This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google

Harvard College Library

FROM

Miss Gertrude R. B. Richards

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# Roget's Thesaurus

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# THESAURUS

OF

# ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES

*CLASSIFIED AND ARRANGED*

SO AS TO FACILITATE THE EXPRESSION OF IDEAS
AND ASSIST IN LITERARY COMPOSITION

BY

PETER MARK ROGET, M.D., F.R.S.

Late Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians; Member of the Senate of the University of London of the Literary and Philosophical Societies &c. of Manchester, Liverpool, Bristol, Quebec, New York, Haarlem, Turin, and Stockholm: Author of the 'Bridgewater Treatise on Animal and Vegetable Physiology' &c.

---

*'It is impossible we should thoroughly understand the nature of the signs unless we first properly consider and arrange the things signified'*

'Εκεινα Πρωτοτερα

---

Enlarged and Improved, partly from the Author's Notes and with a full Index

BY

JOHN LEWIS ROGET

NEW EDITION REVISED BY SAMUEL ROMILLY ROGET (1911)

NEW IMPRESSION

*AUTHORISED COPYRIGHT EDITION*

LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.
39 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON
FOURTH AVENUE & 30TH STREET, NEW YORK
BOMBAY, CALCUTTA, AND MADRAS
1916

Digitized by Google

9[illegible].56.52

June 19 1935

Miss Gertrude [illegible]

Digitized by Google

# PREFACE

TO

## THE FIRST EDITION.

It is now nearly fifty years since I first projected a system of verbal classification similar to that on which the present Work is founded. Conceiving that such a compilation might help to supply my own deficiencies, I had, in the year 1805, completed a classed catalogue of words on a small scale, but on the same principle, and nearly in the same form, as the Thesaurus now published. I had often, during that long interval, found this little collection, scanty and imperfect as it was, of much use to me in literary composition, and often contemplated its extension and improvement; but a sense of the magnitude of the task, amidst a multitude of other avocations, deterred me from the attempt. Since my retirement from the duties of Secretary of the Royal Society, however, finding myself possessed of more leisure, and believing that a repertory of which I had myself experienced the advantage might, when amplified, prove useful to others, I resolved to embark in an undertaking, which, for the last three or four years, has given me incessant occupation, and has, indeed, imposed upon me an amount of labour very much greater than I had anticipated. Notwithstanding all the pains I have bestowed on its execution, I am fully aware of its numerous deficiencies and imperfections, and of its falling far short of the degree of excellence that might be attained. But, in a Work of this nature, where perfection is placed at so great a distance, I have thought it best to limit my ambition to that moderate share of merit which it may claim in its present form; trusting to the indulgence of those for whose benefit it is intended, and to the candour of critics, who, while they find it easy to detect faults, can at the same time duly appreciate difficulties.

P. M. Roget.

18, Upper Bedford Place, London:
April 29th, 1852.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# EDITOR'S PREFACE.

THE FIRST EDITION of Dr. Roget's Thesaurus was published in the year 1852, and a second in the ensuing spring. On the issue of the third, in 1855, the volume was stereotyped. Since that time until now, the work has been reprinted in the same form and with little alteration, in rapidly succeeding editions, the printing of which has worn out the original plates.

During the last years of the author's life, which closed, at a very advanced age, in the month of September, 1869, he was engaged in the task of collecting additional words and phrases, for an enlarged edition which he had long projected. This he did not live to complete, and it became my duty, as his son, to attempt to carry the design into execution.

The result of the author's labours was embodied in a copy of the Thesaurus, in which the margins and spaces about the letter-press were closely covered with written words and phrases, without any very precise indication of the places in the text where additions or alterations were intended to be made. On a careful examination of these *addenda*, I came to the conclusion that, in order to introduce them with advantage, it would be necessary to make some slight changes; without, however, interfering at all with the framework of the book, and but little with the details of its system. In this proceeding my course has been mainly determined by the following considerations.

Any attempt at a philosophical arrangement, under categories, of the words of our language, must reveal the fact that it is impossible to separate and circumscribe the several groups by absolutely distinct boundary lines. There will always be found to exist, between the words in one group and those in another, a variety of mutual affinities, corresponding with similar relations among the ideas expressed. Many words, originally employed to express simple conceptions, are found to be capable, with perhaps a very slight modification of meaning, of being applied in many varied

Digitized by Google

associations. Repetitions of these words have a tendency to spread themselves, as it were, in transitional films, around the clusters of expressions into which we may have attempted to marshal our vocabulary. Connecting links, thus formed, induce an approach between the categories; and a danger arises that the outlines of our classification may, by their means, become confused and eventually merged. Owing to the employment, in innumerable instances, of one and the same word in a variety of different bearings and relations, the fabric of our language has become a texture woven into one by the interlacing of countless branches, springing from separate stems; and these are further complicated by cross relations among themselves.

Were we to disengage these interwoven ramifications, and seek to confine every word to its main or original import, we should find that some secondary meaning has become so firmly associated with many words and phrases, that to sever the alliance would be to deprive our language of the richness due to an infinity of natural adaptations.

Were we, on the other hand, to attempt to include, in each category of the Thesaurus, every word and phrase which could by any possibility be appropriately used in relation to the leading idea for which that category was designed, we should impair, if not destroy, the whole use and value of the book. For, in the endeavour to enrich our treasury of expression, we might easily allow ourselves to be led imperceptibly onward by the natural association of one word with another, and to add word after word, until group after group would successively be absorbed under some single heading, and the fundamental divisions of the system be effaced. The presentation to the eye, at one view, of too large a medley of allied expressions would have a tendency to distract the mind of the inquirer, and he would feel the want of further classification. The small cluster of nearly synonymous words, which had formed the nucleus of a category, would be lost in a sea of phrases, and it would become difficult to recognize those which were peculiarly adapted to express the leading ideas.

Hence it is necessary for the compiler to steer a mean course between the dangers of being too concise on the one hand, and too diffuse on the other.

These considerations were material in dealing with the new and multitudinous store of words and phrases which the author had accumulated. Many of these were altogether new to the Thesaurus. Many were merely repetitions in new places of words already included in its pages. With reference to cases similar to the latter,

Digitized by Google

the author had declared it to have been a general rule with him 'to place words and phrases which appertain more especially to one head, also under other heads to which they have a relation,' whenever it appeared to him 'that this repetition would suit the convenience of the inquirer and spare him the trouble of turning to other parts of the work.'* But, with the now increased mass of words, it became a question, in many cases, whether such repetition would still prove convenient. Where categories might by that course be unduly swollen, or where they might, by reason of their being separated from each other by subtile distinctions or faint lines of demarcation, be thereby too nearly assimilated, I thought it would often be better to confine words of the kind referred to to their primary headings. The necessity of keeping the book within reasonable dimensions had also to be borne in mind.

Under these circumstances, the best method of ensuring the ready accessibility of the multitude of words now to be dealt with, and at the same time preserving unimpaired the unity of the several categories, appeared to me to lie in the copious use of references from one place in the book to another. Relying on this contrivance as a means of opening more widely the resources of the collection, by making the groups of words mutually suggestive, and thereby leading, not only to more varied forms of expression, but to kindred ideas, I have added largely to the references already inserted by the author. I have also ventured occasionally to substitute a reference for a group of words,† when the identical group existed in another place, and could thus be made immediately available.

In order, at the same time, to make the value of the references more appreciable, I have (whenever it has appeared to me to be necessary) inserted, in a parenthesis, a word indicating the nature of the group or category referred to. Any one using the book will thereby be enabled to judge whether it will be worth his while to turn to the place in question. He will, in some cases, perceive at once that it is useless to look there for the expression he seeks. In other cases, an appropriate word may occur to his mind on the mere suggestion of the class to which it belongs. In none of these cases will further search be necessary.

The cross references may also be looked upon as indicating in some degree the natural points of connection between the categories, and the ramification of the ideas which they embody. As would be the case under any classification of language, a large proportion of

* Introduction, p. xxiv.

† When a word has been thus withdrawn from the text, I have been careful to retain in the Index a reference to the place from which it has been removed.

Digitized by Google

the expressions, to find which recourse is had to the Thesaurus, lie on an ill-defined border land between one category and another; and it is not always easy, even with the aid of a carefully compiled index, to determine under which of several allied headings they should be sought. In the present edition, when the inquirer has once started on his voyage of discovery, the references enable him to pass freely from one division to another without recurring to the Index.

While endeavouring to pay due regard to the author's disposition of all the words which he had proposed to add to the Thesaurus, or to repeat in its pages, I have thus sought rather to connect than to separate the several parts of the work, and, without obscuring the independence of each by too much blending, to combine them in an entire structure which might adequately represent the complex vocabulary of our language.

Many new words have also been inserted which were not contained in the author's manuscript.

Except in a very few cases, where distinct ideas were obviously united under one head, I have not had the presumption to meddle with the author's division into categories; but, within each category, I have endeavoured to carry somewhat further the sorting of words according to the ideas which they convey. I should not, indeed, have deemed myself qualified to undertake the present task, except under a conviction that the improvements which I contemplated were almost entirely of a practical nature, demanding industry and attention, rather than philosophic culture or the learning of a philologist. My main object has been to place in the hands of all who employ the Thesaurus the most ready means of availing themselves of the enlarged collection of words and phrases which it now contains, and thus to render the search for appropriate expressions as easy and as short as possible, consistently with the greatest practicable extension of the field of inquiry.

With these objects in view, I have supplied the work with a new and elaborate Index, much more complete than that which was appended to the previous editions. Although, in the original design of his work, the author appears to have conceived the process of search for a required expression as one, in which the system of classification would be first consulted, and the Index afterwards called in aid if necessary,* I believe that almost everyone who uses the

* See Introduction, p. xvii. The original catalogue of words in manuscript which was the germ of the Thesaurus, and is now in my possession, contains no verbal index.

Digitized by Google

book finds it more convenient to have recourse to the Index first. It thus becomes a very important part of the work.

From the peculiar nature and use of the Thesaurus, its Index will be found to differ, in some of its essential functions, from an alphabetical table of contents. The present Index does not merely afford an indication of the place where every given word or topic occurs or is dealt with in the text; but it is intended as a guide to other expressions which may be found there. The word we look out in this Index is not that which we require, but that which we wish to avoid. It is, therefore, not necessary that every word there given should be a repetition of one in the text. It may even happen that the word selected as a guide, though suggestive of the group wanted, is wholly unfit to be comprised within it. On this account many references have been inserted in the Index when the word given will not itself be found in the text.

The new Index contains not only all the *words* in the book (without needless repetition of conjugate forms), but likewise the *phrases*, all of which had been excluded from the Index to the previous editions. This extensive enlargement has been made in the belief that many ideas present themselves to the mind in the form of a combination of several words. It is hoped that these additions, although they increase the bulk of the book, will have the effect of extending its usefulness in at least a corresponding degree.

Some changes of detail have also been made, where the form of the work seemed susceptible of improvement, and there was no reason to suppose that the author would have disapproved of the alteration. In the previous editions, the *phrases* were in general placed in separate paragraphs, under the heading Phr., in each of the subdivisions assigned to the different grammatical parts of speech comprised within nearly every category. In the present edition, *words* and *phrases* are placed together, and the latter are arranged as if the nouns, adjectives, &c., to which they are regarded as equivalent, were expressible in single words. The heading Phr. is only employed in the case of phrases which have no convenient place in such an arrangement. The grouping of words within each category, in stricter accordance with their meaning, is thus facilitated; and a subheading is dispensed with, which had a tendency to confuse the eye. Much space has been saved, and many repetitions have been avoided, by the use of lines and hyphens, where words or phrases in the same group have syllables or parts in common, and by references from one part of speech to another. These abbreviations may be best explained by examples, of which the following are a few:—

Digitized by Google

'with -relation, – reference, – respect, – regard- to;' is meant to include the phrases 'with relation to,' 'with reference to,' 'with respect to,' 'with regard to.'

'root –, weed –, grub –, rake- -up, – out;' includes 'root up,' 'root out,' 'weed up,' 'weed out,' 'grub up,' 'grub out,' 'rake up,' 'rake out.'

'away from –, foreign to –, beside- the -purpose, – question, – transaction, – point;' includes 'away from the purpose,' 'foreign to the purpose,' 'beside the purpose,' 'away from the question,' 'foreign to the question,' 'foreign to the transaction,' 'beside the question,' 'away from the point,' 'beside the transaction,' 'foreign to the point,' 'away from the transaction,' 'beside the point.'

'raze, – to the ground;' includes 'raze,' and 'raze to the ground.'

'campan-iform, -ulate, -iliform;' includes 'campaniform,' 'campanulate,' and 'campaniliform.'

'goodness &c. *adj.*;' 'badly &c. *adj.*;' 'hindered &c. *v.*;' include all words similarly formed from synonyms of 'good,' 'bad,' and 'hinder,' respectively, given under the headings **Adj.** and **V.** in the same categories where the abbreviations occur.

The particle 'to' before a verb has in all cases been rejected, the heading **V.** being thought sufficiently distinctive; the use of capitals for the initial letters of the first words of paragraphs has been abandoned, as giving those words undue importance; and the title of each category has been kept distinct from the collection of words under its heading.

I should be ungrateful were I not to acknowledge the assistance derived, both by my father and myself, from various suggestions made by well-wishers to the work, some of whom have been personally unknown to either of us; and also to record my thanks to several kind friends, and to Messrs. Spottiswoode and Co.'s careful reader, for valuable aid during the passage of the sheets through the press.

JOHN L. ROGET.

Since the above preface was written, Mr. J. L. Roget continued to revise periodical reprints of this work until his death in 1908. It now devolves upon the undersigned, his son, to carry on this task, and it will be his endeavour to follow the same lines in making such additions, &c., as may seem suitable from time to time. For this purpose, he would be obliged by the communication of such practical suggestions as may occur to users of the Thesaurus, and would take this opportunity of expressing his thanks for help already afforded in this direction. Some twenty words appear for the first time in the present edition, a large proportion of which have become part of the language as a result of progress in means of locomotion (including aeronautics) and communication.

13 *Phillimore Gardens, Kensington, W.: Oct.* 1910. S. R. ROGET.

Digitized by Google

# INTRODUCTION.

[*Notes within brackets are by the editor.*]

THE present Work is intended to supply, with respect to the English language, a desideratum hitherto unsupplied in any language; namely, a collection of the words it contains and of the idiomatic combinations peculiar to it, arranged, not in alphabetical order as they are in a Dictionary, but according to the *ideas* which they express.* The purpose of an ordinary dictionary is simply to explain the meaning of words; and the problem of which it professes to furnish the solution may be stated thus:—The word being given, to find its signification, or the idea it is intended to convey. The object aimed at in the present undertaking is exactly the converse of this: namely,—The idea being given, to find the word, or words, by which that idea may be most fitly and aptly expressed. For this purpose, the words and phrases of the language are here classed, not according to their sound or their orthography, but strictly according to their *signification*.

The communication of our thoughts by means of language, whether spoken or written, like every other object of mental exertion, constitutes a peculiar art, which, like other arts, cannot be acquired in any perfection but by long and continued practice. Some, indeed, there are more highly gifted than others with a facility of expression, and naturally endowed with the power of eloquence; but to none is it at all times an easy process to embody, in exact and appropriate language, the various trains of ideas that are passing through the mind, or to depict in their true colours and proportions, the diversified and nicer shades of feeling which accompany them. To those who are unpractised in the art of composition, or unused to extempore speaking, these difficulties present themselves in their most formidable aspect. However distinct may be our views, however vivid our conceptions, or however fervent our

* See note in p. xxviii.

Digitized by Google

emotions, we cannot but be often conscious that the phraseology we have at our command is inadequate to do them justice. We seek in vain the words we need, and strive ineffectually to devise forms of expression which shall faithfully portray our thoughts and sentiments. The appropriate terms, notwithstanding our utmost efforts, cannot be conjured up at will. Like 'spirits from the vasty deep,' they come not when we call; and we are driven to the employment of a set of words and phrases either too general or too limited, too strong or too feeble, which suit not the occasion, which hit not the mark we aim at; and the result of our prolonged exertion is a style at once laboured and obscure, vapid and redundant, or vitiated by the still graver faults of affectation or ambiguity.

It is to those who are thus painfully groping their way and struggling with the difficulties of composition, that this Work professes to hold out a helping hand. The assistance it gives is that of furnishing on every topic a copious store of words and phrases, adapted to express all the recognizable shades and modifications of the general idea under which those words and phrases are arranged. The inquirer can readily select, out of the ample collection spread out before his eyes in the following pages, those expressions which are best suited to his purpose, and which might not have occurred to him without such assistance. In order to make this selection, he scarcely ever need engage in any critical or elaborate study of the subtle distinctions existing between synonymous terms; for if the materials set before him be sufficiently abundant, an instinctive tact will rarely fail to lead him to the proper choice. Even while glancing over the columns of this Work, his eye may chance to light upon a particular term, which may save the cost of a clumsy paraphrase, or spare the labour of a tortuous circumlocution. Some felicitous turn of expression thus introduced will frequently open to the mind of the reader a whole vista of collateral ideas, which could not, without an extended and obtrusive episode, have been unfolded to his view; and often will the judicious insertion of a happy epithet, like a beam of sunshine in a landscape, illumine and adorn the subject which it touches, imparting new grace and giving life and spirit to the picture.

Every workman in the exercise of his art should be provided with proper implements. For the fabrication of complicated and curious pieces of mechanism, the artisan requires a corresponding assortment of various tools and instruments. For giving proper effect to the fictions of the drama, the actor should have at his disposal a well-furnished wardrobe, supplying the costumes best suited to the personages he is to represent. For the perfect delineation of

Digitized by Google

the beauties of nature, the painter should have within reach of his pencil every variety and combination of hues and tints. Now, the writer, as well as the orator, employs for the accomplishment of his purposes the instrumentality of words; it is in words that he clothes his thoughts; it is by means of words that he depicts his feelings. It is therefore essential to his success that he be provided with a copious vocabulary, and that he possess an entire command of all the resources and appliances of his language. To the acquisition of this power no procedure appears more directly conducive than the study of a methodised system such as that now offered to his use.

The utility of the present Work will be appreciated more especially by those who are engaged in the arduous process of translating into English a work written in another language. Simple as the operation may appear, on a superficial view, of rendering into English each of its sentences, the task of transfusing, with perfect exactness, the sense of the original, preserving at the same time the style and character of its composition, and reflecting with fidelity the mind and the spirit of the author, is a task of extreme difficulty. The cultivation of this useful department of literature was in ancient times strongly recommended both by Cicero and by Quintilian, as essential to the formation of a good writer and accomplished orator. Regarded simply as a mental exercise, the practice of translation is the best training for the attainment of that mastery of language and felicity of diction, which are the sources of the highest oratory, and are requisite for the possession of a graceful and persuasive eloquence. By rendering ourselves the faithful interpreters of the thoughts and feelings of others, we are rewarded with the acquisition of greater readiness and facility in correctly expressing our own; as he who has best learned to execute the orders of a commander, becomes himself best qualified to command.

In the earliest periods of civilization, translators have been the agents for propagating knowledge from nation to nation, and the value of their labours has been inestimable; but, in the present age, when so many different languages have become the depositories of the vast treasures of literature and of science which have been accumulating for centuries, the utility of accurate translations has greatly increased, and it has become a more important object to attain perfection in the art.

The use of language is not confined to its being the medium through which we communicate our ideas to one another; it fulfils a no less important function as an *instrument of thought*; not being merely its vehicle, but giving it wings for flight. Metaphysicians are agreed that scarcely any of our intellectual operations



Digitized by Google

could be carried on to any considerable extent, without the agency of words. None but those who are conversant with the philosophy of mental phenomena, can be aware of the immense influence that is exercised by language in promoting the development of our ideas, in fixing them in the mind, and in detaining them for steady contemplation. Into every process of reasoning, language enters as an essential element. Words are the instruments by which we form all our abstractions, by which we fashion and embody our ideas, and by which we are enabled to glide along a series of premises and conclusions with a rapidity so great as to leave in the memory no trace of the successive steps of the process; and we remain unconscious how much we owe to this potent auxiliary of the reasoning faculty. It is on this ground, also, that the present Work founds a claim to utility. The review of a catalogue of words of analogous signification, will often suggest by association other trains of thought, which, presenting the subject under new and varied aspects, will vastly expand the sphere of our mental vision. Amidst the many objects thus brought within the range of our contemplation, some striking similitude or appropriate image, some excursive flight or brilliant conception, may flash on the mind, giving point and force to our arguments, awakening a responsive chord in the imagination or sensibility of the reader, and procuring for our reasonings a more ready access both to his understanding and to his heart.

It is of the utmost consequence that strict accuracy should regulate our use of language, and that every one should acquire the power and the habit of expressing his thoughts with perspicuity and correctness. Few, indeed, can appreciate the real extent and importance of that influence which language has always exercised on human affairs, or can be aware how often these are determined by causes much slighter than are apparent to a superficial observer. False logic, disguised under specious phraseology, too often gains the assent of the unthinking multitude, disseminating far and wide the seeds of prejudice and error. Truisms pass current, and wear the semblance of profound wisdom, when dressed up in the tinsel garb of antithetical phrases, or set off by an imposing pomp of paradox. By a confused jargon of involved and mystical sentences, the imagination is easily inveigled into a transcendental region of clouds, and the understanding beguiled into the belief that it is acquiring knowledge and approaching truth. A misapplied or misapprehended term is sufficient to give rise to fierce and interminable disputes; a misnomer has turned the tide of popular opinion; a verbal sophism has decided a party ques-

Digitized by Google

tion; an artful watchword, thrown among combustible materials, has kindled the flame of deadly warfare, and changed the destiny of an empire.

In constructing the following system of classification of the ideas which are expressible by language, my chief aim has been to obtain the greatest amount of practical utility. I have accordingly adopted such principles of arrangement as appeared to me to be the simplest and most natural, and which would not require, either for their comprehension or application, any disciplined acumen, or depth of metaphysical or antiquarian lore. Eschewing all needless refinements and subtleties, I have taken as my guide the more obvious characters of the ideas for which expressions were to be tabulated, arranging them under such classes and categories as reflection and experience had taught me would conduct the inquirer most readily and quickly to the object of his search. Commencing with the ideas expressing abstract relations, I proceed to those which relate to space and to the phenomena of the material world, and lastly to those in which the mind is concerned, and which comprehend intellect, volition, and feeling; thus establishing six primary Classes of Categories.

1. The first of these classes comprehends ideas derived from the more general and ABSTRACT RELATIONS among things, such as *Existence*, *Resemblance*, *Quantity*, *Order*, *Number*, *Time*, *Power*.

2. The second class refers to SPACE and its various relations, including *Motion*, or change of place.

3. The third class includes all ideas that relate to the MATERIAL WORLD; namely, the *Properties of Matter*, such as *Solidity*, *Fluidity*, *Heat*, *Sound*, *Light*, and the *Phenomena* they present, as well as the simple *Perceptions* to which they give rise.

4. The fourth class embraces all ideas of phenomena relating to the INTELLECT and its operations; comprising the *Acquisition*, the *Retention*, and the *Communication of Ideas*.

5. The fifth class includes the ideas derived from the exercise of VOLITION; embracing the phenomena and results of our *Voluntary and Active Powers*; such as *Choice*, *Intention*, *Utility*, *Action*, *Antagonism*, *Authority*, *Compact*, *Property*, &c.

6. The sixth and last class comprehends all ideas derived from the operation of our SENTIENT AND MORAL POWERS; including our *Feelings*, *Emotions*, *Passions*, and *Moral and Religious Sentiments* *

* It must necessarily happen in every system of classification framed with this view, that ideas and expressions arranged under one class must include also ideas relating to another class; for the operations of the *Intellect* generally



Digitized by Google

The further subdivisions and minuter details will be best understood from an inspection of the Tabular Synopsis of Categories prefixed to the Work, in which are specified the several *topics* or *heads of signification*, under which the words have been arranged. By the aid of this table, the reader will, with a little practice, readily discover the place which the particular topic he is in search of occupies in the series; and on turning to the page in the body of the Work which contains it, he will find the group of expressions he requires, out of which he may cull those that are most appropriate to his purpose. For the convenience of reference, I have designated each separate group or heading by a particular number; so that if, during the search, any doubt or difficulty should occur, recourse may be had to the copious alphabetical Index of words at the end of the volume, which will at once indicate the number of the required group.*

The object I have proposed to myself in this Work would have been but imperfectly attained if I had confined myself to a mere catalogue of words, and had omitted the numerous phrases and forms of expression composed of several words, which are of such frequent use as to entitle them to rank among the constituent parts of the language.† Very few of these verbal combinations, so

involve also those of the *Will*, and *vice versâ*; and our *Affections* and *Emotions*, in like manner, generally imply the agency both of the *Intellect* and of the *Will*. All that can be effected, therefore, is to arrange the words according to the principal or dominant idea they convey. *Teaching*, for example, although a Voluntary act, relates primarily to the Communication of Ideas, and is accordingly placed at No. 537, under Class IV. Division (II.). On the other hand, *Choice*, *Conduct*, *Skill*, &c., although implying the co-operation of Voluntary with Intellectual acts, relate principally to the former, and are therefore arranged under Class V.

* It often happens that the same word admits of various applications, or may be used in different senses. In consulting the Index the reader will be guided to the number of the heading under which that word, in each particular acceptation, will be found, by means of *supplementary words* printed in Italics; which words, however, are not to be understood as explaining the meaning of the word to which they are annexed, but only as assisting in the required reference. I have also, for shortness' sake, generally omitted words immediately derived from the primary one inserted, which sufficiently represents the whole group of correlative words referable to the same heading. Thus the number affixed to *Beauty* applies to all its derivatives, such as *Beautiful*, *Beauteous*, *Beautifulness*, *Beautifully*, &c., the insertion of which was therefore needless. [In compiling the new Index the editor has adopted this principle as a general rule, from which, however, he has not scrupled to depart where he has deemed it expedient to do so.]

† For example:—To take time by the forelock;—to turn over a new leaf;—to show the white feather;—to have a finger in the pie;—to let the cat

order of words; but the practical inconvenience attending such an arrangement would probably overbalance its advantages.

It often happens that the same word has several correlative terms, according to the different relations in which it is considered. Thus, to the word *Giving* are opposed both *Receiving*, and *Taking*; the former correlation having reference to the *persons* concerned in the transfer, while the latter relates to the *mode* of transfer. *Old* has for opposite both *New* and *Young*, according as it is applied to *things* or to *living beings*. *Attack* and *Defence* are correlative terms; as are also *Attack* and *Resistance*. *Resistance*, again, has for its other correlative *Submission*. *Truth in the abstract* is opposed to *Error*; but the opposite of *Truth communicated* is *Falsehood*. *Acquisition* is contrasted both with *Deprivation* and with *Loss*. *Refusal* is the counterpart both of *Offer* and of *Consent*. *Disuse* and *Misuse* may either of them be considered as the correlative of *Use*. *Teaching*, with reference to what is taught, is opposed to *Misteaching*; but with reference to the act itself, its proper reciprocal is *Learning*.

Words contrasted in form do not always bear the same contrast in their meaning. The word *Malefactor*, for example, would, from its derivation, appear to be exactly the opposite of *Benefactor*: but the ideas attached to these two words are far from being directly opposed; for while the latter expresses one who confers a benefit, the former denotes one who has violated the laws.

Independently of the immediate practical uses derivable from the arrangement of words in double columns, many considerations, interesting in a philosophical point of view, are presented by the study of correlative expressions. It will be found, on strict examination, that there seldom exists an exact opposition between two words which may at first sight appear to be the counterparts of one another; for, in general, the one will be found to possess in reality more force or extent of meaning than the other with which it is contrasted. The correlative term sometimes assumes the form of a mere negative, although it is really endowed with a considerable positive force. Thus *Disrespect* is not merely the absence of *Respect*; its signification trenches on the opposite idea, namely, *Contempt*. In like manner, *Untruth* is not merely the negative of *Truth*; it involves a degree of *Falsehood*. *Irreligion*, which is properly *the want of Religion*, is understood as being nearly synonymous with *Impiety*. For these reasons, the reader must not expect that all the words which stand side by side in the two columns shall be the precise correlatives of each other; for the nature of the subject, as well as the imperfections of language, renders it impossible always to preserve such an exactness of correlation.

Digitized by Google

In many cases, two ideas which are completely opposed to each other, admit of an intermediate or neutral idea, equidistant from both; all these being expressible by corresponding definite terms. Thus, in the following examples, the words in the first and third columns, which express opposite ideas, admit of the intermediate terms contained in the middle column, having a neutral sense with reference to the former.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Identity,* | *Difference,* | *Contrariety.* |
| *Beginning,* | *Middle,* | *End.* |
| *Past,* | *Present,* | *Future.* |

In other cases, the intermediate word is simply the negative to each of two opposite positions; as, for example,—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Convexity,* | *Flatness,* | *Concavity.* |
| *Desire,* | *Indifference,* | *Aversion.* |

Sometimes the intermediate word is properly the standard with which each of the extremes is compared; as in the case of

*Insufficiency,* *Sufficiency,* *Redundance;*

for here the middle term, *Sufficiency*, is equally opposed, on the one hand to *Insufficiency*, and on the other to *Redundance.**

These forms of correlative expressions would suggest the use of triple, instead of double, columns, for tabulating this threefold

guages differ very much with regard to the particular words where this distinction obtains; and may thence afford very strong inferences concerning the manners and customs of different nations. The military government of the Roman emperors had exalted the soldiery so high that they balanced all the other orders of the state: hence *miles* and *paganus* became relative terms; a thing, till then, unknown to ancient, and still so to modern languages.'—'The term for a slave, born and bred in the family, was *verna*. As *servus* was the name of the genus, and *verna* of the species without any correlative, this forms a strong presumption that the latter were by far the least numerous: and from the same principles I infer that if the number of slaves brought by the Romans from foreign countries had not extremely exceeded those which were bred at home, *verna* would have had a correlative which would have expressed the former species of slaves. But these, it would seem, composed the main body of the ancient slaves, and the latter were but a few exceptions.'—HUME, *Essay on the Populousness of Ancient Nations.*

The warlike propensity of the same nation may, in like manner, be inferred from the use of the word *hostis* to denote both *a foreigner* and *an enemy.*

* [In the following cases, the intermediate word signifies an imperfect degree of each of the qualities set in opposition—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Light,* | *Dimness,* | *Darkness.* |
| *Transparency,* | *Semitransparency,* | *Opacity.* |
| *Vision,* | *Dimsightedness,* | *Blindness.*] |

Digitized by Google

order of words; but the practical inconvenience attending such an arrangement would probably overbalance its advantages.

It often happens that the same word has several correlative terms, according to the different relations in which it is considered. Thus, to the word *Giving* are opposed both *Receiving*, and *Taking*; the former correlation having reference to the *persons* concerned in the transfer, while the latter relates to the *mode* of transfer. *Old* has for opposite both *New* and *Young*, according as it is applied to *things* or to *living beings*. *Attack* and *Defence* are correlative terms; as are also *Attack* and *Resistance*. *Resistance*, again, has for its other correlative *Submission*. *Truth in the abstract* is opposed to *Error*; but the opposite of *Truth communicated* is *Falsehood*. *Acquisition* is contrasted both with *Deprivation* and with *Loss*. *Refusal* is the counterpart both of *Offer* and of *Consent*. *Disuse* and *Misuse* may either of them be considered as the correlative of *Use*. *Teaching*, with reference to what is taught, is opposed to *Misteaching*; but with reference to the act itself, its proper reciprocal is *Learning*.

Words contrasted in form do not always bear the same contrast in their meaning. The word *Malefactor*, for example, would, from its derivation, appear to be exactly the opposite of *Benefactor*: but the ideas attached to these two words are far from being directly opposed; for while the latter expresses one who confers a benefit, the former denotes one who has violated the laws.

Independently of the immediate practical uses derivable from the arrangement of words in double columns, many considerations, interesting in a philosophical point of view, are presented by the study of correlative expressions. It will be found, on strict examination, that there seldom exists an exact opposition between two words which may at first sight appear to be the counterparts of one another; for, in general, the one will be found to possess in reality more force or extent of meaning than the other with which it is contrasted. The correlative term sometimes assumes the form of a mere negative, although it is really endowed with a considerable positive force. Thus *Disrespect* is not merely the absence of *Respect*; its signification trenches on the opposite idea, namely, *Contempt*. In like manner, *Untruth* is not merely the negative of *Truth*; it involves a degree of *Falsehood*. *Irreligion*, which is properly *the want of Religion*, is understood as being nearly synonymous with *Impiety*. For these reasons, the reader must not expect that all the words which stand side by side in the two columns shall be the precise correlatives of each other; for the nature of the subject, as well as the imperfections of language, renders it impossible always to preserve such an exactness of correlation.

Digitized by Google

l *vell* express both the sensations and the qualities of material ›oc s giving rise to them. *Thought* is the act of thinking; but the ɜ word denotes also the idea resulting from that act. *Judgment* : act of deciding, and also the decision come to. *Purchase* is he acquisition of a thing by payment, as well as the thing itself so ıcquired. *Speech* is both the act of speaking and the words spoken; ınd so on with regard to an endless multiplicity of words. Mind is ssentially distinct from Matter; and yet, in all languages, the attri- ›utes of the one are metaphorically transferred to those of the ›ther. Matter, in all its forms, is endowed by the figurative genius ›f every language with the functions which pertain to intellect; and ve perpetually talk of its phenomena and of its powers, as if they esulted from the voluntary influence of one body on another, acting ınd reacting, impelling and being impelled, controlling and being ontrolled, as if animated by spontaneous energies and guided by pecific intentions. On the other hand, expressions, of which the ›rimary signification refers exclusively to the properties and actions ›f matter, are metaphorically applied to the phenomena of thought ınd volition, and even to the feelings and passions of the soul; and n speaking of a *ray of hope*, a *shade of doubt*, a *flight of fancy*, a *lash of wit*, the *warmth of emotion*, or the *ebullitions of anger*, we are carcely conscious that we are employing metaphors which have this naterial origin.

As a general rule, I have deemed it incumbent on me to place vords and phrases which appertain more especially to one head, ılso under the other heads to which they have a relation, whenever t appeared to me that this repetition would suit the convenience of he inquirer, and spare him the trouble of turning to other parts of he work; for I have always preferred to subject myself to the im- ›utation of redundance, rather than incur the reproach of insuffi- iency.* When, however, the divergence of the associated from the ›rimary idea is sufficiently marked, I have contented myself with

* Frequent repetitions of the same series of expressions, accordingly, will e met with under various headings. For example, the word *Relinquishment*, vith its synonyms, occurs as a heading at No. 624, where it applies to *intention*, and also at No. 782, where it refers to *property*. The word *Chance* has wo significations, distinct from one another: the one implying the *absence f an assignable cause*; in which case it comes under the category of the relation f Causation, and occupies the No. 156: the other, the *absence of design*, in vhich latter sense it ranks under the operations of the Will, and has assigned o it the place No. 621. I have, in like manner, distinguished *Sensibility*, *Pleasure*, *Pain*, *Taste*, &c., according as they relate to *Physical*, or to *Moral Affections*; the former being found at Nos. 375, 377, 378, 390, &c., and the atter at Nos. 822, 827, 828, 850, &c.

Digitized by Google

making a reference to the place where the modified signification will be found.* But in order to prevent needless extension, I have, in general, omitted *conjugate words*,† which are so obviously derivable from those that are given in the same place, that the reader may safely be left to form them for himself. This is the case with adverbs derived from adjectives by the simple addition of the terminal syllable *-ly*; such as *closely*, *carefully*, *safely*, &c., from *close*, *careful*, *safe*, &c., and also with adjectives or participles immediately derived from the verbs which are already given. In all such cases, an '&c.' indicates that reference is understood to be made to these roots.‡ I have observed the same rule in compiling the Index; retaining only the primary or more simple word, and omitting the conjugate words obviously derived from them. Thus I assume the word *short* as the representative of its immediate derivatives *shortness*, *shorten*, *shortening*, *shortened*, *shorter*, *shortly*, which would have had the same references, and which the reader can readily supply.§

The same verb is frequently used indiscriminately either in the active or transitive, or in the neuter or intransitive sense. In these cases, I have generally not thought it worth while to increase the bulk of the Work by the needless repetition of that word; for the reader, whom I suppose to understand the use of the words, must also be presumed to be competent to apply them correctly.

There are a multitude of words of a specific character which, although they properly occupy places in the columns of a dictionary, yet, having no relation to general ideas, do not come within the scope of this compilation, and are consequently omitted.‖ The names of objects in Natural History, and technical terms belonging exclusively to Science or to Art, or relating to particular operations, and of which the signification is restricted to those specific objects, come under this category. Exceptions must, however, be made in favour of such words as admit of metaphorical application to general subjects, with which custom has associated

* [See Editor's Preface, p. ix.]

† By '*conjugate* or *paronymous* words is meant, correctly speaking, different parts of speech from the same root, which exactly correspond in point of meaning.'—*A Selection of English Synonyms*, edited by Archbishop Whately.

‡ [The author's practice, in this respect, has been followed in the present edition, and a reference to the group of adjectives, verbs, or other roots, has been added, where such suggestion has been thought expedient.]

§ [See note in p. xviii.]

‖ [The author did not in all cases rigidly adhere to this rule; and the editor has thought himself justified both in retaining and in adding some words of the specific character here mentioned, which may be occasionally in request by general writers.]

Digitized by Google

and *Smell* express both the sensations and the qualities of material bodies giving rise to them. *Thought* is the act of thinking; but the same word denotes also the idea resulting from that act. *Judgment* is the act of deciding, and also the decision come to. *Purchase* is the acquisition of a thing by payment, as well as the thing itself so acquired. *Speech* is both the act of speaking and the words spoken; and so on with regard to an endless multiplicity of words. Mind is essentially distinct from Matter; and yet, in all languages, the attributes of the one are metaphorically transferred to those of the other. Matter, in all its forms, is endowed by the figurative genius of every language with the functions which pertain to intellect; and we perpetually talk of its phenomena and of its powers, as if they resulted from the voluntary influence of one body on another, acting and reacting, impelling and being impelled, controlling and being controlled, as if animated by spontaneous energies and guided by specific intentions. On the other hand, expressions, of which the primary signification refers exclusively to the properties and actions of matter, are metaphorically applied to the phenomena of thought and volition, and even to the feelings and passions of the soul; and in speaking of a *ray of hope*, a *shade of doubt*, a *flight of fancy*, a *flash of wit*, the *warmth of emotion*, or the *ebullitions of anger*, we are scarcely conscious that we are employing metaphors which have this material origin.

As a general rule, I have deemed it incumbent on me to place words and phrases which appertain more especially to one head, also under the other heads to which they have a relation, whenever it appeared to me that this repetition would suit the convenience of the inquirer, and spare him the trouble of turning to other parts of the work; for I have always preferred to subject myself to the imputation of redundance, rather than incur the reproach of insufficiency.* When, however, the divergence of the associated from the primary idea is sufficiently marked, I have contented myself with

* Frequent repetitions of the same series of expressions, accordingly, will be met with under various headings. For example, the word *Relinquishment*, with its synonyms, occurs as a heading at No. 624, where it applies to *intention*, and also at No. 782, where it refers to *property*. The word *Chance* has two significations, distinct from one another: the one implying the *absence of an assignable cause*; in which case it comes under the category of the relation of Causation, and occupies the No. 156: the other, the *absence of design*, in which latter sense it ranks under the operations of the Will, and has assigned to it the place No. 621. I have, in like manner, distinguished *Sensibility*, *Pleasure*, *Pain*, *Taste*, &c., according as they relate to *Physical*, or to *Moral Affections*; the former being found at Nos. 375, 377, 378, 390, &c., and the latter at Nos. 822, 827, 828, 850, &c.

Digitized by Google

making a reference to the place where the modified signification will be found.* But in order to prevent needless extension, I have, in general, omitted *conjugate words*,† which are so obviously derivable from those that are given in the same place, that the reader may safely be left to form them for himself. This is the case with adverbs derived from adjectives by the simple addition of the terminal syllable *-ly*; such as *closely*, *carefully*, *safely*, &c., from *close*, *careful*, *safe*, &c., and also with adjectives or participles immediately derived from the verbs which are already given. In all such cases, an '&c.' indicates that reference is understood to be made to these roots.‡ I have observed the same rule in compiling the Index; retaining only the primary or more simple word, and omitting the conjugate words obviously derived from them. Thus I assume the word *short* as the representative of its immediate derivatives *shortness*, *shorten*, *shortening*, *shortened*, *shorter*, *shortly*, which would have had the same references, and which the reader can readily supply.§

The same verb is frequently used indiscriminately either in the active or transitive, or in the neuter or intransitive sense. In these cases, I have generally not thought it worth while to increase the bulk of the Work by the needless repetition of that word; for the reader, whom I suppose to understand the use of the words, must also be presumed to be competent to apply them correctly.

There are a multitude of words of a specific character which, although they properly occupy places in the columns of a dictionary, yet, having no relation to general ideas, do not come within the scope of this compilation, and are consequently omitted.‖ The names of objects in Natural History, and technical terms belonging exclusively to Science or to Art, or relating to particular operations, and of which the signification is restricted to those specific objects, come under this category. Exceptions must, however, be made in favour of such words as admit of metaphorical application to general subjects, with which custom has associated

* [See Editor's Preface, p. ix.]

† By '*conjugate* or *paronymous* words is meant, correctly speaking, different parts of speech from the same root, which exactly correspond in point of meaning.'—*A Selection of English Synonyms*, edited by Archbishop Whately.

‡ [The author's practice, in this respect, has been followed in the present edition, and a reference to the group of adjectives, verbs, or other roots, has been added, where such suggestion has been thought expedient.]

§ [See note in p. xviii.]

‖ [The author did not in all cases rigidly adhere to this rule; and the editor has thought himself justified both in retaining and in adding some words of the specific character here mentioned, which may be occasionally in request by general writers.]

Digitized by Google

them, and of which they may be cited as being typical or illustrative. Thus, the word *Lion* will find a place under the head of *Courage*, of which it is regarded as the type. *Anchor*, being emblematic of *Hope*, is introduced among the words expressing that emotion; and in like manner, *butterfly* and *weathercock*, which are suggestive of fickleness, are included in the category of *Irresolution*.

With regard to the admission of many words and expressions, which the classical reader might be disposed to condemn as vulgarisms, or which he, perhaps, might stigmatize as pertaining rather to the slang than to the legitimate language of the day, I would beg to observe, that, having due regard to the uses to which this Work was to be adapted, I did not feel myself justified in excluding them solely on that ground, if they possessed an acknowledged currency in general intercourse. It is obvious that, with respect to degrees of conventionality, I could not have attempted to draw any strict lines of demarcation; and far less could I have presumed to erect any absolute standard of purity. My object, be it remembered, is not to regulate the use of words, but simply to supply and to suggest such as may be wanted on occasion, leaving the proper selection entirely to the discretion and taste of the employer.* If a novelist or a dramatist, for example, proposed to delineate some vulgar personage, he would wish to have the power of putting into the mouth of the speaker expressions that would accord with his character; just as the actor, to revert to a former comparison, who had to personate a peasant, would choose for his attire the most homely garb, and would have just reason to complain if the theatrical wardrobe furnished him with no suitable costume.

Words which have, in process of time, become obsolete, are of course rejected from this collection.† On the other hand, I have admitted a considerable number of words and phrases borrowed from other languages, chiefly the French and Latin, some of which may be considered as already naturalized; while others, though avowedly foreign, are frequently employed in English

* [It may be added that the Thesaurus is an aid not only in the choice of appropriate forms of expression, but in the rejection of those which are unfit; and that a vulgar phrase may often furnish a convenient clue to the group of classic synonyms among which it is placed. Moreover, the slang expressions admitted into the work bear but a small proportion to those in constant use by English writers and speakers.]

† [A few apparently obsolete words have nevertheless found their way into the Thesaurus. In justification of their admission, it may be contended that well-known words, though no longer current, give occasional point by an archaic form of expression, and are of value to the novelist or dramatist who has to depict a bygone age.]

Digitized by Google

composition, particularly in familiar style, on account of their being peculiarly expressive, and because we have no corresponding words of equal force in our own language.* The rapid advances which are being made in scientific knowledge, and consequent improvement in all the arts of life, and the extension of those arts and sciences to so many new purposes and objects, create a continual demand for the formation of new terms to express new agencies, new wants, and new combinations. Such terms, from being at first merely technical, are rendered, by more general use, familiar to the multitude, and having a well-defined acceptation, are eventually incorporated into the language, which they contribute to enlarge and to enrich. *Neologies* of this kind are perfectly legitimate, and highly advantageous; and they necessarily introduce those gradual and progressive changes which every language is destined to undergo.† Some modern writers, however, have indulged in a habit of arbitrarily fabricating new words and a new-fangled phraseology, without any necessity, and with manifest injury to the purity of the language. This vicious practice, the offspring of indolence or conceit, implies an ignorance or neglect of the riches in which the English language already abounds, and which would have supplied them with words of recognized legitimacy, conveying precisely the same meaning as those they so recklessly coin in the illegal mint of their own fancy.

A work constructed on the plan of classification I have proposed might, if ably executed, be of great value, in tending to limit the fluctuations to which language has always been subject, by establishing an authoritative standard for its regulation. Future historians, philologists, and lexicographers, when investigating the period when new words were introduced, or discussing the import given at the present time to the old, might find their labours lightened by being enabled to appeal to such a standard, instead of having to search for data among the scattered writings of the age. Nor would its utility be confined to a single language; for the principles of its construction are universally applicable to all languages, whether living or dead. On the same plan of classification there might be formed a French, a German, a Latin, or a Greek

* All these words and phrases are printed in Italics.

† Thus, in framing the present classification, I have frequently felt the want of substantive terms corresponding to abstract qualities or ideas denoted by certain adjectives; and have been often tempted to invent words that might express these abstractions: but I have yielded to this temptation only in the four following instances; having framed from the adjectives *irrelative*, *amorphous*, *sinistral*, and *gaseous*, the abstract nouns *irrelation*, *amorphism*, *sinistrality*, and *gaseity*. I have ventured also to introduce the adjective *intersocial*, to express the active voluntary relations between man and man.

Digitized by Google

Thesaurus, possessing, in their respective spheres, the same advantages as those of the English model.* Still more useful would be a conjunction of these methodized compilations in two languages, the French and English, for instance; the columns of each being placed in parallel juxtaposition. No means yet devised would so greatly facilitate the acquisition of the one language, by those who are acquainted with the other: none would afford such ample assistance to the translator in either language; and none would supply such ready and effectual means of instituting an accurate comparison between them, and of fairly appreciating their respective merits and defects. In a still higher degree would all those advantages be combined and multiplied in a *Polyglot Lexicon* constructed on this system.

Metaphysicians engaged in the more profound investigation of the Philosophy of Language will be materially assisted by having the ground thus prepared for them, in a previous analysis and classification of our ideas; for such classification of ideas is the true basis on which words, which are their symbols, should be classified.† It is by such analyses alone that we can arrive at a clear perception of the relation which these symbols bear to their corresponding ideas, or can obtain a correct knowledge of the elements which enter into

* [This suggestion has been followed, in French, in a '*Dictionnaire Idéologique*' by T. Robertson (Paris, 1859); and, in German, in a '*Deutscher Sprachschatz*' by D. Sanders (Hamburg, 1878), and '*Deutscher Wortschatz, oder Der passende Ausdruck*' by A. Schelling (Stuttgart, 1892).]

† The principle by which I have been guided in framing my verbal classification is the same as that which is employed in the various departments of Natural History. Thus the sectional divisions I have formed, correspond to Natural Families in Botany and Zoology, and the filiation of words presents a network analogous to the natural filiation of plants or animals.

The following are the only publications that have come to my knowledge in which any attempt has been made to construct a systematic arrangement of ideas with a view to their expression. The earliest of these, supposed to be at least nine hundred years old, is the AMERA CÓSHA, or *Vocabulary of the Sanscrit Language*, by Amera Sinha, of which an English translation, by the late Henry T. Colebrooke, was printed at Serampoor, in the year 1808. The classification of words is there, as might be expected, exceedingly imperfect and confused, especially in all that relates to abstract ideas or mental operations. This will be apparent from the very title of the first section, which comprehends '*Heaven, Gods, Demons, Fire, Air, Velocity, Eternity, Much:*' while *Sin, Virtue, Happiness, Destiny, Cause, Nature, Intellect, Reasoning, Knowledge, Senses, Tastes, Odours, Colours*, are all included and jumbled together in the fourth section. A more logical order, however, pervades the sections relating to natural objects, such as *Seas, Earth, Towns, Plants*, and *Animals*, which form separate classes; exhibiting a remarkable effort at analysis at so remote a period of Indian literature.

The well-known work of Bishop Wilkins, entitled, '*An Essay towards a Real Character and a Philosophical Language*,' published in 1668, had for its object the formation of a system of symbols which might serve as a universal

Digitized by Google

the formation of compound ideas, and of the exclusions by which we arrive at the abstractions so perpetually resorted to in the process of reasoning, and in the communication of our thoughts.

Lastly, such analyses alone can determine the principles on which a strictly *Philosophical Language* might be constructed. The probable result of the construction of such a language would be its eventual adoption by every civilized nation; thus realizing that splendid aspiration of philanthropists,—the establishment of a Universal Language. However utopian such a project may appear to the present generation, and however abortive may have been the former endeavours of Bishop Wilkins and others to realize it,* its accomplishment is surely not beset with greater difficulties than have impeded the progress to many other beneficial objects, which in former times appeared to be no less visionary, and which yet were successfully achieved, in later ages, by the continued and persevering exertions of the human intellect. Is there at the present day, then, any ground for despair, that at some future stage of that higher civilization to which we trust the world is gradually tending, some new and bolder effort of genius towards the solution of this great problem may be crowned with success, and compass an object of such vast and paramount utility? Nothing, indeed, would conduce more directly to bring about a golden age of union and harmony among the several nations and races of mankind than the removal of that barrier to the interchange of thought and mutual good understanding between man and man, which is now interposed by the diversity of their respective languages.

language. It professed to be founded on a 'scheme of analysis of the things or notions to which names were to be assigned;' but notwithstanding the immense labour and ingenuity expended in the construction of this system, it was soon found to be far too abstruse and recondite for practical application.

In the year 1797, there appeared in Paris an anonymous work, entitled 'PASIGRAPHIE, *ou Premiers Eléments du nouvel Art-Science d'écrire et d'imprimer une langue de manière à être lu et entendu dans toute autre langue sans traduction*,' of which an edition in German was also published. It contains a great number of tabular schemes of categories; all of which appear to be excessively arbitrary and artificial, and extremely difficult of application, as well as of apprehension. [Systems of grouping with relation to ideas are also adopted in an '*Analytical Dictionary of the English Language*' by David Booth (London, 1835), a '*Dictionnaire Analogique de la Langue Française*' by P. Boissière (Paris), and a '*Dictionnaire Logique de la Langue Française*' by L'Abbé Élie Blanc (Paris, 1882).]

* 'The Languages,' observes Horne Tooke, 'which are commonly used throughout the world, are much more simple and easy, convenient and philosophical, than Wilkins's scheme for a *real character*; or than any other scheme that has been at any other time imagined or proposed for the purpose.'—Ἔπεα Πτερόεντα, p. 125.

Digitized by Google

# PLAN OF CLASSIFICATION.

| Class. | Section. | Nos. |
|---|---|---|
| I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS | I. Existence | 1 to 8 |
| | II. Relation | 9— 24 |
| | III. Quantity | 25— 57 |
| | IV. Order | 58— 83 |
| | V. Number | 84—105 |
| | VI. Time | 106—139 |
| | VII. Change | 140—152 |
| | VIII. Causation | 153—179 |
| II. SPACE | I. Generally | 180—191 |
| | II. Dimensions | 192—239 |
| | III. Form | 240—263 |
| | IV. Motion | 264—315 |
| III. MATTER | I. Generally | 316—320 |
| | II. Inorganic | 321—356 |
| | III. Organic | 357—449 |
| | Division. | |
| IV. INTELLECT | (I.) Formation of Ideas | 450—515 |
| | (II.) Communication of Ideas | 516—599 |
| V. VOLITION | (I.) Individual | 600—736 |
| | (II.) Intersocial | 737—819 |
| | Section. | |
| VI. AFFECTIONS | I. Generally | 820—826 |
| | II. Personal | 827—887 |
| | III. Sympathetic | 888—921 |
| | IV. Moral | 922—975 |
| | V. Religious | 976—1000 |

Digitized by Google

VII. CHANGE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. SIMPLE | 140. Change. | 141. Permanence. |
| | 142. Cessation. | 143. Continuance. |
| | 144. Conversion. | 145. Reversion. |
| | 146. Revolution. | |
| | 147. Substitution. | 148. Interchange. |
| 2°. COMPLEX | 149. Changeableness. *Present.* | 150. Stability. *Future.* |
| | 151. Eventuality. | 152. Destiny. |

VIII. CAUSATION.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. CONSTANCY OF SEQUENCE | 153. *Constant Antecedent.* Cause. | 154. *Constant Sequent.* Effect. |
| | 155. *Assignment of Cause.* Attribution. | 156. *Absence of Assignment.* Chance. |
| 2°. CONNECTION BETWEEN CAUSE AND EFFECT | 157. Power. | 158. Impotence. |
| | *Degrees of Power.* | |
| | 159. Strength. | 160. Weakness. |
| 3°. POWER IN OPERATION | 161. Production. | 162. Destruction. |
| | 163. Reproduction. | |
| | 164. Producer. | 165. Destroyer. |
| | 166. Paternity. | 167. Posterity. |
| | 168. Productiveness. | 169. Unproductiveness. |
| | 170. Agency. | |
| | 171. Energy. | 172. Inertness. |
| | 173. Violence. | 174. Moderation. |
| 4°. INDIRECT POWER | 175. Influence. | 175*a*. Absence of Influence. |
| | 176. Tendency. | |
| | 177. Liability. | |
| 5°. COMBINATIONS OF CAUSES | 178. Concurrence. | 179. Counteraction. |

---

## CLASS II. SPACE.

I. SPACE IN GENERAL.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. ABSTRACT SPACE | 180. *Indefinite.* Space. | 180*a*. Inextension. |
| | | 181. *Definite.* Region. |
| | | 182. *Limited.* Place. |
| 2°. RELATIVE SPACE | 183. Situation. | |
| | 184. Location. | 185. Displacement. |
| 3°. EXISTENCE IN SPACE | 186. Presence. | 187. Absence. |
| | 188. Inhabitant. | 189. Abode. |
| | 190. Contents. | 191. Receptacle. |

II. DIMENSIONS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. GENERAL | 192. Size. | 193. Littleness. |
| | 194. Expansion. | 195. Contraction. |
| | 196. Distance. | 197. Nearness. |
| | 198. Interval. | 199. Contiguity. |
| 2°. LINEAR | 200. Length. | 201. Shortness. |
| | 202. Breadth. Thickness. | 203. Narrowness. Thinness. |
| | 204. Layer. | 205. Filament. |
| | 206. Height | 207. Lowness. |
| | 208. Depth. | 209. Shallowness. |



Digitized by Google

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2°. LINEAR—*continued* | 210. Summit. | 211. Base. | |
| | 212. Verticality. | 213. Horizontality. | |
| | 214. Pendency. | 215. Support. | |
| | 216. Parallelism. | 217. Obliquity. | |
| | 218. Inversion. | | |
| | 219. Crossing. | | |
| 3°. CENTRICAL... — 1. *General* | 220. Exteriority. | 221. Interiority. | |
| | 222. Centrality. | | |
| | 223. Covering. | 224. Lining. | |
| | 225. Investment. | 226. Divestment. | |
| | 227. Circumjacence. | 228. Interjacence. | |
| | 229. Circumscription. | | |
| | 230. Outline. | | |
| | 231. Edge. | | |
| | 232. Inclosure | | |
| | 233. Limit. | | |
| 2. *Special* | 234. Front. | 235. Rear. | |
| | 236. Laterality. | 237. Contraposition. | |
| | 238. Dextrality. | 239. Sinistrality. | |

## III. FORM.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. GENERAL ..... | 240. Form. | 241. Amorphism. |
| | 242. Symmetry. | 243. Distortion. |
| 2°. SPECIAL ..... | 244. Angularity. | |
| | 245. Curvature. | 246. Straightness. |
| | 247. Circularity. | 248. Convolution. |
| | 249. Rotundity. | |
| 3°. SUPERFICIAL..... | 250. Convexity. | 252. Concavity. |
| | 251. Flatness. | |
| | 253. Sharpness. | 254. Bluntness. |
| | 255. Smoothness. | 256. Roughness. |
| | 257. Notch. | |
| | 258. Fold. | |
| | 259. Furrow. | |
| | 260. Opening. | 261. Closure. |
| | 262. Perforator. | 263. Stopper. |

## IV. MOTION.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. MOTION IN GENERAL | 264. Motion | 265. Quiescence. |
| | 266. Journey. | 267. Navigation. |
| | 268. Traveller. | 269. Mariner. |
| | 270. Transference. | |
| | 271. Carrier. | |
| | 272. Vehicle. | 273. Ship. |
| 2°. DEGREES OF MOTION | 274. Velocity. | 275. Slowness. |
| 3°. CONJOINED WITH FORCE ..... | 276. Impulse. | 277. Recoil. |
| 4°. WITH REFERENCE TO DIRECTION ... | 278. Direction. | 279. Deviation. |
| | 280. Precession. | 281. Sequence. |
| | 282. Progression. | 283. Regression. |
| | 284. Propulsion. | 285. Traction. |
| | 286. Approach. | 287. Recession. |
| | 288. Attraction. | 289. Repulsion. |
| | 290. Convergence. | 291. Divergence. |
| | 292. Arrival. | 293. Departure. |
| | 294. Ingress. | 295. Egress. |
| | 296. Reception. | 297. Ejection. |
| | 298. Food. | 299. Excretion. |
| | 300. Insertion. | 301. Extraction. |
| | 302. Passage. | |
| | 303. Transcursion. | 304. Shortcoming. |

Digitized by Google

VII. CHANGE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. SIMPLE | 140. Change. | 141. Permanence. |
| | 142. Cessation. | 143. Continuance. |
| | 144. Conversion. | 145. Reversion. |
| | 146. Revolution. | |
| | 147. Substitution. | 148. Interchange. |
| 2°. COMPLEX | 149. Changeableness. *Present.* | 150. Stability. *Future.* |
| | 151. Eventuality. | 152. Destiny. |

VIII. CAUSATION.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. CONSTANCY OF SEQUENCE | 153. *Constant Antecedent.* Cause. | 154. *Constant Sequent.* Effect. |
| | 155. *Assignment of Cause.* Attribution. | 156. *Absence of Assignment.* Chance. |
| 2°. CONNECTION BETWEEN CAUSE AND EFFECT | 157. Power. | 158. Impotence. |
| | *Degrees of Power.* | |
| | 159. Strength. | 160. Weakness. |
| 3°. POWER IN OPERATION | 161. Production. | 162. Destruction. |
| | 163. Reproduction. | |
| | 164. Producer. | 165. Destroyer. |
| | 166. Paternity. | 167. Posterity. |
| | 168. Productiveness. | 169. Unproductiveness. |
| | 170. Agency. | |
| | 171. Energy. | 172. Inertness. |
| | 173. Violence. | 174. Moderation. |
| 4°. INDIRECT POWER | 175. Influence. | 175*a*. Absence of Influence. |
| | 176. Tendency. | |
| | 177. Liability. | |
| 5°. COMBINATIONS OF CAUSES | 178. Concurrence. | 179. Counteraction. |

---

## CLASS II. SPACE.

I. SPACE IN GENERAL.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. ABSTRACT SPACE | 180. *Indefinite.* Space. | 180*a*. Inextension. |
| | | 181. *Definite* Region. |
| | | 182. *Limited.* Place. |
| 2°. RELATIVE SPACE | 183. Situation. | |
| | 184. Location. | 185. Displacement. |
| 3°. EXISTENCE IN SPACE | 186. Presence. | 187. Absence. |
| | 188. Inhabitant. | 189. Abode. |
| | 190. Contents. | 191. Receptacle. |

II. DIMENSIONS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. GENERAL | 192. Size. | 193. Littleness. |
| | 194. Expansion. | 195. Contraction. |
| | 196. Distance. | 197. Nearness. |
| | 198. Interval. | 199. Contiguity. |
| 2°. LINEAR | 200. Length. | 201. Shortness. |
| | 202. Breadth. Thickness. | 203. Narrowness. Thinness. |
| | 204. Layer. | 205. Filament. |
| | 206. Height | 207. Lowness. |
| | 208. Depth. | 209. Shallowness. |



Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2°. LINEAR—*continued* | 210. Summit. | 211. Base. |
| | 212. Verticality. | 213. Horizontality. |
| | 214. Pendency. | 215. Support. |
| | 216. Parallelism. | 217. Obliquity. |
| | 218. Inversion. | |
| | 219. Crossing. | |
| 3°. CENTRICAL... 1. *General* | 220. Exteriority. | 221. Interiority. |
| | 222. Centrality. | |
| | 223. Covering. | 224. Lining. |
| | 225. Investment. | 226. Divestment. |
| | 227. Circumjacence. | 228. Interjacence. |
| | 229. Circumscription. | |
| | 230. Outline. | |
| | 231. Edge. | |
| | 232. Inclosure | |
| | 233. Limit. | |
| 2. *Special* | 234. Front. | 235. Rear. |
| | 236. Laterality. | 237. Contraposition. |
| | 238. Dextrality. | 239. Sinistrality. |

III. FORM.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. GENERAL ..... | 240. Form. | 241. Amorphism. |
| | 242. Symmetry. | 243. Distortion. |
| 2°. SPECIAL ..... | 244. Angularity. | |
| | 245. Curvature. | 246. Straightness. |
| | 247. Circularity. | 248. Convolution. |
| | 249. Rotundity. | |
| 3°. SUPERFICIAL..... | 250. Convexity. | 252. Concavity. |
| | 251. Flatness. | |
| | 253. Sharpness. | 254. Bluntness. |
| | 255. Smoothness. | 256. Roughness. |
| | 257. Notch. | |
| | 258. Fold. | |
| | 259. Furrow. | |
| | 260. Opening. | 261. Closure. |
| | 262. Perforator. | 263. Stopper. |

IV. MOTION.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. MOTION IN GENERAL | 264. Motion | 265. Quiescence. |
| | 266. Journey. | 267. Navigation. |
| | 268. Traveller. | 269. Mariner. |
| | 270. Transference. | |
| | 271. Carrier. | |
| | 272. Vehicle. | 273. Ship. |
| 2°. DEGREES OF MOTION | 274. Velocity. | 275. Slowness. |
| 3°. CONJOINED WITH FORCE ..... | 276. Impulse. | 277. Recoil. |
| 4°. WITH REFERENCE TO DIRECTION ... | 278. Direction. | 279. Deviation. |
| | 280. Precession. | 281. Sequence. |
| | 282. Progression. | 283. Regression. |
| | 284. Propulsion. | 285. Traction. |
| | 286. Approach. | 287. Recession. |
| | 288. Attraction. | 289. Repulsion. |
| | 290. Convergence. | 291. Divergence. |
| | 292. Arrival. | 293. Departure. |
| | 294. Ingress. | 295. Egress. |
| | 296. Reception. | 297. Ejection. |
| | 298. Food. | 299. Excretion. |
| | 300. Insertion. | 301. Extraction. |
| | 302. Passage. | |
| | 303. Transcursion. | 304. Shortcoming. |

Digitized by Google

## Class IV. INTELLECT.

### Division (I.). Formation of Ideas.

**I. Operations of Intellect in General**

- 450. Intellect.
- 450a. Absence of Intellect.
- 451. Thought.
- 452. Incogitancy.
- 453. Idea.
- 454. Topic.

**II. Precursory Conditions and Operations**

- 455. Curiosity.
- 456. Incuriosity.
- 457. Attention.
- 458. Inattention.
- 459. Care.
- 460. Neglect.
- 461. Inquiry.
- 462. Answer.
- 463. Experiment.
- 464. Comparison.
- 465. Discrimination.
- 465a. Indiscrimination.
- 466. Measurement.

**III. Materials for Reasoning**

- 467. Evidence.
- 468. Counter-evidence.
- 469. Qualification.

*Degrees of Evidence.*

- 470. Possibility.
- 471. Impossibility.
- 472. Probability.
- 473. Improbability.
- 474. Certainty.
- 475. Uncertainty.

**IV. Reasoning Processes**

- 476. Reasoning.
- 477. Intuition. / Sophistry.
- 478. Demonstration.
- 479. Confutation.

**V. Results of Reasoning**

- 480. Judgment.
- 481. Misjudgment.
- 480a. Discovery.
- 482. Over-estimation.
- 483. Under-estimation.
- 484. Belief.
- 485. Unbelief. / Doubt.
- 486. Credulity.
- 487. Incredulity.
- 488. Assent.
- 489. Dissent.
- 490. Knowledge.
- 491. Ignorance.
- 492. Scholar.
- 493. Ignoramus.
- 494. Truth.
- 495. Error.
- 496. Maxim.
- 497. Absurdity.

*Faculties.*

- 498. Intelligence. / Wisdom.
- 499. Imbecility. / Folly.
- 500. Sage.
- 501. Fool.
- 502. Sanity.
- 503. Insanity.
- 504. Madman.

**VI. Extension of Thought**

1°. *To the Past*

- 505. Memory.
- 506. Oblivion.

2°. *To the Future*

- 507. Expectation.
- 508. Inexpectation.
- 509. Disappointment.
- 510. Foresight.
- 511. Prediction.
- 512. Omen.
- 513. Oracle.

**VII. Creative Thought**

- 514. Supposition.
- 515. Imagination.

Digitized by Google

## Division (II.). Communication of Ideas.

**I. Nature of Ideas Communicated....**

516. Meaning. 517. Unmeaningness.
518. Intelligibility. 519. Unintelligibility.
520. Equivocalness.
521. Metaphor.
522. Interpretation. 523. Misinterpretation.
524. Interpreter.

**II. Modes of Communication.....**

525. Manifestation. 526. Latency.
527. Information. 528. Concealment.
529. Disclosure. 530. Ambush.
531. Publication.
532. News. 533. Secret.
534. Messenger.
535. Affirmation. 536. Negation.
537. Teaching. 538. Misteaching. 539. Learning.
540. Teacher. 541. Learner.
542. School.
543. Veracity. 544. Falsehood.
545. Deception.
546. Untruth.
547. Dupe. 548. Deceiver.
549. Exaggeration.

**III. Means of Communication.**

**1°. *Natural Means*...**

550. Indication.
551. Record. 552. Obliteration.
553. Recorder.
554. Representation. 555. Misrepresentation.
556. Painting.
557. Sculpture.
558. Engraving.
559. Artist.

**2°. *Conventional Means.***

**1. *Language generally***

560. Language.
561. Letter.
562. Word. 563. Neology.
564. Nomenclature. 565. Misnomer.
566. Phrase.
567. Grammar. 568. Solecism.
569. Style.

*Qualities of Style.*

570. Perspicuity. 571. Obscurity.
572. Conciseness. 573. Diffuseness.
574. Vigour. 575. Feebleness.
576. Plainness. 577. Ornament.
578. Elegance. 579. Inelegance.

**2. *Spoken Language***

580. Voice. 581. Aphony.
582. Speech. 583. Stammering.
584. Loquacity. 585. Taciturnity.
586. Allocution. 587. Response.
588. Interlocution. 589. Soliloquy.

**3. *Written Language***

590. Writing. 591. Printing.
592. Correspondence. 593. Book.
594. Description.
595. Dissertation.
596. Compendium.
597. Poetry. 598. Prose.
599. The Drama.

Digitized by Google

## Class V. VOLITION.

### Division (I.). Individual Volition.

**I. Volition in General.**

- 1°. *Acts* .....
  - 600. Will.
  - 601. Necessity.
  - 602. Willingness.
  - 603. Unwillingness.
  - 604. Resolution.
  - 605. Irresolution.
  - 604*a*. Perseverance } 606. Obstinacy. } 607. Tergiversation.
  - 608. Caprice
  - 609. Choice.
    - 609*a*. Absence of Choice.
    - 610. Rejection.
  - 611. Predetermination.
  - 612. Impulse.
  - 613. Habit.
  - 614. Desuetude.
- 2°. *Causes* ...
  - 615. Motive.
    - 615*a*. Absence of Motive.
    - 616. Dissuasion.
  - 617. Plea.
- 3°. *Objects* ...
  - 618. Good.
  - 619. Evil.

**II. Prospective Volition** .....

- 1°. *Conceptional*
  - 620. Intention.
  - 621. Chance.
  - 622. Pursuit.
  - 623. Avoidance.
  - 624. Relinquishment.
  - 625. Business.
  - 626. Plan.
  - 627. Method.
  - 628. Mid-course.
  - 629. Circuit.
  - 630. Requirement.
- 2°. *Subservience to Ends* ...

  1. *Actual Subservience.*
  - 631. Instrumentality.
  - 632. Means.
  - 633. Instrument.
  - 634. Substitute.
  - 635. Materials.
  - 636. Store.
  - 637. Provision.
  - 638. Waste.
  - 639. Sufficiency.
  - 641. Redundance.
  - 640. Insufficiency.

  2. *Degree of Subservience.*
  - 642. Importance.
  - 643. Unimportance.
  - 644. Utility.
  - 645. Inutility.
  - 646. Expedience.
  - 647. Inexpedience.
  - 648. Goodness.
  - 649. Badness.
  - 650. Perfection.
  - 651. Imperfection.
  - 652. Cleanness.
  - 653. Uncleanness.
  - 654. Health.
  - 655. Disease.
  - 656. Salubrity.
  - 657. Insalubrity.
  - 658. Improvement.
  - 659. Deterioration
  - 660. Restoration.
  - 661. Relapse.
  - 662. Remedy.
  - 663. Bane.

  3. *Contingent Subservience.*
  - 664. Safety.
  - 665. Danger.
  - 666. Refuge.
  - 667. Pitfall.
  - 668. Warning.
  - 669. Alarm.
  - 670. Preservation.
  - 671. Escape.
  - 672. Deliverance.

Digitized by Google

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| II. Prospective Volition—*cont.* | 3°. *Precursory Measures* ... | 673. Preparation. | 674. Non-preparation. |
| | | 675. Essay. | |
| | | 676. Undertaking. | |
| | | 677. Use. | 678. Disuse. |
| | | | 679. Misuse. |
| III. Action .. | 1°. *Simple*..... | 680. Action. | 681. Inaction. |
| | | 682. Activity. | 683. Inactivity. |
| | | 684. Haste. | 685. Leisure. |
| | | 686. Exertion. | 687. Repose. |
| | | 688. Fatigue. | 689. Refreshment. |
| | | 690. Agent. | |
| | | 691. Workshop. | |
| | 2°. *Complex*... | 692. Conduct. | |
| | | 693. Direction. | |
| | | 694. Director. | |
| | | 695. Advice. | |
| | | 696. Council. | |
| | | 697. Precept. | |
| | | 698. Skill. | 699. Unskilfulness. |
| | | 700. Proficient. | 701. Bungler. |
| | | 702. Cunning. | 703. Artlessness. |
| IV. Antagonism... | 1°. *Conditional* | 704. Difficulty. | 705. Facility. |
| | 2°. *Active* ... | 706. Hindrance. | 707. Aid. |
| | | 708. Opposition. | 709. Cooperation. |
| | | 710. Opponent. | 711. Auxiliary. |
| | | 712. Party. | |
| | | 713. Discord. | 714. Concord. |
| | | 715. Defiance. | |
| | | 716. Attack. | 717. Defence. |
| | | 718. Retaliation. | 719. Resistance. |
| | | 720. Contention. | 721. Peace. |
| | | 722. Warfare. | 723. Pacification. |
| | | 724. Mediation. | |
| | | 725. Submission. | |
| | | 726. Combatant. | |
| | | 727. Arms. | |
| | | 728. Arena. | |
| V. Results of Action..... | | 729. Completion. | 730. Non-completion. |
| | | 731. Success. | 732. Failure. |
| | | 733. Trophy. | |
| | | 734. Prosperity. | 735. Adversity. |
| | | 736. Mediocrity. | |

Division (II.). Intersocial Volition.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| I. General ..... | 737. Authority. | 738. Laxity. |
| | 739. Severity. | 740. Lenity. |
| | 741. Command. | |
| | 742. Disobedience. | 743. Obedience. |
| | 744. Compulsion. | |
| | 745. Master. | 746. Servant. |
| | 747. Sceptre. | |
| | 748. Freedom. | 749. Subjection. |
| | 750. Liberation. | 751. Restraint. |
| | | 752. Prison. |
| | 753. Keeper. | 754. Prisoner. |
| | 755. Commission. | 756. Abrogation. |
| | | 757. Resignation. |
| | 758. Consignee. | |
| | 759. Deputy. | |

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| II. SPECIAL | 760. Permission. | 761. Prohibition. |
| | 762. Consent. | |
| | 763. Offer. | 764. Refusal. |
| | 765. Bequest. | 766. Deprecation. |
| | 767. Petitioner. | |
| III. CONDITIONAL | 768. Promise. | 768a. Release. |
| | 769. Compact. | |
| | 770. Conditions. | |
| | 771. Security. | |
| | 772. Observance. | 773. Non-observance. |
| | 774. Compromise. | |

IV. POSSESSIVE RELATIONS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. *Property in General* | 775. Acquisition. | 776. Loss. |
| | 777. Possession. | 777a. Exemption. |
| | 778. Participation. | |
| | 779. Possessor. | |
| | 780. Property. | |
| | 781. Retention. | 782. Relinquishment. |
| 2°. *Transfer of Property* | 783. Transfer. | |
| | 784. Giving. | 785. Receiving. |
| | 786. Apportionment. | |
| | 787. Lending. | 788. Borrowing. |
| | 789. Taking. | 790. Restitution. |
| | 791. Stealing. | |
| | 792. Thief. | |
| | 793. Booty. | |
| 3°. *Interchange of Property* | 794. Barter. | |
| | 795. Purchase. | 796. Sale. |
| | 797. Merchant. | |
| | 798. Merchandise. | |
| | 799. Mart. | |
| 4°. *Monetary Relations* | 800. Money. | |
| | 801. Treasurer. | |
| | 802. Treasury. | |
| | 803. Wealth. | 804. Poverty. |
| | 805. Credit. | 806. Debt. |
| | 807. Payment. | 808. Non-payment. |
| | 809. Expenditure. | 810. Receipt. |
| | 811. Accounts. | |
| | 812. Price. | 813. Discount. |
| | 814. Dearness. | 815. Cheapness. |
| | 816. Liberality. | 817. Economy. |
| | 818. Prodigality. | 819. Parsimony. |

---

## Class VI. AFFECTIONS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| I. AFFECTIONS GENERALLY | 820. Affections. | |
| | 821. Feeling. | |
| | 822. Sensibility. | 823. Insensibility. |
| | 824. Excitation. | |
| | 825. Excitability. | 826. Inexcitability |

Digitized by Google

## II. PERSONAL.

**1°. Passive**

827. Pleasure.
828. Pain.
829. Pleasurableness.
830. Painfulness.
831. Content.
832. Discontent.
833. Regret.
834. Relief.
835. Aggravation.
836. Cheerfulness.
837. Dejection.
838. Rejoicing.
839. Lamentation.
840. Amusement.
841. Weariness.
842. Wit.
843. Dulness.
844. Humorist.

**2°. Discriminative**

845. Beauty.
846. Ugliness.
847. Ornament.
848. Blemish.
849. Simplicity.
850. Taste.
851. Vulgarity.
852. Fashion.
853. Ridiculousness.
854. Fop.
855. Affectation.
856 Ridicule.
857. Laughing-stock.

**3°. Prospective**

858. Hope.
859. Hopelessness.
860. Fear.
861. Courage.
862. Cowardice.
863. Rashness.
864. Caution.
865. Desire.
867. Dislike.
866. Indifference.
868. Fastidiousness.
869. Satiety.

**4°. Contemplative**

870. Wonder.
871. Expectance.
872. Prodigy.

**5°. Extrinsic**

873. Repute.
874. Disrepute.
875. Nobility.
876. Commonalty.
877. Title.
878. Pride.
879. Humility.
880. Vanity.
881. Modesty.
882. Ostentation.
883. Celebration.
884. Boasting.
885. Insolence.
886. Servility.
887. Blusterer.

## III. SYMPATHETIC.

**1°. Social**

888. Friendship.
889. Enmity.
890. Friend.
891. Enemy.
892. Sociality.
893. Seclusion.
894. Courtesy.
895. Discourtesy.
896. Congratulation.
897. Love.
898. Hate.
899. Favourite.
900. Resentment.
901. Irascibility.
901*a*. Sullenness.
902. Endearment.
903. Marriage.
904. Celibacy.
905. Divorce.

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2°. DIFFUSIVE | 906. Benevolence.<br>910. Philanthropy.<br>912. Benefactor. | 907. Malevolence.<br>908. Malediction.<br>909. Threat.<br>911. Misanthropy.<br>913. Evil doer. |
| 3°. SPECIAL | 914. Pity.<br>915. Condolence. | 914*a*. Pitilessness. |
| 4°. RETROSPECTIVE | 916. Gratitude.<br>918. Forgiveness. | 917. Ingratitude.<br>919. Revenge.<br>920. Jealousy.<br>921. Envy. |

IV. MORAL.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. OBLIGATIONS | 922. Right.<br>924. Dueness.<br>926. Duty. | 923. Wrong.<br>925. Undueness.<br>927. Dereliction.<br>927*a*. Exemption. |
| 2°. SENTIMENTS | 928. Respect.<br>931. Approbation.<br>933. Flattery.<br>935. Flatterer.<br>937. Vindication. | 929. Disrespect.<br>930. Contempt.<br>932. Disapprobation.<br>934. Detraction.<br>936. Detractor.<br>938. Accusation. |
| 3°. CONDITIONS | 939. Probity.<br>942. Disinterestedness.<br>944. Virtue.<br>946. Innocence.<br>948. Good Man.<br>950. Penitence.<br>952. Atonement. | 940. Improbity.<br>941. Knave.<br>943. Selfishness.<br>945. Vice.<br>947. Guilt.<br>949. Bad Man.<br>951. Impenitence. |
| 4°. PRACTICE | 953. Temperance.<br>955. Asceticism.<br>956. Fasting.<br>958. Sobriety.<br>960. Purity. | 954. Intemperance.<br>954*a*. Sensualist.<br>957. Gluttony.<br>959. Drunkenness.<br>961. Impurity.<br>962. Libertine. |
| 5°. INSTITUTIONS | 963. Legality.<br>965. Jurisprudence.<br>966. Tribunal.<br>967. Judge.<br>968. Lawyer.<br>969. Lawsuit.<br>970. Acquittal.<br>973. Reward. | 964. Illegality.<br>971. Condemnation.<br>972. Punishment.<br>974. Penalty.<br>975. Scourge. |

V. RELIGIOUS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1°. SUPERHUMAN BEINGS AND REGIONS | 976. Deity.<br>977. Angel.<br>979. Jupiter.<br>981. Heaven. | 978. Satan.<br>980. Demon.<br>982. Hell. |
| 2°. DOCTRINES | 983. Theology.<br>983*a*. Orthodoxy<br>985. Revelation. | 984. Heterodoxy.<br>986. Pseudo-revelation. |

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3°. SENTIMENTS ..... | 987. Piety. | 988. Impiety.<br>989. Irreligion. |
| 4°. ACTS ..... | 990. Worship. | 991. Idolatry.<br>992. Sorcery.<br>993. Spell.<br>994. Sorcerer. |
| 5°. INSTITUTIONS ..... | 995. Churchdom.<br>996. Clergy.<br>998. Rite.<br>999. Canonicals.<br>1000. Temple. | 997. Laity. |

Digitized by Google

## ABBREVIATIONS, &c.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Adj.** | *adj.* | Adjectives, Participles, and Words having the power of Adjectives. |
| **Adv.** | *adv.* | Adverbs and Adverbial Expressions. |
| **Int.** | *int.* | Interjections. |
| **Phr.** | *phr.* | Phrases. |
| **V.** | *v.* | Verbs. |

The numbers are those of the headings, or Categories.

Words in Italics within parentheses are not intended to explain the meanings of the words which precede them, but to indicate the nature of allied groups of words under the numbers which follow them.

[See also the Editor's Preface, p. xii.]

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# THESAURUS

OF

# ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES.

## CLASS I.

### WORDS EXPRESSING ABSTRACT RELATIONS.

### SECTION I. EXISTENCE.

#### 1°. BEING, IN THE ABSTRACT.

**1. Existence.** — **N.** existence, being, entity, *ens*, *esse*, subsistence.

reality, actuality; positiveness &c. *adj.*; fact, matter of fact, sober reality; truth &c. 494; actual existence.

presence &c. (*existence in space*) 186; coexistence &c. 120.

stubborn fact; not a -dream &c. 515; no joke.

[Science of existence], Ontology.

**V.** exist, be; have -being &c. *n.*; subsist, live, breathe, stand, obtain, be the case; occur &c. (*event*) 151; have place, prevail; find oneself, pass the time, vegetate.

consist in, lie in.

come into -existence &c. *n.*; arise &c. (*begin*) 66; come forth &c. (*appear*) 446.

become &c. (*be converted*) 144; bring into existence &c. 161.

**Adj.** existing &c. *v.*; existent, under the sun; in -existence &c. *n.*; extant; afloat, on foot, current, prevalent; undestroyed.

real, actual, positive, absolute; true &c. 494; substan-tial, -tive; self-existing, -ent.

**2. Inexistence.**—**N.** inexistence; non-existence, -subsistence; nonentity, *nil*; negativeness &c. *adj.*; nullity; nihil-ity, -ism; *tabula rasa*, blank; abeyance; absence &c. 187; no such thing &c. 4.

annihilation; extinction &c. (*destruction*) 162.

**V.** not -exist &c. 1; have no -existence &c. 1; be null and void; cease to -exist &c. 1; pass away, perish; be –, become-extinct &c. *adj.*; die out; disappear &c. 449; melt away, dissolve, leave not a rack behind; go, be no more; die &c. 360.

annihilate, render null, nullify; abrogate &c. 756; destroy &c. 162; take away; remove &c. (*displace*) 185.

**Adj.** inexistent non-existent &c. 1; negative, blank; missing, omitted; absent &c. 187.

unreal, potential, virtual; baseless, *in nubibus*; unsubstantial &c. 4; vain.

un-born, -created, -begotten, -conceived, -produced, -made.

perished, annihilated &c. *v.*; extinct, exhausted, gone, lost, departed; defunct &c. (*dead*) 360.



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# THESAURUS

OF

# ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES.

## CLASS I.

### WORDS EXPRESSING ABSTRACT RELATIONS.

### SECTION I. EXISTENCE.

#### 1°. BEING, IN THE ABSTRACT.

**1. Existence.** — **N.** existence, being, entity, *ens*, *esse*, subsistence.

reality, actuality; positiveness &c. *adj.*; fact, matter of fact, sober reality; truth &c. 494; actual existence.

presence &c. (*existence in space*) 186; coexistence &c. 120.

stubborn fact; not a -dream &c. 515; no joke.

[Science of existence], Ontology.

**V.** exist, be; have -being &c. *n.*; subsist, live, breathe, stand, obtain, be the case; occur &c. (*event*) 151; have place, prevail; find oneself, pass the time, vegetate.

consist in, lie in.

come into -existence &c. *n.*; arise &c. (*begin*) 66; come forth &c. (*appear*) 446.

become &c. (*be converted*) 144; bring into existence &c. 161.

**Adj.** existing &c. *v.*; existent, under the sun; in -existence &c. *n.*; extant; afloat, on foot, current, prevalent; undestroyed.

real, actual, positive, absolute; true &c. 494; substan-tial, -tive; self-existing, -ent.



**2. Inexistence.**—**N.** inexistence; non-existence, -subsistence; nonentity, *nil*; negativeness &c. *adj.*; nullity; nihil-ity, -ism; *tabula rasa*, blank; abeyance; absence &c. 187; no such thing &c. 4.

annihilation; extinction &c. (*destruction*) 162.

**V.** not -exist &c. 1; have no -existence &c. 1; be null and void; cease to -exist &c. 1; pass away, perish; be –, become extinct &c. *adj.*; die out; disappear &c. 449; melt away, dissolve, leave not a rack behind; go, be no more; die &c. 360.

annihilate, render null, nullify; abrogate &c. 756; destroy &c. 162; take away; remove &c. (*displace*) 185.

**Adj.** inexistent non-existent &c. 1; negative, blank; missing, omitted; absent &c. 187.

unreal, potential, virtual; baseless, *in nubibus*; unsubstantial &c. 4; vain.

un-born, -created, -begotten, -conceived, -produced, -made.

perished, annihilated &c. *v.*; extinct, exhausted, gone, lost, departed; defunct &c. (*dead*) 360.



Digitized by Google

**V.** be-related &c. *adj.*; have a relation &c. *n.*; relate –, refer- to; bear upon, regard, concern, touch, affect, have to do with; pertain –, belong –, appertain- to; answer to; interest.

bring -into relation with, – to bear upon; connect, associate, draw a parallel; link &c. 43.

**Adj.** relative; correlative &c. 12; cognate; relating to &c. *v.*; relative to, in relation with, referable *or* referrible to; belonging to &c. *v.*; appurtenant to, in common with.

related, connected; implicated, associated, affiliated, allied to; *en rapport*, in touch with.

approxima-tive, -ting; proportion-al, -ate, -able; allusive, comparable.

in the same -category &c. 75; like &c. 17; relevant &c. (*apt*) 23.

**Adv.** relatively &c. *adj.*; pertinently &c. 23.

thereof; as -to, – for, – respects, – regards; about; concerning &c. *v.*; anent; relating –, as relates- to; with -relation, – reference, – respect, – regard- to; in respect of; while speaking –, *à propos*- of; in connexion with; by the -way, – by; whereas; for –, in- as much as; in point of, as far as; on the -part, – score- of; *quoad hoc*; *pro re natâ*; under the -head &c. (*clus*) 75- of; in the matter of, *in re*.

**Phr.** 'thereby hangs a tale.'

ing upon, – concern &c. 9 with, – business with; not -concern &c. 9; have -nothing to do with, – no business there; intrude, &c. 24.

bring –, drag –, lug- in head and shoulders.

**Adj.** irrelative, irrespective, unrelated; arbitrary; independent, unallied; un-, dis-connected; adrift, isolated, insular; extraneous, strange, alien, foreign, outlandish, exotic.

not comparable, incommensurable, heterogeneous; unconformable &c. 83.

irrelevant, inapplicable; not-pertinent, - to the purpose; impertinent, inapposite, beside the mark, *à propos de bottes*; away from –, foreign to –, beside- the -purpose, – question, – transaction, – point; misplaced &c. (*intrusive*) 24.

remote, far fetched, out of the way, forced, neither here nor there, quite another thing; detached, segregate.

multifarious; discordant &c. 24.

incidental, parenthetical, *obiter dictum*, episodic.

**Adv.** parenthetically &c. *adj.*; by the -way, – by; *en passant*, incidentally; irrespectively &c. *adj.*; without -reference, – regard- to; in the abstract &c. 87; *a se*.

---

**11.** [Relations of kindred.] **Consanguinity.—N.** consanguinity, relationship, kindred, blood; parentage &c. (*paternity*) 166; filiation, affiliation; lineage, agnation, connexion, alliance; family -connexion, – tie; ties of blood; nepotism.

kins-man, -folk; kith and kin; relation, -tive; connexion; sib; next of kin; uncle, aunt, nephew, niece; cousin, -german; first –, second- cousin; cousin -once, – twice &c.- removed; near –, distant- relation; brother, sister, one's own flesh and blood.

family, fraternity; brother-, sister-, cousin-hood.

race, stock, generation; sept &c. 166; *stirps*, side; strain.

**V.** be -related &c. *adj.* – to; claim -relationship &c. *n.*- with.

**Adj.** related, akin, consanguineous, of the blood, family, allied, collateral; cog-, ag-, con-nate; kindred; affiliated; fraternal.

intimately –, nearly –, closely –, remotely –, distantly- related, – allied; german.

**12.** [Double or reciprocal relation.] **Correlation.—N.** reciprocalness &c. *adj.*; recipro-city, -cation; mutuality, correlation, interdependence; interchange &c. 148; exchange, barter.

**V.** reciprocate, alternate; interchange, &c. 148; exchange; counterchange.

**Adj.** reciprocal, mutual, commutual, correlative; alternate; interchangeable; international.

**Adv.** *mutatis mutandis*; *vice versâ*; each other; by turns &c. 148; reciprocally &c. *adj.*



Digitized by Google

**13. Identity.—N.** identity, sameness; coincidence, coalescence; convertibility; equality &c. 27; selfness, self, oneself; identification.

monotony, tautology, &c. (*repetition*) 104.

fac-simile &c. (*copy*) 21; *alter ego* &c. (*similar*) 17; *ipsissima verba* &c. (*exactness*) 494; same; self -, very -, one and the- same; very -, actual- thing; no other.

**V.** be -identical &c. *adj.*; coincide, coalesce.

treat as -, render- -the same, - identical; identify; recognise the identity of.

**Adj.** identical; self, ilk; the -same &c. *n.*; self same.

coincid-, coalesc-ent, -ing; indistinguishable; one; equivalent &c. (*equal*) 27; much -the same, - of a muchness; unaltered.

**Adv.** identically &c. *adj.*; on all fours.

---

**14.** [Non-coincidence.] **Contrariety.—N.** contrariety, contrast, foil, antithesis, oppositeness; contradiction; antagonism &c. (*opposition*) 708.

inversion &c. 218; the -opposite, - reverse, - inverse, - converse, - antipodes, - other extreme.

**V.** be -contrary &c. *adj.*; contrast with, oppose; differ *toto cœlo*.

invert, reverse, turn the tables.

contra-dict,-vene; antagonize &c. 708.

**Adj.** contrar-y, -ious, -iant; opposite, counter, dead against; con-, reverse; opposed, antithetical, contrasted, antipodean, antagonistic, opposing; conflicting, inconsistent, contradictory, at cross purposes; negative; hostile &c. 708.

differing *toto cœlo*; diametrically opposite; as opposite as -black and white, - light and darkness, - fire and water, - the poles; 'Hyperion to a satyr'; quite the -contrary, - reverse; no such thing, just the other way, *tout au contraire*.

**Adv.** contrarily &c. *adj.*; *contra*, contrariwise, *per contra*, on the contrary, nay rather; *vice versâ*; on the other hand &c. (*in compensation*) 30.

**15. Difference.—N.** difference; vari-ance, -ation, -ety; diversity, dissimilarity &c. 18; disagreement &c. 24; disparity &c. (*inequality*) 28; distinction, contradistinction.

modification, moods and tenses.

nice -, fine -, delicate -, subtle- distinction; shade of difference, *nuance*; discrimination &c. 465.

different thing, something else, apple off another tree, another pair of shoes; this that or the other.

**V.** be -different &c. *adj.*; differ, vary, ablude, mismatch, contrast; divaricate; differ *-toto cœlo*, - *longo intervallo*.

vary, modify &c. (*change*) 140.

discriminate &c. 465.

**Adj.** differing &c. *v.*; different, diverse, heterogeneous; distinguishable; varied, modified; diversified, various, divers, all manner of; variform &c. 81; dædal.

other, another, not the same; unequal &c. 28; unmatched; widely apart.

distinctive, characteristic; discriminative.

**Adv.** differently &c. *adj.*

**Phr.** *il y a fagots et fagots.*

## 2°. Continuous Relation.

**16. Uniformity.—N.** uniformity; homogene-ity, -ousness; consistency; connatural-ity, -ness; homology; accordance; conformity &c. 82; agreement &c. 23.

**16a.** [Absence or want of uniformity.] **Non-uniformity.—N.** diversity, irregularity, unevenness; multiformity &c. 81; unconformity &c. 83; roughness &c. 256.



Digitized by Google

regularity, constancy, even tenour, routine; monotony.

**V.** be -uniform &c. *adj.*; accord with &c. 23; run through.

become -uniform &c. *adj.*; conform to &c. 82.

render uniform &c. *adj.*; assimilate, level, smooth, dress.

**Adj.** uniform; homo-geneous, -logous; of a piece, consistent, connatural; monotonous, even, invariable.

**Adv.** uniformly &c. *adj.*; uniformly with &c. (*conformably*) 82; in harmony with &c. (*agreeing*) 23.

always, invariably, without exception, never otherwise; by clock-work.

**Phr.** *ab uno disce omnes.*

**Adj.** diversified, varied, irregular, uneven, rough &c. 256; multifarious; multiform &c. 81; of various kinds; all -manner, – sorts, – kinds- of.

**Adv.** in all manner of ways, here there and everywhere.

---

## 3°. Partial Relation.

**17. Similarity.** — **N.** similarity, resemblance, likeness, similitude, semblance; affinity, approximation, parallelism; agreement &c. 23; ana-logy, -logicalness.

connatural-ness, -ity; brotherhood, family likeness.

alliteration, rhyme, pun.

repetition &c. 104; sameness &c. (*identity*) 13; uniformity &c. 16.

analogue; the like; match, *pendant*, fellow, companion, pair, mate, twin, double, counterpart, brother, sister; one's second self, *alter ego*, chip of the old block, *par nobile fratrum*, *Arcades ambo*, birds of a feather, *et hoc genus omne.*

parallel; simile; type &c. (*metaphor*) 521; image &c. (*representation*) 554; photograph; close –, striking –, speaking –, faithful &c. *adj.* – likeness, – resemblance.

**V.** be -similar &c. *adj.*; look like, resemble, bear resemblance; savour –, smack- of; approximate; parallel, match, rhyme with; take after; imitate &c. 19.

render -similar &c. *adj.*; assimilate, approximate, bring near; connaturalize, make alike; rhyme, pun.

**Adj.** similar; resembling &c. *v.*; like, alike; twin.

analog-ous, -ical; parallel, of a piece; such as, so.

connatural, congener, allied to; akin to &c. (*consanguineous*) 11.

approximate, much the same, near, close, something like, such like; a show of; mock, *pseudo*, simulating, representing.

exact &c. (*true*) 494; lifelike, faithful; true to -nature, – the life; the -very image, – picture- of; for all the world like, *comme deux gouttes d'eau*; as like as -two peas, – it can stare; *instar omnium*, cast in the same mould, ridiculously like.

**Adv.** as if, so to speak; as –, as if- it were; *quasi*, just as, *veluti in speculum.*

**18. Dissimilarity.** — **N.** dissimil-arity, -itude; unlikeness, diversity, disparity, dissemblance; difference &c. 15; novelty, originality.

**V.** be -unlike &c. *adj.*; vary &c. (*differ*) 15; bear no resemblance to, differ *toto cœlo.*

render -unlike &c. *adj.*; vary &c. (*diversify*) 140.

**Adj.** dissimilar, unlike, disparate; of a different kind &c. (*class*) 75; unmatched, *unique*; new, novel; unprecedented &c. 83; original.

nothing of the kind; no such –, quite another- thing; far from it, cast in a different mould, *tertium quid*, as like a dock as a daisy, 'very like a whale'; as different as -chalk from cheese, – Macedon and Monmouth; *lucus a non lucendo.*

diversified &c. 16*a*.

**Adv.** otherwise.

---



Digitized by Google

**19. Imitation.** — **N.** imitation; copying &c. *v.*; transcription; repetition, duplication, reduplication; quotation; reproduction.

mockery, mimicry; simulation, personation; representation &c. 554; semblance; copy &c. 21; assimilation.

paraphrase, parody, &c. 21.

plagiarism; forgery &c. (*falsehood*) 544.

imitator, echo, cuckoo, parrot, ape, monkey, mocking-bird, mimic.

**V.** imitate, copy, mirror, reflect, reproduce, repeat; do like, echo, re-echo, catch; transcribe; match, parallel.

mock, take off, mimic, ape, simulate, personate; act &c. (*drama*) 599; represent &c. 554; counterfeit, parody, travesty, caricature, burlesque.

follow –, tread- in the- -steps, – footsteps, – wake- of; take pattern by; follow -suit, – the example of; walk in the shoes of, take a leaf out of another's book, strike in with, follow suit; take –, model -after; emulate.

**Adj.** imitated &c. *v.*; mock, mimic; modelled after, moulded on.

paraphrastic; literal; imitative; second-hand; imitable.

**Adv.** literally, to the letter, *verbatim, literatim, sic, totidem verbis*, word for word, *mot à mot*.

**Phr.** like master like man.

**20. Non-Imitation.** — **N.** no imitation; originality.

**Adj.** unimitated, uncopied; unmatched, unparalleled; inimitable &c. 33; *unique*, original.

---

**20a. Variation.**—**N.** variation; alteration &c. (*change*) 140.

modification, moods and tenses.

divergency &c. 291; deviation &c. 279; aberration; innovation.

**V.** vary &c. (*change*) 140; deviate &c. 279; diverge &c. 291.

**Adj.** varied &c. *v.*; modified; diversified &c. 16*a*.

**21.** [Result of imitation.] **Copy.**—**N.** copy, fac-simile, counterpart, *effigies*, effigy, form, likeness, similitude, semblance, cast, tracing, ectype; imitation &c. 19; model, representation, adumbration, study; portrait &c. (*representment*) 554.

duplicate; transcript, -ion; reflex, -ion; shadow, echo; chip of the old block; reprint, reproduction; second edition &c. (*repetition*) 104; *réchauffé*; apograph, fair copy, revise.

parody, caricature, burlesque, travesty, *travestie*, paraphrase.

servile -copy, – imitation; counterfeit &c. (*deception*) 545; *pasticcio*.

**Adj.** faithful; lifelike &c. (*similar*) 17.

**22.** [Thing copied.] **Prototype.**—**N.** prototype, original, model, pattern, precedent, standard, scantling, type; arche-, anti-type; protoplast, module, exemplar, example, ensample, paradigm; lay-figure.

text, copy, design; fugleman, keynote.

die, mould; *matrix*, last, plasm; pro-, proto-plasm; mint; seal, punch, *intaglio*, negative.

**V.** be –, set- an example; set a copy.

---

## 4°. General Relation.

**23. Agreement.**—**N.** agreement; ac-cord, -cordance; unison, harmony; concord &c. 714; concordance, concert.

conformity &c. 82; conformance; uniformity &c. 16; consonance, consentaneousness, consistency; congru-ity, -ence; keeping; congeniality; correspondence, parallelism, apposition, union.

**24. Disagreement.**—**N.** disagreement; dis-cord, -cordance; dissonance, dissidence, discrepancy; unconformity &c. 83; incongru-ity, -ence; discongruity, *mésalliance*; jarring &c. *v.*; dissension &c. 713; conflict &c. (*opposition*) 708.

disparity, mismatch, disproportion;



Digitized by Google

fitness, aptness &c. *adj.*; relevancy; pertinen-ce,-cy; sortance; case in point; aptitude, coapt tion, propriety, applicability, admissibility, commensurability, compatibility; cognation &c. (*relation*) 9.

adaptation, adjustment, graduation, accommodation; reconcil-iation -ement; assimilation.

consent &c. (*assent*) 488; concurrence &c. 178; cooperation &c. 709.

right man in the right place, very thing; quite –, just- the thing.

**V.** be -accordant &c. *adj.*; agree, accord, harmonize; correspond, tally, respond; meet, suit, fit, befit, do, adapt itself to; fall in –, chime in –, square –, quadrate –, consort –, comport- with; dovetail, assimilate; fit like a glove; fit to a -tittle, – T; match &c. 17; become one.

consent &c. (*assent*) 488.

render -accordant &c. *adj.*; fit, suit, adapt, accommodate; graduate; adjust &c. (*render equal*) 27; dress, regulate, readjust; accord, harmonize, reconcile; fadge, dovetail, square.

**Adj.** agreeing, suiting &c. *v.*; in accord, accordant, concordant, consonant, congruous, consentaneous, correspondent, congenial; becoming; harmonious, reconcilable, conformable; in -accordance, – harmony, – keeping, – unison, &c. *n.*- with; at one with, of one mind, of a piece; consistent, compatible, proportionate; commensurate; on all fours.

apt, apposite, pertinent, pat; to the -point, – purpose; happy, felicitous, germane, *ad rem*, in point, bearing upon, applicable, relevant, admissible.

fit, adapted, *in loco*, *à propos*, appropriate, seasonable, sortable, suitable, idoneous, deft; meet &c. (*expedient*) 646.

at home, in one's proper element.

**Adv.** *à propos* of; pertinently &c. *adj.*

**Phr.** *rem acu tetigisti*, the cap fits.

disproportionateness &c. *adj.*; variance, divergence, repugnance.

unfitness &c. *adj.*; inaptitude, impropriety; inapplicability &c. *adj.*; inconsistency, inconcinnity; irrelevancy &c. (*irrelation*) 10.

misjoin-ing, -der; syncretism, intrusion, interference; *concordia discors*.

fish out of water.

**V.** disagree; clash, jar &c (*discord*) 713; interfere, intrude, come amiss; not concern &c. 10; mismatch; *humano capiti cervicem jungere equinam*.

**Adj.** disagreeing &c. *v.*; discordant, discrepant; at -variance, – war; hostile, repugnant, incompatible, irreconcilable, inconsistent with; unconformable, exceptional, &c. 83; intrusive, incongruous; disproportion-ate, -ed; unharmonious; unconsonant; divergent, repugnant to.

inapt, unapt, inappropriate, improper; unsuit-ed, -able; inapplicable; un-fit, -fitting, -befitting; unbecoming; ill-timed, unseasonable, *mal à propos*, inadmissible; inapposite &c. (*irrelevant*) 10.

uncongenial; ill-assorted, -sorted; mis-matched, -joined, -placed; unaccommodating, irreducible, uncommensurable.

out of -character, – keeping, – proportion, – joint, – tune, – place, – season, – its element; at -odds, – variance with.

**Adv.** in -defiance, – contempt, – spite of; discordantly &c. *adj.*; *à tort et à travers*.

---

## Section III. QUANTITY.

### 1°. Simple Quantity.

**25.** [Absolute quantity.] **Quantity.**—**N.** quantity, magnitude; size &c. (*dimensions*) 192; amplitude, mass, amount, *quantum*, measure, substance, strength.

[Science of quantity.] Mathematics, Mathesis.

**26.** [Relative quantity.] **Degree.**—**N.** degree, grade, extent, measure, amount, ratio, stint, standard, height, pitch; reach, amplitude, range, scope, calibre; gradation, shade; tenour, compass; sphere, station, rank, standing; rate, way, sort.



Digitized by Google

[Definite or finite quantity] hand-, mouth-, spoon-, cap-ful; stock, batch, lot, dose.

**Adj.** quantitative, some, any, more or less.

**Adv.** to the tune of.

---

point, mark, stage &c. (*term*) 71; intensity, strength &c. (*greatness*) 31.

**Adj.** comparative; gradual, shading off; within the bounds &c. (*limit*) 233.

**Adv.** by degrees, gradually, inasmuch, *pro tanto*; how-ever, -soever; step by step, bit by bit, little by little, inch by inch, drop by drop; by -inches, - slow degrees, - little and little; in some -degree, - measure; to some extent.

## 2°. Comparative Quantity.

**27.** [Sameness of quantity or degree.] **Equality.**—**N.** equality, parity, co-extension, symmetry, balance, poise; evenness, monotony, level.

equivalence; equi-pollence, -poise, -librium, -ponderance; par, quits; not a pin to choose; distinction without a difference, six of one and half a dozen of the other; identity &c. 13; similarity &c. 17.

equalization, equation; equilibration, co-ordination, adjustment, readjustment.

drawn -game, -battle; neck and neck race; tie, dead heat.

match, peer, compeer, equal, mate, fellow, brother; equivalent.

**V.** be -equal &c. *adj.*; equal, match, reach, keep pace with, run abreast; come -, amount -, come up- to; be -, lie- on a level with; balance; cope with; come to the same thing.

render -equal &c. *adj.*; equalize, level, dress, balance, equate, handicap, give points, trim, adjust, poise; fit, accommodate; adapt &c. (*render accordant*) 23; strike a balance; establish -, restore- equality, - equilibrium; readjust; stretch on the bed of Procrustes.

**Adj.** equal, even, level, monotonous, coequal, symmetrical, co-ordinate; on a -par, - level, - footing- with; up to the mark.

equivalent, tantamount; quits; homologous; synonymous &c. 522; resolvable into, convertible, much at one, as broad as long, neither more nor less; much the same -, the same thing -, as good- as; all -one, - the same; equi-pollent, -ponderant, -ponderous, -balanced; equalized &c. *v.*; drawn; half and half.

**Adv.** equally &c. *adj.*; *pari passu, ad eundem, cæteris paribus*; *in equilibrio*; to all intents and purposes.

**Phr.** it -comes, - amounts- to the same thing.

**28.** [Difference of quantity or degree.] **Inequality.** — **N.** inequality; dis-, im-parity; odds; difference &c. 15; unevenness; inclination of the balance, partiality; shortcoming; casting -, make- weight; superiority &c. 33; inferiority &c. 34.

**V.** be -unequal &c. *adj*; countervail; have -, give- the advantage; turn the scale; kick the beam; topple, -over; overmatch &c. 33; not come up to &c. 34.

**Adj.** unequal, uneven, disparate, partial; un-, over-balanced; top-heavy, lop-sided.

**Adv.** *haud passibus æquis.*

---

**29. Mean.**—**N.** mean, medium, intermedium, average, balance; mediocrity, generality; golden mean &c. (*mid-course*) 628; middle &c. 68; compromise &c. 774; neutrality.

**V.** split the difference; take the -average &c. *n.*; reduce to a -mean &c. *n*; strike a balance, pair off.

**Adj.** mean, intermediate; middle &c. 68; average; neutral.

*médiocre*, middle-class; commonplace &c. (*unimportant*) 643.

**Adv.** on an average, in the long run; taking -one with another, - all things together, - it for all in all; *communibus annis*, in round numbers.



Digitized by Google

**30. Compensation.—N.** compensation, equation; commutation; indemnification; compromise &c. 774; neutralization, nullification; counteraction &c. 179; reaction; measure for measure; retaliation &c. 718; equalization &c. 27; robbing Peter to pay Paul.

set-off, offset; make-casting-weight; counterpoise, ballast; indemnity, equivalent, *quid pro quo*; bribe, hush-money; amends &c. (*atonement*) 952.

**V.** make compensation; com-pensate, -pense; indemnify; counter-act, -vail, -poise; balance; out-, over-, counter-balance; set off; hedge, square, give and take; make up -for, – lee way; cover, fill up, neutralize, nullify; equalize &c. 27; make good; redeem &c. (*atone*) 952.

**Adj.** compensat-ing, -ory; countervailing &c. *v.*; in the opposite scale; equivalent &c. (*equal*) 27.

**Adv.** in -return, – consideration; but, however, yet, still, notwithstanding; neverthe-, nath-less; although, though; al-, how-beit; maugre; at -all events, – any rate; be that as it may, for all that, even so, on the other hand, at the same time, *quoad minus, quand même*, however that may be; after all, – is said and done; taking one thing with another &c. (*average*) 29.

QUANTITY BY COMPARISON WITH A STANDARD.

**31. Greatness. — N.** greatness &c. *adj.*; magnitude; size &c. (*dimensions*) 192; multitude &c. (*number*) 102; immensity, enormity; infinity &c. 105; might, strength, intensity, fulness; importance &c. 642.

great quantity, quantity, deal, power, sight, pot, volume, world; mass, heap &c. (*assemblage*) 72; stock &c. (*store*) 636; peck, bushel, load, cargo; cart –, waggon –, ship- load; flood, spring tide; abundance &c. (*sufficiency*) 639.

principal –, chief –, main –, greater –, major –, best –, essential- part; bulk, mass &c. (*whole*) 50.

**V.** be -great &c. *adj.*; run high, soar, tower, transcend; rise –, carry- to a great height; know no bounds.

enlarge &c. (*increase*) 35, (*expand*) 194.

**Adj.** great; greater &c. 33; large, considerable, fair, above par; big, huge &c. (*large in size*) 192; ample; abundant &c. (*enough*) 639; full, intense, strong, sound, passing, heavy, plenary, deep, high; signal, at its height, in the zenith.

world-wide, wide-spread, extensive; wholesale; many &c. 102.

goodly, noble, precious, mighty; sad, grave, serious; far gone, arrant, downright; utter, -most; crass, gross, arch, profound, intense, consummate; rank, unmitigated, red-hot, desperate; glaring, flagrant, stark staring; thorough-paced,

**32. Smallness. — N.** smallness &c. *adj.*; littleness &c. (*small size*) 193; tenuity; paucity; fewness &c. (*small number*) 103; meanness, insignificance &c. (*unimportance*) 643; mediocrity, moderation.

small quantity, *modicum, minimum*; vanishing point; material point, atom, particle, molecule, corpuscle, point, speck, dot, mote, jot, iota, ace; *minutiæ*, details; look, thought, idea, *soupçon*, whit, tittle, shade, shadow; spark, *scintilla*, gleam; touch, cast; grain, scruple, granule, globule, minim, sup, sip, sop, spice, drop, droplet, sprinkling, dash, smack, tinge, tincture; inch, patch, scantling, dole; scrap, shred, tag, splinter, rag, tatter, cantlet, flitter, gobbet, mite, bit, morsel, crumb, seed, fritter, shive; snip, -pet; snick, snack, snatch, slip, scrag; chip, -ping; shiver, sliver, driblet, clipping, paring, shaving, hair.

nutshell; thimble-, spoon-, hand-, cap-, mouth-ful; fragment; fraction &c. (*part*) 51; drop in the ocean.

animalcule &c. 193.

trifle &c. (*unimportant thing*) 643; mere –, next to- nothing; hardly anything; just enough to swear by; the shadow of a shade.

finiteness, finite quantity.

**V.** be -small &c. *adj.*; lie in a nutshell.

diminish &c. (*decrease*) 36, (*contract*) 195.



Digitized by Google

-going; roaring, thumping; extraordinary; important &c. 642; unsurpassed &c. (*supreme*) 33; complete &c. 52.

vast, immense, enormous, extreme; inordinate, excessive, extravagant, exorbitant, outrageous, preposterous, unconscionable, swinging, monstrous, overgrown; towering, stupendous, prodigious, astonishing, incredible; marvellous &c. (*wonder*) 870.

unlimited &c. (*infinite*) 105; unapproachable, unutterable, indescribable, ineffable, unspeakable, inexpressible, beyond expression, fabulous.

un-diminished, -abated, -reduced, -restricted.

absolute, positive, stark, decided, unequivocal, essential, perfect, finished.

remarkable, of mark, marked, pointed, veriest; noteworthy.

**Adv.** [in a positive degree] truly &c. (*truth*) 494; decidedly, unequivocally, purely, absolutely, seriously, essentially, fundamentally, radically, downright, in all conscience; for the most part, in the main.

[in a complete degree] entirely &c. (*completely*) 52; abundantly &c. (*sufficiently*) 639; widely, far and wide.

[in a great or high degree] greatly &c. *adj.*; much, muckle, well, indeed, very, very much, a deal, no end of, most, not a little; pretty,- well; enough, in a great measure, richly; to a -large, - great, - gigantic- extent; on a large scale; so; never -, ever- so; ever so much; by wholesale; mighty, powerfully; with a witness, *ultra*, in the extreme, extremely, exceedingly, intensely, exquisitely, acutely, indefinitely, immeasurably; beyond -compare, - comparison, - measure, - all bounds; incalculably, infinitely.

[in a supreme degree] pre-eminently, superlatively &c. (*superiority*) 33.

**Adj.** small, little; diminutive &c. (*small in size*) 193; minute; inconsiderable, paltry &c. (*unimportant*) 643; faint &c. (*weak*) 160; slender, light, slight, scanty, scant, limited; meagre &c. (*insufficient*) 640; sparing; few &c. 103; low, so-so, middling, tolerable, no great shakes; below -, under- -par, - the mark; at a low ebb; half-way; moderate, modest; tender, subtle.

inappreciable, evanescent, infinitesimal, homœopathic, very small.

mere, simple, sheer, stark, bare; near run.

**Adv.** [in a small degree] to a small extent, on a small scale; a -little, - wee bit; slightly &c. *adj.*; imperceptibly; miserably, wretchedly; insufficiently &c. 640; imperfectly; faintly &c. 160; passably, pretty well, well enough.

[in a certain or limited degree] partially, in part; in -, to- a certain degree; to a certain extent; comparatively; some, rather; in some -degree, - measure; some-thing, -what; simply, only, purely, merely; at -, at the- -least, - most; ever so little, as little as may be, *tant soit peu*, in ever so small a degree; thus far, *pro tanto*, within bounds, in a manner, after a fashion.

almost, nearly, well nigh, short *of*, not quite, all but; near -, close- upon; *peu s'en faut*, near the mark; within an -ace, - inch- of; on the brink of; scarcely, hardly, barely, only just, no more than.

[in an uncertain degree] about, thereabouts, somewhere about, nearly, say; be the same -more, - little more- or less.

[in no degree] no- ways,- wise; not -at all, - in the least, - a bit, - a bit of it, - a whit, - a jot, - a shadow; in no -wise, - respect; by no -means, - manner of means; on no account, at no hand.

---

[in a too great degree] immoderately, monstrously, preposterously, inordinately, exorbitantly, excessively, enormously, out of all proportion, with a vengeance.

[in a marked degree] particularly, remarkably, singularly, curiously, uncommonly, unusually, peculiarly, notably, signally, strikingly, pointedly, mainly, chiefly; famously, egregiously, prominently, glaringly, emphatically, *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, strangely, wonderfully, amazingly, surprisingly, astonishingly, incredibly, marvellously, awfully, stupendously.

[in an exceptional degree] peculiarly &c. (*unconformity*) 83.



Digitized by Google

[in a violent degree] furiously &c. (*violence*) 173; severely, desperately, tremendously, extravagantly, confoundedly, deucedly, devilishly, with a vengeance; *à* –, *à toute- outrance.*

[in a painful degree] painfully, sadly, grossly, sorely, bitterly, piteously, grievously, miserably, cruelly, woefully, lamentably, shockingly, frightfully, dreadfully, fearfully, terribly, horribly.

QUANTITY BY COMPARISON WITH A SIMILAR OBJECT.

**33. Superiority.** — Supremacy. **N.** superiority, majority; greatness &c. 31; advantage; preponder-ance, -ation; vantage ground, prevalence, partiality; personal superiority; nobility &c. (*rank*) 875; Triton among the minnows, *primus inter pares, nulli secundus,* captain.

supremacy, pre-eminence; *maximum*; record; *τρίκυμία*, climax; culmination &c. (*summit*) 210; transcendence; *ne plus ultra*; lion's share, Benjamin's mess; excess, surplus &c. (*remainder*) 40, (*redundance*) 641.

**V.** be -superior &c. *adj.*; exceed, excel, transcend; out-do, -balance, -weigh, -rival, -Herod; pass, surpass, get ahead of; over-top, -ride, -pass, -balance, -weigh, -match; top, o'er-top, cap, beat, cut out; beat hollow; outstrip &c. 303; eclipse, throw into the shade, take the shine out of, put one's nose out of joint; have the -upper hand, – whip hand of, – advantage; turn the scale, kick the beam; play first fiddle &c. (*importance*) 642; preponderate, predominate, prevail; precede, take precedence, come first; come to a head, culminate; beat &c. all others, bear the palm; break the record.

**34. Inferiority.**—**N.** inferiority, minority, subordinacy; shortcoming, deficiency; *minimum*; smallness &c. 32.

[personal inferiority] commonalty &c. 876.

**V.** be -inferior &c. *adj.*; fall –, come-short of; not -pass, – come up to; want.

become –, render- -smaller&c(*decrease*) 36, (*contract*) 195; hide its diminished head, retire into the shade, yield the palm, play second fiddle.

**Adj.** inferior, smaller; small &c. 32; minor, less, lesser, deficient, *minus*, lower, subordinate, secondary; second-rate &c. (*imperfect*) 651; sub, subaltern; thrown into the shade; weighed in the balance and found wanting; not fit to hold a candle to.

least, smallest &c. (*see* little, small &c. 193); lowest.

diminished &c. (*decreased*) 36; reduced &c. (*contracted*) 195; unimportant &c. 643.

**Adv.** less; under –, below- -the mark, – par; at -the bottom of the scale, – a low ebb, – a disadvantage; short of, under.

---

become –, render- -larger, &c. (*increase*) 35, (*expand*) 194.

**Adj.** superior, greater, major, higher; exceeding &c. *v.*; great &c. 31; distinguished, *ultra*; vaulting; more than a match for.

supreme, greatest, utmost, paramount, pre-eminent, foremost, crowning; first-rate &c. (*important*) 642, (*excellent*) 648; unrivalled; peer-, match-less; none such, second to none, *sans pareil*; un-paragoned, -paralleled, -equalled, -approached, -surpassed; superlative, inimitable, *facile princeps*, incomparable, sovereign, without parallel, *nulli secundus, ne plus ultra*; beyond -compare, – comparison; culminating &c. (*topmost*) 210; transcend-ent, -ental; *plus royaliste que le Roi.*

increased &c. (*added to*) 35; enlarged &c. (*expanded*) 194.

**Adv.** beyond, more, over; over –, above- the mark; above par; upwards –, in advance- of; over and above; at the top of the scale, at its height.

[in a superior or supreme degree] eminently, egregiously, pre-eminently, surpassing, prominently, superlatively, supremely, above all, of all things, the most, to crown all, *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, *par excellence*, principally, especially, particularly, peculiarly, *à fortiori*, even, yea, still more.

**Phr.** 'we shall not look upon his like again.'



Digitized by Google

CHANGES IN QUANTITY.

**35. Increase.**—**N.** increase, augmentation, enlargement, extension; dilatation &c. (*expansion*) 194; increment, accretion; accession &c. 37; development, growth; aggrandizement, aggravation; rise; ascent &c. 305; ex-aggeration, -acerbation; spread &c. (*dispersion*) 73; flood tide.

**V.** increase, augment, add to, enlarge; dilate &c. (*expand*) 194; grow, wax, get ahead, gain strength; advance; run –, shoot- up; rise; ascend &c. 305; sprout &c. 194.

aggrandize; raise, exalt; deepen, heighten; strengthen; intensify, enhance, magnify, redouble; aggravate, exaggerate; ex-asperate, -acerbate; add fuel to the flame, *oleum addere camino*, superadd &c. (*add*) 37; spread &c. (*disperse*) 73.

**Adj.** increased &c. *v.*; on the increase, undiminished; additional &c. (*added*) 37.

**Adv.** *crescendo*.

**Phr.** *vires acquirit eundo*.

---

**36. Non-Increase, Decrease.**—**N.** decrease, diminution; lessening &c. *v.*; subtraction &c. 38; reduction, abatement, declension; shrinking &c. (*contraction*) 195; coarctation; abridgment &c. (*shortening*) 201; extenuation.

subsidence, wane, ebb, decline; descent, &c. 306; decrement, reflux, depreciation; deterioration &c. 659; anti-climax; mitigation &c. (*moderation*) 174.

**V.** decrease, diminish, lessen; abridge &c. (*shorten*) 201; shrink &c. (*contract*) 195; drop –, fall –, tail- off; fall away, waste, wear; wane, ebb, decline; descend &c. 306; subside; melt –, die -away; retire into the shade, hide its diminished head, fall to a low ebb, run low, languish, decay, crumble.

bate, abate, dequantitate; discount; depreciate; extenuate, lower, weaken, attenuate, fritter away; mitigate &c. (*moderate*) 174; dwarf, throw into the shade; reduce &c. 195; shorten &c. 201; subtract &c. 38.

**Adj.** unincreased &c. (*see* increase &c. 35); decreased &c. *v.*; decreasing &c. *v.*; on the -wane &c. *n.*; 'fine by degrees and beautifully less.'

3°. CONJUNCTIVE QUANTITY.

**37. Addition.**—**N.** addition, annexation, adjection; junction &c. 43; super-position, -addition, -junction, -fetation; accession, reinforcement; increase &c. 35; increment, supplement; accompaniment &c. 88; interposition &c. 228; insertion &c. 300.

**V.** add, annex, affix, superadd, subjoin, superpose; clap –, saddle- on; tack to, append, tag; ingraft; saddle with; sprinkle; introduce &c. (*interpose*) 228; insert &c. 300.

become added, accrue; ad-, supervene.

reinforce, swell the ranks of; augment &c. 35.

**Adj.** added &c. *v.*; additional; supplement, -al, -ary; suppletory, subjunctive; adjec-, adsci-, asci-titious; additive, *extra*, accessory.

**Adv.** in addition, more, *plus*, *extra*; and, also, likewise, too, furthermore, further, item; and -also, – eke; else, besides, to boot, *et cætera*; &c.; and so

**38. Non-Addition. Subduction.**—**N.** sub-duction, -traction; deduction, retrenchment; removal; ab-, sub-lation; abstraction &c. (*taking*) 789; garbling &c. *v.*; mutilation, detruncation; amputation; abs-, ex-, recision; curtailment &c. 201; minuend, subtrahend; decrease &c. 36; abrasion.

**V.** sub-duct, -tract; de-duct, -duce; bate, retrench; remove, withdraw; take -from, – away; detract.

garble, mutilate, amputate, detruncate; cut -off, – away, – out; abscind, excise; pare, thin, prune, decimate; abrade, scrape, file; geld, castrate; eliminate.

diminish &c. 36; curtail &c. (*shorten*) 201; deprive of &c. (*take*) 789.

**Adj.** subtracted &c. *v.*; subtractive.

**Adv.** in -deduction &c. *n.*; less; short of; *minus*, without, except, excepting, with the exception of, barring, save, exclusive of, save and except, with a reservation.



Digitized by Google

-on, – forth; into the bargain, *cum multis aliis*, over and above, moreover.

with, withal; including, inclusive, as well as, not to mention, let alone; together –, along –, coupled –, in conjunction- with; conjointly; jointly &c. 43.

**39.** [Thing added.] **Adjunct.**—**N.** adjunct; addit-ion, -ament; *additum*, affix, appendage, *annexe*; augment, -ation; increment, reinforcement, supernumerary, accessory, item; garnish, sauce; accompaniment &c. 88; adjective, *addendum*; complement, supplement; continuation.

rider, off-shoot, episode, side issue, corollary; piece; flap, lappet, skirt, embroidery, trappings, *cortège*; tail, suffix, &c. (*sequel*) 65.

**Adj.** additional &c. 37.

**Adv.** in addition &c. 37.

**40.** [Thing remaining.] **Remainder.**—**N.** remainder, residue; remains *remanet*, remnant, rest, relic; leavings heel-tap, odds and ends, cheese-parings candle ends, orts; *residuum*; dregs &c (*dirt*) 653; refuse &c. (*useless*) 645 stubble, result, educt; fag-end; ruins wreck, skeleton, stump; *alluvium*.

surplus, overplus, excess; balance complement; superfluity &c. (*redundance*) 641; surviv-al, -ance.

**V.** remain; be -left &c. *adj.*; exceed survive; leave.

**Adj.** remaining, left; left -behind, -over; residu-al, -ary; over, odd; unconsumed, sedimentary; surviving; net exceeding, over and above; out-lying, -standing; cast off &c. 782 superfluous &c. (*redundant*) 641.

**40a.** [Thing deducted.] **Decrement.**—**N.** decrement, discount, defect, loss, deduction.

**41.** [Forming a whole without coherence.] **Mixture.**—**N.** mix-, admix-, commix-ture, -tion; commixion, intermixture, alloyage, matrimony; junction &c. 43; combination &c. 48.

impregnation; in-, dif-, suf-, transfusion; infiltration; seasoning, sprinkling, interlarding; interpolation &c. 228; adulteration, sophistication.

[Thing mixed] tinge, tincture, touch, dash, smack, sprinkling, spice, seasoning, infusion, *soupçon*.

[Compound resulting from mixture] alloy, amalgam, *magma*, half-and-half, *mélange*, *tertium quid*, miscellany, *ambigu*, medley, mess, hotchpot, *pasticcio*, patchwork, odds and ends, all sorts; jumble &c. (*disorder*) 59; salad, sauce, mash, *omnium gatherum*, gallimaufry, *olla podrida*, *olio*, salmagundi, *pot-pourri*, Noah's ark, caldron; texture, mingled yarn; mosaic &c. (*variegation*) 440.

half-blood, -caste; mulatto; terc-, quart-, quint-eron, &c.; quad-, octo-roon; *griffo*, *zambo*; cross, hybrid, mongrel.

**V.** mix; join &c. 43; combine &c. 48; com-, im-, inter-mix; mix up with, mingle; com-, inter-, be-mingle; shuffle &c. (*derange*) 61; pound together; hash –, stir- up; knead, brew; impregnate with; interlard &c. (*interpolate*) 228; inter-twine, -weave &c. 219; associate with.

be mixed &c.; get among, be entangled with.

**42.** [Freedom from mixture.] **Simpleness.**—**N.** simpleness &c. *adj.* purity, homogeneity.

elimination; sifting &c. *v.*; purification &c. (*cleanness*) 652.

**V.** render -simple &c. *adj.*; simplify. sift, winnow, bolt, eliminate; clear; purify &c. (*clean*) 652; disentangle &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

**Adj.** simple, uniform, of a piece, homogeneous, single, pure, clear, sheer, neat.

un-mixed, -mingled, -blended, -combined, -compounded; elementary, undecomposed; un-adulterated, -sophisticated, -alloyed, -tinged, -fortified; *pur et simple*.

free –, exempt- from; exclusive.

**Adv.** simply &c. *adj.*; only.



Digitized by Google

instil, imbue; in-, suf-, trans-fuse; infiltrate, dash, tinge, tincture, season, sprinkle, besprinkle, attemper, medicate, blend, cross; alloy, amalgamate, compound, adulterate, sophisticate, infect.

**Adj.** mixed &c. *v.*; implex, composite, half-and-half, linsey-wolsey, hybrid, mongrel, heterogeneous; motley &c. (*variegated*) 440; miscellaneous, promiscuous, indiscriminate; miscible.

**Adv.** among, amongst, amid, amidst, with; in the midst of, in the crowd.

**43. Junction.**—**N.** junction; joining &c. *v.*; joinder, union; con-nexion, -junction, -jugation, annex-ion, -ation, -ment; astriction, attachment, compagination, vincture, ligation, alligation; accouplement; marriage &c. (*wedlock*) 903; infibulation, inosculation, symphysis, anastomosis, confluence, communication, concatenation; meeting, reunion; assemblage &c. 72.

joint, joining, juncture, pivot, hinge, articulation, commissure, seam, suture, stitch; link &c. 45; mitre, mortise.

closeness, tightness, &c. *adj.*; coherence &c. 46; combination &c. 48.

**V.** join, unite; con-join, -nect; associate; put –, lay –, clap –, hang –, lump –, hold –, piece –, tack –, fix –, bind up- together; embody, re-embody; roll into one.

attach, fix, affix, saddle on, fasten, bind, secure, clinch, twist, make -fast &c. *adj.*; tie, pinion, string, strap, sew, lace, stitch, tack, knit, button, buckle, hitch, lash, truss, bandage, braid, splice, swathe, gird, tether, moor, picket, harness, chain; fetter &c. (*restrain*) 751; lock, latch, belay, brace, hook, grapple, leash, couple, accouple, link, yoke, bracket; marry &c. (*wed*) 903; bridge over, span.

pin, nail, bolt, hasp, clasp, clamp, screw, rivet; impact, solder, set; weld –, fuse-together; wedge, rabbet, mortise, mitre, jam, dovetail, enchase; graft, ingraft, inosculate; en-, in-twine; interlink, -lace, -twine, -twist, -weave; entangle; twine round, belay; tighten; trice –, screw- up.

be -joined &c.; hang –, hold- together; cohere &c. 46.

**Adj.** joined &c. *v.*; joint; con-joint, -junct; corporate, compact; hand in hand.

firm, fast, close, tight, taut, taught, secure, set, intervolved; in-separable, -dissoluble, -secable, -severable.

**44. Disjunction.**—**N.** dis-junction, -connection, -unity, -union, -association, -engagement; discontinuity &c. 70; inconnection; abstract-ion, -edness; isolation; insul-arity, -ation; oasis; separateness &c. *adj.*; severalty; *disjecta membra*; dispersion &c. 73; apportionment &c. 786.

separation; parting &c. *v.*; detachment, segregation; divorce, sejunction, seposition, diduction, diremption, discerption; elision; *cæsura*, division, subdivision, break, fracture, rupture; compartition; dis-memberment, -integration, -location; luxation; sever-, dissever-ance; scission; re-, ab-scission; lacer-, dilacer-ation; dis-, ab-ruption; avulsion, divulsion; section, resection, cleavage; fission.

fissure, breach, rent, split, rift, crack, slit, incision.

dissection, anatomy; decomposition &c. 49; cutting instrument &c. (*sharpness*) 253.

**V.** be -disjoined &c.; come –, fall- -off, – to pieces; peel off; get loose.

dis-join, -connect, -engage, -unite, -sociate, -pair; divorce, part, dispart, detach, separate, cut off, rescind, segregate; set –, keep- apart; insulate, isolate; throw out of gear; cut adrift; loose; un-loose, -do, -bind, -chain, -lock &c. (*fix*) 43, -pack, -ravel; disentangle; set free &c. (*liberate*) 750.

sunder, divide, subdivide, sever, dissever, abscind; cut; in-cide, -cise; saw, snip, nib, nip, cleave, rive, rend, slit, split, splinter, chip, crack, snap, break, tear, burst; rend &c. -asunder, – in twain; wrench, rupture, shatter, shiver, cranch, crunch, craunch, chop; cut –, rip- up; hack, hew, slash; whittle; haggle, hackle, discind, lacerate, scamble, mangle, gash, hash, slice.

cut up, carve, dissect, anatomize; take –, pull –, pick –, tear- to pieces; tear -to tatters, – piecemeal; divellicate;



Digitized by Google

**Adv.** jointly &c. *adj.*; in conjunction with &c. (*in addition to*) 37; fast, firmly, &c. *adj.*; intimately.

---

skin &c. 226; dis-integrate, -member, -branch, -band; disperse &c. 73; dis-locate, -joint; break up; mince; comminute &c. (*pulverize*) 330; apportion &c. 786.

part, – company; separate, leave.

**Adj.** disjoined &c. *v.*; discontinuous &c. 70; multipartite, abstract; disjunctive; isolated &c. *v.*; insular, separate, disparate, discrete, apart, asunder, far between, loose, free; un-attached, -annexed, -associated, -connected; distinct; adrift; straggling; rift, reft.

[capable of being cut] scissile, divisible.

**Adv.** separately, &c. *adj.*; one by one, severally, apart; adrift, asunder, in twain; in the abstract, abstractedly.

**45.** [Connecting medium.] **Vinculum.—N.** vinculum, link; connec-tive, -tion; junction &c. 43; bond of union, copula, intermedium, hyphen; bracket; bridge, stepping-stone, isthmus.

bond, tendon, tendril; fibre; cord, -age; riband, ribbon, rope, guy, cable, line, halser, hawser, painter, moorings, wire, chain; string &c. (*filament*) 205.

fastening, tie; liga-ment, -ture; strap; tackle, rigging; standing –, running- rigging; traces, harness; yoke; band, -age; brace, roller, fillet; inkle; with, withe, withy; thong, braid; girder, tie-beam; girth, girdle, cestus, garter, halter, noose, lasso, surcingle, knot, running knot.

pin, corking pin, nail, brad, tack, skewer, staple, clamp; cramp, screw, button, buckle, clasp, hasp, hinge, hank, catch, latch, bolt, latchet, tag; tooth; hook, – and eye; lock, holdfast, padlock, rivet; anchor, grappling-iron, trennel, stake, post.

cement, glue, gum, paste, size, wafer, solder, lute, putty, bird-lime, mortar, stucco, plaster, grout.

shackle, rein &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; prop &c. (*support*) 215.

**V.** bridge over, span; connect &c. 43; hang &c. 214.

**46. Coherence.—N.** co-, ad-herence, -hesion, -hesiveness; concretion, accretion; con-, ag-glutination, -glomeration; aggregation; consolidation, set, cementation; sticking, soldering &c. *v.*

tenacity, toughness; stickiness &c. 352; insepara-bility, -bleness; bur, remora.

conglomerate, concrete &c. (*density*) 321.

**V.** cohere, adhere, stick, cling, cleave, hold, take hold of, hold fast, close with, clasp, hug; grow –, hang- together; twine round &c. (*join*) 43.

stick like -a leech, – wax; stick close; cling like -ivy, – a bur; adhere like -a remora, – Dejanira's shirt.

glue; ag-, con-glutinate; cement, lute, paste, gum; solder, weld; cake, consolidate &c. (*solidify*) 321; agglomerate.

**Adj.** co-, ad-hesive, -hering &c. *v.*; tenacious, tough; sticky &c. 352.

united, unseparated, sessile, inseparable, inextricable, infrangible; compact &c. (*dense*) 321.

**47.** [Want of adhesion, non-adhesion, immiscibility.] **Incoherence.—N.** non-adhesion; immiscibility; incoherence; looseness &c. *adj.*; laxity; relaxation; loosening &c. *v.*; freedom; disjunction &c. 44; rope of sand.

**V.** make -loose &c. *adj.*; loosen, slacken, relax; un-glue &c. 46; detach &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

**Adj.** non-adhesive, immiscible; incoherent, detached, loose, slack, lax, relaxed, flapping, streaming; dishevelled; segregated, like grains of sand; unconsolidated &c. 321, -combined &c. 48.

---



Digitized by Google

**48. Combination.**—**N.** combination; mixture &c. 41; junction &c. 43; union, unification, synthesis, incorporation, amalgamation, embodiment, coalescence, crasis, fusion, blending, absorption, centralization.

compound, amalgam, composition, *tertium quid*; resultant, impregnation.

**V.** combine, unite, incorporate, amalgamate, embody, absorb, re-embody, blend, merge, fuse, melt into one, consolidate, coalesce, centralize, impregnate; put –, lump- together; cement a union, marry.

**Adj.** combined &c. *v.*; impregnated with, ingrained.

**49. Decomposition.**—**N.** decomposition, analysis, dissection, resolution, catalysis, dissolution; corruption &c. (*uncleanness*) 653; dispersion &c. 73; disjunction &c. 44.

**V.** decom-pose, -pound; analyze, disembody, dissolve; resolve –, separate into its elements; electrolyze; dissect, decentralize, break up; disperse &c. 73; unravel &c. (*unroll*) 313; crumble into dust.

**Adj.** decomposed &c. *v.*; catalytic, analytical.

---

## 4°. Concrete Quantity.

**50. Whole.** [Principal part.]—**N.** whole, totality, integrity; totalness &c. *adj.*; entirety, *ensemble*, collectiveness; unity &c. 87; completeness &c. 52; indivisibility, indiscerptibility; integration, embodiment; integer.

all, the whole, total, aggregate, one and all, gross amount, sum, sum-total, *tout ensemble*, length and breadth of, Alpha and Omega, 'be all and end all.'

bulk, mass, lump, tissue, staple, body, *compages*; trunk, bole, hull, hulk, skeleton; greater –, major –, best –, principal –, main- part; essential part &c. (*importance*) 642; lion's share, Benjamin's mess; the long and the short; nearly –, almost- all.

**V.** form –, constitute- a whole; integrate, embody, amass; aggregate &c. (*assemble*) 72; amount to, come to.

**Adj.** whole, total, integral, entire; complete &c. 52; one, individual.

un-broken, -cut, -divided, -severed, -clipped, -cropped, -shorn; seamless; undiminished; un-demolished, -dissolved, -destroyed, -bruised.

in-divisible, -dissoluble, -dissolvable, -discerptible.

wholesale, sweeping.

**Adv.** wholly, altogether; totally &c. (*completely*) 52; entirely, all, all in all, wholesale, in a body, collectively, all put together; in the -aggregate, – lump, – mass, – gross, – main, – long run; *en masse*, on the whole, bodily, *en bloc*, *in extenso*, throughout, every inch; substantially.

**51. Part.**—**N.** part, portion; dose; item, particular; aught, any; division, ward; subdivision, section; chapter, verse; article, clause, count, paragraph, passage; sector, segment; fraction, fragment; cantle, -t; frustum; detachment, parcel.

piece, lump, bit; cut, -ting; chip, collop, slice, scale; lamina &c. 204; small part; morsel, particle &c. (*smallness*) 32; instalment, dividend; share &c. (*allotment*) 786.

*débris*, odds and ends, oddments, *detritus*; *excerpta*; member, limb, lobe, lobule, arm, wing, scion, branch, bough, joint, link, offshoot, ramification, twig, bush, spray, sprig; runner; leaf, -let; stump; component part &c. 56

compartment; department &c. (*class*) 75; county &c. (*region*) 181.

**V.** part, divide, break &c. (*disjoin*) 44; partition &c. (*apportion*) 786.

**Adj.** fractional, fragmentary; sectional, aliquot; divided &c. *v.*; in compartments, multifid.

**Adv.** partly, in part, partially; piecemeal, part by part; by -instalments, – snatches, – inches, – driblets; bit by bit, inch by inch, foot by foot, drop by drop; in -detail, – lots.

---



Digitized by Google

**52. Completeness.**—**N.** completeness &c. *adj.*; completion &c. 729; integration.

entirety; perfection &c. 650; solid-ity, -arity; unity; all; *ne plus ultra*, ideal, limit.

complement, supplement, makeweight; filling up &c. *v.*

impletion; satur-ation, -ity; high water; high –, flood –, spring- tide; fill, load, bumper, bellyful; brimmer; sufficiency &c. 639.

**V.** be -complete &c. *adj.*; come to a head.

render -complete &c. *adj.*; complete &c. (*accomplish*) 729; fill, charge, load, replenish; make -up, – good; piece –, eke-out; supply deficiencies; fill -up, – in, – to the brim, – the measure of; saturate.

go the whole -hog, – length; go all lengths.

**Adj.** complete, entire; whole &c. 50; perfect &c. 650; full, good, absolute, thorough, plenary; solid, undivided; with all its parts.

exhaustive, radical, sweeping, thorough-going; dead.

regular, consummate, unmitigated, sheer, unqualified, unconditional, free; abundant &c. (*sufficient*) 639.

brimming; brim-, top-ful; chock –, choke- full; as full as -an egg is of meat, – a vetch; saturated, crammed; replete &c. (*redundant*) 641; fraught, laden; full-laden, -fraught, -charged; heavy laden.

completing &c. *v.*; supplement-al, -ary; ascititious.

**Adv.** completely &c. *adj.*; altogether, outright, wholly, totally, *in toto*, quite; over head and ears; effectually, for good and all, nicely, fully, through thick and thin, head and shoulders; neck and -heel, – crop; in -all respects, – every respect; at all points, out and out, to all intents and purposes; *toto cœlo*; utterly, clean, – as a whistle; to the -full, – utmost, – backbone; hollow, stark; heart and soul, root and branch; down to the ground.

to the top of one's bent, as far as possible, *à outrance*.

throughout; from -first to last, – beginning to end, – end to end, – one end to the other, – Dan to Beersheba, – head to foot, – top to toe, – top to bottom; *de fond en comble*; *à fond*, *a capite ad calcem*, *ab ovo usque ad mala*, fore and aft; every -whit, – inch; *cap-à-pie*, to the end of the chapter; up to the -brim, – ears, – eyes; as . . as can be.

on all accounts; *sous tous les rapports*; with a -vengeance, – witness.

**53. Incompleteness.**—**N.** incompleteness &c. *adj.*; deficiency, short measure; shortcoming &c. 304; insufficiency &c. 640; imperfection &c. 651; immaturity &c. (*non-preparation*) 674; half measures.

[part wanting] defect, deficit, defalcation, omission, *caret*; interval &c. 198; break &c. (*discontinuity*) 70; non-completion &c. 730; missing link.

**V.** be -incomplete &c. *adj.*; fall short of &c. 304; lack &c. (*be insufficient*) 640; neglect &c. 460.

**Adj.** incomplete; imperfect &c. 651; unfinished; uncompleted &c. (*see* complete &c. 729); defective, deficient, wanting, failing; in -default, – arrear; short, – of; hollow, meagre, lame, half-and-half, perfunctory, sketchy; crude &c. (*unprepared*) 674.

mutilated, garbled, docked, lopped, truncated.

in -progress, – hand; going on, proceeding.

**Adv.** incompletely &c. *adj.*; by halves.

**Phr.** *cætera desunt*; *caret*.

---

**54. Composition.**—**N.** composition, constitution, crasis; combination &c. 48; inclusion, admission, comprehension, reception.

**V.** be -composed, – made, – formed, – made up- of; consist of, be resolved into.

include &c. (*in a class*) 76; contain,

**55. Exclusion.**—**N.** exclusion, non-admission, omission, exception, rejection, repudiation; exile &c. (*seclusion*) 893.

separation, segregation, seposition, elimination, coffer-dam.

**V.** be excluded from &c.

exclude, bar; leave –, shut –, bar- out;



Digitized by Google

hold, comprehend, take in, admit, embrace, embody; involve; implicate, drag into.

compose, constitute, form, make; make –, fill –, build- up; enter into the composition of &c. (*be a component*) 56.

**Adj.** containing, constituting &c. *v.*

---

reject, repudiate, blackball; lay –, put –, set- -apart, - aside; relegate, segregate; throw overboard; strike -off, - out; neglect &c. 460; banish &c. (*seclude*) 893; separate &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

pass over, omit; garble; eliminate, weed, winnow.

**Adj.** excluding &c. *v.*; exclusive.

excluded &c. *v.*; unrecounted, not included in; inadmissible.

**Adv.** exclusive of, barring; except; with the exception of; save.

**56. Component.**—**N.** component; component –, integral –, integrant- part; element, constituent, ingredient, leaven; part and parcel; contents; appurtenance; feature; member &c. (*part*) 51; *personnel.*

**V.** enter into, - the composition of; be a -component &c. *n*; be –, form- part &c. 51 of; merge –, be merged- in; be implicated in; share in &c. (*participate*) 778; belong –, appertain- to.

form, make, constitute, compose.

**Adj.** forming &c. *v.*; inclusive.

**57. Extraneousness.**—**N.** extraneousness &c. *adj.*; extrinsicality &c. 6; exteriority &c. 220.

foreign -body, - substance, - element; alien, stranger, intruder, interloper, foreigner, *novus homo*, new comer, immi-, emi-grant; creole, Afrikander; outsider.

**Adj.** extraneous, foreign, alien, ulterior; tra-, ultra-montane.

excluded &c. 55; inadmissible; exceptional.

**Adv.** in foreign -parts, - lands; abroad, beyond seas.

## Section IV. ORDER.

### 1°. Order in General.

**58. Order.**—**N.** order, regularity, uniformity, symmetry, *lucidus ordo*; music of the spheres.

gradation, progression; series &c. (*continuity*) 69.

subordination; course, even tenour, routine; method, disposition, arrangement, array, system, economy, discipline; orderliness &c. *adj.*

rank, place, &c. (*term*) 71.

**V.** be –, become- in order &c. *adj.*; form, fall in, draw up; arrange –, range –, place- itself; fall into –, take- -one's place, - rank; rally round.

**Adj.** orderly, regular; in -order, - trim, - apple-pie order, - its proper place; neat, tidy, *en règle*, well regulated, correct, methodical, uniform, symmetrical, ship-shape, business-like, systematic; unconfused &c. (*see* confuse &c. 61); arranged &c. 60.

**Adv.** in order; methodically &c. *adj.*; in -turn, - its turn; step by step; by regular -steps, - gradations, - stages, - intervals; *seriatim*, systematically, by

**59.** [Absence, or want of Order, &c.] **Disorder.** — **N.** disorder; derangement &c. 61; irregularity; anomaly &c. (*unconformity*) 83; anar-chy, -chism; want of method; untidiness &c. *adj.*; disunion; discord &c. 24.

confusion; confusedness &c. *adj.*; disarray, jumble, huddle, litter, lumber; *cahotage*; farrago; mess, mash, muddle, hash, hodgepodge; hotch-potch, -pot; *imbroglio*, chaos, *omnium gatherum*, medley; mere -mixture &c. 41; fortuitous concourse of atoms, *disjecta membra, rudis indigestaque moles.*

complexity; complexness &c. *adj.*; com-, im-plication; intri-cacy, -cation; perplexity; network, labyrinth; wilderness, jungle; involution, ravelling, entanglement; coil &c. (*convolution*) 248; sleave, tangled skein, knot, Gordian knot, wheels within wheels.

turmoil; ferment, &c. (*agitation*) 315; to do, trouble, pudder, pother, row, disturbance, convulsion, tumult, uproar, riot, rumpus, stour, scramble, *fracas*,



Digitized by Google

clockwork, *gradatim*; at stated periods &c. (*periodically*) 138.

---

embroilment, *mêlée*, spill and pelt, rough and tumble; whirlwind &c. 349; bear garden, Babel, Saturnalia, Donnybrook Fair, confusion worse confounded, most admired disorder, *concordia discors*; Bedlam –, hell- broke loose; bull in a china shop; all the fat in the fire, *diable à quatre*, Devil to pay; pretty kettle of fish; pretty piece of -work, – business.

slattern, slut.

**V.** be -disorderly &c. *adj.*; ferment, play at cross purposes.

put out of order; derange &c. 61; ravel &c. 219; ruffle, rumple.

**Adj.** disorderly, orderless; out of -order, – place, – gear; irregular, desultory; anomalous &c. (*unconformable*) 83; straggling; un-, immethodical; unsymmetric, unsystematic; untidy, slovenly; dislocated; out of sorts; promiscuous, indiscriminate; chaotic, anarchical; unarranged &c. (*see* arrange &c. 60); confused; deranged &c. 61; topsy turvy &c. (*inverted*) 218; shapeless &c. 241; disjointed, out of joint.

com-plex, -plexed; intricate, complicated, perplexed, involved, ravelled, entangled, knotted, tangled, inextricable; irreducible.

troublous; riotous &c. (*violent*) 173.

**Adv.** irregularly &c. *adj.*; by fits and -snatches, – starts; pell-mell; higgledy-piggledy; helter-skelter, harum-scarum; in a ferment; at -sixes and sevens, – cross purposes; upside down &c. 218.

**Phr.** the cart before the horse, ὕστερον πρότερον, chaos is come again.

**60.** [Reduction to Order.] **Arrangement.**—**N.** arrangement; plan &c. 626; preparation &c. 673; dispos-al, -ition; col-, al-location; distribution; sorting &c. *v.*; assortment, allotment, apportionment, *taxis*, taxonomy, *syntaxis*, graduation, organization.

analysis, classification, division, digestion.

[Result of arrangement] digest; synopsis &c. (*compendium*) 596; *syntagma*, table, atlas; register &c. (*record*) 551; organism, architecture.

[Instrument for sorting] sieve, riddle, screen.

**V.** reduce to –, bring into- order; introduce order into; rally.

arrange, dispose, place, form; put –, set –, place- in order; set out, collocate, pack, marshal, range, size, rank, group, parcel out, allot, distribute, deal; cast –, assign- the parts; dispose of, assign places to; assort, sort; sift, riddle; put –, set- -to rights, – into shape, – in trim, – in array.

class, -ify; divide; file, string together, thread; register &c. (*record*) 551; catalogue, tabulate, index, graduate, digest.

methodize, regulate, systematize, coordinate, organize, settle, fix.

**61.** [Subversion of Order; bringing into disorder.] **Derangement.**—**N.** derangement &c. *v.*; disorder &c. 59; evection, discomposure, disturbance; dis-, de-organization; dislocation; perturbation, interruption; shuffling &c. *v.*; inversion &c. 218; corrugation &c. (*fold*) 258.

**V.** derange; dis-, mis-arrange; dis-, mis-place; mislay, discompose, disorder, de-, dis-organize; embroil, unsettle, disturb, confuse, trouble, perturb, jumble, tumble; huddle, shuffle, muddle, toss, hustle, fumble, riot; bring –, put –, throw- into -disorder &c. 59; break the ranks, disconcert, convulse; break in upon.

unhinge, dislocate, put out of joint, throw out of gear.

turn topsy-turvy &c. (*invert*) 218; bedevil; complicate, involve, perplex, confound; im-, em-brangle; tangle, entangle, ravel, towzle, dishevel, ruffle; rumple &c. (*fold*) 258.

litter, scatter; mix &c. 41.

**Adj.** deranged &c. *v.*; syncre-tic, -tistic.

---



Digitized by Google

unravel, disentangle, ravel, card; disembroil.

**Adj.** arranged &c. *v.*; embattled, in battle array; cut and dried; methodical, orderly, regular, systematic.

## 2°. Consecutive Order.

**62. Precedence.**—**N.** precedence; coming before &c. *v.*; the lead, *le pas*; superiority &c. 33; importance &c. 642; anteced-ence, -ency; anteriority &c. (*front*) 234; precursor &c. 64; priority &c. 116; precession &c. 280; anteposition.

**V.** precede; come -before, - first; head, lead, take the lead; lead the -way, - dance; introduce, usher in; have the *pas*; set the fashion &c. (*influence*) 175; open the ball; take -, have- precedence; have the start &c. (*get before*) 280.

place before; prefix; premise, prelude, preface.

**Adj.** preceding &c. *v.*; pre-, antecedent; anterior; prior &c. 116; before; former, forgoing; before-, above-mentioned; aforesaid, said; precurs-ory, -ive; prevenient, preliminary, prefatory, introductory; prelus-ive, -ory; proemial, preparatory.

**Adv.** before; in advance &c. (*precession*) 280.

**Phr.** *seniores priores.*

**63. Sequence.** — **N.** sequence, coming after; going after &c. (*following*) 281; consecution, succession; posteriority &c. 117.

continuation; order of succession; successiveness.

secondariness; subordinancy &c. (*inferiority*) 34.

**V.** succeed; come -after, - on, - next; follow, ensue, step into the shoes of; alternate.

place after, suffix, append.

**Adj.** succeeding &c. *v.*; sequent; sub-, con-sequent; sequacious, proximate, next; consecutive &c. (*continuity*) 69; alternate, amœbæan.

latter; posterior &c. 117.

**Adv.** after, subsequently; behind &c. (*rear*) 235.

---

**64. Precursor.** — **N.** precursor, antecedent, precedent, predecessor; forerunner, van-courier, *avant-coureur*, pioneer, prodrome, *prodromos*, outrider; leader, bell-wether; herald, harbinger; dawn.

prelude, preamble, preface, prologue, foreword, *avant-propos*, *protasis*, *proemium*, prolusion, proem, *prolepsis*, *prolegomena*, prefix, introduction; heading, frontispiece, groundwork; preparation &c. 673; overture, *exordium*, symphony; premises.

prefigurement &c. 511; omen &c. 512.

**65. Sequel.** — **N.** sequel, suffix, successor; tail, *queue*, train, wake, trail, rear; retinue, suite; appendix, postscript; epilogue; peroration; codicil; continuation, *sequela*; appendage; tail -, heel-piece; tag, more last words; *colophon*.

after-part, -piece, -course, -thought, -game; *arrière pensée*, second thoughts.

---

**Adj.** precursory; prelu-sive, -sory, -dious; proemial, introductory, prefatory, prodromous, inaugural, preliminary; precedent &c. (*prior*) 116.

**66. Beginning.** — **N.** beginning, commencement, opening, outset, incipience, inception, inchoation; introduction &c. (*precursor*) 64; *alpha*; initial; inauguration, *début*, *le premier pas*, embarcation, rising of the curtain; outbreak, onset, brunt; initiative, move,

**67. End.**—**N.** end, close, termination; disinence, conclusion, *finis*, *finale*, period, term, *terminus*, last, *omega*; extreme, -tremity; gable -, butt -, fag-end; tip, nib, point; tail &c. (*rear*) 235; verge &c. (*edge*) 231; tag, peroration; *bonne bouche*.



Digitized by Google

first move; narrow –, thin- end of the wedge; fresh start, new departure.

origin &c. (*cause*) 153; source, rise; bud, germ &c. 153; egg, rudiment; genesis, birth, nativity, cradle, infancy; start, starting-point &c. 293; dawn &c. (*morning*) 125.

title-page; head, -ing; van &c. (*front*) 234.

en-trance, -try; inlet, orifice, mouth, chops, lips, porch, portal, portico, *propylon*, door; gate, -way; postern, wicket, threshold, vestibule; skirts, border &c. (*edge*) 231.

first -stage, – blush, – glance, – impression, – sight.

rudiments, elements, outlines, grammar, alphabet, ABC.

**V.** begin, commence, inchoate, rise, arise, originate, conceive, initiate, open, dawn, set in, take its rise, enter upon, enter; set out &c. (*depart*) 293; embark in.

usher in; lead -off, – the way; take the -lead, – initiative; inaugurate, head; stand -at the head, – first, – for; lay the foundations &c. (*prepare*) 673; found &c. (*cause*) 153; set -up, – on foot, – agoing, – abroach, – the ball in motion; apply the match to a train; launch, broach; open -up, – the door to; set -about, – to work; make a -beginning, – start; handsel; take the first step, lay the first stone, cut the first turf; break -ground, – the ice, – cover; pass –, cross- the Rubicon; open -fire, – the ball; ventilate, air; undertake &c. 676.

come into -existence, – the world; make one's *début*, take birth; burst forth, break out; spring –, crop- up.

begin -at the beginning, – *ab ovo*, – again, – *de novo*; start afresh, make a fresh start, shuffle the cards, resume, recommence.

**Adj.** beginning &c. *v.*; initi-al, -atory, -ative; inceptive, introductory, incipient; proemial, inaugural; incho-ate, -ative; embryonic, rudimental; primogenial; primeval &c. (*old*) 124; aboriginal; natal, nascent.

first, foremost, leading; maiden.

begun &c. *v.*; just -begun &c. *v.*

**Adv.** at –, in- the beginning &c. *n.*; first, in the first place, *imprimis*, first and foremost; *in limine*; in -the bud, – embryo, – its infancy; from -the beginning, – its birth; *ab -initio*, – *ovo*, – *incunabilis*.

consummation, *dénouement*; finish &c. (*completion*) 729; fate; doom, -eday; crack of doom, day of Judgment, fall of the curtain; goal, destination; limit, determination; expiration, expiry; death &c. 360; end of all things; finality; eschatology.

break up, *commencement de la fin*, last stage, turning point; *coup de grâce*, death-blow.

**V.** end, close, finish, terminate, conclude, be all over; expire; die &c. 360; come –, draw- to a -close &c. *n.*; have run its course; run out, pass away.

bring to an -end &c. *n.*; put an end to, make an end of; determine; get through; achieve &c. (*complete*) 729; stop &c. (*make to cease*) 142; shut up shop.

**Adj.** ending &c. *v.*; final, terminal, definitive; crowning &c. (*completing*) 729; last, ultimate; hindermost; rear &c. 235; caudal.

contermin-ate, -ous, -able.

ended &c. *v.*; at an end; settled, decided, over, played out, set at rest; conclusive.

penultimate; last but -one, – two, &c.

unbegun, uncommenced; fresh.

**Adv.** finally &c. *adj.*; in fine; at the last; once for all.

---

**68. Middle.—N.** middle, midst, mediety; mean &c. 29; medium, middle term; centre &c. 222, mid-course &c. 628; *mezzo termine*; *juste milieu* &c. 628; half-way house, nave, navel, omphalos; nucle-us, -olus.

equidistance, bisection, half-distance; equator, diaphragm, midriff; interjacence &c. 228.



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** middle, medial, mesial, mean, mid; middle-, mid-most; mediate; intermediate &c. (*interjacent*) 228; equidistant; central &c. 222; mediterranean, equatorial.

**Adv.** in the middle; mid-, half-way; midships, *in medias res.*

**69.** [Uninterrupted sequence.] **Continuity.—N.** continuity; consecution, -tiveness &c. *adj.*; succession, round, suite, progression, series, train, chain; cat-, concat-enation; scale; gradation, course.

procession, column; retinue, *cortège*, cavalcade, rank and file, line of battle, array.

pedigree, genealogy, lineage, race.

rank, file, line, row, range, tier, string, thread, team; suit; colonnade.

**V.** follow in –, form- a series &c. *n.*; fall in.

arrange in a -series &c. *n.*; string together, file, thread, graduate, tabulate.

**Adj.** continu-ous, -ed; consecutive; progressive, gradual; serial, successive; immediate, unbroken, entire; linear; in a -line, – row &c. *n.*; uninter-rupted, -mitting; unremitting; perennial, evergreen; constant.

**Adv.** continuously &c. *adj.*; *seriatim*; in a -line &c. *n.*; in -succession, – turn; running, gradually, step by step, *gradatim*, at a stretch; in -file, – column, – single file, – Indian file.

**70.** [Interrupted sequence.] **Discontinuity.—N.** discontinuity; disjunction &c. 44; anacoluthon; interruption, break, fracture, flaw, fault, crack, cut; gap &c. (*interval*) 198; solution of continuity, *cæsura*; broken thread; parenthesis, episode; rhapsody, patchwork; intermission; alternation &c. (*periodicity*) 138; dropping fire.

**V.** be -discontinuous &c. *adj.*; alternate, intermit.

discontinue, pause, interrupt; intervene; break, – in upon; interpose &c. 228; break –, snap- the thread; disconnect &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

**Adj.** discontinuous, unsuccessive, broken, interrupted, *décousu*; dis-, unconnected; fitful &c. (*irregular*) 139; spasmodic, desultory, intermit-ting &c. *v.*, -tent; alternate; recurrent &c. (*periodic*) 138; few and far between.

**Adv.** at intervals; by -snatches, – jerks, – skips, – catches, – fits and starts; skippingly, *per saltum*; *longo intervallo.*

---

**71. Term.—N.** term, rank, station, stage, step; degree &c. 26; scale, remove, grade, link, peg, round of the ladder, *status*, position, place, point, mark, *pas*, period, pitch; stand, -ing; footing, range.

**V.** hold –, occupy –, find –, fall into- a place &c. *n.*

## 3°. Collective Order.

**72. Assemblage.—N.** assemblage; col-lection, -location, -ligation; compilation, levy, gathering, ingathering, muster, *attroupement*; con-course, -flux, -gregation, -tesseration, -vergence &c. 290; meeting, *levée*, *réunion*, drawing room, at home; conversazione &c. (*social gathering*) 892; assembly, congress; conven-tion, -ticle; gemote; conclave &c. (*council*) 696; posse, *posse comitatûs*; Noah's ark.

miscellany, *collectanea*; museum, menagerie, &c. (*store*) 636.

crowd, throng; flood, rush, deluge; rabble, mob, press, crush, *cohue*, horde,

**73. Non-assemblage. Dispersion.—N.** dispersion; disjunction &c. 44; divergence &c. 291; scattering &c. *v.*; dissemination, diffusion, dissipation, distribution; apportionment &c. 786; spread, respersion, circumfusion, interspersion, spargefaction.

waifs and estrays, flotsam and jetsam, *disjecta membra.*

**V.** disperse, scatter, sow, disseminate, diffuse, shed, spread, overspread, dispense, disband, disembody, dismember, distribute; apportion &c. 786; blow off, let out, dispel, cast forth, draught off; strew, straw, strow; spirtle, cast,



Digitized by Google

body, tribe; crew, gang, knot, squad, band, party; swarm, shoal, school, covey, flock, herd, drove; array, bevy, galaxy; *corps*, company, troop, *troupe*; army, regiment, &c. (*combatants*) 726; host &c. (*multitude*) 102; populousness.

clan, brotherhood, association &c. (*party*) 712.

volley, shower, storm, cloud.

group, cluster, Pleiades, clump, pencil; set, batch, lot, pack; budget, assortment, bunch; parcel; pack-et, -age; bundle, *fasciculus*, fascine, bale; ser-on, -oon; faggot, wisp, truss, tuft; shock, rick, fardel, stack, sheaf, haycock.

sprinkle; issue, deal out, retail, utter; re-, inter-sperse; set abroach, circumfuse.

turn –, cast- adrift; scatter to the winds; sow broadcast.

spread like wildfire, disperse themselves.

**Adj.** unassembled &c. (*see* assemble &c. 72); dispersed &c. *v.*; sparse, dispread, broadcast, sporadic, wide-spread; epidemic &c. (*general*) 78; adrift, stray; dishevelled, streaming.

**Adv.** *sparsim*, here and there, *passim*.

---

accumulation &c. (*store*) 636; congeries, heap, lump, pile, *rouleau*, tissue, mass, pyramid; drift; snow-ball, -drift; acervation, cumulation; glom-, agglom-eration; conglobation; conglomer-ation, -ate; coacervation, coagmentation, aggregation, concentration, congestion, *omnium gatherum*, *spicilegium*, black hole of Calcutta; quantity &c. (*greatness*) 31.

collector, gatherer; whip, -per in.

**V.** [be or come together] assemble, collect, muster; meet, unite, join, rejoin; cluster, flock, swarm, surge, stream, herd, crowd, throng, associate; con-gregate, -glomerate, -centrate; centre round, *rendezvous*, resort; come –, flock –, get –, pig- together; forgather; huddle; re-assemble.

[get or bring together] assemble, muster; bring –, get –, put –, draw –, scrape –, lump- together; col-lect, -locate, -ligate; get –, whip- in; gather; hold a meeting; con-vene, -voke, -vocate; rake up, dredge; heap, mass, pile; pack, put up, truss, cram; acervate; ag-glomerate, -gregate; compile; group, aggroup, concentrate, unite; collect –, bring- into a focus; amass, accumulate, &c. (*store*) 636; collect in a drag-net; heap Ossa upon Pelion.

**Adj.** assembled &c. *v.*; closely packed, dense, serried, crowded to suffocation, teeming, swarming, populous; as thick as hops; all of a heap, fasciculated; cumulative.

**Phr.** the plot thickens.

**74.** [Place of meeting.] **Focus.**—**N.** focus; point of- convergence &c. 290; corradiation; centre &c. 222; gathering-place, resort; haunt; *rendezvous*; rallying point, head-quarters, home, club; *dépôt* &c. (*store*) 636; trysting-place; place of -meeting, – resort, – assignation; *point de réunion*; issue.

**V.** bring to - a point, – a focus, – an issue.

### 4°. Distributive Order.

**75. Class.**—**N.** class, division, category, *categorema*, head, order, section; department, province, domain.

kind, sort, genus, species, variety, family, race, tribe, caste, sept, clan, breed, type, kit, sect, set; assortment; feather, kidney; suit; range; gender, sex, kin.

manner, description, denomination, designation, character, stamp; predicament.

similarity &c. 17.



Digitized by Google

**76. Inclusion.** [Comprehension under, or reference to a class.]—**N.** inclusion, admission, comprehension, reception.

composition &c. (*inclusion in a compound*) 54.

**V.** be -included in &c.; come –, fall –, range- under; belong –, pertain- to; range with; merge in.

include, comprise, comprehend, contain, admit, embrace, receive; enclose &c. (*circumscribe*) 229.

reckon –, enumerate –, number- among; refer to; place –, arrange- -under, – with; take into account.

**Adj.** includ-ed, -ing &c. *v.*; inclusive; congen-er, -erous; of the same -class &c. 75.

**Phr.** *et hoc genus omne*, &c., etc.; *et cætera.*

**77. Exclusion.*** —**N.** exclusion &c. 55.

---

**78. Generality.**—**N.** general-ity, -ization; universality; catholic-ity, -ism; miscel-lany, -laneousness; drag-net.

every-one, -body; all hands, all the world and his wife; any body, N or M, all sorts.

prevalence, run.

**V.** be -general &c. *adj.*; prevail, be going about, stalk abroad.

render -general &c. *adj.*; generalize.

**Adj.** general, generic, collective; broad, comprehensive, sweeping; encyclopedical, widespread &c. (*dispersed*) 73.

universal; catho-lic, -lical; common, world-wide; œ-, e-cumenical; transcendental; prevalent, prevailing, rife, epidemic, besetting; all over, covered with.

every, all; unspecified, impersonal.

customary &c. (*habitual*) 613.

**Adv.** what-ever, -soever; to a man, one and all.

generally &c. *adj.*; always, for better for worse; in general, generally speaking; speaking generally; for the most part; in the long run &c. (*on an average*) 29.

---

**79. Speciality.**—**N.** speciality, *spécialité*; individ-uality, -uity; particularity, peculiarity; idiocrasy &c. (*tendency*) 176; personality, characteristic, mannerism, idiosyncrasy; specificness &c. *adj.*; singularity &c. (*unconformity*) 83; reading, version, lection; state; *trait*; distinctive feature; technicality; *differentia.*

particulars, details, items, counts.

I, self, I myself; my-, him-, her-, it-self.

**V.** specify, particularize, individualize, realize, specialize, designate, determine.

descend to particulars, enter into detail, come to the point.

**Adj.** special, particular, individual, specific, proper, personal, original, private, respective, definite, determinate, especial, certain, esoteric, endemic, partial, party, peculiar, appropriate, several, characteristic, diagnostic, exclusive; singular &c. (*exceptional*) 83; idiomatic; typical.

this, that; yon, -der.

**Adv.** specially &c. *adj.*; in particular, *in propriâ personâ*; *ad hominem*; for my part.

each, apiece, one by one; severally, respectively, each to each; *seriatim*, in detail, bit by bit; *pro -hac vice*, – *re natâ.*

namely, that is to say, *videlicet*, viz.; to wit.

5°. Order as regards Categories.

**80. Rule.**—**N.** regularity, uniformity, constancy, clock-work precision; punctuality &c. (*exactness*) 494; routine &c. (*custom*) 613; formula; rule &c.

**81. Multiformity.**—**N.** multi-, omni-formity; variety, diversity; multifariousness &c. *adj.*

**Adj.** multi-form, -fold, -farious, -gen-

* The same set of words are used to express *Exclusion from a class* and *Exclusion from a compound.* Reference is therefore made to the former at 55. This identity does not occur with regard to *Inclusion*, which therefore constitutes a separate category.



Digitized by Google

(*form, regulation*) 697; key-note, standard, model; precedent &c. (*prototype*) 22; conformity &c. 82.

nature, principle; law; order of things; normal –, natural –, ordinary –, model- -state, – condition; standing -dish, – order; Procrustean law; law of the Medes and Persians; hard and fast rule.

**Adj.** regular, uniform, constant, steady; according to rule &c. (*conformable*) 82; customary &c. 613

**82. Conformity.—N.** conformity, -ance; observance.

naturalization; conventionality &c. (*custom*) 613; agreement &c. 23.

example, instance, specimen, sample, quotation; exemplification, illustration, case in point; object lesson.

pattern &c. (*prototype*) 22.

**V.** conform to, – rule; accommodate –, adapt- oneself to; rub off corners.

be -regular &c. *adj.*; move in a groove; follow –, observe –, go by –, bend to –, obey- -rules, – precedents; comply –, tally –, chime in –, fall in-with; be -guided, – regulated- by; fall into a -custom, – usage; follow the -fashion, – multitude; pass muster, do as others do, *hurler avec les loups*; do at Rome as the Romans do; go –, swim-with the -stream, – current, – tide; tread the beaten track &c. (*habit*) 613; keep one in countenance.

exemplify, illustrate, cite, quote, put a case; produce an- instance &c. *n.*

**Adj.** conformable to rule; regular &c. 80; according to -regulation, – rule, – Cocker; *en règle, selon les règles*, well regulated, orderly; symmetric &c. 242.

conventional &c. (*customary*) 613; of -daily, – every day- occurrence; in the natural order of things; ordinary, common, habitual, usual.

in the order of the day; naturalized.

typical, normal, formal; canonical, orthodox, sound, strict, rigid, positive, uncompromising, Procrustean.

*secundum artem*, ship-shape, technical.

exemplary, illustrative, in point.

**Adv.** conformably &c. *adj.*; by rule; agreeably to; in -conformity, – accordance, – keeping- with; according to; consistently with; as usual, *ad instar, instar omnium*; *more -solito, – majorum.*

for the sake of conformity; of –, as a

**83. Unconformity.—N.** nonconformity &c. 82; un-, dis-conformity; unconventionality, informality, abnormity, anomaly; anomalousness &c. *adj.*; exception, peculiarity; infraction –, breach –, violation –, infringement- of -law, – custom, – usage; eccentricity, *bizarrerie*, oddity, *je ne sais quoi*, monstrosity, rarity; freak of Nature.

individuality, idiosyncrasy, originality, mannerism.

aberration; irregularity; variety; singularity; exemption; salvo &c. (*qualification*) 469.

nonconformist; nondescript, character, original, nonsuch, monster, prodigy, wonder, miracle, curiosity, flying fish, black swan, *lusus naturæ, rara avis*, queer fish; mongrel; half-caste, -blood, -breed; *métis*, cross breed, hybrid, mule, mulatto; *tertium quid*, hermaphrodite.

phœnix, chimera, hydra, sphinx, minotaur; griff-in, -on; centaur; hippo-griff, -centaur; saggittary; kraken, cockatrice, wyvern, roc, dragon, sea-serpent; mermaid; unicorn; Cyclops, 'men whose heads do grow beneath their shoulders'; Teratology.

fish out of water; neither -one thing nor another, – fish flesh nor fowl nor good red herring; one in a -way, – thousand; out-cast, -law; oasis.

**V.** be -uncomformable &c. *adj.*; leave the beaten -track, – path; infringe –, break –, violate- a -law, – habit, – usage, – custom; drive a coach and six through; stretch a point; have no business there; baffle –, beggar- all description.

**Adj.** uncomformable, exceptional; abnorm-al, -ous; anomal-ous, -istic; out of -order, – place, – keeping, – tune, – one's element; irregular, arbitrary; lawless, informal, aberrant, stray, wandering, wanton; peculiar, exclusive,



Digitized by Google

matter of- course; *pro formâ*, for form's sake, by the card.

invariably &c. (*uniformly*) 16.

for -example, – instance; *exempli gratiâ*; *e.g.*; *inter alia*.

**Phr.** *cela va sans dire*; *ex pede Herculem, noscitur à sociis*.

---

unnatural, eccentric, egregious; out of the -beaten track, – common, – common run, – pale of; misplaced; funny.

un-usual, -accustomed, -customary, -wonted, -common; rare, singular, *unique*, curious, odd, extraordinary, strange, monstrous; wonderful &c. 870; unexpected, unaccountable; *outré*, out of the way, remarkable, noteworthy; queer, quaint, nondescript, none such, *sui generis*; original, unconventional, unfashionable; un-described, -precedented, -paralleled, -exampled, -heard of, -familiar; fantastic, new-fangled, grotesque, *bizarre*; outlandish, exotic, *tombé des nues*, preternatural; denaturalized.

heterogeneous, heteroclite, amorphous, mongrel, amphibious, epicene, half-blood, hybrid; androgyn-ous, -al; unsymmetric &c. 243.

qualified &c. 469.

**Adv.** unconformably &c. *adj.*; except, unless, save, barring, beside, without, save and except, let alone.

however, yet, but.

**Int.** what -on earth! – in the world!

**Phr.** never was -seen, – heard, – known- the like.

## Section V. NUMBER.

### 1°. Number, in the Abstract.

**84. Number.**—**N.** number, symbol, numeral, figure, cipher, digit, integer; counter; round number; formula; function; series.

sum, difference, complement, subtrahend; product; multipli-cand, -er, -cator; coefficient, multiple; dividend, divisor, factor, quotient, sub-multiple, fraction; mixed number; numerator, denominator; decimal, circulating decimal, repetend; common measure, aliquot part; reciprocal; prime number.

permutation, combination, variation; election.

ratio, proportion; progression; arithmetical –, geometrical –, harmonical- progression; percentage.

figurate –, pyramidal –, polygonal- numbers.

power, root, exponent, index, logarithm, antilogarithm; modulus.

differential, integral, fluxion, fluent.

**Adj.** numeral, complementary, divisible, aliquot, reciprocal, prime, fractional, decimal, figurate, incommensurable.

proportional, exponential, logarithmic, logometric, differential, fluxional, integral.

positive, negative; rational, irrational; surd, radical, real, imaginary, impossible.

**85. Numeration.**—**N.** numeration; numbering &c. *v.*; pagination; tale, recension, enumeration, summation, reckoning, computation, supputation; calcu-lation, -lus; algorithm, rhabdology, dactylonomy; measurement &c. 466; statistics.

arithmetic, analysis, algebra, fluxions; differential –, integral –, infinitesimal- calculus; calculus of differences.

[Statistics] dead reckoning, muster, poll, census, capitation, roll-call, recapitulation; account &c. (*list*) 86.

[Operations] notation, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, rule of three, practice, equations, extraction of roots, reduction, invo-



Digitized by Google

lution, evolution, approximation, interpolation, differentiation, integration.

[Instruments] abacus, swan-pan, logometer, sliding rule, tallies, Napier's bones, calculating machine, difference engine.

arithmetician, calculator, abacist.

**V.** number, count, tell; call –, run- over, take an account of, enumerate, muster, poll, recite, recapitulate; sum; sum –, cast- up; tell off, score, cipher, compute, calculate, suppute, add, subtract, multiply, divide, extract roots.

check, prove, demonstrate, balance, audit, overhaul, take stock; affix numbers to, page.

amount –, come- to.

**Adj.** numer-al, -ical; arithmetical, analytic, algebraic, statistical, numerable, computable, calculable; commensur-able, -ate; incommensur-able, -ate.

**86. List.—N.** list, catalogue, inventory, schedule; register &c. (*record*) 551; account; bill, – of costs; syllabus; terrier, tally, file; calendar, index, table, atlas, contents; book, ledger; synopsis, *catalogue raisonné*; *tableau*; invoice, bill of lading; prospectus, *programme*; bill of fare, *menu*, *carte*; score, census, statistics, returns; Red –, Blue –, Domesday- book; *cadastre*; directory, gazetteer.

roll; check –, chequer –, bead- roll; muster -roll, – book; roster, panel; cartulary, diptych.

**Adj.** cadastral.

## 2°. Determinate Number.

**87. Unity.—N.** unity; oneness &c. *adj.*; individuality; solitude &c. (*seclusion*) 893; isolation &c. (*disjunction*) 44; unification &c. 48.

one, unit, ace; individual; none else, no other.

**V.** be -one, – alone &c. *adj.*; dine with Duke Humphrey.

isolate &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

render one; unite &c. (*join*) 43, (*combine*) 48.

**Adj.** one, sole, single, solitary; individual, apart, alone; kithless.

un-accompanied, -attended; *solus*, single-handed; singular, odd, *unique*, unrepeated, azygous, first and last; isolated &c. (*disjoined*) 44; insular.

lone; lone-ly, -some; desolate, dreary.

in-secable, -severable, -discerptible; compact, irresolvable.

**Adv.** singly &c. *adj.*; alone, by itself, *per se*, only, apart, in the singular number, in the abstract; one -by one, – at a time; simply; one and a half, *sesqui-*.

**Phr.** *natura il fece, e poi roppe la stampa.*

**88. Accompaniment.—N.** accompaniment; adjunct &c. 39; context.

coexistence, concomitance, company, association, companionship; part-, co-part-nership; coefficiency.

concomitant, accessory, coefficient; companion, attendant, fellow, associate, consort, spouse, colleague; part-, co-part-ner; satellite, hanger on, shadow; escort, *cortège*; attribute.

**V.** accompany, coexist, attend; hang –, wait- on; go hand in hand with; synchronize &c. 120; bear –, keep- company; row in the same boat; bring in its train, associate –, couple- with.

**Adj.** acccompanying &c. *v.*; concomitant, fellow, twin, joint; associated –, coupled- with; accessory, attendant, *obbligato*.

**Adv.** with, withal; together –, along –, in company- with; hand in hand, side by side; cheek by -jowl, – jole; arm in arm; there-, here-with; and &c. (*addition*) 37.

together, in a body, collectively.

---

**89. Duality.—N.** dual-ity, -ism; duplicity; bi-plicity, -formity; polarity.



Digitized by Google

two, deuce, couple, brace, pair, cheeks, twins, Castor and Pollux, *gemini*, Siamese twins; fellows; yoke, conjugation.

**V.** [unite in pairs] pair, couple, bracket, yoke; conduplicate.

**Adj.** two, twain; dual, -istic; binary, binomial; twin, biparous; dyadic; conduplicate; duplex &c. 90; *tête-à-tête*.

coupled &c. *v.*; conjugate.

both, – the one and the other.

**90. Duplication.** — **N.** duplication; doubling &c. *v.*; gemi-, ingemination; reduplication; iteration &c. (*repetition*) 104; renewal.

**V.** double; re-double, -duplicate; geminate; repeat &c. 104; renew &c. 660.

**Adj.** double; doubled &c. *v.*; bi-fold, -form, -lateral, -farious, -facial; two-fold, -sided; duplex; double-faced; twin, duplicate, ingeminate; second.

**Adv.** twice, once more; over again &c. (*repeatedly*) 104; as much again, twofold.

secondly, in the second place, again.

**91.** [Division into two parts.] **Bisection.** — **N.** bi-section, -partition; di-, subdi-chotomy; halving &c. *v.*; dimidiation.

bifurcation, forking, branching, ramification, divarication; fork, prong; fold.

half, moiety.

**V.** bisect, halve, divide, split, cut in two, cleave, dimidiate, dichotomize.

go halves, divide with.

separate, fork, bifurcate; branch -off, – out; ramify.

**Adj.** bisected &c. *v.*; cloven, cleft; bipartite, biconjugate, bicuspid, bifid; bifur-cous, -cate, -cated; semi-, demi-, hemi-.

**92. Triality.**—**N.** triality, trinity.*

three, triad, triplet, trey, trio, ternion, trinomial, leash.

third power, cube.

**Adj.** three; tri-form, -nal, -nomial; tertiary; triune.

**93. Triplication.** — **N.** triplication, -city; trebleness, trine.

**V.** treble, triple, triplicate, cube.

**Adj.** treble, triple; tern, -ary; triplicate, threefold, trilogistic; third.

**Adv.** three -times, – fold; thrice, in the third place, thirdly; trebly &c. *adj.*

**94.** [Division into three parts.] **Trisection.** — **N.** tri-section, -partition, -chotomy; third, – part.

**V.** trisect, divide into three parts.

**Adj.** trifid; trisected &c. *v.*; tripartite, -chotomous, -sulcate.

**95. Quaternity.**—**N.** quaternity, four, tetrad, quartet, quaternion, square, quadrature, quarter.

**V.** reduce to a square, square.

**Adj.** four; quat-ernary, -ernal; quadratic; quartile, tetractic.

**96. Quadruplication.** — **N.** quadruplication.

**V.** multiply by four, quadruplicate, biquadrate.

**Adj.** fourfold; quad-ruple, -ruplicate, -rible; fourth.

**Adv.** four times; in the fourth place, fourthly.

**97.** [Division into four parts.] **Quadrisection.**—**N.** quadri-section, -partition; quartering &c. *v.*; fourth; quart, -er, -ern; farthing (*i.e.* fourthing).

**V.** quarter, divide into four parts.

**Adj.** quartered &c. *v.*; quadri-fid, -partite.

**98. Five, &c.**—**N.** five, cinque, quint, quincunx; six, half-a-dozen; seven; eight; nine, three times three;

**99. Quinquesection, &c.**—**N.** division by -five &c. 98; quinquesection &c.; decimation; fifth &c.

* *Trinity* is hardly ever used except in a theological sense; *see* Deity 976.



Digitized by Google

ten, decade; eleven; twelve, dozen; thirteen; long –, baker's- dozen.

twenty, score; twenty-four, four and twenty, two dozen; twenty-five, five and twenty, quarter of a hundred; forty, two score; fifty, half a hundred; sixty, three score; seventy, three score and ten; eighty, four score; ninety, four score and ten.

**V.** decimate.

**Adj.** quinque-fid, -partite; quinquarticular; octifid; decimal, tenth, tithe; duodecimal, twelfth; sexa-gesimal, -genary; hundredth, centesimal; millesimal &c.

---

hundred, centenary, hecatomb, century; hundredweight, cwt; one hundred and forty-four, gross.

thousand, chiliad; myriad, ten thousand; lac, one hundred thousand, plum; million; thousand million, *milliard*.

billion, trillion &c.

**V.** centuriate.

**Adj.** five, quinary, quintuple; fifth; senary, sextuple; sixth; seventh; octuple; eighth; ninefold, ninth; tenfold, decimal, denary, decuple, tenth; eleventh; duo-denary, -denal; twelfth; in one's 'teens, thirteenth.

vices-, viges-imal; twentieth; twenty-fourth &c. *n.*

cent-uple, -uplicate, -ennial, -enary, -urial; secular, hundredth; thousandth, &c.

## 3°. Indeterminate Number.

**100.** [More than one.] **Plurality.** —**N.** plurality; a -number, – certain number; one or two, two or three &c.; a few, several; multitude &c. 102.

**Adj.** plural, more than one, upwards of, some, certain; not -alone &c. 87.

**Adv.** *et cætera*, &c., etc.

**Phr.** *non deficit alter*.

**100a.** [Less than one.] **Fraction.** —**N.** fraction, fractional part; part &c. 51.

**101. Zero.** — **N.** zero, nothing; naught, nought; cipher, none, nobody; not a soul; *âme qui vive*; absence &c. 187; unsubstantiality &c. 4.

**Adj.** not -one, – any.

**102. Multitude.**—**N.** multitude; numerousness &c. *adj.*; numer-osity, -ality; multiplicity; profusion &c. (*plenty*) 639; legion, host; great –, large –, round –, enormous- number; a quantity, numbers, array, sight, army, sea, galaxy; scores, peck, bushel, shoal, swarm, draught, bevy, cloud, flock, herd, drove, flight, covey, hive, brood, litter, farrow, fry, nest; crowd &c. (*assemblage*) 72; lots; all the world and his wife.

[Increase of number] greater number, majority; multiplication, multiple.

**V.** be -numerous &c. *adj.*; swarm –, teem –, creep -with; crowd, swarm, come thick upon; outnumber, multiply; people; swarm like -locusts, – bees.

**Adj.** many, several, sundry, divers, various, not a few; a -hundred, – thousand, – myriad, – million, – thousand and one; some -ten or a dozen,

**103. Fewness.**—**N.** fewness &c. *adj.*; paucity, small number; small quantity &c. 32; rarity; infrequency &c. 137; handful; maniple; minority.

[Diminution of number] reduction; weeding &c. *v.*; elimination, sarculation, decimation.

**V.** be -few &c. *adj.*

render -few &c. *adj.*; reduce, diminish the number, weed, eliminate, thin, decimate.

**Adj.** few; scant, -y; thin, rare, thinly scattered, few and far between; infrequent &c. 137; *rari nantes*; hardly–, scarcely- any; to be counted on one's fingers; reduced &c. *v.*; unrepeated.

**Adv.** here and there.

---



Digitized by Google

– forty or fifty, &c.; half a -dozen, – hundred &c.; very –, full –, ever so- many; numer-ous, -ose; profuse, in profusion; manifold, multiplied, multitudinous multiple, multinomial, teeming, populous, peopled, crowded, thick, studded; galore.

thick coming, many more, more than one can tell, a world of; no end -of, – to; *cum multis aliis*; thick as -hops, – hail; plenty as blackberries; numerous as the -stars in the firmament, – sands on the sea-shore, – hairs on the head; and -what not, – heaven knows what; endless &c. (*infinite*) 105.

**Phr.** their name is 'Legion.'

**104. Repetition.—N.** repetition, iteration, reiteration, harping, recurrence, succession, run; batto-, tauto-logy; monotony, tautophony; rhythm &c. 138.

chimes, repetend, echo, *ritornello*, burden of a song, *refrain*; rehearsal; *réchauffé*, *rifacimento*, recapitulation.

cuckoo &c. (*imitation*) 19; reverberation &c. 408; drumming &c. (*roll*) 407; renewal &c. (*restoration*) 660.

twice-told tale; old -story, – song; second –, new- edition; re-appearance, reproduction; periodicity &c. 138.

**V.** repeat, iterate, reiterate, reproduce, echo, re-cho, drum, harp upon, battologize, hammer, redouble.

recur, revert, return, reappear; renew &c. (*restore*) 660.

rehearse; do –, say- over again; ring the changes on; harp on the same string; din –, drum- in the ear; conjugate in all its moods tenses and inflexions, begin again, go over the same ground, go the same round, never hear the last of; resume, return to, recapitulate, reword.

**Adj.** repeated &c. *v.*; repetition-al, -ary; recur-rent, -ring; ever recurring, thick coming; frequent, incessant.

monotonous, harping, iterative; mocking, chiming; retold; afore-said, -named; above-mentioned, said; habitual &c. 613; another.

**Adv.** repeatedly, often, again, anew, over again, afresh, once more; ding-dong, ditto, *encore*, *de novo*, *bis*, *da capo*.

again and again; over and over, – again; many times over; time- and again, – after time; year after year; day by day &c.; many –, several –, a number of- times; many –, full many- a time; frequently &c. 136.

**Phr.** *ecce iterum Crispinus*, *toujours perdrix*, cut and come again; 'to-morrow and to-morrow.'

**105. Infinity.—N.** infini-ty, -tude, -teness &c. *adj.*; perpetuity &c. 112.

**V.** be -infinite &c. *adj.*; know –, have- no -limits, – bounds; go on for ever.

**Adj.** infinite; immense; number-, count-, sum-, measure-less; in-numer-, immeasur-, incalcul-, illimit-, intermin-, unfathom-, unapproach-able; exhaustless, indefinite; without -number, – measure, – limit, – end; incomprehensible; limit-, end-, bound-, term-less; un-told, -numbered, -measured, -bounded, -limited; illimited; perpetual &c. 112.

**Adv.** infinitely &c. *adj.*; *ad infinitum*.



Digitized by Google

## Section VI. TIME.

### 1°. Absolute Time.

**106. Time.** — **N.** time, duration; period, term, stage, space, span, spell, season; the whole -time, – period; course &c. 109.

intermediate time, while, *interim*, interval, pendency; inter-vention, -mission, -mittence, -regnum, -lude; respite.

era, epoch; time of life, age, year, date; decade &c. (*period*) 108; moment, &c. (*instant*) 113.

glass –, ravages –, whirligig –, noiseless foot- of time; scythe.

**V.** continue, last, endure, go on, remain, persist; intervene; elapse &c. 109.

take –, take up –, fill –, occupy- time.

pass –, pass away –, spend –, while away –, consume –, talk against-time; tide over; use –, employ- time; seize an opportunity &c. 134; waste time &c. (*be inactive*) 683.

**Adj.** continuing &c. *v.*; on foot; permanent &c. (*durable*) 110.

**Adv.** while, whilst, during, pending; during the -time, – interval; in the course of; for the time being, day by day; in the time of, when; mean-time, -while; in the -meantime, – *interim*; *ad interim*, *pendente lite*; *de die in diem*; from -day to day, – hour to hour &c.; hourly, always; for a -time, – season; till, until, up to, yet; the whole –, all the- time; all along; throughout &c. (*completely*) 52; for good &c. (*diuturnity*) 110.

here-, there-, where-upon; then; *anno*, – *Domini*; A.D.; *ante Christum*; A.C.; before Christ; B.C.; *anno urbis conditæ*; A.U.C.; *anno regni*; A.R.; once upon a time, one fine morning.

**Phr.** time -runs, – runs against.

**107. Neverness.*** — **N.** 'neverness'; absence of time, no time; *dies non*; Tib's eve; Greek Kalends.

**Adv.** never; at no -time, – period; on no occasion, never in all one's born days, nevermore, *sine die*.

---

**108.** [Definite duration, or portion of time.] **Period.** — **N.** period; second, minute, hour, day, week, month, quarter, year, decade, *decennium*, *lustrum*, *quinquennium*, lifetime, generation.

century, age, *millennium*; *annus magnus*.

**Adj.** horary; hourly, annual &c. (*periodical*) 138.

**108 a. Contingent Duration.** —**Adv.** during -pleasure, – good behaviour; *quamdiu se bene gesserit*.

**109.** [Indefinite duration.] **Course.** —**N.** course –, progress –, process –, succession –, lapse –, flow –, flux –, stream –, tract –, current –, tide –, march –, step –, flight- of time; duration &c. 106.

[Indefinite time] aorist.

**V.** elapse, lapse, flow, run, proceed, advance, pass; roll –, wear –, press- on; flit, fly, slip, slide, glide; run -its course, out; expire; go –, pass- by; be -past &c. 122.

**Adj.** elapsing &c. *v.*; aoristic; progressive.

**Adv.** in due -time, – season; in -course, – process, – the fulness of time; in time.

**Phr.** *labitur et labetur*; *truditur dies die*; *fugaces labuntur anni*; 'to morrow and to-morrow creeps in this petty pace from day to day.'

* A term introduced by Bishop Wilkins.



Digitized by Google

**110.** [Long duration.] **Diuturnity.**—**N.** diuturnity; a -long –, length of- time; an age, a century, an eternity; slowness &c. 275; perpetuity &c. 112.

dura-bleness, -bility; persistence, lastingness &c. *adj.*; continuance, standing; permanence &c. (*stability*) 150; survi-val, -vance; longevity &c. (*age*) 128; distance of time.

protraction –, prolongation –, extension- of time; delay &c. (*lateness*) 133.

**V.** last, endure, stand, remain, abide, continue, brave a thousand years.

tarry &c. (*be late*) 133; drag -on, – its slow length along, – a lengthening chain; protract, prolong; spin –, eke –, draw –, lengthen- out; temporize; gain –, make –, talk against- time.

out-last, -live; survive; live to fight again.

**Adj.** durable; lasting &c. *v.*; of long -duration, – standing; permanent, chronic, long-standing; intransi-ent, -tive; intransmutable, persistent; life-, live-long; longeval, long-lived, macrobiotic, diuturnal, evergreen, perennial; unin-, ter-, unre-mitting; perpetual &c. 112.

lingering, protracted, prolonged, spun out &c. *v.*; long-pending, -winded; slow &c. 275.

**Adv.** long; for -a long time, – an age, – ages, – ever so long, – many a long day; long ago &c. (*in a past time*) 122; *longo intervallo.*

all the -day long, – year round; the livelong day, as the day is long, morning noon and night; hour after hour, day after day, &c.; for good; permanently &c. *adj.*

**111.** [Short duration.] **Transientness.** — **N.** transientness &c. *adj.*; evanescence, impermanence, fugacity, caducity, mortality, span; nine days' wonder, bubble, May-fly; spurt; temporary arrangement, interregnum.

velocity &c. 274; suddenness &c. 113; changeableness &c. 149.

**V.** be -transient &c. *adj.*; flit, pass away, fly, gallop, vanish, fade, evaporate; pass away like a -cloud, – summer cloud, – shadow, – dream.

**Adj.** transi-ent, -tory, -tive; passing, evanescent, fleeting; flying &c. *v.*; fug-acious, -itive; shifting, slippery; spasmodic.

tempor-al, -ary; provis-ional, -ory; cursory, short-lived, ephemeral, deciduous; perishable, mortal, precarious; impermanent.

brief, quick, brisk, extemporaneous, summary; pressed for time &c. (*haste*) 684; sudden, momentary &c. (*instantaneous*) 113.

**Adv.** temporarily &c. *adj.*; *pro tempore*; for -the moment, – a time; awhile, *en passant*, *in transitu*; in a short time; soon &c. (*early*) 132; briefly &c. *adj.*; at short notice; on the -point, – eve -of; *in articulo*; between cup and lip.

**Phr.** one's days are numbered; the time is up; here to-day and gone to-morrow; *non semper erit æstas*; *heu! fugaces labuntur anni*; *sic transit gloria mundi.*

---

**112.** [Endless duration.] **Perpetuity.**—**N.** perpetuity, eternity, everness,* aye, sempiternity, immortality, athanasia; everlastingness &c. *adj.*; perpetuation.

**V.** last –, endure –, go on- for ever; have no end.

eternize, perpetuate.

**Adj.** perpetual, eternal; ever-lasting, -living, -flowing; continual, sempiternal; co-eternal; endless, unending; ceaseless, incessant, uninterrupted, indesinent, unceasing; interminable, having no end; unfading, evergreen, amaranthine; never-

**113.** [Point of time.] **Instantaneity.**—**N.** instantane-ity, -ousness; sudden-, abrupt-ness.

moment, instant, second, minute; twinkling, trice, flash, breath, crack, jiffy, *coup*, burst, flash of lightning, stroke of time.

epoch, time; time of -day, – night; hour, minute; very -minute &c., – time, – hour; present –, right –, true –, exact –, correct- time.

**V.** be -instant-neous &c. *adj.*; twinkle, flash.

**Adj.** instantaneous, momentary, sud-

* Bishop Wilkins



Digitized by Google

ending, -dying, -fading; deathless, immortal, undying, imperishable.

**Adv.** perpetually &c. *adj.*; always, ever, evermore, aye; for -ever, – aye, – evermore, – ever and a day, – ever and ever; in all ages, from age to age; without end; world –, time- without end; *in secula seculorum*; to the -end of time, – crack of doom, – 'last syllable of recorded time'; till doomsday; constantly &c. (*very frequently*) 136.

**Phr.** *esto perpetuum*; *labitur et labetur in omne volubilis ævum.*

---

**114.** [Estimation, measurement, and record of time.] **Chronometry.**—**N.** chrono-, horo-metry, -logy; date, epoch; style, era.

almanac, calendar, ephemeris; register, -try; chronicle, annals, journal, diary, chronogram.

[Instruments for the measurement of time] clock, watch; chrono-meter, -scope, -graph; repeater; time-keeper, -piece; dial, sun-dial, *gnomon*, horologe, pendulum, hour-glass, clepsydra.

chrono-grapher, -loger, -logist; annalist.

**V.** fix –, mark- the time; date, register, chronicle; measure –, beat –, mark- time; bear date.

**Adj.** chrono-logical, -metrical, -grammatical.

**Adv.** o'clock.

den, instant, abrupt; subitaneous, hasty; quick as -thought,* – lightning; rapid as electricity.

**Adv.** instantaneously &c. *adj.*; in –, in less than- no time; *presto*, *subito*, *instanter*, suddenly, at a stroke, like a shot; in a -moment &c. *n.*; in the twinkling of -an eye, – a bed post; at one jump, in the same breath, *per saltum*, *uno saltu*; at –, all at- once; plump, slap; 'at one fell swoop'; at the same -instant &c. *n.*; immediately &c. (*early*) 132; *ex tempore*, on the -spot, – spur of the moment; just then; slap-dash &c. (*haste*) 684.

**Phr.** touch and go; no sooner said than done.

**115.** [False estimate of time.] **Anachronism.**—**N.** ana-, meta-, para-, pro-chronism; *prolepsis*, misdate; anticipation, antichronism.

disregard –, neglect –, oblivion- of time.

intempestivity &c. 135.

**V.** mis-, ante-, post-, over-date; anticipate; take no note of time.

**Adj.** misdated &c. *v.*; undated; overdue; out of date.

---

## 2°. Relative Time.

### 1. *Time with reference to Succession.*

**116. Priority.**—**N.** priority, antecedence, anteriority, precedence, pre-existence; precession &c. 280; precursor &c. 64; the past &c. 122; premises.

**V.** precede, come before; forerun; go before &c. (*lead*) 280; pre-exist; dawn; presage &c. 511.

be -beforehand &c. (*be early*) 132; steal a march upon, anticipate, forestall; have –, gain- the start.

**Adj.** prior, previous; preced-ing, -ent; anterior, antecedent; pre-existing, -existent; former, foregoing; before-, above-mentioned; aforesaid, said; introductory &c. (*precursory*) 64.

**117. Posteriority.**—**N.** posteriority; succession, sequence; following &c. 281; subsequence, supervention; futurity &c. 121; successor; sequel &c. 65; remainder, reversion.

**V.** follow &c. 281 –, come –, go-after; succeed, supervene; step into the shoes of.

**Adj.** subsequent, posterior, following, after, later, succeeding, postliminious, postnate; postdiluvi-al, -an; *puisné*; posthumous; future &c. 121.

**Adv.** subsequently, after, afterwards, since, later; at a -subsequent, – later-period; next, in the sequel, close upon,

* See note on 264.



Digitized by Google

**Adv.** before, prior to; earlier; previously &c. *adj.*; afore, ere, theretofore, erewhile; ere –, before- -then, – now; erewhile, already, yet, beforehand; on the eve of.

thereafter, thereupon, upon which, eftsoons; from that -time, – moment; after a -while, – time; in process of time.

**118.** The **Present Time.**—**N.** the present -time, – day, – moment, – juncture, – occasion; the times, existing time, time being; nineteenth century; nonce, crisis, epoch, day, hour.

age, time of life.

**Adj.** present, actual, instant, current, existing, that is.

**Adv.** at this -time, – moment &c. 113; at the -present time &c. *n.*; now, at present.

at this time of day, to-day, now-a-days; already; even –, but –, just- now; on the present occasion; for the -time being, – nonce; *pro hâc vice*; on the -nail, – spot; on the spur of the -moment, – occasion.

until now; to -this, – the present- day.

**119.** [Time different from the present.] **Different Time.**—**N.** different –, other- time.

[Indefinite time] aorist.

**Adj.** aoristic.

**Adv.** at that –, at which- -time, – moment, – instant; then, on that occasion, upon.

when; when-ever, -soever; upon which, on which occasion; at -another, – a different, – some other, – any- time; at various times; some –, one- -of these days, – fine morning; sooner or later; some time or other; once upon a time.

---

**120. Synchronism.**—**N.** synchronism; coexistence, coincidence; simultaneousness &c. *adj.*; concurrence, concomitance, unity of time, interim.

[Having equal times] isochronism.

contemporary, coetanian.

**V.** coexist, concur, accompany, go hand in hand, keep pace with; synchronize.

**Adj.** synchron-ous, -al, -ical, -istical; simultaneous, coexisting, coincident, concomitant, concurrent; coev-al, -ous; contempora-ry, -neous; coetaneous; coeternal; isochronous.

**Adv.** at the same time; simultaneously &c. *adj.*; together, during the same time; in the same breath; *pari passu*; in the interim.

at the -very moment &c. 113; just as, as soon as; meanwhile &c. (*while*) 106.

**121.** [Prospective time.] **Futurity.**—**N.** futur-ity, -ition; future, hereafter, time to come; approaching –, coming –, after- -time, – age, – days, – hours, – years, – ages, – life; morrow; millennium, doomsday, day of judgment, crack of doom, remote future.

approach of time, advent, time drawing on, womb of time; destiny &c. 152; eventuality.

heritage, heirs, posterity.

prospect &c. (*expectation*) 507; foresight &c. 510.

**122.** [Retrospective time.] **Preterition.**—**N.** preterition; priority &c. 116; the past, past time; days –, times- -of yore, – of old, – past, – gone by: bygone days; old –, ancient –, former-times; fore time; the olden –, good old-time; lang syne; eld.

antiquity, antiqueness, *status quo*; time immemorial; distance of time; remote -age, – time; remote past; rust of antiquity.

Pale-ontology, -ography, -ology; Palætiology,* Archæology; archaism, an-

* Whewell.



Digitized by Google

**V.** look forwards; anticipate &c. (*expect*) 507, (*foresee*) 510; forestall &c. (*be early*) 132.

come –, draw- on; draw near; approach, await, threaten; impend &c. (*be destined*) 152.

**Adj.** future, to come; coming &c. (*impending*) 152; next, near; near –, close- at hand; eventual, ulterior; in prospect &c. (*expectation*) 507.

**Adv.** prospectively, hereafter, in future; to-morrow, the day after to-morrow; in -course, – process, – the fulness- of time; eventually, ultimately, sooner or later; *proximo*; *paulo post futurum*; in after time; one of these days; after a -time, – while.

from this time; hence-forth, -forwards; thence; thence-forth, -forward; whereupon, upon which.

soon &c. (*early*) 132; on the -eve, – point, – brink- of; about to; close upon.

---

**Adv.** formerly; of -old, – yore; erst, whilom, erewhile, time was, ago, over; in -the olden time &c. *n*; anciently, long -ago, – since; a long -while, – time- ago; years –, ages- ago; some time -ago, – since, – back.

yesterday, the day before yesterday; last -year, – season, – month &c.; *ultimo*; lately &c. (*newly*) 123.

retrospectively; ere –, before –, till- now; hitherto, heretofore; no longer; once, – upon a time; from time immemorial; in the memory of man; time out of mind; already, yet, up to this time; *ex post facto*.

**Phr.** time was; the time -has, – hath- been.

2. *Time with reference to a particular Period.*

**123. Newness.—N.** newness &c. *adj.*; novelty, recency; immaturity; youth &c. 127; gloss of novelty.

innovation; renovation &c. (*restoration*) 660.

modernism; mushroom, *parvenu*; latest fashion.

**V.** renew &c. (*restore*) 660; modernize.

**Adj.** new, novel, recent, fresh, green; young &c. 127; evergreen; raw, immature; virgin; un-tried, -handseled, -trodden, -beaten.

late, modern, neoteric; new-born, -fashioned, -fangled, -fledged; of yesterday; just out, brand new, up to date; vernal, renovated.

**124. Oldness.—N.** oldness &c. *adj.*; age, antiquity; cobwebs of antiquity.

maturity; decline, decay; senility &c. 128.

seniority, eldership, primogeniture.

archaism &c. (*the past*) 122; thing –, relic- of the past; megatherium.

tradition, prescription, custom, immemorial usage, common law.

**V.** be -old &c. *adj.*; have -had, – seen- its day; become -old &c. *adj.*; age, fade.

**Adj.** old, ancient, antique; of long standing, time-honoured, venerable; elder, -est; first-born.

prime; prim-itive, -eval, -igenous; tiquarianism, mediævalism, pre-Raphaelitism; retrospection, looking back, memory &c. 505.

*laudator temporis acti*; mediævalist, pre-Raphaelite; antiqu-ary, -arian; archæologist &c.; Oldbuck, Dryasdust.

ancestry &c. (*paternity*) 166.

**V.** be -past &c. *adj.*; have -expired &c. *adj.*, – run its course, – had its day; pass; pass –, go- -by, – away, – off; lapse, blow over.

look –, trace –, cast the eyes- back; exhume.

**Adj.** past, gone, gone by, over, passed away, bygone, foregone; elapsed, lapsed, preterlapsed, expired, no more, run out, blown over, that has been, extinct, never to return, exploded, forgotten, irrecoverable; obsolete &c. (*old*) 124.

former, pristine, *quondam*, *ci-devant*, late; ancestral.

foregoing; last, latter; recent, overnight; preter-perfect, -pluperfect.

looking back &c. *v.*; retro-spective, -active; archæological &c. *n.*



Digitized by Google

fresh as -a rose, – a daisy, – paint; spick and span.

**Adv.** newly &c. *adj.*; afresh, anew, lately, just now, only yesterday, the other day; latterly, of late.

not long –, a short time- ago.

---

primordi-al, -nate; aboriginal &c. (*beginning*) 66; diluvian, antediluvian; pre-historic; patriarchal, preadamite; palæocrystic; fossil, paleozoic, pre-glacial, ante-mundane; archaic, classic, mediæval, pre-Raphaelite, ancestral, black-letter.

immemorial, traditional, prescriptive, customary, whereof the memory of man runneth not to the contrary; inveterate, rooted.

antiquated, of other times, rococo, of the old school, after-age, obsolete; out of -date, – fashion; stale, old-fashioned, behind the age; exploded; gone -out, – by; *passé*, run out; senile &c. 128; time-worn; crumbling &c. (*deteriorated*) 659; second-hand.

old as -the hills, – Methuselah, – Adam, – history.

**Adv.** since the -world was made, – year one, – days of Methuselah.

**125. Morning.** [Noon.] — **N.** morning, morn, forenoon, *a.m.*, prime, dawn, daybreak; peep –, break- of day; aurora; first blush –, prime- of the morning; twilight, crepuscule, sunrise, cockcrow.

spring; vernal equinox.

noon; mid-, noon-day; noontide, meridian, prime.

summer, midsummer.

**Adj.** matin, matutinal; vernal.

**Adv.** at -sunrise &c. *n.*; with the lark, when the morning dawns.

**126. Evening.** [Midnight.]—**N.** evening, eve; decline –, fall –, close- of day; eventide, nightfall, curfew, dusk, twilight, eleventh hour; sun-set, -down; going down of the sun, cock-shut, dewy eve, gloaming, bed-time.

afternoon, post meridian, *p.m.*

autumn; fall, – of the leaf; autumnal equinox.

midnight; dead –, witching time- of night; winter.

**Adj.** vespertine, autumnal, nocturnal.

---

**127. Youth.**—**N.** youth; juven-ility, -escence; juniority; infancy; baby-, child-, boy-, girl-, youth-hood; *incunabula*; minority, nonage, teens, tender age, bloom.

cradle, nursery, leading-strings, pupilage, puberty, *pucelage*.

prime –, flower –, spring-tide –, seed-time –, golden season- of life; heyday of youth, school days; rising generation.

**Adj.** young, youthful, juvenile, green, callow, budding, sappy, *puiné*, beardless, under age, in one's teens; *in statu pupillari*; younger, junior.

---

**128. Age.**—**N.** age; oldness &c. *adj.*; old –, advanced- age; sen-ility, -escence; years, anility, grey hairs, climacteric, grand climacteric, declining years, decrepitude, hoary age, caducity, superannuation; second child-hood, -ishness; dotage; vale of years, decline of life, 'sear and yellow leaf'; three-score years and ten; green old age, ripe age; longevity; time of life.

seniority, eldership; elders &c. (*veteran*) 130; firstling; *doyen*, father; primogeniture.

**V.** be -aged &c. *adj.*; grow –, get-old &c. *adj.*; age; decline, wane.

**Adj.** aged; old &c. 124; elderly, senile; matronly, anile; in years; ripe, mellow, run to seed, declining, waning, past one's prime; grey, -headed; hoar, -y; venerable, time-worn, antiquated, *passé*, effete, decrepit, superannuated; advanced in -life, – years; stricken in years; wrinkled, marked with the crow's foot; having one foot in the grave; doting &c. (*imbecile*) 499.

old-, eld-er, -est; senior; first-born.

turned of, years old; of a certain age, no chicken, old as Methuselah; ancestral; patriarchal &c. (*ancient*) 124.



Digitized by Google

**129. Infant.**—**N.** infant, babe, baby; nurse-, suck-, year-, wean-ling; *papoose, bambino.*

child, bairn, little one, brat, chit, pickaninny, urchin; bant-, brat-ling; elf.

youth, boy, lad, stripling, youngster, younker, callant, whipster, whipper-snapper, schoolboy, hobbledehoy, hopeful, cadet, minor, master.

scion; sap-, seed-ling; tendril, olive-branch, nestling, chicken, larva, chrysalis, tadpole, whelp, cub, pullet, fry, callow; codlin, -g; *fœtus*, calf, colt, pup, foal, kitten; lamb, -kin.

girl; lass, -ie; wench, miss, damsel, *demoiselle*; maid, -en; virgin; hoyden.

**Adj.** infant-ine, -ile; puerile; boy-, girl-, child-, baby-, kitten-ish; baby; new-born, unfledged, new-fledged, callow.

in -the cradle, – swaddling clothes, – long clothes, – arms, – leading strings; at the breast; in one's teens.

**130. Veteran.**—**N.** veteran, old man, seer, patriarch, greybeard; grandfather, -sire; grandam; gaffer, gammer; crone; pantaloon; sexage-, octoge-, nonage-, cente-narian; old stager; dotard &c. 501.

preadamite, Methuselah, Nestor, old Parr; elders; forefathers &c. (*paternity*) 166.

---

**131. Adolescence.**—**N.** adolescence, pubescence, majority; adultness &c. *adj.*; manhood, virility, maturity; full –, ripe- age; flower of age; prime –, meridian- of life.

man &c. 373; woman &c. 374; adult, no chicken.

**V.** come -of age, – to man's estate, – to years of discretion; attain majority, assume the *toga virilis*; have -cut one's eye-teeth, – sown one's wild oats.

**Adj.** adolescent, pubescent, of age; of -full, – ripe- age; out of one's teens, grown up, mature, full grown, in one's prime, middle-aged, manly, virile, adult; womanly, matronly; marriageable, nubile.

### 3. *Time with reference to an Effect or Purpose.*

**132. Earliness.**—**N.** earliness &c. *adj.*; morning &c. 125.

punctuality; promptitude &c. (*activity*) 682; haste &c. (*velocity*) 274; suddenness &c. (*instantaneity*) 113.

prematurity, precocity, precipitation, anticipation; a stitch in time.

**V.** be -early &c. *adj.*, – beforehand &c. *adv.*; keep time, take time by the forelock, anticipate, forestall; have –, gain- the start; steal a march upon; gain time, draw on futurity; bespeak, secure, engage, pre-engage.

accelerate; expedite &c. (*quicken*) 274; make haste &c. (*hurry*) 684.

**Adj.** early, prime, timely, in time, punctual, forward; prompt &c. (*active*) 682; summary.

premature, precipitate, precocious; prevenient, anticipatory; rath.

sudden &c. (*instantaneous*) 113; unexpected &c. 508; near, – at hand; immediate.

**133. Lateness.**—**N.** lateness &c. *adj.*; tardiness &c. (*slowness*) 275.

de-lay, -lation; cunctation, procrastination; deferring &c. n.; postponement, adjournment, prorogation, retardation, respite; protraction, prolongation; Fabian policy, *médecine expectante*, chancery suit; leeway; high time.

**V.** be -late &c. *adj.*; tarry, wait, stay, bide, take time; dawdle &c. (*be inactive*) 683; linger, loiter; bide –, take-one's time; gain time; hang fire; stand –, lie- over.

put off, defer, delay, lay over, suspend; shift –, stave- off; waive, retard, remand, postpone, adjourn; procrastinate; dally; prolong, protract; spin –, draw –, lengthen- out; prorogue; keep back; tide over; push –, drive- to the last; let the matter stand over; reserve &c. (*store*) 636; temporize; consult one's pillow, sleep upon it.

lose an opportunity &c. 135; be kept



Digitized by Google

**Adv.** early, soon, anon, betimes, rath; eft, -soons; ere –, before- long; punctually &c. *adj.*; to the minute; in time; in -good, – military, – pudding, – due- time; time enough.

beforehand; prematurely &c. *adj.*; precipitately &c. (*hastily*) 684; too soon; before -its, – one's- time; in anticipation; unexpectedly &c. 508.

suddenly &c. (*instantaneously*) 113; before one can say 'Jack Robinson,' at short notice, extempore; on the spur of the -moment, – occasion; at once; on the -spot, – instant; at sight; off –, out of- hand; *à vue d'œil*; straight, -way, -forth; forthwith, incontinently, summarily, immediately, briefly, shortly, quickly, speedily, apace, before the ink is dry, almost immediately, presently, at the first opportunity, in no long time, by and by, in a while, directly.

**Phr.** touch and go, no sooner said than done.

waiting, dance attendance; kick –, cool- one's heels; *faire antichambre*; wait impatiently; await &c. (*expect*) 507; sit up, – at night.

**Adj.** late, tardy, slow, behindhand, belated, postliminious, posthumous, backward, unpunctual; dilatory &c. (*slow*) 275; delayed &c. *v.*; in abey-ance.

**Adv.** late; late-, back-ward; late in the day; at -sunset, – the eleventh hour, – length, – last; ultimately; after –, behind- time; too late; too late for &c. 135.

slowly, leisurely, deliberately, at one's leisure; *ex post facto*; *sine die*.

**Phr.** *nonum prematur in annum.*

---

**134. Occasion.** — **N.** occasion, opportunity, opening, room; suitable –, proper- -time, – season; high time; opportuneness &c. *adj.*; tempestivity.

crisis, turn, juncture, conjuncture; turning point, given time.

nick of time; golden –, well timed –, fine –, favourable- opportunity; clear stage, fair field; *mollia tempora*; *fata Morgana*; spare time &c. (*leisure*) 685.

**V.** seize &c. (*take*) 789 –, use &c. 677 –, give &c. 784- an -opportunity, – occasion; improve the occasion.

suit the occasion &c. (*be expedient*) 646.

strike the iron while it is hot, *battre le fer sur l'enclume*, make hay while the sun shines, take time by the forelock, *prendre la balle au bond*.

**Adj.** opportune, timely, well-timed, timeful, seasonable.

providential, lucky, fortunate, happy, favourable, propitious, auspicious, critical; suitable &c. 23; *obiter dicta*.

**Adv.** opportunely &c. *adj.*; in -proper, – due- -time, – course, – season; for the nonce; in the -nick, – fulness- of time; all in good time; just in time, at the eleventh hour, now or never.

by the -way, – by; *en passant*, *à propos*; *pro -re natâ*, – *hac vice*; *par parenthèse*, parenthetically, by way of parenthesis; while -speaking of, – on

**135. Intempestivity.** — **N.** intempestivity; unsuitable –, improper- time; unreasonableness &c. *adj.*; evil hour; *contretemps*; intrusion; anachronism &c. 115.

**V.** be -ill timed &c. *adj.*; mistime, intrude, come amiss, break in upon; have other fish to fry; be -busy, – occupied.

lose –, throw away –, waste –, neglect &c. 460- an opportunity; allow –, suffer- the -opportunity, – occasion- to -pass, – slip, – go by, – escape, – lapse; waste time &c. (*be inactive*) 683; let slip through the fingers, lock the stable door when the steed is stolen.

**Adj.** ill-, mis-timed; untimely, intrusive, unseasonable; out of -date, – season; inopportune, timeless, untoward, *mal à propos*, unlucky, inauspicious, unpropitious, unfortunate, unfavourable; unsuited &c. 24; inexpedient &c. 647.

unpunctual &c. (*late*) 133; too late for; premature &c. (*early*) 132; too soon for; wise after the event.

**Adv.** inopportunely &c. *adj.*; as ill luck would have it, in an evil hour, the time having gone by, a day after the fair.

**Phr.** after meat mustard, after death the doctor.

---



Digitized by Google

this subject; *ex tempore*; on the spur of the -moment, – occasion; on the spot &c. (*early*) 132.

**Phr.** *carpe diem*; *occasionem cognosce*; one's hour is come, the time is up; that reminds me.

3°. Recurrent Time.

**136. Frequency.**—**N.** frequency, oftness; repetition &c. 104.

**V.** recur &c. 104; do nothing but; keep, – on.

**Adj.** frequent, many times, not rare, thickcoming, incessant, perpetual, continual, constant, repeated &c. 104; habitual &c. 613.

**Adv.** often, oft; oft-, often-times; frequently; repeatedly &c. 104; unseldom, not unfrequently; in -quick, – rapid-succession; many a time and oft; daily, hourly &c.; every-day, –hour, –moment &c.

perpetually, continually, constantly, incessantly, without ceasing, at all times, daily and hourly, night and day, day and night, day after day, morning noon and night, ever and anon.

most often; commonly &c. (*habitually*) 613.

sometimes, occasionally, at times, now and then, from time to time, there being times when, *toties quoties*, often enough, again and again.

**137. Infrequency.**—**N.** infrequency, rareness, rarity; fewness &c. 103; seldomness.

**V.** be -rare &c. *adj.*

**Adj.** un-, in-frequent; rare, – as a blue diamond; few &c. 103; scarce; almost unheard of, unprecedented, which has not occurred within the memory of the oldest inhabitant, not within one's previous experience.

**Adv.** seldom, rarely, scarcely, hardly; not often, unfrequently, unoften; scarcely –, hardly- ever; once in a blue moon.

once; once -for all, – in a way; *pro hac vice*.

---

**138. Regularity** of recurrence. **Periodicity.**—**N.** periodicity, intermittence; beat; oscillation &c. 314; pulse, pulsation; rhythm; alter-nation, -nateness, -nativeness, -nity.

bout, round, revolution, rotation, turn.

anniversary, jubilee, centenary.

[Regularity of return] rota, cycle, period, stated time, routine; days of the week; Sunday, Monday &c.; months of the year; January &c.; feast, fast &c.; Christmas, Easter, New Year's day &c.

punctuality, regularity, steadiness.

**V.** recur in regular -order, – succession; return, revolve; come -again, – in its turn; come round, – again; beat, pulsate; alternate; intermit.

**Adj.** periodic, -al; serial, recurrent, cyclical, rhythmical; recurring &c. *v.*; inter-, re-mittent; alternate, every other.

hourly; diurnal, daily; quotidian, tertian, weekly; hebdomad-al, -ary; bi-weekly, fortnightly; monthly, menstrual; yearly, annual; biennial, triennial, &c.; centennial, secular; paschal, lenten, &c.

regular, steady, punctual, regular as clockwork.

**Adv.** periodically &c. *adj.*; at -regular intervals, – stated times; at -fixed, – established- periods; punctually &c. *adj.*; *de die in diem*; from day to day, day by day.

**139. Irregularity** of recurrence.—**N.** irregularity, uncertainty, unpunctuality; fitfulness &c. *adj.*

**Adj.** irregular, uncertain, unpunctual, capricious, desultory, fitful, flickering; rambling, rhapsodical; spasmodic.

**Adv.** irregularly &c. *adj.*; by fits and starts &c. (*discontinuously*) 70.

---



Digitized by Google

by turns; in -turn, – rotation; alternately, every other day, off and on, ride and tie, round and round.

## Section VII. CHANGE.

### 1°. Simple Change.

**140.** [Difference at different times.] **Change.**—**N.** change, alteration, mutation, permutation, variation, modification, modulation, inflexion, mood, qualification, innovation, *metastasis*, deviation, turn; diversion; break.

transformation, transfiguration; metamorphosis; transmutation; transubstantiation; metagenesis, transanimation, transmigration, metempsychosis; *avatar*; alterative.

conversion &c. (*gradual change*) 144; revolution &c. (*sudden or radical change*) 146; inversion &c. (*reversal*) 218; displacement &c. 185; transference &c. 270.

changeableness &c. 149; tergiversation &c. (*change of mind*) 607.

**V.** change, alter, vary, wax and wane; modulate, diversify, qualify, tamper with; turn, shift, veer, tack, chop, shuffle, swerve, warp, deviate, turn aside, evert, intervert; pass to, take a turn, turn the corner, resume.

work a change, modify, vamp, superinduce; trans-form, -figure, -mute, -mogrify, -ume; metamorphose, ring the changes.

innovate, introduce new blood, shuffle the cards; give a -turn, – colour- to; influence, turn the scale; shift the scene, turn over a new leaf.

recast &c. 146; reverse &c. 218; disturb &c. 61; convert into &c. 144.

**Adj.** changed &c. *v.*; new-fangled; changeable &c. 149; transitional; modifiable; alterative.

**Adv.** *mutatis mutandis.*

**Int.** *quantum mutatus!*

**Phr.** 'a change came o'er the spirit of my dream'; *nous avons changé tout cela*; *tempora mutantur nos et mutamur in illis*; *non sum qualis eram.*

**141.** [Absence of change.] **Permanence.** — **N.** stability &c. 150; quiescence &c. 265; obstinacy &c. 606.

permanence, persistence, endurance; standing, *status quo*; maintenance, preservation, conservation; conservatism; law of the Medes and Persians; standing dish.

**V.** let -alone, – be; persist, remain, stay, tarry, rest; hold, – on; last, endure, bide, abide, aby, dwell, maintain, keep; stand, – still, – fast; subsist, live, outlive, survive; hold–, keep- one's -ground, – footing; hold good.

**Adj.** stable &c. 150; persisting &c. *v.*; permanent; established; unchanged &c. (change &c. 140); unrenewed; intact, inviolate; persistent; monotonous, unchequered; unfailing.

un-destroyed, -repealed, -suppressed; conservative, *qualis ab incepto*: prescriptive &c. (*old*) 124; stationary &c. 265.

**Adv.** *in statu quo*; for good, finally; at a stand, -still; *uti possidetis*; without a shadow of turning.

**Phr.** *esto perpetua*; *nolumus leges Angliæ mutari.*

---

**142.** [Change from action to rest.] **Cessation.** — **N.** cessation, discontinuance, desistance, desinence.

inter-, re-mission; sus-pense, -pension; interruption; stop; stopping &c. *v.*; closure, stoppage, halt; arrival &c. 292.

pause, rest, lull, respite, truce, drop; interregum, abeyance.

dead -stop, – stand, – lock; comma,

**143. Continuance** in action.—**N.** continu-ance, -ation; run; persistence &c. (*perseverance*) 604*a.*; repetition &c. 104.

**V.** continue, persist; go –, jog –, keep –, run –, hold- on; abide, keep, pursue, stick to; take –, maintain- its course; carry on, keep up.

sustain, uphold, hold up, keep on



Digitized by Google

colon, semicolon, period, full stop; end &c. 67; death &c. 360.

**V.** cease, discontinue, desist, stay; break –, leave- off; hold, stop, pull up, stop short; stick, hang fire; halt; pause, rest.

have done with, give over, surcease, shut up shop; give up &c. (*relinquish*) 624.

hold –, stay- one's hand; rest on one's oars, repose on one's laurels.

come to a -stand, – standstill, – dead lock, – full stop; arrive &c. 292; go out, die away; wear -away, – off; pass away &c. (*be past*) 122; be at an end.

intromit, interrupt, suspend, interpel; inter-, re-mit; put -an end, – a stop, – a period- to; bring to a stand, -still; stop, cut short, arrest, avast; stem the -tide, – torrent; pull the check string; switch off.

**Int.** hold! stop! enough! avast! have done! a truce to! soft! leave off!

foot; follow up, perpetuate; maintain; preserve &c. 604*a*; harp upon &c. (*repeat*) 104.

keep -going, – alive, – the pot boiling, – up the ball; die in harness; hold on –, pursue- the even tenour of one's way.

let be; *stare super antiquas vias*; *quieta non movere*; let things take their course.

**Adj.** continuing &c. *v.*; uninterrupted, unintermitting, unvarying, unshifting; unreversed, unstopped, unrevoked, unvaried; sustained; undying &c. (*perpetual*) 112; inconvertible.

**Int.** right away!

**Phr.** *nolumus leges Angliæ mutari*; *vestigia nulla retrorsum*; *labitur et labetur*.

---

**142.** [Gradual change to something different.] **Conversion.**—**N.** conversion, reduction, transmutation, resolution, assimilation; assumption; naturalization.

chemistry, alchemy; progress, growth, lapse, flux.

passage; transit, -ion; transmigration, shifting &c. *v.*; phase; conjugation; convertibility.

crucible, alembic, caldron.

convert, pervert, renegade, apostate.

**V.** be converted into; become, get, wax; come –, turn- -to, – into; turn out, lapse, shift; run –, fall –, pass –, slide –, glide –, grow –, ripen –, open –, resolve itself –, settle –, merge- into; melt, grow, come round to, mature, mellow; assume the -form, – shape, – state, – nature, – character- of; illapse; assume a new phase, undergo a change.

convert –, resolve- into; make, render; mould, form &c. 240; remodel, new model, refound, reform, reorganize; assimilate –, bring –, reduce- to.

**Adj.** converted into &c. *v.*; convertible, resolvable into; transitional; naturalized.

**Adv.** gradually &c. (*slowly*) 275; *in transitu* &c. (*transference*) 270.

**143. Reversion.**—**N.** reversion, return; revulsion.

turning point, turn of the tide; *status quo ante bellum*; calm before a storm.

alternation &c. (*periodicity*) 138; inversion &c. 219; recoil &c. 277; regression &c. 283; restoration &c. 660; relapse &c. 661.

**V.** revert, turn back; relapse &c. 661; recoil &c. 277; retreat &c. 283; restore &c. 660; undo, unmake; turn the -tide, – scale.

**Adj.** reverting &c. *v.*; revulsive, reactionary.

**Adv.** *à rebours*.

**146.** [Sudden or violent change.] **Revolution.**—**N.** revolution, *bouleversement*, subversion, break up; destruction &c. 162; sudden –, radical –, sweeping –, organic- change; clean sweep, *coup d'état*, counter-revolution.



Digitized by Google

transilience, jump, leap, plunge, jerk, start; explosion; spasm, convulsion, throe, revulsion; storm, earthquake, cataclysm.

legerdemain &c. (*trick*) 545.

**V.** revolutionize; new model, remodel, recast; strike out something new, break with the past; change the face of, unsex.

**Adj.** unrecognizable.

**147.** [Change of one thing for another.] **Substitution.**—**N.** substitution, commutation; supplanting &c. *v.*, supersession, metonymy &c. (*figure of speech*) 521.

[Thing substituted] substitute, *succedaneum*, make-shift, shift, *pis aller*, stop-gap, jury-mast, *locum tenens*, warming-pan, dummy, scape-goat; double; changeling; *quid pro quo*, alternative; representative &c. (*deputy*) 759; palimpsest.

price, purchase-money, consideration, equivalent.

**V.** substitute, put in the place of, change for; make way for, give place to; supply –, take- the place of; supplant, supersede, replace, cut out, serve as a substitute; step into –, stand in the shoes of; make a shift –, put up-with; borrow of Peter to pay Paul; commute, redeem, compound for.

**Adj.** substituted &c. *v.*; vicarious, subdititious.

**Adv.** instead; in -place, – lieu, – the stead, – the room- of; *faute de mieux*.

**148.** [Double or mutual change.] **Interchange.**—**N.** inter-, ex-change; com-, per-, inter-mutation; reciprocation, transposition, shuffling; castling [at chess]; hocus-pocus.

interchange-ableness, -ability.

barter &c. 794; tit for tat &c. (*retaliation*) 718; cross fire, battledore and shuttlecock; *quid pro quo*.

**V.** inter-, ex-, counter-change; bandy, transpose, shuffle, change hands, swap, permute, reciprocate, commute; give and take, return the compliment; play at -puss in the corner, – battledore and shuttlecock; retaliate &c. 718.

**Adj.** interchanged &c. *v.*; reciprocal, mutual, commutative, interchangeable, intercurrent.

**Adv.** in exchange, *vice versâ*, *mutatis mutandis*, backwards and forwards, by turns, turn and turn about; each –, every one- in his turn.

---

## 2°. Complex Change.

**149. Changeableness.** — **N.** changeableness &c. *adj.*; mutability, inconstancy; versatility, mobility; instability, unstable equilibrium; vacillation &c. (*irresolution*) 605; fluctuation, vicissitude; alternation &c. (*oscillation*) 314.

restlessness &c. *adj.*; fidgets, disquiet; dis-, in-quietude; unrest; agitation &c. 315.

moon, Proteus, chameleon, quicksilver, shifting sands, weathercock, harlequin, Cynthia of the minute, April showers; wheel of Fortune; transientness &c. 111.

**V.** fluctuate, vary, waver, flounder, flicker, flitter, flit, flutter, shift, shuffle, shake, totter, tremble, vacillate, wamble, turn and turn about, ring the changes; sway –, shift- to and fro; change and change about; oscillate &c. 314; vibrate –, oscillate- between two extremes;

**150. Stability.** — **N.** stability; immutability &c. *adj.*; unchangeableness &c. *adj.*; constancy; stable equilibrium, immobility, soundness, vitality, stabiliment, stiffness, anchylosis, solidity, *aplomb*.

establishment, fixture; rock, pillar, tower, foundation, leopard's spots, Ethiopian's skin.

permanence &c. 141; obstinacy &c. 606.

**V.** be -firm &c. *adj.*; stick fast; stand –, keep –, remain- firm; weather the storm.

settle, establish, stablish, ascertain, fix, set, stabilitate; retain, keep hold; make -good, – sure; fasten &c. (*join*) 43; set on its legs, float; perpetuate.

settle down; strike –, take- root; take up one's abode &c. 184; build one's house on a rock.



Digitized by Google

alternate; have as many phases as the moon.

**Adj.** change-able, -ful; changing &c. 140; mutable, variable, chequered, ever changing; prote-an, -iform; versatile.

unstaid, inconstant; un-steady, -stable, -fixed, -settled; fluctuating &c. *v.*; restless; agitated &c. 315; erratic, fickle; irresolute &c. 605; capricious &c. 608; touch-and-go; inconsonant, fitful, spasmodic; vibratory; vagrant, wayward; desultory; afloat; alternating; alterable, plastic, mobile; transient &c. 111.

**Adv.** see-saw &c. (*oscillation*) 314; off and on.

---

**Adj.** unchangeable, immutable; unalter-ed, -able; not to be changed, constant; permanent &c. 141; invariable, undeviating; stable, durable; perennial &c. (*diuturnal*) 110.

fixed, steadfast, firm, fast, steady, balanced; confirmed, valid; immovable, irremovable, riveted, rooted; settled, established &c. *v.*; vested; incontrovertible, stereotyped, indeclinable.

tethered, anchored, moored, at anchor, on a rock, firm as a rock; firmly -seated, – established &c. *v.*; deep-rooted, ineradicable; inveterate; obstinate &c. 606.

transfixed, stuck fast, aground, high and dry, stranded.

indefeasible, irretrievable, intransmutable, incommutable, irresoluble, irrevocable, irreversible, reverseless, indissol-uble, -vable; indestructible, undying, imperishable, indelible, indeciduous; insusceptible, – of change, extinguishable, irreducible; **Int.** *stet.*

*Present Events.*

**151. Eventuality.**—**N.** eventuality, event, occurrence, incident, affair, transaction, proceeding, fact; matter of –, naked- fact; phenomenon; advent.

business, concern; circumstance, particular, casuality, accident, adventure, passage, crisis, pass, emergency, contingency, consequence.

the world, life, things, doings, affairs; things –, affairs- in general; the times, state of affairs, order of the day; course –, tide –, stream –, current –, run –, march- of -things, – events; ups and downs of life; chapter of accidents &c. (*chance*) 156; situation &c. (*circumstances*) 8.

**V.** happen, occur; take -place, – effect; come, become of; come -off, – about, – round, – into existence, – forth, – to pass, – on; pass, present itself; fall; fall –, turn- out; run, be on foot, fall in; be-fall, -tide, -chance; prove, eventuate, draw on; turn –, crop –, spring –, cast- up; super-, sur-vene; issue, arrive, ensue, arise, start, hold, take its course; pass off &c. (*be past*) 122.

meet with; experience; fall to the lot of; be one's -chance, – fortune, – lot; find; encounter, undergo; pass –, go-through; endure &c. (*feel*) 821.

**Adj.** happening &c. *v.*; going on, doing, current; in the wind, afloat; on -foot, – the *tapis*; at issue, in question; incidental.

*Future Events.*

**152. Destiny.**—**N.** destiny &c. (*necessity*) 601; future –, post- existence; future state, next world, world to come, after life; futurity &c. 121; everlasting -life, – death; prospect &c. (*expectation*) 507.

**V.** impend; hang –, lie- over; threaten, loom, await, come on, approach, stare one in the face; fore-, pre-ordain; predestine, doom, have in store for.

**Adj.** impending &c. *v.*; destined; about to -be, – happen; coming, in store, to come, going to happen, instant, at hand, near; near –, close- at hand; overhanging, hanging over one's head, imminent; brewing, preparing, forthcoming; in the wind, on the cards, in reserve; that -will, – is to- be; in prospect &c. (*expected*) 507; looming in the -distance, – horizon, – future; unborn, in embryo; in the womb of -time, – futurity; pregnant &c. (*producing*) 161.

**Adv.** in -time, – the long run; all in good time; eventually &c. 151; whatever may happen &c. (*certainly*) 474; as -chance &c. 156- would have it.

---



Digitized by Google

eventful, stirring, bustling, full of incident.

**Adv.** eventually; in -the event of, – case; in the course of things; in the -natural, – ordinary- course of things; as -things, – times- go; as the world -goes, – wags; as the -tree falls, – cat jumps; as it may -turn out, – happen.

**Phr.** the plot thickens.

## Section VIII. CAUSATION.

### 1°. Constancy of Sequence in Events.

**153.** [Constant antecedent.] **Cause.** —**N.** cause, origin, source, principle, element; occasioner, prime mover, *primum mobile*; *vera causa*; author &c. (*producer*) 164; main-spring, agent; leaven; groundwork, foundation &c. (*support*) 215.

spring, fountain, well, font; fountain –, spring- head; *fons et origo*, genesis; descent &c. (*paternity*) 166; remote cause; influence.

pivot, hinge, turning-point, lever; key; proximate cause, *causa causans*; last straw that breaks the camel's back.

ground; reason, – why; why and wherefore, rationale, occasion, derivation; final cause &c. (*intention*) 620; *les dessous des cartes*; undercurrents.

rudiment, egg, germ, embryo, bud, root, *radix*, radical, etymon, nucleus, seed, stem, stock, *stirps*, trunk, tap-root.

nest, cradle, nursery, womb, *nidus*, birth-place, hot-bed.

caus-ality, -ation; orgination; production &c. 161.

**V.** be the -cause &c. *n.*- of; originate; give -origin, – rise, – occasion- to; cause, occasion, sow the seeds of, kindle, suscitate; bring -on, – to pass, – about; produce; create &c. 161; set -up, – afloat, – on foot; found, broach, institute, lay the foundation of; lie at the root of.

**154.** [Constant sequent.] **Effect.** —**N.** effect, consequence; deriva-tive, -tion; result; result-ant, -ance; upshot, issue, *dénouement*; end &c. 67; development, outgrowth, fruit, crop, harvest, product, bud.

production, produce, work, handiwork, fabric, performance; creature, creation, off-spring, -shoot; first-fruits, -lings; *prémices*.

**V.** be the -effect &c. *n.*- of; be -due, – owing- to; originate -in, – from; rise –, arise –, take its rise –, spring –, proceed –, emanate –, come –, grow –, bud –, sprout –, germinate –, issue –, flow –, result –, follow –, derive its origin –, accrue- from; come -to, – of, – out of; depend –, hang –, hinge –, turn- upon.

take the consequences, sow the wind and reap the whirlwind.

**Adj.** owing to; resulting from &c. *v.*; derivable from; due to; caused &c. 153- by; dependent upon; derived –, evolved- from; derivative; hereditary.

**Adv.** of course, it follows that, naturally, consequently; as a –, in- consequence; through, all along of, necessarily, eventually.

**Phr.** *cela va sans dire*, thereby hangs a tale.

---

procure, induce, draw down, open the door to, superinduce, evoke, entail, operate; elicit, provoke.

conduce to &c. (*tend to*) 176; contribute; have a -hand in, – finger in- the pie; determine, decide, turn the scale; have a common origin; derive its origin &c. (*effect*) 154.

**Adj.** caused &c. *v.*; causal, original; prim-ary, -itive, -ordial; aboriginal; radical; embry-onic, -otic: *in -embryo*, – *ovo*: seminal, germinal; at the bottom of; connate, having a common origin.

**Adv.** because &c. 155; behind the scenes.



Digitized by Google

**155.** [Assignment of cause.] **Attribution.**—**N.** attribution, theory, Etiology, ascription, reference to, rationale; accounting for &c. *v.*; Palætiology,* imputation, derivation from.

fil-, affil-iation; pedigree &c. (*paternity*) 166.

explanation &c. (*interpretation*) 522; reason why &c. (*cause*) 153.

**V.** attribute –, ascribe –, impute –, refer –, lay –, point –, trace –, bring home- to; put –, set- down- to; charge –, ground- on; invest with, assign as cause, lay at the door of, father upon; account for, derive from, point out the -reason &c. 153; theorize; tell how it comes; put the saddle on the right horse.

**Adj.** attributed &c. *v.*; attributable &c. *v.*; refer-able, -rible; due to, derivable from; owing to &c. (*effect*) 154; putative.

**Adv.** hence, thence, therefore, for, since, on account of, because, owing to; on that account; from -this, – that-cause; thanks to, forasmuch as; whence, *propter hoc.*

why? wherefore? whence? how -comes, – is, – happens- it? how does it happen?

in -some, – some such- way; somehow, – or other.

**Phr.** that is why; *hinc illæ lachrymæ.*

**156.** [Absence of assignable cause.] **Chance.**†—**N.** chance, indetermination, accident, fortune, hazard, hap, haphazard, chance-medley, random, luck, *raccroc*, casualty, contingence, adventure, hit; fate &c. (*necessity*) 601; equal chance; lottery; toss up &c. 621; turn of the -table, – cards; hazard of the die, chapter of accidents; cast –, throw- of the dice; heads or tails, wheel of Fortune; *sortes*, – *Virgilianæ.*

probability, possibility, contingency, odds, long odds, run of luck; mainchance.

theory of -Probabilities, – Chances; book-making; assurance; speculation, gaming, &c. 621.

**V.** chance, hap, turn up; fall to one's lot; be one's -fate &c. 601; stumble on, light upon; take one's chance &c. 621.

**Adj.** casual, fortuitous, accidental, adventitious, causeless, incidental, contingent, uncaused, undetermined, indeterminate; possible &c. 470; unintentional &c. 621.

**Adj.** by -chance, – accident; casually; perchance &c. (*possibly*) 470; for aught one knows; as -good, – bad, – ill-luck &c. *n.*- would have it; as it may -be, – chance, – turn up, – happen; as the case may be.

---

2°. Connection between Cause and Effect.

**157. Power.**—**N.** power; poten-cy, -tiality; puissance, might, force; energy &c. 171; dint; right -hand, – arm; ascendency, sway, control; pre-potency, -pollence; almightiness, omnipotence; authority &c. 737; strength &c. 159.

ability; ableness &c. *adj.*; competency; effi-ciency, -cacy; validity, cogency; enablement; vantage ground; influence &c. 175.

pressure; elasticity; gravity, electricity, magnetism, galvanism, voltaic electricity, voltaism, electro-magnetism; attraction; *vis -inertiæ*, – *mortua*, – *viva*; potential –, dynamic- energy; friction, suction.

capability, capacity; *quid valeant*

**158. Impotence.**—**N.** impotence; in-, dis-ability; disablement, impuissance, imbecility; incapa-city, -bility; inapt-, inept-itude; indocility; invalidity, inefficiency, incompetence, disqualification.

*telum imbelle, brutum fulmen*, blank cartridge, flash in the pan, *vox et præterea nihil*, dead letter, bit of waste paper, dummy.

inefficacy &c. (*inutility*) 645; failure &c. 732.

helplessness &c. *adj.*; prostration, paralysis, palsy, apoplexy, syncope, sideration, *deliquium*, collapse, exhaustion, softening of the brain, emasculation, inanition.

cripple, old woman, muff, molly-coddle.

* Whewell, 'History of the Inductive Sciences,' book xviii. vol. iii. p. 397 (3rd edit.).

† The word *Chance* has two distinct meanings: the first, the absence of assignable *cause*, as above; and the second, the absence of *design*—for the latter see 621.



Digitized by Google

*humeri quid ferre recusent*; faculty, quality, attribute, endowment, virtue, gift, property, qualification, susceptibility.

**V.** be -powerful &c. *adj.*; gain -power &c. *n.*

belong –, pertain- to; lie –, be- in one's power; can.

give –, confer –, exercise- power &c. *n.*; empower, enable, invest; in-, en-due; endow, arm; strengthen &c. 159; compel &c. 744.

**Adj.** powerful, puissant; potent, -ial; capable, able; equal –, up- to; cogent, valid; effect-ive, -ual; efficient, efficacious, adequate, competent; multi-, pleni-, omni-potent; almighty.

forcible &c. *adj.* (*energetic*) 171; influential &c. 175; productive &c. 168.

**Adv.** powerfully &c. *adj.*; by -virtue, -dint- of.

---

**Adj.** powerless, impotent, unable, incapable, incompetent; inefficient, -ective; inept; un-fit, -fitted; un-, dis-qualified; unendowed; in-, un-apt; crippled, disabled &c. *v.*; armless.

harmless, unarmed, weaponless, defenceless, *sine ictu*, unfortified, indefensible, vincible, pregnable, untenable.

para-lytic, -lyzed; palsied, imbecile; nerve-, sinew-, marrow-, pith-, lust-less; emasculate, disjointed; out of -joint, – gear; un-nerved, -hinged; water-logged, on one's beam ends, rudderless; laid on one's back; done up, dead beat, exhausted, shattered, demoralized; gravelled &c. (*in difficulty*) 704; helpless, unfriended, fatherless; without a leg to stand on, *hors de combat*, laid on the shelf.

null and void, nugatory, inoperative, good for nothing; ineffectual &c. (*failing*) 732; inadequate &c. 640; inefficacious &c. (*useless*) 645.

**159.** [Degree of power.] **Strength.** —**N.** strength; power &c. 157; energy &c. 171; vigour, force; main –, physical –, brute- force; spring, elasticity, tone, tension, tonicity.

stoutness &c. *adj.*; lustihood, stamina, nerve, muscle, sinew, thews and sinews, *physique*; pith, -iness; virility, vitality.

athlet-ics, -icism; gymnastics, feats of strength.

adamant, steel, iron, oak, heart of oak; iron grip; grit, bone.

athlete, gymnast, acrobat; Atlas, Hercules, Antæus, Samson, Cyclops, Goliath; tower of strength; giant refreshed.

strengthening &c. *v.*; invigoration, refreshment, refocillation.

[Science of forces] Dynamics, Statics.

**160. Weakness.** — **N.** weakness &c. *adj.*; debility, atony, relaxation, languor, enervation; impotence &c. 158 infirmity; effeminacy, feminality; fragility, flaccidity; inactivity &c. 683.

declension –, loss –, failure- of strength; delicacy, invalidation, decrepitude, asthenia, adynamy, cachexy, *cacheria*, sprain, strain.

reed, thread, rope of sand, house of cards.

soft-, weak-ling; infant &c. 129; youth &c. 127.

**V.** be -weak &c. *adj.*; drop, crumble, give way, totter, tremble, shake, halt, limp, fade, languish, decline, flag, fail, have one leg in the grave.

render -weak &c. *adj.*; weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, shake, deprive of

**V.** be -impotent &c. *adj.*; not have a leg to stand on.

*vouloir -rompre l'anguille au genou*, – *prendre la lune avec les dents*.

collapse, faint, swoon, fall into a swoon, drop; go by the board; end in smoke &c. (*fail*) 732.

render -powerless &c. *adj.*; deprive of power; dis-able, -enable; disarm, incapacitate, disqualify, unfit, invalidate, deaden, cramp, tie the hands; double up, prostrate, paralyze, muzzle, cripple, becripple, maim, lame, hamstring, draw the teeth of; throttle, strangle, *garrotte*; ratten, silence, sprain, clip the wings of, put *hors de combat*, spike the guns; take the wind out of one's sails, scotch the snake, put a spoke in one's wheel; break the -neck, – back; un-hinge, -fit; put out of gear.

unman, unnerve, enervate; emasculate, castrate, geld.

shatter, exhaust; weaken &c. 160.



Digitized by Google

**V.** be -strong &c. *adj.*, – stronger; overmatch.

render -strong &c. *adj.*; give -strength &c. *n.*; strengthen, invigorate, brace, nerve, fortify, sustain, harden, case-harden, steel; gird; screw –, wind –, set- up; gird –, brace- up one's loins; recruit, set on one's legs; vivify; refresh &c. 689; refect; reinforce &c. (*restore*) 660.

**Adj.** strong, mighty, vigorous, forcible, hard, adamantine, stout, robust, sturdy, hardy, powerful, potent, puissant, valid.

resistless, irresistible, invincible, proof against, impregnable, unconquerable, indomitable, inextinguishable, unquenchable; incontestable; more than a match for; over-powering, -whelming; all-powerful; sovereign.

able-bodied; athletic; Herculean, Cyclopean, Atlantean; muscular, brawny, wiry, well-knit, broad-shouldered, sinewy, strapping, stalwart, gigantic.

man-ly, -like, -ful; masculine, male, virile.

un-weakened, -allayed, -withered, -shaken, -worn, -exhausted; in full -force, – swing; in the plenitude of power.

stubborn, thick-ribbed, made of iron, deep-rooted; strong as -a lion, – a horse, – brandy; sound as a roach; in -fine, – high- feather; like a giant refreshed.

strength, relax, enervate; un-brace, -nerve; cripple, unman, &c. (*render powerless*) 158; cramp, reduce, sprain, strain, blunt the edge of; dilute, impoverish; decimate; extenuate; reduce -in strength, – the strength of; *mettre de l'eau dans son vin.*

**Adj.** weak, feeble, debile; impotent &c. 158; relaxed, unnerved, &c. *v.*; sap-, strength-, power-less; weakly, unstrung, flaccid, adynamic, asthenic; nervous.

soft, effeminate, feminate, womanly.

frail, fragile, shattery; flimsy, unsubstantial, gimcrack, gingerbread; rickety, cranky; creachy; drooping, tottering, &c. *v.*; broken, lame, withered, shattered, shaken, crazy, shaky; palsied &c. 158; decrepit.

languid, poor, infirm; faint, -ish; sickly &c. (*disease*) 655; dull, slack, evanid, spent, short-winded, effete; weatherbeaten; decayed, rotten, worn, seedy, languishing, -wasted, washy, laid low, pulled down, the worse for wear.

un-strengthened &c. 159, -supported, -aided, -assisted; aidless, defenceless, &c. 158.

on its last legs; weak as a -child, – baby, – chicken, – cat, – rat; weak as -water, – water gruel, – gingerbread, – milk and water; colourless &c. 429.

**Phr.** *non sum qualis eram.*

---

**Adv.** strongly &c. *adj.*; by -force &c. *n.*; by main force &c. (*by compulsion*) 744.

**Phr.** 'our withers are unwrung.'

### 3°. Power in Operation.

**161. Production.**—**N.** production, creation, construction, formation, fabrication, manufacture; building, architecture, erection, edification; coinage; organization; *nisus formativus*; putting together &c. *v.*; establishment; workmanship, performance; achievement &c. (*completion*) 729.

flowering, fructification.

bringing forth &c. *v.*; parturition, birth, birth-throe, child-birth, delivery, confinement, travail, labour, midwifery, obstetrics; geniture; gestation &c. (*maturation*) 673; evolution, development, growth; genesis, generation, *epigenesis*,

**162.** [Non-production.] **Destruction.**—**N.** destruction; waste, dissolution, breaking up; di-, dis-ruption; consumption; disorganization.

fall, downfall, ruin, perdition, crash, smash, havoc, *délabrement*, *débâcle*; break -down, – up; prostration; desolation, *bouleversement*, wreck, wrack, shipwreck, cataclysm.

extinction, annihilation; destruction of life &c. 361; knock-down blow; doom, crack of doom.

destroying &c. *v.*; demo-lition, -lishment; overthrow, subversion, suppression; abolition &c. (*abrogation*) 756;



Digitized by Google

pro-creation, -generation, -pagation; fecunda-tion, impregnation.

spontaneous generation; *arche-genesis*, *-biosis*; *bio-*, *abio-*, *homo-*, *xeno-genesis*;* authorship, publication; works, *œuvre*.

edifice, building, structure, fabric, erection, pile, tower, flower, fruit.

**V.** produce, perform, operate, do, make, gar, form, construct, fabricate, frame, contrive, manufacture; weave, forge, coin, carve, chisel; build, raise, edify, rear, erect, put together; set –, run- up; establish, constitute, compose, organize, institute; achieve, accomplish, &c. (*complete*) 729.

flower, bear fruit, fructify, teem, ean, yean, farrow, drop, pup, kitten, kindle; bear, lay, bring forth, give birth to, lie in, be brought to bed of, evolve, pullulate, usher into the world.

make productive &c. 168; create; beget, get, generate, fecundate, impregnate; pro-create, -generate, -pagate; engender; bring –, call- into -being, – existence; breed, hatch, develop, bring up.

induce, superinduce; suscitate; cause &c. 153; acquire &c. 775.

**Adj.** produc-ed, -ing &c. *v.*; productive of; prolific &c. 168; creative; formative; gen-etic, -ial, -ital; pregnant; *enceinte*, big –, fraught- with; in the family way, teeming, parturient, in the straw, brought to bed of; puerper-al, -ous.

architectonic.

---

sacrifice; ravage, devastation, *razzia*; incendiarism; revolution &c. 146; extirpation &c. (*extraction*) 301; *commencement de la fin*, road to ruin; dilapidation &c. (*deterioration*) 659.

**V.** be -destroyed &c.; perish; fall, - to the ground; tumble, topple; go –, fall- to pieces; break up; crumble, – to dust; go to -the dogs, – the wall, – smash, – shivers, – wreck, – pot, – wrack and ruin; go -by the board, – all to smash; be all -over, – up- with; totter to its fall.

destroy; do –, make- away with; nullify; annul &c. 756; sacrifice, demolish; tear up; over-turn, -throw, -whelm; upset, subvert, put an end to; seal the doom of, do for, dish, undo; break –, cut- up; break –, cut –, pull –, mow –, blow –, beat- down; suppress, quash, put down; cut short, take off, blot out; dispel, dissipate, dissolve; consume.

smash, crash, quell, squash, squelch, crumple up, shatter, shiver; batter; tear –, crush –, cut –, shake –, pull –, pick- to pieces; nip; tear to -rags, – tatters; crush –, knock- to atoms; ruin; strike out; throw –, knock- -down, – over; fell, sink, swamp, scuttle, wreck, shipwreck, engulph, submerge; lay in -ashes, – ruins; sweep away, erase, expunge, raze; level, – with the -ground, – dust.

deal destruction, lay waste, ravage, gut; disorganize; dismantle &c. (*render useless*) 645; devour, swallow up, desolate, devastate, sap, mine, blast, confound; exterminate, extinguish, quench, annihilate; snuff –, put –, stamp –, trample- out; lay –, trample- in the dust; prostrate; tread –, crush –, trample- under foot; lay the axe to the root of; make -short work, – a clean sweep, – mincemeat- of; cut up root and branch; fling –, scatter- to the winds; throw overboard; strike at the root of, sap the foundations of, spring a mine, blow up; ravage with fire and sword; cast to the dogs; eradicate &c. 301.

**Adj.** destroyed &c. *v.*; perishing &c. *v.*; trembling -, nodding –, tottering- to its fall; in course of -destruction &c. *n.*; extinct.

destructive, subversive, ruinous, incendiary, deletory; destroying &c. *v.*; suicidal; deadly &c. (*killing*) 361.

**Adv.** with -crushing effect, – a sledge-hammer.

**Phr.** *delenda est Carthago.*

**162. Reproduction.**—**N.** reproduction, renovation; restoration &c. 660; renewal; new edition, reprint, revival, regeneration, palinge-

* Huxley.



Digitized by Google

nesia, revivification; apotheosis; resuscitation, reanimation, resurrection, reappearance; Phœnix.

generation &c. (*production*) 161; multiplication.

**V.** reproduce; restore &c. 660; revive, renovate, renew, regenerate, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, refashion, stir the embers, put into the crucible; multiply, repeat.

crop up, spring up like mushrooms.

**Adj.** reproduced &c. *v.*; renascent, reappearing; reproductive.

**164. Producer.**—**N.** producer, originator, inventor, author, founder, generator, mover, architect; maker &c. (*agent*) 690.

**165. Destroyer.** — **N.** destroyer &c. (destroy &c. 162); cankerworm &c. (*bane*) 663; iconoclast; assassin &c. (*killer*) 361; executioner &c. (*punish*) 975.

**166. Paternity.**—**N.** paternity; parentage; consanguinity &c. 11.

parent, father, sire, dad, papa, *paterfamilias, abba*; genitor, progenitor, procreator; ancestor; grand-sire, -father; great-grandfather.

house, stem, trunk, tree, stock, *stirps*, pedigree, lineage, line, family, tribe, sept, race, clan; genealogy, descent, extraction, birth, ancestry; forefathers, forbears, patriarchs.

motherhood, maternity; mother, dam, mamma, *materfamilias*; grandmother.

**Adj.** paternal, parental; maternal; family, ancestral, linear, patriarchal.

**167. Posterity.**—**N.** posterity, progeny, breed, issue, offspring, brood, litter, seed, farrow, spawn, spat; family, grandchildren, heirs; great-grandchild.

child, son, daughter; bantling, scion; shoot, sprout, olive branch, sprit, branch; off-shoot, -set; ramification; descendant; heir, -ess; heir -apparent, – presumptive; chip of the old block; heredity; rising generation.

straight descent, sonship, line, lineage, filiation, primogeniture.

**Adj.** filial.

---

**168. Productiveness.**—**N.** productiveness &c. *adj.*; fecundity, fertility, luxuriance, uberty.

pregnancy, pullulation, fructification, multiplication, propagation, procreation; superfetation.

milch cow, rabbit, hydra, warren, seed-plot, land flowing with milk and honey; second crop, aftermath; protoplasm; fertilization.

**V.** make -productive &c. *adj.*; fructify; procreate, generate, fertilize, spermatize, impregnate; fecund-ate, -ify; teem, multiply; produce &c. 161; conceive.

**Adj.** productive, prolific; teem-ing, -ful; fertile, fruitful, frugiferous, fruit-bearing; fecund, luxuriant; pregnant, uberous.

procre-ant, -ative; generative, life-giving, spermatic; multiparous; omnific; propagable.

parturient &c. (*producing*) 161; profitable &c. (*useful*) 644.

**169. Unproductiveness.**—**N.** unproductiveness &c. *adj.*; infertility, sterility, infecundity; impotence &c. 158; unprofitableness &c. (*inutility*) 645.

waste, desert, Sahara, wild, wilderness, howling wilderness.

**V.** be -unproductive &c. *adj.*; hang fire, flash in the pan, come to nothing.

**Adj.** unproductive, inoperative, barren, addle, unfertile, unprolific, arid, sterile, unfruitful, infecund; *sine prole*; fallow; teem-, issue-, fruit-less; unprofitable &c. (*useless*) 645; null and void, of no effect.

---

**170. Agency.**—**N.** agency, operation, force, working, strain, function, office, maintenance, exercise, work, swing, play; inter-working, -action.

causation &c. 153; instrumentality &c. 631; influence &c. 175; action &c. (*voluntary*) 680; *modus operandi* &c. 627.

quickening -, maintaining- power; home stroke.

**V.** be -in action &c. *adj.*; operate, work; act, – upon; perform, play, support, sustain, strain, maintain, take effect, quicken, strike.



Digitized by Google

come –, bring- into -operation, - play; have -play, - free play; bring to bear upon.

**Adj.** operative, efficient, efficacious, practical, effectual.

at work, on foot; acting &c. (*doing*) 680; in -operation, - force, - action, - play, - exercise; acted –, wrought- upon.

**Adv.** by the -agency &c. *n.*- of; through &c. (*instrumentality*) 631; by means of &c. 632.

**171. Physical Energy.—N.** energy, physical energy, force; keenness &c. *adj.*; intensity, vigour, strength, elasticity; go; high pressure.

acri-mony,-tude; causticity, virulence, poignancy; harshness &c. *adj.*; severity, edge, point; pungency &c. 392.

cantharides; seasoning &c. (*condiment*) 393.

activity, agitation, effervescence; ferment, -ation; ebullition, splutter, perturbation, stir, bustle; voluntary energy &c. 682; quicksilver.

resolution &c. (*mental energy*) 604; exertion &c. (*effort*) 686; excitation &c. (*mental*) 824.

**V.** give -energy &c. *n.*; energize, stimulate, kindle, excite, exert; sharpen, intensify; inflame &c. (*render violent*) 173; wind up &c. (*strengthen*) 159.

strike, - into, - hard, - home; make an impression.

**Adj.** strong, energetic, forcible, active; intense, deep-dyed, severe, keen, vivid, sharp, acute, incisive, trenchant, brisk.

rousing, irritating; poignant; virulent, caustic, corrosive, mordant, harsh, stringent; double-edged, - shotted, - distilled; drastic, escharotic; racy &c. (*pungent*) 392.

potent &c. (*powerful*) 157.

**Adv.** strongly &c. *adj.*; *fortiter in re*; with telling effect.

**Phr.** the steam is up; *vires acquirit eundo.*

**172. Physical Inertness.—N.** inertness, dulness &c. *adj.*; inertia, *vis inertiæ*, inertion, inactivity, torpor, languor; quiescence &c. 265; latency, inaction.

mental inertness; sloth &c. (*inactivity*) 683; inexcitability &c. 826; irresolution &c. 605; obstinacy &c. 606; permanence &c. 141.

**V.** be -inert &c. *adj.*; hang fire smoulder.

**Adj.** inert, inactive, passive; torpid &c. 683; sluggish, dull, heavy, flat, slack, tame, slow, blunt; lifeless, dead, uninfluential.

latent, dormant, smouldering, unexerted.

**Adv.** inactively &c. *adj.*; in -suspense, -abeyance.

---

**173. Violence.—N.** violence, inclemency, vehemence, might, impetuosity; boisterousness &c. *adj.*; effervescence, ebullition; turbulence, bluster; uproar, riot, row, rumpus, *le diable à quatre*, devil to pay, all the fat in the fire.

severity &c. 739; ferocity, rage, fury; exacerbation, exasperation, malignity; fit, paroxysm, orgasm; force, brute force; outrage; *coup de main*; strain, shock, shog; spasm, convulsion, throe; hysterics, passion, &c. (*state of excitability*) 825.

out-break, -burst; burst, bounce, dissilience, discharge, volley, explosion,

**174. Moderation.—N.** moderation; lenity &c. 740; temperateness, gentleness, &c. *adj.*; sobriety; quiet; mental calmness &c. (*inexcitability*) 826.

moderating &c. *v.*; relaxation, remission, mitigation, tranquillization, assuagement, contemporation, pacification.

measure, *juste milieu*, golden mean, ἄριστον μέτρον.

moderator; lullaby, sedative, lenitive, demulcent, rose-water, balm, poppy, opiate, anodyne, milk, opium, 'poppy or mandragora'; wet blanket; palliative.

**V.** be -moderate &c. *adj.*; keep within -bounds, - compass; sober –, settle-



Digitized by Google

blow up, blast, detonation, rush, eruption, displosion, torrent.

turmoil &c. (*disorder*) 59; ferment &c. (*agitation*) 315; storm, tempest, rough weather; squall &c. (*wind*) 349; earthquake, volcano, thunderstorm.

fury, dragon, demon, tiger, beldame, Tisiphone, Megæra, Alecto, madcap, wild beast; fire-eater &c. (*blusterer*) 887.

**V.** be -violent &c. *adj.*; run high; ferment, effervesce; romp, rampage; run -wild, – riot; break the peace; rush, tear; rush head-long, -foremost; run a muck, raise a storm, make a riot; make –, kick up- a row; bluster, rage, roar, riot, storm; boil, – over; fume, foam, come in like a lion, wreak, bear down, ride rough-shod, out-Herod Herod; spread like wildfire.

break –, fly –, burst- out; bounce, explode, go off, displode, fly, detonate, thunder, blow up, flash, flare, burst; shock, strain; break-, force-, prize-open.

render -violent &c. *adj.*; sharpen, stir up, quicken, excite, incite, urge, lash, stimulate; irritate, inflame, kindle, suscitate, foment; accelerate, aggravate, exasperate, exacerbate, convulse, infuriate, madden, lash into fury; fan –, add fuel to- the flame; *oleum addere camino.*

explode; let -off, – fly; discharge, detonize, fulminate.

**Adj.** violent, vehement; warm; acute, sharp; rough, rude, ungentle, bluff, boisterous, wild; brusque, abrupt, waspish; impetuous; rampant.

turbulent; disorderly; blustering, raging &c. *v.*; troublous, riotous; tumultu-ary, -ous; obstreperous, uproarious; extravagant, unmitigated; ravening, tameless; frenzied &c. (*insane*) 503; desperate &c. (*rash*) 863; infuriate, furious, outrageous, frantic, hysteric, in hysterics.

fiery, flaming, scorching, hot, red-hot, ebullient.

savage, fierce, ferocious, fierce as a tiger.

excited &c. *v.*; un-quelled, -quenched, -extinguished, -repressed, -bridled, -ruly; headstrong; un-governable, -appeasable, -mitigable; un-, in-controllable; insup-, irre-pressible.

spasmodic, convulsive, explosive; detonating &c. *v.*; volcanic, meteoric; stormy &c. (*wind*) 349.

**Adv.** violently &c. *adj.*; amain; by -storm, – force, – main force; with might and main; tooth and nail, *vi et armis*, at the point of the -sword, – bayonet; at one fell swoop; with a high hand, through thick and thin; in desperation, with a vengeance; *à –, à toute- outrance*; head-long, -foremost.

down; keep the peace, remit, relent; take in sail.

moderate, soften, mitigate, temper, accoy; at-, con-temper; mollify, lenify, dull, take off the edge, blunt, obtund, sheathe, subdue, chasten; sober –, tone –, smooth- down; weaken &c. 160; lessen &c. (*decrease*) 36; check; palliate.

tranquillize, assuage, appease, swage, lull, soothe, compose, still, calm, cool, quiet, hush, quell, sober, pacify, tame, damp, lay, allay, rebate, slacken, smooth, alleviate, rock to sleep, deaden, smother; throw -cold water on, – a wet blanket over; slake; curb &c. (*restrain*) 751; tame &c. (*subjugate*) 749; smooth over; pour oil on the -waves, – troubled waters; pour balm into, *mettre de l'eau dans son vin.*

go out like a lamb, 'roar you as gently as any sucking dove.'

**Adj.** moderate; lenient &c. 740; gentle, mild; cool, sober, temperate, reasonable, measured; tempered &c. *v.*; calm, unruffled, quiet, tranquil, still; slow, smooth, untroubled; tame; peaceful, -able; pacific, halcyon.

un-exciting, -irritating; soft, bland, oily, demulcent, lenitive, anodyne; hypnotic &c. 683; sedative.

mild as mother's milk; milk and water.

**Adv.** moderately &c. *adj.*; gingerly; *piano*; under easy sail, at half speed; within -bounds, – compass; in reason.

**Phr.** *est modus in rebus.*

---



Digitized by Google

4°. Indirect Power.

**175. Influence.**—**N.** influence; importance &c. 642; weight, pressure, preponderance, prevalence, sway; predomi-nance, -nancy; ascendency; dominance, reign; authority &c. 737; capability &c. (*power*) 157; interest.

footing; purchase &c. (*support*) 215; play, leverage, vantage ground.

tower of strength, host in himself; protection, patronage, auspices.

**175a. Absence of Influence.**—**N.** impotence &c. 158; inertness &c 172; irrelevancy &c. 10.

**V.** have no -influence &c. 175.

**Adj.** uninfluential; unconduc-ing, -ive, -ting to; powerless &c. 158; irrelevant &c. 10.

---

**V.** have -influence &c. *n*; be -influential &c. *adj.*; carry weight, weigh, tell; have a hold upon, magnetize, bear upon, gain a footing, work upon; take -root, – hold; strike root in.

run through, pervade; prevail, dominate, predominate; out-, overweigh; over-ride, -bear; gain head; rage; be -rife &c. *adj.*; spread like wildfire; have –, get –, gain- -the upper hand, – full play.

be -recognized, – listened to; make one's voice heard, gain a hearing; play a -part, – leading part- in; take the lead, pull the strings; turn –, throw one's weight into- the scale; set the fashion, lead the dance.

**Adj.** influential; important &c. 642; weighty; prevailing &c. *v.*; prevalent, rife, rampant, dominant, regnant, predominant, in the ascendant, hegemonical.

**Adv.** with telling effect.

**176. Tendency.**—**N.** tendency; apt-ness, -itude; proneness, proclivity, bent, turn, tone, bias, set, leaning to, predisposition, inclination, propensity, susceptibility; liability &c. 177; quality, nature, temperament; idio-crasy, -syncrasy; cast, vein, grain; humour, mood; drift &c. (*direction*) 278; con-ducivenes, -ducement; applicability &c. (*utility*) 644; subservience &c. (*instrumentality*) 631.

**V.** tend, contribute, conduce, lead, dispose, incline, verge, bend to, trend, affect, carry, redound to, bid fair to, gravitate towards; promote &c. (*aid*) 707.

**Adj.** tending &c. *v.*; conducive, working towards, in a fair way to, calculated to; liable &c. 177; subservient &c. (*instrumental*) 631; useful &c. 644; subsidiary &c. (*helping*) 707.

**Adv.** for, whither.

**177. Liability.**—**N.** lia-bility, -bleness; possibility, contingency; suscepti-vity, -bility.

**V.** be -liable &c. *adj.*; incur, lay oneself open to; run the –, stand a- chance; lie under, expose oneself to, open a door to.

**Adj.** liable, subject; in danger &c. 665; open –, exposed –, obnoxious- to; unexempt from; apt to; dependent on; incident to.

contingent, incidental, possible, on the cards, within range of, at the mercy of.

5°. Combinations of Causes.

**178. Concurrence.**—**N.** concurrence, cooperation, coagency; union; agreement &c. 23; consent &c. (*assent*) 488; alliance; concert &c. 709; partnership &c. 712.

**179. Counteraction.**—**N.** counteraction, opposition; contrariety &c. 14; antagonism, polarity; clashing &c. *v.*; collision, interference, resistance, renitence, friction; reaction; retroaction



Digitized by Google

**V.** con-cur, -duce, -spire, -tribute; agree, unite; hang –, pull- together &c. (*cooperate*) 709; help to &c. (*aid*) 707.

keep pace with, run parallel; go –, go along –, go hand in hand- with.

**Adj.** concurring &c. *v.*, concurrent, in alliance with, banded together, of one mind, at one with.

**Adv.** with one consent.

---

&c. (*recoil*) 277; counterblast; neutralization &c. (*compensation*) 30; *vis inertiæ*; check &c. (*hindrance*) 706.

voluntary -opposition &c. 708, – resistance &c. 719; repression &c. (*restraint*) 751.

**V.** counteract; run counter, clash, cross; interfere –, conflict- with; jostle; go –, run –, beat –, militate- against; stultify; antagonize, oppose &c. 708; withstand &c. (*resist*) 719; hinder &c. 706; repress &c. (*restrain*) 751; react &c. (*recoil*) 277.

undo, neutralize; counterpoise &c. (*compensate*) 30; overpoise.

**Adj.** counteracting &c. *v.*; antagonistic, conflicting, retroactive, renitent, reactionary; contrary &c. 14.

**Adv.** although &c. 30; in spite of &c. 708; against.



Digitized by Google

# CLASS II.

## WORDS RELATING TO SPACE.

### SECTION I. SPACE IN GENERAL.

#### 1°. ABSTRACT SPACE.

**180.** [Indefinite space.] **Space.**— **N.** space, extension, extent, superficial extent, expanse, stretch; room, scope, range, latitude, field, way, expansion, compass, sweep, play, swing, spread.

spare –, elbow –, house- room; stowage, roomage, margin; opening, sphere, arena.

open –, free- space; void &c. (*absence*) 187; waste; wild-, wilder-ness; moor, -land; *campagna*.

abyss &c. (*interval*) 198; unlimited space; infinity &c. 105; world; ubiquity &c. (*presence*) 186; length and breadth of the land.

proportions, acreage; acres, – roods and perches; square -inches, – yards &c.

**Adj.** spacious, roomy, extensive, expansive, capacious, ample; wide-spread, vast, world-wide, uncircumscribed; boundless &c. (*infinite*) 105; shore-, track-, path-less.

**Adv.** extensively &c. *adj.*; wherever; everywhere; far and -near, – wide; right and left, all over, all the world over; throughout the -world, – length and breadth of the land; under the sun, in every quarter; in all -quarters, – lands; here there and everywhere; from -pole to pole, – China to Peru, – Indus to the pole, – Dan to Beersheba, – end to end; on the face of the earth, in the wide world, from all points of the compass; to the -four winds, – uttermost parts of the earth.

**180a. Inextension.** — **N.** in-, non-extension, point; atom &c. (*smallness*) 32.

**181.** [Definite space.] **Region.**— **N.** region, sphere, ground, soil, area, realm, hemisphere, quarter, district, beat, orb, circuit, circle; pale &c. (*limit*) 233; com-, de-partment; domain, tract, territory, country, canton, county, shire, province, *arrondissement*, parish, township, *commune*, ward, wapentake, hundred, riding, lathe, garth, soke, tithing, bailiwick; principality, duchy, kingdom.

arena, precincts, *enceinte*, walk, march; patch, plot, enclosure, close, *enclave*, field, court; street &c. (*abode*) 189.

clime, climate, zone, meridian, latitude.

**Adj.** territorial, local, parochial, provincial.

**182.** [Limited space.] **Place.**— **N.** place, lieu, spot, point, dot; niche, nook, &c. (*corner*) 244; hole; pigeon-hole &c. (*receptacle*) 191; compartment; premises, precinct, station; abode &c. 189; locality &c. (*situation*) 183.

ins and outs; every hole and corner.

**Adv.** somewhere, in some place, wherever it may be, here and there, in various places, *passim*.



Digitized by Google

2°. Relative Space.

**183. Situation.**—**N.** situation, position, locality, *locale, status,* latitude and longitude; footing, standing, standpoint, post; stage; aspect, attitude, posture, *pose.*

place, site, station, seat, *venue,* whereabouts; bearings &c. (*direction*) 278; spot &c. (*limited space*) 182.

Top-, Ge-, Chor-ography; map &c. 554.

**V.** be -situated, – situate; lie; have its seat in.

**Adj.** situ-ate, -ated; local, topical, topographical &c. *n.*

**Adv.** *in -situ, – loco*; here and there, *passim*; here-, there-, where-abouts; in place, here, there.

in –, amidst- such and such- -surroundings, – *environs,* – *entourage.*

**184. Location.**—**N.** loca-tion, -lization; lodgment; de-, re-position; stow-, pack-age; collocation; packing, lading; establishment, settlement, installation; fixation; insertion &c. 300.

anchorage, mooring, encampment.

plantation, colony, settlement, cantonment; colonization, domestication, situation; habitation &c. (*abode*) 189; cohabitation; 'a local habitation and a name'; indenization, naturalization.

**V.** place, situate, locate, localize, make a place for, put, lay, set, seat, station, lodge, quarter, post, install; house, stow; establish, fix, pin, root; graft; plant &c. (*insert*) 300; shelve, pitch, camp, lay down, deposit, reposit; cradle; moor, tether, picket; pack, tuck in; em-, im-bed; vest, invest in.

billet on, quarter upon, saddle with; load, lade, freight; pocket, put up, bag.

**185. Displacement.**—**N.** placement, elocation, transposition.

ejectment &c. 297; exile &c. (*banishment*) 893; removal &c. (*transference*) 270.

misplacement, dislocation &c. 61; out of water.

**V.** dis-place, -plant, -lodge, -establish; exile &c. (*seclude*) 893; ablegate, set aside, remove; take –, cart- away, take –, draft- off; lade &c. 184.

unload, empty &c. (*eject*) 297; transfer &c. 270; dispel.

vacate; depart &c. 293.

**Adj.** displaced &c. *v.*; un-placed, -housed, -harboured, -established, -settled; house-, home-less; out of -place, – a situation.

misplaced, out of its element.

---

inhabit &c. (*be present*) 186; domesticate, colonize; take –, strike-root; anchor; cast –, come to an- anchor; sit –, settle- down; settle; take up one's -abode, – quarters; plant –, establish –, locate- oneself; squat, perch, hive, *se nicher,* bivouac, burrow, get a footing; encamp, pitch one's tent; put up -at, – one's horses at; keep house.

indenizen, naturalize, adopt.

put back, replace &c. (*restore*) 660.

**Adj.** placed &c. *v.*; situate, posited, ensconced, imbedded, embosomed, rooted; domesticated; vested in, unremoved.

moored &c. *v.*; at anchor.

3°. Existence in Space.

**186. Presence.** — **N.** presence; occup-ancy, -ation; attendance; whereness.

permeation, pervasion; diffusion &c. (*dispersion*) 73.

**187.** [Nullibiety.*] **Absence.** **N.** absence; inexistence &c. 2; non-residence, absenteeism; non-attendance, *alibi.*

emptiness &c. *adj.*; void, vacuum,

* Bishop Wilkins.



Digitized by Google

ubi-ety, -quity, -quitariness; omnipresence.

bystander &c. (*spectator*) 444.

**V.** exist in space, be -present &c. *adj.*; *assister*; make one -of, – at; look on, attend, remain; find –, present-oneself; show one's face; fall in the way of, occur in a place; lie, stand; occupy.

people; inhabit, dwell, reside, stay, sojourn, live, abide, lodge, nestle, roost, perch; take up one's abode &c. (*be located*) 184; tenant.

resort to, frequent, haunt; revisit.

fill, pervade, permeate; be -diffused, – disseminated- through; over-spread, -run; run through; meet one at every turn.

**Adj.** present; occupying, inhabiting &c. *v.*; moored &c. 184; resi-ant, -dent, -dentiary; domiciled.

ubiquit-ous, -ary; omnipresent.

peopled, populous, full of people, inhabited.

**Adv.** here, there, where, everywhere, aboard, on board, at home, afield; on the spot; here there and everywhere &c. (*space*) 180; in presence of, before; under the -eyes, – nose- of; in the face of; *in propriâ personâ*.

vac-uity, -ancy; *tabula rasa*; exemption; *hiatus* &c. (*interval*) 198.

truant, absentee.

nobody; nobody -present, – on earth; not a soul; *âme qui vive*.

**V.** be -absent &c. *adj.*; keep -away, – out of the way; play truant, absent oneself, stay away.

withdraw, make oneself scarce, vacate; go away &c. 293.

**Adj.** absent, not present, away, non-resident, gone, from home; missing; lost; wanting; omitted; nowhere to be found; inexistent &c. 2.

empty, void; vac-ant, -uous; untenanted, -occupied, -inhabited; tenantless; desert, -ed; devoid; un-, uninhabitable.

exempt from, not having.

**Adv.** without, *minus*, nowhere; elsewhere; neither here nor there; in default of; *sans*; behind one's back.

**Phr.** the bird has flown, *non est inventus*.

---

**188. Inhabitant.** — **N.** inhabitant; resident, -iary; dweller, indweller; occup-ier, -ant; householder, lodger, inmate, tenant, incumbent, sojourner, *locum tenens*, commorant; settler, squatter, backwoodsman, colonist; islander; denizen, citizen; burgher, oppidan, cockney, cit, townsman, burgess; villager; cot-tager, -tier, -ter; compatriot.

native, indigene, aborigines, autochthones; Englishman, John Bull; new comer &c. (*stranger*) 57.

garrison, crew; population; people &c. (*mankind*) 372; colony, settlement; household.

**V.** inhabit &c. (*be present*) 186; indenizen &c. (*locate oneself*) 184.

**Adj.** indigenous; nat-ive, -al; autochthonous; British, English; domestic; domicil-iated, -ed; naturalized, vernacular, domesticated; domiciliary.

in the occupation of; garrisoned –, occupied- by.

---

**189.** [Place of habitation, or resort.] **Abode.**—**N.** abode, dwelling, lodging, domicile, residence, address, habitation, where one's lot is cast, local habitation, berth, seat, lap, sojourn, housing, quarters, head-quarters, resiance, tabernacle, throne, ark.

home, fatherland, country; homestead, -stall; fireside; hearth, – stone; household gods, *lares et penates*, roof, household, housing, *dulce domum*, paternal domicile; native -soil, – land.

nest, *nidus*, snuggery; arbour, bower, &c. 191; lair, eyry, den, cave, hole, hiding-place, cell, *sanctum sanctorum*, aerie, rookery, hive; *habitat*, haunt, covert, resort, retreat, perch, roost; nidification.

bivouac, camp, encampment, cantonment, castrametation; barrack, casemate, casern.

tent &c. (*covering*) 223; building &c. (*construction*) 161; chamber &c. (*receptacle*) 191.

tenement, messuage, farm, farm-house, grange, *hacienda*.

cot, cabin, hut, *châlet*, croft, shed, booth, stall, hovel, bothy, shanty,



Digitized by Google

wigwam; pen &c. (*inclosure*) 232; barn, bawn; kennel, sty, dog-hol cote, coop, hutch, byre; cow-house, -shed; stable, dove-cote, shippen.

house, mansion, place, villa, cottage, box, lodge, hermitage, *rus urbe*, folly, rotunda, tower, *château*, castle, pavilion, hotel, cou manor-house, capital messuage, hall, palace; kiosk, bungalow; temp &c. 1000.

hamlet, village, thorp, dorp, ham, kraal; borough, burgh, tow city, capital, metropolis; suburb; province, country.

street, place, terrace, parade, esplanade, embankment, road, ro lane, alley, court, quadrangle, quad, wynd, close, yard, passag rents, buildings, mews.

square, polygon, circus, crescent, mall, *piazza*, arcade, colonnad peristyle, cloister; gardens, grove, residences; block of building market-place, *place*.

anchorage, roadstead, roads; dock, basin, wharf, quay, port, harbou

quarter, parish &c. (*region*) 181.

assembly-room, meeting-house, pump-room, spa, watering-plac club, inn; hostel, -ry; hotel, tavern, caravansary, khan, hospic public-, ale-, pot-, mug-house; gin-palace; coffee-, eating-hou canteen, *restaurant*, *buffet*, *café*, *estaminet*, *posada*; bar.

garden, park, pleasure-ground, *plaisance*, demesne.

**v.** take up one's abode &c. (*locate oneself*) 184; inhabit &c. ( *present*) 186.

**Adj.** urban, metropolitan; suburban; provincial, rural, rusti domestic; cosmopolitan; palatial.

**190.** [Things contained.] **Contents.—N.** contents; cargo, lading, freight, shipment, load, bale, burden; cart-, ship-load; cup -, basket -, &c. (*receptacle*) 191- of; inside &c. 221; stuffing, ullage.

**v.** load, lade, ship, charge, fill, stuff.

**191. Receptacle.—N.** receptacle; inclosure &c. 232; recipient, receiver, reservatory.

compartment; cell, -ule; follicle; hole, corner, niche, recess, nook; crypt, stall, pigeon-hole, cove, oriel; cave &c. (*concavity*) 252.

capsule, vesicle, cyst, pod, calyx, *cancelli*, utricle, bladder.

stomach, paunch, *venter*, ventricle, crop, craw, maw, gizzard, bread-basket; mouth.

pocket, pouch, fob, sheath, scabbard, socket, bag, sac, sack, saccule, wallet, scrip, poke, knit, knapsack, haversack, sachel, satchel, reticule, budget, net; portfolio; quiver &c. (*magazine*) 636.

chest, box, coffer, caddy, case, casket, pyx, pix, *caisson*, desk, *bureau*, reliquary; trunk, portmanteau, band-box, *valise*; boot, imperial; *vache*; cage, manger, rack.

vessel, vase, bushel, barrel; canister, jar; pottle, basket, pannier, buck-basket, hopper, maund, creel, cran, crate, cradle, bassinet, wisket, whisket, *corbeille*, hamper, dosser, dorser, tray, hod, scuttle, utensil.

[For liquids] cistern &c. (*store*) 636; vat, caldron, barrel, cask, puncheon, ker, rundlet, tun, butt, cag, firkin, kilderkin, carboy, amphora, bottle, jar, decanter, ewer, cruise, caraffe, crock, kit, canteen, flagon; demijohn; flask, -et; stoup, noggin, vial, phial, cruet, caster; urn, *épergne*, salver, *patella*, *tazza*, *patera*; pig-, big-gin; tyg, nipperkin, pocket-pistol; tub, bucket, pail skeel, pot, tankard, jug, pitcher, mug, pipkin; gal-, gall-ipot; matrass, receiver, retort, alembic, bolthead, capsule, can, kettle; bowl, basin, jorum, punch-bowl, cup, goblet, chalice, tumbler, glass, rummer, horn, saucepan, skillet, posnet, tureen.

plate, platter, dish, trencher, calabash, porringer, potager, saucer, pan, crucible.



Digitized by Google

shovel, trowel, spoon, spatula, ladle; watch-glass, thimble.

closet, commode, cupboard, cellaret, *chiffonnière*, locker, bin, bunker, *buffet*, press, safe, sideboard, drawer, chest of drawers, till, *scrutoire*, *secrétaire*, davenport, book-case, cabinet, canterbury.

chamber, apartment, room, cabin; office, court, hall, atrium; suite of rooms, flat, story; saloon, *salon*, parlour; presence-chamber; sitting-, drawing-, reception-, state-room; gallery, cabinet, closet; pew, box; *boudoir*; *adytum*, *sanctum*; bed-room, dormitory; refectory, dining-room, *salle-à-manger*; nursery, school-room; library, study; *studio*; billiard-, bath-, smoking-room; den.

attic, loft, garret, cockloft, clerestory; cellar, vault, hold, cockpit; *entre-sol*; mezzanine floor; ground-floor, *rez-de-chaussée*; basement, kitchen, pantry, scullery, offices; store-room &c. (*depository*) 636; lumber-room; dairy, laundry, coach-house; *garage*; out-, pent-house; lean-to.

portico, porch, verandah, lobby, court, hall, vestibule, corridor, passage; ante-room, -chamber; lounge.

conservatory, green-house, bower, arbour, summer-house, alcove, grotto, hermitage.

lodging &c (*abode*) 189; bed &c (*support*) 215; carriage &c (*vehicle*) 272.

**Adj.** capsular; saccu-lar, -lated; recipient; ventricular, cystic, vascular, vesicular, cellular, camerated, locular, multilocular, polygastric; marsupial; siliqu-ose, -ous.

## Section II. DIMENSIONS.

### 1°. General Dimensions.

**192. Size.—N.** size, magnitude, dimension, bulk, volume; largeness &c. *adj.*; greatness &c. (*of quantity*) 31; expanse &c. (*space*) 180; amplitude, mass; proportions.

capacity; ton-, tun-nage; calibre, scantling.

turgidity &c. (*expansion*) 194; corpulence, obesity; plumpness, &c. *adj.*; *embonpoint*, corporation, flesh and blood, lustihood.

hugeness &c. *adj.*; enormity, immensity, monstrosity.

giant, Brobdingnagian, Antæus, Goliath, Gog and Magog, Gargantua, monster, mammoth, Cyclops; whale, porpoise, behemoth, leviathan, elephant, hippopotamus; colossus; tun, lump, bulk, block, loaf, mass, clod, nugget, bushel, thumper, whopper, spanker, strapper; Triton among the minnows.

mountain, mound; heap &c. (*assemblage*) 72.

largest portion &c. 50; full-, life-size.

**V.** be-large &c. *adj.*; become -large &c. (*expand*) 194.

**Adj.** large, big; great &c. (*in quantity*) 31; considerable, bulky, volu-

**193. Littleness.—N.** littleness &c. *adj.*; smallness &c. (*of quantity*) 32; exiguity, inextension; parvi-tude, -ty; duodecimo; Elzevir edition, epitome, microcosm; rudiment; vanishing point; thinness &c. 203.

dwarf, pigmy, Liliputian, chit, pig-widgeon, urchin, elf; doll, puppet; Tom Thumb, Hop o' my thumb; man-, mann-ikin; *homunculus*, dapperling, cock-sparrow.

animalcule, monad, mite, insect, emmet, fly, midge, gnat, shrimp, minnow, worm, maggot, entozoon; *bacteria*; *infusoria*; microbe; grub; tit, tomtit, runt, mouse, small fry; millet-, mustard-seed; barley-corn; pebble, grain of sand; mole-hill, button, bubble.

point; atom &c. (*small quantity*) 32; fragment &c. (*small part*) 51; powder &c. 330; point of a pin, mathematical point; *minutiæ* &c. (*unimportance*) 643.

micro-graphy, -meter, -scope; vernier; scale.

**V.** be -little &c. *adj.*; lie in a nut-shell; become small &c. (*decrease*) 36, (*contract*) 195.

**Adj.** little; small &c. (*in quantity*) 32; minute, diminutive, microscopic;



Digitized by Google

minous, ample, massive, massy; capacious, comprehensive; spacious &c. 180; mighty, towering, fine, magnificent.

corpulent, stout, fat, plump, squab, full, lusty, strapping, bouncing; portly, burly, well-fed, full-grown; stalwart, brawny, fleshy; goodly; in good -case, -condition; in condition; chopping, jolly; chub-, chubby-faced.

lubberly, hulky, unwieldy, lumpish, gaunt, spanking, whacking, whopping, thumping, thundering, hulking; overgrown; puffy &c. (*swollen*) 194.

huge, immense, enormous, mighty; vast, -y; amplitudinous, stupendous; monst-er, -rous; gigantic; giant, -like; colossal, Cyclopean, Brobdingnagian, Gargantuan; infinite &c. 105.

large as life; plump as a -dumpling, - partridge; fat as -a pig, - a quail, - butter, - brawn, - bacon.

inconsiderable &c. (*unimportant*) 643; exiguous, puny, tiny, wee, petty, minikin, miniature, pigmy, elfin; undersized; dwarf, -ed, -ish; spare, stunted, limited; cramp, -ed; pollard, Liliputian, dapper, pocket; port-ative, -able; duodecimo; dumpy, squat; short &c. 201.

impalpable, intangible, evanescent, imperceptible, invisible, inappreciable, infinitesimal, homœopathic; atomic, corpuscular, molecular; rudiment-ary, -al; embryonic.

weazen, scant, scraggy, scrubby; thin &c. (*narrow*) 203; granular &c. (*powdery*) 330; shrunk &c. 195.

**Adv.** in a -small compass, - nutshell; on a small scale.

---

**194. Expansion.**—**N.** expansion; increase &c. 35 -of size; enlargement, extension, augmentation; ampli-fication, -ation; aggrandizement, spread, increment, growth, development, pullulation, swell, dilatation, rarefaction; turg-escence, -idness, -idity; dispansion; obesity &c. (*size*) 192; dropsy, tumefaction, intumescence, swelling, tumour, *diastole*, distension; puff-ing, -iness; inflation; pandiculation.

dilatability, expansibility.

germination, growth, upgrowth; accretion &c. 35.

over-growth, -distension; hypertrophy, tympany.

bulb &c. (*convexity*) 250; plumper; superiority of size.

**V.** become -larger &c. (large &c. 192); expand, widen, enlarge, extend, grow, increase, incrassate, swell, gather; fill out; deploy, take open order, dilate, stretch, spread; mantle, wax; grow -, spring- up; bud, bourgeon, shoot, sprout, germinate, put forth, vegetate, pullulate, open, burst forth; gain -, gather- flesh; outgrow; spread like wildfire, overrun.

be larger than; surpass &c. (*be superior*) 33.

render -larger &c. (large &c. 192); expand, spread, extend, aggrandize, distend, develop, amplify, spread out, widen, magnify, rarefy, inflate, puff, blow up, stuff, pad, cram; exaggerate; fatten.

**195. Contraction.**—**N.** contraction, reduction, diminution; decrease &c. 36- of size; defalcation, decrement; lessening, shrinking, &c. *v.*; collapse, emaciation, attenuation, tabefaction, consumption, marasmus, atrophy; systole, neck, hour-glass.

condensation, compression, compactness; compendium &c. 596; squeezing &c. *v.*; strangulation; corrugation; astringency; astringents, sclerotics; contractility, compressibility; coarctation.

inferiority in size.

**V.** become -small, - smaller; lessen, decrease &c. 36; grow less, dwindle, shrink, contract, narrow, shrivel, collapse, wither, lose flesh, wizen, fall away, waste, wane, ebb; decay &c. (*deteriorate*) 659.

be smaller than, fall short of; not come up to &c. (*be inferior*) 34.

render smaller, lessen, diminish, contract, draw in, narrow, coarctate; constrict, constringe; condense, compress, squeeze, corrugate, crush, crumple up, warp, purse up, pack, stow; pinch, tighten, strangle; cramp; dwarf, bedwarf; shorten &c. 201; circumscribe &c. 229; restrain &c. 751.

pare, reduce, attenuate, rub down, scrape, file, grind, chip, shave, shear.

**Adj.** contracting &c. *v.*; astringent; shrunk, contracted &c. *v.*; strangulated, tabid, wizened, stunted; waning &c. *v.*; neap; compact.



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** expanded &c. *v.*; larger &c. (large &c. 192); swollen; expansive; wide-open, -spread; flabelliform; overgrown, exaggerated, bloated, fat, turgid, tumid, hypertrophied, dropsical; pot-, swag-bellied; œdematous, obese, puffy, pursy, blowzy, bigswoln, distended; patulous; bulbous &c. (*convex*) 250; full-blown, -grown, formed; big &c. 192.

unexpanded &c. (expand &c. 194); contractile; compressible; smaller &c. (small, &c. 193).

---

**196. Distance.** — **N.** distance; space &c. 180; remoteness, farness; far-cry to; longinquity, elongation; offing, background; removedness; parallax; reach, span, stride.

out-post, -skirt; horizon; aphelion; foreign parts, *ultima Thule, ne plus ultra*, antipodes; long range, giant's stride.

dispersion &c. 73.

**V.** be -distant &c. *adj.*; extend –, stretch –, reach –, spread –, go –, get –, stretch away- to; range.

remain at a distance; keep –, stand-away, – off, – aloof, – clear of.

**Adj.** distant; far -off, – away; remote, telescopic, distal, wide of; stretching to &c. *v.*; yon, -der; ulterior; trans-marine, -pontine, -atlantic, -alpine; transmontane; ultra-montane, -mundane; hyperborean, antipodean; inaccessible, out of the way; unapproach-ed, -able; incontiguous.

**Adv.** far -off, – away; afar, -off; off; away; a -long, – great, – good-way off; wide away, aloof; wide –, clear- of; out of -the way, – reach; abroad, yonder, farther, further, beyond; *outre mer*, over the border, far and wide, over the hills and far away; from pole to pole &c. (*over great space*) 180; to the -uttermost parts, – ends- of the earth; out of hearing, nobody knows where, *à perte de vue*, out of the sphere of, wide of the mark; a far cry to.

apart, asunder; wide -apart, – asunder; *longo intervallo*; at arm's length.

---

**197. Nearness.**—**N.** nearness &c. *adj.*; proximity, propinquity; vicin-ity, -age; neighbourhood, adjacency; contiguity &c. 199.

short -distance, – step, – cut; ear-shot, close quarters, stone's throw; bow –, gun –, pistol- shot; hair's breadth, span.

purlieus, neighbourhood, vicinage, *environs, alentours*, suburbs, confines, *banlieue*, borderland; whereabouts.

bystander; neighbour, borderer.

approach &c. 286; convergence &c. 290; perihelion.

**V.** be -near &c. *adj.*; adjoin, hang about, trench on; border –, verge- upon; stand by, approximate, tread on the heels of, cling to, clasp, hug; huddle; hang upon the skirts of, hover over; burn.

bring –, draw- -near &c. 286; converge &c. 290; crowd &c. 72; place -side by side &c. *adv.*

**Adj.** near, nigh; close –, near- at hand; close, neighbouring; adjacent, adjoining; proxim-ate, -al; at hand, handy; near the mark, near run; home, intimate.

**Adv.** near, nigh; hard –, fast- by; close -to, – upon; at the point of; next door to; within -reach, – call, – hearing, – earshot; within an ace of; but a step, not far from, at no great distance; on the -verge, – brink, – skirts- of; in the -environs &c. *n.*; at one's -door, – feet, – elbow, – finger's end, – side; on the tip of one's tongue; under one's nose; within a -stone's throw &c. *n.*; in -sight, – presence- of; at close quarters; cheek by -jole, – jowl; beside, alongside, side by side, *tête-à-tête*; in juxtaposition &c. (*touching*) 199; yard-arm to yard-arm; at the heels of; on the confines of, at the threshold, bordering upon, verging to; in the way.

about; here-, there-abouts; roughly, in round numbers; approximately, -atively; as good as, well nigh.

**198. Interval.**—**N.** interval, interspace; separation &c. 44; break, gap,

**199. Contiguity.**—**N.** contiguity, contact, proximity, apposition, jux-



Digitized by Google

opening; hole &c. 260; chasm, *hiatus*, cæsura; inter-ruption, -regnum; interstice, *lacuna*, cleft, mesh, crevice, chink, rime, creek, cranny, crack, chap, slit, fissure, scissure, rift, flaw, breach, rent, gash, cut, leak, dike, ha-ha.

gorge, defile, ravine, canon, *crevasse*, abyss, abysm; gulf; inlet, frith, strait, gully; pass; furrow &c. 259; yawning gulf; *hiatus -maxime, - valde- deflendus*; parenthesis &c. (*interjacence*) 228; void &c. (*absence*) 187; incompleteness &c. 53.

**V.** gape &c. (*open*) 260.

**Adj.** with an interval, far between.

**Adv.** at intervals &c. (*discontinuously*) 70; *longo intervallo*.

taposition, touching &c. *v.*; abutment, osculation; meeting, appulse, *rencontre*, rencounter, syzygy, coincidence, coexistence; adhesion &c. 46.

border-land; frontier &c. (*limit*) 233; tangent.

**V.** be -contiguous &c. *adj.*; join, adjoin, abut on, march with; graze, touch, meet, osculate, come in contact, coincide; coexist; adhere &c. 46.

**Adj.** contiguous; touching &c. *v*; in -contact &c. *n.*; conterminous, end to end, osculatory; pertingent; tangential.

hand to hand; close to &c. (*near*) 197; with no -interval &c. 198.

---

## 2°. Linear Dimensions.

**200. Length.—N.** length, longitude, span.

line, bar, rule, stripe, streak, spoke, radius.

lengthening &c. *v.*; pro-longation, -duction, -traction; ten-sion, -sure; extension.

[Measures of length] line, nail, inch, hand, palm, foot, cubit, yard, ell, fathom, rood, pole, furlong, mile, league; chain.

pedometer, perambulator; scale &c. (*measurement*) 466.

**V.** be -long &c. *adj.*; stretch out, sprawl; extend –, reach –, stretch- to; make a long arm, 'drag its slow length along.'

render -long &c. *adj.*; lengthen, extend, elongate; stretch; pro-long, -duce, -tract; let –, draw –, spin- out; drawl.

enfilade, look along, view in perspective.

**Adj.** long, -some; lengthy, wire-drawn, outstretched; lengthened &c. *v.*; sesquipedalian &c. (*words*) 577; interminable, no end of.

line-ar, -al; longitudinal, oblong.

as long as -my arm, - to-day and tomorrow; unshortened &c. (shorten &c. 201).

**Adv.** lengthwise, at length, longitudinally, endlong, along; *tandem*; in a line &c. (*continuously*) 69; in perspective.

from -end to end, - stem to stern, - head to foot, - the crown of the head to the sole of the foot, - top to toe; fore and aft.

**201. Shortness.—N.** shortness &c. *adj.*; brevity; littleness &c. 193; a span.

shortening &c. *v.*; abbrevia-tion, -ture; abridgment, concision, retrenchment, curtailment, decurtation; reduction &c. (*contraction*) 195; epitome &c. (*compendium*) 596.

elision, ellipsis; conciseness &c. (*in style*) 572.

**V.** be -short &c. *adj.*; render -short &c. *adj.*; shorten, curtail, abridge, abbreviate, take in, reduce; compress &c. (*contract*) 195; epitomize &c. 596.

retrench, cut short, obtruncate; scrimp, cut, chop up, hack, hew; cut –, pare- down; clip, dock, lop, prune, shear, shave, mow, reap, crop; snub; truncate, pollard, stunt, nip, check the growth of; [in drawing] foreshorten.

**Adj.** short, brief, curt; compendious, compact; stubby, scrimp; shorn, stubbed; stumpy, thickset, pug; squab, -by; squat, dumpy; little &c. 193; curtailed of its fair proportions; short by; oblate; concise &c. 572; summary.

**Adv.** shortly &c. *adj*; in short &c. (*concisely*) 572.

---



Digitized by Google

**202. Breadth. Thickness.**—**N.** breadth, width, latitude, amplitude; diameter, bore, calibre, radius; superficial extent &c. (*space*) 180.

thickness, crassitude; corpulence &c. (*size*) 192; dilatation &c. (*expansion*) 194.

**V.** be -broad &c. *adj*; become –, render- -broad &c. *adj.*; expand &c. 194; thicken, widen.

**Adj.** broad, wide, ample, extended; discous; fan-like; out-spread, -stretched; wide as a church-door.

thick, dumpy, squab, squat, thickset; thick as a rope.

**203. Narrowness. Thinness.**—**N.** narrowness &c. *adj.*; closeness, exility; exiguity, &c. (*little*) 193.

line; hair's –, finger's- breadth; strip, streak, vein.

thinness &c. *adj.*; tenuity; emaciation, macilency, *marcor*.

shaving, slip &c. (*filament*) 205; threadpaper, skeleton, shadow, anatomy, spindle-shanks, lantern jaws, mere skin and bone.

middle constriction, stricture, neck, waist, isthmus, wasp, hour-glass; ridge, *ghaut*, pass; ravine &c. 198.

narrowing, coarctation, angustation, tapering; contraction &c. 195.

**V.** be -narrow &c. *adj.*; narrow, taper, contract, &c. 195; render -narrow &c. *adj.*

**Adj.** narrow, close; slender, thin, fine; thread-like &c. (*filament*) 205; finespun, taper, slim, slight-made; scant, -y; spare, delicate, incapacious; contracted &c. 195; unexpanded &c. (expand &c. 194); slender as a thread.

emaciated, lean, meagre, gaunt, macilent; lank, -y; weedy, skinny; starv-ed, -eling; attenuated, shrivelled, extenuated, tabid, marcid, bare-bone, raw-boned; herring-gutted; worn to a shadow, lean as a rake; thin as a -lath, – whipping post, – wafer; hatchet-faced; lantern-jawed.

**204. Layer.**—**N.** layer, stratum, course, bed, zone, *substratum*, floor, flag, stage, story, tier, slab, escarpment table, tablet; board, plank; trencher, platter.

plate; lam-ina, -ella; sheet, flake, foil, wafer, scale, coat, peel, pellicle, membrane, film, leaf, slice, shive, cut, rasher, shaving, integument &c. (*covering*) 223.

stratification, scaliness, nest of boxes, coats of an onion.

**V.** slice, shave, pare, peel; plate, coat, veneer; cover &c. 223.

**Adj.** lamell-ar, -ated, -iform; laminated, -iferous; micaceous; schist-ose, -ous; scaly, filmy, membranous, flaky, squamous; folia-ted, -ceous; strati-fied, -form; tabular, discoid.

**205. Filament.**—**N.** filament, line; fibre, fibril; funicle, vein, hair, capillament, *cilium*, tendril, gossamer; hair-stroke.

wire, string, thread, packthread, cotton, sewing-silk, twine, twist, whipcord, tape, ribbon, cord, rope, yarn, hemp, oakum, jute.

strip, shred, slip, spill, list, band, fillet, *fascia*, ribbon, riband, roll, lath, splinter, shiver, shaving.

beard &c. (*roughness*) 256; ramification; strand.

**Adj.** fil-amentous, -aceous, -iform; fibr-ous, -illous; thread-like, wiry, stringy, ropy; capill-ary, -iform; funicular, wire-drawn; anguilliform; flagelliform; hairy &c. (*rough*) 256.

**206. Height.**—**N.** height, altitude, elevation; eminence, pitch; loftiness &c. *adj.*; sublimity.

tallness &c. *adj.*; stature, procerity; prominence &c. 250.

colossus &c. (*size*) 192; giant, grenadier, giraffe.

mount, -ain; hill, monticle, fell, knap; cape; head-, fore-land; promontory;

**207. Lowness.**—**N.** lowness &c. *adj.*; debasement, depression; prostration &c. (*horizontal*) 213; depression &c. (*concave*) 252.

molehill; lowlands; basement-, ground-floor; *rez de chaussée*; hold; feet, heels.

low water; low –, ebb –, neap –, spring- tide.

**V.** be -low &c. *adj.*; lie -low, – flat;



Digitized by Google

ridge, hog's back, dune; rising –, vantage- ground; down; moor, -land; Alp; up-, high-lands; heights &c. (*summit*), 210; knoll, hummock, hillock, barrow, mound, mole; steeps, bluff, cliff, craig, tor, peak, pike, clough; escarpment, edge, ledge, brae; dizzy height.

tower, pillar, column, obelisk, monument, steeple, spire, minaret, *campanile*, turret, dome, cupola.

pole, pikestaff, maypole, flagstaff; top –, topgallant- mast.

ceiling &c. (*covering*) 223.

high water; high –, flood –, spring- tide.

altimetry &c. (*angle*) 244.

**V.** be -high &c. *adj.*; tower, soar, command; hover; cap, culminate; overhang, hang over, impend, beetle; bestride, ride, mount; perch, surmount; cover &c. 223; overtop &c. (*be superior*) 33; stand on tiptoe.

become -high &c. *adj.*; grow, – higher, – taller; upgrow; rise &c. (*ascend*) 305.

render -high &c. *adj.*; heighten &c. (*elevate*) 307.

**Adj.** high, elevated, eminent, exalted, lofty; tall; gigantic &c. (*big*) 192; Patagonian; towering, beetling, soaring, hanging [gardens]; elevated &c. 307; upper; highest &c. (*topmost*) 210.

up-, moor-land; hilly, mountainous, alpine, sub-alpine, heaven-kissing; cloud-topt, -capt, -touching; aerial.

overhanging &c. *v.*; incumbent, overlying; super-incumbent, -natant, -imposed; prominent &c. 250.

tall as a -maypole, – poplar, – steeple; lanky &c. (*thin*) 203.

**Adv.** on high, high up, aloft, up, above, aloof, overhead; up –, above- stairs; in the clouds; on -tiptoe, – stilts, – the shoulders of; over head and ears; breast high.

over, upwards; from top to bottom &c. (*completely*) 52.

**208. Depth.**—**N.** depth; deepness &c. *adj.*; profundity, depression &c. (*concavity*) 252.

hollow, pit, shaft, well, crater; gulf &c. 198; bowels of the earth, bottomless pit, hell.

soundings, depth of water, water, draught, submersion; plummet, sound, probe; sounding-rod, – line; lead.

**V.** be -deep &c. *adj.*; render -deep &c. *adj.*; deepen.

plunge &c. 310; sound, heave the lead, take soundings; dig &c. (*excavate*) 252.

**Adj.** deep, -seated; profound, sunk, buried; submerged &c. 310; sub-aqueous, -marine, -terranean, -terrene; underground.

bottom-, sound-, fathom-less; unfathom-ed, -able; abysmal; deep as a well.

knee-, ankle-deep.

**Adv.** beyond –, out of- one's depth; over head and ears.

**209. Shallowness.** — **N.** sh lowness &c. *adj.*; shoals; mere scrat

**Adj.** shallow, superficial; skin ankle –, knee- deep; just enough to w one's feet; shoal, -y.

**210. Summit.**—**N.** summit, -y; top, vertex, apex, zenith, pinnacle, acme, culmination, meridian, utmost height, *ne*

**211. Base.**—**N.** base,-ment; plin dado, wainscot; foundation &c. (*suppo* 215; substructure, *substratum*, grou



Digitized by Google

*plus ultra*, height, pitch, maximum, climax; culminating -, crowning -, turning- point; turn of the tide, fountain head; water -shed, -parting; sky, pole.

tip, -top; crest, crow's nest, cap, truck, peak, nib; end &c. 67; crown, brow; head, nob, noddle, pate.

high places, heights.

top-gallant mast, sky scraper; quarter -, hurricane- deck.

architrave, frieze, cornice, coping-stone, zoophorus, capital, sconce, pediment, entablature; tympanum; ceiling &c. (*covering*) 223.

attic, loft, garret, house-top, upper story.

**V.** culminate, crown, top; overtop &c. (*be superior to*) 33.

**Adj.** highest &c. (high &c. 206); top; top-, upper-most; tip-top; culminating &c. *v.*; meridi-an, -onal; capital, head, polar, supreme, supernal, top-gallant.

**Adv.** a-top, at the top of the tree.

**212. Verticality.—N.** verticality; erectness &c. *adj*; perpendicularity; right angle, normal; azimuth circle.

wall, precipice, cliff.

elevation, erection; square, plumb-line, plummet.

**V.** be -vertical &c. *adj.*; stand -up, - on end, - erect, - upright; stick -, cock-up.

render -vertical &c. *adj.*; set -, stick -, raise -, cock- up; erect, rear, raise on its legs.

**Adj.** vertical, upright, erect, perpendicular, normal, straight, bolt upright; rampant; standing up &c. *v.*; rectangular, orthogonal.

**Adv.** vertically &c. *adj.*; up, on end; up -, right- on end; *à plomb*, endwise; on one's legs; at right angles.

---

**213. Horizontality.—N.** horizontality; flatness; level, plane; stratum &c. 204; dead -level, - flat; level plane.

recumbency; lying down &c. *v.*; reclination, decumbence; de-, dis-cumbency; proneness &c. *adj.*; accubation, supination, resupination, prostration; azimuth.

plain, floor, platform, bowling-green; cricket-ground; croquet -ground, - lawn; billiard table; terrace, estrade, esplanade, *parterre*, table-land, *plateau*, ledge.

**V.** be -horizontal &c. *adj.*; lie, recline, couch; lie -down, - flat, - prostrate; sprawl, loll; sit down.

render -horizontal &c. *adj.*; lay, - down, - out; level, flatten; prostrate, knock down, floor, fell.

**Adj.** horizontal, level, even, plane; flat &c. 251; flat as a -billiard table, - bowling green; alluvial; calm, - as a mill-pond; smooth, - as glass.

re-, de-, pro-, ac-cumbent; lying &c. *v.*; prone, supine, couchant, jacent, prostrate.

**Adv.** horizontally &c. *adj.*; on -one's back, - all fours, - its beam ends.

**214. Pendency.—N.** pend-, depend-ency; suspension, hanging &c. *v.*

ped-icel, -icle, -uncle; tail, train, flap, skirt, pig-tail, pendulum.

peg, knob, button, hook, nail, stud, ring, staple, tenterhook; fastening &c. 45; spar, horse.

**V.** be -pendent &c. *adj.*; hang, depend, swing, dangle; swag; daggle, flap, trail, flow.

**215. Support. — N.** support, ground, foundation, base, basis; *terra firma*; bearing, fulcrum, *point d'appui*, *ποῦ στῶ*, purchase, footing, hold, *locus standi*; landing, - stage, - place; stage, platform; block; rest, resting-place; ground-work, *substratum*, sustentation, subvention; floor &c. (*basement*) 211.

supporter; aid &c. 707; prop, stand, anvil, fulciment; stay, shore, skid, rib.



Digitized by Google

suspend, hang, sling, hook up, hitch, fasten to, append.

**Adj.** pend-ent, -ulous; pensile; hanging &c. *v.*; dependent; suspended &c. *v.*; loose, flowing.

having a -peduncle &c. *n.*; pedunculate, tailed, caudate.

---

truss, bandage; sleeper; stirrup, stilts, shoe, sole, heel, splint, lap; bar, rod, boom, sprit, outrigger.

staff, stick, crutch, alpenstock, *bâton*, colstaff, staddle.

post, pillar, shaft, column, pilaster; pediment, pedicle; pedestal; plinth, shank, leg, socle, zocle; buttress, jamb, mullion, abutment; baluster, banister, stanchion; balustrade.

frame, -work; scaffold, skeleton, beam, rafter, girder, lintel, joist, travis, trave, corner-stone, summer, transom; rung, round, step, sill.

columella, back-bone; key-stone; axle, -tree; axis; arch, mainstay.

trunnion, pivot, rowlock; peg &c. (*pendency*) 214; tie-beam &c. (*fastening*) 45; thole pin.

board, ledge, shelf, hob, bracket, trevet, trivet, arbor, rack; mantel, -piece, -shelf; slab, console; counter, dresser; flange, corbel; table, trestle; shoulder; perch; horse; easel, desk.

seat, throne, dais; divan, musnud; chair, bench, form, stool, sofa, settee, stall; arm –, easy –, elbow –, rocking- chair; couch, *fauteuil*, woolsack, ottoman, settle, squab, bench; saddle, pannel, pillion; side –, pack- saddle; pommel.

bed, berth, pallet, tester, crib, cot, hammock, shakedown, truckle-bed, cradle, litter, stretcher, bedstead; four-poster, French bed; bedding, mattress, *paillasse*; pillow, bolster; mat, rug, cushion.

footstool, hassock; tabouret; tripod.

Atlas, Persides, Atlantes, Caryatides, Hercules.

**V.** be -supported &c.; lie –, sit –, recline –, lean –, loll –, rest –, stand –, step –, repose –, abut –, bear –, be based &c.- on; have at one's back; be-stride, -straddle.

support, bear, carry, hold, sustain, shoulder; hold –, back –, bolster –, shore- up; up-hold, -bear; prop; under-prop, -pin, -set; bandage, &c. 43.

give –, furnish –, afford –, supply –, lend- -support, – foundations; bottom, found, base, ground, imbed, embed.

maintain, keep on foot; aid &c. 707.

**Adj.** support-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*; fundamental.

**Adv.** astride on, astraddle.

**216. Parallelism.—N.** parallelism; coextension.

**Adj.** parallel; coextensive.

**Adv.** alongside &c. (*laterally*) 236.

---

**217. Obliquity.—N.** obliquity, inclination, slope, slant; crookedness &c. *adj.*; slopeness; leaning &c. *v.*; bevel, tilt; bias, list, twist, swag, cant, lurch; distortion &c. 243; bend &c. (*curve*) 245; tower of Pisa.

acclivity, rise, ascent, gradient, rising ground, hill, bank, declivity, downhill, dip, fall, devexity; gentle –, rapid- slope; easy -ascent, – descent; shelving beach: *talus*; *montagne Russe*; *facilis descensus Averni*.

steepness &c. *adj.*; cliff, precipice &c. (*vertical*) 212; escarpment, scarp.

[Measure of inclination] clinometer; sine, cosine, angle, hypothenuse.

diagonal; zigzag.

**V.** be -oblique &c. *adj.*; slope, slant, lean, incline, shelve, stoop, decline, descend, bend, heel, careen, sag, swag, seel, slouch, cant, sidle.

render -oblique &c. *adj.*; sway, bias; slope, slant; incline, bend, crook; cant, tilt; distort &c. 243.



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** oblique, inclined; sloping &c. *v.*; tilted &c. *v.*; recumbent, clinal, skew, askew, slant, aslant, plagiedral, indirect, wry, awry, ajee, crooked; knock-kneed &c. (*distorted*) 243; bevel, out of the perpendicular.

uphill, rising, ascending, acclivous; downhill, falling, descending; declining, declivous, devex, anticlinal; steep, abrupt, precipitous, breakneck.

diagonal; trans-verse, -versal; athwart, antiparallel; curved &c. 245.

**Adv.** obliquely &c. *adj.*; on –, all on- one side; askew, askant, askance, edgewise, at an angle; side-long, -ways; slope-, slant-wise; by a side wind.

**218. Inversion.**—**N.** in-, e-, sub-, re-, retro-, intro-version; contraposition &c. 237; contrariety &c. 14; reversal; turn of the tide.

overturn; somer-sault, -set; summerset; *culbute*; revulsion; *pirouette*.

transposition, anastrophy, *metastasis*, *hyperbaton*, *anastrophe*, *hysteron-proteron*, hypallage, *synchysis*, *tmesis*, parenthesis; *metathesis*; palindrome.

pronation and supination.

**V.** be -inverted &c.; turn –, go –, wheel- -round, – about, – to the right about; turn –, go –, tilt –, topple- over; capsize, turn turtle.

in-, sub-, retro-, intro-vert; reverse; up-, over-turn, -set; turn -topsy turvy &c. *adj.*; *culbuter*; transpose, put the cart before the horse, turn the tables.

**Adj.** inverted &c. *v.*; wrong side -out, – up; inside out, upside down; bottom –, keel- upwards; supine, on one's head, topsy turvy, *sens dessus dessous*.

inverse; reverse &c. (*contrary*) 14; opposite &c. 237.

topheavy.

**Adv.** inversely &c. *adj.*; hirdie-girdie; heels over head, head over heels.

**219. Crossing.**—**N.** crossing &c. *v.*; inter-section, -digitation; decussation, transversion; convolution &c. 248.

reticulation, network; inosculation, anastomosis, intertexture, mortise.

net, *plexus*, web, mesh, twill, skein, sleeve, felt, lace; wicker; mat, -ting; plait, trellis, wattle, lattice, grating, *grille*, gridiron, tracery, fretwork, filigree, reticle; tissue, netting, mokes.

cross, chain, wreath, braid, cat's cradle, knot; entanglement &c. (*disorder*) 59.

[woven fabrics] cloth, linen, muslin, cambric &c.

**V.** cross, decussate; inter-sect, -lace, -twine, -twist, -weave, -digitate, -link.

twine, entwine, weave, inweave, twist, wreathe; anastomose, inosculate, dovetail, splice, link.

mat, plait, plat, braid, felt, twill; tangle, entangle, ravel; net, knot; dishevel, raddle.

**Adj.** crossing &c. *v.*; crossed, matted &c. *v.*; transverse.

cross, cruciform, crucial; reti-form, -cular, -culated; areolar, cancellated, grated, barred, streaked; textile.

**Adv.** across, thwart, athwart, transversely.

Digitized by Google

## 3°. Centrical Dimensions.*

### 1. *General.*

**220. Exteriority.**—**N.** exteriority; outside, exterior; surface, superficies; skin &c. (*covering*) 223; *superstratum*; disk, disc; face, facet.

excentricity; circumjacence &c. 227.

**V.** be -exterior &c. *adj.*; lie around &c. 227.

place -exteriorly, – outwardly, – outside; put –, turn- out.

**Adj.** exter-ior, -nal; outer, -most; out-ward, -lying, -side, -door; round about &c. 227; extramural.

superficial, skin-deep; frontal, discoid.

extraregarding; excentric; outstanding; extrinsic &c. 6.

**Adv.** externally &c. *adj.*; out, without, over, outwards, *ab extra*, out of doors; *extra muros*.

in the open air; *sub -Jove, – dio*; *à la belle étoile, al fresco*.

---

**221. Interiority.**—**N.** interiority; inside, interior; interspace, subsoil, *substratum*.

contents &c. 190; substance, pith, marrow; backbone &c. (*centre*) 222; heart, bosom, breast; vitals, viscera, entrails, bowels, belly, intestines, guts, chitterlings, womb, lap; *penetralia*, recesses, innermost recesses; cave &c. (*concavity*) 252.

**V.** be -inside &c. *adj.*, – within &c. *adv.*

place –, keep- within; enclose &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; intern; imbed &c. (*insert*) 300.

**Adj.** inter-ior, -nal; inner, inside, inward, intraregarding; in-, inner-most; deep-seated; intes-tine, -tinal; inland; subcutaneous; interstitial &c. (*interjacent*) 228; inwrought &c. (*intrinsic*) 5; enclosed &c. *v.*

home, domestic, indoor, intramural, vernacular; endemic.

**Adv.** internally &c. *adj.*; inwards, within, in, inly; here-, there-, where-in; *ab intra*, withinside; in –, within- doors; at home, in the bosom of one's family.

**222. Centrality.**—**N.** centrality, centricalness, centre; middle &c. 68; focus &c. 74.

core, kernel; nucleus, nucleolus; heart, pole, axis, bull's eye; nave, navel; *umbilicus*, backbone, marrow, pith; hot-bed; concentration &c. (*convergence*) 290; centralization; symmetry.

centre of -gravity, – pressure, – percussion, – oscillation, – buoyancy &c.; metacentre.

**V.** be -central &c. *adj.*; converge &c. 290.

render central, centralize, concentrate; bring to a focus.

**Adj.** centr-al, -ical; middle &c. 68; azygous, axial, focal, umbilical, concentric; middlemost.

**Adv.** middle; midst; centrally &c. *adj.*

**223. Covering.** — **N.** covering, cover; canopy, tilt, awning, tent, marquee, *tente d'abri*, umbrella, parasol, sunshade; veil (*shade*) 424; shield &c. (*defence*) 717.

roof, ceiling, thatch, tile; pan-, pentile; tiling, slates, slating, leads; shed &c. (*abode*) 189.

top, lid, covercle, door, *operculum*.

bandage, plaister, lint, wrapping, dossil, finger stall.

coverlet, counterpane, sheet, quilt, tarpaulin, blanket, rug, drugget; housing.

**224. Lining.**—**N.** lining, inner coating; coating &c. (*covering*) 223; stal-actite, -agmite.

filling, stuffing, wadding, padding.

wainscot, *parietes*, wall.

**V.** line, stuff, incrust, wad, pad, fill.

**Adj.** lined &c. *v.*

---

* That is, Dimensions having reference to a centre.



Digitized by Google

in-, tegument; skin, pellicle, fleece, fell, fur, leather, shagreen, hide; pelt, -ry; cuticle, scarf-skin, *epidermis*.

clothing &c. 225; mask &c. (*concealment*) 530.

peel, crust, bark, rind, *cortex*, husk, shell, coat.

capsule; sheath, -ing; pod, cod; casing, case, theca; *elytron*; *involucrum*; wrapp-ing, -er; envelope, vesicle; Dermatology, Conchology.

veneer, facing; pavement; scale &c. (*layer*) 204; coating, paint; varnish &c. (*resin*) 356*a*; anointing &c. *v.*; inunction; incrustation, superposition, obduction; ground, enamel, whitewash, plaster, stucco, compo; cerement; ointment &c. (*grease*) 356.

**V.** cover; super-pose, -impose; over-lay, -spread; wrap &c. 225; incase; face, case, veneer, pave, paper; tip, cap, bind.

coat, paint, varnish, pay, incrust, stucco, dab, plaster, tar; wash; be-, smear; be-, daub; anoint, do over; gild, plate, japan, lacquer, lacker, enamel, whitewash; lay it on thick.

over-lie, -arch; conceal &c. 528.

**Adj.** covering &c. *v.*; cutaneous, dermal, cortical, cuticular, tegumentary, skinny, scaly, squamous; covered &c. *v.*; imbricated, loricated, armour-plated, iron-clad; under cover.

**225. Investment.**—**N.** investment; covering &c. 223; dress, clothing, raiment, drapery, costume, attire, guise, toilet, *toilette*, trim; habiliment; vesture, -ment; garment, garb, palliament, apparel, wardrobe, wearing apparel, clothes, things.

array; tailoring, millinery; finery, &c. (*ornament*) 847; full dress &c. (*show*) 882; garniture; theatrical properties.

outfit, equipment, *trousseau*; uniform, regimentals; canonicals &c. 999; livery, gear, harness, turn out, accoutrement, caparison, suit, rigging, trappings, traps, slops, togs, toggery; masquerade.

dishabille, morning dress, *négligé*, dressing-gown, undress; shooting-coat; mufti; rags, tatters, old clothes; mourning, weeds; duds; slippers.

robe, tunic, *paletot*, habit, gown, coat, frock, *blouse*, *toga*, smockfrock; frock-, dress-, tail-coat.

cloak, pall; mantle, mantlet, mantua, shawl, *pelisse*, wrapper; veil; cape, tippet, kirtle, plaid, muffler, comforter, haik, haike, chlamys, mantilla, tabard, housing, horse-cloth, bornouse, burnoose, burnous, *roquelaure*; *houppelande*; sur-, over-, great-coat; *surtout*, spencer; mackintosh, waterproof, ulster, P-coat, dreadnought, wraprascal, poncho, cardinal, pelerine.

jacket, vest, jerkin, waistcoat, doublet, *camisole*, gabardine; stays, *corsage*, corset, corselet, boddice; stomacher; skirt, petticoat, farthingale, kilt, jupe, crinoline, bustle, *panier*, apron, pinafore.

trou-, trow-sers; breeches, pantaloons, inexpressibles, overalls, smalls, small-clothes; tights, drawers; knickerbockers; phil-, fill-ibeg.

head-dress, -gear; cap, hat, beaver, castor, bonnet, tile, wideawake,

**226. Divestment.**—**N.** divestment; taking off &c. *v.*

nudity; bareness &c. *adj.*; undress; dishabille &c. 225; nu-, denu-dation; decortication, depilation, excoriation, desquamation; moulting; exfoliation.

**V.** divest; uncover &c. (cover &c. 223); denude, bare, strip; undress, disrobe, &c. (dress, enrobe, &c. 225); uncoif; dismantle; put –, take –, cast-off; doff; peel, pare, decorticate, excoriate, skin, scalp, flay; expose, lay open; exfoliate, moult, mew; cast the skin.

**Adj.** divested &c. *v.*; bare, naked, nude; un-dressed, -draped; exposed; in dishabille; bald, thread-bare, ragged, callow, roofless.

in a state of nature, – nature's garb, – buff, – native buff, – birthday suit; *in puris naturalibus*; with nothing on, stark naked; bald as a coot, bare as the back of one's hand; out at elbows; barefoot; leaf-, nap-, hair-less.



Digitized by Google

billy-cock; wimple; night-, mob-, skull-cap; hood, coif; capote, calash; scull-cap; kerchief, snood; head, *coiffure*; crown &c. (*circle*) 247; *chignon*, pelt, wig, front, peruke, periwig; caftan, turban, fez, shako, csako, busby; *képi*, forage cap, bearskin; helmet &c. 717; mask, domino.

body clothes; linen; shirt, sark, smock, shift, *chemise*; night-gown, -shirt; bed-gown, *sac de nuit*; jersey; under-clothing, -waistcoat.

neck-erchief, -cloth; tie, ruff, collar, cravat, stock, handkerchief, scarf; bib, tucker; boa; girdle &c. (*circle*) 247.

shoe, pump, boot, slipper, sandal, galoche, goloshes, patten, clog; high-low; Blucher –, Wellington –, Hessian –, jack –, top- boot; Balmoral; legging, buskin, greave, galligaskin, mocassin, *gamache*, gambado, gaiter, spatterdash, brogue, antegropelos; stocking, hose, gaskins, trunk-hose, sock; hosiery.

glove, gauntlet, mitten, cuff, wristband, sleeve.

swaddling cloth, baby-linen, *layette*; pocket-handkerchief.

clothier, tailor, milliner, *costumier*, sempstress, snip; dress-, habit-, breeches-, shoe-maker; cordwainer, cobbler, hosier, hatter; draper, linendraper, haberdasher, mercer.

**V.** invest; cover &c. 223; envelop, lap, involve; in-, en-wrap; wrap; fold –, wrap –, lap –, muffle- up; overlap; sheathe, swathe, swaddle, roll up in, circumvest.

vest, clothe, array, dress, dight, drape, robe, enrobe, attire, apparel, accoutre, rig, fit out; deck &c. (*ornament*) 847; perk; equip, harness, caparison.

wear; don; put –, huddle –, slip- on; mantle.

**Adj.** invested &c. *v.*; habited; dight, -ed; clad, *costumé*, shod, *chaussé*; *en grande tenue* &c. (*show*) 882.

sartorial.

**227. Circumjacence.—N.** circum-jacence, -ambience; environment, encompassment; atmosphere, medium; surroundings.

outpost; border &c. (*edge*) 231; girdle &c. (*circumference*) 230; outskirts, *boulevards*, suburbs, purlieus, precincts, *faubourgs*, *environs*, *entourage*, *banlieue*.

**V.** lie -around &c. *adv.*; surround, beset, compass, encompass, environ, inclose, enclose, encircle, embrace, circumvent, lap, gird; begird, engird; skirt, twine round; hem in &c. (*circumscribe*) 229.

**Adj.** circum-jacent, -ambient, -fluent; ambient; surrounding &c. *v.*; circumferential, suburban.

**Adv.** around, about; without; on -every side, – all sides; right and left, all round, round about.

---

**228. Interjacence.—N.** inter-jacence, -currence, -venience, -location, -digitation, -penetration; permeation.

inter-jection, -polation, -lineation, -spersion, -calation; embolism.

inter-vention, -ference, -position; in-, ob-trusion; insinuation; insertion &c. 300; dovetailing; infiltration.

intermedi-um, -ary; go-between, bodkin, intruder, interloper; parenthesis episode; fly-leaf.

partition, *septum*, diaphragm, midriff; party-wall, panel, vail; half-way house.

**V.** lie –, come –, get- between; intervene, slide in, interpenetrate, permeate.

put between, introduce, import; throw –, wedge –, edge –, jam –, worm –, foist –, run –, plough –, work- in; inter-pose, -ject, -calate, -polate, -line, -leave, -sperse, -weave, -lard, -digitate; let in, dovetail, splice, mortise; insinuate, smuggle; infiltrate, ingrain.

interfere, put in an oar, thrust one's nose in; intrude, obtrude; have a finger in the pie; introduce the thin end of the wedge; thrust in &c. (*insert*) 300.

**Adj.** inter-jacent, -current, -venient, -vening &c. *v.*, -mediate, -mediary, -calary, -stitial; embolismal.



Digitized by Google

parenthetical, episodic; mediterranean; intrusive; embosomed; merged.

**Adv.** between, betwixt; 'twixt; among, -st; amid, -st; 'mid, -st; in the thick of; betwixt and between; sandwich-wise; parenthetically, *obiter dictum.*

**229. Circumscription.**—**N.** circumscription, limitation, inclosure; confinement &c. (*restraint*) 751; circumvallation; envelope &c. 232.

**V.** circumscribe, limit, bound, confine, enclose; surround &c. 227; compass about; imprison &c. (*restrain*) 751; hedge –, wall –, rail- in; fence –, hedge- round; picket.

enfold, bury, incase, pack up, enshrine, inclasp; wrap up &c. (*invest*) 225.

**Adj.** circumscribed &c. *v.*; begirt, lapt; buried –, immersed- in; embosomed, in the bosom of, imbedded, encysted, mewed up; imprisoned &c. 751; land-locked, in a ring fence.

**230. Outline.**—**N.** outline, circumference; peri-meter, -phery; ambit, circuit, lines, *tournure, contour*, profile, *silhouette.*

zone, belt, girth, band, baldric, zodiac, girdle, tyre, cingle, clasp, girt; *cordon* &c. (*inclosure*) 232; circlet &c. 247.

**231. Edge.**—**N.** edge, verge, brink, brow, brim, margin, border, skirt, rim, flange, side, mouth; jaws, chops, chaps, *fauces*; lip, muzzle.

threshold, door, porch; portal &c. (*opening*) 260; coast, shore.

frame, fringe, flounce, frill, list, trimming, edging, skirting, hem, selvedge, welt; furbelow, valance.

**Adj.** border, marginal, skirting; labial, labiated, marginated.

**232. Inclosure.**—**N.** inclosure, envelope; case &c. (*receptacle*) 191; wrapper; girdle &c. 230.

pen, fold; pen-, in-, sheep-fold; paddock, pound: net, seine net.

wall; hedge, -row; *espalier*; fence &c. (*defence*) 717; pale, paling, balustrade, rail, railing, quickset hedge, park paling, circumvallation, *enceinte*, ring fence.

barrier, barricade; gate, -way; door, hatch, *cordon*; prison &c. 752.

dike, dyke, ditch, fosse, moat.

**V.** inclose; circumscribe &c. 229.

**233. Limit.**—**N.** limit, boundary, bounds, confine, *enclave*, term, bourn, verge, kerb-stone, but, pale; termin-ation, -us; stint, frontier, precinct, marches.

boundary line, landmark; line of -demarcation, – circumvallation; pillars of Hercules; Rubicon, turning-point; *ne plus ultra*; sluice, floodgate.

**Adj.** definite; contermin-ate, -able; terminal, frontier.

**Adv.** thus far, – and no further.

2. *Special.*

**234. Front.**—**N.** front; fore, – part; foreground; face, disk, disc, frontage, *façade, proscenium*, facia, frontispiece; anteriority; obverse [of a medal].

fore –, front- rank; van, -guard; advanced guard; outpost.

**235. Rear.**—**N.** rear, back, posteriority; rear -rank, – guard; background, *hinterland.*

occiput, nape, chine; heels; tail, rump, croup, buttock, posteriors, backside, scut, breech, *dorsum*, loin; dorsal –, lumbar- region; hind quarters.



Digitized by Google

brow, forehead, visage, physiognomy, phiz, countenance, mug; rostrum, beak, bow, stem, prow, prore, jib.

pioneer &c. (*precursor*) 64; metoposcopy.

**V.** be –, stand- in front &c. *adj.*; front, face, confront; bend forwards; come to the -front, – fore.

**Adj.** fore, anterior, front, frontal.

**Adv.** before; in -front, – the van, – advance; ahead, right ahead; fore-, head-most; in the -foreground, – lee of; before one's -face, – eyes; face to face, *vis-à-vis*.

stern, poop, after-part, heel-, crupper.

wake; train &c (*sequence*) 281.

reverse; other side of the shield.

**V.** be -behind &c. *adv.*; fall ast bend backwards; bring up the rear

**Adj.** back, rear; hind, -er, -m -ermost; post-ern, -erior; dorsal, a caudal, lumbar.

**Adv.** behind; in the -rear, – b ground; behind one's back; at -heels, – tail, – back- of; back to b after, aft, abaft, astern, sternm aback, rearward.

**236. Laterality.**—**N.** laterality; side, flank, quarter, lee; hand; cheek, jowl, jole, wing; profile; temple, *parietes*, loin, haunch, hip.

gable, -end; broadside; lee side.

points of the compass; East, Orient, Levant; West; orientation.

**V.** be -on one side &c. *adv.*; flank, outflank; sidle; skirt.

**Adj.** lateral, sidelong; collateral; parietal, flanking, skirting; flanked; sideling.

many-sided; multi-, bi-, tri-, quadrilateral.

Eastern; orient, -al; Levantine; Western, occidental, Hesperian.

**237. Contraposition.**—**N.** traposition, opposition; polarity; in sion &c. 218; opposite side; rev inverse; counterpart; antipodes; o site poles, North and South.

**V.** be -opposite &c. *adj.*; subten

**Adj.** opposite; reverse, inverse; tipodal, subcontrary; fronting, fa diametrically opposite.

Northern, Septentrional, Boreal, ar Southern, Austral, antarctic.

**Adv.** over, – the way, – agai against; face to face, *vis-à-vis*; as asunder.

**Adv.** side-ways, -long; broadside on; on one side, abreast, alongside, beside, aside; by, – the side of; side by side; cheek by jowl &c. (*near*) 197; to -windward, – leeward; laterally &c. *adj.*; right and left; on her beam ends.

**238. Dextrality.**—**N.** dextrality; right, – hand; dexter, offside, starboard.

**Adj.** dextral, right-handed; ambidextral.

**239. Sinistrality.**—**N.** s trality; left, -hand; *sinister*, near larboard, port.

**Adj.** sinistral, left-handed.

## Section III. FORM.

### 1°. General Form.

**240. Form.**—**N.** form, figure, shape; con-formation, -figuration; make, formation, frame, construction, cut, set, build, trim, cut of one's jib; stamp, type, cast, mould; fashion; contour &c. (*outline*) 230; structure &c. 329.

feature, lineament, turn; phase &c. (*aspect*) 448; posture, attitude, *pose*.

[Science of form] Morphology.

**241.** [Absence of form.] **Am phism.**—**N.** amorphism, inform unlicked cub; *rudis indigestaque m* disorder &c. 59; deformity &c. 243 disfigure-, deface-ment; mutilati

**V.** [Destroy form] deface, disfi deform, mutilate, truncate; derange 61.

**Adj.** shapeless, amorphous, form



Digitized by Google

[Similarity of form] isomorphism.

forming &c. *v.*; form-, figur-, efform-ation; sculpture.

**V.** form, shape, figure, fashion, efform, carve, cut, chisel, hew, cast; rough-hew, -cast; sketch; block -, hammer- out; trim; lick -, put- into shape; model, knead, work up into, set, mould, sculpture; cast, stamp; build &c. (*construct*) 161.

**Adj.** formed &c. *v.*

[Receiving form] plastic, fictile.

[Giving form] plasmic.

[Similar in form] isomorphous.

un-formed, -hewn, -fashioned, -shapen: rough, rude, Gothic, barbarous, rugged.

---

**242.** [Regularity of form.] **Symmetry.**—**N.** symmetry, shapeliness, finish; beauty &c. 845; proportion, eurythmy, uniformity, parallelism; bi-, tri-, multi-lateral symmetry; centrality &c. 222.

arborescence, branching, ramification.

**Adj.** symmetrical, shapely, well set, finished; beautiful &c. 845; classic, chaste, severe.

regular, uniform, balanced; equal &c. 27; parallel, coextensive.

arbor-escent, -iform; dendr-iform, -oid; branching; ramous, ramose.

**243.** [Irregularity of form.] **Distortion.**—**N.** dis-, de-, con-tortion; twist; crookedness &c. (*obliquity*) 217; grimace; deformity; mal-, malcon-formation; monstrosity, misproportion, want of symmetry, *anamorphosis*; ugliness &c. 846; Teratology.

**V.** distort, contort, twist, warp, wrest, writhe, make faces, deform, misshape.

**Adj.** distorted &c. *v.*; out of shape, irregular, unsymmetric, awry, wry, askew, crooked; not -true, - straight; on one side, crump, deformed; mis-shapen, -begotten; mis-, ill-proportioned; ill-made; grotesque, crooked as a ram's horn; hump-, hunch-, bunch-, crook-backed; bandy; bandy-, bow-legged; bow-, knock-kneed; splay-, club-footed; round-shouldered; snub-nosed; curtailed of one's fair proportions; stumpy &c. (*short*) 201; gaunt &c. (*thin*) 203; bloated &c. 194.

**Adv.** all manner of ways.

---

## 2°. Special Form.

**244. Angularity.** — **N.** angular-ity, -ness; aduncity; angle, cusp, bend; fold &c. 258; notch &c. 257; fork, bifurcation.

elbow, knee, knuckle, ankle, groin, crotch, crutch, crane, fluke, scythe, sickle, zig-zag, kimbo.

corner, nook, recess, niche, oriel.

right angle &c. (*perpendicular*) 212; obliquity &c. 217; angle of 45°, mitre; acute -, obtuse -, salient -, re-entering -, spherical- angle.

angular -measurement, - elevation, - distance, - velocity: Trigon-, Goni-ometry; Altimetry; clin-, graph-, goni-ometer; theodolite; sextant, quadrant; dichotomy.

triangle, trigon, wedge; rectangle, square, lozenge, diamond; rhomb, -us; quadr-angle, -ilateral; parallelogram; quadrature; poly-, penta-hexa-, hepta-, octa-, deca-gon.

Platonic bodies; cube, rhomboid; tetra-, penta-, hexa-, octa-, dodeca-, icosa-hedron; prism, pyramid; parallelopiped.

**V.** bend, fork, bifurcate, crinkle.

**Adj.** angular, bent, crooked, aduncous, uncinated, aquiline, jagged, serrated; falc-iform, -ated; furcated, forked, bifurcate, zigzag; dove-



Digitized by Google

tailed; knock-kneed, crinkled, akimbo, kimbo, geniculated; oblique &c. 217.

fusiform, wedge-shaped, cuneiform; tri-angular, -gonal, -lateral; quadr-angular, -ilateral; rectangular, square, multilateral; polygonal &c. *n.*; cubical, rhomboidal, pyramidal.

**245. Curvature.**—**N.** curv-ature, -ity, -ation; incurv-ity, -ation; bend; flex-ure, -ion; conflexure; crook, hook, bought, bending; de-, in-flexion; arcuation, devexity, turn; deviation, *détour*, sweep; curl, -ing; bough; recurv-ity, -ation; sinuosity &c. 248.

curve, arc, arch, arcade, vault, bow, crescent, half-moon, lunule, horse-shoe, loop, crane-neck; para-, hyper-bola; catenary, festoon; conch-, cardi-oid; caustic; tracery.

**V.** be -curved &c. *adj.*; sweep, swag, sag; deviate &c. 279; turn; re-enter.

render -curved &c. *adj.*; bend, curve, incurvate; de-, in-flect; crook; turn, round, arch, arcuate, arch over, concamerate; bow, curl, recurve, frizzle.

**Adj.** curved &c. *v.*; curvi-form, -lineal, -linear; devex, devious; recurv-ed, -ous; crump; bowed &c. *v.*; vaulted; hooked; falc-iform, -ated; semicircular, crescentic; lun-iform, -ular; semilunar, conchoidal; cord-iform, -ated; cardioid; heart-, bell-, pear-, fig-shaped; reniform; lenti-form, -cular; bow-legged &c. (*distorted*) 243; oblique &c. 217; circular &c. 247.

**246. Straightness.**—**N.** straightness, rectilinearity, directness; inflexibility &c. (*stiffness*) 323; straight –, right –, direct- line; short cut.

**V.** be -straight &c. *adj.*; have no turning; not -incline, – bend, – turn, – deviate- to either side; go straight; steer for &c. (*direction*) 278.

render straight, straighten, rectify; set –, put- straight; un-bend, -fold, -curl &c. 248, -ravel &c. 219, -wrap.

**Adj.** straight; rectiline-ar, -al; direct, even, right, true, in a line; unbent &c. *v.*; un-deviating, -turned, -distorted, -swerving; straight as an arrow &c. (*direct*) 278; inflexible &c. 323.

---

**247.** [Simple circularity.] **Circularity.**—**N.** circularity, roundness; rotundity &c. 249.

circle, circlet, ring, areola, hoop, roundlet, *annulus*, annulet, bracelet, armlet; ringlet; eye, loop, wheel; cycle, orb, orbit, rundle, zone, belt, *cordon*, band; sash, girdle, cestus, cincture, baldric, fillet, *fascia*, wreath, garland; crown, corona, coronet, chaplet, snood, necklace, collar; noose, lasso.

ellipse, oval, ovule; ellipsoid, cycloid; epi-cycloid, -cycle; semi-circle; quadrant, sextant, sector.

**V.** make -round &c. *adj.*; round.

go round; encircle &c. 227; describe -a circle &c. 311.

**Adj.** round, rounded, circular, annular, orbicular; oval, ovate; elliptic, -al; egg-shaped; pear-shaped &c. 245; cycloidal &c. *n.*; spherical &c. 249.

**248.** [Complex circularity.] **Convolution.**—**N.** winding &c. *v.*; con-, in-, circum-volution; wave, undulation, tortuosity, anfractuosity; sinu-osity, -ation; meandering, circuit, circumbendibus, twist, twirl, windings and turnings, *ambages*; torsion; inosculation; reticulation &c. (*crossing*) 219.

coil, roll, curl, buckle, spiral, helix, corkscrew, worm, volute, rundle; tendril; scollop, scallop, escalop.

serpent, eel, maze, labyrinth.

**V.** be -convoluted &c. *adj.*; wind, twine, turn and twist, twirl; wave, undulate, meander; inosculate; entwine, intwine; twist, coil, roll; wrinkle, curl, crisp, twill; frizz, -le; crimp, crape, indent, scollop, scallop; wring, intort; contort; wreathe &c. (*cross*) 219.

**Adj.** convoluted; winding, twisted &c. *v.*; tortile, tortive; wavy; und-ated, -ulatory; circling, snaky, snake-like, serpentine; serpent-, anguill-, vermiform; vermicular; mazy, tortuous, sinuous, flexuous, sigmoidal.

involved, intricate, complicated, perplexed; labyrinth-ic, -ian, -ine; peristaltic; dædalian.



Digitized by Google

wreathy, frizzly, *crêpé*, buckled; ravelled &c. (*in disorder*) 59.
spiral, coiled, helical, turbinated.
**Adv.** in and out, round and round.

**249. Rotundity.**—**N.** rotundity; roundness &c. *adj.*; cylindricity; spher-icity, -oidity; globosity.

cylin-der, -droid; barrel, drum; roll, -er; *rouleau*, column, rolling-pin, rundle.

cone, conoid; pear-, egg-, bell-shape.

sphere, globe, ball, boulder, bowlder; spher-, ellips-oid; oblong -, oblate- spheroid; drop, spherule, globule, vesicle, bulb, bullet, pellet, *pelote*, clew, pill, marble, pea, knob, pommel, knot.

**V.** render -spherical &c. *adj.*; form into a sphere, sphere, roll into a ball; give -rotundity &c. *n.*; round.

**Adj.** rotund; round &c. (*circular*) 247; cylindr-ic, -ical, -oid; columnar, lumbriciform; conic, -al; spher-ical, -oidal; glob-ular, -ated, -ous, -ose; egg-, bell-, pear-shaped; ov-oid, -iform; gibbous; campaniform, -ulate, -iliform; fungiform, bead-like, moniliform, pyriform, bulbous; *teres atque rotundus*; round as -an orange, - an apple, - a ball, - a billiard ball, - a cannon ball.

3°. Superficial Form.

**250. Convexity.**—**N.** convexity, prominence, projection, swelling, gibbosity, bilge, bulge, protuberance, protrusion.

intumescence; tumour, tumor; tubercle, -osity; excrescence; hump, hunch, bunch.

tooth, knob, elbow, process, *apophysis*, condyle, bulb, node, nodule, nodosity, tongue, *dorsum*, boss, embossment, bump, clump; sugar-loaf &c. (*sharpness*) 253; bow; mamelon.

pimple, wen, wheal, *papula*, pustule, pock, proud flesh, growth, *sarcoma*, caruncle, corn, wart, furuncle, polypus, fungus, fungosity, *exostosis*, bleb, blister, blain; boil &c. (*disease*) 655.

papilla, nipple, teat, pap, breast, dug, mammilla; proboscis, nose, neb, beak, snout, nozzle; belly, corporation; withers, back, shoulder, lip, flange.

peg, button, stud, ridge, rib, jutty, trunnion, snag.

cupola, dome, arch, balcony, eaves; pilaster.

relief, relievo, *cameo*; *basso-*, *mezzo-*, *alto-rilievo*; low-, bas-, high-relief.

hill &c. (*height*) 206; cape, promontory, mull; fore-, head-land; point of land, mole, jetty, hummock, ledge, spur.

**V.** be -prominent &c. *adj.*; project, bulge, protrude, pout, bouge, bunch; jut -, stand -, stick -, poke- out; stick -, bristle -, start -, cock -, shoot- up; swell -, hang -, bend- over; beetle.

**251. Flatness.**—**N.** flatness &c. *adj.*; smoothness &c. 255.

plane; level &c. 213; plate, platter, table, tablet, slab.

**V.** render flat, flatten; level &c. 213.

**Adj.** flat, plane, even, flush, scutiform, discoid; level &c. (*horizontal*) 213; flat as -a pancake, - a fluke, - a flounder, - a board, - my hand.

**252. Concavity.**—**N.** concavity, depression, dip; hollow, -ness; indentation, *intaglio*, cavity, dent, dint, dimple, follicle, pit, *sinus*, *alveolus*, *lacuna*; excavation; trough &c. (*furrow*) 259; honeycomb.

cup, basin, crater, punch-bowl; cell &c. (*receptacle*) 191; socket.

valley, vale, dale, dell, dingle, combe, bottom, slade, strath, glade, grove, glen, cave, cavern, cove; grot, -to; alcove, *cul-de-sac*; gully &c. 198; arch &c. (*curve*) 245; bay &c. (*of the sea*) 343.

excavator, sapper, miner.

**V.** be -concave &c. *adj.*; retire, cave in.

render -concave &c. *adj.*; depress, hollow; scoop, - out; gouge, dig, delve, excavate, dent, dint, mine, sap, undermine, burrow, tunnel, stave in.

**Adj.** depressed &c. *v.*; concave, hollow, stove in; retiring; retreating; cavernous; porous &c. (*with holes*) 260; cellular, spongy, spongious; honeycombed, alveolar; infundibul-ar, -iform;



Digitized by Google

render -prominent &c. *adj.*; raise 307; emboss, chase.

**Adj.** convex, prominent, protuberant; projecting &c. *v.*; bossed, bossy, nodular, bunchy; clav-ate, -ated; hummocky, *moutonné*, mammiform; papul-ous, -ose; hemispheric, bulbous; bowed, arched; bold; bellied; tuber-ous, -culous; tumorous; cornute, odontoid; lenti-form, -cular; gibbous.

salient, in relief, raised, *repoussé*; bloated &c. (*expanded*) 194.

funnel-, bell-shaped; campaniform, capsular; vaulted, arched.

---

**253. Sharpness.**—**N.** sharpness &c. *adj.*; acuity, acumination; spinosity.

point, spike, spine, *spiculum*; needle, pin; prick, -le; spur, rowel, barb; spit, cusp; horn, antler; snag; tag; thorn, bristle.

nib, tooth, tusk; spoke, cog, ratchet.

crag, crest, *arête*, cone, peak, sugar-loaf, pike, *aiguille*; spire, pyramid, steeple.

beard, *chevaux de frise*, porcupine, hedgehog, briar, bramble, thistle; comb.

wedge; knife-, cutting- edge; blade, edge-tool, cutlery, knife, penknife, whittle, razor; scalpel, bistoury, lancet; ploughshare, coulter; hatchet, axe, pick-axe, mattock, pick, adze, bill; bill-hook, cleaver, cutter; scythe, sickle, scissors, shears; sword &c. (*arms*) 727; bodkin &c. (*perforator*) 262.

sharpener, hone, strop; grind-, whet-stone; steel, emery.

**V.** be -sharp &c. *adj.*; taper to a point; bristle with.

render -sharp &c. *adj.*; sharpen, point, aculeate, whet, barb, spiculate, set, strop, grind.

cut &c. (*sunder*) 44.

**Adj.** sharp, keen; acute; aci-cular, -form; acu-leated, -minated; pointed; tapering; conical, pyramidal; mucron-ate, -ated; spindle-, needle-shaped; spiked, spiky, ensiform, peaked, salient; cusp-ed, -idate, -idated; corn-ute, -uted, -iculate; prickly; spiny, spinous; thorny, bristling, muricated, pectinated, studded, thistly, briary; craggy &c. (*rough*) 256; snaggy; digitated, two-edged, fusiform; denti-form, -culated; toothed; odontoid; star-like; stell-ated, -iform; arrow-headed; arrowy, barbed, spurred.

cutting; sharp-, knife-edged; sharp –, keen- as a razor; sharp as a needle; sharpened &c. *v.*; set.

**254. Bluntness.**—**N.** bluntness &c. *adj.*

**V.** be –, render- blunt &c. *adj.*; obtund, dull; take off the -point, – edge; turn.

**Adj.** blunt, obtuse, dull, bluff.

---

**255. Smoothness.**—**N.** smoothness &c. *adj.*; polish, gloss; lubric-ity, -ation.

down, velvet, silk, satin; slide; bowling green &c. (*level*) 213; glass, ice; asphalte, wood pavement, flags.

roller, steam-roller; sand-, emery-paper; burnisher, turpentine and beeswax.

**V.** smooth, -en; plane; file; mow, shave; level, roll; macadamize; polish, burnish, calender, glaze; iron, hot-press, mangle; lubricate &c. (*oil*) 332.

**256. Roughness.**—**N.** roughness &c. *adj.*; tooth, grain, texture, ripple; asperity, rugosity, salebrosity, corrugation, nodosity; arborescence &c. 242.

brush, hair, beard, shag, mane, whisker, *moustache*, imperial, tress, lock, curl, ringlet, *fimbriæ*, *cilia*, *villi*; love-lock.

plum-age, -osity; plume, *panache*, crest; feather, tuft, fringe, toupee.

wool, velvet, plush, nap, pile, floss, fur, down; byssus, moss, bur.

**V.** be -rough &c. *adj.*; go against the grain.



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** smooth; polished &c. *v.*; even; level &c. 213; plane &c. (*flat*) 251; sleek, glossy; silken, silky; lanate, downy, velvety; glabrous, slippery, glassy, lubricous, oily, soft; unwrinkled; smooth as -glass, - ice, - velvet, - oil; slippery as an eel; woolly &c. (*feathery*) 256.

---

render -rough &c. *adj.*; roughen, ruffle, crisp, crumple, corrugate, set on edge, stroke the wrong way, rumple.

**Adj.** rough, uneven; scabrous, knotted; rug-ged, -ose, -ous; asperous, crisp, salebrous, gnarled, unpolished, unsmooth, rough-hewn; crag-gy, -ged; crankling, scraggy; prickly &c. (*sharp*) 253; arborescent &c. 242; leafy, well-wooded; feathery; plum-ose, -igerous; tufted, fimbriated, hairy, ciliated, filamentous, hirsute; crin-ose, -ite; bushy, hispid, villous, pappous, bearded, pilous, shaggy, shagged; fringed, befringed; set-ous, -ose, -aceous; 'like quills upon the fretful porcupine'; rough as a -nutmeg grater, - bear.

downy, velvety, flocculent, woolly; lan-ate, -ated; lanugin-ous, -ose; tomentous.

**Adv.** against the grain.

**257. Notch.**—**N.** notch, dent, nick, cut; indent, -ation; dimple.

embrasure, battlement, machicolation; saw, tooth, crenelle, scallop, scollop; vandyke.

**V.** notch, nick, cut, dent, indent, jag, scarify, scotch, crimp, scollop, crenulate, vandyke.

**Adj.** notched &c. *v.*; crenate, -d; dentate, -d; denticulate, -d; toothed, palmated, serrated.

**258. Fold.**—**N.** fold, plicature, plait, ply, crease; tuck, gather; flexion, flexure, joint, elbow, doubling, duplicature, gather, wrinkle, rimple, crinkle, crankle, crumple, rumple, rivel, ruck, ruffle, dog's ear, corrugation, frounce, flounce, lapel; pucker, crow's feet.

**V.** fold, double, plicate, plait, crease, wrinkle, crinkle, crankle, curl, cockle up, cocker, rimple, rumple, frizzle, frounce, rivel, twill, corrugate, ruffle, crimple, crumple, pucker; turn -, double- -down, - under; tuck, rack, hem, gather.

**Adj.** folded &c. *v.*

**259. Furrow.**—**N.** furrow, groove, rut, *sulcus*, scratch, streak, *stria*, crack, score, incision, slit; chamfer, fluting.

channel, gutter, trench, ditch, dike, dyke, moat, fosse, trough, kennel; ravine &c. (*interval*) 198.

**V.** furrow &c. *n.*; flute, plough; incise, engrave, etch, bite in.

**Adj.** furrowed &c. *v.*; ribbed, striated, sulcated, fluted, canaliculated; bisulc-ous, -ate; trisculate; corduroy.

**260. Opening.**—**N.** hole, foramen; puncture, perforation; pin-, key-, keep-, port-, peep-, mouse-, pigeon-hole; eye, - of a needle; eyelet; slot.

opening; apert-ure, -ness; hiation, yawning, oscitancy, dehiscence, patefaction, pandiculation; chasm &c. (*interval*) 198.

embrasure, window, casement, light; sky-, fan-light; lattice; bay-, bow-window; oriel; dormer, lantern.

out-, in-let; vent, vomitory; embou-

**261. Closure.**—**N.** closure, occlusion, blockade; shutting up &c. *v.*; obstruction &c. (*hindrance*) 706; contraction &c. 195; infarction; con-, obstipation; blind -alley, - corner; *cul de sac*, *cæcum*; imper-foration, -viousness &c. *adj.*, -meability; stopper &c. 263.

**V.** close, occlude, plug; block -, stop -, fill -, bung -, cork -, button -, stuff -, shut -, dam- up; blockade; obstruct &c. (*hinder*) 706: bar, bolt, stop, seal, plumb;



Digitized by Google

*hure*; orifice, mouth, sucker, muzzle, throat, gullet, weasand, wizen, nozzle.

portal, porch, gate, ostiary, postern, wicket, trap-door, hatch, door; arcade; gate-, door-, hatch-, gang-way; lych-gate.

way, path, &c. 627; thoroughfare; channel, passage, tube, pipe; water-pipe, &c. 350; air-pipe &c. 351; vessel, tubule, canal, gut, fistula; adjutage, ajutage; chimney, flue, tap, funnel, gully, tunnel, main; mine, pit, adit, shaft; gallery.

alley, aisle, glade, vista.

bore, calibre; pore; blind orifice.

por-ousness, -osity; sieve, cullender, colander; cribble, riddle, screen; honeycomb.

apertion, perforation; piercing &c. *v.*; terebration, empalement, pertusion, puncture, acupuncture, penetration.

opener, key, master-key, *passe-partout*.

**V.** open, ope, gape, yawn, bilge; fly open.

perforate, pierce, empierce, tap, bore, drill; mine &c. (*scoop out*) 252; tunnel; trans-pierce, -fix; enfilade, impale, spike, spear, gore, spit, stab, pink, puncture, lance, stick, prick, riddle, punch; stave in.

cut a passage through; make -way, – room- for.

un-cover, -close, -rip; lay –, cut –, rip –, throw- open.

**Adj.** open; perforated &c. *v.*; perforate; wide open, ajar; unclosed, -stopped; oscitant, gaping, yawning; patent.

tubular, cannular, fistulous; per-vious, -meable; foraminous; vesi-, vas-cular; porous, follicular, cribriform, honeycombed, infundibular, riddled; tubul-ous, -ated.

opening &c. *v.*; aperient.

**Int.** open *sesame*!

**262. Perforator.**—**N.** perforator, piercer, borer, auger, gimlet, stylet, drill, wimble, awl, bradawl, scoop, terrier, corkscrew, dibble, trocar, trepan, probe, bodkin, needle, stiletto, rimer, warder, lancet; punch, -eon; spikebit, gouge; spear &c. (*weapon*) 727.

**263. Stopper.**—**N.** stopper, stopple; plug, cork, bung, spike, spill, stopcock, tap; rammer; ram, -rod; piston; stop-gap; wadding, stuffing, padding, stopping, dossil, pledget, tompion, tourniquet.

cover &c. 223; valve, vent-peg, spigot.

janitor, doorkeeper, porter, warder, beadle, Cerberus.

choke, throttle; ram down, dam, cram; trap, clinch; put to –, shut- the door.

**Adj.** closed &c. *v.*; shut, operculated; unopened.

unpierced, imporous, cæcal; imperforate, -vious, -meable; impenetrable; un-, im-passable; invious; path-, wayless; untrodden.

unventilated; air-, water-tight; hermetically sealed; tight, snug.

## Section IV. MOTION.

### 1°. Motion in General.

**264. Motion.** [Successive change of place.*] — **N.** motion, movement, move; going &c. *v.*; unrest.

stream, flow, flux, run, course, stir; evolution; kinematics.

**265. Quiescence.**—**N.** rest; stillness &c. *adj.*; quiescence; stag-nation, -nancy; fixity, immobility, catalepsy; indisturbance; quietism.

quiet, tranquillity, calm; repose &c.

* A thing cannot be said to *move* from one place to another, unless it passes in succession through every intermediate place; hence motion is only such a change of place as is *successive*. 'Rapid, swift, &c., as thought' are therefore incorrect expressions.



Digitized by Google

**step**, rate, pace, tread, stride, gait, **port**, footfall, cadence, carriage, velocity, **angular** velocity; progress, locomotion; **journey** &c. 266; voyage &c. 267; transit &c. 270.

restlessness &c. (*changeableness*) 149; mobility; movableness, motive power; **laws of motion**; mobilization.

**V.** be -in motion &c. *adj.*; move, go, **hie**, **gang**, budge, stir, pass, flit; hover -round, - about; shift, slide, glide; roll, - on; flow, stream, run, drift, sweep **along**; wander &c. (*deviate*) 279; walk &c. 266; change -, shift- one's -place, - **quarters**; dodge; keep -going, - moving.

put -, set- in motion; move; impel &c. 276; propel &c. 284; render movable, mobilize.

**Adj.** moving &c. *v.*; in motion; transitional; motory, motive; shifting, movable, mobile, mercurial, unquiet; restless &c. (*changeable*) 149; nomadic &c. 266; erratic &c. 279.

**Adv.** under way; on the -move, - wing, - tramp, - march.

---

687; peace; dead calm, anticyclone; statue-like repose; silence &c. 403; not a -breath of air, - mouse stirring; sleep &c. (*inactivity*) 683.

pause, lull &c. (*cessation*) 142; stand, - still; standing still &c. *v.*; lock; dead -lock, - stop, - stand; full stop; fix; embargo.

resting - place; bivouac; home &c. (*abode*) 189; pillow &c. (*support*) 215; haven &c. (*refuge*) 666; goal &c. (*arrival*) 292.

**V.** be -quiescent &c. *adj.*; stand -, lie- still; keep quiet, repose, hold the breath.

remain, stay; stand, lie to, ride at anchor, remain *in situ*, mark time; bring -, heave -, lay- to; pull -, draw-up; hold, halt; stop, - short; rest, pause, anchor; cast -, come to an- anchor; rest on one's oars; repose on one's laurels, take breath; stop &c. (*discontinue*) 142.

stagnate; *quieta non movere*; let -alone, - well alone; abide, rest and be thankful; keep within doors, stay at home, go to bed.

dwell &c. (*be present*) 186; settle &c. (*be located*) 184; alight &c. (*arrive*) 292.

stick, - fast; stand, - like a post; not stir a -peg, - step; be at a -stand &c. *n.*

quell, becalm, hush, stay, lull to sleep, lay an embargo on.

**Adj.** quiescent, still; motion-, move-less; fixed; stationary; at -rest, - a stand, - a stand-still, - anchor; stock-still; standing still &c. *v.*; sedentary, untravelled, stay-at-home; becalmed, stagnant, quiet; un-moved, -disturbed, -unruffled; calm, restful; cataleptic; immovable &c. (*stable*) 150; sleeping &c. (*inactive*) 683; silent &c. 403; still as -a statue, - a post, - a mouse, - death.

**Adv.** at a stand &c. *adj.*; *tout court*; at the halt.

**Int.** stop! stay! avast! halt! hold hard! woa!

**Phr.** *requiescat in pace.*

**266.** [Locomotion by land.] **Journey.**—**N.** travel; travelling &c. *v.* **wayfaring**, campaigning.

**journey**, excursion, expedition, tour, **trip**, **grand** tour, circuit, peregrination, **discursion**, ramble, pilgrimage, course, **ambulation**, march, **walk**, promenade, **constitutional**, stroll, saunter, tramp, **jog-trot**, turn, stalk, perambulation; noctambulation; somnambulism; outing, **ride**, drive, airing, jaunt.

equitation, horsemanship, riding, *manège*, ride and tie.

roving, vagrancy, pererration; marching and countermarching; nomadism; **vagabond-ism**, **-age**; **gadding**; flit, -ting;

**267.** [Locomotion by water, or air.] **Navigation.**—**N.** navigation; aquatics; boating, yachting; ship &c. 273; oar, paddle, screw, sail, canvas.

natation, swimming; fin, flipper, fish's tail.

aero-station, -statics, -nautics; balloonry; balloon &c. 273; flying, flight, aviation, volitation; wing, pinion.

voyage, sail, cruise, passage, circumnavigation, *periplus*; head-, stern-, leeway.

mariner &c. 269.

**V.** sail; put to sea &c. (*depart*) 293; take ship, get under way; spread -sail. - canvas; gather way, have way on;



Digitized by Google

migration; e-, im-, de-, inter-migration.

plan, itinerary, guide; hand-, road-book; Baedeker, Bradshaw, Murray.

procession, cavalcade, caravan, file, *cortège*, column.

[Organs and instruments of locomotion] vehicle &c. 272; locomotive; legs, feet, pegs, pins, trotters.

traveller &c. 268.

**V.** travel, journey, course; take –, go a journey; take –, go out for- -a walk &c. *n.*; have a run; take the air.

flit, take wing; migrate, emigrate; rove, prowl, roam, range, patrol, pace up and down, traverse; scour –, traverse the country; peragrate; per-, circumambulate; nomadize, wander, ramble, stroll, saunter, hover, go one's rounds, straggle; gad, – about; expatiate.

walk, march, step, tread, pace, plod, wend; promenade; trudge, tramp; stalk, stride, straddle, strut, foot it, stump, bundle, bowl along, toddle; paddle; tread a path.

take horse, ride, drive, trot, amble, canter, prance, fisk, frisk, *caracoler*; gallop &c. (*move quickly*) 274.

peg –, jog –, wag –, shuffle- on; stir one's stumps; bend one's -steps, – course; make –, find –, wend –, pick –, thread –, plough- one's way; slide, glide, skim, skate; march in procession, file off, defile.

go –, repair –, resort –, hie –, betake oneself- to.

**Adj.** travelling &c. *v.*; ambulatory, itinerant, peripatetic, roving, rambling, gadding, discursive, vagrant, migratory, nomadic; circumforane-an, -ous; nocti-, mundi-vagant; locomotive.

way-faring, -worn; travel-stained.

**Adv.** on -foot, – horseback, – Shanks's mare; by the Marrowbone stage; *in transitu* &c. 270; *en route* &c. 282.

**Int.** come along!

make –, carry- sail; plough the -waves, – deep, – main, – ocean; walk the waters.

navigate, warp, luff, scud, boom, kedge; drift, course, cruise, coast; hug the -shore, – land; circumnavigate.

ply the oar, row, paddle, pull, scull, punt, steam.

swim, float; buffet the waves, ride the storm, skim, *effleurer*, dive, wade.

fly, be wafted, hover, soar, flutter; take -wing, – a flight; wing one's -flight, – way.

**Adj.** sailing &c. *v.*; volant, aerostatic; seafaring, nautical, maritime, naval; sea-going, coasting; afloat; navigable.

**Adv.** under -way, – sail, – canvas, – steam; on the wing.

---

**268. Traveller.—N.** traveller, wayfarer, voyager, itinerant, passenger.

tourist, excursionist, globe-trotter; explorer, adventurer, mountaineer, Alpine Club; peregrinator, wanderer, rover, straggler, rambler; bird of passage; gad-about, -ling; vagrant, scatterling, landloper, waifs and estrays, wastrel, foundling; loafer; tramp, -er; vagabond, nomad, Bohemian, gipsy, Arab, Wandering Jew, Hadji, pilgrim, palmer; peripatetic; somnambulist; emigrant, fugitive, refugee.

runner, courier; Mercury, Iris, Ariel, comet.

pedestrian, walker, foot-passenger; cyclist; wheelman.

rider, horseman, equestrian, cavalier, jockey, rough rider, trainer, breaker.

driver, coachman, whip, Jehu, charioteer, postilion, post-boy, carter, waggoner, drayman; cab-man, -driver; *voiturier*, *vetturino*, *condottiere*; engine-driver; stoker, fireman, *chauffeur*, guard.

**269. Mariner.—N.** sailor, mariner, navigator; sea-man, -farer, -faring, man; tar, jack tar, salt, able seaman, A.B.; man-of-war's man, bluejacket, marine, jolly; midshipman, middy; skipper; ship-, boat-, ferry-, water-, lighter-, barge-, longshore- man; bargee, gondolier; oar-, -sman; rower; boat-, cockswain; coxwain; steersman, pilot; crew.

aerial navigator, aeronaut, balloonist, Icarus, aviator.

---

**270. Transference.**—**N.** transfer, -ence; trans-, e-location; displacement; *meta-stasis, -thesis*; removal; re-, a-motion; relegation; de-, as-portation; extradition, conveyance, draft; carrying, carriage; convection, -duction, -tagion; transfer &c. (*of property*) 783.

transit, transition; passage, ferry, gestation; portage, porterage, carting, cartage; shovelling &c. *v.*; vect-ion, -ure, -itation; shipment, freight, wafture; trans-mission, -port, -portation, -umption, -plantation, -lation; asportation; shift-, dodg-ing; dispersion &c. 73; transposition &c. (*interchange*) 148; traction &c. 285.

[Thing transferred] drift.

**V.** trans-fer, -mit, -port, -place, -plant; convey, carry, bear, fetch and carry; carry -, ferry- over: hand, pass, forward; shift; conduct, convoy, bring, fetch, reach.

send, delegate, consign, relegate, turn over to, deliver; ship, embark; waft; shunt; transpose &c. (*interchange*) 148; displace &c. 185; throw &c. 284; drag &c. 285.

shovel, ladle, decant, draft off, transfuse.

**Adj.** transferred &c. *v.*; drifted: movable; port-able, -ative; contagious.

**Adv.** from -hand to hand, - pillar to post.

on -, by- the way; on the -road, - wing; as one goes; *in transitu, en route, chemin faisant, en passant*, in mid-progress.

**271. Carrier.**—**N.** carrier, porter, bearer tranter, conveyer; stevedore; coolie; conductor, locomotive, motor.

beast of burden, cattle, horse, steed, nag, palfrey, Arab, blood horse, thorough-bred, galloway, charger, courser, racer, hunter, jument, pony, filly, colt, foal, barb, roan, jade, hack, *bidet*, pad, cob, tit, punch, roadster, goer; race-, pack-, draft-, cart-, dray-, post-horse; ketch, sheltie; garran, garron: jennet, genet, bayard, mare, stallion, gelding; stud.

Pegasus, Bucephalus, Rozinante.

ass, donkey, jackass, mule, hinny; sumpter -horse, - mule; reindeer; camel, dromedary, llama, elephant; carrier pigeon.

carriage &c. (*vehicle*) 272; ship &c. 273.

**Adj.** equine, asinine.

**272. Vehicle.**—**N.** vehicle, conveyance, carriage, caravan, van; wagon, waggon, wain, dray, cart, lorry.

carriole; sledge, sled, sleigh, truck, tram: limber, tumbrel, pontoon; barrow: wheel-, hand - barrow: perambulator: Bath -, wheel -, sedan- chair; chaise: palan-keen, -quin; litter, brancard, crate, hurdle, stretcher, ambulance; velocipede, hobby-horse, go-cart; cycle; bi-, tricycle; bike; skate.

equipage, turn-out; coach, chariot, chaise, phaëton, break, mail-phaëton, waggonette, drag, curricle, tilbury, whisky, landau, *barouche*, victoria, brougham, clarence, calash, *calèche*, britzka, *araba*, kibitka: berlin; sulky, *désobligeant*, sociable, *vis-à-vis, dormeuse*: jaunting -, outside- car.

post-chaise; diligence, stage; stage -, mail -, hackney -, glass- coach; stage-

**273. Ship.**—**N.** ship, vessel, sail; craft, bottom.

navy, marine, fleet, flotilla; shipping.

man of war &c. (*combatant*) 726; transport, tender, store-ship; merchant ship, merchantman; packet, liner; whaler, slaver, collier, coaster, lighter; fishing-, pilot- boat; trawler, hulk; yacht.

ship, bark, barque, brig, snow, hermaphrodite brig; brig-, bark-antine: schooner; topsail -, fore and aft -, three masted- schooner; *chasse-marée*; sloop, cutter, corvette, clipper, foist, yawl, dandy, ketch, smack, lugger, barge, hoy, cat, buss; sail-er, -ing vessel; steam-er, -boat, -ship; paddle -, screw- steamer; tug; train-ferry; line of steamers &c.

boat, pinnace, launch; life-, long-, jolly-, bum-, fly-, cock-, ferry-, canal-boat; shallop, gig, funny, skiff, dingy, scow, cockle-shell, wherry, coble, punt,



Digitized by Google

waggon; car, omnibus, motor-omnibus, fly, *cabriolet*, cab, hansom, shofle, four-wheeler, growler, *droshki*, drosky, motor-, taxi-cab.

dog-cart, trap, whitechapel, buggy, four-in-hand, unicorn, random, tandem; shandredhan, *char-à-banc*.

motor-car, automobile.

train; passenger –, express –, special –, corridor –, parliamentary –, luggage –, goods- train, *train-de-luxe*; 1st-, 2nd-, 3rd-class- -train, - carriage, – compartment; Pullman–, sleeping-, dining-, restaurant-car; rolling stock; horse-box, cattle-truck.

shovel, spoon, spatula, ladle, hod, hoe; spade, spaddle, loy; spud; pitchfork.

cog, kedge, lerret; eight-, four-, pair-oar; randan; outrigger; float, raft, pontoon; prame.

catamaran, coracle, gondola, carvel, caravel; felucca, caique, canoe; trireme; galley, – foist; bilander, dogger, hooker, howker; argosy, carack; galliass, galleon; galliot, polacca, polacre, tartane, junk, lorcha, praam, proa, prahu, saick, sampan, xebec, dhow; dahabeah; nuggah.

balloon; air –, pilot –, fire-, dirigible-, balloon; airship, aerostat, Montgolfier; kite, parachute, aeroplane.

**Adv.** afloat, aboard; on -board, – ship board.

## 2°. Degrees of Motion.

**274. Velocity.**—**N.** velocity, speed, celerity; swiftness &c. *adj.*; rapidity, eagle speed; expedition &c. (*activity*) 682; pernicity; acceleration; haste &c. 684.

spurt, rush, dash, race, steeple-chase; smart –, lively –, swift &c. *adj.* –, rattling –, spanking –, strapping- -rate, – pace; round pace; flying, flight.

gallop, canter, trot, round trot, run, scamper; hand –, full- gallop; amble.

lightning, light, electricity, wind; cannon-ball, rocket, arrow, dart, quicksilver; telegraph, express train; torrent.

eagle, antelope, courser, race-horse, gazelle, greyhound, hare, doe, squirrel.

Mercury, Ariel, Camilla, Harlequin.

[Measurement of velocity] log, -line.

**V.** move quickly, trip, fisk; speed, hie, hasten, post, spank, scuttle; scud, -dle; scour, – the plain; scamper; run, – like mad; fly, race, run a race, cut away, shoot, tear, whisk, sweep, skim, brush; cut –, bowl- along; rush &c. (*be violent*) 173; dash -on, – off, – forward; bolt; trot, gallop, amble, troll, bound, flit, spring, dart, boom; march in -quick, – double- time; ride hard, get over the ground.

hurry &c. (*hasten*) 684; accelerate, put on; quicken; quicken –, mend- one's pace; clap spurs to one's horse; make -haste, – rapid strides, – forced marches, – the best of one's way; put one's best leg foremost, stir one's stumps, wing one's way, set off at a score; carry –, crowd- sail; go off like a shot, go ahead, gain ground; outstrip the wind, fly on the wings of the wind.

**275. Slowness.**—**N.** slowness &c. *adj.*; languor &c. (*inactivity*) 683; drawl; creeping &c. *v.*, lentor.

retardation; slackening &c. *v.*; delay &c. (*lateness*) 133; claudication.

jog-, dog-trot; mincing steps; slow -march, – time.

slow -goer, – coach, – back; lingerer, loiterer, sluggard, tortoise, snail; dawdle &c. (*inactive*) 683.

**V.** move -slowly &c. *adv.*; creep, crawl, lag, slug, drawl, linger, loiter, saunter; plod, trudge, stump along, lumber; trail, drag; dawdle &c. (*be inactive*) 683; grovel, worm one's way, steal along; jog –, rub –, bundle- on; toddle, waddle, wabble, slug, traipse, slouch, shuffle, halt, hobble, limp, claudicate, shamble; flag, falter, totter, stagger; mince, step short; march in -slow time, – funeral procession; take one's time; hang fire &c. (*be late*) 133.

retard, relax; slacken, check, moderate, rein in, curb; reef; strike –, shorten –, take in- sail; put on the drag, apply the break; clip the wings; reduce the speed; slacken -speed, – one's pace; lose ground.

**Adj.** slow, slack; tardy; dilatory &c. (*inactive*) 683; gentle, easy; leisurely; deliberate, gradual; insensible, imperceptible; languid, sluggish, slow-paced, tardigrade, snail-like; creeping &c. *v.*

**Adv.** slowly &c. *adj.*; leisurely; *piano, adagio*; *largo, larghetto*; at half speed, under easy sail; at a -foot's, – snail's, – funeral- pace; in slow time; with -mincing steps, – clipped wings; *haud passibus æquis*.



Digitized by Google

keep -up, – pace- with; outstrip &c. 303.

**Adj.** fast, speedy, swift, rapid, quick, fleet; nimble, agile, expeditious; express; active &c. 682; flying, galloping &c. *v.*; light-, nimble-footed; winged, eagle-winged, mercurial, electric, telegraphic; light-legged, light of heel; swift as -an arrow &c. *n.*; quick as -lightning &c. *n.*, – thought.*

**Adv.** swiftly &c. *adj.*; with -speed &c. *n.*; apace; at -a great rate, – full speed, – railway speed; full -drive, – gallop; post-haste, in full sail, tantivy; trippingly; instantaneously &c. 113.

under press of -sail, – canvas, – sail and steam; *velis et remis*, on eagle's wing, in double quick time; with -rapid, – giant- strides; *à pas de géant*; in seven league boots; whip and spur; *ventre à terre*; as fast as one's -legs, – heels- will carry one; as fast as one can lay legs to the ground, at the top of one's speed; by leaps and bounds; with haste &c. 684.

**Par.** *vires acquirit eundo.*

gradually &c. *adj.*; *gradatim*; by -degrees, – slow degrees, – inches, – little and little; step by step; inch by inch, bit by bit, little by little, *seriatim*; consecutively.

---

### 3°. Motion conjoined with Force.

**276. Impulse.—N.** impulse, impulsion, impetus; momentum; push, pulsion, thrust, shove, jog, jolt, brunt, booming, throw; explosion &c. (*violence*) 173; propulsion &c. 284.

percussion, concussion, collision, occursion, clash, encounter, cannon, *carambole*, appulse, shock, crash, bump; impact; *élan*; charge &c. (*attack*) 716; beating &c. (*punishment*) 972.

blow, dint, stroke, knock, tap, rap, slap, smack, pat, dab; fillip; slam, bang; hit, whack, thwack; cuff &c. 972; squash, thump, whap, swap, punch, thump, pelt, kick, pounce, calcitration; *ruade*; ariet-ation; cut, thrust, lunge, yerk.

hammer, sledge-hammer, mall, maul, mallet, flail; ram, -mer; battering-ram, monkey, pile-driving engine, punch, bat; cudgel &c. (*weapon*) 727; axe &c. (*sharp*) 253.

[Science of mechanical forces] Dynamics; seismometer.

**V.** give an -impetus &c. *n.*; impel, push; start, give a start to, set going; drive, urge, boom; thrust, prod, foin; cant; elbow, shoulder, jostle, justle, hustle, hurtle, shove, jog, jolt, encounter; run –, bump –, butt- against; knock –, run- one's head against; impinge.

strike, knock, hit, tap, rap, slap, flap, dab, pat, thump, beat, bang, slam, dash; punch, thwack, whack; hit –, strike- hard; swap, batter, dowse, baste; pelt, patter, buffet, belabour; fetch one a blow; poke at, pink, lunge, yerk; kick, calcitrate; butt; strike at &c. (*attack*) 716; whip &c. (*punish*) 972.

come –, enter- into collision; collide; foul; fall –, run- foul of.

throw &c. (*propel*) 284.

**Adj.** impelling &c. *v.*; im-pulsive, -pellent; booming; dynamic, -al; impelled &c. *n.*

**277. Recoil.—N.** recoil; re-, retro-action; revulsion; rebound, *ricochet*; re-percussion, -calcitration; kick, *contre-coup*; springing back &c. *v.*; elasticity &c. 325; reflexion, reflex, reflux; reverberation &c. (*resonance*) 408; rebuff, repulse; return.

ducks and drakes; boomerang; spring; reactionist.

**V.** recoil, react; spring –, fly –, bound- back; rebound, reverberate, repercuss, recalcitrate.

**Adj.** recoiling &c. *v.*; re-fluent, -percussive, -calcitrant, -actionary; retro-active.

**Adv.** on the -recoil &c. *n.*

---

* See note on 264.



Digitized by Google

4°. MOTION WITH REFERENCE TO DIRECTION.

**278. Direction.—N.** direction, bearing, course, set, drift, tenour; tendency &c. 176; incidence; bending, trending &c. *v.*; dip, tack, aim, collimation; steer-ing, -age.

point of the compass, cardinal points; North, East, South, West; N by E, ENE, NE by N, NE, &c.; rhumb, azimuth, line of collimation.

line, path, road, range, quarter, line of march; a-, al-lignment.

**V.** tend –, bend –, point- towards; conduct –, go- to; point -to, – at; bend, trend, verge, incline, dip, determine.

steer –, make- -for, – towards; aim –, level- at; take aim; keep –, hold- a course; be bound for; bend one's steps towards; direct –, steer –, bend –, shape- one's course; align –, allign- one's march; go straight, – to the point; march -on, – on a point.

ascertain one's -direction &c. *n.*; *s'orienter*, see which way the wind blows; box the compass.

**Adj.** directed &c. *v.*, – towards; pointing towards &c. *v.*; bound for; aligned –, alligned- with; direct, straight; un-deviating, -swerving; straightforward; North, -ern, -erly, &c. *n.*

**Adv.** towards; on the -road, – high road- to; *versus*, to; hither, thither, whither; directly; straight, – forwards, – as an arrow; point blank; in a -direct, – straight- line -to, – for, – with; in a line with; full tilt at, as the crow flies.

before –, near –, close to –, against- the wind; windwards, in the wind's eye.

through, *viâ*, by way of; in all -directions, – manner of ways; *quaquaversum*, from the four winds.

**279. Deviation.—N.** deviation; swerving &c. *v.*; obliquation, warp, refraction; flection, flexion; sweep; deflection, -flexure; declination.

diversion, digression, departure from, aberration; divergence &c. 291; zigzag; *détour* &c. (*circuit*) 629.

[Desultory motion] wandering &c *v.*; vagrancy, evagation; by-paths and crooked ways.

[Motion sideways, oblique motion] sidling &c. *v.*; knight's move at chess.

**V.** alter one's course, deviate, depart from, turn, trend; bend, curve &c. 245; swerve, heel, bear off.

intervert; deflect; divert, – from its course; put on a new scent, shift, shunt, wear, draw aside, crook, warp, short circuit.

stray, straggle; sidle; diverge &c. 291; tralineate, digress, wander; wind, twist, meander; veer, tack; turn -aside, – a corner, – away from; wheel, steer clear of; ramble, rove, drift; go -astray, – adrift; yaw, dodge; step aside, ease off, make way for, shy.

fly off at a tangent; glance off; wheel –, face- about; turn –, face- to the right about; wabble &c. (*oscillate*) 314; go out of one's way &c. (*perform a circuit*) 629; lose one's way.

**Adj.** deviating &c. *v.*; aberrant, errant; ex-, dis-cursive; devious, desultory, loose; rambling; stray, erratic, vagrant, undirected; circuitous, indirect, zigzag; crab-like.

**Adv.** astray from, round about, wide of the mark; to the right about; all manner of ways; circuitously &c. 629.

obliquely, sideling, like the move of the knight on a chessboard.

**280.** [Going before.] **Precession.—N.** precession, leading, heading; precedence &c. 62; priority &c. 116; the lead, *le pas*; van &c. (*front*) 234; precursor &c. 64.

**V.** go -before, – ahead, – in the van, – in advance; precede, forerun; usher in, introduce, herald, head, take the lead; lead, – the way, – the dance; get –, have- the start; steal a march; get -before, – ahead, – in front of; outstrip &c. 303; take precedence &c. (*first in order*) 62.

**281.** [Going after.] **Sequence.—N.** sequence; coming after &c. (*order*) 63; (*time*) 117; following; pursuit &c. 622.

follower, attendant, satellite, shadow, dangler, train.

**V.** follow; pursue &c. 622; go –, fly- after.

attend, beset, dance attendance on, dog; tread -in the steps of, – close upon; be –, go –, follow- in the -wake, – trail, – rear- of; follow as a shadow, hang on the skirts of; tread –, follow- on the heels of.

lag, get behind.



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** leading &c. *v.*

**Adv.** in advance, before, ahead, in the van; fore-, head-most; in front.

**Phr.** *seniores priores.*

**Adj.** following &c. *v.*

**Adv.** behind; in the -rear &c. 235, – train of, – wake of; after &c. (*order*) 63, (*time*) 117.

**282.** [Motion forwards; progressive motion.] **Progression.** — **N.** progress, -ion, -iveness; advancing &c. *v.*; advance, -ment; ongoing; flood-tide, headway; march &c. 266; rise; improvement &c. 658.

**V.** advance; proceed, progress; get -on, – along, – over the ground; gain ground; jog –, rub –, wag- on; go with the stream; keep –, hold on- one's course; go –, move –, come –, get –, pass –, push –, press- -on, – forward, – forwards, – ahead; press onwards, step forward; make –, work –, carve –, push –, force –, edge –, elbow- one's way; make -progress, – head, – way, – headway, – advances, – strides, – rapid strides &c. (*celerity*) 274; go –, shoot- ahead; distance; make up leeway.

**Adj.** advancing &c. *v.*; pro-gressive, -fluent; advanced.

**Adv.** forward, onward; forth, on, ahead, under way, *en route* for, on -one's way, – the way, – the road, – the high road- to; in -progress, – mid progress; *in transitu* &c. 270.

**Phr.** *vestigia nulla retrorsum.*

**283.** [Motion backwards.] **Regression.**—**N.** regress, -ion; retrocession, -gression, -gradation, -action; *reculade*; retreat, withdrawal, retirement, re-migration; recession &c. (*motion from*) 287; recess; crab-like motion.

re-fluence, -flux; backwater, regurgitation, ebb, return; resilience; reflexion (*recoil*) 277; *volte-face.*

counter-motion, – movement, – march; veering, tergiversation, recidivation, backsliding, fall; deterioration &c. 659.

turning-point &c. (*reversion*) 145.

**V.** re-cede, -grade, -turn, -vert, -treat, -tire; retro-grade, -cede; back, – out; withdraw; rebound &c. 277; go –, come –, turn –, hark –, draw –, fall –, get –, put –, run- back; lose ground; fall –, drop- astern; back water, put about; veer, – round; double, wheel, countermarch; ebb, regurgitate; jib, shrink, shy.

turn -tail, – round, – upon one's heel, – one's back upon; retrace one's steps, dance the back step; sound –, beat- a retreat; go home.

**Adj.** receding &c. *v.*; retro-grade, -gressive; re-gressive, -fluent, -flex, -cidivous, -silient; crab-like; reactionary &c. 277.

**Adv.** back, -wards; reflexively, to the right about; *à reculons, à rebours.*

**Phr.** *revenons à nos moutons*, as you were.

**284.** [Motion given to an object situated in front.] **Propulsion.**—**N.** pro-pulsion, -jection; *vis a tergo*; push &c. (*impulse*) 276; e-, jaculation; ejection &c. 297; throw, fling, toss, shot, discharge, shy.

[Science of propulsion] projectiles, ballistics, archery.

missile, projectile, ball, *discus*, quoit, brickbat, shot; arrow, gun, &c. (*arms*) 727.

shooter, shot; archer, toxophilite; bow-, rifle-, marks-man; good –, crack- shot; sharpshooter &c. (*combatant*) 726.

**V.** propel, project, throw, fling, cast, pitch, chuck, toss, jerk, heave, shy, hurl; flirt, filip.

**285.** [Motion given to an object situated behind.] **Traction.** — **N.** traction; drawing &c. *v.*; draught, pull, haul; rake; 'a long pull a strong pull and a pull all together'; towage, haulage.

**V.** draw, pull, haul, lug, rake, drag, tug, tow, trail, train; take in tow.

wrench, jerk, twitch, touse.

**Adj.** drawing &c. *v.*; tractile.



Digitized by Google

dart, lance, tilt; e-, jaculate; fulminate, bolt, drive, sling, pitch-fork.

send; send –, let –, fire- off; discharge, shoot; launch, send forth, let fly; dash.

put –, set- in motion; set agoing, start; give -a start, – an impulse-to; impel &c. 276; trundle &c. (*set in rotation*) 312; expel &c. 297.

carry one off one's legs; put to flight.

**Adj.** propelled &c. *v.*; propelling &c. *v.*; pro-pulsive, -jectile.

**286.** [Motion towards.] **Approach.**—**N.** approach, approximation, appropinquation; access; appulse; afflux, -ion; advent &c. (*approach of time*) 121; pursuit &c. 622.

**V.** approach, approximate; near; get –, go –, draw- near; come, – near, – to close quarters; move –, set in- towards; drift; make up to; gain upon; pursue &c. 622; tread on the heels of; bear up; make the land; hug the -shore, – land.

**Adj.** approaching &c. *v.*; approximative; affluent; impending, imminent, &c. (*destined*) 152.

**Adv.** on the road.

**287.** [Motion from.] **Recession.**—**N.** recession, retirement, withdrawal; retreat; retrocession &c. 283; departure, &c. 293; recoil &c. 277; flight &c. (*avoidance*) 623.

**V.** recede, go, move from, retire, withdraw, shrink; come –, move –, go –, get –, drift- away; depart &c. 293; retreat &c. 283; move –, stand –, sheer-off; fall back, stand aside; run away &c. (*avoid*) 623.

remove, shunt.

**Adj.** receding &c. *v.*

**Int.** come hither! approach! here! come! come near!

**288.** [Motion towards, actively.] **Attraction.**—**N.** attract-ion, -iveness; drawing to, pulling towards, adduction, magnetism, gravity, attraction of gravitation.

load-stone, -star; magnet, siderite.

**V.** attract; draw –, pull –, drag- towards; adduce.

**Adj.** attracting &c. *v.*; attrahent, attractive, adducent, adductive.

**289.** [Motion from, actively.] **Repulsion.**—**N.** repulsion; driving from &c. *v.*; repulse; abduction.

**V.** repel; push –, drive –, &c. 276 from; chase, dispel; retrude; abduce, abduct; send away.

keep at arm's length, turn one's back upon, give the cold shoulder; send -off, – away- with a flea in one's ear.

**Adj.** repelling &c. *v.*; repellant, repulsive; abducent, abductive.

**290.** [Motion nearer to.] **Convergence.**—**N.** con-vergence, -fluence, -course, -flux, -gress, -currence, -centration; appulse, meeting; corradiation.

assemblage &c. 72; resort &c. (*focus*) 74; asymptote.

**V.** converge, concur; come together, unite, meet, fall in with; close -with, – in upon; centre -round, – in; enter in; pour in.

gather together, unite, concentrate, bring into a focus.

**Adj.** converging &c. *v.*; con-vergent, -fluent, -current; centripetal; asymptotical.

**291.** [Motion further off.] **Divergence.**—**N.** diverg-ence, -ency; divarication, ramification, radiation; separation &c. (*disjunction*) 44; dispersion &c. 73; deviation &c. 279; aberration.

**V.** diverge, divaricate, radiate; ramify; branch –, glance –, file- off; fly off, – at a tangent; spread, scatter, disperse &c. 73; deviate &c. 279; part &c. (*separate*) 44.

**Adj.** diverging &c. *v.*; divergent, radiant, centrifugal; aberrant.



Digitized by Google

**292.** [Terminal motion at.] **Arrival.**—**N.** arrival, advent; landing; de-, disem-barcation; reception, welcome, *vin d'honneur*.

home, goal; landing-place, -stage; resting-place; destination, harbour, haven, port; terminus; halting -place, - ground; anchorage &c. (*refuge*) 666.

return, recursion, remigration; meeting; ren-, en-counter.

completion &c. 729.

**V.** arrive; get to, come to; come; reach, attain; come up, - with, - to; overtake; make, fetch; complete &c. 729; join, rejoin.

light, alight, dismount; land, go ashore; debark, disembark; put -in, - into; visit, cast anchor, pitch one's tent; sit down &c. (*be located*) 184; get to one's journey's end; make the land; be in at the death; come -, get- -back, - home; return; come in &c. (*ingress*) 294; make one's appearance &c. (*appear*) 446; drop in; detrain; outspan.

come to hand; come -at, - across; hit; come -, light -, pop -, bounce -, plump -, burst -, pitch- upon; meet; en-, ren-counter; come in contact.

**Adj.** arriving &c. *v.*; homeward-bound.

**Adv.** here, hither.

**Int.** welcome! hail! all hail! good-day, - morrow!

---

**293.** [Initial motion from.] **Departure.**—**N.** departure, decession, decampment; embarcation; outset, start; removal; exit &c. (*egress*) 295; exodus, Hejira, flight.

leave-taking, valediction, adieu, farewell, good-bye; stirrup-cup.

starting-point, - post; point -, place-of -departure, - embarcation; port of embarcation.

**V.** depart; go, - away; take one's departure, set out; set -, march -, put -, start -, be -, move -, get -, whip -, pack -, go -, take oneself- off; start, issue, march out, debouch; go -, sally-forth; sally, set forward; be gone.

leave a place, quit, vacate, evacuate, abandon; go off the stage, make one's exit; retire, withdraw, remove; go -one's way, - along, - from home; take -flight, - wing; spring, fly, flit, wing one's flight; fly -, whip- away; embark; go -on board, - aboard; set sail; put -, go-to sea; sail, take ship; hoist blue Peter; get under way, weigh anchor; strike tents, decamp; walk one's chalks, cut one's stick; take leave; say -, bid- -good-bye &c. *n.*; disappear &c. 449; abscond &c. (*avoid*) 623; entrain; inspan.

**Adj.** departing &c. *v.*; valedictory; outward bound.

**Adv.** whence, hence, thence; with a foot in the stirrup; on the -wing, - move.

**Int.** begone! &c. (*ejection*) 297; fare-well! adieu! good -bye, - day! *au revoir*! fare you well! God -bless you, - speed!

---

**294.** [Motion into.] **Ingress.**—**N.** ingress; entrance, entry; introgression; influx; intrusion, inroad, incursion, invasion, irruption; pene-, interpene-tration; illapse, import, infiltration; immigration; admission &c. (*reception*) 296; insinuation &c. (*interjacence*) 228; insertion &c. 300.

inlet; way in; mouth, door, &c. (*opening*) 260; path &c. (*way*) 627; conduit &c. 350; immigrant.

**V.** have the *entrée*; enter; go -, come -, pour -, flow -, creep -, slip -, pop -, break -, burst- -into, - in; set foot on; burst -, break- in upon; invade, intrude; insinuate itself; inter-, penetrate; infiltrate; find one's way -, wriggle -, worm oneself- into.

**295.** [Motion out of.] **Egress.**—**N.** egress, exit, issue; emer-sion,-gence; outbreak,-burst; e-, pro-ruption; emanation; evacuation; ex-,trans-udation; extravasation, perspiration, sweating, leakage, percolation, distillation, oozing; gush &c. (*water in motion*) 348; outpour, -ing; effluence, effusion; efflux, -ion; drain; dribbling &c. *v.*; defluxion; drainage; outcome,-put; discharge &c. (*excretion*) 299.

export; expatriation; e-, re-migration; *débouche*; exodus &c. (*departure*) 293; emigrant.

outlet, vent, spout, tap, sluice, floodgate; pore; vomitory, out-gate, sally-port; way out; mouth, door, &c. (*opening*) 260; path &c. (*way*) 627; conduit &c. 350; air-pipe &c. 351.



Digitized by Google

give entrance to &c. (*receive*) 296; insert &c. 300.

**Adj.** incoming.

---

**V.** emerge, emanate, issue; go –, come –, move –, pass –, pour –, flow-out of; pass off, evacuate.

ex-, trans-ude; leak; run, – out, – through; per-, trans-colate; strain, distil; perspire, sweat, drain, ooze; filter, filtrate; dribble, gush, spout, flow out; well, – out; pour, trickle, &c. (*water in motion*) 348; effuse, extravasate, disembogue, discharge itself, debouch; come –, break-forth; burst -out, – through; find vent-escape &c. 671.

**Adj.** effused &c. *v.*; outgoing.

**296.** [Motion into, actively.] **Reception.**—**N.** reception; admission, admittance, *entrée*, importation; introduction, -mission; immission, ingestion, imbibition, absorption, ingurgitation, inhalation; suction, sucking; eating, drinking &c. (*food*) 298; insertion &c. 300; interjection &c. 228.

**V.** give -entrance to, – admittance to, – the *entrée*; intro-duce, -mit; usher, admit, receive, import, bring in, open the door to, throw open, ingest, absorb, imbibe, inhale; let –, take –, suck- in; readmit, -sorb, -absorb; snuff up, swallow, ingurgitate; engulph, engorge; gulp; eat, drink, &c. (*food*) 298.

**Adj.** admit-ting &c. *v.*, -ted &c. *v.*; admissible; absorbent.

---

**297.** [Motion out of, actively.] **Ejection.**—**N.** ejection, emission, effusion, rejection, expulsion, eviction, extrusion, trajection; discharge.

egestion, evacuation, vomition; ruc-, eruc-tation; blood-letting, venesection, phlebotomy, paracentesis; tapping, drainage; clear-ance, -age.

deportation; banishment &c. (*punishment*) 972; rogue's march; relegation, extradition; dislodgment.

**V.** give -exit, – vent- to; let –, give –, pour –, send- out; des-, dis-patch; exhale, excern, excrete; secrete, secern; extravasate, shed, void, evacuate; emit; open the -sluices, – floodgates; turn on the tap; extrude, detrude; effuse, spend, expend; pour forth; squirt, spirt, spill, slop; perspire &c. (*exude*) 295; breathe, blow &c. (*wind*) 349.

tap, draw off; bale –, lade- out; let blood, broach.

eject, reject; expel, discard; cut, send to Coventry, boycott; *chasser*; banish &c. (*punish*) 972; throw &c. 284 -out, – up, – off, – away, – aside; push &c. 276 -out, – off, – away, – aside; shovel –, sweep- -out, – away; brush –, whisk –, turn –, send- -off, – away; discharge; send –, turn –, cast- adrift; turn –, bundle- out; throw overboard; give the sack to; send -packing, – about one's business, – to the right about; strike off the roll &c. (*abrogate*) 756; turn out -neck and heels, – head and shoulders, – neck and crop; pack off; send away with a flea in the ear; send to Jericho; bow out, show the door to.

turn out of -doors, – house and home; evict, oust; un-house, -kennel; dislodge; un-, dis-people; depopulate; relegate, deport.

empty; drain, – to the dregs; sweep off; clear, – off, – out, – away; suck, draw off; clean out, make a clean sweep of, clear decks, purge.

em-, dis-, disem-bowel; eviscerate, gut; unearth, root -out, – up; averruncate; weed –, get- out; eliminate, get rid of, do away with, shake off; exenterate.

vomit, spew, puke, keck, retch; belch, – out; cast –, bring- up; disgorge; expectorate, clear the throat, hawk, spit, sputter, splutter, slobber, drivel, slaver, slabber; eructate.

unpack, unlade, unload, unship; break bulk.

be let out; ooze &c. (*emerge*) 295.



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** emitt-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*

**Int.** begone! get you gone! get –, go- -away, – along, – along with you! go your way! away, – with! off with you! go, – about your business! be off! avaunt! aroynt!

**298.** [Eating.] **Food.**—**N.** eating &c. *v.*; deglutition, gulp, epulation, mastication, manducation, rumination; hippo-, ichthyo-phagy; gluttony &c. 957.

mouth, jaws, mandible, mazard, chops.

drinking &c. *v.*; potation, draught, libation; carousal &c. (*amusement*) 840; drunkenness &c. 959.

food, *pabulum*; aliment, nourishment, nutriment; susten-ance, -tation; nurture, subsistence, provender, fodder, provision, ration, keep, commons, board; commissariat &c. (*provision*) 637; prey, forage, pasture, pasturage; fare, cheer; diet, -ary; regimen; belly timber, staff of life; bread, -and cheese.

comestibles, eatables, victuals, edibles, *ingesta*; grub, prog, meat; bread, -stuffs; *cerealia*; viands, cates, delicacy, dainty, creature comforts, contents of the larder, flesh-pots; festal board; ambrosia; good -cheer, – living.

joint, *pièce de résistance*, roast and boiled; remove, *entrée*, *entremet*, *hors d'œuvre*; *relevé*, hash, *réchauffé*, stew, *ragoût*, fricassee, mince; pottage, *potage*, broth, soup, *consommé*, *purée*, spoon-meat; pie, pasty, *vol-au-vent*; pudding, omelet; pastry; sweets &c. 296; kickshaws; condiment &c. 393.

table, *cuisine*, bill of fare, *menu*, *table d'hôte*, ordinary.

meal, repast, feed, spread; mess; dish, plate, course; regale; regale-, refresh-, entertain-ment; refection, collation, picnic, feast, banquet, junket; breakfast; lunch, -eon; *déjeûner*, bever, tiffin, dinner, supper, snack, whet, bait, dessert; potluck, *table d'hôte*, *déjeûner à la fourchette*; hearty –, square –, substantial –, full- -meal; blow out; light refreshment.

mouthful, bolus, gobbet, morsel, sop, sippet.

drink, beverage, liquor, broth, soup; potion, dram, draught, drench, swill; nip, sip, sup, gulp.

wine, spirits, *liqueur*, beer, ale, malt liquor, Sir John Barleycorn, stingo, heavy wet; grog, toddy, flip, purl, punch, negus, cup, bishop, waassail: gin &c. (*intoxicating liquor*) 959; coffee, chocolate, cocoa, tea, the cup that cheers but not inebriates.

eating-house &c. 189.

**V.** eat, feed, fare, devour, swallow, take; gulp, bolt, snap: fall to; despatch, dispatch; discuss; take –, get –, gulp- down; lay –, tuck-in; lick, pick, peck; gormandize &c. 957; bite, champ, munch, cranch, craunch, crunch, chew, masticate, royne, nibble, gnaw, mumble.

live on; feed –, batten –, fatten –, feast- upon; browse, graze, crop, regale; carouse &c. (*make merry*) 840; eat heartily, do justice to, play a good knife and fork, banquet.

break -bread, – one's fast; breakfast, lunch, dine, take tea, sup.

drink, – in, – up, – one's fill; quaff, sip, sup; suck, – up; lap; swig; swill, tipple &c. (*be drunken*) 959; empty one's glass, drain

**299. Excretion.**—**N.** excretion, discharge, emanation; exhalation, exudation, extrusion, secretion, effusion, extravasation, *ecchymosis*, evacuation, dejection, *fæces*, excrement; perspiration, sweat; sub-, exud-ation; *diaphoresis*: sewage.

saliva, spittle, rheum; ptyalism, salivation, catarrh; diarrhœa; *ejecta*, *egesta*, *sputa*; *excreta*; lava; *exuviæ* &c. (*uncleanness*) 653.

hemorrhage, bleeding; outpouring &c. (*egress*) 295.

**V.** excrete &c. (*eject*) 297; emanate &c. (*come out*) 295.

---



Digitized by Google

the cup; toss -off, – one's glass; wash down, crack a bottle, wet one's whistle.

purvey &c. 637.

**Adj.** eatable, edible, esculent, comestible, alimentary; cereal, cibarious; dietetic; culinary; nutri-tive, -tious; succulent; pot-able, -ulent; bibulous.

omn-, carn-, herb-, gran-, gramin-, phyt-ivorous; ichthyophagous.

**300.** [Forcible ingress.] **Insertion.**—**N.** insertion, implantation, introduction; insinuation &c. (*intervention*) 228; planting &c. *v.*; injection, inoculation, importation, infusion; forcible -ingress &c. 294; immersion; submer-sion, -gence; dip, plunge; bath &c. (*water*) 337; interment &c. 363.

**V.** insert; intro-duce, -mit; put –, run- into; import; inject; interject &c. 228; infuse, instil, inoculate, impregnate, imbue, imbrue.

graft, ingraft, bud, plant, implant; dovetail.

obtrude; thrust –, stick –, ram –, stuff –, tuck –, press –, drive –, pop –, whip –, drop –, put- in; impact; empierce &c. (*make a hole*) 260.

imbed; immerse, immerge, merge; bathe, soak, &c. (*water*) 337; dip, plunge &c. 310.

bury &c. (*inter*) 363.

insert &c.- itself; plunge *in medias res.*

**Adj.** inserted &c. *v.*

**301.** [Forcible egress.] **Extraction.**—**N.** extraction; extracting &c. *v.*; removal, elimination, extrication, eradication, evolution.

evulsion, avulsion; wrench; expression, squeezing; extirpation, extermination; ejection &c. 297; export &c. (*egress*) 295.

extractor, corkscrew, forceps, pliers.

**V.** extract, draw; take –, draw –, pull –, tear –, pluck –, pick –, get- out; wring from, wrench; extort; root –, weed –, grub –, rake- -up, – out; eradicate; pull –, pluck- up by the roots; averruncate; unroot; uproot, pull up, extirpate, dredge.

remove; educe, elicit; evolve extricate; eliminate &c. (*eject*) 297; eviscerate &c. 297.

express, squeeze out.

**Adj.** extracted &c. *v.*

---

**302.** [Motion through.] **Passage.**—**N.** passage, transmission; permeation; pene-, interpene-tration; transudation, infiltration; endosmose, exosmose; intercurrence; ingress &c. 294; egress &c. 295; path &c. 627; conduit &c. 350; opening &c. 260; journey &c. 266; voyage &c. 267.

**V.** pass, – through; perforate &c. (*hole*) 260; penetrate, permeate, thread, thrid, enfilade; go -through, – across; go –, pass- over; cut across; ford, cross; pass and repass, work; make –, thread –, worm –, force- one's way; make –, force- a passage; cut one's way through; find its -way, – vent; transmit, make way, clear the course; traverse, go over the ground.

**Adj.** passing &c. *v.*; intercurrent.

**Adv.** *en passant* &c. (*transit*) 270.

**303.** [Motion beyond.] **Transcursion.**—**N.** trans-cursion, -ilience, -gression; trespass; encroach-, infringe-ment; extravagation, transcendence; redundance &c. 641.

**V.** transgress, surpass, pass; go- beyond, – by; show in –, come to the-front; shoot ahead of; steal a march –, gain- upon.

over-step, -pass, -reach, -go, -ride,

**304.** [Motion short of.] **Shortcoming.** — **N.** shortcoming, failure; falling short &c. *v.*; de-fault, -falcation; leeway; labour in vain, no go.

incompleteness &c. 53; imperfection &c. 651; insufficiency &c. 640; non-completion &c. 730; failure &c. 732.

**V.** come –, fall –, stop- -short, – short of; not reach; want; keep within -bounds, – the mark, – compass.



Digitized by Google

-leap, -jump, -skip, -lap, -shoot the mark; out-strip, -leap, -jump, -go, -step, -run, -ride, -rival, -do; beat, – hollow; distance; leave in the -lurch, – rear; throw into the shade; exceed, transcend, surmount; soar &c. (*rise*) 305.

encroach, trespass, infringe, trench upon, intrench on; strain; stretch –, strain- a point; pass the Rubicon.

**Adj.** surpassing &c. *v.*

**Adv.** beyond the mark, ahead.

break down, stick in the mud, collapse, come to nothing; fall -through, – to the ground; cave in, end in smoke, miss the mark, fail; lose ground; miss stays.

**Adj.** unreached; deficient; short, – of; *minus*; out of depth; perfunctory &c. (*neglect*) 460.

**Adv.** within -the mark, – compass, – bounds; behindhand; *re infectâ*; to no purpose; far from it.

**Phr.** the bubble burst.

**305.** [Motion upwards.] **Ascent.**—**N.** ascent, ascension; rising &c. *v.*; rise, upgrowth; leap &c. 309; acclivity, hill &c. 217; flight of -steps, – stairs; ladder.

rocket, lark; sky-rocket, -lark; Alpine Club.

**V.** ascend, rise, mount, arise, uprise; go –, get –, work one's way –, start –, spring –, shoot- up; aspire.

climb, clamber, ramp, scramble, *escalade*, surmount; scale, – the heights.

tower, soar, hover, spire, plane, swim, float, surge; leap &c. 309.

**Adj.** rising &c. *v.*; scandent, buoyant; super-natant, -fluitant; excelsior.

**Adv.** uphill.

**306.** [Motion downwards.] **Descent.**—**N.** descent, descension, declension, declination; fall; falling &c. *v.*; drop, cadence; subsidence, lapse; downfall, tumble, slip, tilt, trip, lurch; cropper, *culbute*; titubation, stumble; fate of Icarus.

*avalanche*, *débâcle*, landslip.

declivity, dip, hill.

**V.** descend; go –, drop –, come- down; fall, gravitate, drop, slip, slide, settle; decline, set, sink, droop, come down a peg.

dismount, alight, light, get down; swoop; stoop &c. 308; fall prostrate, precipitate oneself; let fall &c. 308.

tumble, trip, stumble, titubate, lurch, pitch, swag, topple; topple –, tumble--down, – over; tilt, sprawl, plump down, come down a cropper.

**Adj.** descending &c. *v.*; descendent; decur-rent, -sive; labent, deciduous; nodding to its fall.

**Adv.** down-hill, -wards.

**307. Elevation.**—**N.** elevation; raising &c. *v.*; erection, lift; sublevation, upheaval; sublimation, exaltation; prominence &c. (*convexity*) 250.

lever &c. 633; crane, derrick, windlass, capstan, winch, lift.

**V.** heighten, elevate, raise, lift, erect; set –, stick –, perch –, perk –, tilt- up; rear, hoist, heave; up-lift, -raise, -rear, -bear, -cast, -hoist, -heave; buoy, weigh, mount, give a lift; exalt, sublimate; place –, set- on a pedestal.

take –, drag –, fish- up; dredge.

stand –, rise –, get –, jump- up; spring to one's feet; hold -oneself, – one's head-up; drawn oneself up to his full height.

**Adj.** elevated &c. *v.*; stilted, attollent, rampant.

**308. Depression.**—**N.** lowering &c. *v.*; depression; dip &c. (*concavity*) 252; abasement; detrusion; reduction.

over-throw, -set, -turn; upset; prostration, subversion, precipitation.

bow; courtesy, curtsy; genuflexion, *kotou*, obeisance.

**V.** depress, lower; let –, take- -down, – down a peg; cast; let -drop, – fall; sink, debase, bring low, abase, reduce, detrude, pitch, precipitate.

over-throw, -turn, -set; upset, subvert, prostrate, level, fell; cast –, take –, throw –, fling –, dash –, pull –, cut –, knock –, hew- down; raze, – to the ground; trample in the dust, pull about one's ears.

sit, – down; couch, squat, crouch,



Digitized by Google

**Adv.** on -stilts, – the shoulders of, – one's legs, – one's hind legs.

---

**309. Leap.**—**N.** leap, jump, hop, spring, bound, vault, saltation.

dance, caper; curvet, caracole; *gambade, -bado*; capriole, demivolt; buck, – jump; hop skip and jump.

kangaroo, jerboa, chamois, goat, frog, grasshopper, flea.

**V.** leap; jump -up, – over the moon; hop, spring, bound, vault, ramp, cut capers, trip, skip, dance, caper; curvet, *caracole*; foot it, bob, bounce, flounce, start; frisk &c. (*amusement*) 840; jump about &c. (*agitation*) 315; trip it on the light fantastic toe, dance oneself off one's legs.

**Adj.** leaping &c. *v.*; saltatory, frisky.

**Adv.** on the light fantastic toe.

**310. Plunge.**—**N.** plunge, dip, dive, header; ducking &c. *v.*; diver.

**V.** plunge, dip, souse, duck; dive, plump; take a -plunge, – header; make a plunge; bathe &c. (*water*) 337.

sub-merge, -merse; douse, sink, engulph, send to the bottom.

get out of one's depth; go -to the bottom, – down like a stone; founder, welter, wallow.

---

**311.** [Curvilinear motion.] **Circuition.**—**N.** circuition, circulation; turn, curvet; excursion; circum-vention, -navigation, -ambulation; north-west passage; circuit &c. 629.

turning &c. *v.*; wrench; evolution; coil, corkscrew.

**V.** turn, bend, wheel; go –, put- about; heel; go –, turn- -round, – to the right about; turn on one's heel; make –, describe- a -circle, – complete circle; go –, pass- through -180°, – 360°.

circum-navigate, -ambulate, -vent; put a girdle round the earth, go the round, make the round of.

turn –, round- a corner; double a point.

wind, circulate, meander; whisk, twirl; twist &c. (*convolution*) 248; make a *détour* &c. (*circuit*) 629.

**Adj.** turning &c. *v.*; circuitous; circum-foraneous, -fluent.

**Adv.** round about.

**312.** [Motion in a continued circle.] **Rotation.**—**N.** rotation, revolution, gyration, circulation, roll; circum-rotation, -volution, -gyration; volutation, circination, turbination, *pirouette*, convolution.

verticity; whir, whirl, eddy, vortex, whirlpool, gurge; cyclone, tornado; surge; *vertigo*, dizzy round; Maelstrom, Charybdis; Ixion.

wheel, screw, whirligig, rolling stone, windmill; top, teetotum; roller; fly-wheel; jack; caster.

axis, axle, spindle, pivot, pin, hinge, pole, swivel, gimbals, arbor, bobbin, mandrel.

[Science of rotatory motion] Trochilics.

**V.** rotate; roll, – along; revolve, spin; turn, – round; circumvolve; circulate, gyre, gyrate, wheel, whirl, twirl, trundle, troll, bowl.

roll up, furl; wallow, welter; box the compass; spin like a -top, – teetotum.

**313.** [Motion in a reverse circle.] **Evolution.**—**N.** evolution, unfolding, development; eversion &c. (*inversion*) 218.

**V.** evolve; un-fold, -roll, -wind, -coil, -twist, -furl, -twine, -ravel; disentangle; develop.

**Adj.** evolving &c. *v.*; evolved &c. *v.*

---



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** rotating &c. *v.*; rota-tory, -ry; circumrotatory, trochilic, vertiginous, gyratory; vortic-al, -ose.

**Adv.** head over heels, round and round, like a horse in a mill.

**314.** [Reciprocating motion, motion to and fro.] **Oscillation.**—**N.** oscillation; vibration, libration; motion of a pendulum; nutation; undulation; pulsation; pulse.

alternation: coming and going &c. *v.*; ebb and flow, flux and reflux, ups and downs.

fluctuation; vaciliation &c. (*irresolution*) 605.

wave, vibratiuncle, swing, beat, shake, wag, see-saw, dance, lurch, dodge.

**V.** oscillate; vi-, li-brate; alternate, undulate, wave; rock, swing; pulsate, beat; wag, -gle; nod, bob, courtesy, curtsy; tick; play; wamble, wabble; teeter, dangle, swag.

fluctuate, dance, curvet, reel, quake; quiver, quaver; shake, flicker; wriggle; roll, toss, pitch; flounder, stagger, totter; move –, bob- up and down &c. *adv.*; pass and repass, ebb and flow, come and go; vacillate &c. 605.

brandish, shake, flourish.

**Adj.** oscillating &c. *v.*; oscill-, undul-, puls-, libr-atory; vibrat-ory, -ile; pendulous.

**Adv.** to and fro, up and down, backwards and forwards, see-saw, zigzag, wibble-wabble, in and out, from side to side, like buckets in a well.

**315.** [Irregular motion.] **Agitation.**—**N.** agitation, stir, tremor, shake, ripple, jog, jolt, jar, jerk, shock, succussion, trepidation, quiver, quaver, dance; jactit-ation, -ance; shuffling &c. *v.*; twitter, flicker, flutter.

disquiet, perturbation, commotion, turmoil, turbulence; tumult, -uation; hubbub, rout, bustle, fuss, racket, *subsultus*, staggers, megrims, epilepsy, fits.

spasm, throe, throb, palpitation, convulsion.

disturbance &c. (*disorder*) 59; restlessness &c. (*changeableness*) 149.

ferment, -ation; ebullition, effervescence, hurly burly, *cahotage*; tempest, storm, ground swell, heavy sea, whirlpool, vortex &c. 312; whirlwind &c. (*wind*) 349.

**V.** be -agitated &c.; shake; tremble, – like an aspen leaf; quiver, quaver, quake, shiver, twitter, twire, writhe, toss, shuffle, tumble, stagger, bob, reel, sway; wag, -gle; wriggle, – like an eel; dance, stumble, shamble, flounder, totter, flounce, flop, curvet, prance.

throb, pulsate, beat, palpitate, go pit-a-pat; flutter, flitter, flicker, bicker; bustle.

ferment, effervesce, foam; boil, – over; bubble, – up; simmer.

toss –, jump- about; jump like a parched pea; shake like an aspen leaf; shake to its -centre, – foundations; be the sport of the winds and waves; reel to and fro like a drunken man; move –, drive- from post to pillar and from pillar to post; keep between hawk and buzzard.

agitate, shake, convulse, toss, tumble, bandy, wield, brandish, flap, flourish, whisk, jerk, hitch, jolt; jog, -gle; jostle, buffet, hustle, disturb, stir, shake up, churn, jounce, wallop, whip, vellicate.

**Adj.** shaking &c. *v.*; agitated, tremulous; de-, sub-sultory; shambling; giddy-paced, saltatory, convulsive, unquiet, restless, all of a twitter.

**Adv.** by fits and starts; subsultorily &c. *adj.*; *per saltum*; hop skip and jump; in -convulsions, – fits.



Digitized by Google

# CLASS III.

## Words relating to MATTER.

### Section I. MATTER IN GENERAL.

**316. Materiality.—N.** material-ity, -ness; corpor-eity, -ality; substantiality, flesh and blood, *plenum*; physical condition.

matter, body, substance, brute matter, stuff, element, principle, *parenchyma*, material, *substratum*, hyle, *corpus*, *pabulum*; frame.

object, article, thing, something; still life; stocks and stones; materials &c. 635.

[Science of matter] Physics; Somatology, -ics; Natural –, Experimental-Philosophy; Physical Science, *Philosophie positive*, Materialism; materialist; physicist.

**Adj.** material, bodily; corpor-eal, -al; physical; somat-ic, -oscopic; sensible, tangible, ponderable, palpable, substantial.

objective, impersonal, neuter, unspiritual, materialistic.

**317. Immateriality.—N.** i material-ity, -ness; incorporeity, spi tuality; inextension.

personality; I, myself, me; *ego*, spi &c. (*soul*) 450; immaterialism; spiritu ism, -ist.

**V.** disembody, spiritualize.

**Adj.** immateri-al, -ate; incorpor-e -al; asomatous, unextended; un-, d embodied; extramundane, unearthl pneumatoscopic; spiritual &c. (*psychic* 450.

personal, subjective.

**318. World.—N.** world, creation, nature, universe; earth, globe, wide world; *cosmos*; terraqueous globe, sphere; macro-, mega-cosm; music of the spheres.

heavens, sky, welkin, empyrean; starry -heaven, – host; firmament; vault –, canopy- of heaven; celestial spaces.

heavenly bodies, stars, asteroids; nebulæ; galaxy, milky way, galactic circle, *via lactea*.

sun, orb of day, Apollo, Phœbus; photo-, chromo-sphere; solar system; planet, -oid; comet; satellite; moon, orb of night, Diana; aërolite, meteor; falling –, shooting- star.

constellation, zodiac, signs of the zodiac, Charles's wain, Great Bear, Southern Cross, Orion's belt, Cassiopea's chair, Pleiades.

colures, equator, ecliptic, orbit.

[Science of heavenly bodies] Astronomy; Urano-graphy, -logy; Cosmology, -graphy, -gony; *eidouranion*, orrery; Geodesy &c. (*measurement*) 466; star-gazing, -gazer; astronomer; observatory.

**Adj.** cosmical, mundane; terr-estrial, -estrious, -aqueous, -ene, -eous; telluric, earthly, geotic, under the sun; sub-lunary, -astral.

solar, heliacal; lunar; celestial, heavenly, sphery; starry, stellar; sider-eal, -al; astral; nebular.

**Adv.** in all creation, on the face of the globe, here below, under the sun.



Digitized by Google

**319. Gravity.—N.** gravi-ty, -tation; weight; heaviness &c. *adj.*; specific gravity; ponderosity, pressure, load; bur-den, -then; ballast, counterpoise; lump –, mass –, weight- of.

lead, millstone, mountain, Ossa on Pelion.

weighing, ponderation, trutination; weights; avoirdupois –, troy –, apothecaries'- weight; grain, scruple, drachm, ounce, pound, lb, load, stone, hundred weight, cwt, ton, quintal, carat, penny-weight, tod.

[Weighing instrument] balance, scales, steelyard, beam, weighbridge, spring balance.

[Science of gravity] Statics.

**V.** be -heavy &c. *adj.*; gravitate, weigh, press, cumber, load.

[Measure the weight of] weigh, poise.

**Adj.** weighty; weighing &c. *v.*: heavy, – as lead; ponder-ous, -able; lump-ish, -y; cumber-, burden-some; cumbrous, unwieldy, massive.

in-, superin-cumbent.

**320. Levity.—N.** levity; lightness &c. *adj.*; imponderability, buoyancy, volatility.

feather, dust, mote, down, thistle-down, flue, cobweb, gossamer, straw, cork, bubble; float, buoy; ether, air.

leaven, ferment, barm, yeast.

**V.** be -light &c. *adj.*; float, swim, be buoyed up.

render -light &c. *adj.*; lighten, leaven.

**Adj.** light, subtile, airy; imponderous, -able; astatic, weightless, ethereal, sublimated; uncompressed, volatile; buoyant, floating &c. *v.*; portable.

light as -a feather, – thistle down, -air.

---

## Section II. INORGANIC MATTER.

### 1°. Solid Matter.

**321. Density.—N.** density, solidity; solidness &c. *adj.*; impenetra-, impermea-bility; incompressibility; imporosity; cohesion &c. 46; constipation, consistence, spissitude.

specific gravity; hydro-, areo-meter.

condensation; solid-ation, -ification; consolidation; concretion, coagulation; petrifaction &c. (*hardening*) 323; crystallization, precipitation; deposit, precipitate; inspissation; thickening &c. *v.*

indivisibility, indiscerptibility, indissolvableness.

solid body, mass, block, knot, lump; con-cretion, -crete, -glomerate; cake, clot, stone, curd, coagulum; bone, gristle, cartilage.

**V.** be -dense &c. *adj.*; become –, render- solid &c. *adj.*; solid-ify, -ate; concrete, set, take a set, consolidate, congeal, coagulate; curd, -le; fix, clot, cake, candy, precipitate, deposit, cohere, crystallize; petrify &c. (*harden*) 323.

condense, thicken, inspissate, incrassate; compress, squeeze, ram down, constipate.

**Adj.** dense, solid; solidified &c. *v.*; cohe-rent, -sive &c. 46; compact, close, serried, thickset; substantial, massive, lumpish; impenetrable, impermeable, imporous; incompressible; constipated; concrete &c. (*hard*) 323; knot-ted, -ty; gnarled; crystal-line, -lizable; thick, grumous, stuffy.

un-dissolved, -melted, -liquefied, -thawed.

**322. Rarity.—N.** rarity; tenuity; absence of -solidity &c. 321; subtility; sponginess, compressibility.

rarefaction, expansion, dilatation, inflation, subtilization.

ether &c. (*gas*) 334.

**V.** rarefy, expand, dilate, subtilize.

**Adj.** rare, subtile, thin, fine, tenuous, compressible, flimsy, slight; light &c. 320; cavernous, spongy &c. (*hollow*) 252.

rarefied &c. *v.*; unsubstantial; un-com-pact, -pressed.

---



Digitized by Google

in-divisible, -discerptible, -frangible, -dissolvable, -dissoluble, -soluble, -fusible.

**323. Hardness.** — **N.** hardness &c. *adj.*; rigidity, renitence, inflexibility, temper, callosity, durity.

induration, petrifaction; lapid-ification, -escence; vitri-, ossi-fication; crystallization.

stone, pebble, flint, marble, rock, fossil, crag, crystal, quartz, granite, adamant; bone, cartilage; heart of oak, block, board, deal board; iron, steel; cast –, wrought- iron; nail; brick, concrete; cement.

**V.** render -hard &c. *adj.*; harden, stiffen, indurate, petrify, temper, ossify, vitrify.

**Adj.** hard, rigid, stubborn, stiff, firm; starch, -ed; stark, unbending, unlimber, unyielding; inflexible, tense; indurate, -d; gritty, proof.

adamant-ine, -ean; concrete, stony, granitic, vitreous; horny, corneous; bony; oss-eous, -ific; cartilaginous; hard as a -stone &c. *n.*; stiff as -buckram, – a poker.

**324. Softness.**—**N.** softness, ableness &c. *adj.*; flexibility; pli-a -ability; sequacity, malleability; du tract-ility; extend-, extens-ibility; p ticity; inelasticity, flaccidity, laxity.

clay, wax, butter, dough, puddi cushion, pillow, feather-bed, down, p ding, wadding.

mollification; softening &c. *v.*

**V.** render -soft &c. *adj.*; soften, m lify, mellow, relax, temper; mash, kne squash.

bend, yield, relent, relax, give.

**Adj.** soft, tender, supple; pli- -able; flex-ible, -ile; lithe, -some; som, limber, plastic; ductile; tract- -able; malleable, extensile, sequaci inelastic.

yielding &c. *v.*; flabby, limp, flim flaccid, flocculent, downy; spon œdematous, medullary, doughy, ar laceous, mellow.

soft as -butter, – down, – silk; yi ing as wax; tender as a chicken.

**325. Elasticity.**—**N.** elasticity, springiness, spring, resilience, renitency, buoyancy.

India(n) rubber, caoutchouc, whalebone, gum elastic.

**V.** be -elastic &c. *adj.*; spring back &c. (*recoil*) 277.

**Adj.** elastic, tensile, springy, resilient, renitent, buoyant.

**326. Inelasticity.** — **N.** w of –, absence of- elasticity &c. 325; elasticity &c. (*softness*) 324.

**Adj.** inelastic &c. (*soft*) 324.

**327. Tenacity.** — **N.** tenacity, toughness, strength; cohesion &c. 46; sequacity; stubbornness &c. (*obstinacy*) 606.

leather; gristle, cartilage.

**V.** be -tenacious &c. *adj.*; resist fracture.

**Adj.** tenacious, tough, strong, resisting, sequacious, stringy, gristly, cartilaginous, leathery, coriaceous, tough as whit-leather; stubborn &c. (*obstinate*) 606.

**328. Brittleness.**—**N.** brit ness &c. *adj.*; frag-, friab-, frang fiss-ility; house of -cards, – glass.

**V.** be -brittle &c. *adj.*; live in a g house.

break, crack, snap, split, shiver, sp ter, crumble, break short, burst, fly, g way; fall to pieces; crumble -to, – i dust.

**Adj.** brittle, frangible, fragile, f gimcrack, shivery, fissile; splitting *v.*; lacerable, splintery, crisp, cri short, brittle as glass.

**329.** [Structure.] **Texture.**—**N.** structure, organization, anatomy, frame, mould, fabric, construction; frame-work, carcass, architecture; stratification, cleavage.

substance, stuff, *compages*, *parenchyma*; constitution, staple, organism.



Digitized by Google

[Science of structures] Organ-, Oste-, My-, Splanchn-, Neur-, Angi-, Aden-ology; Angi-, Aden-ography.

texture; inter-, con-texture; tissue, grain, web, surface; warp and -woof, – weft; tooth, nap, &c. (*roughness*) 256; fineness –, coarseness- of grain.

[Science of textures] Histology.

**Adj.** structural, organic; anatomic, -al.

text-ural, -ile; fine-, coarse-grained; fine, delicate, subtile, gossamery, filmy; coarse; home-spun.

**330. Pulverulence.—N.** [State of powder.] pulverulence; sandiness &c. *adj.*; efflorescence; friability.

powder, dust, sand, shingle; sawdust; grit; meal, bran, flour, *farina*, spore, sporule; crumb, seed, grain; particle &c. (*smallness*) 32; limature, filings, *débris*, *detritus*, scobs, magistery, fine powder; *flocculi*.

smoke; cloud of -dust, – sand, – smoke; puff –, volume- of smoke; sand –, dust- storm.

[Reduction to powder] pulverization, comminution, attenuation, granulation, disintegration, subaction, contusion, trituration, levigation, abrasion, detrition, multure; limation; filing &c. *v.*

[Instruments for pulverization] mill, grater, rasp, file, pestle and mortar, nutmeg grater, teeth, grinder, grindstone, kern, quern.

**V.** come to dust; be -disintegrated, – reduced to powder, &c.

reduce –, grind- to powder; pulverize, comminute, granulate, triturate, levigate; scrape, file, abrade, rub down, grind, grate, rasp, pound, bray, bruise; con-tuse, -tund; beat, crush, cranch, craunch, crunch, scranch, crumble, disintegrate; attenuate &c. 195.

**Adj.** powdery, pulverulent, granular, mealy, floury, farinaceous, branny, furfuraceous, flocculent, dusty, sandy, sabulous; aren-ose, -arious, -aceous; gritty; efflorescent, impalpable.

pulverizable; friable, crumbly, shivery; pulverized &c. *v.*; attrite; in pieces.

**331. Friction.—N.** friction, attrition; rubbing &c. *v.*; con-frication, trition; affriction, abrasion, arrosion, mature, frication, rub; elbow-grease; rein; *massage*.

**V.** rub, scratch, scrape, scrub, fray, rasp, graze, curry, scour, polish, rub out, saw; file, grind, &c. (*reduce to powder*) 330.

set one's teeth on edge; rosin.

**Adj.** anatriptic.

**332.** [Absence of friction. Prevention of friction.] **Lubrication.—N.** smoothness &c. 255; unctuousness &c. 355.

lubri-cation, -fication; anointment; oiling &c. *v.*

synovia; glycerine, oil, &c. 356; saliva; lather.

**V.** lubri-cate, -citate; oil, grease, lather, soap; wax.

**Adj.** lubricated &c. *v.*

## 2°. Fluid Matter.

### 1. *Fluids in General.*

**333. Fluidity.—N.** fluidity, liquidity; liquidness &c. *adj.*; gaseity &c. 334.

fluid, inelastic fluid; liquid, liquor; lymph, humour, juice, sap, serum, blood, rosity, gravy, rheum, ichor, sanies.

solu-bility, -bleness.

[Science of liquids at rest] Hydrology, -statics, -dynamics.

**334. Gaseity.—N.** gaseity; vapourousness &c. *adj.*; flatu-lence, -lency; volatility.

elastic fluid, gas, air, vapour, ether, steam, fume, reek, *effluvium*, *flatus*; cloud &c. 353.

[Science of elastic fluids] Pneumatics, -ostatics; Aero-statics, -dynamics.

gas-, gaso-meter.



Digitized by Google

**V.** be -fluid &c. *adj.*; flow &c. (*water in motion*) 348; liquefy &c. 335.

**Adj.** liquid, fluid, serous, juicy, succulent, sappy; fluent &c. (*flowing*) 348.

liquefied &c. 335; uncongealed; soluble.

**335. Liquefaction.—N.** liquefaction; liquescen-ce, -cy; melting &c. (*heat*) 384; colliqu-ation, -efaction; thaw; de-, liquation; lixiviation, dissolution.

solution, apozem, lixivium, infusion, flux.

solvent, menstruum, alkahest.

**V.** render -liquid &c. 333; liquefy, run; melt &c. (*heat*) 384; solve; dissolve, resolve; liquate; hold in solution.

**Adj.** lique-fied &c. *v.*, -scent, -fiable; deliquescent, soluble, colliquative.

**V.** emit vapour &c. 336.

**Adj.** gaseous, aeriform, ethereal, a airy, vaporous, volatile, evapor flatulent.

**336. Vaporization.—N.** va volatil-ization; gasification; e-, va tion; distillation, cohobation, sub tion, exhalation; volatility.

vaporizer, still, retort; fumiga steaming.

**V.** render -gaseous &c. 334; vapo volatilize; distil, sublime; evapo exhale, smoke, transpire, emit va fume, reek, steam, fumigate.

**Adj.** volatilized &c. *v.*; reeking *v.*; volatile; evaporable, vaporizab

2. *Specific Fluids.*

**337. Water.—N.** water; serum, serosity; lymph; rheum; diluent.

dilution, maceration, lotion; washing &c. *v.*; im-, mersion; humectation, infiltration, spargefaction, affusion, irrigation, *douche*, balneation, bath.

deluge &c. (*water in motion*) 348; high water, flood tide.

**V.** be -watery &c. *adj.*; reek.

add water, water, wet; moisten &c. 339; dilute, dip, immerse; merge; im-, sub-merge; plunge, souse, duck, drown; soak, steep, macerate, pickle, wash, sprinkle, lave, bathe, affuse, splash, swash, douse, drench; dabble, slop, slobber, irrigate, inundate, deluge; syringe, inject, gargle.

**Adj.** watery, aqueous, aquatic, lymphatic; balneal, diluent; drenching &c. *v.*; diluted &c. *v.*; weak; wet &c. (*moist*) 339.

**Phr.** the waters are out.

**338. Air.—N.** air &c. (*gas*) common -, atmospheric- air; at phere.

open, - air; sky, welkin; blue, - cloud &c. 353.

weather, climate, rise and fall o barometer, isobar.

[Science of air] Aero-logy, -s -graphy; Meteorology, Climatology dio-, baro-, aero-meter; aneroid, scope; weather-gauge, -glass, -cock

exposure to the -air, - weather; tilation; aero-station, -nautics, -na

**V.** air, ventilate; fan &c. (*wind*)

**Adj.** containing air, flatulent, eff scent; windy &c. 349.

atmospheric, airy; aeri-al, -form; teorological; weatherwise.

**Adv.** in the open air, *à la belle é al fresco*; *sub -Jove*, - *dio*.

**339. Moisture.—N.** moisture; moistness &c. *adj.*; hum-idity, -ectation; madefaction, dew; *serein*; marsh &c. 345; Hygromet-ry, -er.

**V.** moisten, wet; humect, -ate; sponge, damp, bedew; imbue, imbrue, infiltrate, saturate; soak, drench, &c. (*water*) 337.

be -moist &c. *adj.*; not have a dry thread; perspire &c. (*exude*) 295.

**Adj.** moist, damp; watery &c. 337;

**340. Dryness.—N.** dryness *adj.*; siccity, aridity, drought, ebb low water.

ex-, de-siccation; arefaction, dep mation, drainage.

**V.** be -dry &c. *adj.*; render -dry *adj.*; dry; dry -, soak- up; sponge, s wipe; ex-, de-siccate; drain, parch.

be fine, hold up.

**Adj.** dry, anhydrous, arid; dried



Digitized by Google

undried, humid, wet, dank, muggy, dewy; roral, rorid; roscid; juicy.

wringing wet; wet-through, – to the skin; saturated &c. *v.*

swashy, soggy, dabbled; reeking, dripping, soaking, soft, sodden, sloppy, muddy; swampy &c. (*marshy*) 345; irriguous.

*v.*; undamped; juice-, sap-less; sear; husky; rainless, without rain, fine; dry as -a bone, – dust, – a stick, – a mummy, – a biscuit; water-proof, -tight.

---

**341. Ocean.**—**N.** sea, ocean, main, deep, brine, salt water, waters, waves, billows, high seas, offing, great waters, watery waste, 'vasty deep'; wave, tide, &c. (*water in motion*) 348.

Hydrograph-y, -er; Neptune, Thetis, Triton, Naiad, Nereid; sea-nymph, Siren; trident, dolphin.

**Adj.** oceanic; mar-ine, -itime; pelagic, -ian; sea-going; hydrographic.

**Adv.** at –, on- sea; afloat.

**342. Land.** — **N.** land, earth, ground, dry land, *terra firma.*

continent, mainland, peninsula, delta; tongue –, neck- of land; isthmus; oasis; promontory &c. (*projection*) 250; highland &c. (*height*) 206.

coast, shore, scar, strand, beach; bank, lea; sea-board, -side, -bank, -coast, -beach; iron-bound coast; loom of the land; derelict; innings; *alluvium*, alluvion.

soil, glebe, clay, loam, marl, cledge, chalk, gravel, mould, subsoil, clod, clot; rock, crag.

acres; real estate &c. (*property*) 780; landsman.

**V.** land, come to land; set foot on -the soil, – dry land; come –, go- ashore.

**Adj.** earthy; continental, midland; littoral, riparian; alluvial; terrene &c. (*world*) 318; landed, predial, territorial.

**Adv.** ashore; on -shore, – land.

**343. Gulf. Lake.**—**N.** land covered with water, gulf, gulph, bay, inlet, bight, estuary, arm of the sea, fiord, armlet; frith, firth, ostiary, mouth; lagune, lagoon; indraught; cove, creek; natural harbour; roads; strait; Euripus; sound, belt, gut, kyles.

lake, loch, lough, mere, tarn, plash, broad, pond, pool, lin, puddle, slab, well, artesian well; standing –, dead –, sheet of- water; fish –, mill- pond; ditch, dike, dyke, dam; reservoir &c. (*store*) 636.

**Adj.** lacustrine.

**344. Plain.**—**N.** plain, table land, face of the country; open –, champaign-country; basin, downs, waste, weary waste, desert, wild, steppe, pampas, savanna, prairie, heath, common, wold, veldt; moor, -land; bush; *plateau* &c. (*level*) 213; *campagna.*

meadow, mead, haugh, pasturage, park, field, lawn, green, plat, plot, grass-plat, greensward, sward, turf, sod, heather; lea, ley, lay; grounds.

**Adj.** campestrian, champaign, alluvial.

**345. Marsh.**—**N.** marsh, swamp, morass, marish, moss, fen, bog, quagmire, slough, sump, wash; mud, squash, slush.

**Adj.** marsh, -y; swampy, boggy, plashy, poachy, quaggy, soft; muddy, sloppy, squashy; paludal; moor-ish, -y; fenny.

**346. Island.** — **N.** island, isle, islet, eyot, ait, holm, reef, atoll, breaker; archipelago; islander.

**Adj.** insular, sea-girt.

---

### 3. *Fluids in Motion.*

**347.** [Fluid in motion.] **Stream.**—**N.** stream &c. (*of water*) 348, (*of air*) 349.

**V.** flow &c. 348; blow &c. 349.



Digitized by Google

**348.** [Water in motion.] **River.**—**N.** running water.

jet, spirt, squirt, spout, splash, rush, gush, *jet d'eau*; sluice.

water-spout, -fall; fall, cascade, force, foss; lin, -n; ghyll, Niagara; cata-ract, -dupe, -clysm; *débâcle*, inundation, deluge.

rain, -fall; *serein*; shower, scud; downpour; driving –, drenching- rain; Hyeto-logy, -graphy; predominance of Aquarius, reign of St. Swithin; mizzle, drizzle, *stillicidium*, plash; dropping &c. *v.*

stream, course, flux, flow, profluence; effluence &c. (*egress*) 295; defluxion; flowing &c. *v.*; current, tide, race.

spring; fount, -ain; rill, rivulet, gill, gullet, rillet; stream-, brook-let; runnel, sike, burn, beck, brook, stream, river; reach; tributary.

body of water, torrent, rapids, flush, flood, swash; spring –, high –, full- tide; bore; eagre, *hygre*; fresh,-et; indraught, reflux, under-current, eddy, vortex, gurge, whirlpool, Maelström, regurgitation, overflow; confluence, corrivation.

wave, billow, surge, swell, ripple, ἀνήριθμον γέλασμα; rollers, ground swell, surf, breakers, white horses; rough –, heavy –, cross –, long –, short –, chopping- sea.

[Science of fluids in motion] Hydrodynamics; Hydraul-ics, -icostatics; rain-gauge.

irrigation &c. (*water*) 337; pump; watering-pot, – cart; hydrant, syringe.

**V.** flow, run; meander; gush, pour, spout, roll, jet, well, issue; drop, drip, dribble, plash, spirtle, trill, trickle, distil, percolate; stream, overflow, inundate, deluge, flow over, splash, swash; guggle, murmur, babble, bubble, purl, gurgle, sputter, spurt, regurgitate; ooze, flow out &c. (*egress*) 295.

rain, – hard, – in torrents, – cats and dogs, – pitchforks; pour with rain, drizzle, spit, set in.

flow –, fall –, open –, drain- into; discharge itself, disembogue.

[Cause a flow] pour; pour out &c. (*discharge*) 297; shower down; irrigate, drench &c. (*wet*) 337; spill, splash.

[Stop a flow] stanch; dam, -up &c. (*close*) 261; obstruct &c. 706.

**Adj.** fluent; dif-, pro-, af-fluent; tidal; flowing &c. *v.*; meandering, -ry, -rous; fluvi-al, -atile; streamy, showery, rainy, pluvial, stillicidous.

**349.** [Air in motion.] **Wind.**—**N.** wind, draught, *flatus*, *afflatus*, air; breath, – of air; puff, whiff, zephyr; blow, drift; *aura*; stream, current; under-current.

gust, blast, breeze, squall, gale, half a gale, storm, tempest, hurricane, whirlwind, tornado, samiel, cyclone, typhoon; sim-oon, -oom; harmattan, monsoon, trade wind, sirocco, *mistral*, *bise*, tramontane, levanter; capful of wind; fresh –, stiff- breeze; keen blast; blizzard.

windiness &c. *adj.*; ventosity; rough –, dirty –, ugly –, stress of- weather; dirty sky, mare's tail; thick –, black –, white- squall.

Anemography, Aerodynamics; wind-gauge, anemometer, weather-cock, vane.

suf-, insuf-, per-, in-, af-flation; blowing, fanning, &c. *v.*; ventilation.

sneezing &c. *v.*; sternutation; hiccup, -cough; catching of the breath.

Eolus, Boreas, Zephyr, cave of Eolus.

air-pump, lungs, bellows, blow-pipe, fan, ventilator, punkah.

**V.** blow, waft; blow -hard, – great guns, – a hurricane &c. *n.*; stream, issue.

respire, breathe, puff; whif, -fle; gasp, wheeze; snuff, -le; sniff, -le; sneeze, cough.

fan, ventilate; in-, per-flate; blow up.

**Adj.** blowing &c. *v.*; windy, flatulent; breezy, gusty, squally; stormy, tempestuous, blustering; boisterous &c. (*violent*) 173.

pulmon-ic, -ary.

---

**350.** [Channel for the passage of water.] **Conduit.**—**N.** conduit, channel, duct, watercourse, race; head –, tail- race; adit, aqueduct, canal, trough,

**351.** [Channel for the passage of air.] **Air-pipe.**—**N.** air -pipe, – tube; shaft, flue, chimney, funnel, vent, blow-hole, nostril, nozzle, throat, weasand,



Digitized by Google

gutter, pantile; dike, main, gully, moat, ditch, drain, sewer, culvert, *cloaca*, sough, kennel, siphon; *piscina*: pipe &c. (*tube*) 260; funnel; tunnel &c. (*passage*) 627; water -, waste- pipe; emunctory, gully-hole, artery, aorta, pore, spout, scupper; *trachea*; *bronch-us, -ia*; larynx, tonsils, wind-pipe, spiracle; venti-duct, -lator; louvre, Venetian blinds; blow-pipe &c. (*wind*) 349; pipe &c. (*tube*) 260.

ad-, a-jutage; hose; gar-, gur-goyle; penstock, weir; flood-, water-gate; sluice, lock, valve; rose; waterworks.

**Adj.** vascular &c. (*with holes*) 260.

3°. Imperfect Fluids.

**352. Semiliquidity.—N.** semi-liquidity; stickiness &c. *adj.*; visc-idity, -osity; gumm-, glutin-, muc-osity; spiss-, crass-itude; lentor; adhesiveness &c. (*cohesion*) 46.

inspiss-, incrass-ation; thickening.

jelly, mucilage, gelatin; mucus, phlegm; pitmite, lava; glair, starch, gluten, albumen, milk, cream, protein; treacle; gum, size, glue; wax, bee's-wax; emulsion, soup; squash, mud, slush, slime, ooze; moisture &c. 339; marsh &c. 345.

**V.** inspiss-, incrass-ate; thicken; mash, squash, churn, beat up.

**Adj.** semi-fluid, -liquid; half-melted, -frozen; milky, muddy, &c. *n.*; lact-eal, -ean, -eous, -escent, -iferous; emulsive, curdled, thick, succulent, uliginous.

gelat-, album-, mucilag-, glut-inous; gelatine, mastic, amylaceous, ropy, clammy, clotted; vis-cid, -cous; sticky, tacky; slab, -by; lentous, pituitous; mu-cid, -culent, -cous.

**353.** [Mixture of air and water.] **Bubble.** [Cloud.]—**N.** bubble; foam, froth, head, spume, lather, suds, spray, surf, yeast, barm, spindrift.

cloud, vapour, fog, mist, haze, steam; scud, messenger, rack, *nimbus*; *cumulus*, woolpack, *cirrus*, *stratus*; *cirro-*, *cumulo-stratus*; *cirro-cumulus*; mackerel sky, mare's tail, dirty sky.

[Science of clouds] Nephelognosy.

effervescence, fermentation; bubbling &c. *v.*

nebula; cloudiness &c. (*opacity*) 426. nebulosity &c. (*dimness*) 422.

**V.** bubble, boil, foam, froth, mantle, sparkle, guggle, gurgle; effervesce, ferment, fizzle.

**Adj.** bubbling &c. *v.*; frothy, nappy, effervescent, sparkling, *mousseux*, up.

cloudy &c. *n.*; vaporous, nebulous, overcast.

**354. Pulpiness.—N.** pulpiness &c. *adj.*; pulp, paste, dough, curd, pap, rob, jam, pudding, poultice, grume.

**Adj.** pulpy &c. *n.*; pultaceous, grumous.

**355. Unctuousness.—N.** unctuousness &c. *adj.*; unctuosity, lubricity; ointment &c. (*oil*) 356; anointment; lubrication &c. 332.

**V.** oil &c. (*lubricate*) 332.

**Adj.** unctuous, oily, oleaginous, adipose, sebaceous; fat, -ty; greasy; waxy, butyraceous, soapy, saponaceous, pinguid, lardaceous; slippery.

**356. Oil.—N.** oil, fat, butter, cream, grease, tallow, suet, lard, dripping, exunge, blubber; glycerine, stearine, elaine, oleagine; soap; soft soap, wax, cerement; paraffine, spermaceti, adipocire; petroleum, mineral -, rock -, crystal- oil; vegetable -, colza -, olive -, salad -, linseed -, nut- oil; animal -, neat's foot -, train- oil; ointment, unguent, liniment.

**356a. Resin.—N.** resin, rosin; gum; lac, sealing-wax, amber, -gris; bitumen, pitch, tar; asphalt, -e, -um; varnish, copal, mastic, mastilp, lacquer, japan.

**V.** varnish &c. (*overlay*) 223.

**Adj.** resinous, bituminous, pitchy, tarry.



Digitized by Google

## Section III. ORGANIC MATTER.

### 1°. Vitality.

#### 1. *Vitality in general.*

**357. Organization.** — **N.** organized -world, – nature; living –, animated- nature; living beings; organic remains, fossils.

prot-oplasm, -ein; albumen; structure &c. 329; organ-ization, -ism.

[Science of living beings] Biology; Natural History,* Organic Chemistry, Anatomy, Physiology; Zoology &c. 368; Botany &c. 369; naturalist.

**Adj.** organ-ic, -ized.

**358. Inorganization.**—**N.** mineral -world, – kingdom; unorganized –, inorganic –, brute –, inanimate- matter.

[Science of the mineral kingdom] Mineralogy; Geo-logy, -gnosy, -scopy; Metall-urgy, -ography; Lithology; Oryc-to-logy, -graphy.

**V.** turn to dust.

**Adj.** in-organic, -animate; azoic; mineral.

---

**359. Life.** — **N.** life; vi-tality, -ability; animation; vital -spark, – flame.

respiration, wind; breath -of life, – of one's nostrils; life-blood; Archeus; existence &c. 1.

vivification; revivification &c. 163; Prometheus; life to come &c. (*destiny*) 152.

[Science of life.] Physiology, Biology; animal economy.

nourishment, staff of life, &c. (*food*) 298.

**V.** be -alive &c. *adj.*; live, breathe, respire; subsist &c. (*exist*) 1; walk the earth; strut and fret one's hour upon a stage; be spared.

see the light, be born, come into the world; fetch –, draw- -breath, – the breath of life; quicken; revive; come to, – life.

give birth to &c. (*produce*) 161; bring to life, put into life, vitalize; vivi-fy, -ficate; reanimate &c. (*restore*) 660; keep -alive, – body and soul together, – the wolf from the door; support life.

have nine lives like a cat.

**Adj.** living, alive; in -life, – the flesh, – the land of the living; on this side of the grave, above ground, breathing, quick, animated; lively &c. (*active*) 682; all alive and kicking; tenacious of life.

**360. Death.**—**N.** death; de-cease, -mise; dissolution, departure, *obit*, release, rest, *quietus*, fall; loss, bereavement.

end &c. 67 –, cessation &c. 142 –, loss –, extinction –, ebb- of -life &c. 359.

death-warrant, -watch, -rattle, -bed; stroke –, agonies –, shades –, valley of the shadow –, jaws –, hand- of death; last -breath, – gasp, – agonies; dying -day, – breath, – agonies; *chant du cygne*; *rigor mortis*; Stygian shore.

King -of terrors, – Death; Death, mortality; doom &c. (*necessity*) 601.

*euthanasia*; break up of the system; natural -death, – decay; sudden –, violent- death; untimely end, watery grave; suffocation, *asphyxia*; fatal disease &c. (*disease*) 655; death-blow &c. (*killing*) 361.

necrology, bills of mortality, obituary; death-song &c. (*lamentation*) 839.

**V.** die, expire, perish; meet one's -death, – end; pass away, be taken; yield –, resign- one's breath; resign one's -being, – life; end one's -days, – life, – earthly career; breathe one's last; cease to -live, – breathe; depart this life; be -no more &c. *adj.*; go –, drop –, pop-off; lose –, lay down –, relinquish –, surrender- one's life; drop –, sink- into the

* The term *Natural History* is also used as relating to all the objects in Nature whether organic or inorganic, and including therefore *Mineralogy, Geology, Meteorology*, &c.



Digitized by Google

vital; vivi-fying, -fied, &c. *v.*; Promethean.

**Adv.** *vivendi causâ.*

---

grave; close one's eyes; fall –, drop-dead, – down dead; break one's neck; give –, yield- up the ghost; be all over with one.

pay the debt to nature, shuffle off this mortal coil, take one's last sleep; go the way of all flesh; join the greater number, – majority; come –, turn- to dust; cross the Stygian ferry; go to one's long account, – one's last home, – Davy Jones's locker, – the wall; receive one's death warrant, make one's will, die a natural death, go out like the snuff of a candle; come to an untimely end; catch one's death; go off the hooks, kick the bucket, hop the twig, turn up one's toes; die a violent death &c. (*be killed*) 361.

**Adj.** dead, lifeless; deceased, demised, departed, defunct; late, gone, no more; ex-, in-animate; out of the world, taken off, released; departed this life &c. *v.*; dead and gone; dead as a door nail, – a door post, – mutton, – a herring, – nits; launched into eternity, gathered to one's fathers, numbered with the dead.

dying &c. *v.*; mori-bund, -ent; hippocratic; *in articulo*, – *extremis*; in the jaws, – agony- of death; going, – off; *aux abois*; on one's last legs, – death bed; at the point of death, – death's door, – the last gasp; near one's end, given over, booked; with one foot in –, tottering on the brink of- the grave.

still-born; mortuary; deadly &c. (*killing*) 361.

**Adv.** *post obit*, – *mortem.*

**Phr.** life ebbs, – fails, – hangs by a thread; one's days are numbered, – hour is come, – race is run, – doom is sealed; Death knocks at the door, – stares one in the face; the breath is out of the body; the grave closes over one; *sic itur ad astra.*

**361.** [Destruction of life; violent death.] **Killing.—N.** killing &c. *v.*; homicide, manslaughter, murder, assassination, trucidation, occision; effusion of blood; blood, -shed; gore, slaughter, carnage, butchery; *battue.*

massacre; *fusillade, noyade*; Thuggism.

death blow, finishing stroke, *coup de grâce, quietus*; execution &c. (*capital punishment*) 972; judicial murder; martyrdom.

butcher, slayer, murderer, Cain, assassin, cut-throat, garrotter, *bravo*, Thug, Moloch, *matador, sabreur*; *guet-à-pens*; gallows, executioner, &c. (*punishment*) 975; man-eater.

regicide, parricide, fratricide, infanticide.

suicide, *felo de se, suttee*, Juggernauth; immolation, holocaust.

suffocation, strangulation, *garrotte*; hanging &c. *v.*

deadly weapon &c. (*arms*) 727; Aceldama.

[Destruction of animals] slaughtering; Phthiozoics;* sport, -ing; the chase, venery; hunting, coursing, shooting, fishing; pig-sticking; sports-, hunts-, fisher-man; hunter, Nimrod; slaughter-house, shambles, *abattoir.*

fatal accident, violent death, casualty.

**V.** kill, put to death, slay, shed blood; murder, assassinate, butcher, slaughter; victimize, immolate; massacre; take away –, deprive of life; make away with, put an end to; despatch, dispatch; burke, settle, do for.

strangle, garrotte, hang, throttle, choke, stifle, suffocate, stop the breath, smother, asphyxiate, drown.

sabre; cut -down, – to pieces, – the throat; jugulate; stab, run through the body, bayonet; put to the -sword, – edge of the sword.

* Bentham, 'Chrestomathia.'



Digitized by Google

shoot, – dead; blow one's brains out; brain, knock on the head; **stone,** lapidate; give –, deal- a death blow; give a *-quietus, - coup de grâce.*

behead, bowstring, &c. (*execute*) 972.

hunt, shoot, &c. *n.*

cut off, nip in the bud, launch into eternity, send to one's last **account.** sign one's death warrant, strike the death knell of.

give no quarter, pour out blood like water; decimate; **run a muck;** wade knee-deep –, imbrue one's **hands-** in blood.

die a violent death, welter in one's blood; dash –, blow- out **one's** brains; commit suicide; kill –, make away with –, put an end to- **oneself.**

**Adj.** killing &c. *v.*; murd-, slaught-erous; sanguin-ary, -olent; **blood-**stained, -thirsty; homicidal, red-handed; bloody, -minded; **ensanguined,** gory.

mortal, fatal, lethal; dead-, death-ly; mort-, leth-iferous; **unhealthy** &c. 657; internecine; suicidal.

sporting; piscator-ial, -y.

**Adv.** in at the death.

**362. Corpse.—N.** corpse, corse, carcass, bones, skeleton, **dry-bones;** defunct, relics, *reliquiæ*, remains, mortal remains, dust, ashes, earth, clay; mummy; carrion; food for- worms, – fishes; tenement of clay, **this** mortal coil.

shade, ghost, *manes.*

organic remains, fossils.

**Adj.** cadaverous, corpse-like; un-buried &c. 363.

**363. Interment.—N.** interment, burial, sepulture; in-, huma-tion; obs-, ex-equies; funeral, wake, pyre, funeral pile; cremation.

funeral -rite, – solemnity; knell, passing bell, tolling; dirge &c. (*lamentation*) 839; cypress; *obit*, dead march, muffled drum; **undertaker,** mute; elegy; funeral -oration, – sermon; epitaph.

grave clothes, shroud, winding-sheet, cere-cloth; cerement.

coffin, shell, sarcophagus, urn, pall, bier, hearse, catafalque, **cinerary urn.**

grave, pit, sepulchre, tomb, vault, crypt, catacomb, mausoleum, ***Golgotha,*** house of death, narrow house; cemetery, necropolis; **burial-place,** -ground; grave-, church-yard; God's **acre;** mortuary, tope, **cromlech,** barrow, tumulus, cairn; ossuary; **bone-,** charnel-, dead-house; ***Morgue;*** lich-gate.

sexton, grave-digger.

monument, cenotaph, shrine; grave-, tomb-stone; ***memento mori;*** hatchment, stone.

exhumation, disinterment; necropsy, autopsy, *post mortem* examination.

**V.** inter, bury; lay in –, consign to- the -grave, – tomb; **en-,** in-tomb; inhume; lay out; perform a funeral; embalm, mummify; toll the knell; put to bed with a shovel.

exhume, disinter, unearth.

**Adj.** buried &c. *v.*; burial; fune-real, -brial; mortuary, **sepulchral,** cinerary; elegiac; necroscopic.

**Adv.** *in memoriam*; *post-obit, -mortem*; beneath the sod.

**Phr.** *hic jacet, ci-gît.*

2. *Special Vitality.*

**364. Animality.—N.** animal life; anima-tion, -lity, -lization; breath.

flesh, – and blood; ***physique***; strength &c. 159.

**Adj.** fleshly.

**365. Vegetability.—N.** vegetable life; vegeta-tion, -bility.

**Adj.** rank, lush.



Digitized by Google

**366. Animal.—N.** animal, -kingdom; *fauna*; brute creation.

beast, brute, creature, created being; creeping -, living- thing; dumb-animal, - creature.

flocks and herds, live stock; domestic -, wild- animals; game, *feræ naturæ*; beasts of the field, fowls of the air, denizens of the day.

mammal, quadruped, bird, reptile, fish, crustacean, shell-fish, mollusk, worm, insect, zoophyte; animalcule &c. 193.

horse &c. (*beast of burden*) 271; cattle, kine, ox; bull, -ock; cow, milch-cow, calf, heifer, shorthorn; sheep; lamb, -kin; ewe, ram, tup; pig, swine, boar, hog, sow; steer, stot; tag, teg.

dog, hound; pup, -py; whelp, cur, mongrel; house-, watch-, sheep-, shepherd's-, sporting-, fancy-, lap-, toy-, bull-, badger-dog; mastiff; blood-, grey-, stag-, deer-, fox-, otter-hound; harrier, beagle, spaniel, pointer, setter, retriever; Newfoundland; water -dog, - spaniel; pug, poodle; turnspit; terrier; fox -, Skye-terrier; Dandie Dinmont; colley.

cat; puss, -y; grimalkin; gib-, tom-cat; fox, Reynard, vixen, stag, deer, hart, buck, doe, roe.

bird; poultry, fowl, cock, hen, chicken, chanticleer, partlet, rooster, dunghill cock, barn-door fowl; feathered -tribes, - songster; singing -, dicky- bird; canary; finch.

snake, serpent, viper, eft; asp, -ick; vermin.

**Adj.** animal, zoological.

equine, bovine, vaccine, canine, feline; fishy; piscator-y, -ial; molluscous, vermicular.

**367. Vegetable.—N.** vegetable, - kingdom; flora, verdure.

plant; tree, shrub, bush; creeper; herb, -age; grass.

annual; per-, bi-, tri-ennial; exotic.

timber, forest; wood, -lands; hurst, frith, holt, weald, park, chase, green-wood, brake, grove, copse, coppice, *bocage*, *tope*, clump of trees, thicket, spinet, spinney; under-, brush-wood; scrub; *arboretum* &c. 371.

bush, jungle, prairie; heath, -er; fern, bracken; furze, gorse, whin; grass, turf; pas-ture, -turage; turbary; sedge, rush, weed; fungus, mushroom, toadstool; lichen, moss, conferva, mould; growth.

foliage, branch, bough, ramage; spray &c. 51; leaf.

flower, blossom, bine; flowering plant; timber-, fruit-tree; pulse, legume.

**Adj.** veget-able, -ous; herb-aceous, -al; botanic; sylvan, silvan; arbor-ary, -eous, -escent, -ical; woody, grassy; verdant, -durous; floral, mossy; lign-ous, -eous; wooden, leguminous; end-, exogenous.

---

**368.** [The science of animals.] **Zoology.—N.** Zoo-logy, -nomy, -graphy, -tomy; Anatomy; Comparative Anatomy; Animal -, Comparative- Physiology; Morphology.

Anthrop-, Ornith-, Ichthy-, Herpet-, Ophi-, Malac-, Helminth-, Entom-, Oryct-, Paleont-ology; Ichthy- &c. -otomy; taxidermy.

zo- &c. -ologist.

**Adj.** zoological &c. *n.*

**369.** [The science of plants.] **Botany.—N.** Botany; Phyto-graphy, -logy, -tomy; Vegetable Physiology, herborization, Dendr-, Myc-, Fung-, Alg-ology; Flora, Pomona: botanist &c.; botanic garden &c. (*garden*) 371; *hortus siccus*, *herbarium*, herbal.

herb-ist, -arist, -alist, -orist, -arian.

**V.** botanize, herborize.

**Adj.** botanical &c. *n.*

**370.** [The economy or management of animals.] **Cicuration.—N.** taming &c. *v.*; cicuration, Zoohygiantics;* domestic-ation, -ity; *manège*; veterinary art; breeding, pisciculture.

menagery, vivarium, zoological garden; bear-pit; aviary, apiary, hive; aquarium, fishery; duck-, fish-pond.

**371.** [The economy or management of plants.] **Agriculture.—N.** agriculture, cultivation, husbandry, farming; georgics, geoponics; tillage, agronomy, gardening, spade husbandry, vintage; hort-, arbor-, flor-iculture; landscape gardening.

husbandman, horticulturist, gardener,

* Bentham.



Digitized by Google

[Destruction of animals] Phthisozo-ics* &c. (*killing*) 361.

neat-, cow-, shep-herd; grazier, drover, cowkeeper; trainer, breeder.

cage &c. (*prison*) 752; hen-coop, bird-cage, cauf; sheep-fold, &c. (*inclosure*) 232.

**V.** tame, domesticate, acclimatize, breed, tend, break in, train; cage, bridle, &c. (*restrain*) 751.

**Adj.** pastoral, bucolic; tame, domestic.

florist; agricult-or, -urist; yeoman, mer, cultivator, tiller of the soil, w cutter, backwoodsman; Triptolemu

field, meadow, garden; botani winter –, ornamental –, flower –, kit –, market –, hop- garden; nur green-, hot-house; conservatory, border, seed-plot; grass-plat, lawn; &c. (*pleasure ground*) 840; part shrubbery, plantation, avenue, ar *tum*, pinery, *pinetum*, orchard; vine vinery; orangery; farm &c (*abode*)

**V.** cultivate; till, – the soil; f garden; sow, plant; reap, mow, manure, dress the ground, dig, delve, dibble, hoe, plough, plow, row, rake, weed, lop and top.

**Adj.** agr-icultural, -arian, -estic.

arable; predial, rural, rustic, country; horticultural.

**372. Mankind.—N.** man, -kind; human -race, – species, – nature; humanity, mortality, flesh, generation.

[Science of man] Anthropo-logy, -graphy, -sophy; Ethno-logy, -graphy; humanitarian.

human being; person, -age; individual, creature, fellow creature, mortal, body, somebody, one; such a –, some- one; soul, living soul; earthling; party, head, hand; *dramatis personæ*.

people, persons, folk, public, society, world; community, – at large; general public; nation, -ality; state, realm; common-weal, -wealth; republic, body politic; million &c. (*commonalty*) 876; population &c. (*inhabitant*) 188.

cosmopolite; lords of the creation; ourselves.

**Adj.** human, mortal, personal, individual, national, civic, public, social; cosmopolitan.

**373. Man.—N.** man, male, he; manhood &c. (*adolescence*) 131; gentle-man, sir, master; yeoman, wight, swain, fellow, blade, *beau*, elf, chap, gaffer, good man; husband &c. (*married man*) 903; Mr., mister; boy &c. (*youth*) 129.

[Male animal] cock, drake, gander, dog, boar, stag, hart, buck, horse, entire horse, stallion; gib-, tom-cat; he-, Billy-goat; ram, tup; bull, -ock; capon, ox, gelding; steer, stot.

**Adj.** male, he, masculine; manly, virile; un-womanly, -feminine.

**374. Woman.—N.** woman, female, petticoat.

feminality, muliebrity; woman &c. (*adolescence*) 131.

womankind; the -sex, – fair; fa softer- sex; weaker vessel.

dame, madam, *madame*, mistress, l lady, *donna*, *belle*, matron, dow goody, gammer; good -woman, – w squaw; wife &c. (*marriage*) 903; mat age, -hood.

nymph, wench, *grisette*; girl (*youth*) 129.

[Female animal] hen, bitch, sow, roe, mare; she-, Nanny-goat; ewe, c lioness, tigress; vixen.

*gynecæum*.

**Adj.** female, she; feminine, womanly, ladylike, matronly, maide womanish, effeminate, unmanly.

* Bentham.



Digitized by Google

## 2°. Sensation.

### (1.) *Sensation in general.*

**375. Physical Sensibility.**—**N.** sensibility; sensitiveness &c. *adj.*; physical sensibility, feeling, perceptivity, æsthetics; moral sensibility &c. 822.

sensation, impression; consciousness &c. (*knowledge*) 490.

external senses.

**V.** be -sensible &c. *adj.* -of; feel, perceive.

render -sensible &c. *adj.*; sharpen, cultivate, tutor.

cause sensation, impress; excite –, produce- an impression.

**Adj.** sens-ible, -itive, -uous; æsthetic, perceptive, sentient; conscious &c. (*aware*) 490.

acute, sharp, keen, vivid, lively, impressive, thin-skinned.

**Adv.** to the quick.

**376. Physical Insensibility.**—**N.** insensibility, physical insensibility; obtuseness &c. *adj.*; palsy, paralysis, *anæsthesia*; sleep &c. (*inactivity*) 683; moral insensibility &c. 823.

anæsthetic agent, opium, ether, chloroform, chloral; nitrous oxide, laughing gas: refrigeration.

**V.** be -insensible &c. *adj.*; have a -thick skin, – rhinoceros hide.

render -insensible &c. *adj.*; blunt, pall, obtund, benumb, paralyze; put under the influence of -chloroform &c. *n.*; stupefy, stun.

**Adj.** insensible, unfeeling, senseless, impercipient, callous, thick-skinned, pachydermatous; hard, -ened; case-hardened; proof; obtuse, dull; anæsthetic; paralytic, palsied, numb, dead.

**377. Physical Pleasure.**—**N.** pleasure; physical –, sensual –, sensuous-pleasure; bodily enjoyment, animal gratification, sensuality; luxuriousness &c. *adj.*; dissipation, round of pleasure; titillation, *gusto*, creature comforts, comfort, ease; pillow &c. (*support*) 215; luxury, lap of luxury; purple and fine linen; bed of -down, – roses; velvet, clover; cup of Circe &c. (*intemperance*) 954.

treat; refreshment, regale; feast: *délice*; dainty &c. 394; *bonne bouche*.

source of pleasure &c. 829; happiness &c. (*mental enjoyment*) 827.

**V.** feel –, experience –, receive-pleasure; enjoy, relish; luxuriate –, revel –, riot –, bask –, swim –, wallow-in; feast on; gloat -over, – on; smack the lips.

live -on the fat of the land, – in comfort &c. *adv.*; bask in the sunshine, *faire ses choux gras*.

give pleasure &c. 829.

**Adj.** enjoying &c. *v.*; luxurious, voluptuous, sensual, comfortable, cosy, snug, in comfort, at ease.

agreeable &c. 829; grateful, refreshing, comforting, cordial, genial; sensuous; palatable &c. 394; sweet &c. (*sugar*) 396; fragrant &c. 400; melodious &c. 413; lovely &c. (*beautiful*) 845.

**Adv.** in -comfort &c. *n.*; on -a bed of roses &c. *n.*; at one's ease.

**378. Physical Pain.**—**N.** pain; suffer-ing, -ance; bodily –, physical-pain, – suffering; mental suffering &c. 828; dolour, ache; aching &c. *v.*; smart; shoot, -ing; twinge, twitch, gripe, headache; hurt, cut; sore, -ness; discomfort, *malaise*.

spasm, cramp; nightmare, *ephialtes*; crick, stitch; thrill, convulsion, throe; throb &c. (*agitation*) 315; pang.

sharp –, piercing –, throbbing –, shooting –, gnawing –, burning- pain; anguish, agony.

torment, torture; rack; cruci-ation, -fixion; martyrdom; martyr, toad under a harrow, vivisection.

**V.** feel –, experience –, suffer –, undergo- pain &c. *n.*; suffer, ache, smart, bleed; tingle, shoot; twinge, twitch, lancinate; writhe, wince, make a wry face; sit on -thorns, – pins and needles.

give –, inflict- pain; pain, hurt, chafe, sting, bite, gnaw, gripe; pinch, tweak; grate, gall, fret, prick, pierce, wring, convulse; torment, torture; rack, agonize; crucify; ex-, cruciate; break on the wheel, put to the rack; flog &c. (*punish*) 972; grate on the ear &c. (*harsh sound*) 410.

**Adj.** in -pain &c. *n.*, – a state of pain; pained &c. *v.*

painful; aching &c. *v.*; sore, raw.



Digitized by Google

(2.) *Special Sensation.*

1. *Touch.*

**379.** [Sensation of pressure.] **Touch.**—**N.** touch; tact, -ion, -ility; feeling; palp-ation, -ability; manipulation.

[Organ of touch] hand, finger, fore-finger, thumb, paw, feeler, *antenna.*

**V.** touch, feel, handle, finger, thumb, paw, fumble, grope, grabble; twiddle, tweedle; pass –, run- the fingers over; manipulate, wield; throw out a feeler.

**Adj.** tact-ual, -ile; tangible, palpable; lambent.

**380. Sensations of Touch.**—**N.** itching &c. *v.*; titillation, formication, *aura.*

**V.** itch, tingle, creep, thrill, sting; prick, -le; tickle, titillate.

**Adj.** itching &c. *v.*

**381.** [Insensibility to touch.] **Numbness.**—**N.** numbness &c. (*physical insensibility*) 376; pins and needles.

**V.** benumb &c. 376.

**Adj.** numb; benumbed &c. *v.*; intangible, impalpable.

2. *Heat.*

**382. Heat.** — **N.** heat, caloric; temperature, warmth, fervour, calidity; incal-, incand-escence; glow, flush; fever, hectic.

phlogiston; fire, spark, scintillation, flash, flame, blaze; bonfire; firework, pyrotechny; wild-fire; sheet of fire, lambent flame; devouring element.

summer, dog-days, baking &c. 384 –, white –, tropical –, Afric –, Bengal –, summer –, blood- heat; sirocco, simoom; broiling sun; insolation; warming &c. 384.

sun &c. (*luminary*) 423.

[Science of heat] Pyrology; Thermology, -otics; thermometer &c. 389.

**V.** be -hot &c. *adj.*; glow, flush, sweat, swelter, bask, smoke, reek, stew, simmer, seethe, boil, burn, broil, blaze, flame; smoulder; parch, fume, pant.

heat &c. (*make hot*) 384; thaw, give.

**Adj.** hot, warm, mild, genial, tepid, lukewarm, unfrozen; therm-al, -ic; calorific; ferv-ent, -id; ardent; aglow.

sunny, torrid, tropical, estival, canicular; close, sultry, stifling, stuffy, suffocating, oppressive; reeking &c. *v.*; baking &c. 384.

red –, white –, smoking –, burning &c. *v.* –, piping- hot; like -a furnace, – an oven; hot as -fire, – pepper; hot enough to roast an ox.

fiery; incand-, incal-escent; candent,

**383. Cold.**—**N.** cold, -ness &c. *adj.*; frigidity, inclemency, *fresco.*

winter; depth of –, hard- winter; Siberia, Nova Zembla.

ice; snow, – flake, – crystal, – drift; sleet; hail, -stone; rime, frost; hoar –, white –, hard –, sharp- frost; icicle, thick-ribbed ice; fall of snow, heavy fall; ice-berg, -floe; floe-berg; *glacier*; *nevée, serac.*

[Sensation of cold] chilliness &c. *adj.*; chill; shivering &c. *v.*; goose-skin, *rigor*, horripilation, chattering of teeth.

**V.** be -cold &c. *adj.*; shiver, starve, quake, shake, tremble, shudder, didder, quiver; perish with cold; chill &c. (*render cold*) 385.

**Adj.** cold, cool; chill, -y; gelid, frigid, algid; fresh, keen, bleak, raw, inclement, bitter, biting, niveous, cutting, nipping, piercing, pinching; clay-cold; starved &c. (*made cold*) 385; shivering &c. *v.*; aguish, *transi de froid*; frost-bitten, -bound, -nipped.

cold as -a stone, – marble, – lead, – iron, – a frog, – charity, – Christmas; cool as -a cucumber, – custard.

icy, glacial, frosty, freezing, wintry, brumal, hibernal, boreal, arctic, Siberian, hyemal; hyperbore-an, -al; ice-bound; frozen out.

un-warmed, -thawed; lukewarm, tepid; iso-cheimal, -chimenal.



Digitized by Google

ebullient, glowing, smoking; on fire; blazing &c. *v.*; in -flames, - a blaze; alight, afire, ablaze; un-quenched, -extinguished; smouldering; in a -heat, - glow, - fever, - perspiration, - sweat; sudorific; swelter-ing, -ed; blood-hot, -warm; warm as -a toast, - wool.

volcanic, plutonic, igneous; isother-mal, -mic, -al.

**Phr.** not a breath of air.

**Adv.** coldly, bitterly, &c. *adj.*; *à pierre fendre.*

---

**384. Calefaction.—N.** increase of temperature; heating &c. *v.*; cale-, tepe-, torri-faction; melting, fusion; liquefaction &c. 335; burning &c. *v.*; am-, com-bustion; in-, ac-cension; con-, cremation; scorification; cauter-y, -ization; ustulation, calcination; in-, cineration; carbonization.

ignition, inflammation, adustion, flagration; de-, con-flagration; empyrosis, incendiarism; arson; *auto da fé.*

boiling &c. *v.*; coction, ebullition, estuation, elixation, decoction.

furnace &c. 386; blanket, flannel, fur; wadding &c. (*lining*) 224; clothing &c. 225.

match &c. (*fuel*) 388; incendiary; *pétroleuse*; caustic, lunar caustic, apozem, moxa.

sunstroke, *coup de soleil*; insolation.

pottery, ceramics, crockery, porcelain, china; earthen-, stone-ware; pot, mug, *terra-cotta*, brick, clinker; cinder, ash, *scoriæ*; embers, slag, products of combustion, coke, carbon, charcoal.

inflamma-, combusti-bility.

[Transmission of heat] diathermancy, transcalency.

**V.** heat, warm, chafe, stive, foment; make -hot &c. 382; sun oneself.

fire; set -fire to, - on fire; kindle, enkindle, light, ignite, strike a light; apply the -match, - torch- to; re-kindle, -lume; fan -, add fuel to- the flame; poke -, stir -, blow- the fire; make a bonfire of.

melt, thaw, fuse; liquefy &c. 335.

burn, inflame, roast, toast, fry, grill, singe, parch, bake, torrify, scorch; brand, cauterize, sear, burn in-; corrode, char, calcine, incinerate; smelt, scorify; reduce to ashes; burn to a cinder; commit -, consign- to the flames.

boil, digest, stew, cook, seethe, scald, parboil, simmer; do to rags.

take -, catch- fire; blaze &c. (*flame*) 382.

**Adj.** heated &c. *v.*; molten, sodden; *réchauffé*; heating &c. *v.*

inflammable, combustible; diatherm-al, -anous; burnt &c. *v.*; volcanic.

**385. Refrigeration.—N.** refrigeration, infrigidation, reduction of temperature; cooling &c. *v.*; con-gelation, -glaciation; ice &c. 383; solidification &c. (*density*) 321.

*extincteur*; fire-annihilator; fireman, fire brigade.

incombusti-bility, -bleness &c. *adj.*

**V.** cool, fan, refrigerate, refresh, ice; congeal, freeze, glaciate; benumb, starve, pinch, chill, petrify, chill to the marrow, nip, cut, pierce, bite, make one's teeth chatter; damp, slack; quench; put -, stamp- out; extinguish.

go -, burn- out.

**Adj.** cooled &c. *v.*; frozen out; cooling &c. *v.*; frigorific.

incombustible; un-, unin-flammable; fire-proof.

---

**386. Furnace.—N.** furnace, stove, kiln, oven; hot-, bake-, wash-house; laundry; conservatory; hearth, focus; athanor, hypocaust, reverberatory; volcano; forge, fiery furnace;

**387. Refrigeratory.—N.** refrigerator, -y; *frigidarium*; ice-house, -pail, -bag; cooler, damper; wine-cooler; freezing mixture.

---



Digitized by Google

*tuyère*, brasier, salamander, heater, warming-pan; boiler, caldron, seething caldron, pot; urn, kettle; chafing-dish; retort, crucible, alembic, still.

fire-place, -dog, -irons; grate, range, kitchener; ca-, cam-boose; poker, tongs, shovel, hob, trivet; and-, grid-iron; frying-, stew-pan.

sudatory; Turkish –, Russian –, vapour –, warm- bath.

**388. Fuel.**—**N.** fuel, firing, combustible, coal, wallsend, anthracite, culm, coke, carbon, charcoal; turf, peat, fire-wood, bobbing, faggot, log; cinder &c. (*products of combustion*) 384; ingle, tinder, touchwood; sulphur, brimstone; incense; port-fire; fire-barrel, -ball, -brand.

brand, torch, fuse; wick; spill, match, light, lucifer, congreve, vesuvian, vesta, fusee, locofoco; linstock.

candle &c. (*luminary*) 423; oil &c. (*grease*) 356.

**Adj.** carbonaceous; combustible, inflammable.

**389. Thermometer.**—**N.** thermo-meter, -scope; pyro-, calorimeter.

3. *Taste.*

**390. Taste.**—**N.** taste, flavour, gust, *gusto*, savour; sapor, sapidity; twang, smack, smatch; after-taste, tang.

tasting; de-, gustation.

palate, tongue, tooth, stomach.

**V.** taste, savour, smatch, smack, flavour, twang; tickle the palate &c. (*savoury*) 394; smack the lips.

**Adj.** sapid, saporific; gusta-ble, -tory; strong; palatable &c. 394.

**391. Insipidity.**—**N.** insipidity, tastelessness &c. *adj.*

**V.** be -tasteless &c. *adj.*

**Adj.** void of -taste &c. 390; insipid, taste-, gust-, savour-less; ingustible, mawkish, milk and water, weak, stale, flat, vapid, *fade*, wishy-washy, mild, untasted.

---

**392. Pungency.**—**N.** pungency, piquancy, poignancy, *haut-goût*, strong taste, twang, race.

sharpness &c. *adj.*; acrimony; roughness &c. (*sour*) 392; unsavouriness &c. 395.

nitre, saltpetre; mustard, cayenne, caviare; seasoning &c. (*condiment*) 393; brine.

dram, cordial, nip.

nicotine, tobacco, snuff, quid; segar; cigar, -ette; weed; fragrant –, Indian- weed.

**V.** be -pungent &c. *adj.*; bite the tongue.

render -pungent &c. *adj.*; season, spice, salt, pepper, pickle, brine, devil.

smoke, chew, take snuff.

**Adj.** pungent, strong; high-, full-flavoured; high-tasted, -seasoned; gamy; sharp, stinging, rough, *piquant*, racy; biting, mordant; spicy; seasoned &c. *v.*; hot, – as pepper; peppery, vellicating, escharotic, meracious; acrid, acrimonious, bitter; rough &c. (*sour*) 397; unsavoury &c. 395.

salt, saline, brackish, briny; salt as -brine, – a herring, – Lot's wife.

**393. Condiment.**—**N.** condiment, salt, mustard, pepper, cayenne, curry, seasoning, sauce, spice, relish, *sauce piquante*, caviare, pot-herbs, onion, garlic, pickle.

**V.** season &c. (*render pungent*) 392.

**394. Savouriness.**—**N.** savouriness &c. *adj.*; relish, zest.

**395. Unsavouriness.**—**N.** unsavouriness &c. *adj.*; amaritude; acri



Digitized by Google

tit-bit, dainty, delicacy, ambrosia, nectar, *bonne-bouche*; game, turtle, venison.

**V.** be -savoury &c. *adj.*; tickle the -palate, – appetite; flatter the palate.

render -palatable &c. *adj.*

relish, like, smack the lips.

**Adj.** savoury, well-tasted, to one's taste, tasty, good, palatable, nice, dainty, delectable; tooth-ful, -some; gustful, appetizing, lickerish, delicate, delicious, exquisite, rich, luscious, ambrosial.

**Adv.** *per amusare la bocca.*

**Phr.** *cela se laisse manger.*

**396. Sweetness.**—**N.** sweetness, dulcitude.

sugar, syrup, treacle, molasses, honey, manna; confection, -ary; sweets, grocery, conserve, preserve, *confiture*, jam, julep; sugar-candy, -plum; liquorice, marmalade, plum, lollipop, *bon-bon*, *jujube*, comfit, sweetmeat.

nectar; hydromel, mead, metheglin, honeysuckle, *liqueur*, sweet wine.

pastry, pie, tart, puff, pudding.

dulc-ification, -oration.

**V.** be -sweet &c. *adj.*

render -sweet &c. *adj.*; sweeten; edulcorate; dulc-orate, -ify; candy; mull.

**Adj.** sweet; saccharine, -iferous; dulcet, candied, honied, luscious, lush, nectarious, melliferous; sweetened &c. *v.*

sweet as -a nut, – sugar, – honey.

**397. Sourness.**—**N.** sourness &c. *adj.*; acid, -ity; acetous fermentation.

vinegar, verjuice, crab, alum.

**V.** be –, turn- -sour &c. *adj.*; set the teeth on edge.

render -sour &c. *adj.*; acid-ify, -ulate.

**Adj.** sour; acid, -ulous, -ulated; tart, crabbed; acet-ous, -ose; sour as vinegar, sourish, acescent, sub-acid; styptic, hard, rough.

4. *Odour.*

**398. Odour.**—**N.** odour, smell, odoramen, scent, effluvium; eman-, exhal-ation; fume, essence, trail, nidor, redolence.

sense of smell; scent; act of -smelling &c. *v.*

**V.** have an -odour &c. *n.*; smell, – of, -strong of; exhale; give out a -smell &c. *n.*; scent.

smell, scent; snuff, – up; sniff, nose, inhale.

**Adj.** odor-ous, -iferous; smelling, strong-scented; redolent, graveolent, nidorous, pungent.

[Relating to the sense of smell] olfactory, quick-scented.

**399. Inodorousness.**—**N.** inodorousness; absence –, want- of smell.

**V.** be -inodorous &c. *adj.*; not smell. deodorize.

**Adj.** inodor-ous, -ate; scentless; without –, wanting- smell &c. 398.

deodoriz-ed, -ing.

**400. Fragrance.**—**N.** fragrance, aroma, redolence, perfume, *bouquet*; sweet smell, aromatic perfume.

incense; musk, frankincense; pastil, -le; myrrh, perfumes of Arabia; otto, ottar, attar; bergamot, balm, civet, *pot-pourri*, pulvil; nosegay; scent, -bag;

**401. Fetor.**—**N.** fetor; bad &c. *adj.* -smell, – odour; stench, stink; foul –, mal- odour; *empyreuma*; mustiness &c. *adj.*; rancidity; foulness &c. (*uncleanness*) 653.

stoat, polecat, skunk; assafœtida; fungus, garlic; stink-pot.



Digitized by Google

*sachet*, smelling bottle, *vinaigrette*; *eau de Cologne*; thurification.

perfumer.

**V.** be -fragrant &c. *adj.*; have a -perfume &c. *n.*; smell sweet, scent, perfume, embalm.

**Adj.** fragrant, aromatic, redolent, spicy, balmy, scented; sweet-smelling, -scented; perfum-ed, -atory; thuriferous; fragrant as a rose, muscadine, ambrosial.

**V.** have a -bad smell &c. *n.*; smell; stink, – in the nostrils, – like a polecat; smell -strong &c. *adj.*, – offensively.

**Adj.** fetid; strong-smelling; high, bad, strong, fulsome, offensive, noisome, rank, rancid, reasty, tainted, musty, fusty, frouzy; olid, -ous; nidorous; smell-, stinking; putrid &c. 653; suffocating, mephitic; empyreumatic.

---

## 5. *Sound.*

### (i.) Sound in General.

**402. Sound.**—**N.** sound, noise, strain; accent, twang, intonation, tone; cadence; sonorousness &c. *adj.*; audibility; resonance &c. 408; voice &c. 580.

[Science of sound] Acou-, Acu-stics; Phon-ics, -etics, -ology, -ography; Diacoustics, -phonics.

**V.** produce sound; sound, make a noise; give out –, emit- sound; resound &c. 408.

**Adj.** sounding; soniferous; sonor-ous, -ific; resonant, audible, distinct; stertorous; phonetic.

---

**403. Silence.**—**N.** silence; stillness &c. (*quiet*) 265; peace, hush, lull; muteness &c. 581; solemn –, awful –, dead –, deathlike- silence.

**V.** be -silent &c. *adj.*; hold one's tongue &c. (*not speak*) 585.

render -silent &c. *adj.*; silence, still, hush; stifle, muffle, stop; muzzle, put to silence &c. (*render mute*) 581.

**Adj.** silent; still, -y; noise-, soundless; hushed &c. *v.*; mute &c. 581.

soft, solemn, awful, deathlike, silent as the grave; inaudible &c. (*faint*) 405.

**Adv.** silently &c. *adj.*; *sub silentio.*

**Int.** hush! silence! soft! whist! tush! chut! tut! *pax*!

**Phr.** one might hear a -feather, -pin- drop.

---

**404. Loudness.**—**N.** loudness, power; loud noise, din; clang, -or; clatter, noise, bombilation, roar, uproar, racket, hubbub, *fracas*, *charivari*, trumpet blast, flourish of trumpets, *fanfare*, *tintamarre*, peal, swell, blast, larum, boom; resonance &c. 408.

vociferation, hullaballoo, &c. 411; lungs; Stentor.

artillery, cannon; thunder.

**V.** be -loud &c. *adj.*; peal, swell, clang, boom, thunder, fulminate, roar; resound &c. 408; speak up, shout, &c. (*vociferate*) 411; bellow &c. (*cry as an animal*) 412.

rend the -air, – skies; fill the air; din –, ring-, thunder-in the ear; pierce-, split-, rend- the -ears, -head; deafen, stun; *faire le diable à quatre*; make one's windows shake; awaken-, startle- the echoes.

**Adj.** loud, sonorous; high-, big-sounding; deep, full, powerful, noisy, clangorous, multisonous; thundering, deafening, &c. *v.*; trumpet-tongued; ear-splitting, -rending,

**405. Faintness.**—**N.** faintness &c. *adj.*; faint sound, whisper, breath; under-tone, -breath; murmur, hum, susurration; tinkle; 'still small voice.'

hoarseness &c. *adj.*; raucity.

**V.** whisper, breathe, murmur, purl, hum, gurgle, ripple, babble, flow; tinkle; mutter &c. (*speak imperfectly*) 583.

steal on the ear; melt in –, float on the air.

**Adj.** inaudible; scarcely –, just- audible; low, dull; stifled, muffled; hoarse, husky; gentle, soft, faint; floating; purling, flowing &c. *v.*; whispered &c. *v.*; liquid; soothing; dulcet &c. (*melodious*) 413.

**Adv.** in a whisper, with bated breath, *sotto voce*, between the teeth, aside; *piano*, *-issimo*; *à la sourdine*; out of earshot; inaudibly &c. *adj.*

---



Digitized by Google

-deafening; piercing; obstreperous, rackety, uproarious; enough to wake the -dead, – seven sleepers.

shrill &c. 410; clamorous &c. (*vociferous*) 411; stentor-ian, -ophonic.

**Adv.** loudly &c. *adj.*; aloud; at the top of one's voice, lustily, in full cry.

**Phr.** the air rings with.

(ii.) Specific Sounds.

**406.** [Sudden and violent sounds.] **Snap.**—**N.** snap &c. *v.*; rapping &c. *v.*; de-, crepitation; report; thud; burst, explosion, discharge, detonation, firing, salvo, volley.

squib, cracker, gun, pop-gun.

**V.** rap, snap, tap, knock; click; clash; crack, -le; crash; pop; slam, bang, clap; bustle; burst on the ear.

**Adj.** rapping &c. *v.*

**407.** [Repeated and protracted sounds.] **Roll.**—**N.** roll &c. *v.*; drumming &c. *v.*; tattoo; ding-dong; tantara; rataplan; whirr; rat-a-tat; rub-a-dub; pit-a-pat; quaver, clutter, *charivari*, racket; cuckoo; repetition &c. 104; peal of bells, devil's tattoo; reverberation &c. 408.

**V.** roll, drum, rumble, rattle, clatter, patter, clack.

hum, trill, shake; chime, peal, toll; tick, beat.

drum –, din- in the ear.

**Adj.** rolling &c. *v.*; monotonous &c. (*repeated*) 104; like a bee in a bottle.

**408. Resonance.** — **N.** resonance; ring &c. *v.*; ringing &c. *v.*; reflexion, reverberation.

low –, base –, bass –, flat –, grave –, deep- note; bass; *basso*, – *profondo*; bari-, bary-tone; *contralto*.

**V.** re-sound, -verberate, -echo; ring, jingle, gingle, chink, clink; tink, -le; chime; gurgle &c. 405; plash, guggle, echo, ring in the ear.

**408a. Non-resonance.** — **N.** thud, thump, dead sound; non-resonance; muffled drums, cracked bell; damper.

**V.** sound dead; stop –, damp- the -sound, – reverberations.

**Adj.** non-resonant, dead.

**Adj.** resounding &c. *v.*; resonant, tinnient, tintinnabulary; deep-toned, -sounding, -mouthed; hollow, sepulchral; gruff &c. (*harsh*) 410.

**409.** [Hissing sounds.] **Sibilation.** — **N.** sibilation; hiss &c. *v.*; sternutation; high note &c. 410.

goose, serpent.

**V.** hiss, buzz, whiz, rustle; fizz, -le; wheeze, whistle, snuffle; squash; sneeze.

**Adj.** sibilant; hissing &c. *v.*; wheezy.

**410.** [Harsh sounds.] **Stridor.**—**N.** creak &c. *v.*; creaking &c. *v.*; discord, &c. 414; stridor; roughness, sharpness, &c. *adj.*; cacophony.

acute –, high- note; *soprano*, treble, tenor, *alto*, falsetto, penny trumpet, *voce di testa*.

**V.** creak, grate, jar, burr, pipe, twang, jangle, clank, clink; scream &c. (*cry*) 411; yelp &c. (*animal sound*) 412; buzz &c. (*hiss*) 409.

set the teeth on edge, *écorcher les oreilles*; pierce –, split- the -ears, -head; offend –, grate upon –, jar upon- the ear.

**Adj.** creaking &c. *v.*; stridulous, harsh, coarse, hoarse, horrisonous, rough, gruff, grum, sepulchral.

sharp, high, acute, shrill; trumpet-toned; piercing, ear-piercing; cracked; discordant &c. 414; cacophonous.

**411. Cry.**—**N.** cry &c. *v.*; voice &c. (*human*) 580; bark &c. (*animal*) 412.

**412.** [Animal sounds.] **Ululation.** —**N.** cry &c. *v.*; crying &c. *v.*; ulula-



Digitized by Google

vociferation, outcry, hullaballoo, chorus, clamour, hue and cry, plaint; lungs; stentor.

**V.** cry, roar, shout, bawl, brawl, halloo, halloa, hoop, whoop, yell, bellow, howl, scream, screech, screak, shriek, shrill, squeak, squeal, squall, whine, pule, pipe, yaup.

cheer; hoot; grumble, moan, groan.

snore, snort; grunt &c. (*animal sounds*) 412.

vociferate; raise –, lift up- the voice; call –, sing –, cry- out; exclaim; rend the air; thunder –, shout- at the -top of one's voice, – pitch of one's breath; *s'égosiller*; strain the -throat, – voice, – lungs; give a -cry &c.

**Adj.** crying &c. *v.*; clam-ant, -orous; vociferous; stentorian &c. (*loud*) 404; open-mouthed.

tion, latration, belling; reboation; wood-note; insect cry, fritinancy, drone; screech owl; cuckoo.

**V.** cry, roar, bellow, blare, rebellow, bark, yelp; bay, – the moon; yap, growl, yarr, yawl, snarl, howl; grunt, -le; snort, squeak; neigh, bray; mew, mewl; purr, caterwaul, pule; bleat, low, moo; troat, croak, crow, screech, caw, coo, gobble, quack, cackle, gaggle, guggle; chuck,-le; cluck, clack; chirp, chirrup, twitter, cuckoo; hum, buzz; hiss, blatter.

**Adj.** crying &c. *v.*; blatant, latrant, re-, mugient; deep-, full-mouthed.

**Adv.** in full cry.

---

(iii.) Musical Sounds.

**413. Melody. Concord.—N.** melody, rhythm, measure; rhyme &c. (*poetry*) 597.

pitch, *timbre*, intonation, tone.

scale, gamut; diapason; diatonic –, chromatic –, enharmonic- scale; key, clef, chords.

modulation, temperament, syncope, syncopation, preparation, suspension, resolution.

staff, stave, line, space, brace; bar, rest; *appoggia-to, -tura*; *acciaccatura*.

note, musical note, notes of a scale; sharp, flat, natural; high note &c. (*shrillness*) 410; low note &c. 408; interval; semitone; second, third, fourth &c.; diatessaron.

breve, semibreve, minim, crotchet, quaver; semi-, demisemi-quaver; sustained note, drone, burden.

tonic; key-, leading-, fundamental- note; supertonic, mediant, dominant; sub-mediant, -dominant; octave, tetrachord; major –, minor- -mode, – scale, – key; passage, phrase.

concord, harmony; unison, -ance; chime, homophony; euphon-y, -ism; tonality; consonance; concent; part.

[Science of harmony] Harmon-y, -ics; Thorough-, Fundamental-bass; counterpoint; faburden.

piece of music &c. 415; composer, harmonist, contrapuntist.

**V.** be -harmonious &c. *adj.*; harmonize, chime, symphonize, transpose; put in tune, tune, accord, string.

**Adj.** harmoni-ous, -cal; in -concord &c. *n.*, – tune, – concert; unisonant, concentual, symphonizing, isotonic, homophonous, assonant.

measured, rhythmical, diatonic, chromatic, enharmonic.

melodious, musical; tuneful, tunable; sweet, dulcet, canorous; mell-ow, -ifluous; soft; clear, – as a bell; silvery; euphon-ious, -ic,

**414. Discord.—N.** discord, -ance; dissonance, cacophony, caterwauling; harshness &c. 410.

[Confused sounds] Babel; Dutch –, cat's- concert; marrow-bones and cleavers.

**V.** be -discordant &c. *adj.*; jar &c. (*sound harshly*) 410.

**Adj.** discordant; dis-, ab-sonant; out of tune, tuneless; un-musical, -tunable; un-, im-melodious; un-, in-harmonious; sing-song; cacophonous; harsh &c. 410.

---



Digitized by Google

-ical; symphonious; enchanting &c. (*pleasure-giving*) 829; fine-, full-, silver-toned.

**Adv.** harmoniously &c. *adj.*

**415. Music.**—**N.** music; concert; strain, tune, air; melody &c. 413; *aria, arietta*; piece of music, *sonata*; *rond-o, -eau*; *pastorale, cavatina*, roulade, *fantasia, concerto*, overture, symphony, variations, *cadenza*; cadence; fugue, canon, serenade, *notturno*, dithyramb; opera, operetta; oratorio; composition, movement; stave.

instrumental music; full score; minstrelsy, tweedledum and tweedledee, band, orchestra; concerted piece, *pot-pourri, capriccio*.

vocal music, vocalism; chaunt, chant; psalm, -ody; hymn; song &c. (*poem*) 597; canticle, canzonet, *cantata, bravura*, lay, ballad, ditty, carol, pastoral, recitative, *recitativo, solfeggio*.

Lydian measures; slow -music, – movement; *adagio* &c. *adv.*; minuet; siren strains, soft music, lullaby; dump; dirge &c. (*lament*) 839; pibroch; martial music, march; dance music; waltz &c. (*dance*) 840.

solo, duet, *duo, trio*; quartet, -t; septett; part song, descant, glee, madrigal, catch, round, chorus, *chorale*; antiphon, -y; accompaniment, second, bass; score.

composer &c. 413; musician &c. 416.

**V.** compose, perform, &c. 416; attune.

**Adj.** musical; instrumental, vocal, choral, lyric, operatic; harmonious &c. 413.

**Adv.** *adagio*; *largo, larghetto, andan-te, -tino*; *alla capella*; *maestoso, moderato*; *allegr-o, -etto*; *spiritoso, vivace, veloce*; *prest-o, -issimo*; *con brio*; *capriccioso*; *scherz-o, -ando*; *legato, staccato, crescendo, diminuendo, rallentando, affettuoso*; *obbligato*; *pizzicato*.

**416. Musician.** [Performance of Music]—**N.** musician, *artiste*, performer, player, minstrel; bard &c. (*poet*) 597; instrumental-, organ-, pian-, violin-, flaut-ist; harper, fiddler, fifer, trumpeter, piper, drummer; catgut scraper.

band, orchestra, waits.

vocal-, melod-ist; singer, warbler; songst-, chaunt-er, -ress; *cantatrice*.

choir, quire, chorister; chorus, – singer.

nightingale, philomel, thrush; siren; Orpheus, Apollo, the Muses, Erato, Euterpe, Terpsichore; tuneful -nine, – quire.

composer &c. 413.

performance, execution, touch, expression, solmization.

**V.** play, pipe, strike up, sweep the chords, tweedle, fiddle; strike the lyre, beat the drum; blow –, sound –, wind- the horn; grind the organ; touch the -guitar &c. (*instruments*) 417; thrum, strum, beat time.

execute, perform; accompany; sing –, play- a second; compose, set to music, arrange.

sing, chaunt, chant, hum, warble, carol, chirp, chirrup, lilt, purl, quaver, trill, shake, twitter, whistle; sol-fa; intone.

have -an ear for music, – a musical ear, – a correct ear.

**Adj.** playing &c. *v.*; musical.

**Adv.** *adagio, andante*, &c. (*music*) 415.

**417. Musical Instruments.**—**N.** musical instruments; band; string-, brass-band; orchestra; orchestrina.

[Stringed instruments] mono-, poly-chord; harp, lyre, lute, archlute; mandol-a, -in, -ine; guitar; sither; cither, -n; gittern, rebeck, *bandurria*, banjo.



Digitized by Google

viol, -in; fiddle, kit; *viola*, - *d'amore*, - *di gamba*; tenor, cremona, *violoncello*, bass; bass-, base-viol; theorbo, double-bass, *contrabasso*, *violone*, psaltery; bow, fiddlestick.

piano, -forte; harpsi-, clavi-, clari-, mani-chord; *clavier*, spinet, virginals, dulcimer, hurdy-gurdy, *vielle*, pianino, Eolian harp.

[Wind instruments] organ; harmoni-um, -phon; American -, barrel-organ; accordion, seraphina, concertina; humming top.

flute, fife, piccolo, flageolet; clari-net, -onet; basset horn, *corno di bassetto*, oboe, hautboy, *cor Anglais*, *corno Inglese*, bassoon, double bassoon, *contrafagotto*, serpent, bass clarinet; bag-, union-pipes; *musette*, ocarina, Pandean pipes; reed instrument; sirene, pipe, pitch-pipe; sourdet; whistle, catcall.

horn, bugle, cornet, *cornet-à-pistons*, cornopean, clarion, trumpet, trombone, ophicleide; French-, bugle-, sax-, flugel-, alt-, helican-, post-horn; sackbut, euphonium, bombardon, tuba.

[Vibrating surfaces] cymbal, bell, gong; tambour, -ine; drum, tom-tom; tab-or, -ret, -ourine, -orin; side-, kettle-drum; *tympani*; tymbal, timbrel, castanet, bones; musical-glasses, -stones; harmonica, sounding-board, rattle.

[Vibrating bars] reed, tuning-fork, triangle, Jew's harp, musical box, harmonicon, xylophone.

sord-ine, -et; *sourd-ine*, *-et*; mute.

(iv.) Perception of Sound.

**418.** [Sense of sound] **Hearing.** —**N.** hearing &c. *v.*; audition, auscultation; eavesdropping; audibility.

acute –, nice –, delicate –, quick –, sharp –, correct –, musical -ear; ear for music.

ear, auricle, lug, acoustic organs, auditory apparatus, ear-drum, tympanum; ear-, speaking-trumpet; telephone, phonograph, microphone.

hearer, auditor, listener, eavesdropper; audi-tory, -ence.

**V.** hear, overhear; hark, -en; list, -en; give –, lend –, bend- an ear; catch a sound, prick up one's ears; give -a hearing, – audience- to.

hang upon the lips of, be all ear, listen with both ears.

become audible; meet –, fall upon –, catch –, reach- the ear; be heard; ring in the ear &c. (*resound*) 408.

**Adj.** hearing &c. *v.*; auditory, auricular, acoustic.

**Adv.** *arrectis auribus*.

**Int.** hark, – ye! hear! list, -en! O yes! *Oyez*!

**419. Deafness.** — **N.** deafness, hardness of hearing, surdity; inaudibility.

**V.** be -deaf &c. *adj.*; have no ear; shut –, stop –, close- one's ears; turn a deaf ear to.

render deaf, stun, deafen.

**Adj.** deaf, earless, surd; hard –, dull- of hearing; deaf-mute, stunned, deafened; stone deaf; deaf as -a post, – an adder, – a beetle, – a trunkmaker.

inaudible, out of hearing.

---

6. *Light.*

(i.) Light in General.

**420. Light.**—**N.** light, ray, beam, stream, gleam, streak, pencil; sun-, moon-beam; aurora.

day; sunshine; light of -day, – heaven; sun &c. (*luminary*) 432-, day-, broad day-, noontide- light; noon-tide, -day.

glow &c. *v.*; glimmering &c. *v.*; glint; play –, flood- of light; phosphorescence, lambent flame.

**421. Darkness.** — **N.** darkness &c. *adj.*; blackness &c. (*dark colour*) 431; obscurity, gloom, murk; dusk &c. (*dimness*) 422.

Cimmerian –, Stygian –, Egyptian- darkness; night; midnight; dead of –, witching time of- night; blind man's holiday; darkness -visible, – that can be felt; palpable obscure; Erebus.



Digitized by Google

flush, halo, glory, nimbus, *aureola*.

spark, *scintilla*; *facula*; sparkling &c. *v.*; emication, scintillation, flash, blaze, coruscation, fulguration; flame &c. (*fire*) 382; lightning, *ignis fatuus*, &c. (*luminary*) 423.

lustre, sheen, shimmer, reflexion; gloss, tinsel, spangle, brightness, brilliancy, splendour; eff-, re-fulgence; fulgor, -gidity; dazzlement, resplendence, transplendency; luminousness &c. *adj.*; luminosity; lucidity; re-, nitency; radiance, -ation; irradiation, illumination.

actinic rays, actinism; phot-, heli-ography; photometer &c. 445.

[Science of light] Optics; Photo-logy, -metry; Di-, Cat-optrics.

[Distribution of light] *chiaroscuro*, *clair-obscur*, clear obscure, breadth, light and shade, black and white, tonality.

reflection, refraction, dispersion.

**V.** shine, glow, glitter; glis-ter, -ten; twinkle, gleam; flare, – up; glare, beam, shimmer, glimmer, flicker, sparkle, scintillate, coruscate, flash, blaze; be -bright &c. *adj.*: reflect light, daze, dazzle, bedazzle, radiate, shoot out beams.

clear up, brighten.

lighten, enlighten; light, – up; irradiate, shine upon; give –, hang out a-light; cast –, throw –, shed- -lustre, – light- upon; illum-e, -ine, -inate; relume, strike a light; kindle &c. (*set fire to*) 384.

**Adj.** shining &c. *v.*; lumin-ous, -iferous; luc-id, -ent, -ulent, -ific, -iferous; light, -some; bright, vivid, splendent, nitid, lustrous, shiny, beamy, scintillant, radiant, lambent; sheen, -y; glossy, burnished, glassy, sunny, orient, meridian; noon-day, -tide; cloudless, clear; un-clouded, -obscured.

gair-, gar-ish; re-, tran-splendent; re-, ef-fulgent; ful-gid, -gent; relucent, splendid, blazing, in a blaze, ablaze, rutilant, meteoric, phosphorescent; aglow.

bright as silver; light –, bright- as -day, – noonday, – the sun at noonday.

actinic; photo-genic, -graphic; heliographic.

shade, shadow, umbra, penumbra; sciagraphy.

obscuration; ad-, ob-umbration; ob-tenebration, offuscation, caligation; extinction; eclipse, total eclipse; gathering of the clouds.

shading; distribution of shade; *chiaroscuro* &c. (*light*) 420.

noctivagation.

**V.** be -dark &c. *adj.*

darken, obscure, shade; dim; tone down, lower; over-cast, -shadow; eclipse; ob-, of-fuscate; ob-, ad-umbrate; cast into the shade; be-cloud, -dim, -darken; cast –, throw –, spread- a -shade, – shadow, – gloom.

extinguish; put –, blow –, snuff- out; doubt.

**Adj.** dark, -some, -ling; obscure, tenebrious, sombrous, pitch dark, pitchy; caliginous; black &c. (*in colour*) 431.

sunless, lightless &c. (*see* sun, light, &c. 423); sombre, dusky; unilluminated &c. (*see* illuminate &c. 420); nocturnal; dingy, lurid, gloomy; murk-y, -some; shady, umbrageous; overcast &c. (*dim*) 422; cloudy &c. (*opaque*) 426; darkened &c. *v.*

dark as -pitch, – a pit, – Erebus.

benighted; noctivag-ant, -ous.

**Adv.** in the -dark, – shade.

**422. Dimness.**—**N.** dimness &c. *adj.*; darkness &c. 421; paleness &c. (*light colour*) 429.

half-light, *demi-jour*; partial -shadow, – eclipse; shadow of a shade; glimmer, -ing; nebulosity; cloud &c. 353; eclipse.

aurora, dusk, twilight, shades of evening, crepuscule, cockshut time; break of day, daybreak, dawn.

moon-light, -beam, -shine; star-, owl's-, candle-, rush-, fire-light; farthing candle.

**V.** be –, grow- -dim &c. *adj.*; flicker, twinkle, glimmer; loom, lower; fade; pale, – its ineffectual fire.

render -dim &c. *adj.*; dim, bedim, obscure.

**Adj.** dim, dull, lack-lustre, dingy, darkish, shorn of its beams; dark 421.

faint, shadowed forth; glassy; cloudy; misty, &c. (*opaque*) 426; muggy, fuliginous; nebul-ous, -ar; obnubilated, overcast, crepuscular, muddy, lurid, leaden, dun, dirty; looming &c. *v.*

pale &c. (*colourless*) 429; confused &c. (*invisible*) 447.



Digitized by Google

**423.** [Source of light, self-luminous body.] **Luminary.—N.** luminary; light &c. 420; flame &c. (*fire*) 382.

spark, *scintilla*; phosphorescence.

sun, orb of day, Phœbus, Apollo, Aurora; star, orb, meteor; falling –, shooting- star; blazing –, dog- star; Sirius, canicula, Aldebaran; constellation, galaxy; northern light, *aurora borealis*, zodiacal light.

lightning; fork –, sheet –, summer-lightning; phosphorus; *ignis fatuus*; Jack o' –, Friar's- lantern; Will o' the wisp, fire-drake, *Fata Morgana*.

glow-worm, fire-fly.

[Artificial light] gas; gas –, lime –, electric- light; lamp; lant-ern, -horn; dark lantern, bull's eye; candle, *bougie*, taper, rush-light; oil &c. (*grease*) 356; wick, burner; Argand, moderator, duplex; torch, *flambeau*, link, brand; gase-, chande-, electro-lier; candelabrum, *girandole*, sconce, lustre, candlestick.

firework, fizgig; pyrotechnics; rocket, lighthouse &c. (*signal*) 550.

**V.** illuminate &c (*light*) 420.

**Adj.** self-luminous; phosphor-ic, -escent; radiant &c. (*light*) 420.

**424. Shade.—N.** shade; awning &c. (*cover*) 223; parasol, sunshade, umbrella; screen, curtain, shutter, blind, gauze, veil, mantle, mask; cloud, mist, gathering of clouds.

umbrage, glade; shadow &c. 421.

**V.** draw a curtain; put up –, close- a shutter; veil &c. *v.*; cast a shadow &c. (*darken*) 421.

**Adj.** shady, umbrageous.

---

**425. Transparency.—N.** transparen-ce, -cy; translucen-ce, -cy; diaphaneity; luc-, pelluc-, limp-idity.

transparent medium, glass, crystal, lymph, water.

**V.** be -transparent &c. *adj.*; transmit light.

**Adj.** transparent, pellucid, lucid, diaphanous; trans-, tra-, re-lucent; limpid, clear, serene, crystalline, clear as crystal, vitreous, transpicuous, glassy, hyaline.

---

**426. Opacity.—N.** opacity; opaqueness &c. *adj.*

film; cloud &c. 353.

**V.** be -opaque &c. *adj.*; obstruct the passage of light; ob-, of-fuscate.

**Adj.** opaque, impervious to light.

dim &c. 422; turbid, thick, muddy, opacous, obfuscated, fuliginous, cloudy, hazy, misty, foggy, vaporous, nubiferous, muggy.

smoky, fumid, murky, dirty.

**427. Semitransparency.—N.** semitransparency, opalescence, milkiness, pearliness; gauze, muslin; film; mist &c. (*cloud*) 353.

**Adj.** semi-transparent, -pellucid, -diaphanous, -opacous, -opaque; opal-escent, -ine; pearly, milky.

(ii.) Specific Light.

**428. Colour.—N.** colour, hue, tint, tinge, dye, complexion, shade, tincture, cast, livery, coloration, glow, flush; tone, key.

pure –, positive –, primary –, primitive –, complementary- colour; three primaries; spectrum, Chromatic dispersion; broken –, secondary –, tertiary-colour.

local colour, colouring, keeping, tone, value, aerial perspective.

[Science of colour] Chromatics, spectrum analysis; prism, spectroscope.

pigment, colouring matter, paint, dye.

**429.** [Absence of colour.] **Achromatism.—N.** achromatism; de-, discoloration; pall-or, -idity; paleness &c. *adj.*; etiolation; neutral tint, monochrome, black-and-white.

**V.** lose -colour &c. 428; fade, fly, go; become -colourless &c. *adj.*; turn pale, pale.

deprive of colour, decolorize, bleach, tarnish, achromatize, blanch, etiolate, wash out, tone down.

**Adj.** uncoloured &c. (*see* colour &c. 428); colourless, achromatic, aplanatic,



Digitized by Google

wash, distemper, stain; medium; mordant; oil-paint &c. (*painting*) 556.

**V.** colour, dye, tinge, stain, tint, tinct, paint, wash, ingrain, grain, illuminate, emblazon, bedizen, imbue; paint &c. (*fine art*) 556.

**Adj.** coloured &c. *v.*; colorific, tingent, tinctorial; chromatic, prismatic; full-, high-, deep-coloured; doubly-dyed; polychromatic.

bright, vivid, intense, deep; fresh, unfaded; rich, gorgeous; gay.

gaudy, florid; gai-, ga-rish; showy, flaunting, flashy; raw, crude; glaring, flaring; discordant, inharmonious.

mellow, harmonious, pearly, sweet, delicate, tender, refined.

hueless, pale, pallid; pale-, tallow-faced; faint, dull, cold, muddy, leaden, dun, wan, sallow, dead, dingy, ashy, ashen, ghastly, cadaverous, glassy, lack-lustre; discoloured &c. *v.*

light-coloured, fair, *blonde*; white &c. 430.

pale as -death, – ashes, – a witch, – a ghost, – a corpse.

---

**430. Whiteness.**—**N.** whiteness &c. *adj.*; argent.

albification, etiolation.

snow, paper, chalk, milk, lily, ivory, silver, alabaster.

**V.** be -white &c. *adj.*

render -white &c. *adj.*; whiten, bleach, blanch, etiolate, whitewash, silver.

**Adj.** white; milk-, snow-white; snowy, niveous, candid, chalky; hoar, -y; silvery; argent, -ine.

whitish, creamy, pearly, fair, *blonde*; blanched &c. *v.*; high in tone, light.

white as -a sheet, – driven snow, – a lily, – silver; like -ivory &c. *n.*

---

**431. Blackness.**—**N.** blackness &c. *adj.*; darkness &c. (*want of light*) 421; swarthness, lividity, dark colour, tone, colour; *chiaroscuro* &c. 420.

nigrification, infuscation.

jet, ink, ebony, coal, pitch, soot, charcoal, sloe, smut, raven, crow; negro, blackamoor, man of colour, nigger, darkie, Ethiop, black.

[Pigments] lamp –, ivory –, blue-black; writing –, printing –, printer's –, Indian- ink.

**V.** be -black &c. *adj.*

render -black &c. *adj.*; blacken, infuscate, denigrate; blot, -ch; smutch; smirch; darken &c. 421.

**Adj.** black, sable, swarthy, sombre, dark, inky, ebon, atramentous, jetty; coal-, jet-black; fuliginous, pitchy, sooty, swart, dusky, dingy, murky, Ethiopic; low-toned, low in tone; of the deepest dye.

black as -jet &c. *n.*, – my hat, – a shoe, – a tinker's pot, – November, – thunder, – midnight; nocturnal &c. (*dark*) 421; nigrescent; gray &c. 432; obscure &c. 421.

**Adv.** in mourning.

---

**432. Gray.**—**N.** gray &c. *adj.*; neutral tint, silver, pepper and salt, *chiaroscuro*, *grisaille*.

[Pigments] Payne's gray; black &c. 431.

**Adj.** gray, grey; iron-gray, dun, drab, dingy, leaden, livid, sombre, sad, pearly, russet, roan; silver, -y, -ed; ash-en, -y; ciner-eous, -itious; grizzl-y, -ed; slate-, stone-, mouse-, ash-coloured; cool.

---

**433. Brown.**—**N.** brown &c. *adj.*

[Pigments] bistre, ochre, sepia, Vandyke brown.

**Adj.** brown, bay, dapple, auburn, chestnut, nutbrown, cinnamon, russet, tawny, fuscous, chocolate, maroon, foxy, tan, brunette, whitey-brown; fawn-, snuff-, liver-coloured; brown as -a berry, – mahogany; khaki.

sun-burnt; tanned &c. *v.*

**V.** render -brown &c. *adj.*; tan, embrown, bronze.



Digitized by Google

*Primitive Colours.**

**434. Redness.**—**N.** red, scarlet, vermilion, carmine, crimson, pink, lake, maroon, carnation, *couleur de rose, rose du Barry*; magenta, damask, purple; flesh -colour, – tint; colour; fresh –, high-colour; warmth; gules.

ruby, carbuncle; rose; rust, iron-mould.

[Dyes and pigments] cinnabar, cochineal; fuchsine; ruddle, madder, red-lead; Indian –, light –, Venetian- red; red ink, annotto.

redness &c. *adj.*; rub-escence, -icundity, -ification; erubescence, blush.

**V.** be –, become- -red &c. *adj.*; blush, flush, colour up, mantle, redden.

render -red &c. *adj.*; redden, rouge; rub-ify, -ricate; incarnadine; ruddle.

**Adj.** red &c. *n.*, -dish; rufous, ruddy, florid, incarnadine, sanguine; ros-y, -eate; blowz-y, -ed; burnt; rubi-cund, -form; lurid, stammel, blood-red; russet, buff, murrey, carroty, sorrel, lateritious.

rose-, ruby-, cherry-, claret-, flame-, flesh-, peach-, salmon-, brick-, brickdust-coloured.

blushing &c. *v.*; erubescent; reddened &c. *v.*

red as -fire, – blood, – scarlet, – a turkeycock, – a lobster; warm, hot; foxy.

*Complementary Colours.*

**435. Greenness.**—**N.** green &c. *adj.*; blue and yellow; vert.

emerald, verd antique, verdigris, malachite, beryl, aquamarine.

[Pigments] *terre verte*, verditer.

greenness, verdure; virid-ity, -escence.

**Adj.** green, verdant; glaucous, olive; green as grass.

emerald –, pea –, grass –, apple –, sea –, olive –, bottle- green.

greenish; vir-ent, -escent.

---

**436. Yellowness.**—**N.** yellow &c. *adj.*; or.

[Pigments] gamboge; cadmium –, Indian –, lemon- yellow; orpiment, yellow ochre, Claude tint, aureolin.

crocus, saffron, topaz.

jaundice; London fog; yellowness &c. *adj.*

**Adj.** yellow, aureate, golden, flavous, citrine, fallow; fulv-ous, -id; sallow, luteous, tawny, creamy, sandy; xanth-ic, -ous; jaundiced.

gold-, citron-, saffron-, lemon-, sulphur-, amber-, straw-, primrose-, cream-coloured.

yellow as a -quince, – guinea, – crow's foot.

warm, advancing.

**437. Purple.**—**N.** purple &c. *adj.*; blue and red, bishop's purple; aniline dyes, gridelin, amethyst; purpure.

livid-ness, -ity.

**V.** empurple.

**Adj.** purple, violet, plum-coloured, lavender, lilac, puce, *mauve*; livid.

---

**438. Blueness.**—**N.** blue &c. *adj.*; garter-blue; watchet.

[Pigments] ultramarine, smalt, cobalt, cyanogen; Prussian –, syenite- blue; bice, indigo.

*lapis lazuli*, sapphire, turquoise.

blue-, bluish-ness; bloom.

**Adj.** blue, azure, cerulean; sky-blue, -coloured, -dyed; bluish; atmospheric, retiring; cold.

**439. Orange.**—**N.** orange, red and yellow; gold; or; flame &c. colour. *adj.*

[Pigments] ochre, Mars orange, cadmium.

**V.** gild, warm.

**Adj.** orange; ochreous; orange-, gold-, flame-, copper-, brass-, apricot-coloured; warm, hot, glowing.

* The author's classification of colours has been retained, though it does not entirely accord with the theories of modern science.



Digitized by Google

**440. Variegation.—N.** variegation; di-, tri-chroism; iridescence, play of colours, polychrome, maculation, spottiness, striæ.

spectrum, rainbow, iris, tulip, peacock, chameleon, butterfly, tortoise-shell; mackerel, – sky; zebra, leopard, mother-of-pearl, opal, marble.

check, plaid, tartan, patchwork; mar-, par-quetry; mosaic, *tesseræ*, chess-board, checkers, chequers; harlequin; Joseph's coat; tricolour.

**V.** be -variegated &c. *adj.*; variegate, stripe, streak, checker, chequer; be-, speckle; be-, sprinkle; stipple, maculate, dot, bespot; tattoo, inlay, damascene; embroider, braid, quilt.

**Adj.** variegated &c. *v.*; many-coloured; -hued; divers-, party-coloured; di-, poly-chromatic; bi-, tri-, versi-colour; of all- the colours of the rainbow, – manner of colours; kaleidoscopic.

iridescent; opal-ine, -escent; prismatic, nacreous, pearly, shot, *gorge de pigeon*, *chatoyant*.

pied, piebald; motley; mottled, marbled; pepper and salt, paned, dappled, clouded, cymophanous.

mosaic, tesselated, plaid; tortoiseshell &c. *n.*

spott-ed, -y; punctated, powdered; speckled &c. *v.*; freckled, flea-bitten, studded; fleck-ed, -ered; striated, barred, veined; brind-ed, -led; tabby; watered; grizzled; listed; embroidered &c. *v.*; dædal.

(iii.) Perceptions of Light.

**441. Vision.—N.** vision, sight, optics, eye-sight.

view, look, espial, glance, ken, *coup d'œil*; glimpse, peep; gaze, stare, leer; perlustration, contemplation; conspection, -uity; regard, survey; in-, introspection; *reconnaissance*, speculation, watch, espionage, *espionnage*, autopsy; ocular -inspection, – demonstration; sight-seeing.

point of view; gazebo, loop-hole, *belvedere*, watch-tower.

field of view; theatre, amphitheatre, arena, vista, horizon; commanding –, bird's eye- view; periscope.

visual organ, organ of vision; eye; naked –, unassisted- eye; retina, pupil, iris, cornea, white; optics, orbs; saucer –, goggle –, gooseberry- eyes.

short sight &c. 443; clear –, sharp –, quick –, eagle –, piercing –, penetrating-sight, – glance, – eye; perspicacity, discernment; catopsis.

eagle, hawk; cat, lynx; Argus.

evil eye; basilisk, cockatrice.

**V.** see, behold, discern, perceive, have in sight, descry, sight, make out, discover, distinguish, recognize, spy, espy, ken; get –, have –, catch- a -sight, – glimpse- of; command a view of; witness, contemplate, speculate; cast –, set- the eyes on; be a -spectator &c. 444- of; look on &c. (*be present*) 186; see sights &c. (*curiosity*) 455; see at a glance &c. (*intelligence*) 498.

look, view, eye; lift up the eyes, open one's eye; look -at, – on, – upon, – over, – about one, – round; survey, scan, inspect; run the eye -over.

**442. Blindness.—N.** blindness, cecity, excecation, *amaurosis*, cataract, ablepsy, prestriction; dimsightedness &c. 443.

**V.** be -blind &c. *adj.*; not see; lose sight of; have the eyes bandaged; grope in the dark.

not look; close –, shut –, turn away –, avert- the eyes; look another way; wink &c. (*limited vision*) 443; shut the eyes –, be blind- to; wink –, blink- at.

render -blind &c. *adj.*; blind, -fold; hoodwink, dazzle; put one's eyes out; throw dust into one's eyes; *jeter de la poudre aux yeux*; screen from sight &c. (*hide*) 528.

**Adj.** blind; eye-, sight-, vision-less; dark; stone-, sand-, stark-blind; undiscerning; dimsighted &c. 443.

blind as a bat, – a buzzard, – a beetle, – a mole, – an owl; wall-eyed.

blinded &c. *v.*

**Adv.** blind-ly, -fold; darkly.



Digitized by Google

– through; reconnoitre, glance -round, – on, – over; turn –, bend- one's looks upon; direct the eyes to, turn the eyes on, cast a glance.

observe &c. (*attend to*) 457; watch &c. (*care*) 459; see with one's own eyes; watch for &c. (*expect*) 507; peep, peer, pry, take a peep; play at bo-peep.

look- -full in the face, – hard at, – intently; strain one's eyes; fix –, rivet- the eyes upon; stare, gaze; pore over, gloat on; leer, ogle, glare; goggle; cock the eye, squint, gloat, look askance.

**Adj.** seeing &c. *v.*; visual, ocular; optic, -al; ophthalmic.

clear-sighted &c. *n.*; eagle-, hawk-, lynx-, keen-, Argus-eyed.

visible &c. 446.

**Adv.** visibly &c. 446; in sight of, with one's eyes open.

at -sight, – first sight, – a glance, – the first blush; *primâ facie.*

**Int.** look! &c. (*attention*) 457.

**Phr.** the scales falling from one's eyes.

**443.** [Imperfect vision.] **Dimsightedness.** [Fallacies of vision.] —**N.** dim –, dull –, half –, short –, near –, long –, double –, astigmatic –, failing- sight; dim &c. -sightedness; purblindness, lippitude; my-, presby-opia; confusion of vision; astigmatism; colour-blindness, chromato-pseudo-blepsis, Daltonism; nyctalopy; *strabismus*, strabism, squint, cast in the eye, swivel eye, goggle eyes; obliquity of vision.

winking &c. *v.*; nictitation; blinkard, albino.

dizziness, swimming, scotomy; cataract; ophthalmia.

[Limitation of vision] blinker; screen &c. (*hider*) 530.

[Fallacies of vision] *deceptio visûs*; refraction, distortion, illusion, false light, *anamorphosis*, virtual image, *spectrum*, *mirage*, looming, phasma; phant-asm, -asma, -om; vision; spectre, apparition, ghost; *ignis fatuus* &c. (*luminary*) 423; spectre of the Brocken; magic mirror; magic lantern &c. (*show*) 448; mirror, lens, &c. (*instrument*) 445.

**V.** be -dimsighted &c. *n.*; see double; have a -mote in the eye, – mist before the eyes, – film over the eyes; see through a -prism, – glass darkly; wink, blink, nictitate; squint; look ask-ant, -ance; screw up the eyes, glare, glower.

dazzle, loom.

**Adj.** dimsighted &c. *n.*; my-, presby-opic; astigmatic; moon-, mope-, blear-, goggle-, gooseberry-, one-eyed; blind of one eye, monoculous; half-, pur-blind.

blind as a bat &c. (*blind*) 442; winking &c. *v.*

**444. Spectator.**—**N.** spectator, beholder, observer, looker-on, onlooker, witness, eye-witness, bystander, passer by; sight-seer.

spy; sentinel &c. (*warning*) 668.

**V.** witness, behold &c. (*see*) 441; look on &c. (*be present*) 186.

**445. Optical Instruments.**—**N.** optical instruments; lens, meniscus, magnifier; micro-, mega-, tieno-scope; spectacles, glasses, barnacles, goggles, eyeglass, *pince-nez*; periscopic lens; telescope, glass, lorgnette, binocular; spy-, opera-, field-glass.

mirror, reflector, speculum; looking-, pier-, cheval-glass.

prism; *camera-lucida*, *-obscura*; magic lantern &c. (*show*) 448; chro-, thau-matrope; stereo-, pseudo-, poly-, kaleido-scope.

photo-, erio-, actino-, luci-, radio-meter; polari-, polemo-, spectroscope.

microscop-y, -ist.



Digitized by Google

**446. Visibility.**—**N.** visibility, perceptibility; conspicuousness, distinctness &c. *adj.*; conspicuity; appearance &c. 448; exposure; manifestation &c. 525; ocular -proof, – evidence, – demonstration: field of view &c. (*vision*) 441.

**V.** be –, become- -visible &c. *adj.*; appear, open to the view; meet –, catch- the eye; present –, show –, manifest –, produce –, discover –, reveal –, expose –, betray- itself; stand -forth, – out; show; arise; peep –, peer –, crop- out; start –, spring –, show –, turn –, crop- up; glimmer, loom; glare; burst forth; burst upon the -view, – sight; heave in sight; come -in sight, – into view, – out, – forth, – forward; see the light of day; break through the clouds; make its appearance, show its face, appear to one's eyes, come upon the stage, float before the eyes, speak for itself &c. (*manifest*) 525; attract the attention &c. 457; reappear; live in a glass house.

expose to view &c. 525.

**Adj.** visible, perceptible, perceivable, discernible, apparent; in -view, – full view, – sight; exposed to view, *en évidence*; unclouded.

obvious &c. (*manifest*) 525; plain, clear, distinct, definite; well-defined, -marked; in focus; recognizable, palpable, autoptical; glaring, staring, conspicuous; stereoscopic; in -bold, – strong- relief.

periscopic, panoramic.

before –, under- one's eyes; before one, *à vue d'œil*, in one's eye, *oculis subjecta fidelibus*.

**Adv.** visibly &c. *adj.*; in sight of; before one's eyes &c. *adj.*; *veluti in speculum*.

**447. Invisibility.**—**N.** invisibility, non-appearance, imperceptibility; indistinctness &c. *adj.*; mystery, delitescence.

concealment &c. 528; latency &c. 526.

**V.** be -invisible &c. *adj.*; be hidden &c. (*hide*) 528; lurk &c. (*lie hidden*) 526; escape notice.

render -invisible &c. *adj.*; conceal &c. 528; put out of sight.

not see &c. (*be blind*) 442; lose sight of.

**Adj.** invisible, imperceptible; un-, in-discernible; un-, non-apparent; out of –, not in- sight; *à perte de vue*; behind the -scenes, – curtain; view-, sight-less; in-, un-conspicuous; unseen &c. (*see* see &c. 441); covert &c. (*latent*) 526; eclipsed, under an eclipse.

dim &c. (*faint*) 422; mysterious, dark, obscure, confused; indistin-ct, -guishable; shadowy, indefinite, undefined; ill-defined, -marked; blurred, fuzzy, out of focus; misty &c. (*opaque*) 426; veiled &c. (*concealed*) 528.

---

**448. Appearance.**—**N.** appearance, phenomenon, sight, spectacle, show, demonstration, scene, species, view, *coup d'œil*; look-out, out-look, prospect, vista, perspective, bird's-eye view, scenery, landscape, picture, *tableau*; display, exposure, *mise en scène*; rising of the curtain.

phant-asm, -om, &c. (*fallacy of vision*) 443.

pageant, *spectacle*; peep-, raree-, gallanty-show; *ombres chinoises*; magic-lantern, phantasmagoria, dissolving views; pan-, di-, cosm-, ge-orama; *coup –, jeu- de théâtre*; pageantry &c. (*ostentation*) 882; insignia &c. (*indication*) 550.

aspect, phase, *phasis*, seeming; shape &c. (*form*) 240; guise, look, complexion, colour, image, mien, air, cast, carriage,

**449. Disappearance.**—**N.** disappearance, evanescence, eclipse, occultation.

departure &c. 293; exit; vanishing point; dissolving views.

**V.** disappear, vanish, dissolve, fade, melt away, pass, go, avaunt; be -gone &c. *adj.*; leave -no trace, – 'not a rack behind'; go off the stage &c. (*depart*) 293; suffer –, undergo- an eclipse; retire from sight.

lose sight of.

efface, &c. 552.

**Adj.** disappearing &c. *v.*; evanescent; missing, lost; lost to -sight, – view; gone.

**Int.** vanish! disappear! avaunt! &c. (*ejection*) 297.

---



Digitized by Google

port, demeanour; presence, expression, first blush, face of the thing; point of view, light.

lineament, feature, *trait*, lines; out-line, -side; *contour*, face, countenance, physiognomy, visage, phiz, cast of countenance, profile, *tournure*, cut of one's jib, metoposcopy; outside &c. 220.

**V.** appear; be –, become- visible &c. 446; seem, look, show; present –, wear –, carry –, have –, bear –, exhibit –, take –, take on –, assume- the -appearance, – semblance- of; look like; cut a figure, figure; present to the view; show &c. (*make manifest*) 525.

**Adj.** apparent, seeming, ostensible; on view.

**Adv.** apparently; to all -seeming, – appearance; ostensibly, seemingly, as it seems, on the face of it, *primâ facie*; at the first blush, at first sight; in the eyes of; to the eye.

Digitized by Google

# CLASS IV.

## WORDS RELATING TO THE INTELLECTUAL FACULTIES.

### DIVISION (I.) FORMATION OF IDEAS.

#### Section I. OPERATIONS OF INTELLECT IN GENERAL.

**450. Intellect.** —**N.** intellect, mind, understanding, reason, thinking principle; rationality; cogitative –, intellectual- faculties; faculties, senses, consciousness, observation, percipience, intelligence, intellection, intuition, association of ideas, instinct, conception, judgment, wits, parts, capacity, intellectuality, genius; wit &c. 498; ability &c. (*skill*) 698; wisdom &c. 498.

soul, spirit, ghost, inner man, heart, breast, bosom, *penetralia mentis*, *divina particula auræ*, heart's core.

organ –, seat- of thought; *sensorium*, sensory, brain; head, -piece; pate, noddle, skull, scull, *pericranium*, *cerebrum*, *cranium*, brain-pan, sconce, upper story.

[Science of mind] Metaphysics; Psych-ics, -ology; Ideology; Mental –, Moral- Philosophy; Philosophy of the Mind; Pneumat-, Phrenology; Cranio-logy, -scopy.

ideal-ity, -ism; transcendental-, spiritual-ism; immateriality &c. 317.

metaphysician, pyschologist, &c.

**V.** note, notice, mark; take -notice, – cognizance- of; be -aware, – conscious- of; realize; appreciate; ruminate &c. (*think*) 451; fancy &c. (*imagine*) 515.

**Adj.** [Relating to intellect] intellectual, mental, rational, subjective, metaphysical, nooscopic, spiritual; ghostly; psych-ical, -ological; cerebral.

immaterial &c. 317; endowed with reason.

**Adv.** *in petto.*

**450 a. Absence** or want **of Intellect.**—**N.** absence –, want- of -intellect &c. 450; imbecility &c. 499; brutality; brute -instinct, – force.

**Adj.** unendowed with reason.

---

**451. Thought.** — **N.** thought; exercitation –, exercise- of the intellect; reflection, cogitation, consideration, meditation, study, lucubration, speculation, deliberation, pondering; head-, brain-work; cerebration; deep reflection; close study, application, &c. (*attention*) 457.

abstract thought, abstraction, contemplation, musing; brown study &c. (*inat-*

**452.** [Absence or want of thought.] **Incogitancy.** —**N.** incogitancy, vacancy, inunderstanding; fatuity &c. 499; thoughtlessness &c. (*inattention*) 458.

**V.** not -think &c. 451; not think of; dismiss from the -mind, – thoughts &c. 451.

indulge in reverie &c. (*be inattentive*) 458.



Digitized by Google

*tention*) 458; reverie, Platonism; depth of thought, workings of the mind, thoughts, inmost thoughts; self-counsel, -communing, -consultation.

association –, succession –, flow –, train –, current- of -thought, – ideas.

after –, mature- thought; reconsideration, second thoughts; retrospection &c. (*memory*) 505; excogitation; examination &c. (*inquiry*) 461; invention &c. (*imagination*) 515.

thoughtfulness &c. *adj.*

**V.** think, reflect, cogitate, excogitate, consider, deliberate; bestow -thought, – consideration -upon; speculate, contemplate, meditate, ponder, muse, dream, ruminate; brood –, con- over; animadvert, study; bend –, apply- the mind, &c. (*attend*) 457; digest, discuss, hammer at, weigh, perpend; realize, appreciate; fancy &c. (*imagine*) 515; trow.

take into consideration; take counsel &c. (*be advised*) 695; commune with –, bethink- oneself; collect one's thoughts; revolve –, turn over –, run over- in the mind; chew the cud –, sleep- upon; take counsel of –, advise with- one's pillow.

rack –, ransack –, crack –, beat –, cudgel- one's brains; set one's -brain, – wits- to work.

harbour –, entertain –, cherish –, nurture- an -idea &c. 453; take into one's head; bear in mind; reconsider.

occur; present –, suggest- itself; come –, get- into one's head; strike one, flit across the view, come uppermost, run in one's head; enter –, pass in –, cross –, flash on –, flash across –, float in –, fasten itself on –, be uppermost in –, occupy- the mind; have in one's mind.

make an impression; sink –, penetrate- into the mind; engross the thoughts.

**Adj.** thinking &c. *v.*; thoughtful, pensive, meditative, reflective, museful, wistful, contemplative, speculative, deliberative, studious, sedate, introspective, Platonic, philosophical.

lost in thought &c. (*inattentive*) 458; deep musing &c. (*intent*) 457.

in the mind, under consideration.

**Adv.** all things considered.

**Phr.** the mind being on the stretch; the -mind, – head- -turning, – running- upon.

put away thought; unbend –, r divert- the mind.

**Adj.** vacant, unintellectual, u unoccupied, unthinking, inconsi thoughtless; absent &c. (*inattentiv* diverted; irrational &c. 499; n minded &c. 481.

un-thought of, -dreamt of, -consi off one's mind; incogitable, not thought of.

---

**453.** [Object of thought.] **Idea.**—**N.** idea, notion, conception, thought, apprehension, impression, perception, image, εἴδωλον, sentiment, reflection, observation, consideration; abstract idea.

view &c. (*opinion*) 484; theory &c. 514; conceit, fancy; phantasy &c. (*imagination*) 515.

point of view &c. (*aspect*) 448; field of view.

---

**454.** [Subject of thought, νοή **Topic.**—**N.** subject of –, materi thought; food for the mind, ment *bulum.*

subject, -matter; matter, theme ματα, topic, what it is about, *thesis*, business, affair, matter in hand, ment; motion, resolution; head, ch case, point; proposition, theorem; of inquiry; moot point, problem (*question*) 461.

**V.** float –, pass- in the mind, &c

**Adj.** thought of; uppermost in the mind; *in petto.*

**Adv.** under consideration; in -question, – the mind; on -foot, carpet, – the *tapis*; relative to &c. 9.



Digitized by Google

## Section II. Precursory Conditions and Operations.

**455.** [The desire of knowledge.] **Curiosity.**—**N.** interest, thirst for knowledge; curi-osity, -ousness; inquiring mind; inquisitiveness.

sight-seer, quidnunc, newsmonger, Paul Pry, eavesdropper; gossip &c. (news) 532.

**V.** be -curious &c. *adj.*; take an interest in, stare, gape; prick up the ears, see sights, lionize; pry.

**Adj.** curious, inquisitive, burning with curiosity, overcurious; inquiring &c. 461; prying; inquisitorial; agape &c. (*expectant*) 507.

**Phr.** what's the matter? what next?

**456.** [Absence of curiosity.] **Incuriosity.**—**N.** incuriosity; incuriousness &c. *adj.*; *insouciance* &c. 866; indifference.

**V.** be -incurious &c. *adj.*; have no -curiosity &c. 455; take no interest in &c. 823; mind one's own business.

**Adj.** incurious, uninquisitive, indifferent; impassive &c. 823.

---

**457. Attention.**—**N.** attention; mindfulness &c. *adj.*; intent-ness, -iveness; thought &c. 451; adverten-ce, -cy; observ-ance, -ation; consideration, reflection, perpension; heed; particularity; notice, regard, &c. *v.*; circumspection &c. (*care*) 459; study, scrutiny; in-, intro-spection; revis-ion, -al.

active –, diligent –, exclusive –, minute –, close –, intense –, deep –, profound –, abstract –, laboured –, deliberate- -thought, - attention, – application, – study.

minuteness, attention to detail.

absorption of mind &c. (*abstraction*) 458.

indication, calling attention to, &c. *v.*

**V.** be -attentive &c. *adj.*; attend, advert to, observe, look, see, view, remark, notice, regard, take notice, mark; give –, pay- -attention, – heed- to; incline –, lend- an ear to; trouble one's head about; give a thought –, animadvert- to; occupy oneself with; contemplate &c. (*think of*) 451; look -at, – to, – after, – into, – over; see to; turn –, bend –, apply –, direct –, give- the -mind, – eye, – attention -to; have -an eye to, – in one's eye; bear in mind; take into -account, – consideration; keep in -sight, – view; have regard to, heed, mind. take cognizance of, entertain. recognize; make –, take- note of; note.

examine cursorily; glance -at, – upon, - over; cast –, pass- the eyes over; run over, turn over the leaves, dip into, pertstringe; skim &c. (*neglect*) 460; take a cursory view of.

**458. Inattention.**—**N.** in-attention, -consideration; inconsideratenes &c. *adj.*; oversight; inadverten-ce, -cy; non-observance, disregard.

supineness &c. (*inactivity*) 683; *étourderie*; want of thought; heedlessness &c. (*neglect*) 460; *insouciance* &c. (*indifference*) 866.

abstraction; absence –, absorption- of mind; preoccupation, *distraction*, reverie, brown study, deep musing, fit of abstraction.

**V.** be -inattentive &c. *adj.*; overlook, disregard; pass by &c. (*neglect*) 460; not -observe &c. 457; think little of.

close –, shut- one's eyes to; pay no attention to; dismiss –, discard –, discharge- from one's -thoughts, – mind; drop the subject, think no more of; set –, turn –, put- aside; turn -away from, – one's attention from, – a deaf ear to, – one's back upon.

abstract oneself, dream, indulge in reverie.

escape -notice, – attention; come in at one ear and go out at the other; forget &c. (*have no remembrance*) 506.

call off –, draw off –, call away –, divert –, distract- the -attention, – thoughts, – mind; put out of one's head; dis-concert, -compose; put out, confuse, perplex, bewilder, moider, fluster, muddle, dazzle; throw a sop to Cerberus.

**Adj.** inattentive; un-observant, -mindful, -heeding, -discerning; inadvertent; mind-, regard-, respect-less; listless &c. (*indifferent*) 866; blind, deaf; hand over



Digitized by Google

examine, – closely, – intently; scan, scrutinize, consider; give –, bend- one's mind to; overhaul, revise, pore over; inspect, review, pass under review; take stock of; fix –, rivet –, devote- the -eye, – mind, – thoughts, – attention- on *or* to; hear –, think- out; mind one's business.

revert to; watch &c. (*expect*) 507, (*take care of*) 459; hearken –, listen- to; prick up the ears; have –, keep- the eyes open; come to the point.

meet with attention; fall under one's -notice, – observation; be -under consideration &c. (*topic*) 454.

catch –, strike- the eye; attract notice; catch –, awaken –, wake –, invite –, solicit –, attract –, claim –, excite –, engage –, occupy –, strike –, arrest –, fix –, engross –, absorb –, rivet- the -attention, – mind, – thoughts; be -present to, – uppermost in- the mind.

bring under one's notice; point -out, – to, – at, – the finger at; lay the finger on, indigitate, indicate; direct –, call- attention to; show; put a -mark &c. (*sign*) 550- upon; call soldiers to 'attention'; bring forward &c. (*make manifest*) 525.

**Adj.** attentive, mindful, observant, regardful; alive –, awake- to; observing &c. *v.*; taken up –, occupied- with; engaged –, engrossed –, wrapped- in; absorbed, rapt; breathless; pre-occupied &c. (*inattentive*) 458; watchful &c. (*careful*) 459; intent on, open-eyed, breathless, undistracted, upon the stretch; on the watch &c. (*expectant*) 507.

steadfast.

**Int.** see! look, – here, – you, – to it! mark! lo! behold! soho! hark, – ye! mind! halloo! observe! lo and behold! attention! *nota bene*; N.B.; *, †; I'd have you to know; notice! O yes! *Oyez*!

**Phr.** this is –, these are- to give notice.

**459. Care.** [Vigilance.]—**N.** care, solicitude, heed; heedfulness &c. *adj.*; scruple &c. (*conscientiousness*) 939.

watchfulness &c. *adj.*; vigilance, *surveillance*, eyes of Argus, watch, vigil, look out, watch and ward, *l'œil du maître*.

alertness &c. (*activity*) 682; attention &c. 457; prudence &c., circumspection &c. (*caution*) 864; forethought &c. 510; precaution &c. (*preparation*) 673; tidiness &c. (*order*) 58, (*cleanliness*) 652; accuracy &c. (*exactness*) 494; minuteness, attention to detail.

**V.** be -careful &c. *adj.*; reck; take care &c. (*be cautious*) 864; pay attention to &c. 457; take care of; look –, see- -to, – after; keep -an eye, – a sharp eye- upon; keep -watch, – watch and ward;

head; cur-, percur-sory; giddy-, sca
hare-brained; unreflecting, *écervel*
considerate, off-hand, thoughtless, c
muzzy, brainsick; giddy, – as a g
wild, harum-scarum, rantipole,
flying; heed-, care-less, &c. (*negle*
460.

absent, abstracted, *distrait*; lost;
–, wrapped- in thought; rapt, i
clouds, bemused; dreaming –, mu
on other things; pre-occupied; engr
&c. (*attentive*) 457; in a -reverie &
off one's guard &c. (*inexpectant*)
napping; dreamy.

disconcerted, put out &c. *v.*

**Adv.** inattentively, inadvertentl
*adj.*; *per incuriam*, *sub silentio*.

**Int.** stand -at ease, – easy!

**Phr.** the attention wanders;
wits gone a -woolgathering, – l
nesting; it never entered into one's h
the mind running on other things;
thoughts being elsewhere; had it
a bear it would have bitten you.

---

**460. Neglect.**—**N.** neglect;
lessness &c. *adj.*; trifling &c. *v.*; r
gence; omission, laches, default; su
ness &c. (*inactivity*) 683; inattentio
458; *nonchalance* &c. (*insensibility*)
imprudence, recklessness &c. 863;
venliness &c. (*disorder*) 59, (*dirt*)
improvidence &c. 674; non-compl
&c. 730; inexactness &c. (*error*) 4
paraleipsis [in rhetoric]. [ca
trifler, waiter on Providence;

**V.** be -negligent &c. *adj.*; tak
care of &c. (take care of &c. 459);
lect; let -slip, – go; lay –, set –, c
put- aside; keep –, leave- out of s
lose sight of.

overlook, disregard; pass -over, –
let pass; blink; wink –, connive-



Digitized by Google

mount guard, set watch, watch; keep in -sight, - view; mind, - one's business.

look -sharp, - about one; look with one's own eyes; keep a -good, - sharp-look-out; have all one's -wits, - eyes-about one; watch for &c. (*expect*) 507; keep one's eyes -, have the eyes -, sleep with one eye- open.

take precautions &c. 673; protect &c. (*render safe*) 664.

do one's best &c. 682; mind one's Ps and Qs, speak by the card, pick one's steps.

**Adj.** care-, regard-, heed-ful; taking care &c. *v.*; particular; prudent &c. (*cautious*) 864; considerate; thoughtful &c. (*deliberative*) 451; provident &c. (*prepared*) 673; alert &c. (*active*) 682; sure-footed.

guarded, on one's guard; on the *-qui vive*, - alert, - watch, - look out; awake, broad awake, vigilant; watch-, wake-, wist-ful; Argus-eyed; wide awake &c. (*intelligent*) 498; on the watch for &c. (*expectant*) 507.

tidy &c. (*orderly*) 58, (*clean*) 652; accurate &c. (*exact*) 494; scrupulous &c. (*conscientious*) 939; *cavendo tutus* &c. (*safe*) 664.

**Adv.** carefully &c. *adj.*; with care, gingerly.

**Phr.** *quis custodiet istos custodes?*

gloss over; take no -note, - notice, - thought, - account- of; pay no regard to; *laisser aller*.

scamp; trifle, fribble; do by halves; cut; slight &c. (*despise*) 930; play -, trifle- with; slur; skim, - the surface; *effleurer*; take a cursory view of &c. 457.

slur -, slip -, skip -, jump- over; pretermit, miss, skip, jump, omit, give the go-by to, push aside, throw into the background, shelve, sink; ignore, shut one's eyes to, refuse to hear, turn a deaf ear to; leave out of one's calculation; not -attend to &c. 457, - mind; not trouble -oneself, - one's head- -with, - about; forget &c. 506; be caught napping &c. (*not expect*) 508; leave a loose thread; let the grass grow under one's feet.

render -neglectful &c. *adj.*; put -, throw- off one's guard.

**Adj.** neglecting &c. *v.*; unmindful, negligent, neglectful; heedless, careless, thoughtless; perfunctory, remiss.

inconsiderate; un-, in-circumspect; off one's guard; un-wary, -watchful, -guarded; offhand.

supine &c. (*inactive*) 683; inattentive &c. 458; *insouciant* &c. (*indifferent*) 823; imprudent, reckless, &c. 863; slovenly &c. (*disorderly*) 59, (*dirty*) 653; inexact &c. (*erroneous*) 495; improvident &c. 674.

neglected &c. *v.*; un-heeded, -cared for, -perceived, -seen, -observed, -noticed, -noted, -marked, -attended to, -thought of, -regarded, -remarked, -missed; shunted, shelved.

un-examined, -studied, -searched, -scanned, -weighed, -sifted, -explored.

abandoned; buried in a napkin, hid under a bushel.

**Adv.** negligently &c. *adj.*; hand over head, anyhow; in an unguarded moment &c. (*unexpectedly*) 508; *per incuriam*.

**Int.** never mind, no matter, let it pass.

**461. Inquiry.** [Subject of Inquiry. **Question.**]—**N.** inquiry; request &c. 765; search, research, quest; pursuit &c. 622.

examination, review, scrutiny, investigation, indagation; per-quisition, -scrutation, -vestigation; inqu-est, -isition; exploration; *exploitation*, ventilation.

sifting; calculation, analysis, dissection, resolution, induction; Baconian method.

strict -, close -, searching -, exhaustive- inquiry; narrow -, strict- search; study &c. (*consideration*) 451.

**462. Answer.**—**N.** answer, response, reply, replication, *riposte*, rejoinder, surrejoinder, rebutter, surrebutter, retort, repartee; rescript, -ion; antiphon, -y; acknowledgment; password; echo.

discovery &c. 480*a*; solution &c. (*explanation*) 522; rationale &c. (*cause*) 153; clue &c. (*indication*) 550.

Œdipus; oracle &c. 513; return &c. (*record*) 551.

**V.** answer, respond, reply, rebut, retort, rejoin; give -, return for- answer; acknowledge, echo.



Digitized by Google

*scire facias, ad referendum*; trial.

questioning &c. *v.*; interroga-tion, -tory; interpellation; challenge, examination, cross-examination, catechism; feeler, Socratic method, zetetic philosophy; leading question; discussion &c. (*reasoning*) 476.

reconnoitering, *reconnaissance*; prying &c. *v.*; espionage, *espionnage*; domiciliary visit, peep behind the curtain; lantern of Diogenes.

question, query, problem, *desideratum*, point to be solved, porism; subject –, field- of -inquiry, – controversy; point –, matter- in dispute; moot-point; issue, question at issue; bone of contention &c. (*discord*) 713; plain –, fair –, open- question; enigma &c. (*secret*) 533; knotty point &c. (*difficulty*) 704; *quodlibet*; threshold of an inquiry.

inquirer, investigator, inquisitor, inspector, querist, examiner, catechist; scrut-ator, -ineer; analyst; quidnunc &c. (*curiosity*) 455.

**V.** make -inquiry &c. *n.*; inquire, seek, search; look -for, – about for, – out for; scan, reconnoitre, explore, sound, rummage, ransack, pry, peer, look round; look –, go- -over, – through; spy, overhaul.

scratch the head, slap the forehead.

look –, peer –, pry- into every hole and corner; trace up; hunt –, fish –, ferret- out; unearth; leave no stone unturned.

seek a -clue, – clew; hunt, track, trail, mouse, dodge, trace; follow the -trail, – scent; pursue &c. 662; beat up one's quarters; fish for; feel for &c. (*experiment*) 463.

investigate; take up –, institute –, pursue –, follow up –, conduct –, carry on –, prosecute- -an inquiry &c. *n.*; look -at, – into; pre-examine; discuss, canvass, agitate.

examine, study, consider, calculate; dip –, dive –, delve –, go deep-into; make sure of, probe, sound, fathom; probe to the -bottom, – quick; scrutinize, analyze, anatomize, dissect, parse, resolve, sift, winnow; view –, try- in all its phases; thresh out.

bring in question, subject to examination; put to the proof &c. (*experiment*) 463; audit, tax, pass in review; take into consideration &c. (*think over*) 451; take counsel &c. 695.

ask, question, demand; put –, pop –, propose –, propound –, moot –, start –, raise –, stir –, suggest –, put forth –, ventilate –, grapple with –, go into- a question.

put to the question, interrogate, catechize, pump; cross-question, -examine; dodge; require an answer; pick –, suck- the brains of; feel the pulse.

be -in question &c. *adj.*; undergo examination.

**Adj.** inquiry &c. *v.*; inquisitive &c. (*curious*) 455; requisit-ive, -ory; catechetical, inquisitorial, analytic; in -search, – quest- of; on the look-out for, interrogative, zetetic; all-searching.

un-determined, -tried, -decided; in -question, – dispute, – issue, – course of inquiry; under -discussion, – consideration, – investigation &c. *n.*; *sub judice*, moot, proposed; doubtful &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

**Adv.** what? why? wherefore? whence? whither? where? *quære*? how -comes, – happens, – is- it? what is the reason? what's -the matter, – in the wind? what on earth? when? who?

explain &c. (*interpret*) 522; solve &c. (*unriddle*) 522; discover &c. 480*a*; fathom, hunt out, &c. (*inquire*) 461; satisfy, set at rest, determine.

**Adj.** answering &c. *v.*; respon-sive, -dent; conclusive.

**Adv.** because &c. (*cause*) 153; on the -scent, – right scent.

**Int.** *eureka!*

---



Digitized by Google

**463. Experiment.**—**N.** experiment; essay &c. (*attempt*) 675; analysis &c. (*investigation*) 461; trial, tentative method, *tâtonnement*.
verification, probation, *experimentum crucis*, proof, criterion, diagnostic, test, crucial test.
crucible, reagent, check, touchstone, pix; assay, ordeal; ring.
empiricism, rule of thumb.
feeler; pilot –, messenger- balloon; pilot engine; scout; straw to show the wind.
speculation, random shot, leap in the dark.
analy-zer, -st; adventurer; experiment-er, -ist, -alist.
**V.** experiment; essay &c. (*endeavour*) 675; try, assay; make -an experiment, – trial of; give a trial to; put upon –, subject to- trial; experiment upon; rehearse; put –, bring –, submit- to the -test, – proof; prove, verify, test, touch, practise upon, try one's strength.
grope; feel –, grope- -for, – one's way; fumble; *tâtonner, aller à tâtons*; put –, throw- out a feeler; send up a pilot balloon; see how the -land lies, – wind blows; consult the barometer; feel the pulse; fish –, bob-for; cast –, beat- about for; angle, trawl, cast one's net, beat the bushes.
try one's fortune &c. (*adventure*) 675; explore &c. (*inquire*) 461.
**Adj.** experimental; probat-ive, -ory, -ionary; analytic, docimastic; tentative; empirical.
under probation, on one's trial.

**464. Comparison.**—**N.** comparison, collation, contrast; identification.
sim-ile, -ilitude; allegory &c. (*metaphor*) 521.
**V.** compare -to, – with; collate, confront; place side by side &c. (*near*) 197; set –, pit- against one another; contrast, balance.
identify, draw a parallel, parallel.
compare notes; institute a comparison; *parva componere magnis*.
**Adj.** comparative; metaphorical &c. 521.
compared with &c. *v.*; comparable.
**Adv.** relatively &c. (*relation*) 9; as compared with &c. *v.*

**465. Discrimination.**—**N.** discrimination, distinction, differentiation, diagnosis, diorism; nice perception; perception –, appreciation- of difference; estimation &c. 466; nicety, refinement; taste &c. 850; *critique*, judgment; tact; discernment &c. (*intelligence*) 498; *nuance*.
**V.** discriminate, distinguish, several-ise; separate; draw the line, sift; separate –, winnow- the chaff from the wheat; split hairs.
estimate &c. (*measure*) 466; know -which is which, – what is what, – 'a hawk from a handsaw.'
take into -account, – consideration; give –, allow- due weight to; weigh carefully.
**Adj.** discriminating &c. *v.*; dioristic, discriminative, distinctive; nice.
**Phr.** *il y a fagots et fagots*; *rem acu tetigisti*.

**465a. Indiscrimination.**—**N.** indiscrimination; indistinct-ness, -ion; uncertainty &c. (*doubt*) 475.
**V.** not -discriminate &c. 465; overlook &c. (*neglect*) 460- a distinction; con-found, -fuse.
**Adj.** indiscriminate; undistinguished, -able; unmeasured.

---

**466. Measurement.**—**N.** measurement, admeasurement, mensuration, survey, valuation, appraisement, assessment, assize; estim-ate,



Digitized by Google

-ation; dead reckoning; reckoning &c. (*numeration*) 85; gauging &c. *v.*

Metrology, weights and measures, compound arithmetic.

measure, yard measure, standard, rule, foot-rule, compass, callipers; gage, gauge; meter, line, rod, check.

flood –, high water- mark; index &c. 550.

scale; gradu-ation, -ated scale; nonius; vernier &c. (*minuteness*) 193; thermo (*heat* &c. 382)-, baro(*air* &c. 338)-, anemo(*wind* 349)-, gonio (*angle* 244)-meter; landmark &c. (*limit*) 233; balance &c. (*weight*) 319.

coordinates, ordinate and *abscissa*, polar coordinates, latitude and longitude, declination and right ascension, altitude and azimuth.

Geo-, Stereo-, Hypso-metry; metage; surveying, land surveying; Geo-desy, -detics, -desia; ortho-, alti-metry; *cadastre*.

astrolabe, armillary sphere.

land-surveyor; geometer.

**V.** measure, mete; value, assess, rate, appraise, estimate, form an estimate, set a value on; appreciate.

span, pace, step; apply the -compass &c. *n.*; gauge, plumb, probe, sound, fathom; heave the -log, – lead; survey.

take an average &c. 29; graduate.

**Adj.** measuring &c. *v.*; metric, -al; measurable; geodetical.

## Section III. Materials for Reasoning.

**467. Evidence** [on one side.]—**N.** evidence; facts, premises, *data*, *præcognita*, grounds.

indication &c. 550; criterion &c. (*test*) 463.

testi-mony, -fication; attestation; deposition &c. (*affirmation*) 535; examination.

admission &c. (*assent*) 488; authority, warrant, credential, diploma, voucher, certificate, doquet, docket; record &c. 551; document; *pièce justificative*; deed, warranty, &c. (*security*) 771; signature, seal, &c. (*identification*) 550; exhibit.

witness, indicator; eye-, ear-witness; deponent; sponsor.

oral –, documentary –, hearsay –, external –, extrinsic –, internal –, intrinsic –, circumstantial –, cumulative –, *ex parte* –, presumptive –, collateral –, constructive- evidence; proof &c. (*demonstration*) 478; evidence in chief.

secondary evidence; confirmation, corroboration, support; ratification &c. (*assent*) 488; authentication; compurgation, wager of law, comprobation.

citation, reference.

**V.** be -evidence &c. *n.*; evince, show, betoken, tell of; indicate &c. (*denote*) 550; imply, involve, argue, bespeak, breathe.

have –, carry- weight; tell. speak vo-

**468.** [Evidence on the other sid on the other hand.] **Counter-ev dence.**—**N.** counter-evidence; eviden on the other -side, – hand; disproo refutation &c. 479; negation &c. 53 conflicting evidence.

plea &c. 617; vindication &c. 93 counter-protest; *tu quoque* argumen other side –, reverse- of the shield.

**V.** countervail, oppose; rebut & (*refute*) 479; subvert &c. (*destroy*) 16 check, weaken; contravene; contradi &c. (*deny*) 536; tell another story, tu the scale, alter the case· cut both way prove a negative.

*audire alteram partem.*

**Adj.** countervailing &c. *v.*; contr dictory.

un-attested, -authenticated, -suppor ed by evidence.

**Adv.** *per contra.*

**469. Qualification.**—**N.** qual fication, limitation, modification, colou ing.

allowance, grains of allowance, co sideration, extenuating circumstances.

condition, proviso, exception; exem tion; salvo, saving clause; discount & 813.

**V.** qualify, limit, modify, leaven, gi a colour to, introduce new conditions.



Digitized by Google

lumes; speak for itself &c. *manifest* 525.

rest –, depend- upon; repose on.

bear -witness &c. *n.*; give -evidence &c. *n.*; testify, depose, witness, vouch for; sign, seal, undersign, set one's hand and seal, sign and seal, deliver as one's act and deed, certify, attest; acknowledge &c. (*assent*) 488.

make absolute, confirm, ratify, corroborate, endorse, countersign, support, bear out, uphold, warrant.

adduce, attest, cite, quote; refer –, appeal- to; call, – to witness; bring -forward, – into court; allege, plead; produce –, confront- witnesses; collect –, bring together –, rake up- evidence.

have –, make out- a case; establish, authenticate, substantiate, verify, make good, quote chapter and verse; bring -home to, – to book.

allow –, make allowance- for; admit exceptions, take into account.

take exception.

**Adj.** qualifying &c. *v.*; conditional; exceptional &c. (*unconformable*) 83.

hypothetical &c. (*supposed*) 514; contingent &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

**Adv.** provided, – always; if, unless, but, yet; according as; conditionally, admitting, supposing; on the supposition of &c. (*theoretically*) 514; with the understanding, even, although, though, for all that, after all, at all events.

with grains of allowance, *cum grano salis*; *exceptis excipiendis*; wind and weather permitting; if possible &c. 470.

subject to; with this -proviso &c. *n.*

---

**Adj.** showing &c. *v.*; indica-tive, -tory; deducible &c. 478; grounded –, founded –, based- on; corroborative, confirmatory.

**Adv.** by inference; according to, witness, *a fortiori*; still -more, – less; *raison de plus*; in corroboration &c. *n.* of; *valeat quantum*; under -seal, – one's hand and seal.

*Degrees of Evidence.*

**470. Possibility.—N.** possibility, potentiality; what -may be, – is possible &c. *adj.*; compatibility &c. (*agreement*) 23.

practicability, feasibility; practicableness &c. *adj.*

contingency, chance, &c. 156.

**V.** be -possible &c. *adj.*; stand a chance; admit of, bear.

render -possible &c. *adj.*; put in the way of.

**Adj.** possible; on the -cards, – dice; in posse, within the bounds of possibility, conceivable, credible; compatible &c. 23.

practicable, feasible, performable, achievable; within -reach, – measurable distance; accessible, superable, surmountable; at-, ob-tainable; contingent &c. (*doubtful*) 475.

**Adv.** possibly, by possibility; perhaps, -chance, -adventure; may be, haply, mayhap.

if possible, wind and weather permitting, God willing, *Deo volente*, D.V.

---

**471. Impossibility.—N.** impossibility &c. *adj.*; what -cannot, – can never- be; sour grapes; hopelessness &c. 859.

**V.** be -impossible &c. *adj.*; have no chance whatever.

attempt impossibilities; square the circle, wash a blackamoor white; skin a flint; make -a silk purse out of a sow's ear, – bricks without straw; have nothing to go upon; weave a rope of sand, build castles in the air, *prendre la lune avec les dents*, extract sunbeams from cucumbers, set the Thames on fire, milk a he-goat into a sieve, catch a weasel asleep, *rompre l'anguille au genou*, be in two places at once.

**Adj.** impossible; not -possible &c. 470; absurd, contrary to reason; unreasonable &c. 477; incredible &c. 485; beyond the bounds of -reason, – possibility; from which reason recoils; visionary; inconceivable &c. (*improbable*) 473; prodigious &c. (*wonderful*) 870; un-, in-imaginable.

impracticable, unachievable; un-, infeasible; insuperable; un-, in-surmount-



Digitized by Google

able; unat-, unob-tainable; out of -reach, – the question; not -had, – thought of; beyond control; desperate &c. (*hopeless*) incompatible &c. 24; inaccessible, uncomeatable, impassable, i vious, innavigable, inextricable.

out of –, beyond- one's -power, – depth, – reach, – grasp; too for; *ultra crepidam.*

**Phr.** the grapes are sour; *non possumus*; *non nostrum tantas ponere lites.*

**472. Probability.—N.** probability, likelihood; likeliness &c. *adj.*

*vraisemblance*, verisimilitude, plausibility; colour, semblance, show of; presumption; presumptive –, circumstantial-evidence; credibility.

reasonable –, fair –, good –, favourable--chance, – prospect; prospect, well-grounded hope; chance &c. 156.

**V.** be -probable &c. *adj.*; give –, lend-colour to; point to; imply &c. (*evidence*) 467; bid fair &c. (*promise*) 511; stand fair for; stand –, run- a good chance.

think likely, dare say, flatter oneself; expect &c. 507; count upon &c. (*believe*) 484.

**473. Improbability.—N.** probability, unlikelihood; unfavo –, bad –, little –, small –, poor –, sc any –, no- chance; bare possibility; odds; incredibility &c. 485.

**V.** be -improbable &c. *adj.*; h -small chance &c. *n.*

**Adj.** improbable, unlikely, co to all reasonable expectation.

rare &c. (*infrequent*) 137; unbe inconceivable; un-, in-imaginabl credible &c. 485; more than doub

**Phr.** the chances are against.

---

**Adj.** probable, likely, hopeful, to be expected, in a fair way.

plausible, specious, ostensible, colourable, *ben trovato*, well-founded, reasonable, credible, easy of belief, presumable, presumptive, apparent.

**Adv.** probably &c. *adj.*; belike; in all -probability, – likelihood; very –, most- likely; like enough; ten &c. to one; apparently, seemingly, according to every reasonable expectation; *primâ facie*; to all appearance &c. (*to the eye*) 448.

**Phr.** the -chances, – odds- are; appearances –, chances- are in favour of; there is reason to -believe, – think, – expect; I dare say; all Lombard Street to a China orange.

**474. Certainty.—N.** certainty; necessity &c. 601; certitude, surety, assurance; dead –, moral- certainty; infallibleness &c. *adj.*; infallibility, reliability.

gospel, scripture, church, pope, court of final appeal; *res judicata, ultimatum.*

positiveness; dogmat-ism, -ist, -izer; *doctrinaire*, bigot, opinionist, Sir Oracle; *ipse dixit.*

fact; positive –, matter of- fact; *fait accompli.*

**V.** be -certain &c. *adj.*; stand to reason.

render -certain &c. *adj.*; in-, en-, assure; clinch, make sure; determine, decide, set at rest, 'make assurance double sure'; know &c. (*believe*) 484.

dogmatize, lay down the law.

**Adj.** certain, sure; assured &c. *v.*; solid, well founded.

**475. Uncertainty.—N.** u tainty, incertitude, doubt; doubtfu &c. *adj.*; dubi-ety, -tation, -tancy, ness.

hesitation, suspense; perplexity, barrassment, dilemma, bewilderm timidity &c. (*fear*) 860; vacillatio 605; *diaporesis*, indetermination.

vagueness &c. *adj.*; haze, fog; scurity &c. (*darkness*) 421; ambi &c. (*double meaning*) 520; contingu double contingency, possibility up possibility; open question &c. (*ques* 461; *onus probandi*; blind bargain in a poke, leap in the dark, some or other; needle in a bottle of roving commission.

precariousness &c. *adj.*; fallibilit

**V.** be -uncertain &c. *adj.*; wo whether.

lose the -clue, – clew, – scent; one's way.



Digitized by Google

unqualified, absolute, positive, determinate, definite, clear, unequivocal, categorical, unmistakable, decisive, decided, ascertained.

inevitable, unavoidable, avoidless.

unerring, infallible; unchangeable &c. 150; to be depended on, trustworthy, reliable, bound.

un-impeachable, -deniable, -questionable; in-disputable, -contestable, -controvertible, -dubitable; irrefutable &c. (*proves*) 478; conclusive, without power of appeal.

indubious; without –, beyond a –, without a shade or shadow of- -doubt, - question; past dispute; beyond all question, – dispute; un-doubted, -contested, -questioned, -disputed; question-, doubt-less.

authoritative, authentic, official.

sure as -fate, – death and taxes, – a gun.

evident, self-evident, axiomatic; clear, - as day, – as the sun at noonday.

**Adv.** certainly &c. *adj.*; for certain, certes, sure, no doubt, doubtless, and no mistake, *flagrante delicto*, sure enough, to be sure, of course, as a matter of course, *à coup sur*, to a certainty; in truth &c. (*truly*) 494; at -any rate, – all events; without fail; *coûte -que coûte*, – *qu'il coûte*; whatever may happen, if the worst come to the worst; come –, happen-what -may, – will; sink or swim; rain or shine.

**Phr.** *cela va sans dire*; there is -no question, – not a shadow of doubt; the die is cast &c. (*necessity*) 601.

---

not know -what to make of &c. (*unintelligibility*) 519, – which way to turn, – whether one stands on one's head or one's heels; float in a sea of doubt, hesitate, flounder; lose -oneself, – one's head; muddle one's brains.

render -uncertain &c. *adj.*; put out, pose, puzzle, perplex, embarrass: con-fuse, -found; bewilder, bother, moider, addle the wits, throw off the scent; *ambiguas in vulgus spargere voces*; keep in suspense.

doubt &c. (*disbelieve*) 485; hang –, tremble- in the balance; depend.

**Adj.** uncertain; casual; random &c. (*aimless*) 621; changeable &c. 149.

doubtful, dubious; indecisive; unsettled, -decided, -determined; in suspense, open to discussion; controvertible; in question &c. (*inquiry*) 461.

vague; in-determinate, -definite; ambiguous, equivocal; undefin-ed, -able; confused &c. (*indistinct*) 447; mystic, oracular.

perplexing &c. *v.*; enigmatic, paradoxical, apocryphal, problematical, hypothetical; experimental &c. 463.

fallible, questionable, precarious, slippery, ticklish, debatable, disputable; un-reliable, -trustworthy.

contingent, – on, dependent on; subject to; dependent on circumstances; occasional; provisional.

unauth-entic, -enticated, -oritative; un-ascertained, -confirmed; undemonstrated; un-told, -counted.

in a -state of uncertainty, – cloud, – maze; ignorant &c. 491; afraid to say; out of one's reckoning, astray, adrift; at -sea, – fault, – a loss, – one's wit's end, – a *nonplus*; puzzled &c. *v.*; lost, abroad, *désorienté*; dis-tracted, -traught.

**Adv.** *pendente lite*; *sub spe rati*.

**Phr.** Heaven knows; who can tell? who shall decide when doctors disagree?

## Section IV. Reasoning Processes.

**476. Reasoning.**—**N.** reasoning; ratio-cination, -nalism; dialectics, induction, generalization.

discussion, comment; ventilation; inquiry &c. 461.

argumentation, controversy, debate; polemics, wrangling; contention &c. 720; logomachy; dis-putation, -ceptation; paper war.

art of reasoning, logic.

**477.** [The absence of reasoning.] **Intuition.** [False or vicious reasoning; show of reason.] **Sophistry.**—**N.** intuition, instinct, association; presentiment; rule of thumb.

sophistry, paralogy, perversion, casuistry, jesuitry, equivocation, evasion; chicane, -ry; quiddet, quiddity; mystification; special pleading; speciousness &c. *adj.*; nonsense &c. 497; word-, tongue-fence.



Digitized by Google

process –, train –, chain- of reasoning; de-, in-duction; synthesis, analysis.

argument; case, *plaidoyer*, opening; *lemma*, proposition, terms, premises, postulate, *data*, starting point, principle; inference &c. (*judgment*) 480.

pro-, syllogism; enthymeme, sorites, dilemma, *perilepsis*, *à priori* reasoning, *reductio ad absurdum*, horns of a dilemma, *argumentum ad hominem*, comprehensive argument.

reasoner, logician, dialectician; disputant; controver-sialist, -tist; wrangler, arguer, debater, polemic, casuist, rationalist; scientist.

logical sequence; good case; correct –, just –, sound –, valid –, cogent –, logical –, forcible –, persuasive –, persuasory –, consectary –, conclusive &c. 478 –, subtle- reasoning; force of argument; strong -point, – argument.

arguments, reasons, pros and cons.

**V.** reason, argue, discuss, debate, dispute, wrangle; bandy -words, – arguments; chop logic; hold –, carry on- an argument; controvert &c. (*deny*) 536; canvass; comment –, moralize- upon; spiritualize; consider &c. (*examine*) 461.

open a -discussion, – case; try conclusions; join –, be at- issue; moot; come to the point; stir –, agitate –, ventilate –, torture- a question; take up a -side, – case.

contend, take one's stand upon, insist, lay stress on; infer &c. 480.

follow from &c. (*demonstration*) 478.

**Adj.** reasoning &c. *v.*; rationalistic; argumentative, controversial, dialectic, polemical; discurs-ory, -ive; disputatious.

debatable, controvertible.

logical; relevant &c. 23.

**Adv.** for, because, hence, whence, seeing that, since, sith, then, thence, so; for -that, – this, – which- reason; for-, inasmuch as; whereas, *ex concesso*, considering, in consideration of; there-, where-fore; consequently, *ergo*, thus, accordingly; *a fortiori*.

in -conclusion, – fine; finally, after all, *au bout du compte*, on the whole, taking one thing with another.

---

**478. Demonstration.**—**N.** de-

false –, vicious- reasoning; *pe principii*, *ignoratio elenchi*; *post ergo propter hoc*; *non sequitur*, *igno per ignotius*.

misjudgment &c. 481; false teacl &c. 538.

sophism, solecism, paralogism; q ble, quirk, *elenchus*, elench, fallacy, *q libet*, subterfuge, subtlety, quillet; consistency, antilogy; 'a mockery a lusion and a snare'; claptrap, r words; 'lame and impotent conclus

meshes –, cobwebs- of sophistry; in an argument; weak point, bad ca

over-refinement; hair-splitting &c

**V.** judge -intuitively, – by intuit hazard a proposition, talk at random

reason -ill, – falsely &c. *adj.*; misj &c. 481.

pervert, quibble; equivocate, mys evade, elude; gloss over, varnish; teach &c. 538; mislead &c. (*error*) cavil, refine, subtilize, split hairs; represent &c. (*lie*) 544.

beg the question, reason in a ci cut blocks with a razor, beat about bush, play fast and loose, blow hot cold, prove that black is white and w black, travel out of the record, *p à tort et à travers*, put oneself ou court, not have a leg to stand on.

**Adj.** intuitive, instinctive, impul independent of –, anterior to- rea gratuitous, hazarded; unconnected.

unreasonable, illogical, false, unso invalid; unwarranted, not follow inconsequent, -ial; inconsistent; ab ous, -ant; unscientific; untenable conclusive, incorrect; fall-acious, groundless, unproved.

deceptive, sophistical, jesuitical; i ive, -ory; specious, hollow, plausibl *captandum*, evasive; irrelevant &c.

weak, feeble, poor, flimsy, loose, va irrational; nonsensical &c. (*absurd*) foolish &c. (*imbecile*) 499; frivolous, tifogging, quibbling; fine-spun, ove fined.

at the end of one's tether, *au bo son latin*.

**Adv.** intuitively &c. *adj.*; by i tion; illogically &c. *adj.*

**Phr.** *non constat*; that goes for thing.

**479. Confutation.**—**N.** con-



Digitized by Google

monstration, proof; conclusiveness &c. *adj.*; *apodixis*, probation, comprobation.

logic of facts &c. (*evidence*) 467; *experimentum crucis* &c. (*test*) 463; argument &c. 476.

**V.** demonstrate, prove, establish, make good; show; evince &c. (*be evidence of*) 467; verify &c. 467; settle the question, reduce to demonstration, set the question at rest.

make out, – a case; prove one's point, have the best of the argument; draw a conclusion &c. (*judge*) 480.

follow, – of course; stand to reason; hold -good, – water.

**Adj.** demonstra-ting &c. *v.*, -tive, -ble; probative, unanswerable, conclusive; apodictic, -al; irre-sistible, -futable, -fragable.

categorical, decisive, crucial.

demonstrated &c. *v.*; proven; un-confuted, -answered, -refuted; evident &c. 474.

deducible, consequential, consectary, inferential, following.

**Adv.** of course, in consequence, consequently, as a matter of course.

**Phr.** *probatum est*; there is nothing more to be said, Q.E.D., it must follow.

futation; answer, complete answer; disproof, conviction, redargution, invalidation; expos-ure, -ition; clincher; retort; *reductio ad absurdum*; knock down –, *tu quoque*- argument.

**V.** con-, re-fute; parry, negative, disprove, redargue, expose, show the fallacy of, rebut, defeat; demolish &c. (*destroy*) 162; over-throw, -turn; scatter to the winds, explode, invalidate; silence; put –, reduce- to silence; clinch -an argument, – a question; give one a set down, stop the mouth, shut up; have, – on the hip.

not leave a leg to stand on, cut the ground from under one's feet.

be confuted &c.; fail; expose –, show one's weak point.

**Adj.** confut-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*; capable of refutation; re-, con-futable.

condemned -on one's own showing, – out of one's own mouth.

**Phr.** the argument falls to the ground, *cadit quæstio*, it does not hold water, '*suo sibi gladio hunc jugulo.*'

---

## Section V. Results of Reasoning.

**480. Judgment.** [Conclusion.] —**N.** result, conclusion, upshot; deduction, inference, ergotism, illation; corollary, porism; moral.

estimation, valuation, appreciation, judication; di-, ad-judication; arbitrament, -ement, -ation; assessment, ponderation.

award, estimate; review, criticism, *critique*, notice, report.

decision, determination, judgment, finding, verdict, sentence, decree; *res judicata*.

*plébiscite*, voice, casting vote; vote &c. (*choice*) 609; opinion &c. (*belief*) 484; good judgment &c. (*wisdom*) 498.

judge, umpire; arbi-ter, -trator; assessor, referee; censor, reviewer, critic; *connoisseur*; commentator &c. 524; inspector, inspecting officer.

**V.** judge, conclude; come to –, draw –, arrive at- a conclusion; ascertain, determine, make up one's mind.

deduce, derive, gather, collect, draw an inference, make a deduction, weet, ween.

**481. Misjudgment.**—**N.** misjudgment, obliquity of judgment; miscalculation, -computation, -conception &c. (*error*) 495; hasty conclusion.

prejud-gment, -ication, -ice; foregone conclusion; pre-notion, -vention, -conception, -dilection, -possession, -apprehension, -sumption, -sentiment; fixed –, preconceived- idea; *idée fixe*; *mentis gratissimus error*; fool's paradise.

*esprit de corps*, party spirit, partisanship, clannishness, *prestige*.

bias, warp, twist; hobby, fad, quirk, crotchet, partiality, infatuation, blind side, mote in the eye.

onesided –, partial –, narrow –, confined –, superficial- -views, – ideas, – conceptions, – notions; narrow mind; bigotry &c. (*obstinacy*) 606; *odium theologicum*; pedantry; hypercriticism.

*doctrinaire* &c. (*positive*) 474.

**V.** mis-judge, -estimate, -think, -conjecture, -conceive &c. (*error*) 495; fly in the face of facts; mis-calculate, -reckon, -compute.



Digitized by Google

form an estimate, estimate, appreciate, value, count, assess, rate, rank, account; regard, consider, think of; look upon &c. (*believe*) 484; review.

settle; pass –, give- an opinion; decide, try, pronounce, rule; pass -judgment, – sentence; sentence, doom; find; give –, deliver- judgment; adjud-ge, -icate; arbitrate, award, report; bring in a verdict; make absolute, set a question at rest; confirm &c. (*assent*) 488.

comment, criticize; pass under review &c. (*examine*) 457; investigate &c. (*inquire*) 461.

hold the scales, sit in judgment; try –, hear- a cause.

**Adj.** judging &c. *v.*; judicious &c. (*wise*) 498; determinate, conclusive.

**Adv.** on the whole, all things considered.

overestimate &c. 482; underestim &c. 483.

pre-, fore-judge; pre-suppose, -su -judicate; dogmatize; have a -bias *n.*; have only one idea; *jurare in v magistri*, run away with the not jump –, rush- to a conclusion; look at one side of the shield; view -v jaundiced eye, – through distor spectacles; not see beyond one's n *dare pondus fumo*; get the wrong by the ear &c. (*blunder*) 699.

give a -bias, – twist; -bias, warp, tw pre-judice, -possess.

**Adj.** misjudging &c. *v.*; ill-judg wrong-headed; prejudiced &c. *v.*; ju diced; short-sighted, purblind; par one-sided, superficial.

narrow-minded; confined, illib intolerant, besotted, infatuated, fanat *entêté*, positive, dogmatic, concei opin-, opini-ative; opinion-ed, -ate, -ative, -ated; self-opinioned, wed to an opinion, *opiniâtre*; bigoted &c. (*obstinate*) 606; crotchety, fu impracticable; unreason-able, -ing; stupid &c. 499; credulous &c. misjudged &c. *v.*

**Adv.** *ex parte.*

**Phr.** nothing like leather; the wish the father to the thought.

**480a.** [Result of search or inquiry.] **Discovery.**—**N.** discovery, detection, disenchantment.

trover &c. 775.

**V.** discover, find, determine, evolve; fix upon; find –, trace –, make –, hunt –, fish –, worm –, ferret –, root- out; fathom; bring –, draw- out; educe, elicit, bring to light; dig –, grub –, fish- up; unearth, disinter.

solve, resolve; un-riddle, -ravel, -lock; pick –, open- the lock; find a -clue, – clew- to; interpret &c. 522; disclose &c. 529.

trace, get at; hit it, have it; lay one's -finger, – hands- upon; spot; get –, arrive- at the -truth &c. 494; put the saddle on the right horse, hit the right nail on the head.

be near the truth, burn; smoke, scent, sniff, smell a rat.

open the eyes to; see -through, – daylight, – in its true colours, – the cloven foot; detect; catch, – tripping.

pitch –, fall –, light –, hit –, stumble –, pop- upon; come across; meet –, fall in- with.

recognize, realize, verify, make certain of, identify.

**Int.** *eureka!*

**482. Overestimation.** — **N.** overestimation &c. *v.*; exaggeration &c. 549; vanity &c. 880; optim-, pessim-ism, -ist.

much -cry and little wool, – ado about nothing; storm in a teacup; fine talking.

**V.** over-estimate, -rate, -value, -prize, -weigh, -reckon, -strain, -praise; estimate too highly, attach too much im-

**483. Underestimation.** — underestimation; depreciation &c. *traction*) 934; pessim-ism, -ist; un valuing &c. *v.*; modesty &c. 881.

**V.** under-rate, -estimate, -v -reckon; depreciate; disparage &c. *tract*) 934; not do justice to; u dis-prize; ridicule &c. 856; slight (*despise*) 930; neglect &c. 460; over.



Digitized by Google

portance to, make mountains of molehills, catch at straws; strain, magnify; exaggerate &c. 549; set too high a value upon; think –, make- -much, – too much- of; outreckon.

extol, – to the skies; make the -most, – best, – worst- of; make two bites of a cherry.

have too high an opinion of oneself &c. (*vanity*) 880.

**Adj.** overestimated &c. *v.*; oversensitive &c. (*sensibility*) 822.

**Phr.** all his geese are swans; *parturiunt montes.*

make -light, – little, – nothing, – no account- of; minimize, think nothing of; set -no store by, – at naught; shake off as dewdrops from the lion's mane.

**Adj.** depreciat-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; unvalued, -prized.

---

**484. Belief.** — **N.** belief; credence; credit; assurance; faith, trust, troth, confidence, presumption, sanguine expectation &c. (*hope*) 858; dependence on, reliance on.

persuasion, conviction, convincement, plerophory, self-conviction; certainty &c. 474; opinion, mind, view; conception, thinking; impression &c. (*idea*) 453; surmise &c. 514; conclusion &c. (*judgment*) 480.

tenet, dogma, principle, way of thinking; popular belief &c. (*assent*) 488.

firm –, implicit –, settled –, fixed –, rooted –, deep-rooted –, staunch –, unshaken –, steadfast –, inveterate –, calm –, sober –, dispassionate –, impartial –, well founded- -belief, – opinion &c.; *uberrima fides.*

system of opinions, school, doctrine, articles, canons; declaration –, profession- of faith; tenets, *credenda*, creed; thirty-nine articles &c. (*orthodoxy*) 983*a*; catechism; assent &c. 488; *propaganda* &c. (*teaching*) 537.

credibility &c. (*probability*) 472.

**V.** believe, credit; give -faith, – credit, – credence- to; see, realize; assume, receive; set down –, take- for; have –, take- it; consider, esteem, presume.

count –, depend –, calculate –, pin one's faith –, reckon –, lean –, build –, rely –, rest- upon; lay one's account for; make sure of.

make oneself easy -about, – on that score; take on -trust, – credit; take for -granted, – gospel; allow –, attach- some weight to.

know, – for certain; have –, make- no doubt; doubt not; be –, rest- -assured &c. *adj.*; persuade –, assure –, satisfy- oneself; make up one's mind.

**485. Unbelief. Doubt.** — **N.** un-, dis-, mis-belief; discredit, miscreance; infidelity &c. (*irreligion*) 989; dissent &c. 489; change of -opinion &c. 484; retractation &c. 607.

doubt &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; scepticism, misgiving, demur; dis-, mis-trust; misdoubt, suspicion, jealousy, scruple, qualm; *onus probandi.*

incredib-ility, -leness; incredulity; unbeliever &c. 487.

**V.** dis-believe, -credit; not -believe &c. 484; misbelieve; refuse to admit &c. (*dissent*) 489; refuse to believe &c. (*incredulity*) 487.

doubt; be -doubtful &c. (*uncertain*) 475; doubt the truth of; be -sceptical as to &c. *adj.*; diffide; dis-, mis-trust; suspect, smoke, scent, smell a rat; have –, harbour –, entertain- -doubts, – suspicions; have one's doubts.

demur, stick at, pause, hesitate, scruple.

hang in -suspense, – doubt.

throw doubt upon, raise a question; bring –, call- in question; question, challenge; dispute; deny &c. 536; cavil; cause –, raise –, start –, suggest –, awake- a -doubt, – suspicion; ergotize.

startle, stagger; shake –, stagger- one's -faith, – belief.

**Adj.** unbelieving; incredulous –, sceptical- as to; distrustful –, shy –, suspicious- of; doubting &c. *v.*

doubtful &c. (*uncertain*) 475; disputable; unworthy –, undeserving- of -belief &c. 484; questionable; sus-pect, -picious; open to -suspicion, – doubt; staggering, hard to believe, incredible, not to be believed, inconceivable.

fallible &c. (*uncertain*) 475; undemonstrable; controvertible &c. (*untrue*) 495.



Digitized by Google

give one credit for; confide –, believe –, put one's trust- in; place –, repose- implicit confidence in; take -one's word for, – at one's word; place reliance on, rely upon, swear by, regard to.

think, hold; take, – it; opine, be of opinion, conceive, trow, ween, fancy, apprehend; have –, hold –, possess –, entertain –, adopt –, imbibe –, embrace –, get hold of –, hazard –, foster –, nurture –, cherish- -a belief, – an opinion &c. *n.*

view –, consider –, take –, hold –, conceive –, regard –, esteem –, deem –, look upon –, account –, set down- as; surmise &c. 514.

get –, take- it into one's head; come round to an opinion; swallow &c. (*credulity*) 486.

cause to -be believed &c. *v.*; satisfy, persuade, have the ear of, gain the confidence of, assure; con-vince, -vict, -vert; wean, bring round; bring –, win- over; indoctrinate &c. (*teach*) 537; cram down the throat; produce –, carry- conviction; bring –, drive- home to.

go down, find credence, pass current; be -received &c. *v.*, – current &c. *adj.*; possess –, take hold of –, take possession of- the mind.

**Adj.** believing &c. *v.*; certain, sure, assured, positive, cocksure, satisfied, confident, unhesitating, convinced, secure.

under the impression; impressed –, imbued –, penetrated- with.

confiding, suspectless; unsusp-ecting, -icious; void of suspicion; credulous &c. 486; wedded to.

believed &c. *v.*; accredited, putative; unsuspected.

worthy of –, deserving of –, commanding- belief; credible, reliable, trustworthy, to be depended on; satisfactory; probable &c. 472; fiduci-al, -ary; persuasive, impressive.

relating to belief, doctrinal.

**Adv.** in the -opinion, – eyes- of; *me judice*; me-seems, -thinks; to the best of one's belief; I -dare say, – doubt not, – have no doubt, – am sure; sure enough &c. (*certainty*) 474; depend –, rely- upon it; be –, rest- assured; I'll warrant you &c. (*affirmation*) 535.

**Adv.** *cum grano salis*; with grains allowance.

**Phr.** *fronti nulla fides*; *nimium crede colori*; '*timeo Danaos et de ferentes*'; *credat Judæus Apella*; let th believe who may.

---

**486. Credulity.—N.** credul-ity, -ousness &c. *adj.*; gull-, cull-ibility; gross credulity, infatuation; self-delusion, -deception; superstition; one's blind side; bigotry &c. (*obstinacy*) 606; hyper-orthodoxy &c. 984; misjudgment &c. 481.

credulous person &c. (*dupe*) 547.

**V.** be -credulous &c. *adj.*; *jurare in verba magistri*; follow implicitly; swallow, gulp down; take on trust; take for -granted, – gospel; run away with -a notion, – an idea; jump –, rush- to a conclusion; think the moon is made of green cheese; take –, grasp- the shadow for the substance; catch at straws.

impose upon &c. (*deceive*) 545.

**487. Incredulity.—N.** incred ousness, -ity; scepticism, pyrrhonis want of faith &c. (*irreligion*) 989.

suspiciousness &c. *adj.*; scrupulosi suspicion &c. (*unbelief*) 485.

unbeliever, sceptic; misbeliever,* p rhonist; heretic &c. (*heterodox*) 984.

**V.** be -incredulous &c. *adj.*; distr &c. (*disbelieve*) 485; refuse to belie shut one's -eyes, – ears- to; turn a d ear to; hold aloof; ignore; *nullis jur in verba magistri.*

**Adj.** incredulous, sceptical, unl lieving, inconvincible; hard –, shy- belief; suspicious, scrupulous, distru ful.

---

* The word *miscreant*, which originally meant simply *misbeliever*, has now qu another meaning (949). See Trench, 'On the Study of Words,' p. 71.



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** credulous, gullible; easily -deceived &c. 545; simple, green, soft, childish, silly, stupid; over-credulous, -confident; infatuated, superstitious; confiding &c. (*believing*) 484.

**Phr.** the wish the father to the thought; *credo quia impossibile.*

**488. Assent.—N.** assent, -ment; acquiescence, admission; nod; ac-, concord, -cordance; agreement &c. 23; affirm-ance, -ation; recognition, acknowledgment, avowal; confession, – of faith.

unanimity, common consent, *consensus*, acclamation, chorus, *vox populi*; popular –, current- -belief, – opinion; public opinion; concurrence &c. (*of causes*) 178; cooperation &c. (*voluntary*) 709.

ratification, confirmation, corroboration, approval, acceptance, *visa*; indorsement &c. (*record*) 551.

consent &c. (*compliance*) 762.

**V.** assent; give –, yield –, nod- assent; acquiesce; agree &c. 23; receive, accept, accede, accord, concur, lend oneself to, consent, coincide, reciprocate, go with; be -at one with &c. *adj.*; go along –, chime in –, strike in –, close- with; echo, enter into one's views, agree in opinion; vote –, give one's voice- for; recognize; subscribe –, conform –, defer- to; say -yes, – ditto, – amen, – aye- to.

acknowledge, own, admit, allow, avow, confess; concede &c. (*yield*) 762; come round to; abide by; permit &c. 760.

come to -an understanding, – terms, – an agreement.

con-, af-firm; ratify, approve, endorse, countersign; corroborate &c. 467.

go –, swim- with the stream; be in the fashion, join in the chorus; be in every mouth.

**Adj.** assenting &c. *v.*; of one -accord, – mind; of the same mind, at one with, agreed, acquiescent, content; willing &c. 602.

un-contradicted, -challenged, -questioned, -controverted.

carried –, agreed- *-nem. con.* &c. *adv.*; unanimous; agreed on all hands, carried by acclamation.

affirmative &c. 535.

**Adv.** yes, yea, ay, aye, true; good; well; very -well, – true; well and good; granted; even –, just- so; to be sure, 'thou hast said'; truly, exactly, precisely, that's just it, indeed, certainly, certes, *ex concesso*; of course, unquestionably, assuredly, no doubt, doubtless.

be it so; so -be it, – let it be; amen; willingly &c. 602.

affirmatively, in the affirmative.

**489. Dissent.—N.** dissent; discordance &c. (*disagreement*) 24; difference –, diversity- of opinion.

non-conformity &c. (*heterodoxy*) 984; protestantism, recusancy, schism; disaffection; secession &c. 624; recantation &c. 607.

dissension &c. (*discord*) 713; discontent &c. 832; cavilling.

protest; contradiction &c. (*denial*) 536; non-compliance &c. (*rejection*) 764.

dissent-ient, -er; non-juror, -content; recusant, schismatic, protestant.

**V.** dissent, demur; call in question &c. (*doubt*) 485; differ in opinion, disagree; say -no &c. 536; refuse -assent, – to admit; cavil, protest, raise one's voice against, repudiate; contradict &c. (*deny*) 536.

have no notion of, differ *toto cœlo*; revolt -at, – from the idea.

shake the head, shrug the shoulders; look -askance, – askant.

secede; recant &c. 607.

**Adj.** dissenting &c. *v.*; negative &c. 536; diss-ident, -entient; unconsenting &c. (*refusing*) 764; non-content, -juring; protestant, recusant; uncon-vinced, -verted.

unavowed, unacknowledged; out of the question.

discontented &c. 832; unwilling &c. 603; extorted.

sectarian, denominational, schismatic.

**Adv.** no &c. 536; at -variance, – issue- with; under protest.

**Int.** God forbid! not for the world; I'll be hanged if; never tell me; your humble servant, pardon me.

**Phr.** many men many minds; *quot homines tot sententiæ; tant s'en faut; il s'en faut bien.*



Digitized by Google

with one -consent, – voice, – accord; unanimously, *unâ voce*, by common consent, in chorus, to a man, *nem. con.*; *nemine -contradicente*, – *dissentiente*; without a dissentient voice; as one man, one and all, on all hands.

**490. Knowledge.** — **N.** knowledge; cogn-izance, -ition, -oscence; acquaintance, experience, ken, privity, insight, familiarity; com-, ap-prehension; recognition; appreciation &c. (*judgment*) 480; intuition; consci-ence, -ousness; perception, precognition; acroamatism.

light, enlightenment; glimpse, inkling; glimmer, -ing; dawn; scent, suspicion; impression &c. (*idea*) 453; discovery &c. 480*a*.

system –, body- of knowledge; science, philosophy, pansophy; theory, Etiology; circle of the sciences; pandect, doctrine, body of doctrine; cy-, ency-clopædia; school &c. (*system of opinions*) 484.

tree of knowledge; republic of letters &c. (*language*) 560.

erudition, learning, lore, scholarship, reading, letters; literature; book-learning, bookishness; biblio-mania, -latry; information, general information; store of -knowledge &c.; education &c. (*teaching*) 537; culture, attainments; acquirements, -sitions; accomplishments; proficiency; practical knowledge &c. (*skill*) 698; liberal education; dilettantism; rudiments &c. (*beginning*) 66.

deep –, profound –, solid –, accurate –, acroatic –, acroamatic –, vast –, extensive –, encyclopedical- -knowledge, – learning; omniscience, pantology.

march of intellect; progress –, advance- of -science, – learning; schoolmaster abroad.

**V.** know, ken, scan, wot; wot –, be aware &c. *adj.*- of; ween, weet, trow, have, possess.

conceive; ap-, com-prehend; take, realize, understand, appreciate; fathom, make out; recognize, discern, perceive, see, get a sight of, experience.

know full well; have –, possess- some knowledge of; be *-au courant* &c. *adj.*; have -in one's head, – at one's fingers' ends; know by -heart, – rote; be master of; *connaître le dessous des cartes*, know what's what &c. 698.

see one's way; discover &c. 480*a*.

come to one's knowledge &c. (*information*) 527.

**491. Ignorance.**—**N.** ignoranc nescience, *tabula rasa*, crass ignoranc *ignorance crasse*; unacquaintance; unco sciousness &c. *adj.*; dark-, blind-ness; i comprehension, inexperience, simplicit unknown quantities, *x*, *y*, *z*.

sealed book, *terra incognita*, virg soil, unexplored ground; dark ages.

[Imperfect knowledge] smatterin sciolism, glimmering; bewilderment & (*uncertainty*) 475; incapacity.

[Affectation of knowledge] pedantr charlatan-ry, -ism.

**V.** be -ignorant &c. *adj.*; not -kno &c. 490; know -not, – not what, – n thing of; have no -idea, – notion, – co ception; not have the remotest ide not know chalk from cheese.

ignore, be blind to; keep in ignoran &c. (*conceal*) 528.

see through a glass darkly; have -film over the eyes, – glimmering &c. i wonder whether; not know what to mal of &c. (*unintelligibility*) 519; not pr tend –, not take upon oneself- to say.

**Adj.** ignorant; un-knowing, -awar -acquainted, -apprized, -witting, -wee ing, -conscious; wit-, weet-less; a stra ger to; unconversant.

un-informed, -cultivated, -versed, -i structed, -taught, -initiated, -tutore -schooled, -guided, -enlightened; Phili tine; behind the age.

shallow, superficial, green, rude, em ty, half-learned, illiterate; un-read, -i formed, -educated, -learned, -letter -bookish; empty-headed; pedantic.

in the dark; be-nighted, -lated; blin ed, -fold; hoodwinked; misinformed *au bout de son latin*, at the end of h tether; at fault; at sea &c. (*uncertai* 475; caught tripping.

un-known, -apprehended, -explaine -ascertained, -investigated, -explore -heard of, -perceived; concealed & 528; novel.

**Adv.** ignorantly &c. *adj.*; unaware for -anything, – aught- one knows; n that one knows.

**Int.** God –, Heaven –, the Lord - nobody- knows.



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** knowing &c. *v.*; cognitive; acroamatic.

aware –, cognizant –, conscious- of; acquainted –, made acquainted- with; privy –, no stranger- to; *au -fait*, *-courant*; in the secret; up –, alive- to; behind the -scenes, – curtain; let into; apprized –, informed- of; undeceived.

proficient –, versed –, read –, forward –, strong –, at home- in; conversant –, familiar- with.

erudite, instructed, learned, lettered, educated; well-conned, -informed, -read, -grounded, -educated; enlightened, shrewd, *savant*, blue, bookish, scholastic, solid, profound, deep-read, book-learned; accomplished &c. (*skilful*) 698; omniscient; self-taught.

known &c. *v.*; ascertained, well-known, recognized, received, notorious, noted; proverbial; familiar, – as household words, – to every schoolboy; hackneyed, trite, commonplace.

cogn-oscible, -izable.

**Adv.** to –, to the best of- one's knowledge.

**Phr.** one's eyes being opened &c. (*disclosure*) 529.

**492. Scholar.**—**N.** scholar, *connoisseur*, *savant*, pundit, schoolman, professor, graduate, wrangler, moonshee; academ-ician, -ist; master of arts, doctor, licentiate, gownsman; philo-sopher, -math; scientist, clerk; soph, -ist, -ister. linguist; glosso-, philo-logist; philologer; lexico-, glosso-grapher; grammarian; *littérateur*, *literati*, *dilettanti*, *illuminati*; Mezzofanti, admirable Crichton, Mecænas.

book-worm, *helluo librorum*, bibliophile, -maniac; blue-stocking, *bas-bleu*; big-wig, learned Theban, don.

learned –, literary- man; *homo multarum literarum*; man of -learning, - letters, – education.

antiquar-ian, -y; archæologist; sage &c. (*wise man*) 500.

pedant, *doctrinaire*; pedagogue, Dr. Pangloss; pantologist.

schoolboy &c. (*learner*) 541.

**Adj.** learned &c. 490; brought up at the feet of Gamaliel.

**493. Ignoramus.**—**N.** ignoramus, dunce; wooden spoon; no scholar.

sciolist, smatterer, dabbler, half-scholar; *charlatan*.

novice; greenhorn &c. (*dupe*) 547; tyro &c. (*learner*) 541.

lubber &c. (*bungler*) 701; fool &c. 501; pedant &c. 492.

**Adj.** bookless, shallow; ignorant &c. 491.

---

**494.** [Object of knowledge.] **Truth.**—**N.** fact, reality &c. (*existence*) 1; plain matter of fact; nature &c. (*principle*) 5; truth, verity; gospel; orthodoxy &c. 983*a*; authenticity; veracity &c. 543.

accuracy, exactitude; exact-, precise-ness, &c. *adj.*; precision, delicacy; rigour, mathematical precision, punctuality; clockwork precision &c. (*regularity*) 80.

orthology; *ipsissima verba*; realism.

plain –, honest –, sober –, naked –, unalloyed –, unqualified –, stern –, exact –, intrinsic- truth; *nuda veritas*; the very thing; not an -illusion &c. 495; real Simon Pure; unvarnished tale; the truth the whole truth and nothing but the truth; just the thing.

**495. Error.**—**N.** error, fallacy; mis-conception, -apprehension, -understanding; inexactness &c. *adj.*; laxity; misconstruction &c. (*misinterpretation*) 523; miscomputation &c. (*misjudgment*) 481; *non-sequitur* &c. 477; mis-statement, -report.

mistake; miss, fault, blunder, *quiproquo*, cross purposes, oversight, misprint, *erratum*, *corrigendum*, slip, blot, flaw, loose thread; trip, stumble, &c. (*failure*) 732; botchery &c. (*want of skill*) 699; slip of the -tongue, – pen; *lapsus linguæ*, clerical error; bull &c. (*absurdity*) 497.

il-, de-lusion; false -impression, – idea; bubble; self-deceit, -deception; mists of error.

heresy &c. (*heterodoxy*) 984; halluci-



Digitized by Google

**V.** be -true &c. *adj.*, – the case; stand the test; have the true ring; hold -good, – true, – water.

render –, prove- -true &c. *adj.*; substantiate &c. (*evidence*) 467.

get at the truth &c. (*discover*) 480*a*.

**Adj.** real, actual, &c. (*existing*) 1; veritable, true; certain, &c. 474; substantially –, categorically- true &c.; true -to the letter, – as gospel; unimpeachable; veracious &c. 543; unre-, unconfuted; un-ideal, -imagined; realistic.

exact, accurate, definite, precise, well defined, just, right, correct, strict, severe; close &c. (*similar*) 17; literal; rigid, rigorous; scrupulous &c. (*conscientious*) 939; religiously exact, punctual, mathematical, scientific; faithful, constant, unerring; curious, particular, nice, delicate, fine.

genuine, authentic, legitimate; orthodox &c. 983*a*; official, *ex officio*.

pure, natural, sound, sterling; unsophisticated, -adulterated, -varnished, -coloured; in its true colours.

well-grounded, -founded; solid, substantial, tangible, valid; undis-torted, -guised; un-affected, -exaggerated, -romantic, -flattering.

**Adv.** truly &c. *adj.*; verily, indeed, in reality; with truth &c. (*veracity*) 543; certainly &c. (*certain*) 474; actually &c. (*existence*) 1; in effect &c. (*intrinsically*) 5.

exactly &c. *adj.*; *ad amussim*; *verbatim*, – *et literatim*; word for word, literally, *literatim, totidem verbis, sic*, to the letter, chapter and verse, *ipsissimis verbis*; *ad unguem*; to an inch; to a-nicety, – hair, – tittle, – turn, – T; *au pied de la lettre*; neither more nor less; in -every respect, – all respects; *sous tous les rapports*; at -any rate, – all events; strictly speaking.

**Phr.** the -truth, – fact- is; *rem acu tetigisti*.

---

nation &c. (*insanity*) 503; false light &c. (*fallacy of vision*) 443; dream &c. (*fancy*) 515; fable &c. (*untruth*) 546; bias &c. (*misjudgment*) 481; misleading &c. *v.*

**V.** be -erroneous &c. *adj.*

cause error; mis-lead, -guide; lead -astray, – into error; beguile, misinform &c. (*misteach*) 538; delude; give a false -impression, – idea; falsify, misstate; deceive &c. 545; lie &c. 544.

err; be -in error &c. *adj.*, – mistaken &c. *v.*; be deceived &c. (*duped*) 547; mistake, receive a false impression, deceive oneself; fall into –, lie under –; labour under- -an error &c. *n.*; be in the wrong, blunder; mis-apprehend, -conceive, -understand, -reckon, -count, -calculate &c. (*misjudge*) 481.

play –, be- at cross purposes &c. (*misinterpret*) 523.

trip, stumble; lose oneself &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; go astray; fail &c. 732; take the wrong sow by the ear &c. (*mismanage*) 699; put the saddle on the wrong horse; reckon without one's host; take the shadow for the substance &c. (*credulity*) 486; dream &c. (*imagine*) 515.

**Adj.** erroneous, untrue, false, devoid of truth, fallacious, apocryphal, unreal, ungrounded, groundless; unsubstantial &c. 4; heretical &c. (*heterodox*) 984; unsound; illogical &c. 477.

in-, un-exact; in-accurate, -correct; indefinite &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

illus-ive, -ory; delusive; mock; ideal &c. (*imaginary*) 515; spurious &c. 545; deceitful &c. 544; perverted.

controvertible, unsustainable; unauthenticated, untrustworthy.

exploded, refuted.

in –, under an- error &c. *n.*; mistaken &c. *v.*; tripping &c. *v.*; out, – in one's reckoning; aberrant; beside –, wide of the- -mark, – truth; astray &c. (*at fault*) 475; on -a false, – the wrong- scent; in the wrong box; at cross purposes, all in the wrong.

**Adv.** more or less.

**496. Maxim.**—**N.** maxim, aphorism; apo-, apoph-thegm; *dictum*, saying, adage, saw, proverb; sentence, *mot*, motto, word, by-word, moral, phylactery, *protasis*.

**497. Absurdity.**—**N.** absurd-ity, -ness &c. *adj.*; imbecility &c. 499; alogy, nonsense, paradox, inconsistency; stultiloqu-y, -ence.

blunder, muddle, bull; Irish-, Hiber-



Digitized by Google

axiom, theorem, *scholium*, truism.

reflection &c. (*idea*) 453; conclusion &c. (*judgment*) 480; golden rule &c. (*precept*) 697; principle, *principia*; profession of faith &c. (*belief*) 484; formula.

wise –, sage –, received –, admitted –, recognized- maxim &c.; true –, common –, hackneyed –, trite –, commonplace- saying &c.

**Adj.** aphoristic, proverbial, phylacteric; axiomatic, gnomic.

**Adv.** as -the saying is, – they say.

---

**Adj.** absurd, nonsensical, preposterous, egregious, senseless, inconsistent, ridiculous, extravagant, quibbling; macaronic, punning.

foolish &c. 499; sophistical &c. 477; unmeaning &c. 517; without rhyme or reason; fantastic.

**Int.** fiddle-de-dee! pish! pho! in the name of the Prophet—figs!

**Phr.** *credat Judæus Apella*; tell it to the marines.

*Faculties.*

**498. Intelligence. Wisdom.**—**N.** intelligence, capacity, comprehension, understanding; intellect &c. 450; nous, parts, sagacity, mother wit, wit, *esprit*, gumption, quick parts, grasp of intellect; acuteness &c. *adj.*; acumen, subtlety, penetration; perspica-cy, -city; discernment, due sense of, good judgment; discrimination &c. 465; cunning &c. 702; refinement &c. (*taste*) 850.

head, brains, head-piece, upper story, long head; eagle -eye, – glance; eye of a -lynx, – hawk.

wisdom, sapience, sense; good –, common –, plain- sense; rationality, reason; reasonableness &c. *adj.*; judgment; solidity, depth, profundity, calibre; enlarged views; reach –, compass- of thought; enlargement of mind.

genius, inspiration, *geist*, fire of genius, heaven- born, genius, soul; talent &c. (*aptitude*) 698.

[Wisdom in action] prudence &c. 864; vigilance &c. 459; tact &c. 698; foresight &c. 510; sobriety, self-possession, *aplomb*, ballast.

a bright thought, not a bad idea.

**V.** be -intelligent &c. *adj.*; have all one's wits about one; understand &c. (*intelligible*) 518; catch –, take in- an idea; take a -joke, – hint.

see -through, – at a glance, – with half an eye, – far into, – through a mill-nic-ism; slip-slop; anticlimax, bathos; sophism &c. 477.

farce, *galimathias*, *amphigouri*, rhapsody; farrago &c. (*disorder*) 59; extravagance, romance; sciomachy.

sell, pun, verbal quibble, macaronic.

jargon, fustian, twaddle; &c. (*no meaning*) 517; exaggeration &c. 549; moonshine, stuff.

vagary, tomfoolery, mummery, monkey trick, *boutade*, *escapade*.

**V.** play the fool &c. 499; talk nonsense, *parler à tort et à travers*; *battre la campagne*; ἀνεμώλια βάζειν; be -absurd &c. *adj.*

**499. Imbecility. Folly.**—**N.** want of -intelligence &c. 498, – intellect &c. 450; shallow-, silli-, foolish-ness, &c. *adj.*; imbecility, incapacity, vacancy of mind, poverty of intellect, clouded perception, poor head, apartments to let; stup-, stol-idity; hebetude, dull understanding, meanest capacity; short-sightedness; incompetence &c. (*unskilfulness*) 699.

one's weak side; bias &c. 481; infatuation &c. (*insanity*) 503.

simplicity, puerility, babyhood; dotage, anility, second childishness, fatuity; idio-cy, -tism; drivelling.

folly, frivolity, irrationality, trifling, ineptitude, nugacity, inconsistency, lip-wisdom, conceit; sophistry &c. 477; giddiness &c. (*inattention*) 458; eccentricity &c. 503; extravagance &c. (*absurdity*) 497; rashness &c. 863.

act of folly &c. 699.

**V.** be -imbecile &c *adj.*; have no -brains, – sense &c. 498.

trifle, drivel, *radoter*, dote; ramble &c. (*madness*) 503; play the -fool, – monkey; take leave of one's senses; not see an inch beyond one's nose; stultify oneself &c. 699; talk nonsense &c. 497.

**Adj.** [Applied to persons] un-intelligent, -intellectual, -reasoning; mind-, wit-, reason-, brain-less; having no



Digitized by Google

stone; penetrate; discern &c. (*descry*) 441; foresee &c. 510.

discriminate &c. 465; know what's what &c. 698; listen to reason.

**Adj.** [Applied to persons] intelligent, quick of apprehension, keen, acute, alive, awake, bright, quick, sharp; quick-, keen-, clear-, sharp- -eyed, -sighted, -witted; wide awake; canny, shrewd, astute; clear-headed; far-sighted &c. 510; discerning, perspicacious, penetrating, piercing; argute; nimble-, needle-witted; sharp as a needle; alive to &c. (*cognizant*) 490; clever &c. (*apt*) 698; arch &c. (*cunning*) 702; *pas si bête*; acute &c. 682.

wise, sage, sapient, sagacious, reasonable, rational, sound, in one's right mind, sensible, *abnormis sapiens*, judicious, strong-minded.

un-prejudiced, -biassed, -bigoted, -prepossessed; un-dazzled, -perplexed; of unwarped judgment, impartial, equitable, fair.

cool; cool-, long-, hard-, strong-headed; long-sighted, calculating, thoughtful, reflecting; solid, deep, profound.

oracular; heaven-directed, -born.

prudent &c. (*cautious*) 864; sober, staid, solid; considerate, politic, wise in one's generation; watchful &c. 459; provident &c. (*prepared*) 673; in advance of one's age; wise as -a serpent, – Solomon, – Solon.

[Applied to actions] wise, sensible, reasonable, judicious; well-judged, -advised; prudent, politic; expedient &c. 646.

---

**500. Sage.—N.** sage, wise man; master-mind, – spirit of the age; long-head, thinker.

authority, oracle, luminary, shining light, *esprit fort*, *magnus Apollo*, Solon, Solomon, Nestor, Magi, 'second Daniel.'

man of learning &c. 492; expert &c. 700; wizard &c. 994.

[Ironically] wiseacre, bigwig.

**Adj.** venerable, reverenced, *emeritus*.

---

-head &c. 498; not -bright &c. 49- inapprehensible.

weak-, addle-, puzzle-, blunde- muddle-, muddy-, pig-, beetle-, ma goty-, gross-headed; beef-, fat- -witte -headed.

weak-, feeble-minded; dull-, shallow- lack-brained; half-, short-, dull-, blun witted; shallow-, clod-, addle-pate- dim-, short-sighted; thick-skulle- weak in the upper story.

shallow, *borné*, weak, wanting, so sappy, spoony; dull, – as a beetl- stupid, heavy, insulse, obtuse, blun stolid, doltish, asinine; inapt &c. 69- prosaic &c. 843.

child-ish, -like; infant-ine, -ile; baby bab-ish; puerile, anile; simple & (*credulous*) 486.

fatuous, idiotic, imbecile, drivellin blatant, babbling; vacant; sottish; b wildered &c. 475.

blockish, unteachable; Bœot-ian, -i bovine; un-gifted, -discerning, -enligh ened, -wise, -philosophical; apish.

foolish, silly, senseless, irrational, i sensate, nonsensical, inept; maudlin.

narrow-minded &c. 481; bigoted & (*obstinate*) 606; giddy &c. (*thoughtles* 458; rash &c. 863; eccentric &c. (*craze* 503.

[Applied to actions] foolish, unwis injudicious, improper, unreasonabl without reason, ridiculous, silly, stupi asinine; ill-imagined, -advised, -judge -devised; inconsistent, irrational, u philosophical; extravagant &c. (*no sensical*) 497; sleeveless, idle; usele &c. 645; inexpedient &c. 647; frivolo &c. (*trivial*) 643.

**Phr.** *Davus sum non Œdipus.*

**501. Fool.—N.** fool, idiot, to fool, wiseacre, simpleton, witling, di zard, donkey, ass; ninny, -hamme dolt, booby, Tom Noddy, looby, hodd doddy, noddy, nonny, noodle, nizy, ow goose, -cap; *imbécile*; gaby, *radote* nincompoop, *badaud*, zany; trifler, ba bler; pretty fellow; natural, *niais*.

child, baby, infant, innocent, milks sop.

oaf, lout, loon, lown, dullard, dood calf, colt, buzzard, block, put, stic stock, numps, tony.

bull-, dunder-, addle-, block-, dull-, logger-, jolt-, jolter-, beetl



Digitized by Google

gross-, giddy-head; num-, thick-skull; lack-, shallow-brain; half-, lack-wit; dunder-pate.

sawney, gowk; clod, -hopper; clod-, clot-poll, -pate; bull-calf; men of Bœotia, wise men of Gotham.

*un sot à triple étage*, sot; jobbernowl, changeling, mooncalf, *gobe-mouche*.

dotard, driveller; old -fogey, – woman; crone, grandmother.

greenhorn &c. (*dupe*) 547; dunce &c. (*ignoramus*) 493; lubber &c. (*bungler*) 701; madman &c. 504.

one who -will not set the Thames on fire, – did not invent gunpowder; *qui n'a pas inventé la poudre*; no conjuror.

**502. Sanity.—N.** sanity; soundness &c. *adj.*; rationality, sobriety, lucidity, lucid interval; senses, sober senses, sound mind, *mens sana*.

**V.** be -sane &c. *adj.*; retain one's senses, – reason.

become -sane &c. *adj.*; come to one's senses, sober down.

render -sane &c. *adj.*; bring to one's senses, sober.

**Adj.** sane, rational, reasonable, *compos mentis*, of sound mind; sound, -minded.

self-possessed; sober, -minded.

in one's -sober senses, – right mind; in possession of one's faculties.

**Adv.** sanely &c. *adj.*

**503. Insanity.—N.** disordered -reason, – intellect; diseased –, unsound –, abnormal- mind; derangement, unsoundness.

insanity, lunacy; madness &c. *adj.*, mania, *rabies*, *furor*, mental alienation, aberration; demen-tation, -tia, -cy; phrenitis, phrensy, frenzy, raving, incoherence, wandering, delirium, calenture of the brain, delusion, hallucination; lycanthropy.

vertigo, dizziness, swimming; sunstroke, *coup de soleil*, siriasis.

fanaticism, infatuation, craze; oddity, eccentricity, twist, monomania; klepto-, dipso-mania; hypochondriasis &c. (*low spirits*) 837; *melancholia*, hysteria.

screw –, tile –, slate- loose; bee in one's bonnet, rats in the upper story.

dotage &c. (*imbecility*) 499.

**V.** be –, become- -insane &c. *adj.*; lose one's senses, – reason, – faculties, – wits; go –, run- mad; rave, dote, ramble, wander; drivel &c. (*be imbecile*) 499; have a -screw loose &c. *n.*, – devil; *avoir le diable au corps*; lose one's head &c. (*be uncertain*) 475.

render –, drive- -mad &c. *adj.*; madden, dementate, addle the wits, derange the head, infatuate, befool; turn -the brain, – one's head.

**Adj.** insane, mad, lunatic; crazy, crazed, *aliéné*, *non compos mentis*; not right, cracked, touched; bereft of reason; unhinged, unsettled in one's mind; insensate, reasonless, beside oneself, demented, daft; phren-, fren-zied, -etic; possessed, – with a devil; far gone, maddened, moonstruck; shatterpated; mad-, scatter-, shatter-, crack-brained; off one's head.

maniacal; delirious, light-headed, incoherent, rambling, doting, wandering; frantic, raving, stark staring mad.

corybantic, dithyrambic; rabid, giddy, vertiginous, wild; haggard, mazed; flighty; distr-acted, -aught; bewildered &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

mad as a -March hare, – hatter; of -unsound mind &c. *n.*; touched –, wrong –, not right- in one's -head, – mind, – wits, – upper story; out of one's -mind, – senses, – wits; not in one's right mind.

fanatical, infatuated, odd, eccentric; hypp-ed, -ish.

imbecile, silly, &c. 499.

**Adv.** like one possessed.

**Phr.** the mind having lost its balance; the reason under a cloud; *tête -exaltée, -montée*.



Digitized by Google

**504. Madman.**—**N.** madman, lunatic, maniac, bedlamite, candi-
date for Bedlam, raver, madcap; energumen; auto-, mono-, dipso-,
klepto-maniac; hypochondriac &c. (*low spirits*) 837.
dreamer &c. 515; rhapsodist, seer, high-flier, enthusiast, fanatic, *fa-
natico*; *exalté*; knight errant, Don Quixote.
idiot &c. 501.

## Section VI. Extension of Thought.

### 1°. *To the Past.*

**505. Memory.**—**N.** memory, remembrance; reten-tion, -tiveness; tenacity; *veteris vestigia flammæ*; tablets of the memory; readiness.

reminiscence, recognition, recurrence, recollection, rememoration; retrospect, -ion; after-thought.

suggestion &c. (*information*) 527; prompting &c. *v.*; hint, reminder, token of remembrance, *memento*, *souvenir*, keepsake, relic, *memorandum*; remembrancer, flapper; memorial &c. (*record*) 551; commemoration &c. (*celebration*) 883.

things to be remembered, *memorabilia*.

art of –, artificial- memory; *memoria technica*; mnemo-nics, -technics; phrenotypics; Mnemosyne.

retentive –, tenacious –, green –, trustworthy –, capacious –, faithful –, correct –, exact–, ready –, prompt- memory.

**V.** remember, mind; retain the -memory, – remembrance- of; keep in view.

have –, hold –, bear –, carry –, keep –, retain- in *or* in the -thoughts, – mind, – memory, – remembrance; be in –, live in –, remain in –, dwell in –, haunt –, impress- one's -memory, – thoughts, – mind.

sink in the mind; run in the head; not be able to get it out of one's head; be deeply impressed with; rankle &c. (*revenge*) 919.

recur to the mind; flash -on the mind, – across the memory.

**506. Oblivion.**—**N.** oblivion; getfulness &c. *adj.*; obliteration &c. of –, insensibility &c. 823 to- the pa
short –, treacherous –, loose –,
pery –, failing- memory; decay
failure –, lapse- of memory; wate
-Lethe, – oblivion.

**V.** forget; be -forgetful &c.
fall –, sink- into oblivion; have -a s
memory &c. *n.*, – no head.

forget one's own name, have on
tip of one's tongue, come in at one
and go out at the other.

slip –, escape –, fade from –, die a
from- the memory; lose, – sight of.

unlearn; efface &c. 552 –, discha
from the memory; consign to -obli
– the tomb of the Capulets; thin
more of &c. (*turn the attention f*
458; cast behind one's back, wean
thoughts from; let bygones be byg
&c. (*forgive*) 918.

**Adj.** forgotten &c. *v.*; unrem
bered, past recollection, bygone, ou
mind; buried –, sunk- in oblivion; c
forgotten; gone out of one's -hea
recollection.

forgetful, oblivious, mindless,
thean; insensible &c. 823- to the p

**Phr.** *non mi ricordo*; the men
-failing, – deserting one, – being a
in) fault.

---

recognize, recollect, bethink oneself, recall, call up, retrace; look –, trace- -back, – backwards; think –, look back- upon; review; call –, recall –, bring- to -mind, – remembrance; carry one's thoughts back; rake up the past.

suggest &c. (*inform*) 527; prompt; put –, keep- in mind; remind; fan the embers; call –, summon –, rip- up; renew; *infandum renovare dolorem*; task –, tax –, jog –, flap –, refresh –, rub up –, awaken- the memory; pull by the sleeve; bring back to the memory, put in remembrance, memorialize.

get –, have –, learn –, know –, say –, repeat- by -heart, – rote; say one's lesson; repeat, – as a parrot; have at one's fingers' ends.



Digitized by Google

commit to memory; con, – over; fix –, rivet –, imprint –, impress –, stamp –, grave –, engrave –, store –, treasure up –, bottle up –, embalm –, enshrine- in the memory; load –, store –, stuff –, burden- the memory with.

redeem from oblivion; keep the -memory alive, – wound green; *tangere ulcus*; keep up the memory of; commemorate &c. (*celebrate*) 883.

make a note of &c. (*record*) 551.

**Adj.** remember-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; mindful, reminiscential; retained in the memory &c. *v.*; pent up in one's memory; fresh; green, – in remembrance; unforgotten, present to the mind; within one's -memory &c. *n.*; indelible; uppermost in one's thoughts; memorable &c. (*important*) 642.

**Adv.** by -heart, – rote; without book, *memoriter*.

in memory of; *in memoriam*; suggestive.

**Phr.** *manet altâ mente repostum*; *forsan et hæc olim meminisse juvabit*.

2°. *To the Future.*

**507. Expectation.** — **N.** expect-ation, -ance, -ancy; anticipation, reckoning, calculation; foresight &c. 510.

contemplation, prospection, look out; prospect, perspective, horizon, vista; destiny &c. 152.

suspense, waiting, abeyance; curiosity &c. 455; anxious –, ardent –, eager –, breathless –, sanguine- expectation; torment of Tantalus.

hope &c. 858; trust &c. (*belief*) 484; auspices &c. (*prediction*) 511.

**V.** expect; look -for, – out for, – forward to; hope for, anticipate; have in -prospect, – contemplation; keep in view; contemplate, promise oneself; not -wonder &c. 870 -at, – if.

wait –, tarry –, lie in wait –, watch –, bargain- for; keep a -good, – sharp- look out for; await; stand at 'attention,' abide, bide one's time, watch.

foresee &c. 510; prepare for &c. 673; forestall &c. (*be early*) 132; count upon &c. (*believe in*) 484; think likely &c. (*probability*) 472.

lead one to expect &c. (*predict*) 511; have in store for &c. (*destiny*) 152.

prick up one's ears, hold one's breath.

**Adj.** expectant; expecting &c. *v.*; in -expectation &c. *n.*; on the watch &c. (*vigilant*) 459; open-eyed, -mouthed; agape, gaping, all agog; on -tenter-hooks, – tiptoe, – the tiptoe of expectation; *aux aguets*; ready; curious &c. 455.

expected &c. *v.*; long expected, fore-

**508. Inexpectation.** — **N.** in-, non-expectation; false expectation &c. (*disappointment*) 509; miscalculation &c. 481.

surprise, sudden burst, thunderclap, blow, shock; bolt out of the blue; wonder &c. 870.

**V.** not -expect &c. 507; be taken by surprise; start; miscalculate &c. 481; not bargain for; come –, fall- upon.

be -unexpected &c. *adj.*; come -unawares &c. *adv.*; turn up, pop, drop from the clouds; come –, burst –, flash –, bounce –, steal –, creep- upon one; come –, burst- like a thunder-clap, -bolt; take –, catch- -by surprise, – unawares, – napping.

pounce –, spring a mine- upon.

surprise, startle, take aback, electrify, stun, stagger, take away one's breath, throw off one's guard; astonish &c. (*strike with wonder*) 870.

**Adj.** non-expectant; surprised &c. *v.*; un-warned, -aware; off one's guard; inattentive &c. 458.

un-expected, -anticipated, -looked for, -foreseen, -hoped for; dropped from the clouds; beyond –, contrary to –, against-expectation; out of one's reckoning; unheard of &c. (*exceptional*) 83; startling; sudden &c. (*instantaneous*) 113.

**Adv.** abruptly, unexpectedly, plump, pop, *à l'improviste*, unawares; without -notice, – warning, – saying 'by your leave'; like a -thief in the night, – thunderbolt; in an unguarded moment; suddenly &c. (*instantaneously*) 113.



Digitized by Google

seen; in prospect &c. *n.*; prospective; in -one's eye, – view, – the horizon; impending &c. (*destiny*) 152.

**Adv.** on the watch &c. *adj.*; with -breathless expectation &c. *n.*, – bated breath; *arrectis auribus.*

**Phr.** we shall see; *nous verrons.*

**Int.** heydey! &c. (*wonder*) 870.

**Phr.** little did one -think, – exp nobody would ever -suppose, – thi – expect; who would have thought

---

**509.** [Failure of expectation.] **Disappointment.**—**N.** disappointment; blighted hope, balk; blow; slip 'twixt cup and lip; nonfulfilment of one's hopes; sad –, bitter- disappointment; trick of fortune; afterclap; false –, vain- expectation; miscalculation &c. 481; fool's paradise; much cry and little wool.

**V.** be disappointed; look -blank, – blue; look –, stand- -aghast &c. (*wonder*) 870; find to one's cost; laugh on the wrong side of one's mouth; find one a false prophet.

disappoint; crush –, dash –, balk –, disappoint –, blight –, falsify –, defeat –, not realise- one's -hope, – expectation; balk, jilt, bilk; play one -false, – a trick; dash the cup from the lips; tantalize; dumfounder.

**Adj.** disappointed &c. *v.*; disconcerted, aghast; out of one's reckoning.

**Phr.** the mountain brought forth a mouse; *nascitur ridiculus mus*; *parturiunt montes*; *diis aliter visum*, the bubble burst; one's countenance falling.

**510. Foresight.**—**N.** foresight, prospicience, prevision, longsightedness; anticipation; providence &c. (*preparation*) 673.

fore-thought, -cast; pre-deliberation, -surmise; foregone conclusion &c. (*prejudgment*) 481; prudence &c. (*caution*) 864.

foreknowledge; *prognosis*; pre-cognition, -science, -notion, -sentiment; second sight; sagacity &c. (*intelligence*) 498.

prospect &c. (*expectation*) 507; foretaste; prospectus &c. (*plan*) 626.

**V.** foresee; look -forwards to, – ahead, – beyond; scent from afar; look –, pry –, peep- into the future.

see one's way; see how the -land lies, – wind blows, – cat jumps.

anticipate; expect &c. 507; be beforehand &c. (*early*) 132; predict &c. 511; fore-know, -judge, -cast; presurmise; have an eye to the -future, – main chance; *respicere finem*; keep a sharp look-out &c. (*vigilance*) 459; forewarn &c. 668.

**Adj.** foreseeing &c. *v.*; prescient; far-seeing, -sighted; sagacious &c. (*intelligent*) 498; weather-wise; provident &c. (*prepared*) 673; prospective &c. 507.

**Adv.** against the time when.

**511. Prediction.**—**N.** prediction, announcement; *programme* &c. (*plan*) 626; premonition &c. (*warning*) 668; *prognosis*, prophecy, vaticination, Mantology, prognostication, premonstration; augur-y, -ation; a-, ha-riolation; fore-, a-boding; bode-, abode-ment; omin-ation, -ousness; auspices, forecast; omen &c. 512; horoscope, nativity; sooth, -saying; fortune-telling; divination; necromancy &c. 992.

[Divination by the stars] Astrology, Horoscopy, Judicial Astrology.*

[Place of prediction] *adytum.*

prefigur-ation, -ement; prototype, type.

* The following terms, expressive of different forms of divination, have been c lected from various sources, and are here given as a curious illustration of bygone sup stitions:—

Divination *by oracles*, Theomancy; *by the Bible*, Bibliomancy; *by ghosts*, Psyc



Digitized by Google

**V.** predict, prognosticate, prophesy, vaticinate, divine, foretell, soothsay, augurate, tell fortunes; cast a -horoscope, – nativity; advise; forewarn &c. 668.

presage, augur, bode; a-, fore-bode; fore-, be-token; pre-figure, -show; portend; fore-show, -shadow; shadow forth, typify, protypify, ominate, signify, point to.

usher in, herald, premise, announce; lower.

hold out –, raise –, excite- -expectation, – hope; bid fair, promise, lead one to expect; be the -precursor &c. 64.

**Adj.** predicting &c. *v.*; predictive, prophetic, fatidical, vaticinal, oracular, Sibylline; weatherwise.

ominous, portentous; augur-ous, -ial; auspici-al, -ous; prescious, monitory, extispicious, premonitory, significant of, pregnant with, big with the fate of.

**Phr.** 'coming events cast their shadows before.'

**512. Omen.—N.** omen, portent, presage, prognostic, augury, auspice; sign &c. (*indication*) 550; harbinger &c. (*precursor*) 64.

bird of ill omen; signs of the times; gathering clouds; warning &c. 668.

prefigurement &c. 511.

**513. Oracle.—N.** oracle; prophet, seer, soothsayer, augur, fortune-teller, witch, geomancer, *aruspex*; a-, ha-ruspice; Sibyl; Python, -ess; Pythia; Pythian –, Delphian- oracle; Monitor, Sphinx, Tiresias, Cassandra, Sibylline leaves; Zadkiel, Old Moore; sorcerer &c. 994; interpreter &c. 524.

## Section VII. Creative Thought.

**514. Supposition.—N.** supposition, assumption, postulation, condition, pre-supposition, hypothesis, postulate, *postulatum*, theory, *data*; pro-, position; *thesis*, theorem; proposal &c. (*plan*) 626.

bare –, vague –, loose- -supposition, – suggestion; conceit; conjecture; guess, – work; rough guess, shot; conjecturality; surmise, suspicion,

mancy; *by spirits seen in a magic lens*, Cristallomantia; *by shadows or manes*, Sciomancy; *by appearances in the air*, Aeromancy, Chaomancy; *by the stars at birth*, Genethliacs; *by meteors*, Meteoromancy; *by winds*, Austromancy; *by sacrificial appearances*, Aruspicy (*or* Haruspicy), Hieromancy, Hieroscopy; *by the entrails of animals sacrificed*, Hieromancy; *by the entrails of a human sacrifice*, Anthropomancy; *by the entrails of fishes*, Ichthyomancy; *by sacrificial fire*, Pyromancy; *by red-hot iron*, Sideromancy; *by smoke from the altar*, Capnomancy; *by mice*, Myomancy; *by birds*, Ornioscopy, Ornithomancy; *by a cock picking up grains*, Alectryomancy (*or* Alectoromancy); *by fishes*, Ophiomancy; *by herbs*, Botanomancy; *by water*, Hydromancy; *by fountains*, Pegomancy; *by a wand*, Rhabdomancy; *by dough of cakes*, Crithomancy; *by meal*, Aleuromancy, Alphitomancy; *by salt*, Halomancy; *by dice*, Cleromancy; *by arrows*, Belomancy; *by a balanced hatchet*, Axinomancy; *by a balanced sieve*, Coscinomancy; *by a suspended ring*, Dactyliomancy; *by dots made at random on paper*, Geomancy; *by precious stones*, Lithomancy; *by pebbles*, Pessomancy; *by pebbles drawn from a heap*, Psephomancy; *by mirrors*, Catoptromancy; *by writings in ashes*, Tephramancy; *by dreams*, Oneiromancy; *by the hand*, Palmistry, Chiromancy; *by nails reflecting the sun's rays*, Onychomancy; *by finger rings*, Dactylomancy; *by numbers*, Arithmancy; *by drawing lots*, Sortilege; *by passages in books*, Stichomancy; *by the letters forming the name of the person*, Onomancy, Nomancy; *by the features*, Anthroposcopy; *by the mode of laughing*, Geloscopy; *by ventriloquism*, Gastromancy; *by walking in a circle*, Gyromancy; *by dropping melted wax into water*, Ceromancy; *by currents*, Eletonism.



Digitized by Google

inkling, suggestion, association of ideas, hint; presumption &c. (*belief*) 484; divination, speculation.

**V.** suppose, conjecture, surmise, suspect, guess, divine; theorize; pre-sume, -surmise, -suppose; assume, fancy, wis, take it; give a guess, speculate, believe, dare say, take it into one's head, take for granted.

put forth; pro-pound, -pose; start, put a case, submit, move, make a motion; hazard –, throw out –, put forward- a -suggestion, – conjecture.

allude to, suggest, hint, put it into one's head.

suggest itself &c. (*thought*) 451; run in the head &c. (*memory*) 505; marvel –, wonder- -if, – whether.

**Adj.** supposing &c. *v.*; given, mooted, postulatory; assumed &c. *v.*; supposit-ive, -itious; gratuitous, speculative, conjectural, hypothetical, theoretical, academic, supposable, presumptive, putative.

suggestive, allusive.

**Adv.** if, – so be; an; on the -supposition &c. *n.*; *ex hypothesi*; in -case, – the event of; *quasi*, as if, provided; perhaps &c. (*by possibility*) 470; for aught one knows.

**515. Imagination.—N.** imagination; originality; invention; fancy; inspiration; *verve*.

warm –, heated –, excited –, sanguine –, ardent –, fiery –, boiling –, wild –, bold –, daring –, playful –, lively –, fertile- -imagination, – fancy.

'mind's eye'; 'such stuff as dreams are made of.'

ideal-ity, -ism; romanticism, utopianism, castle-building; dreaming; phrensy, frenzy; ecs-, ex-tasy; calenture &c. (*delirium*) 503; reverie, trance; somnambulism.

conception, *vorstellung*, excogitation, 'a fine frenzy'; cloud-, dream-land; flight –, fumes- of fancy; 'thick-coming fancies'; creation –, coinage- of the brain; imagery.

conceit, maggot, figment, myth, dream, vision, shadow, chimera; phantasm, -tasy; fantasy, fancy; whim, -sey; vagary, rhapsody, romance, *extravaganza*; air-drawn dagger, bugbear, nightmare; flying Dutchman, great sea-serpent, man in the moon, castle in the air, *château en Espagne*; Utopia, Atlantis, happy valley, millennium, fairy land; land of Prester John, kingdom of Micomicon; work of fiction &c. (*novel*) 594; Arabian nights; *le pot au lait*; dream of Alnaschar &c. (*hope*) 858; day –, golden- dream.

illusion &c. (*error*) 495; phantom &c. (*fallacy of vision*) 443; *Fata Morgana* &c. (*ignis fatuus*) 423; vapour &c. (*cloud*) 353; stretch of the imagination &c. (*exaggeration*) 549.

idealist, romanticist, visionary; mopus; romancer, dreamer; somnambulist; rhapsodist &c. (*fanatic*) 504.

**V.** imagine, fancy, conceive; ideal-, real-ize; dream, – of; 'give to airy nothing a local habitation and a name.'

create, originate, devise, invent, coin, fabricate; improvise, strike out something new.

set one's wits to work; strain –, crack- one's invention; rack –, ran-sack –, cudgel- one's brains; excogitate.

give -play, – the reins, – a loose- to the- -imagination, – fancy; indulge in reverie.

conjure up a vision; fancy –, represent –, picture –, figure- to one-self; *vorstellen*.

float in the mind; suggest itself &c. (*thought*) 451.

**Adj.** imagined &c. *v.*; *ben trovato*; air-drawn, -built.

imagin-ing &c. *v.*, -ative; original, inventive, creative, fertile.



Digitized by Google

romantic, high-flown, flighty, extravagant, fanatic, enthusiastic, Utopian, Quixotic.

ideal, unreal; in the clouds, *in nubibus*; unsubstantial &c. 4; illusory &c. (*fallacious*) 495.

fabulous, legendary; myth-ic, -ological; chimerical; imagin-, visionary; notional; fan-cy, -ciful, -tastical; whimsical; fairy, -like.

---

## Division (II.) COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS.

### Section I. Nature of Ideas communicated.

**516.** [Idea to be conveyed.] **Meaning.** [Thing signified.]—**N.** meaning; signific-ation, -ance; sense, expression; im-, pur-port; drift, tenour, spirit, bearing, colouring; scope.

matter; subject, -matter; argument, text, sum and substance; gist &c. 5.

general –, broad –, substantial –, colloquial –, literal –, plain –, simple –, natural –, unstrained –, true &c. (*exact*) 494 –, honest &c. 543 –, *primâ facie* &c. (*manifest*) 525- meaning.

literality; after acceptation; allusion &c. (*latency*) 526; suggestion &c. (*information*) 527; synonym; figure of speech &c. 521; acceptation &c. (*interpretation*) 522.

**V.** mean, signify, express; im-, purport; convey, imply, breathe, indicate, bespeak, bear a sense; tell –, speak- of; touch on; point –, allude- to; drive at; involve &c. (*latency*) 526; declare &c. (*affirm*) 535.

understand by &c. (*interpret*) 522.

**Adj.** meaning &c. *v.*; expressive, suggestive, allusive; signific-ant, -ative, -atory; pithy; full of –, pregnant with-meaning.

declaratory &c 535; intelligible &c. 518; literal; synonymous; tantamount &c. (*equivalent*) 27; implied &c. (*latent*) 526; explicit &c. 525.

**Adv.** to that effect; that is to say &c. (*being interpreted*) 522.

**517.** [Absence of meaning.] **Unmeaningness.**—**N.** unmeaningness &c. *adj.*; scrabble.

empty sound, dead letter, *vox et præterea nihil*; 'a tale told by an idiot, full of sound and fury, signifying nothing'; 'sounding brass and a tinkling cymbal.'

nonsense, jargon, gibberish, jabber, mere words, hocus-pocus, fustian, rant, bombast, balderdash, palaver, flummery, *verbiage*, babble, *bavardage*, *baragouin*, platitude, *niaiserie*; inanity; rigmarole, rodomontade; truism; *nugæ canoræ*; twaddle, twattle, fudge, trash; stuff, - and nonsense; bosh, rubbish, moonshine, wish-wash, fiddle-faddle; absurdity &c. 497; vagueness &c. (*unintelligibility*) 519.

**V.** mean nothing; be -unmeaning &c. *adj.*; twaddle, quibble, scrabble.

**Adj.** unmeaning; meaning-, senseless; nonsensical; void of -sense &c. 516.

in-, un-expressive; vacant; not -significant &c. 516; insignificant.

trashy, washy, trumpery, trivial, fiddle-faddle, twaddling, quibbling.

unmeant, not expressed; tacit &c. (*latent*) 526.

inexpressible, undefinable, incommunicable.

---

**518. Intelligibility.**—**N.** intelligibility; clearness, explicitness &c. *adj.*; lucidity, perspicuity; legibility, plain speaking &c. (*manifestation*) 525; precision &c. 494; *φωνᾶντα συνετοῖσι*, a word to the wise.

**V.** be -intelligible &c. *adj.*; speak

**519. Unintelligibility.**—**N.** unintelligibility, incomprehensibility, imperspicuity; inconceivableness, vagueness, &c. *adj.*; obscurity; ambiguity &c. 520; doubtful meaning; uncertainty &c. 475; perplexity &c. (*confusion*) 59; spinosity; *obscurum per obscurius*; mystifi-



Digitized by Google

-for itself, – volumes; tell its own tale, lie on the surface.

render -intelligible &c. *adj.*; popularize, simplify, clear up; elucidate &c. (*explain*) 522.

understand, comprehend; take, – in; catch, grasp, follow, collect, master, make out; see -with half an eye, – daylight, – one's way; enter into the ideas of; come to an understanding.

**Adj.** intelligible; clear, – as -day, – noonday; lucid; per-, tran-spicuous; luminous, transparent.

easily understood, easy to understand, for the million, intelligible to the meanest capacity, popularized.

plain, distinct, explicit; positive; definite &c. (*precise*) 494.

graphic; expressive &c. (*meaning*) 516; illustrative &c. (*explanatory*) 522.

un-ambiguous, -equivocal, -mistakable &c. (*manifest*) 525, -confused; legible, recognizable; obvious &c. 525.

**Adv.** in plain -terms, – words, – English.

**Phr.** he that runs may read &c. (*manifest*) 525.

---

cation &c. (*concealment*) 528; latenc &c. 526; transcendentalism.

paradox; riddle &c. (*secret*) 533; *dig nus vindice nodus*; sealed book; stegano graphy, freemasonry.

*pons asinorum*, asses' bridge; hig Dutch, Greek, Hebrew; jargon &c. (*un meaning*) 517.

**V.** be -unintelligible &c. *adj.*; requir -explanation &c. 522; have a doubtfu meaning, pass comprehension.

render -unintelligible &c. *adj.*; concea &c. 528; darken &c. 421; confuse &c (*derange*) 61; perplex &c. (*bewilder*) 475

not -understand &c. 518; lose, – th clue; miss; not know what to make of be able to make nothing of, give it up not be able to -account for, – make eithe head or tail of; be at sea &c. (*uncertain* 475; wonder &c. 870; see through glass darkly &c. (*ignorance*) 491.

not understand one another; play a cross purposes &c. (*misinterpret*) 523.

**Adj.** un-intelligible, -accountable -decipherable, -discoverable, -knowable -fathomable; in-cognizable, -explicable -scrutable; inap-, incom-prehensible; in sol-vable, -uble; impenetrable.

illegible, as Greek to one, unexplained paradoxical; enigmatic, -al; puzzling.

obscure, dark, muddy, clear as mud, seen through a mist, dim, nebu lous, shrouded in mystery; undiscernible &c. (*invisible*) 447; misty &c. (*opaque*) 426; hidden &c. 528; latent &c. 526.

indefinite &c. (*indistinct*) 447; perplexed &c. (*confused*) 59; unde termined, vague, loose, ambiguous; mysterious; mystic, -al; transcen dental; occult, recondite, abstruse, crabbed.

incon-ceivable, -ceptible; searchless; above –, beyond –, past- com prehension; beyond one's depth; unconceived.

inexpressible, undefinable, incommunicable.

**520.** [Having a double sense.] **Equivocalness.**—**N.** equivocalness &c. *adj.*; double -meaning &c. 516; ambiguity, *double entendre*, pun, paragram, *calembour*, quibble, *équivoque*, anagram; conundrum &c. (*riddle*) 533; word-play &c. (*wit*) 842; homonym, -y; amphibo-ly, -logy; ambiloquy.

Sphinx, Delphic oracle.

equivocation &c. (*duplicity*) 544; white lie, mental reservation &c. (*concealment*) 528.

**V.** be -equivocal &c. *adj.*; have two -meanings &c. 516; equivocate &c. (*palter*) 544.

**Adj.** equivocal, ambiguous, amphibolous, homonymous; double-tongued &c. (*lying*) 544.

**521. Metaphor.**—**N.** figure of speech; *façon de parler*, way of speaking, colloquialism.

phrase &c. 566; figure, trope, metaphor, metonymy, enallage, *cata-*



Digitized by Google

*chresis, synecdoche, autonomasia*; irony, figurativeness &c. *adj.*; image, -ry; *metalepsis*, type, anagoge, simile, personification, *prosopopœia*, allegory, apologue, parable, fable; allusion, adumbration; application.

**V.** employ -metaphor &c. *n.*; personify, allegorize, adumbrate, shadow forth, apply, allude to.

**Adj.** metaphorical, figurative, catachrestical, typical, tralatitious, parabolic, allegorical, allusive, anagogical; ironical; colloquial.

**Adv.** so to -speak, - say, - express oneself; as it were.

**Phr.** *mutato nomine de te fabula narratur.*

**522. Interpretation.** — **N.** interpretation, definition; explan-, explication; solution, answer; rationale; plain -, simple -, strict- interpretation; meaning &c. 516.

translation; rend-ering, -ition; redition; literal -, free- translation; key; secret; clew &c. (*indication*) 550.

*exegesis*; ex-pounding, -position; Hermeneutics; comment, -ary; inference &c. (*deduction*) 480; illustration, exemplification; gloss, annotation, *scholium*, note; e-, di-lucidation; *éclaircissement*, *mot d'énigme*.

symptomat-, semei-ology; metoposcopy, physiognomy; paleography &c. (*philology*) 560.

accept-ion, -ation, -ance; light, reading, lection, construction, version.

equivalent, - meaning &c. 516; synonym; para-, meta-phrase; convertible terms, apposition; dictionary &c. 562; polyglot.

**V.** interpret, explain, define, construe, translate, render; do -, turn- into; transfuse the sense of.

find out &c. 480*a*- -the meaning &c. 516- of; read; spell -, make-out; decipher, unravel, disentangle; find the key of, enucleate, resolve, solve; read between the lines.

account for; find -, tell- the cause &c. 153- of; throw -, shed-light, - new light, - a fresh light- upon; clear up, elucidate.

illustrate, exemplify; unfold, expound, comment upon, annotate; popularize &c. (*render intelligible*) 518.

take -, understand -, receive -, accept- in a particular sense; understand by, put a construction on, be given to understand.

**Adj.** explanatory, expository; explica-tive, -tory; exegetical.

polyglot; literal; para-, meta-phrastic; cosignificative, synonymous; equivalent &c. 27.

**Adv.** in -explanation &c. *n.*; that is to say, *id est*, *videlicet*, to wit, namely, in other words.

literally, strictly speaking; in -plain, - plainer- -terms, - words, - English; more simply.

**523. Misinterpretation.**—**N.** mis-interpretation, -apprehension, -understanding, -acceptation, - construction, -application; *catachresis*; cross -reading, - purposes; mistake &c. 495.

misrepresentation, perversion, exaggeration &c. 549; false -colouring, - construction; abuse of terms; parody, travesty; falsification &c. (*lying*) 544.

**V.** mis-interpret, -apprehend, -understand, -conceive, -spell, -translate, -construe, -apply; mistake &c. 495.

misrepresent, pervert; garble &c. (*falsify*) 544; distort, detort; travesty, play upon words; stretch -, strain -, wrest- the -sense, - meaning; explain away; put a -bad, - false- construction on; give a false colouring.

be -, play- at cross purposes.

**Adj.** misinterpreted &c. *v.*; untranslat-ed, -able.

---

**524. Interpreter.**—**N.** interpreter; ex-positor, -pounder, -ponent, -plainer; demonstrator.

scholiast, commentator, annotator; meta-, para-phrast.

spokesman, speaker, mouthpiece.



Digitized by Google

dragoman, *valet de place, cicerone,* showman; oneirocritic; Œdipus; oracle &c. 513.

Section II. Modes of Communication.

**525. Manifestation.**—**N.** manifestation; plainness &c. *adj.*; plain speaking; expression; showing &c. *v.*; exposition, demonstration; exhibition, production; display, showing off; premonstration. [Thing shewn] exhibit.

indication &c. (*calling attention to*) 457; publicity &c. 531; disclosure &c. 529; openness &c. (*honesty*) 543, (*artlessness*) 703; *épanchement.*

**V.** make –, render- -manifest &c. *adj.*; bring -forth, – forward, – to the front, – into view; give notice; express; represent, set forth, exhibit; show, – up; expose; produce; hold up –, expose- to view; set –, place –, lay- before -one, – one's eyes; tell to one's face; trot out, put through one's paces, bring to light, display, demonstrate, unroll; lay open; draw –, bring- out; bring out in strong relief; call –, bring- into notice; hold up the mirror; wear one's heart upon his sleeve; show one's -face, – colours; manifest oneself; speak out; make no -mystery, – secret- of; unfurl the flag; proclaim &c. (*publish*) 531.

indicate &c. (*direct attention to*) 457; disclose &c. 529; elicit &c. 480*a*.

be -manifest &c. *adj.*; appear &c. (*be visible*) 446; transpire &c. (*be disclosed*) 529; speak for itself, stand to reason; stare one in the face, rear its head; give -token, – sign, – indication of; tell its own tale &c. (*intelligible*) 518.

**Adj.** manifest, apparent; salient, striking, demonstrative, prominent, in the foreground, notable, pronounced.

flagrant; notorious &c. (*public*) 531; arrant; stark staring; unshaded, glaring.

defin-ed, -ite; distinct, conspicuous &c. (*visible*) 446; obvious, evident, unmistakable, not to be mistaken, plain, clear, palpable, self-evident, autoptical; intelligible &c. 518; clear as -day, – daylight, – noonday; plain as -a pikestaff, – the sun at noonday, – the nose on one's face, – way to parish church.

ostensible; open, – as day; overt, patent, express, explicit; naked, bare, literal, downright, undisguised, exoteric.

**526. Latency.**—**N.** latency, expression; hidden –, occult- meanin occultness, mystery, cabala, anagog silence &c. (*taciturnity*) 585; conce ment &c. 528; more than meets t -eye, – ear; Delphic oracle; *le dess des cartes,* undercurrent.

allusion, insinuation, implication; nuendo &c. 527; adumbration; 'som thing rotten in the state of Denmark.'

snake in the grass &c. (*pitfall*) 66 secret &c. 533.

darkness, invisibility, imperceptibili

**V.** be -latent &c. *adj.*; lurk, smould underlie, make no sign; escape -obs vation, – detection, – recognition; hid &c. 528.

laugh in one's sleeve; keep back (*conceal*) 528.

involve, imply, understand, allude infer, leave an inference; whisper (*conceal*) 528.

**Adj.** latent; lurking &c. *v.*; sec &c. 528; occult; implied &c. *v.*; d mant.

un-apparent, -known, -seen &c. 4 in the background; invisible &c. 4 indiscoverable, dark; impenetrable (*unintelligible*) 519; un-spied,-suspect

un-said,-written,-published,-breath -talked of,-told &c. 527,-sung, -expos -proclaimed, -disclosed &c. 529, - pressed; not expressed, tacit.

un-developed, -solved, -explain -traced, -discovered &c. 480*a*, -track -explored, -invented.

indirect, crooked, inferential; by - ference, -implication; implicit; constr tive; allusive, covert, muffled; stega graphic; under-stood, -hand, -grou concealed &c. 528; delitescent.

**Adv.** by a side wind; *sub silent* in the background; behind -the scen – one's back; on the tip of one's tongu secretly &c. 528; between the lines.

**Phr.** 'thereby hangs a tale.'



Digitized by Google

unreserved; frank, plain spoken &c. (*artless*) 703; barefaced.

manifested &c. *v.*; disclosed &c. 529; capable of being shown, producible; in-, un-concealable.

**Adv.** manifestly, openly &c. *adj.*; before one's eyes, under one's nose, to one's face, face to face, above board, *cartes sur table*, on the stage, in open court, in the open streets; in market overt; in the face of -day, – heaven; in -broad –, open- daylight; without reserve; at first blush, *primâ facie*, on the face of; in set terms.

**Phr.** *cela saute aux yeux*; he that runs may read; you can see it with half an eye; it needs no ghost to tell us; the meaning lies on the surface; *cela va sans dire*; *res ipsa loquitur*.

**527. Information.—N.** information, enlightenment, acquaintance, knowledge &c. 490; publicity &c. 531.

communication, intimation; not-ice, -ification; e-, an-nunciation; announcement; representation, round robin, presentment.

case, estimate, specification, report, advice, monition; news &c. 532; return &c. (*record*) 551; account &c. (*description*) 594; statement &c. (*affirmation*) 535.

mention; acquainting &c. *v.*; instruction &c. (*teaching*) 537; outpouring; intercommunication, communicativeness.

informant, authority, teller, intelligencer, reporter, exponent, mouthpiece; informer, eavesdropper, delator, detective; *mouchard*, spy, newsmonger; messenger &c. 534; *amicus curiæ*.

*valet de place*, *cicerone*, pilot, guide; guide-, hand-book; *vade mecum*; manual; map, plan, chart, gazetteer; itinerary &c. (*journey*) 266.

hint, suggestion, innuendo, inkling, whisper, passing word, word in the ear, subaudition, cue, by-play; gesture &c. (*indication*) 550; gentle –, broad- hint; *verbum sapienti*; word to the wise; insinuation &c. (*latency*) 526.

**V.** tell; inform, – of; acquaint, – with; impart, – to; make acquainted with, apprize, advise, enlighten, awaken.

let fall, mention, express, intimate, represent, communicate, make known; publish &c. 531; notify, signify, specify, convey the knowledge of.

let one –, have one to- know; give one to understand; give notice; set –, lay –, put- before; point out, put into one's head; put one in possession of; instruct &c. (*teach*) 537; direct the attention to &c. 457.

an-nounce, -nunciate; report, – pro-

**528. Concealment.—N.** concealment; hiding &c. *v.*; occultation, mystification.

seal of secrecy; screen &c. 530; disguise &c. 530; masquerade; masked battery; hiding place &c. 530; crypt-, stegan-ography; freemasonry.

stealth, -iness; obreption; slyness &c. (*cunning*) 702.

latit-ancy, -ation; seclusion &c. 893; privacy, secrecy, secretness; *incognita*.

reticence; reserve; mental –, reservation; *arrière pensée*, suppression, evasion, white lie, misprision; silence &c. (*taciturnity*) 585; suppression of truth &c. 544; underhand dealing; close-, secretive-ness &c. *adj.*; mystery.

latency &c. 526; snake in the grass; secret &c. 533. stow away.

**V.** conceal, hide, secrete, put out of sight; lock –, seal –, bottle- up.

cover, screen, cloak, veil, shroud; screen from -sight, – observation; draw the veil; draw –, close- the curtain; curtain, shade, eclipse, throw a veil over; be-cloud, -mask; mask, disguise; ensconce, muffle, smother; whisper.

keep -from, – back, – to oneself; keep -snug, – close, – secret, – dark; bury; sink, suppress; keep -from, – out of- -view, – sight; keep in –, throw into- the -shade, – background; stifle, hush up, smother, withhold, reserve; fence with a question; ignore &c. 460.

keep -a secret, – one's own counsel; hold one's tongue &c. (*silence*) 585; make no sign, not let it go further; not breathe a -word, – syllable- about; not let the right hand know what the left is doing; hide one's light under a bushel, bury one's talent in a napkin.

keep –, leave- in -the dark, – ignorance; blind, – the eyes; blindfold, hoodwink, mystify; puzzle &c. (*render un-*



Digitized by Google

gress; bring –, send –, leave –, write-word; tele-graph, -phone; wire; retail, render an account; give an account &c. (*describe*) 594; state &c. (*affirm*) 535.

disclose &c. 529; show cause; explain &c. (*interpret*) 522.

hint; give an inkling of; give –, drop –, throw out- a hint; insinuate; allude –, make allusion- to; glance at; tip the wink &c. (*indicate*) 550; suggest, prompt, give the cue, breathe; whisper, – in the ear.

give a bit of one's mind; tell one -plainly, – once for all; speak volumes.

un-deceive, -beguile; set right, correct, open the eyes of, disabuse.

be -informed of &c; know &c. 490; learn &c. 539; get scent of, gather from; awaken –, open one's eyes- to; become -alive, – awake- to; hear, overhear, understand.

come to one's -ears, – knowledge; reach one's ears.

**Adj.** informed &c. *v.*; *communiqué*; reported &c. *v.*; published &c. 531.

expressive &c. 516; explicit &c. (*open*) 525, (*clear*) 518; plain-spoken &c. (*artless*) 703.

declara-, nuncupa-, exposi-tory; enunciative, communicat-ive, -ory.

**Adv.** from information received.

**Phr.** a little bird told me.

---

**529. Disclosure.**—**N.** disclosure; retection; unveiling &c. *v.*; deterration, revealment, revelation; expos-ition, -ure; *exposé*; whole truth; tell-tale &c. (*news*) 532.

acknowledgment, avowal; confession, -al; shrift.

bursting of a bubble; *dénouement*.

*certain*) 475; bamboozle &c. (*deceiv* 545.

be -concealed &c. *v.*; suffer an eclips retire from sight, couch; hide onesel lie -hid, – in ambush, – *perdu*, – clos seclude oneself &c. 893; lurk, sneal skulk, slink, prowl; steal -into, – out o – by, – along; play at -bopeep, – hide an seek; hide in holes and corners.

**Adj.** concealed &c. *v.*; hidden; s cret, recondite, mystic, cabalistic, occul dark; cryptic, -al; private, privy, *petto*, auricular, clandestine, close, invi late.

behind a -screen &c. 530; under -c ver, – an eclipse; in -ambush, – hidin – disguise; in a -cloud, – fog, – mist, haze, – dark corner; in the -shade, dark; clouded, wrapt in clouds; inv sible &c. 447; buried, underground, *pe du*; secluded &c. 893.

un-disclosed &c. 529, -told &c. 527 covert &c. (*latent*) 526; mysterious & (*unintelligible*) 519.

irrevealable, inviolable; confidential esoteric; not to be spoken of.

obreptitious, furtive, stealthy, feline skulking &c. *v.*; surreptitious, unde hand, hole and corner; sly &c. (*cunning* 702; secretive, evasive; reserved, reti cent, uncommunicative, buttoned up close, – as wax; taciturn &c. 585.

**Adv.** secretly &c. *adj.*; in -secret, private, – one's sleeve, – holes and co ners; in the dark &c. *adj.*

*januis clausis*, with closed doors, *huis clos*; hugger-mugger, *à la dérobée*; under the -cloak of, – rose – table; *sub rosâ*, *en tapinois*, in the background, aside, on the sly with bated breath, *sotto voce*, in a whisper, without beat of drum, *à l sourdine*.

in –, in strict- confidence; confidentially &c. *adj.*; between -our selves, – you and me; *entre nous*, *inter nos*, under the seal of secrecy.

underhand, by stealth, like a thief in the night; stealthily &c. *adj.* behind -the scenes, – the curtain, – one's back, – a screen &c. 530 *incognito*; *in camerâ*.

**Phr.** it -must, – will- go no further; 'tell it not in Gath,' nobody the wiser.

**530. Ambush.** [Means of concealment.] — **N.** hiding-place; secre -place, – drawer; recess, hole, holes and corners; closet, crypt, *adytum*, abditory *oubliette*.

am-bush, -buscade; stalking horse lurking-hole, -place; secret path, back-stairs; retreat &c. (*refuge*) 666.



Digitized by Google

**V.** dis-close, -cover, -mask; draw –, **draw** aside –, lift –, raise –, lift up –, **remove** –, tear- the -veil, – curtain; un-**mask**, -veil, -fold, -cover, -seal, -kennel; **take** off –, break- the seal; lay -open, – **bare**; expose; open, – up; bare, bring **to** light.

divulge, reveal, break; let into the **secret**; reveal the secrets of the prison-**house**; tell &c. (*inform*) 527; breathe, **utter**, blab, peach; let -out, – fall, – **drop**, – the cat out of the bag; betray; **tell tales**, – out of school; come out **with**; give -vent, – utterance- to; open the lips, blurt out, vent, **whisper** about; speak out &c. (*make manifest*) 525; make public &c. 531; unriddle &c. (*find out*) 480*a*; split.

acknowledge, allow, concede, grant, admit, own, confess, avow, throw **off** all disguise, turn inside out, make a clean breast; show one's -hand, – **cards**; unburden –, disburden- one's -mind, – conscience, – heart; open –, lay bare –, tell a piece of- one's mind; unbosom oneself, own to the soft impeachment; say –, speak- the truth; turn King's (*or* Queen's) evidence.

raise –, drop –, lift –, remove –, throw off- the mask; expose; lay open; un-deceive, -beguile; disabuse, set right, correct, open the eyes of; *désillusionner*.

be -disclosed &c.; transpire, come to light; come in sight &c. (*be visible*) 446; become known, escape the lips; come –, ooze –, creep –, leak –, peep –, crop- out; show its -face, – colours; discover &c. it-self; break through the clouds, flash on the mind.

**Adj.** disclosed &c. *v.*

**Int.** out with it!

**Phr.** the murder is out; a light breaks in upon one; the scales fall from one's eyes; the eyes are opened.

**531. Publication.—N.** publication; public -announcement &c. 527; promulgation, propagation, proclamation, *pronunciamiento*; circulation, indiction, edition; hue and cry.

publicity, notoriety, currency, flagrancy, cry, *bruit*; *vox populi*; report, &c. (*news*) 532.

the Press, public press, newspaper, journal, gazette; telegraphy; publisher &c. *v.*; imprint.

circular, – letter; manifesto, advertisement, placard, bill, *affiche*, broadside, poster; notice &c. 527.

**V.** publish; make -public, – known &c. (*information*) 527; speak –, talk- of; broach, utter; put forward; circulate, propagate, promulgate; spread, – abroad; rumour, diffuse, disseminate, evulgate; put –, give –, send- forth; emit, edit, get out; issue; bring –, lay –, drag- before the public; give -out, – to the world; put –, bandy –, hawk –, buzz –, whisper –, bruit –, blaze- about; drag into the open day; voice.

proclaim, herald, blazon; blaze –, noise- abroad; sound a trumpet; trumpet –, thunder- forth; give tongue; announce with -beat of drum, – flourish of trumpets; proclaim -from the housetops, – at Charing Cross.

advertise, placard; post, – up; *afficher*, publish in the Gazette, send round the crier.

raise a -cry, – hue and cry, – report; set news afloat.

be -published &c.; be –, become- -public &c. *adj.*; come out; go –,



Digitized by Google

fly –, buzz –, blow- about; get -about, – abroad, – afloat, – wind; find vent; see the light; go forth, take air, acquire currency, pass current; go -the rounds, – the round of the newspapers, – through the length and breadth of the land; *virum volitare per ora*; pass from mouth to mouth; spread; run –, spread- like wildfire.

**Adj.** published &c. *v.*; current &c. (*news*) 532; in circulation, public; notorious; flagrant, arrant; open &c. 525; trumpet-tongued; encyclical, promulgatory; exoteric.

**Adv.** publicly &c. *adj.*; in open court, with open doors.

**Int.** *Oyez*! O yes! notice!

**Phr.** notice is hereby given; this is –, these are- to give notice.

**532. News.**—**N.** news; information &c. 527; piece –, budget- of -news, – information; intelligence, tidings.

word, advice, *aviso*, message; dis-, des-patch; telegram, communication, errand, embassy; *bulletin*.

report, rumour, hearsay, *on dit*, flying rumour, news stirring, cry, buzz, *bruit*, fame; talk, *oui-dire*, scandal, eaves-dropping; town –, table- talk; tittle-tattle; *canard*, topic of the day, idea afloat.

fresh –, stirring –, old –, stale- news; glad tidings; old –, stale- story.

narrator &c. (*describe*) 594; news-, scandal-monger; tale-bearer, tell-tale, gossip, tattler.

**533. Secret.**—**N.** secret; dead profound- secret; *arcanum*, myster latency &c. 526; Asian mystery; seal book, secrets of the prison-house; *dessous des cartes*.

enigma, riddle, puzzle, nut to crac conundrum, charade, rebus, logogrip mono-, ana-gram; Sphinx; *crux critic rum*.

maze, labyrinth, Hyrcynian wood.

problem &c. (*question*) 461; parad &c. (*difficulty*) 704; unintelligibility & 519; *terra incognita* &c. (*ignorance*) 49

**Adj.** secret &c. (*concealed*) 528.

---

**V.** transpire &c. (*be disclosed*) 529; rumour &c. (*publish*) 531.

**Adj.** many-tongued; rumoured; publicly –, currently- -rumoured, – reported; rife, current, floating, afloat, going about, in circulation, in everyone's mouth, all over the town.

**Adv.** as the story -goes, – runs; as they say, it is said.

**534. Messenger.**—**N.** messenger, envoy, emissary, legate; nuncio, internuncio; ambassador &c. (*diplomatist*) 758.

marshal, flag-bearer, herald, crier, trumpeter, bellman, pursuivant, *parlementaire*, apparitor.

courier, runner, dawk, *estafette*; Mercury, Iris, Ariel.

commissionaire, errand-boy.

mail; post, -office; letter-bag; tele-graph, -phone; cable, wire; carrier-pigeon; wireless telegraph; radiotelegraph.

reporter; gentleman –, representative- of the press; penny-a-liner; special –, own- correspondent; spy, scout; informer &c. 527.

**535. Affirmation.**—**N.** affirmance, -ation; statement, allegation, assertion, predication, declaration, word, averment.

asseveration, adjuration, swearing, oath, affidavit; deposition &c. (*record*) 551; avouchment, assurance; protest, -ation; profession; acknowledgment &c. (*assent*) 488.

vote, voice.

remark, observation; position &c.

**536. Negation.**—**N.** ne-, abn gation; denial; dis-avowal, -claime abjuration; contra-diction, -vention; r cusation, protest; recusancy &c. (*dissen* 489; flat –, emphatic- -contradiction, denial; *démenti*.

qualification &c. 469; repudiation & 610; retractation &c. 607; confutatio &c. 479; refusal &c. 764; prohibitio &c. 761.

**V.** deny; contra-dict, -vene; contr



Digitized by Google

(*proposition*) 514; saying, *dictum*, sentence, *ipse dixit*.

emphasis; dogmatism &c. (*certainty*) 474; dogmatist &c. 887.

**V.** assert; make -an assertion &c. *n.*; have one's say; say, affirm, predicate, declare, state; protest, profess.

put -forth, – forward; advance, allege, propose, propound, enunciate, broach, set forth, hold out, maintain, contend, pronounce, pretend.

depose, depone, aver, avow, avouch, asseverate, swear; make –, take one's -oath; make –, swear –, put in- an affidavit; take one's Bible oath, kiss the book, vow, *vitam impendere vero*; swear till -one is black in the face, – all's blue; be sworn, call Heaven to witness; vouch, warrant, certify, assure, swear by bell book and candle.

swear by &c. (*believe*) 484; insist –, take one's stand- upon; emphasize, lay stress on; assert -roundly, – positively; lay down, – the law; raise one's voice, dogmatize, have the last word; rap out; repeat; re-assert, -affirm.

announce &c. (*information*) 527; acknowledge &c. (*assent*) 488; attest &c. (*evidence*) 467; adjure &c. (*put to one's oath*) 768.

**Adj.** asserting &c. *v.*; declaratory, predicatory, pronunciative, affirmative, *soi-disant*; positive; certain &c. 474; express, explicit, &c. (*patent*) 525; absolute, emphatic, flat, broad, round, pointed, marked, distinct, decided, confident, trenchant, dogmatic, definitive, formal, solemn, categorical, peremptory; unretracted; predicable.

**Adv.** affirmatively &c. *adj.*; in the affirmative.

with emphasis, *ex cathedrâ*, without fear of contradiction.

I must say, indeed, i' faith, let me tell you, why, give me leave to say, marry, you may be sure, I'd have you to know; upon my -word, – honour; by my troth, egad, I assure you; by -jingo, – Jove, – George, - &c.; troth, seriously, sadly; in –, in sober- -sadness, – truth, – earnest; of a truth, truly, perdy; in all conscience, upon oath; be assured &c. (*belief*) 484; yes &c. (*assent*) 488; I'll -warrant, – warrant you, – engage, – answer for it, – be bound, – venture to say, – take my oath; in fact, forsooth, joking apart; so help me God; not to mince the matter.

**Phr.** quoth he; *dixi*.

vert, give denial to, gainsay, negative, shake the head.

dis-own, -affirm, -claim, -avow; recant &c. 607; revoke &c. (*abrogate*) 756.

dispute, impugn, traverse, rebut, join issue upon; bring –, call- in question &c. (*doubt*) 485.

deny -flatly, – peremptorily, – emphatically, – absolutely, – wholly, – entirely; give the lie to, belie.

repudiate &c. 610; set aside, ignore &c. 460; rebut &c. (*confute*) 479; qualify &c. 469; refuse &c. 764.

**Adj.** denying &c. *v.*; denied &c. *v.*; contradictory; negat-ive, -ory; recusant &c. (*dissenting*) 489; at issue upon.

**Adv.** no, nay, not, nowise; not a -bit, – whit, – jot; not -at all, – in the least, – so; no such thing; nothing of the -kind, – sort; quite the contrary, *tout au contraire*, far from it; *tant s'en faut*; on no account, in no respect; by -no, – no manner of- means; negatively.

**Phr.** there never was a greater mistake; I know better; *non hæc in fœdera*.

---

**537. Teaching.**—**N.** teaching &c. *v.*; instruction; edification; education; tuition; tutor-, tutel-age; direction, guidance.

qualification, preparation; train-, school-ing, &c. *v.*; discipline; exer-cise, -citation; drill, practice.

persuasion, proselytism, propagandism,

**538. Misteaching.**—**N.** misteaching, -information, -intelligence, -guidance, -direction, -persuasion, -instruction, -leading &c. *v.*; perversion, false teaching; sophistry &c. 477; college of Laputa, the blind leading the blind.

**V.** mis-inform, -teach, -direct, -guide,



Digitized by Google

*propaganda*; in-doctrination, -culcation, -oculation.

explanation &c. (*interpretation*) 522; lesson, lecture, sermon; apologue, parable; discourse, prelection, preachment.

exercise, task; *curriculum*; course, – of study; grammar, three R's, initiation, A. B. C. &c. (*beginning*) 66.

elementary –, primary –, secondary –, technical –, liberal –, classical –, religious –, denominational –, moral –, secular-education; propædeutics, moral tuition.

physical education, gymnastics, calisthenics.

**V.** teach, instruct, edify, school, tutor; cram, prime, coach; enlighten &c. (*inform*) 527.

in-culcate, -doctrinate, -oculate, -fuse, -stil, -fix, -graft, -filtrate; im-bue, -pregnate, -plant; graft, sow the seeds of, disseminate.

give an idea of; put -up to, – in the way of; set right.

sharpen the wits, enlarge the mind; give new ideas, open the eyes, bring forward, 'teach the young idea how to shoot'; improve &c. 658.

expound &c. (*interpret*) 522; lecture; read –, give- a -lesson, – lecture, – sermon, – discourse; hold forth, preach; sermon-, moral-ize; point a moral.

train, discipline; bring up, – to; educate, form, ground, prepare, qualify, drill, exercise, practice, habituate, familiarize with, nurture, dry-nurse, breed, rear, take in hand; break, – in; tame; pre-instruct; initiate; inure &c. (*habituate*) 613.

put to nurse, send to school.

direct, guide; direct attention to &c. (*attention*) 457; impress upon the -mind, – memory; beat into, – the head; convince &c. (*belief*) 484.

**Adj.** teaching &c. *v.*; taught &c. *v.*; educational; scholastic, academic, doctrinal; disciplinal; instructive, didactic.

**Phr.** the schoolmaster abroad.

**540. Teacher.**—**N.** teacher, trainer, instructor, institutor, master, tutor, director, Corypheus, dry nurse, coach, grinder; governor, bear-leader; governess, duenna; disciplinarian.

professor, lecturer, reader, prelector, prolocutor, preacher; pastor &c. (*clergy*) -instruct, -correct; pervert; put
false –, throw off the- scent; dec
&c. 545; mislead &c. (*error*) 495;
represent; lie &c. 544; *ambiguas in*
*gum spargere voces*, preach to the
teach one's grandmother to suck eg
render unintelligible &c. 519; be
der &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; mystify
(*conceal*) 528; unteach.

**Adj.** misteaching &c. *v.*; unedify

**Phr.** *piscem natare doces.*

**539. Learning.**—**N.** learn
acquisition of -knowledge &c. 49
skill &c. 698; acquirement, attainm
edification, scholarship, erudition;
instruction; study, reading, perusal;
quiry &c. 461.

ap-, prenticeship; pupil-age, -a
tutelage, novitiate, matriculation.

docility &c. (*willingness*) 602; apti
&c. 698.

**V.** learn; acquire –, gain –, rec
–, take in –, drink in –, imbibe –,
up –, gather –, get –, obtain –, colle
glean- -knowledge, – informatio
learning.

acquaint oneself with, master; m
oneself -master of, – acquainted w
grind, cram; get –, coach- up; lear
-heart, – rote.

read, spell, peruse; con –, por
thumb- over; wade through; dip i
run the eye -over, – through; turn
the leaves.

study; be -studious &c. *adj.*; cons
the midnight oil, mind one's book.

go to -school, – college, – the uni
sity; serve -an (*or* one's) apprentices
– one's time; learn one's trade; be
formed &c. 527; be -taught &c. 537

**Adj.** studious; schol-astic, -
teachable; docile &c. (*willing*) 602;
&c. 698, industrious &c. 682.

**Adv.** at one's books; *in statu pupi*
&c. (*learner*) 541.

**541. Learner.**—**N.** learner,
lar, student, *alumnus*, *élève*, pupil;
prentice; articled clerk; schoolboy,
ginner, tyro, abecedarian, alphab
rian.

recruit, novice, neophyte, ince
*débutant*, catechumen, probationer;



Digitized by Google

996; schoolmaster, dominie, usher, pedagogue, abecedarian; schoolmistress, dame, monitor, pupil-teacher.

expositor &c. 524; preceptor, guide; mentor &c. (*adviser*) 695; pioneer, apostle, missionary, propagandist, moonshee; example &c. (*model for imitation*) 22.

professorship &c. (*school*) 542.

tutelage &c. (*teaching*) 537.

**Adj.** professorial.

dergraduate; freshman; junior –, senior-soph; sophister, questionist.

class, form, remove; pupilage &c. (*learning*) 539.

disciple, follower, apostle, proselyte; fellow student, condisciple.

**Adj.** *in statu pupillari*, in leading strings.

---

**542. School.—N.** school, academy, university, *alma mater*, college, seminary, Lyceum; instit-ute, -ution; *palæstra*, *gymnasium*, class.

day –, boarding –, preparatory –, primary –, infant –, dame's –, grammar –, middle class –, Board –, denominational –, National –, British and Foreign –, collegiate- school; *Kindergarten*, nursery, *crèche*, reformatory.

pulpit, desk, reading desk, ambo, lecture-room, theatre, amphitheatre, forum, stage, rostrum, platform, hustings, tribune.

school –, horn –, text- book; grammar, primer, abecedary, rudiments, manual, *vade mecum*, Lindley Murray, Cocker.

professor-, lecture-, reader-ship; chair.

School Board, Council of Education; *propaganda*.

**Adj.** scholastic, academic, collegiate; educational.

**Adv.** *ex cathedrâ*.

**543. Veracity. — N.** veracity; truthfulness, frankness, &c. *adj.*; truth, sincerity, candour, honesty, fidelity; plain dealing, *bona fides*; love of truth; probity &c. 939; ingenuousness &c. (*artlessness*) 703.

the truth the whole truth and nothing but the truth; honest –, sober-truth &c. (*fact*) 494; unvarnished tale; light of truth.

**V. speak** –, tell- the truth; speak by the card; paint in its –, show oneself in one's- true colours; make a clean breast &c. (*disclose*) 529; speak one's mind &c. (*be blunt*) 703; not -lie &c. 544, – deceive &c. 545.

**Adj.** truthful, true; ver-acious, -edical; scrupulous &c (*honourable*) 939; sincere, candid, frank, open, straightforward, unreserved; open-, true-, simple- hearted; honest, trustworthy; undissembling &c. (dissemble &c. 544); guileless, pure; unperjured, true blue, as good as one's word; unaffected, unfeigned, *bonâ fide*; outspoken, ingenuous, &c. (*artless*) 703; undisguised &c. (*real*) 494.

**Adv.** truly &c. (*really*) 494; in plain words &c. 703; in –, with –, of a –, in good- truth; as the -dial to the sun,

**544. Falsehood.—N.** false-hood, -ness; fals-ity, -ification; deception &c. 545; untruth &c. 546; guile; lying &c. *v.*; misrepresentation; mendacity, perjury, false swearing; forgery, invention, fabrication; subreption; covin.

perversion –, suppression- of truth; *suppressio veri*; perversion, distortion, false colouring; exaggeration &c. 549; prevarication, equivocation, shuffling, fencing, evasion, fraud; *suggestio falsi* &c. (*lie*) 546; mystification &c. (*concealment*) 528; simulation &c. (*imitation*) 19; dis-simulation, -sembling; deceit.

sham; pretence, pretending, malingering.

lip -homage, – service; mouth honour; hollowness; mere -show, – outside; duplicity, double dealing, insincerity, hypocrisy, cant, humbug; jesuit-ism, -ry; pharisaism; Machiavelism, 'organized hypocrisy'; crocodile tears, mealy-mouthedness, quackery; charlatan-ism, -ry; gammon; bun-kum, -come; flam, bam, flim-flam, cajolery, flattery; Judas kiss; perfidy &c. (*bad faith*) 940; *il volto sciolto i pensieri stretti*.

unfairness &c. (*dishonesty*) 940; artfulness &c. (*cunning*) 702; misstatement &c. (*error*) 495.



Digitized by Google

– needle to the pole; honour bright; troth; in good -sooth, – earnest; unfeignedly, with no nonsense, in sooth, sooth to say, *bonâ fide*, *in foro conscientiæ*; without equivocation; *cartes sur table*, from the bottom of one's heart; by my troth &c. (*affirmation*) 535.

**V.** be -false &c. *adj.*, – a liar 548; speak -falsely &c. *adv.*; tell - &c. 546; lie, fib; lie like a troo swear false, forswear, perjure on bear false witness.

n s–state, -quote, -cite, -report, -s ; belie, falsify, pervert, distort; a ia e construction upon &c. (misi *pret*) 523.

prevaricate, equivocate, quibble; ter, – to the understanding; *répondre en Normand*; trim, sh fence, mince the truth, beat about the bush, blow hot and cold, fast and loose.

garble, gloss over, disguise, give a colour to; give –, put- a -g – false colouring- upon; colour, varnish, cook, dress up, embro varnish right and puzzle wrong; exaggerate &c. 549.

invent, fabricate; trump –, get- up; forge, hatch, concoct; rom &c. (*imagine*) 515; cry 'wolf!'

dis-semble, -simulate; feign, assume, put on, pretend, make beli play -false, – a double game; coquet; act –, play- a part; affect 855; simulate, pass off for; counterfeit, sham, make a show malinger; say the grapes are sour.

cant, play the hypocrite, sham Abraham, *faire pattes de velours*, on the mask, clean the outside of the platter, lie like a conju hang out –, hold out –, sail under- false colours; 'command poisoned chalice to the lips'; *ambiguas in vulgum spargere* w deceive &c. 545.

**Adj.** false, deceitful, mendacious, unveracious, fraudulent, honest; faith-, truth-, troth-less; un-fair, -candid; evasive; un-, ingenuous; hollow, insincere, *Parthis mendacior*; forsworn.

canting; hypocrit-, jesuit-, pharisa-ical; tartuffish; Machiavel double, -tongued, -faced, -handed, -minded, -hearted, -dealing; Ja faced; smooth-faced, -spoken, -tongued; plausible; mealy-mout affected &c. 855.

collus-ive, -ory; artful &c. (*cunning*) 702; perfidious &c. spurious &c. (*deceptive*) 545; untrue &c. 546; falsified &c. *v.*; covin

**Adv.** falsely &c. *adj.*; *à la Tartufe*, with a double tongue; &c. (*cunning*) 702.

**545. Deception.—N.** deception; falseness &c. 544; untruth &c. 546; impos-ition, -ture; fraud, deceit, guile; fraudulen-ce, -cy; covin; knavery &c. (*cunning*) 702; misrepresentation &c. (*falsehood*) 544.

delusion, gullery; juggl-ing, -ery; sleight of hand, legerdemain; presti-giation, -digitation; magic &c. 992; conjur-ing, -ation; hocus pocus, *escamoterie*, jockeyship; trickery, coggery, chicanery; *supercherie*, cozenage, circumvention, ingannation, collusion; treachery &c. 940; practical joke.

trick, cheat, wile, blind, feint, plant, bubble, fetch, catch, chicane, juggle, reach, hocus, bite; thimble-rig, card-sharping, artful dodge, swindle; tricks upon travellers; stratagem &c. (*artifice*) 702; theft &c. 791.

snare, trap, pitfall, decoy, gin; sprin-ge, -gle; noose, hook; bait, decoy-duck, tub to the whale, baited trap, *guet-à-pens*; cobweb, net, meshes, toils, mouse-trap, bird-lime; ambush &c. 530; trap-door, sliding panel, false bottom; spring-net, -gun; mask, -ed battery; mine.

Cornish hug; wolf in sheep's clothing &c. (*deceiver*) 548; disguise,



Digitized by Google

-ment; false colours, masquerade, mummery, borrowed plumes; *pattes de velours.*

mockery &c. (*imitation*) 19; copy &c. 21; counterfeit, sham, make-believe, forgery, fraud; lie &c. 546; 'a mockery a delusion and a snare,' hollow mockery.

whited –, painted- sepulchre; tinsel, paste, false jewellery, scagliola, ormolu, German silver, Britannia metal, paint; jerry building; man of straw.

illusion &c. (*error*) 495; *ignis fatuus* &c. 423; *mirage* &c. 443.

**V.** deceive, take in; defraud, cheat, jockey, do, cozen, diddle, nab, chouse, play one false, bilk, cully, jilt, bite, pluck, swindle, victimize; abuse; mystify; blind -one's eyes; blindfold, hoodwink; throw dust into the eyes, 'keep the word of promise to the ear and break it to the hope.'

impose –, practise –, play –, put –, palm –, foist- upon; snatch a verdict.

circumvent, overreach; out-reach, -wit, -manœuvre; steal a march upon, give the go-by to, leave in the lurch.

set –, lay- a -trap, – snare- for; bait the hook, forelay, spread the toils, lime; decoy, waylay, lure, beguile, delude, inveigle; tra-, tre-pan; kidnap; let-, hook-in; trick; en-, in-trap, -snare; nick, springe; nousle, nousel; catch, – in a trap; sniggle, entangle, illaqueate, hocus, *escamoter*, practise on one's credulity, dupe, gull, hoax, fool, befool, bamboozle; hum, -bug; gammon, stuff up, sell; play a -trick, – practical joke- upon one; balk, trip up, throw a tub to a whale; fool to the top of one's bent, send on a fool's errand; make -game, – a fool, – an April fool, – an ass- of; trifle with, cajole, flatter; come over &c. (*influence*) 615; gild the pill, make things pleasant, divert, put a good face upon; dissemble &c. 544.

cog, – the dice; live by one's wits, play at hide and seek; obtain money under false pretences &c. (*steal*) 791; conjure, juggle, practise chicanery.

play –, palm –, foist –, fob- off.

lie &c. 544; misinform &c. 538; mislead &c. (*error*) 495; betray &c. 940; be -deceived &c. 547.

**Adj.** deceived &c. *v.*; deceiving &c. *v.*; cunning &c. 702; prestigious, -atory; decept-ive, -ious; deceitful, covinous; delus-ive, -ory; illus-ive, -ory; elusive, insidious, *ad captandum vulgus.*

untrue &c. 546; mock, sham, make-believe, counterfeit, pseudo, spurious, so-called, pretended, feigned, trumped up, bogus, scamped, fraudulent, tricky, factitious, artificial, bastard; surreptitious, illegitimate, contraband, adulterated, sophisticated; unsound, rotten at the core; colourable; disguised; meretricious; tinsel, pinchbeck, plated; catch-penny; Brummagem; simulated &c. 544.

**Adv.** under -false colours, – the garb of, – cover of; over the left.

**Phr.** *fronti nulla fides.*

**546. Untruth.—N.** untruth, falsehood, lie, story, thing that is not, fib, bounce, crammer, taradiddle, whopper.

forgery, fabrication, invention; mis-statement, -representation; perversion, falsification, gloss, *suggestio falsi*; exaggeration &c. 549.

invention, fabrication, fiction; fable, nursery tale; romance &c. (*imagination*) 515; untrue –, false –, trumped up- -story, – statement; thing devised by the enemy; *canard*; shave, sell, hum, traveller's tale, Canterbury tale, cock and bull story, clap-trap.

myth, moonshine, bosh, all my eye and Betty Martin, mare's nest, farce.

irony; half truth, white lie, pious fraud; mental reservation &c. (*concealment*) 528.



Digitized by Google

pretence, pretext; false -plea &c. 617; subterfuge, evasion, shif shuffle, make-believe; sham &c. (*deception*) 545.

profession, empty words; Judas kiss &c. (*hypocrisy*) 544; disguise &c (*mask*) 530.

**V.** have a false meaning.

**Adj.** untrue, false, trumped up; void of –, without- foundation; fa from the truth, false as dicer's oaths; unfounded, *ben trovato*, invented fabulous, fabricated, forged; fict-, fact-, supposit-, surrept-itious; e-, il lusory; ironical; *soi-disant* &c. (*misnamed*) 565.

**Phr.** *se non e vero e ben trovato.*

**547. Dupe.—N.** dupe, gull, gudgeon, *gobemouche*, cull, cully, victim, pigeon, April fool; laughing stock &c. 857; Cyclops, simple Simon, flat, greenhorn; fool &c. 501; puppet, cat's paw.

**V.** be -deceived &c. 545, – the dupe of; fall into a trap; swallow –, nibble at- the bait; bite; catch a Tartar.

**Adj.** credulous &c. 486; mistaken &c. (*error*) 495.

**548. Deceiver.—N.** deceiv (deceive &c. 545); dissembler, hyp sophist, Pharisee, Jesuit, Maw Pecksniff, Joseph Surface, Tartuf nus; serpent, snake in the grass, trice, Judas, wolf in sheep's clo jilt; shuffler.

liar &c. (lie &c. 544); story-telle jurer, false-witness, *menteur à étage*, Scapin.

impostor, pretender, *soi-disant*, bug; adventurer; Cagliostro, F Mendez Pinto; ass in lion's skin &c. (*bungler*) 701; actor &c. *player*) 599.

quack, *charlatan*, mountebank, saltinbanco, *saltimbanque*, en quacksalver, medicaster, Rosicrucian, gipsy.

conjuror, juggler, trickster, prestidigitator, jockey; crimp, duck; rogue, knave, cheat; swindler &c. (*thief*) 792; jobber.

**549. Exaggeration.—N.** exaggeration; expansion &c. 194; hy perbole, stretch, strain, colouring; high colouring, caricature, *caricatura* extravagance &c. (*nonsense*) 497; Baron Munchausen; men in buckram yarn, fringe, embroidery, traveller's tale.

storm in a teacup; much ado about nothing &c. (*over-estimation*) 482 puffery &c. (*boasting*) 884; rant &c. (*turgescence*) 577.

figure of speech, *façon de parler*; stretch of -fancy, – the imagination flight of fancy &c. (*imagination*) 515.

false colouring &c. (*falsehood*) 544; aggravation &c. 835.

**V.** exaggerate, magnify, pile up, aggravate; amplify &c. (*expand* 194; overestimate &c. 482; hyperbolize; over-charge, -state, -draw, -lay, -shoot the mark, -praise; make -much, – the most- of; strain, – point; stretch, – a point; go great lengths; spin a long yarn; draw – shoot with- a long-bow; deal in the marvellous.

out-Herod Herod, run riot, talk at random.

heighten, overcolour; colour -highly, – too highly; *broder*; flourish; colour &c. (*misrepresent*) 544; puff &c. (*boast*) 884.

**Adj.** exaggerated &c. *v.*; overwrought; bombastic &c. (*magniloquent* 577; hyperbolical, on stilts; fabulous, extravagant, preposterous, egre gious, *outré*, high-flying.

**Adv.** hyperbolically &c. *adj.*

## Section III. Means of communicating Ideas.

### 1°. *Natural Means.*

**550. Indication.—N.** indication; symbol-ism, -ization; semei logy, -tics.



Digitized by Google

lineament, feature, *trait*, characteristic, diagnostic; divining-rod; cloven hoof; footfall; means of recognition.

sign, symbol; ind-ex, -ice, -icator; point, -er; exponent, note, token, symptom.

type, figure, emblem, cipher, device; representation &c. 554; epigraph, motto, posy.

gest-ure, -iculation; pantomime; wink, glance, leer; nod, shrug, beck; touch, nudge; dactylo-logy, -nomy; freemasonry, telegraphy, chirology, by-play, dumb-show; cue; hint &c. 527; clue, clew, key, scent.

signal, -post; rocket, blue light; watch-fire, -tower; telegraph, semaphore, flag-staff; cresset, fiery cross; calumet; heliograph.

mark, line, stroke, dash, score, stripe, streak, scratch, tick, dot, point, notch, nick; asterisk, red letter, Italics, sublineation, underlining, jotting; print; impr-int, -ess, -ession; note, annotation.

[For identification] badge, criterion; counter-check, -mark, -sign, -foil; duplicate, tally; label, ticket, billet, letter, counter, *tessera*, card, bill; witness, voucher; stamp; *cachet*; trade –, Hall- mark; signature; address –, visiting- card; *carte de visite*; credentials &c. (*evidence*) 467; attestation; hand, – writing, sign-manual; cipher; seal, sigil, signet; autograph, -y; paraph, brand; superscription; in-, en-dorsement; title, heading, docket; *mot -de passe*, – *du guet*; *passe-parole*; shibboleth; watch-, catch-, pass-word; open *sesame*.

insignia; banner, -et, -ol; bandrol; flag, colours, streamer, standard, eagle, labarum, oriflamb, *oriflamme*; figure-head; ensign; pen-non, -nant, -dant; burgee, blue Peter, jack, ancient, gonfalon, union-jack; tricolor, stars and stripes; bunting.

heraldry, crest; coat of –, arms; armorial bearings, hatchment; e-, scutcheon; shield, supporters; livery, uniform; cockade, *epaulette*, chevron; garland, love-knot, favour.

[Of locality] beacon, cairn, post, staff, flagstaff, hand, pointer, vane, cock, weathercock; guide-, hand-, finger-, directing-, sign-post; pillars of Hercules, pharos; land-, sea-mark; lighthouse, balize; pole-, load-, lode-star; cynosure, guide; address, direction, name; sign, -board.

[Of the future] warning &c. 668; omen &c. 512; prefigurement &c. 511. [Of the past] trace record &c. 551. [Of danger] warning &c. 668; alarm &c. 669. [Of authority] sceptre &c. 747. [Of triumph] trophy &c. 733. [Of quantity] gauge &c. 466. [Of distance] mile-stone, -post. [Of disgrace] brand, fool's cap. [For detection] check, tell-tale; test &c. (*experiment*) 463.

notification &c. (*information*) 527; advertisement &c. (*publication*) 531.

word of command, call; bugle-, trumpet-call; bell, alarum, cry; battle –, rallying- cry.

exposition &c. (*explanation*) 522; proof &c. (*evidence*) 463; pattern &c. (*prototype*) 22.

**v.** indicate; be the -sign &c. *n.*- of; denote, betoken; argue, testify &c. (*evidence*) 467; bear the -impress &c. *n.*- of; con-note, -notate.

represent, stand for; typify &c. (*prefigure*) 511; symbolize.

put -an indication, – a mark, – &c. *n.*; note, mark, stamp, earmark; label, ticket, docket; dot, spot, score, dash, trace, chalk; print; im-print, press; engrave, stereotype.

make a -sign &c. *n.*; signalize; give –, hang out- a signal; beck, -on; nod; wink, glance, leer, nudge, shrug, tip the wink; gesticulate; raise –, hold up- the -finger, – hand; saw the air, suit the action to the word.

wave –, unfurl –, hoist –, hang out- a banner &c. *n.*; wave -the hand, – a kerchief; give the cue &c. (*inform*) 527; show one's colours; give –, sound- an alarm; beat the drum, sound the trumpets, raise a cry.



Digitized by Google

sign, seal, attest, &c. (*evidence*) 467; underline &c. (*give importance to*) 642; call attention to &c. (*attention*) 457; give notice &c. (*inform*) 527.

**Adj.** indicat-ing &c. *v.*, -ive, -ory; de-, con-notative; diacritical, representative, typical, symbolic, pantomimic, pathognomonic, symptomatic, characteristic, demonstrative, diagnostic, exponential, emblematic, armorial; individual &c. (*special*) 79.

known –, recognizable- by; indicated &c. *v.*; pointed, marked.

[Capable of being denoted] denotable; indelible.

**Adv.** in token of; symbolically &c. *adj.*; in dumb show.

**Phr.** *ecce signum*; *ex ungue leonem, ex pede Herculem.*

**551. Record.**—**N.** trace, vestige, relic, remains; scar, *cicatrix*; foot-step, -mark, -print; track, mark, wake, trail, scent, *piste*.

monument, hatchment, slab, tablet, trophy, achievement; obelisk, pillar, column, monolith; memorial; *memento* &c. (*memory*) 505; testimonial, medal; commemoration &c. (*celebration*) 883.

record, note, minute; regis-ter, -try; roll &c. (*list*) 86; cartulary, diptych, Domesday book; entry, memorandum, indorsement, inscription, copy, duplicate, docket; notch &c. (*mark*) 550; muniment, deed, &c. (*security*) 771; document; deposition, *procès verbal*; affidavit; certificate &c. (*evidence*) 467.

note-, memorandum-, pocket-, commonplace-book; portfolio; pigeon-holes, *excerpta, adversaria*, jottings, dottings.

gazette, -er; newspaper, magazine; alman-ac, -ack; calendar, ephemeris, diary, log, journal, day-book, ledger.

archive, scroll, state-paper, return, blue-book; statistics &c. 86; *compte rendu*; Acts –, Transactions –, Proceedings- of; Hansard's Debates; chronicle, annals; legend; history, biography, &c. 594.

registration; en-, in-rolment; tabulation; entry, booking; signature &c. (*identification*) 550; recorder &c. 553; journalism.

**V.** record; put –, place- upon record; chronicle, calendar, hand down to posterity; keep up the memory of &c. (*remember*) 505; commemorate &c. (*celebrate*) 883; report &c. (*inform*) 527; commit to –, reduce to- writing; put –, set down- in writing, – in black and white; put –, jot –, take –, write –, note –, set- down; note, minute, put on paper; take –, make- a -note, – minute, – memorandum; make a return.

mark &c. (*indicate*) 550; sign &c. (*attest*) 467.

enter, book; post, – up; insert, make an entry of; mark –, tick- off; register, enroll, inscroll; file &c. (*store*) 636.

**Adv.** on record.

**552.** [Suppression of sign.] **Obliteration.**—**N.** obliteration; erasure; cancel, -lation; circumduction, deletion, blot; *tabula rasa*.

**V.** efface, obliterate, erase, raze, expunge, cancel; blot –, take –, scratch –, strike –, wipe –, wipe- out; wipe –, rub- off, wash away; deface, render illegible; drive pen through, apply the sponge.

be -effaced &c.; leave no -trace (550; 'leave not a rack behind.'

**Adj.** obliterated &c. *v.*; out of print, printless; leaving no trace; inter-un-recorded, -registered, -written.

**Int.** *dele*; out with it!

---

**553. Recorder.**—**N.** recorder, notary, clerk; regis-trar, -tra-ter; prothonotary; amanuensis, secretary, scribe, remembrancer, book-keeper, *custos rotulorum*, Master of the Rolls.

annalist; histori-an, -ographer; chronicler, journalist; biographer & (*narrator*) 594; antiquary &c. (*antiquity*) 122; memorialist.



Digitized by Google

**554. Representation.**—**N.** represent-ation, -ment; imitation &c. 19; illustration, delineation, depictment; imagery, portraiture, iconography; design, -ing; art, fine arts; painting &c. 556; sculpture &c. 557; engraving &c. 558; photography.

person-ation, -ification; impersonation; drama &c. 599.

picture, drawing, sketch, draught, draft; tracing; copy &c. 21; photograph, daguerreotype.

image, likeness, icon, portrait; striking –, speaking- likeness; very image; effigy, fac-simile.

figure, – head; puppet, doll, *figurine*, aglet, manikin, lay-figure, model, mammet, *marionnette*, *fantoccini*, waxwork, bust; statue, -tte.

hieroglyphic, anaglyph; dia-, mono-gram.

map, plan, chart; ground plan, projection, elevation; ichno-, carto-graphy; atlas; outline, scheme; view &c. (*painting*) 556.

**V.** represent, delineate; depict, -ure; portray; take –, catch- a likeness &c. *n.*; hit off, photograph, daguerreotype; figure; shadow -forth, - out; adumbrate; body forth; describe &c. 594; trace, copy; mould.

dress up; illustrate, symbolize.

paint &c. 556; carve &c. 557; engrave &c. 558.

person-ate, -ify; impersonate; assume a character; pose as; act; play &c. (*drama*) 599; mimic &c. (*imitate*) 19; hold the mirror up to nature.

**Adj.** represent-ing &c. *v.*, -ative; illustrative; represented &c. *v.*; imitative, figurative.

like &c. 17; graphic &c. (*descriptive*) 594.

**555. Misrepresentation.**—**N.** misreprese .ation, distortion, *caricatura*, exaggeration; daubing &c. *v.*; bad likeness, daub, sign-painting; scratch, caricature; *anamorphosis*.

**V.** misrepresent, distort, overdraw, exaggerate, caricature, daub.

**Adj.** misrepresented &c. *v.*

---

**556. Painting.**—**N.** painting; depicting; drawing &c. *v.*; design; perspective, sciagraphy; *chiaroscuro* &c. (*light*) 420; composition; treatment.

historical –, portrait –, miniature –, landscape –, marine –, flower –, scene- painting; scenography.

school, style; the grand style, high art, *genre*, portraiture; ornamental art &c. 847.

mono-, poly-chrome; *grisaille*.

pallet, palette; easel; brush, pencil, stump; blacklead, charcoal, crayons, chalk, pastel; paint &c. (*colouring matter*) 428; water-, body-, oil-colour; oils, oil-paint; varnish &c. 356*a*; *gouache*, tempera, distemper, fresco, water-glass; enamel; encaustic painting; mosaic; tapestry.

photo-, helio-graphy; sun-painting.

picture, painting, piece, *tableau*, canvas; oil &c.- painting; fresco, cartoon; easel –, cabinet- picture; drawing, draught, draft; pencil &c. –, watercolour- drawing; sketch, outline; study.

photo-, helio-graph; daguerreo-, talbo-, calo-, helio-type.

portrait &c. (*representation*) 554; whole –, full –, half- length; kit-cat, head; miniature; shade, *silhouette*; profile.

landscape, sea-piece; view, scene, prospect; pan-, di-orama; still life.

picture gallery; *studio*, *atelier*.

**V.** paint, design, limn, draw, sketch, pencil, scratch, shade, stipple, hatch, dash off, chalk out, square up; colour, dead-colour, wash, varnish; draw in -pencil &c. *n.*; paint in -oils &c. *n.*; stencil; depict &c. (*represent*) 554.



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** painted &c. *v.*; pictorial, graphic, picturesque.
pencil, oil, &c. *n.*
**Adv.** in -pencil &c. *n.*
**Phr.** *fecit, delineavit.*

**557. Sculpture.—N.** sculpture, insculpture; carving &c. *v.*; statuary.
high –, low –, bas- relief; relievo; *basso-, alto-, mezzo-rilievo*; *intaglio*, anaglyph; medal, -lion; *cameo.*
marble, bronze, *terra cotta*; ceramic ware, pottery, porcelain, china, earthenware.
statue &c. (*image*) 554; cast &c. (*copy*) 21; glyptotheca.
**V.** sculpture, carve, cut, chisel, model, mould; cast.
**Adj.** sculptured &c. *v.*; in relief, anaglyptic, ceroplastic, ceramic; parian; marble &c. *n.*

**558. Engraving.—N.** engraving, chalcography; line –, mezzo-tint –, stipple –, chalk- engraving; dry-point, bur; etching, aquatinta; plate –, copper-plate –, steel –, wood- engraving; xylo-, ligno-, glypto-, cero-, litho-, chromolitho-, photolitho-, zinco-, glypho- -graphy, -graph.
impression, print, engraving, plate; steel-, copper-plate; etching; mezzo-, aqua-, litho-tint; cut, woodcut; stereo-, grapho-, auto-, heliotype; *photogravure.*
graver, *burin*, etching-point, style; plate, stone, wood-block, negative; die, punch, stamp.
printing; plate –, copper-plate –, anastatic –, lithographic- printing; type-printing &c. 591.
illustr-, illumin-ation; *vignette*, initial letter, *cul de lampe*, tail-piece.
**V.** engrave, grave, stipple, scrape, etch; bite, – in; lithograph &c. *n.*; print.
**Adj.** insculptured; engraved &c. *v.*
**Phr.** *sculpsit, imprimit.*

**559. Artist.—N.** artist; painter, limner, drawer, sketcher, designer, engraver; draughtsman; copyist; enamel-ler, -list.
historical –, landscape –, marine –, flower –, portrait –, miniature –, scene –, sign –, coach- painter; engraver; Apelles; sculptor, carver, chaser, modeller, *figuriste*, statuary; Phidias, Praxiteles; Royal Academician.

2°. *Conventional Means.*

1. *Language generally.*

**560. Language.—N.** language; phraseology &c. 569; speech &c. 582; tongue, lingo, vernacular; mother –, vulgar –, native- tongue; household words; King's *or* Queen's English; dialect &c. 563.
confusion of tongues, Babel, *pasigraphie*; pantomime &c. (*signs*) 550; *onomatopœia.*
phil-, gloss-, glott-ology; linguistics, chrestomathy; paleo-logy; -graphy; comparative grammar.
literature, letters, polite literature, *belles lettres*, muses, humanities, *literæ humaniores*, republic of letters, dead languages, classics; genius of a language; scholarship &c. (*knowledge*) 490.
linguist &c. (*scholar*) 492.
**V.** express by words &c. 566.
**Adj.** lingu-al, -istic; dialectic; vernacular, current; polyglot; literary.



Digitized by Google

**561. Letter.**—**N.** letter; character; hieroglyphic &c. (*writing*) 590; type &c. (*printing*) 591; capitals; *majus-, minus-culæ*; alphabet, ABC, abecedary, Christ-cross-row.

consonant, vowel, diphthong; mute, liquid, labial, dental, guttural.

syllable; mono-, dis-, poly-syllable; affix, suffix.

spelling, orthography; phon-ography, -etic spelling; ana-, meta-grammatism.

cipher, monogram, anagram; double -, acrostic.

**V.** spell.

**Adj.** literal; alphabetical, abecedarian; syllabic; uncial &c. (*writing*) 590.

**562. Word.**—**N.** word, term, vocable; name &c. 564; phrase &c. 566; root, etymon; derivative; part of speech &c. (*grammar*) 567.

dictionary, vocabulary, lexicon, index, glossary, thesaurus, *gradus*, *delectus*, concordance.

etymology, derivation; gloss-, termin-, orism-ology; paleology &c. (*philology*) 560.

lexicography; glossographer &c. (*scholar*) 492.

**Adj.** verbal, literal; titular, nominal.

[Similarly derived] conjugate, paronymous; derivative.

**Adv.** verbally &c. *adj.*; *verbatim* &c. (*exactly*) 494.

**563. Neology.**—**N.** neolo-gy, -gism; new-fangled expression; barbarism; archaism, black letter, monkish Latin; corruption; missaying, antiphrasis.

*paronomasia*, play upon words; word-play &c. (*wit*) 842; *double-entendre* &c. (*ambiguity*) 520; palindrome, paragram, clinch; abuse of -language, - terms.

dialect, brogue, *patois*, provincialism, broken English, *lingua franca*; Gall-, Scott-, Hibern-icism; Americanism; Gipsy lingo, Romany, pigeon English.

dog Latin, macaronics, gibberish; confusion of tongues, Babel; jargon.

colloquialism &c. (*figure of speech*) 521; by-word; technicality, lingo, slang, cant, *argot*, St. Giles's Greek, thieves' Latin, peddler's French, flash tongue, Billingsgate, Wall Street slang.

pseudology.

pseudonym &c. (*misnomer*) 565; Mr. So-and-so; what d'ye call 'em, what's his name; thingum-my, -bob; *je ne sais quoi*.

neologist, coiner of words.

**V.** coin words.

**Adj.** neologic, -al; archaic; obsolete &c. (*old*) 124; colloquial.

**564. Nomenclature.**—**N.** nomenclature; naming &c. *v.*; nuncupation, nomination, baptism; orismology; *onomatopœia*; antonomasia.

name; appella-tion, -tive; designation; title; head, -ing; denomination; by-name, epithet.

style, proper name; præ-, ag-, cognomen; patronymic, surname; cognomination; compellation, description, antonym; empty-title, - name; handle to one's name; namesake.

term, expression, noun; by-word; convertible terms &c. 522; technical term; cant &c. 563.

**V.** name, call, term, denominate, designate, style, entitle, clepe, dub,

**565. Misnomer.**—**N.** misnomer; *lucus a non lucendo*; Mrs. Malaprop; what d'ye call 'em &c. (*neologism*) 563.

nickname, *sobriquet*, by-name; assumed -name, - title; *alias*; *nom de -guerre*, - *plume*; pseudonym, -y.

**V.** mis-name, -call, -term; nickname; assume a name.

**Adj.** misnamed &c. *v.*; pseudonymous; *soi-disant*; self-called, -styled, -christened; so-called.

nameless, anonymous; without a -, having no- name; innominate, unnamed.

**Adv.** in no sense.



Digitized by Google

christen, baptize, characterize, specify, define, distinguish by the name of; label &c. (*mark*) 550.

be -called &c. *v.*; take –, bear –, go (*or* be known) by –, go (*or* pass) under –, rejoice in- the name of.

**Adj.** named &c. *v.*; hight, yclept, known as; what one may -well, fairly, – properly, – fitly- call.

nuncupa-tory, -tive; cognominal, titular, nominal; orismological.

**566. Phrase.** — **N.** phrase, expression, set phrase; sentence, paragraph; figure of speech &c. 521; idi-om, -otism; turn of expression.

paraphrase &c. (*synonym*) 522; periphrase &c. (*circumlocution*) 573; motto &c. (*proverb*) 496.

phraseology &c. 569.

**V.** express, phrase; word, – it; give -words, – expression -to; voice; arrange in –, clothe in –, put into –, express by- words; couch in terms; find words to express; speak by the card.

**Adj.** expressed &c. *v.*; idiomatic.

**Adv.** in -round, – set, – good set- terms; in set phrases.

**567. Grammar.** — **N.** grammar, accidence, syntax, *praxis*, punctuation; parts of speech; inflexion, case, declension, conjugation; *jus et norma loquendi*; Lindley Murray &c. (*school-book*) 542; correct style; philology &c. (*language*) 560.

**V.** parse, punctuate.

**568. Solecism.** — **N.** solec bad –, false –, faulty- grammar; sli the -pen, – tongue; *lapsus linguæ*; slop; bull.

**V.** use -bad, – faulty- gramm solecize, commit a solecism; murder -king's, – queen's- English; break P cian's head.

**Adj.** ungrammatical; in-correct, curate; faulty.

**569. Style.** — **N.** style, diction, phraseology, wording; manner, strain; composition; mode of expression, choice of words, literary power, ready pen, pen of a ready writer; command of language &c. (*eloquence*) 582; authorship; *la morgue littéraire*.

**V.** express by words &c. 566; write.

*Various Qualities of Style.*

**570. Perspicuity.** — **N.** perspicuity &c. (*intelligibility*) 518; plain speaking &c. (*manifestation*) 525; definiteness, -ition; exactness &c. 494.

**Adj.** lucid &c. (*intelligible*) 518; explicit &c. (*manifest*) 525; exact &c. 494.

**571. Obscurity.** — **N.** obscu &c. (*unintelligibility*) 519; involuti hard words; ambiguity &c. 520; vag ness &c. 475, inexactness &c. 495; w d'ye call 'em &c. (*neologism*) 563.

**Adj.** obscure &c. *n.*; crabbed, volved, confused.

**572. Conciseness.** — **N.** conciseness &c. *adj.*; brevity, 'the soul of wit,' laconism; Tacitus; ellipsis; syncope; abridgment &c. (*shortening*) 201; compression &c. 195; epitome &c. 596; monostich.

**V.** be -concise &c. *adj.*; condense &c. 195; abridge &c. 201; abstract &c. 596; come to the point.

**Adj.** concise, brief, short, terse, close; to the point, exact; neat, compact; la-

**573. Diffuseness.** — **N.** diffi ness &c. *adj.*; amplification &c. *n.*; lating &c. *v.*; verbosity, *verbiage*, cl of words, *copia verborum*; flow of wo &c. (*loquacity*) 584.

poly-, tauto-, batto-, periss-lo pleonasm, exuberance, redundan thrice-told tale; prolixity; circumlo tion, *ambages*; periphra-se, -sis; roun bout phrases; episode; expletive; p ny-a-lining; richness &c. 577.



Digitized by Google

conic, curt, pithy, trenchant, summary; pregnant; compendious &c. (*compendium*) 596; succinct; elliptical, epigrammatic, quaint, crisp.

**Adv.** concisely &c. *adj.*; briefly, summarily; in -brief, – short, – a word, – few words; for shortness sake; to -come to the point, – make a long story short, – cut the matter short, – be brief; it comes to this, the long and the short of it is.

**V.** be -diffuse &c. *adj.*; run out on, descant, expatiate, enlarge, dilate, amplify, expand, inflate; launch-, branch-out; rant.

maunder, prose; harp upon &c. (*repeat*) 104; dwell on, insist upon.

digress, ramble, *battre la campagne*, beat about the bush, perorate, spin a long yarn, protract; spin –, swell –, draw- out.

**Adj.** dif-, pro-fuse; wordy, verbose, largiloquent, copious, exuberant, pleonastic, lengthy; long, -some, -winded, -spun, -drawn out; spun out, protracted, prolix, prosing, maundering; circumlocutory, periphrastic, ambagious, roundabout; digressive; dis-, ex-cursive; rambling, episodic; flatulent, frothy.

**Adv.** diffusely &c. *adj.*; at large, *in extenso*; about it and about it.

**574. Vigour.**—**N.** vigour, power, force; boldness, raciness, &c. *adj.*; spirit, point, antithesis, piquancy; *verve*, glow, fire, warmth; 'thoughts that breathe and words that burn'; strong language; gravity, sententiousness; elevation, loftiness, sublimity.

eloquence; command of -words, – language.

**Adj.** vigorous, nervous, powerful, forcible, trenchant, incisive, impressive; sensational.

spirited, lively, glowing, sparkling, racy, bold, slashing; pungent, *piquant*, full of point, pointed, pithy, antithetical; sententious.

lofty, elevated, sublime; eloquent; vehement, petulant, impassioned; poetic.

**Adv.** in -glowing, – good set, – no measured- terms.

**575. Feebleness.**—**N.** feebleness &c. *adj.*

**Adj.** feeble, bald, tame, meagre, jejune, vapid, trashy, cold, frigid, poor, dull, dry, languid; pros-ing, -y, -aic; unvaried, monotonous, weak, washy, wishy-washy; sketchy, slight; careless, slovenly, loose, lax; slip-shod, -slop; inexact; puerile, childish; flatulent; rambling &c. (*diffuse*) 573.

**576. Plainness.**—**N.** plainness &c. *adj.*; simplicity, severity; plain -terms, – English; Saxon English; household words.

**V.** call a spade 'a spade'; plunge *in medias res*; come to the point.

**Adj.** plain, simple; un-ornamented, -adorned, -varnished; home-ly, -spun; neat; severe, chaste, pure, Saxon.

dry, unvaried, monotonous &c. 575.

**Adv.** in plain -terms, – words, – English, – common parlance; point blank.

**577. Ornament.**—**N.** ornament; floridness &c. *adj.*; turg-idity, -escence; altiloquence, &c. *adj.*; declamation, teratology; well-rounded periods; elegance &c. 578.

inversion, antithesis, alliteration, *paronomasia*: figurativeness &c. (*metaphor*) 521.

flourish; flowers of -speech, – rhetoric; euph-uism, -emism.

big-, high-sounding words; macrology, *sesquipedalia verba*, Alexandrine; inflation, pretension; rant, bombast, fustian, prose run mad; fine writing; Minerva press.

phrasemonger; euph-uist, -emist.

**V.** ornament, overlay with ornament, overcharge; smell of the lamp.



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** ornamented &c. *v.*; beautified &c. 847; ornate, florid, rich, flowery; euph-uistic, -emistic; sonorous; high-, big-sounding; inflated, swelling, tumid; turg-id, -escent; pedantic, pompous, stilted; high-flown, -flowing; sententious, rhetorical, declamatory; grandiose; grand-, magn-, alt-iloquent; sesquipedal, -ian; Johnsonian, mouthy; bombastic; fustian; frothy, flashy, flaming.

antithetical, alliterative; figurative &c. 521; artificial &c. (*inelegant*) 579.

**Adv.** *ore rotundo.*

**578. Elegance.** — **N.** elegance, purity, grace, ease; gracefulness, readiness, &c. *adj.*; concinnity, euphony, numerosity.

well rounded –, well turned –, flowing- periods; the right word in the right place; antithesis &c. 577.

purist.

**V.** point an antithesis, round a period.

**Adj.** elegant, polished, classical, Attic, correct, Ciceronian, artistic; chaste, pure, Saxon, academical.

graceful, easy, readable, fluent, flowing, tripping; unaffected, natural, unlaboured; mellifluous; euph-onious, -emistic; numerose, rhythmical.

felicitous, happy, neat; well –, neatly-put, – expressed.

**579. Inelegance.** — **N.** inelegance; stiffness &c. *adj.*; unlettered Muse; barbarism; slang &c. 563; solecism &c. 568; mannerism &c. (*affectation*) 855; euphuism; fustian &c. 577; cacophony; words that break the teeth, – dislocate the jaw.

**V.** be inelegant &c. *adj.*

**Adj.** inelegant, graceless, ungraceful; harsh, abrupt; dry, stiff, cramped, formal, *guindé*; forced, laboured; artificial, mannered, ponderous; turgid &c. 577; affected, euphuistic; barbarous, uncouth, grotesque, rude, crude, halting; offensive to ears polite.

## 2. *Spoken Language.*

**580. Voice.** — **N.** voice; vocality; organ, lungs, bellows; good –, fine –, powerful &c. (*loud*) 404 –, musical &c. 413- voice; intonation; tone &c. (*sound*) 402- of voice.

vocalization; cry &c. 411; strain, utterance, prolation; exclam-, ejacul-, vocifer-ation; enunci-, articul-ation; articulate sound, distinctness; clearness, – of articulation; stage whisper; delivery.

accent, -uation; emphasis, stress; broad –, strong –, pure –, native –, foreign- accent; pronunciation.

[Word similarly pronounced] homonym.

orthoepy; euphony &c. (*melody*) 413.

gastri-, ventri-loquism; ventriloquist; polyphon-ism, -ist.

[Science of voice] Phonology &c. (*sound*) 402.

**V.** utter, breathe; give -utterance, – tongue; cry &c. (*shout*) 411; ejaculate, rap out; vocalize, prolate, articulate, enunciate, pronounce, accentuate, aspi-

**581. Aphony.** — **N.** aphony, *aphonia*; dumbness &c. *adj.*; obmutescence; absence –, want- of voice; dysphony; silence &c. (*taciturnity*) 585; raucity; harsh &c. 410 –, unmusical &c. 414- voice; *falsetto*, 'childish treble'; mute, dummy.

**V.** keep silence &c. 585; speak -low, – softly; whisper &c. (*faintness*) 405.

silence; render -mute, – silent; muzzle, muffle, suppress, smother, gag, strike dumb, dumfounder; drown the voice, put to silence, stop one's mouth, cut one short.

stick in the throat.

**Adj.** aphonous, dumb, mute; deaf-mute, – and dumb; mum; tongue-tied; breath-, tongue-, voice-, speech-, wordless; mute as a -fish, – stockfish, – mackerel; silent &c. (*taciturn*) 585; muzzled; in-articulate, -audible.

croaking, raucous, hoarse, husky, dry, hollow, sepulchral, hoarse as a raven.

**Adv.** with -bated breath, – the fin-



Digitized by Google

rate, deliver, mouth; whisper in the ear.

**Adj.** vocal, phonetic, oral; ejaculatory, articulate, distinct, stertorous; euphonious &c. (*melodious*) 413.

**582. Speech.—N.** speech, faculty of speech; locution, talk, parlance, verbal intercourse, prolation, oral communication, word of mouth, *parole*, palaver, prattle; effusion.

oration, recitation, delivery, say, speech, lecture, harangue, sermon, *tirade*, formal speech, peroration; speechifying; soliloquy &c. 589; allocution &c. 586; interlocution &c. 588.

oratory; elo-cution, -quence; rhetoric, declamation; grandi-, multi-loquence; burst of eloquence; facundity; flow –, command- of -words, – language; *copia verborum*; power of speech, gift of the gab; *usus loquendi*.

speaker &c. *v.*; spokesman; pro-, inter-locutor; mouthpiece, Hermes; orator, -trix, -tress; Demosthenes, Cicero; rhetorician; stump –, platform- orator; speechmaker, patterer, *improvisatore*.

**V.** speak, – of; say, utter, pronounce, deliver, give utterance to; utter –, pour-forth; breathe, let fall, come out with; rap –, blurt- out; have on one's lips; have at the -end, – tip- of one's tongue.

break silence; open one's -lips, – mouth; lift –, raise- one's voice; give –, wag the- tongue; talk, outspeak; put in a word or two.

hold forth; make –, deliver- -a speech &c. *n.*; speechify, harangue, declaim, stump, flourish, spout, rant, recite, lecture, sermonize, discourse, be on one's legs; have –, say- one's say; expatiate &c. (*speak at length*) 573; speak one's mind.

soliloquize &c. 589; tell &c. (*inform*) 527; speak to &c. 586; talk together &c. 588.

be -eloquent &c. *adj.*; have -a tongue in one's head, – the gift of the gab &c. *n.*

pass –, escape- one's lips; fall from the -lips, – mouth.

**Adj.** speaking &c., spoken &c. *v.*; oral, lingual, phonetic, not written, unwritten, outspoken; elo-quent, -cutionary; orat-, rhet-orical; declamatory; grandiloquent &c. 577; talkative &c. 584.

**Adv.** orally &c. *adj.*; by word of mouth, *vivâ voce*, from the lips of.

**Phr.** quoth –, said- he, &c.

**583.** [Imperfect Speech.] **Stammering.—N.** inarticulateness; stammering &c. *v.*; hesitation &c. *v.*; impediment in one's speech; titubancy, traulism; whisper &c. (*faint sound*) 405; lisp, drawl, tardiloquence; nasal -tone, – accent; twang; *falsetto* &c. (*want of voice*) 581; broken -voice, – accents, – sentences.

brogue &c. 563; slip of the tongue, *lapsus linguæ*.

**V.** stammer, stutter, hesitate, falter, hammer; balbu-tiate, -cinate; haw, hum and haw, be unable to put two words together.

mumble, mutter; maund, -er; whisper &c. 405; mince, lisp; jabber, gibber; sp-, spl-utter; muffle, mump; drawl, mouth; croak; speak -thick, – through the nose; snuffle, clip one's words; murder the -language, – King's (*or* Queen's) English; mis-pronounce, -say.

**Adj.** stammering &c. *v.*; inarticulate, guttural, nasal; tremulous.

**Adv.** *sotto voce* &c. (*faintly*) 405.

**584. Loquacity.—N.** loquacity, -iousness; talkativeness &c. *adj.*; garrulity; multiloquence, much speaking.

jaw; gab, -ble; jabber, chatter; prate, prattle, cackle, clack; twaddle, twattle,

**585. Taciturnity.—N.** silence, muteness, obmutescence; taciturnity, pauciloquy, costiveness, curtness; reserve, reticence &c. (*concealment*) 528.

man of few words.

**V.** be -silent &c. *adj.*; keep silence;



Digitized by Google

rattle; *caquet, -terie*; blabber, *bavardage*, bibble-babble, gibble-gabble; small talk &c. (*converse*) 588.

fluency, flippancy, volubility, flowing tongue; flow, – of words; *flux de -bouche*, – *mots*; *copia verborum, cacoëthes loquendi*; verbosity &c. (*diffuseness*) 573; gift of the gab &c. (*eloquence*) 582.

talker; chatter-er, -box; babbler &c. *v.*; rattle; ranter; sermonizer, proser, driveller; gossip &c. (*converse*) 588; magpie, jay, parrot, poll, Babel; *moulin à paroles*.

**V.** be -loquacious &c. *adj.*; talk glibly, pour forth, patter; prate, palaver, prose, chatter, prattle, clack, jabber, jaw; rattle, – on; twaddle, twattle; babble, gabble; out-talk; talk oneself -out of breath, – hoarse; expatiate &c. (*speak at length*) 573; gossip &c. (*converse*) 588; din in the ears &c. (*repeat*) 104; talk -at random, – nonsense &c. 497; be hoarse with talking.

**Adj.** loquacious, talkative, garrulous, linguacious, multiloquous; largiloquent; chattering &c. *v.*; chatty &c. (*sociable*) 892; declamatory &c. 582; open-mouthed.

fluent, voluble, glib, flippant; long-tongued, -winded &c. (*diffuse*) 573.

**Adv.** trippingly on the tongue; glibly &c. *adj.*; off the reel.

**Phr.** the tongue running -fast, – loose, – on wheels.

hold one's -tongue, – peace, – jaw; speak &c. 582; say nothing; see close –, put a padlock on- the -lip mouth; put a bridle on one's tong keep one's tongue between one's te make no sign, not let a word escape keep a secret &c. 528; not have a w to say; lay –, place- the finger on lips; render mute &c. 581.

stick in one's throat.

**Adj.** silent, mute, mum; silent as -post, – stone, – the grave &c. (s 403; dumb &c. 581.

taciturn, sparing of words; close tongued; costive, inconversable, co reserved; reticent &c. (*concealing*) 5

**Int.** tush! silence! mum! hu *chut*! hist! tut!

---

**586. Allocution.**—**N.** allocution, alloquy, address; speech &c. 582; apostrophe, interpellation, appeal, invocation, salutation; word in the ear.

[Feigned dialogue] dialogism.

platform &c. 542; audience &c. (*interview*) 588.

**V.** speak to, address, accost, make up to, apostrophize, appeal to, invoke; hail, salute; call to, halloo.

take -aside, – by the button; talk to in private.

lecture &c. (*make a speech*) 582.

**Int.** soho! halloo! hey! hist!

**587. Response** &c., *see* Ans 462.

---

**588. Interlocution.**—**N.** interlocution; collocution, colloquy, converse, conversation, confabulation, talk, discourse, verbal intercourse; oral communication, commerce; dia-, duo-, trialogue.

*causerie*, chat, chit-chat; small –, table –, teatable –, town –, village –, idle- talk; tattle, gossip, tittle-tattle; babble, -ment; *tripotage*, cackle, prittle-prattle, *cancan, on dit*; talk of the -town, – village.

conference, parley, interview, audience, *pourparler*; *tête-à-tête*; reception, *conversazione*; congress &c. (*council*) 696.

hall of audience, *durbar*.

palaver, debate, logomachy, war of words.

**589. Soliloquy.**—**N.** soliloq monologue, apostrophe.

**V.** soliloquize; say –, talk- to ones say aside, think aloud, apostrophize.

**Adj.** soliloquizing &c. *v.*

**Adv.** aside.

---



Digitized by Google

gossip, tattler; Paul Pry; tabby; chatterer &c. (*loquacity*) 584; interlocutor &c. (*spokesman*) 582; conversationist, dialogist.

'the feast of reason and the flow of soul'; *mollia tempora fandi.*

**V.** talk together, converse, confabulate; hold –, carry on –, join in –, engage in- a conversation; put in a word; shine in conversation; bandy words; parley; palaver; chat, gossip, tattle; prate &c. (*loquacity*) 584.

discourse –, confer –, commune –, commerce- with; hold -converse, – conference, – intercourse; talk it over; be closeted with; talk with one -in private, – *tête-à-tête.*

**Adj.** conversing &c. *v.*; interlocutory; convers-ational, -able; discursive, -coursive; chatty &c. (*sociable*) 892; colloquial.

### 3. *Written Language.*

**590. Writing.—N.** writing &c. *v.*; chiro-, stelo-, cero-graphy; pen-craft, -manship; quilldriving; type-writing.

writing, manuscript, MS., *literæ scriptæ*; these presents.

stroke –, dash- of the pen; *coup de plume*; line; pen and ink.

letter &c. 561; uncial writing, cuneiform character, arrow-head, Ogham, Runes, hieroglyphic; contraction.

short-hand; steno-, brachy-, tachy-graphy; secret writing, writing in cipher; crypt-, stegan-ography; phono-, pasi-, poly-, logo-graphy.

copy; tran-, re-script; rough –, fair-copy; handwriting; signature, sign-manual; auto-, mono-, holo-graph; hand, fist.

calligraphy; good –, running –, flowing –, cursive –, legible –, bold- hand.

cacography, *griffonage, barbouillage*; bad –, cramped –, crabbed –, illegible-hand; scribble &c. *v.*; *pattes de mouche*; ill-formed letters; pot-hooks and hangers.

stationery; pen, quill, goose-quill; pencil, style; paper, foolscap, parchment, vellum, papyrus, tablet, slate, marble, pillar, table.

transcription &c. (*copy*) 21; inscription &c. (*record*) 551; super-scription &c. (*indication*) 550.

composition, authorship; *cacoëthes scribendi.*

writer, scribe, amanuensis, scrivener, secretary, clerk, penman, copyist, transcriber, quill-driver; writer for the press &c. (*author*) 593.

**V.** write, pen; copy, engross; write out, – fair; transcribe; scribble, scrawl, scrabble, scratch; interline; stain paper; write down &c. (*record*) 551; sign &c. (*attest*) 467.

compose, indite, draw up, draft, formulate; dictate; inscribe, throw on paper, dash off.

take -up the pen, – pen in hand; shed –, spill –, dip one's pen in- ink.

**Adj.** writing &c. *v.*; written &c. *v.*; in -writing, – black and white; under one's hand.

uncial, Runic, cuneiform, hieroglyphical.

**Adv.** *currente calamo*; pen in hand.

**591. Printing.—N.** printing; block –, type- printing; plate printing &c. (*engraving*) 558; the press &c. (*publication*) 531; composition.

print, letterpress, text; context, note, page, column.

typography; stereo-, electro-, aprotype; type, black letter, font, fount; pi, pie; capitals &c. (*letters*) 561; brevier, bourgeois, pica, &c.

folio &c. (*book*) 593; copy, impression, pull, proof, revise.

printer, compositor, reader; printer's devil.

**V.** print; compose; put –, go- to press; pass –, see- through the press; publish &c. 531; bring out; appear in –, rush into- print.

**Adj.** printed &c. *v.*; in type; typographical &c. *n.*



Digitized by Google

**592. Correspondence.**—**N.** correspondence, letter, epistle, note, *billet*, post-card, missive, circular, favour, *billet-doux*; des-, dis-patch; *bulletin*, these presents; rescript, -ion; post &c. (*messenger*) 534.

**V.** correspond, – with; write –, send a letter- to; keep up a correspondence.

**Adj.** epistolary.

---

**593. Book.**—**N.** book, -let; writing, work, volume, tome, opuscule; tract, -ate; *livret*; *brochure*, *libretto*, handbook, codex, manual, pamphlet, enchiridion, circular, publication; chap-book.

part, issue, number, *livraison*; album, portfolio; periodical, serial, magazine, *ephemeris*, annual, journal.

paper, bill, sheet, broadsheet; leaf, -let; fly-leaf, page; quire, ream.

chapter, section, head, article, paragraph, passage, clause.

folio, quarto, octavo; duo-, sexto-, octo-decimo.

en-, cyclopædia; compilation; library, bibliotheca; the press &c. (*publication*) 531.

writer, author, *littérateur*, essayist, journalist; pen, scribbler, the scribbling race; literary hack, Grub-street writer; writer for –, gentleman of –, representative of- the press; reporter, penny-a-liner; editor, sub-editor; playwright &c. 599; poet &c. 597.

bookseller, publisher; biblio-pole, -polist; librarian.

knowledge of books, bibliography; book-learning &c. (*knowledge*) 490.

**594. Description.**—**N.** description, account, statement, report; *exposé* &c. (*disclosure*) 529; specification, particulars; state –, summary- of facts; brief &c. (*abstract*) 596; return &c. (*record*) 551; *catalogue raisonné* &c. (*list*) 86; guide-book &c. (*information*) 527.

delineation &c. (*representation*) 554; sketch; monograph; minute –, detailed –, particular –, circumstantial –, graphic- account; narration, recital, rehearsal, relation.

histori-, chron-ography; historic Muse, Clio; history; bi-, autobiography; necrology, obituary.

narrative, history; memoir, memorials; annals &c. (*chronicle*) 551; tradition, legend, story, tale, historiette; personal narrative, journal, life, adventures, fortunes, experiences, confessions; anecdote, ana, *trait*.

work of fiction, novel, romance, Minerva press; fairy –, nursery-tale; fable, parable, apologue.

relator &c. *v.*; *raconteur*; historian &c. (*recorder*) 553; biographer, fabulist, novelist.

**V.** describe; set forth &c. (*state*) 535; draw a picture, picture; portray &c. (*represent*) 554; characterize, particularize; narrate, relate, recite, recount, sum up, run over, recapitulate, rehearse, fight one's battles over again.

unfold &c. (*disclose*) 529- a tale; tell; give –, render- an account of; report, make a report, draw up a statement.

detail; enter into –, descend to- -particulars, – details.

**Adj.** descriptive, graphic, narrative, epic, suggestive, well-drawn; historic; tradition-al, -ary; legendary; anecdotic, storied; described &c. *v.*

**595. Dissertation.** — **N.** dissertation, treatise, essay; *thesis*, theme; tract, -ate, -ation; discourse, memoir, disquisition, lecture, sermon, homily, pandect.

commentary, review, *critique*, criticism, article; lead-er, -ing article; running commentary.

investigation &c. (*inquiry*) 461; study &c. (*consideration*) 451; discussion &c. (*reasoning*) 476; exposition &c. (*explanation*) 522.

commentator, critic, essayist, pamphleteer.



Digitized by Google

**V.** dissert –, descant –, write –, touch- upon a subject; treat of –, take up –, ventilate –, discuss –, deal with –, go into –, canvass –, handle –, do justice to- a subject.

**Adj.** dis-cursive, -coursive; disquisitionary; expository.

**596. Compendium.—N.** compend, -ium; abstract, *précis*, epitome, *multum in parvo*, analysis, pandect, digest, sum and substance, brief, abridgment, summary, *aperçu*, draft, minute, note; synopsis, text-book, *conspectus*, outlines, syllabus, contents, heads, prospectus.

album; scrap –, note –, memorandum –, commonplace- book; extracts, *excerpta*, cuttings; fugitive -pieces, – writings; *spicilegium*, flowers, anthology, *collectanea, analecta*; compilation.

recapitulation, *résumé*, review.

abbrevia-tion, -ture; contraction; shortening &c. 201; compression &c. 195.

**V.** abridge, abstract, epitomize, summarize; make –, prepare –, draw –, compile- an abstract &c. *n.*

recapitulate, review, skim, run over, sum up.

abbreviate &c. (*shorten*) 201; condense &c. (*compress*) 195; compile &c. (*collect*) 72.

**Adj.** compendious, synoptic, analectic; abridged &c. *v.*

**Adv.** in -short, – epitome, – substance, – few words.

**Phr.** it lies in a nutshell.

**597. Poetry.—N.** poetry, poetics, poesy, Muse, Calliope, tuneful Nine, Parnassus, Helicon, Pierides, Pierian spring.

versification, rhyming, making verses; prosody, orthometry.

poem; epic, – poem; epopee, *epopœa*, ode, spode, idyl, lyric, eclogue, pastoral, bucolic, dithyramb, anacreontic, sonnet, roundelay, *rondeau*, *rondo*, madrigal, canzonet, *cento*, monody, elegy.

dramatic –, lyric- poetry; opera; posy, anthology; *disjecta membra poetæ*.

song, ballad, lay; love –, drinking –, war –, sea- song; lullaby; music &c. 415; nursery rhymes.

[Bad poetry] doggrel, Hudibrastic verse, prose run mad; macaronics; macaronic –, leonine- verse; runes.

canto, stanza, distich, verse, line, couplet, triplet, quatrain; *strophe*, *antistrophe*.

verse, rhyme, assonance, crambo, metre, measure, foot, numbers, strain, rhythm; accentuation &c. (*voice*) 580; dactyl, spondee, trochee, anapæst &c.; hex-, pent-ameter; Alexandrine.

elegiacs &c. *adj.*; elegiac &c. *adj.* -verse, – metre, – poetry.

poet, – laureate; laureate; bard, lyrist, scald, troubadour, *trouvère*; minstrel; minne-, meister-singer; *improvisatore*: versifier, sonneteer; rhym-er, -ist, -ester; poetaster; *genus irritabile vatum*.

**V.** poetize, sing, versify, make verses, rhyme, scan.

**Adj.** poetic, -al; lyric, -al; tuneful; epic; dithyrambic &c. *n.*; metrical; a-, catalectic; elegiac, iambic, trochaic, anapæstic; Ionic, Sapphic, Alcaic, Pindaric.

**598. Prose.—N.** prose, – writer. pros-aism, -aist, -er.

**V.** prose.

write -prose, – in prose.

**Adj.** pros-y, -aic; unpoetical.

rhymeless, unrhymed, in prose, not in verse.

---

**599. The Drama.—N.** the -drama, – stage, – theatre, – play;



Digitized by Google

theatricals, dramaturgy, histrionic art, buskin, sock, *cothurnus*, Melpomene and Thalia, Thespis.

play, drama, stage-play, piece, five-act play, tragedy, comedy, opera, *vaudeville*, *comedietta*, *lever de rideau*, interlude, afterpiece, exode, farce, *divertissement*, *extravaganza*, burletta, harlequinade, pantomime, burlesque, *opéra bouffe*, *ballet*, *spectacle*, masque, *drame*, *comédie drame*; melodrama, -drame; *comédie larmoyante*, sensation drama, tragi-, farcical-comedy; mono-drame, -logue; duologue; trilogy; charade, *proverbe*; mystery, miracle play.

act, scene, *tableau*; in-, intro-duction; pro-, epi-logue; *libretto*.

performance, representation, *mise en scène*, stagery, *jeu de théâtre*; acting; gesture &c. 550; impersonation &c. 554; stage business, gag, buffoonery.

theatre; play-, opera-house; house; music hall; amphitheatre, circus, hippodrome; puppet-show, *fantoccini*; *marionnettes*, Punch and Judy.

auditory, *auditorium*, front of the house, stalls, boxes, pit, gallery; green-room, *coulisses*.

flat; drop, – scene; wing, screen, side-scene; transformation scene, curtain, act-drop; *proscenium*.

stage, scene, the boards; trap, mezzanine floor; flies; floats, footlights; orchestra.

theatrical -costume, – properties.

part, *rôle*, character, *dramatis personæ*; *répertoire*.

actor, player; stage –, strolling- player; stager, performer; mime, -r; *artiste*; com-, trag-edian; *tragédienne*, Thespian, Roscius, star.

pantomimist, clown, harlequin, *buffo*, buffoon, *farceur*, *grimacier*, pantaloon, columbine; punch, -inello; *pulcinell-o*, *-a*; mute, *figurante*, general utility; super, -numerary.

mummer, guiser, guisard, gysart, masque.

mountebank, Jack Pudding; tumbler, posture-master, acrobat; contortionist; ballet -dancer, – girl; chorus singer.

company; first tragedian, *prima donna*, protagonist; *jeune premier*; *débutant*, *-e*; light –, genteel –, low- -comedy, – comedian; walking gentleman, *amoroso*, heavy father, *ingénue*, *jeune veuve*.

property man, *costumier*, machinist; prompter, call-boy; manager; stage –, acting- manager; *entrepreneur*, *impresario*.

dramatic -author, – writer; play-writer, -wright; dramatist, mimographer.

**V.** act, play, perform; put on the stage; personate &c. 554; mimic &c. (*imitate*) 19; enact; play –, act –, go through –, perform- a part; rehearse, spout, gag, rant; 'strut and fret one's hour upon a stage'; tread the -stage, – boards; come out; star it.

**Adj.** dramatic; theatric, -al; scenic, histrionic, comic, tragic, buskined, farcical, tragi-comic, melodramatic, operatic; stagey.

**Adv.** on the -stage, – boards; before -the floats; – an audience; behind the scenes.



Digitized by Google

# CLASS V.

## WORDS RELATING TO THE VOLUNTARY POWERS.*

## DIVISION (I.) INDIVIDUAL VOLITION.

### Section I. VOLITION IN GENERAL.

#### 1°. *Acts of Volition.*

**600. Will.**—**N.** will, volition, conation†, velleity; will and pleasure, free-will; freedom &c. 748; discretion; option &c. (*choice*) 609; voluntariness; spontane-ity, -ousness; originality.

pleasure, wish, mind; frame of mind &c. (*inclination*) 602; intention &c. 620; predetermination &c. 611; self-control &c. determination &c. (*resolution*) 604.

**V.** will, list; see –, think- fit; determine &c. (*resolve*) 604; settle &c. (*choose*) 609; volunteer.

have a will of one's own; do what one chooses &c. (*freedom*) 748; have it all one's own way; have one's -will, – own way.

use –, exercise- one's discretion; take -upon oneself, – one's own course, – the law into one's own hands; do -of one's own accord, – upon one's own authority; originate &c. (*cause*) 153.

**Adj.** voluntary, volitional, wilful; free &c. 748; optional; discretion-al, -ary.

minded &c. (*willing*) 602; prepense &c. (*predetermined*) 611; intended &c. 620; autocratic; unbidden &c. (bid &c. 741); spontaneous; original &c. (*causal*) 153.

**Adv.** voluntarily &c. *adj.*; at -will, – pleasure; *à -volonté*, – *discrétion*; *al piacere*; *ad -libitum*, – *arbitrium*; as -one thinks proper, – it seems good to.

*of* one's own -accord, – free will; *proprio* –, *suo* –, *ex mero- motu*; out of

**601. Necessity.**—**N.** involuntariness; instinct, blind impulse.

necessi-ty, -tation; obligation; compulsion &c. 744; subjection &c. 749; stern –, hard –, dire –, imperious –, inexorable –, iron –, adverse- -necessity, – fate; *ἀνάγκη*, what must be.

desti-ny, -nation; fatality, fate, doom, foredoom, election, predestination; pre-, fore-ordination; lot, fortune; fatalism; inevitableness &c. *adj.*; spell &c. 993.

star, -s; planet, -s; astral influence; sky, Fates, *Parcæ*, Sisters three, book of fate; God's will, will of Heaven; wheel of Fortune, Ides of March, Hobson's choice.

last -shift, – resort; *dernier ressort*; *pis aller* &c. (*substitute*) 147; necessaries &c. (*requirement*) 630.

necess-arian, -itarian; fatalist; automaton.

**V.** lie under a necessity; be -fated, – doomed, – destined &c., – in for, – under the necessity of; have no -choice, – alternative; be one's -fate &c. *n.*- to; be -pushed to the wall, – driven into a corner, – unable to help.

destine, doom, foredoom, devote; predestine, -ordain; cast a spell &c. 992; necessitate; compel &c. 744.

**Adj.** necessary; needful &c. (*requisite*) 630.

fated; destined &c. *v.*; elect; spellbound.

compulsory &c. (*compel*) 744; uncon-

* Conative powers or faculties (Hamilton).

† Hamilton.



Digitized by Google

one's own head; by choice &c. 609; purposely &c. (*intentionally*) 620; deliberately &c. 611.

**Phr.** *stet pro ratione voluntas*; *sic volo sic jubeo.*

---

**Adv.** necessarily &c. *adv.*; of -necessity, – course; *ex necessitate rei*; needs must; perforce &c. 744; *nolens volens*; will he nil he, willy nilly, *bon gré mal gré*, willing or unwilling, *coûte que coûte.*

*faute de mieux*; by stress of; if need be.

**Phr.** it cannot be helped; there is no -help for, – helping- it; it -will, – must, – must needs- be, – be so, – have its way; the die is cast; *jacta est alea*; *che sarà sarà*; 'it is written'; one's- days are numbered, – fate is sealed; *Fata obstant*; *diis aliter visum.*

**602. Willingness.—N.** willingness, voluntariness, &c. *adj.*; willing mind, heart.

disposition, inclination, leaning, *animus*; frame of mind, humour, mood, vein; bent &c. (*turn of mind*) 820; *penchant* &c. (*desire*) 865; aptitude &c. 698.

doc-ility, -ibleness; persuasi-bleness, -bility; pliability &c. (*softness*) 324.

geniality, cordiality; goodwill; alacrity, readiness, earnestness, forwardness; eagerness &c. (*desire*) 865.

assent &c. 488; compliance &c. 762; pleasure &c. (*will*) 600.

labour of love; volunteer, -ing.

**V.** be -willing &c. *adj.*; incline, lean to, mind, propend; had as lief; lend –, give –, turn- a willing ear; have -a, – half a, – a great- mind to; hold –, cling- *to*; desire &c. 865.

see –, think- -good, – fit, – proper; acquiescence &c. (*assent*) 488; comply with &c. 762.

swallow –, nibble at- the bait; gorge the hook; have –, make- no scruple of; make no bones of; jump –, catch- at; meet half way; volunteer.

**Adj.** willing, minded, fain, disposed, inclined, favourable; favourably-minded, -inclined, -disposed; nothing loth; in the -vein, – mood, – humour, – mind.

ready, forward, earnest, eager; bent upon &c. (*desirous*) 865; predisposed, propense.

docile; persua-dable, -sible; suasible, easily persuaded, facile, easy-going; tractable &c. (*pliant*) 324; genial, gracious, cordial, hearty; content &c. (*assenting*) 488.

voluntary, gratuitous, spontaneous; trollable, inevitable, unavoidable, irresistible, irrevocable, inexorable; avoid-, resist-less.

involuntary, instinctive, automatic, blind, mechanical; un-conscious, -witting, -thinking; unintentional &c. (*undesigned*) 621; impulsive &c. 612.

**603. Unwillingness.—N.** unwillingness &c. *adj.*; indispos-ition, -edness; disinclination, aversation; nolleity, nolition; renitence; reluctance; indifference &c. 866; backwardness &c. *adj.*; slowness &c. 275; want of -alacrity, -readiness; indocility &c. (*obstinacy*) 606.

scrupul-ousness, -osity; qualms of conscience, delicacy, demur, scruple, qualm, shrinking, recoil; hesitation &c. (*irresolution*) 605; fastidiousness &c. 868.

averseness &c. (*dislike*) 867; dissent &c. 489; refusal &c. 764.

**V.** be -unwilling &c. *adj.*; nill; dislike &c. 867; grudge, begrudge; not be able to find it in one's heart to, not have the stomach to.

demur, stick at, scruple, stickle; hang fire, run rusty; recoil, shrink, swerve; hesitate &c. 605; avoid &c. 623.

oppose &c. 708; dissent &c. 489; refuse &c. 764.

**Adj.** unwilling; not in the vein, loth; shy of, disinclined, indisposed, averse, reluctant, not content; adverse &c. (*opposed*) 708; laggard, backward, remiss, slack, slow to; indifferent &c. 866; scrupulous; squeamish &c. (*fastidious*) 868; repugnant &c. (*dislike*) 867; restiff, -ive; demurring &c. *v.*; unconsenting &c. (*refusing*) 764; involuntary &c. 601.

**Adv.** unwillingly &c. *adj.*; grudgingly, with a heavy heart; with -a bad, – a ill- grace; against –, sore against- -one's wishes, – one's will, – the grain; *invita Minervâ*; *à contre cœur*; *malgré soi*; in spite of -one's teeth, – oneself; *nolens volens* &c. (*necessity*) 601; perforce &c.



Digitized by Google

&c. (ask &c. 765); unforced &c. 744; under protest; no &c. 536; not for 48. the world, far be it from me.

willingly &c. *adj.*; fain, freely, heart and soul; with -pleasure, e's heart, – open arms; with right good-will; *de bonne volonté, ex animo*; *con amore*, heart nothing loth, without reluctance, of one's own accord, graciith a good grace.

*bonne heure*; by all -means, – manner of means; to one's ontent; yes &c. (*assent*) 488.

---

**Resolution.**—**N.** determi- ill; iron –, unconquerable- will; one's own, decision, resolu- rength of -mind, – will; resolve *nt*) 620; firmness &c. (*stabi-* ); energy, manliness, vigour; uck; resoluteness &c. (*courage*) al &c. 682; *aplomb*; despera- vot-ion, -edness.

y over self; self-control, -com- possession, -reliance, -govern- restraint, -conquest, -denial; ourage, – strength; perseverance ; tenacity; obstinacy &c. 606; ; British lion.

ve -determination &c. *n.*; know n mind; be -resolved &c. *adj.*; one's mind, will, resolve, de- ; decide &c. (*judgment*) 480; ome to- a -determination, – reso- - resolve; conclude, fix, seal, e once for all, bring to a crisis, atters to an extremity; take a step &c. (*choice*) 609; take self &c. (*undertake*) 676.

oneself –, give oneself up- to; way the scabbard, kick down ler, nail one's colours to the t one's back against the wall, teeth, put one's foot down, take nd; stand firm &c. (*stability*) el oneself; stand no nonsense, to the voice of the charmer.

to; put –, lay –, set- one's to the wheel; put one's heart the gantlet, make a dash at, bull by the horns; rush –, *in medias res*; go in for; insist ke a point of; set one's -heart, – on.

at nothing; make short work (*activity*) 682; not stick at o -all lengths, – the whole hog; c. (*persevere*) 604*a*; go through

**605. Irresolution.**—**N.** irreso- lution, infirmity of purpose, indecision; in-, un-determination; unsettlement; uncertainty &c. 475; demur, suspense; hesi-tating &c. *v.*, -tation, -tancy; vacil- lation; changeableness &c. 149; fluc- tuation; alternation &c. (*oscillation*) 314; caprice &c. 608.

fickleness, levity, *légèreté*; pliancy &c. (*softness*) 324; weakness; timidity &c. 860; cowardice &c. 862; half mea- sures.

waverer, ass between two bundles of hay; shuttlecock, butterfly.

**V.** be -irresolute &c. *adj.*; hang –, keep- in suspense; leave '*ad referendum*'; think twice about, pause; dawdle &c. (*inactivity*) 683; remain neuter; dilly dally, hesitate, boggle, hover, hum and haw, demur, not know one's own mind; debate, balance; dally –, coquet- with; will and will not, *chasser-balancer*; go half-way, compromise, make a compro- mise; be thrown off one's balance, stag- ger like a drunken man; be afraid &c. 860; let 'I dare not' wait upon 'I would'; falter, waver.

vacillate &c. 149; change &c. 140; retract &c. 607; fluctuate; alternate &c. (*oscillate*) 314; keep off and on, play fast and loose; blow hot and cold &c. (*caprice*) 608.

shuffle, palter, blink; trim.

**Adj.** irresolute, infirm of purpose, double-minded, half-hearted; un-decided, -resolved, -determined; shilly-shally; fidgety, tremulous; hesitating &c. *v.*; off one's balance; at a loss &c. (*uncer- tain*) 475.

vacillating &c. *v.*; unsteady &c. (*changeable*) 149; unsteadfast, fickle, without ballast; capricious &c. 608; volatile, frothy; light, -some, -minded; giddy; fast and loose.



Digitized by Google

fire and water, ride in the whirlwind and direct the storm.

**Adj.** resolved &c. *v.*; determined; strong-willed, -minded; resolute &c. (*brave*) 861; self-possessed; decided, definitive, peremptory, *tranchant*; unhesitating, -flinching, -shrinking; firm, iron, indomitable, game to the backbone; inexorable, relentless, not to be -shaken, – put down; *tenax propositi*; inflexible &c. (*hard*) 323; obstinate &c. 606; steady &c. (*persevering*) 604*a*.

earnest, serious; set –, bent –, intent- upon.

steeled –, proof- against; *in utrumque paratus*.

**Adv.** resolutely &c. *adj.*; in –, in good- earnest; seriously, joking apart, earnestly, heart and soul; on one's mettle; manfully, like a man, with a high hand; with a strong hand &c. (*exertion*) 686.

at any -rate, – risk, – hazard, – price, – cost, – sacrifice; at all -hazards, – risks, – events; cost what it may; *coûte que coûte*; *à tort et à travers*; once for all; neck or nothing; rain or shine.

**Phr.** *spes sibi quisque*.

**604a. Perseverance.**—**N.** perseverance; continuance &c. (*inaction*) 143; permanence &c. (*absence of change*) 141; firmness &c. (*stability*) 150.

constancy, steadiness; singleness –, tenacity- of purpose; persistence, plodding, patience; sedulity &c. (*industry*) 682; pertina-cy, -city, -ciousness; iteration &c. 104.

bottom, game, pluck, stamina, backbone, grit; indefatiga-bility, -bleness; bulldog courage.

**V.** persevere, persist; hold -on, – out; die in the last ditch, be in at the death; stick –, cling –, adhere- to; stick to one's text, keep on; keep to –, maintain- one's -course, – ground; bear –, keep –, hold-up; plod; stick to work &c. (*work*) 686; continue &c. 143; follow up; die -in harness, – at one's post.

**Adj.** persevering, constant; stead-y, -fast; un-deviating, -wavering, -faltering, -swerving, -flinching, -sleeping, -flagging, -drooping; steady as time; uninter-, unre-mitting; plodding; industrious &c. 682; strenuous &c. 686; pertinacious; persist-ing, -ent.

solid, sturdy, staunch, stanch, true to oneself; unchangeable &c. 150; unconquerable &c. (*strong*) 159; indomitable, game to the last, indefatigable, untiring, unwearied, never tiring.

**Adv.** through -evil report and good report, – thick and thin, – fire and water; *per fas et nefas*; without fail, sink or swim, at any price, *vogue la galère*.

**Phr.** never say die; *vestigia nulla retrorsum*.

**606. Obstinacy.**—**N.** obstinate-ness &c. *adj.*; obstinacy, tenacity; perseverance &c. 604*a*; immovability; old school; inflexibility &c. (*hardness*) 323; obdur-acy, -ation; dogged resolution; resolution &c. 604; ruling passion; blind side.

self-will, contumacy, perversity; pervica-cy, -city; indocility.

bigotry, intolerance, dogmatism; weak, feeble-minded, frail; t &c. 860; cowardly &c. 862; fa pliant &c. (*soft*) 324; unable to 'no,' easy-going.

revocable, reversible.

**Adv.** irresolutely &c. *adj.*; irresol ly; in faltering accents; off and from pillar to post; see-saw &c. 31

**Int.** 'how happy could I be either!'

**607. Tergiversation.** — change of-mind, – intention, – purp after-thought.

tergiversation, recantation; palin- -ody; renunciation; abjur-ation, -em defection &c. (*relinquishment*) 624; g over &c. *v.*; apostasy; retract-ion, -at withdrawal; disavowal &c. (*negat* 536; revo-cation, -kement; reversal; pentance &c. 950; *redintegratio amo*



Digitized by Google

opinia-try, -tiveness; fixed idea &c. (*prejudgment*) 481; fanaticism, zealotry, infatuation, monomania.

mule; opin-ionist, -ionatist, -iator, -ator; stickler, dogmatist; bigot; zealot, enthusiast, fanatic.

**V.** be -obstinate &c. *adj.*; stickle, take no denial, fly in the face of facts; opinionate, be wedded to an opinion, hug a belief; have one's own way &c. (*will*) 600; persist &c. (*persevere*) 604*a*; have –, insist on having- the last word.

die hard, fight against destiny, not yield an inch, stand out.

**Adj.** obstinate, tenacious, stubborn, obdurate, case-hardened; inflexible &c. (*hard*) 323; immovable, not to be moved; inert &c. 172; unchangeable &c. 150; inexorable &c. (*determined*) 604; mulish, obstinate as a mule, pig-headed.

dogged; sullen, sulky; un-moved, -influenced, -affected.

wilful, self-willed, perverse; res-ty, -tive, -tiff; pervicacious, wayward, refractory, unruly; head-y, -strong; *entêté*; contumacious; cross-grained.

arbitrary, dogmatic, positive, bigoted; prejudiced &c. 481; prepossessed, infatuated; stiff-backed, -necked, -hearted; hard-mouthed, hide-bound; unyielding; im-pervious, -practicable, -persuasible; unpersuadable; in-, un-tractable; incorrigible, deaf to advice, impervious to reason; crotchety &c. 608.

**Adv.** obstinately &c. *adj.*

**Phr.** *non possumus*; no surrender.

coquetry; vacillation &c. 605; backsliding.

turn-coat, -tippet; rat, apostate, renegade; con-, per-vert; proselyte, deserter; backslider.

time-server, -pleaser; timist, Vicar of Bray, trimmer, ambidexter; weather-cock &c. (*changeable*) 149; Janus.

**V.** change one's- mind, – intention, – purpose, – note; abjure, renounce; withdraw from &c. (*relinquish*) 624; wheel –, turn –, veer- round; turn a *pirouette*; go over –, pass –, change –, skip- from one side to another; go to the right about; box the compass, shift one's ground, go upon another tack.

apostatize, change sides, go over, rat; recant, retract; revoke; rescind &c. (*abrogate*) 756; recall; forswear, unsay; come -over, – round- to an opinion.

draw in one's horns, eat one's words; eat –, swallow- the leek; swerve, flinch, back out of, retrace one's steps, think better of it; come back –, return- to one's first love; turn over a new leaf &c. (*repent*) 950.

trim, shuffle, play fast and loose, blow hot and cold, coquet, hold with the hare but run with the hounds; *nager entre deux eaux*; wait to see how the -cat jumps, – wind blows.

**Adj.** changeful &c. 149; irresolute &c. 605; ductile, slippery as an eel, trimming, ambidextrous, timeserving; coquetting &c. *v.*

revocatory, reactionary.

**Phr.** 'a change came o'er the spirit of my dream.'

**608. Caprice.**—**N.** caprice, fancy, humour; whim, -sey, -wham; crotchet, *capriccio*, quirk, freak, maggot, fad, vagary, prank, fit, flim-flam, *escapade*, *boutade*, wild-goose chase; capriciousness &c. *adj.*

**V.** be -capricious &c. *adj.*; have a maggot in the brain; take it into one's head, strain at a gnat and swallow a camel; blow hot and cold; play -fast and loose, – fantastic tricks.

**Adj.** capricious; erratic, eccentric, fitful, hysterical; full of -whims &c. *n.*; maggoty; inconsistent, fanciful, fantastic, whimsical, crotchety, particular, humoursome, freakish, skittish, wanton, wayward; contrary; captious; arbitrary; unconformable &c. 83; penny wise and pound foolish; fickle &c. (*irresolute*) 605; frivolous, sleeveless, giddy, volatile.

**Adv.** by fits and starts, without rhyme or reason.

**Phr.** *nil fuit unquam sic impar sibi*; the deuce is in him.

**609. Choice.**—**N.** choice, option; discretion &c. (*volition*) 600; pre-option; alternative; dilemma, *embarras de choix*;

**609a. Absence of Choice.**—**N.** no –, Hobson's- choice; first come first served; necessity &c. 601; not a



Digitized by Google

adoption, cooptation; novation; decision &c. (*judgment*) 480.

election, poll, ballot, vote, voice, suffrage, plumper, cumulative vote; *plebiscitum, plébiscite, vox populi*; electioneering; voting &c. *v.*

selection, excerption, gleaning, eclecticism; *excerpta*, gleanings, cuttings, scissors and paste; pick &c. (*best*) 650.

preference, prelation; predilection &c. (*desire*) 865.

**V.** offer for one's choice, set before; hold out –, present –, offer- the alternative; put to the vote.

use –, exercise –, one's- -discretion, – option; adopt, take up, embrace, espouse; choose, elect; take –, make- one's choice; make choice of, fix upon.

vote, poll, hold up one's hand; divide.

settle; decide &c. (*adjudge*) 480; list &c. (*will*) 600; make up one's mind &c. (*resolve*) 604.

select; pick, – and choose; pick –, single- out; cull, glean, winnow; sift –, separate –, winnow- the chaff from the wheat; pick up, pitch upon; pick one's way; indulge one's fancy.

set apart, mark out for; mark &c. 550.

prefer; have -rather, – as lief; fancy &c. (*desire*) 865; be persuaded &c. 615.

take a -decided, – decisive- step; commit oneself to a course; pass –, cross- the Rubicon; cast in one's lot with; take for better or for worse.

**Adj.** optional; discretional &c. (*voluntary*) 600.

eclectic; choosing &c. *v.*; preferential; chosen &c. *v.*; choice &c. (*good*) 648.

**Adv.** optionally &c. *adj.*; at pleasure &c. (*will*) 600; either, – the one or the other; or; at the option of; whether or not; once for all; for one's money.

by -choice, – preference; in preference; rather, before.

**611. Predetermination.—N.** pre-meditation, -deliberation, -determination; foregone conclusion; *parti pris*; resolve, propendency; intention &c. 620; project &c. 626.

**V.** pre-determine, -meditate, -resolve, -concert; resolve beforehand.

**Adj.** pre-pense, -meditated &c. *v.*, -designed; advised, studied, designed, calculated; aforethought; intended &c. 620.

well-laid, -devised, -weighed; maturely considered; cunning.

**Adv.** advisedly &c. *adj.*; with pre-

pin to choose &c. (*equality*) 27; any, first that comes.

neutrality, indifference; indecision (*irresolution*) 605.

**V.** be -neutral &c. *adj.*; have choice; waive, not vote; abstain –, frain -from voting; leave undecid make a virtue of necessity.

**Adj.** neu-tral, -ter; indifferent; decided &c. (*irresolute*) 605.

**Adv.** either &c. (*choice*) 609.

**610. Rejection.—N.** reject repudiation, exclusion; refusal &c. 76

**V.** reject; set –, lay- aside; give decline &c. (*refuse*) 764; exclude, cept; pluck, spin; cast.

repudiate, scout, set at naught; fling cast –, throw –, toss- -to the winds to the dogs, – overboard, – away; to the right about; disclaim &c. (*de* 536; discard &c. (*eject*) 297, (*have d with*) 678.

**Adj.** rejected &c. *v.*; reject-aneo -itious; not -chosen &c. 609, – to thought of; out of the question.

**Adv.** neither, – the one nor the oth no &c. 536.

**Phr.** *non hæc in fœdera.*

---

**612. Impulse.—N.** impulse, s den thought; *impromptu*, improvisati inspiration, flash, spurt.

*improvisatore*; creature of impulse.

**V.** flash on the mind.

say what comes uppermost; improvi extemporize.

**Adj.** extemporaneous, impulsive, in liberate; improvis-ed, -ate, -atory; u unpre-meditated; *improvisé*; un-prom ed, -guided; natural, unguarded; sp taneous &c. (*voluntary*) 600; instinct &c. 601.

**Adv.** extem-pore, -poraneously; s



Digitized by Google

meditation, deliberately, all things considered, with eyes open, in cold blood; intentionally &c. 620.

hand, *impromptu*, *à l'improviste*; improviso; on the spur of the -moment, - occasion.

**613. Habit.**—**N.** habit, -ude; assue-tude, -faction; wont; run, way.

common -, general -, natural -, ordinary- -course, - run, - state- of things; matter of course; beaten -path, - track, - ground.

prescription, custom, use, usage, immemorial usage, practice; prevalence, observance; conventional-ism, -ity; mode, fashion, vogue; *étiquette* &c. (*gentility*) 852; order of the day, cry; conformity &c. 82.

one's old way, old school, *veteris vestigia flammæ*; *laudator temporis acti*.

rule, standing order, precedent, routine; red-tape, -tapism; pipe-clay; rut, groove.

*cacoëthes*; bad -, confirmed -, inveterate -, intrinsic &c. 5- habit; addiction, trick.

training &c. (*education*) 537; seasoning, hardening, inurement; radication; second nature, acclimatization; knack &c. (*skill*) 698.

**V.** be -wont &c. *adj.*

fall into a custom &c. (*conform to*) 82; tread -, follow- the beaten -track, - path; *stare super antiquas vias*; move in a rut, run on in a groove, go round like a horse in a mill, go on in the old jog-trot way.

habituate, inure, harden, season, caseharden; accustom, familiarize; naturalize, acclimatize; keep one's hand in; train &c. (*educate*) 537.

get into the -way, - knack- of; learn &c. 539; cling -, adhere- to; repeat &c. 104; acquire -, contract -, fall into- a -habit, - trick; addict oneself -, take- to.

be -habitual &c. *adj.*; prevail; come into use, become a habit, take root; gain -, grow- upon one.

**Adj.** habitual; ac-, customary; prescriptive; accustomed &c. *v.*; of -daily, - every day- occurrence; wonted, usual, general, ordinary, common, frequent, every-day, household, jog-trot; well-trodden, -known; familiar, vernacular, trite, commonplace, conventional, regular, set, stock, established, stereotyped; pre-vailing, -valent; current, received, acknowledged, recognized, accredited; of course, admitted, understood.

conformable &c. 82; according to -use, - custom, - routine; in -vogue, - fashion; fashionable &c. (*genteel*) 852.

wont; used -, given -, addicted -, attuned -, habituated &c. *v.*- to; in the habit of; *habitué*; at home in &c. (*skilful*) 698; seasoned; imbued with; devoted -, wedded- to.

hackneyed, fixed, rooted, deep-rooted, ingrafted, permanent, inveterate, besetting; naturalized; ingrained &c. (*intrinsic*) 5.

**Adv.** habitually &c. *adj.*; always &c. (*uniformly*) 16.

as -usual, - is one's wont, - things go, - the world goes, - the sparks fly upwards; *more -suo*, - *solito*.

**614. Desuetude.**—**N.** desuetude, disusage; disuse &c. 678; want of -habit, - practice; inusitation; newness to; new brooms.

infraction of usage &c. (*unconformity*) 83; non-prevalence; 'a custom more honoured in the breach than the observance.'

**V.** be -unaccustomed &c. *adj.*; leave off -, cast off -, break off -, wean oneself of -, violate -, break through -, infringe- -a habit, - a custom, - a usage; disuse &c. 678; wear off.

**Adj.** un-accustomed, -used, -wonted, -seasoned, -inured, -habituated, -trained; new; green &c. (*unskilled*) 699; unhackneyed.

unusual &c. (*unconformable*) 83; non-observant; disused &c. 678.



Digitized by Google

as a rule, for the most part; generally &c. *adj.*; most often, – frequently.

**Phr.** *cela s'entend.*

2°. *Causes of Volition.*

**615. Motive.**—**N.** motive, springs of action.

reason, ground, call, principle; mainspring, *primum mobile*, key-stone; the why and the wherefore; *pro* and *con*, reason why; secret motive, *arrière pensée*; intention &c. 620.

inducement, consideration; attraction; loadstone; magnet, -ism, -ic force; allect-ation, -ive; temptation, enticement, *agacerie*, allurement, witchery; bewitchment, -ery; charm; spell &c. 993; fascination, blandishment, cajolery; seduction, -ement; honeyed words, voice of the tempter, song of the Sirens; forbidden fruit, golden apple.

persuasi-bility, -bleness; attractability; impress-, suscept-ibility; softness; persuas-, attract-iveness; tantalization.

influence, prompting, dictate, instance; impuls-e, -ion; incit-ement, -ation; press, instigation; provocation &c. (*excitation of feeling*) 824; inspiration; per-, suasion; encouragement, advocacy; ex-, hortation; advice &c. 695; solicitation &c. (*request*) 765.

incentive, stimulus, spur, fillip, whip, goad, rowel, provocative, whet, dram.

bribe, lure; decoy, – duck; bait, trail of a red herring; bribery and corruption; sop, – for Cerberus.

prompter, tempter; seduc-er, -tor; instigator, firebrand, incendiary; Siren, Circe; *agent provocateur.*

**V.** induce, move; draw, – on; bring in its train, give an -impulse &c. *n.*- to; inspire; put up to, prompt, call up; attract, beckon.

stimulate &c. (*excite*) 824; spirit up, inspirit; a-, rouse; animate, incite, provoke, instigate, set on, actuate; act –, work –, operate- upon; encourage; pat –, clap- on the -back, – shoulder.

influence, weigh with, bias, sway, incline, dispose, predispose, turn the scale, inoculate; lead, – by the nose; have –, exercise- influence-with, – over, – upon; go –, come- round one; turn the head, magnetize.

persuade; prevail -with, – upon; overcome, carry; bring -round, – to one's senses; draw –, win –, gain –, come –, talk- over; procure, enlist, engage; invite, court.

tempt, seduce, overpersuade, entice, allure, captivate, fascinate, be-

**615a. Absence of Motiv**

**N.** absence of motive; caprice &c. 6 chance &c. (*absence of design*) 621.

**V.** have no motive; scruple &c. *unwilling*) 603.

**Adj.** without rhyme or reason; a less &c. (*chance*) 621.

**Adv.** out of mere caprice.

**616. Dissuasion.**—**N.** dis sion, dehortation, expostulation, rem strance; deprecation &c. 766.

discouragement, damper, wet blan cohibition &c. (*restraint*) 751; c &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; check (*hindrance*) 706.

reluctance &c. (*unwillingness*) 6 contraindication.

**V.** dissuade, dehort, cry out agai remonstrate, expostulate, warn, con indicate.

disincline, indispose, shake, stag dispirit; dis-courage, -hearten, -encl deter; hold –, keep- back, &c. (*restr* 751; render -averse &c. 603; re turn aside &c. (*deviation*) 279; w from; act as a drag &c. (*hinder*) 7 throw cold water on, damp, cool, c blunt, calm, quiet, quench; depre &c. 766.

**Adj.** dissuading &c. *v.*; dissuas dehortatory, expostulatory; monit- -ory.

dissuaded &c. *v.*; uninduced &c. ( duce &c. 615); unpersuadable &c. ( *stinate*) 606; averse &c. (*unwilling*) 6 repugnant &c. (*dislike*) 867.



Digitized by Google

witch, carry away, charm, conciliate, wheedle, coax, lure; inveigle; tantalize; cajole &c. (*deceive*) 545.

tamper with, bribe, suborn, grease the palm, bait with a silver hook, gild the pill, make things pleasant, put a sop into the pan, throw a sop to, bait the hook.

enforce, force; impel &c. (*push*) 276; propel &c. 284; whip, lash, goad, spur, prick, urge; egg –, hound –, hurry- on; drag &c. 285; exhort; advise &c. 695; call upon &c., press &c. (*request*) 765; advocate.

set -an example, – the fashion; keep in countenance.

be -persuaded &c.; yield to temptation, come round; concede &c. (*consent*) 762; obey a call; follow -advice, – the bent, – the dictates of; act on principle.

**Adj.** impulsive, motive; suas-, persuas-, hortat-ive, -ory; protreptical; inviting, tempting, &c. *v.*; seductive, attractive; fascinating &c. (*pleasing*) 829; provocative &c. (*exciting*) 824.

induced &c. *v.*; disposed; persuadable &c. (*docile*) 602; spellbound; instinct –, smitten- with; inspired &c. *v.*- by.

**Adv.** because, therefore, &c. (*cause*) 155; from -this, – that- motive; for -this, – that- reason; for; by reason –, for the sake –, on the score –, on account- of; out of, from, as, forasmuch as.

for all the world; on principle.

**617.** [Ostensible motive, ground, or reason assigned.] **Plea.—N.** plea, pretext; allegation, advocation; ostensible -motive, – ground, – reason; excuse &c. (*vindication*) 937; colour; gloss, guise.

loop-, starting-hole; how to creep out of, salvo, come off.

handle, peg to hang on, room, *locus standi*; stalking-horse, *cheval de bataille*, cue.

pretence &c. (*untruth*) 546; put off, dust thrown in the eyes; blind; moonshine; mere –, shallow- pretext; lame -excuse, – apology; tub to a whale; false plea, sour grapes; makeshift, shift, white lie; special pleading &c. (*sophistry*) 477; soft sawder &c. (*flattery*) 933.

**V.** plead, allege; shelter oneself under the plea of; excuse &c. (*vindicate*) 937; lend a colour to; furnish a -handle &c. *n.*; make a -pretext, – handle- of; use as a -plea &c. *n.*; take one's stand upon, make capital out of; pretend &c. (*lie*) 544.

**Adj.** ostensible &c. (*manifest*) 525; alleged, apologetic; pretended &c. 545.

**Adv.** ostensibly; under -colour, – the plea, – the pretence- of.

### 3°. *Objects of Volition.*

**618. Good.—N.** good, benefit, advantage; improvement &c. 658; interest, service, behoof, behalf; weal; main chance, *summum bonum*, common weal; 'consummation devoutly to be wished'; gain, boot; profit, harvest.

boon &c. (*gift*) 784; good turn; blessing; world of good; piece of good -luck, – fortune; nuts, prize, windfall, godsend, waif, treasure trove.

good fortune &c. (*prosperity*) 734; happiness &c. 827.

**619. Evil.—N.** evil, ill, harm, hurt, mischief, nuisance; machinations of the devil, Pandora's box, ills that flesh is heir to.

blow, buffet, stroke, scratch, bruise, wound, gash, mutilation; mortal -blow, – wound; *immedicabile vulnus*; damage, loss, &c. (*deterioration*) 659.

disadvantage, prejudice, drawback.

disaster, accident, casualty; mishap &c. (*misfortune*) 735; bad job, devil to pay; calamity, bale, catastrophe, tragedy;



Digitized by Google

[Source of good] goodness &c. 648; utility &c. 644; remedy &c. 662; pleasure-giving, &c. 829.

**Adj.** commendable &c. 931; useful &c. 644; good &c., beneficial &c., 648.

**Adv.** well, aright, satisfactorily, favourably, not amiss; all for the best; to one's -advantage &c. *n.*; in one's -favour, – interest &c. *n.*

**Phr.** so far so good.

---

ruin &c. (*destruction*) 162; adver &c. 735.

mental suffering &c. 828. [Evil spi demon &c. 980. [Cause of evil] b &c. 663. [Production of evil] bad: &c. 649; painfulness &c. 830; evil c &c. 913.

outrage, wrong, injury, foul pl bad –, ill- turn; disservice; spolia &c. 791; grievance, crying evil.

**V.** be in trouble &c. (*adversity*) 7

**Adj.** disastrous, bad, &c. 649; av out of joint.

**Adv.** amiss, wrong, ill, to one's cost.

## Section II. Prospective Volition.*

### 1°. *Conceptional Volition.*

**620. Intention.—N.** intent, -ion, -ionality; purpose; *quo animo*; project &c. 626; undertaking &c. 676; predetermination &c. 611; design, ambition.

contemplation, mind, *animus*, view, purview, proposal; study; look out.

final cause; *raison d'être*; *cui bono*; object, aim, end; 'the be all and the end all'; drift &c. (*meaning*) 516; tendency &c. 176; destination, mark, point, butt, goal, target, bull's-eye, quintain; prey, quarry, game.

decision, determination, resolve; set –, settled- purpose; *ultimatum*; resolution &c. 604; wish &c. 865; *arrière pensée*; motive &c. 615.

[Study of final causes] Teleology.

**V.** intend, purpose, design, mean; have to; propose to oneself; harbour a design; have in -view, – contemplation, – one's eye, – *petto*; have an eye to.

bid –, labour- for; be –, aspire –, endeavour- after; be –, aim –, drive –, point –, level –, aspire- at; take aim; set before oneself; study to.

take upon oneself &c. (*undertake*) 676; take into one's head; meditate, contemplate; think –, dream –, talk- of; premeditate &c. 611; compass, calculate; dest-ine, -inate; propose.

project &c. (*plan*) 626; have a mind to &c. (*be willing*) 602; desire &c. 865; pursue &c. 622.

**Adj.** intended &c. *v.*; intentional, advised, express, determinate; prepense

**621.** [Absence of purpose in succession of events.] **Chance.**†— chance &c. 156; lot, fate, &c. (*necess* 601; luck; good luck &c. (*good*) 61

speculation, venture, stake, game chance; mere –, random- shot; bl bargain, leap in the dark; pig in a p &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; fluke, pot-luc

drawing lots; sorti-legy, -tion; *sor* – *Virgiliana*; *rouge et noir*, haza *roulette*, pitch and toss, chuck-farthi cup-tossing, heads or tails, cross and p wager; bet, -ting; gambling; the t

gaming-, gambling-, betting-hou hell; betting ring; dice, – box; dic gam-bler, -ester; man of the turf; venturer.

**V.** chance &c. (*hap*) 156; stand chance &c. (*be possible*) 470.

toss up; cast –, draw- lots; leave trust- -to chance, – to the chapter accidents; tempt fortune; chance take one's chance; run –, incur –, counter- the -risk, – chance; stand hazard of the die.

speculate, try one's luck, set on a ca raffle, put into a lottery, buy a pig i poke, shuffle the cards.

risk, venture, hazard, stake; lay, wager; make a bet, wager, bet, gamb game, play for; play at chuck-farthi

**Adj.** fortuitous &c. 156; uninte tional, -ded; accidental; not mea un-designed, -purposed; unpremeditat &c. 612; never thought of.

* That is, volition having reference to a future object. † See note on 156.

&c. 611; bound for; intending &c. *v.*; minded; bent upon &c. (*earnest*) 604; at stake; on the -anvil, – *tapis*; in -view, – prospect, – the breast of; *in petto*; teleological.

**Adv.** intentionally &c. *adj.*; advisedly, wittingly, knowingly, designedly, purposely, on purpose, by design, studiously, pointedly; with -intent &c. *n.*; deliberately &c. (*with premeditation*) 611; with one's eyes open, in cold blood.

for; with -a view, – an eye- to; in order -to, – that; to the end –, with the intent- that; for the purpose –, with the view –, in contemplation –, on account- of.

in pursuance of, pursuant to; *quo animo*; to all intents and purposes.

indiscriminate, promiscuous; undirected, random; aim-, drift-, design-, purpose-, cause-less; without purpose.

possible &c. 470.

**Adv.** casually &c. 156; unintentionally &c. *adj.*; unwittingly.

*en passant*, by the way, incidentally; as it may happen; at -random, – a venture, – haphazard.

---

**622.** [Purpose in action.] **Pursuit.—N.** pursuit; pursuing &c. *v.*; prosecution; pursuance; enterprise &c. (*undertaking*) 676; business &c. 625; adventure &c. (*essay*) 675; quest &c. (*search*) 461; scramble, hue and cry, game; hobby.

chase, hunt, *battue*, race, steeple-chase, hunting, coursing; ven-ation, -ery; fox-chase; sport, -ing; shooting, angling, fishing, hawking.

pursuer; hunt-er, -sman; sportsman, Nimrod; hound &c. 366.

**V.** pursue, prosecute, follow; run –, make –, be –, hunt –, prowl- after; shadow; carry on &c. (*do*) 680; engage in &c. (*undertake*) 676; set about &c. (*begin*) 66; endeavour &c. 675; court &c. (*request*) 765; seek &c. (*search*) 461; aim at &c. (*intention*) 620; follow the trail &c. (*trace*) 461; fish for &c. (*experiment*) 463; press on &c. (*haste*) 684; run a race &c. (*velocity*) 274.

chase, give chase, course, dog, hunt, hound; tread –, follow- on the heels of, &c. (*sequence*) 281.

rush upon; rush headlong &c. (*violence*) 173; ride –, run- full tilt at; make a leap –, jump –, snatch- at; run down; start game.

tread a path; take –, hold- a course; shape –, direct –, bend- one's -steps, - course; play a game; fight –, elbow- one's way; follow up; take -to, – up; go in for; ride one's hobby.

**Adj.** pursuing &c. *v.*; in quest of &c. (*inquiry*) 461; in -pursuit, – full cry, – hot pursuit; on the scent.

**623.** [Absence of pursuit.] **Avoidance.—N.** abst-ention, -inence; forbearance; refraining &c. *v.*; inaction &c. 681; neutrality.

avoidance, evasion, elusion; seclusion &c. 893.

avolation, flight; escape &c. 671; retreat &c. 287; recoil &c. 277; departure &c. 293; rejection &c. 610.

shirker &c. *v.*; truant; fugitive, refugee; runa-way, -gate.

**V.** abstain, refrain, spare, not attempt; not do &c. 681; maintain the even tenour of one's way.

eschew, keep from, let alone, have nothing to do with; keep –, stand –, hold- -aloof, – off; take no part in, have no hand in.

avoid, shun; steer –, keep- clear of; fight shy of; keep -one's, – at a respectful- distance; keep –, get- out of the way; evade, elude, turn away from; set one's face against &c. (*oppose*) 708; deny oneself.

shrink; hang –, hold –, draw- back; recoil &c. 277; retire &c. (*recede*) 287; flinch, blink, blench, shy, shirk, dodge, parry, make way for, give place to.

beat a retreat; turn -tail, – one's back; take to one's heels; run, -away, – for one's life; cut and run; be off, – like a shot; fly, flee; fly –, flee –, run away- from; take –, take to- flight; desert, elope; make –, scamper –, sneak –, shuffle –, sheer- off; break –, burst –, tear oneself –, slip –, slink –, steal- -away, – away from; slip cable, part company, turn on one's heel; sneak out of, play



Digitized by Google

**Adv.** in pursuance of &c. (*intention*) 620; after.

**Int.** tally-ho! yoicks! so-ho!

---

truant, give one the go by, give leg ba take French leave, slope, decamp, fl bolt, abscond, levant, skedaddle, a squatulate, cut one's stick, walk on chalks, show a light pair of heels, ma oneself scarce; escape &c. 671; go aw &c. (*depart*) 293; abandon &c. 624; reject &c. 610.

lead one a -dance, – pretty dance; throw off the scent, play at hi and seek.

**Adj.** unsought, unattempted; avoiding &c. *v.*; neutral; shy of & (*unwilling*) 603; elusive, evasive; fugitive, runaway; shy, wild.

**Adj.** lest, in order to avoid.

**Int.** forbear! keep –, hands- off! *sauve qui peut*! devil take th hindmost!

**624. Relinquishment.**—**N.** relinquish-, abandon-ment; desertion, defection, secession, withdrawal; cave of Adullam; *nolle prosequi*.

discontinuance &c. (*cessation*) 142; renunciation &c. (*recantation*) 607; abrogation &c. 756; resignation &c. (*retirement*) 757; desuetude &c. 614; cession &c. (*of property*) 782.

**V.** relinquish, give up, abandon, desert, forsake, leave in the lurch; depart –, secede –, withdraw- from; back out of; leave, quit, take leave of, bid a long farewell; vacate &c. (*resign*) 757.

renounce &c. (*abjure*) 607; forego, have done with, drop; disuse &c. 678; discard &c. 782; wash one's hands of; drop all idea of.

break –, leave- off; desist; stop &c. (*cease*) 142; hold –, stay- one's hand; quit one's hold; give over, shut up shop.

throw up the -game, – cards; give up the -point, – argument; pass to the order of the day, move the previous question.

**Adj.** unpursued; relinquished &c. *v.*; relinquishing &c. *v.*

**Int.** avast &c.! (*stop*) 142.

**625. Business.**—**N.** business, occupation, employment; pursuit &c. 622; what one is -doing, – about; affair, concern, matter, case.

matter in hand, irons in the fire; thing to do, *agendum*, task, work, job, errand, commission, mission, charge, care; duty &c. 926.

part, *rôle*, cue; province, function, look-out, department, capacity, sphere, orb, field, line; walk, – of life; beat, round, routine; race, career.

office, place, post, incumbency, living; situation, berth, employ; service &c. (*servitude*) 749; engagement; undertaking &c. 676.

vocation, calling, profession, cloth, faculty; industry, art; industrial arts; craft, mystery, handicraft; trade &c. (*commerce*) 794.

exercise; work &c. (*action*) 680; avocation; press of business &c. (*activity*) 682.

**V.** pass –, employ –, spend- one's time in; employ oneself -in, – upon; occupy –, concern- oneself with; make it one's -business &c. *n.*; undertake &c. 676; enter a profession; betake oneself to, turn one's hand to; have to do with &c. (*do*) 680.

drive a trade; carry on –, do –, transact- -business, – a trade &c. *n.*; keep a shop; ply one's -task, – trade; labour in one's vocation; pursue the even tenour of one's way; attend to -business, – one's work.

officiate, serve, act; act –, play- one's part; do duty; serve –, discharge –, perform- the -office, – duties, – functions- of; hold –, fill- -an office, – a place, – a situation; hold a portfolio.

be -about, – doing, – engaged in, – employed in, – occupied with, –



Digitized by Google

at work on; have one's hands in, have in hand; have on one's -hands, – shoulders; bear the burden; have one's hands full &c. (*activity*) 682.

be -in the hands of, – on the stocks, – on the anvil; pass through one's hands.

**Adj.** business-like; work-a-day; professional; official, functional; busy &c. (*actively employed*) 682; on –, in- -hand, – one's hands; afoot; on -foot, – the anvil; going on; acting.

**Adv.** in the course of business, all in one's day's work; professionally &c. *adj.*

**626. Plan.**—**N.** plan, scheme, design, project; propos-al, -ition; suggestion; resolution, motion; precaution &c. (*provision*) 673; deep-laid &c. (*premeditated*) 611- plan &c.

system &c. (*order*) 58; organization &c. (*arrangement*) 60; germ &c. (*cause*) 153.

sketch, skeleton, outline, draught, draft, *ébauche*, *brouillon*; rough -cast, – draft, – draught, – copy; copy; proof, revise.

forecast, *programme*, prospectus; *carte du pays*; card; bill, protocol; order of the day, list of *agenda*; bill of fare &c. (*food*) 298; base of operations; platform.

*rôle*; policy &c. (*line of conduct*) 692.

contrivance, invention, expedient, receipt, nostrum, artifice, device; stratagem &c. (*cunning*) 702; trick &c. (*deception*) 545; alternative, loop-hole; shift &c. (*substitute*) 147; last shift &c. (*necessity*) 601.

measure, step; stroke, – of policy; master stroke; trump-, court-card; *cheval de bataille*, great gun; *coup*, – *d'état*; clever –, bold –, good- -move, – hit, – stroke; bright -thought, – idea.

intrigue, cabal, plot, conspiracy, complot, machination; under-, counter-plot.

schem-ist, -atist; strategist, machinator; projector, artist, promoter, designer &c. *v.*; conspirator; *intrigant* &c. (*cunning*) 702.

**V.** plan, scheme, design, frame, contrive, project, forecast, sketch; devise, invent &c. (*imagine*) 515; set one's wits to work &c. 515; spring a project; fall –, hit- upon; strike –, chalk –, cut –, lay –, map- out; lay down a plan; shape –, mark- out a course; predetermine &c. 611; concert, preconcert, preestablish; prepare &c. 673; hatch, – a plot; concoct; take -steps, – measures.

cast, recast, systematize, organize; arrange &c. 60; digest, mature.

plot; counter-plot, -mine; dig a mine; lay a train; intrigue &c. (*cunning*) 702.

**Adj.** planned &c. *v.*; strategic, -al; planning &c. *v.*; in course of preparation &c. 673; under consideration; on the *-tapis*, – carpet.

**627. Method.** [Path.]—**N.** method, way, manner, wise, gait, form, mode, fashion, tone, guise; *modus operandi*; procedure &c. (*line of conduct*) 692.

path, road, route, course; line of -way, – road; trajectory, orbit, track, beat, tack.

steps; stair, -case; flight of stairs, ladder, stile.

bridge, viaduct, pontoon, stepping stone, plank, gangway; drawbridge; pass, ford, ferry, tunnel; pipe &c. 260.

door; gateway &c. (*opening*) 260; channel, passage, avenue, means of access, approach, adit; artery, lane, alley, aisle, lobby, corridor; back-door, -stairs; secret passage; covert-way.

road-, path-, stair-way; thoroughfare; highway; turnpike –, royal –, coach- road; broad –, King's –, Queen's- highway; beaten -track, –



Digitized by Google

path; horse –, bridle- road, – track, – path; walk, *trottoir*, foot-path, pavement, flags, side-walk; by –, cross- -road, – path, – way; cut; short -cut &c. (*mid-course*) 628; *carrefour*; private –, occupation- road; highways and byways; rail-, tram-road, -way; causeway; canal &c. (*conduit*) 350; street &c. (*abode*) 189.

**Adv.** how; in what -way, – manner; by what mode; so, in this way, after this fashion.

one way or another, anyhow; somehow or other &c. (*instrumentality*) 631; by way of; *viâ*; *in transitu* &c. 270; on the high road to.

**Phr.** *hæ tibi erunt artes.*

**628. Mid-course.**—**N.** middle-, mid-course; mean &c. 29; middle &c. 68; *juste milieu*, *mezzo termine*, golden mean, *ἄριστον μέτρον*, *aurea mediocritas*.

straight &c. (*direct*) 278 -course, – path; short –, cross- cut; short-circuit; great circle sailing.

neutrality; half –, half and half-measures; compromise.

**V.** keep in -a middle, – an even-course; go straight &c. (*direct*) 278.

go half way, compromise, make a compromise.

**Adj.** straight &c. (*direct*) 278.

**629. Circuit.**—**N.** circuit, rou about way, digression, *détour*, circu bendibus, *ambages*, loop; winding (*circuition*) 311; zigzag &c. (*deviati* 279.

**V.** perform a circuit; go-round abo – out of one's way; make a *détour*; pass; meander &c. (*deviate*) 279.

lead a pretty dance; beat about, – bush; make two bites of a cherry.

**Adj.** circuitous, indirect, roundabo zig-zag &c. (*deviating*) 279.

**Adv.** by -a side wind, – an indir course; in a roundabout way; fr pillar to post.

**630. Requirement.**—**N.** requirement, need, wants, necessities; necessaries, – of life; stress, exigency, pinch, *sine quâ non*, matter of necessity; case of -need, – life or death.

needfulness, essentiality, necessity, indispensability, urgency.

requisition &c. (*request*) 765, (*exaction*) 741; run upon; demand –, call- for.

*desideratum* &c. (*desire*) 865; want &c. (*deficiency*) 640.

**V.** require, need, want, have occasion for; not be able to -do without, – dispense with; prerequire.

render necessary, necessitate, create a necessity for, call for, put in requisition; make a requisition &c. (*ask for*) 765, (*demand*) 741.

stand in need of; lack &c. 640; desiderate; desire &c. 865; be -necessary &c. *adj.*

**Adj.** required &c. *v.*; requisite, needful, necessary, imperative, essential, indispensable, prerequisite; called for; in -demand, – request.

urgent, exigent, pressing, instant, crying, absorbing.

in want of; destitute of &c. 640.

**Adv.** *ex necessitate rei* &c. (*necessarily*) 601; of necessity.

**Phr.** there is no time to lose; it cannot be -spared, – dispensed with.

### 2° *Subservience to Ends.*

#### 1. *Actual Subservience.*

**631. Instrumentality.**—**N.** instrumentality; aid &c. 707; subservien-ce, -cy; mediation, intervention, medium, intermedium, vehicle, hand; agency &c. 170.

minister, handmaid; midwife, *accoucheur*, obstetrician; go-between; cat's paw; stepping-stone.

key; master –, pass –, latch- key; 'open sesame'; passport, *passe-partout*, safe-conduct.



Digitized by Google

instrument &c. 633; expedient &c. (*plan*) 626; means &c. 632.

**V.** subserve, minister, mediate, intervene; be -instrumental &c. *adj.*; pander to.

**Adj.** instrumental; useful &c. 644; ministerial, subservient, mediatorial; inter-mediate, -vening.

**Adv.** through, by, *per*; where-, there-, here-by; by the -agency &c. 170- of; by dint of; by -, in- virtue of; through the -medium &c. *n.*- of; along with; on the shoulders of; by means of &c. 632; by -, with- -the aid &c. (*assistance*) 707- of.

*per fas et nefas*, by fair means or foul; somehow, - or other; by hook or by crook.

**632. Means.—N.** means, resources, wherewithal, ways and means; capital &c. (*money*) 800; stock in trade &c. 636; provision &c. 637; a shot in the locker; appliances &c. (*machinery*) 633; means and appliances; conveniences; cards to play; expedients &c. (*measures*) 626; two strings to one's bow; sheet anchor &c. (*safety*) 666; aid &c. 707; medium &c. 631.

**V.** find -, have -, possess- means &c. *n.*

**Adj.** instrumental &c. 631; mechanical &c. 633.

**Adv.** by means of, with; by -what, - all, - any, - some- means; where-, here-, there-with; wherewithal.

how &c. (*in what manner*) 627; through &c. (*by the instrumentality of*) 631; with -, by- the aid &c. (*assistance*) 707- of; by the -agency &c. 170- of.

**633. Instrument.—N.** machinery, mechanism, engineering.

instrument, organ, tool, implement, utensil, machine, engine, lathe, gin, mill.

gear; tack-le, -ling; rigging, apparatus, appliances; plant, *matériel*; harness, trappings, fittings, accoutrements; equip-ment, -age; appointments, furniture, upholstery; chattels; paraphernalia &c. (*belongings*) 780.

mechanical powers; lever, -age; mechanical advantage; crow, -bar; handspike, gavelock, jemmy, arm, limb, wing; oar, paddle; pulley; wheel and axle; wheel-, clock-work; wheels within wheels; pinion, crank, winch; cam; pedal; capstan &c. (*lift*) 307; wheel &c. (*rotation*) 312; inclined plane; wedge; screw; spring, mainspring.

handle, hilt, haft, shaft, heft, shank, blade, trigger, tiller, helm, treadle, key; turnscrew, screwdriver.

hammer &c. (*impulse*) 276; edge tool &c. (*cut*) 253; borer &c. 262; vice, teeth, &c. (*hold*) 781; nail, rope, &c. (*join*) 45; peg &c. (*hang*) 214; support &c. 215; spoon &c. (*vehicle*) 272; arms &c. 727; oar &c. (*navigation*) 267.

**Adj.** instrumental &c. 631; mechanical, machinal; brachial.

**634. Substitute.—N.** substitute &c. 147; deputy &c. 759.

**635. Materials.—N.** material, raw material, stuff, stock, staple; bricks and mortar; metal; stone; clay, brick; crockery &c. 384; composition; concrete; cement; wood, ore, timber.

materials; supplies, munition, fuel, grist, household stuff; *pabulum* &c. (*food*) 298; ammunition &c. (*arms*) 727; contingents; relay, reinforcement; baggage &c. (*personal property*) 780; means &c. 632.

**Adj.** raw &c. (*unprepared*) 674; wooden &c. *n.*

**636. Store.—N.** stock, fund, mine, vein, lode, quarry; spring; fount, -ain; well, -spring; milch-cow.



Digitized by Google

stock in trade, supply; heap &c. (*collection*) 72; treasure; reserve, *corps de réserve*, reserved fund, nest-egg, savings, *bonne bouche*.

crop, harvest, mow, vintage.

store, accumulation, hoard, rick, stack; lumber; relay &c. (*provision*) 637.

store-house, -room, -closet; depository, *dépôt*, *cache*, re-pository, -servatory, -pertory; *repertorium*; promptuary, warehouse, *entrepôt*, magazine; buttery, larder, spence; garner, granary; thesaurus; bank &c. (*treasury*) 802; arm-ory, -oury; arsenal; dock; gallery, museum, conservatory; menag-ery, -erie.

reservoir, cistern, tank, pond, mill-pond; gasometer.

budget, quiver, bandolier, portfolio; coffer &c. (*receptacle*) 191.

conservation; storing &c. *v.*; storage.

**V.** store; put –, lay –, set- by; stow away; set –, lay- apart; store –, hoard –, treasure –, lay –, heap –, put –, garner –, save- up; accumulate, amass, hoard, fund, garner, save.

reserve; keep –, hold- back; husband, – one's resources.

deposit; stow, stack, load; harvest; heap, collect, &c. 72; lay -in store &c. *adj.*; keep, file [papers]; lay in &c. (*provide*) 637; preserve &c. 670.

**Adj.** stored &c. v.; in -store, – reserve, – ordinary; spare, supernumerary.

**637. Provision.—N.** provision, supply; grist, – to the mill; subvention &c. (*aid*) 707; resources &c. (*means*) 632.

providing &c. *v.*; purveyance; reinforcement; commissariat.

provender &c. (*food*) 298; *viaticum*.

caterer, purveyor, commissary, quartermaster, feeder, batman, victualler, grocer, *comprador*, *restaurateur*; jackal, pelican; sutler &c. (*merchant*) 797.

**V.** provide; make -provision, – due provision for; lay in, – a stock, – a store.

sup-ply, -peditate; furnish; find, – one in; arm.

cater, victual, provision, purvey, forage; beat up for; stock, – with; make good, replenish; fill, – up; recruit, feed.

have in -store, – reserve; keep, – by one, – on foot; have to fall back upon; store &c. 636; provide against a rainy day &c. (*economy*) 817.

**638. Waste.—N.** consumpti expenditure, exhaustion; dispersion & 73; ebb; leakage &c. (*exudation*) 29 loss &c. 776; wear and tear; was prodigality &c. 818; misuse &c. 67 wasting &c. *v.*; rubbish &c. (*useless*) 6

mountain in labour.

**V.** spend, expend, use, consume, sw low up, exhaust; impoverish; spill, dra empty; disperse &c. 73.

cast –, throw –, fling –, fritter- aw burn the candle at both ends, was squander &c. 818.

'waste its sweetness on the desert ai cast -one's bread upon the waters, pearls before swine; employ a steam gine to crack a nut, waste powder a shot, break a butterfly on a wheel; lab in vain &c. (*useless*) 645; cut blocks w a razor, pour water into a sieve.

leak &c. (*run out*) 295; run to was ebb; melt away, run dry, dry up.

**Adj.** wasted &c. *v.*; at a low ebb.

wasteful &c. (*prodigal*) 818; penny wise and pound foolish.

**Phr.** *magno conatu magnas nugas*; *le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle*.

**639. Sufficiency.—N.** sufficiency, adequacy, enough, withal, *quantum sufficit*, satisfaction, competence; no less.

mediocrity &c. (*average*) 29.

fill; fulness &c. (*completeness*) 52; plen-itude, -ty; abundance; copiousness &c. *adj.*; amplitude, galore, lots, profu-

**640. Insufficiency.—N.** ins ficiency; inadequa-cy, -teness; inco petence &c. (*impotence*) 158; deficie &c. (*incompleteness*) 53; imperfecti &c. 651; shortcoming &c. 304; pauci stint; scantiness &c. (*smallness*) 3 none to spare; bare subsistence.



Digitized by Google

sion; full measure; 'good measure pressed down and running over.'

luxuriance &c. (*fertility*) 168; affluence &c. (*wealth*) 803; fat of the land; 'a land flowing with milk and honey'; cornucopia; horn of -plenty, - Amalthæa; mine &c. (*stock*) 636.

outpouring; flood &c. (*great quantity*) 31; tide &c. (*river*) 348; repletion &c. (*redundance*) 641; satiety &c. 869.

**V.** be -sufficient &c. *adj.*; suffice, do, just do, satisfy, pass muster; have -enough &c. *n.*; eat -, drink -, have- one's fill; roll -, swim- in; wallow in &c. (*superabundance*) 641.

abound, exuberate, teem, flow, stream, rain, shower down; pour, - in; swarm; bristle with.

render -sufficient &c. *adj.*; replenish &c. (*fill*) 52.

**Adj.** sufficient, enough, adequate, up to the mark, commensurate, competent, satisfactory, valid, tangible.

measured; moderate &c. (*temperate*) 953.

full &c. (*complete*) 52; ample; plenty, -tiful, -teous; plenty as blackberries; copious, abundant; abounding &c. *v.*; replete, enough and to spare, flush; choke-full; well-stocked, -provided; liberal; unstint-ed, -ing; stintless; without stint; un-sparing, -measured; lavish &c. 641; wholesale.

rich; luxuriant &c. (*fertile*) 168; affluent &c. (*wealthy*) 803; wantless; big with &c. (*pregnant*) 161.

un-exhausted, -wasted; exhaustless, inexhaustible.

**Adv.** sufficiently, amply, &c. *adj.*; full; in -abundance &c. *n.*; with no sparing hand; to one's heart's content, *ad libitum*, without stint.

**Phr.** cut and come again.

---

scarcity, dearth; want, need, lack, poverty, exigency; inanition, starvation, famine, drought.

dole, pittance; short -allowance, - commons; half-rations; banyan day.

emptiness, poorness, &c. *adj.*; depletion, vacancy, flaccidity; ebb-tide: low water; 'a beggarly account of empty boxes'; indigence &c. (*poverty*) 804; insolvency &c. (*non-payment*) 808.

**V.** be -insufficient &c. *adj.*; not -suffice &c. 639; come short of &c. 304; run dry.

want, lack, need, require; *caret*; be in want &c. (*poor*) 804; live from hand to mouth.

render -insufficient &c. *adj.*; drain of resources; impoverish &c. (*waste*) 638; stint &c. (*begrudge*) 819; put on short allowance.

do -insufficiently &c. *adv.*; scotch the snake.

**Adj.** insufficient, inadequate; too-little &c. 32; not -enough &c. 639; unequal to; incompetent &c. (*impotent*) 158; 'weighed in the balance and found wanting'; perfunctory &c. (*neglect*) 460; deficient &c. (*incomplete*) 53; wanting &c. *v.*; imperfect &c. 651; ill-furnished, -provided, -stored, -off.

slack, at a low ebb; empty, vacant, bare; short -, out -, destitute -, devoid -, bereft &c. 789 -, denuded- of; dry, drained.

un-provided, -supplied, -furnished; un-replenished, -fed; un-stored, -treasured; empty-handed.

meagre, poor, thin, scrimp, sparing, spare, stinted; starv-ed, -eling; half-starved, famine-stricken, famished; jejune.

scant &c. (*small*) 32; scarce; not to be had, - for love or money, - at any price; scurvy; stingy &c. 819; at the end of one's tether; without -resources &c. 632; in want &c. (*poor*) 804; in debt &c. 806.

**Adv.** insufficiently &c. *adj.*; in default -, for want- of; failing.

**641. Redundance.**—**N.** redundance; too-much, - many; superabundance, -fluity, -fluence, -saturation; nimiety, transcendency, exuberance, profuseness; profusion &c. (*plenty*) 639; repletion, enough in all conscience, *satis superque*, lion's share; more than -enough &c. 639; plethora, engorgement, congestion, load, surfeit, sickener; turgescence &c. (*expansion*) 194; over-dose, -measure, -supply, -flow; inundation &c. (*water*) 348; *avalanche*.



Digitized by Google

accumulation &c. (*store*) 636; heap &c. 72; drug, – in the market; glut; crowd; burden.

excess; sur-, over-plus; margin; remainder &c. 40; duplicate; surplusage, expletive; work of –, supererogation; *bonus, bonanza.*

luxury; intemperance &c. 954; extravagance &c. (*prodigality*) 818; exorbitance, lavishment.

pleonasm &c. (*diffuseness*) 573; too many irons in the fire; *embarras de richesses.*

**V.** super-, over-abound; know no bounds, swarm; meet one at every turn; creep –, bristle- with; overflow; run –, flow –, well –, brim-over; run riot; over-run, -stock, -lay, -charge, -dose, -feed, -burden, -load, -do, -whelm, -shoot the mark &c. (*go beyond*) 303; surcharge, supersaturate, gorge, glut, load, drench, whelm, inundate, deluge, flood; drug, – the market.

choke, cloy, accloy, suffocate; pile up, lay on thick; impregnate with; lavish &c. (*squander*) 818.

send –, carry- coals to Newcastle, – owls to Athens; teach one's grandmother to suck eggs; *pisces natare docere*; kill the slain, 'gild refined gold,' 'paint the lily'; butter one's bread on both sides, put butter upon bacon; employ a steam-engine to crack a nut &c. (*waste*) 638.

exaggerate &c. 549; wallow in; roll in &c. (*plenty*) 639; remain on one's hands, hang heavy on hand, go a begging.

**Adj.** redundant; too -much, – many; exuberant, inordinate, superabundant, excessive, overmuch, replete, profuse, lavish; prodigal &c. 818; exorbitant; overweening; extravagant; overcharged &c. *v.*; supersaturated, drenched, overflowing; running -over, – to waste, – down.

crammed –, filled- to overflowing; gorged, ready to burst; dropsical, turgid, plethoric; obese &c. 194.

superfluous, unnecessary, needless, supervacaneous, uncalled for, to spare, in excess; over and above &c. (*remainder*) 40; *de trop*; adscititious &c. (*additional*) 37; supernumerary &c. (*reserve*) 636; on one's hands, spare, duplicate, supererogatory, expletive; *un peu fort.*

**Adv.** over, too, over and above; over –, too- much; too far; without –, beyond –, out of- measure; with . . . to spare; over head and ears; up to one's -eyes, – ears; *extra*; beyond the mark &c. (*transcursion*) 303.

**Phr.** it never rains but it pours.

2. *Degree of Subservience.*

**642. Importance.**—**N.** importance, consequence, moment, prominence, consideration, mark, materialness.

import, significance, concern; emphasis, interest.

greatness &c. 31; superiority &c. 33; notability &c. (*repute*) 873; weight &c. (*influence*) 175; value &c. (*goodness*) 648; usefulness &c. 644.

gravity, seriousness, solemnity; no -joke, – laughing matter; pressure, urgency, stress; matter of life and death.

*memorabilia, notabilia,* great doings; red-letter day.

great -thing, – point; main chance,

**643. Unimportance.**—**N.** un importance, insignificance, nothingnes immateriality.

triviality, levity, frivolity; paltrine &c. *adj.*; poverty; smallness &c. 32 vanity &c. (*uselessness*) 645; matter -indifference &c. 866; no object.

nothing, – to signify, – worth speal ing of, – particular, – to boast of, – speak of; small –, no great –, trifli &c. *adj.*- matter; mere -joke, – nothin hardly –, scarcely- anything; nonentit cipher; no great shakes, *peu de chos* child's play.

toy, plaything, popgun, paper pelle



Digitized by Google

'the be all and the end all,' cardinal point; substance, gist, &c. (*essence*) 5; sum and substance, *gravamen*, head and front; important –, principal –, prominent –, essential- part; half the battle; *sine quâ non*; breath of one's nostrils &c. (*life*) 359; cream, salt, core, kernel, heart, nucleus; key, -note, -stone; corner stone; trump-card &c. (*device*) 626; salient points.

top-sawyer, first fiddle, *prima donna*, chief; triton among the minnows.

**V.** be -important &c. *adj.*, – somebody, – something; import, signify, matter, boot, be an object; carry weight &c. (*influence*) 175; make a figure &c. (*repute*) 873; be in the ascendant, come to the front, lead the way, take the lead, play first fiddle, throw all else into the shade; lie at the root of; deserve –, merit –, be worthy of- -notice, – regard, - consideration.

attach –, ascribe –, give- importance &c. *n.*- to; value, care for; set store -upon, – by; mark &c. 550; mark with a white stone, underline; write –, put –, print- in -italics, – capitals, – large letters, – large type, – letters of gold; accentuate, emphasize, lay stress on.

make -a fuss, – a stir, – a piece of work, – much ado- about; make -of, – much of.

**Adj.** important; of -importance &c. *n.*; momentous, material; to the point; not to be -overlooked, – despised, – sneezed at; egregious; weighty &c. (*influential*) 175; of note &c. (*repute*) 873; notable, prominent, salient, signal; memorable, remarkable; worthy of -remark, – notice; never to be forgotten; stirring, eventful.

grave, serious, earnest, noble, grand, solemn, impressive, commanding, imposing.

urgent, pressing, critical, instant.

paramount, essential, vital, all-absorbing, radical, cardinal, chief, main, prime, primary, principal, leading, capital, foremost, overruling; of vital &c. importance.

in the front rank, first-rate; superior &c. 33; considerable &c. (*great*) 31; marked &c. *v.*; rare &c. 137.

significant, telling, trenchant, emphatic, pregnant; *tanti*.

**Adv.** materially &c. *adj.*; in the gimcrack, gewgaw, bauble, trinket, *bagatelle*, kickshaw, knicknack, whim-wham, trifle, 'trifles light as air.'

trumpery, trash, rubbish, stuff, *fatras*, frippery; 'leather or prunello'; chaff, drug, froth, bubble, smoke, cobweb; weed; refuse &c. (*inutility*) 645; scum &c. (*dirt*) 653.

joke, jest, snap of the fingers; fudge &c. (*unmeaning*) 517; fiddlestick, – end; pack of nonsense, mere farce.

straw, pin, fig, button, rush; bulrush, feather, halfpenny, farthing, brass farthing, doit, peppercorn, jot, rap, pinch of snuff, old song.

*minutiæ*, details, minor details, small fry; dust in the balance, feather in the scale, drop in the ocean, flea-bite, molehill.

nine days' wonder, *ridiculus mus*; flash in the pan &c. (*impotence*) 158; much ado about nothing &c. (*overestimation*) 482.

**V.** be -unimportant &c. *adj.*; not -matter &c. 642; go for –, matter –, signify- -little, – nothing, – little or nothing; not matter a -straw &c. *n.*

make light of &c. (*underestimate*) 483; catch at straws &c. (*overestimate*) 482.

**Adj.** unimportant; of -little, – small, – no- -account, – importance &c. 642; immaterial; un-, non-essential; indifferent.

subordinate &c. (*inferior*) 34; *médiocre* &c. (*average*) 29; passable, fair, respectable, tolerable, commonplace; uneventful, mere, common; ordinary &c. (*habitual*) 613; inconsiderable, so-so, insignificant, inappreciable.

trifling, trivial; slight, slender, light, flimsy, frothy, idle; puerile, &c. (*foolish*) 499; airy, shallow; weak &c. 160; powerless &c. 158; frivolous, petty, niggling; pid-, ped-dling; fribble, inane, ridiculous, farcical; fini-cal, -kin; fiddle-faddle, fingle-fangle, namby-pamby, wishy-washy, milk and water.

poor, paltry, pitiful; contemptible &c. (*contempt*) 930; sorry, mean, meagre, shabby, miserable, wretched, vile, scrubby, scrannel, weedy, niggardly, scurvy, putid, beggarly, worthless, twopenny-halfpenny, cheap, trashy, catchpenny, gimcrack, trumpery.

not worth -the pains, – while, – mentioning, – speaking of, – a thought, – a



Digitized by Google

main; above all, *κατ' ἐξοχήν, par excellence*, to crown all.

---

**Adv.** slightly &c. *adj.*; rather, somewhat, pretty well, tolera for aught one cares.

**Int.** no matter! pish! tush! tut! pshaw! pugh! pooh, -p fudge! bosh! humbug! fiddlestick, – end! fiddledee! never n *n'importe*! what -signifies, – matter, – boots it, – of that, –'s the c a fig for! stuff! nonsense! stuff and nonsense!

**Phr.** *magno conatu magnas nugas*; *le jeu ne vaut pas la che* it -matters not, – does not signify; it is of no -consequence, portance.

**644. Utility.**—**N.** utility; usefulness &c. *adj.*; efficacy, efficiency, adequacy; service, use, stead, avail; help &c. (*aid*) 707; applicability &c. *adj.*; subservience &c. (*instrumentality*) 631; function &c. (*business*) 625; value; worth &c. (*goodness*) 648; money's worth; productiveness &c. 168; *cui bono* &c. (*intention*) 620; utilization &c. (*use*) 677; step in the right direction.

common weal; utilitarianism &c. (*philanthropy*) 910.

**V.** be -useful &c. *adj.*; avail, serve; subserve &c. (*be instrumental to*) 631; conduce &c. (*tend*) 176; answer –, serve- -one's turn, – a purpose.

act a part &c. (*action*) 680; perform –, discharge- -a function &c. 625; do –, render- -a service, – good service, – yeoman's service; bestead, stand one in good stead; be the making of; help &c. 707.

bear fruit &c. (*produce*) 161; bring grist to the mill; profit, remunerate; benefit &c. (*do good*) 648.

find one's -account, – advantage- in; reap the benefit of &c. (*be better for*) 658.

render useful &c. (*use*) 677.

**Adj.** useful; of -use &c. *n.*; serviceable, proficuous, good for; subservient &c. (*instrumental*) 631; conducive &c. (*tending*) 176; subsidiary &c. (*helping*) 707.

advantageous &c. (*beneficial*) 648; profitable, gainful, remunerative, worth one's salt; valuable; prolific &c. (*productive*) 168.

adequate; ef-ficient, -ficacious; effective, -ual; expedient &c. 646.

applicable, available, ready, handy, at hand, tangible; commodious, adaptable; of all work.

**645. Inutility.**—**N.** inut uselessness &c. *adj.*; inefficacy, futi inep-,inap-titude; unsubservience; i quacy &c. (*insufficiency*) 640; ineffic &c. (*incompetence*) 158; unskilfu &c. 699; disservice; unfruitfulnes (*unproductiveness*) 169; labour -in – lost, – of Sisyphus; lost -troub labour; work of Penelope; slee errand, wild goose chase, mere far

tautology &c. (*repetition*) 104; s erogation &c. (*redundance*) 641.

*vanitas vanitatum*, vanity, ins worthlessness, nugacity; triviality (*unimportance*) 643.

*caput mortuum*, waste paper, letter; blunt tool.

litter, rubbish, lumber, odds and cast-off clothes; button-top; sho rags, orts, trash, refuse, sweepings, s ings, off-scourings, waste, rubble, d stubble, leavings; broken meat; &c. (*dirt*) 653; weeds, tares; ru heap, dust hole; *rudera*, deads.

*fruges consumere natus* &c. (d 683.

**V.** be -useless &c. *adj.*; go a beg &c. (*redundant*) 641; fail &c. 732.

seek –, strive- after impossibilities vain efforts, labour in vain, roll the of Sisyphus, beat the air, lash the w *battre l'eau avec un bâton, donner un d'épée dans l'eau*, fish in the air, the ram, drop a bucket into an e well, sow the sand; bay the moon; p –, speak- to the winds; whistle ji a milestone; kick against the pric *battre contre des moulins*; lock the s door when the steed is stolen &c. *late*) 135; hold a farthing candle t sun; cast pearls before swine &c. (u 638; carry coals to Newcastle &c.



Digitized by Google

**Adv.** usefully &c. *adj.*; *pro bono publico.*

---

*dundance*) 641; wash a blackamoor white &c. (*impossible*) 471.

render -useless &c. *adj.*; dis-mantle, -mast, -mount, -qualify, -able; unrig; cripple, lame, &c. (*injure*) 659; spike guns, clip the wings; put out of gear.

**Adj.** useless, inutile, inefficacious, futile, unavailing, bootless; inoperative &c. 158; inadequate &c. (*insufficient*) 640; in-, unsubservient; inept, inefficient, &c. (*impotent*) 158; of no -avail &c. (*use*) 644; ineffectual &c. (*failure*) 732; incompetent &c. (*unskilful*) 699; 'stale, flat and unprofitable'; superfluous &c. (*redundant*) 641; dispensable; thrown away &c. (*wasted*) 638; abortive &c. (*immature*) 674.

worth-, value-, price-less; unsaleable; not worth a straw &c. (*trifling*) 643; dear at any price.

vain, empty, inane; gain-, profit-, fruit-less; un-serviceable, -profitable; ill-spent; unproductive &c. 169; *hors de combat*; effete, past work &c. (*impaired*) 659; obsolete &c. (*old*) 124; fit for the dusthole; good for nothing; of no earthly use; not worth -having, – powder and shot; leading to no end, uncalled for; un-necessary, -needed.

**Adv.** uselessly &c. *adj.*; to -little, – no, – little or no- purpose.

**Int.** *cui bono*? what's the good!

**646.** [Specific subservience.] **Expedience.**—**N.** expedien-ce, -cy; desira-bleness, -bility &c. *adj.*; fitness &c. (*agreement*) 23; utility &c. 644; propriety; opportunism.

high time &c. (*occasion*) 134.

**V.** be -expedient &c. *adj.*; suit &c. (*agree*) 23; befit; suit –, befit- the -time, - season, – occasion.

conform &c. 82.

**Adj.** expedient; desir-, advis-, acceptable; convenient; worth while, meet; fit, -ting; due, proper, eligible, seemly, becoming; befitting &c. *v.*; opportune &c. (*in season*) 134; *in loco*; suitable &c. (*accordant*) 23; applicable &c. (*useful*) 644.

**Adv.** in the right place; conveniently &c. *adj.*

**Phr.** *operæ pretium est.*

---

**647. Inexpedience.**—**N.** inexpedien-ce, -cy; undesira-bleness, -bility, &c. *adj.*; discommodity, impropriety; unfitness &c. (*disagreement*) 24; inutility &c. 645.

**V.** be -inexpedient &c. *adj.*; come amiss &c. (*disagree*) 24; embarrass &c. (*hinder*) 706; put to inconvenience; pay too dear for one's whistle.

**Adj.** inexpedient, undesirable; un-, in-advisable; objectionable; in-apt, -eligible, -admissible, -convenient; in-, discommodious; disadvantageous; inappropriate, unfit, &c. (*inconsonant*) 24.

ill-contrived, -advised; unsatisfactory; unprofitable &c., unsubservient &c. (*useless*) 645; inopportune &c. (*unseasonable*) 135; out of –, in the wrong- place; improper, unseemly.

clumsy, awkward; cum-brous, -bersome; lumbering, unwieldy, hulky; unmanageable &c. (*impracticable*) 704; impedient &c. (*in the way*) 706.

unnecessary &c. (*redundant*) 641.

**Phr.** it will never do.

**648.** [Capability of producing good. Good qualities.] **Goodness.**—**N.** goodness &c. *adj.*; excellence, merit; virtue &c 944; value, worth, price.

super-excellence, -eminence; superiority &c. 33; perfection &c. 650; *coup de maître*; master-piece, *chef d'œuvre*, prime, flower, cream, *élite*, pick, A1,

**649.** [Capability of producing evil. Bad qualities.] **Badness.**—**N.** hurtfulness &c. *adj.*; virulence.

evil doer &c. 913; bane &c. 663; plague-spot &c. (*insalubrity*) 657; evil star, ill wind; snake in the grass, skeleton in the closet; *amari aliquid*, thorn in the side.



Digitized by Google

none such, *nonpareil, crême de la crême*, flower of the flock, cock of the roost, salt of the earth; champion.

tid-bit; gem, – of the first water; *bijou*, precious stone, jewel, pearl, diamond, ruby, brilliant, treasure; good thing; *rara avis*, one in a thousand.

beneficence &c. 906; good man &c. 948.

**V.** be -beneficial &c. *adj.*; produce –, do- -good &c. 618; profit &c. (*be of use*) 644; benefit; confer a -benefit &c. 618.

be the making of, do a world of good, make a man of.

produce a good effect; do a good turn, confer an obligation; improve &c. 658.

do no harm, break no bones.

be -good &c. *adj.*; excel, transcend &c. (*be superior*) 33; bear away the bell.

stand the -proof, – test; pass -muster, – an examination.

challenge comparison, vie, emulate, rival.

**Adj.** harm-, hurt-less; unobnoxious; in-nocuous, -nocent, -offensive.

beneficial, valuable, of value; serviceable &c. (*useful*) 644; advantageous, profitable, edifying; salutary &c. (*healthful*) 656.

favourable; propitious &c. (*hope-giving*) 858; fair.

good, – as gold; excellent; better; superior &c. 33; above par; nice, fine; genuine &c. (*true*) 494.

best, choice, select, picked, elect, *recherché*, rare, priceless; unpara-goned, -lleled, &c. (*supreme*) 33; superlatively &c. 33- good; super-fine, -excellent; of the first water; first-rate, -class; high-wrought, exquisite, very best, crack, prime, tip-top, capital, cardinal; standard &c. (*perfect*) 650; inimitable.

admirable, estimable; praiseworthy &c. (*approve*) 931; pleasing &c. 829; *couleur de rose*, precious, of great price; costly &c. (*dear*) 814; worth -its weight in gold, – a Jew's eye; priceless, invaluable, inestimable, precious as the apple of the eye.

tolerable &c. (*not very good*) 651; up to the mark, un-exceptionable, -objectionable; satisfactory, tidy.

in -good, – fair- condition; fresh; sound &c. (*perfect*) 650.

**Adv.** beneficially &c. *adj.*; well &c. 618.

malignity; malevolence &c. 9
tender mercies [ironically].

ill-treatment, annoyance, molesta
abuse, oppression, persecution, outr
misusage &c. 679; injury &c. (*dam*
659.

badness &c. *adj.*; peccancy, abom
tion; painfulness &c. 830; pestil
&c. (*disease*) 655; guilt &c. 947;
pravity &c. 945.

**V.** be -hurtful &c. *adj.*; cause –,
duce –, inflict –, work –, do- evil
619; damnify, endamage, hurt, ha
injure &c. (*damage*) 659; pain &c.

wrong, aggrieve, oppress, persec
trample –, tread –, bear hard –,
upon; overburden; weigh -down
heavy on; victimize; run down;
lest &c. 830.

maltreat, abuse; ill-use, -treat; bu
bruise, scratch, maul; smite &c. (*scou*
972; do -violence, – harm, – a misch
stab, pierce, outrage.

do –, make- mischief; bring
trouble.

destroy &c. 162.

**Adj.** hurt-, harm-, scath-, bane-, h
ful; injurious, deleterious, detrime
noxious, pernicious, mischievous, ful
mischief, mischief-making, malefic,
lignant, nocuous, noisome; prejudic
dis - serviceable, -advantageous; w
wasting.

unlucky, sinister; obnoxious; u
ward, disastrous.

oppressive, burdensome, onerous;
lign &c. (*malevolent*) 907.

corrupting &c. (corrupt &c. 65
virulent, venomous, envenomed, co
sive; poisonous &c. (*morbific*) 6
deadly &c. (*killing*) 361; destruc
&c. (*destroying*) 162; inauspicious
859.

bad, ill, arrant, as bad as bad can
dreadful; hor-rid, -rible; dire; ra
peccant, foul, fulsome; rotten, – at
core.

vile, base, villanous; mean &c. (*pal*
643; injured &c., deteriorated &c. 6
unsatisfactory, exceptionable, indiffer
below par &c. (*imperfect*) 651; ill-c
trived, -conditioned; wretched,
grievous, deplorable, lamentable;
ful, -able, woeful &c. (*painful*) 830.

evil, wrong; depraved &c. 945; sha
ing; reprehensible &c. (*disapprove*) 9



Digitized by Google

hateful, – as a toad; abominable, detestable, execrable, cursed, accursed, confounded; damn-ed, -able; infernal; diabolic &c. (*malevolent*) 907.

unadvisable &c. (*inexpedient*) 647; unprofitable &c. (*useless*) 645; incompetent &c. (*unskilful*) 699; irremediable &c. (*hopeless*) 859.

**Adv.** badly &c. *adj.*; wrong, ill; to one's cost; where the shoe pinches.

**Phr.** bad is the best; the worst come to the worst.

**650. Perfection.**—**N.** perfection; perfectness &c. *adj.*; indefectibility; impecc-ancy, -ability.

pink, *beau idéal*, phœnix, paragon; pink –, acme- of perfection; *ne plus ultra*; summit &c. 210.

*cygne noir*; philosopher's stone; chrysolite, Koh-i-noor.

model, standard, pattern, mirror, admirable Crichton; trump; very prince of.

master-piece, super-excellence, &c. (*goodness*) 648; transcendence &c. (*superiority*) 33.

**V.** be -perfect &c. *adj.*; transcend &c. (*be supreme*) 33.

bring to perfection, perfect, ripen, mature; complete &c. 729; put in trim &c. (*prepare*) 673.

**Adj.** perfect, faultless; inde-fective, -ficient, -fectible; immaculate, spotless, impeccable; free from -imperfection &c. 651; un-blemished, -injured &c. 659; sound, – as a roach; in perfect condition; scathless, intact, harmless; seaworthy &c. (*safe*) 644; right as a trivet; *in seipso totus teres atque rotundus*; consummate &c. (*complete*) 52; finished &c. 729.

best &c. (*good*) 648; model, standard; inimitable, unparagoned, unparalleled, &c. (*supreme*) 33; superhuman, divine; beyond all praise &c. (*approbation*) 931; *sans peur et sans reproche*.

**Adv.** to perfection; perfectly &c. *adj.*; *ad unguem*; clean, – as a whistle.

**651. Imperfection.**—**N.** imperfection; imperfectness &c. *adj.*; deficiency; inadequacy &c. (*insufficiency*) 640; peccancy &c. (*badness*) 649; immaturity &c. 674.

fault, defect, weak point; screw loose; flaw &c. (*break*) 70; gap &c. 198; twist &c. 243; taint, attainder; bar sinister, hole in one's coat; blemish &c. 848; weakness &c. 160; half-blood; shortcoming &c. 304; drawback; seamy side.

mediocrity; no great -shakes, – catch; not much to boast of.

**V.** be -imperfect &c. *adj.*; have a -defect &c. *n.*; lie under a disadvantage; spring a leak.

not –, barely- pass muster; fall short &c. 304.

**Adj.** imperfect; not -perfect &c. 650; de-ficient, -fective; faulty, unsound, tainted; out of -order, – tune; cracked, leaky; sprung; warped &c. (*distort*) 243; lame; injured &c. (*deteriorated*) 659; peccant &c. (*bad*) 649; frail &c. (*weak*) 160; inadequate &c. (*insufficient*) 640; crude &c. (*unprepared*) 674; incomplete &c. 53; found wanting; below par; short-handed; below –, under- its full -strength, – complement.

indifferent, middling, ordinary, *médiocre*; average &c. 29; so-so; *couci-couci*, milk and water; tolerable, fair, passable; pretty -well, – good; rather –, moderately- good; good –, well-enough; decent; not -bad, – amiss; inobjectionable, admissible, bearable, only better than nothing.

secondary, inferior; second-rate, -best.

**Adv.** almost &c.; to a limited extent, rather &c. 32; pretty, moderately; only; considering, all things considered, enough.

**Phr.** *surgit amari aliquid*.

**652. Cleanness.**—**N.** cleanness &c. *adj.*; purity; cleaning &c. *v.*; purification, defecation, &c. *v.*; purgation, lustration; de-, abs-tersion; epuration, mundation, ablution, lavation, colature; disinfection &c. *v.*; drain-, sewer-age.

**653. Uncleanness.** — **N.** uncleanness &c. *adj.*; impurity; immundity, -city; impurity &c. [of mind] 961.

defilement, contamination &c. *v.*; defœdation; soil-ure, -iness; abomination; leaven; taint, -ure; fetor &c. 401.



Digitized by Google

lavatory, laundry, wash-house; washerwoman, laundress; scavenger, dustman, sweep.

brush; broom, besom, mop, rake, shovel, sieve, riddle, screen, filter.

napkin, cloth, maukin, handkerchief, towel, sudary; doyley, doily, duster, sponge, mop, swab.

cover, drugget.

wash, lotion, detergent, cathartic, purgative; purifier &c. *v.*; disinfectant.

**V.** be –, render- clean &c. *adj.*

clean, -se; mundify, rinse, wring, flush, full, wipe, mop, sponge, scour, swab, scrub, brush up.

wash, lave, launder, buck; abs-, deterge; clear, purify; de-purate, -spumate, -fecate; purge, expurgate, elutriate, lixiviate, edulcorate, clarify, refine, rack; fil-ter, -trate; drain, strain.

disinfect, fumigate, ventilate, deodorize; whitewash; castrate, emasculate.

sift, winnow, pick, weed, comb, rake, brush, sweep.

rout –, clear –, sweep &c.- out; make a clean sweep of.

**Adj.** clean, -ly; pure; immaculate; spot-, stain-, taint-less; without a stain, un-stained, -spotted, -soiled, -sullied, -tainted, -infected; sweet, - as a nut.

neat, spruce, tidy, trim, gimp, clean as a new penny, like a cat in pattens; cleaned &c. *v.*; kempt.

**Adv.** neatly &c. *adj.*; clean as a whistle.

---

decay; putre-scence, -faction; co tion; mould, must, mildew, dr *mucor*, rubigo.

slovenry; slovenliness &c. *adj.*; lor.

dowdy, drab, slut, malkin, slat sloven, slammerkin, scrub, draggl mudlark, dustman, sweep; beast.

dirt, filth, soil, slop; dust, cob flue; smoke, soot, smudge, smut, g raff.

*sordes*, dregs, grounds, lees; settle-ment; heel-tap; dross, -i mother, precipitate, *scoriæ*, ashes, ders, recrement, slag; scum, froth.

hog-wash; ditch-, dish-, bilge-w rinsings, cheese-parings; sweeping (*useless refuse*) 645; off-, out-scour off-scum; *caput mortuum*, resid sprue, *fecula*, clinker, draff; scurf, -i *exuviæ*, morphew; fur, -fur; dan tartar.

riffraff; vermin, louse, flea, bug.

mud, mire, quagmire, *alluvium*, sludge, slime, slush, slosh.

spawn, offal, garbage, carrion; *creta* &c. 299; slough, peccant hu pus, matter, suppuration, *lienteria*; f excrement, ordure, dung; sew-, s age; muck; coprolite; guano, ma compost.

dunghill, *colluvies*, mixen, midden, laystall, sink, privy, jakes; cess, -p sump, sough, *cloaca*, *latrines*, d sewer, common sewer; Cloacina; hole.

sty, pig-sty, lair, den, Augean st sink of corruption; slum, rookery.

**V.** be –, become- unclean &c. rot, putrefy, fester, rankle, reek; stink &c. 401; mould, -er; go &c. *adj.*

render -unclean &c. *adj.*; dirt, -y; soil, smoke, tarnish, slaver, smear, daub, blot, blur, smudge, smutch, smirch; d-, dr-abble, -e spatter, slubber; be-smear &c., -mire, -slime, -grime, -foul; sp stain, distain, maculate, sully, pollute, defile, debase, contaminate, t leaven; corrupt &c. (*injure*) 659; cover with -dust &c. *n.*; drabb the mud.

wallow in the mire; slob-, slab-ber.

**Adj.** unclean, dirty, filthy, grimy; soiled &c. *v.*; not to be han with kid gloves; dusty, snuffy, smutty, sooty, smoky; thick, tu dreggy; slimy.

uncleanly, slovenly, untidy, sluttish, dowdy, draggletailed; combed, -kempt, -scoured, -swept, -wiped, -washed, -strained, -p fied; squalid.

nasty, coarse, foul, impure, offensive, abominable, beastly, m reechy· fetid &c. 401.



Digitized by Google

mouldy, musty, mildewed, rusty, moth-eaten, mucid, rancid, bad, gone bad, touched, fusty, effete, reasty, rotten, corrupt, tainted, high, fly-blown, maggoty; putr-id, -escent, -efied; purulent, carious, peccant, fec-al, -ulent; stercoraceous, excrementitious; scurfy, impetiginous; gory, bloody; rotting &c. *v.*; rotten as -a pear, – cheese.

crapulous &c. (*intemperate*) 954; gross &c. (*impure in mind*) 961.

**654. Health.**—**N.** health, sanity: soundness &c. *adj.*; vigour; good –, perfect –, excellent –, rude –, robust- health; bloom, *mens sana in corpore sano*; Hygeia; incorrupti-on, -bility; good state –, clean bill- of health.

**V.** be in health &c. *adj.*; bloom, flourish.

keep -body and soul together, – on one's legs; enjoy -good, – a good state of- health; have a clean bill of health.

return to health; recover &c. 660; get better &c. (*improve*) 658; take a -new, – fresh- lease of life; recruit; restore to health; cure &c. (*restore*) 660; tinker.

**Adj.** health-y, -ful; in -health &c. *n.*; well, sound, hearty, hale, fresh, green, whole; florid, flush, hardy, stanch, staunch, brave, robust, vigorous, weather-proof.

un-scathed, -injured, -maimed, -marred, -tainted; sound of wind and limb, safe and sound.

on one's legs; sound as a -roach, – bell; fresh as -a daisy, – a rose, – April; hearty as a buck; in -fine, – high- feather; in -good case, – full bloom; pretty bobbish, tolerably well, as well as can be expected.

sanitary &c. (*health-giving*) 656; sanatory &c. (*remedial*) 662.

**655. Disease.**—**N.** disease; illness, sickness, &c. *adj.*; ailing &c. *v.*; 'the ills that flesh is heir to'; morb-idity, -osity; infirmity, ailment, indisposition; complaint, disorder, malady; distemper, -ature.

visitation, attack, seizure, stroke, fit.

delicacy, loss of health, invalidation, cachexy; *cachexia*, atrophy, *marasmus*; indigestion, *dyspepsia*; decay &c. (*deterioration*) 659; decline, consumption, palsy, paralysis, prostration.

taint, pollution, infection, septicity; epi-, en-demic; murrain, plague, pestilence, virus, pox.

sore, ulcer, abscess, fester, boil; pimple &c. (*swelling*) 250; carbuncle, gathering, imposthume, peccant humour, issue; rot, canker, cancer, *carcinoma*, *caries*, mortification, corruption, gangrene, *sphacelus*, leprosy, eruption, rash, breaking out.

fever, calenture; inflammation.

fatal &c. (*hopeless*) 859- -disease &c.; dangerous illness, galloping consumption, churchyard cough; general breaking up, break up of the system.

[Disease of mind] idiocy &c. 499; insanity &c. 503.

martyr to disease; cripple; 'the halt the lame and the blind'; valetudinar-y, -ian; invalid, patient, case; sick-room, -chamber.

[Science of disease] Path-, Eti-, Nos-ology.

**V.** be -ill &c. *adj.*; ail, suffer, labour under, be affected with, complain of; droop, flag, languish, halt; sicken, peak, pine; gasp.

keep one's bed; feign sickness &c. (*falsehood*) 544.

lay -by, – up; take –, catch- -a disease &c. *n.*, – an infection; break out.

**Adj.** diseased; ailing &c. *v.*; ill, – of; taken ill, seized with; indisposed, unwell, sick, squeamish, poorly, seedy; affected –, afflicted- with illness; laid up, confined, bed-ridden, invalided, in hospital, on the sick list; out of -health, – sorts; valetudinary.

un-sound, -healthy; sickly, morbose, healthless, infirm, chlorotic, unbraced, drooping, flagging, lame, crippled, halting.

morbid, tainted, vitiated, peccant, contaminated, poisoned, tabid, mangy, leprous, cankered; rotten, – to, – at- the core; withered, palsied, paralytic; dyspeptic.



Digitized by Google

touched in the wind, broken-winded, spavined, gasping; *hors combat* &c. (*useless*) 645.

weak-ly, -ened, &c. (*weak*) 160; decrepit; decayed &c. (*deteriorate* 659; incurable &c. (*hopeless*) 859; in declining health; cranky; in bad way, in danger, prostrate; moribund &c. (*death*) 360.

morbific &c. 657; epi-, en-demic; zymotic.

**656. Salubrity.**—**N.** salubrity; healthiness &c. *adj.*

fine -air, – climate; eudiometer.

[Preservation of health] *hygiène*; valetudinarian, -ism; sanitarian; *sanitarium.*

**V.** be -salubrious &c. *adj.*; agree with; assimilate &c. 23.

**Adj.** salu-brious, -tary, -tiferous; wholesome; health-y, -ful; sanitary, prophylactic, benign, bracing, tonic, invigorating, good for, nutritious; hygeian, -ienic.

in-noxious, -nocuous, -nocent; harmless, uninjurious, uninfectious.

sanative &c. (*remedial*) 662; restorative &c. (*reinstate*) 660; useful &c. 644.

**657. Insalubrity.**—**N.** insal brity; unhealthiness &c. *adj.*; non-na rals; plague spot; malaria &c. (*poiso* 663; death in the pot, contagion.

**Adj.** insalubrious; un-healthy, -who some; noxious, noisome; morbi- -ferous; mephitic, septic, azotic, dele rious; pesti-lent, -ferous, -lential; vir lent, venomous, envenomed, poisono toxic, narcotic.

contagious, infectious, catching, ta ing, epidemic, zymotic; epizoötic.

innutritious, indigestible, ungeni uncongenial &c. (*disagreeing*) 24.

deadly &c. (*killing*) 361.

---

**658. Improvement.**—**N.** improvement; a-, melioration; betterment; mend, amendment, emendation; mending &c. *v.*; advancement; advance &c. (*progress*) 282; ascent &c. 305; promotion, preferment; elevation &c. 307; increase &c. 35.

cultiv-, civiliz-ation; culture, march of intellect.

reform, -ation; revision, radical reform; second thoughts, correction, *limæ labor*, refinement, elaboration; purification &c. 652; repair &c. (*restoration*) 660; recovery &c. 660.

revise, new edition.

reformer, radical.

**V.** improve; be –, become –, get-better; mend, amend.

advance &c. (*progress*) 282; ascend &c. 305; increase &c. 35; fructify, ripen, mature; pick up, come about, rally, take a favourable turn; turn -over a new leaf, – the corner; raise one's head, sow one's wild oats; recover &c. 660.

be -better &c. *adj.*, – improved by; turn to -right, – good, – best- account; profit by, reap the benefit of; make -good use of, – capital out of; place to good account.

render better, improve, mend, amend, better; a-, meliorate; correct.

**659. Deterioration.**—**N.** de rioration, debasement; wane, ebb; cession &c. 287; retrogradation &c. 2 decrease &c. 36.

degenera-cy, -tion, -teness; degra tion; deprav-ation, -ement; deprav &c. 945; demoralization, retrogressio

impairment, inquination, injury, da age, loss, detriment, delaceration, o rage, havoc, inroad, ravage, scath; p version, prostitution, vitiation, discolo tion, oxidation, pollution, defœdati poisoning, venenation, leaven, conta nation, canker, corruption, adulterati alloy.

decl-ine, -ension, -ination; decade ce, -cy; falling off &c. *v.*; caducity, crepitude.

decay, dilapidation, ravages of ti wear and tear; cor-, e-rosion; mould rotten-ness; moth and rust, dry-r blight, marasmus, atrophy, collap disorganization; *délabrement* &c. (*de struction*) 162.

wreck, mere wreck, honeycomb, *mag nominis umbra.*

**V.** be –, become- -worse, – deterio ated &c. *adj.*; have seen better day deteriorate, degenerate, fall off; wa &c. (*decrease*) 36; ebb; retrograde & 283; decline, droop; go down &c. (*sin*



Digitized by Google

improve –, refine- upon; rectify; enrich, mellow, elaborate, fatten.

promote, cultivate, advance, forward, enhance; bring -forward, – on; foster &c. 707; invigorate &c. (*strengthen*) 159.

touch –, rub –, brush –, furbish –, bolster –, vamp –, brighten –, warm- up; polish, cook, make the most of, set off to advantage; prune; repair &c. (*restore*) 660; put in order &c. (*arrange*) 60.

review, revise; make -corrections, – improvements &c. *n.*; doctor &c. (*remedy*) 662; purify &c. 652.

relieve, refresh, infuse new blood into, recruit.

re-form, -model, -organize; new model.

view in a new light, think better of, appeal from Philip drunk to Philip sober.

palliate, mitigate; lessen &c. 36- an evil.

**Adj.** improving &c. *v.*; progressive, improved &c. *v.*; better, – off, – for; all the better for; better advised.

reform-, emend-atory; reparatory &c. (*restorative*) 660; remedial &c. 662.

corrigible, improvable.

**Adv.** on -consideration, – reconsideration, – second thoughts, – better advice; *ad melius inquirendum.*

---

306; go -downhill, – on from bad to worse, – farther and fare worse; jump out of the frying pan into the fire.

run to -seed, – waste; swale, sweal; lapse, be the worse for; break, – down; spring a leak, crack, start; shrivel &c. (*contract*) 195; fade, go off, wither, moulder, rot, rankle, decay, go bad; go to –, fall into- decay; 'fall into the sear and yellow leaf,' rust, crumble, shake; totter, – to its fall; perish &c. 162; die &c. 360.

[Render less good] deteriorate; weaken &c. 160; put back; taint, infect, contaminate, poison, empoison, envenom, canker, corrupt, exulcerate, pollute, vitiate, inquinate; de-, em-base; denaturalize, leaven; de-flower, -bauch, -file, -prave, -grade; stain &c. (*dirt*) 653; discolour; alloy, adulterate, sophisticate, tamper with, prejudice.

pervert, prostitute, demoralize, brutalize; render vicious &c. 945.

embitter, acerbate, aggravate.

injure, impair, labefy, damage, harm, hurt, shend, scath, spoil, mar, despoil, dilapidate, waste; overrun; ravage; pillage &c. 791.

wound, stab, pierce, maim, lame, surbate, cripple, hough, hamstring, hit between wind and water, scotch, mangle, mutilate, disfigure, blemish, deface, warp.

blight, rot; cor-, e-rode; wear -away, – out; gnaw, – at the root of; sap, mine, undermine, shake, sap the foundations of, break up; disorganise, -mantle, -mast; destroy &c. 162.

damnify &c. (*aggrieve*) 649; do one's worst; knock down; deal a blow to; play -havoc, – sad havoc, – the mischief, – the deuce, – the very devil- -with, – among; decimate.

**Adj.** unimproved &c. (improve &c. 658); deteriorated &c. *v.*; altered, – for the worse; injured &c. *v.*; sprung; withering, spoiling, &c. *v.*; on the -wane, – decline; tabid; degenerate; worse; the –, all the- worse for; out of -repair, – tune; imperfect &c. 651; the worse for wear; battered; weather-ed, -beaten; stale, *passé*, shaken, dilapidated, frayed, faded, wilted, shabby, second-hand, threadbare; worn, – to- -a thread, – a shadow, – the stump, – rags; reduced, – to a skeleton; far gone.

decayed &c. *v.*; moth-, worm-eaten; mildewed, rusty, mouldy, spotted, seedy, time-worn, moss-grown; discoloured; effete, wasted, crumbling, mouldering, rotten, cankered, blighted, tainted; depraved &c. (*vicious*) 945; decrep-id, -it; broken down; done, – for, – up; worn out, used up; fit for the -dust-hole, – waste-paper basket; past work &c. (*useless*) 645.

at a low ebb, in a bad way, on one's last legs; undermined, deciduous; nodding to its fall &c. (*destruction*) 162; tottering &c. (*dangerous*) 665; past cure &c. (*hopeless*) 859; fatigued &c. 688; retrograde &c. (*retrogressive*) 283; deleterious &c. 649.

**Phr.** out of the frying pan into the fire; *ægrescit medendo.*



Digitized by Google

**660. Restoration.**—**N.** restoration, -al; re-instatement, -placement, -habilitation, -establishment, -construction; reproduction &c. 163; re-novation, -newal; reviv-al, -escence; refreshment &c. 689; re-suscitation, -animation; -vivification, -viction; Phœnix; reorganization.

*renaissance*, second youth, rejuvenescence, new birth; regenera-tion, -cy, -teness; palingenesis, reconversion.

redress, retrieval, reclamation, recovery; convalescence; resumption, *résumption*.

recurrence &c. (*repetition*) 104; *réchauffé, rifacimento*.

cure, recure, sanation; healing &c. *v.*; redintegration; rectification; instauration.

repair, reparation; recruiting &c. *v.*; cicatrization; disinfection; tinkering.

reaction; redemption &c. (*deliverance*) 672; restitution &c. 790; relief &c. 834.

tinker, cobbler; *vis medicatrix* &c. (*remedy*) 662.

curableness.

**V.** return to the original state; recover, rally, revive; come -to, – round, – to oneself; pull through, weather the storm, be oneself again; get -well, – round, – the better of, – over, – about; rise from -one's ashes, – the grave; survive &c. (*outlive*) 110; resume, reappear; come to, – life again; live –, rise- again.

heal, skin over, cicatrize; right itself.

restore, put back, place *in statu quo*; re-instate, -place, -seat, -habilitate, -establish, -estate, -install.

re-construct, -build, -organize, -constitute; reconvert; re-new, -novate; regenerate; rejuvenate.

re-deem, -claim, -cover, -trieve; rescue &c. (*deliver*) 672.

redress, recure; cure, heal, remedy, doctor, physic, medicate; break of; bring round, set on one's legs.

re-suscitate, -vive, -animate, -vivify, -call to life; reproduce &c. 163; warm up; reinvigorate, refresh, &c. 689.

redintegrate, make whole; recoup &c. 790; make -good, – all square; rectify; put –, set- -right, – to rights, – straight; set up, correct; put in order &c. (*arrange*) 60; refit, recruit; fill up, – the ranks; reinforce.

repair; put in -repair, – thorough repair, – complete repair; retouch, botch, vamp, tinker, cobble; do –, patch –, plaster –, vamp- up; darn, fine-draw, heel-piece; stop a gap, stanch, staunch, caulk, calk, careen, splice, bind up wounds.

**Adj.** restored &c. *v.*; *redivivus*, convalescent; in a fair way; none the worse.

restoring &c. *v.*; restorative, recuperative; sana-, repara-tive, -tory; curative, remedial.

restor-, recover-, san-, remedi-, retriev-, cur-able.

**Adv.** *in statu quo*; as you were.

**Phr.** *revenons à nos moutons.*

**661. Relapse.**—**N.** relapse, la
falling back &c. *v.*; retrogradation
(*retrogression*) 283; deterioration &c.
[Return to, or recurrence of a
state] backsliding, recidivation, r
descence.

**V.** relapse, lapse; fall –, slide –,
back; return; retrograde &c. 283;
cidivate; fall off &c. 659- again.

---

**662. Remedy.**—**N.** remedy, help, redress; antidote, counter-poison, prophylactic, antiseptic, corrective, restora-

**663. Bane.**—**N.** bane, curse;
&c. 619; hurtfulness &c. (*badness*) 6
painfulness &c. (*cause of pain*) 8



Digitized by Google

ve &c. 174; palliative; febri-
ant, -ative; specific; emetic,
; Nepenthe, Mithridate.
lical –, perfect –, certain-
eign remedy.
edicine, Galenicals, simples,
, draught, dose, pill, bolus,
inct-us, -ure; medicament.
receipt, recipe, prescription;
panacea, elixir, *elixir vitæ*,
's stone; balm, balsam, cor-
, ptisan.
ıtment, cerate, oil, lenitive,
etic; plaster; epithem, em-
liniment, cataplasm, sinap-
usade, traumatic, vulnerary,
ultice, collyrium, depilatory.
, pledget; bandage &c. (*sup-*

scourge &c. (*punishment*) 975; *damnosa hereditas*; white elephant.

sting, fang, thorn, tang, bramble, briar, nettle.

poison, leaven, virus, venom; arsenic, Prussic acid, antimony, tartar emetic, strychnine, nicotine; miasm, mephitis, malaria, azote, sewer gas; pest.

rust, worm, moth, moth and rust, fungus, mildew; dry-rot; canker, -worm; cancer; torpedo; viper &c. (*evil-doer*) 913; demon &c. 980.

hemlock, hellebore, nightshade, *belladonna*, henbane, aconite; Upas tree.

[Science of poisons] Toxicology.

**Adj.** baneful &c. (*bad*) 649; poisonous &c. (*unwholesome*) 657.

---

:, medical treatment, regi-
ıry, -etics; *vis medicatrix*, – *naturæ*; *médecine expectante*;
g, bleeding, venesection, phlebotomy, cupping, leeches;
urgical operation.
cy, -cology, -ceutics; Acology; Materia Medica, Therapeu-
gy; Homœ-, All-, Hydr-opathy; cold water-, open air-
ɜtics; Sur-, Chirur-gery; healing art, leechcraft; Ortho-
ɜy; Dentistry, Midwifery, Obstetrics.
infirmary; pest-, lazar-house; lazaretto; lock hospital;
*santé*; *ambulance*; dispensary; *sanatorium*, spa, pump-
; *hospice*; Red Cross; nursing home.
hysician, surgeon; medical –, general- practitioner; medi-
nt, apothecary, pharmacopolist, druggist; leech; Æscula-
ɜrates, Galen; *accoucheur*, midwife, oculist, aurist; operator;
thly nurse, sister; dresser.
a -remedy &c. *n.*; doctor, dose, physic, nurse, minister to,
s the wounds, plaster; prevent &c. 706; relieve &c. 834;
658; restore &c. 660; drench with physic; bleed, cup,

ıedial; restorative &c. 660; corrective, palliative, healing;
ɜive; prophylactic; salutiferous &c. (*salutary*) 656; medic-
ıerapeutic, chirurgical, epulotic, paregoric, tonic, corro-
dleptic, balsamic, anodyne, hypnotic, neurotic, narcotic,
ɜnitive, demulcent, emollient; depuratory; deter-sive,
ɜrsive, disinfectant, febrifugal, alterative; traumatic, vul-

.limentary; nutrit-ious, -ive; peptic; alexi-pharmic, -teric;
ɜ-able.

3. *Contingent Subservience.*

**afety.—N.** safety, security,
egnability; invulnera-bility,
*adj.*; danger -past, – over;
n over; coast clear; escape
eans of escape, safety-valve;
alladium.
, ward-, warden-ship; tute-

**665. Danger.—N.** danger, peril. insecurity, jeopardy, risk, hazard, venture, precariousness, slipperiness; instability &c. 149; defencelessness &c. *adj.*

exposure &c. (*liability*) 177; vulnerability; vulnerable point, heel of Achilles; forlorn hope &c. (*hopelessness*) 859P.



Digitized by Google

age, custody, safe keeping; preservation &c. 670; protection, auspices.

safe-conduct, escort, convoy; guard, shield, &c. (*defence*) 717; guardian angel; tutelary -god, – deity, – saint; *genius loci*.

protector, guardian; ward-en, -er; preserver, custodian, *duenna*, *chaperon*, third person.

watch-, ban-dog; Cerberus; watch-, police-man; sentinel, sentry, scout, &c. (*warning*) 668; garrison; guard-ship.

[Means of safety] refuge &c., anchor &c. 666; precaution &c. (*preparation*) 673; quarantine, *cordon sanitaire*. [Sense of security] confidence &c. 858.

**V.** be -safe &c. *adj.*; keep one's head above water, tide over, save one's bacon; ride out –, weather- the storm; light upon one's feet; bear a charmed life; escape &c. 671.

make –, render- -safe &c. *adj.*; protect; take care of &c. (*care*) 459; preserve &c. 670; cover, screen, shelter, shroud, flank, ward; guard &c. (*defend*) 717; secure &c. (*restrain*) 751; intrench, fence round, &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; house, nestle, ensconce; take charge of.

escort, convoy; garrison; watch, mount guard, patrol.

make assurance double sure &c. (*caution*) 864; take up a loose thread; take precautions &c. (*prepare for*) 673; double reef topsails.

seek safety; take –, find- shelter &c. 666.

**Adj.** safe, secure, sure; in -safety, – security; on the safe side; under the -shield of, – shade of, – wing of, – shadow of one's wing; under -cover, – lock and key; out of -danger, – the meshes, – harm's way; on sure ground, at anchor, high and dry, above water; unthreatened, -molested; protected &c. *v.*; *cavendo tutus*; panoplied &c. (*defended*) 717.

snug, seaworthy; weather-, water-, fire-proof.

defensible, tenable, proof against, invulnerable; un-assailable, -attackable; im-pregnable, -perdible; inexpugnable.

safe and sound &c. (*preserved*) 670; harmless; scathless &c. (*perfect*) 650; unhazarded; not -dangerous &c. 665.

protecting &c. *v.*; guardian, tutelary;

[Dangerous course] leap in the &c. (*rashness*) 863; road to ruin, *fa descensus Averni*, hair-breadth escap

cause for alarm; source of danger 667. [Approach of danger] roc breakers- ahead; storm brewing; cl -in the horizon, – gathering; war &c. 668; alarm &c. 669. [Sense danger] apprehension &c. 860.

**V.** be -in danger &c. *adj.*; be exp to –, run into –, incur –, encoun -danger &c. *n.*; run a risk; lay on open to &c. (*liability*) 177; lean o trust to- a broken reed; feel the gro sliding from under one, have to run it; have the -chances, – odds- ag one.

hang by a thread, totter; slee stand- on a volcano; sit on a barre gunpowder, live in a glass house.

bring –, place –, put- in -danger *n.*; endanger, expose to danger, imp jeopard, -ize; compromise; sail too n the wind &c. (*rash*) 863.

adventure, risk, hazard, venture, st set at hazard; run the gauntlet (*dare*) 861; engage in a forlorn hop

threaten &c. 909- danger; run hard; lay a trap for &c. (*deceive*) 54

**Adj.** in -danger &c. *n.*; endang &c. *v.*; fraught with danger; dang hazard-, peril-, parl-, perilous; safe, unprotected, &c. (safe, protect 664); insecure, untrustworthy; upon sand, on a sandy basis.

defence-, fence-, guard-, harbour- unshielded; vulnerable, expugnable, posed; open to &c. (*liable*) 177.

*aux abois*, at bay; on -the wrong of the wall, – a lee shore, – the roc

at stake, in question; precarious, tical, ticklish; slip-pery, -py; hang by a thread &c. *v.*; with a halter ro one's neck; between -the hammer the anvil, – Scylla and Charybdis, – fires; on the -edge, – brink, – verg a- -precipice, – volcano; in the h den, on slippery ground, under fire; out of the wood.

un-warned, -admonished, -advi unprepared &c. 674; off one's guard (*inexpectant*) 508.

tottering; un-stable, -steady; sh top-heavy, tumble-down, ramshac crumbling, waterlog u; help-, gu less; in a bad way, reduced to -



Digitized by Google

preservative &c. 670; trustworthy &c. 939.

**Adv.** *ex abundanti cautelâ*; with impunity.

**Phr.** all's well; *salva res est*; *suave mari magno.*

---

the last extremity; trembling in the balance; nodding to its fall &c. (*destruction*) 162.

threatening &c. 909; ominous, ill-omened; alarming &c. (*fear*) 860; explosive.

adventurous &c. (*rash*) 863, (*bold*) 861.

**Phr.** *incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim*; *nam tua res agitur paries dum proximus ardet.*

**666.** [Means of safety.] **Refuge.**—**N.** refuge, sanctuary, retreat, fastness; keep, last resort; ward; prison &c. 752; asylum, ark, home, refuge for the destitute; hiding-place &c. (*ambush*) 530; *sanctum sanctorum* &c. (*privacy*) 893.

roadstead, anchorage; breakwater, mole, port, haven; harbour, – of refuge; sea-port; pier, jetty, embankment, quay.

covert, shelter, screen, lee-wall, wing, shield, umbrella.

wall &c. (*inclosure*) 232; fort &c. (*defence*) 717.

anchor, kedge; grap-nel, -pling iron; sheet anchor, main-stay; support &c. 215; check &c. 706; ballast.

jury-mast; vent-peg; safety -valve, -lamp; lightning conductor.

means of escape &c. (*escape*) 671; life-boat, swimming belt, cork jacket; parachute, plank, stepping-stone.

safeguard &c. (*protection*) 664.

**V.** seek –; take –, find- refuge &c. *n.*; seek –, find- safety &c. 664; throw oneself into the arms of.

**667.** [Source of danger.] **Pitfall.**—**N.** rocks, reefs, coral reef, sunken rocks, snags; sands, quicksands, Goodwin sands, sandy foundation; slippery ground; breakers, shoals, shallows, bank, shelf, flat, lee shore, iron-bound coast; rock –, breakers- ahead.

precipice; maelstrom, volcano; ambush &c. 530; pitfall, trap-door; trap &c. (*snare*) 545.

sword of Damocles; wolf at the door, snake in the grass, death in the pot; latency &c. 526.

ugly customer, dangerous person, *le chat qui dort*; firebrand, hornet's nest.

**Phr.** *latet anguis in herbâ*; *proximus ardet Ucalegon.*

---

**668. Warning.**—**N.** warning, caution, *caveat*; notice &c. (*information*) 527; premoni-tion, -shment; prediction &c. 511; contraindication, lesson, dehortation; admonition, monition; alarm &c. 669.

handwriting on the wall, *tekel upharsin*, yellow flag; fog-signal, -horn; monitor, warning voice, Cassandra, signs of the times, Mother Cary's chickens, stormy petrel, bird of ill omen, gathering clouds, clouds in the horizon, death-watch.

watch-tower, beacon, signal-post; light-house &c. (*indication of locality*) 550.

sent-inel, -ry; watch, -man: watch and ward; watch-, ban-, house-dog; patrol, vedette, picket, bivouac, scout, spy, spial; advanced –, rear-guard.

cautiousness &c. 864.

**V.** warn, caution; fore-, pre-warn; ad-, pre-monish; give -notice, -warning; dehort; menace &c. (*threaten*) 909; put on one's guard; sound the alarm &c. 669; croak.

beware, ware; take -warning, – heed at one's peril; keep watch and ward &c. (*care*) 459.

**Adj.** warning &c. *v.*; premonitory, monitory, cautionary; admonitory, -tive.



Digitized by Google

warned &c. *v.*; on one's guard &c. (*careful*) 459, (*cautious*) 864.

**Adv.** *in terrorem* &c. (*threat*) 909.

**Int.** beware! ware! take care! mind –, take care- what you are about! mind!

**Phr.** *ne reveillez pas le chat qui dort*; *fœnum habet in cornu.*

**669.** [Indication of danger.] **Alarm.**—**N.** alarm; alarum, larum, alarm bell, tocsin, *alerte*, beat of drum, sound of trumpet, note of alarm, hue and cry, fire-cross, signal of distress; blue-lights; war-cry, -whoop; warning &c. 668; fog-signal, -horn; yellow flag; danger signal; red -light, – flag.

false alarm, cry of wolf; bug-bear, -aboo.

**V.** give –, raise –, sound –, beat- the *or* an -alarm &c. *n.*; alarm; warn &c. 668; ring the tocsin; *battre la générale*; cry wolf.

**Adj.** alarming &c. *v.*

**Int.** *sauve qui peut*! *qui vive*?

**670. Preservation.**—**N.** preservation; safe keeping; conservation, &c. (*storage*) 636; maintenance, support, sustentation, conservatism; *sis conservatrix*; salvation &c. (*deliverance*) 672.

[Means of preservation] prophylaxis; preserv-er, -ative; Hygi-ene, -antics; cover, drugget; *cordon sanitaire.*

[Superstitious remedies] charm &c. 993.

**V.** preserve, maintain, keep, sustain, support; keep -up, – alive; not willingly let die; bank up; nurse; save, rescue; be –, make- -safe &c. 664; take care of &c. (*care*) 459; guard &c. (*defend*) 717.

*stare super antiquas vias*; hold one's own; hold –, stand- -one's ground &c. (*resist*) 719.

embalm, dry, cure, salt, pickle, season, kyanize, bottle, pot, tin, can; husband &c. (*store*) 636.

**Adj.** preserving &c. *v.*; conservative; prophylactic; preserva-tory, -tive; hygienic.

preserved &c. *v.*; un-impaired, -broken, -injured, -hurt, -singed, marred; safe, – and sound; intact, with a whole skin.

**Phr.** *nolumus leges Angliæ mutari.*

**671. Escape.**—**N.** escape, scape; avolation, elopement, flight; evasion &c. (*avoidance*) 623; retreat; narrow –, hairbreadth- escape; come off, impunity.

[Means of escape] loophole &c. (*opening*) 260; path &c. 627; refuge &c. 666; vent, – peg; safety-valve; drawbridge, fire-escape.

reprieve &c. (*deliverance*) 672; liberation &c. 750.

refugee &c. (*fugitive*) 623.

**V.** escape, scape; make –, effect –, make good- one's escape; get -off, – clear off, – well out of; *échapper belle*, save one's bacon; weather the storm &c. (*safe*) 664; escape scot-free.

elude &c., make off &c. (*avoid*) 623; march off &c. (*go away*) 293; give one the slip; slip through the -hands, – fingers; slip the collar, wriggle out of; break -loose, – from prison; break –, slip –, get- away; find -vent, – a hole to creep out of.

**Adj.** escap-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; stolen away, fled.

**Phr.** the bird has flown.

**672. Deliverance.**—**N.** deliverance, extrication, rescue; reprieve, -al; respite; liberation &c. 750; redemption, salvation; riddance; gaol delivery; redeemableness.



Digitized by Google

**V.** deliver, extricate, rescue, save, redeem, ransom; bring -off, - through; *tirer d'affaire*, get the wheel out of the rut, snatch from the jaws of death, come to the rescue; rid; retrieve &c. (*restore*) 660; be -. get- rid of.

**Adj.** saved &c. *v.*; extric-, redeem-, rescu-able.

**Int.** to the rescue!

3°. *Precursory Measures.*

**673. Preparation.**—**N.** preparation; providing &c. *v.*; provi-sion, -dence; anticipation &c. (*foresight*) 510; pre-caution, -concertation, -disposition; forecast &c. (*plan*) 626; rehearsal, note of preparation.

[Putting in order] arrangement &c. 60; clearance; adjustment &c. 23; tuning; equipment, outfit, accoutrement, armament, array.

ripening &c. *v.*; maturation, evolution; elaboration, concoction, digestion; gestation, hatching, incubation, sitting.

groundwork, first stone, cradle, stepping-stone; foundation, scaffold, &c. (*support*) 215; scaffolding, *échafaudage*.

[Preparation -of men] training &c. (*education*) 537; inurement &c. (*habit*) 613; novitiate; [- of food] cook-ing, -ery; brewing, culinary art; [- of the soil] till-, plough-, sow-ing; semination, cultivation.

[State of being prepared] prepared-, readi-, ripe-, mellow-ness; maturity; *un impromptu fait à loisir*.

[Preparer] preparer, trainer, pioneer; *avant-courrier*, *-coureur*; sappers and miners, paviour, navvy; packer, stevedore; warming-pan.

**V.** prepare; get -, make- ready; make preparations, settle preliminaries, get up, sound the note of preparation.

set -, put- in order &c. (*arrange*) 60; forecast &c. (*plan*) 626; prepare -, plough -, dress- the ground; till -, cultivate- the soil; predispose, sow the seed, lay a train, dig a mine; lay -, fix- the -foundations, - basis, - groundwork; dig the foundations, erect the scaffolding; lay the first stone &c. (*begin*) 66.

rough-hew; cut out work; block -, hammer- out; lick into shape &c. (*form*) 240.

elaborate, mature, ripen, mellow, season, bring to maturity; nurture &c. (*aid*) 707; hatch, cook, brew; temper, anneal, smelt.

equip, arm, man; fit-out, -up; furnish, rig, dress, garnish, betrim, accoutre,

**674. Non-Preparation.**—**N.** non-, absence of -, want of- preparation; inculture, inconcoction, improvidence.

immaturity, crudity; rawness &c. *adj.*; abortion; disqualification.

[Absence of art] nature, state of nature; virgin soil, unweeded garden; neglect &c. 460.

rough copy &c. (*plan*) 626; germ &c. 153; raw material &c. 635.

improvisation &c. (*impulse*) 612.

**V.** be -unprepared &c. *adj.*; want -, lack- preparation; lie fallow; *s'embarquer sans biscuits*; live from hand to mouth.

[Render unprepared] dismantle &c. (*render useless*) 645; undress &c. 226.

extemporize, improvise.

**Adj.** un-prepared &c. [prepare &c. 673]; without -preparation &c. 673; incomplete &c. 53; rudimental, embryonic, abortive; immature, unripe, raw, green, crude; coarse; rough, -cast, -hewn; in the rough; un-hewn, -formed, -fashioned, -wrought, -laboured, -blown, -cooked, -boiled, -concocted, -polished.

un-hatched, - fledged, - nurtured, -licked, -taught, -educated, -cultivated, -trained, -tutored, -drilled, -exercised; precocious, premature; un-, in-digested: un-mellowed, -seasoned, -leavened.

fallow; un-sown, -tilled; natural, in a state of nature; undressed; in dishabille, *en déshabillé*.

un-, dis-qualified; unfitted; ill-digested; un-begun, -ready, -arranged, -organized, -furnished, -provided, -equipped, -trimmed; out of -gear, - order; dismantled &c. *v.*

shiftless, improvident, unthrifty, thoughtless, unguarded; happy-go-lucky; caught napping &c. (*inexpectant*) 508; unpremeditated &c. 612.

**Adv.** extempore &c. 612.



Digitized by Google

array, fettle, fledge; dress –, furbish –, brush –, vamp- up; refurbish; sharpen one's tools, trim one's foils, set, prime, attune; whet the -knife, – sword; wind –, screw- up; adjust &c. (*fit*) 27; put in -trim, – train, – gear, – working order, – tune, – a groove for, – harness; pack.

train &c. (*teach*) 537; inure &c. (*habituate*) 613; breed; prepare &c.- for; rehearse; make provision for; take -steps, – measures, – precautions; provide, – against; beat up for recruits; open the door to &c. (*facilitate*) 705.

set one's house in order, make all snug; clear -decks, – for action; close one's ranks; shuffle the cards.

prepare oneself; serve an apprenticeship &c. (*learn*) 539; lay oneself out for, get into harness, gird up one's loins, buckle on one's armour, *reculer pour mieux sauter*, prime and load, shoulder arms, get the steam up, put the horses to.

guard –, make sure- against; forearm, make sure, prepare for the evil day, have a rod in pickle, provide against a rainy day, feather one's nest; lay in provisions &c. 637; make investments; keep on foot.

be -prepared, – ready &c. *adj.*; hold oneself in readiness, keep one's powder dry; lie in wait for &c. (*expect*) 507; anticipate &c. (*foresee*) 510; *principiis obstare*; *veniente occurrere morbo*.

**Adj.** preparing &c. *v.*; in -preparation, – course of preparation, – agitation, – embryo, – hand, – train; afoot, afloat; on -foot, – the stocks, – the anvil; under consideration &c. (*plan*) 626; brewing, hatching, forthcoming, brooding; in -store for, – reserve.

precautionary, provident; prepara-tive, -tory; provisional, inchoate, under revision; preliminary &c. (*precedent*) 62.

prepared &c. *v.*; in readiness; ready, – to one's hand, – made, – cut and dried; made to one's hand, handy, on the table; in gear; in working -order, – gear; snug; in practice.

ripe, mature, mellow; practised &c. (*skilled*) 698; laboured, elaborate, highly-wrought, smelling of the lamp, worked up.

in -full feather, – best bib and tucker; in –, at- harness; in -the saddle, – arms, – battle array, – war paint; up in arms; armed -at all points, – to the teeth, – *cap à pie*; sword in hand; booted and spurred.

*in utrumque –, semper- paratus*; on the alert &c. (*vigilant*) 459; at one's post.

**Adv.** in -preparation, – anticipation of; against, for.

**675. Essay.—N.** essay, trial, endeavour, attempt; venture, adventure, speculation, *coup d'essai*, *début*; probation &c. (*experiment*) 463.

**V.** try, essay; experiment &c. 463; endeavour, strive; tempt, attempt, make an attempt; venture, adventure, speculate, take one's chance, tempt fortune; try one's -fortune, – luck, – hand; use one's endeavour; feel –, grope –, pick- one's way.

try hard, push, make a bold push, use one's best endeavour; do one's best &c. (*exertion*) 686.

**Adj.** essaying &c. *n.*; experimental &c. 463; tentative, empirical, probationary.

**Adv.** experimentally &c. *adj.*; on trial, at a venture; by rule of thumb.

if one may be so bold.

**676. Undertaking.—N.** undertaking; compact &c. 769; engagement &c. (*promise*) 768; enter-, em-prise; pilgrimage; matter in hand &c. (*business*) 625; move; first move &c. (*beginning*) 66.



Digitized by Google

**V.** undertake; engage –, embark- in; launch –, plunge- into; volunteer; apprentice oneself to; engage &c. (*promise*) 768; contract &c. 769; take upon -oneself, – one's shoulders; devote oneself to &c. (*determination*) 604.

take -up, – in hand; tackle; set –, go- about; set –, fall- -to, – to work; launch forth; set up shop; put in -hand, – execution; set forward; break the neck of a business, be in for; put one's -hand to, – foot in; betake oneself to, turn one's hand to, go to do; begin &c. 66; broach, institute, &c. (*originate*) 153; put –, lay- one's -hand to the plough, – shoulder to the wheel.

have in hand &c. (*business*) 625; have many irons in the fire &c. (*activity*) 682.

**Adj.** undertaking &c. *v.*; on the anvil &c. 625.

**Int.** here goes!

**677. Use.**—**N.** use; employ, -ment; exer-cise, -citation; appli-cation, -ance; adhibition, disposal; consumption; agency &c. (*physical*) 170; usufruct; usefulness &c. 644; recourse, resort, avail.

[Conversion to use] utilization, service, wear.

[Way of using] usage.

**V.** use, make use of, employ, put to use; put in -action, – operation, – practice; set -in motion, – to work.

ply, work, wield, handle, manipulate; play, – off; exert, exercise, practise, avail oneself of, profit by; resort –, have recourse –, recur –, take –, betake oneself- to; take -up with, – advantage of; lay one's hands on, try.

render useful &c. 644; mould; turn to -account, – use; convert to use, utilize; work up; call –, bring- into play; put into requisition; call –, draw-forth; press –, enlist- into the service; bring to bear upon, devote, dedicate, consecrate, apply, adhibit, dispose of; make a -handle, – cat's paw- of.

fall back upon, make a shift with; make the -most, – best- of.

use –, swallow- up; consume, absorb, expend; tax, task, wear, put to task.

**Adj.** in use; used &c. *v.*; well-worn, -trodden.

useful &c. 644; subservient &c. (*instrumental*) 631.

---

**678. Disuse.**—**N.** forbearance, abstinence; disuse; relinquishment &c. 782; desuetude &c. (*want of habit*) 614.

**V.** not use; do without, dispense with, let alone, not touch, forbear, abstain, spare, waive, neglect; keep back, reserve.

lay -up, – by, – on the shelf, – up in ordinary, – up in a napkin; shelve; set –, put –, lay- aside; disuse, leave off, have done with; supersede; discard &c. (*eject*) 297; dismiss, give warning.

throw aside &c. (*relinquish*) 782; make away with &c. (*destroy*) 162; cast –, heave –, throw- overboard; cast to the -dogs, – winds; dismantle &c. (*render useless*) 645.

lie –, remain- unemployed &c. *adj.*

**Adj.** not used &c. *v.*; un-employed, -applied, -disposed of, -spent, -exercised, -touched, -trodden, -essayed, -gathered, -culled; uncalled for, not required.

disused &c. *v.*; done with.

**679. Misuse.**—**N.** mis-use, -usage, -employment, -application, -appropriation.

abuse, profanation, prostitution, desecration; waste &c. 638.

**V.** mis-use, -employ, -apply, -appropriate.

desecrate, abuse, profane, prostitute; waste &c. 638; over-task, -tax, -work; squander &c. 818.

cut blocks with a razor, employ a steam-engine to crack a nut; catch at a straw.

**Adj.** misused &c. *v.*



Digitized by Google

## Section III. Voluntary Action.

### 1°. *Simple Voluntary Action.*

**680. Action.**—**N.** action, performance; doing &c. *v.*; perpetration; exer-cise, -citation; movement, operation, evolution, work; labour &c. (*exertion*) 686; *praxis*, execution; procedure &c. (*conduct*) 692; handicraft; business &c. 625; agency &c. (*power at work*) 170.

deed, act, overt act, stitch, touch, gest; transaction, job, doings, dealings, proceeding, measure, step, manœuvre, bout, passage, move, stroke, blow; *coup*, – *de main*, – *d'état*; *tour de force* &c. (*display*) 882; feat, exploit; achievement &c. (*completion*) 729; handiwork, workmanship; stroke of policy &c. (*plan*) 626.

actor &c. (*doer*) 690.

**V.** do, perform, execute; achieve &c. (*complete*) 729; transact, enact; commit, perpetrate, inflict; exercise, prosecute, carry on, work, practise, play.

employ oneself, ply one's task; officiate, have in hand, &c. (*business*) 625; labour &c. 686; be at work; pursue a course; shape one's course &c. (*conduct*) 692.

act, operate; take -action, – steps; strike a blow, lift a finger, stretch forth one's hand; take in hand &c. (*undertake*) 676; put oneself in motion; put in practice; carry into execution &c. (*complete*) 729; act upon.

be -an actor &c. 690; take –, act –, play –, perform- a part in; participate in; have a -hand in, – finger in the pie; have to do with; be a -party to, – participator in; bear –, lend- a hand; pull an oar, run in a race; mix oneself up with &c. (*meddle*) 682.

be in action; come into operation &c. (*power at work*) 170.

**Adj.** doing &c. *v.*; acting; in action; in harness; on duty; in operation &c. 170.

**Adv.** in the -act, – midst of, – thick of; red-handed, *in flagrante delicto*; while one's hand is in.

**681. Inaction.**—**N.** inact
passiveness, abstinence from action;
interference; Fabian –, conservat
policy; neglect &c. 460.

inactivity &c. 683; rest &c. (re
687; quiescence &c. 265; want o
in- occupation; idle hours, time han
on one's hands, *dolce far niente*; sinec

**V.** not -do, – act, – attempt; be
active &c. 683; abstain from doing
nothing, hold, spare; not -stir, – m
– lift- a -finger, – foot, – peg; fold
-arms, – hands; leave –, let- alone;
-be, – pass, – things take their cour
it have its way, – well alone; *quieta*
*movere*; *stare super antiquas vias*;
and be thankful, live and let live;
rest- upon one's oars; *laisser -all*
*faire*; stand aloof; refrain &c. (a
623; keep oneself from doing; rem
relax- one's efforts; desist &c. (*relinq*
624; stop &c. (*cease*) 142; pause &c
*quiet*) 265.

wait, lie in wait, bide one's time,
time, tide it over.

cool –, kick- one's heels; while a
the -time, – tedious hours; pass –
up –, beguile- the time; talk ag
time; waste time &c. (*inactive*) 683

lie -by, – on the shelf, – in ordina
idle, – to, – fallow; keep quiet, s
have nothing to do, whistle for wan
thought.

undo, do away with; take -dow
to pieces; destroy &c. 162.

**Adj.** not doing &c. *v.*; not done
*v.*; undone; passive; un-occupied,
ployed; out of -employ, – work; fal
*désœuvré*.

**Adv.** *re infectâ*, at a stand, *les*
*croisés*, with folded arms; with the h
-in the pockets, – behind one's back;
*passer le temps*.

**Int.** so let it be! stop! &c.
hands off!

**Phr.** *cunctando restituit rem.*

**682. Activity.**—**N.** activity; briskness, liveliness, &c. *adj.*; animation, life, vivacity, spirit, dash, energy.

**683. Inactivity.**—**N.** inacti
inaction &c. 681; inertness &c.
obstinacy &c. 606.



Digitized by Google

nimbleness, agility; smartness, quickness, &c. *adj.*; velocity &c. 274; alacrity, promptitude; des-, dis-patch; expedition; haste &c. 684; punctuality &c. (*early*) 132.

eagerness, zeal, ardour, *perfervidum ingenium, empressement*, earnestness, intentness; *abandon*; vigour &c. (*physical energy*) 171; devotion &c. (*resolution*) 604; exertion &c. 686.

industry, assiduity; assiduousness &c. *adj.*; sedulity; laboriousness; drudgery &c. (*labour*) 686; painstaking, diligence; perseverance &c. 604*a*; indefatigation; habits of business.

vigilance &c. 459; wakefulness; sleep-, rest-lessness; *pervigilium, insomnium*; racketing.

movement, bustle, stir, fuss, ado, bother, pottering; fidget, -iness; flurry &c. (*haste*) 684.

officiousness; dabbling, meddling; inter-ference, -position, -meddling; tampering with, intrigue.

press of business, no sinecure, plenty to do, many irons in the fire, great doings, busy hum of men, battle of life, thick of the action.

housewife, busy bee; new brooms; sharp fellow, blade; devotee, enthusiast, zealot, meddler, intermeddler, intriguer, busybody, pickthank.

**V.** be -active &c. *adj.*; busy oneself in; stir, -about, – one's stumps; bestir –, rouse- oneself; speed, hasten, peg away, lay about one, bustle, fuss; raise –, kick up- a dust; push; make a -push, – fuss, – stir; go ahead, push forward; fight –, elbow- one's way; make progress &c. 282; toil &c. (*labour*) 686; plod, persist, &c. (*persevere*) 604*a*; keep -up the ball, – the pot boiling.

look sharp; have all one's eyes about one &c. (*vigilance*) 459; rise, arouse oneself, get up early, be about, keep moving, steal a march, kill two birds with one stone; seize the opportunity &c. 134; lose no time, not lose a moment, make the most of one's time, not suffer the grass to grow under one's feet, improve the shining hour, make short work of; dash off; make haste &c. 684; do one's best, take pains, &c. (*exert oneself*) 686; do –, work- wonders.

have -many irons in the fire, – one's hands full, – much on one's hands; have

lull &c. (*cessation*) 142; quiescence &c. 265; rust, -iness.

idle-, remiss-ness, &c. *adj.*; sloth, indolence, indiligence; dawdling &c. *v.*

dullness &c. *adj.*; languor; segni-ty, -tude; lentor; sluggishness &c. (*slowness*) 275; procrastination &c. (*delay*) 133; torp-or, -idity, -escence; stupor &c. (*insensibility*) 823; somnolence; drowsiness &c. *adj.*; nodding &c. *v.*; oscit-ation, -ancy; pandiculation, hypnotism, lethargy; heaviness, heavy eyelids.

sleep, slumber; sound –, heavy –, balmy- sleep; Morpheus; coma, trance, *ecstasis*, dream, hybernation, nap, doze, snooze, *siesta*, wink of sleep, forty winks, snore; Hypnology.

dull work; pottering; relaxation &c. (*loosening*) 47; Castle of Indolence.

[Cause of inactivity] lullaby, sedative &c. 174; torpedo.

idler, drone, droil, dawdle, mopus; do-little, *fainéant*, dummy, sleeping partner; afternoon farmer; truant &c. (*runaway*) 623; lounger, *lazzarone*, loafer; lub-ber, -bard; slow-coach &c. (*slow*) 275; opium –, lotus- eater; slug; lag-, slug-gard; slumberer, dormouse, marmot; waiter on Providence, *fruges consumere natus*.

**V.** be -inactive &c. *adj.*; do nothing &c. 681; move slowly &c. 275; let the grass grow under one's feet; take one's time, dawdle, drawl, droil, lag, hang back, slouch; loll, -op; lounge, loaf, loiter; go to sleep over; sleep at one's post, *ne battre que d'une aile*.

take -it easy, – things as they come; lead an easy life, vegetate, swim with the stream, eat the bread of idleness; loll in the lap of -luxury, – indolence; waste –, consume –, kill –, lose- time; burn daylight, waste the precious hours.

idle –, trifle –, fritter –, fool- away time; spend –, take- time in; ped-, pid-dle; potter, pudder, dabble, faddle, fribble, fiddle-faddle; dally, dilly-dally.

sleep, slumber, be asleep; hybernate; oversleep; sleep like a -top, – log, – dormouse; sleep -soundly, – heavily; doze, drowze, snooze, nap; take a -nap &c. *n.*; dream; snore; settle –, go –, go off- to sleep; drop off; fall –, drop-asleep; close –, seal up- -the -eyes, –



Digitized by Google

other -things to do, – fish to fry; be busy; not have a moment -to spare, – that one can call one's own.

have one's fling, run the round of; go all lengths, stick at nothing, run riot.

outdo; over-do, -act, -lay, -shoot the mark; make a toil of a pleasure.

have a hand in &c. (*act in*) 680; take an active part, put in one's oar, have a finger in the pie, mix oneself up with, trouble one's head about, intrigue; agitate.

tamper with, meddle, moil; intermeddle, -fere, -pose; obtrude; poke –, thrust- one's nose in.

**Adj.** active; brisk, – as a lark, – as a bee; lively, animated, vivacious; alive, – and kicking; frisky, spirited, stirring.

nimble, – as a squirrel; agile; light-, nimble-footed; featly, tripping.

quick, prompt, yare, instant, ready, alert, spry, sharp, smart; fast &c. (*swift*) 274; quick as a lamplighter, expeditious; awake, broad awake; wide awake &c. (*intelligent*) 498.

forward, eager, strenuous, zealous, enterprising, in earnest; resolute &c. 604.

industrious, assiduous, diligent, sedulous, notable, painstaking; intent &c. (*attention*) 457; indefatigable &c. (*persevering*) 604*a*; unwearied; unsleeping, never tired; plodding, hardworking &c. 686; business-like, workaday.

bustling; restless, – as a hyæna; fussy, fidgety, pottering; busy, – as a hen with one chicken.

eyelids; weigh down the eyeli sleepy, nod, yawn; go to bed, tu

languish, expend itself, flag, ha relax.

render -idle &c. *adj.*; slugg mitigate &c. 174.

**Adj.** inactive; motionless &c unoccupied &c. (*doing nothing*) 68 busied.

indolent, lazy, slothful, idle, lu miss, slack, inert, torpid, sluggis guid, supine, heavy, dull, leaden, lu exanimate, soulless; listless; -ish; lazy as Ludlam's dog.

dilatory, laggard; lagging & slow &c. 275; rusty, flagging; daisical, maudlin, fiddle-faddle; ing &c. *v.*; shilly-shally &c. (*irr* 605.

sleeping &c. *v.*; asleep; fast – –, sound- asleep; in a sound sound as a top, dormant, comat the -arms, – lap- of Morpheus.

sleep-y, -ful; dozy, drowsy, lent, torpescent; lethargic, -al; – with sleep; napping; somni-fic, sopor-ous,-ific,-iferous; hypnotic; dreamy; un-, una-wakened.

sedative &c. 174.

**Adv.** inactively &c. *adj.*; at &c. 685.

**Phr.** the eyes begin to draw st

---

working, at work, on duty, in harness; up in arms; on one's legs, at call; up and -doing, – stirring.

busy, occupied; hard at -work, – it; up to one's ears in, full of business, busy as a bee.

meddling &c. *v.*; meddlesome, pushing, officious, overofficious, *intrigant*.

astir, stirring; a-going, -foot; on foot; in full swing; eventful; on the alert &c. (*vigilant*) 459.

**Adv.** actively &c. *adj.*; with -life and spirit, – might and main &c. 686, – haste &c. 684, – wings; full tilt, *in mediis rebus*.

**Int.** be –, look- -alive, – sharp! move –, push- on! keep moving! go ahead! stir your stumps! *age quod agis*!

**Phr.** *carpe diem* &c. (*opportunity*) 134; *nulla dies sine lineâ*; *nec mora nec requies*; the plot thickens; no sooner said than done &c. (*early*) 132; '*veni vidi vici*'; catch a weasel asleep.

**684. Haste.**—**N.** haste, urgency; des-, dis-patch; acceleration, spurt, spirt, forced march, rush, dash; velocity &c. 274; precipit-ancy, -ation, -ousness &c. *adj.*; impetuosity; *brusquerie*; hurry,

**685. Leisure.**—**N.** leisure; -time, – hours, – moments; vacant time, – to spare, – on one's hands day &c. (*rest*) 687; *otium cum dig* ease.



Digitized by Google

drive, scramble, bustle, fuss, fidget, flurry, flutter, splutter.

**V.** hasten, hasten; make -haste, – a dash &c. *n.*; hurry –, dash –, whip –, push –, press- -on, – forward; hurry, skurry, scuttle along, bundle on, dart to and fro, bustle, flutter, scramble; plunge, -headlong; dash off; rush &c. (*violence*) 173.

bestir oneself &c. (*be active*) 682; lose -no time, – not a moment, – not an instant; make short work of; make the best of one's -time, – way.

be -precipitate &c. *adj.*; jump at; be in -haste, – a hurry &c. *n.*; have -no time, – not a moment- -to lose, – to spare; work against time.

quicken &c. 274; accelerate, expedite, put on, precipitate, urge, whip.

**Adj.** hasty, hurried, *brusque*; scrambling, cursory, precipitate, headlong, furious, boisterous, impetuous, hot-headed; feverish, fussy; pushing.

in -haste, – a hurry &c. *n.*; in -hot, – all- haste; breathless, pressed for time, hard pressed, urgent.

**Adv.** with -haste, – all haste, – breathless speed; in haste &c. *adj.*; apace &c. (*swiftly*) 274; amain; all at once &c. (*instantaneously*) 113; at short notice &c., immediately &c. (*early*) 132; post-haste; by -express, – telegraph, – forced marches.

hastily, precipitately &c. *adj.*; helter-skelter, hurry-skurry, holus-bolus; slap-dash, -bang; full-tilt, -drive; heels over head, head and shoulders, headlong, *à corps perdu*.

by -fits and starts, – spurts; hop skip and jump.

**Phr.** *sauve qui peut*, devil take the hindmost, no time to be lost; no sooner said than done &c. (*early*) 132: a word and a blow.

**V.** have -leisure &c. *n.*; take one's -time, – leisure, – ease; repose &c. 687; move slowly &c. 275; while away the time &c. (*inaction*) 681; be -master of one's time, – an idle man.

**Adj.** leisurely; slow &c. 275; deliberate, quiet, calm, undisturbed; at -leisure, – one's ease, – a loose end.

**Phr.** time hanging heavy on one's hands.

---

**686. Exertion.** — **N.** exertion, effort, strain, tug, pull, stress, throw, stretch, struggle, spell, spurt, spirt; stroke –, stitch- of work.

'a strong pull a long pull and a pull all together'; dead lift; heft; gymnastics; exer-cise, -citation; wear and tear; ado; toil and trouble; uphill –, hard –, warm- work; harvest time.

labour, work, toil, travail, manual labour, sweat of one's brow, swink, operoseness, drudgery, slavery, fagging, hammering; *limæ labor*.

trouble, pains, duty; resolution &c. 604; energy &c. (*physical*) 171.

**V.** exert oneself; exert –, tax- one's energies; use exertion.

labour, work, toil, moil, sweat, fag, drudge, slave, drag a lengthened chain, wade through, strive, strain; make –, stretch- a long arm: pull, tug, ply; ply –, tug at- the oar; do the work; take the labouring oar.

bestir oneself (*be active*) 682; take trouble, trouble oneself.

**687. Repose.** — **N.** repose, rest, silken repose; sleep &c. 683.

relaxation, breathing time; halt, pause, &c. (*cessation*) 142; respite.

day of rest, *dies non*, Sabbath, Lord's day, holiday, red-letter day, vacation, recess.

**V.** repose; rest, – and be thankful; take -rest, – one's ease.

relax, unbend, slacken; take breath &c. (*refresh*) 689; rest upon one's oars; pause &c. (*cease*) 142; stay one's hand.

lie down; recline, – on a bed of down, – on an easy chair; go to -rest, – bed, – sleep &c. 683.

take a holiday, shut up shop; lie fallow &c. (*inaction*) 681.

**Adj.** reposing &c. *v.*; unstrained.

**Adv.** at rest.

---



Digitized by Google

work hard; rough it; put forth -one's strength, – a strong arm; fall to work, bend the bow; buckle to, set one's shoulder to the wheel &c. (*resolution*) 604; work like a -horse, – carthorse, – galley-slave, – coalheaver; labour –, work- day and night; redouble one's efforts; do double duty; work double -hours, – tides; sit up, burn the candle at both ends; stick to &c. (*persevere*) 604*a*; work –, fight- one's way; lay about one, hammer at.

take pains; do one's -best, – level best, – utmost; do -the best one can, – all one can, – all in one's power, – as much as in one lies, – what lies in one's power; use one's -best, – utmost- endeavour; try one's -best, – utmost; play one's best card; put one's -best, – right- leg foremost; have one's whole soul in his work, put all one's strength into, strain every nerve; spare no -efforts, – pains; go all lengths; go through fire and water &c. (*resolution*) 604; move heaven and earth, leave no stone unturned.

**Adj.** labouring &c. *v.*

laborious, operose, elaborate; strained; toil-, trouble-, weari-some; uphill; herculean, gymnastic, palestric.

hardworking, painstaking, strenuous, energetic.

hard at work, on the stretch.

**Adv.** laboriously &c. *adj.*; lustily; with -might and main, – all one's might, – a strong hand, – sledge- hammer, – much ado; to the best of one's abilities, *totis viribus, vi et armis, manibus pedibusque*, tooth and nail, *unguibus et rostro*, hammer and tongs, heart and soul; through thick and thin &c. (*perseverance*) 604*a*.

by the sweat of one's brow, *suo Marte*.

**688. Fatigue.**—**N.** fatigue; weariness &c. 841; yawning, drowsiness, &c. 683; lassitude, tiredness, fatigation, exhaustion; sweat.

anhelation, shortness of breath; faintness; collapse, prostration, swoon, fainting, *deliquium*, syncope, lipothymy.

**V.** be -fatigued &c. *adj.*; yawn &c. (*get sleepy*) 683; droop, sink, flag; lose -breath, – wind; gasp, pant, puff, blow, drop, swoon, faint, succumb.

fatigue, tire, weary, irk, flag, jade, harass, exhaust, knock up, wear out, prostrate.

tax, task, strain; over-task, -work, -burden, -tax, -strain.

**Adj.** fatigued &c. *v.*; weary &c. 841; drowsy &c. 683; drooping &c. *v.*; haggard; toil-, way-worn; footsore, surbated, weatherbeaten; faint; done –, used –, knocked- up; exhausted, prostrate, spent; over-tired, -spent,-fatigued; unre-freshed, -stored.

**689. Refreshment.**—**N.** bra &c. *v.*; recovery of -strength &c. 1 restoration, revival, &c. 660; repair fection, refocillation, refreshment, galement, bait; relief &c. 834.

**V.** brace &c. (*strengthen*) 159; invigorate; air, freshen up, refresh, cruit; repair &c. (*restore*) 660; refocillate.

breathe, respire; draw –, take gather –, take a long –, regain –, cover- breath; get better, raise o head; recover –, regain –, renew- o strength &c. 159; perk up.

come to oneself &c. (*revive*) 660; like a giant refreshed.

**Adj.** refreshing &c. *v.*; recupera &c. 660.

refreshed &c. *v.*; un-tired, -weari

---

worn, – out; battered, shattered, pulled down, seedy, altered.

breath-, wind-less; short of –, out of -breath, – wind; blown, puffing and blowing; short-breathed; anhelose; broken-, short-winded.

ready to drop, more dead than alive, dog-weary, walked off one's legs, tired to death, on one's last legs, played out, *hors de combat*.

fatiguing &c. *v.*; tire-, irk-, weari-some; weary; trying.



Digitized by Google

**690. Agent.**—**N.** doer, actor, agent, performer, perpetrator, operator; execu-tor, -trix; practitioner, worker, stager.

bee, ant, working bee, labouring oar, servant of all work, factotum.

workman, artisan; crafts-, handicrafts-man; mechanic, operative; working –, labouring- man; *demiurgus*, hewers of wood and drawers of water, labourer, navvy; hand, man, day labourer, journeyman, charwoman, hack; mere -tool &c. 633; beast of burden, drudge, fag.

maker, artificer, artist, wright, manufacturer, architect, builder, mason, bricklayer, smith, forger, Vulcan; carpenter; ganger, platelayer.

machinist, mechanician, engineer.

semp-, sem-, seam-stress; needle-, work-woman; tailor, cordwainer.

minister &c. (*instrument*) 631; servant &c. 746; representative &c. (*commissioner*) 758, (*deputy*) 759.

co-worker, party to, participator in, *particeps criminis, dramatis personæ*; *personnel.*

**Phr.** '*quorum pars magna fui.*'

**691. Workshop.**—**N.** work-shop, -house; laboratory, manufactory, mill, factory, mint, forge, loom; cabinet, *studio, bureau, atelier*; hive, – of industry; nursery; hot-house, -bed; kitchen; dock, -yard; slip, yard, wharf; found-ry, -ery; furnace; vineyard.

crucible, alembic, caldron, *matrix.*

2°. *Complex Voluntary Action.*

**692. Conduct.**—**N.** dealing, transaction, &c. (*action*) 680; business &c. 625.

tactics, game, policy, polity; general-, statesman-, seaman-ship; strate-gy, -gics; plan &c. 626.

husbandry; house-keeping, -wifery; stewardship; *ménage*; *régime*; econom-y, -ics; political economy; management; government &c. (*direction*) 693.

execution, manipulation, treatment, campaign, career, life, course, walk, race.

conduct; behaviour; de-, com-portment; carriage, *maintien*, demeanour, guise, bearing, manner, observance.

course –, line- of -conduct, – action, – proceeding; *rôle*; process, ways, practice, procedure, *modus operandi*; method &c., path &c. 627.

**V.** transact, execute; des-, dis-patch; proceed with, discharge; carry -on, – through, – out, – into effect; work out; go –, get- through; enact; put into practice; officiate &c. 625.

behave –, comport –, demean –, carry –, conduct –, acquit- oneself.

run a race, lead a life, play a game; take –, adopt- a course; steer –, shape- one's course; play one's- -part, – cards; shift for oneself; paddle one's own canoe.

conduct; manage &c. (*direct*) 693.

deal –, have to do- with; treat, handle a case; take -steps, – measures.

**Adj.** conducting &c. *v.*; strategical, business-like, practical, executive.

**693. Direction.**—**N.** direction; manage-ment, -ry; government, gubernation, conduct, legislation, regulation, guidance; steer-, pilot-age; reins, – of government; helm, rudder, needle, compass; guiding –, load –, lode –, pole- star; cynosure.

super-vision, -intendence; *surveillance*, oversight; eye of the master; control, charge; board of control &c. (*council*) 696; command &c. (*authority*) 737.



Digitized by Google

premier-, senator-ship; director &c. 694; chair, portfolio.
statesmanship; state-, king-craft.
minis-try, -tration; administration; steward-, proctor-ship; agency.
**V.** direct, manage, govern, conduct; order, prescribe, cut out work for; head, lead; lead –, show- the way; take the lead, lead on; regulate, guide, steer, pilot; take –, be at- the helm; have –, handle –, hold –, take- the reins; drive, tool; tackle.
super-intend, -vise; overlook, control, keep in order, look after, see to, legislate for; administer, ministrate; have the -care, – charge- of; have –, take- the direction; pull the -strings, – wires; rule &c. (*command*) 737; have –, hold- -office, – the portfolio; preside, – at the board; take –, occupy –, be in- the chair; pull the stroke oar.
**Adj.** directing &c. *v.*; hegemonic.
**Adv.** at the -helm, – head of.

**694. Director.**—**N.** director, manager, governor, rector, comptroller; super-intendent, -visor; intendant; over-seer, -looker; supercargo, husband, inspector, visitor, ranger, surveyor, ædile, moderator, monitor, taskmaster; master &c. 745; leader, ringleader, demagogue, corypheus, conductor, fugleman, precentor, bell-wether, agitator.
guiding star &c. (*guidance*) 693; adviser &c. 695; guide &c. (*information*) 527; pilot; helmsman; steers-man, -mate; wire-puller.
driver, whip, Jehu, charioteer; coach-, car-, cab-man; postilion, *vetturino*, muleteer, teamster; whipper in.
head, – man, – centre; principal, president, speaker; chair, -man; captain &c. (*master*) 745; superior; mayor &c. (*civil authority*) 745; vice-president, prime minister, premier, vizier, grand vizier.
officer, functionary, minister, official, red-tapist, bureaucrat; man –, Jack- in office; office-bearer; person in authority &c. 745.
statesman, strategist, legislator, lawgiver, politician, statist, statemonger; Minos, Draco; arbiter &c. (*judge*) 967.
board &c. (*council*) 696.
secretary, – of state; Reis Effendi; vicar &c. (*deputy*) 759; steward, factor; agent &c. 758; bailiff, middleman; foreman, clerk of works; landreeve; factotum, major-domo, seneschal, housekeeper, shepherd, *croupier*; proctor, procurator.
**Adv.** *ex officio.*

**695. Advice.**—**N.** advice, counsel, adhortation; word to the wise; suggestion, submonition, recommendation, advocacy.
exhortation &c. (*persuasion*) 615; expostulation &c. (*dissuasion*) 616; admonition &c. (*warning*) 668; guidance &c. (*direction*) 693.
instruction, charge, injunction, obtestation.
adviser, prompter; counsel, -lor; monitor, mentor, Nestor, *magnus Apollo*, senator; teacher &c. 540.
guide, manual, chart &c. (*information*) 527.
physician, leech, archiater; arbiter &c. (*judge*) 967.
refer-ence, -ment; consultation, conference, *pourparler*.
**V.** advise, counsel; give -advice, – counsel, – a piece of advice; suggest, prompt, submonish, recommend, prescribe, advocate; exhort &c. (*persuade*) 615.
enjoin, enforce, charge, instruct, call; call upon &c. (*request*) 765; dictate.
expostulate &c. (*dissuade*) 616; admonish &c. (*warn*) 668.
advise with; lay heads –, consult- together; compare notes; hold a council, deliberate, be closeted with.



Digitized by Google

confer, consult, refer to, call in; take –, follow- advice; be advised by, have at one's elbow, take one's cue from.

**Adj.** recommendatory; hortative &c. (*persuasive*) 615; dehortatory &c. (*dissuasive*) 616; admonitory &c. (*warning*) 668.

**Int.** go to!

**696. Council.—N.** council, committee, subcommittee, *comitia*, court, chamber, cabinet, board, bench, staff.

senate, *senatus*, parliament, chamber of deputies, directory, *reichsrath*, *rigsdag*, *cortes*, storthing, witenagemote, *junta*, divan, *musnud*, *sanhedrim*, Amphictyonic council; caput, consistory, chapter, syndicate; court of appeal &c. (*tribunal*) 966; board of -control, – works; vestry; county council, local board.

cabinet –, privy- council; cockpit, convocation, synod, congress, convention, diet, states-general.

assembly, *caucus*, conclave, *clique*, conventicle; meeting, sitting, *séance*, conference, session, palaver, *pourparler*, *durbar*, house; *quorum*.

senator; member, – of parliament; councillor, M.P., representative of the people.

**Adj.** senatorial, curule.

**697. Precept.—N.** precept, direction, instruction, charge; prescript, -ion; *recipe*, receipt; golden rule; maxim &c. 496.

rule, canon, law, code, *corpus juris*, *lex scripta*, act, statute, rubric, stage direction, regulation; form, -ula, -ulary; technicality.

order &c. (*command*) 741.

**698. Skill.—N.** skill, skilfulness, address; dexter-ity, -ousness; adroitness, expertness, &c. *adj.*; proficiency, competence, craft, callidity, facility, knack, trick, sleight; master-y, -ship; excellence, panurgy; ambidext-erity, -rousness; sleight of hand &c. (*deception*) 545.

see-, marks-, horse-manship; rope-dancing.

accomplish-, acquire-, attain-ment; art, science; techn-icality, -ology; practical –, technical- knowledge.

knowledge of the world, world wisdom, *savoir faire*; tact; mother wit &c. (*sagacity*) 498; discretion &c. (*caution*) 864; *finesse*; craftiness &c. (*cunning*) 702; management &c. (*conduct*) 692; *ars celare artem*; self-help.

cleverness, talent, ability, ingenuity, capacity, parts, talents, faculty, endowment, *forte*, turn, gift, genius; intelligence &c. 498; sharpness, readiness, &c. (*activity*) 682; invention &c. 515; aptness, -itude; turn –, capacity –, genius-for; felicity, capability, *curiosa felicitas*, qualification, habilitation.

proficient &c. 700.

masterpiece, *coup de maître*, *chef d'œuvre*, *tour de force*; good stroke &c. (*plan*) 626.

**699. Unskilfulness.—N.** unskilfulness &c. *adj.*; want of -skill &c. 698; incompeten-ce, -cy; in-ability, -felicity, -dexterity, -experience; disqualification, unproficiency; quackery.

folly, stupidity, &c. 499; indiscretion &c. (*rashness*) 863; thoughtlessness &c. (*inattention*) 458, (*neglect*) 460.

mis-management, -conduct; impolicy; maladministration; mis-rule, -government, -application, -direction, -feasance; petticoat government.

absence of rule, rule of thumb; bungling &c. *v.*; failure &c. 732; screw loose; too many cooks.

blunder &c. (*mistake*) 495; *étourderie*, *gaucherie*, act of folly, *balourdise*; botch, -ery; bad job, sad work.

sprat sent out to catch a whale, much ado about nothing, wildgoose chase.

bungler &c. 701; fool &c. 501.

**V.** be -unskilful &c. *adj.*; not see an inch beyond one's nose; blunder, bungle, boggle, fumble, botch, bitch, flounder, stumble, trip; hobble &c. 275; put one's foot in it; make a -mess, – hash, – sad work- of; overshoot the mark.

play -tricks with, – Puck; mis-manage, -conduct, -direct, -apply, -send.

stultify –, make a fool of –, commit-



Digitized by Google

**V.** be -skilful &c. *adj.*; excel in, be master of; have -a turn for &c. *n.*

know -what's what, – a hawk from a handsaw, – what one is about, – on which side one's bread is buttered, – what's o'clock; have cut one's -eye, – wisdom- teeth.

see -one's way, – where the wind lies, – which way the wind blows; have -all one's wits about one, – one's hand in; *savoir vivre*; *scire quid valeant humeri quid ferre recusent*.

look after the main chance; cut one's coat according to one's cloth; live by one's wits; exercise one's discretion, feather the oar, sail near the wind; stoop to conquer &c. (*cunning*) 702; play one's -cards well, – best card; hit the right nail on the head, put the saddle on the right horse.

take advantage of, make the most of; profit by &c. (*use*) 677; make a hit &c. (*succeed*) 731; make a virtue of necessity; make hay while the sun shines &c. (*occasion*) 134.

**Adj.** skilful, dexterous, adroit, expert, apt, handy, quick, deft, ready, gain; smart &c. (*active*) 682; proficient, good at, up to, at home in, master of, a good hand at, *au fait*, thoroughbred, masterly, crack, accomplished; conversant &c. (*knowing*) 490.

experienced, practised, skilled, hackneyed; up –, well up- in; in -practice, – proper cue; competent, efficient, qualified, capable, fitted, fit for, up to the mark, trained, initiated, prepared, primed, finished.

clever, able, ingenious, felicitous, gifted, talented, endowed; inventive &c. 515; shrewd, sharp, &c. (*intelligent*) 498; cunning &c. 702; alive to, up to snuff, not to be caught with chaff; discreet.

neat-handed, fine-fingered, ambidextrous, sure-footed; cut out –, fitted- for.

technical, artistic, scientific, dædalian, shipshape; workman-, business-, statesman-like.

**Adv.** skilfully &c. *adj.*; well &c. 618; artistically; with -skill, – consummate skill; *secundum artem*, *suo Marte*; to the best of one's abilities &c. (*exertion*) 686.

---

oneself; act foolishly; play the f
put oneself out of court; lose o
-head, – cunning.

begin at the wrong end; do thing
halves &c. (*not complete*) 730; m
two bites of a cherry; play at cross
poses; strain at a gnat and swallo
camel &c. (*caprice*) 608; put the
before the horse; lock the stable
when the horse is stolen &c. (*too l*
135.

not know -what one is about, – o
own interest, – on which side one's b
is buttered; stand in one's own li
quarrel with one's bread and but
throw a stone in one's own garden,
the goose which lays the golden e
pay dear for one's whistle, cut one's
throat, burn one's fingers; knock –, r
one's head against a stone wall; fall i
a trap, catch a Tartar, bring the h
about one's ears; have too many -e
in one basket (*imprudent*) 863, – i
in the fire.

mistake &c. 495; take the shadow
the substance &c. (*credulity*) 486; b
the wrong box, aim at a pigeon and
a crow; take –, get- -the wrong sow
the ear, – the dirty end of the stick;
-the saddle on the wrong horse,
square thing into a round hole, – r
wine into old bottles.

cut blocks with a razor; hold a
thing candle to the sun &c. (*use*
645; fight with –, grasp at- a shad
catch at straws, lean on a broken r
reckon without one's host, pursue a w
goose chase; go on a fool's –, sleeve
errand; go further and fare worse;
–, miss- one's way; fail &c. 732.

**Adj.** un-skilful &c. 698; inexp
bungling &c. *v.*; awkward, clumsy,
handy, lubberly, *gauche*, *maladr*
left-, heavy-handed; slovenly, slatt
ly; gawky.

adrift, at fault.

in-, un-apt; inhabile; un-tracta
-teachable; giddy &c. (*inattentive*) 4
inconsiderate &c. (*neglectful*) 460;
pid &c. 499; inactive &c. 683; inc
petent; un-, dis-, ill-qualified; un
quackish; raw, green, inexperienc
rusty, out of practice.

un-accustomed, -used, -trained
537, -initiated, -conversant &c. (*ig*
*rant*) 491; shiftless; unstatesmanlik



Digitized by Google

un-, ill-, mis-advised; ill-devised, -imagined, -judged, -contrived, -conducted; un-, mis-guided; misconducted, foolish, wild; infelicitous; penny wise and pound foolish &c. (*inconsistent*) 608.

**Phr.** one's fingers being all thumbs; the right hand forgets its cunning.

*il se noyerait dans une goutte d'eau.*

*incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim*; out of the frying pan into the fire.

**700. Proficient.**—**N.** proficient, expert, adept, dab; *connoisseur* &c. (*scholar*) 492; master, -hand; top-sawyer, *prima donna*, first fiddle, *chef de cuisine*; protagonist; past master.

picked man; medallist, prizeman.

veteran; old -stager, – campaigner, – soldier, – file, – hand; man of -business, – the world.

nice –, good –, clean- hand; practised –, experienced- -eye, – hand; marksman; good –, dead –, crack- shot; rope-dancer, funambulist, acrobat; cunning man; conjuror &c. (*deceiver*) 548; wizard &c. 994.

genius; master -mind, – head, – spirit.

cunning –, sharp- -blade, – fellow; jobber; cracksman &c. (*thief*) 792; politician, tactician, strategist.

pantologist, admirable Crichton, Jack of all trades; prodigy of learning.

**701. Bungler.**—**N.** bungler; blunder-er, -head; marplot, fumbler, lubber, duffer, stick; bad –, poor- -hand, – shot; butter-fingers.

no conjuror, flat, muff, slow coach, looby, lubber, swab; clod, yokel, awkward squad, novice, greenhorn, *blanc-bec*.

land lubber; fresh water –, fair weather- sailor; horse-marine; fish out of water, ass in lion's skin, jackdaw in peacock's feathers; quack &c. (*deceiver*) 548; Lord of Misrule.

sloven, slattern, trapes.

**Phr.** *il n'a pas inventé la poudre*; he will never set the Thames on fire.

---

**702. Cunning.**—**N.** cunning, craft; cunningness, craftiness, &c. *adj.*; subtlety, artificiality; manœuvring &c. *v.*; temporization; circumvention.

chicane, -ry; sharp practice, knavery, jugglery; concealment &c. 528; guile, duplicity, &c. (*falsehood*) 544; foul play.

diplomacy, politics; Machiavelism; jobbery, back-stairs influence.

art, -ifice: device, machination; plot &c. (*plan*) 626; manœuvre, stratagem, dodge, artful dodge, wile; trick, -ery &c. (*deception*) 545; *ruse*, - *de guerre*; *finesse*, side-blow, thin end of the wedge, shift, go by, subterfuge, evasion; white lie &c. (*untruth*) 546; juggle, *tour de force*; tricks of the trade, – upon travellers; *escamotage*; net, trap, &c. 545.

Ulysses, Machiavel, sly boots, fox, reynard; Scotch-, Yorkshire-man; Jew, Yankee; intriguer, *intrigant*.

**V.** be -cunning &c. *adj.*; have cut one's eye-teeth; contrive &c. (*plan*) 626; live by one's wits; manœuvre; intrigue, gerrymander, *finesse*, double, temporize, stoop

**703. Artlessness.**—**N.** artlessness &c. *adj.*; nature, simplicity; innocence &c. 946; *bonhomie*, *naïveté*, *abandon*, candour, sincerity; singleness of -purpose, – heart; honesty &c. 939; plain speaking; *épanchement*.

rough diamond, matter of fact man; *le palais de vérité*; *enfant terrible*.

**V.** be -artless &c. *adj.*; look one in the face; wear one's heart upon his sleeves for daws to peck at; think aloud; speak -out, – one's mind; be free with one, call a spade a spade.

**Adj.** artless, natural, pure, native, simple, plain, inartificial, untutored, unsophisticated, *ingénu*, unaffected, *naïve*; sincere, frank: open, – as day; candid, ingenuous, guileless; honest &c. 939; innocent &c. 946; Arcadian; undesigning, straightforward, unreserved, above-board; simple-, single-minded; frank-, open-, single-, simple-hearted.

free-, plain-, out-spoken; blunt, downright, direct, matter of fact, unpoetical; unflattering.



Digitized by Google

to conquer, *reculer pour mieux sauter*; circumvent, steal a march upon; overreach &c. 545; throw off one's guard; surprise &c. 508; snatch a verdict; waylay, undermine, introduce the thin end of the wedge; play -a deep game, – tricks with; *ambiguas in vulgum spargere voces*; flatter, make things pleasant.

**Adj.** cunning, crafty, artful; skilful &c. 698; subtle, feline, vulpine; cunning as a -fox, – serpent; deep, – laid; profound; designing, contriving; intriguing &c. *n.*; strategic, diplomatic, politic, Machiavelian, time-serving; artificial; trick-y, -sy; wily, sly, slim, insidious, stealthy; underhand &c. (*hidden*) 528; subdolous; deceitful &c. 545; crooked; arch, pawky, shrewd, acute; sharp, – as a needle; canny, astute, leery, knowing, up to snuff, too clever by half, not to be caught with chaff.

**Adv.** cunningly &c. *adj.*; slily, on the sly, by a side wind.

**Phr.** diamond cut diamond.

**Adv.** in plain -words, – Eng without mincing the matter; no mince the matter &c. (*affirmation*)

**Phr.** *Davus sum non Œdipus; ill animam meam.*

## Section IV. Antagonism.

### 1°. *Conditional Antagonism.*

**704. Difficulty.—N.** difficulty; hardness &c. *adj.*; impracticability &c. (*impossibility*) 471; tough –, hard –, uphill- work; hard –, Herculean –, Augean- task; task of Sisyphus, Sisyphean labour, tough job, teaser, rasper, dead lift.

dilemma, embarrassment; perplexity &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; intricacy; entanglement &c. 59; cross fire; awkwardness, delicacy, ticklish card to play, knot, Gordian knot, *dignus vindice nodus*, net, meshes, maze; coil &c. (*convolution*) 248; crooked path.

nice –, delicate –, subtle –, knotty-point; vexed question, *vexata quæstio*, poser; puzzle &c. (*riddle*) 533; paradox; hard –, nut to crack; bone to pick, *crux*, *pons asinorum*, where the shoe pinches.

nonplus, quandary, strait, pass, pinch, pretty pass, stress, brunt; critical situation, crisis; trial, rub, emergency, exigency, scramble.

scrape, hobble, slough, quagmire, hot water, hornet's nest; sea –, peck- of troubles; pretty kettle of fish; pickle, stew, *imbroglio*, mess, ado; false position; set fast, stand; dead -lock, - set; fix, horns of a dilemma, *cul de sac*; hitch; stumbling block &c. (*hindrance*) 706.

**V.** be -difficult &c. *adj.*; run one's hard, go against the grain, try one's

**705. Facility.—N.** facility, e easiness &c. *adj.*; capability; feasib &c. (*practicability*) 470; flexibility, ancy, &c. 324; smoothness &c. 255.

plain –, smooth –, straight- sail mere child's play, holiday task.

smooth water, fair wind; smoot royal- road; clear -coast, – stage; *bula rasa*; full play &c. (*freedom*) 7

disen-cumbrance, -tanglement; d pilation; permission &c. 760.

**V.** be -easy &c. *adj.*; go on –, smoothly; have -full play &c. *n.*; g run- on all fours; obey the helm, w well.

flow –, swim –, drift –, go- with t -stream, – tide; see one's way; have all one's own way, – the game in o own hands; walk over the course, at a canter; make -light of, – noth of, – no bones of; be at home in (*skilful*) 698.

render -easy &c. *adj.*; facilit smooth, ease; popularize; lighten the labour; free, clear; dis-encum -embarrass, -entangle, -engage; d struct, unclog, extricate, unravel; m –, cut- the knot; disburden, unlo exonerate, emancipate, free from, d pilate; humour &c. (*aid*) 707; lubric &c. 332; relieve &c. 834.

leave -a hole to creep out of, – a lo hole, – the matter open; give -the n



Digitized by Google

ut one out; put to one's
vit's end; go hard with –,
ose, perplex, &c. (*uncertain*)
r, nonplus, gravel, bring to a
be -impossible &c. 471; be
of &c. (*hinder*) 706.
a –, labour under –, get into
ito –, struggle with –, con-
, grapple with- difficulties;
er a disadvantage; be -in
c. *adj.*
roubled waters, buffet the
m against the stream, scud
poles.
ch ado with, – a hard time
to the -push, – pinch; bear

the dark, lose one's way,
gled web, walk among eggs.
-scrape &c. *n.*; bring a hor-
about one's ears; be put to
; flounder, boggle, struggle;
which way to turn &c. (*un-*
; *perdre son Latin*; stick
ie mud, – fast; come to a
ad lock; hold the wolf by

to, – full play, – full swing; make way for; open the -door to, – way; prepare –, smooth –, clear- the -ground, – way, – path, – road; pave the way, bridge over; permit &c. 760.

**Adj.** easy, facile; feasible &c. (*practicable*) 470; easily -managed, – accomplished; within reach, accessible, easy of access, for the million, open to.

manageable, wieldy; towardly, tractable; submissive; yielding, ductile; pliant &c. (*soft*) 324; glib, slippery; smooth &c. 255; on -friction wheels, – velvet.

un-, dis-burdened, -encumbered, -embarrassed; exonerated; un-loaded, -obstructed, -trammelled; unrestrained &c. (*free*) 748; at ease, light.

at –, quite at- home; in -one's element, – smooth water.

**Adv.** easily &c. *adj.*; readily, smoothly, swimmingly, on easy terms, single-handed.

**Phr.** touch and go.

---

lifficult &c. *adj.*; encumber, embarrass, ravel, entangle;
in the wheel &c. (*hinder*) 706; lead a pretty dance.
icult, not easy, hard, tough; trouble-, toil-, irk-some;
orious, onerous, arduous, Herculean, formidable; sooner –,
- said than done; difficult –, hard- to deal with; ill-con-
abbed; not -to be handled with kid gloves, – made with

, unwieldy, unmanageable; intractable, stubborn, &c. (*ob-*
5; perverse, refractory, plaguy, trying, thorny, rugged;
ty; invious; path-, track-less; labyrinthine &c. (*convo-*
intricate, complicated, &c. (*tangled*) 59; impracticable &c.
471; not -feasible &c. 470; desperate &c. (*hopeless*) 859.
ing, perplexing, &c. (*uncertain*) 475; delicate, ticklish,
set with –, full of –, surrounded by –, entangled by –,
d with- difficulties.
difficulty; in -difficulty, – hot water, – the suds, – a cleft
t, – the wrong box, – a scrape &c. *n.*, – deep water, – a fine
*xtremis*; between -two stools, – Scylla and Charybdis;
by -shoals, – breakers, – quicksands; at cross purposes;
he wood.
o straits; hard –, sorely- pressed; run hard; pinched, put
ned; hard -up, – put to it, - set; put to one's shifts;
a loss, &c. (*uncertain*) 475; at -the end of one's tether, –
end, – a nonplus, – a standstill; gravelled, nonplussed,
ground; stuck –, set- fast; up a tree, at bay, *aux abois*,
a corner, – from post to pillar, – to extremity, – to one's
- to the wall; *au bout de son Latin*; out of one's depth;

hed with difficulty; hard-fought, -earned.



Digitized by Google

**Adv.** with -difficulty, – much ado; hardly &c. *adj.*; uphill; against the -stream, – grain; *à rebours*; *invitâ Minervâ*; in the teeth of; at –, upon- a pinch; at long odds.

**Phr.** ay there's the rub; *hic labor hoc opus*; things are come to a pretty pass.

2°. *Active Antagonism.*

**706. Hindrance.**—**N.** prevention, preclusion, obstruction, stoppage; interruption, -ception, -clusion; hindrance, impedition; retard-ment, -ation; embarrassment, oppilation; coarctation, stricture, restriction; restraint &c. 751; inhibition &c. 761; blockade &c. (*closure*) 261.

inter-ference, -position; obtrusion; dis-couragement, -countenance.

impediment, let, obstacle, obstruction, knot, knag; check, hitch, *contretemps*, screw loose, grit in the oil.

bar, stile, barrier; turn-stile, -pike; gate, portcullis; barricade &c. (*defence*) 717; wall, dead wall, breakwater, groyne; bulkhead, block, buffer; stopper &c. 263; boom, dam, weir, burrock.

drawback, objection; stumbling-block, -stone; lion in the path; snag; snags and sawyers.

en-, in-cumbrance; clog, skid, shoe, spoke; drag, – chain, – weight; stay, stop; preventive, prophylactic; load, burden, fardel, *onus*, millstone round one's neck, *impedimenta*; dead weight; lumber, pack; nightmare, Ephialtes, incubus, old man of the sea; remora.

difficulty &c. 704; insuperable &c. 471- obstacle; estoppel; ill wind; head wind &c. (*opposition*) 708; trammel, tether, &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; hold back, counterpoise; damper, wet blanket, hinderer, marplot, kill-joy, interloper; trail of a red herring; opponent &c. 710.

**V.** hinder, impede, impedite, embarrass.

keep –, stave –, ward- off; obviate; a-, ante-vert; turn aside, draw off, prevent, forefend, nip in the bud; retard, slacken, check, let; counter-act, -check; preclude, debar, foreclose, estop; inhibit &c. 761; shackle &c. (*restrain*) 751; restrict.

obstruct, stop, stay, bar, bolt, lock; block, – up; belay, barricade; block –, stop- the way; dam up &c. (*close*) 261; put on the -break &c. *n.*; scotch –, lock –, put a spoke in- the wheel; put a stop to &c. 142; traverse, contravene;

**707. Aid.**—**N.** aid, -ance; as
ance, help, opitulation, succour; sup
lift, advance, furtherance, promot
coadjuvancy &c. (*cooperation*) 709.

patronage, championship, countena
favour, interest, advocacy.

sustentation, subvention, alimenta
nutrition, nourishment; manna in
wilderness; food &c. 298; means &c.

ministr-y, -ation; subministration;
commodation.

relief, rescue; help at a dead l
supernatural aid; *deus ex machinâ*.

supplies, reinforcements, succo
contingents, recruits; support &c. (*p*
*cal*) 215; adjunct, ally, &c. (*helper*)

**V.** aid, assist, help, succour, lend a
aid; come to the -aid &c. *n.*- of;
tribute, subscribe to; bring –, giv
furnish –, afford –, supply- -aid &c.
give –, stretch –, lend –, bear –,
out- a -hand, – helping hand; give
a -lift, – cast, – turn; take -by the h
– in tow; help a lame dog over a s
lend wings to.

relieve, rescue; set -up, – again
on one's legs; bear –, pull- thro
give new life to, be the making of;
inforce, recruit; set –, put –, p
forward; give -a lift, – a shove, –
impulse- to; promote, further, forw
advance; speed, expedite, quic
hasten.

support, sustain, uphold, prop, h
up, bolster.

cradle, nourish; nurture, nurse,
nurse, suckle, put out to nurse; man
cultivate, force; foster, cherish, fos
feed –, fan- the flame.

serve; do service to, tender to, p
der to; ad-, sub-, minister to; t
attend, wait on; take care of
459; entertain; smooth the bed
death.

oblige, accommodate, consult
wishes of; humour, cheer, encourag

second, stand by; back, – up; pay
piper, abet; work –, make interes
stick up –, take up the cudgels- f
take up –, espouse –, adopt- the ca



Digitized by Google

ɔpt; oppose &c. 708; hedge
cut off; interclude.
-fere, -meddle &c. 682.
nper; clog, – the wheels;
–, in-cumber; handicap;
e –, load- with; over-load,
trammel, tie one's hands,
enience; in-, dis-commode;
hustle, drive into a corner.
foul of; cross the path of,
ɔ.
istrate, disconcert, balk, foil,
override, circumvent; de-
; spike guns &c. (*render*
spoil, mar, clip the wings
&c. (*injure*) 659; put an
on; damp; dishearten &c.
16; discountenance, throw
ı, spoil sport; lay –, throw-
t on; cut the ground from
ake the wind out of one's
ıine; be –, stand- in the
s a drag; hang like a mill-
ɔne's neck.
ɔring &c. *v.*; obstr-uctive,
li-tive, -ent; intercipient;
&c. (*remedial*) 662.
of, unfavourable; onerous,
cumb-rous, -ersome; ob-

of; advocate, beat up for recruits, press into the service; squire, give moral support to, keep in countenance, countenance, patronize; lend -oneself, – one's countenance- to; smile –, shine- upon; favour, befriend, take in hand, enlist under the banners of; side with &c. (*cooperate*) 709.

be of use to; subserve &c. (*instrument*) 631; benefit &c. 648; render a service &c. (*utility*) 644; conduce &c. (*tend*) 176.

**Adj.** aiding &c. *v.*; auxiliary, adjuvant, helpful; coadjuvant &c. 709; subservient, ministrant, ancillary, accessory, subsidiary.

at one's back; friendly, amicable, favourable, propitious, well-disposed; neighbourly; obliging &c. (*benevolent*) 906.

**Adv.** with –, by- -the aid &c. *n.*- of; on –, in- behalf of; in -aid, – the service, – the name, – favour, – furtherance- of; on account of; for the sake of, on the part of; *non obstante.*

**Int.** help! save us! to the rescue!

---

ɛc. *v.*; wind-bound, water-logged, heavy laden; hard

&c. (*see* assist &c. 707); single-handed, alone; deserted

**ɔposition.** — **N.** opposi-
ism; oppug-nancy, -nation;
; contravention; counter-
9; counterplot.
ınder-current, head-wind.
ɔllision, conflict.
n, two of a trade, rivalry,
ce.
-aid &c. 707; resistance
traint &c. 751; hindrance

, counteract, run counter
d &c. (*resist*) 719; control
) 751; hinder &c. 706;
ppugn, fly in the face of, go
, kick against, fall foul of;
ainst; face, confront, cope
-stand, – dead set- against;
– one's face- against; pro-
, raise one's voice- against;
n one's back upon; set at

**709. Cooperation.**—**N.** cooperation; coadju-vancy, -tancy; coagency, coefficiency; concert, concurrence, complicity, participation; union &c. 43; combination &c. 48; collusion.

association, alliance, colleagueship, jointstock, copartnership; confederation &c. (*party*) 712; coalition, fusion; a long pull a strong pull and a pull all together; log-rolling, freemasonry.

unanimity &c. (*assent*) 488; *esprit de corps*, party spirit; clan-, partisan-ship; concord &c. 714.

**V.** cooperate, concur; conduce &c. 178; combine, unite one's efforts; keep –, draw –, pull –, club –, hang –, hold –, league –, band –, be banded- together; stand –, put- shoulder to shoulder; act in concert, join forces, fraternize, cling to one another, conspire, concert, lay one's heads together; confederate, be in



Digitized by Google

naught, slap in the face, slam the door in one's face.

be –, play- at cross purposes; counter-work, -mine; thwart, overthwart.

stem, breast, encounter; stem –, breast-the -tide, – current, – flood; buffet the waves; beat up –, make head- against; grapple with; kick against the pricks &c. (*resist*) 719; contend &c. 720 –, do battle &c. (*warfare*) 722- -with, – against.

contra-dict, -vene; belie; go –, run –, beat –, militate- against; come in conflict with.

emulate &c. (*compete*) 720; rival, spoil one's trade.

**Adj.** oppos-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*; adverse, antagonistic; contrary &c. 14; at variance &c. 24; at issue, at war with.

un-favourable, -friendly; hostile, inimical, cross, unpropitious.

in hostile array, front to front, with crossed bayonets, at daggers drawn; up in arms; resistant &c. 719.

competitive, emulous.

**Adv.** against, *versus*, counter to, in conflict with, at cross purposes.

against the -grain, – current, – stream, – wind, – tide; with a head-wind; with the wind -ahead, – in one's teeth.

in spite, in despite, in defiance; in the -way, – teeth, – face- of; across; a-, over-thwart; where the shoe pinches; in spite of one's teeth.

though &c. 30; even; *quand même*; *per contra*.

**Phr.** *nitor in adversum*.

**710. Opponent.**—**N.** opponent, antagonist, adversary; adverse party, opposition; enemy &c. 891; assailant.

oppositionist, obstructive; brawler, wrangler, brangler, disputant.

malcontent; Jacobin, Fenian; demagogue, reactionist.

rival, competitor.

---

**711. Auxiliary.**—**N.** auxiliary; recruit; assistant; adju-vant, -tant; adjunct; help, -er, -mate, -ing hand; midwife; colleague, partner, mate, *confrère*, cooperator; coadju-tor, -trix; collaborator.

ally; friend &c. 890, confidant, *fidus Achates*, pal, *alter ego*.

confederate; ac-, complice; accessory, – after the fact; *particeps criminis*.

*aide-de-camp*, secretary, clerk, associate, marshal; right-hand; candle-, bottle-holder; hand-maid; servant &c. 746; puppet, cat's-paw, jackal; tool, *âme damnée*; satellite, adherent.

votary; secta-rian, -ry; seconder, backer, upholder, abettor, advocate, partisan, champion, patron, friend at court, mediator.

friend in need, Jack at a pinch, *deus ex machinâ*, guardian angel, tutelary genius.

**712. Party.**—**N.** party, faction, side, denomination, communion, set, crew, band, horde, posse, phalanx; family, clan, &c. 166.



Digitized by Google

community, body, fellowship, sodality, solidarity; con-, fraternity; brother-, sister-hood.

knot, gang, *clique*, ring, circle; *coterie*, club, *casino*.

corporation, corporate body, guild; establishment, company; co-, partnership; firm, house; joint concern, joint-stock company.

society, association; instit-ute, -ution; union; trade-union; league, syndicate, alliance, *Verein*, *Bund*, *Zollverein*, combination; league -, alliance- offensive and defensive; coalition; federation; confedera-tion, -cy; junto, cabal, *camarilla*, *camorra*, *brigue*; freemasonry; party spirit &c. (*cooperation*) 709.

staff; *dramatis personæ*.

**V.** unite, join; club together &c. (*cooperate*) 709; cement -, form- a party &c. *n.*; associate &c. (*assemble*) 72.

**Adj.** in -league, - partnership, - alliance &c. *n.*

bonded -, banded -, linked &c. (*joined*) 43- together; embattled; confederated, federative, joint.

**Adv.** hand in hand, side by side, shoulder to shoulder, *en masse*, in the same boat.

**713. Discord.**—**N.** disagreement &c. 24; dis-cord, -accord, -sidence, -sonance; jar, clash, shock; jarring, jostling &c. *v.*; screw loose.

variance, difference, dissension, misunderstanding, cross purposes, odds, *brouillerie*; division, split, rupture, disruption, division in the camp, house divided against itself, disunion, breach; schism &c. (*dissent*) 489; feud, faction.

quarrel, dispute, tiff, *tracasserie*, squabble, altercation, words, high words; wrangling &c. *v.*; jangle, brabble, cross questions and crooked answers, snip-snap; family jars.

polemics; litigation; strife &c. (*contention*) 720; warfare &c. 722; outbreak, open rupture, declaration of war.

broil, brawl, row, racket, hubbub, rixation; embroilment, embranglement, *imbroglio*, *fracas*, breach of the peace, piece of work, scrimmage, rumpus; breeze, squall; riot, disturbance, &c. (*disorder*) 59; commotion &c. (*agitation*) 315; bear garden, Donnybrook Fair.

subject of dispute, ground of quarrel, battle ground, disputed point; bone -of contention, - to pick; apple of discord, *casus belli*; question at issue &c. (*subject of inquiry*) 461; vexed question, *vexata quæstio*, brand of discord.

troublous times; cat-and-dog life; contentiousness &c. *adj.*; enmity &c. 889; hate &c. 898; Kilkenny cats; disputant &c. 710; strange bedfellows.

**V.** be -discordant &c. *adj.*; disagree, come amiss &c. 24; clash, jar, jostle,

**714. Concord.**—**N.** concord, accord, harmony, symphony; agreement &c. 23; sympathy &c. (*love*) 897; response; union, unison, unity; bonds of harmony; peace &c. 721; unanimity &c. (*assent*) 488; league &c. 712; happy family.

*rapprochement*; *réunion*; amity &c. (*friendship*) 888; alliance, *entente cordiale*, good understanding, conciliation, peacemaker.

**V.** agree &c. 23; accord, harmonize with; fraternize; be -concordant &c. *adj.*; go hand in hand; run parallel &c. (*concur*) 178; understand one another; pull together &c. (*cooperate*) 709; put up one's horses together, sing in chorus.

side -, sympathize -, go -, chime in -, fall in- with; come round; be pacified &c. 723; assent &c. 488; enter into the -ideas, - feelings- of; reciprocate.

*hurler avec les loups*; go -, swim- with the stream.

keep in good humour, render accordant, put in tune; come to an understanding, meet half-way; keep the -, remain at- peace.

**Adj.** concordant, congenial; agreeing &c. *v.*; in- accord &c. *n.*; harmonious, united, cemented; banded together &c. 712; allied; friendly &c. 888; fraternal; conciliatory; at one with; of one mind &c. (*assent*) 488.

at peace, in still water; tranquil &c. (*pacific*) 721.

**Adv.** with one voice &c. (*assent*) 488; in concert with, hand in hand; on one's side.



Digitized by Google

pull different ways, conflict, have no measures with, misunderstand one another; live like cat and dog; differ; dissent &c. 489; have a -bone to pick, - crow to pluck- with.

fall out, quarrel, dispute; litigate; controvert &c. (*deny*) 536; squabble, wrangle, jangle, brangle, bicker, nag; spar &c. (*contend*) 720; have -words &c. *n.* with; fall foul of.

split; break -, break squares -, part company- with; declare war, try conclusions; join -, put in- issue; pick a quarrel, fasten a quarrel on; sow -, stir up- -dissension &c. *n.*; embroil, entangle, disunite, widen the breach; set -at odds, - together by the ears; set -, pit- against.

get into hot water, fish in troubled waters, brawl; kick up a -row, - dust; turn the house out of window.

**Adj.** discordant; disagreeing &c. *v.*; out of tune, ajar, on bad terms; dissentient &c. 489; un-reconciled, -pacified.

quarrelsome, unpacific; gladiatorial, controversial, polemic, disputatious; factious; liti-gious, -gant; pettifogging.

at odds, at loggerheads, at daggers drawn, at variance, at issue, at cross purposes, at sixes and sevens, at feud, at high words; up in arms, together by the ears, in hot water, embroiled.

torn, disunited.

**Phr.** *quot homines tot sententiæ*; no love lost between them, *non nostrum tantas componere lites.*

**715. Defiance.**—**N.** defiance; daring &c. *v.*; challenge, *cartel*; threat &c. 909; war-cry, -whoop.

**V.** defy, dare, beard; brave &c. (*courage*) 861; bid defiance to; set at -defiance, - naught; hurl defiance at; dance the war dance; snap the fingers at, laugh to scorn; disobey &c. 742.

show -fight, - one's teeth, - a bold front; bluster, look big, stand akimbo; double -, shake- the fist; threaten &c. 909.

challenge, call out; throw -, fling- down the -gauntlet, - gage, - glove.

**Adj.** defiant; defying &c. *v.*; with arms akimbo.

**Adv.** in -defiance, - the teeth- of; under one's very nose.

**Int.** do your worst! come if you dare! come on! marry come up! hoity toity!

**Phr.** *noli me tangere*; *nemo me impune lacessit.*

**716. Attack.**—**N.** attack; assault, - and battery; onset, onslaught, charge.

aggression, offence; incursion, inroad, invasion; irruption; outbreak; *estrapade, ruade*; *coup de main*, sally, *sortie, camisade*, raid, foray; run -at, - against; dead set at.

storm, -ing; boarding, *escalade*; siege, investment, obsession, bombardment, cannonade.

fire, volley; platoon -, file- fire; *fusillade*; sharp-shooting, broadside; raking -, cross- fire; volley of grapeshot, *feu d'enfer.*

cut, thrust, lunge, pass, *passado, carte* and *tierce*, home thrust; *coup de bec*; kick, punch, &c. (*impulse*) 276.

*battue, razzia, Jacquerie, dragonnade*; devastation &c. 162.

**717. Defence.**—**N.** defence, protection, guard, ward; shielding &c. - propugnation; preservation &c. 67 guardianship.

self-defence, -preservation; resistan &c. 719.

safeguard &c. (*safety*) 664; screen &c (*shelter*) 666, (*concealment*) 530; forti cation; muni-tion, -ment; bulwark, foss moat, ditch, intrenchment; dike, dyke parapet, sunk fence, embankment, moun mole, bank; earth-, field-work; fenc wall, dead wall, contravallation; palis &c. (*inclosure*) 232; palisade, haha, stock ade, *stoccado, laager, sangar*; barri-e -cade; boom; portcullis, *chevaux d frise*; aba-, abat-, abba-tis; *vallum*, cir cumvallation, battlement, rampart, scarp e-, counter-scarp; glacis, casemate.

buttress, abutment; shore &c. (*support* 215.



Digitized by Google

ssailant, aggressor, invader.
ase of operations, point of attack.
**V.** attack, assault, assail; set –, fall-on; charge, impugn, break a lance th, enter the lists.
assume –, take- the offensive; be –, come- the aggressor; strike the first ow, throw the first stone at; lift a nd –, draw the sword- against; take the cudgels; advance –, march-ainst; march upon, invade, harry; me on, show fight.
strike at, poke at, thrust at; aim –, al- a blow at; give –, fetch- one a low, – kick; have a -cut, – shot, – ing, – shy- at; be down –, pounce- upon; ll foul of, pitch into, launch out against; sit, slap on the face; make a -thrust, pass, – set, – dead set- at; bear down pon.
close with, come to close quarters, ring to bay.
ride full tilt against; let fly at, dash t, run a tilt at, rush at, tilt at, run at, ly at, hawk at, have at, let out at; make -dash, – rush at; attack tooth and nail; trike home; drive –, press- one hard; e hard upon, run down, strike at the ot of.
lay about one, run a muck.
fire -upon, – at, – a shot at; shoot at, op at, level at, let off a gun at; open ire, pepper, bombard, shell, pour a broad-ide into; fire -a volley, – red-hot shot; pring a mine.
throw -a stone, – stones- at; stone, apidate, pelt; hurl -at, – against, – at he head of.
beset, besiege, beleaguer; lay siege to, nvest, open the trenches, plant a battery, ap, mine; storm, board, scale the walls.
cut and thrust, bayonet, butt; kick, trike, &c. (*impulse*) 276; whip &c. punish) 972.
**Adj.** attacking &c. *v.*; aggressive, ffensive, obsidional.
up in arms.
**Adv.** on the offensive.
**Int.** 'up and at them!'

**718. Retaliation.**—**N.** retalia-ion, reprisal, retort; counter-stroke, blast, -plot, -project; retribution, *lex talionis*; reciprocation &c. (*reciprocity*) 2.
tit for tat, give and take, blow for

breastwork, *banquette*, curtain, mant-let, bastion, redan, ravelin; advanced –, horn –, out- work; barb-acan, -ican; re-doubt; fort-elage, -alice; lines.
loop-hole, machicolation; sally-port.
hold, stronghold, fastness; asylum &c. (*refuge*) 666; keep, donjon, fortress, citadel, capitol, castle; tower, – of strength; fort, barracoon, pah, sconce, martello tower, peel-house, block-house, rath; wooden walls.
buffer, corner-stone, fender, apron, mask, gauntlet, thimble, carapace, arm-our, shield, buckler, ægis, breastplate, cuirass, habergeon, mail, coat of mail, brigandine, hauberk, lorication, helmet, helm, bassinet, salade, heaume, morion, murrion, armet, cabaset, vizor, casquetel, siege-cap, head-piece, casque, *pickelhaube*, csako; shako &c. (*dress*) 225; bearskin; panoply; truncheon &c. (*weapon*) 727.
garrison, picket, piquet; defender protector; guardian &c. (*safety*) 664; body guard, champion; knight-errant, Paladin; propugner.
**V.** defend, forfend, fend; shield, screen, shroud; fence round &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; fence, intrench; guard &c. (*keep safe*) 664; guard against; take care of &c. (*vigilance*) 459; bear harmless; keep –, ward –, beat- off; hinder &c. 706.
parry, repel, propugn, put to flight; give a warm reception to [ironical]; hold –, keep- at -bay, – arm's length.
stand –, act- on the defensive; show fight; maintain –, stand- one's ground; stand by; hold one's own; bear –, stand-the brunt; fall back upon, hold, stand in the gap.
**Adj.** defending &c. *v.*; defensive; mural; armed, – at all points, – cap-à-pie, – to the teeth; panoplied; iron-plated, -clad; loop-holed, castellated, machicolated, casemated; defended &c. *v.*; proof against.
**Adv.** defensively; on the -defence, – defensive; in defence; at bay, *pro aris et focis*.
**Int.** no surrender!
**Phr.** defence not defiance.

**719. Resistance.**—**N.** resist-ance, stand, front, oppugnation; opposi-tion &c. 708; renitence, reluctation, recalcitration; kicking &c. *v.*
repulse, rebuff.
insurrection &c. (*disobedience*) 742;



Digitized by Google

blow, *quid pro quo*, a Rowland for an Oliver, measure for measure, diamond cut diamond, the biter bit, a game at which two can play.

recrimination &c. (*accusation*) 938; revenge &c. 919; compensation &c. 30; reaction &c. (*recoil*) 277.

**V.** retaliate, retort, turn upon; pay -off, – back; pay in -one's own, – the same- coin; cap; reciprocate &c. 148; turn the tables upon, return the compliment; give -a *quid pro quo* &c. *n.*, – as much as one takes; give and take, exchange fisticuffs; be -quits, – even- with; pay off old scores.

serve one right, be hoist on one's own petard, throw a stone in one's own garden, catch a Tartar.

**Adj.** retaliating &c. *v.*; retalia-tory, -tive.

**Adv.** in retaliation; *en revanche*.

**Phr.** *mutato nomine de te fabula narratur*; *par pari refero*; *tu quoque*; you're another; *suo sibi gladio hunc jugulo*.

strike; turn –, lock –, barrir *levée en masse*, *Jacquerie*; riot & *order*) 59.

**V.** resist; not -submit &c. 7 pugn, reluctate, withstand; star strive –, bear up –, be proof - head- against; stand, – firm, ground, – the brunt of, – out; hol ground, – one's own, – out.

breast the -wave, – current; s -tide, – torrent; face, confront, with; show a bold front &c. (c 861; present a front; make a one's- stand.

kick, – against; recalcitrat against the pricks; oppose &c. 7 in the face of; lift the hand aga (*attack*) 716; rise up in arms &c 722; strike, turn out; draw up robin &c. (*remonstrate*) 932; re (*disobey*) 742; make a riot.

*prendre le mors aux dents*; tak between the teeth; sell one's life die hard, keep at bay; repel, re

**Adj.** resisting &c. *v.*; resist-i refractory &c. (*disobedient*) 7 calcitrant, -nitent, -pulsive, -pellant; up in arms.

proof against; unconquerable &c. (*strong*) 159; stubborn, quered; indomitable &c. (*persevering*) 604*a*; unyielding &c *nate*) 606.

**Int.** hands off! keep off!

**720. Contention.**—**N.** contention, strife; contest, -ation; struggle; belligerency; opposition &c. 708.

controversy, polemics; debate &c. (*discussion*) 476; war of words, logomachy, litigation; paper war; high words &c. (*quarrel*) 713; sparring &c. *v.*

competition, rivalry; corrival-ry, -ship; agonism, *concours*, match, race, horse-racing, heat, steeple-chase, handicap; regatta; field-day; sham fight, Derby day; turf, sporting, bull-fight, tauromachy, *gymkhana*.

wrestling, pugilism, boxing, fisticuffs, spar, mill, set-to, round, bout, event; prize-fighting; quarter-staff, single stick; gladiatorship, gymnastics; athletic-s, – sports; games of skill &c. 840.

shindy; *fracas* &c. (*discord*) 713; clash of arms; tussle, scuffle, broil, fray; affray, -ment; velitation; col-, luctation; brabble, *brigue*, scramble, *mêlée*, scrimmage, stramash, bush-fighting.

free -, stand up –, hand to hand –, running- fight.

conflict, skirmish; ren-, en-counter; *rencontre*, collision, affair, brush, fight; battle, – royal; combat, action, engagement, joust, tournament; tilt, -ing; tournay, list; pitched battle.

**721. Peace.**—**N.** peace &c. (*friendship*) 888; harmony & *cord*) 714; tranquillity &c. (*qu* 265; truce &c. (*pacification*) 72 –, calumet- of peace.

piping time of peace, quiet lif trality.

**V.** be at peace; keep the p (*concord*) 714; make peace &c.

**Adj.** pacific; peace-able, -ful tranquil, untroubled, halcyon; bl

**Phr.** the storm blown over; lies down with the lamb.



Digitized by Google

death-struggle, struggle for life or death, Armageddon; hard knocks, sharp contest, tug of war.

naval engagement, *naumachia*, sea-fight.

duel, -lo; single combat, monomachy, satisfaction, *passage d'armes*, passage of arms, affair of honour; triangular duel; hostile meeting, digladiation; appeal to arms &c. (*warfare*) 722.

deeds –, feats- of arms; pugnacity; combativeness &c. *adj.*; bone of contention &c. 713.

**v.** contend; contest, strive, struggle, scramble, wrestle; spar, square; exchange -blows, – fisticuffs; fib, justle, tussle, tilt, box, stave, fence; skirmish; fight &c. (*war*) 722; wrangle &c. (*quarrel*) 713.

contend &c. –, grapple –, engage –, close –, buckle –, bandy –, try conclusions –, have a brush &c. *n.* –, tilt- with; encounter, fall foul of, pitch into, clapperclaw, run a tilt at; oppose &c. 708; reluct.

join issue, come to blows, go to loggerheads, set to, come to the scratch, exchange shots, measure swords, meet hand to hand; take up the -cudgels, – glove, – gauntlet; enter the lists; couch one's lance; give satisfaction; appeal to arms &c. (*warfare*) 722.

lay about one; break the peace.

compete –, cope –, vie –, race- with; outvie, emulate, rival; run a race; contend &c. –, stipulate –, stickle- for; insist upon, make a point of.

**Adj.** contending &c. *v.*; together by the ears, at loggerheads, at war, at issue.

competitive, rival; belligerent; contentious, combative, bellicose, unpeaceful; warlike &c. 722; quarrelsome &c. 901; pugnacious; pugilistic, gladiatorial; palestric, -al.

**Phr.** *a verbis ad verbera*; a word and a blow.

**722. Warfare.** — **N.** warfare; fighting &c. *v.*; hostilities; war, arms, the sword; Mars, Bellona, grim visaged war, *horrida bella*.

appeal to -arms, – the sword; ordeal –, wager- of battle; *ultima ratio regum*, arbitrament of the sword.

battle array, campaign, crusade, expedition; mobilization; state of siege; battle-field &c. (*arena*) 728.

art of war, tactics, strategy, castrametation; general-, soldier-ship; military evolutions, ballistics, gunnery; chivalry; gunpowder, shot.

battle, tug of war, &c. (*contention*) 720; service, campaigning, active service, tented field; fire-cross, trumpet, clarion, bugle, pibroch, slogan; war-cry, -whoop; battle cry, beat of drum, rappel, tom-tom; calumet of war; word of command; pass-, watch-word.

war to the -death, – knife; *guerre à -mort*, – *outrance*; open –, internecine –, civil- war.

**V.** arm; raise –, mobilize- troops; raise up in arms; take up the cudgels &c. 720; take up –, fly to –, appeal to -arms, – the sword; draw –, unsheathe-

**723. Pacification.**—**N.** pacification, conciliation; reconcil-iation, -ement; shaking of hands, accommodation, arrangement, adjustment; terms, compromise; amnesty, deed of release.

peace - offering; olive - branch; calumet –, preliminaries- of peace.

truce, armistice; suspension of -arms, – hostilities; breathing-time; convention; *modus vivendi*; flag of truce, white flag, *parlementaire*, *cartel*.

hollow truce, *pax in bello*; drawn battle.

**V.** pacify, tranquillize, compose; allay &c. (*moderate*) 174; reconcile, propitiate, placate, conciliate, meet half-way, hold out the olive-branch, heal the breach, make peace, restore harmony, bring to terms.

settle –, arrange –, accommodate- -matters, – differences; set straight; make up a quarrel, *tantas componere lites*; come to -an understanding, – terms; bridge over, hush up; make -it, – matters- up; shake hands.

raise a siege; put up –, sheathe- the sword; bury the hatchet, lay down one's arms, turn swords into ploughshares;



Digitized by Google

the sword; dig up the hatchet; go to –, declare –, wage –, let slip the dogs of-war; cry havoc; kindle –, light- the torch of war; raise -one's banner, – the fire-cross; hoist the black flag; throw –, fling- away the scabbard; enrol, enlist; take the field; take the law into one's own hands; do –, give –, join –, engage in –, go to- battle; flesh one's sword; set to, fall to, engage, measure swords with, draw the trigger, cross swords; come to -blows, – close quarters; fight; combat; contend &c. 720; battle –, break a lance- with.

serve; see –, be on- -service, – active service; campaign; wield the sword, shoulder a musket, smell powder, be under the fire; spill –, imbrue the hands in- blood.

carry on -war, – hostilities; keep the field; fight the good fight; fight -it out, – like devils, – one's way, – hand to hand; sell one's life dearly.

**Adj.** conten-ding, -tious, &c. 720; armed, – to the teeth, – cap-à-pie; sword in hand; in –, under –, up in- arms; at war with; bristling with arms; in -battle array, – open arms, – the field; embattled.

unpacific, unpeaceful; belligerent, combative, armigerous, bellicose, martial, warlike; mili-tary, -tant; soldier-like, -ly; chivalrous; strategical, internecine.

**Adv.** *flagrante bello*, in the -thick of the fray, – cannon's mouth; at the -sword's point, – point of the bayonet.

**Int.** *væ victis*! to arms! to your tents O Israel!

**Phr.** the battle rages.

smoke the calumet of peace, close temple of Janus; keep the peace (*concord*) 714; be -pacified &c.; c round.

**Adj.** conciliatory; composing &c pacified &c. *v.*

**Phr.** *requiescat in pace.*

---

**724. Mediation.**—**N.** media-tion, -torship, -tization; intervention, -position, -ference, -meddling, -cession; parley, negotiation, arbitration; flag of truce &c. 723; good offices, peace-offering; diplomatics, -cy; compromise &c. 774.

mediator, intercessor, peacemaker, make-peace, negotiator, go-between; diplomatist &c. (*consignee*) 758; moderator.

**V.** media-te, -tize; inter-cede, -pose, -fere, -vene; step in, negotiate; meet half-way; arbitrate; *magnas componere lites.*

**Adj.** mediatory.

**725. Submission.**—**N.** submission, yielding; non-resistance; obedience &c. 743.

surrender, cession, capitulation, resignation.

obeisance, homage, kneeling, genuflexion, courtesy, curtsy, *kotow*, prostration.

**V.** succumb, submit, yield, bend, resign, defer to.

lay down –, deliver up- one's arms; lower –, haul down –, strike- one's -flag, – colours.

surrender, – at discretion; cede, capitulate, come to terms, retreat, beat a retreat; draw in one's horns &c. (*humility*) 879; give -way, – ground, – in, – up; cave in; suffer judgment by default; bend, – to one's yoke, – before the storm; reel back; bend –, knuckle- -down, – to, – under; knock under.

eat -dirt, – the leek, – humble pie; bite –, lick- the dust; be –, fall- at one's feet; craven; crouch before, throw oneself at the feet of; swallow the -leek, – pill; kiss the rod; turn the other cheek; *avaler les couleuvres*, gulp down.



Digitized by Google

obey &c. 743; kneel to, bow to, pay homage to, cringe to, truckle to; bend the neck, – knee; kneel, fall on one's knees, bow submission, courtesy, curtsy, *kotou*.

pocket the affront; make the best of, – a virtue of necessity; grin and abide, shrug the shoulders, resign oneself; submit with a good grace &c. (*bear with*) 826.

**Adj.** surrendering &c. *v.*; submissive, resigned, crouching; downtrodden; down on one's marrow bones; on one's bended knee; un-, non-resisting; pliant &c. (*soft*) 324; undefended.

untenable, indefensible; humble &c. 879.

**Phr.** have it your own way; it can't be helped; amen &c. (*assent*) 488.

**726. Combatant.—N.** combatant; disputant, controversialist, polemic, litigant, belligerent; competitor, rival, corrival; fighter, assailant; champion, Paladin; moss-trooper, swashbuckler, fire-eater, duellist, bully, bludgeon-man, rough, fighting-man, prize-fighter, pugilist, boxer, bruiser, the fancy, gladiator, athlete, wrestler; fighting-, game-cock; swordsman, *sabreur*.

warrior, soldier, Amazon, man-at-arms, armigerent; campaigner, veteran; red-coat, military man, *rajpoot*.

armed force, troops, soldiery, military, forces, sabaoth, the army, standing army, regulars, the line, troops of the line, militia, yeomanry, volunteers, trainband, fencible; auxiliary –, reserve- forces; reserves, *posse comitatus*, national guard, *gendarme*, beefeater; guards, -man; yeomen of the guard, life guards, household troops.

janissary; myrmidon; Mama-, Mame-luke; spahee, *spahi*, Cossack, Croat, Pandour; irregular, *franc-tireur*, *bashi-bazouk*, *guerilla*, *condottiere*; mercenary.

levy, draught; *Land-wehr*, *-sturm*; conscript, recruit, cadet, raw levies.

private, – soldier; Tommy Atkins, rank and file, peon, trooper, sepoy, *légionnaire*, legionary, food for powder; officer &c. (*commander*) 745; subaltern, ensign, standard bearer; spear-, pike-man; halberdier, lancer; musketeer, carabineer, rifleman, sharpshooter, yager, skirmisher; grenadier, fusileer; archer, bowman.

horse and foot; horse –, foot- soldier; cavalry, horse, artillery, horse-artillery, infantry, light horse, *voltigeur*, *Uhlan*, mounted rifles, dragoon, hussar; light –, heavy- dragoon; heavy; *cuirassier*; gunner, cannoneer, bombardier, artilleryman, matross; sapper, – and miner; engineer; light infantry, rifles, *chasseur*, *zouave*; military train, coolie.

army, *corps d'armée*, host, division, battalia, column, wing, detachment, garrison, flying column, brigade, regiment, *corps*, battalion, squadron, company, platoon, battery, subdivision, section, squad; piquet, picket, guard, rank, file; legion, phalanx, cohort; cloud of skirmishers.

war-horse, charger *destrier*.

marine, man of war's man, &c. (*sailor*) 269; navy, wooden walls, naval forces, fleet, flotilla, armada, squadron.

man-of-war; H. M. S.; line-of-battle ship, ship of the line, iron-clad, turret-ship, ram, Monitor, floating battery; first-rate, frigate, sloop of war, corvette, gunboat, bomb-vessel; flag ship, guard ship, cruiser; privateer; tender; store –, troop- ship; transport, catamaran.

**727. Arms.—N.** arm, -s; weapon, deadly weapon; arma-ment, -ture; panoply, stand of arms; armour &c. (*defence*) 717; armoury &c. (*store*) 636.

ammunition; powder, – and shot; explosive; gun-powder, -cotton; dynam-, melin-, cord-, lydd-ite; cartridge; ball cartridge, *cartouche*, fire-ball; ' villanous saltpetre.



Digitized by Google

sword, sabre, broadsword, cutlass, falchion, scimitar, cimeter, brand whinyard, bilbo, glaive, glave, rapier, skean, Toledo, Ferrara, tuck, clay more, creese, kris, dagger, dirk, hanger, poniard, stiletto, stylet, dudgeon bayonet; sword-bayonet, -stick; side arms, foil, blade, steel; axe, bill pole-, battle -axe; gisarm, halberd, partisan, tomahawk, bowie-knife; at-att-, yat-ag han; yatachan; ass-agais, -eguay; good –, trusty –, naked sword; cold steel.

club, mace, truncheon, staff, bludgeon, cudgel, life-preserver, shillelah sprig; hand-, quarter-staff; bat, cane, stick, knuckle-duster.

gun, piece; fire-arms; artillery, ordnance; siege –, battering- train park, battery; cannon, gun of position, heavy gun, field piece, mortar howitzer, car ronade, culverin, basilisk; falconet, jingal, swivel, *pederero bouche à feu*; petard, torpedo; *mitrailleu-r, -se*; infernal machine; smooth bore, rifled cannon; Armstrong –, Lancaster –, Paixhan –, Whitworth –, Parrott –, Krupp –, Gatling –, Maxim –, machine-gun; pompom.

small arms; musket, -ry, firelock, fowling-piece, rifle, *fusil*, caliver, carbine, blunderbuss, musketoon, Brown Bess, matchlock, harquebuss, *arquebuse*, hag uebut; pistol, -et; petronel; smallbore; breach-, muzzle-loader; revolver, repeater; Minié –, Enfield –, Westley Richards –, Snider –, Martin-Henry –, Lee-Metford –, Mauser –, magazine- rifle; needle-gun, *chassepot*; wind-, air-gun.

bow, cross-bow, balister, catapult, sling; battering-ram &c. (*impulse*) 276; gunnery; ballistics &c. (*propulsion*) 284

missile, bolt, projectile, shot, ball; grape; grape –, canister –, bar –, cannon –, langrel –, langrage –, round –, chain- shot; bullet, slug, stone, brickbat, grenade, shell, bomb, carcass, rocket; congreve, – rocket; shrapnel, *mitraille*; thunderbolt.

pike, lance, spear, spontoon, javelin, dart, djerrid, arrow, reed, shaft, bolt, boomerang, harpoon, gaff.

**728. Arena.**—**N.** arena, field, platform; scene of action, theatre; walk, course; hustings; stage, boards, &c. (*playhouse*) 599; amphitheatre; Coli-, Colos-seum; Flavian amphitheatre, hippodrome, circus, race-course, *corso*, turf, cockpit, bear-garden, playground, *gymnasium*, *palæstra*, ring, lists; tilt-yard, -ing ground; *Campus Martius*, *Champ de Mars*.

theatre –, seat- of war; battle-field, -ground; field of -battle, -slaughter; Aceldama, camp; the enemy's camp; trysting-place &c. (*place of meeting*) 74.

## Section V. Results of Voluntary Action.

**729. Completion.**—**N.** completion; accomplish-, achieve-, fulfil-ment; performance, execution: des-, dis-patch; consummation, culmination; finish, conclusion; close &c. (*end*) 67; terminus &c. (*arrival*) 292; winding up; *finale*, *dénouement*, catastrophe, issue, upshot, result; final –, last –, crowning –, finishing- -touch, – stroke; last finish, *coup de grâce*; crowning of the edifice; coping-, key-stone; missing link &c. 53; superstructure, *ne plus ultra*, work done, *fait accompli*.

elaboration; finality; completeness &c. 52.

**V.** effect, -uate; accomplish, achieve,

**730. Non-Completion.**—**N.** non-completion, -fulfilment; short-ing &c. 304; incompleteness &c. drawn -battle, – game; work of half lope.

non-performance, inexecution; lect &c. 460.

**V.** not -complete &c. 729; leave finished &c. *adj.*, – undone; neglect 460; let -alone, – slip; lose sight of

fall short of &c. 304; do things halves, scotch the snake not kill hang fire; be slow to; collapse 304.

**Adj.** not completed &c. v.; in plete &c. 53; uncompleted, unfini



Digitized by Google

compass, consummate, hammer out; bring to -maturity, – perfection; perfect, complete; elaborate.

do, execute, make; go –, get- through; work out, enact; bring -about, – to bear, – to pass, – through, – to a head.

des-, dis-patch; knock –, finish –, polish- off; make short work of; dispose of, set at rest; perform, discharge, fulfil, realize; put in -practice, – force; carry -out, – into effect, – into execution; make good; be as good as one's word.

do thoroughly, not do by halves, go the whole hog; drive home; be in at the death &c. (*persevere*) 604*n*; carry through, play out, exhaust.

finish, bring to a close, &c. (*end*) 67; wind up, stamp, clinch, seal, set the seal on, put the seal to; give the -final touch &c. *n.* to; put the -last, – finishing- hand to; crown, – all; cap.

ripen, culminate; come to a -head, – crisis; come to its end; die -a natural death, – of old age; run -its course, – one's race; touch –, reach –, attain- the goal; reach &c. (*arrive*) 292; get in the harvest.

**Adj.** completing, final; conclu-ding, -sive; crowning &c. *v.*; exhaustive.

done, completed, &c. *v.*; done for, sped, wrought out; highly wrought &c. (*preparation*) 673; thorough &c. 52; ripe &c. (*ready*) 673.

**Adv.** completely &c. (*thoroughly*) 52; to crown all, out of hand.

**Phr.** the race is run; *actum est*; *finis coronat opus*; *consummatum est*; *c'en est fait*; it is all over; the game is played out, the bubble has burst.

unaccomplished, unperformed, unexecuted; sketchy, addle.

in progress, in hand; going on, proceeding; on one's hands.

**Adv.** *re infectâ.*

---

**731. Success.—N.** success, -fulness; speed; advance &c. (*progress*) 282.

trump card; hit, stroke; lucky –, fortunate –, good- -hit, – stroke; bold –, master- stroke; *coup de maître*, checkmate; half the battle, prize; profit &c. (*acquisition*) 775.

continued success; good fortune &c. (*prosperity*) 734; time well spent.

advantage over; upper-, whip- hand; ascendancy, mastery; expugnation, conquest, victory, subdual; subjugation &c. (*subjection*) 749.

triumph &c. (*exultation*) 884; proficiency &c. (*skill*) 698; conqueror, victor; master of the -situation, – position.

**V.** succeed; be -successful &c. *adj.*; gain one's -end, – ends; crown with success.

gain –, attain –, carry –, secure –, win- -a point, – an object; manage to, contrive to; accomplish &c. (*effect, complete*) 729; do –, work- wonders.

come off -well, – successful, – with flying colours; make short work of; take –, carry- by storm; bear away the bell; win -one's spurs, – the battle; win

**732. Failure.—N.** failure; non-success, -fulfilment; dead failure, successlessness; abortion, miscarriage; *brutum fulmen* &c. 158; labour in vain &c. (*inutility*) 645; no go; inefficacy; inefficaciousness &c. *adj.*; vain –, ineffectual –, abortive- -attempt, – efforts; flash in the pan, 'lame and impotent conclusion'; frustration; slip 'twixt cup and lip &c. (*disappointment*) 509.

blunder &c. (*mistake*) 495; fault, omission, miss, oversight, slip, trip, stumble, claudication, footfall; false –, wrong-step; *faux pas*, titubation, *bévue*, *faute*, lurch; botchery &c. (*want of skill*) 699; scrape, mess, *fiasco*, breakdown.

mishap &c. (*misfortune*) 735; split, collapse, smash, blow, explosion.

repulse, rebuff, defeat, rout, overthrow, discomfiture; beating, drubbing; *quietus*, nonsuit, subjugation; check-, stale-, fool's-mate.

fall, downfall, ruin, perdition; wreck &c. (*destruction*) 162; death-blow; bankruptcy &c. (*non-payment*) 808.

losing game, *affaire flambée.*

victim; bankrupt.

**V.** fail; be -unsuccessful &c. *adj.*;



Digitized by Google

–, carry –, gain- the -day, – prize, – palm; have -the best of it, – it all one's own way, – the game in one's own hands, – the ball at one's feet, – one on the hip; walk over the course; carry all before one, remain in possession of the field; score a success.

speed; make progress &c. (*advance*) 282; win –, make –, work –, find- one's way; strive to some purpose; prosper &c. 734; drive a roaring trade; make profit &c. (*acquire*) 775; reap –, gather- the -fruits, – benefit of, – harvest; make one's fortune, get in the harvest, turn to good account; turn to account &c. (*use*) 677.

triumph, be triumphant; gain –, obtain- -a victory, – an advantage; chain victory to one's car.

surmount –, overcome –, get over- -a difficulty, – an obstacle &c. 706; *se tirer d'affaire*; make head against; stem the torrent, – tide, – current; weather -the storm, – a point; turn a corner, keep one's head above water, tide over; master; get –, have –, gain- the -better of, – best of, – upper hand, – ascendancy, – whip hand, – start of; distance; surpass &c. (*superiority*) 33.

defeat, conquer, vanquish, discomfit; over-come, -throw, -power, -master, -match, -set, -ride, -reach; out-wit, -do, -flank, -manœuvre, -general, -vote; take the wind out of one's adversary's sails; beat, – hollow; rout, lick, drub, floor, worst; put -down, – to flight, – to the rout, – *hors de combat*, – out of court.

silence, quell, nonsuit, checkmate, upset, confound, nonplus, stalemate, trump; baffle &c. (*hinder*) 706; circumvent, elude; trip up, – the heels of; drive -into a corner, – to the wall; run hard, put one's nose out of joint.

settle, do for; break the -neck of, – back of; capsize, sink, shipwreck, drown, swamp; subdue; subjugate &c. (*subject*) 749; reduce; make the enemy bite the dust; victimize, roll in the dust, trample under foot, put an extinguisher upon.

answer, – the purpose; avail, prevail, take effect, do, turn out well, work well, take, tell, bear fruit; hit -it, – the mark, – the right nail on the head; nick it; turn up trumps, make a hit; find one's account in.

**Adj.** succeeding &c. *v.*; successful; not -succeed &c. 731; make -vain effor &c. *n.*; do –, labour –, toil- in vain; lo one's labour, take nothing by one's m tion; bring to naught, make nothing o wash a blackamoor white &c. (*impo sible*) 471; roll the stone of Sisyph &c. (*useless*) 645; do by halves &c. (*i complete*) 730; lose ground &c. (*reced* 283; fall short of &c. 304.

miss, – one's aim, – the mark, – one footing, – stays; slip, trip, stumble make a -slip &c. *n.*, – blunder &c. 49 – mess of, – botch of; bitch it, miscarry abort, go up like a rocket and come dow like the stick, reckon without one's host get the wrong sow by the ear &c. (*blun der, mismanage*) 699.

limp, halt, hobble, titubate; fal tumble; lose one's balance; fall -to th ground, – between two stools; flounde falter, stick in the mud, run agroun split upon a rock; run –, knock –, dash one's head against a stone wall; brea one's back; break down, sink, drow founder, have the ground cut from unde one; get into -trouble, – a mess, – a scrape come to grief &c. (*adversity*) 735; go t -the wall, – the dogs, – pot; lick –, bite the dust; be -defeated &c. 731; hav the worst of it, lose the day, come o second best, lose; fall a prey to; suc cumb &c. (*submit*) 725; not have a le to stand on.

come to nothing, end in smoke; fal -to the ground, – through, – dead, – still born, – flat; slip through one's fingers hang –, miss- fire; flash in the pan, collapse; topple down &c. (*descent*) 305; go to wrack and ruin &c. (*destruction*) 162

go amiss, go wrong, go cross, go hard with, go on a wrong tack; go on – come off –, turn out –, work- ill; take -a wrong, – an ugly- turn.

be all -over with, – up with; ex plode; dash one's hopes &c. (*disappoint* 509; defeat the purpose; sow the wind and reap the whirlwind, jump out o the frying pan into the fire.

**Adj.** unsuccessful, successless; failing, tripping, &c. *v.*; at fault; unfortunate &c. 735.

abortive, addle, stillborn; fruitless bootless; ineffect-ual, -ive; inefficient &c. (*impotent*) 158; inefficacious; lame hobbling, *décousu*; insufficient &c. 640 unavailing &c. (*useless*) 645; of no effect



Digitized by Google

prosperous &c. 734; triumphant; flushed -, crowned- with success; victorious; set up; in the ascendant; unbeaten &c. (*see* beat &c. *v.*); well-spent; felicitous, effective, in full swing.

**Adv.** successfully &c. *adj.*; with flying colours, in triumph, swimmingly; *à merveille*, beyond all hope; to some -, to good- purpose; to one's heart's content.

**Phr.** *veni vidi vici*, the day being one's own, one's star in the ascendant; *omne tulit punctum*.

---

aground, grounded, swamped, stranded, cast away, wrecked, foundered, capsized, shipwrecked, non-suited; foiled; defeated &c. 731; struck -, borne -, broken- down; down-trodden; overborne, -whelmed; all up with.

lost, undone, ruined, broken; bankrupt &c. (*not paying*) 808; played out; done -up, - for; dead beat, ruined root and branch, *flambé*, knocked on the head; destroyed &c. 162.

frustrated, crossed, unhinged, disconcerted, dashed; thrown -off one's balance, - on one's back, - on one's beam ends; unhorsed, in a sorry plight; hard hit.

stultified, befooled, dished, hoist on one's own petard; victimized, sacrificed.

wide of the mark &c. (*error*) 495; out of one's reckoning &c. (*inexpectation*) 508; left in the lurch; thrown away &c. (*wasted*) 638; unattained; uncompleted &c. 730.

**Adv.** unsuccessfully &c. *adj.*; to little or no purpose, in vain, *re infectâ*.

**Phr.** the bubble has burst, the game is up, all is lost; the devil to pay; *parturiunt montes* &c. (*disappointment*) 509.

**732. Trophy.—N.** trophy; medal, prize, palm; laurel, -s; bays, crown, chaplet, wreath, civic crown; insignia &c. 550; feather in one's cap &c. (*honour*) 873; decoration &c. 877; garland, triumphal arch.

triumph &c. (*celebration*) 883; flying colours &c. (*show*) 882.

*monumentum ære perennius.*

**734. Prosperity.—N.** prosperity, welfare, well-being; affluence &c. (*wealth*) 803; success &c 731; thrift, roaring trade; good -, smiles of- fortune; blessings, godsend.

luck; good -, run of- luck; sunshine; fair -weather, - wind; palmy -, bright -, halcyon- days; piping times, tide, flood, high tide.

*Saturnia regna*, Saturnian age; golden -time, - age; bed of roses; fat of the land, milk and honey, loaves and fishes.

made man, lucky dog, *enfant gâté*, spoiled child of fortune.

upstart, *parvenu*; skipjack, mushroom.

**V.** prosper, thrive, flourish; be -prosperous &c. *adj.*; drive a roaring trade; go on -well, - smoothly, - swimmingly; sail before the wind, swim with the tide; run -smooth, - smoothly, - on all fours.

rise -, get on- in the world; work -, make- one's way; look up; lift -, raise- one's head, make one's fortune, feather one's nest.

**735. Adversity.—N.** adversity evil &c. 619; failure &c. 732; bad -, ill -, evil -, adverse -, hard- -fortune, - hap, - luck, - lot; frowns of fortune; evil -dispensation, - star, - genius; ups and downs of life, broken fortunes; hard -case, - lines, - life; sea -, peck- of troubles; hell upon earth; slough of despond.

trouble, hardship, curse, blight, blast, load, pressure.

pressure of the times, iron age, evil day, time out of joint; hard -, bad -, sad- times; rainy day, cloud, dark cloud, gathering clouds, ill wind; visitation, infliction; affliction &c. (*painfulness*) 830; bitter pill; care, trial; the sport of fortune.

mis-hap, -chance, -adventure, -fortune; disaster, calamity, catastrophe; accident, casualty, cross, reverse, check, *contretemps*, rub.

losing game; falling &c. *v.*; fall, downfall; ruin-ation, -ousness; undoing; extremity; ruin &c. (*destruction*) 162.



Digitized by Google

flower, blow, blossom, bloom, fructify, bear fruit, fatten.

keep oneself afloat; keep –, hold- one's head above water; light –, fall- on one's -legs, – feet; drop into a good thing; bear a charmed life; bask in the sunshine; have a -good, – fine- time of it; have a run, – of luck; have the -good fortune &c. *n.* to; take a favourable turn; live -on the fat of the land, – in clover.

**Adj.** prosperous; thriving &c. *v.*; in a fair way, buoyant; well -off, – to do, – to do in the world; set up, at one's ease; rich &c. 803; in good case; in -full, – high- feather; fortunate, lucky, in luck; born -with a silver spoon in one's mouth, – under a lucky star; on the sunny side of the hedge.

auspicious, propitious, providential.

palmy, halcyon; agreeable &c. 829; *couleur de rose.*

**Adv.** prosperously &c. *adj.*; swimmingly; as good luck would have it; beyond all hope.

**Phr.** one's star in the ascendant, all for the best, one's course runs smooth.

**V.** be -ill off &c. *adj.*; go hard with; fall on evil, – days; go on ill; not -prosper &c. 734.

go -downhill, – to rack and ruin &c. (*destruction*) 162, – to the dogs; fall, – from one's high estate; decay, sink, decline, go down in the world; have seen better days; bring down one's grey hairs with sorrow to the grave; come to grief; be all -over, – up- with; bring a -wasp's, – hornet's- nest about one's ears.

**Adj.** unfortunate, unblest, unhappy, unlucky; im-, un-prosperous; luck-, hapless; out of luck; in trouble, in a bad way, in an evil plight; under a cloud; clouded; ill –, badly- off; in adverse circumstances; poor &c. 804; behindhand, down in the world, decayed, undone; on the road to ruin, on its last legs, on the wane; in one's utmost need.

planet-struck, devoted; born -under an evil star, – with a wooden ladle in one's mouth; ill-fated, -starred, -omened.

adverse, untoward; disastrous, calamitous, ruinous, dire, deplorable.

**Adv.** if the worst come to the worst, as ill luck would have it, from bad to worse, out of the frying pan into the fire.

**Phr.** one's star is on the wane; one's luck -turns, – fails; the game is up, one's doom is sealed, the ground crumbles under one's feet, *sic transit gloria mundi, tant va la cruche à l'eau qu'à la fin elle se casse.*

**736. Mediocrity.—N.** moderate –, average- circumstances; respectability; middle classes; mediocrity; golden mean &c. (*mid-course*) 628, (*moderation*) 174.

**V.** jog on; go –, get on- -fairly, – quietly, – peaceably, – tolerably, – respectably.

## Division (II.) INTERSOCIAL VOLITION.*

### Section I. General Intersocial Volition.

**737. Authority.—N.** authority; influence, patronage, power, preponderance, credit, *prestige*, prerogative, jurisdiction; right &c. (*title*) 924.

divine right, dynastic rights, authoritativeness; absolut-eness, -ism; despotism; *jus nocendi.*

command, empire, sway, rule; dominion, -ation; sovereignty, supremacy, suzerainty; lord-, head-ship; chiefdom;

**738.** [Absence of authority] **Laxity.—N.** laxity; lax-, loose-, slack-ness; toleration &c. (*lenity*) 740; freedom &c. 748.

anarchy, interregnum; relaxation; loosening &c. *v.*; remission; dead letter, *brutum fulmen*, misrule; licence, licentiousness; insubordination &c. (*disobedience*) 742; lynch law &c. (*illegality*) 964.

* Implying the action of the will of one mind over the will of another.



Digitized by Google

seignior-y, -ity; master-y, -ship, -dom; government &c. (*direction*) 693; dictation, control.

hold, grasp; grip, -e; reach; iron sway &c. (*severity*) 739; fangs, clutches, talons; rod of empire &c. (*sceptre*) 747.

reign, *régime*, dynasty; director-, dictator-ship; protector-ate, -ship; caliphate, pashawlic, electorate; presidency, -tship; administration; pro-, consulship; prefecture; seneschalship; magistra-ture, -cy.

empire; monarchy; king-hood, -ship; royalty, regality; arist-archy, -ocracy; oligarchy, democracy, demagogy; republic, -anism; socialism; collectivism; mob law, mobocracy, ochlocracy; *vox populi, imperium in imperio*; bureaucracy; beadle-, bumble-dom; stratocracy; military -power, - government; feodality, feudal system, feudalism.

Thearchy, dinarchy; du-, tri-, heter-archy; du-, tri-umvirate; autocracy, -nomy; limited monarchy; constitutional -government, - monarchy; home rule; representative government.

gyn-archy, -ocracy, -æocracy; petticoat government.

[Vicarious authority] commission &c. 755; deputy &c. 759; permission &c. 760.

state, realm, body politic, *posse comitatus*.

person in authority &c. (*master*) 745; judicature &c. 965; cabinet &c. (*council*) 696; seat of -government, - authority; head-quarters.

[Acquisition of authority] accession; installation &c. 755.

**V.** authorize &c. (*permit*) 760; warrant &c. (*right*) 924; dictate &c. (*order*) 741; have -, hold -, possess -, exercise -, exert -, wield- -authority &c. *n.*

be -at the head of &c. *adj.*; hold -, be in -, fill an- office; hold -, occupy- a post; be -master &c. 745.

rule, sway, command, control, administer; govern &c. (*direct*) 693; lead, preside over, reign; possess -, be seated on -, occupy- the throne; sway -, wield- the sceptre; wear the crown.

have -, get- the -upper, - whip- hand; gain a hold upon, preponderate, dominate, rule the roast; over-ride, -rule, -awe; lord it over, hold in hand, keep under, make a puppet of, lead by the nose, turn round one's little finger, bend to one's will, hold one's own, wear the breeches; have -the ball at one's feet, - it all one's own way, - the game in one's own hand, - on the hip, - under one's thumb; be master of the situation; take the lead, play first fiddle, set the fashion; give the law to; carry with a high hand; lay down the law; 'ride in the whirlwind and direct the storm'; rule with a rod of iron &c. (*severity*) 739.

ascend -, mount- the throne; take the reins, - into one's hand; assume -authority &c. *n.*, - the reins of government; take -, assume the- command.

be governed by, be in the power of.

**Adj.** ruling &c. *v.*; regnant, at the head, dominant, paramount, supreme, predominant, preponderant, in the ascendant, influential; gubernatorial; imperious; authoritative, executive, administrative, clothed with authority, official, *ex officio*, imperative, peremptory,

[Deprivation of power] dethronement, deposition, usurpation, abdication.

**V.** be -lax &c. *adj.*; *laisser -faire*, - *aller*; hold a loose rein; give -the reins to, - rope enough, - a loose to; tolerate; relax; misrule.

go beyond the length of one's tether; have one's -swing, - fling; act without -instructions, - authority; act on one's own responsibility, usurp authority.

dethrone, depose; abdicate.

**Adj.** lax, loose; slack; remiss &c. (*careless*) 460; weak.

relaxed; licensed; reinless, unbridled; anarchical; unauthorized &c. (*unwarranted*) 925.



Digitized by Google

overruling, absolute; hegemonic, -al; arbitrary; compulsory &c. 744; stringent.

regal, sovereign; royal, -ist; monarchical, kingly; imper-ial, -atorial; princely; feudal; aristo-, auto-cratic; oligarchic &c. *n.*; republican. dynastic.

at one's command; in one's -power, – grasp; under control; authorized &c. (*due*) 924.

**Adv.** in the name of, by the authority of, *de par le Roi*, in virtue of; under the auspices of, in the hands of.

at one's pleasure; by a -dash, – stroke- of the pen; *ex mero motu*; *ex cathedrâ*.

**Phr.** the grey mare the better horse; 'every inch a king.'

**739. Severity.**—**N.** severity; strictness, harshness, &c. *adj.*; rigour, stringency, austerity; inclemency &c. (*pitilessness*) 914*a*; arrogance &c. 885.

arbitrary power; absolut-, despot-ism; dictatorship, autocracy, tyranny, domineering, oppression; assumption, usurpation; inquisition, reign of terror, martial law; iron -heel, – rule, – hand, – sway; tight grasp; brute -force, – strength; coercion &c. 744: strong –, tight- hand.

hard -lines, – measure; tender mercies [ironical]; sharp practice; pipe-clay, officialism.

tyrant, disciplinarian, martinet, stickler, bashaw, despot, hard master, Draco, oppressor, inquisitor, extortioner, harpy, vulture.

**V.** be -severe &c. *adj.*

assume, usurp, arrogate, take liberties; domineer, bully, &c. 885; tyrannize, inflict, wreak, stretch a point, put on the screw; be hard upon; bear –, lay- a heavy hand on; be –, come- down upon; ill-treat; deal -hardly with, – hard measure to; rule with a rod of iron, chastise with scorpions; dye with blood; oppress, override; trample –, tread- -down, – upon, – under foot; crush under an iron heel, ride roughshod over; rivet the yoke; hold –, keep- a tight hand; force down the throat; coerce &c. 744; give no quarter &c. (*pitiless*) 914*a*.

**Adj.** severe; strict, hard, harsh, dour, rigid, stiff, stern, rigorous, uncompromising, exacting, exigent, *exigeant*, inexorable, inflexible, obdurate, austere, relentless, Spartan, Draconian, stringent, strait-laced, searching, unsparing, ironhanded, peremptory, absolute, positive, arbitrary, imperative; coercive &c. 744; tyrannical, extortionate, grinding, withering, oppressive, inquisitorial; inclement &c. (*ruthless*) 914*a*; cruel &c. (*malevolent*) 907; haughty, arrogant &c. 885.

**Adv.** severely &c. *adj.*: with a -high, – strong, – tight, – heavy-hand.

at the point of the -sword. – bayonet.

**Phr.** *Delirant reges plectuntur Achivi.*

**740. Lenity.**—**N.** leni-ty, -e -ency; moderation &c. 174; toler-a -ation; mildness, gentleness; fav indulgen-ce, -cy; clemency, mercy, bearance, quarter; compassion &c.

**V.** be -lenient &c. *adj.*; tolerate, with; *parcere subjectis*, give quarter indulge, allow one to have his way, spoil.

**Adj.** lenient; mild, – as milk; ge soft; tolerant, indulgent, easy-go clement &c. (*compassionate*) 914; bearing.

---

**741. Command.**—**N.** command, order, ordinance, act, *fiat*, bidding, *dictum*, hest, behest, call, beck, nod.

des-, dis-patch: message, direction, injunction, charge, instructions; appointment, fixture.



Digitized by Google

demand, exaction, imposition, requisition, claim, reclamation, revendication; *ultimatum* &c. (*terms*) 770; request &c. 765; requirement.

dictation; dict-, mand-ate; *caveat*, decree, *senatus consultum*; precept; pre-, re-script; writ, ordination, bull, edict, decretal, dispensation, prescription, brevet, *placit*, ukase, *firman*, hatti-sheriff, warrant, passport, *mittimus*, *mandamus*, summons, subpœna, *nisi prius*, interpellation, citation; word, – of command; *mot d'ordre*; bugle –, trumpet- call; beat of drum, tattoo; order of the day; enactment &c. (*law*) 963; *plébiscite* &c. (*choice*) 609.

**V.** command, order, decree, enact, ordain, dictate, direct, give orders.

prescribe, set, appoint, mark out; set –, prescribe –, impose- a task; set to work, put in requisition.

bid, enjoin, charge, call upon, instruct; require, – at the hands of; exact, impose, tax, task; demand; insist on &c. (*compel*) 744.

claim, lay claim to, revendicate, reclaim.

cite, summon; call –, send- for; subpœna; beckon.

issue a command; make –, issue –, promulgate- -a requisition, – a decree, – an order &c. *n.*; give the -word of command, – word, – signal; call to order; give –, lay down- the law; assume the command &c. (*authority*) 737 remand.

be -ordered &c.; receive an order &c. *n.*

**Adj.** commanding &c. *v.*; authoritative &c. 737; decret-ory, -ive, -al.

**Adv.** in a commanding tone; by a -stroke, – dash- of the pen; by order, at beat of drum, on the first summons.

**Phr.** the decree is gone forth; *sic volo sic jubeo*; *le Roi le veut.*

**742. Disobedience.**—**N.** disobedience, insubordination, contumacy; in-fraction, -fringement; violation, non-compliance; non-observance &c. 773.

revolt, rebellion, mutiny, outbreak, rising, uprising, insurrection, *émeute*; riot, tumult, &c. (*disorder*) 59; strike &c. (*resistance*) 719; barring out; defiance &c. 715.

mutinousness &c. *adj.*; mutineering; sedition, treason; high –, petty –, misprision of- treason; *premunire*; *lèse-majesté*; violation of law &c. 964; defection, secession.

insurgent, mutineer, rebel, revolter, rioter, traitor, *carbonaro*, *sansculottes*, red republican, communist, Fenian, *frondeur*; seceder, runagate, brawler, anarchist, demagogue; Spartacus, Masaniello, Wat Tyler, Jack Cade; ringleader.

**V.** disobey, violate, infringe; shirk; set at defiance &c. (*defy*) 715; set authority at naught, run riot, fly in the face of; take the law into one's own hands; kick over the traces.

turn –, run- restive; champ the bit; strike &c. (*resist*) 719; rise, – in arms; secede; mutiny, rebel.

**Adj.** disobedient; uncompl-ying, -iant; unsubmissive, unruly, ungovernable; in-

**743. Obedience.**—**N.** obedience; observance &c. 772; compliance; submission &c. 725; subjection &c. 749; non-resistance; passiveness, resignation.

allegiance, loyalty, fealty, homage, deference, devotion.

submiss-ness, -iveness; ductility &c. (*softness*) 324; obsequiousness &c. (*servility*) 886.

**V.** be -obedient &c. *adj.*; obey, bear obedience to; submit &c. 725; comply, answer the helm, come at one's call; do -one's bidding, – what one is told, – suit and service; attend to orders, serve faithfully.

follow, – the lead of, – to the world's end; serve &c. 746; play second fiddle.

**Adj.** obedient; compl-ying, -iant; loyal, faithful, devoted; at one's -call, – command, – orders, – beck and call; under -beck and call, – control.

restrainable; resigned, passive; submissive &c. 725; henpecked; pliant &c. (*soft*) 324.

unresisted.

**Adv.** obediently &c. *adj.*; in compliance with, in obedience to.

**Phr.** to hear is to obey; as –, if- you please.



Digitized by Google

subordinate, impatient of control; rest-iff, -ive; refractory, contumacious; recusant &c. (refuse) 764; recalcitrant; resisting &c. 719; lawless, mutinous, seditious, insurgent, riotous.

unobeyed; unbidden.

**744. Compulsion.**—**N.** compulsion, coercion, coaction, constraint, duress, enforcement, press, conscription.

force; brute –, main –, physical- force; the sword, *ultima ratio*; club law, *argumentum baculinum*, *le droit du plus fort*, martial law.

restraint &c. 751; necessity &c. 601; *force majeure*; Hobson's choice.

**V.** compel, force, make, drive, coerce, constrain, enforce, necessitate, oblige.

force upon, press; cram –, thrust –, force- down the throat; say it must be done, make a point of, insist upon, take no denial; put down, dragoon.

extort, wring from; put –, turn- on the screw; drag into; bind, – over; pin –, tie- down; require, tax, put in force; commandeer; restrain &c. 751.

**Adj.** compelling &c. *v.*; coercive, coactive; inexorable &c. 739; compuls-ory, -atory; obligatory, stringent, peremptory.

forcible, not to be trifled with; irresistible &c. 601; compelled &c. *v.*; fain to.

**Adv.** by -force &c. *n.*, – force of arms; on compulsion, perforce; *vi et armis*, under the lash; at the point of the -sword, – bayonet; forcibly; by a strong arm.

under protest, in spite of one's teeth; against one's will &c. 603; *nolens volens* &c. (*of necessity*) 601; by stress of -circumstances, – weather; under press of; *de rigueur*.

**745. Master.**—**N.** master, *padrone*; lord, –paramount; command-er, -ant; captain; chief, -tain; sirdar, sachem, sheik, head, senior, governor, ruler, dictator; leader &c. (*director*) 694.

lord of the ascendant; cock of the -walk, – roost; grey mare; mistress.

potentate; liege, – lord; suzerain, sovereign, monarch, autocrat, despot, tyrant, oligarch.

crowned head, emperor, king, anointed king, majesty, *imperator*, protector, president, stadtholder, judge.

cæsar, kaiser, czar, sultan, soldan, grand Turk, caliph, imaum, shah, padishah, sophi, mogul, great mogul, khan, cham; lama, tycoon, mikado, inca, cazique; vaivode; wai-, way-wode; land-amman; seyyid.

prince, duke, &c. (*nobility*) 875; archduke, doge, elector; seignior; mar-, land-grave; rajah, emir, nizam, nawaub.

empress, queen, sultana, czarina, princess, infanta, duchess, margravine.

regent, viceroy, exarch, palatine, khedive, hospodar, beglerbeg, three-tailed bashaw, pasha, pashaw, bashaw, bey, beg, dey, scherif, tetrarch, satrap, mandarin, subhadar, nabob, maharajah; burgrave; laird &c. (*proprietor*) 779.

**746. Servant.**—**N.** subject, lie man; servant, retainer, follower, hem man, servitor, domestic, menial, ho lady help, *employé*, *attaché*; official.

retinue, suite, *cortège*, staff, court.

attendant, squire, usher, page, dom footboy; train-, cup-bearer; waiter, b ster, butler, livery servant, lackey, fo man, flunkey, valet, *valet de chamb* equerry, groom; jockey, hostler, ost tiger, orderly, messenger, cad, gil herdsman, swineherd.

bailiff, castellan, seneschal, chamb lain, *major-domo*, groom of the chamb

secretary; under –, assistant- sec tary; clerk; subsidiary; agent &c. 7 subaltern; under-ling, -strapper; ma

maid, -servant; handmaid; confide lady's maid, abigail, *soubrette*; nu *bonne*, *ayah*; nurse-, nursery-, hou parlour-, waiting-, chamber-, kitche scullery-maid; *femme –*, *fille- de ch bre*; *camarista*; *chef de cuisine*, cord *bleu*, cook, scullion, Cinderella; maid servant- of all work; laundress, la maker, gyp, scout; journeyman, ch woman &c. (*worker*) 690.

serf, vassal, slave, negro, helot; hea man, -woman; bondslave; *dasa dasy odalisque*, ryot, *adscriptus glebæ*; vill-



Digitized by Google

the -authorities, – powers that be, – government; staff, *état major*, aga, official, man in office, person in authority.

[Military authorities] marshal, field-marshal, *maréchal*; general, -issimo; commander-in-chief, *seraskier*, *hetman*; lieutenant-, major-general; colonel, lieutenant-colonel, major, captain, centurion, skipper, lieutenant, sub-lieutenant, officer, staff-officer, *aide de camp*, brigadier, brigade-major, adjutant, *jemidar*, ensign, cornet, cadet, subaltern, non-commissioned officer; sergeant, -major; colour sergeant; corporal, -major; lance-, acting-corporal; drum major.

[Civil authorities] mayor, -alty; prefect, chancellor, archon, provost, magistrate, syndic; alcalde, alcaid; burgomaster, *corregidor*, seneschal, alderman, warden, constable, portreeve; lord mayor; officer &c. (*executive*) 965.

[Naval authorities] admiral, -ty; rear-, vice-, port-admiral; commodore, captain, commander, lieutenant, skipper, mate, master.

**747.** [Insignia of authority.] **Sceptre.**—**N.** sceptre, regalia, rod of empire, mace, *fasces*, wand; staff, – of office; *bâton*, truncheon; flag &c. (*insignia*) 550; ensign –, emblem –, badge –, insignia- of authority.

throne, chair, musnud, divan, dais, woolsack.

*toga*, pall, mantle, robes of state, ermine, purple.

crown, coronet, diadem, tiara, cap of maintenance; decoration; title &c. 877; portfolio.

key, signet, seals, talisman; helm; reins &c. (*means of restraint*) 752.

**748. Freedom.**—**N.** freedom, liberty, independence; licence &c. (*permission*) 760; facility &c. 705.

scope, range, latitude, play; free –, full- -play, – scope; free stage and no favour; swing, full swing, elbow-room, margin, rope, wide berth; Liberty Hall.

franchise, denization; free –, freed-, livery- man; denizen.

autonomy, self-government, liberalism, free trade; non-interference &c. 706.

immunity, exemption; emancipation &c. (*liberation*) 750; en-, af-franchisement.

free land, freehold; allodium; frank-almoigne, mortmain.

**V.** be -free &c. *adj.*; have -scope &c. *n.*, – the run of, – one's own way, – a will of one's own, – one's fling; do what one -likes, – wishes, – pleases, – chooses; go at large, feel at home, paddle one's own canoe; stand on one's -legs, – rights; shift for oneself.

take a liberty; make -free with, – oneself quite at home; use a freedom; take -leave, – French leave.

**749. Subjection.**—**N.** subjection; depend-ence, -ance, -ency; subordination; thrall, thraldom, enthralment, subjugation, bondage, serfdom; feudalism, -ity; vassalage, villenage; slavery, enslavement, involuntary servitude.

service; servi-tude, -torship; tendence, employ, tutelage, clientship; liability &c. 177; constraint &c. 751; oppression &c. (*severity*) 739; yoke &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; submission &c. 725; obedience &c. 743.

**V.** be -subject &c. *adj.*; be –, lie- at the mercy of; depend –, lean –, hang- upon; fall -a prey to, – under; play second fiddle.

be a -mere machine, – puppet, – football; not dare to say one's soul is his own; drag a chain.

serve &c. 746; obey &c. 743; submit &c. 725.

break in, tame; subject, subjugate; master &c. 731; tread -down, – under foot; weigh down; drag at one's chariot wheels; reduce to -subjection, – slavery; en-, in-, be-thral; enslave, lead captive;



Digitized by Google

set free &c. (*liberate*) 750; give a loose to &c. (*permit*) 760; allow –, give -scope &c. *n.* to; give a horse his head.

make free of; give the -freedom of, – franchise; en-, af-franchise.

*laisser -faire*, – *aller*; live and let live; leave to oneself; leave –, let- alone

**Adj.** free. – as air; out of harness, independent, at large, loose, scot free; left -alone, – to oneself.

in full swing; uncaught, unconstrained, unbuttoned, unconfined, unrestrained, unchecked, unprevented, unhindered, unobstructed, unbound, uncontrolled, untrammelled.

unsubject, ungoverned, unenslaved, unenthralled, unchained, unshackled, unfettered, unreined, unbridled, uncurbed, unmuzzled.

unrestricted, unlimited, unconditional; absolute; discretionary &c. (*optional*) 600.

unassailed, unforced, uncompelled.

unbiassed, spontaneous.

free and easy; at –, at one's- ease; *dégagé*, quite at home; wanton, rampant, irrepressible, unvanquished.

exempt; freed &c. 750; freeborn; autonomous, freehold, allodial; *gratis* &c. 815.

unclaimed, going a begging.

**Adv.** freely &c. *adj.*; *ad libitum* &c. (*at will*) 600.

take into custody &c. (*restrain*) 7 rule &c. 737; drive into a corner, at the sword's point; keep under; in -bondage, – leading strings, – sw dling clothes.

**Adj.** subject, dependent, subordin feud-al, -atory; in subjection to, u control; in -leading strings, – harn subjected, enslaved, &c. *v.*; constrai &c. 751; down-trodden; over-bo -whelmed; under the lash, on the led by the nose, henpecked; the -p pet, – sport, – plaything- of; under c -orders, – command, – thumb; a s to; at the mercy of; in the -powe hands, – clutches- of; at the feet of one's beck and call &c. (*obedient*) 7 liable &c. 177; parasitical; stipendi

**Adv.** under.

---

**750. Liberation.**—**N.** liberation, disengagement, release, enlargement, emancipation; af-, en-franchisement; manumission; discharge, dismissal.

deliverance &c. 672; redemption, extrication, acquittance, absolution; acquittal &c. 970; escape &c. 671.

**V.** liberate, free; set -free, – clear, – at liberty; render free, emancipate, release; en-, af-franchise; manumit; enlarge; dis-band, -charge, -miss, -enthral; let -go, – loose, – out, – slip; cast –, turn- adrift; deliver &c. 672; absolve &c. (*acquit*) 970.

unfetter &c. 751, untie &c. 43; loose &c. (*disjoin*) 44; loosen, relax; un-bolt, -bar, -close, -cork, -clog, -hand, -bind, -chain, -harness; dis-engage, -entangle; clear, extricate, unloose.

gain –, obtain –, acquire- one's -liberty &c. 748; get -rid, – clear- of; deliver oneself from; shake off the yoke, slip the collar; break -loose, – prison; tear asunder one's bonds, cast off trammels; escape &c. 671.

**751. Restraint.**—**N.** restra hindrance &c. 706; coercion &c. (c *pulsion*) 744; cohibition, constraint, pression; discipline, control.

confinement; durance, duress; i prisonment; incarceration, coarctati entombment, mancipation, durance v limbo, captivity; blockade.

arrest, -ation; custody, keep, c charge, ward, restringency.

curb &c. (*means of restraint*) 7 *lettres de cachet*.

limitation, restriction, protection, monopoly; prohibition &c. 761.

prisoner &c. 754.

**V.** restrain, check; put –, lay- un restraint; en-, in-, be-thral; restrict; bar &c. (*hinder*) 706; constrain; co &c. (*compel*) 744; curb, control; hol keep- -back, – from, – in, – in ch – within bounds; hold in -leash, – l ing strings; withhold.

keep under; repress, suppress; smoth pull in, rein in; hold, – fast; keep a ti hand on; prohibit &c. 761; in-, co-hi



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** liberated &c. *v.*; out of harness &c. (*free*) 748.

**Int.** unhand me! let me go!

---

enchain; fasten &c. (*join*) 43; fetter, shackle; en-, trammel; bridle, muzzle, gag, pinion, manacle, handcuff, tie one's hands, hobble, bind hand and foot; swathe, swaddle; pin down, tether, picket; tie, – up, – down; secure; forge fetters.

confine; shut -up, – in; clap up, lock up, box up, mew up, bottle up, cork up, seal up, button up; hem in, bolt in, wall in, rail in; impound, pen, coop; enclose &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; cage; in-, en-cage; close the door upon, cloister; imprison, immure; incarcerate, entomb; clap –, lay- under hatches; put in -irons, – a strait waistcoat; throw –, cast- into prison; put into bilboes.

arrest; take -up, – charge of, – into custody; take –, make--prisoner, – captive; captivate; lead -captive, – into captivity; send –, commit- to prison; commit; give in -charge, – custody; subjugate &c. 749.

**Adj.** re-, con-strained; imprisoned &c. *v.*; pent up; jammed in, wedged in; under -restraint, – lock and key, – hatches; in swaddling clothes; on *parole*; in custody &c. (*prisoner*) 754; cohibitive; coactive &c. (*compulsory*) 744.

stiff, restringent, straitlaced, hide-bound.

ice-, wind-, weather-bound; 'cabined cribbed confined'; in Lob's pound, laid by the heels.

**752.** [Means of restraint.] **Prison.**—**N.** prison, -house; jail, gaol, cage, coop, den, cell; stronghold, fortress, keep, donjon, dungeon, *Bastille, oubliette*, bridewell, house of correction, hulks, toll-booth, panopticon, penitentiary, guard-room, lock-up, hold; round –, watch –, station –, sponging- house; station; house of detention, black hole, pen, fold, pound; enclosure &c. 232; penal settlement; bilboes, stocks, limbo, quod.

Newgate, Fleet, Marshalsea; King's (*or* Queen's) Bench.

bond; bandage; irons, pinion, gyve, fetter, shackle, trammel, manacle, handcuff, strait waistcoat.

yoke, collar, halter, harness; muzzle, gag, bit, brake, curb, snaffle, bridle; rein, -s; bearing-rein; martingale, leading string; tether, picket, band, guy, chain; cord &c. (*fastening*) 45.

bolt, bar, lock, padlock, rail, wall; paling, palisade; fence; barrier, barricade.

drag &c. (*hindrance*) 706.

**753. Keeper.**—**N.** keeper, custodian, *custos*, ranger, warder, jailer, gaoler, turnkey, castellan, guard; watch, -dog, -man; Charley; sen-try, -tinel; watch and ward; *concierge*, coastguard, *guarda costa*, gamekeeper.

escort, body guard.

protector, governor, duenna; guardian; governess &c. (*teacher*) 540; nurse, *bonne, ayah*.

**754. Prisoner.**—**N.** prisoner, captive, *détenu*, close prisoner.

jail-bird, ticket-of-leave man.

**V.** stand committed; be -imprisoned &c. 751.

**Adj.** imprisoned &c. 751; in -prison, – quod, – durance vile, – limbo, – custody, – charge, – chains; under -lock and key, – hatches; on *parole*.

**755.** [Vicarious authority.] **Commission.**—**N.** commission, delegation; con-, as-signment; procuration; deputation, legation, mission, embassy; agency, agentship; power of attorney; clerkship.

**756. Abrogation.**—**N.** abrogation, annulment, nullification; cancelling &c. *v.*; cancel; revo-cation, -kement; repeal, rescission, defeasance.

dismissal, *congé*, demission; depos-al,



Digitized by Google

errand, charge, *brevet*, diploma, *exequatur*, permit &c. (*permission*) 760.

appointment, nomination, return; charter; ordination; installation, inauguration, investiture; accession, coronation, enthronement.

vicegerency; regency, regentship.

viceroy &c. 745; consignee &c. 758; deputy &c. 759.

**V.** commission, delegate, depute; consign, assign; charge; in-, en-trust; commit, – to the hands of; authorize &c. (*permit*) 760.

put in commission, accredit, engage, hire, bespeak, appoint, name, nominate, return, ordain; install, induct, inaugurate, invest, crown; en-roll, -list.

employ, empower; set –, place- over; send out.

be commissioned, be accredited; represent, stand for; stand in the -stead, – place, – shoes- of.

**Adj.** commissioned &c. *v.*

**Adv.** *per procuratione.*

---

-ition; dethronement; disestablisht, endow-ment; deconsecration.

aboli-tion, -shment; dissolution.

counter-order, -mand; repudia retractation; recantation &c. (*tergiv tion*) 607.

**V.** abrogate, annul, cancel; de &c. 162; abolish; revoke, repeal, scind, reverse, retract, recall; over- -ride; set aside; disannul, dis quash, nullify, declare null and v dis-establish, -endow; deconsecrate

disclaim &c. (*deny*) 536; ignor pudiate; recant &c. 607; divest on break off.

counter-mand, -order; do away w sweep –, brush- away; throw - board, – to the dogs; scatter to winds, cast behind.

dismiss, discard; cast –, turn- out, – adrift, – out of doors, – ad away; send -off, – away, – about business; discharge, get rid of, &c. (q 297.

cashier; break; oust; un-seat, -se un-, de-, disen-throne; depose, unsc

unfrock, strike off the roll; dis-bar, -bench.

be -abrogated &c.; receive its quietus.

**Adj.** abrogated &c. *v.*; *functus officio.*

**Int.** get along with you! begone! go about your business! s with!

**757. Resignation.**—**N.** resignation, retirement, abdication, renunciation, abjuration.

**V.** resign; give –, throw- up: lay down, throw up the cards, wash one's hands of, abjure, renounce, forego, disclaim, retract; deny &c. 536.

abrogate &c. 756; desert &c. (*relinquish*) 624; get rid of &c. 782.

abdicate; vacate, – one's seat; accept the stewardship of the Chiltern Hundreds; retire; tender one's resignation.

**Adj.** abdicant.

**Phr.** 'Othello's occupation 's gone.'

**758. Consignee.**—**N.** consignee, trustee, nominee, committee.

delegate; commiss-ary, -ioner; emissary, envoy, commissionaire; messenger &c. 534.

diplomatist, *diplomate*, *corps diplomatique*, embassy; am-, em-bassador; representative, resident, consul, legate, nuncio, internuncio, charge *d'affaires*, *attaché*.

vicegerent &c. (*deputy*) 759; plenipotentiary.

functionary, placeman, curator; treasurer &c. 801; agent, factor, bailiff, clerk, secretary, attorney, solicitor, proctor, broker, underwriter, commission agent, auctioneer, one's man of business; factotum &c. (*director*) 694; caretaker.

negotiator, go between; middleman; under agent, *employé*; servant &c. 746.

traveller, bagman, *commis-voyageur*, touter.

newspaper –, own –, special- correspondent.



Digitized by Google

**D. Deputy.**—**N.** deputy, substitute, vice, proxy, *locum tenens*, te, representative, next friend, surrogate, secondary.
nt, vicegerent, vizier, minister, vicar; premier &c. (*director*) 694; illor, prefect, provost, warden, lieutenant, archon, consul, proconsul; y &c. (*governor*) 745; commissioner &c. 758; plenipotentiary, *alter*

n, eight, eleven; champion.
be -deputy &c. *n.*; stand –, appear –, hold a brief –, answer- for; ent; stand –, walk- in the shoes of; stand in the stead of.
gate, accredit.
j. acting; vice, -regal; accredited to.
v. in behalf of.

Section II. Special Intersocial Volition.

**Permission.**—**N.** permis- ; allow-, suffer-ance; toler- n; liberty, law, licence, con- ace; indulgence &c. (*lenity*) ur, dispensation, exemption, nnivance; vouchsafement.
ation, warranty, accordance,

warrant, *brevet*, precept, sanc- ority, *firman*; pass, -port; icence, *carte blanche*, ticket of nt, charter, patent.
it; give -permission &c. *n.*, let, allow, admit; suffer, bear rate, recognise; concede &c. rd, vouchsafe, favour, humour, lulge, stretch a point; wink at; shut one's eyes to.
mpower, charter, enfranchise, confer a privilege, license, warrant; sanction; entrust *ission*) 755.
*rte blanche*, – the reins to, – (*freedom*) 748; leave -alone, , – the door open; open the floodgates; give a loose to.
absolve &c. (*acquit*) 970; re- erate, dispense with.
eg –, request- -leave, – per-

rmitting &c. *v.*; permissive, permitted &c. *v.*; patent, permissible, allowable, lawful, legitimate, legal; legalized 763; licit; unforbid, -den; unconditional.
–, with –, on- -leave &c. *n.*; *speciali gratiâ*; under favour *ad libitum* &c. (*freely*) 748, (*at will*) 600; by all means *ly*) 602; yes &c. (*assent*) 488.

**762. Prohibition.**—**N.** pro-, in- hibition; *veto*, disallowance; interdict, -ion; injunction; embargo, ban, taboo, proscription; *index expurgatorius*; re- striction &c. (*restraint*) 751; hindrance &c. 706; forbidden fruit.

**V.** pro-, in-hibit; forbid, put one's *veto* upon, disallow; bar; debar &c. (*hinder*) 706, forefend.

keep -in, – within bounds; restrain &c. 751; cohibit, withhold, limit, circumscribe, clip the wings of, restrict; interdict, taboo; put –, place- under -an interdiction, – the ban; proscribe; exclude, shut out; shut –, bolt –, show- the door; warn off; dash the cup from one's lips; forbid the banns.

**Adj.** prohibit-ive, -ory; proscriptive; restrictive, exclusive; forbidding &c. *v.*

prohibited &c. *v.*; not -permitted &c. 760; unlicensed, contraband, under the ban of; illegal &c. 964; unauthorized, not to be thought of.

**Adv.** on no account &c. (*no*) 536.

**Int.** forbid it heaven! &c. (*deprecation*) 766.

hands –, keep- off! hold! stop! avast!

**Phr.** that will never do.

---

**2. Consent.**—**N.** consent; assent &c. 488; acquiescence; ap- &c. 931; compliance, agreement, concession; yield-ance, -ingness; ion, acknowledgment, acceptance, agnition.
lement, ratification, confirmation.
nit &c. (*permission*) 760; promise &c. 768.



Digitized by Google

**V.** consent; assent &c. 488; yield assent, admit, allow, conce grant, yield; come -over, – round; give into, acknowledge, agnize, g consent, comply with, acquiesce, agree to, fall in with, accede, acce embrace an offer, close with, take at one's word, have no objection.

satisfy, meet one's wishes, settle, come to terms &c. 488; not -ref &c. 764; turn a willing ear &c. (*willingness*) 602; jump at; deign, vou safe; promise &c. 768.

**Adj.** consenting &c. *v.*; squeezable; agreed &c. (*assent*) 488; unc ditional.

**Adv.** yes &c. (*assent*) 488; by all means &c. (*willingly*) 602; if –, you please; be it so, so be it, well and good, of course.

**763. Offer.**—**N.** offer, proffer, presentation, tender, bid, overture; proposal, -ition; motion, invitation; candidature; offering &c. (*gift*) 784.

**V.** offer, proffer, present, tender; bid; propose, move; make -a motion, – advances; start; invite, hold out, place in one's way, put forward.

hawk about; offer for sale &c. 796; press &c. (*request*) 765; lay at one's feet.

offer –, present- oneself; volunteer, come forward, be a candidate; stand –, bid- for; seek; be at one's service; go a begging; bribe &c. (*give*) 784.

**Adj.** offer-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*; in the market, for sale, to let, disengaged, on hire.

**764. Refusal.** — **N.** refu jection; non-, in-compliance; declining &c. *v.*; declension; l tory –, flat –, point blank- refu pulse, rebuff; discountenance.

recusancy, abnegation, prote claimer; dissent &c. 489; rev &c. 756.

**V.** refuse, reject, deny, declin negative; refuse –, withhold- o sent; shake the head; close the – purse; grudge, begrudge, be s hang fire.

be deaf to; turn -a deaf ear to, back upon; set one's face agai countenance, not hear of, have to do with, wash one's hands o aloof, forswear, set aside, cast behi not yield an inch &c. (*obstinacy*)

resist, cross; not -grant &c. 7 pel, repulse; shut –, slam- the door in one's face; rebuff; send – to the right about, – away with a flea in the ear; deny ones be at home to; discard &c. (*repudiate*) 610; rescind &c. (*revok* disclaim, protest; dissent &c. 489.

**Adj.** refusing &c. *v.*; rest-ive, -iff; recusant; uncomplying, senting; not willing to hear of, deaf to.

refused &c. *v.*; ungranted, out of the question, not to be thou impossible.

**Adv.** no &c. 536; on no account, not for the world; no thar

**Phr.** *non possumus*; [ironically] your humble servant; *bien*

**765. Request.** — **N.** requ-est, -isition; claim &c. (*demand*) 741; petition, suit, prayer; begging letter, round-robin.

motion, overture, application, canvass, address, appeal, apostrophe; imprecation; rogation.

orison &c. (*worship*) 990; incantation &c. (*spell*) 993.

mendicancy; asking, begging, &c. *v.*; postulation, solicitation, invitation, entreaty, importunity, supplication, instance, impetration, imploration, obse-

**766.** [Negative request.] **D cation.**—**N.** deprecation, exp tion; intercession, mediation.

**V.** deprecate, protest, expos enter a protest, intercede for.

**Adj.** deprecatory, expostulato tercessory, mediatorial.

deprecated, protested.

un-, unbe-sought; unasked & ask &c. 765).

**Int.** cry you mercy! God forbid it Heaven! Heaven -fore



Digitized by Google

cration, obtestation, invocation, interpellation.

**V.** request, ask; beg, crave, sue, pray, petition, solicit, invite, pop the question, make bold to ask; beg -leave, - a boon; apply to, call to, put to; call -upon, - for; make -, address -, prefer -, put up- a -request, - prayer, - petition; make -application, - a requisition; ask -, trouble- one for; claim &c. (*demand*) 741; offer up prayers &c. (*worship*) 990; whistle for.

beg hard, entreat, beseech, plead, supplicate, implore; conjure, adjure; obtest; cry to, kneel to, appeal to; invoke, evoke; impetrate, imprecate, ply, press, urge, beset, importune, dun, tax, clamour for; cry -aloud, - for help; fall on one's knees; throw oneself at the feet of; come down on one's marrow-bones.

beg from door to door, send the hat round, go a begging; mendicate, mump, cadge, beg one's bread.

dance attendance on, besiege, knock at the door.

bespeak, canvass, tout, make interest, court; seek, bid for, &c. (*offer*) 763; publish the banns.

**Adj.** requesting &c. *v.*; precatory; suppli-ant, -cant, -catory; postulant.

importunate, clamorous, urgent; cap in hand; on one's -knees, - bended knees, - marrow-bones.

**Adv.** prithee, do, please, pray; be so good as, be good enough; have the goodness, vouchsafe, will you, I pray thee, if you please.

**Int.** for -God's, - heaven's, - goodness', - mercy's- sake!

**767. Petitioner.—N.** petitioner, solicitor, applicant; suppli-ant, -cant; suitor, candidate, claimant, postulant, aspirant, competitor, bidder; place -, pot- hunter; prizer.

beggar, mendicant, mumper, sturdy beggar, cadger.

canvasser, touter.

## Section III. Conditional Intersocial Volition.

**768. Promise.—N.** promise, undertaking, word, troth, plight, pledge, *parole*, word of honour, vow; oath &c. (*affirmation*) 535; profession, assurance, warranty, guarantee, insurance, obligation; contract &c. 769.

engagement, pre-engagement; affiance; betroth, -al, -ment.

**V.** promise; give a -promise &c. *n.*; undertake, engage; make -, form- an engagement; enter -into, - on- an engagement; bind -, tie -, pledge -, commit -, take upon- oneself; vow; swear &c. (*affirm*) 535, give -, pass -, pledge -, plight- one's -word, - honour, - credit, - troth; betroth, plight faith.

assure, warrant, guarantee; covenant &c. 769; attest &c. (*bear witness*) 467.

hold out an expectation; contract an obligation; become -bound to, - sponsor for; answer -, be answerable- for; secure; give security &c. 771; underwrite.

adjure, administer an oath, put to one's oath, swear a witness.

**Adj.** promising &c. *v.*; promissory; votive; under hand and seal, upon oath.

**768a. Release** from engagement. —**N.** release &c. (*liberation*) 750.

**Adj.** absolute; unconditional &c. (*free*) 748.



Digitized by Google

promised &c. *v.*; affianced, pledged, bound; committed, compromised; in for it.

**Adv.** as one's head shall answer for.

**Phr.** in for a penny in for a pound.

**769. Compact.**—**N.** compact, contract, agreement, bargain; affidation; pact, -ion; bond, covenant, indenture.

stipulation, settlement, convention; compromise, *cartel.*

protocol, treaty, *concordat, Zollverein, Sonderbund,* charter, *Magna Charta,* Pragmatic Sanction.

negotiation &c. (*bargaining*) 794; diplomacy &c. (*mediation*) 724; negotiator &c. (*agent*) 758.

ratification, completion, signature, seal, sigil, signet.

**V.** contract, covenant, agree for; engage &c. (*promise*) 768.

treat, negotiate, stipulate, make terms; bargain &c. (*barter*) 794.

make –, strike- a bargain; come to -terms, – an understanding; compromise &c. 774; set at rest; close, – with; conclude, complete, settle; confirm, ratify, clench, subscribe, underwrite; en-, in-dorse; put the seal to; sign, seal, &c. (*attest*) 467; indent.

take one at one's word, bargain by inch of candle.

**Adj.** agreed &c. *v.*; conventional; under hand and seal.

**Phr.** *caveat emptor.*

**770. Conditions.**—**N.** conditions, terms; articles, – of agreement.

clauses, provisions; proviso &c. (*qualification*) 469; covenant, stipulation, obligation, *ultimatum, sine quâ non; casus fœderis.*

**V.** make –, come to- -terms, &c. (*contract*) 769; make it a condition, stipulate, insist upon, make a point of; bind, tie up.

**Adj.** conditional, provisional, guarded, fenced, hedged in.

**Adv.** conditionally &c. (*with qualification*) 469; provisionally, *pro re natâ*; on condition.

**771. Security.**—**N.** security; guaran-ty, -tee; gage, warranty, bond, tie, pledge, plight, mortgage, debenture, hypothecation, bill of sale, lien, pawn, pignoration; real security.

stake, deposit, earnest, handsel, caution.

promissory note; bill, – of exchange; I.O.U.; personal security, covenant, specialty; *parole* &c. (*promise*) 768.

acceptance, indorsement, signature, execution, stamp, seal.

spon-sor, -sion, -sorship; surety, bail; mainpernor, hostage.

recognizance; deed –, covenant- of indemnity.

authentication, verification, warrant, certificate, voucher, doquet; record &c. 551; probate, attested copy.

receipt; ac-, quittance; discharge, release.

muniment, title-deed, instrument; deed, – poll; assurance, indenture; charter &c. (*compact*) 769; charter-poll; paper, parchment, settlement, will, testament, last will and testament, codicil.

**V.** give -security, bail, – substantial bail; go bail; pawn, impawn, spout, mortgage, hypothecate, impignorate.

guarantee, warrant, assure; accept, indorse, underwrite, insure.

execute, stamp; sign, seal, &c. (*evidence*) 467.

let, sett; grant –, take –, hold- a lease; hold in pledge; lend on security &c. 787.

**772. Observance.**—**N.** observance, performance, compliance; obedi-

**773. Non-observance.**—**N.** non-observance &c. 772; evasion, a



Digitized by Google

ence &c. 743; fulfilment, satisfaction, discharge; acquit-tance, -tal.

adhesion, acknowledgment; fidelity &c. (*probity*) 939; exact &c. 494- observance.

**V.** observe, comply with, respect, acknowledge, abide by; cling to, adhere to, be faithful to, act up to; meet, fulfil; carry -out, – into execution; execute, perform, keep, satisfy, discharge; do one's office.

perform –, fulfil –, discharge –, acquit oneself of- an obligation; make good; make good –, keep- one's -word, – promise; redeem one's pledge; keep faith with, stand to one's engagement.

**Adj.** observant, faithful, true, loyal; honourable &c. 939; true as the -dial to the sun, – needle to the pole; punctual, -ilious; literal &c. (*exact*) 494; as good as one's word.

**Adv.** faithfully &c. *adj.*

servance, failure, omission, neglect, laches, laxity, informality.

infringement, infraction; violation, transgression.

retractation, repudiation, nullification; protest; forfeiture.

lawlessness; disobedience &c. 742; bad faith &c. 940.

**V.** fail, neglect, omit, elude, evade, give the go by to, set aside, ignore; shut –, close- one's eyes to.

infringe, transgress, violate, break, trample under foot, do violence to, drive a coach and six through.

discard, protest, repudiate, fling to the winds, set at naught, nullify, declare null and void; cancel &c. (*wipe off*) 552.

retract, go back from, be off, forfeit, go from one's word, palter; stretch –, strain- a point.

**Adj.** violating &c. *v.*; lawless, transgressive; elusive, evasive.

unfulfilled &c. (*see* fulfil &c. 772).

**774. Compromise.—N.** com-promise, -mutation, -position; middle term, *mezzo termine*; compensation &c. 30.

**V.** com-promise, -mute, -pound; take the mean; split the difference, meet one half way, give and take; come to terms &c. (*contract*) 769; submit to –, abide by- arbitration; patch up, bridge over, arrange; adjust, – differences; agree; make -the best of, – a virtue of necessity; take the will for the deed.

## Section IV. Possessive Relations.*

### 1°. *Property in general.*

**775. Acquisition.—N.** acquisition; gaining &c. *v.*; obtainment; procur-ation, -ement; purchase, descent, inheritance; gift &c. 784.

recovery, retrieval, revendication, replevin; redemption, salvage, trover; find, *trouvaille*, foundling.

gain, thrift; money-making, -grubbing; lucre, filthy lucre, loaves and fishes, the main chance, pelf; emolument &c. (*remuneration*) 973.

profit, earnings, winnings, innings, pickings, net profit; income &c. (*receipt*) 810; pro-ceeds, -duce, -duct; out-come, -put; return, fruit, crop, harvest; second crop, aftermath; benefit &c. (*good*) 618.

**776. Loss.—N.** loss; de-, perdition; forfeiture, lapse.

privation, bereavement; deprivation &c. (*dispossession*) 789; riddance.

**V.** lose; incur –, experience –, meet with- a loss; miss; mislay, let slip, allow to slip through the fingers; be without &c. (*exempt*) 777*a*; forfeit.

get rid of &c. 782; waste &c. 638.

be lost, lapse.

**Adj.** losing &c. *v.*; not having &c. 777*a*.

shorn of, deprived of; denuded, bereaved, bereft, *minus*, cut off; dispossessed &c. 789; rid of, quit of; out of pocket.

* That is, relations which concern property.



Digitized by Google

sweepstakes, trick, prize, pool; wealth &c. 803.

[Fraudulent acquisition] subreption; stealing &c. 791.

**V.** acquire, get, gain, win, earn, obtain, procure, gather; collect &c. (*assemble*) 72; pick, – up; glean.

find; come –, pitch –, light- upon; scrape -up, – together; get in, reap and carry, net, bag, sack, bring home, secure; derive, draw, get in the harvest.

profit; make –, draw- profit; turn to -profit, – account; make -capital out of, – money by; obtain a return, reap the fruits of; reap –, gain- an advantage; turn -a penny, – an honest penny; make the pot boil, bring grist to the mill; make –, coin –, raise- money; raise -funds, – the wind; fill one's pocket &c. (*wealth*) 803.

treasure up &c. (*store*) 636; realize, clear; produce &c. 161; take &c. 789.

get back, recover, regain, retrieve, revendicate, replevy, redeem, come by one's own.

come -by, – in for; receive &c. 785; inherit; step into, – a fortune, – the shoes of; succeed to.

get -hold of, – between one's finger and thumb, – into one's hand, – at; take –, come into –, enter into- possession.

be -profitable &c. *adj.*; pay, answer.

accrue &c. (*be received*) 785.

**Adj.** acquir-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; profitable, advantageous, gainful, remunerative, paying, lucrative.

lost &c. *v.*; long lost; irretrievable &c. (*hopeless*) 859; off one's hands.

**Int.** farewell to! adieu to.

---

**777. Possession.**—**N.** possession, seisin; ownership &c. 780; occupancy; hold, -ing; tenure, tenancy, feodality, dependency; villenage, -anage; socage, chivalry, knight service.

exclusive possession, impropriation, monopoly; retention &c. 781; prepossession, -occupancy; nine points of the law.

future possession, heritage, inheritance, heirship, reversion, fee, seigniority.

bird in hand, *uti possidetis, chose* in possession.

**V.** possess, have, hold, occupy, enjoy; be -possessed of &c. *adj.*; have -in hand &c. *adj.*; own &c. 780; command.

inherit; come -to, – in for.

engross, monopolize, forestall, regrate, impropriate, have all to oneself; have a firm hold of &c. (*retain*) 781; get into one's hand &c. (*acquire*) 775.

belong to, appertain to, pertain to; be -in one's possession &c. *adj.*; vest in.

**Adj.** possessing &c. *v.*; worth; possessed of, seised of, master of, in possession of; endowed –, blest –, instinct –, fraught –, laden –, charged-with.

possessed &c. *v.*; on hand, by one; in hand, in store, in stock; in one's -hands, – grasp, – possession; at one's -command, – disposal; one's own &c. (*property*) 780.

unsold; unshared.

**777a. Exemption.**—**N.** exemption; absence &c. 187.

**V.** not -have &c. 777; be -without &c. *adj.*

**Adj.** exempt from, devoid of, without, unpossessed of, unblest with.

not -having &c. 777; unpossessed; untenanted &c. (*vacant*) 187; without an owner.

unobtained, unacquired.



Digitized by Google

**778.** [Joint possession.] **Participation.—N.** participation; co-, joint-tenancy; possession –, tenancy- in common; joint –, common-stock; co-, partnership; communion; community of -possessions, – goods; communism, socialism; co-operation &c. 709.

snacks, co-portion, picnic, hotchpot; co-heirship, -parceny, -parcenary; gavelkind.

participator, sharer; co-, partner; shareholder; co-, joint-tenant; tenants in common; co-heir, -parcener.

communist, socialist.

**V.** par-ticipate, -take; share, – in; come in for a share; go -shares, – snacks, – halves; share and share alike.

have –, possess –, be seised- -in common, – as joint tenants &c. *n.*

join in; have a hand in &c. (*co-operate*) 709.

**Adj.** partaking &c. *v.*; communistic.

**Adv.** share and share alike.

**779. Possessor.—N.** possessor, holder; occup-ant, -ier; tenant; person –, man- -in possession &c. 777; renter, lodger, lessee, underlessee; zemindar, ryot; tenant -on sufferance, – at will, – from year to year, – for years, – for life.

owner; propriet-or, -ress, -ary; impropriator, master, mistress, lord.

land-holder, -owner, -lord, -lady; lord -of the manor, – paramount; heritor, laird, vavasour, landed gentry, mesne lord.

*cestui-que-trust*, beneficiary, mortgagor.

grantee, feoffee, relessee, devisee; legat-ee, -ary.

trustee; holder &c.- of the legal estate; mortgagee.

right –, rightful- owner.

[Future possessor] heir, – apparent; – presumptive; heiress; inherit-or, -ress, -rix; reversioner, remainder-man.

**780. Property.—N.** property, possession, *suum cuique, meum et tuum.*

owner-, proprietor-, lord-ship; seignority; empire &c. (*dominion*) 737.

interest, stake, estate, right, title, claim, demand, holding; tenure &c. (*possession*) 777; vested –, contingent –, beneficial –, equitable- interest; use, trust, benefit; legal –, equitable- estate; seisin.

absolute interest, paramount estate, freehold; fee, – simple, – tail; estate -in fee, – in tail, – tail; estate in tail -male, – female, – general.

limitation, term, lease, settlement, strict settlement, particular estate; estate -for life, – for years, – *pur autre vie*; remainder, reversion, expectancy, possibility.

dower, dowry, jointure, appanage, inheritance, heritage, patrimony, alimony; legacy &c. (*gift*) 784.

assets, belongings, means, resources, circumstances; wealth &c. 803; money &c. 800; what one -is worth, – will cut up for; estate and effects.

landed –, real- -estate, – property; realty; land, -s; tenements; hereditaments; corporeal –, incorporeal- hereditaments; acres; ground &c. (*earth*) 342.

territory, state, kingdom, principality, realm, empire, protectorate, sphere of influence.

manor, honour, domain, demesne; farm, plantation, *hacienda*; allodium &c. (*free*) 748; fieff, feoff, feud, zemindary, dependency.

free-, copy-, lease-holds; chattels real; fixtures, plant, heirloom; easement; right of -common, – user.

personal -property, – estate, – effects; personalty, chattels, goods, effects, movables; stock, – in trade; things, traps, rattle-traps, paraphernalia; equipage &c. 633.

parcels, appurtenances.



Digitized by Google

*impedimenta*; lug-, bag-gage; bag and baggage; pelf; cargo, lading.
rent-roll; income &c. (*receipts*) 810.
patent, copyright; *chose* in action; credit &c. 805; debt &c. 806.
**V.** possess &c. 777; be the -possessor &c. 779- of; own; have for one's -own, - very own; come in for, inherit.
savour of the realty.
be one's -property &c. *n.*; belong to; ap-, pertain to.
**Adj.** one's own; landed, predial, manorial, allodial; free-, copy- lease-hold; feu-, feo-dal.
**Adv.** to one's -credit, - account; to the good.
to one and -his heirs for ever, - the heirs of his body, - his heirs and assigns, - his executors administrators and assigns.

**781. Retention.**—**N.** retention; retaining &c. *v.*; keep, detention, custody; tenacity, firm hold, grasp, gripe, grip, iron gripe.
fangs, teeth, claws, talons, nail, hook, tentacle, *tenaculum*; bond &c. (*vinculum*) 45.
clutches, tongs, forceps, pincers, nippers, pliers, vice.
paw, hand, finger, wrist, fist, neaf, neif.
bird in hand; captive &c. 754.
**V.** retain, keep; hold, - fast, - tight, - one's own, - one's ground; clinch, clench, clutch, grasp, gripe, hug, have a firm hold of.
secure, withhold, detain; hold -, keep-back; keep close; husband &c. (*store*) 636; reserve; have -, keep- in stock &c. (*possess*) 777; entail, tie up, settle.
**Adj.** retaining &c. *v.*; retentive, tenacious.
unforfeited, undeprived, undisposed, uncommunicated.
incommunicable, inalienable; in mortmain; in strict settlement.
**Phr.** *uti possidetis.*

**782. Relinquishment.**—**N.** relinquishment, abandonment, &c. *course*) 624; renunciation, expropri- dereliction; cession, surrender, dis- tion; resignation &c. 757; riddan- derelict &c. *adj.*; foundling.
**V.** relinquish, give up, surr- yield, cede; let -go, - slip; spare, resign, forego, renounce, abandon, e- priate, give away, dispose of, part - lay -aside, - apart, - down, - o- shelf &c. (*disuse*) 678; set -, put- a- make away with, cast behind; di- cast off, dismiss; maroon.
give -notice to quit, - warning; a- sede; be -, get- -rid of, - quit of; &c. 297.
rid -, disburden -, divest -, di- sess- oneself of; wash one's hands
cast -, throw -, pitch -, fling- - - aside, - overboard, - to the - cast -, throw -, sweep- to the w- put -, turn -, sweep- away; jettis- quit one's hold.
**Adj.** relinquished &c. *v.*; cas- derelict; unowned, unappropriate- culled; left &c. (*residuary*) 40.
**Int.** away with!

2°. *Transfer of Property.*

**783. Transfer.**—**N.** transfer, conveyance, assignment, alienation abalienation; demise, limitation; conveyancing; transmission &c (*transference*) 270; enfeoffment, bargain and sale, lease and release exchange &c. (*interchange*) 148; barter &c. 794; substitution &c. 147.
succession, reversion; shifting -use, - trust.
**V.** transfer, convey; alien, -ate; assign; grant &c. (*confer*) 784; con- sign; make -, hand- over; pass, hand, transmit, negotiate; hand down exchange &c. (*interchange*) 148.
change -hands, - from one to another; devolve, succeed; come into possession &c. (*acquire*) 775.
abalienate; disinherit; dispossess &c. 789; substitute &c. 147.
**Adj.** alienable, negotiable.
**Phr.** estate coming into possession.



Digitized by Google

**784. Giving.**—**N.** giving &c. *v.*; owal, donation; present-ation, -ment; rdance; con-, cession; delivery, ignment, dispensation, communica-, endowment; invest-ment, -iture; rd.

msgiving, charity, liberality, gene-y.

[hing given] gift, donation, present, au; fairing; free gift, boon, favour, ifaction, grant, offering, oblation, ifice, immolation.

ace, act of grace, *bonus*, *bonanza*.

lowance, contribution, subscription, idy, tribute, subvention.

quest, legacy, devise, will, dotation, nage; voluntary-settlement, – con-nce &c. 783; amortization.

ms, largess, bounty, dole, sportule, tive, help, oblation, offertory, *hono-um*, gratuity, Christmas box, Easter ing, vail, *douceur*, drink money, *boire*, *trinkgeld*, *backshish*; fee &c. *mpense*) 973; consideration.

ibe, bait, ground-bait; peace-offer-handsel.

ver, grantor, &c. *v.*; donor, feoffer, or.

**785. Receiving.**—**N.** receiving &c. *v.*; acquisition &c. 775; reception &c. (*introduction*) 296; suscipiency, ac-ceptance, admission.

re-, ac-cipient; assignee, devisee; lega-tee, -tary; grantee, feoffee, donee, relessee, lessee.

sportulary, stipendiary; beneficiary; pension-er, -ary; almsman.

income &c. (*receipt*) 810.

**V.** receive; take &c. 789; acquire &c. 775; admit.

take in, catch, touch; pocket; put into one's -pocket, – purse; accept; take off one's hands.

be received; come -in, – to hand; pass –, fall- into one's hand; go into one's pocket; fall to one's -lot, – share; come –, fall- to one; accrue; have -given &c. 784 to one.

**Adj.** receiving &c. *v.*; re-, sus-cipient.

received &c. *v.*; given &c. 784; se-cond-hand.

not given, unbestowed, &c. (*see* give, bestow, &c. 784).

---

. deliver, hand, pass, put into the hands of; hand –, make –, ver –, pass –, turn- over.

esent, give away, dispense, dispose of; give –, deal –, dole –, mete rk –, squeeze- out.

ay &c. 807; render, impart, communicate.

ncede, cede, yield, part with, shed, cast; spend &c. 809.

ve, bestow, confer, grant, accord, award, assign.

trust, consign, vest in.

ake a present; allow, contribute, subscribe, furnish its quota.

vest, endow, settle upon; bequeath, leave, devise.

rnish, supply, help; ad-, minister to; afford, spare; accommodate dulge –, favour- with; shower down upon; lavish, pour on, thrust n; tip, bribe; tickle –, grease- the palm; offer &c. 763; sacrifice, olate.

**dj.** giving &c. *v.*; given &c. *v.*; allow-ed, -able; concessional; municable; charitable, eleemosynary, sportulary, tributary; *gratis* 815.

**786. Apportionment.**—**N.** apportion-, allot-, consign-, assign-, appoint-ment; appropriation; dis-pensation, -tribution; division, deal; re-, partition; administration.

dividend, portion, contingent, share, allotment, lot, measure, dose; dole, meed, pittance; *quantum*, ration; ratio, proportion, quota, *modi-cum*, mess, allowance.

**V.** apportion, divide; distribute, administer, dispense; billet, allot, detail, cast, share, mete; portion –, parcel –, dole- out; deal, carve.

partition, assign, appropriate, appoint.

come in for one's share &c. (*participate*) 778.



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** apportioning &c. *v.*; respective.
**Adv.** respectively, each to each.

**787. Lending.**—**N.** lending &c. *v.*; loan, advance, accommodation, feneration; mortgage &c. (*security*) 771; investment.

*mont de piété*, pawnshop, my uncle's.

lender, pawnbroker, money lender, usurer.

**V.** lend, advance, accommodate with; lend on security; pawn &c. (*security*) 771.

intrust, invest; place –, put- out to interest.

let, demise, lease, sett, underlet.

**Adj.** lending &c. *v.*; lent &c. *v.*; unborrowed &c. (*see* borrowed &c. 788).

**Adv.** in advance; on -loan, – security.

**788. Borrowing.**—**N.** bor ing, pledging.

borrowed plumes; plagiarism (*thieving*) 791.

replevin.

**V.** borrow, desume.

hire, rent, farm; take a -lease, – mise; take –, hire- by the -hour, – – year, &c.

raise –, take up- money; raise wind; fly a kite, borrow of Pet pay Paul; run into debt &c. (*debt*)

replevy.

**789. Taking.**—**N.** taking &c. *v.*; reception &c. (*taking in*) 296; deglutition &c. (*taking food*) 298; appropriation, prehension, prensation; capture, caption; ap-, de-prehension; abreption, seizure; ab-duction, -lation; subtraction &c. (*subduction*) 38; abstraction, ademption.

dispossession; depriv-ation, -ement; bereavement; divestment; disherison; distraint, distress; sequestration, confiscation; eviction &c. 297.

rapacity, extortion, vampirism; theft &c. 791.

resumption; repris-e, -al; recovery &c. 775.

clutch, swoop, wrench; grip &c. (*retention*) 781; haul, take, catch; scramble.

taker, captor.

**V.** take, catch, hook, nab, bag, sack, pocket, put into one's pocket; receive; accept.

reap, crop, cull, pluck; gather &c. (*get*) 775; draw.

ap-, im-propriate; assume, possess oneself of; take possession of; commandeer; lay –, clap- one's hands on; help oneself to; make free with, dip one's hands into, lay under contribution; intercept; scramble for; deprive of.

take –, carry –, bear- -away, – off; abstract; hurry off –, run away- with; abduct; steal &c. 791; ravish; seize; pounce –, spring- upon; swoop -to, – down upon; take by -storm, – assault; snatch, reave.

snap up, nip up, whip up, catch up; kidnap, crimp, capture, lay violent hands on.

get –, lay –, take –, catch –, lay fast –, take firm- hold of; lay by the heels, take prisoner; fasten upon, grip, grapple, embrace, gripe, clasp, grab, clutch, collar, throttle, take by the throat, claw, clinch, clench, make sure of.

**790. Restitution.**—**N.** res tion, return; ren-, red-dition; res tion; reinvestment, recuperation; r bilitation &c. (*reconstruction*) 660; paration, atonement.

release, replevin, redemption; covery &c. (*getting back*) 775; rem reversion.

**V.** return, restore; give –, carry bring- back; render, – up; give up; go, unclutch; dis-, re-gorge; regu tate; recoup, reimburse, reinvest, mit, rehabilitate; repair &c. (*make g* 660.

redeem, recover, &c. (*get back*) 7 take back again; revest, revert.

**Adj.** restoring &c. *v.*; recuper &c. 660.

**Phr.** *suum cuique.*



Digitized by Google

catch at, jump at, make a grab at, snap at, snatch at; reach, make long arm, stretch forth one's hand.

take -from, – away from; deduct &c. 38; retrench &c. (*curtail*) 51; dispossess, ease one of, snatch from one's grasp; tear –, tear way –, wrench –, wrest –, wring- from; extort; deprive of, bereave; disinherit, cut off with a shilling.

oust &c. (*eject*) 297; divest; levy, distrain, confiscate; sequest-er, ate; usurp; despoil, strip, fleece, shear, displume, impoverish, eat it of house and home; drain, – to the dregs; gut, dry, exhaust, wallow up; absorb &c. (*suck in*) 296; draw off; suck, – like a leech, the blood of.

retake, resume; recover &c. 775.

**Adj.** taking &c. *v.*; privative, prehensile; pred-aceous, -al, -atory, -torial; rap-acious, -torial; ravenous; parasitic.

bereft &c. 776.

**Adv.** at one fell swoop.

**Phr.** give an inch and take an ell.

**791. Stealing.**—**N.** stealing &c. *v.*; theft, thievery, robbery, latrociny, direption; abstraction, appropriation; plagiar-y, -ism; rape, depredation; raid.

spoliation, plunder, pillage; sack, -age; rapine, *brigandage*, foray, *razzia*; black-mail; piracy, privateering, buccaneering; filibuster-ing, -ism; burglary; house-breaking.

peculation, embezzlement; fraud &c. 545; larceny, petty larceny, shop-lifting.

thievishness, rapacity, kleptomania, Alsatia; den of -Cacus, – thieves.

licence to plunder, letters of marque.

**V.** steal, thieve, rob, purloin, pilfer, filch, prig, bag, nim, crib, cabbage, palm; abstract; appropriate, plagiarize.

convey away, carry off, abduct, kidnap, crimp; make –, walk –, run-off with; run away with; spirit away; seize &c. (*lay violent hands on*) 789.

plunder, pillage, rifle, sack, loot, ransack, spoil, spoliate, despoil, strip, sweep, gut, forage, levy black-mail, pirate, pickeer, maraud, lift cattle, poach, smuggle, run.

swindle, peculate, embezzle; sponge, mulct, rook, bilk, pluck, pigeon, fleece; defraud &c. 545; obtain under false pretences; live by one's wits.

rob –, borrow of- Peter to pay Paul; set a thief to catch a thief.

disregard the distinction between *meum* and *tuum*.

**Adj.** thieving &c. *v.*; thievish, light-fingered; fur-acious, -tive; piratical; pred-aceous, -al, -atory, -atorial; raptorial &c. (*rapacious*) 789.

stolen &c. *v.*

**Phr.** *sic vos non vobis.*

**792. Thief.**—**N.** thief, robber, *homo trium literarum*, pilferer, rifler, filcher, plagiarist.

spoiler, depredator, pillager, marauder; harpy, shark, land-shark, falcon, moss-trooper, bushranger, Bedouin, brigand, freebooter, bandit, thug, dacoit, pirate, corsair, viking, Paul Jones; buccan-eer, -ier; piqu-, pick-eerer; rover, ranger, privateer, filibuster; rapparee, wrecker, picaroon; smuggler, poacher.

highwayman, Dick Turpin, Claude Duval, Macheath, footpad, sturdy beggar.

cut-, pick-purse; pick-pocket, light-fingered gentry; sharper; card-, skittle-sharper; thimble-rigger; rook, Greek, blackleg, leg, welsher,



Digitized by Google

defaulter; Autolycus, Jeremy Diddler, Robert Macaire, artful dodger, trickster; swell mob, *chevalier d'industrie*; shop-lifter.

swindler, peculator; forger, coiner; fence, receiver of stolen goods, duffer; smasher.

burglar, housebreaker; cracks-, mags-man; Bill Sikes, Jack Sheppard, Jonathan Wild.

**793. Booty.**—**N.** booty, spoil, plunder, prize, loot, swag, pickings; *spolia opima*, prey; black mail; stolen goods.

**Adj.** manubial.

3°. *Interchange of Property.*

**794. Barter.**—**N.** barter, exchange, scorse, truck system; interchange &c. 148.

a Rowland for an Oliver; *quid pro quo*; com-mutation, -position.

trade, commerce, mercature, buying and selling, bargain and sale; traffic, business, nundination, custom, shopping; commercial enterprise, speculation, jobbing, stock-jobbing, *agiotage*, brokery.

dealing, transaction, negotiation, bargain.

free trade.

**V.** barter, exchange, truck, scorse, swop; interchange &c. 148; commutate &c. (*substitute*) 147; compound for.

trade, traffic, buy and sell, give and take, nundinate; carry on –, ply –, drive- a trade; be in -business, – the city; keep a shop, deal in, employ one's capital in.

trade –, deal –, have dealings- with; transact –, do- business with; open –, keep- an account with.

bargain; drive –, make- a bargain; negotiate, bid for; haggle, higgle; chaffer, huckster, cheapen, beat down; stickle, – for; out-, under-bid; ask, charge; strike a bargain &c. (*contract*) 769.

speculate, give a sprat to catch a herring; buy in the cheapest and sell in the dearest market; rig the market.

**Adj.** commercial, mercantile, trading; interchangeable, marketable, staple, in the market, for sale.

wholesale, retail.

**Adv.** across the counter.

**795. Purchase.**—**N.** purchase, emption; buying, purchasing, shopping; pre-emption, refusal.

coemption, bribery.

buyer, purchaser, *emptor*, vendee; patron, employer, client, customer, *clientèle*.

**V.** buy, purchase, invest in, procure; rent &c. (*hire*) 788; repurchase, buy in.

keep in one's pay, bribe, suborn; pay &c. 807; spend &c. 809.

make –, complete- a purchase; buy over the counter.

shop, market, go a shopping.

**Adj.** purchased &c. *v.*

**Phr.** *caveat emptor.*

**796. Sale.**-**N.** sale, vent, disp
auction, roup, Dutch auction; cu
&c. (*traffic*) 794.

vendi-bility, -bleness.

seller; vender, vendor; merchan
797; auctioneer.

**V.** sell, vend, dispose of, effect a
sell -over the counter, – by auctio
*n.*; dispense, retail; deal in &c.
sell -off, – out; turn into money, re
bring -to, – under- the hammer; p
to auction; offer –, put up- for
hawk, bring to market; offer &c.
undersell.

let; mortgage &c. (*security*) 771

**Adj.** under the hammer, in the
ket, for sale.

saleable, marketable, vendible; unsaleable &c., unpurchased, bought; on one's hands.



Digitized by Google

**797. Merchant.**—**N.** merchant, trader, dealer, monger, chandler, salesman; changer; regrater; shop-keeper, -man; trades-man, -people, -folk.

retailer; chapman, hawker, huckster, higgler; pedlar, *colporteur*, cadger, Autolycus; sutler, *vivandière*; coster-man, -monger; tallyman.

money-broker, -changer, -lender; cambist, usurer, moneyer, banker.

jobber; broker &c. (*agent*) 758; buyer &c. 795; seller &c. 796.

concern; firm &c. (*partnership*) 712.

**798. Merchandise.**—**N.** merchandise, ware, commodity, effects, goods, article, stock, produce, staple commodity; stock in trade &c. (*store*) 636; cargo &c. (*contents*) 190.

**799. Mart.**—**N.** mart; market, -place; fair, bazaar, staple, exchange, change, *bourse*, hall, guildhall; toll-booth, custom-house.

shop, stall, booth; wharf; office, chambers, counting-house, *bureau*; coun-, comp-ter.

ware-house, -room; *dépôt*, interposit, *entrepôt*, *emporium*, establishment; store &c. 636.

market-overt.

4°. *Monetary Relations.*

**800. Money.**—**N.** money -matters, - market; finance; accounts &c. 811; funds, treasure; capital, stock; assets &c. (*property*) 780; wealth &c. 803; supplies, ways and means, wherewithal, sinews of war, almighty dollar, needful, cash.

sum, amount; balance, -sheet; sum total; proceeds &c. (*receipts*) 810.

currency, circulating medium, specie, coin, piece, hard cash, dollar, sterling coin; pounds shillings and pence; £ s. d.; pocket, breeches pocket, purse; money in hand; ready, - money; rhino, blunt, dust, mopus, tin, salt, chink.

precious metals, gold, silver, copper, bullion, ingot, nugget.

petty cash, pocket-money, change, small coin; doit, stiver, rap, mite, farthing, *sou*, penny, shilling, tester, groat, guinea; *rouleau*; *wampum*; good -, round -, lump- sum; power of money, plum, lac of rupees.

[Science of coins] Numismatics, Chrysology.

paper-money; money -, Post Office- order; note, - of hand; bank -, promissory- note; I O U, bond; bill, - of exchange; draft, check, cheque, order, warrant, *coupon*, debenture, exchequer bill, *assignat*, greenback.

remittance &c. (*payment*) 807; credit &c. 805; liability &c. 806.

draw-er, -ee; oblig-or, -ee; moneyer, coiner.

false -, bad- money; base coin, flash note, slip, kite; Bank of Elegance. *argumentum ad crumenam.*

**V.** amount to, come to, mount up to; touch the pocket; draw, - upon; endorse &c. (*security*) 771; issue, utter; discount &c. 813.

**Adj.** monetary, pecuniary, crumenal, fiscal, financial, sumptuary, numismatical; sterling.

**801. Treasurer.**—**N.** treasurer; bursar, -y; purser, purse-bearer; cash-keeper, banker; depositary; questor, receiver, steward, trustee, accountant, Accountant General, almoner, liquidator, paymaster, cashier, teller; cambist; money-changer &c. (*merchant*) 797.

financier, Chancellor of the Exchequer, minister of finance.

**802. Treasury.**—**N.** treasury, bank, exchequer, fisc, hanaper,



Digitized by Google

bursary; strong-box, -hold, -room; coffer; chest &c. (*receptacle*) 191; depository &c. 636; till, -er; purse; money-bag, -box; *porte-monnaie*.

purse-strings; pocket, breeches pocket.

sinking fund; stocks; public –, parliamentary- -stocks, – funds, – securities; Consols, *crédit mobilier*.

**803. Wealth.**—**N.** wealth, riches, fortune, handsome fortune, opulence, affluence; good –, easy- circumstances; independence; competence &c. (*sufficiency*) 639; solvency.

provision, livelihood, maintenance; alimony, dowry; means, resources, substance; property &c. 780; command of money.

income &c. 810; capital, money; round sum &c. (*treasure*) 800; mint of money, mine of wealth, *El Dorado*, Pactolus, Golconda, Potosi.

long –, full –, well lined –, heavy-purse; purse of Fortunatus; *embarras de richesses*.

pelf, Mammon, lucre, filthy lucre; loaves and fishes.

rich –, moneyed –, warm- man; man of substance; capitalist, millionnaire, Nabob, Crœsus, Midas, Plutus, Dives, Timon of Athens; Timo-, Pluto-cracy; Danaë.

**V.** be -rich &c. *adj.*; roll –, wallow-in -wealth, – riches.

afford, well afford; command -money, – a sum; make both ends meet, hold one's head above water.

become -rich &c. *adj.*; fill one's -pocket &c. (*treasury*) 802; feather one's nest, make a fortune; make money &c. (*acquire*) 775.

enrich, imburse.

worship -Mammon, – the golden calf.

**Adj.** wealthy, rich, affluent, opulent, moneyed, monied, worth much; well -to do, – off; warm; well –, provided for.

made of money; rich as -Crœsus, – a Jew; rolling in -riches, – wealth.

flush, – of -cash, – money, – tin; in -funds, – cash, – full feather; solvent, pecunious, out of debt, all straight.

**Phr.** one's ship coming in.

---

**804. Poverty.**—**N.** poverty, indigence, penury, pauperism, destitution, want; need, -iness; lack, necessity, privation, distress, difficulties, wolf at the door.

bad –, poor –, needy –, embarrassed, reduced –, straitened- circumstances, slender –, narrow- means; straits; hand to mouth existence, *res angusta domi*, low water, impecuniosity.

beggary; mendi-cancy, -city; begging –, loss of- fortune; insolvency &c. (*non-payment*) 808.

empty -purse, – pocket; light purse, beggarly account of empty boxes.

poor man, pauper, mendicant, beggar, beggar, starveling; *pauvre diable*.

**V.** be -poor &c. *adj.*; want, starve, live from hand to mouth, have seen better days, go down in the world, come upon the parish; go to -the dogs, – wrack and ruin; not have a -penny &c. (*money*) 800, – shot in one's locker, beg one's bread; *tirer le diable par la queue*; run into debt &c. (*debt*) 808.

render -poor &c. *adj.*; impoverish, reduce, – to poverty; pauperize, fleece, ruin, bring to the parish.

**Adj.** poor, indigent; poverty-stricken, badly –, poorly –, ill- off; poor as a rat, – a church mouse, – Job; fortune-, dower-, money-, penni-less; unportioned, unmoneyed; impecunious; out –, short of -money, – cash; without –, not worth a rap &c. (*money*) 800; *qui n'a pas un sou*, out of pocket, hard up; out -elbows, – heels; seedy, bare-footed, beggar-ly, -ed; destitute; fleeced, stripped; bereft, bereaved; reduced.

in -want &c. *n.*; needy, necessitous, distressed, pinched, straitened; put to one's -shifts, – last shifts; unable to -keep the wolf from the door, – make both ends meet; embarrassed, up to hatches; involved &c. (*in debt*) 808; insolvent &c. (*not paying*) 808.

**Adv.** *in formâ pauperis*.

**Phr.** *zonam perdidit*.

---

**805. Credit.**—**N.** credit, trust, tick, score, tally, account.

**806. Debt.**—**N.** debt, obligation, liability, indebtment, debit, score.



Digitized by Google

letter of credit, circular note; duplicate; mortgage, lien, debenture, paper credit, floating capital.

creditor, lender, lessor, mortgagee; dun; usurer.

**V.** keep –, run up- an account with; entrust, credit, accredit.

place to one's -credit, – account; give –, take- credit; fly a kite.

**Adj.** credit-ing, -ed; accredited.

**Adv.** on -credit &c. *n.*; to the -account, – credit- of.

---

arrears, deferred payment, deficit, default; insolvency &c. (*non-payment*) 808; bad debt.

interest; usance, usury; floating -debt, – capital.

debtor, debitor; mortgagor; defaulter &c. 808; borrower.

**V.** be -in debt &c. *adj.*; owe; incur –, contract- a debt &c. *n.*; run up -a bill, – a score, – an account; go on tick; borrow &c. 788; run –, get- into debt; outrun the constable.

answer –, go bail- for.

**Adj.** indebted; liable, chargeable, answerable for.

in -debt, – embarrassed circumstances, – difficulties; incumbered, involved; involved –, plunged –, deep –, over head and ears- in debt; deeply involved; fast tied up; insolvent &c. (*not paying*) 808; *minus*, out of pocket.

unpaid; unrequited, unrewarded; owing, due, in arrear, outstanding.

**807. Payment.—N.** pay-, defrayment; discharge; ac-, quittance; settlement, clearance, liquidation, satisfaction, reckoning, arrangement.

acknowledgment, release; receipt, – in full, – in full of all demands; voucher.

repayment, reimbursement, retribution; pay &c. (*reward*) 973; money paid &c. (*expenditure*) 809.

ready money &c. (*cash*) 800; stake, remittance, instalment.

payer, liquidator, &c. 801.

**V.** pay, defray, make payment; pay -down, – on the nail, – ready money, – at sight, – in advance; cash, honour a bill, acknowledge; redeem; pay in kind.

pay one's -way, – shot, – footing; pay -the piper, – sauce for all, – costs; do the needful; shell –, fork- out; come down with, – the dust; tickle –, grease- the palm; expend &c. 809; put –, lay- down.

discharge, settle, quit, acquit oneself of; account –, reckon –, settle –, be even –, be quits- with; strike a balance; settle –, balance –, square- accounts with; quit scores; wipe –, clear- off old scores; satisfy; pay in full; satisfy –, pay in full of- all demands; clear, liquidate; pay -up, – old debts.

disgorge, make repayment; repay, refund, reimburse, retribute; make compensation &c. 30.

**Adj.** paying &c., paid &c. *v.*; owing nothing, out of debt, all straight; unowed, never indebted.

**Adv.** to the tune of; on the nail, money down.

**808. Non-payment.—N.** non-payment; default, defalcation; protest, repudiation; application of the sponge; whitewashing.

insolvency, bankruptcy, failure; insufficiency &c. 640; run upon a bank.

waste paper bonds; dishonoured –, protested- bills.

bankrupt, insolvent debtor, lame duck, man of straw, welsher, stag, defaulter, levanter.

**V.** not -pay &c. 807; fail, break, stop payment; become -insolvent, – bankrupt; be gazetted.

protest, dishonour, repudiate, nullify.

pay under protest; button up one's pockets, draw the purse strings; apply the sponge; pay over the left shoulder, get whitewashed; swindle &c. 791; run up bills, fly kites.

**Adj.** not paying; in debt &c. 806; behindhand, in arrear; beggared &c. (*poor*) 804; unable to make both ends meet; *minus*; worse than nothing.

insolvent, bankrupt, in the gazette, gazetted.

unpaid &c. (*outstanding*) 806; *gratis* &c. 815; unremunerated.

---



Digitized by Google

**809. Expenditure.**—**N.** expenditure, money going out; out-goings, -lay; expenses, disbursement; prime cost &c. (*price*) 812; circulation; run upon a bank.

[Money paid] payment &c. 807; pay &c. (*remuneration*) 973; bribe &c. 973; fee, footing, garnish; subsidy; tribute; contingent, quota; donation &c. 784.

pay in advance, earnest, handsel, deposit, instalment.

investment; purchase &c. 795.

**V.** expend, spend; run –, get- through; pay, disburse; open –, loose –, untie- the purse strings; lay –, shell –, fork-out; bleed; make up a sum, invest, sink money.

fee &c. (*reward*) 973; pay one's way &c. (*pay*) 807; subscribe &c. (*give*) 784; subsidize.

**Adj.** expend-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*; sumptuary.

**810. Receipt.**—**N.** receipt, value received, money coming in; income, incomings, innings, revenue, return, proceeds; gross receipts, net profit; earnings &c. (*gain*) 775.

rent, – roll; rent-al, -age; rack-rent.

premium, *bonus*; sweepstakes, tontine.

pension, annuity; jointure &c. (*property*) 780; alimony, pittance; emolument &c. (*remuneration*) 973.

**V.** receive &c. 785; take money; draw –, derive- from; acquire &c. 775; take &c. 789.

bring in, yield, afford, pay, return; accrue &c. (*be received from*) 785.

**Adj.** receiv-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*; profitable &c. (*gainful*) 775.

---

**811. Accounts.**—**N.** accounts, accompts; commercial –, monetary- arithmetic; statistics &c. (*numeration*) 85; money matters, finance, budget, bill, score, reckoning, account.

books, account book, ledger; day –, cash –, pass- book; journal; debtor and creditor –, cash –, running- account; account-current; balance, – sheet; *compte rendu*, account settled.

book-keeping, audit, double entry, reckoning.

accountant, auditor, actuary, bookkeeper; financier &c. 801; accounting party.

**V.** keep accounts, enter, post, book, credit, debit, carry over; take stock; balance –, make up –, square –, settle –, wind up –, cast up- accounts; make accounts square.

bring to book, audit, tax, surcharge and falsify.

falsify –, garble –, cook –, doctor- an account.

**Adj.** monetary &c. 800; account-able, -ing.

**812. Price.**—**N.** price, amount, cost, expense, prime cost, charge, figure, demand, damage, fare, hire; wages &c. (*remuneration*) 973.

dues, duty, toll, tax, impost, cess, sess, tallage, levy; gabel, *gabelle*; gavel, *octroi*, custom, excise, assessment, benevolence, tithe, tenths, exactment, ransom, salvage, tariff; broker-, wharf-, freight-age.

worth, rate, value, valuation, appraisement, money's worth; penny &c. -worth; price current, market price, quotation; what it will -fetch &c. *v.*

bill &c. (*account*) 811; shot.

**V.** bear –, set –, fix- a price; appraise, assess, price, charge, demand, ask, require, exact, run up; distrain; run up a bill &c. (*debt*) 806; have one's price; liquidate.

**813. Discount.**—**N.** discount, abatement, reduction, depreciation, allowance, qualification, set off, drawback, poundage, *agio*, per-centage; rebate-ment; backwardation, contango; sa-vage; tare and tret.

**V.** discount, bate; a-, re-bate; re-duce, take off, allow, give, make allow-ance; tax.

**Adj.** discounting &c. *v.*

**Adv.** at a discount, below par.

---



Digitized by Google

ount to, come to, mount up to; stand one in.
:h, sell for, cost, bring in, yield, afford.
j. priced &c. *v.*; to the tune of, *ad valorem*; mercenary, venal.
r. no penny no paternoster; *point d'argent point de Suisse*, no
r pipe no longer dance, no song no supper.
may have it for.

**4. Dearness.** — **N.** dearness
*dj.*; high –, famine- price; over-
s; extravagance; exorbitance, ex-
n; heavy pull upon the purse.
be -dear &c. *adj.*; cost -much, – a
penny; rise in price, look up.
rcharge, bleed, fleece, extort.
-too much, – through the nose, –
ar for one's whistle.
j. dear; high, – priced; of great
expensive, costly, precious, worth
's eye, dear bought; unreasonable,
vagant, exorbitant, extortionate.
a premium; not to be had, – for
r money; beyond –, above- price;
ess, of priceless value.
v. dear, -ly; at great –, heavy-
*à grands frais.*
r. prices looking up; *le jeu ne*
*vas la chandelle.*

**815. Cheapness.**—**N.** cheapness, low price; depreciation; bargain; good penny &c.- worth.

[Absence of charge] gratuity; free -quarters, – seats, – admission, -warren; run of one's teeth; nominal price, peppercorn rent; labour of love.

drug in the market.

**V.** be -cheap &c. *adj.*; cost little; come down –, fall- in price.

buy for -a mere nothing, – an old song; have one's money's worth.

**Adj.** cheap; low, – priced; moderate, reasonable; in-, un-expensive; well –, worth the money; *magnifique et pas cher*; good –, cheap- at the price; dirt –, dog-cheap; cheap, -as dirt, – and nasty; catchpenny.

half-price, depreciated, unsaleable.

gratuitous, *gratis*, free, for nothing; cost-, expense-less; without charge, not charged, untaxed; scot –, shot –, rent-free; free of -cost, – expense; honorary, unbought, unpaid.

**Adv.** for a mere song; at -cost price, – prime cost, – a reduction.

**.6. Liberality.**—**N.** liberality,
osity, munificence; bount-y, -eous-
-ifulness; hospitality; charity &c.
*ficence*) 906.
be -liberal &c. *adj.*; spend –, bleed-
; shower down upon; open one's
strings &c. (*disburse*) 809; spare
pense, give *carte blanche.*
j. liberal, free, generous; charitable
*beneficent*) 906; hospitable; bount-
-eous; handsome; unsparing, un-
ring; open-, free-, full-handed;
, large-, free-hearted; munificent,
ely.
rpaid.

**817. Economy.** — **N.** economy, frugality; thrift, -iness; care, husbandry, good housewifery, savingness, retrenchment.

savings; prevention of waste, saveall; cheese parings and candle ends; parsimony &c. 819.

**V.** be -economical &c. *adj.*; economize, save; retrench; cut one's coat according to one's cloth, make both ends meet, keep within compass, meet one's expenses, pay one's way; husband &c. (*lay by*) 636; save –, invest- money; put out to interest; provide –, save- -for, – against- a rainy day; feather one's nest; look after the main chance.

**Adj.** economical, frugal, careful, thrifty, saving, chary, spare, sparing; parsimonious &c. 819.

underpaid.

**Adv.** sparingly &c. *adj.*; *ne quid nimis.*

**18. Prodigality.**—**N.** prodi-
r, -gence; unthriftiness, waste;
s-ion, -eness; extravagance; squan-
g &c. *v.*; malversation.

**819. Parsimony.** — **N.** parsimony, parcity; parsimoniousness, stinginess, &c. *adj.*; stint; illiberality, avarice, tenacity, avidity, rapacity, extortion,



Digitized by Google

prodigal; spend-, waste-thrift; losel, squanderer, locust.

**V.** be -prodigal &c. *adj.*; squander, lavish, sow broadcast; pour forth like water; pay through the nose &c. (*dear*) 814; spill, waste, dissipate, exhaust, drain, eat out of house and home, overdraw, outrun the constable; run -out, - through; misspend; throw -good money after bad, - the helve after the hatchet; burn the candle at both ends; make ducks and drakes of one's money; fool -, potter -, muddle -, fritter -, throw-away one's money; pour water into a sieve, kill the goose that lays the golden eggs; *manger son blé en herbe.*

**Adj.** prodigal, profuse, thriftless, unthrifty, improvident, wasteful, losel, extravagant, lavish, dissipated, over liberal; full-handed &c. (*liberal*) 816.

penny wise and pound foolish.

**Adv.** with an unsparing hand; money burning one's pocket.

venality, cupidity; selfishness &c. *auri sacra fames.*

miser, niggard, churl, screw, skin crib, codger, muckworm, scrimp, penny, hunks, curmudgeon, *Harp* harpy, extortioner, Jew, usurer.

**V.** be -parsimonious &c. *adj.*; gr begrudge, stint, pinch, gripe, screw, out, hold back, withhold, starve, fa live upon nothing, skin a flint.

drive a -bargain, - hard bar cheapen, beat down; stop one hole sieve; have an itching palm, grasp,

**Adj.** parsimonious, penurious, st miserly, mean, shabby, peddling, scr pennywise, near, niggardly, close; f close-, strait-handed; close-, hard-, ti fisted; tight, sparing; chary; grud griping, &c. *v.*; illiberal, ungen churlish, hide-bound, sordid, merce venal, covetous, usurious, avari greedy, extortionate, rapacious.

**Adv.** with a sparing hand.



Digitized by Google

# CLASS VI.

## WORDS RELATING TO THE SENTIENT AND MORAL POWERS.

### SECTION I. AFFECTIONS IN GENERAL.

**820. Affections.—N.** affections, character, qualities, disposition, nature, spirit, tone; temper, -ament; *diathesis*, idiosyncrasy; cast –, habit –, frame- of -mind, – soul; predilection, turn; natural –, turn of mind; bent, bias, predisposition, proneness, proclivity; propen-sity, -sedness, -sion, -dency; vein, humour, mood, grain, mettle; sympathy &c. (*love*) 897.

soul, heart, breast, bosom, inner man; heart's -core, – strings, – blood; heart of hearts, *penetralia mentis*; secret and inmost recesses of the –, cockles of one's- heart; inmost- heart, – soul; back-bone.

passion, pervading spirit; ruling –, master- passion; *furore*; fulness of the heart, heyday of the blood, flesh and blood, flow of soul.

**V.** have –, possess- -affections &c. *n.*; be of a -character &c. *n.*; be -affected &c. *adj.*; breathe.

**Adj.** affected, characterized, formed, moulded, cast; at-, tempered; framed; pre-, disposed; prone, inclined; having a -bias &c. *n.*; tinctured –, imbued –, penetrated –, eaten up- with.

inborn, inbred, ingrained; deep-rooted, ineffaceable, inveterate; pathoscopic.

**Adv.** in one's -heart &c. *n.*; at heart; heart and soul &c. 821.

**821. Feeling.—N.** feeling; suffering &c. *v.*; endurance, tolerance, sufferance, supportance, experience, response; sympathy &c. (*love*) 897; impression, inspiration, affection, sensation, emotion, pathos, deep sense.

warmth, glow, unction, *gusto*, vehemence; ferv-our, -ency; heartiness, cordiality; earnestness, eagerness; *empressement*, ardour, zeal, passion, enthusiasm, *verve*, *furore*, fanaticism; excitation of feeling &c. 824; fulness of the heart &c. (*disposition*) 820; passion &c. (*state of excitability*) 825; ecstasy &c. (*pleasure*) 827.

blush, suffusion, flush; hectic; tingling, thrill, turn, shock; agitation &c. (*irregular motion*) 315; quiver, heaving, flutter, flurry, fluster, twitter, tremor; throb, -bing; pulsation, palpitation, panting; trepid-, perturb-ation; ruffle, hurry of spirits, pother, stew, ferment.

**V.** feel; receive an -impression &c. *n.*; be -impressed with &c. *adj.*; entertain –, harbour –, cherish- -feeling &c. *n.*

respond; catch the -flame, – infection; enter the spirit of.

bear, suffer, support, sustain, endure, thole, aby; abide &c. (*be composed*)



Digitized by Google

826; experience &c. (*meet with*) 151; taste, prove; labour –, smart-under; bear the brunt of, brave, stand.

swell, glow, warm, flush, blush, change colour, mantle; turn -colour, – pale, – red, – black in the face; tingle, thrill, heave, pant, throb, palpitate, go pit-a-pat, tremble, quiver, flutter, twitter; shake &c. 315; be -agitated, – excited &c. 824; look -blue, – black; wince, draw a deep breath.

impress &c. (*excite the feelings*) 824.

**Adj.** feeling &c. *v.*; sentient; sensuous; sensor-ial, -y; emo-tive, -tional; of –, with -feeling &c. *n.*

warm, quick, lively, smart, strong, sharp, acute, cutting, piercing, incisive; keen, – as a razor; trenchant, pungent, racy, *piquant*, poignant, caustic.

impressive, deep, profound, indelible; deep-, home-, heart-felt; swelling, soul-stirring, deep-mouthed, heart-expanding, electric, thrilling, rapturous, ecstatic.

earnest, wistful, eager, breathless; fer-vent, -vid; gushing, passionate, warmhearted, hearty, cordial, sincere, zealous, enthusiastic, glowing, ardent, burning, red-hot, fiery, flaming; boiling, – over.

pervading, penetrating, absorbing; rabid, raving, feverish, fanatical, hysterical; impetuous &c. (*excitable*) 825.

impressed –, moved –, touched –, affected –, penetrated –, seized –, imbued &c. 820- with; devoured by; wrought up &c. (*excited*) 824; struck all of a heap; rapt; in a -quiver &c. *n.*; enraptured &c. 829.

**Adv.** heart and soul, from the bottom of one's heart, *ab imo pectore*, at heart, *con amore*, heartily, devoutly, over head and ears.

**Phr.** the heart -big, – full, – swelling, – beating, – pulsating, – throbbing, – thumping, – beating high, – melting, – overflowing, – bursting, – breaking.

**822. Sensibility.** — **N.** sensibility, -bleness, -tiveness; moral sensibility; impress-, affect-ibility; susceptibleness, -bility, -vity; mobility; vivacity, -ciousness; tender-, soft-ness; sentimental-ity, -ism.

excitability &c. 825; fastidiousness &c. 868; physical sensibility &c. 375.

sore -point, – place; where the shoe pinches.

**V.** be -sensible &c. *adj.*; have a -tender, – warm, – sensitive- heart.

take to –, treasure up in the- heart; shrink.

'die of a rose in aromatic pain'; touch to the quick.

**Adj.** sensi-ble, -tive; impressi-ble, -onable; suscepti-ve, -ble; alive to, impassionable, gushing; warm-, tender-, soft-hearted; tender –, as a chicken; soft, sentimental, romantic; enthusiastic, highflying, spirited, mettlesome, vivacious, lively, expressive, mobile, tremblingly alive; excitable &c. 825; over-sensitive, without skin, thin-skinned; fastidious &c. 868.

**823. Insensibility.** — **N.** insen-bility, -bleness; moral insensibility; in-ertness, *inertia*, *vis inertiæ*; impassi-bility, -bleness; inappetency, apathy, phleg-dulness, hebetude, supineness, lukewarm-ness.

cold -fit, – blood, – heart; cold-, coo-ness; frigidity, *sang froid*; stoicism, im-perturbation, &c. (*inexcitability*) 82-*nonchalance*, unconcern, dry eyes; *souciance* &c. (*indifference*) 866; rec-lessness &c. 863; callousness; heart stone, stock and stone, marble, deadne-

torp-or, -idity; obstupefaction, l-thargy, coma, trance; sleep &c. 68-suspended animation; stup-or, -efaction paralysis, palsy; numbness &c. (*phys-cal insensibility*) 376.

neutrality; quietism, vegetation.

**V.** be -insensible &c. *adj.*; have rhinoceros hide; show -insensibility &c. *n.*; not -mind, – care, – be affected by have no desire for &c. 866; have –, fe-, take- no interest in; *nil admirari* not care a -straw &c. (*unimportance*) 6-for; disregard &c. (*neglect*) 460; set a-



Digitized by Google

**Adv.** sensibly &c. *adj.*; to the -quick, inmost core.

naught &c. (*make light of*) 483; turn a deaf ear to &c. (*inattention*) 458; vegetate.

render -insensible, – callous; blunt, obtund, numb, benumb, paralyze, chloroform, deaden, hebetate, stun, stupefy; brut-ify, -alize; assify.

inure; harden, – the heart; steel, case-harden, sear.

**Adj.** insensible, unconscious; impassi-ve, -ble; blind to, deaf to, dead to; un-, in-susceptible; unimpress-ionable, -ible; passion-, spirit-, heart-, soul-less; unfeeling.

apathetic; leuco-, phlegmatic; dull, frigid; cold, -blooded, -hearted; cold as charity; flat, maudlin, obtuse, inert, supine, sluggish, torpid; sleepy &c. (*inactive*) 683; languid, half-hearted, tame; numb, -ed; comatose; anæsthetic &c. 376; stupefied, chloroformed, palsy-stricken.

indifferent, lukewarm; careless, mindless, regardless; inattentive &c. 458; neglectful &c. 460; disregarding.

unconcerned, *nonchalant*, *pococurante*, *insouciant*, *sans souci*; unambitious &c. 866.

un-affected, -ruffled, -impressed, -inspired, -excited, -moved, -stirred, -touched, -shocked, -struck; unblushing &c. (*shameless*) 885; unanimated; vegetative.

callous, thick-skinned, pachydermatous, impervious; hard, -ened; inured, case-hardened; steeled –, proof- against; imperturbable &c. (*inexcitable*) 826; unfelt.

**Adv.** insensibly &c. *adj.*; *æquo animo*; without being -moved, – touched, – impressed; in cold blood; with -dry eyes, – withers unwrung.

**Phr.** never mind; it is of no consequence &c. (*unimportant*) 643; it cannot be helped; nothing coming amiss; it is all -the same, -one- to.

**824. Excitation.**—**N.** excitation of feeling; mental –, excitement; suscitation, galvanism, stimulation, piquancy, provocation, inspiration, calling forth, infection; animation, agitation, perturbation; subjugation, fascination, intoxication; en-, ravishment; entrancement, high pressure.

unction, impressiveness, &c. *adj.*

trial of temper, *casus belli*; irritation &c. (*anger*) 900; passion &c. (*state of excitability*) 825; thrill &c. (*feeling*) 821; repression of feeling &c. 826.

**V.** excite, affect, touch, move, impress, strike, interest, animate, inspire, impassion, smite, infect; stir –, fire –, warm- the blood; set astir; a-, wake; a-, waken; call forth; e-, pro-voke; raise up, summon up, call up, wake up, blow up, get up, light up; raise; get up the steam, rouse, arouse, stir, fire, kindle, enkindle, apply the torch, set on fire, inflame.

stimulate; ex-, suscitate; inspirit; spirit up, stir up, work up; infuse life into, give new life to; bring –, introduce- new blood; quicken; sharpen, whet; work upon &c. (*incite*) 615; hurry on, give a fillip, put on one's mettle.

fan the -fire, – flame; blow the coals, stir the embers; fan, – into a flame; foster, heat, warm, foment, raise to a fever heat; keep -up, – the pot boiling; revive, rekindle; rake up, rip up.

stir –, play on –, come home to- the feelings; touch -a string, – a chord, – the soul, – the heart; go to one's heart, penetrate, pierce, go through one, touch to the quick; possess –, pervade –, penetrate –, imbrue –, absorb –, affect –, disturb- the soul.



Digitized by Google

absorb, rivet the attention; sink into the -mind, – heart; prey on the mind; intoxicate; over-whelm, -power; *bouleverser*, upset, turn one's head.

fascinate; enrapture &c. (*give pleasure*) 829.

agitate, perturb, ruffle, fluster, shake, disturb, startle, shock, stagger; give one a -shock, – turn; strike all of a heap; stun, astound, electrify, galvanize, petrify.

irritate, sting; cut, – to the -heart, – quick; try one's temper; fool to the top of one's bent, pique; infuriate, madden, make one's blood boil; lash into fury &c. (*wrath*) 900.

be -excited &c. *adj.*; flash up, flare up; catch the infection; thrill &c. (*feel*) 821; mantle; work oneself up; seethe, boil, simmer, foam, fume, flame, rage, rave; run mad &c. (*passion*) 825.

**Adj.** excited &c. *v.*; wrought up, on the *qui vive*, astir, sparkling; in a -quiver &c. 821, – fever, – ferment, – blaze, – state of excitement; in hysterics; black in the face, over-wrought; hot, red-hot, flushed, feverish; all -of a twitter, – in a pucker; with -quivering lips, – tears in one's eyes.

flaming; boiling, – over; ebullient, seething; foaming, – at the mouth; fuming, raging, carried away by passion, wild, raving, frantic, mad, distracted, beside oneself, out of one's wits, ready to burst, *bouleversé*, demoniacal.

lost, *éperdu*, tempest-tossed; haggard; ready to sink.

stung to the quick, up, on one's high ropes.

exciting &c. *v.*; impressive, warm, glowing, fervid, swelling, imposing, spirit-stirring, thrilling; high-wrought; soul-stirring, -subduing; heart-swelling, -thrilling; agonizing &c. (*painful*) 830; telling, sensational, hysterical; over-powering, -whelming; more than flesh and blood can bear.

*piquant* &c. (*pungent*) 392; spicy, appetizing, provocative, *provoquant*, tantalizing.

**Adv.** till one is black in the face.

**Phr.** the heart -beating high, – going pit-a-pat, – leaping into one's mouth; the blood -being up, – boiling in one's veins; the eye -glistening, – 'in a fine frenzy rolling'; the head turned.

**825.** [Excess of sensitiveness.] **Excitability.—N.** excitability, impetuosity, vehemence; boisterousness &c. *adj.*; turbulence; impatience, intolerance, non-endurance; irritability &c. (*irascibility*) 901; itching &c. (*desire*) 865; wincing; disquiet, -ude; restlessness; fidget-s, -tiness; agitation &c. (*irregular motion*) 315.

trepidation, perturbation, ruffle, hurry, fuss, flurry; fluster, flutter; pother, stew, ferment; whirl; thrill &c. (*feeling*) 821; state –, fever- of excitement; transport.

passion, excitement, flush, heat; fever, -heat; fire, flame, fume, blood boiling; tumult; effervescence, ebullition; boiling, – over; whiff, gust, storm, tempest; scene, breaking out, burst, fit, paroxysm, explosion; out-break, -burst; agony.

violence &c. 173; fierceness &c. *adj.*;

**826.** [Absence of excitability, or excitement.] **Inexcitability.—** inexcit-, imperturb-, inirrit-ability; e temper, tranquil mind, dispassion; lerance, patience.

passiveness &c. (*physical inertne* 172; hebet-ude, -ation; impassibi &c. (*insensibility*) 823; stupefaction.

coolness, calmness, &c. *adj.*; com sure, placidity, indisturbance, impert bation, *sang froid*, tranquillity, sereni quiet, -ude; peace of mind, mer calmness.

staidness &c. *adj.*; gravity, sobri Quakerism; philosophy, equanim stoicism, command of temper; s possession, -control, -command, straint; presence of mind.

submission &c. 725; resignation; fer-, support-, endur-, longsuffer-, forb



Digitized by Google

rage, fury, *furor*, *furore*, desperation, madness, distraction, raving, delirium; phrensy, frenzy, hysterics; intoxication; tearing –, raging- passion; anger &c. 900.

fascination, infatuation, fanaticism; Quixot-ism, -ry; *tête montée*.

**V.** be -impatient &c. *adj.*; not be able to -bear &c. 826; bear ill, wince, chafe, champ the bit; be in a -stew &c. n.; be out of all patience, fidget, fuss, not have a wink of sleep; toss, – on one's pillow.

lose one's temper &c. 900; break –, burst –, fly- out; go –, fly- -off, – off at a tangent; explode; flare up, flame up, fire up, burst into a flame, take fire, fire, burn; boil, – over; foam, fume, rage, rave, rant, tear; go –, run- -wild, – mad; go into hysterics; run -riot, – a muck; *battre la campagne, faire le diable à quatre*, play the deuce.

**Adj.** excitable, easily excited, in an excitable state; irritable &c. (*irascible*) 901: impatient, intolerant.

feverish, febrile, hysterical; delirious, mad, moody, maggoty-headed.

unquiet, mercurial, electric, galvanic, hasty, hurried, restless, fidgety, fussy; chafing &c. *v.*

startlish, mettlesome, high mettled, skittish.

vehement, demonstrative, violent, wild, furious, fierce, fiery, hot-headed, mad-cap.

over-zealous, enthusiastic, impassioned, fanatical; rabid &c. (*eager*) 865.

rampant, clamorous, uproarious, turbulent, tempestuous, tumultuary, boisterous.

impulsive, impetuous, passionate; uncontroll-ed, -able; ungovernable, irrepressible, stanchless, inextinguishable, burning, simmering, volcanic, ready to burst forth.

excit-ed, -ing, &c. 824.

**Int.** pish! pshaw!

**Phr.** *noli me tangere*.

---

ance; longanimity; fortitude; patience -of Job, – 'on a monument,' – 'sovereign o'er transmuted ill'; moderation; repression –, subjugation- of feeling; restraint &c. 751.

tranquillization &c. (*moderation*) 174.

**V.** be -composed &c. *adj.*

*laisser-faire*, – *aller*; take things-easily, – as they come; take it easy, rub on, live and let live; take -easily, – coolly, – in good part; *æquam servare mentem*.

bear, – well, – the brunt; go through, support, endure, brave, disregard.

tolerate, suffer, stand, bide; abide, aby; bear –, put up –, take up –, abide-with; acquiesce; submit &c. (*yield*) 725; submit with a good grace; resign –, reconcile- oneself to; brook, digest, eat, swallow, pocket, stomach; make -light of, – the best of, – a virtue of necessity; put a good face on, keep one's countenance; check &c. 751- oneself.

compose, appease, &c. (*moderate*) 174; propitiate; repress &c. (*restrain*) 751; render insensible &c. 823; overcome –, allay –, repress- one's -excitability &c. 825; master one's feelings.

make -oneself, – one's mind- easy; set one's mind at -ease, – rest.

calm –, cool- down; thaw, grow cool.

be -borne, – endured; go down.

**Adj.** in-, un-excitable; imperturbable; unsusceptible &c. (*insensible*) 823; un-, dis-passionate; cold-blooded, inirritable; enduring &c. *v.*; stoical, Platonic, philosophic, staid, stayed; sober, – minded; grave; sober –, grave- as a judge; sedate, demure, cool-headed.

easy-going, peaceful, placid, calm; quiet, – as a mouse; tranquil, serene; cool, – as -a cucumber, – custard; undemonstrative.

temperate &c. (*moderate*) 174: composed, collected; un-excited, -stirred, -ruffled; -disturbed, -perturbed, -impassioned; unoffended; unresisting.

meek, tolerant; patient, – as Job; submissive &c. 725; tame; content, resigned, chastened, subdued, lamblike; gentle, – as a lamb; *suaviter in modo*; mild, – as mother's milk; soft as peppermint; armed with patience, bearing with, clement, long-suffering.

**Adv.** 'like patience on a monument smiling at grief'; *æquo animo*, in cold blood &c. 823; more in sorrow than in anger.

**Int.** patience! and shuffle the cards.



Digitized by Google

## Section II. PERSONAL AFFECTIONS.*

### 1°. Passive Affections.

**827. Pleasure.—N.** pleasure, gratification, enjoyment, fruition; ob-, de-lectation; relish, zest; *gusto* &c. (*physical pleasure*) 377; satisfaction &c. (*content*) 831; complacency.

well-being; good &c. 618; snugness, comfort, ease; cushion &c. 215; *sans souci*, mind at ease.

joy, gladness, delight, glee, cheer, sunshine; cheerfulness &c. 836.

treat, refreshment; amusement &c. 840; luxury &c. 377.

*mens sana in corpore sano.*

happiness, felicity, bliss; beati-tude, -fication; enchantment, transport, rapture, ravishment, ecstacy; *summum bonum*; paradise, elysium, &c. (*heaven*) 981; third –, seventh- heaven; unalloyed -happiness &c.

honeymoon; palmy –, halcyon- days; golden -age, – time; *Saturnia regna*, Arcadia, happy valley, Agapemone.

**V.** be pleased &c. 829; feel –, experience- -pleasure &c. *n.*; joy; enjoy –, hug- oneself; be in -clover &c. 377, – elysium &c. 981; tread on enchanted ground; fall –, go- into raptures.

feel at home, breathe freely, bask in the sunshine.

be -pleased &c. 829- with; receive –, derive- pleasure &c. *n.*- from; take -pleasure &c. *n.*- in; delight in, rejoice in, indulge in, luxuriate in; gloat over &c. (*physical pleasure*) 377; enjoy, relish, like; love &c. 897; take -to, – a fancy to; have a liking for; enter into the spirit of.

take in good part.

treat oneself to, solace oneself with.

**Adj.** pleased &c. 829; not sorry; glad, -some; pleased as Punch.

happy, blest, blessed, blissful, beatified; happy as -a king, – the day is long; thrice happy, *ter quaterque beatus*: enjoying &c. *v.*; joyful &c. (*in spirits*) 836; hedonic.

in -a blissful state, – paradise &c. 981, – raptures, – ecstasies, – a transport of delight.

**828. Pain.—N.** mental suffering; pain, dolour; suffer-ing, -ance; ache, smart, &c. (*physical pain*) 378; passion.

displeasure, dissatisfaction, discomfort, discomposure, disquiet; *malaise*; inquietude, uneasiness, vexation of spirit; taking; discontent &c. 832.

dejection &c. 837; weariness &c. 841.

annoyance, irritation, worry, infliction, visitation; plague, bore; bother, -ation; stew, vexation, mortification, chagrin, *esclandre*; *mauvais quart d'heure.*

care, anxiety, solicitude, trouble, trial, ordeal, fiery ordeal, shock, blow, cark, dole, fret, burden, load.

concern, grief, sorrow, distress, affliction, woe, bitterness, heartache; heavy –, aching –, bleeding –, broken- heart; heavy affliction, gnawing grief.

unhappiness, infelicity, misery, tribolation, wretchedness, desolation; despair &c. 859; extremity, prostration, depth of misery.

nightmare, *ephialtes*, incubus.

pang, anguish, agony; tor-ture, -ment; purgatory &c. (*hell*) 982.

hell upon earth; iron age, reign of terror; slough of despond &c. (*adversity*) 735; peck –, sea- of troubles; ills that flesh is heir to &c. (*evil*) 619; miseries of human life; unkindest cut of all.

sufferer, victim, prey, martyr, object of compassion, wretch, shorn lamb.

**V.** feel –, suffer –, experience –, undergo –, bear –, endure- pain &c. *n.*; smart, ache, &c. (*physical pain*) 378; suffer, bleed, ail; be the victim of.

labour under afflictions; quaff the bitter cup, have a bad time of it; fall on evil days &c. (*adversity*) 735; go hard with, come to grief, fall a sacrifice to, drain the cup of misery to the dregs, sup full of horrors.

sit on thorns, be on pins and needles, wince, fret, chafe, worry oneself, be in a taking, fret and fume, take -on, – to heart.

grieve; mourn &c. (*lament*) 839; yearn.

* Or those which concern one's own state of feeling.



Digitized by Google

ıfortable &c. (*physical pleasure*) at ease; content &c. 831; *sans*

rjoyed, entranced, enchanted; en-, ed; en-, ravished; transported; ated, captivated.

h -a joyful face, – sparkling eyes.

ising &c. 829; ecstatic, beatic; ss, unalloyed, without alloy, cloud-

v. happily &c. *adj.*; with pleasure *willingly*) 602; with -glee &c. *n.*

r. one's heart leaping with joy.

---

repine, pine, droop, languish, sink: give way; despair &c. 859; break one's heart; weigh upon the heart &c. (*inflict pain*) 830.

**Adj.** in –, in a state of –, full of- pain &c. *n.*; suffering &c. *v.*; pained, afflicted, worried, displeased, &c. 830; aching, griped, sore, &c. (*physical pain*) 378; on the rack, in limbo; between hawk and buzzard.

un-comfortable, -easy; ill at ease; in a -taking, – way; disturbed; discontented &c. 832; out of humour &c. 901*a*; weary &c. 841.

heavy laden, stricken, crushed, a prey to, victimized, ill-used.

unfortunate &c. (*hapless*) 735; to be pitied, doomed, devoted, accursed, undone, lost, stranded.

unhappy, infelicitous, poor, wretched, miserable, woebegone; cheerless &c. (*dejected*) 837; careworn.

concerned, sorry; sorrow-ing, -ful; cut up, chagrined, horrified, horror-stricken; in –, plunged in –, a prey to- grief &c. *n.*; in tears &c. (*lamenting*) 839; steeped to the lips in misery; heart-stricken, -broken, -scalded; broken-hearted; in despair &c. 859.

**Phr.** 'the iron entered into our soul'; '*hæret lateri lethalis arundo*'; one's heart bleeding.

**829.** [Capability of giving pleasure; or source of pleasure.] **Pleasureness.**—**N.** pleasurable-, pleaagreeable-ness, &c. *adj.*; pleasure r, jucundity, delectability; amuse- &c. 840.

raction &c. (*motive*) 615; attract- ss, -ability; invitingness &c. *adj.*; ı, fascination, enchantment, witch- eduction, winning ways, amenity, ility.

eliness &c. (*beauty*) 845; sunny –, t- side; sweets &c. (*sugar*) 396; ness &c. 648; manna in the wilderland flowing with milk and honey.

at; regale &c. (*physical pleasure*) dainty; tit-, tid-bit; nuts, *sauce nte.*

cause –, produce –, create –, give ord –, procure –, offer –, present –, · pleasure &c. 827.

ase, charm, delight; gladden &c. *cheerful*) 836; take, captivate, ate; enchant, entrance, enrapture, port, bewitch; en-, ravish.

ss, beatify; satisfy; gratify, – de- tc. 865; slake, satiate, quench; in-, humour, flatter, tickle; tickle the e &c. (*savoury*) 394; regale, re-

**830.** [Capability of giving pain; cause or source of pain.] **Painfulness.**—**N.** painfulness &c. *adj.*; trouble, care, &c. (*pain*) 828; trial; af-, infliction; blow, stroke, burden, load, curse; bitter -pill, – draught; waters of bitterness.

annoyance, grievance, nuisance, vexation, mortification, sickener; bore, bother, pother, hot water, sea of troubles, hornet's nest, plague, pest.

cancer, ulcer, sting, thorn; canker &c. (*bane*) 663; scorpion &c. (*evil-doer*) 913; dagger &c. (*arms*) 727; scourge &c. (*instrument of punishment*) 975; carking –, canker worm of- care.

mishap, misfortune, &c. (*adversity*) 735; *désagrément*, *esclandre*, rub.

source of -irritation, – annoyance; wound, sore subject, skeleton in the closet; thorn in -the flesh, – one's side; where the shoe pinches, gall and wormwood.

sorry sight, heavy news, provocation: affront &c. 929; head and front of one's offending.

infestation, molestation; malignity &c. (*malevolence*) 907.

**V.** cause –, occasion –, give –, bring



Digitized by Google

fresh; enliven; treat; amuse &c. 840; take –, tickle –, hit- one's fancy; meet one's wishes; win –, gladden –, rejoice –, warm the cockles of- the heart; do one's heart good.

attract, allure, &c. (*move*) 615; stimulate &c. (*excite*) 824; interest.

make things pleasant, popularize, gild the pill, sweeten.

**Adj.** causing pleasure &c. *v.*; pleasure-giving; pleas-ing, -ant, -urable; agreeable; grat-eful, -ifying; leef, lief, acceptable; welcome, – as the roses in May; welcomed; favourite; to one's taste, – mind, – liking; satisfactory &c. (*good*) 648.

refreshing; comfortable; cordial; genial; glad, -some; sweet, delectable, nice, dainty; delic-ate, -ious; dulcet; luscious &c. 396; palatable &c. 394; luxurious, voluptuous; sensual &c. 377.

attractive &c. 615; inviting, prepossessing, engaging; win-ning, -some; taking, fascinating, captivating, killing; seduc-ing, -tive; alluring, enticing; appetizing &c. (*exciting*) 824; cheering &c. 836; bewitching; enchanting, entrancing, enravishing.

charming; delightful, felicitous, exquisite; lovely &c. (*beautiful*) 845; ravishing, rapturous; heartfelt, thrilling, ecstatic; beat-ic, -ific; seraphic; empyrean; elysian &c. (*heavenly*) 981.

palmy, halcyon, Saturnian.

**Phr.** *decies repetita placebit.*

---

–, induce –, produce –, create –, i
pain &c. 828; pain, hurt, wound.

pinch, prick, gripe, &c. (*physica*
378; pierce, lancinate, cut.

hurt –, wound –, grate upon
upon- the feelings; wring –, pi
lacerate –, break –, rend- the
make the heart bleed; tear –, re
heart-strings; draw tears from th

sadden; make -unhappy &c.
plunge into sorrow, grieve, fash,
distress; cut -up, – to the heart.

displease, annoy, incommode, di
pose, trouble, disquiet, disturb,
perplex, molest, tease, tire, irk, ve
tify, wherret, worry, plague, bothe
ter, bore, pother, harass, harry, b
heckle, bait, beset, infest, persecut
portune.

wring, harrow, torment, torture
to the -rack, – question; break
wheel, rack, scarify; cruci-ate, -fy
vulse, agonize; barb the dart; p
-dagger in the breast, – thorn in
side.

irritate, provoke, sting, nettle, t
patience, pique, fret, rile, tweal
nose, chafe, gall; sting –, wound-
to the quick; aggrieve, affront, en
enrage, ruffle, sour the temper;
offence &c. (*resentment*) 900.

maltreat, bite, snap at, assail;
&c. (*punish*) 972.

sicken, disgust, revolt, nansea
enchant, repel, offend, shock, st
the nostrils; go against –, turn
stomach; make one sick, set the
on edge, go against the grain, gr
the ear; stick in one's -throat, – gl

rankle, gnaw, corrode, horrify, appal, freeze the blood; make the
creep, – hair stand on end; make the blood -curdle, – run cold;
one shudder.

haunt, – the memory; weigh –, prey- on the -heart, – mind,
rits; bring one's grey hairs with sorrow to the grave; add a n
one's coffin.

**Adj.** causing pain, hurting, &c. *v.*; hurtful &c. (*bad*) 649; p
dolor-ific, -ous; unpleasant; un-, dis-pleasing; disagreeable, u
table, bitter, distasteful; uninviting; unwelcome; undesir-able,
obnoxious; unacceptable, unpopular, thankless.

unsatisfactory, untoward, unlucky, uncomfortable.

distressing; afflict-ing, -ive; joy-, cheer-, comfort-less; dismal
heartening; depress-ing, -ive; dreary, melancholy, grievous, pi
woeful, rueful, mournful, deplorable, pitiable, lamentable; sad, i
ing, touching, pathetic.

irritating, provoking, stinging, annoying, aggravating, mortif
galling; unaccommodating, invidious, vexatious; trouble-, tire-,
weari-some; plagu-ing, -y; awkward.



Digitized by Google

importunate; teas-, pester-, bother-, harass-, worry-, torment-, cark-ing.

in-toler-, -suffer-, -support-able; un-bear-, -endur-able; past bearing; not to be -borne, – endured; more than flesh and blood can bear; enough to -drive one mad, – provoke a saint, – make a parson swear.

shocking, terrific, grim, appalling, crushing; dreadful, fearful, frightful; thrilling, tremendous, dire; heart-breaking, -rending, -wounding, -corroding, -sickening; harrowing, rending.

odious, hateful, execrable, repulsive, repellent, abhorrent; horri-d, -ble, -fic, -fying; offensive; nause-ous, -ating; disgust-, sicken-, revolt-ing; nasty; loath-some, -ful; fulsome; vile &c. (*bad*) 649; hideous &c. 846.

sharp, acute, sore, severe, grave, hard, harsh, cruel, biting, caustic; cutting, corroding, consuming, racking, excruciating, searching, grinding, grating, agonizing; envenomed.

ruinous, disastrous, calamitous, tragical; desolating, withering; burdensome, onerous, oppressive; cumb-rous, -ersome.

**Adv.** painfully &c. *adj.*; with -pain &c. 828; deuced.

**Int.** *hinc illæ lachrymæ!*

**Phr.** *surgit amari aliquid*; the place being too hot to hold one; the iron entering into the soul.

**831. Content.**—**N.** content, -ment, ess; complacency, satisfaction, en- satisfaction, ease, heart's ease, peace ind; serenity &c. 826; cheerfulness 836; ray of comfort; comfort &c. *-being*) 827.

-, conciliation; resignation &c. (*pa-e*) 826.

aiter on Providence.

. be -content &c. *adj.*; rest -satis- – and be thankful; take the good gods provide, let well alone, feel alf at home, hug oneself, lay the ering unction to one's soul.

ke -up with, – in good part; assent 488; be reconciled to, make one's e with; get over it; take -heart, – fort; put up with &c. (*bear*) 826.

nder -content &c. *adj.*; set at ease, fort; set one's -heart, – mind- at , – rest; speak peace; conciliate, ncile, win over, propitiate, disarm, ile; content, satisfy; gratify &c. 829.

-tolerated &c. 826; go down, – ; do.

**dj.** content, -ed; satisfied &c. *v.*; at , – one's ease, – home; with the d at ease, *sans souci*, *sine curâ*, easy- g, not particular; conciliatory; un- ning, of good comfort; resigned &c. *ient*) 826; cheerful &c. 836.

n-afflicted, -vexed, -molested, -pla- d: serene &c. 826; at rest; snug, fortable; in one's element.

**832. Discontent.**—**N.** discontent, -ment; dissatisfaction; dissent &c. 489.

disappointment, mortification; cold comfort; regret &c. 833; repining, taking on, &c. *v.*; inquietude, vexation of spirit, soreness; heart-burning, -grief; querulousness &c. (*lamentation*) 839; hypercriticism.

malcontent, grumbler, growler, croaker, *laudator temporis acti*.

cave of Adullam, indignation meeting, 'winter of our discontent.'

**V.** be -discontented &c. *adj.*; quarrel with one's bread and butter; repine; regret &c. 833; wish one at the bottom of the Red Sea; take -on, – to heart; shrug the shoulders; make a wry –, pull a long- face; knit one's brows; look -blue, – black, – black as thunder, – blank, – glum.

take -in bad part, – ill; fret, chafe, make a piece of work; grumble, croak; lament &c. 839.

cause -discontent &c. *n.*; dissatisfy, disappoint, mortify, put out, disconcert; cut up; dishearten.

**Adj.** discontented; dissatisfied &c. *v.*; unsatisfied, ungratified; dissident; dissentient &c. 489; malcontent, exigent, exacting, hypercritical.

repining &c. *v.*; regretful &c. 833; down in the mouth &c. (*dejected*) 837.

in-high dudgeon, – a fume, – the sulks,



Digitized by Google

satisfactory, tolerable.

**Adv.** to one's heart's content; *à la bonne heure*; all for the best.

**Int.** amen &c. (*assent*) 488; very well, so much the better, well and good; it -, that- will do; it cannot be helped.

**Phr.** nothing comes amiss.

---

**833. Regret.**—**N.** regret, re
home sickness, nostalgia; *mal* -, *
-*du pays*; lamentation &c. 839; penitence &c. 950.
bitterness, heart-burning.
*laudator temporis acti* &c. (*discontent*) 832.
**V.** regret, deplore; bewail &c. (*lament*) 839; repine, cast a
ing lingering look behind; rue, - the day; repent &c. 950; *inf*
*renovare dolorem.*
prey -, weigh -, have a weight- on the mind; leave an aching
**Adj.** regretting &c. *v.*; regretful; home-sick.
regretted &c. *v.*; much to be regretted, regrettable; lamental
(*bad*) 649.
**Int.** what a pity! hang it!
**Phr.** 'tis -pity, - too true.

- the dumps, - bad humour; glu
ky; sour, - as a crab; soured, so
of -humour, - temper.
disappointing &c. *v.*; unsatisfa
**Int.** so much the worse!
**Phr.** that -, it- will never do.

**834. Relief.**—**N.** relief; deliverance; refreshment &c. 689; easement, softening, alleviation, mitigation, palliation, soothing, lullaby.

solace, consolation, comfort, encouragement.

lenitive, restorative, &c. (*remedy*) 662; cushion &c. 215; crumb of comfort, balm in Gilead.

**V.** relieve, ease, alleviate, mitigate, palliate, soothe; salve; soften, - down; foment, stupe, poultice; assuage, allay.

cheer, comfort, console; encourage, bear up, pat on the back, give comfort, set at ease; gladden -, cheer- the heart.

remedy; cure &c. (*restore*) 660; refresh; pour -balm into, - oil on.

smooth the ruffled brow of care, temper the wind to the shorn lamb, lay the flattering unction to one's soul.

disburden &c. (*free*) 705; take off a load of care.

be relieved; breathe more freely, draw a long breath; take comfort; dry -, wipe- the -tears, - eyes.

**Adj.** relieving &c. *v.*; consolatory, soothing; assua-ging, -sive; bal-my, -samic; lenitive, palliative; anodyne &c. (*remedial*) 662; curative &c. 660.

**835. Aggravation.**—**N.**
vation, heightening; exacerbatio
asperation; overestimation &c. 48
aggeration &c. 549.
**V.** aggravate, render worse, hei
embitter, sour; ex-, acerbate;
perate, envenom.
add fuel to the -fire, - flame; f
flame &c. (*excite*) 824; go from b
worse &c. (*deteriorate*) 659.
**Adj.** aggravated &c. *v.*; wor
relieved; aggravable; aggravating
**Adv.** out of the frying pan in
fire, from bad to worse, worse and
**Int.** so much the worse!

---

**836. Cheerfulness.**—**N.** cheerfulness &c. *adj.*; geniality, gaiety, *l'allegro*, cheer, good humour, spirits; high -, animal -, flow of- spirits; glee, high glee, light heart; sunshine of the -mind, - breast; *gaieté de cœur, bon naturel.*

liveliness &c. *adj.*; life, alacrity, vivacity, animation, *allegresse*; jocundity,

**837. Dejection.**—**N.** dej
dejectedness &c. *adj.*; depressio
ternation; lowness -, depressi
spirits; weight -, oppression -,
on the spirits; low -, bad -, dro
depressed- spirits; heart sinking;
ness -, failure- of h rt.
heaviness &c. *adj.*; infestivity,



Digitized by Google

joviality, jollity; levity; jocularity &c. (*wit*) 842.

mirth, merriment, hilarity, exhilaration; laughter &c. 838; merry-making &c. (*amusement*) 840; hey-dey, rejoicing &c. 838.

nepenthe, Euphrosyne.

optimism &c. (*hopefulness*) 858; self-complacency.

**V.** be -cheerful &c. *adj.*; have the mind at ease, smile, put a good face upon, keep up one's spirits; view -the bright side of the picture, – things *en couleur de rose*; *ridentem dicere verum*, cheer up, brighten up, light up, bear up; chirp, take heart, cast away care, drive dull care away, perk up.

rejoice &c. 838; carol, chirrup, lilt; frisk, rollick, give a loose to mirth.

cheer, enliven, elate, exhilarate, gladden, inspirit, animate, raise the spirits, inspire; perk up; put in good humour; cheer –, rejoice- the heart; delight &c. (*give pleasure*) 829.

**Adj.** cheerful; happy &c. 827; cheery, -ly; of good cheer, smiling; blithe; in –, in good- spirits; in high -spirits, – feather; happy as -the day is long, – a lark; gay, – as a lark; *allegro*; light, -some, -hearted; buoyant, *débonnaire*, bright, free and easy, airy; janty, jaunty, canty; spright-ly, -ful; spry; spirit-ed, -ful; lively, animated, vivacious; brisk, – as a bee; sparkling; sportive; full of -play, – spirit; all alive.

sunny, palmy; hopeful &c. 858.

merry, – as a -cricket, – grig, – marriage bell; joyful, joyous, jocund, jovial; jolly, – as a thrush, – as a sand-boy; blithesome; glee-ful, -some; hilarious, rattling.

winsome, bonny, hearty, buxom.

play-ful, -some; *folâtre*, playful as a kitten, tricksy, frisky, frolicsome; gamesome; jocose, jocular, waggish; mirth-, laughter-loving; mirthful, rollicking.

elate, -d; exulting, jubilant, flushed; rejoicing &c. 838; cock-a-hoop.

cheering, inspiriting, exhilarating; cardiac, -al; pleasing &c. 829; palmy.

**Adv.** cheerfully &c. *adj.*

**Int.** never say die! come! cheer up! hurrah! &c. 838; 'hence loathed melancholy!' begone dull care! away with melancholy!

---

weariness &c. 841; *tædium vitæ*, disgust of life; *mal du pays* &c. (*regret*) 833.

melancholy; sadness &c. *adj.*; *il penseroso*, *melancholia*, dismals, mumps, dumps, blue devils, doldrums, vapours, megrims, spleen, horrors, hypochondriasis, pessimism; despondency, slough of Despond; disconsolateness &c. *adj.*; hope deferred, blank despondency.

prostration, – of soul; broken heart; despair &c. 859; cave of -despair, – Trophonius.

demureness &c. *adj.*; gravity, solemnity; long, – grave- face.

hypochondriac, seek-sorrow, self-tormentor, *heautontimorumenos*, *malade imaginaire*, *médecin tant pis*; croaker, pessimist; mope, mopus.

[Cause of dejection] affliction &c. 830; sorry sight; *memento mori*; damper, wet blanket, Job's comforter.

**V.** be -dejected &c. *adj.*; grieve; mourn &c. (*lament*) 839; take on, give way, lose heart, despond, droop, sink.

lower, look downcast, frown, pout; hang down the head; pull –, make- a long face; laugh on the wrong side of the mouth; grin a ghastly smile; look -blue, – like a drowned man; lay –, take- to heart.

mope, brood over; fret; sulk; pine, – away; yearn; repine &c. (*regret*) 833; despair &c. 859.

refrain from laughter, keep one's countenance; be –, look- grave &c. *adj.*; repress a smile.

depress; dis-courage, -hearten; dispirit; damp, dull, deject, lower, sink, dash, knock down, unman, prostrate, break one's heart; frown upon; cast a -gloom, – shade- on; sadden; damp –, dash –, wither- one's hopes; weigh –, lie heavy –, prey- on the -mind, – spirits; damp –, depress- the spirits.

**Adj.** cheer-, joy-, spirit-less; uncheerful, -y; unlively; unhappy &c. 828; melancholy, dismal, sombre, dark, gloomy, *triste*, clouded, murky, lowering, frowning, lugubrious, funereal, mournful, lamentable, dreadful.

dreary, flat; dull, – as -a beetle, – ditchwater; depressing &c. *v.*

'melancholy as a gib cat'; oppressed with –, a prey to- melancholy; downcast, -hearted; down -in the mouth, – on one's luck; heavy-hearted; in the



Digitized by Google

-dumps, – suds, – sulks, – doldrums; in doleful dumps, in bad hum
sullen; mumpish, dumpish; mopish, moping; moody, glum; (
&c. (*discontented*) 832; out of -sorts, – humour, – heart, – spirit
at ease, low-spirited, in low spirits, a cup too low; weary &c. 841
couraged, -heartened; desponding; chop-, jaw-, crest-fallen.

sad, pensive, *penseroso*, tristful; dole-some, -ful; woebegone, la
mose, in tears, melancholic, hypped, hypochondriacal, bilious, jaun
atrabilious, saturnine, splenetic; lackadaisical.

serious, sedate, staid, stayed; grave, – as -a judge, – an undert
– a mustard pot; sober, solemn, demure; grim; grim-faced, -vis
rueful, wan, long-faced.

disconsolate; un-, in-consolable; forlorn, comfortless, des
*désolé*, sick at heart; soul-, heart-sick; *au désespoir*; in despai
859; lost.

overcome; broken-, borne-, bowed-down; heart-stricken &c. (
*suffering*) 828; cut up, dashed, sunk; unnerved, unmanned; d
fallen, -trodden; broken-hearted; care-worn.

**Adv.** with -a long face, – tears in one's eyes; sadly &c. *adj.*

**Phr.** the countenance falling; the heart -failing, – sinking wi
one.

**838.** [Expression of pleasure.] **Rejoicing.**—**N.** rejoicing, exultation, triumph, jubilation, heyday, flush, revelling; merry-making &c. (*amusement*) 840; jubilee &c. (*celebration*) 883; pæan, *Te Deum*, &c. (*thanksgiving*) 990; congratulation &c. 896.

smile, simper, smirk, grin; broad –, sardonic- grin.

laughter, giggle, titter, snigger, crow, cheer, chuckle, shout; horse –, hearty-laugh; guffaw; burst –, fit –, shout –, roar –, peal- of laughter; cachinnation.

risibility; derision &c. 856.

Momus; Democritus the Abderite; rollicker; Laughter holding both his sides.

**V.** rejoice; thank –, bless- one's stars; congratulate –, hug- oneself; rub-, clap- one's hands; smack the lips, fling up one's cap; dance, skip; sing, carol, chirrup, chirp; hurrah; cry for –, leap with-joy; exult &c. (*boast*) 884; triumph; hold jubilee &c. (*celebrate*) 883; make merry &c. (*sport*) 840.

smile, simper, smirk; grin, – like a Cheshire cat; mock, laugh in one's sleeve; laugh, – outright; giggle, titter, snigger, crow, snicker, chuckle, cackle; burst -out, – into a fit of laughter; shout, split, roar.

shake –, split –, hold both- one's sides; roar –, die- with laughter.

raise laughter &c. (*amuse*) 840.

**Adv.** rejoicing &c. *v.*; jubilant, exul-



**839.** [Expression of pain.] **mentation.**—**N.** lament, -ation; complaint, plaint, murmur, mu grumble, groan, moan, whine, whi sob, sigh, suspiration, heaving, deep

cry &c. (*vociferation*) 411; sc howl; outcry, wail of woe, frown, s

tear; weeping &c. *v.*; flood of tea of crying, lachrymation, melting s weeping and gnashing of teeth.

plaintiveness &c. *adj.*; languishi condolence &c. 915.

mourning, weeds, willow, cy crape, deep mourning; sackcloth ashes; lachrymatory; knell &c. dump, death-song, dirge, coronach, requiem, elegy, *epicedium*; threne; thren-ody; jeremi-ad, -ade.

mourner; grumbler &c. (*discon* 832; Niobe; Heraclitus.

**V.** lament, mourn, deplore, g weep over; be-wail, -moan; co with &c. 915; fret &c. (*suffer*) wear –, go into –, put on- mour wear -the willow, – sackcloth and a *infandum renovare dolorem* &c. (r 833; give sorrow words.

sigh; give –, heave –, fetch- a 'waft a sigh from Indus to the p sigh 'like furnace'; wail.

cry, weep, sob, greet, blubber, snivel, bibber, whimper, pule; pipe eye; drop –, shed- -tears, – a tear; –, burst- into tears; *fondre en la* cry -oneself blind, – one's eyes out.

Digitized by Google

tant, triumphant; flushed, elated; laughing &c. *v.*; risible; ready to -burst, - split, - die with laughter; convulsed with laughter.

laughable &c. (*ludicrous*) 853.

**Int.** hurrah! huzza! aha! hail! tolderolloll! Heaven be praised! *io triumphe*! *tant mieux*! so much the better.

**Phr.** the heart leaping with joy.

---

scream &c. (*cry out*) 411; mew &c. (*animal sounds*) 412; groan, moan, whine; roar; roar -, bellow- like a bull; cry out lustily, rend the air.

frown, scowl, make a wry face, gnash one's teeth, wring one's hands, tear one's hair, beat one's breast, roll on the ground, burst with grief.

complain, murmur, mutter, grumble, growl, clamour, make a fuss about, croak, grunt, maunder; deprecate &c. (*disapprove*) 932.

cry out before one is hurt, complain without cause.

**Adj.** lamenting &c. *v.*; in mourning, in sackcloth and ashes; sorrowing, -ful, &c. (*unhappy*) 828; mourn-, tear-ful; lachrymose; plaint-ive, -ful; quer-ulous, -imonious; in the melting mood.

in tears, with tears in one's eyes; with -moistened, - watery- eyes; bathed -, dissolved- in tears; 'like Niobe all tears.'

elegiac.

**Adv.** *de profundis*; *les larmes aux yeux*.

**Int.** heigh-ho! alas! alack! O dear! ah -, woe is- me! lackadaisy! well -, lack -, alack- a day! well-a-way! alas the day! *O tempora O mores*! what a pity! *miserabile dictu*! O lud lud! too true!

**Phr.** tears -standing in, - starting from- the eyes; eyes -suffused, - swimming, - brimming -, overflowing- with tears.

**840. Amusement.**—**N.** amuse-, entertain-ment; diver-sion, -tissement; reaction, relaxation, solace; pastime, *passetemps*, sport; labour of love; pleasure &c. 827.

fun, frolic, merriment, jollity; jovial-ity, -ness; heyday; laughter &c. 838; jocose-ity, -eness; droll-, buffoon-, tom-fool-ery; mummery, pleasantry; wit &c. 842; quip, quirk.

play; game, - at romps; gambol, romp, prank, antic, rig, lark, spree, sky-larking, vagary, monkey trick, *gambade*, *fredaine*, *escapade*, *échappée*, bout, *espiéglerie*; practical joke &c. (*ridicule*) 856.

dance, hop, reel, rigadoon, saraband, hornpipe, bolero, fandango, *cancan*, minuet, waltz, polka; galop, -ade; jig, fling, strathspey; *allemande*; gavot, -te; mazurka, morisco, morris dance; quadrille, country dance, *cotillon*, Sir Roger de Coverley; *ballet* &c. (*drama*) 599; ball; *bal*, - *masqué*, - *costumé*; masquerade; Terpsichore.

festivity, merry-making; party &c. (*social gathering*) 892; *fête*, festival, gala, *ridotto*; revel-s, -ry, -ling; carnival, brawl, saturnalia, high jinks; feast, banquet, &c. (*food*) 298; regale, sym-

**841. Weariness.**—**N.** weariness, defatigation, *ennui*; lassitude &c. (*fatigue*) 688; drowsiness &c. 683.

disgust, nausea, loathing, sickness; satiety &c. 869; *tædium vitæ* &c. (*dejection*) 837.

wearisome-, tedious-ness &c. *adj.*; dull work, tedium, monotony, twice told tale.

bore, button-hole, proser, wet blanket; heavy hours, 'the enemy' [time].

**V.** weary; tire &c. (*fatigue*) 688; bore; bore -, weary -, tire- -to death, - out of one's life, - out of all patience; set -, send- to sleep.

pall, sicken, nauseate, disgust.

harp on the same string; drag its -slow, - weary- length along.

never hear the last of; be- tired &c. *adj.* -of, - with; yawn; die with *ennui*.

**Adj.** wearying &c. *v.*; wearing; weari-, tire-, irk-some; uninteresting, stupid, bald, devoid of interest, dry, monotonous, dull, arid, tedious, humdrum, mortal, flat; pros-y, -ing; slow; soporific, somniferous.

disgusting &c. *v.*; unenjoyed.

weary; tired &c. *v.*; drowsy &c. (*sleepy*) 683; uninterested, flagging, used



Digitized by Google

*posium*, wassail; carous-e, -al; jollification, junket, wake, pic-nic, *fête champêtre*, regatta, field-day; treat.

round of pleasures, dissipation, a short life and a merry one, racketing, holiday making.

rejoicing &c. 838; jubilee &c. (*celebration*) 883.

bonfire, fireworks, *feu-de-joie*.

holiday; gala –, red letter –, play- day; high days and holidays; high –, Bank- holiday; May –, Derby- day; Saint –, Easter –, Whit-Monday; *Bairam*; wayzgoose, bean feast.

place of amusement, theatre; concert-, ball-, assembly-room; music-hall.

park, *plaisance*; arbour; garden &c. (*horticulture*) 371; pleasure-, play-, cricket-, croquet-, archery-, hunting-ground; tennis-, racket-court; bowling-green, -alley; croquet-lawn, rink, skating rink; round-about, merry-go-round; swing; *montagne Russe*.

game, – of -chance, – skill; athletic sports, gymnastics; archery, rifle-shooting; tournament, pugilism, &c. (*contention*) 720; sporting &c. 622; horse-racing, the turf; aquatics &c. 267; skating, sliding; cricket, tennis, lawn tennis, rackets, fives, trap bat and ball, battledore and shuttlecock, *la grâce*; pall-mall, tip-cat, croquet, golf, curling, hockey, football, *pallone*, polo; tent-pegging, tilting at the ring, quintain, greasy pole; quoits, *discus*: knurr and spell; leap-frog, hop skip and jump; French and English, tug of war; blind man's buff, hunt the slipper, hide-and-seek, kiss in the ring; snapdragon; cross questions and crooked answers; rounders, base-ball, *la crosse*; &c.

billiards, pool, pyramids, bagatelle; bowls, skittles, ninepins, kail, American bowls.

cards; whist, rubber; round game; loo, cribbage, *bésique*, euchre, drole, *écarté*, picquet, all-fours, quadrille, ombre, reverse, Pope Joan, commit; bo-, boa-ston; *vingt-un*; *quinze*, thirty-one, put, speculation, connexions, brag, cassino, lottery, commerce, snip-snap-snorem, lift smoke, blind hookey, Polish bank, Earl of Coventry, Napoleon, patience, pairs; old maid, fright, beggar-my-neighbour; *baccarat*.

chess, draughts, backgammon, dominoes, merelles, nine men's morris, go-bang, solitaire; game of –, fox and- goose; loto; &c.*

*morra*; gambling &c. (*chance*) 621.

toy, plaything, bauble; doll &c. (*puppet*) 554; teetotum; knicknack &c. (*trifle*) 643; magic lantern &c. (*show*) 448; peep-, puppet-, raree-, gallanty-show; toy-shop; 'quips and cranks and wanton wiles, nods and becks and wreathed smiles.'

sportsman, gamester, reveller; master of the -ceremonies, – revels; *arbiter elegantiarum*.

**V.** amuse, entertain, divert, enliven; tickle, – the fancy; titillate, raise a smile, put in good humour; cause –, create –, occasion –, raise –, excite –, produce –, convulse with- laughter; set the table in a roar, be the death of one.

recreate, solace, cheer, rejoice; please &c. 829; interest; treat, regale.

amuse oneself; game; play, – a game, – pranks, – tricks; sport, disport, toy, wanton, revel, junket, feast, carouse, banquet, make merry; drown care; drive dull care away; frolic, gambol, frisk, romp; caper; dance &c. (*leap*) 309; keep up the ball; run a rig, sow one's wild oats, have one's fling, take one's pleasure; see life; *desipere in loco*, play the fool.

up, worn out, *blasé*, life-weary, wea life; sick of.

**Adv.** wearily &c. *adj.*; *usque nauseam*.

**Phr.** time hanging heavily on hands; *toujours perdrix*; *crambe rep*

---

* A curious list of games is given in Sir Thomas Urquhart's translatio Rabelais.—*Life of Gargantua*, book i. chapter 22.



Digitized by Google

- holiday; go a Maying.
-, beguile- the time; kill time, dally.
ng, entertaining, diverting, &c. *v.*; recreative, lusory;
*leasing*) 829; laughable &c. (*ludicrous*) 853; witty &c.
-al; jovial, jolly, jocund, roguish, rompish; playful, -
ortive, ludibrious.
*v.*; 'pleased with a feather, tickled with a straw.'
he light fantastic toe,' at play, in sport.
*bagatelle*! *vogue la galère*!
*nobis hæc otia fecit*; *dum vivimus vivamus.*

—**N.** wit, -tiness; attic
ticism; salt, *esprit*, point,
humour, drollery, plea-

nery, fooling, tomfoolery;
&c. 599; broad -farce, -
*espiéglerie*; *vis comica.*
ocos-ity, -eness; facetious-
y, -ishness; whimsicality;
853.
ady wit, banter, *badinage*,
, *qui-pro-quo*; ridicule &c.

s and cranks; jest, joke,
standing -jest, - joke;
quirk, crank, quiddity,
*santerie*, brilliant idea;
ght -, happy- thought;
of wit, - of merriment;
*not*, - *pour rire*; witticism,
*bon-mot*, *jeu d'esprit*, epi-
ook; dry joke, *quodlibet*,
est.

*eu de mots*; play -of, - upon- words; pun, -ning; *double*
(*ambiguity*) 520; quibble, verbal quibble; conundrum
33; anagram, acrostic, double acrostic, *nugæ canoræ*,
onceit, *turlupinade.*
e Miller.
t, cut jokes; crack a joke; perpetrate a -joke, - pun;
- merry with; set the table in a roar &c. (*amuse*) 840.
ter &c. (*ridicule*) 856; *ridentem dicere verum*; joke at

attic; quick-, nimble-witted; smart; jocular, jocose,
ious, whimsical, humorous; playful &c. 840; merry and
t, sprightly, *spirituel*, sparkling, epigrammatic, full of
*ato*; comic &c. 853.
te, in jest, in sport, in play.

**843. Dulness.**—**N.** dulness, heaviness, flatness; infestivity &c. 837, stupidity &c. 499; want of originality.

prose, matter of fact; heavy book, *conte à dormir debout*; platitude.

**V.** be -dull &c. *adj.*; prose, take *au sérieux*, be caught napping.

render -dull &c. *adj.*; damp, depress, throw cold water on, lay a wet blanket on; fall flat upon the ear.

**Adj.** dull, - as ditch water; unentertaining, uninteresting, unlively, unimaginative; insulse; dry as dust; pros-y, -ing, -aic; matter of fact, commonplace, pointless; 'weary flat stale and unprofitable.'

stupid, slow, flat, humdrum, monotonous; melancholic &c. 837; stolid &c. 499; plodding.

**Phr.** *Davus sum non Œdipus.*

---

**Humorist.**—**N.** humorist, wag, wit, reparteeist, epigram-
unster; *bel esprit*, life of the party; wit-snapper, -cracker,
oker, jester, Joe Miller, *drôle de corps*, *gaillard*, spark.
, *farceur*, merry andrew, mime, tumbler, acrobat, mountebank,
, posture-master, harlequin, punch, *pulcinella*, scaramouch,
earer of the -cap and bells, - motley; motley fool; pantaloon,
ck -pudding, - in the green, - a dandy; zany; mad-cap, pickle-
vitling, caricaturist, *grimacier.*



Digitized by Google

2°. Discriminative Affections.

**845. Beauty.—N.** beauty, the beautiful, τὸ καλόν, *le beau idéal.*

[Science of the perception of beauty] Callæsthetics.*

form, elegance, grace, beauty unadorned; symmetry &c. 242; comeliness, fairness, &c. *adj.*; pulchritude, polish, gloss; good -effect, – looks; *belle tournure*; bloom, brilliancy, radiance, splendour, gorgeousness, magnificence; sublimi-ty, -fication.

concinnity, delicacy, refinement; charm, *je ne sais quoi*, style.

Venus, Aphrodite, Hebe, the Graces, Peri, Houri, Cupid, Apollo, Hyperion, Adonis, Antinous, Narcissus.

peacock, butterfly; flower, flow'ret gay, rose, lily, garden; flower of, pink of; *bijou*; jewel &c. (*ornament*) 847; work of art.

pleasurableness &c. 829.

beautifying; landscape gardening; decoration &c. 847; calisthenics.

**V.** be -beautiful &c. *adj.*; shine, beam, bloom; become one &c. (*accord*) 23; set off, grace.

render -beautiful &c. *adj.*; beautify; polish, burnish; gild &c. (*decorate*) 847; set out.

'snatch a grace beyond the reach of art.'

**Adj.** beaut-iful, -eous; handsome; pretty; lovely, graceful, elegant; delicate, dainty, refined; fair, personable, comely, seemly; bonny; good-looking; well-favoured, -made, -formed, -proportioned; proper, shapely; symmetrical &c. (*regular*) 242; harmonious &c. (*colour*) 428; sightly.

fit to be seen, passable, not amiss.

goodly, dapper, tight, jimp; gimp; janty, jaunty; natty, quaint, trim, tidy, neat, spruce, smart, tricksy.

bright, -eyed; rosy-, cherry-cheeked; rosy, ruddy; blooming, in full bloom.

brilliant, shining; beam-y, -ing; sparkling, splendid, resplendent, dazzling, glowing; glossy, sleek.

showy, specious; rich, gorgeous, superb, magnificent, grand, fine, sublime.

artistic, -al; æsthetic; pict-uresque, -orial; *fait à peindre*; well-composed, -grouped, -varied; curious.

**846. Ugliness.—N.** ugliness &c. *adj.*; deformity, inelegance; disfigurement &c. (*blemish*) 848; want of symmetry, inconcinnity; distortion &c. 243; squalor &c. (*uncleanness*) 653.

forbidding countenance, vinegar aspect, hanging look, wry face, '*spretæ injuria formæ.*'

eyesore, object, figure, sight, fright, spectre, scarecrow, hag, harridan, satyr, witch, toad, baboon, monster, Caliban, Æsop, '*monstrum horrendum informe ingens cui lumen ademptum.*'

**V.** be -ugly &c. *adj.*; look ill, grin, horribly a ghastly smile, make faces.

render -ugly &c. *adj.*; deface; disde-figure; distort &c. 243; blemish &c. (*injure*) 659; soil &c. (*render unclean*) 653.

**Adj.** ugly, – as -sin, – a toad, – a scarecrow, – a dead monkey; plain, bald, homely &c. (*unadorned*) 849; ordinary, unornamental, inartistic; unsightly, unseemly, uncomely, unshapely, unlovely, sightless, seemless; not fit to be seen; unbeaut-eous, -iful; beautiless; shapeless &c. (*amorphous*) 241.

mis-shapen, -proportioned; monstrous, gaunt &c. (*thin*) 203; dumpy &c. (*short*) 201; curtailed of its fair proportions; ill-made, -shaped, -proportioned; crooked &c. (*distorted*) 243; hard-featured, -visaged; ill-, hard-, evil-favoured; ill-looking; unprepossessing.

graceless, inelegant; ungraceful, ungainly, uncouth; stiff; rugged, rough, gross, rude, awkward, clumsy, slouching, rickety; gawky; lump-ing, -ish; lumbering; hulk-y, -ing; unwieldy.

squalid, haggard; grim, -faced, -visaged; grisly, ghastly; ghost-, death-like; cadaverous, gruesome.

frightful, hideous, odious, uncanny, forbidding, repellant, repulsive; horrid, -ble; shocking &c. (*painful*) 830.

foul &c. (*dirty*) 653; dingy &c. (*colourless*) 429; gaudy &c. (*colour*) 428; disfigured &c. *v.*; discoloured.

---

* Whewell, 'Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences.'



Digitized by Google

enchanting &c. (*pleasure-giving*) 829; attractive &c. (*inviting*) 615; becoming &c. (*accordant*) 23; ornamental &c. 847.

undeformed, undefaced, unspotted; spotless &c. (*perfect*) 650.

**847. Ornament.**—**N.** ornament, -ation, -al art; ornat-ure, -eness; adornment, decoration, embellishment; architecture.

garnish, polish, varnish, French polish, gilding, japanning, lacquer, ormolu, enamel; cosmetics.

pattern, diaper, powdering, panelling, graining, pargeting; detail; texture &c. 329; richness; tracery, moulding, fillet, listel, strapwork, *coquillage*, flourish, *fleur-de-lis*, arabesque, fret, *anthemion*; egg and -tongue, - dart; *astragal*, zigzag, *acanthus*, *cartouche*; pilaster &c. (*projection*) 250.

em-, broidery; brocade, *brocatelle*, galloon, lace, fringe, trapping, border, edging, trimming; hanging, tapestry, arras; millinery, ermine.

wreath, festoon, garland, chaplet, flower, nosegay, *bouquet*, posy, 'daisies pied and violets blue.'

tassel, knot; shoulder-knot, *épaulette*, epaulet, aiguilet, frog; star, rosette, bow; feather, plume, *panache*, *aigrette*.

jewel, -ry, -lery; bijoutry; *bijou*, *terie*; trinket, locket, necklace, bracelet, anklet, ear-ring, carcanet, chain, *chatelaine*, brooch, torque.

gem, precious stone; diamond, brilliant, beryl, emerald, calcedony, agate, heliotrope; girasol, -e; onyx, plasma; sard, -onyx; garnet, lapis-lazuli, opal, peridot, chrysolite, sapphire, ruby; spinel, -le; balais; oriental -, topaz; turquois, -e; zircon, jacinth, hyacinth, carbuncle, amethyst; pearl, coral.

finery, frippery, gewgaw, gimcrack, tinsel, spangle, *clinquant*, pinchbeck, paste; excess of ornament &c. (*vulgarity*) 851; gaud, pride.

illustration, illumination, *vignette*; *fleuron*; head-, tail-piece; *cul-de-lampe*; flowers of rhetoric &c. 577; work of art

**V.** ornament, embellish, enrich, decorate, adorn, beautify, adonize.

smarten, furbish, polish, gild, varnish, whitewash, enamel, japan, lacquer, paint, grain.

garnish, trim, dizen, bedizen, prink, prank; trick -, fig- out; deck, bedeck, dight, bedight, array; dress, - up; spangle, bespangle, powder; embroider, work; chase, emboss, fret; emblazon, illuminate; illustrate.

become &c. (*accord with*) 23.

**Adj.** ornamented, beautified, &c. *v.*; ornate, rich, gilt, begilt, tessellated, festooned.

smart, gay, tricksy, flowery, glittering; new-gilt, -spangled; fine, - as -a Mayday queen, - fivepence, - a carrot fresh scraped; pranked out, bedight, well-groomed.

**848. Blemish.**—**N.** blemish, disfigurement, deformity; defect &c. (*imperfection*) 651; flaw; injury &c. (*deterioration*) 659; spots on the sun; eyesore.

stain, blot; spot, -tiness; speck, -le; blur, freckle, mole, *macula*, patch, blotch, blain, maculation, tarnish, smudge; dirt &c. 653; scar, wem; pustule; excrescence, pimple, &c. (*protuberance*) 250.

**V.** disfigure &c. (*injure*) 659; speckle.

**Adj.** pitted, freckled, discoloured; imperfect &c. 651; injured &c. (*deteriorated*) 659.

**849. Simplicity.**—**N.** simplicity; plain-, homeli-ness; undress, chastity.

**V.** be -simple &c. *adj.*

render -simple &c. *adj.*; simplify.

**Adj.** simple, plain; home-ly, -spun; ordinary, household.

unaffected; free from -affectation, -ornament; *simplex munditiis*; *sans façon*, *en déshabillé*.

chaste, inornate, severe.

un-adorned, -ornamented, -decked, -garnished, -arranged, -trimmed, -varnished.

bald, flat, dull.

---



Digitized by Google

in full dress &c. (*fashion*) 852; *en grande -tenue*, – *toilette*; in best bib and tucker, in Sunday best, *endimanché*; dressed to advantage.

showy, flashy; gaudy &c. (*vulgar*) 851; ga-, gai-rish; gorgeous.

ornamental, decorative; becoming &c. (*accordant*) 23.

**850.** [Good taste.] **Taste.**—**N.** taste; good –, refined –, cultivated-taste; delicacy, refinement, fine feeling, gust, *gusto*, tact, *finesse*; nicety &c. (*discrimination*) 465; τὸ πρέπον, polish, elegance, grace.

*virtû*; dilettanteism; fine art; culture, -ivation.

[Science of taste] Æsthetics.

man of -taste &c.; *connoisseur*, judge, critic, *conoscente*, *virtuoso*, *amateur*, *dilettante*, Aristarchus, Corinthian, *arbiter elegantiarum*, stagirite, euphemist.

'caviare to the general.'

**V.** appreciate, judge, criticize, discriminate &c. 465.

**Adj.** in good taste; tasteful, tasty; unaffected, pure, chaste, classical, attic; cultivated, refined; dainty; æsthetic, artistic; elegant &c. 578; euphemistic.

to one's -taste, – mind; after one's fancy; *comme il faut*; *tiré à quatre épingles*.

**Adv.** elegantly &c. *adj.*

**Phr.** *nihil tetigit quod non ornavit.*

**852. Fashion.**—**N.** fashion, style, *ton*, *bon ton*, society; good –, polite-society; drawing room, civilized life, civilization, town, *beau monde*, high life, court; world; fashionable –, gay- world; Vanity Fair; show &c. (*ostentation*) 822.

manners, breeding, &c. (*politeness*) 894; air, demeanour, &c. (*appearance*) 448; *savoir faire*; gentlemanliness, gentility, decorum, propriety, *bienséance*; conventions of society; Mrs. Grundy; punctilio; form, -ality; etiquette, point of etiquette; custom &c. 613; mode, vogue, go; rage &c. (*desire*) 865; prevailing taste; dress &c. 225.

man –, woman- of -fashion, – the world; height –, pink –, star –, glass –, leader- of fashion; *arbiter elegantiarum* &c. (*taste*) 850; upper ten thousand &c. (*nobility*) 875; *élite* &c. (*distinction*) 873.

**V.** be -fashionable &c. *adj*, – the rage &c. *n.*: have a run, pass current.

follow –, conform to –, fall in with-the fashion &c. *n.*; go with the stream &c. (*conform*) 82; *savoir -vivre*, *-faire*; keep up appearances, behave oneself.

**851.** [Bad taste.] **Vulgarity.**—**N.** vulgar-ity, -ism; barbar-, Vandal-, Gothic-ism; *mauvais goût*, bad taste; *gaucherie*, awkwardness, want of tact; ill-breeding &c. (*discourtesy*) 895.

coarseness &c. *adj.*; indecorum, misbehaviour.

low-, homeli-ness; low life, *mauvais ton*, rusticity; boorishness &c. *adj.*; brutality; rowdy-, blackguard-ism; ribaldry; slang &c. (*neology*) 563.

bad joke, *mauvaise plaisanterie*.

[Excess of ornament] gaudi-, tawdri-ness; false ornament; finery, frippery, trickery, tinsel, gewgaw, *clinquant*.

rough diamond, tomboy, hoyden, cub, unlicked cub; clown &c. (*commonalty*) 876; Goth, Vandal, Bœotian; snob, cad, gent; *parvenu* &c. 876; frump, dowdy; slattern &c. 653.

**V.** be -vulgar &c. *adj.*; misbehave; talk –, smell of the- shop.

**Adj.** in bad taste, vulgar, unrefined.

coarse, indecorous, ribald, gross; unseemly, unbeseeming, unpresentable; *contra bonos mores*; ungraceful &c. (*ugly*) 846.

dowdy; slovenly &c. (*dirty*) 653; ungenteel, shabby genteel; low &c. (*plebeian*) 876; uncourtly; uncivil &c. (*discourteous*) 895; ill-bred, -mannered; underbred; ungentleman-ly, -like; unladylike, unfeminine; wild, – as an unbacked colt.

unkempt, uncombed, untamed, unlicked, unpolished, uncouth; incondite; heavy, rude, awkward; home-ly, -spun, -bred; provincial, countrified, rustic; boorish, clownish; savage, brutish, blackguard, rowdy, snobbish; barbar-ous, -ic; Gothic, unclassical, doggrel, heathenish, tramontane, outlandish; Bohemian.

obsolete &c. (*antiquated*) 124; unfashionable; new-fangled &c. (*unfamiliar*) 83; odd &c. (*ridiculous*) 853.

particular; affected &c. 855; meretricious; extravagant, monstrous, horrid; shocking &c. (*painful*) 830.

gaudy, tawdry, bedizened, tricked out, gingerbread; obtrusive.



Digitized by Google

the –, bring into- fashion; give a tone to –, cut a figure in- so-; keep one's carriage.

**Ij.** fashionable; in -fashion &c. *n.*; *à la mode, comme il faut*; ad-d –, admissible- in -society &c. *n.*; presentable; conventional &c. *ymary*) 613; genteel; well-bred, -mannered, -behaved, -spoken; eman-like, -ly; ladylike; civil, polite, &c. (*courteous*) 894.

lished, refined, thoroughbred, courtly; *distingué*; unembarrassed, *é*; ja-, jau-nty; dashing, fast.

ıdish, stylish, *recherché*; new-fangled &c. (*unfamiliar*) 83.

-court, – full, – evening- dress; *en grande tenue* &c. (*ornament*)

**Iv.** fashionably &c. *adj.*; for fashion's sake.

**853. Ridiculousness.—N.** ridiculousness &c. *adj.*; comical-, odd-ity, &c. *adj.*; extravagance, drollery.

farce, comedy; burlesque &c. (*ridicule*) 856; buffoonery &c. (*fun*) 840; frippery; doggrel verses; absurdity &c. 497; bombast &c. (*unmeaning*) 517; anticlimax, bathos; monstrosity &c. (*unconformity*) 83; laughing stock &c. 857.

**V.** be -ridiculous &c. *adj.*; pass from the sublime to the ridiculous; make one laugh; play the fool, make a fool of oneself, commit an absurdity.

**Adj.** ridiculous, ludicrous; comic, -al; droll, funny, laughable, *pour rire*, grotesque, farcical, odd; whimsical, – as a dancing bear; fanciful, fantastic, queer, rum, quizzical, quaint, *bizarre*; eccentric &c. (*unconformable*) 83; strange, outlandish, out of the way, *baroque*; awkward &c. (*ugly*) 846.

extravagant, *outré*, monstrous, preposterous, bombastic, inflated, stilted, burlesque, mock heroic.

drollish; serio-, tragi-comic; gimcrack, contemptible, &c. (*unimportant*) 643; doggrel; ironical &c. (*derisive*) 856; risible.

**Phr.** '*risum teneatis amici?*' *rideret Heraclitus.*

**854. Fop.—N.** fop, fine gentleman; swell; dand-y, -iprat; exquisite, coxcomb, beau, macaroni, blade, blood, buck, man about town, fast man; fribble, jemmy, spark, popinjay, puppy, prig, *petit maître*; jackanapes, -dandy; man milliner; Jemmy Jessamy, carpet-knight; masher.

fine lady, *coquette*.

**855. Affectation.—N.** affectation; affectedness &c. *adj.*; acting a part &c. *v.*; pretence &c. (*falsehood*) 544, (*ostentation*) 882; boasting &c. 884.

charlatanism, quackery, shallow profundity; pretension, airs, pedantry, purism, precisianism, euphuism; teratology &c. (*altiloquence*) 577.

mannerism, *simagrée*, grimace.

conceit, foppery, dandyism, man-millinery, coxcombry, puppyism.

stiffness, formality, buckram; prudery, demureness, coquetry, mock modesty, *minauderie*, sentimentalism; *mauvaise honte*, false shame.

affector, performer, actor; pedant, pedagogue, *doctrinaire*, purist, euphuist, mannerist; *grimacier*; lump of affectation, *précieuse ridicule*, *bas bleu*, blue stocking, poetaster; prig; charlatan &c. (*deceiver*) 548; *petit maître* &c. (*fop*) 854; flatterer &c. 935; *coquette*, prude, puritan.

**V.** affect, act a part, put on; give oneself airs &c. (*arrogance*) 885; boast &c. 884; coquet; simper, mince, attitudinize, *pose*; flirt a fan; over-act, -do.

**Adj.** affected, full of affectation, pretentious, pedantic, stilted, stagey. theatrical, big-sounding, *ad captandum*.



Digitized by Google

not natural, unnatural; self-conscious; *maniéré*; artificial; over-wrought, -done, -acted; euphuistic &c. 577.

stiff, starch, formal, prim, smug, demure, *tiré à quatre épingles*, quakerish, puritanical, prudish, pragmatical, priggish, conceited, coxcomical, foppish, dandified; fini-cal, -kin; mincing, simpering, namby-pamby, sentimental.

**856. Ridicule.**—**N.** ridicule, derision; sardonic -smile, – grin; irrision; scoffing &c. (*disrespect*) 929; mockery, quiz, banter, irony, *persiflage*, raillery, chaff, *badinage*; quizzing &c. *v.*

squib, satire, skit, quip, quib, grin.

parody, burlesque, travesty, *travestie*; farce &c. (*drama*) 599; caricature.

buffoonery &c. (*fun*) 840; practical joke.

**V.** ridicule, deride; laugh at, grin at, smile at; snigger; laugh in one's sleeve; banter, rally, chaff, joke, twit, quiz, poke fun at, roast; fleer; play –, play tricks- upon; fool, – to the top of one's bent; show up.

satirize, parody, caricature, burlesque, travesty.

turn into ridicule; make merry with; make -fun, – game, – a fool, – an April fool- of; rally; scoff &c. (*disrespect*) 929.

raise a laugh &c. (*amuse*) 840; play the fool, make a fool of oneself.

**Adj.** deris-ory, -ive; mock; sarcastic, ironical, quizzical, burlesque, Hudibrastic; scurrilous &c. (*disrespectful*) 929.

**Adv.** in -ridicule &c. *n.*

**857.** [Object and cause of ridicule.] **Laughing-stock.**—**N.** laughing-, jesting-, gazing-stock; butt, game, fair game; April fool &c. (*dupe*) 547.

original, oddity; queer –, odd- fish; quiz, square toes; old –, fogey or foqy.

monkey; buffoon &c. (*jester*) 844; pantomimist &c. (*actor*) 599.

jest &c. (*wit*) 842.

### 3°. Prospective Affections.

**858. Hope.**—**N.** hope, -s; desire &c. 865; fervent hope, sanguine expectation, trust, confidence, reliance; faith, &c. (*belief*) 484; affiance, assurance; secur-eness, -ity; reassurance.

good -omen, – auspices; promise, well-grounded hopes; good –, bright- prospect; clear sky.

as-, pre-sumption; anticipation &c. (*expectation*) 507.

hopefulness, buoyancy, optimism, enthusiasm, heart of grace, aspiration; optimist, utopist.

castles in the air, *châteaux en Espagne*, *le pot au lait*, Utopia, millennium; day –, golden- dream; dream of Alnaschar; airy hopes, fool's paradise; *mirage* &c. (*fallacies of vision*) 443; fond hope.

beam –, ray –, gleam –, glimmer –, dawn –, flash –, star- of hope; cheer; bit of blue sky, silver lining of the

**859.** [Absence, want, or loss of hope.] **Hopelessness.**—**N.** hopelessness &c. *adj.*; despair, desperation, despondency &c. (*dejection*) 837; pessim-ism, -ist; Job's comforter; bird -bad, – ill- omen.

hope deferred, dashed hopes; vain expectation &c. (*disappointment*) 509.

airy hopes &c. 858; forlorn hope; lost -job, – business; *enfant perdu*; gloom –, black spots in the- horizon; slough Despond, cave of Despair.

**V.** despair; lose –, give up –, abandon –, relinquish- -all hope, – the hope of; give -up, – over; yield to despair; falter; despond &c. (*be dejected*) 8[illegible] *jeter le manche après la cognée.*

inspire –, drive to- despair &c. disconcert; dash –, crush –, destroy one's hopes; hope against hope.

**Adj.** hopeless, desperate, despairing



Digitized by Google

ud, bottom of Pandora's box, balm Gilead.

anchor, sheet-anchor, main-stay; staff (*support*) 215; heaven &c. 981.

**V.** hope, trust, confide, rely on, put e's trust in, lean upon; pin one's -hope, faith- upon, &c. (*believe*) 484.

feel -, entertain -, harbour -, indulge cherish -, feed -, foster -, nourish -, courage -, cling to -, live in- hope &c. ; see land; feel -, rest- -assured, - confident &c. *adj.*

presume; promise oneself; expect &c. ook *forward to*) 507.

hope for &c. (*desire*) 865; anticipate.

be -hopeful &c. *adj.*; look on the ight side of, view on the sunny side, *er en couleur de rose*, make the best of , hope for the best; put -a good, - a ld, - the best- face upon; keep one's irits up; take heart, - of grace; be of od -heart, - cheer; flatter oneself, lay e flattering unction to one's soul.

catch at a straw, hope against hope, ckon one's chickens before they are atched.

give -, inspire -, raise -, hold outpe &c. *n.*; raise expectations; enurage, cheer, assure, reassure, buoy , embolden; promise, bid fair, augur ell, be in a fair way, look up, flatter, ll a flattering tale.

**Adj.** hoping &c. *v.*; in -hopes &c. *n.*; peful, confident; secure &c. (*certain*) 4; sanguine, in good heart, buoyed , buoyant, elated, flushed, exultant, thusiastic; utopian.

unsus-pecting, -picious; fearless, free exempt from- -fear, - suspicion, - distrust, - despair; undespairing, self-reant.

probable, on the high road to; within ht of -shore, - land; promising, protious; of -, full of- promise; of good ion; auspicious, *de bon augure*; reasring; encouraging, cheering, inspiritg, looking up, bright, roseate, *couleur* rose, rose-coloured.

**Adv.** hopefully &c. *adj.*

**Int.** God speed!

**Phr.** *nil desperandum*; never say die, *m spiro spero, latet scintillula forsan*, is for the best, *spero meliora*; the ish being father to the thought; 'hope ld a flattering tale'; *rusticus expectat m defluat amnis.*

in despair, *au désespoir*, forlorn; inconsolable &c. (*dejected*) 837; broken-hearted.

out of the question, not to be thought of; impracticable &c. 471; past -hope, - cure, - mending, - recall; at one's last gasp &c. (*death*) 360; given -up, - over.

incurable, cureless, immedicable, remediless, beyond remedy; incorrigible; irre-parable, -mediable, -coverable, -versible, -trievable, -claimable, -deemable, -vocable; ruined, undone; immitigable.

unpromising, unpropitious; inauspicious, ill-omened, threatening, clouded over.

**Phr.** '*lasciate ogni speranza voi ch' entrate*'; its days are numbered; the worst come to the worst.

**860. Fear.—N.** fear, timidity, diffidence, want of confidence; apprehensive-, fearful-ness, &c. *adj.*; solicitude, anxiety, care, apprehension, misgiving; mistrust &c. (*doubt*) 485; suspicion, qualm; hesitation &c. (*irresolution*) 605.

nervous-, restless-ness, &c. *adj.*; in-, dis-quietude; flutter, trepidation, fear and trembling, perturbation, tremor, quivering, shaking, trembling, throbbing heart, palpitation, ague fit, cold sweat; abject fear &c. (*cowardice*) 862; mortal funk, heart-sinking, despondency; despair &c. 859.

fright; affright, -ment; alarm, dread, awe, terror, horror, dismay, consternation, panic, scare, stampede [of horses].

intimidation, terrorism, reign of terror.

[Object of fear] bug-bear, -aboo; scarecrow; hobgoblin &c. (*demon*) 980; nightmare, Gorgon, mormo, ogre, Hurlothrumbo, raw head and bloody bones, fee faw fum, *bête noire, enfant terrible.*

alarmist &c. (*coward*) 862.

**V.** fear, stand in awe of; be -afraid &c. *adj.*; have -qualms &c. *n.*; apprehend, sit upon thorns, eye askance; distrust &c. (*disbelieve*) 485.

hesitate &c. (*be irresolute*) 605; falter, funk, cower, crouch; skulk &c. (*cowardice*) 862; let 'I dare not' wait upon 'I would'; take -fright, - alarm; start, wince, flinch, shy, shrink; fly &c. (*avoid*) 623.

tremble, shake; shiver, - in one's



Digitized by Google

shoes; shudder, flutter shake –, tremble- -like an aspen leaf, – all over; quake, quaver, quiver, quail.

grow –, turn- pale; blench, stand aghast; not dare to say one's soul is one's own.

inspire –, excite- -fear, – awe; raise apprehensions; give –, raise –, sound- an alarm; alarm, startle, scare, cry 'wolf,' disquiet, dismay; fright, -en; affright, terrify; astound; fright from one's propriety; fright out of one's -wits, – senses, – seven senses; awe; strike -all of a heap, – an awe into, – terror; harrow up the soul, appal, unman, petrify, horrify.

make one's -flesh creep, – hair stand on end, – blood run cold, – teeth chatter; take away –, stop- one's breath; make one -tremble &c.

haunt; prey –, weigh- on the mind.

put in -fear, – bodily fear; terrorize, intimidate, cow, daunt, overawe, abash, deter, discourage; browbeat, bully; threaten &c. 909.

**Adj.** fearing &c. *v.*; frightened &c. *v.*; in -fear, – a fright &c. *n.*; haunted with the -fear &c. *n.*- of.

afraid, fearful; tim-id, -orous; nervous, diffident, coy, faint-hearted, tremulous, shaky, afraid of one's shadow, apprehensive, restless, fidgety; more frightened than hurt.

aghast; awe-, horror-, terror-, panic- -struck, -stricken; frightened to death, white as a sheet; pale, – as -death, – ashes, – a ghost; breathless, in hysterics.

inspiring fear &c. *v.*; alarming; formidable, redoubtable; perilous &c. (*danger*) 665; portentous; fearful; dread, -ful; fell; dire, -ful; shocking; terri-ble, -fic; tremendous; horri-d, -ble, -fic; ghastly; awful, awe-inspiring; revolting &c. (*painful*) 830.

**Adv.** *in terrorem.*

**Int.** 'angels and ministers of grace defend us!'

**Phr.** *ante tubam trepidat*; *horresco referens*, one's heart failing one, *obstupui steteruntque comæ et vox faucibus hæsit.*

**861.** [Absence of fear.] **Courage.**—**N.** courage, bravery, valour; resolute-, bold-ness, &c. *adj.*; spirit, daring, gallantry, intrepidity; contempt –, defiance- of danger; derring-do; audacity; rashness &c. 863; dash; defiance &c. 715; confidence, self-reliance.

man-liness, -hood; nerve, pluck, mettle, game; heart, – of grace; spunk, face, virtue, hardihood, fortitude; firmness &c. (*stability*) 150; heart of oak; bottom, backbone, &c. (*perseverance*) 604*a*.

resolution &c. (*determination*) 604; bull-dog courage.

prowess, heroism, chivalry.

exploit, feat, achievement; heroic -deed, – act; bold stroke.

man, – of mettle; hero, demigod, Amazon, Hector; lion, tiger, panther, bull-dog; game-, fighting-cock; bully, fire-eater, &c. 863.

**V.** be -courageous &c. *adj.*; dare, venture, make bold; face –, front –, affront –, confront –, brave –, defy –, despise –,

**862.** [Excess of fear.] **Cowardice.**—**N.** cowardice, pusillanimity; cowardliness &c. *adj.*; timidity, effeminacy.

poltroonery, baseness; dastard-ness, -y; abject fear, funk; Dutch courage; fear &c. 860; white feather, faint heart.

coward, poltroon, dastard, sneak, recreant; shy –, dunghill- cock; coistril, milksop, white-liver, nidget, one that cannot say 'Bo' to a goose; Bob Acres, Jerry Sneak.

alarm-, terror-, pessim-ist; runagate &c. (*fugitive*) 623.

**V.** quail &c. (*fear*) 860; be -cowardly &c. *adj.*, – a coward &c. *n.*; funk; cower, skulk, sneak; flinch, shy, fight shy, slink, turn tail; run away &c. (*avoid*) 623; show the white feather.

**Adj.** coward, -ly; fearful, shy; timid, -orous; skittish; poor-spirited, spiritless, soft, effeminate.

weak-minded; infirm of purpose &c. 605; weak-, faint-, chicken-, lily-,



Digitized by Google

mock- danger; look in the face; look -full, - boldly, - danger- in the face; face; meet, - in front; brave, beard; defy &c. 715.

take -, muster -, summon up -, pluck up- courage; nerve oneself, take heart; take -, pluck up- heart of grace; hold up one's head, screw one's courage to the sticking place; come -to, - up to- the scratch; stand, - to one's guns, - fire, - against; bear up, - against; hold out &c. (*persevere*) 604*a*.

put a bold face upon; show -, present- a bold front; show fight.

bell the cat, take the bull by the horns, beard the lion in his den, march up to the cannon's mouth, go through fire and water, run the gantlet.

give -, infuse -, inspire- courage; reassure, encourage, embolden, inspirit, cheer, nerve, put upon one's mettle, rally, raise a rallying cry; put on the back, make a man of, keep in countenance.

**Adj.** courageous, brave; val-iant, -orous; gallant, intrepid; spirit-ed, -ful; high-spirited, -mettled; mettlesome, plucky; man-ly, -ful; resolute; stout, -hearted; iron-, lion-hearted; heart of oak; Pen-thesilean.

bold, - spirited; daring, audacious; fear-, daunt-, dread-, awe-less; un-daunted, -appalled, -dismayed, -awed, -blenched, -abashed, -alarmed, -flinching, -shrinking, -blenching, -apprehensive; confident, self-reliant; bold as -a lion, - brass.

enterprising, adventurous; ventur-ous, -esome; dashing, chivalrous; soldierly &c. (*warlike*) 722; heroic.

fierce, savage; pugnacious &c. (*bellicose*) 720.

strong-minded, hardy, doughty; firm &c. (*stable*) 150; determined &c. (*resolved*) 604; dogged, indomitable, &c. (*persevering*) 604*a*.

up to, - the scratch; upon one's mettle; reassured &c. *v.*; un-feared, undreaded.

**Phr.** one's blood being up.

pigeon-hearted; white-, lily-, milk-livered; milksop, smock-faced; unable to say 'Bo' to a goose.

dastard, -ly; base, craven, sneaking, dunghill, recreant; unwar-, unsoldier-like.

'in face a lion but in heart a deer.'

unmanned; frightened &c. 860.

**Int.** *sauve qui peut*! devil take the hindmost!

**Phr.** *ante tubam trepidat*, one's courage oozing out.

---

**863. Rashness.** — **N.** rashness &c. *adj.*; temerity, want of caution, im-prudence, indiscretion; over-confidence, presumption, audacity.

precipit-ancy, -ation; impetuosity; evity; foolhardi-hood, -ness; heed-, thought-lessness, &c. (*inattention*) 458; carelessness &c. (*neglect*) 460; despera-tion; Quixotism, knight-errantry; fire-eating.

gam-ing, -bling; blind bargain, leap in the dark, fool's paradise; too many eggs in one basket.

*desperado*, rashling, mad-cap, dare-devil, Hotspur, fire-eater, bully, *bravo*, Hector, scapegrace, *enfant perdu*; Don Quixote, knight-errant, Icarus; adven-turer; gam-bler, -ester; dynamitard.

**V.** be -rash &c. *adj.*; stick at nothing,

**864. Caution.**—**N.** caution; cau-tiousness &c. *adj.*; discretion, prudence, cautel, heed, circumspection, calculation, deliberation.

foresight &c. 510; vigilance &c. 459; warning &c. 668.

coolness &c. *adj.*; self-possession, -command; presence of mind, *sang froid*, well-regulated mind; worldly wisdom, Fabian policy.

**V.** be -cautious &c. *adj.*; take -care, - heed, - good care; have a care; mind, - what one is about; be on one's guard &c. (*keep watch*) 459; make assurance double sure.

bespeak &c. (*be early*) 132.

think twice, look before one leaps, count the cost, look to the main chance, cut one's coat according to one's cloth;



Digitized by Google

play a desperate game; run into danger &c. 665; play with -fire, – edge tools.

carry too much sail, sail too near the wind, ride at single anchor, go out of one's depth.

take a leap in the dark, buy a pig in a poke.

*donner tête baissée*; knock one's head against a wall &c. (*be unskilful*) 699; rush on destruction; kick against the pricks, tempt Providence, go on a forlorn hope.

reckon -one's chickens before they are hatched, – without one's host; catch at straws; trust to –, lean on- a broken reed.

**Adj.** rash, incautious, indiscreet; imprudent, improvident, temerarious; uncalculating; heedless; careless &c. (*neglectful*) 460; without ballast, heels over head; giddy &c. (*inattentive*) 458; wanton, reckless, wild, madcap; desperate, devil-may-care.

hot-blooded, -headed, -brained; headlong, -strong; break-neck; foolhardy; harebrained; precipitate, impulsive.

feel one's -ground, – way; see how land lies &c. (*foresight*) 510; w see how the cat jumps; bridle tongue; *reculer pour mieux sauta* (*prepare*) 673; let well alone, *reveiller le chat qui dort.*

keep out of -harm's way, – tro waters; keep at a respectful dis stand aloof; keep –, be- on the saf husband one's resources &c. 636. caution &c. (*warn*) 668.

**Adj.** cautious, wary, guarded; on guard &c. (*watchful*) 459; *cavendo t in medio tutissimus.*

care-, heed-ful; cautelous, ste chary, shy of, circumspect, prudent creet, politic; sure-footed &c. (*al* 698.

unenterprising, unadventurous, steady, self-possessed; over-cautio

**Adv.** cautiously &c. *adj.*

**Int.** have a care!

**Phr.** *timeo Danaos*; *festina lent*

---

over-confident, -weening; ventur-esome, -ous; adventurous, Quixotic; fire-eating, cavalier; janty, jaunty, free-and-easy.

off one's guard &c. (*inexpectant*) 508.

**Adv.** post haste, *à corps perdu*, hand over head, *tête baissée*, headforemost; happen what may.

**Phr.** neck or nothing, the devil being in one.

**865. Desire.**—**N.** desire, wish, fancy, fantasy; want, need, exigency.

mind, inclination, leaning, bent, *animus*, partiality, *penchant*, predilection; propensity &c. 820; willingness &c. 602; liking, love, fondness, relish.

longing, hankering, inkling; solicitude, anxiety; yearning, coveting; aspiration, ambition, vaulting ambition; eagerness, zeal, ardour, *empressement*, breathless impatience, over-anxiety; impetuosity &c. 825.

appet-ite, -ition, -ence, -ency; sharp appetite, keenness, hunger, stomach, twist; thirst, -iness; drouth, mouth-watering; itch, -ing; prurience, *cacoëthes*, cupidity, lust, concupiscence.

edge of -appetite, - hunger; torment of Tantulus; sweet –, lickerish- tooth; itching palm; longing –, wistful –, sheep's-eye.

avidity; greed, -iness; covetous-, ravenous-ness, &c. *adj.*; grasping, craving, canine appetite, rapacity; voracity &c. (*gluttony*) 957.

**866. Indifference.**—**N.** indi ence, neutrality; coldness &c. *adj.*; concern, *insouciance*, *nonchalance*; of -interest, – earnestness; anorexy appetency; apathy &c. (*insensibi* 823; supineness &c. (*inactivity*) disdain &c. 930; recklessness &c. inattention &c. 458.

**V.** be -indifferent &c. *adj.*; stand ter; take no interest in &c. (*insensibi* 823; have no -desire &c. 865, – – relish- for; not care for; care not -for, – about; not care a -straw &c. *importance*) 643 -about, – for; not m set at naught &c. (*make light of*) spurn &c. (*disdain*) 930.

**Adj.** indifferent, cold, frigid, h warm; cool, – as a cucumber; un cerned, *insouciant*, phlegmatic, pea *rante*, easy-going, devil-may-care, less, listless, lackadaisical; half-heart un-ambitious, -aspiring, -desirous, licitous, -attracted.

un-attractive, -alluring, -desired,



Digitized by Google

rage, *furore*, mania, *manie*; ıable desire; dips-, klept-

lesiring] lover, *amateur*, vo-e, aspirant, solicitant, candi-ɔrant &c. 957.
f desire] *desideratum*; want *ment*) 630; 'consummation ɔ be wished'; attraction, ırement, fancy, temptation, ascination, *prestige*, height ıbition, idol; whim, -sey; bby, -horse.
ıs's cap.
; wish, – for; be -desirous ıve a -longing &c. *n.*; hope

ffect, like, list; take to, cling ancy to; fancy; prefer &c.
.
ɜye, – a mind- to; find it in &c. (*be willing*) 602; have a et one's eyes upon; cast a –, look sweet- upon; take ead, have at heart, be bent ne's -cap at, – heart upon, ı; covet.
ıs, need, feel the want of; ıave, – do; would be glad of. y &c. *adj.*; have a good ap- a good knife and fork; hun- –, crave –, lust –, itch –, n mad- after; raven –, die-
.
; sigh –, cry –, gape –, gasp ant –, languish –, yearn –, thorns –, hope- for; aspire at, grasp at, jump at.
rt, solicit; fish –, spell –, ıt up- for; ogle.
create –, raise –, excite –, ire; whet the appetite; ap-late, allure, attract, take tempt; hold out -tempta-ırement; tantalize, make water, *faire venir l'eau à la*

ıire &c. (*give pleasure*) 829.
rous; desiring &c. *v.*; in-*illing*) 602; partial to; fain, ıtive; anxious, wistful, cu-ɔus for, sedulous, solicitous.
ıungry, sharp-set, peckish, th an empty stomach, esu-sh, thirsty, athirst, parched pinched with hunger, fa-sirable, -cared for, -wished, -valued, all one to.
insipid &c. 391; vain.
**Adv.** for aught one cares.
**Int.** never mind.

**867. Dislike.**—**N.** dis-like, -taste, -relish, -inclination, -placency.
reluctance; backwardness &c. (*unwillingness*) 603.
repugnance, disgust, queasiness, turn, nausea, loathing; avers-eness, -ation, -ion; abomination, antipathy, abhorrence, horror; mortal –, rooted- -antipathy, – horror; hatred, detestation; hate &c. 898; animosity &c. 900; hydrophobia.
sickener; gall and wormwood &c. (*unsavoury*) 395; shuddering, cold sweat.
**V.** dis-, mis-like, -relish; mind, object to; have rather not, not care for; have –, conceive –, entertain –, take- -a dislike, – an aversion- to; have no -taste, -stomach- for.
shun, avoid, &c. 623; eschew; withdraw –, shrink –, recoil- from; not be able to -bear, – abide, – endure; shrug the shoulders at, shudder at, turn up the nose at, look askance at; make a -mouth, – wry face, – grimace; make faces.
loathe, nauseate, abominate, detest, abhor; hate &c. 898; take amiss &c. 900; have enough of &c. (*be satiated*) 869.
cause –, excite- dislike; disincline, repel, sicken; make –, render- sick; turn one's stomach, nauseate, wamble, disgust, shock, stink in the nostrils; go against the -grain, – stomach; stick in the throat; make one's blood run cold &c. (*give pain*) 830; pall.
**Adj.** disliking &c. *v.*; averse from, loth, adverse; shy of, sick of, out of conceit with; disinclined; heart-, dog-, sick; queasy.
dislike &c. *v.*; uncared for, unpopular; out of favour; repulsive, repugnant, repellant; abhorrent, insufferable, fulsome, nauseous; loath-some, -ful; offensive; disgusting &c. *v.*; disagreeable &c. (*painful*) 830.
**Adv.** *usque ad nauseam.*
**Int.** faugh! foh! ugh!

**868. Fastidiousness.**—**N.** fastidiousness &c. *adj.*; nicety, hypercriti-



Digitized by Google

mished, dry, drouthy; hungry as a -hunter, – hawk, – horse, – church mouse.

greedy, – as a hog; over-eager, voracious; ravenous, – as a wolf; open-mouthed, covetous, rapacious, grasping, extortionate, exacting, sordid, *alieni appetens*; insati-able, -ate; unquenchable, quenchless; omnivorous.

unsatisfied, unsated, unslaked.

eager, avid, keen; burning, fervent, ardent; agog; all agog; breathless; impatient &c. (*impetuous*) 825; bent –, intent –, set- -on, – upon; mad after, *enragé*, rabid, dying for, devoured by desire.

aspiring, ambitious, vaulting, sky-aspiring.

desirable; desired &c. *v.*; in demand; pleasing &c. (*giving pleasure*) 829; appeti-zing, -ble; tantalizing.

**Adv.** wistfully &c. *adj.*; fain.

**Int.** would -that, – it were! O for! *esto perpetua*!

**Phr.** the wish being father to the thought; *sua cuique voluptas*; *hoc erat in votis*, the mouth watering, the fingers itching; *aut Cæsar aut nullus*.

---

cism, difficulty in being pleased, *friandise*, epicurism, *omnia suspendens naso*.

epicure, gourmet.

[Excess of delicacy] prudery.

**V.** be -fastidious &c. *adj.*; have a sweet tooth.

mince the matter; turn up one's nose at &c. (*disdain*) 930; look a gift horse in the mouth, see spots on the sun.

**Adj.** fastidious, nice, delicate, *délicat*, finical, difficult, dainty, lickerish, squeamish, thin-skinned; s-, queasy; hard –, difficult- to please; querulous, particular, straitlaced, scrupulous; censorious &c. 932; hypercritical.

**Phr.** *noli me tangere*.

**869. Satiety.**—**N.** satiety, satisfaction, saturation, repletion, glut, surfeit; weariness &c. 841.

spoiled child; *enfant gâté*; too much of a good thing, *toujours perdrix*; *crambe repetita*.

**V.** sate, satiate, satisfy, saturate; cloy, quench, slake, pall, glut, gorge, surfeit; bore &c. (*weary*) 841; tire &c. (*fatigue*) 688; spoil.

have -enough of, – quite enough of, – one's fill, – too much of; be -satiated &c. *adj.*

**Adj.** satiated &c. *v.*; overgorged; *blasé*, used up, sick of, heartsick.

**Int.** enough! hold! *eheu jam satis*!

## 4°. Contemplative Affections.

**870. Wonder.**—**N.** wonder, marvel; astonish-, amaze-, wonder-, bewilder-ment; amazedness &c. *adj.*; admiration, awe; stup-or, -efaction; stound, fascination; sensation; surprise &c. (*inexpectation*) 508.

note of admiration; thaumaturgy &c. (*sorcery*) 992.

**V.** wonder, marvel, admire; be -surprised &c. *adj.*; start; stare; open –, rub –, turn up- one's eyes; gloar; gape, open one's mouth, hold one's breath; look –, stand- -aghast, – agog; look blank &c. (*disappointment*) 509; *tomber des nues*; not believe one's -eyes, – ears, – senses.

not be able to account for &c. (*unintelligible*) 519; not know whether one stands on one's head or one's heels.

surprise, astonish, amaze, astound; dumfound, -er; startle, dazzle; strike, – with -wonder, – awe; electrify; stun, stupefy, petrify, confound, bewilder, flabbergast; stagger, throw on one's beam ends, fasci-

**871.** [Absence of wonder.] **Expectance.**—**N.** expectance &c. (*expectation*) 507.

nine days' wonder.

**V.** expect &c. 507; not -be surprised, – wonder, &c. 870; *nil admirari*, make nothing of.

**Adj.** expecting &c. *v.*; unamazed, astonished at nothing; *blasé* &c. (*weary*) 841; expected &c. *v.*; foreseen.

common, ordinary, &c. (*habitual*) 613.

**Int.** no wonder; of course.

---



Digitized by Google

e, turn the head, take away one's breath, strike dumb; make one's ir stand on end, – tongue cleave to the roof of one's mouth; make stare.

ake by surprise &c. (*be unexpected*) 508.

be -wonderful &c. *adj.*; beggar –, baffle- description; stagger belief.

**Adj.** surprised &c. *v.*; aghast, all agog, breathless, agape; open-outhed; awe-, thunder-, moon-, planet-struck; spell-bound; lost in nazement, – wonder, – astonishment; struck all of a heap, unable to lieve one's senses, like a duck in thunder.

wonderful, wondrous; surprising &c. *v.*; unexpected &c. 508; un-ard of; mysterious &c. (*inexplicable*) 519; miraculous.

in-describable, -expressible, -effable; un-utterable, -speakable.

monstrous, prodigious, stupendous, marvellous; in-conceivable, redible; in-, un-imaginable; strange &c. (*uncommon*) 83; passing range.

striking &c. *v.*; over-whelming; wonder-working.

**Adv.** wonderfully &c. *adj.*; fearfully; for a –, in the name of- wonr; strange to say; *mirabile -dictu*, – *visu*; to one's great surprise.

with -wonder &c. *n.*, – gaping mouth, – open eyes, – upturned eyes.

**Int.** lo, – and behold! O! heyday! halloo! what! indeed! really! ely! humph! hem! good -lack, – heavens, – gracious! gad so! ll a day! dear me! only think! lack-a-daisy! my -stars, – good-s! gracious goodness! goodness gracious! mercy on us! heavens l earth! God bless me! bless -us, – my heart! odzookens! *O gemini*! ooks! hoity-toity! strong! Heaven save –, bless- the mark! can h things be! zounds! 'sdeath! what -on earth, – in the world! who uld have thought it! &c. (*inexpectation*) 508; you don't say so! at do you say to that! how now! where am I?

**Phr.** *vox faucibus hæsit*; one's hair standing on end.

**872. Prodigy.**—**N.** prodigy, phenomenon; wonder, -ment; marvel, miracle; monster &c. (*unconformity*) 83; curiosity, lion, sight, spectacle; *jeu* –, *coup- de théâtre*; gazing-stock; sign; portent &c. 512.

bursting of a -shell, – bomb; volcanic eruption, peal of thunder; thunder-clap, -bolt.

what no words can paint; wonders of the world; *annus mirabilis*; *dignus vindice nodus*.

## 5°. Extrinsic Affections.*

**873. Repute.**—**N.** distinction, rk, name, figure; repute, reputation; od –, high- repute; note, notability, toriety, *éclat*, 'the bubble reputation,' gue, celebrity; fame, famousness; own; popularity, *aura popularis*; apobation &c. 931; credit, *succès d'estime*, *estige*, talk of the town; name to conre with.

glory, honour; lustre &c. (*light*) 420; ustriousness &c. *adj.*

account, regard, respect; reputable-s &c. *adj.*; respectability &c. (*probity*) 49; good -name, – report; fair name.

dignity; stateliness &c. *adj.*; solem-

**874. Disrepute.**—**N.** disrepute, discredit; ill-, bad- -repute, -name, -odour, -favour; disapprobation &c. 932; ingloriousness, derogation; a-, de-basement; abjectness &c. *adj.*; degradation, dedecoration; 'a long farewell to all one's greatness;' odium, obloquy, opprobrium, ignominy.

dishonour, disgrace; shame, humiliation; scandal, baseness, vileness; turpitude &c. (*improbity*) 940; infamy.

tarnish, taint, defilement, pollution.

stain, blot, spot, blur, stigma, brand, reproach, imputation, slur.

* Or personal affections derived from the opinions or feelings of others.



Digitized by Google

nity, grandeur, splendour, nobility, majesty, sublimity.

rank, standing, brevet rank, precedence, *pas*, station, place, *status*; position, – in society; order, degree, *locus standi*, caste, condition.

greatness &c. *adj.*; eminence; height &c. 206; importance &c. 642; pre-, super-eminence; high mightiness, primacy; top of the -ladder, – tree.

elevation; ascent &c. 305; super-, exaltation; dignification, aggrandizement.

dedication, consecration, enthronement, canonization, celebration, enshrinement, glorification.

hero, man of mark, great card, celebrity, worthy, lion, *rara avis*, notability, somebody; man of rank &c. (*nobleman*) 875; pillar of the -state, – church.

chief &c. (*master*) 745; first fiddle &c. (*proficient*) 700; cynosure, mirror; flower, pink, pearl; paragon &c. (*perfection*) 650; choice and master spirits of the age; *élite*; star, sun, constellation, galaxy.

ornament, honour, feather in one's cap, halo, aureole, nimbus; halo –, blaze- of glory; blushing honours; laurels &c. (*trophy*) 733.

memory, posthumous fame, niche in the temple of fame; immor-tality, -tal name; *magni nominis umbra*.

**V.** be conscious of glory; be proud of &c. (*pride*) 878; exult &c. (*boast*) 884; be vain of &c. (*vanity*) 880.

be -distinguished &c. *adj.*; shine &c. (*light*) 420; shine forth, figure; make –, cut- a -figure, – dash, – splash.

rival, surpass; out-shine, -rival, -vie, -jump; emulate, eclipse; throw –, cast- into the shade; overshadow.

live, flourish, glitter, flaunt; gain –, acquire- honour &c. *n.*; play first fiddle &c. (*be of importance*) 642, bear the -palm, – bell; lead the way; take -precedence, – the wall of; gain –, win- -laurels, – spurs, – golden opinions &c. (*approbation*) 931; take one's degree, pass one's examination.

make -a, – some- -noise, – noise in the world; leave one's mark, exalt one's horn, star it, have a run, be run after; come -into vogue, – to the front; raise one's head.

enthrone, signalize, immortalize, deify, exalt to the skies; hand one's name down to posterity.

crying –, burning- shame; *scandal was magnatum*, badge of infamy, blot in one's escutcheon; bend –, bar- sinister; champain, point champain; by-word of reproach; Ichabod.

*argumentum ad verecundiam*; sense of shame &c. 879.

**V.** be -inglorious &c. *adj.*; incur -disgrace &c. *n.*; have –, earn- a bad name; put –, wear- a halter round one's neck; disgrace –, expose- oneself.

play second fiddle; lose caste; pale one's ineffectual fire; recede into the shade; fall from one's high estate; keep in the background &c. (*modesty*) 881; be conscious of disgrace &c. (*humility*) 879; look -blue, – foolish, – like a fool; cut a -poor, – sorry- figure; laugh on the wrong side of the mouth; make a sorry face, go away with a flea in one's ear, slink away.

cause -shame &c. *n.*; shame, disgrace, put to shame, dishonour; throw –, cast –, fling –, reflect- dishonour &c. *n.* upon; be a -reproach &c. *n.* to; derogate from.

tarnish, stain, blot, sully, taint; discredit; degrade, debase, defile; beggar; expel &c. (*punish*) 972.

impute shame to, brand, post, stigmatize, vilify, defame, slur, cast a slur upon, hold up to shame, send to Coventry; tread –, trample- under foot; show up, drag through the mire, heap dirt upon; reprehend &c. 932.

bring low, put down, snub; take down a peg, – lower, – or two.

obscure, eclipse, outshine, take the shine out of; throw –, cast- into the shade; overshadow; leave –, put- in the background; push into a corner, put one's nose out of joint; put out, – of countenance.

upset, throw off one's centre; discompose, disconcert; put to the blush &c. (*humble*) 879.

**Adj.** disgraced &c. *v.*; blown upon; shorn of -its beams, – one's glory; overcome, down - trodden; loaded with -shame &c. *n.*; in -bad repute &c. *n.*; out of -repute, – favour, – fashion, – countenance; at a discount; under a cloud, – an eclipse; unable to show one's face; in the -shade, – background; cast at elbows, down in the world.

inglorious; nameless, renownless; un-

nsecrate; dedicate to, devote to; rine, inscribe, blazon, lionize, blow trumpet, crown with laurel.

nfer –, reflect- honour &c. *n.* on; a lustre on; redound to one's honour, ble.

ve –, do –, pay –, render- honour to; ur, accredit, pay regard to, dignify, fy; sing praises to &c. (*approve*) 931; up to; exalt, aggrandize, elevate, litate.

dj. distinguished, *distingué*, noted; ote &c. *n.*; honoured &c. *v.*; popu- fashionable &c. 852.

good odour; in –, in high- favour; t-, respect-, credit-able.

markable &c. (*important*) 642; no-, notorious; celebrated, renowned, ery one's mouth, talked of; fam-ous, known to fame; un-noticed, -noted, -honoured, -glorified.

shameful; dis-graceful, -creditable, -reputable; despicable; questionable; unbecoming, unworthy; derogatory; degrading, humiliating, *infra dignitatem*, dedecorous; scandalous, infamous, too bad, unmentionable; ribald, opprobrious; arrant, shocking, outrageous, notorious.

ignominious, scrubby, dirty, abject, vile, beggarly, pitiful, low, mean, shabby; base &c. (*dishonourable*) 940.

**Adv.** to one's shame be it spoken.

**Int.** fie! shame! for shame! *proh pudor*! *O tempora O mores*! ough! *sic transit gloria mundi*!

---

far-famed; conspicuous, to the front; foremost; in the -front, – ascendant.

perishable, deathless, immortal, never fading, *ære perennius*; time-ured.

ustrious, glorious, splendid, brilliant, radiant; bright &c. 420; blown; honorific.

inent, prominent; high &c. 206; in the zenith; at the -head of, of the tree; peerless, of the first water; superior &c. 33; super-, eminent.

at, dignified, proud, noble, honourable, worshipful, lordly, grand, ly, august, princely, imposing, solemn, transcendent, majestic, sacred, me, heaven-born, heroic, *sans peur et sans reproche*; sacrosanct.

t. hail! all hail! *ave*! *viva*! *vive*! long life to! glory –, honour-!

ar. one's name -being in every mouth, – living for ever; *sic itur stra, fama volat, aut Cæsar aut nullus*; not to know him argues elf unknown; none but himself could be his parallel, *palmam qui it ferat*.

**875. Nobility.**—**N.** nobility, rank, lition, distinction, optimacy, blood, *sang*, birth, high descent, order; ity, gentility; blue blood of Cas- *ancien régime*.

gh life, *haute monde*; upper -classes, thousand; *élite*, aristocracy, great s; fashionable world &c. (*fashion*) 852.

er, -age; house of -lords, – peers; s, – temporal and spiritual; *noblesse*; le, -man; lord, -ling; grandee, *mag-o*, *hidalgo*; don, -ship; aristocrat, ll, three-tailed bashaw; gentleman, re, squireen, patrician, laureate.

entry, gentlefolk; squirarchy, better, *magnates*, *primates*, *optimates*.

ing &c. (*master*) 745; prince, duke;

**876. Commonalty.**—**N.** commonalty, democracy; obscurity; low -condition, – life, – society, – company; *bourgeoisie*; mass of -the people, – society; Brown Jones and Robinson; lower –, humbler- -classes, – orders; vulgar –, common- herd; rank and file, *hoc genus omne*; the -many, – general, – crowd, – people, – populace, – multitude, – million, – masses, – mobility, – peasantry; king Mob; *prolétariat*; *fruges consumere nati*, *δῆμος*, *οἱ πολλοί*, great unwashed; man in the street.

mob; rabble, – rout; chaff, rout, horde, *canaille*; scum –, *residuum* –, dregs- of -the people, – society; swinish multitude, *fæx populi*; *profanum* –, *ignobile-*



Digitized by Google

marquis, -ate; earl, viscount, baron, thane, banneret; baronet, -cy; knight, -hood; count, armiger, laird; sig-, seig-nior; esquire, boyar, margrave, vavasour, emir, ameer, scherif, effendi, sahib.

princess, begum, duchess, marchioness; countess &c.; lady, dame.

personage –, man- of -distinction, – mark, – rank; nota-bles, -bilities; celebrity, big-wig, magnate, great man, star; *magni nominis umbra*; 'every inch a king.'

**V.** be -noble &c. *adj.*

**Adj.** noble, exalted; of -rank &c. *n.*; princely, titled, patrician, aristocratic; high-, well-born; of gentle blood; genteel, *comme il faut*, gentlemanlike, courtly, &c. (*fashionable*) 852; highly respectable.

**Adv.** in high quarters.

**877. Title.**—**N.** title, honour; knighthood &c. (*nobility*) 875.

highness, excellency, grace; lordship, worship; rever-ence, -end; esquire, sir, master, Mr., *signor*, *señor*, *Mein Herr*, *mynheer*; your –, his- honour; serene highness; handle to one's name.

decoration, laurel, palm, wreath, garland, bays, medal, ribbon, riband, blue ribbon, *cordon*, cross, crown, coronet, star, garter; feather, – in one's cap; epaulet, *épaulette*, colours, cockade; livery; order, arms, shield, scutcheon; reward, &c. 973.

---

*vulgus*; vermin, riff-raff, tag-rag and bob-tail; small fry.

commoner, one of the people, democrat, plebeian, republican, proletary, *prolétaire*, *roturier*, Mr. Snooks, *bourgeois*, *épicier*, Philistine, cockney; *grisette*, *demi-monde*.

peasant, countryman, boor, carle, churl; vill-ain, -ein; serf, kern, tyke, tike, chuff, ryot, fellah; long-shore man; swain, clown, hind; clod, -hopper; hobnail, yokel, bog-trotter, bumpkin; plough-man, -boy; rustic, chawbacon, tiller of the soil; hewers of wood and drawers of water, groundling; gaffer, loon, put, cub, Tony Lumpkin, looby, lout, under-ling; *gamin*; rough; pot-wallopper, slubberdegullion; vulgar –, low- fellow; cad, curmudgeon.

upstart, *parvenu*, skipjack; nobody, – one knows; *hesterni quirites*, *pessoribus orti*; *bourgeois gentilhomme*, *novus homo*, snob, gent, mushroom, no one knows who, adventurer; man of straw.

beggar, gaberlunzie, muckworm, mud-lark, *sans culotte*, raff, tatterdemalion, caitiff, ragamuffin, Pariah, outcast of society, tramp, vagabond, *chiffonnier*, Cinderella, cinderwench, scrub, jade; boots, gossoon.

Goth, Vandal, Hottentot, savage, barbarian, Yahoo; unlicked cub, rough diamond.

barbar-ousness, -ism; Bœotia.

**V.** be -ignoble &c. *adj.*, – nobody &c. *n.*

**Adj.** ignoble, common, mean, low, base, vile, sorry, scrubby, beggarly; below par; no great shakes &c. (*unimportant*) 643; home-ly, -spun; vulgar, low-minded; snobbish.

plebeian, proletarian; of -low, – mean- -parentage, – origin, – extraction; low-, base-, earth-born; mushroom, dunghill, risen from the ranks; unknown to fame, obscure, untitled.

rustic, uncivilized; lout-, boor-, clown-, churl-, brut-, raff-ish; rude, unlicked.

barbar-ous, -ian, -ic, -esque; cockney, born within sound of Bow bells.

underling, menial, subaltern.

**Adv.** below the salt.

**878. Pride.**—**N.** dignity, self-respect, *mens sibi conscia recti*.

pride; haughtiness &c. *adj.*; high notions, *hauteur*; vainglory, crest; arrogance &c. (*assumption*) 885.

proud man, highflier; fine -gentleman, – lady.

**879. Humility.**—**N.** hum-ility, -bleness; meek-, low-ness; lowli-ness, -hood; abasement, self-abasement; submission &c. 725; resignation.

condescension; affability &c. (*courtesy*) 894.

modesty &c. 881; verecundity, blush,



Digitized by Google

be -proud &c. *adj.*; put a good on; look one in the face; stalk id, perk oneself up; presume, swag- strut; rear –, lift up –, hold up- head; hold one's head high, look ake the wall, 'bear like the Turk val near the throne,' carry with a hand; ride the –, mount on one's- horse; set one's back up, bridle, the head; give oneself airs &c. *me*) 885; boast &c. 884.

ide oneself on; glory in, take a in; pique –, plume –, hug- one- stand upon, be proud of; put a face on; not -hide one's light under hel, – put one's talent in a napkin; think small beer of oneself &c. *ty*) 880.

**dj.** dignified; stately; proud, -crest- lordly, baronial; lofty-minded; souled, -minded, -mettled, -handed, ned, -flown, -toned.

ughty, lofty, high, mighty, swollen, d up, flushed, blown; vainglorious; -proud, fine; proud as -a peacock, cifer; bloated with pride.

percilious, disdainful, bumptious, sterial, imperious, high and mighty, veening, consequential; arrogant 885; unblushing &c. 880.

ff, -necked; starch; perked –, - up; in buckram, straitlaced; &c. (*affected*) 855.

one's -high horses, – tight ropes, ropes; on stilts; *en grand seigneur*.

**dv.** with head erect.

**r.** *odi-profanum vulgus et arceo.*

suffusion, confusion; sense of -shame, – disgrace; humiliation, mortification; let –, set- down.

**V.** be -humble &c. *adj.*; deign, vouch- safe, condescend; humble –, demean- oneself; stoop, – to conquer; carry coals; submit &c. 725; submit with a good grace &c. (*brook*) 826; yield the palm.

lower one's -tone, – note; sing small, draw in one's horns, sober down; hide one's -face, – diminished head; not dare to show one's face, take shame to one- self, not have a word to say for oneself; feel –, be conscious of- -shame, – dis- grace; drink the cup of humiliation to the dregs.

blush -for, – up to the eyes; redden, change colour; colour up; hang one's head, look foolish, feel small.

render humble; humble, humiliate; let –, set –, take –, tread –, frown- down; snub, abash, abase, make one sing small, strike dumb; teach one his distance; take down a peg, – lower; throw –, cast- into the shade, &c. 874; stare –, put- out of countenance; put to the blush; confuse, ashame, mortify, disgrace, crush; send away with a flea in one's ear.

get a set down.

**Adj.** humble, lowly, meek; modest &c. 881; humble-, sober-minded; un- offended; submissive &c. 725; servile &c. 886.

condescending; affable &c. (*courteous*) 894.

humbled &c. *v.*; bowed down, re- signed; abashed, ashamed, dashed; out of countenance; down in the mouth; down on one's -knees, – marrow-bones; humbled in the dust, brow- beaten; chap-, crest-fallen; dumfoundered, flabbergasted.

shorn of one's glory &c. (*disrepute*) 874.

**Adv.** with -downcast eyes, – bated breath, – bended knee; on all fours, on one's feet.

under correction, with due deference.

**Phr.** I am your -obedient, – very humble- servant; my service to you.

**880. Vanity.**—**N.** vanity; con- -edness; self-conceit, -complacency, idence, -sufficiency, -esteem, -love, robation, -praise, -glorification, -lau- n, -gratulation, -applause, -admi- n; *amour propre*; selfishness &c.

n, pretensions, mannerism; ego-

**881. Modesty.**—**N.** modesty; humility &c. 879; diffidence, timidity; bashfulness &c. *adj.*; *mauvaise honte*; blush, -ing; verecundity; self-know- ledge.

reserve, constraint; demureness &c. *adj.*; blushing honours.

**V.** be -modest &c. *adj.*; retire, re-



Digitized by Google

tism; prigg-ism, -ishness; coxcombery, gaudery, vainglory, elation; pride &c. 878; ostentation &c. 882; assurance &c. 885.

*vox et prœterea nihil*; *cheval de bataille*.

coxcomb &c. 854; Sir Oracle &c. 887.

**V.** be -vain &c. *adj.*, – vain of; pique oneself &c. (*pride*) 878; lay the flattering unction to one's soul.

have -too high, – an overweening- opinion of -oneself, – one's talents; blind oneself as to one's own merit; not think -small beer, – *vin ordinaire*- of oneself; put oneself forward; fish for compliments; give oneself airs &c. (*assume*) 885; boast &c. 884.

render -vain &c. *adj.*; inspire with -vanity &c. *n.*; inflate, puff up, turn up, turn one's head.

**Adj.** vain, – as a peacock; conceited, overweening, pert, forward; vain-glorious, high-flown; ostentatious &c. 882; puffed up, inflated, flushed.

self-satisfied, -confident, -sufficient, -flattering, -admiring, -applauding, -glorious, -opinionated; *entêté* &c. (*wrong-headed*) 481; wise in one's own conceit, pragmatical, overwise, pretentious, priggish; egotistic, -al; *soi-disant* &c. (*boastful*) 884; arrogant &c. 885.

un-abashed, -blushing; un-constrained, -ceremonious; free and easy.

**Adv.** vainly &c. *adj.*

**Phr.** how we apples swim!

serve oneself; give way to; dra one's horns &c. 879; hide one's face

keep -private, – in the backgroun one's distance; pursue the noiseles nour of one's way, 'do good by ste and blush to find it fame,' hide light under a bushel, cast a sheep's

**Adj.** modest, diffident; humble 879; timid, timorous, bashful; shy, vous, skittish, coy, sheepish, shamefa blushing, over-modest.

unpreten-ding, -tious; un-obtru -assuming, -ostentatious, -boastful, piring; poor in spirit.

out of countenance &c. (*humbled*) reserved, constrained, demure.

**Adv.** humbly &c. *adj.*; quietly, vately; without -ceremony, – bea drum; *sans façon*.

---

**882. Ostentation.**—**N.** ostentation, display, show, flourish, parade, *étalage*, pomp, array, state, solemnity; dash, splash, glitter, strut, pomposity; preten-ce, -sions; showing off; fuss.

magnificence, splendour; *coup d'œil*; grand doings.

*coup de théâtre*; stage -effect, – trick; clap-trap; *mise en scène*; *tour de force*; *chic*.

demonstration, flying colours; tomfoolery; flourish of trumpets &c. (*celebration*) 883; pageant, -ry; spectacle, procession; turn –, set- out; grand function; *fête*, gala, field-day, review, march past, promenade, insubstantial pageant.

dress; court –, full –, evening –, ball –, fancy- dress; tailoring, millinery, man-millinery, frippery; foppery, equipage.

ceremon-y, -ial; ritual; form, -ality; etiquette; punct-o, -ilio, -iliousness; starched-, stateli-ness.

mummery, solemn mockery, mouth honour.

attitudinarian; fop &c. 854.

**V.** be -ostentatious &c. *adj.*; come –, put oneself- forward; attract attention, star it.

make –, cut- a -figure, – dash, – splash; figure, – away; make a show, – display; glitter.

show -off, – one's paces; parade, march past; display, exhibit, put forward, hold up; trot –, hang- out; sport, brandish, blazon forth; dangle, – before the eyes.

cry up &c. (*praise*) 931; *prôner*, flaunt, emblazon, prink, set off, mount, have framed and glazed.

put a -good, - smiling- face upon; clean the outside of the platter &c. (*disguise*) 544.



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** ostentatious, showy, dashing, pretentious; ja-, jau-nty; grand, pompous, palatial; high-sounding; turgid &c. (*big-sounding*) 577; gai-, ga-rish; gaudy, – as a -peacock, – butterfly, – tulip; flaunting, flashing, flaming, glittering; gay &c. (*ornate*) 847.

splendid, magnificent, sumptuous.

theatrical, dramatic, spectacular; ceremonial, ritual.

solemn, stately, majestic, formal, stiff, ceremonious, punctilious, starched.

*en grande tenue*, in best bib and tucker, in Sunday best, *endimanché*.

**Adv.** with -flourish of trumpet, – beat of drum, – flying colours.

*ad captandum vulgus*.

**883. Celebration.**—**N.** celebration, solemnization, jubilee, commemoration, ovation, pæan, triumph, jubilation.

triumphal arch, bonfire, salute; salvo, – of artillery; *feu de joie*, flourish of trumpets, *fanfare*, colours flying, illuminations.

inauguration, installation, presentation; coronation; Lord Mayor's show; harvest home, red letter day; trophy &c. 733; *Te Deum* &c. (*thanksgiving*) 990; fête &c. 882; holiday &c. 840.

**V.** celebrate, keep, signalize, do honour to, commemorate, solemnize, hallow, mark with a red letter.

pledge, drink to, toast, hob and nob.

inaugurate, install, chair.

rejoice &c. 838; kill the fatted calf, hold jubilee, roast an ox.

**Adj.** celebrating &c. *v.*; commemorative, celebrated, immortal.

**Adv.** in -honour, – commemoration- of.

**Int.** hail! all hail! *io -pæan*, – *triumphe*! 'see the conquering hero comes!'

**884. Boasting.**—**N.** boasting &c. *v.*; boast, vaunt, crake; preten-ce, -sions; puff, -ery; flourish, *fanfaronnade*; gasconade; brag, -gardism; bravado, bunkum, Buncombe; highfalutin; jact-itation, -ancy; bounce; venditation, vapouring, rodomontade, bombast, fine talking, tall talk, magniloquence, teratology, heroics; Chauvinism; exaggeration &c. 549.

vanity &c. 880; *vox et præterea nihil*; much cry and little wool, *brutum fulmen*.

exultation; glori-ation, -fication; flourish of trumpets; triumph &c. 883.

boaster; bragg-art, -adocio; Gascon, *fanfaron*, pretender, *soi-disant*; blusterer &c. 887; charlatan, jack-pudding, trumpeter; puppy &c. (*fop*) 854.

**V.** boast, make a boast of, brag, vaunt, puff, show off, flourish, crake, crack, trumpet, strut, swagger, vapour.

exult, crow over, neigh, chuckle, triumph; throw up one's cap; talk big, *se faire valoir*, *faire claquer son fouet*, take merit to oneself, make a merit of, sing *Io triumphe*, holloa before one is out of the wood.

**Adj.** boasting &c. *v.*; magniloquent, flaming, Thrasonic, stilted, gasconading, braggart, boastful, pretentious, *soi-disant*; vainglorious &c. (*conceited*) 880.

elate, -d; jubilant, triumphant, exultant; in high feather; flushed, – with victory; cock-a-hoop; on stilts.

vaunted &c. *v.*

**Adv.** vauntingly &c. *adj.*

**Phr.** 'let the galled jade wince.'

**885.** [Undue assumption of superiority.] **Insolence.**—**N.** insolence;

**886. Servility.**—**N.** servility; slavery &c. (*subjection*) 749; obsequious-



Digitized by Google

haughtiness &c. *adj.*; arrogance, airs; overbearance; domineering &c. *v.*; tyranny &c. 739.

impertinence; sauciness &c. *adj.*; flippancy, dicacity, petulance, procacity, bluster; swagger, -ing &c. *v.*; bounce; terrorism.

as-, pre-sumption; beggar on horse-back; usurpation.

impudence, assurance, audacity, hardihood, front, face, brass; shamelessness &c. *adj.*; effrontery, hardened front, face of brass.

assumption of infallibility.

saucebox &c. (*blusterer*) 887.

**V.** be -insolent &c. *adj.*; bluster, vapour, swagger, swell, give oneself airs, snap one's fingers, kick up a dust; swear &c. (*affirm*) 535; rap out oaths; roister.

arrogate; as-, pre-sume; make -bold, - free; take a liberty, give an inch and take an ell.

domineer, bully, dictate, hector; lord it over; *traiter* –, *regarder- de haut en bas*; exact; snub, huff, beard, fly in the face of; put to the blush; bear –, beat-down; browbeat, intimidate; trample –, tread- -down, - under foot; dragoon, ride roughshod over.

out-face, -look, -stare, -brazen, -brave; stare out of countenance; brazen out; lay down the law; teach one's grandmother to suck eggs; assume a lofty bearing; talk –, look- big; put on big looks, act the *grand seigneur*; mount –, ride- the high horse; toss the head, carry with a high hand.

tempt Providence, want snuffing.

**Adj.** insolent, haughty, arrogant, imperious, magisterial, dictatorial, arbitrary; high-handed, high and mighty; contumelious, supercilious, overbearing, intolerant, domineering, overweening, high-flown.

flippant, pert, cavalier, saucy, forward, impertinent, malapert.

precocious, assuming, would-be, bumptious.

bluff; brazen, shameless, aweless, unblushing, unabashed; bold-, bare-, brazen-faced; dead –, lost- to shame.

impudent, audacious, presumptuous, free and easy, devil-may-care, rollicking; janty, jaunty; roistering, blustering, hectoring, swaggering, vapouring; thrasonic, fire-eating, 'full of sound and furv.'

**Adv.** with a high hand; *ex cathedrâ*.

**Phr.** one's bark being worse than his bite.

ness &c. *adj.*; subserviency; abasement; pros-tration, -ternation; genuflexion &c. (*worship*) 990; fawning &c. *v.*; tuft-hunting, time-serving, flunkeyism; sycophancy &c. (*flattery*) 933; humility &c. 879.

sycophant, parasite; toad, -y, -eater; tuft-hunter; snob, flunkey, lap-dog, spaniel, lick-spittle, smell-feast, *Græculus esuriens*, hanger on, *cavaliere servente*, led captain, carpet knight; time-server, fortune-hunter, Vicar of Bray, Sir Pertinax Mac Sycophant, pick-thank; flatterer &c. 935; doer of dirty work; *âme damnée*, tool; reptile; slave &c. (*servant*) 746; courtier.

**V.** cringe, bow, stoop, kneel, bend the knee; fall on one's knees, prostrate oneself; worship &c. 990.

sneak, crawl, crouch, cower, truckle to, grovel, fawn, lick the feet of, kiss the hem of one's garment.

pay court to; feed on, fatten on, dance attendance on, pin oneself upon, hang on the sleeve of, *avaler les couleuvres*, keep time to, fetch and carry, do the dirty work of.

go with the stream, worship the rising sun, hold with the hare and run with the hounds.

**Adj.** servile, obsequious; supple, - as a glove; soapy, oily, pliant, cringing, fawning, slavish, grovelling, snivelling, mealy-mouthed; beggarly, sycophantic, parasitical; abject, prostrate, down on one's marrow-bones; base, mean, sneaking; crouching &c. *v.*

**Adv.** hat –, cap- in hand.

---

**887 Blusterer.**—**N.** bluster-, swagger-, vapour-, roister-, brawler; *fanfaron*; braggart &c. (*boaster*) 884; bully, terrorist, rough; Mohock, -hawk; drawcansir, swashbuckler, Captain Bobadil, Sir Lucius



Digitized by Google

O'Trigger, Thraso, Pistol, Parolles, Bombastes Furioso, Hector, Chrononhotonthologos; jingo; desperado, dare-devil, fire-eater; fury &c. (*violent person*) 173; rowdy.

puppy &c. (*fop*) 854; prig; Sir Oracle, dogmatist, *doctrinaire*, jack-in-office; saucebox, malapert, jackanapes, minx; bantam-cock.

## Section III. SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS.

### 1°. Social Affections.

**888. Friendship.**—**N.** friend-, amity; friendliness &c. *adj.*; bro-hood, fraternity, sodality, confrater-; harmony &c. (*concord*) 714; peace 721.

rm –, staunch –, intimate –, familiar osom –, cordial –, tried –, devoted –, ng –, fast –, sincere –, warm –, ar- friendship.

ordiality, fraternization, *entente cor-e*, good understanding, *rapproche-t*, sympathy, fellow-feeling, response, comeness.

ffection &c. (*love*) 897; favouritism; dwill &c. (*benevolence*) 906.

cquaintance, familiarity, intimacy, rcourse, fellowship, knowledge of; oduction.

**V.** be -friendly &c. *adj.*, – friends &c., – acquainted with &c. *adj.*; know; e the ear of; keep company with &c. (*sociality*) 892; hold com-nication –, have dealings –, sympathize- with; have a leaning to; r good will &c. (*benevolent*) 906; love &c. 897; make much of; riend &c. (*aid*) 707; introduce to.

et one's horses together; hold out –, extend- the right hand of endship, – fellowship; become -friendly &c. *adj.*; make -friends &c. with; break the ice, be introduced to; make –, pick –, scrape- ac-intance with; get into favour, gain the friendship of.

hake hands with, fraternize, embrace; receive with open arms, ow oneself into the arms of; meet half way, take in good part.

**Adj.** friendly; amic-able, -al; well affected, unhostile, neighbourly, therly, fraternal, sympathetic, harmonious, hearty, cordial, warm-rted.

riends –, well –, at home –, hand in hand- with; on -good, – ndly, – amicable, – cordial, – familiar, – intimate- -terms, – foot-: on -speaking, – visiting- terms; in one's good -graces, – books.

cquainted, familiar, intimate, thick, hand and glove, hail fellow ll met, free and easy; welcome.

**Adv.** amicably &c. *adj.*; with open arms; *sans cérémonie*; arm in n.

**889. Enmity.**—**N.** enmity, hostility; unfriendliness &c. *adj.*; discord &c. 713.

alienation, estrangement; dislike &c. 867; hate &c. 898.

heartburning; animosity &c. 900; malevolence &c. 907.

**V.** be -inimical &c. *adj.*; keep –, hold-at arm's length; bear malice &c. 907; fall out; take umbrage &c. 900; harden the heart, alienate, estrange.

**Adj.** inimical, unfriendly, hostile; at -enmity, – variance, – daggers drawn, – open war with; up in arms against; in bad odour with.

on bad –, not on speaking- terms; cool; cold, -hearted; estranged, alienated, disaffected, irreconcilable.

---

**890. Friend.**—**N.** friend, – of 's bosom; acquaintance, neighbour, ll-wisher; *alter ego*; bosom –, fast-nd; *amicus usque ad aras*; *fidus hates*; *persona grata*.

**891. Enemy.**—**N.** enemy; foe, -man; open –, bitter- enemy; opponent &c. 710; back friend.

public enemy, enemy to society.

**Phr.** every hand being against one.



Digitized by Google

favourer, *fautor*, patron, Mecænas; tutelary saint, good genius, advocate, partisan, sympathizer; ally; friend in need &c. (*auxiliary*) 711.

associate, compeer, comrade, mate, companion, *confrère*, *camarade*, *confidante*; old –, crony; chum; pal; play-fellow, -mate; schoolfellow; bed-fellow, -mate; maid of honour.

compatriot; fellow –, countryman.

shop-, ship-, mess-mate; fellow –, boon –, pot- companion; co-, partner.

*Arcades ambo*, Pylades and Orestes, Castor and Pollux, Nisus and Euryalus, Damon and Pythias, *par nobile fratrum*.

host, Amphitryon, Boniface; guest, visitor, *protégé*.

**892. Sociality.** — **N.** soci-ality, -ability, -ableness &c. *adj.*; social intercourse; consociation; inter-course, -community; consort-, companion-, comrade-ship; clubbism; *esprit de corps*.

conviviality; good- fellowship, – company; joviality, jollity, *savoir vivre*, festivity, festive board, merry-making; loving cup; hospitality, heartiness; cheer.

welcome, -ness; greeting; hearty –, warm –, welcome- reception; urbanity &c. (*courtesy*) 894; familiarity.

good –, jolly- fellow; *bon enfant*.

social –, family- circle; circle of acquaintance, *coterie*, society, company.

social -gathering, – *réunion*; assembly &c. (*assemblage*) 72; party, entertainment, reception, *levée*, at home, *conversazione*, *soirée*, *matinée*, evening –, morning –, afternoon –, garden- party; kettle-, drum; *partie carrée*, dish of tea, *ridotto*, rout, house-warming; ball, festival, &c. (*amusement*) 840; 'the feast of reason and the flow of soul.'

visit, -ing; round of visits; call, morning call; interview &c. (*interlocution*) 588; assignation; tryst, -ing place; appointment.

club &c. (*association*) 712.

**V.** be -sociable &c. *adj.*; know; be -acquainted &c. *adj.*; associate –, sort –, keep company –, walk hand in hand -with; eat off the same trencher, club together, consort, bear one company, join; make acquaintance with &c. (*friendship*) 888; make advances, fraternize, embrace.

be –, feel –, make oneself- at home with; make free with; crack a bottle with; receive hospitality, live at free quarters.

visit, pay a visit; interchange -visits, -cards; call -at, – upon; leave a card;

**893. Seclusion. Exclusion.** — **N.** seclusion, privacy; retirement; reclusion, recess; snugness &c. *adj.*; delitescence; rustication, *rus in urbe*; solitude; solitariness &c. (*singleness*) 87; isolation; loneliness &c. *adj.*; estrangement from the world, voluntary exile; aloofness.

cell, hermitage; convent &c. 1000; *sanctum sanctorum*.

depopulation, desertion, desolation; wilderness &c. (*unproductive*) 169; howling wilderness; rotten borough, Old Sarum.

exclusion, excommunication, banishment, exile, ostracism, proscription; cut, – direct; dead cut.

inhospit-ality, -ableness, &c. *adj.*; dissociability; domesticity, Darby and Joan.

recluse, hermit, cenobite; anchor-et, -ite; Simon Stylites; Troglodyte, Timon of Athens, Santon, *solitaire*, ruralist, disciple of Zimmermann, closet cynic, Diogenes; outcast, Pariah, castaway, pilgarlic; wastrel, foundling.

**V.** be –, live- secluded &c. *adj.*; keep –, stand –, hold oneself- -aloof, – in the background; keep snug; shut oneself up; deny –, seclude- oneself; creep into a corner, rusticate, *aller planter ses choux*; retire, – from the world; take the veil; abandon &c. 624.

cut, – dead; refuse to -associate with, – acknowledge; look cool –, turn one's back –, shut the door- upon; repel, blackball, excommunicate, exclude, exile, expatriate; banish, outlaw, ostracize, proscribe, cut off from, send to Coventry, keep at arm's length, draw a cordon round.

depopulate; dis-, un-people.

**Adj.** secluded, sequestered, retired, delitescent, private, bye; out of the -world, -way; 'the world forgetting by the world forgot.'



Digitized by Google

: In; look one up, beat up
s.
give a -party &c. *n.*; be at
e's friends, hang out, keep
do the honours; receive, -
ms; welcome; give a warm
. *n.* to; kill the fatted calf.
.ble, companionable, club-
sable, cosy, cosey, chatty,
l; homiletical.
fest-ive, -al; jovial, jolly,

- as the roses in May; *fêté*,

asy, hail fellow well met,
isiting terms, acquainted.
ighbourly; international;

snug, domestic, stay-at-home.
unsociable; un-, dis-social; inhospitable, cynical, inconversable, unclubbable, *sauvage*.
solitary; lone-ly, -some; isolated, single.
estranged; unfrequented; uninhabitable, -ed; tenantless; abandoned; deserted, – in one's utmost need; unfriended; kith-, friend-, home-less; lorn, forlorn, desolate.
un-visited, -introduced, -invited, -welcome; under a cloud, left to shift for oneself, derelict, outcast.
banished &c. *v.*
**Phr.** *noli me tangere.*

---

*mille*, in the family circle; *sans -façon*, – *cérémonie*, arm

**ourtesy.** — **N.** courtesy; 928; good- manners, – breeding; manners; polite- ; *bienséance*, urbanity, co- ty, breeding, polish, pre- ty, -zation; amenity, sua- temper, – humour; amia- temper, complacency, soft uetude; condescension &c. 9; affability, complaisance, mability, gallantry; pink , – courtesy.
t; fair –, soft –, sweet- yed phrases, ceremonial; ception, presentation, intro- *ieil*, greeting, recognition; *rd*, respects, *devoir*, regards, s; kind -regards, – remem- s, best love, duty.
&c. (*reverence*) 928; bow, tsy, scrape, *salaam*, *kotou*, scraping; kneeling; genu- *worship*) 990; obsequious- ; capping, shaking hands, of the hand, embrace, hug, *ade*, loving cup, *vin d'hon-* ; love token &c. (*endear-* iss, buss, salute.
cognition, nod; 'nods and eathed smiles'; valediction dolence &c. 915.
teous &c. *adj.*; show -cour-

P's and Q's, behave oneself, o all men, conciliate, speak

**895. Discourtesy.** — **N.** discourtesy; ill-breeding; ill –, bad –, ungainly- manners; insuavity; uncourteousness &c. *adj.*; rusticity, inurbanity; illiberality, incivility, displacency.
disrespect &c. 929; procacity, impudence; barbar-ism, -ity; misbehaviour, brutality, blackguardism, conduct unbecoming a gentleman, *grossièreté*, *brusquerie*; vulgarity &c. 851.
churlishness &c. *adj.*; spinosity, perversity; moroseness &c. (*sullenness*) 901*a*.
sternness &c. *adj.*; austerity; moodishness, captiousness, &c. 901; cynicism; tartness &c. *adj.*; acrimony, acerbity, virulence, asperity.
scowl, black looks, frown; short answer, rebuff; hard words, contumely; unparliamentary language, personality.
bear, bruin, brute, blackguard, beast; unlicked cub; frump, cross-patch; sauce-box &c. 887.
**V.** be -rude &c. *adj.*; insult &c. 929; treat with discourtesy; take a name in vain; make -bold, – free- with; take a liberty; stare out of countenance, ogle, point at, put to the blush.
cut; turn -one's back upon, – on one's heel; give the cold shoulder; keep at -a distance, – arm's length; look -cool, - coldly, – black- upon; show the door to, send away with a flea in the ear.
lose one's temper &c. (*resentment*) 900; sulk &c. 901*a*; frown, scowl, glower, pout; snap, snarl, growl.



Digitized by Google

one fair, take in good part; make –, do- the amiable; look as if butter would not melt in one's mouth; mend one's manners.

receive, do the honours, usher, greet, hail, bid welcome; welcome, – with open arms; shake hands; hold out –, press –, squeeze- the hand; bid God speed; speed the parting guest; cheer, serenade.

salute; embrace &c. (*endearment*) 902; kiss, – hands; drink to, pledge, hob and nob; move to, nod to; smile upon.

uncover, cap; touch –, take off- the hat; doff the cap; present arms; make way for; bow; make -one's bow, – a leg; scrape, curtsy, courtesy; bob a -curtsy, – courtesy; kneel; bow –, bend- the knee.

visit, wait upon, present oneself, pay one's respects, pay a visit &c. (*sociability*) 892; dance attendance on &c. (*servility*) 886; pay attentions to; do homage to &c. (*respect*) 928.

prostrate oneself &c. (*worship*) 990.

give –, send- one's duty &c. *n.* to.

render -polite &c. *adj.*; polish, civilize, humanize.

render -rude &c. *adj.*; brut-alize,

**Adj.** dis-, un-courteous; uncou ill-bred, -mannered, -behaved, -c tioned; unbred; unmanner-ly, im-, un-polite; un-polished, -civil -genteel; ungentleman-like, -ly; ladylike; blackguard; vulgar &c. dedecorous; foul-mouthed, -spo abusive.

un-civil, -gracious, -ceremoni cool; pert, forward, obtrusive, i dent, rude, saucy, precocious.

repulsive; un-complaisant, -accom dating, -neighbourly, -gallant; inaff un-gentle, -gainly; rough, rugged, blunt, gruff; churl-, boor-, bear- brutal, *brusque*; stern, harsh, aus cavalier.

tart, sour, crabbed, sharp, short, chant, sarcastic, biting, caustic, viru bitter, acrimonious, venomous, cont lious; snarling &c. *v.*; surly, – as a perverse; grim, sullen, &c. 901*a*; vish &c. (*irascible*) 901.

**Adv.** discourteously &c. *adj.*; -discourtesy &c. *n.*, – a bad grace.

---

**Adj.** courteous, polite, civil, mannerly, urbane; well-behaved, -mannered, -bred, -brought up; good-mannered, polished, civilized, cultivated; refined &c. (*taste*) 850; gentlemanlike &c. (*fashion*) 852; gallant; on one's good behaviour.

fine –, fair –, soft- spoken; honey-mouthed, -tongued; oily, bland; obliging, conciliatory, complaisant, complacent; obsequious &c. 886.

ingratiating, winning; gentle, mild; good-humoured, cordial, gracious, affable, familiar; neighbourly.

**Adv.** courteously &c. *adj.*; with a good grace; with -open – outstretched- arms; *à bras ouverts*; *suaviter in modo*, in good humour.

**Int.** hail! welcome! well met! *ave*! all hail! good -day, – morrow! God speed! *pax vobiscum*! may your shadow never be less!

**896. Congratulation.**—**N.** con-, gratulation; felicitation; salute &c. 894; condolence &c. 915; compliments of the season.

**V.** con-, gratulate; felicitate; give –, wish one- joy; tender –, offer one's congratulations; wish -many happy returns of the day, – a merry Christmas and a happy new year.

congratulate oneself &c. (*rejoice*) 838.

**Adj.** con-, gratulatory.

**897. Love.**—**N.** love; fondness &c. *adj.*; liking; inclination &c. (*desire*) 865; regard, dilection, admiration, fancy.

affection, sympathy, fellow-feeling; tenderness &c. *adj.*; heart, brotherly love; benevolence &c. 906; attachment.

yearning, ἔρως, tender passion, *amour*,

**898. Hate.**—**N.** hate, hat vials of hate.

dis-affection, -favour; alienation, trangement, coolness; enmity &c. animosity &c. 900.

umbrage, pique, grudge; dudg spleen; bitterness, – of feeling; ill



Digitized by Google

assion, flame, devotion, fer-
iasm, transport of love, rap-
ıtment, infatuation, adora-
y.
enus; myrtle; true lover's
token, – suit, – affair, – tale,
old story, plighted love;
902; *amourette.*
love, στοργή.
ness; popularity; favourite

tor, follower, admirer, a-
, amoret, beau, sweetheart,
wain, young man, flame, love,
nan, Lothario, gallant, para-
*so, cavaliere servente,* cap-
; *caro sposo.*
, lady-love, idol, darling,
nea, angel, goddess, *cara*

, affianced, *fiancée.*
*tte*; amorette; pair of turtle
e of love, *agapemone.*
ke, affect, fancy, care for, take
n, be partial to, sympathize
love &c. *adj.*- with; have –,
harbour –, cherish- a -love
egard, revere; take to, bear
wedded to; set one's affec-
nake much of, feast one's
ld dear, prize; hug, cling to,

ore, idolize, love to distrac-
*erdument*; dote- on, – upon.
cy to, look sweet upon; be-
oured &c. *adj.*; fall in love
ie's heart; desire &c. 865.
e; win –, gain –, secure –,
-love, – affections, – heart;
ıcy of; have a place in –,
the heart; attract, attach,
m, fascinate, captivate, bewitch, seduce, enamour, en-
the head.
vour; ingratiate –, insinuate –, worm- oneself; propitiate,
with, pay one's court to, *faire l'aimable,* set one's cap at,

ng &c. *v.*; fond of; taken –, struck- with; smitten, bitten;
wedded to; enamoured; charmed &c. *v.*; in love; love-
ead and ears in love.
e, tender, sweet upon, sympathetic, loving; amorous, ama-
uxorious, ardent, passionate, rapturous, devoted, motherly.
*v.*; beloved; well –, dearly- beloved; dear, precious,
little; favourite, popular.
; to –, after- one's -mind, – taste, – fancy, – own heart.
ood -graces &c. (*friendly*) 888; dear as the apple of one's
to one's heart.

bad- blood; acrimony; malice &c. 907; implacability &c. (*revenge*) 919.

repugnance &c. (*dislike*) 867; odium, unpopularity; detestation, antipathy; object of -hatred, – execration; abomination, aversion, *bête noire*; enemy &c. 891; bitter pill; source of annoyance &c. 830.

**V.** hate, detest, abominate, abhor, loathe; recoil –, shudder- at; shrink from, view with horror, hold in abomination, revolt against, execrate; scowl &c. 895; disrelish &c. (*dislike*) 867.

owe a grudge; bear -spleen, – a grudge, – malice, &c. (*malevolence*) 907; conceive an aversion to.

excite –, provoke- hatred &c. *n.*; be -hateful &c. *adj.*; stink in the nostrils; estrange, alienate, repel, set against, sow dissension, set by the ears, envenom, incense, irritate, rile; horrify &c. 830.

**Adj.** hating &c. *v.*; abhorrent; averse from &c. (*disliking*) 867; set against.

bitter &c. (*acrimonious*) 895; implacable &c. (*revengeful*) 919.

un-loved, -beloved, -lamented, -deplored, -mourned, -cared for, -endeared, -valued; disliked &c. 867.

crossed in love, forsaken, rejected, love-lorn, jilted.

obnoxious, hateful, odious, abominable, repulsive, offensive, shocking; disgusting &c. (*disagreeable*) 830.

invidious, spiteful; malicious &c. 907.

insulting, irritating, provoking.

[Mutual hate] at daggers drawn; not on speaking terms &c. (*enmity*) 889.

**Phr.** no love lost between.

---



Digitized by Google

lovable, adorable; lovely, sweet; attractive, seductive, winning; charming, engaging, interesting, enchanting, captivating, fascinating, bewitching; amiable, like an angel.

**899. Favourite.—N.** favourite, pet, cosset, minion, idol, jewel, spoiled child, *enfant gâté*; led captain; crony; fondling; apple of one's eye, man after one's own heart; *persona grata.*

love, dear, darling, duck, honey, jewel; mopsey, moppet; sweetheart &c. (*love*) 897.

general –, universal- favourite; idol of the people.

**900. Resentment.—N.** resentment, displeasure, animosity, anger, wrath, indignation; exasperation, bitter resentment, wrathful indignation.

pique, umbrage, huff, miff, soreness, dudgeon, acerbity, virulence, bitterness, acrimony, asperity, spleen, gall; heart-burning, -swelling; rankling.

ill –, bad- -humour, – temper; irascibility &c. 901; ill blood &c. (*hate*) 898; revenge &c. 919.

excitement, irritation; warmth, bile, choler, ire, fume, pucker, dander, ferment, ebullition; towering passion, *acharnement*, angry mood, taking, pet, tiff, passion, fit, tantrums.

burst, explosion, paroxysm, storm, rage, fury, desperation; violence &c. 173; fire and fury; vials of wrath; gnashing of teeth, hot blood, high words.

scowl &c. 895; sulks &c. 901*a*.

[Cause of umbrage] affront, provocation, offence; indignity &c. (*insult*) 929; grudge, crow to pluck, sore subject, *casus belli.*

Furies, Eumenides.

buffet, slap in the face, box on the ear, rap on the knuckles.

**V.** resent; take -amiss, – ill, – to heart, – offence, – umbrage, – huff, – exception; take in -ill part, – bad part, – dudgeon; *ne pas entendre raillerie*; breathe revenge, cut up rough.

fly –, fall –, get- into a -rage, – passion; bridle –, bristle –, froth –, fire –, flare- up; open –, pour out- the vials of one's wrath.

pout, knit the brow, frown, scowl, lower, snarl, growl, gnarl, gnash, snap; redden, colour; look -black, – black as thunder, – daggers; bite one's thumb; show –, grind- one's teeth; champ the bit.

chafe, mantle, fume, kindle, fly out, take fire; boil, – over; boil with-indignation, – rage; rage, storm, foam; vent one's -rage, – spleen; lose one's temper, stand on one's hind legs, stamp the foot; stamp –, quiver –, swell –, foam- with rage; burst with anger.

have a fling at; bear malice &c. (*revenge*) 919.

cause –, raise- anger; affront, offend; give -offence, – umbrage; anger; hurt the feelings; insult, discompose, fret, ruffle, nettle, huff, pique; excite &c. 824; irritate, stir the blood, stir up bile; sting, – to the quick; rile, provoke, chafe, wound, incense, inflame, enrage, aggravate, add fuel to the flame, fan into a flame, widen the breach, envenom, embitter, exasperate, infuriate, kindle wrath; stick in one's gizzard; rankle &c. 919.

put out of humour; put one's -monkey, – back- up; raise one's -gorge, – dander, – choler; work up into a passion; make -one's blood boil, – the ears tingle; throw into a ferment, madden, drive one mad; lash into -fury, – madness; fool to the top of one's bent; set by the ears.

bring a hornet's nest about one's ears.

**Adj.** angry, wrath, irate; ire -, wrath-ful; cross &c. (*irascible*) 901;



Digitized by Google

sulky &c. 901*a*; bitter, virulent; acrimonious &c. (*discourteous*) &c. 895; violent &c. 173.

warm, burning; boiling, – over; fuming, raging; foaming, – at the mouth; convulsed with rage.

offended &c. *v.*; waxy, *acharné*; wrought, worked up; indignant, hurt, sore; set against.

fierce, wild, rageful, furious, mad with rage, fiery, infuriate, rabid, savage; relentless &c. 919.

flushed with -anger, – rage; in a -huff, – stew, – fume, – pucker, – passion, – rage, – fury, – taking, – way; on one's high ropes, up in arms; in high dudgeon.

**Adv.** angrily &c. *adj.*; in the height of passion; in the heat of -passion, – the moment.

**Int.** *tantæne animis cœlestibus iræ*! marry come up! zounds! 'sdeath!

**Phr.** one's -blood, – back, – monkey- being up; *fervens difficili bile jecur*; the gorge rising, eyes flashing fire; the blood -rising, – boiling; *hæret lateri lethalis arundo.*

**901. Irascibility.**—**N.** irascibility, temper; crossness &c. *adj.*; susceptibility, procacity, petulance, irritability, tartness, acerbity, protervity; pugnacity &c. (*contentiousness*) 720.

excitability &c. 825; bad –, fiery –, crooked –, irritable &c. *adj.*-temper; *genus irritabile*, hot blood.

ill humour &c. (*sullenness*) 901*a*; asperity &c., churlishness &c. (*discourtesy*) 895.

huff &c. (*resentment*) 900; a word and a blow.

Sir Fretful Plagiary; brabbler, Tartar; shrew, vixen, virago, termagant, dragon, scold, Xantippe; porcupine; spit-fire; fire-eater &c. (*bluterer*) 887; fury &c. (*violent person*) 173.

**V.** be -irascible &c. *adj.*; have a -temper &c. *n.*, – devil in one; fire up &c. (*be angry*) 900.

**Adj.** irascible; bad-, ill-tempered; irritable, susceptible; excitable &c. 825; thin-skinned &c. (*sensitive*) 822; fretful, fidgety; on the fret.

hasty, over-hasty, quick, warm, hot, testy, touchy, techy, tetchy; like -touchwood, – tinder; huffy; pet-tish, -ulant; waspish, snappish, peppery, fiery, passionate, choleric, shrewish, 'sudden and quick in quarrel.'

querulous, captious, moodish; quarrelsome, contentious, disputatious; pugnacious &c. (*bellicose*) 720; cantankerous, exceptious; restiff &c. (*perverse*) 901*a*; churlish &c. (*discourteous*) 895.

cross, – as -crabs, – two sticks, – a cat, – a dog, – the tongs; fractious, peevish, *acariâtre.*

in a bad temper; sulky &c. 901*a*; angry &c. 900.

resent-ful, -ive; vindictive &c. 919.

**Int.** pish!

**901a. Sullenness.**—**N.** sullenness &c. *adj.*; morosity, spleen; churlishness &c. (*discourtesy*) 895; irascibility &c. 901.

moodiness &c. *adj.*; perversity; obstinacy &c. 606; torvity, spinosity; crabbedness &c. *adj.*

ill –, bad- -temper, – humour; sulks, dudgeon, mumps, dumps, doldrums, fit of the sulks, *bouderie*, black looks, scowl; huff &c. (*resentment*) 900.

**V.** be -sullen &c. *adj.*; sulk; frown, scowl, lower, glower, gloam, pout, have a hang-dog look, glout.

**Adj.** sullen, sulky; ill-tempered, -humoured, -affected, -disposed; in -an ill, – a bad, – a shocking- -temper, – humour; out of -temper, –



Digitized by Google

humour; knaggy, torvous, crusty, crabbed; sour, – as a crab; surly &c. (*discourteous*) 895.

moody; spleen-ish, -ly; splenetic, cankered.

cross, -grained; perverse, wayward, humoursome; rest-iff, -ive; cantankerous, intractable, exceptious, sinistrous, deaf to reason, unaccommodating, rusty, curst, froward.

dogged &c. (*stubborn*) 606.

grumpy, glum, grim, grum, morose, frumpish; in the -sulks &c. n.; out of sorts; scowl-, glower-, growl-ing.

peevish &c. (*irascible*) 901.

**902.** [Expression of affection or love.] **Endearment.**—**N.** endearment, caress; blandish-, blandi-ment; *épanchement*, fondling, billing and cooing, dalliance.

embrace, salute, kiss, buss, smack, osculation, deosculation; amorous glances.

courtship, wooing, suit, addresses, the soft impeachment; love-making; serenading; caterwauling.

flirting &c. *v.*; flirtation, gallantry; coquetry.

true lover's knot, plighted love; love -tale, – token, – letter; *billet-doux*, valentine.

honeymoon; Strephon and Chloe.

**V.** caress, fondle, pet, dandle; pat, – on the -head, – cheek; chuck under the chin, smile upon, coax, wheedle, cosset, coddle, cocker, cockle; make -of, – much of; cherish, foster, kill with kindness.

clasp, hug, cuddle; fold –, strain- in one's arms; nestle, nuzzle; embrace, kiss, buss, smack, blow a kiss: salute &c. (*courtesy*) 894.

bill and coo, spoon, toy, dally, flirt, coquet; galli-, gala-vant; philander; make love; pay one's -court, – addresses, – attentions- to; serenade; court, woo; set one's cap at; be –, look- sweet upon; ogle, cast sheep's eyes upon; *faire les yeux doux*.

fall in love with, win the affections, &c. (*love*) 897; die for.

propose; make –, have- an offer; pop the question; plight one's -troth, – faith.

**Adj.** caressing &c. *v.*; 'sighing like furnace'; love-sick, spoony.

caressed &c. *v.*

**903. Marriage.**—**N.** marriage, matrimony, wedlock, union, intermarriage, *vinculum matrimonii*, nuptial tie.

married state, coverture, bed, cohabitation.

match; betrothment &c. (*promise*) 768; wedding, nuptials, Hymen, bridal; e-, spousals; leading to the altar &c. *v*; nuptial benediction, *epithalamium*.

torch –, temple- of Hymen; hymeneal altar; honeymoon.

brides-maid, -man; bride, bridegroom.

married -man, – woman, – couple; neogamist, Benedick, partner, spouse, mate, yokemate; husband, man, consort, baron; old –, good- man; wife, – of one's bosom; helpmate, rib, better half, grey mare, old woman, good wife;

**904. Celibacy.**—**N.** celi singleness, single blessedness; bach hood, -ship; miso-gamy, -gyny.

virginity, *pucelage*; maiden-l -head.

unmarried man, bachelor, Co agamist, old bachelor; miso-ga -gynist; monogamist.

unmarried woman, spinster; n -en; virgin, *femme sole*, old maid.

**V.** live single.

**Adj.** un-married, -wedded; w spouse-less; single.

**905. Divorce.**—**N.** divorce, -m separation; judicial separation, sep maintenance; *separatio a -mensa thoro*, – *vinculo matrimonii*.

widowhood, viduity, weeds.



Digitized by Google

feme, – coverte; squaw, lady; matron, dame, -hood; man and wife; wedded pair, Darby and Joan.

mono-, bi-, di-, deutero-, tri-, poly-gamy; mormonism; polyandrism; Turk, bluebeard.

unlawful –, left-handed –, morganatic, ill-assorted- marriage; *mésalliance*.

**V.** marry, wive, take to oneself a wife; be -married, – spliced; go pair- off; wed, espouse, lead to the hymeneal altar, take 'for better or worse,' give one's hand to, bestow one's hand upon.

marry, join, handfast; couple &c. (*unite*) 43; tie the nuptial knot; give -away, – in marriage; affy, affiance; betroth &c. (*promise*) 768; publish –, bid- the banns; be asked in church.

**Adj.** married &c. *v.*; one, – bone and one flesh.

marriageable, nubile.

engaged, betrothed, affianced.

matrimonial, marital, conjugal, connubial, wedded; nuptial, hymeneal, spousal, bridal.

**Phr.** the grey mare the better horse.

widow, -er; relict; dowager; *divorcée*; cuckold.

**V.** live separate; separate, divorce, disespouse, put away; wear the horns.

---

## 2°. Diffusive Sympathetic Affections.

**906. Benevolence.—N.** benevolence, Christian charity; God's -love, – grace; good-will; philanthropy &c. 910; unselfishness &c. 942.

good -nature, – feeling, – wishes; kind-, kindli-ness &c. *adj.*; lovingkindness, benignity, brotherly love, charity, humanity, fellow-feeling, sympathy; goodness –, warmth- of heart; *bonhomie*; kind-heartedness; amiability, milk of human kindness, tenderness; love &c. 897; friendship &c. 888.

toleration, consideration, generosity; mercy &c. (*pity*) 914.

charitableness &c. *adj.*; bounty, almsgiving; good works, beneficence, the luxury of doing good.

acts of kindness, a good turn; good –, kind- -offices, – treatment.

good Samaritan, sympathizer, *bon enfant*; altruist.

**V.** be -benevolent &c. *adj.*; have one's heart in the right place, bear good will; wish -well, – God speed; view –, regard- with an eye of favour; take in good part; take –, feel- an interest in; be –, feel- interested- in; sympathize with, feel for; fraternize &c. (*be friendly*) 888.

enter into the feelings of others, do as you would be done by, meet half-way.

treat well; give comfort, smooth the bed of death; do -good, – a good turn;

**907. Malevolence.—N.** malevolence; bad intent, -ion; un-, dis-kindness; ill -nature, – will, – blood; bad blood; enmity &c. 889; hate &c. 898; malignity; malice, – prepense; maliciousness &c. *adj.*; spite, despite; resentment &c. 900.

uncharitableness &c. *adj.*; incompassionateness &c. 914*a*; gall, venom, rancour, rankling, virulence, mordacity, acerbity; churlishness &c. (*discourtesy*) 895.

hardness of heart, heart of stone, obduracy; cruelty; cruelness &c. *adj.*; brutality, savagery; fer-ity, -ocity; barbarity, inhumanity, immanity, truculence, ruffianism; evil eye, cloven foot; torture, vivisection.

ill –, bad- turn; affront &c. (*disrespect*) 929; outrage, atrocity; ill usage; intolerance, persecution; tender mercies [ironical]; 'unkindest cut of all.'

**V.** be -malevolent &c. *adj.*; bear –, harbour- -spleen, – a grudge, – malice; betray –, show- the cloven foot.

hurt &c. (*physical pain*) 378; annoy &c. 830; injure, harm, wrong; do -harm, – an ill office- to; outrage; disoblige, malign, plant a thorn in the breast.

molest, worry, harass, haunt, harry, bait, tease, throw stones at; play the devil with; hunt down, dragoon, hound;



Digitized by Google

benefit &c. (*goodness*) 648; render a service, be of use; aid &c. 707.

**Adj.** benevolent; kind, -ly; well-meaning; amiable; obliging, accommodating, indulgent, gracious, complacent, good-humoured.

warm-, kind-, tender-, large-, broad-hearted; merciful &c. 914; charitable, beneficent, humane, benignant; bounteous, -iful.

good-, well-natured; spleenless; sympath-izing, -etic; complaisant &c. (*courteous*) 894; well-meant, -intentioned.

fatherly, motherly, brotherly, sisterly; pat-, mat-, frat-ernal; friendly &c. 888.

**Adv.** with -a good intention, – the best intentions.

**Int.** God speed! much good may it do!

---

persecute, oppress, grind; maltreat; ill-treat, -use.

wreak one's malice on, do one's worst, break a butterfly on the wheel; dip—, imbrue- one's hands in blood; have no mercy &c. 914*a*.

**Adj.** male-, unbene-volent; unbenign; ill-disposed, -intentioned, -natured, -conditioned, -contrived; evil-minded, -disposed.

malicious; malign, -ant; rancorous; de-, spiteful; mordacious, caustic, bitter, envenomed, acrimonious, virulent; unamiable, -charitable; maleficent, venomous, grinding, galling.

harsh, disobliging; un-kind, -friendly, -gracious; inofficious; invidious; uncandid; churlish &c. (*uncourteous*) 895; surly, sullen, &c 901*a*.

cold, -blooded, -hearted; hard-, flint-, marble-, stony-hearted; hard of heart, unnatural; ruthless &c. (*unmerciful*) 914*a*; relentless &c. (*revengeful*) 919.

cruel; brut-al, -ish; savage, – as a -bear, – tiger; fer-ine, -ocious; inhuman; barbarous, fell, untamed, tameless, truculent, incendiary; bloodthirsty &c. (*murderous*) 361; atrocious.

fiend-ish, -like; demoniacal; diabolic, -al; devilish, infernal, hellish, Satanic.

**Adv.** malevolently &c. *adj.*; with -bad intent &c. *n.*

**908. Malediction.**—**N.** malediction, malison, curse, imprecation, denunciation, execration, anathema, ban, proscription, excommunication, commination, thunders of the Vatican, fulmination, *maranatha*.

abuse; foul –, bad –, strong –, unparliamentary- language; Billingsgate, sauce, evil speaking; cursing &c. *v.*; profane swearing, oath.

threat &c. 909; more bark than bite; invective &c. (*disapprobation*) 932.

**V.** curse, accurse, imprecate, damn, swear at; curse with bell book and candle; invoke –, call down- curses on the head of; devote to destruction.

execrate, beshrew, scold; anathematize &c. (*censure*) 932; hold up to execration, denounce, proscribe, excommunicate, fulminate, thunder against; threaten &c. 909.

curse and swear; swear, – like a trooper; fall a cursing, rap out an oath, damn.

**Adj.** curs-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*

**Int.** woe to! beshrew! *ruat cœlum*! ill –, woe- betide! confusion seize! damn! confound! blast! curse! devil take! hang! out with! a plague –, out- upon! aroynt! *honi soit*!

**Phr.** *delenda est Carthago.*

**909. Threat.**—**N.** threat, menace; defiance &c. 715; abuse, minacity, intimidation; fulmination; commination &c. (*curse*) 908; gathering clouds &c. (*warning*) 668.

**V.** threat, -en; menace; snarl, growl, gnarl, mutter, bark, bully.

defy &c. 715; intimidate &c. 860; keep –, hold up –, hold out- a



Digitized by Google

·orem; shake –, double –, clinch- the fist at; thunder, talk big, ful-
ate, use big words, bluster, look daggers.
**Adj.** threatening, menacing; mina-tory, -cious; comminatory, abu-
; *in terrorem*; ominous &c. (*predicting*) 511; defiant &c. 715; under
ban.
**nt.** *væ victis*! at your peril! do your worst!

**Philanthropy.**—**N.** phil-
; humanit-y, -arianism; univer-
·olence; *deliciæ humani generis*;
litanism, utilitarianism, the
happiness of the greatest num-
al science, sociology.
on weal; socialism, communism.
tism, civism, nationality, love of
*amor patriæ*, public spirit.
ry, knight errantry; generosity

thropist, utilitarian, Benthamalist, communist, cosmopolite, citizen of the world, *amicus generis*; knight errant; patriot.
philanthropic, humanitarian, utilitarian, cosmopolitan; public-patriotic; humane, large-hearted, &c. (*benevolent*) 906; chivalerous &c. 942.
*pro -bono publico, – aris et focis.*
'*humani nihil a me alienum puto.*'

**911. Misanthropy.**—**N.** misanthropy, incivism; egotism &c. (*selfishness*) 943; moroseness &c. 901*a*; cynicism.
misanthrope, egotist, cynic, manhater, Timon, Diogenes.
woman-hater, misogynist.
**Adj.** misanthropic, antisocial, unpatriotic; egotistical &c. (*selfish*) 943· morose &c. 901*a*.

---

**Benefactor.**—**N.** benefac-
our, good genius, tutelary saint,
angel, good Samaritan; *pater*
salt of the earth &c. (*good man*)
xiliary &c. 711.

---

**913.** [Maleficent being.] **Evil doer.**—**N.** evil -doer, – worker; wrong doer &c. 949; mischief maker, marplot; oppressor, tyrant; firebrand, incendiary, anarchist, destroyer, Vandal, iconoclast; communist; terrorist.
savage, brute, ruffian, barbarian, semi-barbarian, caitiff, desperado; Mo-hock, -hawk; bludgeon man, bully, rough, hooligan, larrikin, dangerous classes, ugly customer; thief &c. 792.
cockatrice, scorpion, hornet; viper, adder; snake, – in the grass; serpent, cobra, asp, rattlesnake, anaconda; canker-, wire-worm; locust, Colorado beetle; torpedo; bane &c. 663.
cannibal; Anthropophag-us, -ist; bloodsucker, vampire, ogre, ghoul, gorilla; vulture; gyr-, ger-falcon.
wild beast, tiger, hyæna, butcher, hangman; cut-throat &c. (*killer*) 361; blood-, hell-hound.
hag, hellhag, beldam, Jezebel.
monster; fiend &c. (*demon*) 980; devil incarnate, demon in human shape; Frankenstein's monster.
harpy, siren; Furies, Eumenides.
Attila, scourge of the human race.
**Phr.** *fœnum habet in cornu.*

### 3°. Special Sympathetic Affections.

**. Pity.**—**N.** pity, compassion,
eration; bowels, – of compas-
ympathy, fellow-feeling, tender-

**914a. Pitilessness.**—**N.** pitilessness &c. *adj.*; inclemency; severity &c. 739; malevolence &c. 907.



Digitized by Google

ness, yearning, forbearance, humanity, mercy, clemency; leniency &c. (*lenity*) 740; charity, ruth, long-suffering.

melting mood; *argumentum ad misericordiam*; quarter, grace, *locus pœnitentiæ*.

sympathizer.

**V.** pity; have –, show –, take- pity &c. *n.*; commiserate, compassionate; condole &c. 915; sympathize; feel –, be sorry –, yearn- for: weep, melt, thaw, enter into the feelings of.

forbear, relent, relax, give quarter, wipe the tears, *parcere subjectis*, give a *coup de grâce*, put out of one's misery.

raise –, excite- pity &c. *n.*; touch, soften; melt, – the heart; propitiate, disarm.

ask for -mercy &c. *n.*; supplicate &c. (*request*) 765; cry for quarter, beg one's life, kneel; deprecate.

**Adj.** pitying &c. *v.*; pitiful, compassionate, sympathetic, touched.

merciful, clement, ruthful; humane; humanitarian &c. (*philanthropic*) 910; tender, – hearted, – as a chicken; soft, – hearted; unhardened; lenient &c. 740; exorable, forbearing; melting &c. *v.*; weak.

**Int.** for pity's sake! mercy! have –, cry you- mercy! God help you! poor -thing, – dear, – fellow! woe betide! *quis talia fando temperet a lachrymis!*

**Phr.** one's heart bleeding for; *haud ignara mali miseris succurrere disco.*

**V.** have no –, shut the gates of mercy &c. 914; give no quarter.

**Adj.** piti-, merci-, ruth-, bowel-less unpitying, unmerciful, inclement; inun- compassionate; inexorable; hard &c. 739; cruel &c. 907; unrelenting &c. 919.

---

**915. Condolence.**—**N.** condolence; lamentation &c. 839; sympathy, consolation.

**V.** condole with, console, sympathize; express –, testify- pity; afford –, supply- consolation; lament &c. 839- with.

4°. Retrospective Sympathetic Affections.

**916. Gratitude.**—**N.** gratitude, thankfulness, feeling of obligation.

acknowledgment, recognition, thanksgiving, giving thanks.

thanks, praise, benediction; pæan; *Te Deum* &c. (*worship*) 990; grace, – before, – after- meat; thank-offering.

requital.

**V.** be -grateful &c. *adj.*; thank; give –, render –, return –, offer –, tender- thanks &c. *n.*; acknowledge, requite.

feel –, be –, lie- under an obligation; *savoir gré*; not look a gift horse in the mouth; never forget, overflow with gratitude; thank –, bless- one's stars; fall on one's knees.

**Adj.** grateful, thankful, obliged, beholden, indebted to, under obligation.

**Int.** thanks! many thanks! gramercy! much obliged! thank you! thank Heaven! Heaven be praised!

**917. Ingratitude.**—**N.** ingratitude, thanklessness, oblivion of benefit

'benefits forgot;' thankless -task, office.

**V.** be -ungrateful &c. *adj.*; forget benefits; look a gift horse in the mouth

**Adj.** un-grateful, -mindful, -thankful; thankless, ingrate, wanting in gratitude, insensible of benefits.

forgotten; un-acknowledged, -thanked, -requited, -rewarded; ill-requited.

**Int.** thank you for nothing! '*et tu Brute!*'

---

**918. Forgiveness.**—**N.** forgive-

**919. Revenge.** — **N.** revenge,

, pardon, condonation, grace, re-
ion, absolution, amnesty, oblivion;
ilgence; reprieve.
onciliation; reconciliation &c. (*paci-
ion*) 723; propitiation.
xcuse, exoneration, quittance, release,
emnity; bill –, act –, covenant –,
d- of indemnity; exculpation &c. (*ac-
tal*) 970.
onganimity, placability; *amantium
; locus pœnitentiæ.*
r. forgive, – and forget; pardon,
done, think no more of, let bygones
bygones, shake hands; forget an
ury.
xcuse, pass over, overlook; wink at
(*neglect*) 460; bear with; allow –,
ke allowances- for; let one down
ly, not be too hard upon, pocket the
ont.
et off, remit, absolve, give absolution,
rieve; acquit &c. 970.
eg –, ask –, implore- pardon &c. *n.*;
ciliate, propitiate, placate; make up
iarrel &c. (*pacify*) 723; let the wound
l.
Adj. forgiving, placable, conciliatory.
orgiven &c. *v.*; un-resented, -avenged, -revenged.
Adv. cry you mercy.
Phr. *veniam petimusque damusque vicissim*; more in sorrow than
anger.

-ment; vengeance; avenge-ment, -ance; sweet revenge, *vendetta*, death-feud, blood for blood; retaliation &c. 718; day of reckoning.

rancour, vindictiveness, implacability; malevolence &c. 907; ruthlessness &c. 914*a*.

avenger, vindicator, Nemesis, Eumenides.

**V.** re-, a-venge; take –, have one's revenge; breathe -revenge, – vengeance; wreak one's -vengeance, – anger.

have -accounts to settle, – a crow to pluck, – a rod in pickle.

keep the wound green; harbour -revenge, – vindictive feeling; bear malice; rankle, – in the breast.

**Adj.** revenge-, venge-ful; vindictive, rancorous; pitiless &c. 914*a*; ruthless, rigorous, avenging.

unforgiving, unrelenting; inexorable, stony-hearted, implacable; relent-, remorse-less.

*æternum servans sub pectore vulnus*; rankling, immitigable.

**Phr.** *manet -cicatrix, – altâ mente repostum.*

---

**920. Jealousy.—N.** jealous-y, -ness; jaundiced eye; green-eyed monster; yellows; Juno.

**V.** be -jealous &c. *adj.*; view with -jealousy, – a jealous eye.

**Adj.** jealous, – as a Barbary pigeon; jaundiced, yellow-eyed, horn-mad.

**921. Envy.—N.** envy; enviousness &c. *adj.*; rivalry; *jalousie de métier.*

**V.** envy, covet, burst with envy.

**Adj.** envious, invidious, covetous; *alieni appetens.*

## SECTION IV. MORAL AFFECTIONS.

### 1°. MORAL OBLIGATIONS.

**922. Right. — N.** right; what
ght to, – should- be; fitness &c. *adj.*;
*mum jus.*
ustice, equity; equitableness &c. *adj.*;
priety; fair play, impartiality, mea-
e for measure, give and take, *lex
onis.*
Astræa, Nemesis, Themis.
cales of justice, even-handed justice,

**923. Wrong.—N.** wrong; what -ought not to, – should not- be; *malum in se*; unreasonableness, grievance; shame.

injustice; unfairness &c. *adj.*; iniquity, foul play, partiality, leaning; favour, -itism; nepotism, party spirit; undueness &c. 925; unlawfulness &c. 964.



Digitized by Google

*suum cuique*; clear stage –, fair field- and no favour.

morals &c. (*duty*) 926; law &c. 963; honour &c. (*probity*) 939; virtue &c. 944.

**V.** be -right &c. *adj.*; stand to reason.

see -justice done, – one righted, – fair play; do justice to; recompense &c. (*reward*) 973; hold the scales even, give and take; serve one right, put the saddle on the right horse; give -every one, – the devil- his due; *audire alteram partem.*

deserve &c. (*be entitled to*) 924.

**Adj.** right, good; just, reasonable; fit &c. 924; equ-al, -able, -itable; even-handed, fair.

legitimate, justifiable, rightful; as it -should, – ought to- be; lawful &c. (*permitted*) 760, (*legal*) 963.

deserved &c. 924.

**Adv.** rightly &c. *adj.*; in -justice, – equity, – reason.

without -distinction of, – regard to, – respect to- persons; upon even terms.

**Int.** all right!

**924. Dueness.—N.** due, -ness; right, privilege, prerogative, prescription, title, claim, pretension, demand, birth-right.

immunity, licence, liberty, franchise; vested -interest, – right.

sanction, authority, warranty, charter; warrant &c. (*permission*) 760; constitution &c. (*law*) 963; tenure; bond &c. (*security*) 771.

claimant, appellant; plaintiff &c. 938.

**V.** be -due &c. *adj.* to, – the due &c. *n.* of; have -right, – title, – claim- to; be entitled to; have a claim upon; belong to &c. (*property*) 780.

deserve, merit, be worthy of, richly deserve.

demand, claim; call upon –, come upon –, appeal to- for; re-vendicate, -claim; exact; insist -on, – upon; challenge; take one's stand, make a point of, require, lay claim to, assert, assume, arrogate, make good; substantiate; vindicate a -claim, – right; make out a case.

give –, confer- a right; entitle; authorize &c. 760; sanctify, legalize, ordain, prescribe, allot.

give every one his due &c. 922; pay one's dues; have one's -due, – rights.

robbing Peter to pay Paul &c. *v.*; the wolf and the lamb; vice &c. 945.

a custom more honoured in the breach than the observance.

**V.** be -wrong &c. *adj.*; cry to heaven for vengeance.

do -wrong &c. *n.*; be -inequitable &c. *adj.*; favour, lean towards; encroach; impose upon; reap where one has not sown; give an inch and take an ell; rob Peter to pay Paul.

**Adj.** wrong, -ful; bad, too bad; unjust, -fair; in-, un-equitable; unequal, partial, one-sided.

objectionable; un-reasonable, -allowable, -warrantable, -justifiable; improper, unfit; unjustified &c. 925; illegal &c. 964; iniquitous; immoral &c. 945.

in the wrong, – box.

**Adv.** wrongly &c. *adj.*

**Phr.** it will not do.

---

**925.** [Absence of right.] **Undueness.—N.** undueness &c. *adj.*; *malum prohibitum*; impropriety; illegality &c. 964.

falseness &c. *adj.*; emptiness –, invalidity- of title; illegitimacy.

loss of right, disfranchisement, forfeiture.

usurpation, tort, violation, breach, encroachment, presumption, stretch, exaction, imposition, lion's share.

usurper, pretender.

**V.** be -undue &c. *adj.*; not be -due &c. 924.

infringe, encroach, trench on, exact; arrogate, – to oneself; give an inch and take an ell; stretch –, strain- a point; usurp, violate, do violence to.

dis-franchise, -entitle, -qualify; invalidate.

relax &c. (*be lax*) 738; misbehave &c. (*vice*) 945; misbecome.

**Adj.** undue; unlawful &c. (*illegal*) 964; unconstitutional; illicit; un-authorised, -warranted, -allowed, -sanctioned, -justified; un-, dis-entitled, -qualified; un-privileged, -chartered.

illegitimate, bastard, spurious, false; usurped, tortious.



Digitized by Google

right, assert, enforce, put in
under contribution.
having a right to &c. *v.*; en-
; claiming; deserving, merit-
hy of.
ged, allowed, sanctioned, war-
uthorized; ordained, prescribed,
ional, chartered, enfranchised.
ptive, presumptive; absolute,
ble; un-, in-alienable; impre-
, inviolable, unimpeachable, unchallenged; sacrosanct.
, merited, deserved, condign, richly deserved.
ble &c. (*permitted*) 760; lawful, licit, legitimate, legal;
&c. (*law*) 963.
, unexceptionable, right; equitable &c. 922; due, *en règle*;
; correct, proper, meet, befitting, becoming, seemly; decorous;
e, up to the mark, right as a trivet; just –, quite- the thing;
*règles.*
duly, *ex officio, de jure*; by -right, – divine right; *jure divino,*
*id*, in the name of.
*civis Romanus sum.*

un-deserved, -merited, -earned; unfulfilled.
forfeited, disfranchised.
improper; un-meet, -fit, -befitting, -seemly; un-, mis-becoming; seemless; *contra bonos mores*; not the thing, out of the question, not to be thought of; preposterous, pretentious, would-be.

---

**Duty.**—**N.** duty, what ought
ne, moral obligation, account-
liability, *onus*, responsibility;
–, imperative- duty; call, – of

nce, fealty, tie; engagement &c.
) 768; part; function, calling,
*ness*) 625.
ty, morals, decalogue; case of
e; conscientiousness &c. (*pro-*
; conscience, inward monitor,
ll voice within, sense of duty,
nscience.
s &c. 924; propriety, fitness,
s, decorum, τὸ πρέπον; the
proper thing; the -right, –
hing to do.
ce of morals] Eth-ics, -ology;
re-tology; Moral –, Ethical-
hy; Casuistry, Polity.
ance, fulfilment, discharge, per-
, acquittal, satisfaction, redemp-
od behaviour.
-the duty of, – incumbent &c.
- responsible &c. *adj.*; behoove,
befit, beseem; belong –, per-
fall to one's lot; devolve on;
, – on one's head, – at one's
st -with, – on the shoulders of.
pon oneself &c. (*promise*) 768;
ome- -bound to, – sponsor for;
-responsibility &c. *n.*; be –,
lie- under an obligation; have
r for, owe it to oneself.

**927. Dereliction of Duty.**—**N.** dereliction of duty; fault &c. (*guilt*) 947; sin &c. (*vice*) 945; non-observance, -performance; neglect, relaxation, infraction, violation, transgression, failure, evasion; dead letter.

**V.** violate; break, – through; infringe; set -aside, – at naught; trample -on, – under foot; slight, neglect, evade, renounce, forswear, repudiate; wash one's hands of; escape, transgress, fail.

call to account &c. (*disapprobation*) 932.

**927a. Exemption.**—**N.** exemption, freedom, irresponsibility, immunity, liberty, licence, release, exoneration, excuse, dispensation, absolution, franchise, renunciation, discharge; exculpation &c. 970.

**V.** be -exempt &c. *adj.*

exempt, release, acquit, discharge, quit-claim, remise, remit; free, set at liberty, let off, pass over, spare, excuse, dispense with, give dispensation, license; stretch a point; absolve &c. (*forgive*) 918; exonerate &c. (*exculpate*) 970; save the necessity.

**Adj.** exempt, free, at liberty, scot free; released &c. *v.*; unbound, unencumbered; irresponsible, unaccountable, not answerable; excusable.

---



Digitized by Google

impose a -duty &c. *n.*; enjoin, require, exact; bind, – over; saddle with, prescribe, assign, call upon, look to, oblige.

enter upon –, perform –, observe –, fulfil –, discharge –, adhere to –, acquit oneself of –, satisfy- -a duty, – an obligation; act one's part, redeem one's pledge, do justice to, be at one's post; do duty; do one's duty &c. (*be virtuous*) 944.

be on one's good behaviour, mind one's P's and Q's.

**Adj.** obligatory, binding; imperative, peremptory; stringent &c. (*severe*) 739; behooving &c. *v.*; incumbent –, chargeable- on; under obligation; obliged –, bound –, tied- by; saddled with.

due –, beholden –, bound –, indebted- to; tied down; compromised &c. (*promised*) 768; in duty bound.

amenable, liable, accountable, responsible, answerable.

right, meet, &c. (*due*) 924; moral, ethical, casuistical, conscientious, ethological.

**Adv.** with a safe conscience, as in duty bound, on one's own responsibility, at one's own risk, *suo periculo*; *in foro conscientiæ*; *quamdiu se bene gesserit.*

**Phr.** *dura lex sed lex.*

2°. Moral Sentiments.

**928. Respect.—N.** respect, regard, consideration; courtesy &c. 894; attention, deference, reverence, honour, esteem, estimation, veneration, admiration; approbation &c. 931.

homage, fealty, obeisance, genuflexion, kneeling, prostration; obsequiousness &c. 886; salaam, *kotou*, bow, presenting arms, salute.

respects, regards, duty, *devoirs, égards.* devotion &c. (*piety*) 987.

**V.** respect, regard; revere, -nce; hold in reverence, honour, venerate, hallow; esteem &c. (*approve of*) 931; think much of; entertain –, bear- respect for; look up to, defer to; pay -attention, – respect &c. *n.*- to; do –, render- honour to; do the honours, hail; show courtesy &c. 894; salute, present arms; do –, pay- homage to; pay tribute to, kneel to, bow to, bend the knee to; fall down before, prostrate oneself, kiss the hem of one's garment; worship &c. 990.

keep one's distance, make room, observe due decorum, stand upon ceremony.

command –, inspire- respect; awe, impose, overawe, dazzle.

**Adj.** respecting &c. *v.*; respectful, deferential, decorous, reverential, obsequious, ceremonious, bare-headed, cap in hand, on one's knees; prostrate &c. (*servile*) 886.

respected &c. *v.*; in high -esteem, – estimation; time-honoured, venerable, *emeritus.*

**929. Disrespect.—N.** dis- respect, -esteem, -estimation; disparagement &c. (*dispraise*) 932, (*detraction*) 934.

irreverence; slight, neglect; *spreta injuria formæ*; superciliousness &c. (*contempt*) 930.

vilipendency, contumely, affront, dishonour, insult, indignity, outrage, discourtesy &c. 895; practical joking; scurrility, scoffing, sibilation; ir-, derision; mockery; irony &c. (*ridicule*) 856; sarcasm.

hiss, hoot, gibe, flout, jeer, scoff, gleek, taunt, sneer, quip, fling, wipe, slap in the face.

**V.** hold in disrespect &c. (*despise*) 930; misprize, disregard, slight, trifle with, set at naught, pass by, push aside, overlook, turn one's back upon, laugh in one's sleeve; be -disrespectful &c. *adj.*, – discourteous &c. 895; treat with -disrespect &c. *n.*; set down, browbeat.

dishonour, desecrate; insult, affront, outrage.

speak slightingly of; disparage &c. (*dispraise*) 932; vilipend, call names; throw –, fling- dirt; drag through the mud, point at, indulge in personalities; make -mouths, – faces; bite the thumb; take –, pluck- by the beard; toss in a blanket, tar and feather.

have –, hold- in derision; deride, scoff, sneer, laugh at, snigger, ridicule, gibe, mock, jeer, taunt, twit, niggle, gleek,



Digitized by Google

**Adv.** in deference to; with -all, - ie, - the highest- respect; with sub- ission.

saving your -grace, - presence; *salva reverentia; pace tanti nominis.*

**Int.** hail! all hail! *esto perpetua!* ay your shadow never be less!

---

gird, flout, fleer; roast, turn into ridicule; burlesque &c. 856; laugh to scorn &c. (*contempt*) 930; smoke; fool; make -game, - a fool, - an April fool- of; play a practical joke; lead one a dance, run the rig upon, have a fling at, scout, hiss, hoot, mob.

**Adj.** disrespectful; aweless, irreverent; disparaging &c. 934; insulting &c. *v.*; supercilious &c. (*scornful*) 930; rude, derisive, sarcastic; scurri-le, -lous; contumelious.

un-respected, -worshipped, -envied, -saluted; un-, dis-regarded.

**Adv.** disrespectfully &c. *adj.*

**930. Contempt.—N.** contempt, disdain, scorn, sovereign contempt; despi-sal, -ciency; vilipendency, contumely; slight, sneer, spurn, by-word.

contemptuousness &c. *adj.*; scornful eye; smile of contempt; derision &c. (*disrespect*) 929.

[State of being despised] despisedness.

**V.** despise, contemn, scorn, disdain, feel contempt for, view with a scornful eye, disregard, slight, not mind; pass by &c. (*neglect*) 460.

look down upon; hold -cheap, - in contempt, - in disrespect; think -nothing, - small beer- of; make light of; underestimate &c. 483; esteem -slightly, - of small or no account; take no account of, care nothing for; set no store by; not care a -straw &c. (*unimportance*) 643; set at naught, laugh in one's sleeve, snap one's fingers at, shrug one's shoulders, turn up one's nose at, pooh-pooh, damn with faint praise; sneeze -, whistle -, sneer- at; curl up one's lip, toss the head, *traiter de haut en bas*; laugh at &c. (*be disrespectful*) 929.

point the finger of -, hold up to -, laugh to- scorn; scout, hoot, flout, hiss, scoff at.

turn -one's back, - a cold shoulder- upon; tread -, trample- -upon, - under foot; spurn, kick; fling to the winds &c. (*repudiate*) 610; send away with a flea in the ear.

**Adj.** contemptuous; disdain-, scorn-ful; withering, contumelious, supercilious, cynical, haughty, bumptious, cavalier; derisive.

contemptible, despicable; pitiable; pitiful &c. (*unimportant*) 643; despised &c. *v.*; down-trodden; unenvied.

**Adv.** contemptuously &c. *adj.*

**Int.** a fig for &c. (*unimportant*) 643; bah! never mind! away with! hang it! fiddle-de-dee!

**931. Approbation.—N.** appro- ation; approv-al, -ement; sanction, ivocacy; nod of approbation; esteem, stimation, good opinion, golden opin- ons, admiration; love &c. 897; appre- ation, regard, account, popularity, κῦδος, redit; repute &c. 873.

commendation, praise; laud, -ation; ood word; meed -, tribute- of praise; ncomium; eulog-y, -ium; *éloge*, pane- yric; homage, hero worship; benedic- on, blessing, benison.

applause, plaudit, clap; clapping, -

**932. Disapprobation.-N.** dis- appro-bation, -val; improbation; dis-es- teem, -valuation, -placency; odium; dislike &c. 867.

dis-praise, -commendation; blame, censure, obloquy; detraction &c. 934; disparagement, depreciation; denunci- ation; condemnation &c. 971; ostracism.

animadversion, reflection, stricture, objection, exception, criticism; sardonic -grin, - laugh; sarcasm, insinuation, in- nuendo; bad -, poor -, lefthanded- compliment.



Digitized by Google

of hands; acel-aim, -amation; cheer; pæan, hosannah; shout –, peal –, chorus –, thunders- of -applause &c.; Prytaneum.

**V.** approve; think -good, – much of, – well of, – highly of; esteem, value, prize; set great store -by, – on.

do justice to, appreciate; honour, hold in esteem, look up to, admire; like &c. 897; be in favour of, wish God speed; hail, – with satisfaction.

stand –, stick- up for; uphold, hold up, countenance, sanction; clap –, pat- on the back; keep in countenance, endorse, give credit, recommend; mark with a white -mark, – stone.

commend, praise, laud, compliment, pay a tribute, bepraise; clap, – the hands; applaud, cheer, acclamate, encore; panegyrize, eulogize, cry up, *prôner*, puff; extol, – to the skies; magnify, glorify, exalt, swell, make much of; flatter &c. 933; bless, give a blessing to; have –, say- a good word for; speak -well, – highly, – in high terms- of; sing –, sound –, chaunt –, resound- the praises of; sing praises to; cheer –, applaud- to the -echo, – very echo.

redound to the -honour, – praise, – credit- of; do credit to; deserve -praise &c. *n.*; recommend itself; pass muster.

be -praised &c.; receive honourable mention; be in -favour, – high favour- with; ring with the praises of, win golden opinions, gain credit, find favour with, stand well in the opinion of; *laudari à laudato viro.*

**Adj.** approving &c. *v.*; in favour of; lost in admiration.

commendatory, complimentary, benedictory, laudatory, panegyrical, eulogistic, encomiastic, lavish of praise, uncritical.

approved, praised, &c. *v.*; un-censured, -impeached; popular, in good odour; in high esteem &c. (*respected*) 928; in –, in high- favour.

deserving –, worthy of- praise &c. *n.*; praiseworthy, commendable, of estimation; good &c. 648; meritorious, estimable, creditable, plausible, unimpeachable; beyond all praise.

**Adv.** with credit, to admiration; well &c. 618; with three times three.

**Int.** hear hear! well done! *bravo*! *bravissimo*! *euge*! *macte virtute*! so far

satire; sneer &c. (*contempt*) 93 taunt &c. (*disrespect*) 929; cavil, ca ing, censoriousness; hypercriticism (*fastidiousness*) 868.

reprehension, remonstrance, expo lation, reproof, reprobation, admoniti increpation, reproach; rebuke, re mand, castigation, jobation, lecture, c tain lecture, blow up, wigging, dressi rating, scolding, trimming; correcti set down, rap on the knuckles, *coup bec*, rebuff; slap, – on the face; h thrust, hit; frown, scowl, black look

diatribe; jeremi-ad, -ade; *tirade*, lippic.

clamour, outcry, hue and cry; h -ing; sibilation, cat-call; execration 908.

chiding, upbraiding, &c. *v.*; exprol tion, abuse, vituperation, invective, jurgation, contumely; hard –, cuttin bitter- words.

evil-speaking; bad language &c. 9 personality.

**V.** disapprove; dislike &c. 867; lam &c. 839; object to, take except to; be scandalized at, think ill of; v with -disfavour, – dark eyes, – jaundi eyes; *nil admurari*, disvalue, improbe

frown upon, look grave; bend –, k the brows; shake the head at, shrug shoulders; turn up the nose &c. (c *tempt*) 930; look -askance, – bl upon; look with an evil eye; mak wry -face, – mouth- at; set one's f against.

dis-praise, -commend, -parage; precate, speak ill of, not speak well condemn &c. (*find guilty*) 971.

blame; lay –, cast- blame upon; c sure, *fronder*, reproach, pass censure reprobate, impugn.

remonstrate, expostulate, recrimin

reprehend, chide, admonish; bring call- -to account, – over the coals, – order; take to task, reprove, lectu bring to book; read a -lesson, – lectu to; rebuke, correct.

reprimand, chastise, castigate, la blow up, trounce, trim, *laver la t* overhaul; give it one, – finely; gibb

accuse &c. 938; impeach, denoun hold up to -reprobation, – execrati expose, brand, gibbet, stigmatize; show pull –, take- up; cry 'shame' upon; outspoken; raise a hue and cry agai



Digitized by Google

d, that's right, quite right; *op-* one cheer more; may your sha- ever be less! *esto perpetua*! long ! *viva*! *evviva*! God speed! *valete* ıdite! *encore*! *bis*! ·. *probatum est.*

---

execrate &c. 908; exprobrate, speak daggers, vituperate; abuse, – like a pickpocket; scold, rate, objurgate, upbraid, fall foul of; jaw; rail, – at, – in good set terms; bark at; anathematize, call names; call by -hard, – ugly-names; a-, re-vile; vili-fy, -pend; bespatter; backbite; clapperclaw; rave –, thunder –, fulminate- against; load with reproaches.

exclaim –, protest –, inveigh –, declaim –, cry out –, raise one's voice- against.

decry; cry –, run –, frown- down; clamour, hiss, hoot, mob, ostracize; draw up –, sign- a round robin.

animadvert –, reflect- upon; glance at; cast -reflection, – reproach, – a slur- upon; insinuate, damn with faint praise; 'hint a fault and hesitate dislike'; not to be able to say much for.

scoff at, point at; twit, taunt, &c. (*disrespect*) 929; sneer at &c. (*despise*) 230; satirize, lampoon; defame &c. (*detract*) 934; depreciate, find fault with, criticize, cut up; pull –, pick- to pieces; take exception; cavil; peck –, nibble –, carp- at; be -censorious &c. *adj.*; pick -holes, – a hole, – a hole in one's coat; make a fuss about.

take –, set- down; snub, snap one up, give a rap on the knuckles; throw a stone -at, – in one's garden; have a -fling, – snap- at; have words with, pluck a crow with; give one a -wipe, – lick with the rough side of the tongue.

incur blame, excite disapprobation, scandalize, shock, revolt; get a bad name, forfeit one's good opinion, be under a cloud, come under the ferule, bring a hornet's nest about one's ears.

take blame, stand corrected; have to answer for.

**Adj.** disapproving &c. *v.*; scandalized.

disparaging, condemnatory, damnatory, denunciatory, reproachful, abusive, objurgatory, clamorous, vituperative; defamatory &c. 934.

satirical, sarcastic, sardonic, cynical, dry, sharp, cutting, biting, severe, withering, trenchant, hard upon; censorious, critical, captious, carping, hypercritical; fastidious &c. 868; sparing of –, grudging-praise.

disapproved, chid, &c. *v.*; in bad odour, blown upon, unapproved; unblest; at a discount, exploded; weighed in the balance and found wanting.

blameworthy, reprehensible &c. (*guilt*) 947; to –, worthy of- blame answerable, uncommendable, exceptionable, not to be thought of bad &c. 649; vicious, &c. 945.

un-lamented, -bewailed, -pitied.

**Adv.** with a wry face; reproachfully &c. *adj.*

**Int.** it is too bad! it -won't, – will never- do! marry come up! Oh! come! 'sdeath!

forbid it Heaven! God –, Heaven- forbid! out –, fie- upon it! away with! tut! *O tempora*! *O mores*! shame! fie, – for shame! out on you!

tell it not in Gath!

**3. Flattery.**—**N.** flattery, adu- gloze; bland-ishment, -iloquence; y; fawning, wheedling, &c. *v.*; ion, coquetry, sycophancy, flun-

**934. Detraction.**—**N.** detraction, disparagement, depreciation, vilification, obloquy, scurrility, scandal, defamation, aspersion, traducement, slan-



Digitized by Google

keyism, toad-eating, tuft-hunting; snobbishness.

incense, honeyed words, flummery; *bun-kum*, *-combe*; blarney, *placebo*, butter; soft -soap, – sawder; rose water.

voice of the charmer, mouth honour; lip-homage; euphemism; unctuousness &c. *adj.*

**V.** flatter, praise to the skies, puff; wheedle, cajole, glaver, coax; fawn, – upon; humour, gloze, soothe, pet, coquet, slaver, butter; be-spatter, -slubber, -plaster, -slaver; lay it on thick, overpraise; earwig, cog, collogue; truckle –, pander *or* pandar –, pay court- to; court; creep into the good graces of; curry favour with, hang on the sleeve of; fool to the top of one's bent; lick the dust.

lay the flattering unction to one's soul, gild the pill, make things pleasant.

overestimate &c. 482; exaggerate &c. 549.

**Adj.** flattering &c. *v.*; adulatory; mealy- honey - mouthed; honeyed; smooth, – tongued; soapy, oily, unctuous, blandiloquent, specious; fine-, fair-spoken; plausible, servile, sycophantic, fulsome; courtier-ly, -like.

**Adv.** *ad captandum.*

**935. Flatterer.**—**N.** flatterer, adulator; eu-logist, -phemist; optimist, encomiast, *laudator*, whitewasher.

toad-y, -eater; sycophant, courtier, Sir Pertinax MacSycophant; *flâneur*, *prôneur*; puffer, touter, *claqueur*; claw-back, ear-wig, doer of dirty work; parasite, hanger on, &c. (*servility*) 886.

---

**937. Vindication.**—**N.** vindication, justification, warrant; exoneration, exculpation; acquittal &c. 970; white-washing.

extenuation; pallia-tion, -tive; softening, mitigation.

reply, defence; recrimination &c. 938.

apology, gloss, varnish; plea &c. 617; salvo; excuse, extenuating circumstances; allowance, – to be made; *locus pœnitentiæ.*

apologist, vindicator, justifier; defendant &c. 938.

justifiable charge, true bill.

der, calumny, obtrectation, evil-speaking, backbiting, *scandalum magnatum.*

personality, libel, lampoon, skit, pasquinade; *chronique scandaleuse.*

sarcasm, cynicism; criticism (*disapprobation*) 932; invective &c. 932; envenomed tongue; *spretæ injuria formæ.*

detractor &c. 936.

**V.** detract, derogate, decry, depreciate, disparage; run –, cry- down; sneer at &c. (*contemn*) 930; criticize, pull to pieces, pick a hole in one's coat, asperse, cast aspersions, blow upon, be-spatter, blacken; vili-fy, -pend; avile; give a dog a bad name, brand, malign, backbite, libel, lampoon, traduce, slander, defame, calumniate, bear false witness against; speak ill of behind one's back.

'damn with faint praise, assent with civil leer; and without sneering, teach to sneer.'

fling dirt &c. (*disrespect*) 929; anathematize &c. 932; dip the pen in gall, view in a bad light.

**Adj.** detracting &c. *v.*; defamatory, detractory, derogatory; disparaging, libellous; scurril-e, -ous; abusive; foul-spoken, -tongued, -mouthed; slanderous, calumni-ous, -atory; sar-castic, -donic; satirical, cynical.

**936. Detractor.**—**N.** detractor, reprover; cens-or, -urer; cynic, critic, caviller, carper, wordcatcher, *frondeur.*

defamer, backbiter, slanderer, Sir Benjamin Backbite, lampooner, satirist, traducer, libeller, calumniator, dawplucker, Thersites; Zoilus; good-natured friend [satirically]; reviler, vituperator, castigator; shrew &c. 901.

disapprover, *laudator temporis acti.*

**938. Accusation.**—**N.** accusation, charge, imputation, slur, inculpation, exprobration, delation; crimination; ac-, re-crimination; *tu quoque* argument; invective &c. 932.

de-nunciation, -nouncement; libel, challenge, citation, arraignment; im-ap-peachment; indictment, bill of indictment, true bill; lawsuit &c. 969; condemnation &c. 971.

*gravamen* of a charge, head and front of one's offending, *argumentum ad hominem*; scandal &c. (*detraction*) 934; *scandalum magnatum.*



Digitized by Google

justify, warrant; be an -excuse
for; lend a colour, furnish a
; vindicate; ex-, dis-culpate;
&c. 970; clear, set right, exoner-
itewash.
nuate, palliate, excuse, soften,
ze, varnish, slur, gloze; put a
– good face- upon; mince; gloss
olster up, help a lame dog over a

cate, defend, plead one's cause;
, stick –, speak- up for; contend
k- for; bear out, keep in counte-
support; plead &c. 617; say in
; plead ignorance; confess and
propugn, put in a good word for.
the will for the deed, make allow-
r, do justice to; give -one, – the
his due.
good; prove -the truth of, –
ise; be justified by the event.
, vindicat-ed, -ing, &c. *v.*; vindi-
, -ory; palliative; exculpatory;
tic.
sable, defensible, pardonable;
-able; specious, plausible, justi-

'*honi soit qui mal y pense.*'

accuser, prosecutor, plaintiff; relator, informer; appellant.

accused, defendant, prisoner, panel, respondent; litigant.

**V.** accuse, charge, tax, impute, twit, taunt with, reproach.

brand with reproach; stigmatize, slur; cast a -stone at, – slur on; in-, criminate; inculpate, implicate; call to account &c. (*censure*) 932; take to -blame, – task; put in the black book.

inform against, indict, denounce, arraign; im-, ap-peach; have up, show up, pull up; challenge, cite, lodge a complaint; prosecute, bring an action against, &c. 969.

charge –, saddle- with; lay to one's -door, – charge; lay the blame on, bring home to; cast –, throw- in one's teeth; cast the first stone at.

have –, keep- a rod in pickle for; have a crow to pluck with.

trump up a charge.

**Adj.** accusing &c. *v.*; accusat-ory, -ive; imputative, denunciatory; re-, criminatory.

accused &c. *v.*; suspected; under -suspicion, – a cloud, – *surveillance*; in -custody, – detention; in the -lock up, – watch house, – house of detention.

accusable, imputable; in-defensible, -excusable; un-pardonable, -justifiable; vicious &c. 945.

**Int.** look at home; *tu quoque* &c. (*retaliation*) 718.

## 3°. Moral Conditions.

**. Probity.—N.** probity, in-
rectitude; uprightness &c. *adj.*;
, faith; honour; good faith, *bona*
urity, clean hands.
ess &c. *adj.*; fair play, justice,
impartiality, principle; grace.
ancy; faithfulness &c. *adj.*; fi-
loyalty; incorrupt-ion, -ibility.
worthiness &c. *adj.*; truth, can-
ingleness of heart; veracity &c.
ender conscience &c. (*sense of*
26.
tilio, delicacy, nicety; scrupul-
ousness, &c. *adj.*; scruple; point,
nour; punctuality.
ity &c. (*repute*) 873; respecta-
-bleness &c. *adj.*; gentleman;
f -honour, – his word; *fidus*
, *preux chevalier*, *galantuomo*;
ny, trump, brick; true Briton.

**940. Improbity.—N.** improbity; dishon-esty, -our; deviation from rectitude; disgrace &c. (*disrepute*) 874; fraud &c. (*deception*) 545; lying &c. 544; bad –, Punic- faith; *mala* –, *Punica- fides*; infidelity; faithlessness &c. *adj.*; Judas kiss, betrayal.

breach of -promise, – trust, – faith; prodition, disloyalty, treason, high treason; apostacy &c. (*tergiversation*) 607; non-observance &c. 773.

shabbiness &c. *adj.*; villany; baseness &c. *adj.*; abjection, debasement, turpitude, moral turpitude, laxity, trimming, shuffling.

perfidy; perfidiousness &c. *adj.*; treachery, double-dealing; unfairness &c. *adj.*; knavery, roguery, rascality, foul-play; jobb-ing, -ery; venality, nepotism; corruption, job, shuffle, fishy transaction



Digitized by Google

court of honour, a fair field and no favour; *argumentum ad verecundiam.*

**V.** be -honourable &c. *adj.*; deal -honourably, – squarely, – impartially, – fairly; speak the truth &c. (*veracity*) 543; tell the truth and shame the devil, *vitam impendere vero*; show a proper spirit, make a point of; do one's duty &c. (*virtue*) 944.

redeem one's pledge &c. 926; keep –, be as good as- one's -promise, – word; keep faith with, not fail.

give and take, *audire alteram partem*, give the devil his due, put the saddle on the right horse.

redound to one's honour.

**Adj.** upright; honest, – as daylight; veracious &c. 543; virtuous &c. 944; honourable; fair, right, just, equitable, impartial, even-handed, square; fair –, open- and aboveboard.

constant, – as the northern star; faithful, loyal, staunch; true, – blue, – to one's colours, – to the core, – as the needle to the pole; true-hearted, trust-y, -worthy; as good as one's word, to be depended on, incorruptible.

straightforward &c. (*ingenuous*) 703; frank, candid, open-hearted.

conscientious, tender-conscienced, right-minded; high-principled, -minded; scrupulous, religious, strict; nice, punctilious, correct, punctual; respect-, reput-able; gentlemanlike.

inviol-able, -ate; un-violated, -broken, -betrayed; un-bought, -bribed.

innocent &c. 946; pure; stainless; un-stained, -tarnished, -sullied, -tainted, -perjured; uncorrupt, -ed; unde-filed, -praved, -bauched; *integer vitæ scelerisque purus*; *justus et tenax propositi.*

chivalrous, jealous of honour, *sans peur et sans reproche*; high-spirited.

supra-mundane, unworldly, over-scrupulous.

**Adv.** honourably &c. *adj.*; *bonâ fide*; on the square, in good faith, honour bright, *foro conscientiæ*, with clean hands.

barratry, sharp practice, heads I t tails you lose; mouth-honour &c. (*f tery*) 933.

**V.** be -dishonest &c. *adj.*; play b break one's -word, – faith, – p jilt, betray, forswear; shuffle &c. 544; live by one's wits, sail m wind.

disgrace –, dishonour –, dem degrade- oneself; derogate, stoop, p sneak, lose caste; sell oneself, go to the enemy; seal one's infamy.

**Adj.** dishon-est, -ourable; u scientious, -scrupulous; fraudu 545; knavish; disgraceful &c. (di *able*) 874; wicked &c. 945.

false-hearted, disingenuous; u one-sided; double, -tongued, d time-serving, crooked, tortuous, i ous, Machiavelian, dark, slippery; l perfidious, treacherous, perjured.

infamous, arrant, foul, base, vi nominious, blackguard.

contemptible, abject, mean, sh little, paltry, dirty, scurvy, scabby, m ing, grovelling, scrubby, rascally, p fogging; beneath one.

low-minded, -thoughted; base-m

undignified, indign; unbe-co -seeming, -fitting; de-rogatory, p *infra dignitatem*; ungentleman-ly, un-knightly, -chivalric, -manly, -s some; recreant, inglorious.

corrupt, venal; debased, mon

faithless, of bad faith, false, un disloyal; untrustworthy; trust less; lost to shame, dead to ho

**Adv.** dishonestly &c. *adj.*; u like a thief in the night, by crooked

**Int.** *O tempora O mores!*

---

**941. Knave.—N.** knave, rogue; Scapin, rascal; Lazarillo Tormes; bad man &c. 949; blackguard &c. 949.

traitor, betrayer, arch-traitor, conspirator, Judas, Catiline; rep serpent, snake in the grass, wolf in sheep's clothing, sneak, Jerry S tell-tale, mischief-maker; trimmer, renegade, &c. (*tergiversation*) 6 truant, recreant; sycophant &c. (*servility*) 886.

**942. Disinterestedness.—N.** disinterestedness &c. *adj.*; generosity;

**943. S mess.—N.** ness &c. ; self-love, -



Digitized by Google

beral-ity, -ism; altruism; benevolence n. 906; elevation, loftiness of purpose, exaltation, magnanimity; chival-ry, rous spirit; heroism, sublimity.

self-denial, -abnegation, -sacrifice, -immolation, -control &c. (*resolution*) 604; stoicism, devotion, martyrdom, *suttee*.

labour of love.

**V.** be -disinterested &c. *adj.*; make a sacrifice, lay one's head on the block; put oneself in the place of others, do as one would be done by, do unto others as we would men should do unto us.

**Adj.** disinterested; unselfish; self-denying, -sacrificing, -devoted; generous.

handsome, liberal, noble; noble-, high-minded; princely, great, high, elevated, lofty, exalted, spirited, stoical, magnanimous, large-hearted, chivalrous, heroic, sublime.

un-bought, -bribed; uncorrupted &c. (*upright*) 939.

---

-worship, -interest; ego-tism, -ism; *amour propre* &c. (*vanity*) 880; nepotism.

worldliness &c. *adj.*; world wisdom.

illiberality; meanness &c. *adj.*

time-server; tuft-, fortune-hunter; jobber, worldling; egotist, egoist, monopolist, nepotist; dog in the manger, charity that begins at home.

**V.** be -selfish &c. *adj.*; please -, indulge -, coddle- oneself; consult one's own -wishes, - pleasure; look after one's own interest; feather one's nest; take care of number one, have an eye to the main chance, know on which side one's bread is buttered; give an inch and take an ell.

**Adj.** selfish; self-seeking, -indulgent, -interested; wrapt up -, centred- in self; egotistic, -al; egoistical.

illiberal, mean, ungenerous, narrow-minded; mercenary, venal; covetous &c. 819.

unspiritual, earthly, -minded; mundane; worldly, -minded, -wise; time-serving.

interested; *alieni appetens sui profusus.*

**Adv.** ungenerously &c. *adj.*; to gain some private ends, from interested motives.

**Phr.** *après nous le déluge.*

**944. Virtue.**—**N.** virtue; virtuousness &c. *adj.*; morality; moral rectitude; integrity &c. (*probity*) 939; nobleness &c. 873.

morals; ethics &c. (*duty*) 926; cardinal virtues.

merit, worth, desert, excellence, credit; self-control &c. (*resolution*) 604; self-denial &c. (*temperance*) 953.

well-doing; good -actions, - behaviour; discharge -, fulfilment -, performance- of duty; well-spent life; innocence &c. 946.

**V.** be -virtuous &c. *adj.*; practise -virtue &c. *n.*; do -, fulfil -, perform -, discharge- one's duty; redeem one's pledge &c. 926; act well, - one's part; fight the good fight; acquit oneself well; command -, master- one's passions; keep in the right path.

set -an, - a good- example; be on one's good, - best- behaviour.

**Adj.** virtuous, good; innocent &c. 946; meritorious, deserving, worthy, deserved, correct; dut-iful, -eous; moral; right, -eous, -minded; well-intent-

**945. Vice.**—**N.** vice; evil -doing, - courses; wrong doing; wickedness, viciousness, &c. *adj.*; iniquity, peccability, demerit; sin, Adam; old -, offending- Adam.

immorality, impropriety, indecorum, scandal, laxity, looseness of morals; want of -principle, - ballast; obliquity, backsliding, infamy, demoralization, pravity, depravity, pollution; hardness of heart; brutality &c. (*malevolence*) 907; corruption &c. (*debasement*) 659; knavery &c. (*improbity*) 940; profligacy; flagrancy, atrocity; cannibalism.

infirmity; weakness &c. *adj.*; weakness of the flesh, frailty, imperfection; error; weak side; foible; fail-ing, -ure, crying -, besetting- sin; defect, deficiency; cloven foot.

lowest dregs of vice, sink of iniquity, Alsatian den; *gusto picaresco.*

fault, crime; criminality &c. (*guilt*) 947.

sinner &c. 949.

**V.** be -vicious &c. *adj.*; sin, commit sin, do amiss, err, transgress; misde-



Digitized by Google

tioned, creditable, laudable, commendable, praiseworthy; above –, beyond- all praise; excellent, admirable; sterling, pure, noble.

exemplary; match-, peer-less; saintly, -like; heaven-born, angelic, seraphic, godlike.

**Adv.** virtuously &c. *adj.*; *e merito*.

---

mean –, forget –, misconduct- oneself; mis-do, -behave; fall, lapse, slip, trip, offend, trespass; deviate from the -line of duty, – path of virtue &c. 944; take a wrong course, go astray; hug a -sin, – fault; sow one's wild oats.

render -vicious &c. *adj.*; demoralize, brutalize; corrupt &c. (*degrade*) 659.

**Adj.*** vicious; sinful; sinning &c. v.; wicked, iniquitous, immoral, unrighteous, wrong, criminal; naughty, incorrect; undut-eous, -iful.

unprincipled, lawless, disorderly, *contra bonos mores*, indecorous, unseemly, improper; dissolute, profligate, scampish; unworthy; worth-, desert-less; disgraceful, recreant; reprehensible, blameworthy, uncommendable; dis-creditable, -reputable.

base, sinister, scurvy, foul, gross, vile, black, grave, facinorous, felonious, nefarious, shameful, scandalous, infamous, villanous, of a deep dye, heinous; flag-rant, -itious; atrocious, incarnate, accursed.

Mephistophelian, satanic, diabolic, hellish, infernal, stygian, fiend-like, hell-born, demoniacal.

mis-created, -begotten; demoralized, corrupt, depraved.

evil-minded, -disposed; ill-conditioned; malevolent &c. 907; heart-, grace-, shame-, virtue-less; abandoned, lost to virtue; unconscionable; sunk –, lost –, deep –, steeped- in iniquity.

incorrigible, irreclaimable, obdurate, reprobate, past praying for; culpable, reprehensible, &c. (*guilty*) 947.

unjustifiable; in-defensible, -excusable; inexpiable, unpardonable, irremissible.

weak, frail, lax, infirm, imperfect, indiscreet; demoralizing, degrading.

**Adv.** wrong; sinfully &c. *adj.*; without excuse.

**Int.** *O tempora O mores!*

**946. Innocence.**—**N.** innocence; guiltlessness &c. *adj.*; incorruption, impeccability.

clean hands, clear conscience, *mens sibi conscia recti*.

innocent, lamb, dove.

**V.** be -innocent &c. *adj.*; *nil conscire sibi nullâ pallescere culpâ*.

acquit &c. 970; exculpate &c. (*vindicate*) 937.

**Adj.** innocent, not guilty; unguilty; guilt-, fault-, sin-, stain-, blood-, spotless; clear, immaculate; *rectus in curiâ*; un-spotted, -blemished, -erring; undefiled &c. 939; unhardened, Saturnian; Arcadian &c. (*artless*) 703.

in-, un-culpable; unblam-ed, -able; blameless, inerrable, above suspicion; irrepr-oachable, -ovable, -ehensible; unexceptionable, -objectionable, -impeachable; salvable; venial &c. 937.

**947. Guilt.** — **N.** guilt, -iness; culpability; crimin-ality, -ousness; deviation from rectitude &c. (*improbity*) 940; sinfulness &c. (*vice*) 945.

mis-conduct, -behaviour, -doing, -deed; malpractice, fault, sin, error, transgression; dereliction, delinquency; indiscretion, lapse, slip, trip, *faux pas*, *peccadillo*; flaw, blot, omission; fail-ing, -ure.

offence, trespass; mis-demeanour, -feasance, -prision; mal-efaction, -feasance, -versation; crime, felony.

enormity, atrocity, outrage; deadly –, mortal- sin; died without a name.

*corpus delicti*.

**Adj.** guilty, to blame, culpable, peccable, in fault, censurable, reprehensible, blameworthy, uncommendable, illaudable; weighed in the balance and found wanting; exceptionable.

* Most of these adjectives are applicable both to the act and to the agent.



Digitized by Google

nless; in-offensive, -noxious, -no- dove-, lamb-like; pure, harmless es; innocent as -a lamb, – the nborn; more sinned against than g.

**Adv.** *in flagrante delicto*; red-handed, in the very act.

---

ious &c. 944; un-reproved, -impeached, -reproached.
v. innocently &c. *adj.*; with clean hands; with a -clear, – safe- ence.

**B. Good Man.**—**N.** good man, v.

lel, paragon, &c. (*perfection*) 650; example; hero, demigod, seraph, ; innocent &c. 946; saint &c. ) 987; benefactor &c. 912; philopist &c. 910; Aristides.

k, trump, rough diamond, ugly ng.

of the earth; one in ten thousand.

v. *si sic omnes!*

---

**949. Bad Man.**—**N.** bad man, wrong-doer, worker of iniquity; evil-doer &c. 913; sinner; the -wicked &c. 945; bad example.

rascal, scoundrel, villain, miscreant, caitiff; wretch, reptile, viper, serpent, cockatrice, basilisk, urchin; tiger, monster; devil &c. (*demon*) 980; devil incarnate; demon in human shape, Nana Sahib; hell-hound, -cat; rake-hell.

bad woman, jade, Jezebel.

scamp, scapegrace, rip, runagate, ne'er-do-well, reprobate, *roué*, rake; limb; one who has sold himself to the devil, fallen angel, *âme damnée*, *vaurien*, *mauvais sujet*, loose fish, sad dog; lost –, black- sheep; castaway, recreant, defaulter; prodigal, &c. 818.

rough, rowdy, ugly customer, ruffian, bully; Jonathan Wild; hangman; incendiary; thief &c. 792; murderer &c. 361.

culprit, delinquent, criminal, malefactor, misdemeanant; felon; convict, jail-bird, ticket-of-leave man; outlaw.

blackguard, *polisson*, loafer, sneak; raps-, ras-callion; cullion, mean wretch, varlet, kern, *âme-de-boue*, *drôle*; cur, dog, hound, whelp, mongrel; lown, loon, runnion, outcast, vagabond; rogue &c. (*knave*) 941; scum of the earth, riff-raff; *Arcades ambo.*

**Int.** sirrah!

**O. Penitence.**—**N.** penitence, ition, compunction, repentance, re- ; regret &c. 833.

f-reproach, -reproof, -accusation, emnation, -humiliation; stings –, –, qualms –, prickings –, twinge –, h –, touch –, voice- of conscience; unctious visitings of nature.

nowledgment, confession, &c. (*dis- e*) 529; apology &c. 952; recanta- tc. 607; penance &c. 952; resipi- e.

akened conscience, deathbed re- nce, *locus pœnitentiæ*, stool of re- nce, cutty stool.

nitent, Magdalen, prodigal son, a r and a wiser man.

**951. Impenitence.**—**N.** impenitence, irrepentance, recusance.

hardness of heart, seared conscience, induration, obduracy.

**V.** be -impenitent &c. *adj.*; steel –, harden- the heart; die -game, – and make no sign.

**Adj.** impenitent, uncontrite, obdurate; hard, -ened; seared, recusant; unrepentant; relent-, remorse-, grace-, shrift-less.

lost, incorrigible, irreclaimable.

unre-claimed, -formed; unrepented, unatoned.

---

repent, be sorry for; be -penitent &c. *adj.*; rue; regret &c. think better of; recant &c. 607; knock under &c. (*submit*) 725; guilty; sing *-miserere*, – *de profundis*; cry *peccavi*; own oneself e wrong; acknowledge, confess, &c. (*disclose*) 529; humble one-



Digitized by Google

self; beg pardon &c. (*apologize*) 952; turn over a new leaf, put on the new man, turn from sin; reclaim; repent in sackcloth and ashes &c. (*do penance*) 952; learn by experience.

**Adj.** penitent; repenting &c. *v.*; repentant, contrite; conscience-smitten, -stricken; self-accusing, -convicted.

penitenti-al, -ary; reclaimed; not hardened; unhardened.

**Adv.** *meâ culpâ.*

**Phr.** *peccavi*; *erubuit*; *salva res est*; *Tu l'as voulu, Georges Dandin.*

**952. Atonement.**—**N.** atonement, reparation; compromise, composition; compensation &c. 30; quittance, quits; expiation, redemption, reclamation, conciliation, propitiation.

amends, apology, *amende honorable*, satisfaction; peace –, sin –, burnt-offering; scapegoat, sacrifice.

penance, fasting, maceration, sackcloth and ashes, white sheet, shrift, flagellation, lustration; purga-tion, -tory.

**V.** atone, – for; expiate; propitiate; make -amends, – good; reclaim, redeem, repair, ransom, absolve, purge, shrive, do penance, stand in a white sheet, repent in sackcloth and ashes.

set one's house in order, wipe off old scores, make matters up; pay the -forfeit, – penalty.

apologize, beg pardon, *faire l'amende honorable*, give satisfaction; come –, fall- down on one's -knees, – marrow bones.

**Adj.** propitiatory, expiatory; sacrific, -ial, -atory; piacul-ar, -ous.

4°. Moral Practice.

**953. Temperance.**—**N.** temperance, moderation, sobriety.

forbearance, abnegation; self-denial, -restraint, -control &c. (*resolution*) 604.

frugality; vegetarianism, teetotalism, total abstinence; abst-inence, -emiousness; system of -Pythagoras, – Cornaro; Pythagorism, Stoicism.

vegetarian; Pythagorean, gymnosophist; teetotaler &c. 958; abstainer.

**V.** be -temperate &c. *adj.*; abstain, forbear, refrain, deny oneself, spare; know when one has had enough; take the pledge.

**Adj.** temperate, moderate, sober, frugal, sparing; abst-emious, -inent; within compass; measured &c. (*sufficient*) 639.

Pythagorean; vegetarian; teetotal.

**954. Intemperance.**—**N.** temperance; sensuality, animalism, nality; pleasure; effeminacy, silki luxur-y, -iousness; lap of -pleasu luxury.

indulgence; high living, inabstin self-indulgence; voluptuousness &c. epicur-ism, -eanism; sybaritism.

dissipation; licentiousness &c. debauchery; crapulence.

revel-s, -ry; debauch, carousal, fication, drinking bout, wassail, S nalia, orgies; excess, too much.

Circean cup.

**V.** be -intemperate &c. *adj.*; ind exceed; live -well, – high, – on th of the land; give a loose to -indulg &c. *n.*; wallow in -voluptuousness *n.*: plunge into dissipation.

revel, rake, live hard, run riot, one's wild oats; slake one's -appe – thirst; swill; pamper.

**Adj.** intemperate, inabstinent; sensual, self-indulgent; voluptu luxurious, licentious, wild, dissolute, rakish, fast, debauched.

brutish, crapulous, swinish, piggish.

Paphian, Epicurean, Sybaritical; bred –, nursed- in the la luxury; indulged, pampered, full-fed.

**954a. Sensualist.**—**N.** Sybarite, voluptuary, Sardanapalus, man



Digitized by Google

of pleasure, carpet knight; epicure, -an; *gourm-et, -and*; pig, hog; votary –, swine- of Epicurus; sensualist; Heliogabalus; free –, hard-liver; libertine &c. 962; hedonist.

**955. Asceticism.**—**N.** asceticism, puritanism, sabbatarianism; cynicism, austerity; total abstinence.

mortification, maceration, sackcloth and ashes, flagellation; penance &c. 952; fasting &c. 956; martyrdom.

ascetic; anchor-et, -ite; martyr: *Heautontimorumenos*; hermit &c. (*recluse*) 893; puritan, sabbatarian, cynic.

**Adj.** ascetic, austere, puritanical; cynical; over-religious.

**956. Fasting.**—**N.** fasting; xe-phagy; famishment, starvation.

fast, *jour maigre*; fast –, banyan-y; Lent, quadragesima; Rama-dan, an; spare –, meagre- diet; lenten -diet, entertainment; *soupe maigre*, short mmons, Barmecide feast.

**V.** fast, starve, clem, famish, perish ith hunger; dine with Duke Hum-rey; make two bites of a cherry.

**Adj.** lenten, quadragesimal; unfed; arved &c. *v.*; half-starved; fasting &c. *v.*; hungry &c. 865.

**957. Gluttony.**—**N.** gluttony; greed; greediness &c. *adj.*; voracity.

epicurism; good –, high- living; edacity, gulosity, crapulence; gutt-, guzz-ling.

good cheer, blow out; feast &c. (*food*) 298; gastronomy, *batterie de cuisine*.

epicure, *bon-vivant*, *gourmand*; glut-ton, cormorant, hog, belly-god, Apicius, gastronome.

**V.** gormandize, gorge; over-gorge, -eat- oneself; engorge, eat one's fill, cram, stuff; gutt-le, guzz-le; bolt, de-vour, gobble up; gulp &c. (*swallow food*) 298; raven, eat out of house and home.

have the stomach of an ostrich; play a good knife and fork &c. (*appetite*) 865.

pamper.

**Adj.** gluttonous, greedy; gormandizing &c. *v.*; edacious, omnivor-ous, crapulent, swinish.

pampered; over-fed, -gorged.

**958. Sobriety.**—**N.** sobriety; totalism.

water-drinker; teetotal-er, -ist; ab-iner, Good Templar, band of hope.

**V.** take the pledge.

**Adj.** sober, – as a judge.

**959. Drunkenness.**—**N.** drunk-enness &c. *adj.*; intemperance; drink-ing &c. *v.*; inebri-ety, -ation; ebri-ety, -osity; insobriety; intoxication; temu-lency, bibacity, wine-bibbing; com-, potation; deep potations, bacchanals, *bacchanalia*, libations.

oino-, dipso-mania; *delirium tremens*; alcohol, -ism.

drink; alcoholic drinks; gin, blue ruin, grog, port wine; punch, -bowl; cup, rosy wine, flowing bowl; drop, – too much; dram; beer &c. (*beverage*) 298.

drunkard, sot, toper, tippler, bibber, wine-bibber; hard –, gin –, dram- drinker; soaker, sponge, tun; love-, toss-pot; thirsty soul, reveller, carouser; Bacchanal, -ian; Bacch-al, -ante; devotee to Bac-chus.

**V.** get –, be- drunk &c. *adj.*; see double; take a -drop, – glass-too much; drink, tipple, tope, booze, bouse, guzzle, swill, soak, sot, lush, bib, swig, carouse; sacrifice at the shrine of Bacchus; take to drinking; drink -hard, – deep, – like a fish; have one's swill, drain the cup, splice the main brace, take a hair of the dog that bit you.

liquor, – up; wet one's whistle, take a whet; crack a –, pass the-bottle; toss off &c. (*drink up*) 298; go to the -ale, – public-house.



Digitized by Google

make one -drunk &c. *adj.*; inebriate, fuddle, fuzzle, get into e head.

**Adj.** drunk, tipsy; intoxicated; inebri-ous, -ate, -ated; in e cups; in a state of -intoxication &c. *n.*; temulent, -ive; fuddl mellow, cut, boosy, fou, fresh, merry, elevated; flush, -ed; fluste disguised, groggy, beery; topheavy; potvaliant, glorious; potule over-come, -taken; whittled, screwed, tight, primed, corned, radd sewed up, lushy, nappy, muddled, muzzy, obfuscated, maudlin; cra lous, dead drunk.*

*inter pocula*; in –, the worse for- liquor, having had a drop much, half seas over, three sheets in the wind; under the table.

drunk as -a piper, – a fiddler, – a lord, – Chloe, – an owl, – Davi sow, – a wheelbarrow.

drunken, bibacious, sottish; given –, addicted- to -drink, – bottle; toping &c. *v.*

**Phr.** *nunc est bibendum.*

**960. Purity.** — **N.** purity; decency, decorum, delicacy; continence, chastity, honesty, virtue, modesty, shame; pudicity, *pucelage*, virginity.

vestal, virgin, Joseph, Hippolytus; Lucretia, Diana; prude.

**Adj.** pure, undefiled, modest, delicate, decent, decorous; *virginibus puerisque*; chaste, continent, virtuous, honest, Platonic.

**961. Impurity.** — **N.** impu uncleanness &c. (*filth*) 653; immode grossness &c. *adj.*; indelicacy, in cency; impudicity; obscenity, ribal amut, bawdry, *double entendre*, *équiv*

concupiscence, lust, carnality, fl salacity; pruriency, lechery, lascivio lubricity.

incontinence, intrigue, *faux pas*; *mour*, *-ette*; gallantry; debauchery, ertinism, *libertinage*, fornication; fo wenching, venery, dissipation.

seduction; defloration, defilement, abuse, violation, rape; incest

social evil, harlotry, stupration, whoredom, concubinage, cuckold adultery, advoutry, *crim. con.*

seraglio, harem; brothel, bagnio, stew, bawdy-house, *lupanar*, ho of ill fame, *bordel.*

**V.** be -impure &c. *adj.*; intrigue; debauch, defile, seduce; pro tute; abuse, violate, deflower; commit -adultery &c. *n.*

**Adj.** impure; unclean &c. (*dirty*) 653; not to be mentioned to e polite; immodest, shameless; in-decorous, -delicate, -decent; lo *risqué*, coarse, gross, broad, free, equivocal, smutty, fulsome, ri obscene, bawdy, pornographic.

concupiscent, prurient, lickerish, rampant, lustful; carnal, -mind lewd, lascivious, lecherous, libidinous, erotic, ruttish, salacious; l phian; voluptuous.

unchaste, light, wanton, licentious, debauched, dissolute; of -lo character, – easy virtue; frail, gay, riggish, incontinent, meretricio rakish, gallant, dissipated; no better than she should be; on the -to – streets, – *pavé*, – loose.

adulterous, incestuous, bestial.

**962. Libertine.**—**N.** libertine; voluptuary &c. 954*a*; rake, debauchee, loose fish, rip, rake-hell, fast man; *intrigant*, gallant, seducer, fornicator, lecher, satyr, goat, whoremonger, *paillard*, adulterer, gay deceiver, Lothario, Don Juan, Blue-beard; chartered libertine.

* No less than thirty-two slang expressions coming under this category are gi in 'Household Words,' vol. viii. p. 75.



Digitized by Google

adultress, advoutress, courtesan, prostitute, strumpet, harlot, whore, punk, *fille de joie*; woman, – of the town; street-walker, Cyprian, miss, piece; frail sisterhood; demirep, wench, trollop, trull, baggage, hussy, drab, bitch, jade, skit, rig, quean, mopsy, slut, minx, harridan; unfortunate, – female, – woman; woman -of easy virtue &c. (*unchaste*) 961; wanton, fornicatress; Jezebel, Messalina, Delilah, Thais, Phryne, Aspasia, Lais, *lorette, cocotte, petite dame, grisette*; *demi-monde*.

concubine, mistress, doxy, *chère amie, bona roba*.

pimp; pand-er, -ar; bawd, *conciliatrix*, procuress, mackerel; wittol.

5°. INSTITUTIONS.

**963. Legality.**—**N.** legality; le-na-cy, -teness.

gislature; law, code, *corpus juris*, stitution, pandect, charter, enact-t, statute, rule; canon &c. (*precept*) ; ordinance, institution, regulation bye-law; decree &c. (*order*) 741; *mnance*; standing order; *plébiscite* (*choice*) 609.

gal process; form, -ula, -ality; rite of the law; *habeas corpus*.

Science of law] Jurisprudence, No-ogy; legislation, codification.

quity, common law; *lex* –, *lex non-xta*; law of nations, international *jus gentium*; *jus civile*; civil–, canon statute –, ecclesiastical- law; *lex catoria*.

onstitutional-ism, -ity; justice &c.

**V.** legalize; enact, ordain; decree (*order*) 741; pass a law; legislate; fy, formulate.

**Adj.** legal, legitimate; according to ; vested, constitutional, chartered, lized; lawful &c. (*permitted*) 760; ut-able, -ory; legislat-orial, -ive.

**Adv.** legally &c. *adj.*; in the eye of law; *de jure*.

---

**964.** [Absence or violation of law.] **Illegality.**—**N.** lawlessness; breach –, violation- of law; disobedience &c. 742; unconformity &c. 83.

arbitrariness &c. *adj.*; antinomy, violence, brute force, despotism, outlawry.

mob –, lynch –, club –, Lydford –, martial –, drumhead- law; *coup d'état*; *le droit du plus fort*; *argumentum baculinum*.

illegality, informality, unlawfulness, illegitimacy, bar sinister.

trover and conversion; smuggling, poaching; simony.

**V.** offend against –, violate- the law; set the law at defiance, ride rough-shod over, drive a coach and six through a statute; make the law a dead letter, take the law into one's own hands.

smuggle, run, poach.

**Adj.** illegal; prohibited &c. 761; not allowed, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, contraband, actionable.

unchartered, unconstitutional; unwarrant-ed, -able; unauthorized; informal, unofficial; in-, extra-judicial.

lawless, arbitrary; despotic, -al; summary, irresponsible; un-answerable, -accountable.

null and void; a dead letter.

**Adv.** illegally &c. *adj.*; with a high hand, in violation of law.

**965. Jurisdiction.** [Executive.]—**N.** jurisdiction, judicature, administration of justice, soc; executive, commission of the peace; magistracy &c. (*authority*) 737.

judge &c. 967; tribunal &c. 966; municipality, corporation, bailiwick, shrievalty; lord lieutenant, sheriff, shrieve, constable; police, – force; constabulary, bumbledom.

officer, bailiff, tipstaff, bum-bailiff, catchpoll, beadle; police-man, -constable, -sergeant; *sbirro, alguazil, gendarme*, kavass, *lictor*, macebearer, *huissier*, bedel.

press-gang; exciseman, gauger, custom-house officer, *douanier*.

coroner, edile, ædile, portreeve, paritor; *posse comitatus*.

**V.** judge, sit in judgment.



Digitized by Google

**Adj.** executive, administrative, municipal; inquisitorial, causidical; judic-atory, -iary, -ial; juridical.
**Adv.** *coram judice.*

**966. Tribunal.—N.** tribunal, court, board, bench, judicatory; court of -justice, – law, – arbitration; inquisition; guild.
justice –, judgment –, mercy- seat; woolsack; bar, – of justice; dock; forum, hustings, *bureau*, drum-head; jury-, witness-box.
senate-house, town-hall, theatre.
assize, eyre; ward-, burgh-mote; superior courts of Westminster; court of -record, – oyer and terminer, – assize, – appeal, – error; High court of -Judicature, – Appeal; Judicial Committee of the Privy Council; Star-Chamber; Court of -Chancery, – King's *or* Queen's Bench, – Exchequer, – Common Pleas, – Probate, – Arches, – Admiralty; Lords Justices' –, Rolls –, Vice Chancellor's –, Stannary –, Divorce –, Palatine –, county –, police- court; sessions; quarter –, petty- sessions; court -leet, – baron, – of pie poudre, – of common council; board of green cloth.
court-martial; drum-head court-martial; *durbar*, divan; Areopagus; *rota.*
**Adj.** judicial &c. 965; appellate.

**967. Judge.—N.** judge; justi-ce, -ciar, -ciary; chancellor; justice –, judge- of assize; recorder, common serjeant; puisne –, assistant –, county court- judge; conservator –, justice- of the peace, J.P.; court &c. (*tribunal*) 966; jury; magistrate, police magistrate, beak; his -worship, – honour, – lordship; twelve men in a box.
Lord -Chancellor, – Justice; Master of the Rolls, Vice-Chancellor; Lord Chief -Justice, – Baron; Mr. Justice; Baron, – of the Exchequer.
jurat, assessor; arbi-ter, -trator; umpire; refer-ee, -endary; revising barrister; domesman; censor &c. (*critic*) 480.
archon, tribune, prætor, syndic, *podestà*, mollah, ulema, mufti, cadi, kadi; Rhadamanthus.
litigant &c. (*accusation*) 938.
**V.** adjudge &c. (*determine*) 480; try a -case, – prisoner.
**Adj.** judicial &c. 965.
**Phr.** 'a Daniel come to judgment.'

**968. Lawyer.—N.** lawyer. jurist, legist, civilian, pundit, publicist, jurisconsult, legal adviser, advocate; barrister, – at law; counsel, -lor; King's *or* Queen's counsel; K.C.; Q.C.; silk gown, leader, serjeant-at-law, bencher; tubman; judge &c. 967.
bar, legal profession, gentlemen of the long robe; junior –, outer –, inner- bar; equity draftsman, conveyancer, pleader, special pleader.
solicitor, attorney, proctor; notary, – public; scrivener, cursitor; writer, – to the signet; S.S.C.; limb of the law; pettifogger.
**V.** practise -at, – within- the bar; plead; call –, be called- -to, – within- the bar; take silk.
**Adj.** learned in the law; at the bar; forensic.

**969. Lawsuit.—N.** lawsuit, suit, action, cause; litigation; dispute &c. 713.
citation, arraignment, prosecution, impeachment; accusation &c. 938; presentment, true bill, indictment.
apprehension, arrest: committal; imprisonment &c. (*restraint*) 751.
writ, summons, subpœna, *latitat*, *nisi prius.*
pleadings; declaration, bill, claim; *procès-verbal*, bill of right, infor-



Digitized by Google

mation, *corpus delicti*; affidavit, state of facts; answer, replication, plea, demurrer, rebutter, rejoinder; surre-butter, -joinder.

suitor, party to a suit; litigant &c. 938.

hearing, trial; verdict &c. (*judgment*) 480; appeal, – motion; writ of error; *certiorari*.

case, decision, precedent; decided case, reports.

**V.** go to –, appeal to the- law; bring to -justice, – trial, – the bar; put on trial, pull up; accuse &c. 938; prefer –, file- a claim &c. *n.*; take the law of, inform against.

serve with a writ, cite, apprehend, arraign, sue, prosecute, bring an action against, indict, impeach, attach, distrain, commit; arrest; summon, -s; give in charge &c. (*restrain*) 751.

empanel a jury, implead, join issue; close the pleadings; set down for hearing.

try, hear a cause; sit in judgment; adjudicate &c. 480.

**Adj.** litigious &c. (*quarrelsome*) 713; *qui tam*; *coram –, sub- judice*.

**Adv.** *pendente lite*.

**Phr.** *adhuc sub judice lis est*.

**970. Acquittal.**—**N.** acquit-tal, -ment; clearance, exculpation; discharge &c. (*release*) 750; *quietus*, absolution, compurgation, reprieve, respite; pardon &c. (*forgiveness*) 918.

[Exemption from punishment] impunity.

**V.** acquit, exculpate, exonerate, clear; absolve, whitewash, assoil, discharge, release; liberate &c. 750.

reprieve, respite; pardon &c. (*forgive*) 918; let off, – scot free.

**Adj.** acquitted &c. *v.*; un-condemned, -punished, -chastised.

**971. Condemnation.**—**N.** condemnation, conviction, proscription, damnation; death warrant.

attain-der, -ture, -tment.

**V.** condemn, convict, cast, bring home to, find guilty, damn, doom, sign the death warrant, sentence, pass sentence on, attaint, confiscate, proscribe, sequestrate; non-suit.

disapprove &c. 932; accuse &c. 938.

stand condemned.

**Adj.** condem-, dam-natory; condemned &c. *v.*; non-suited &c. (*failure*) 732; self-convicted.

**Phr.** *mutato nomine de te fabula narratur*.

**972. Punishment.**—**N.** punishment, punition; chast-isement, -ening; correction, castigation.

discipline, infliction, trial; judgment; penalty &c. 974; retribution; thunderbolt, Nemesis; requital &c. (*reward*) 973; penology; retributive justice.

lash, scaffold, &c. (*instrument of punishment*) 975; imprisonment &c. (*restraint*) 751; transportation, banishment, expulsion, exile, involuntary exile, ostracism; penal servitude, hard labour; galleys &c. 975; beating &c. *v.*; flagellation, fustigation, gantlet, *strappado*, *estrapade*, *bastinado*, *argumentum baculinum*, stick law, rap on the knuckles, box on the ear; blow &c. (*impulse*) 276; stripe, cuff, kick, buffet, pummel; slap, – in the face; wipe, douse; *coup de grâce*; torture, rack; picket, -ing; *dragonnade*; capital punishment; execution; hanging &c. *v.*; de-capitation, -collation; *garrot-te, -to*; crucifixion, impalement; martyrdom, *auto-da-fé*; *noyade*; *hari-kari*, happy despatch.

**V.** punish; chast-ise, -en; castigate, correct, inflict punishment, administer correction, deal retributive justice.

visit upon, pay; pay –, serve- out; do for; make short work of, give a lesson to, serve one right, make an example of; have a rod in pickle for; give it one.

strike &c. 276; deal a blow to, administer the lash, smite; slap, -



Digitized by Google

the face; smack, cuff, box the ears, spank, thwack, thump, beat, lay on, swinge, buffet; thresh, thrash, pummel, drub, leather, trounce, baste, belabour; lace, – one's jacket; dress, give a dressing, trim, warm, wipe, tund, cob, bang, strap, comb, lash, lick, larrup, whallop, whop, flog, scourge, whip, birch, cane, give the stick, switch, flagellate, horsewhip, *bastinado*, towel, rub down with an oaken towel, rib roast, dust one's jacket, fustigate, pitch into, lay about one, beat black and blue; beat to a -mummy, – jelly; give a black eye.

tar and feather; pelt, stone, lapidate; mast-head, keelhaul.

execute; bring to the -block, – gallows; behead; de-capitate, -collate; guillotine; hang, turn off, gibbet, bowstring, hang draw and quarter; shoot; decimate; burn; break on the wheel, crucify; em-, im-pale; flay; lynch.

torture; put -on, – to- the rack; picket.

banish, exile, transport, expel, ostracize; rusticate; drum out; dismiss, -bar, -bench; strike off the roll, unfrock; post.

suffer, – for, – punishment; be -flogged, – hanged, &c.; come to the gallows, dance upon nothing, die in one's shoes; be rightly served.

**Adj.** punishing &c. *v.*; penal; puni-tory, -tive; inflictive, castigatory; punished &c. *v.*

**Int.** *à la lanterne!*

**973. Reward.—N.** reward, recompense, remuneration, meed, guerdon, reguerdon; indemni-ty, -fication; quittance; compensation; reparation, redress; retribution, reckoning, acknowledgment, requital, amends, sop; atonement; consideration, return, *quid pro quo*; salvage, perquisite; vail &c. (*donation*) 784; *douceur*, bribe; hush-, smart-money; blackmail; carcelage; *solatium*.

allowance, salary, stipend, wages; pay, -ment; emolument; tribute; batta, shot, scot; premium, fee, *honorarium*; hire.

crown &c. (*decoration of honour*) 877.

**V.** re-ward, -compense, -pay, -quite; re-, munerate; compensate; fee; pay one's footing &c. (*pay*) 807; make amends, indemnify, atone; satisfy, acknowledge.

get for one's pains, reap the fruits of.

**Adj.** remunerat-ive, -ory; munerary, compensatory, retributive, reparatory.

**974. Penalty.—N.** penalty; retribution &c. (*punishment*) 972; pain, pains and penalties; *peine forte et dure*; penance &c. (*atonement*) 952; the devil to pay.

fine, mulct, amercement; forfeit, -ure; escheat, damages, deodand, sequestration, confiscation, *premunire*.

**V.** fine, mulct, amerce, sconce, confiscate; sequest-rate, -er; escheat; estreat, forfeit.

**975.** [Instrument of punishment.] **Scourge.—N.** scourge, rod, cane, stick; ra-, rat-tan; birch, – rod; rod in pickle; switch, ferule, cudgel, truncheon.

whip, lash, strap, thong, cowhide, knout; cat, – o'-nine-tails; rope's end.

pillory, stocks, whipping-post; cuck-, duck-ing stool; brank; triangle, wooden horse, maiden, thumbscrew, boot, rack, wheel, iron heel; treadmill, crank, galleys.

scaffold; block, axe, *guillotine*; stake, cross; gallows, gibbet, tree, drop, noose, rope, halter, bowstring.

house of correction &c. (*prison*) 75[illegible]

gaol-, jail-er; executioner; hang-, heads-man; Jack Ketch.



Digitized by Google

## Section V. RELIGIOUS AFFECTIONS.

### 1°. Superhuman Beings and Regions.

**976. Deity.—N.** Deity, Divinity; God-head, -ship; Omnipotence, Providence.

[Quality of being divine] divin-eness, -ity.

God, Lord, Jehovah; The -Almighty, – Supreme Being, – First Cause; *Ens Entium*; Author –, Creator- of all things; Author of our being; The -Infinite, – Eternal; The All-powerful, -wise, -merciful, -holy.

[Attributes and perfections] infinite -power, – wisdom, – goodness, – justice, – truth, – mercy; omni-potence, -science, -presence; unity, immutability, holiness, glory, majesty, sovereignty, infinity, eternity.

The -Trinity, – Holy Trinity, – Trinity in Unity, – Triune God.

God the Father; The -Maker, – Creator, – Preserver.

[Functions] creation, preservation, divine government; The-ocracy, -archy; providence; ways –, dealings –, dispensations –, visitations- of Providence.

God the Son, Jesus, Christ; The -Messiah, – Anointed, – Saviour, – Redeemer, – Mediator, – Intercessor, – Advocate, – Judge; The Son of -God, – Man, – David; The Lamb of God, The Word; Em-, Im-manuel; The -King of Kings and Lord of Lords, – King of Glory, – Prince of Peace, – Good Shepherd, – Way, – Truth, – Life, – Bread of Life, – Light of the World; The -Lord our, – Sun of- Righteousness.

The -Incarnation, – Hypostatic Union.

[Functions] salvation, redemption, atonement, propitiation, mediation, intercession, judgment.

God the Holy Ghost, The Holy Spirit, Paraclete; The -Comforter, – Spirit of Truth, – Dove.

[Functions] inspiration, unction, regeneration, sanctification, consolation.

eon, æon, special providence, *Deus ex machinâ*; *Avatar*.

**V.** create, uphold, preserve, govern, &c.

atone, redeem, save, propitiate, mediate, &c.

predestinate, elect, call, ordain, bless, justify, sanctify, glorify, &c.

**Adj.** almighty, holy, hallowed, sacred, divine, heavenly, celestial; sacrosanct.

super-human, -natural; ghostly, spiritual, hyperphysical, unearthly; the-istic, -ocratic; anointed.

**Adv.** *jure divino*, by divine right.

**977.** [Beneficent spirits] **Angel.—N.** angel, archangel; heavenly host, host of heaven, sons of God; seraph, -im; cherub, -im; ministering spirit, morning star; saint, *Madonna*.

**Adj.** angelic, seraphic.

---

**978.** [Maleficent spirits.] **Satan.—N.** Satan, the Devil, Lucifer, Ahrimanes, Belial; Sammael, Zamiel, Beelzebub, the Prince of the Devils.*

the tempter; the evil -one, – spirit; the -author of evil, – wicked one, – old Serpent; the Prince of -darkness, – this world, – the power of the air; the -foul, – arch- fiend; the devil incarnate; the -common enemy, – angel of the bottomless pit; Abaddon, Apollyon.

fallen angels, unclean spirits, devils; the -rulers, – powers- of darkness; inhabitants of Pandemonium; demon &c. 980.

* The slang expressions 'the -deuce, – dickens, – old Gentleman; old -Nick, – Scratch, – Horny, – Harry – Gooseberry,' have not been inserted in the text.



Digitized by Google

diabolism; devil-ism, -ship; satanism, manicheism; the cloven foot.
**Adj.** satanic, diabolic, devilish; infernal, hell-born.

*Mythological and other fabulous Deities and Powers.*

**979. Jupiter.**—**N.** god, -dess; heathen gods and goddesses; Jupiter, Jove, &c. &c.; Pantheon.

Allah, Brahma, Vishnu, Siva, Shiva, Krishna, Juggernauth, Buddha; Isis, Osiris; Belus, Bel, Baal, Asteroth, &c.; Thor, Odin; Mumbo Jumbo; good –, tutelary- genius; demiurge, familiar; Sibyl; fairy, fay; sylph, -id; Ariel, peri, nymph, nereid, dryad, sea-maid, Banshee, Benshie, Ormuzd; Oberon, Mab, hamadryad, naiad, mermaid, kelpie, Ondine, nixie, sprite; denizens of the air; pixy &c. (*bad spirit*) 980.

mythology; heathen –, fairy- mythology; Lemprière, folklore.

**Adj.** fairy-, sylph-like; sylphic.

**980. Demon.**—**N.** demon, -ry, -ology; evil genius, fiend, familiar, devil; bad –, unclean- spirit; cacodemon, incubus, Frankenstein's monster, succubus and succuba, Titan, Shedim, Mephistopheles, Asmodeus, Moloch, Belial, Ahriman, fury, harpy; Friar Rush.

vampire, ghoul; af-, ef-freet; afrite; ogre, -ss; gnome, gin, jinn, imp, deev, *lamia*; bo-gie, -gle; nis, kobold, flibbertigibbet, fairy, brownie, pixy, elf, dwarf, urchin, Puck, Robin Goodfellow; lepre-, cluri-chaune; troll, dwerger, sprite, oufe, bad fairy, nixe, pigwidgeon, Will-o'-the-wisp.

[Supernatural appearance] ghost, spectre, apparition, spirit, shade, shadow, vision; hob-, goblin; wraith, spook, boggart, banshee, *loup-garou*, *lemures*; evil eye.

nisse, necks; mer-man, -maid, -folk; siren; satyr, faun.
**Adj.** supernatural, weird, uncanny, unearthly, spectral; ghost-ly, -like; elf-in, -like; fiend-ish, -like; impish, demoniacal; haunted.

**981. Heaven.**—**N.** heaven; kingdom of -heaven, – God; heavenly kingdom; throne –, presence- of God; inheritance of the saints in light.

Paradise, Eden, abode of the blessed; celestial bliss, glory.

[Mythological -heaven] Olympus; [– paradise] Elysium, Elysian fields, Arcadia, bowers of bliss, garden of the Hesperides, third heaven; Val-, Walhalla (Scandinavian); Nirwana (Buddhist).

future state, eternal home, resurrection, translation; resuscitation &c. 660; apotheosis, deification.

**Adj.** heavenly, celestial, supernal, unearthly, from on high, paradisiacal, beatific, elysian.

**982. Hell.**—**N.** hell, bottomless pit, place of torment; habitation of fallen angels; Pandemonium, Abaddon, Domdaniel.

hell fire; everlasting -fire, – torment; lake of fire and brimstone; fire that is never quenched, worm that never dies.

purgatory, limbo, gehenna, abyss.

[Mythological hell] Tartarus, Hades, Avernus, Styx, Stygian creek, pit of Acheron, Cocytus; infernal regions, *inferno*, shades below, realms of Pluto.

Pluto, Rhadamanthus, Erebus; Tophet.

**Adj.** hellish, infernal, stygian.

2°. Religious Doctrines.

**983.** [Religious Knowledge.] **Theology.**—**N.** Theology (natural and revealed); Theo-gony, -sophy; Divinity; Hagio-logy, -graphy; Caucasian mystery; monotheism; religion; religious -persuasion, – sect, – denomination; creed &c. (*belief*) 484; articles –, declaration –, profession –, confession- of faith.

theolog-ue, -ian; divine, schoolman, canonist.

**Adj.** theological, religious; denominational; sectarian &c. 984.



Digitized by Google

**983a. Orthodoxy.—N.** ortho-
; strictness, soundness, religious
true faith; truth &c. 494.
istian-ity, -ism; Catholic-ism, -ity;
aith once delivered to the saints';
orthodoxy &c. 984; iconoclasm.

Church; Catholic –, Universal
postolic –, Established- Church;
e of the Holy Ghost; Church –,
–, members –, disciples –, followers-
rist; Christian, – community; true
er; canonist &c. (*theologian*) 983;
tendom, collective body of Chris-

ons &c. (*belief*) 484; thirty-nine
s; Apostles' –, Nicene –, Atha-
n- Creed; Church Catechism; tex-
.

j. orthodox, sound, strict, faith-
atholic, schismless, Christian, evan-
l, scriptural, divine, monotheistic;
&c. 494.

---

**984. Heterodoxy.** [Sectarian-ism.]—**N.** heterodoxy; error &c. 495; false doctrine, heresy, schism; schismatic-ism, -alness; recusancy, backsliding, apostasy; atheism &c. (*irreligion*) 989.

bigotry &c. (*obstinacy*) 606; fanaticism, iconoclasm; hyperorthodoxy, precisianism, bibliolatry, sabbatarianism, puritanism; idolatry &c. 991; superstition &c. (*credulity*) 486; dissent &c. 489.

sectar-ism, -ianism; nonconformity; secularism; syncretism, religious sects.

protestant-, Arian-, Erastian-, Calvin-, quaker-, method-, anabapt-, Pusey-, tractarian-, ritual-, Origen-, Sabellian-, Socinian-, De-, The-, material-, positiv-, latitudinarian-ism, &c.

High –, Low –, Broad –, Free-Church; ultramontanism; pap-ism, -istry; papacy; Anglican-, Catholic-, Roman-ism; popery, Scarlet Lady, Church of Rome, Greek Church.

pagan-, heathen-, ethic-ism; mythology; poly-, di-, tri-, pan-theism; dualism; heathendom.

Juda-, Gentil-, Mahometan-, Islam-, Turc-, Brahmin-, Hindoo-, Buddh-, Boodh-, Sabian-, Gnostic-, Soofee-, Hylothe-, Mormon-ism.

heretic, antichrist; pagan, heathen; pai-, pay-nim; *giaour*; gentile; pan-, poly-theist; idolator.

bigot &c. (*obstinacy*) 606; fanatic, abdal, iconoclast.

latitudinarian, Deist, Theist, Unitarian; positivist, materialist; sceptic &c. 989.

schismatic; sectar-y, -ian, -ist; seceder, separatist, recusant, dissenter; non-conformist, -juror; Huguenot, Protestant; orthodox dissenter, Congregationalist, Independent; Episcopalian, Presbyterian; Lutheran, Calvinist, Methodist, Wesleyan; Ana-, Baptist; Mormon, Latter-day Saint, Irvingite, Sandemanian, Glassite, Erastian; Sub-, Supra-lapsarian; Gentoo, Antinomian, Swedenborgian, &c.

Catholic, Roman Catholic, Romanist, ultramontane; tractarian, Puseyite, ritualist; Puritan.

Jew, Hebrew, Rabbist; Mahometan, Mohammedan, Mussulman, Moslem, Osmanli; Brahm-in, -an; Parsee, Sofi, Soofee; Bud-, Boodhist; Magi, Gymnosophist, fire-worshipper, Sabian, Gnostic, Sadducee, Rosicrucian, &c.

**Adj.** heterodox, heretical; un-orthodox, -scriptural, -canonical; antiscriptural, apocryphal; un-, anti-christian; schismatic, recusant, iconoclastic; sectarian; dis-senting, -sident; secular &c. (*lay*) 997.

pagan; heathen, -ish; ethnic, -al; gentile, painim; pan-, polytheistic.

Judaical, Mohammedan, Brahminical, Boodhist, &c. *n.*; Romish, Protestant &c. *n.*

bigoted &c. (*prejudiced*) 481, (*obstinate*) 606; superstitious &c. (*credulous*) 486; fanatical; idolatrous &c. 991; visionary &c. (*imaginative*) 515.



Digitized by Google

**985. Revelation.**—**N.** revelation, inspiration, *afflatus*.

Word, – of God; Scripture; the -Scriptures, – Bible; Holy -Writ, – Scriptures; inspired writings, Gospel.

Old Testament, Septuagint, Vulgate, Pentateuch; Octateuch; the -Law, – Jewish Law, – Prophets; major –, minor- Prophets; Hagio-grapha, -logy; Hierographa; Apocrypha.

New Testament; Gospels, Evangelists, Acts, Epistles, Apocalypse, Revelations.

T-, Th-almud; Mishna, Masorah.

**986. Pseudo-Revelation.**—**N.** the -Koran, – Alcoran; Ly-king, Shaster, Vedas, Zendavesta, Vedidad, Purana, Edda; Go-, Gau-tama; Book of Mormon.

[False prophets and religious founders] Buddha, Zoroaster, Zerdhusht, Confucius, Mahomet.

[Idols] golden calf &c. 991; Baal, Moloch, Dagon.

---

prophet &c. (*seer*) 513; evangelist, apostle, disciple, saint; the –, the Apostolical- fathers; Holy Men of old, inspired penmen.

**Adj.** scriptural, biblical, sacred, prophetic; evangel-ical, -istic; apostolic, -al; inspired, theopneustic, apocalyptic, ecclesiastical, canonical, textuary.

### 3°. Religious Sentiments.

**987. Piety.**—**N.** piety, religion, theism, faith; religiousness, holiness, &c. *adj.*; saintship; religionism; sanctimony &c. (*assumed piety*) 988; reverence &c. (*respect*) 928; humility, veneration, devotion; prostration &c. (*worship*) 990; grace, unction, edification; sancti-ty, -tude; consecration.

spiritual existence, odour of sanctity, beauty of holiness.

theopathy, beatification, adoption, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification, salvation, inspiration, bread of life; Body and Blood of Christ.

believer, convert, theist, Christian, devotee, pietist; the -good, – righteous, – just, – believing, – elect; Saint, *Madonna*.

the children of -God, – the kingdom, – light.

**V.** be -pious &c. *adj.*; have -faith &c. *n.*; believe, receive Christ; revere &c. 928; be -converted &c.

convert, edify, sanctify, keep holy, beatify, regenerate, inspire, consecrate, enshrine.

**Adj.** pious, religious, devout, devoted, reverent, godly, heavenly minded, humble, pure, holy, spiritual, pietistic; saint-ly, -like; seraphic, sacred, solemn.

believing, faithful, Christian, Catholic.

elected, adopted, justified, sanctified, regenerated, inspired, consecrated, converted, unearthly, not of the earth.

**988. Impiety.**—**N.** impiety; sin &c. 945; irreverence; profan-eness &c. *adj.*, -ity, -ation; blasphemy, desecration, sacrilege; scoffing &c. *v.*

[Assumed piety] hypocrisy &c. (*falsehood*) 544; pietism, cant, pious fraud; lip-devotion, -service, -reverence; mis-devotion, formalism, austerity; sanctimon-y, -iousness, &c. *adj.*; pharisaism, precisianism; sabbat-ism, -arianism; *odium theologicum*, sacerdotalism; bigotry &c. (*obstinacy*) 606, (*prejudice*) 481.

hardening, backsliding, declension, perversion, reprobation.

sinner &c. 949; scoffer, blasphemer; sacrilegist; worldling; hypocrite &c. (*dissembler*) 548; Tartufe, Maw-worm.

bigot; saint [ironically]; Pharisee, sabbatarian, formalist, methodist, puritan, pietist, precisian, religionist, devotee, ranter, fanatic.

the -wicked, – evil, – unjust, – reprobate; sons of -men, – Belial, – the wicked one; children of darkness.

**V.** be -impious &c. *adj.*; profane, desecrate, blaspheme, revile, scoff; swear &c. (*malediction*) 908; commit sacrilege.

snuffle; turn up the whites of the eyes; idolize.

**Adj.** impious; irreligious &c. 989; desecrating &c. *v.*; profane, irreverent, sacrilegious, blasphemous.

un-hallowed, -sanctified, -regenerate; hardened, perverted, reprobate.



Digitized by Google

hypocritical &c. (*false*) 544; canting, pietistical, sanctimonious, unctuous, pharisaical, over-righteous, righteous over much.
bigoted, fanatical; priest-ridden.
**Adv.** under the -mask, – cloak, – pretence, – form, – guise- of religion.

**989. Irreligion.—N.** irreligion, indevotion; ungodliness &c. *adj.*; laxity, quietism.
scepticism, doubt; un-, dis-belief; incredul-ity, -ousness &c. *adj.*; want of -faith, – belief; pyrrhonism; doubt &c. 485; agnosticism.
atheism, deism; hylotheism; materialism; positivism; nihilism.
infidelity, freethinking, antichristianity, rationalism.
atheist, sceptic, unbeliever, deist, infidel, pyrrhonist; *giaour*, heathen, alien, gentile, Nazarene; *esprit fort*, freethinker, latitudinarian, rationalist; materialist, positivist, nihilist, agnostic.
**V.** be -irreligious &c. *adj.*; disbelieve, lack faith; doubt, question, &c. 485.
dechristianize.
**Adj.** irreligious; in-, un-devout; devout-, god-, grace-less; ungodly, -holy, -sanctified, -hallowed; atheistic, without God.
sceptical, free-thinking; un-believing, -converted, incredulous, faithless, lacking faith; deistical; un-, anti-christian.
worldly, mundane, earthly, carnal; worldly &c.- minded.
**Adv.** irreligiously &c. *adj.*

## 4°. Acts of Religion.

**990. Worship.—N.** worship, adoration, devotion, aspiration, latria, homage, service, humiliation; kneeling, genuflexion, prostration.
prayer, invocation, supplication, rogation, intercession, orison, holy breathing; petition &c. (*request*) 765; collect, litany, Lord's prayer, paternoster; bead-roll; latria, dulia, hyperdulia, vigils; revival; cult.
thanksgiving; giving –, returning- thanks; grace, praise, glorification, benediction, doxology, hosanna; h-, allelujah; *Te Deum, non nobis Domine, nunc dimittis*; pæan.
psalm, -ody; hymn, plainsong, chant, chaunt, response, anthem, motet; antiphon, -y.
oblation, sacrifice, incense, libation; burnt –, votive- offering; offertory.
discipline; self-discipline, -examination, -denial; fasting.
divine service, office, duty; morning prayer; mass, matins, evensong, vespers; holy day &c. (*rites*) 998.
worshipper, congregation, communicant, celebrant.
**V.** worship, lift up the heart, aspire; revere &c. 928: adore, do service, pay homage; humble oneself, kneel; bow –, bend- the knee; fall -down, – on one's knees; prostrate oneself, bow down and worship.
pray, invoke, supplicate; put –, offer- up -prayers, – petitions; beseech &c. (*ask*) 765; say one's prayers, tell one's beads.
return –, give- thanks; say grace, bless, praise, laud, glorify, magnify, sing praises; give benediction, lead the choir, intone.
propitiate, offer sacrifice, fast, deny oneself; vow, offer vows, give alms.
work out one's salvation; go to church; attend -service, – mass; communicate &c. (*rite*) 998.
**Adj.** worshipping &c. *v.*; devout, devotional, reverent, pure, solemn; fervid &c. (*heartfelt*) 821.



Digitized by Google

**Int.** h-, allelujah! hosanna! glory be to God! O Lord! pray God that! God -grant, – bless, – save, – forbid! *sursum corda.*

**991. Idolatry.**—**N.** idol-atry, -ism; demon-ism, -olatry; idol –, demon –, devil –, fire- worship; zoolatry, fetichism; Mari-, Bibli-olatry.

deification, apotheosis, canonization; hero worship.

sacrifices, hecatomb, holocaust; human sacrifices, immolation, mactation, infanticide, self-immolation, *suttee.*

idol, golden calf, graven image, fetich, *avatar*, Juggernauth, *lares et penates*; Baal &c. 986.

**V.** worship -idols, – pictures, – relics; deify, canonize.

**Adj.** idolatrous.

**992. Sorcery.**—**N.** sorcery; occult -art, – sciences; magic, the black art, necromancy, theurgy, thaumaturgy; demon-ology, -omy, -ship; *diablerie*, bedevilment; witch-craft, -ery; glamour; fetic-hism, -ism; Shamanism [Esquimaux], vampirism; conjuration; bewitchery, exorcism, enchantment, mysticism, second sight, mesmerism, animal magnetism; od –, odylic- force; electro-biology, *clairvoyance*; spiritualism, spirit-rapping, table-turning.

divination &c. (*prediction*) 511; sortilege, ordeal, *sortes Virgilianæ*; hocus-pocus &c. (*deception*) 545.

**V.** practice -sorcery &c. *n.*; cast a nativity, conjure, exorcise, charm, enchant; be-witch, -devil; entrance, mesmerize, magnetize; fascinate &c. (*influence*) 615; taboo; wave a wand; rub the -ring, – lamp; cast a spell; call up spirits, – from the vasty deep; raise spirits from the dead.

**Adj.** magic, -al; mystic, weird, cabalistic, talismanic, phylacteric, incantatory; charmed &c. *v.*

**993. Spell.**—**N.** spell, charm, incantation, exorcism, weird, cabala, exsufflation, cantrap, runes, abracadabra, open *sesame*, counter-charm, Ephesian letters, bell book and candle, Mumbo-jumbo, evil-eye, fee-faw-fum.

talisman, amulet, periapt, telesm, phylactery, philtre; fetich, fetish; *agnus Dei.*

wand, caduceus, rod, divining rod, lamp of Aladdin; wishing –, Fortunatus's- cap.

**994. Sorcerer.**—**N.** sorcerer, magician; thaumat-, the-urgist; conjuror, necromancer, seer, wizard, witch; fairy &c. 980; *lamia*, hag, warlock, charmer, exorcist, mage; cunning –, medicine- man; Shaman, figure-flinger, ecstatica, medium, *clairvoyant*, mesmerist; *deus ex machinâ*; soothsayer &c. 513.

Katerfelto, Cagliostro, Mesmer, Rosicrucian; Circe, siren, weird sisters.

### 5°. Religious Institutions.

**995. Churchdom.**—**N.** church, -dom; ministry, apostleship, priesthood, prelacy, hierarchy, church government, christendom, pale of the church.

clerical-, sacerdotal-, episcopalian-, ultramontan-ism; Theocracy; ecclesiolog-y, -ist; priestcraft, *odium theologicum.*

monach-ism, -y; monasticism, monkhood.

[Ecclesiastical offices and dignities] pontificate, primacy, archbishopric,



Digitized by Google

archiepiscopacy; prelacy; bishop-ric, -dom; episcop-ate, -acy; see, diocese; deanery, stall; canon-ry, -icate; prebend, -aryship; benefice, incumbency, glebe, advowson, living, cure; rectorship; vicar-iate, -ship; deacon-ry, -ship; curacy; chaplain, -cy, -ship; cardinal-ate, -ship; abbacy, presbytery.

holy orders, ordination, institution, consecration, induction, reading in, preferment, translation, presentation.

popedom; the -Vatican, – apostolic see; religious sects &c. 984.

council &c. 696; conclave, convocation, synod, consistory, chapter, vestry; sanhedrim, *congé d'élire*; ecclesiastical courts, consistorial court, court of Arches.

**v.** call, ordain, induct, prefer, translate, consecrate, present.

take -orders, – the veil, – vows.

**Adj.** ecclesi-astical, -ological; clerical, sacerdotal, priestly, prelatical, pastoral, ministerial, capitular, Theocratic; hierarchical, archiepiscopal; episcopal, -ian; canonical; mon-astic, -achal; monkish; abbati-al, -cal; pontifical, papal, apostolic; ultramontane, priest-ridden.

**996. Clergy.**—**n.** clergy, clericals, istry, priesthood, presbytery, the h.

lergyman, divine, ecclesiastic, church-, priest, presbyter, hierophant, pas- shepherd, minister; father, – in rist; *padre*, *abbé*, *curé*; patriarch; erend; black coat; confessor.

lignitaries of the church; ecclesi-, r-arch; eminence, reverence, elder, mate, metropolitan, archbishop, bi- p, prelate, diocesan, suffragan, dean, subdean, archdeacon, pre- ndary, canon, rural dean, rector, parson, vicar, perpetual curate, identiary, beneficiary, incumbent, chaplain, curate; deacon, -ess; acher, reader, lecturer; capitular; missionary, propagandist, Jesuit, rivalist, field preacher.

churchwarden, sidesman; clerk, precentor, choir; almoner, *suisse*, rer, beadle, sexton, sacristan; acol-yth, -othyst, -yte; chorister.

[Roman Catholic priesthood] Pope, *Papa*, pontiff, high priest, car- al; ancient –, flamen; confessor, penitentiary; spiritual director.

enobite, conventual, abbot, prior, monk, friar, lay brother, beads- n, mendicant, pilgrim, palmer; canon-regular, -secular; Franciscan, ars minor, Minorites; Observant, Capuchin, Dominican, Carmelite; ustinian; Gilbertine; Austin-, Black-, White-, Grey-, Crossed-, atched-Friars; Bonhomme, Carthusian, Benedictine, Cistercian, ppist, Cluniac, Premonstratensian, Maturine; Templar, Hospitaller.

bb-, prior-, canon-ess; *religieuse*, nun, novice, postulant.

Under the Jewish dispensation] prophet, priest, high priest, Levite; bbi, -n; scribe.

Mohammedan, &c.] mollah, ulema, imaum, sheik; so-fi, -phi; ti, hadji, muezzin, dervish; fa-kir, -quir; brahmin, gooroo, druid, ze, santon, abdal, Lama, talapoin, caloyer.

**v.** take orders &c. 995.

**Adj.** the –, the very –, the Right- Reverend; ordained, in orders, d to the ministry.

**997. Laity.**—**n.** laity, flock, fold, congregation, assembly, brethren, people.

temporality, secularization.

layman, civilian; parishioner, catechumen; secularist.

**v.** secularize.

**Adj.** secular, lay, laical, civil, temporal, profane.

---

**998. Rite.**—**n.** rite; ceremon-y, -ial; ordinance, observance, func- on, duty; form, -ulary; solemnity, sacrament; incantation &c. (*spell*) 93; service, psalmody, &c. (*worship*) 990.



Digitized by Google

ministration; preach-ing, -ment; predication, sermon, homily, lecture, discourse, pastoral.

baptism, christening, chrism; baptismal regeneration; font.

confirmation; imposition –, laying on- of hands; ordination &c. (*churchdom*) 995; excommunication.

Eucharist, Lord's supper, communion; the –, the holy- sacrament; celebration, high celebration; *missa cantata*; offertory; introit; consecration; con-, tran-substantiation; real presence; elements; mass; high –, low –, dry- mass.

matrimony &c. 903; burial &c. 363; visitation of the sick.

seven sacraments, impanation, extreme unction, *viaticum*, invocation of saints, canonization, transfiguration, auricular confession; maceration, flagellation, sackcloth and ashes; penance &c. (*atonement*) 952; telling of beads, processional; thurification, incense, holy water, aspersion.

relics, rosary, beads, reliquary, host, cross, rood, crucifix, pax, pix, pyx, *agnus Dei*, censer, thurible, patera.

ritual, rubric, canon, ordinal; liturgy, prayer-book, book of common prayer, pietas, euchology, litany, lectionary; missal, breviary, mass-book, bead-roll.

psalter; psalm –, hymn- book; hymn-al, -ology.

ritual-, ceremonial-ism; sabbat-ism, -arianism; ritualist, sabbatarian.

holyday, feast, fast; Sabbath, Passover, Pentecost; Advent, Christmas, Epiphany, Lent; Passion –, Holy- week; Easter, Whitsuntide; Lam-, Martin-, Michael-mas; Rama-dan, -zan; Bairam, &c., &c.

**V.** perform service, do duty, minister, officiate, baptize, dip, sprinkle; confirm, lay hands on; give –, administer –, take –, receive –, attend –, partake of- the -sacrament, – communion; communicate; administer –, receive- extreme unction; anele.

excommunicate, ban with bell book and candle.

preach, sermonize, predicate, lecture.

**Adj.** ritual, -istic; ceremonial; baptismal, eucharistical; paschal.

**999. Canonicals.**—**N.** canonicals, vestments; robe, gown, Geneva gown, frock, pallium, surplice, cassock, dalmatic, scapulary, cope, scarf, tunicle, chasuble, alb, *alba*, stole; fan-on, -nel; tonsure, cowl, hood; calo-te, -tte; bands; capouch, amice; apron, lawn sleeves, pontificals, pall; mitre, tiara, triple crown; shovel –, cardinal's- hat; biretta; crosier; pastoral staff; thurifer; costume &c. 225.

**1000. Temple.**—**N.** place of worship; house of -God, – prayer.

temple, cathedral, minster, church, kirk, chapel, meeting-house, tabernacle, conventicle, *basilica*, fane, holy place, chantry, oratory.

synagogue; mosque; marabout; pantheon; pagoda; joss-house; dagobah, tope; kiosk.

parsonage, rectory, vicarage, manse, deanery, glebe; Vatican; bishop's palace; Lambeth.

altar, shrine, sanctuary, Holy of Holies, *sanctum sanctorum*, sacristy; communion –, holy –, Lord's- table; table of the Lord; pyx; baptistery, font; piscina, stoup; aumbry; sedile; reredos; rood-loft, – screen.

chancel, quire, choir, nave, aisle, transept, vestry, crypt, cloisters, churchyard, *golgotha*, calvary, Easter sepulchre; stall, pew; pulpit, ambo, lectern, reading-desk, confessional, prothesis, credence, baldachin, *baldacchino*; jesse, apse, belfry; chapter-house; presbytery.

monastery, priory, abbey, friary, convent, nunnery, cloister.

**Adj.** claustral, cloistered; monast-ic, -erial; conventual.



Digitized by Google

# INDEX.

he numbers refer to the headings under which the words or phrases
hen the same word or phrase may be used in various senses, the several
nder which it, or its synonyms, will be found, according to those mean-
ndicated by the words printed in Italics. These words in Italics are not
o explain the meaning of the word or phrase to which they are annexed,
assist in the required reference.
a number or word of reference is placed within parentheses, the
d or phrase will not be found under the heading referred to, although it
imes be useful to consult the category thus indicated.
e word given in the Index is itself the title or heading of a category,
r of reference is printed in blacker type, thus: **abode 189.**

FOR ADDITIONS TO INDEX, SEE PAGES 667 TO 671.


33

,- plomb

*elative* 9

134
*it* 646)
le bottes

220
5
1

que ad
:
e omnes

3

78, 982

783

*rom* 293
*use* 624

- *property* 782
- *hope* 859
- *society* 893

**abandon**
*lively* 682
*artless* 703
**abandoned**
*neglected* 460
*forsaken* 893
*vicious* 945
**abase**
*depress* 308
*degrade* 879
**abasement**
*disrepute* 874
*servility* 886.
**abash** *daunt* 860
*humiliate* 879
**abate** *lessen* 36
- *a price* 813
**abattis** 717
**abattoir** 361
**abba** 166
**abbacy** 995
**abbatial** 995
**abbatis** 717
**abbess** 996
**abbey** 1000
**abbot** 996
**abbreviation**
*shortening* 201
*compendium* 596
**A B C** *beginning* 66
*teaching* 537
*letters* 561
**abdal** *fanatic* 984
*clergy* 996
**abdicate**
- *a throne* 738
*resign* 757
**abditory** 530
**abducent** 289
**abduct** *take* 789
*steal* 791
*repel* 289
**abecedarian**
*teacher* 540
*learner* 541
**abecedary**
*school* 542
*letter* 561
**aberrant**
*exceptional* 83
*deviating* 279
*divergent* 291
*erroneous* 495
**aberration** [*see* aberrant]
*variation* 20a
*mental* - 503
**abet** 707
**abettor** 711
**abeyance**
*extinction* 2
*suspense* 142
*expectation* 507
in - 172
**abhor** *dislike* 867
*hate* 898
**abhorrent**
*painful* 830
**abide** *remain* 110
*continue* 141, 143
*dwell* 186
*quiet* 265
*expect* 507
not - 867
- by *assent* 488
*observe* 772
- with
*be composed* 826
**abigail** 746
**abilities,**
to the best of one's
- 686
**ability** *power* 157
*skill* 698
**abiogenesis** 161
**abject**
*vile* 874, 940
*servile* 886
- fear 862
**abjure**
*renounce* 607
*resign* 757
**ablation**
*subduction* 38
*taking* 789
**ablaze** *heat* 382




Digitized by Google

*light* 420
able *capable* 157
*skilful* 698
- seaman 269
**able-bodied** 159
**ablegate**
*displace* 185
*depute* 759
**ablepsy** 442
**ablude** 15
**ablution** 652
**abnegation**
*denial* 536
*refusal* 764
*forbearance* 953
self - 942
**abnormal** 83
- mind 503
**abnormis sapiens** 498
**aboard** *present* 186
*ship* 273
go - 293
**abode** 189
*presage* 511
take up one's -
*settle* 150
*locate oneself* 184
**abodement** 511
**abois, aux -**
*dying* 360
*danger* 665
*difficulty* 704
**abolish** *destroy* 162
*abrogate* 756
**abominable**
*bad* 649
*foul* 653
*hateful* 898
**abominate**
*dislike* 867
*hate* 898
**abord** 894
**aboriginal**
*beginning* 66
*cause* 153
**aborigines** 188
**abortion**
*immaturity* 674
*failure* 732
**abound** 639
**about** *relative to* 9
*nearly* 32
*near* 197
*around* 227
be - *busy with* 625
*active* 682
beat - 629
come - 658
get - *public* 531
*recover* 660
go - *turn* 311
going - *news* 532
not know what one is - 699
put -
*turn round* 283
round - 311
send - one's business 756
set - 676
turn - *invert* 218
what it is - 454
what one is - 625
- it and about it 573
- to 121
- to be 152
**above** 206
- all *superior* 33
*important* 642
- board
*manifest* 525
*artless* 703
*fair* 939
- comprehension 519
- ground
*alive* 359
- the mark 33
- par *great* 31
*good* 648
- praise 944
- price 814
- stairs 206
- suspicion 946
- water *safe* 664
**above-mentioned**
*preceding* 62
*repeated* 104
*prior* 116
**abracadabra** 993
**Abraham,**
sham - 544
**abrasion**
*paring* 38
*filing* 330, 331
**abreast** 236
**abreption** 789
**abri, tente d'** - 233
**abridge** *lessen* 36
*shorten* 201
- *in writing* 572, 596
**abridgment**
*compendium* 596
**abroad**
*extraneous* 57
*distant* 196
*uncertain* 475
get - *public* 531
**abrogation** 756
**abrupt** *sudden* 131
*violent* 173
*steep* 217
*unexpected* 508
*style* 579
**abruption** 44
**abscess** 655
**abscissa** 466
**abscission**
*retrenchment* 38
*division* 44
**abscond** 623
**absence**
*non-presence* 187
- of choice 609*a*
- of influence 175*a*
- of intellect 450*a*
- of mind 458
- of motive 615*a*
**absentee** 187
**absolute**
*not relative* 1
*great* 31
*complete* 52
*certain* 474
*affirmative* 535
*authoritative* 737
*severe* 739
*free* 748
*unalienable* 924
make -
*confirm* 467
*adjudge* 480
- interest
*property* 980
**absolutism** 739
**absolve**
*liberate* 750
*forgive* 918
*exempt* 927*a*
*shrive* 952
*acquit* 970
**absonant**
*discordant* 414
*unreasonable* 477
**absorb** *combine* 48
*take in* 296
*consume* 677
- the mind
*attention* 457
*inattention* 458
- the soul 824
**absorbing**
*exigent* 630
*impressive* 821
**absquatulate** 623
**abstain**
*refrain* 623
*disuse* 678
*temperance* 953
- from action 681
- from voting 609*a*
**abstainer** 953, 958
**abstemious** 953
**absterge** 652
**abstersive** 662
**abstinence** [*see* abstain]
total - 953, 955
**abstract**
*separate* 44
*abridge* 596
*take* 789
*steal* 791
in the - *apart* 44
*alone* 87
- idea 453
- oneself
*inattention* 458
- thought 451
*attention* 457
**abstracted**
*inattentive* 458
**abstruse** 519
**absurdity**
*impossible* 471
*nonsense* 497
*ridiculous* 853
**abundant** *great* 31
*enough* 639
**abundanti cautela, ex -** 664
**abuse** *deceive* 545
*illtreat* 649
*misuse* 679
*malediction* 908
*threat* 909
*upbraid* 932
*violate* 961
- of language 563
- of terms 523
**abusive**
*uncourteous* 895
*defamatory* 934
**abut** *touch* 199
*rest on* 215
**abutment**
*defence* 717
**aby** *remain* 141
*endure* 821, 824
**abysmal** *deep* 208
**abyss** *space* 180
*interval* 198
*hell* 982
**A.C.** 106



Digitized by Google

537, 542
n 492
59
42
47
. calcem
01
597
nt 488
62
2
173
274
34
384
nd 402
oice 580
597
642
nt 488
762
85
t 646
e 829
e
771
n
tation 522
522
h 286
705
- 627
470
5
35
n 37
e 737, 755
762
e 37
39
anying 88
ry 711
ura 413
567
rent 151
156
619
une 735

fatal - 361
**accidental**
*extrinsic* 6
*fortuitous* 156
*undesigned* 621
**accidents,**
trust to the chapter of - 621
**accipient** 785
**acclamation**
*assent* 488
*approbation* 931
**acclimatize**
*domesticate* 370
*inure* 613
**acclivity** 217
**accloy** 641
**accolade** 894
**accommodate**
*suit* 23
*adjust* 27
*aid* 707
*reconcile* 723
*give* 784
*lend* 787
- oneself to
*conform* 82
**accommodating**
*kind* 906
**accompaniment**
*adjunct* 39
*coexistence* 88
*musical* 415
**accompany**
*add* 37
*co-exist* 88
*concur* 120
*music* 416
**accompli, fait** - 729
**accomplice** 711
**accomplish**
*execute* 161
*complete* 729
*succeed* 731
**accomplishment**
*learning* 490
*talent* 698
**accompts** 811
**accord**
*uniform* 16
*agree* 23
*music* 413
*assent* 488
*concord* 714
*grant* 760
*give* 784
of one's own - 602
**according**
- as *qualification* 469
- to *evidence* 467
- to circumstances 8
- to law 963
- to rule
*conformably* 82
**accordingly**
*logically* 476
**accordion** 417
**accost** 586
**accoucheur**
*minister* 631
*doctor* 662
**account** *list* 86
*adjudge* 480
*description* 594
*credit* 805
*money* - 811
*fame* 873
*approbation* 931
call to -
*censure* 932
find one's - in
*useful* 644
*success* 731
make no - of
*undervalue* 483
*despise* 930
not - for
*unintelligible* 519
on - of *motive* 615
*behalf* 707
on no - 536
send to one's -
*kill* 361
take into -
*attend to* 457
*qualify* 469
small - 643
to one's -
*property* 780
turn to -
*improve* 658
*use* 677
*success* 731
*gain* 775
- as *deem* 484
- for
*attribution* 155
*interpret* 522
- with *trade* 794
*pay* 807
**accountable**
*debit* 811
*duty* 926
**accountant**
*treasurer* 801
*auditor* 811
**accounts** 811
**accouple** 43
**accoutrement**
*dress* 225
*appliance* 633
*equipment* 673
**accoy** 174
**accredit**
*commission* 755, 759
*money* 805
*honour* 873
**accredited**
*believed* 484
*recognized* 613
- to 755, 759
**accretion**
*increase* 35
*coherence* 46
**accrimination** 938
**accrue** *add* 37
*result* 154
*acquire* 775
*be received* 785, 810
**accubation** 213
**accueil** 894
**accumbent** 213
**accumulate**
*collect* 72
*store* 636
*redundance* 641
**accurate** 494
- knowledge 490
**accurse** 908
**accursed**
*disastrous* 649
*undone* 828
*vicious* 945
**accusation** 938
**accuse**
*disapprove* 932
*charge* 938
*lawsuit* 969
**accustom**
*habit* 613
**ace** *small quantity* 32
*unit* 87
within an - 197
**aceldama** *kill* 361
*arena* 728
**acerbate**
*embitter* 659
*aggravate* 835
**acerbity**
*acrimony* 395
*rudeness* 895
*spleen* 900, 901
*malevolence* 907
**acervate** 72
**acetous** 397



Digitized by Google

**acharné** 900
**Achates, fidus** -
*friend* 890
*faithful* 939
**ache** *physical* 378
*mental* 828
**Acheron**
pit of - 982
**achievable** 470
**achieve** *end* 67
*produce* 161
*do* 680
*accomplish* 729
**achievement**
*sign* 56
*feat* 861
**Achilles,** heel of -
*vulnerable* 665
**achromatism** 429
**acicular** 253
**acid** 397
**acknowledge**
*answer* 462
*assent* 488
*disclose* 529
*avow* 535
*consent* 762
*observe* 772
*pay* 807
*thank* 916
*repent* 950
*reward* 973
**acknowledged**
*custom* 613
**acme** 210
- of perfection 650
**Acology** 662
**acolyte** 996
**aconite** 663
**acoustic** 418
- organs 418
**Acoustics** 402
**acquaint**
- oneself with 539
- with 527
**acquaintance**
*knowledge* 490
*information* 527
*friend* 890
make - with 888
**acquiesce**
*assent* 488
*willing* 488
*consent* 762
*tolerate* 826
**acquire**
*develop* 161
*get* 775
*receive* 785
- a habit 613
- learning 539
**acquirement**
*knowledge* 490
*learning* 539
*talent* 698
*receipt* 810
**acquisition**
*knowledge* 490
*gain* 775
**acquit**
*liberate* 750
*exempt* 927a
*vindicate* 937
*innocent* 946
*absolve* 970
**acquit oneself**
*behave* 692
- of a debt 807
- of a duty 926
- of an obligation 772
**acquittal** 970
**acquittance**
*receipt* 771
**acres** *space* 180
*land* 342
*property* 780
**Acres, Bob**
*coward* 862
**acrid**
*pungent* 392
*unsavoury* 395
**acrimony**
*physical* 171
*discourtesy* 895
*hatred* 898
*anger* 900
*malevolence* 907
**acroamatism** 490
**acrobat**
*strength* 159
*actor* 599
*proficient* 700
*mountebank* 844
**across**
*transverse* 219
*opposite* 708
**acrostic** *letter* 561
*wit* 842
**act** *imitate* 19
*physical* 170
- *of a play* 599
*personate* 599
*voluntary* 680
*statute* 697
in the -
*doing* 680
*guilt* 947
- a part *feign* 544
- one's part
*business* 625
*duty* 926
- upon
*physical* 170
*mental* 615
*take steps* 680
- up to 772
- well one's part 944
- without authority 738
**acting** *deputy* 759
**actinic** 420
**actinometer** 445
**action** *physical* 170
*voluntary* 680
*battle* 720
*law* 969
line of - 692
put in - 677
suit the - to the word 550
thick of the - 682
**actionable** 964
**active** *physical* 171
*voluntary* 682
- service 722
- thought 457
**activity** 682
**actor**
*impostor* 548
*player* 599
*agent* 690
*affectation* 855
**Acts** *record* 551
*Apostolic* 985
**actual** *existing* 1
*present* 118
*real* 494
(*identical* 13)
**actuary** 811
**actuate** 615
**actum est** 729
**acu tetigisti, rem**
- *discrimination* 465
*exactness* 494
**acuity** 253
**aculeated** 253
**acumen** 498
**acuminated** 253
**acupuncture** 260
**Acustics** 402
**acute** *energetic* 171
*physically violent* 173
*pointed* 253
*physically sensible* 375
*musical tone* 410
*perspicacious* 498
*cunning* 702
*strong feeling* 821
*morally painful* 830
- angle 244
- ear 418
- note 410
**acutely** 31
**ad**
- eundem 27
- hominem 79
- infinitum 105
- instar 82
- interim 106
- rem 23
**A.D.** 106
**adage** 496
**adagio** *music* 415
*slow* 275
**Adam** *sin* 945
**adamant** *strong* 159
*hard* 323
**adapt** *agree* 23
*equalize* 27
- oneself to
*conform* 82
**adaptable**
*useful* 644
**add** *increase* 35
*join* 37
*numerically* 85
**addendum** 39
**adder** 913
**addict** *habit* 613
**additament** 39
**addition**
*adjunction* 37
*thing added* 39
*arithmetical* 85
**addle** *barren* 169
*incomplete* 730
*abortive* 732
- the wits 503
**addlehead** 501
**addleheaded** 499
**address**
*residence* 189
*direction* 550
*speak to* 586
*skill* 698
*request* 765
**addresses**
*courtship* 902
**adduce**
*bring to* 288
*evidence* 467
**ademption** 789
**Adenology** 329
**adept** 700



Digitized by Google

*power* 157
*nt* 639
*urpose* 644
*ick* 46
*re* 604*a*
513
obligation
luty 926
*r* 711
*sticking* 46
352
577
ion 695
*parture* 293
6
e 356
355
*ice* 260
*it* 350
*e* 627
197
a 37
e 39
*ear* 197
*t* 199
133
480
*te* 480
*added* 39
*paniment*
7
*ary* 711
on
*ation* 535
*on* 536
*equest* 765
*se* 768
*dapt* 23
*ze* 27
*re* 673
723
ences 774
g 260
50
*ary* 711
*ry* 745
*t helping* 707
*ary* 711
*rement* 466
ter
*st* 693
*se authority*

- correction 972
- oath 768
- sacrament 998
- to *aid* 707
*give* 784

**administration of justice** 965

**administrative**
*official* 737
*judicial* 965

**admirable**
*excellent* 648
*virtuous* 944

**admiral** 745

**Admiralty, court of** - 966

**admirari, nil** - 871

**admiration**
*wonder* 870
*love* 897
*respect* 928
*approval* 931

**admired disorder** 59

**admirer** 897

**admissible**
*relevant* 23
*receivable* 296
*tolerable* 651
- in society 852

**admit**
*composition* 54
*include* 76
*let in* 296
*assent* 488
*acknowledge* 529
*permit* 760
*concede* 762
*accept* 785
- exceptions 469
- of 470

**admitted**
*customary* 613
- maxim, &c. 496

**admixture** 41

**admonish**
*warn* 668
*advise* 695
*reprove* 932

**ado** *activity* 682
*exertion* 686
*difficulty* 704
make much - about
*important* 642
much - about nothing
*overestimate* 482
*unimportant* 643
*unskilful* 699

**adolescence** 131

**Adonis** 845

**adonize** 847

**adopt**
*naturalize* 184
*choose* 609
- a cause *aid* 707
- a course 692
- an opinion 484

**adoption**
*religious* 987

**adore** *love* 897
*worship* 990

**adorn** 847

**adown** 207

**adrift** *unrelated* 10
*disjoined* 44
*dispersed* 73
*uncertain* 475
*unapt* 699
go - *deviate* 279
turn - *disperse* 73
*liberate* 750
*dismiss* 756

**adroit** 698

**adscititious**
*extrinsic* 6
*added* 37
*redundant* 641

**adscriptus glebæ** 746

**adulation** 933

**adulator** 935

**Adullam, cave of** -
*desertion* 624
*discontent* 832

**adult** 131

**adulterate** *mix* 41
*deteriorate* 659

**adulterated**
*sham* 545

**adulterer** 962

**adultery** 961

**adumbrate**
*darkness* 421
*allegorize* 521
*represent* 554

**adumbration**
*semblance* 21
*allusion* 526

**aduncity** 244

**adustion** 384

**advance** *increase* 35
*course* 109
*progress* 282
*assert* 535
*improve* 658
*aid* 707
*succeed* 731
*lend* 787
in - *precedence* 62
*front* 234
*procession* 280
in - of
*superior* 33
in - of one's age 498
- against 716
- of learning, &c. 490

**advanced** 282
- in life 128
- guard 234
- work 717

**advances, make** -
*offer* 763
*social* 892

**advancing**
*colour* 436

**advantage**
*superiority* 33
*good* 618
mechanical - 633
dressed to - 847
find one's - in 644
gain an - 775
set off to - 658
take - of *use* 677
*make the most of* 698
- over *success* 731

**advantageous**
*beneficial* 648
*profitable* 775

**advene** 37

**advent**
*futurity* 121
*event* 151
*approach* 286
*arrival* 292

**Advent** 998

**adventitious**
*extrinsic* 6
*casual* 156

**adventure** *event* 151
*chance* 156
*pursuit* 622
*danger* 665
*trial* 675

**adventurer**
*traveller* 268
*experimenter* 463
*gambler* 621
*rash* 863
*ignoble* 876

**adventures**
*history* 594

**adventurous**
*bold* 861
*rash* 863

**adversaria** 551




Digitized by Google

**adversary** 710
**adverse** *opposed* 708
*unprosperous* 735
*disliking* 867
- party 710
**adversity** 735
**advert** 457
**advertise** 531
**advice** *notice* 527
*news* 532
*counsel* 695
**advisable** 646
**advise** *predict* 511
*inform* 527
*counsel* 695
- with one's pillow 451
**advised** *predetermined* 611
*intended* 620
better - 658
**adviser** *teacher* 540
*counsellor* 695
**advocacy**
*approbation* 931
**advocate**
*prompt* 615
*recommend* 695
*aid* 707
*auxiliary* 711
*friend* 890
*vindicate* 937
*counsellor* 968
**Advocate, the** - *Saviour* 976
**advocation**
*plea* 617
**advoutress** 962
**advoutry** 961
**advowson** 995
**adynamic** 160
**adytum** *room* 191
*prediction* 511
*secret place* 530
**adzooks** 870
**ædile** 965
**ægis** 717
**ægrescit medendo** 659
**æon** 976
**æquam servare mentem** 826
**æquo animo** 823, 826
**ære perennius** 873
**aerial** *elevated* 206
*gas* 334
*air* 338
- navigator 269
**aerie** 189
**Aerodynamics**
*gas* 334
*wind* 349
**aerolite** 318
**Aerology** 338
**Aeromancy** 511
**Aerometer** 338
**aeronaut** 269
**aeronautics**
*navigation* 267
*air* 338
**aerostat** *balloon* 273
**Aerostatics** 267, 334
**aerostation** 338
**Æsculapius** 662
**Æsop** 846
**æsthetic**
*sensibility* 375
*beauty* 845
*taste* 850
**æternum servans sub pectore vulnus** 919
**Ætiology** [*see* Etiology]
**afar** 196
**affable**
*condescending* 879
*courteous* 894
**affair** *event* 151
*topic* 454
*business* 625
*battle* 720
- of honour 720
**affaires, chargé d'** - 758
**affect** *relate to* 9
*tend to* 176
*feign* 544
*touch* 824
*desire* 865
*love* 897
**affectation** 855
**affected with**
*feeling* 821
*disease* 655
**affectibility** 822
**affecting**
*pathetic* 830
**affection** *feeling* 821
*love* 897
**affections** 820
**affettuoso**
*music* 415
**affiance** *promise* 768
*trust* 858
**affianced** *love* 897
*marriage* 903
**affiche** 531
**affidation** 769
**affidavit**
*affirmation* 535
*record* 551
*lawsuit* 969
**affiliation**
*relation* 9
*kindred* 11
*attribution* 155
**affinity** *relation* 9
*similarity* 17
**affirmation**
*assert* 535
*assent* 488
**affix** *add* 37
*sequel* 39
*fasten* 43
*letter* 561
**afflation** 349
**afflatus** *wind* 349
*inspiration* 985
**afflict** 830
- with illness 655
**affliction** *pain* 828
*infliction* 830
*adversity* 735
**affluence**
*sufficiency* 639
*prosperity* 734
*wealth* 803
**affluent** *river* 348
**afflux** 286
**afford** *supply* 784
*wealth* 803
*yield* 810
*sell for* 812
- aid &c. 707
**affranchise**
*make free of* 748
*liberate* 750
**affray** 720
**affreet** 980
**affriction** 331
**affright** 860
**affront** *molest* 830
*provocation* 900
*insult* 929
- danger 861
**affuse** 337
**afield** 186
**afire** 382
**afloat** *extant* 1
*unstable* 149
*going on* 151
*ship* 273
*navigation* 267
*ocean* 341
*news* 532
*preparing* 673
keep oneself - 734
set - *publish* 531
**afoot** *on hand* 625
*preparing* 673
*astir* 682
**afore** 116
**aforesaid**
*preceding* 62
*repeated* 104
*prior* 116
**aforethought** 611
**afraid** 860
be - *irresolute* 605
- to say *uncertain* 475
**afresh** *repeated* 104
*new* 123
**Afric heat** 382
**afrite** 980
**aft** 235
**after** *in order* 63
*in time* 117
*too late* 135
*rear* 235
*pursuit* 622
be - *intention* 620
*pursuit* 622
go - *follow* 281
- all *for all that* 30
*qualification* 469
*on the whole* 476
- time 133
**after acceptation** 516
**after-age** 124
**after-clap** 509
**after-life** 152
**afternoon** 126
- farmer 683
**after-part**
*sequel* 65
*rear* 235
**after-piece** 599
**after-taste** 390
**after-thought**
*thought* 451
*memory* 505
*change of* [illegible] 607
**after-time** 121
**afterwards** 117
**aga** 745
**agacerie** 615
**again** *duplicate* [illegible]
*repeated* 104
- and again 13[illegible]
come - *periodic* 138
fall off - 661
live - 660



Digitized by Google

t
teraction 179
rosition 237
sion 673
tary opposi- 708
ss - 473
m - 932
vitness - 934
08
actively 898
ne's face -
e 764
prove 932
up - resist

&c. one's
se - 489
s will 744
s expecta-
1 508
grain dif-
lt 704
ful 830
ke 867
stream 704
time when

s will 744
s wishes 603
it 904
curious 455
stant 507
ler 870
mone
ure 827
897
347
ne 106
d 108
time 110
nt time 118
ss 124
nced life 128
31
age to - 112
od agis! 682

ical 170
umentality

is 632
loyment 677
ntary action

tion 693
nission 755
1 625
- 626
physical 153

voluntary 690
consignee 758
agentship 755
ages: for - 110
- ago 122
agglomerate
cohere 46
assemble 72
agglutinate 46
aggrandize
in degree 35
in bulk 194
honour 873
aggravate
increase 35
vehemence 173
exaggerate 549
render worse 659
distress 835
exasperate 900
aggravating
painful 830
aggravation 835
aggregate
whole 50
collect 72
aggregation 46
aggression 716
aggrieve injure 649
distress 830
aggroup 72
aghast
disappointed 509
fear 860
wonder 870
agile swift 274
active 682
agio 813
agiotage 794
agitate move 315
inquire 461
activity 682
excite the feelings 824
- a question 476
agitation [see agitate]
changeableness 149
energy 171
motion 315
in - preparing 673
aglet 554
agnate 11
agnition 762
agnomen 564
agnus Dei spell 993
rite 998
ago 122
agog expectant 507
desire 865

wonder 870
(envious 455)
ageing 682
set - 707
agonism 720
agonizing
thrilling 824
painful 830
agony
physical 378
mental 828
- of death 360
- of excitement 825
agrarian 371
agree accord 23
concur 178
assent 488
concord 714
consent 762
compact 769
compromise 774
- in opinion 488
- with salubrity 656
agreeable
physically 377
mentally 829
agreeably to
conformably 82
agreement 23 [see agree]
compact 769
agrestic 371
agriculture 371
agronomy 371
aground fixed 150
in difficulty 704
failure 732
ague-fit 860
aguets, aux -
expectation 507
ambush 530
aguish cold 383
ah me! 839
aha! rejoicing 838
ahead in front 234
procession 280
go - progression 282
shoot - transcursion 303
activity 682
rock - danger 665
pitfall 667
Ahrimanes 978, 980
aid help 707
charity 906
by the - of
instrument 631
means 632

aide-de-camp
auxiliary 711
officer 745
aidless 160
aigrette 847
aiguille 253
aiglet 847
ail sick 655
pain 828
ailment 655
aim direction 278
purpose 620
- a blow at 716
aimable, faire l' - 897
aimer éperdument 897
aimless without motive 616
without design 621
air unsubstantial 4
broach 66
lightness 320
gas 334
atmospheric 338
wind 349
tune 415
appearance 448
refresh 689
fashionable 852
beat the - 645
fill the - 404
fine - salubrity 656
fish in the - 645
fowls of the - 366
rend the - 404
take - 531
air-balloon 273
air-drawn 515
air-gun 727
airing 266
air-pipe 351
air-pump 349
airs affectation 855
pride 878
vanity 880
arrogance 885
air-tight 261
airy [see air]
unimportant 643
gay 836
- hopes 858, 859
give to - nothing
a local habitation &c. 515
aisle passage 260
way 627
in a church 1000
ait 346



Digitized by Google

**ajar** *open* 260
*discordant* 713
**ajee** 217
**ajutage** *opening* 260
*pipe* 350
**akimbo** *angular* 244
stand - 715
**akin** *consanguineous* 11
*similar* 17
**alabaster** *white* 430
**alack!** 839
**alacrity** *willing* 602
*active* 682
*cheerful* 836
**Aladdin's lamp** 993
**alarm** *warning* 668
*notice of danger* 669
*fear* 860
cause for - 665
give an - *indicate* 550
**alarmist** 862
**alarum**
*indication* 550
*notice of danger* 669
**alas!** 839
**alb** 999
**albeit** 30
**albification** 430
**albino** 443
**album** *book* 593
*compendium* 596
**albumen**
*semi-liquid* 352
*protein* 357
**Alcaic** 597
**alcaid** 745
**alcalde** 745
**Alchemy** 144
**alcohol**
*drinking* 959
**Alcoran** 986
**alcove** *bower* 191
*hollow* 252
**Aldebaran** 423
**alderman** 745
**ale** 298
**alea, jacta est** - 601
**Alecto** 173
**Alectromancy** 511
**alehouse** 189
go to the - 959
**alembic**
*conversion* 144
*vessel* 191
*furnace* 386
*laboratory* 691
**alentours** 197
**alert** *watchful* 459
*active* 682
**alerte** 669
**Aleuromancy** 511
**Alexandrine**
*ornate style* 577
*verse* 597
(*length* 200)
**alexipharmic** 662
**alexiteric** 662
**Algebra** 85
**algid** 383
**Algology** 369
**algorithm** 85
**alguazil** 965
**alias** 565
**alibi** 187
**alien** *irrelevant* 10
*foreign* 57
*transfer* 783
*gentile* 989
**alienable** 783
**alienate**
*transfer* 783
*estrange* 889
*set against* 898
**alienation**
mental - 503
**alieni appetens**
*grasping* 865
*envious* 921
*selfish* 943
**align** 278
**alight** *stop* 265
*arrive* 292
*descend* 306
*on fire* 382
**alike** 17
share and share - 778
**aliment** *food* 298
(*materials* 635)
**alimentary**
*regimen* 662
**alimentation**
*aid* 707
**alimony**
*property* 780
*provision* 803
*income* 810
**aliquot** *part* 51
*number* 84
**aliter visum, diis** - 601
**alive**
*living* 359
*intelligent* 498
*active* 682
*cheerful* 836
keep - *continue* 143
keep the memory - 505
- to *attention* 457
*cognizant* 490
*informed* 527
*able* 698
*sensible* 822
**alkahest** 335
**all** *whole* 50
*complete* 52
*generality* 78
- absorbing 642
in - ages 112
- agog 865
- in all 50
- along 106
- along of 154
- but 32
- colours 440
- considered
*thought* 451
*judgment* 480
- day long 110
in - directions 278
at - events *compensation* 30
*qualification* 469
*true* 494
*resolve* 604
- fours *easy* 705
*cards* 840
- in good time 152
- hail! *welcome* 292
*honour to* 873
*celebration* 883
*courtesy* 894
- hands *everybody* 78
on - hands 488
- of a heap 72
- manner of *different* 15
*multiform* 81
with - one's might 686
- at once 113
- one *equal* 27
*indifferent* 866
- over *end* 67
*universal* 78
*destruction* 162
*space* 180
at - points 52
- in one's power 686
- powerful
*mighty* 159
*God* 976
in - quarters 180
with - respect 928
in - respects
*completely* 52
*truly* 494
- right! 922
- searching 461
on - sides 227
- sorts *diverse* 16a
*mixed* 41
*multiform* 81
- talk 4
- things to all men 894
- the time 106
at - times 136
- together 50
- ways
*distortion* 243
*deviation* 279
- the world and his wife 78
of - work
*useful* 644
*maid* - 746
**Allah** 979
**allay**
*moderate* 174
*pacify* 723
*relieve* 834
- excitability 826
**allective** 615
**allege** *evidence* 467
*assert* 535
*plea* 617
**allegiance**
*obedience* 743
*duty* 926
**allegory**
*similitude* 46
*metaphor* 52
**allegro** *music*
*cheerful* 836
**allelujah** 990
**allemande** 840
**alleviate**
*moderate* 17
*relieve* 834
**alley** *court* 18
*passage* 26
*way* 627
**alliance** *relation*
*kindred* 11
*physical* co-ation 178
*voluntary* co-ation 709
*party* 712
*union* 714



Digitized by Google

*ike* 17
43
n
*ty* 17
*writing*
60
1 586
*ree* 748
y 780
662
86
*nge* 60
*ite* 786
*nt* 488
29
760
762
ive one's
ay 740
*ed* 760
*ation* 469
*nt* 786
*t* 813
973
ains of -
for *for-*
18
*te* 937
*ture* 41
659
*nt* 514
16
521
26
527
*ve* 615
*lesire* 865
*able* 829
9
*vel* 213
2
44
40
2
*liary* 711
391
er 542

**almanac**
*chronometry* 114
*record* 551
**almighty** 157
**Almighty, the -** 976
**almoner**
*treasurer* 801
*church officer* 996
**almost** *nearly* 32
*not quite* 651
- all 50
- immediately 132
**alms** *gift* 784
*benevolence* 906
*worship* 990
**almsman** 785
**Alnaschar's dream**
*imagination* 515
*hope* 858
**aloes** 395
**aloft** 206
**alogy** 497
**alone** *single* 87
*unaided* 706
let - *not use* 678
*not restrain* 748
**along** 200
get - *progress* 282
go - *depart* 293
go - with *concur* 178
*assent* 488
*cooperate* 709
- of *caused by* 154
- with *added* 37
*together* 88
*by means of* 631
**alongside** *near* 197
*parallel* 216
*laterally* 236
**aloof** *distant* 196
*high* 206
*secluded* 893
stand - *inaction* 681
*refuse* 764
*cautious* 864
**aloud** 404
think - *soliloquy* 589
*naïveté* 703
**Alp** 206
**alpenstock** 215
**Alpha** 66
- and Omega 50
**alphabet**
*beginning* 66
*letters* 561

**alphabetarian** 541
**Alphitomancy** 511
**alpine** *high* 206
**Alpine Club**
*traveller* 268
*ascent* 305
**already**
*antecedently* 116
*even now* 118
*past time* 122
**Alsatia**
*thieving* 791
*vice* 945
**also** 37
**altar** *marriage* 903
*church* 1000
**alter** 140
- the case 468
- one's course 279
**alter ego**
*similar* 17
*auxiliary* 711
*deputy* 759
*friend* 890
**alterable** 149
**alteram partem, audire -**
*counter-evidence* 468
*just* 922
**alterative**
*remedy* 662
**altercation** 713
**altered** *worn* 688
- for the worse 659
**alternate**
*reciprocal* 12
*sequence* 63
*discontinuous* 70
*periodic* 138
*changeable* 149
*oscillate* 314
**alternative**
*substitute* 147
*choice* 609
*plan* 626
**although**
*compensation* 30
*counteraction* 179
*unless* 469
(*opposition* 708)
**altiloquence** 577
**Altimetry**
*height* 206
*angle* 244
*measurement* 466
**altitude** *height* 206
- and azimuth 466
**alto** 410

**alto - rilievo**
*convex* 250
*sculpture* 557
**altogether**
*collectively* 50
*entirely* 52
**alum** 397
**alumnus** 541
**alveolus** 252
**always**
*uniformly* 16
*generally* 78
*during* 106
*perpetually* 112
*habitually* 613
**a.m.** 125
**amability**
*pleasing* 829
*courtesy* 894
**amain**
*violence* 173
*haste* 684
**amalgam, -ate**
*mixture* 41
*compound* 48
**Amalthæa's horn** 639
**amantium iræ** 918
**amanuensis**
*recorder* 553
*secretary* 590
**amaranthine** 112
**amari aliquid**
*bad* 649
*imperfect* 651
*painful* 830
**amaritude** 395
**amass** *whole* 50
*collect* 72
*store* 636
**amateur** *taste* 850
*votary* 865
**amatory** 897
**amaurosis** 442
**amaze** 870
**amazingly** 31
**Amazon**
*warrior* 726
*courage* 861
**ambages**
*convolutions* 248
*circumlocution* 573
*circuit* 629
**ambagious**
*diffuse* 573
**ambassador**
*messenger* 534
*representative* 758




Digitized by Google

**amber** 356a
- colour 436
**ambidexter**
*right and left* 238
*fickle* 607
*clever* 698
**ambient** 227
**ambigu** 41
**ambiguas spargere voces**
*uncertain* 475
*misteach* 538
*false* 544
*cunning* 702
**ambiguous**
*uncertain* 475
*unintelligible* 519
*equivocal* 520
*obscure* 571
**ambiloquy** 520
**ambit** 230
**ambition**
*intention* 620
*desire* 865
**amble** *pace* 266
*fleet* 274
**ambo** *school* 542
*pulpit* 1000
**ambo, Arcades -**
*alike* 17
*friends* 890
*bad men* 949
**ambrosia** 298
**ambrosial**
*savoury* 394
*fragrant* 400
**ambulance**
*vehicle* 272
*hospital* 662
**ambulation** 266
**ambuscade** 530
**ambush** *hiding* 530
*pitfall* 667
lie in - 528
**ambustion** 384
**âme** - de boue 949
- damnée
*catspaw* 711
*servant* 746
*servile* 886
*bad man* 949
- qui vive
*no one* 101
*absence* 187
**ameer** 875
**ameliorate** 658
**amen** *assent* 488
*submission* 725
*content* 831
**amenable** 926

**amend** 658
**amende honorable** 952
**amends**
*compensation* 30
*atonement* 952
*reward* 973
**amenity**
*pleasing* 829
*courtesy* 894
**amerce** 974
**Americanism** 563
**amethyst**
*purple* 437
*jewel* 847
**amiable**
*courteous* 894
*loving* 897
*kind* 906
**amicable**
*assisting* 707
*friendly* 888
**amice** 999
**amicus** - curiæ 527
- humani generis 910
- usque ad aras 890
**amidst**
*mixed with* 41
*between* 228
**amiss** 619
come - *disagree* 24
*mistime* 135
*inexpedient* 647
do - 945
go - 732
nothing comes - 823
take - *dislike* 867
*resent* 900
**amity** *concord* 714
*peace* 721
*friendship* 888
**ammunition**
*materials* 635
*war* 727
**amnesty**
*pacification* 723
*forgiveness* 918
**amnis, rusticus expectat dum defluat** - *hope* 858
**among**
*mixed with* 41
*between* 228
**amor patriæ** 910
**amore, con -**
*willingly* 602
*heartily* 821

**amoroso** 599
**amorous** 897
- glances 902
**amorphous**
*irregular* 83
*formless* 241
**amorphism** 241
**amortization** 784
**amotion** 270
**amount**
*quantity* 25
*degree* 26
*sum of money* 800
*price* 812
gross - 50
- to *equal* 27
*number* 85
**amour** *love* 897
*intrigue* 961
- propre
*vanity* 880
**amphibious** 83
**amphibology** 520
**Amphictyonic council** 696
**amphigouri** 497
**amphitheatre**
*prospect* 441
*school* 542
*theatre* 599
*arena* 728
**Amphitryon** 890
**amphora** 191
**ample** *much* 31
*spacious* 180
*large* 192
*broad* 202
*copious* 639
**amplify**
*expand* 194
*exaggerate* 549
*diffuse style* 573
**amplitude**
*quantity* 25
*degree* 26
*size* 192
*breadth* 202
*enough* 639
**amputate** 38
**amulet** *ring* 247
*charm* 993
**amusare la bocca, per** - 394
**amuse** *please* 829
*divert* 840
**amusement** 840
place of - 840
**amussim, ad** - 494
**amylaceous** 352
**an** *if* 514

**ana** 594
**Anabaptist** 984
**anachronism**
*false time* 115
*inopportune* 135
**anacoluthon** 70
**anaconda** 913
**anacreontic** 597
**anæsthesia** 376
**ἀνάγκη** 601
**anaglyph**
*representation* 554
*sculpture* 557
**anagoge**
*metaphor* 521
*latency* 526
**anagram**
*double sense* 52
*secret* 533
*letter* 561
*wit* 842
**analecta** 596
**analeptic** 662
**analogy** *relation*
*similarity* 17
**analysis**
*decomposition*
*arrangement* 6
*algebra* 85
*inquiry* 461
*experiment* 46
*reasoning* 476
*compendium* 5
**analyst**
*investigator* 4
*experimenter*
**anamorphosis**
*distortion* 243
*optical* 443
*misrepresenta*
555
**anapæst** 597
**anarchist**
*disobedient* 74
*evil-doer* 913
**anarchy**
*disorder* 59
*social* 738
**anastatic print**
558
**anastomosis**
*junction* 43
*crossing* 219
**anastrophe** 21
**anathema** 908
**anathematize** 908
*censure* 932
*detract* 934
**anatomize** *dissect*

*igate* 461
r
*tion* 44
*ses* 203
*v* 329
y
*s* 357
rative - 368
*ic* 331
d
*s* 122
4
128
*r* 166
*ction* 45
65
*ard* 666
58
*ed* 150
*ed* 184
64
*ettle* 184
292
*means* 632
ge
*on* 184
*cad* 189
666
d
150
*e*
*s* 893
955
sis 150
*old* 124
50
122
y 707
*ce* ankle]
*ition* 37
*panion*
415
386
mous 83
*s* 594
8
raphy 349
ια βάζειν
ιον γέλ-
348
338
*ain* 104
123
tosity 248
*of love* 897
153

*good person* 948
*supernatural being* 977
fallen -
*bad man* 949
*devil* 978
guardian -
*safety* 664
*auxiliary* 711
*benefactor* 912
angelic 944
angels and ministers of grace defend us! 860
anger 900
Angiology 329
angle 244
*try* 463
at an - 217
Anglicanism 984
angling 622
anguille au genou, rompre l' -
*impotent* 158
*impossible* 471
anguilliform
*filament* 205
*serpentine* 248
anguis in herbâ 667
anguish
*physical* 378
*moral* 828
angular 244
- velocity 264
angularity 244
angusta domi, res - 804
angustation 203
anhelation 688
anhydrous 340
aniline dyes 437
anility *age* 128
*imbecility* 499
animadvert
*consider* 451
*attend to* 457
*reprehend* 932
animal 366
female - 374
- cries 412
- economy 359
- gratification 377
- life 364
- Physiology 368
- spirits 836
animalcule
*minute* 193
*animal* 366
animalism
*sensuality* 954

animality 364
animate
*induce* 615
*excite* 824
*enliven* 836
animation
*life* 359
*animality* 364
*activity* 682
*vivacity* 836
suspended - 823
animo, ex - 602
quo - 620
animosity
*dislike* 867
*enmity* 889
*hatred* 898
*anger* 900
animus
*willingness* 602
*intention* 620
*desire* 865
ankle 244
- deep *deep* 208
*shallow* 209
anklet 847
annalist
*chronologist* 114
*recorder* 553
annals
*chronology* 114
*record* 551
*account* 594
anneal 673
annex *add* 37
*join* 43
annexe 39
annihilate
*extinguish* 2
*destroy* 162
anniversary 138
anno 106
annotation
*explanation* 522
*note* 550
annotator 524
announce
*predict* 511
*inform* 527
*publish* 531
*assert* 535
annoy
*molest* 649, 907
*disquiet* 830
annoyance 828
source of - 830
annual *periodic* 138
*plant* 367
*book* 593
annuity 810

annul
*destroy* 162
*abolish* 756
annular 247
annunciate
*inform* 527
(*publish* 531)
annus magnus 108
anodyne
*lenitive* 174
*remedial* 662
*relief* 834
anoint *coat* 223
*lubricate* 332
*oil* 355
anointed
*deity* 976
*king* 745
anomaly
*disorder* 59
*irregularity* 83
anon 132
anonymous 565
anorexy 866
another
*different* 15
*repetition* 104
tell - story 468
go upon - tack 607
- time 119
answer
*to an inquiry* 462
*confute* 479
*solution* 522
*succeed* 731
*pecuniary profit* 775
*pleadings* 969
require an - 461
- for *deputy* 759
*promise* 768
*go bail* 806
I'll - for it 535
- the helm 745
- the purpose 731
- to *correspond* 9
- one's turn 64
answerable
*bail* 806
*duty* 926
*censurable* 932
ant 690
Antæus
*strength* 159
*size* 192
antagonism
*difference* 14
*physical* 179
*voluntary* 708


*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**antagonist** 710
**antarctic** 237
**antecedence**
*in order* 62
*in time* 116
**antecedent** 64
**antechamber** 191
**ante Christum** 106
**antedate** 115
**antediluvian** 124
**antegropelos** 225
**antelope** 274
**antemundane** 124
**antenna** 379
**anteposition** 62
**anterior**
*in order* 62
*in time* 116
*in place* 234
- to reason 477
**anteroom** 191
**antevert** 706
**anthem** 990
**anthemion** 847
**anthology**
*collection* 596
*poem* 597
**anthracite** 388
**Anthropology**
*zoology* 368
*mankind* 372
**Anthropomancy** 511
**anthropophagi** 913
**Anthroposcopy** 511
**Anthroposophy** 372
**antic** 840
**antichambre,**
**faire** - 133
**antichristian**
*heterodox* 984
*irreligious* 989
**antichronism** 115
**anticipate**
*anachronism* 115
*priority* 116
*future* 121
*early* 132
*expect* 507
*foresee* 510
*prepare* 673
*hope* 858
**anticlimax**
*decrease* 36
*bathos* 497, 853
**anticlinal** 217
**antidote** 662
**antilogarithm** 84
**antilogy** 477
**antimony** 663
**Antinomian** 984
**antinomy** 964
**Antinous** 845
**antiparallel** 217
**antipathy**
*dislike* 867
*hate* 898
**antiphon** *music* 415
*answer* 462
*worship* 990
**antiphrasis** 563
**antipodes**
*difference* 14
*distance* 196
*contraposition* 237
**antiquary**
*past times* 122
*scholar* 492
*historian* 553
**antiquas vias, stare super -**
*habit* 613
*conservative* 670
**antiquated**
*aged* 128
(*out of fashion* 851)
**antique** 124
**antiquity** 122
**antiscriptural** 984
**antiseptic** 662
**antisocial** 911
**antistrophe** 597
**antithesis**
*contrast* 14
*style* 574, 577
**antitype** 22
**antler** 253
**antonomasia**
*metaphor* 521
*nomenclature* 564
**anvil** *support* 215
on the -
*intended* 620
*in hand* 625
*preparing* 673
**anxiety** *pain* 828
*fear* 860
*desire* 865
**anxious expectation** 507
**any** *some* 25
*part* 51
*no choice* 609*a*
at - price 604*a*
at - rate
*certain* 474
*true* 494
*at all hazards* 604
**anybody** 78
**anyhow**
*careless* 460
*in some way* 627
**anything one knows, for -** 491
**aorist**
*indefinite time* 109, 119
**aorta** 350
**apace** *early* 132
*swift* 274
**apart** *separate* 44
*singleness* 87
set - 636
wide - 196
**apartment** 191
-s to let
*imbecile* 499
**apathy** 823
**ape** *imitate* 19
**Apelles** 559
**aperçu** 596
**aperture** 260
**apex** 210
**aphelion** 196
**aphony** 581
**aphorism** 496
**apiary** 370
**Apicius** 957
**apiece** 79
**apish** 499
**aplanatic** 429
**aplomb**
*stability* 150
*self-possession* 498
*resolution* 604
**Apocalypse** 985
**Apocrypha** 985
**apocryphal**
*uncertain* 475
*erroneous* 495
*heterodox* 984
**apodictic** 478
**apograph** 21
**Apollo** *sun* 318
*music* 416
*luminary* 423
*beauty* 845
magnus -
*sage* 500
*adviser* 695
**Apollyon** 978
**apologue**
*metaphor* 521
*teaching* 537
*description* 594
**apology** *excuse* 617
*vindication* 937
*penitence* 950
*atonement* 952
**apophthegm** 496
**apophysis** 250
**apoplexy** 158
**apostasy**
*recantation* 607
*dishonour* 940
*heterodoxy* 984
**apostate**
*convert* 144
*turncoat* 607
(*recreant* 941)
**apostle** *teacher* 540
*disciple* 541
*inspired* 985
-'s creed 983*a*
**apostolic** 985
- church 983*a*
- see 995
**apostrophe**
*address* 586
*soliloquy* 589
*appeal* 765
**apothecary** 662
-'s weight 319
**apothegm** 496
**apotheosis**
*resuscitation* 163
*heaven* 981
*hero worship* 99[illegible]
**apozem** *liquefy* 33[illegible]
*fuse* 384
**appal** *pain* 830
*terrify* 860
**appanage**
*property* 780
*gift* 784
**apparatus** 633
**apparel** 225
**apparent**
*visible* 446
*appearing* 448
*probable* 472
*manifest* 525
heir - 779
**apparition**
*fallacy of vision* 443
*spirit* 980
(*appearance* 4[illegible])
**apparitor** 534
**appeach** 938
**appeal**
*address* 586
*request* 765
court of - 966
- to arms 722
- motion 969



Digitized by Google

Philip
: to Philip
658
! *to witness*
*claim*) 924
*me in sight*
*self* 525
*into being*
9
it 591
ce 448
ie's -
292
*to the eye*
*le* 472
ces
- 852
74
*st* 924
924
966
on 564
*dd* 37
*e* 63
14
*e* 39
65
*to* 9
*ent* 56
777
*y* 780
865
ie -
394
g 865
*g* 824
931
of discord
*ent* 615
's eye *good*
7
*te* 899
other tree
-s swim!
en 435
order 58
*war* 677
632
*ery* 633
5

**applicable** *relevant* 23
*useful* 644
*expedient* 646
applicant 767
**application** *study* 457
*metaphor* 521
*use* 677
*request* 765
**apply**
- a match 384
- the match to a train 66
- the mind 457
- a remedy 662
**appoggiatura** 413
**appointment** *order* 741
*charge* 755
*assignment* 786
*interview* 892
**appointments**
*gear* 633
**apportion** *arrange* 60
*disperse* 73
*allot* 786
(*portion* 51)
**apportionment** 786
**apposition**
*relevancy* 23
*closeness* 199
*paraphrase* 522
**appraise**
*estimate* 466
*value* 812
**appreciate**
*realize* 450, 451
*measure* 466
*judge* 480
*know* 490
*taste* 850
*approve* 931
**apprehend**
*believe* 484
*know* 490
*fear* 860
*seize* 969
**apprehension**
*idea* 453
*taking* 789
**apprentice** 541
- oneself 676
**apprenticeship**
*learning* 539
*training* 673
apprize 527
**apprized of** 490
**approach**
*of time* 121
*impend* 152
*nearness* 197
*move* 286
*path* 627
**approbation** 931
appropinquation 286
**appropriate** *fit* 23
*peculiar* 79
*expedient* 646
*assign* 786
*take* 789
*steal* 791
**approval** *assent* 488
*commend* 931
**approximate**
*related to* 9
*resemble* 17
*in mathematics* 85
*nearness* 197
*approach* 286
**appulse** *meeting* 199
*collision* 276
*approach* 286
*convergence* 290
**appurtenance**
*part* 51
*component* 56
*belongings* 780
**appurtenant**
*relating* 9
**après nous le déluge** 943
**apricot** *colour* 439
**April**
- fool *dupe* 547
*laughingstock* 857
make an - fool of 545
- showers 149
**apron** *clothing* 225
*defence* 717
*canonicals* 999
**àpropos** [*see* à]
**aprotype** 591
**apse** 1000
**apt** *consonant* 23
*tendency* 176, 177
*docile* 539
*willing* 602
*clever* 698
(*intelligent* 498)
(*expedient* 646)
aquamarine 435
aquarium 370
Aquarius *rain* 348
aquatic *water* 337
aquatics 267
aquatinta 558

**aqueduct** 350
**aqueous** 337
**aquiline** 244
**A.R.** 106
**Arab** *wanderer* 268
*horse* 271
**araba** 272
**arabesque** 847
**Arabian**
- perfumes 400
- nights 515
**arable** 371
**arbiter** *critic* 480
*director* 694
*adviser* 695
*judge* 967
- elegantiarum
*revels* 840
*taste* 850
*fashion* 852
**arbitrament**
*judgment* 480
(*choice* 609)
- of the sword 722
**arbitrary**
*without relation* 10
*irregular* 83
*wilful* 606
*capricious* 608
*authoritative* 737
*severe* 739
*insolent* 885
*lawless* 964
- power 739
**arbitrate**
*adjudicate* 480
*mediate* 724
arbitration
court of - 966
submit to - 774
arbitrium, ad - 606
**arbor** *support* 215
*rotation* 312
**arborescent**
*ramifying* 242
*rough* 256
*trees* 367
**arboriculture** 371
arbour *abode* 189
*summer-house* 191
*plaisance* 840
**arc** 245
**arcade** *street* 189
*curve* 245
*gateway* 260
**Arcades ambo**
*alike* 17
*friends* 890


*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*bad men* 949
**Arcadia**
*pleasure* 827
*paradise* 981
**Arcadian**
*artless* 703
*innocent* 946
**arcanum** 533
**arch** *great* 31
*support* 215
*curve* 245
*convex* 250
*concave* 252
*clever* 498
*cunning* 702
triumphal -
*trophy* 733
*celebration* 883
**archæologist**
*pastimes* 122
*scholar* 492
**Archæology** 122
**archaic** *old* 124
**archaism**
*past times* 122
*obsolete phrase* 563
**archangel** 977
**archbishop** 996
**archbishopric** 995
**archdeacon** 996
**archduke** 745
**archegenesis** 161
**archer** 726
**archery** 840
**Arches, court of -**
*tribunal* 966
*churchdom* 995
**archetype** 22
**Archeus** 359
**archfiend** 978
**archiater** 695
**archiepiscopal** 995
**archipelago** 346
**architect**
*constructor* 164
*agent* 690
**architecture**
*arrangement* 60
*construction* 161
*fabric* 329
*ornament* 847
**architrave** 210
**archive** 551
**archlute** 417
**archon** *ruler* 745
*deputy* 759
*judge* 967
**archtraitor** 941
**arctic** *northern* 237
*cold* 383
**arcuation** 245
**ardent** *fiery* 382
*feeling* 821
*loving* 897
- expectation 507
- imagination 515
**ardet, proximus -** 665, 667
**ardour** *activity* 682
*feeling* 821
*desire* 865
**arduous** 704
**area** 181
**arefaction** 340
**arena** *space* 180
*region* 181
*field of view* 441
*field of battle* 728
**arenaceous** 330
**areola** 247
**areolar** 219
**areometer** 321
**Areopagus** 966
**arête** 253
**Aretology** 926
**Argand lamp** 423
**argent** 430
**argillaceous** 324
**argosy** 273
**argot** 563
**argue** *evidence* 467
*reason* 476
*indicate* 550
**argument** *topic* 454
*discussion* 476
*meaning* 516
have the best of an - 478
**argumentum**
- baculinum
*compel* 744
*lawless* 964
*punish* 972
- ad crumenam 800
- ad hominem
*reasoning* 476
*accuse* 938
- ad verecundiam 939
**Argus-eyed**
*sight* 441
*vigilant* 459
**argute** 498
**aria** 415
**Arianism** 984
**arid**
*unproductive* 169
*dry* 340
*uninteresting* 841
**Ariel** *courier* 268
*swift* 274
*messenger* 534
*spirit* 979
**arietation** 276
**arietta** 415
**aright** *well* 618
(*skilful* 698)
**Ariman** [*see* Ahrimanes]
**ariolation** 511
**aris et focis, pro -**
*defence* 717
*philanthropy* 910
**arise** *exist* 1
*begin* 66
*happen* 151
*mount* 305
*appear* 446
- from 154
**Aristarchus** 850
**Aristides**
*good man* 948
**aristocracy**
*power* 737
*nobility* 875
**ἄριστον μέτρον** 628
**Arithmancy** 511
**arithmetic** 85
**ark** *abode* 189
*asylum* 666
**arm** *part* 51
*power* 157
*instrument* 633
*provide* 637
*prepare* 673
*war* 722
*weapon* 727
make a long - 200
- chair 215
- in arm
*together* 88
*friends* 888
*sociable* 892
- of the law 963
- of the sea 343
**armada** 726
**Armageddon** 720
**armament**
*preparation* 673
*arms* 727
**armed**
*defence* 717
- at all points 673
- force 726
**armiger** 875
**armigerent** 726
**armigerous** 722
**armillary sphere** 466
**armistice** 723
**armless** 158
**armlet** *ring* 247
*gulf* 343
**armoury** *store* 636
**armour** *defence* 717
*arms* 727
buckle on one's - 673
- plated 223
**arm's length**
at - 196
keep at -
*repel* 289
*defence* 717
*enmity* 889
*seclusion* 893
*discourtesy* 895
**arms 727** [*see* arm]
*heraldry* 550
*war* 722
*honours* 877
clash of - 720
deeds of - 720
with folded - 681
in - *infant* 129
throw oneself into the - of
*refuge* 666
*friendship* 888
under - 722
up in - *active* 682
*discord* 713
*resistance* 719
*resentment* 900
*enmity* 889
**Armstrong gun** 727
**army** *collection* 72
*multitude* 102
*troops* 726
**aroma** 400
**around** 227
lie - 220
**arouse** *move* 615
*excite* 824
- oneself 682
**aroynt** *begone* 297
*malediction* 908
**arquebusade** 662
**arquebuse** 727
**arraign** *accuse* 938
*indict* 969
**arrange**
*set in order* 60
*plan* 626
*compromise* 774
(*prepare* 673)



Digitized by Google

- with creditors 807
- itself 58
**arrange** - matters *pacify* 723
- music 416
- in a series 69
- under 76
**arrangement** 60
[*see* arrange]
*order* 58
temporary - 111
**arrant** *identical* 31
*manifest* 525
*notorious* 531
*bad* 649
*disreputable* 874
*base* 940
**arras** 847
**array** *order* 58
*series* 69
*assemblage* 72
*multitude* 102
*dress* 225
*prepare* 673
*adorn* 847
*ostentation* 882
battle - 722
**arrear, in** -
*incomplete* 53
*non-payment* 808
**arrears** *debt* 806
**arrectis auribus**
*hear* 418
*expect* 507
**arrest** *stop* 142
*restrain* 751
*in law* 969
- the attention 457
**arrière pensée**
*after-thought* 65
*mental reservation* 528
*motive* 615
*set purpose* 620
**arrival** 292
**arrive** *happen* 151
*reach* 292
*complete* 729
(*stop* 142)
- at a conclusion 480
- at the truth 480*a*
**arrogant** *severe* 739
*proud* 878
*insolent* 885
**arrogate**
*assume* 885
*claim* 924
- to oneself
*undue* 925
**arrondissement** 181
**arrosion** 331
**arrow** *swift* 274
*missile* 284
*arms* 727
**arrow-head**
*form* 253
*writing* 590
**ars celare artem** 698
**arsenal** *store* 636
(*arms* 727)
**arsenic** 663
**arson** 384
**art**
*representation* 554
*business* 625
*skill* 698
*cunning* 702
(*deception* 545)
fine - 850
work of -
*beauty* 845
*ornament* 847
**artery** *conduit* 350
*path* 627
**artes, has tibi erunt** - 627
**artesian well** 343
**artful**
*deceitful* 544
*cunning* 702
- dodge 545, 702
**article** *thing* 3
*part* 51
*matter* 316
*chapter* 593
*review* 595
*goods* 798
**articled clerk** 541
**articles**
thirty-nine - 983*a*
- of agreement 770
- of faith
*belief* 484
*theology* 983
**articulation**
*junction* 43
*speech* 580
**articulo, in** -
*transient* 111
*dying* 360
**artifice** *plan* 626
*cunning* 702
(*deception* 545)
**artificer** 690
**artificial**
*fictitious* 545
*cunning* 702
*affected* 855
- language 579
**artillery**
*explosion* 404
*arms* 727
**artilleryman** 726
**artisan** 690
**artist** *painter* &c. 559
*contriver* 626
*agent* 690
**artiste** *music* 416
*drama* 599
**artistic** *skilful* 698
*beautiful* 845
*taste* 850
- language 578
**artlessness**
*natural* 703
(*veracious* 543)
**aruspex** 513
**aruspicy** 511
**arundo, hæret lateri lethalis** - 828
**as** *motive* 615
- broad as long 27
- can be 52
- good as 27
- if *similar* 17
*suppose* 514
- little as may be 32
- it may be
*circumstance* 8
*event* 151
*chance* 156
- much again 90
- soon as 120
- they say
*proverb* 496
*news* 532
- things are 7
- things go
*event* 151
*habit* 613
- to 9
- usual 82
- it were
*similar* 17
*metaphor* 521
- you were 283
- well as 37
- the world wags 151
**ascend** *increase* 35
*rise* 305
*improve* 658
**ascendancy**
*power* 157
*influence* 175
*success* 731
**ascendant**
lord of the - 745
in the -
*influence* 175
*important* 642
*success* 731
*authority* 737
*repute* 873
one's star in the -
*prosperity* 734
**ascension**
[*see* ascend]
*calefaction* 384
**ascent**
[*see* ascend]
*gradient* 217
*rise* 305
*glory* 873
**ascertain** *fix* 150
*determine* 480
**ascertained**
*certain* 474
*known* 490
**asceticism** 955
**ascititious**
*intrinsic* 6
*additional* 37
*supplementary* 52
**ascribe** 155
**ash** 384
- coloured 432
**ashamed** 879
**ashes** *corpse* 362
*dirt* 653
lay in - 162
pale as -
*colourless* 429
*fear* 860
rise from one's - 660
**ashore** 342
go - *arrive* 292
**ashy** 429
**Asian mystery** 533
**aside** *laterally* 236
*whisper* 405
*private* 528
say - 589
set &c. - *displace* 185
*neglect* 460
*negative* 536
*reject* 610
*disuse* 678
*abrogate* 756
*discard* 782




Digitized by Google

step - 279
**asinine** *ass* 271
*fool* 499
**ask** *inquire* 461
*request* 765
*for sale* 794
*price* 812
(*invoke* 990)
- leave 760
**askance** 217
eye - *fear* 860
look - *vision* 441, 443
*dissent* 489
*dislike* 867
*disapproval* 932
**asked in church** 903
**askew** *oblique* 217
*distorted* 243
**aslant** 217
**asleep** 683
**Asmodeus** 980
**asomatous** 317
**asp** *animal* 366
*evil-doer* 913
**Aspasia** 962
**aspect** *feature* 5
*state* 7
*situation* 183
*appearance* 448
**aspen leaf**
shake like an -
*motion* 315
*fear* 860
**asperity**
*roughness* 256
*discourtesy* 895
*anger* 900
*irascibility* 901
**asperse** 934
**aspersion** *rite* 998
**asphalte**
*smooth* 255
*resin* 356a
**asphyxia** 360
**asphyxiate** 361
**aspirant**
*candidate* 767
*desire* 865
**aspirate** 580
**aspire** *rise* 305
*project* 620
*hope* 858
*desire* 865
*worship* 990
**ass**
*beast of burden* 271
*fool* 501
make an - of
*delude* 545
- between two bundles of hay 605
-'s bridge
*unintelligible* 519
- in lion's skin
*cheat* 548
*bungler* 701
**assafœtida** 401
**assagais** 727
**assail** *attack* 716
*pain* 830
**assailant**
*opponent* 710
*attacker* 726
**assassin, -ate** 361
**assault** 716
take by - 789
**assay** 463
**asseguay** 727
**assemblage** 72
**assembly**
*council* 696
*society* 892
*religious* 997
**assembly room** 189
**assent** *belief* 484
*agree* 488
*willing* 602
*consent* 762
*content* 831
**assert** *affirm* 535
*claim as a right* 924
**assess** *measure* 466
*determine* 480
*tax* 812
**assessor**
*judge* 967
**assets** *property* 780
*money* 800
**asseverate** 535
**assiduous** 682
**assify** 823
**assign**
*commission* 755
*transfer* 783
*give* 784
*allot* 786
- as cause 155
- a duty 926
- places 60
**assignat** 800
**assignation**
*tryst* 892
place of - 74
**assignee** *dence* 785
**assimilate**
*uniform* 16
*resemble* 17
*imitate* 19
*agree* 23
*transmute* 144
**assist** 707
**assistant** 711
**assister** *be present* 186
**assize** *measure* 466
*tribunal* 966
justice of - 967
**associate** *mix* 41
*unite* 43
*collect* 72
*accompany* 88
*auxiliary* 711
*friend* 890
- with
*sociality* 892
**association**
[*see* associate]
*relation* 9
*cooperation* 709
*partnership* 712
- of ideas
*intellect* 450
*thought* 451
*intuition* 477
*hint* 514
**assoil** *acquit* 970
(*liberate* 750)
**assonance**
*music* 413
*poetry* 597
**assort** *arrange* 60
**assortment**
*collection* 72
*class* 75
**assuage**
*moderate* 174
*relieve* 834
( - *morally* 826)
**assuetude** 613
**assume** *believe* 484
*suppose* 514
*falsehood* 544
*take* 789
*insolent* 885
*right* 924
- authority 737
- a character 554
- command 741
- a form 144
- the offensive 716
**assumed name** 565
**assumption**
[*see* assume]
*severity* 739
*hope* 858
**assurance**
*speculation* 156
*certainty* 474
*belief* 484
*assertion* 535
*promise* 768
*security* 771
*hope* 858
*vanity* 880
*insolence* 885
make - double sure *safe* 664
*caution* 864
**assuredly**
*assent* 488
**astatic** 320
**asterisk** 550
**astern** 235
fall - 283
**asteroid** 318
**Asteroth** 979
**asthenia** 160
**astigmatism** 443
**astir** 682
set - 824
**astonish** 870
**astonished**
- at nothing 871
**astonishing**
*great* 31
**astound** *excite* 824
*fear* 860
*surprise* 870
**astra, sic itur ad -**
*death* 360
*glory* 873
**Astræa** 922
**astraddle** 215
**astragal** 847
**astral** 318
- influence 601
**astray**
*at fault* 475
*error* 495
go - *deviate* 279
*sin* 945
**astriction** 43
**astride** 215
**astringent** 195
**astrolabe** 466
**Astrology** 511
**Astronomy** 318
**astute** *wise* 498
*cunning* 702
**asunder**
*separate* 44
*distant* 196
as poles - 237
**asylum** *retreat* 666
*defence* 717



Digitized by Google

ste 290
620
l - them!
727
tudio 556
hop 691
ia 112
dian creed
386
989
865
strong 159
tor 726
strong 159
s
t 720
840
e 217
g 219
ng 708
515
ength 159
t 215
554
ere
ambience
8
eric blue
in degree 32
in size 193
- 162
nt
tion 790
ion 952
s 973
us 976
o
us 837
tous 431
lence 907
5
47
ing 195
655
559
in 43
7
59
tance to

**attaché**
*employé* 746
*diplomatic* 758
**attack** *disease* 655
*assault* 716
**attaghan** 727
**attain** *arrive* 292
*succeed* 731
- majority 131
**attainable**
*possible* 470
(*easy* 705)
**attainder**
*taint* 651
*at law* 971
**attainment**
*knowledge* 490
*learning* 539
*skill* 698
**attar** 400
**attemper** *mix* 41
*moderate* 174
**attempered**
*affected* 820
**attempt** 675
vain - 732
- impossibilities 471
**attend**
*accompany* 88
*be present* 186
*follow* 281
*apply the mind* 457
*medically* 662
*aid* 707
*serve* 746
- to business 625
- to orders 743
**attendance on,**
dance - 886
**attendant**
[*see* attend]
**attention** 457
*care* 459
*respect* 928
attract - 882
call to - 457
call - to 550
pay -s to 894
pay one's -s to 902
**attenuate**
*decrease* 36
*reduce* 195
**attenuated** 203
**attest**
*bear testimony* 467
*affirm* 535

*adjure* 768
**attested copy** 771
**attic** *garret* 191
*summit* 210
*style* 578
*wit* 842
*taste* 850
**Attila** 913
**attire** 225
**attitude**
*circumstance* 8
*situation* 183
*posture* 240
**attitudinarian** 882
**attitudinize** 855
**attollent** 307
**attorney**
*consignee* 758
*at law* 968
power of - 755
**attract**
*bring towards* 288
*induce* 615
*allure* 865
*excite love* 897
- the attention 457
*risible* 446
**attraction**
[*see* attract]
*natural power* 157
*bring towards* 288
**attractive**
[*see* attract]
*pleasing* 829
*beautiful* 845
**attrahent** 288
**attribute**
*power* 157
-s of the Deity 976
- to 155
**attribution** 155
**attrite** 330
**attrition** 331
**attroupement** 72
**attune** *music* 415
*prepare* 673
**attuned to**
*habit* 613
**auburn** 433
**A.U.C.** 106
**auction** 796
**auctioneer** 758
**audacity**
*courage* 861
*rashness* 863
*insolence* 885
**audible** 402

become - 418
scarcely - 405
**audience**
*hearing* 418
*conversation* 588
before an - 599
**audire alteram partem**
*counter-evidence* 468
*right* 922
*justice* 939
**audit**
*numeration* 89
*examination* 461
*accounts* 811
**auditor**
*hearer* 418
*accountant* 811
**auditory**
*hearing* 418
*theatre* 599
- apparatus 418
**au fait** 698
**au fond** 5
**Augean**
- stable 653
- task 704
**auger** 262
**aught** 51
for - one cares
*unimportant* 643
*indifferent* 866
for - one knows
*ignorance* 491
*conjecture* 514
**augment**
*increase* 35
*thing added* 39
*expand* 194
**augur**
*soothsayer* 513
- well 858
**augurate** 511
**augury** 512
**august** 873
**Augustinian** 996
**aunt** 11
**aura** *wind* 349
*sensation* 380
**aurea mediocritas** 628
**aureate** 436
**aureola** 420
**aureole** 873
**aureolin** 436
**auribus, arrectis -** 418
**auricular** *hearing* 418




Digitized by Google

*clandestine* 528
- confession 998
**auri sacra fames** 819
**aurist** 662
**aurora**
*dawn* 125
*light* 420, 423
*twilight* 422
- borealis 423
**auscultation** 418
**auspice** *omen* 512
**auspices**
*influence* 175
*prediction* 511
*protection* 664
under the - of 737
**auspicious**
*opportune* 134
*prosperous* 734
*hopeful* 858
(*expedient* 646)
**austerity**
*harsh taste* 395
*severe* 739
*discourteous* 895
*ascetic* 955
*pietism* 988
**Austral** 237
**Austromancy** 511
**authentic**
*certain* 474
*true* 494
**authentication**
*evidence* 467
*security* 771
**author**
*producer* 164
*writer* 593
dramatic - 599
- of our being 976
- of evil 978
**authoritative**
*certain* 474
*commanding* 741
**authority**
*testimony* 467
*sage* 500
*informant* 527
*power* 737
*permission* 760
*right* 924
ensign of - 747
person in - 745
do upon one's own - 600
**authorized** *due* 924
**authorship**
*production* 16:
*style* 569
*writing* 590
**autobiography** 594
**autochthonous** 188
**autocracy**
*authority* 737
*severity* 739
**autocrat** 745
**autocratic** *will* 600
*ruling* 737
**auto-da-fe**
*burning* 384
*execution* 972
**autograph**
*signature* 550
*writing* 590
**Autolycus** *thief* 792
*pedlar* 797
**automaniac** 504
**automatic** 601
**autonomasia** 521
**autonomy** *rule* 737
*free* 748
**autopsy**
*post-mortem* 363
*vision* 441
**autoptical**
*visible* 446
*manifest* 525
**autotype** 558
**autumn** 126
**auxiliary** 707, 711
- forces 726
**avail** *useful* 644
*succeed* 731
of no - 645
- oneself of 677
**avalanche** *fall* 306
*redundance* 641
**avaler les couleuvres** *submit* 725
*servile* 886
**avant-courier**
*precursor* 64
*pioneer* 673
**avant-propos** 64
**avarice** 819
**avast!** *stop* 142, 265
*desist* 624
*forbid* 761
**avatar** *change* 140
*deity* 976
*idol* 991
**avaunt!** *eject* 297
*disappear* 449
**ave!** *honour* 873
*courtesy* 894
**avenge** 919
**avenue**
*plantation* 371
*way* 627
**aver** 535
**average** *mean* 29
*mediocre* 651
- circumstances 736
take an - 466
**Averni, facilis descensus** -
*slope* 217
*danger* 665
**Avernus** 982
**averruncate**
*eject* 297
*extract* 301
**averse**
*unwilling* 603
**aversion**
*dislike* 867
*hate* 898
**avert** 706
- the eyes 442
**aviary** 370
**avidity** *avarice* 819
*desire* 865
**avile** 932, 934
**aviso** 532
**avocation** 625
**avoidance** 623
**avoidless**
*certain* 474
*necessary* 601
**avoirdupoids** 319
**avolation** *avoid* 623
*escape* 671
**avouch** 535
**avow** *assent* 488
*disclose* 529
*assert* 535
**avulsion**
*separation* 44
*extraction* 301
**await** *future* 121
*be kept waiting* 133
*impend* 152
*expect* 507
**awake** *attentive* 457
*careful* 459
*intelligent* 498
*active* 682
**awaken** *inform* 527
*excite* 824
- the attention 457
- the memory 505
**award** *adjudge* 480
*give* 784
**aware** 490
**away** *absent* 187
*distant* 196
break - 623
fly - 293
move - 287
take - from 789
get &c. - 671
throw &c. -
*eject* 297
*reject* 610
*waste* 638
*relinquish* 782
- from *unrelated* 10
- with! 930, 932
do - with *undo* 68
*abrogate* 756
**awe** *fear* 860
*wonder* 870
*respect* 928
**aweless** *fearless* 86
*insolent* 885
*disrespectful* 9
**awful** *great* 31
*fearful* 860
- silence 403
**awhile** 111
**awkward**
*inexpedient* 647
*unskilful* 699
*difficult* 704
*painful* 830
*ugly* 846
*vulgar* 851
*ridiculous* 853
- squad 701
**awl** 262
**awning** *tent* 223
*shade* 424
**awry** *oblique* 217
*distorted* 243
*evil* 619
**axe** *edge tool* 25
*impulse* 276
*weapon* 727
*for beheading* 97
**Axinomancy** 511
**axiom** 496
**axiomatic** 474
**axis** *support* 215
*centre* 222
*rotation* 312
**axle** 312
wheel and - 633
**axletree** 215
**ay** 488
**ayah** *servant* 746
*nurse* 753
**aye** *ever* 112
*yes* 488
**azimuth**
*horizontal* 213



Digitized by Google

n 278
ement 466
212

7
3
ingle 87
222

B
ility 979
6
rulot 348
und 405
ing 517
4, 588
501

499

it as the -
rn 946
nfusion 59
i 414
s 560
563
ity 584
346
ant 129
1
225
d 127
499
840
als 959
drink 959
904
r 235
lor 250
7
one's -
526
528
292
790
elapse 661
3
om retract

one's - 215
avoid 623
reserve 636
505
a - impotent

ntal 213
e 732
the -
615

encourage 861
approve 931
pay - retaliate 718
put - deteriorate 659
restore 660
send - 764
take - again 790
carry one's thoughts - 505
some time - 122
spring - 277
trace - 505
turn - 283
turn one's - retire 283
turn one's - upon repel 289
inattention 458
avoid 623
oppose 708
seclusion 893
discourtesy 895
disrespect 929
contempt 930
set one's - against the wall 604
- to back 235
- out retire 283
change sides 607
relinquish 624
- up support 215
aid 707
put one's - up anger 900
set one's - up pride 878
**backbite**
traduce 932
detract 934
**backbiter** 936
**backbone**
intrinsic 5
frame 215
centre 222
persevere 604a
soul 820
game to the - 604
**back door** 627
**backer** 711
**back friend** 891
**backgammon** 840
**background**
distance 196
rear 235
in the - latent 526
ignoble 874
keep in the - hide 528

modest 881
seclusion 893
put one in the - 874
throw into the - 460
**backshish** 784
**backside** 235
**backslider** 607
**backsliding**
regression 283
tergiversation 607
relapse 661
vice 945
heterodox 984
impiety 988
**backstairs**
ambush 530
way 627
- influence 702
**backward**
tardy 133
regression 283
unwilling 603
**backwardation** 813
**backwards** 283
bend - 325
- and forwards interchange 148
oscillation 314
**backwater** 283
**backwoodsman**
inhabitant 188
agriculture 371
**bacon**
butter upon - 641
save one's - safety 664
escape 671
**Baconian method** 461
**bacteria** 193
**baculinum, argumentum -**
compel 744
lawless 964
punish 972
**bad** 649
unclean 653
wrong 923
- blood hate 898
malevolence 907
go - decay 653
deteriorate 659
- business 859
- case 477
- chance 473

put a - construction on 523
- debt 806
- fairy 980
- faith 940
- grace 895
- habit 613
- hand 701
- humour
discontent 832
dejection 837
anger 900
sullen 901a
not a - idea 498
- intent 907
- job evil 619
botch 699
hopeless 859
- joke 851
- language 908
view in a - light 934
- luck &c. 735
- man 949
- name, 932, 934
in - odour 889
take in - part
discontent 832
anger 900
- repute 874
- smell 401
- spirit 980
- spirits 837
- taste 851
- temper 900, 901
901a
on - terms
discord 713
enmity 889
- time of it 828
- turn evil 619
malevolence 907
in a - way
disease 655
worse 659
danger 665
adversity 735
- woman 949
from - to worse
aggravation 835
**badaud** 501
**badge** 550
- of authority 747
- of infamy 874
- of slavery 746
**badger** 830
- dog 366
**badinage** wit 842
ridicule 856
**badly off**




Digitized by Google

*adversity* 735
*poor* 804
**badness** 649
**baffle** *hinder* 706
*defeat* 731
- description *unconformable* 83
*wonder* 870
**bag** *put up* 184
*receptacle* 191
*acquire* 775
*take* 789
*steal* 791
- and baggage 780
**bagatelle** *trivial* 643
*pastime* 840
**baggage** *materials* 635
*property* 780
*hussy* 962
**bagman** 758
**bagnio** 961
**bagpipes** 417
**bah!** 930
**bail** 771
go - 806
leg - 623
**bailiff** *director* 694
*servant* 746
*factor* 758
*officer* 965
**bailiwick** 965
**Bairam** *holiday* 840
*rite* 998
**bairn** 129
**bait** *food* 298
*trap* 545
*lure* 615
*refresh* 689
*attack* 716
*bribe* 784
*harass* 830
swallow the - 547
**bake** 384
**bakehouse** 386
**baker's dozen** 98
**baking heat** 382
**bal** 840
**balais** 847
**balance** *equal* 27
*mean* 29
*compensate* 30
*remainder* 40
*numeration* 85
*weigh* 319
*compare* 464
*hesitate* 605
*money* 800
*accounts* 811
in the - 475
the mind losing its - 503
off one's - *irresolute* 605
*fail* 732
- accounts with *pay* 807
**balanced** *stable* 150
*symmetrical* 242
**balbucinate** 583
**balbutiate** 583
**balcony** 250
**bald** *base* 226
*style* 575
*uninteresting* 841
*ugly* 846
*plain* 849
**baldachin** 1000
**balderdash** 517
**baldric** *belt* 230
*ring* 247
**bale** *bundle* 72
*load* 190
*evil* 619
- out 297
**baleful** 649
**balister** 727
**balize** 550
**balk** *disappoint* 509
*deceive* 545
*hinder* 706
**ball** *globe* 249
*missile* 284
*shot* 727
*dance* 840
*party* 892
- at one's feet *success* 731
*power* 737
keep up the - *continue* 143
*active* 682
**ballad** *song* 415
*poem* 597
**ballast** *compensation* 30
*weight* 319
*wisdom* 498
*safety* 666
without - *rash* 863
*vicious* 945
**ballet** *drama* 599
*dance* 840
**ballet-dancer** 599
**ballistics** *projectiles* 284
*war* 722
*arms* 727
**balloon** 273
**balloonist** 269
**balloonry** 267
**ballot** 609
**ball-room** 840
**balm** *moderate* 174
*fragrance* 400
*remedy* 662
*relief* 834
**Balmoral** *boot* 225
**balmy** *sleep* 683
**balneal** 337
**balourdise** 699
**balsam** 662
**balsamic** *salubrious* 834
**balustrade** *support* 215
*inclosure* 232
**bam** 544
**bambino** 129
**bamboozle** 545
**ban** *prohibit* 761
*denounce* 908
under the - 909
- with bell, book, and candle 998
**band** *ligature* 45
*assemblage* 72
*filament* 205
*belt* 230
*ring* 247
*music* 415, 416, 417
*party* 712
*shackle* 752
- of hope 958
- together 709
- with 720
**bandage** *tie* 43
*ligature* 45
*support* 215
*cover* 223
*restraint* 752
the eyes -d 442
**bandbox** 191
**banded together** *concurring* 178
*party* 712
**bandit** 792
**bandog** *safeguard* 664
*warning* 668
**bandrol** 550
**bands** 999
**bandurria** 417
**bandy** *exchange* 148
*agitate* 315
- about *publish* 531
- legged 243
- words *discuss* 476
*converse* 588
**bane** *evil* 619
*source of evil* 663
**baneful** 649
**bang** *impel* 276
*sound* 406
*beat* 972
**banish** *eject* 297
*seclude* 893
*punish* 972
(*exclude* 55)
**banister** 215
**banjo** 417
**bank** *acclivity* 217
*side of lake* 342
*store* 636
*sand* 667
*fence* 717
*money* 802
sea - 342
- holiday 840
- up 670
**banker** *merchant* 797
*treasurer* 801
**bank-note** 800
**bankruptcy** *failure* 732
*non-payment* 803
**banlieue** *near* 197
*circumjacent* 227
**banner** 550
enlist under the -s of 707
raise one's - 722
**banneret** 875
**banns** forbid the - 761
publish the - *ask* 765
*marriage* 903
**banquet** *meal* 298
*feast* 840
**banquette** 717
**banshee** 979, 980
**bantam cock** 887
**banter** *wit* 842
*ridicule* 856
**bantling** *child* 129
*bantling* 167
**banyan** *stint* 640
*fast* 956



Digitized by Google

ne 564
1000
55
15
232
e 706
2
761
966
ession
flaw 651
874
4
517
253
pain 830
17
ed 876
913
ilgar 851
563
579
851
sy 895
d 241
876
it 907
17
ge 590
ian 416
32
5
525
529
40
3
nsolent
5
respect
er - poles
ity 473
tion 514
769

barter 794
cheap 815
into the - 37
- for 507
- and sale *transfer of property* 783
**barge** 273
**bargee** 269
**baritone** 408
**bark** *rind* 223
*ship* 273
*yelp* 412
- at *threaten* 909
*censure* 932
more - than bite 908
- worse than bite 885
**barkantine** 273
**barleycorn**
*little* 193
**Barleycorn, Sir John** - 298
**barm** *leaven* 320
*bubbles* 353
**Barmecide feast** 956
**barn** 189
**barnacles** 445
**barndoor fowl** 366
**barometer** *air* 338
*measure* 466
consult the - 463
**baron** *peer* 875
*husband* 903
court - 966
- of the Exchequer 967
**baronet** 875
**baronial** 878
**baroque** 853
**baroscope** 338
**barouche** 272
**barque** 273
**barrack** 189
**barracoon** 717
**barratry** 940
**barred** *crossed* 219
*striped* 440
**barrel** *vessel* 191
*cylinder* 249
- organ 417
**barren** 169
**barricade** *fence* 232
*obstacle* 706
*defence* 717
*prison* 752
**barrier** [*see* barricade]
**barring** *save* 38

*excluding* 55
*except* 83
- out *resist* 719
*disobey* 742
**barrister** 968
revising - 967
**barrow**
*mound* 206
*vehicle* 272
*grave* 363
**barter**
*reciprocate* 12
*interchange* 148
*commerce* 794
**barytone** 408
**bas-bleu**
*scholar* 492
*affectation* 855
**base**
*lowest part* 211
*support* 215
*bad* 649
*cowardly* 862
*shameful* 874
*servile* 886
*dishonourable* 940
*vicious* 945
- born 876
- coin 800
- note 408
- of operations
*plan* 626
*attack* 716
- viol 417
**based on** *ground of belief* 467
**baseless** *unreal* 2
*unsubstantial* 4
**basement** *cellar* 191
*lowest part* 207, 211
**bashaw** *tyrant* 739
*ruler* 745
**bashful** 881
**bashi bazouk** 726
**basilica** 1000
**basilisk** *sight* 441
*cannon* 737
*serpent* 949
**basin** *dock* 189
*vessel* 191
*hollow* 252
*plain* 344
**basis**
*lowest part* 211
*support* 215
*preparation* 673
**bask** *physical enjoyment* 377

*warmth* 382
*prosperity* 734
*moral enjoyment* 827
**basket** 191
- of 190
**bas-relief**
*convex* 250
*sculpture* 557
**bass** *music* 415
- note 408
- viol 417
**basset horn** 417
**bassinet** 191
**bassoon** 417
**basso-profondo** 408
**basso-rilievo**
*convex* 250
*sculpture* 557
**bastard**
*spurious* 545
*illegitimate* 925
**baste** *beat* 276
*punish* 972
**Bastille** 752
**bastinado** 972
**bastion** 717
**bat** *strike* 276
*club* 727
**batch** *quantity* 25
*collection* 72
**bate** *diminish* 36
*subtract* 38
*reduce price* 813
**bated breath**
with - *faint sound* 405
*expecting* 507
*hiding* 528
*whisper* 581
*humble* 879
**bath** 337
warm - 386
- room 191
**Bath chair** 272
**bathe** *immerse* 300
*plunge* 310
*water* 337
**bathos**
*anticlimax* 497
(*ridiculous* 853)
**batman** 637
**bâton** *support* 215
*sceptre* 747
**batta** 973
**battalia** 726
**battalion** 726
**batten** 298
**batter** *destroy* 162
*beat* 276




Digitized by Google

**battered**
*worse for wear* 659
*tired* 688
**batterie de cuisine** 957
**battering-ram** 276
**battering-train** 727
**battery** *artillery* 726
*guns* 727
*floating* - 726
plant a - 716
**battle** 720, 722
half the - 642
win the - 731
- array *order* 60
*prepare* 673
*war* 722
- axe 727
- cry *sign* 550
*war* 722
- field *arena* 728
- ground *discord* 713
- with *oppose* 708
**battledore and shuttlecock**
*interchange* 148
*game* 840
**battlement**
*embrasure* 257
*defence* 717
**battre**
- la campagne
*nonsense* 497
*diffuse style* 573
*excitable* 825
- l'eau avec un bâton 645
- le fer sur l'enclume 134
- la générale 669
se - contre des moulins 645
ne - que d'une aile 683
**battology**
*repeat* 104
*diffuse style* 573
**battue** *pursuit* 622
*attack* 716
**bauble** *trifle* 643
*toy* 840
**bavardage**
*unmeaning* 517
*chatter* 584
**bawd** 962
**bawdy, -house** 961
**bawl** 411
**bawn** 189
**bay** *concave* 252
*gulf* 343
*cry* 412
*brown* 433
at - *danger* 665
*difficulty* 704
*defence* 717, 719
bring to - 716
- the moon
*useless* 645
**bayard** 271
**bayonet** *kill* 361
*attack* 716
*weapon* 727
crossed -s 708
at the point of the - *war* 722
*severity* 739
*coercion* 744
**bays** *trophy* 733
*crown* 877
**bazaar** 799
**B.C.** 106
**be** 1
- all and end all
*whole* 50
*intention* 620
*importance* 642
- off *depart* 293
*eject* 297
*retract* 773
- it so 488
- that as it may 30
**beach** 342
**beacon** *sign* 550
*warning* 668
(*light* 423)
**bead** 249
**beadle** *janitor* 263
*law officer* 965
*church* 996
**beadledom** 737
**beadroll** *list* 86
*prayers* 990
*ritual* 998
**beads**
tell one's - 990, 998
**beadsman**
*servant* 746
*clergy* 996
**beagle** 366
**beak** *face* 234
*nose* 250
*magistrate* 967
**beam** *support* 215
*weigh* 319
*light* 420
on - ends
*powerless* 158
*horizontal* 213
*side* 236
*fail* 732
*wonder* 870
**beaming**
*beautiful* 845
**bear** *produce* 161
*sustain* 215
*carry* 270
*admit of* 470
*suffer* 821
*endure* 826
bring to - 677
more than flesh and blood can - 824
unable to -
*excited* 825
*dislike* 867
- away 789
- away the bell
*best* 648
*success* 731
- the brunt
*difficult* 704
*defence* 717
- the burden 625
- company 88
- down *violent* 173
*insolent* 885
- down upon 716
- false witness 544
- fruit *produce* 161
*useful* 644
*success* 731
*prosper* 734
- a hand 680
- hard upon 649
- harmless 717
- ill 825
- off *deviate* 279
- on 215
- out *evidence* 467
*vindicate* 937
- pain 828
- the palm
*supreme* 33
- a sense 516
- through 707
- up *approach* 286
*persevere* 604a
*relieve* 834
*cheerful* 836
- up against
*resist* 719
*brave* 861
- upon
*relevant* 9, 23
*influence* 175
- with
*tolerate* 740
*permit* 760
*take coolly* 826
*forgive* 918
**bear**
*savage* 907
*surly* 895
had it been a - it would have bitten you
*inattention* 458
- garden
*disorder* 59
*discord* 713
*arena* 728
- leader 540
- pit 370
- skin *cap* 225
*helmet* 717
**bearable** 651
**beard** *hair* 205
*prickles* 253
*rough* 256
*defy* 715
*brave* 861
*insolence* 885
pluck by the -
*disrespect* 929
**beardless** 127
**bearer** 271
**bearing** *relation* 9
*support* 215
*direction* 278
*meaning* 516
*demeanour* 692
- rein 752
**bearings**
*circumstances* 8
*situation* 183
**beast** *animal* 366
*unclean* 653
*discourteous* 895
- of burden
*carrier* 271
*labourer* 690
**beat** *be superior* 33
*periodic* 138
*region* 181
*impulse* 276
*surpass* 303
*oscillate* 314
*agitation* 315
*crush* 330
*sound* 407
*line of pursuit* 625
*path* 627
*overcome* 731
*strike* 972
- about
*circuit* 629



Digitized by Google

r 645
st 708
breast 839
the bush
· 463
*the point*

*icate* 544
*style* 573
*destroy* 162
*n* 794, 819
*it* 885
im
416
*h* 531
669
*z*
*nd* 741
882
t - of
1 528
*each* 537
17
*eat*
283
623
! 725
*clock* 114
416
*urn* 352
ainst
708
r *cater* 637
e's quarters
51
92
r recruits
*re* 673
7
**rack**
613
27
he - 83
he - 82
27
*pleasing* 829
*ly* 981
*tion*
987
**high**
rt - 824
*n* 373
4
*er* 897
*perfect* 650
845
*e*
s 852
*ity* 875)
845, 847

**beautiless** 846
**beauty** 845
**beaver** *hat* 225
**becalm** 265
**because** *cause* 153
*attribution* 155
*answer* 462
*reasoning* 476
*motive* 615
**bechance** 151
**beck** *rill* 348
*sign* 550
*mandate* 741
at one's - *aid* 707
*obey* 743
**beckon** *sign* 550
*motive* 615
*call* 741
**becloud** *dark* 421
*hide* 528
**become**
*change to* 144
*accord with* 23
*behove* 926
- of 151
**becoming**
*accordant* 23
*proper* 646
*beautiful* 845, 847
*due* 924
**becripple** 158
**bed** *lodgment* 191
*layer* 204
*support* 215
*garden* 371
*marriage* 903
brought to - 161
death - 360
smooth the - of death 707
go to - *quiet* 265
*sleep* 683
keep one's - *ill* 655
- of down *repose* 687
- gown 225
- maker 746
- ridden 655
- room 191
- of roses *pleasure* 377
*prosperity* 734
put to - with a shovel 363
- time 126
**bedarken** 421
**bedaub** *cover* 223
*dirt* 653
(*deface* 846)

**bedazzle** 420
**bedding** 215
**bedeck** 847
**bedel** 965
**bedesman**
[*see* beadsman]
**bedevil** *derange* 61
*sorcery* 992
**bedew** 339
**bedight** 847
**bedim** 421, 422
**bedizen** *colour* 428
*ornament* 847
*vulgar* 851
**Bedlam**
- broke loose 59
candidate for - 504
Bedouin 792
**bedwarf** 195
**bee** 690
busy - 682
swarm like -s 102
- in one's bonnet 503
- in a bottle 407
-'s wax 352
**beef-eater** 726
**beef-headed** 499
**Beelzebub** 978
**beer** 298
**beery** 959
**beetle** *overhang* 206
*project* 250
blind as a - 442
Colorado - 913
- head 501
**befall** 151
**befit** *agree* 23
*expedient* 646
*due* 924, 926
**befool** *mad* 503
*deceive* 545
**befooled**
*victimized* 732
**before** *in order* 62
*in time* 116
*presence* 186
*in space* 234
*procession* 280
*preference* 609
set - one 525
- Christ 106
- long 132
- mentioned 62, 116
- now 122
- one's eyes *visible* 446
*manifest* 525

- one's time 132
**beforehand**
*prior* 116
*early* 132
*foresight* 510
resolve - 611
**befoul** 653
**befriend** *aid* 707
*friendship* 888
**beg** *Turk* 745
*ask* 765
- one's bread 765
*poor* 804
- leave 760
- one's life 914
- pardon 952
- the question 477
**beget** 161
**beggar**
*petitioner* 767
*poor* 804
*degrade* 874
*low person* 876
sturdy - 792
- description *unconformable* 83
*wonderful* 870
- my neighbour 840
**beggared**
*bankrupt* 808
**beggarly** *mean* 643
*vile* 874
*vulgar* 876
*servile* 886
- account of empty boxes *insufficient* 640
*poor* 804
**begging**
go a - *too much* 641
*useless* 645
*offered* 763
*free* 748
- letter 765
**begilt** 847
**begin** 66
- again 104
**beginner** 541
**beginning** 66
**begird** 227, 229
**beglerbeg** 745
**begone**
*depart* 293
*ejection* 297
*abrogate* 756
(*disappear* 449)
- dull care 836



Digitized by Google

**begrime** 653
**begrudge**
*unwilling* 603
*refuse* 764
*stingy* 819
**beguile** *mislead* 495
*deceive* 545
*reconcile* 831
- the time
*inaction* 681
*amusement* 840
**begum** 875
**behalf**
*advantage* 618
*aid* 707
in - of 759
**behave oneself**
*conduct* 692
*fashion* 852
*courtesy* 894
**behaviour** 692
on one's good - 944
**behead** *kill* 361
*execute* 972
**behemoth** 192
**behest** 741
**behind** *in order* 63
*in space* 235
*sequence* 281
- the age *old* 124
*ignorant* 491
- one's back
*missing* 187
speak ill of - one's back 934
- the scenes
*cause* 153
*unseen* 447
*cognizant* 490
*latent* 526
*hidden* 528
*playhouse* 599
- time 133
**behindhand**
*late* 133
*shortcoming* 304
*adversity* 735
*insolvent* 808
**behold** *see* 441
*look* 457
**beholden**
*grateful* 916
*obligatory* 926
**beholder** 444
**behoof** 618
**behoove** 926
**being** *abstract* 1
*concrete* 3
created - 366
human - 372
time - 106
**Bel** 979
**belabour** *buffet* 276
*thump* 972
**belated** *late* 133
*ignorant* 491
**belay** *join* 43
*restrain* 706
**belch** 297
**beldam** 913
**beldame** 173
**beleaguer** 716
**bel esprit** 844
**belfry** 1000
**Belial** 978, 980
sons of - 988
**belie** *deny* 536
*falsify* 544
*contradict* 708
**belief** *credence* 484
*religious creed* 983
easy of - 472
hug a - 606
**believe**
[*see* belief]
*suppose* 514
reason to - 472
- who may 485
not - one's senses 870
**believer**
*religious* 987
true - 983*a*
**belike** 472
**bell** *sound* 417
*sign* 550
alarm - 669
bear away the -
*goodness* 648
*success* 731
*repute* 873
cracked - 408*a*
passing - 363
- book and candle
*swear* 535
*curse* 908
*spell* 993
*rite* 998
- the cat 861
- shape *globose* 249
*concave* 252
**belladonna** 663
**belle** 374
à la - étoile
*out of doors* 220
*in the air* 845
**belles lettres** 560
**belli, casus** - 824
**bellicose**
*contentious* 720
*warlike* 722
**bellied** 250
**belligerent**
*contentious* 720
*warlike* 722
*combatant* 726
**belling** 412
**bellman** 534
**bello, flagrante** - 722
**Bellona** 722
**bellow** *loud* 404
*cry* 411
*animal cry* 412
*wail* 839
**bellows** *wind* 349
*lungs* 580
**bells, peal of** - 407
**bellwether**
*go first* 64
*direct* 694
**belly** *inside* 221
*convex* 250
-ful *complete* 52
*enough* 639
- god 957
- timber 298
**Belomancy** 511
**belong to** *related* 9
*component* 56
*included* 76
*attribute* 157
*property* 777, 780
*duty* 926
**beloved** 897
**below** 207
here - 318
- the mark 32
- par 34, 207
*bad* 649
*indifferent* 651
*discount* 813
*ignoble* 876
- its full strength 651
- stairs 207
**belt** *outline* 230
*ring* 247
*strait* 343
swimming - 666
**Belus** 979
**belvedere** 441
**bemask** 528
**bemingle** 41
**bemire** 653
**bemoan** 839
**bemused** 458
**bench** *support* 215
*council* 696
*tribunal* 966
**Bench, King's** - 752
**bencher** 968
**bend** *oblique* 217
*angle* 244
*curve* 245
*incline* 278
*deviate* 279
*depression* 308
*circuit* 311
*give* 324
*submit* 725
- backwards 235
- the bow 686
- the brows 932
- one's course 278
- the knee
*bow down* 308
*submit* 725
*humble* 879
*servile* 886
*courtesy* 894
*respect* 928
*worship* 990
- one's looks upon 441
- the mind 457
- over 250
- to rules &c. 8[illegible]
- sinister 874
- one's steps 6[illegible]
- to *tend* 176
- towards 278
- to one's will [illegible]
**beneath** 207
- one 940
- notice 643
**Benedick** 903
**Benedictine** 996
**benediction**
*gratitude* 916
*approval* 931
*worship* 990
nuptial - 903
**benefaction** 784
**benefactor** 912
**benefice** 995
**beneficent** 906
**beneficial** *good* 6[illegible]
(*useful* 644)
- interest 780
**beneficiary**
*possessor* 779
*receive* 785
*clergy* 996
**benefit** *good* 618
*use* 644
*do good* 648



Digitized by Google

7
ition 775
ty 780
lence 906
re 658)
e - of
731
forgot 917
serit,
liu se - 926
nce
2
)7
ss 906
al - 910
ieat 382
d
21
nt 491
56
nt 906
931
n's mess
r 33
part 50
979
dency 176
244
f mind 820
865
the top of
- 856
lling 602
d 604
ion 620
ns 865
iite 910
ato
472
vation 515
th 546
2
ible 376
85
s affections
r 933
931
gift 784
sition 775)
ment
360
76
way 789
oor 804
ason 50
- 383
t 400
72

berth *lodging* 189
*bed* 215
*office* 625
beryl *green* 435
*jewel* 847
beseech
*request* 765
*pray* 990
beseem 926
beset *surround* 227
*follow* 281
*attack* 716
*entreat* 765
*annoy* 830
- with difficulties 704
besetting
*general* 78
*habit* 613
- sin 945
beshrew 908
beside *except* 83
*near* 197
*alongside* 236
- the mark
*irrelevant* 10
*error* 495
- oneself *mad* 503
*excited* 824
besides 37
besiege *attack* 716
*solicit* 765
bésique 840
beslaver 933
beslime 653
beslubber 933
besmear *cover* 223
*dirt* 653
besom 652
besotted 481
bespangle 847
bespatter *dirt* 653
*disapprove* 932
*flatter* 933
*detract* 934
bespeak *early* 132
*evidence* 467
*indicate* 516
*engage* 755
*ask for* 765
bespeckle 440
bespot 440
besprinkle *mix* 41
*variegate* 440
best *good* 648
*perfect* 650
all for the -
*good* 618
*prosper* 734
*content* 831

*hope* 858
bad is the - 649
do one's -
*care* 459
*try* 675
*activity* 682
*exertion* 686
have the - of it 731
make the - of it
*over-estimate* 482
*use* 677
*submit* 725
*compromise* 774
*take easily* 826
*hope* 858
to the - of one's belief 484
- bib and tucker
*prepared* 673
*ornament* 847
*ostentation* 882
- intentions 906
- part *great* 31
*nearly all* 50
make the - of one's time 684
bestead 644
bestial 961
bestir oneself
*activity* 682
*haste* 684
*exertion* 686
bestow 784
- one's hand 903
- thought 451
bestraddle 215
bestride *mount* 206
*ride* 215
bet 621
betake oneself to
*journey* 266
*business* 625
*use* 677
bête, pas si - 498
bête noire *fear* 860
*hate* 898
bethink *think* 451
*remember* 505
bethral
*subjection* 749
*restraint* 751
betide 151
betimes 132
betoken
*evidence* 467
*predict* 511
*indicate* 550
betray
*disclose* 529

*deceive* 545
*dishonour* 940
- itself *visible* 446
betrayer 941
betrim 673
betroth
*promise* 768
*marriage* 903
betrothed 897
better *good* 648
*improve* 658
get - *health* 654
*improve* 658
*refreshment* 689
*restoration* 660
get the - of 731
think - of
*correct* 658
*repent* 950
seen - days
*deteriorate* 659
*adversity* 735
*poor* 804
- half 903
only - than nothing 651
- sort
*beau monde* 875
for - for worse
*choice* 609
*marriage* 903
between 228
far - 198
lie - 228
vibrate - two extremes 149
- ourselves 528
- two fires 665
betwixt 228
bevel 217
bever 298
beverage 298
bévue 732
bevy *assemblage* 72
*multitude* 102
bewail *regret* 833
*lament* 839
beware 668
bewilder
*put out* 458
*uncertainty* 475
*astonish* 870
bewitch
*fascinate* 615
*please* 829
*excite love* 897
*exercise* 992
bey 745
beyond *superior* 33
*distance* 196



Digitized by Google

go - 303
- compare 31, 33
- control 471
- one's depth
*deep* 208
*unintelligible* 519
- expression 31
- one's grasp 471
- hope 731, 734
- the mark
*transcursion* 303
*redundance* 641
- measure 641
- possibility 471
- praise
*perfect* 650
*approbation* 931
*virtue* 944
- price 814
- question 474
- reason 471
- remedy 859
- seas 57
bias *tendency* 176
*slope* 217
*prepossession* 481
*disposition* 820
(*motive* 615)
bib *pinafore* 225
*drink* 959
bibber *weep* 839
*tope* 959
bibble-babble 584
bibendum, nunc
est - 959
Bible 985
- oath 535
bibliography 593
bibliolatry
*learning* 490
*heterodoxy* 984
*idolatry* 991
Bibliomancy 511
bibliomania 490
bibliomaniac 492
bibliopole 593
bibliotheca 593
bibulous 298
bice 438
bicker *flutter* 315
*quarrel* 713
(*contend* 720)
bicolour 440
biconjugate 91
bicuspid 91
bicycle 272
bid *order* 741
*offer* 763
- the banns 903
- defiance 715
- fair *tend* 176
*probable* 472
*promise* 511
*hope* 858
- a long farewell
624
- for *intend* 620
*offer* 763
*request* 765
*bargain* 794
bidder 767
bide *wait* 133
*remain* 141
*take coolly* 826
- one's time 133
*watch* 507
*inactive* 681
bidet 271
biennial
*periodic* 138
*plant* 367
bienséance
*polish* 852
*manners* 894
bier 363
bifacial 90
bifarious 90
bifid 91
bifold 90
biform *double* 90
(*two* 89)
bifurcate *bisect* 91
*angle* 244
big *in degree* 31
*in size* 192
*wide* 194
look - *defy* 715
*proud* 878
*insolent* 885
talk - 885
*threat* 909
- sounding
*loud* 404
*words* 577
*affected* 855
- swoln 194
- with 161
- with the fate
of 511
bigamy 903
biggin 191
bight 343
bigot *positive* 474
*prejudice* 481
*obstinate* 606
*heterodox* 984
*impious* 988
bigwig
*scholar* 492
*sage* 500
*nobility* 875
bijou *goodness* 648
*beauty* 845
*ornament* 847
bilander 273
bilateral *two* 90
*side* 236
bilbao 727
bilboes 752
put into - 751
bile 900
bilge *base* 211
*convex* 250
*yawn* 260
- water 653
bilious 837
bilk
*disappoint* 509
*cheat* 545
*steal* 791
bill *list* 86
*hatchet* 253
*placard* 531
*ticket* 550
*paper* 593
*plan* 626
*weapon* 727
*money order* 800
*money account*
811
*charge* 812
*in law* 969
true - 969
- and coo 902
- of exchange
*security* 771
- of fare *food* 298
*plan* 626
- of indictment
938
-s of mortality
360
- of sale 771
billet *locate* 184
*ticket* 550
*apportion* 786
billet *epistle* 592
- doux 902
billhook 253
billiard - ball
*round* 249
- room 191
- table *flat* 213
billiards 840
Billingsgate
*slang* 563
*curse* 908
(*censure* 932)
billion 98
billow *sea* 348
billow *river* 34
billy-cock 225
billy-goat 373
bin 191
binary 89
bind *connect* 43
*cover* 223
*compel* 744
*condition* 77
*obligation* 92
- hand and fo
751
- oneself 768
- over 744
- up wounds 6
bine 367
binocular 445
binomial 89
biogenesis 161
biography 594
Biology 357, 35
biparous 89
bipartite 91
biplicity 89
biquadrate 96
birch *flog* 972
- rod 975
bird 366
kill two -s wi
one stone 682
-'s eye view 4
448
-s of a feather
the - has flown
*absence* 187
*escape* 671
- in hand *have*
*keep* 781
- of ill omen
*omen* 512
*warning* 668
*hopeless* 859
- of passage 2
a little - told
527
birdcage 370
birdlime *glue* 4
*trap* 545
biretta 999
birth *beginning*
*production* 16
*paternity* 166
*nobility* 875
- day suit 226
- place 153
- right 924
bis *repeat* 104
*approval* 931
cuits, s'emba
quer sans - 6



Digitized by Google

**bise** 349
**bisection**
*middle* 68
*halve* 91
**bishop** *punch* 298
*clergy* 996
-'s palace 1000
-'s purple 437
**bishopric** 995
**bistoury** 253
**bistre** 433
**bisulcate** 259
**bit**
*small quantity* 32
*part* 51
*curb* 752
- by bit
*by degrees* 26
*by instalments* 51
*in detail* 79
*slowly* 275
- between the teeth 719
**bitch** *female* 374
*clumsy* 699
*fail* 732
*impure* 962
**bite** *eat* 298
*physical pain* 378
*cold* 385
*cheat* 545
*dupe* 547
*etch* 558
*mental pain* 830
- the dust 725
- in 259
- the thumb
*anger* 900
*disrespect* 929
- the tongue 392
**biter bit** 718
**biting** *cold* 383
*pungent* 392
*painful* 830
*discourteous* 895
*censorious* 932
**bitten** 897
**bitter** *cold* 383
*taste* 392, 395
*painful* 830
*acrimonious* 895
*hate* 898
*angry* 900
*malevolent* 907
- pill 735
- words 932
**bitterly** *greatly* 31
**bitterness**
[*see* bitter] 369
*pain* 828
*regret* 833
**bitumen** 356*a*
**bivouac**
*encamp* 184
*camp* 189
*repose* 265
*watch* 668
**bi-weekly** 138
**bizarre**
*unconformable* 83
*ridiculous* 853
**blab** 529
**blabber** 584
**black** *colour* 431
*crime* 945
look - *feeling* 821
*discontent* 832
*angry* 900
- art 992
- and blue
*beat* 972
- book 938
- eye 972
- in the face
*swear* 535
*excitement* 821, 824
- flag 722
- hole *crowd* 72
*prison* 752
- lead 556
- letter *old* 124
*barbarism* 563
*print* 591
- looks
*discourteous* 895
*sullen* 901*a*
*disapprove* 932
- mail *theft* 791
*booty* 793
*bribe* 973
- sheep 949
- spots in the horizon 859
- swan 83
- and white
*chiaroscuro* 420
*colourless* 429
*record* 551
*writing* 590
prove that - is white 477
**blackamoor** 431
wash a - white 471
**blackball**
*exclude* 55
*banish* 893
**blackcoat** 996
**blacken** [*see* black]
*defame* 934
**blackguard**
*vulgar* 851
*rude* 895
*base* 940
*vagabond* 949
**blackleg** 792
**blackness** 431
**bladder** 191
**blade** *edge tool* 253
*man* 373
*instrument* 633
*sharp fellow* 682
*proficient* 700
*sword* 727
*fop* 854
**blain** *lump* 250
*blotch* 848
**blame** 932
lay - on 938
take - 932
**blameless** 946
**blameworthy**
*disapprove* 932
*vice* 945
*guilt* 947
**blanc-bec** 701
**blanch** 429, 430
**bland** *mild* 174
*courteous* 894
**blandiloquence** 933
**blandishment**
*inducement* 615
*endearment* 902
*flattery* 933
**blank** *inexistent* 2
*unsubstantial* 4
look -
*disappointed* 509
*discontent* 832
*wonder* 870
point - 576
- cartridge 158
**blanket** *cover* 223
*warm* 384
wet - 174
toss in a - 929
**blare** 412
**blarney** 933
**blasé** *weary* 841
*satiated* 869
**blasphemy** 988
**blast** *destroy* 162
*explosion* 173
*wind* 349
*sound* 404
*adversity* 735
*curse* 908
**blatant** *cry* 412
*silly* 499
**blatter** 412
**blaze** *heat* 382
*light* 420
*excitement* 824
- abroad 531
**blazing**
*luminary* 423
**blazon** *publish* 531
*repute* 873
*ostentation* 882
**blé**: manger son - en herbe 818
**bleach** 429, 430
**bleak** 383
**blear-eyed** 443
**bleat** 412
**bleb** 250
**bleed**
*physical pain* 378
*remedy* 662
*spend money* 809
*extort money* 814
*moral pain* 828
make the heart - 830
- freely *liberal* 816
**bleeding**
*hemorrhage* 299
*remedy* 662
- heart 828
**blemish**
*imperfection* 651
*injure* 659
*ugly* 846
*defect* 848
**blench** *avoid* 623
*fear* 860
**blend** *mix* 41
*combine* 48
**bless**
*give pleasure* 829
*approve* 931
*divine function* 976
*worship* 990
- my heart 870
- one's stars
*rejoice* 838
*thanks* 916
**blessed** 827
abode of the - 981
**blessedness**,
single - 904
**blessing** *good* 618

*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

*approval* 931
**blessings**
*prosperity* 734
**blest** 827
- with
*possessed of* 777
**Bletonism** 511
**blight**
*deteriorate* 659
*adversity* 735
- hope 509
**blind** *shade* 424
*cecity* 442
*inattentive* 458
*ignorant* 491
*conceal* 528
*screen* 530
*deception* 545
*instinctive* 601
*pretext* 617
*insensible* 823
- alley 261
- bargain
*uncertain* 475
*purposeless* 621
*rash* 863
- the eyes *hide* 528
*deceive* 545
- hookey 840
- lead the blind 538
- man's buff 840
- man's holiday 421
- to one's own merit 880
- of one eye 443
- side *prejudice* 481
*credulity* 486
*obstinacy* 606
**blindness** 442
**blink** *wink* 443
*neglect* 460
*falter* 605
*avoid* 623
(*overlook* 458)
- at *blind to* 442
**blinkard** 443
**blinker** 530
**bliss** 827
*celestial* 981
**blister** 250
**blithe** 836
**bloated**
*expanded* 194
*misshapen* 243
*convex* 250
- with pride 878
**block** *mass* 192
*support* 215
*dense* 321
*hard* 323
*fool* 501
*hinder* 706
*execution* 975
bring to the - 972
cut -s with a razor 638
wood - 558
- of buildings 189
- out *shape* 240
*prepare* 973
- printing 591
- up *close* 261
*obstruct* 706
**blockade** *close* 261
*restrain* 751
**blockhead** 501
**blockish** 499
**blonde** 429, 430
**blood**
*consanguinity* 11
*fluid* 333
*kill* 361
*fop* 854
*nobility* 875
dye with -
*severe* 739
hands in - *cruel* 907
in the - 5
life - 359
new -
*improve* 658
*animate* 824
spill - *war* 722
- for blood 919
- boil *excite* 824, 825
*anger* 900
- run cold
*painful* 830
*fear* 860
- heat 382
- horse 271
- hound 913
- letting
*ejection* 297
*remedy* 662
- red 434
- stained 361
- sucker 913
- thirsty
*murderous* 361
*cruel* 907
- up *excited* 824
*angry* 900
**bloodless** *peace* 721
*virtue* 946
**bloody** [*see* blood]
*unclean* 653
*cruel* 907
**bloom** *youth* 127
*blue* 438
*health* 654
*prosperity* 734
**blooming** 845
**blossom** *flower* 367
*prosperity* 734
**blot** *blacken* 431
*error* 495
*obliterate* 552
*dirty* 653
*blemish* 848
*disgrace* 874
*guilt* 947
- out *destroy* 162
*obliterate* 552
**blotch** *blemish* 848
(*black* 431)
**blouse** 225
**blow** *knock* 276
*wind* 349
*unexpected* 508
*disappointment* 509
*evil* 619
*action* 680
*get wind* 688
*failure* 732
*prosper* 734
*pain* 828, 830
come to -s 720, 722
deal a - at 716
deal a - to 972
death - 360, 361
- for blow 718
- one's brains out 361
- the coals 824
- down 162
- the fire 384
- hole 351
- the horn 416
- hot and cold
*lie* 544
*irresolute* 605
*tergiversation* 607
*caprice* 608
- a kiss 902
- off *disperse* 73
- out *food* 298
*darken* 421
*gorge* 957
- over *past* 122
- pipe 349
- the trumpet 873
- up *destroy* 162
*eruption* 173
*inflate* 194
*wind* 349
*excite* 824
*objurgate* 932, 934
**blown** [*see* blow]
*fatigued* 688
*proud* 878
storm - over
*safe* 664
*peace* 721
- upon
*disreputable* 874
*censured* 932
**blowzy** *swoln* 194
*red* 434
**blubber** *fat* 356
*cry* 839
**Blucher boot** 225
**bludgeon**
*weapon* 727
(*strike* 276)
- man *fighter* 726
*brute* 913
**blue** *sky* 338
*colour* 438
*learned* 490
bit of - *hope* 858
look -
*disappointed* 509
*feeling* 821
*discontent* 832
*disrepute* 874
swear till all's - 535
true -
*veracity* 543
*probity* 939
- book *list* 86
*record* 551
- devils 837
- jacket 269
- light *signal* 550
*alarm* 669
- Peter *flag* 550
*set sail* 293
- and red 437
- ribbon 877
- ruin 959
- stocking
*scholar* 492
*affectation* 855
- and yellow 435
**Bluebeard**
*marriage* 903
*libertine* 962



Digitized by Google

438
ent 173
06
254
t 885
teous 895
error 495
ity 497
rd 699
732
uss 727
ead 701
eaded 499
aken 160
72
ute v. 174
254
b 376
v. 616
spoken 703
00
feelings
rteous 895
45
d 499
s 254
653
848
874
le 447
t
529
582
lden 434
1
ed 879
881
- see 441
448
est 525
he -
879
nt 885
rtesy 895
honours
873
y 881
violent 173
715
it 885
en 909
887
ng [see
er]
349
goose,
y - 862

boar animal 366
male 373
board layer 204
support 215
food 298
hard 323
council 696
attack 716
tribunal 966
festive - 892
go by the -
powerless 158
destruction 162
go on - 293
on - present 186
ship 273
preside at the - 693
- school 542
boards theatre 599
arena 728
boast 884
not much to - of 651
boasting 884
boaston 840
boat 273
row in the same - 88
boating 267
boatman 269
boatswain 269
bob depress 308
leap 309
oscillate 314
agitate 315
- a curtsy 894
- for fish 463
Bobadil, Captain - 887
bobbin 312
bobbing fuel 388
bobbish 654
bocage 367
bocca, per amusare la - 394
boddice 225
bode 511
bodily
substantially 3
wholly 50
material 316
- enjoyment 377
- fear 860
- pain 378
bodkin
go between 228
perforator 262
body substance 3
whole 50

assemblage 72
matter 316
party 712
in a - together 88
- and blood of Christ 987
- clothes 225
- colour 556
- of doctrine 490
- forth 554
- guard
defence 717
keeper 753
- of knowledge 490
- politic
mankind 372
authority 737
keep - and soul together 654
- of water 348
Bœotian stupid 499
fool 501
vulgar 851
ignoble 876
bog swamp 345
dunghill 653
- trotter 876
boggart 980
boggle hesitate 605
awkward 699
difficulty 704
bogie 980
bogle 980
bogus 545
Bohemian 268
boil violence 173
effervesce 315
bubble 353
heat 382, 384
ulceration 655
excitement 824, 825
anger 900
boiler 386
boisterous
violent 173
hasty 684
excitable 825
bold prominent 250
vigorous 574
brave 861
make - with
discourtesy 895
show a - front
defy 715
brave 861
- faced 885
- push essay 675
- relief visible 446

- stroke plan 626
success 731
bole 50
bolero 840
bolster support 215
repair 658
aid 707
- up vindicate 937
bolt rift 42
fasten 43
fastening 45
close 261
move rapidly 274
propel 284
run away 623
escape 671
hindrance 706
shaft 727
shackle 752
thunder - 872
- the door 761
- food swallow 298
gormandize 957
- in 751
- upright 212
bolthead 191
bolus mouthful 298
remedy 662
bomb 727
- vessel 726
bombard 716
bombardier 726
bombast
unmeaning 517
magniloquence 577
ridiculous 853
boasting 884
(exaggeration 549)
Bombastes Furioso 887
bombilation 404
bon: de-augure 858
- enfant social 892
kindly 906
- gré mal gré 601
- mot 842
- naturel 836
- ton 852
- vivant 957
bona - fides
veracity 543
probity 939
- roba 962
bonanza extra 641
gift 784
bonbon 396
bond tie 45
compact 769




Digitized by Google

*security* 771
*money* 800
*right* 924
- of union 9, 45
**bondage** 749
**bonded together** 712
**bonds** [*see* bond]
*fetters* 752
in - *service* 746
tear asunder one's - 750
- of harmony 714
**bondsman** 746
**bone** *dense* 321
*hard* 323
bred in the - 5
- of contention 713, 720
one - and one flesh 903
- to pick *difficulty* 704
*discord* 713
**bonehouse** 363
**bones** [*see* bone]
*corpse* 362
*music* 417
break no - 648
make no - *willing* 602
*easy* 705
**bonfire** 382
*festivity* 840
*celebration* 883
make a - of 384
**bonhomie**
*candour* 703
*kindness* 906
**bonhomme** 996
**Boniface** 890
**bonne** *servant* 746
*nurse* 753
- bouche *end* 67
*pleasant* 377
*savoury* 394
*saving* 636
à la - heure
*willing* 602
*content* 831
de - volonté 602
**bonnet** 225
**bonny**
*cheerful* 836
*pretty* 845
**bono** : cui -
*intention* 620
*utility* 644
*inutility* 645
pro - publico 372
*useful* 644
*philanthropy* 910
**bonus** *extra* 641
*gift* 784
*money* 810
**bony** 323
**bonze** 996
**booby** 501
**Boodhism** 983
**book** *register* 86
*record* 551
*volume* 593
*enter accounts* 811
at one's -s 539
bring to -
*evidence* 467
*account* 811
*reprove* 932
mind one's - 539
school - 542
without -
*by heart* 505
- of fate 601
- learning 490
**book-case** 191
**booked** *dying* 360
**bookish** 490
**bookkeeper** 553
**bookkeeping** 811
**bookless**
*unlearned* 493
**bookmaking** 156
**bookseller** 593
**bookworm** 492
**boom**
*support* 215
*sail* 267
*rush* 274
*impulse* 276
*sound* 404
*obstacle* 706
*defence* 717
**boomerang**
*recoil* 277
*weapon* 727
**boon** 784
beg a - 765
- companion 890
**boor** *clown* 876
**boorish**
*ridiculous* 851
*uncourteous* 895
**boot** *box* 191
*dress* 225
*advantage* 618
*important* 642
*punishment* 975
to - *added* 37
**booted and spurred** 673
**booth** *stall* 189
*shop* 799
**bootless** *useless* 645
*failing* 732
**boots** *dress* 225
*low person* 876
what - it ? 643
**booty** 793
**booze** 959
**bo-peep** *peep* 441
*hide* 528
**bordel** 961
**border** *edge* 231
*flower bed* 371
*ornament* 847
- upon 197, 199
**bore** *diameter* 202
*hole* 260
*tide* 348
*trouble* 828
*plague* 830
*weary* 841
**Boreal**
*Northern* 237
*cold* 383
**Boreas** 349
**borer** 262
**born** 359
- so 5
- under an evil star 735
- under a lucky star 734
**borne** 826
- down *failure* 732
*defection* 837
**borné** 499
**bornouse** 225
**borough** 189
**borrow** 788
- of Peter, &c. 147
**borrowed plumes**
*deception* 545
**borrower** 806
**borrowing** 788
**bosh**
*unmeaning* 517
*untrue* 546
*trifling* 643
**bosom** *breast* 221
*mind* 450
*affections* 820
in the - of 229
- of one's family 221
- friend 890
**boss** 250
**boston** 840
**botanic garden** 369 371
**Botanomancy** 511
**Botany** 367, 369
**botch** *mend* 660
*unskilful* 699
*fail* 732
**both** 89
listen with - ears 418
burn the candle at - ends 641
butter one's bread on - sides 641
**bother**
*uncertainty* 475
*bustle* 682
*difficulty* 704
*trouble* 828
*harass* 830
**bothy** 189
**bottle**
*receptacle* 191
*preserve* 670
bee in a - 407
crack a - 298
pass the - 959
smelling - 400
- green 435
- holder
*auxiliary* 177
*mediator* 724
- up *remember* 505
*hide* 528
*restrain* 751
**bottom**
*lowest part* 211
*support* 215
*combe* 252
*ship* 273
*pluck* 604a
*courage* 861
at - 5
at the - of
*cause* 153
go to the - 310
probe to the - 461
from the - of one's heart *veracity* 543
*feeling* 821
- upwards 218
**bottomless** 208
- pit 982
angel of the - pit 978
**bouche**:
bonne - *end* 67
*savoury* 394
*saving* 636

Digitized by Google

ant 829
u 727
ie 901a
r 191
opera 599
250
part 51
245
367
flexure 245
423
249
ards 227
ersement
ution 146
uction 162
e 824
violence 173
309
16
884
nce 885
arrive 292
ise 508
ig large 192
mscribe 229
274
309
- 535
recoil 277
26
direction 278
nation 620
romise 768
nsible 926
ry 233
n duty 926
ess
ite 105
180
233
within -
ration 174
coming 304
ain 751
ibit 761
ssibility 470
ful
al 816
colent 906
gift 784
it
rant 400
ty 847
ois type 591
noner 876
on 194
233
799

bouse 959
bout turn 138
job 680
fight 720
prank 840
drinking - 954
bout
au - du compte 476
au - de son latin
sophistry 477
ignorance 491
difficulty 704
boutade
absurdity 497
caprice 608
bovine ox 366
beefwitted 499
bow fore part 234
curve 245
projection 250
stoop 308
fiddlestick 417
weapon 727
ornament 847
servility 886
reverence 894
respect 928
bend the - 686
- down worship 990
- out 297
- submission 725
Bow bells
born within sound of - 876
bowed down
lament 837
humble 879
bowelless 914a
bowels inside 221
- of compassion 914
- of the earth 208
bower abode 189
alcove 191
-s of bliss 981
bowie knife 727
bowl vessel 191
rotate 312
flowing - 959
- along walk 266
swift 274
bowlder 249
bow-legged 243
bowling-green
level 213
bowls 840
bowman 726

bowshot 197
bowstring
execution 972, 975
box house 189
chest 191
theatre 599
fight 720
horse - 272
musical - 417
wrong - error 495
unskilful 699
dilemma 704
- the compass
direction 278
rotation 312
change of mind 607
- the ear anger 900
strike 972
- up 751
boxer 726
boy 129
boyar 875
boyhood 127
brabble discord 713
contest 720
brabbler 901
brace tie 43
fasten 45
two 89
strengthen 159
music 413
refresh 689
bracelet circle 247
ornament 847
brachial 633
Brachygraphy 590
bracing
salubrious 656
bracken 357
bracket tie 43, 45
couple 89
support 215
brackish 392
brad 45
bradawl 262
Bradshaw 266
brae 206
brag cards 840
boast 884
Brahma 979
Brahmin
religion 984
priest 996
braid tie 43
ligature 45
net 219
variegate 440
brain kill 361

intellect 450
skill 498
blow one's -s out 361
coinage of the - 515
suck one's -s 461
rack one's -s 451, 515
brainless 499
brainpan 450
brainsick 458
brainwork 451
brake copse 367
curb 752
bramble thorn 253
bane 663
bran 330
brancard 272
branch member 51
posterity 167
tree 367
- off bifurcate 91
diverge 291
- out ramify 91
diffuse style 573
branching
symmetry 242
brand burn 384
fuel 388
torch 423
mark 550
sword 727
disrepute 874
censure 932
stigmatize 934
- of discord 713
- new 123
- with reproach 938
brandish
oscillate 314
flourish 315
display 882
brangle 713
brangler 710
brank 975
bras
les - croisés 681
à - ouverts 894
brasier 386
brass insolence 885
bold as - 861
- band 417
- coloured 439
- farthing 643
brat 129
bravado 884
brave healthy 654
defy 715




Digitized by Google

*bear* 821, 826
*courage* 861
- a thousand years 110
**bravo**
*assassin* 361
*desperado* 863
*applause* 931
**bravura** 415
**brawl** *cry* 411
*discord* 713
*revel* 840
**brawler**
*disputant* 710
*rioter* 742
*blusterer* 887
**brawny**
*strong* 159
*stout* 192
**bray** *grind* 330
*cry* 412
**Bray, Vicar of** -
*tergiversation* 607
*servility* 886
**brazen**
*insolent* 885
**breach** *crack* 44
*gap* 198
*quarrel* 713
*violation* 925
custom honoured in the - 614
- of faith 940
- of law
*unconformity* 83
*illegal* 964
- of the peace 713
**breachloader** 727
**bread** 298
beg - 765
*selfish* 943
quarrel with - and butter 699
- of idleness 683
- of life *Christ* 976
*piety* 987
- upon the waters 638
**breadbasket** 191
**breadth** 202
*chiaroscuro* 420
**break**
*fracture* 44
*discontinuity* 70
*change* 140
*gap* 198
*carriage* 272
*crumble* 328
*disclose* 529
*cashier* 756
*violate* 773, 927
*bankrupt* 808
apply the - *slower* 275
*hinder* 706
- away 623
- bread 298
- bulk 297
- of day *morning* 125
*twilight* 422
- down *destroy* 162
*fall short* 304
*decay* 659
*fail* 732
- forth 295
- ground 66
- a habit 614
- the heart *pain* 828, 830
*dejection* 837
- the ice 888
- in *ingress* 294
*domesticate* 370
*teach* 537
*tame* 749
- in upon *derange* 61
*inopportune* 135
*hinder* 706
- a lance *attack* 716
*battle* 722
- a law 83
- loose *escape* 671
*get free* 750
- one's neck
*powerless* 158
*die* 360
- the neck of
*task* 676
*success* 731
- no bones 648
- of 660
- off *cease* 142
*relinquish* 624
*abrogate* 756
- out *begin* 66
*violent* 173
*disease* 655
*excited* 825
- the peace
*violence* 173
*contest* 720
- Priscian's head 568
- prison 750
- the ranks 61
- short 328
- silence 582
- the teeth
*hard words* 579
- the thread 70
- through the clouds *visible* 446
*disclose* 529
- through a custom 614
- up *disjoin* 44
*decompose* 49
*end* 67
*revolution* 146
*destroy* 162
- up of the system
*death* 360
*disease* 665
- on the wheel
*physical pain* 378
*mental pain* 830
*punishment* 972
- with 713
- with the past 146
- word *deceive* 545
*improbity* 940
**breaker**
*of horses* 268
*reef* 346
*wave* 348
**breakers** *surf* 348
*shallow* 667
surrounded by - 704
- ahead 665
**breakfast** 298
**breakneck**
*precipice* 217
*rash* 863
**breakwater**
*refuge* 666
*obstruction* 706
**breast** *interior* 221
*convex* 250
*mind* 450
*oppose* 708
*soul* 820
at the - 129
in the - of 620
- the current 719
- high 206
**breastplate** 717
**breastwork** 717
**breath** *instant* 113
*breeze* 349
*life* 359
*animality* 364
*faint sound* 405
with bated - 581
hold - *quiet* 265
*expect* 507
*wonder* 870
not a - of air *quiet* 265
*hot* 382
out of - 688
in the same - 1[illegible]
shortness of -
*fatigue* 688
take - *rest* 265
*refresh* 689
take away one's -
*unexpected* 508
*fear* 860
*wonder* 870
**breathe** *exist* 1
*blow* 349
*live* 359
*faint sound* 40[illegible]
*evince* 467
*mean* 516
*inform* 527
*disclose* 529
*utter* 580
*speak* 582
*refresh* 689
- freely *pleasure* 827
*relief* 834
- one's last 36[illegible]
not - a word 5[illegible]8
**breathing time**
*repose* 687
*truce* 723
**breathless**
*voiceless* 581
*out of breath* 688
*feeling* 821
*fear* 860
*eager* 865
*wonder* 870
- attention 457
- expectation 507
- impatience 865
- speed 684
**breech** 235
**breeches** 225
wear the - 737
- maker 225
- pocket
*money* 800, 801
**breed** *kind* 75
*multiply* 161
*progeny* 167
*animals* 370
*rear* 537
(*prepare* 673)
**breeding** *style* 851
*politeness* 89[illegible]



Digitized by Google

*nd* 349
713
997

*t* 741
*rion* 755
760
73
998
91
*iort* 201
572
41
673

*ing* 152
665
*p* 253
3
*iralent* 30
15
3
973
*i* 323
384
*l* 635
39, 948
without
471
434
27
690
752

*dium* 45
*in* 43
*e* 705
*ace* 723
*ise* 774
*train* 751
7
ongue
5
864

111
91
572
*lium* 596
*m* 132

16
745
92

**brigandage** 791
**brigantine** 273
**bright** *shine* 420
*colour* 428
*intelligent* 498
*cheery* 836
*glory* 873
- days 734
- eyed 845
- prospect 858
- side 829
look at the - side
*cheer* 836
*hope* 858
- thought
*sharp* 498
*good stroke* 626
*wit* 842
**brighten up**
*furbish* 658
**brigue** *party* 712
*contention* 720
**brilliant**
*shining* 420
*good* 648
*beautiful* 845
*gem* 847
*glorious* 873
- idea 842
**brim** 231
- over 641
**brimful** 52
**brimstone** 388
**brindled** 440
**brine** *sea* 341
*salt* 392
**bring** 270
- about *cause* 153
*achieve* 729
- back 790
- back to the memory 505
- to bear upon
*relation* 9
*action* 170
- into being 161
- to a crisis 604
- forth 161
- forward
*evidence* 467
*manifest* 525
*teach* 537
*improve* 658
- grey hairs to the grave
*adversity* 735
*pain* 830
- grist to the mill 644
- home 775
- home to 155
- in *receive* 296
*income* 810
*price* 812
- to life 359
- to light 480a
- low 874
- to maturity
*prepare* 673
*complete* 729
- to mind 505
- under one's notice 457
- off 672
- out
*discover* 480a
*manifest* 525
*publish* 591
- over
*persuade* 484
- to perfection 677
- into play 677
- to a point 74
- in question 461
- up the rear 235
- round
*persuade* 615
*restore* 660
- to terms 723
- to *convert* 144
*halt* 265
- together 72
- in its train 88
- to trial 969
- up *develop* 161
*vomit* 297
*educate* 537
- in a verdict 480
- word 527
**brink** 231
on the -
*coming* 121
*near* 197
- of the grave 360
**briny** 392
**brisk** *prompt* 111
*energetic* 171
*active* 682
*cheery* 836
**bristle** 253
- up *stick up* 250
*angry* 900
- with *plenty* 639
*too much* 641
- with arms 722
**British** 188
- lion 604
**Briton, true** - 939
**brittleness** 828
**britzska** 272
**broach** *begin* 66
*found* 153
*tap* 297
*publish* 531
*assert* 535
**broad** *general* 78
*space* 202
*lake* 343
*emphatic* 535
*indelicate* 961
- accent 580
- awake
*vigilant* 459
*brisk* 682
- daylight
*light* 420
*manifest* 525
- farce 842
- grin 838
- highway 627
- hint 527
- meaning 516
**broadcast** 73
sow - 818
**broadhearted** 906
**broadsheet** 593
**broad-shouldered** 159
**broadside**
*lateral* 236
*publication* 531
*cannonade* 716
**broadsword** 727
**Brobdingnagian** 192
**brocade** 847
**brochure** 593
**Brocken, spectre of the** 443
**broder** 549
**brogue** *boot* 225
*dialect* 563
**broidery** 847
**broil** *heat* 382
*fry* 384
*fray* 713, 720
**broken**
*discontinuous* 70
*weak* 160
- down
*decrepit* 659
*failing* 732
*dejected* 837
- English 563
- fortune
*adversity* 735
*poverty* 804
- heart *pain* 828
*dejected* 837



Digitized by Google

*hopeless* 859
- reed 665
- meat 645
- voice 581, 583
- winded
*disease* 655
*fatigue* 688
**broker** *agent* 758
*merchant* 797
**brokerage** *pay* 812
**brokery** 794
**bronchia** 351
**bronze** *brown* 433
*sculpture* 557
**brooch** 847
**brood**
*multitude* 102
*family* 167
- over *think* 451
*mope* 837
**brooding**
*preparing* 673
**brook** *stream* 348
*bear* 826
**broom** 652
**broth** 298
**brothel** 961
**brother** *kin* 11
*similar* 17
*equal* 27
**brotherhood** 712
**brotherly**
*friendship* 888
*love* 897
*benevolence* 906
**brougham** 272
**brought to bed** 161
**brouillerie** 713
**brouillon** 626
**brow** *top* 210
*edge* 231
*front* 234
**browbeat**
*intimidate* 860
*swagger* 885
*disrespect* 929
-on *humbled* 879
**brown** 433
- Bess 727
- study
*thought* 451
*inattention* 458
**Brown, Jones and Robinson** 876
**brownie** 980
**browse** 298
**bruin** 895
**bruise** *powder* 330
*hurt* 619
*injure* 649
**bruiser** 726
**bruit**
*report* 531, 532
**brumal** 383
**Brummagem** 545
**brunette** 433
**brunt** *beginning* 66
*impulse* 276
bear the -
*difficulty* 704
*defence* 717
*endure* 821, 826
(*resist* 719)
**brush** *rough* 256
*rapid motion* 274
*clean* 652
*fight* 720
paint - 556
- away *reject* 297
*abrogate* 756
- up *clean* 652
*furbish* 658
*prepare* 673
**brushwood** 367
**brusque** *violent* 173
*haste* 684
*discourtesy* 895
**brustle** 406
**brutal** *vulgar* 851
*rude* 895
*savage* 907
**brutalize**
[*see* brutal]
*corrupt* 659
*deaden* 823
*vice* 945
**brute** *animal* 366
*rude* 895
*maleficient* 913
- force
*strength* 159
*violence* 173
*animal* 450a
*severe* 739
*compulsion* 744
*lawless* 964
- matter
*matter* 316
*inorganic* 358
**Brute, et tu**
*ingratitude* 917
**brutish** [*see* brute]
*vulgar* 851
*ignoble* 876
*intemperate* 954
**brutum fulmen**
*impotent* 158
*failure* 732
*lax* 738
*boast* 884
**bubble**
*unsubstantial* 4
*transient* 111
*little* 193
*light* 320
*water* 348
*air* 353
*error* 495
*deceit* 545
*trifle* 643
- burst
*fall short* 304
*disappoint* 509
*fail* 732
reputation 873
- up *agitation* 315
**buccaneer** 791, 792
**Bucephalus** 271
**buck** *stag* 366
*male* 373
*wash* 652
*fop* 854
- basket 191
- jump 309
**bucket** 191
kick the - 360
drop - in empty well 645
like -s in well 314
**buckle** *tie* 43
*fastening* 45
*curl* 248
- on one's armour 673
- to *resolution* 604
*exertion* 686
- with *grapple* 720
**buckler** 717
**buckram**
*affectation* 855
*pride* 878
men in - 549
**bucolic**
*pastoral* 370
*poem* 597
**bud** *beginning* 66
*germ* 153
*expand* 194
*graft* 300
- from 154
**Buddha** 979, 986
**Buddhism** 984
**budding** *young* 127
**budge** 264
**budget** *heap* 72
*bag* 191
*store* 636
*finance* 811
- of news 532
**buff** 434
native - 226
**buffer**
*hindrance* 706
*defence* 717
**buffet** *strike* 276
*agitate* 315
*evil* 619
*bad* 649
*affront* 900
*smite* 972
- the waves
*difficulty* 704
*opposition* 708
**buffet** 191
**buffo** 599
**buffoon** *actor* 599
*humorist* 844
*butt* 857
**buffoonery**
*amusement* 840
*humour* 842
**bug** 653
**bugaboo** *alarm* 669
*fear* 860
**bugbear**
*imaginary* 515
*alarm* 669
*fear* 860
**buggy** 272
**bugle**
*instrument* 417
*war-cry* 722
- call *sign* 550
*command* 741
**build** *construct* 161
*form* 240
- upon a rock 150
- up *compose* 54
- upon *belief* 484
**builder** 690
**buildings** 189
**built on** *basis* 211
**bulb** *knob* 249
*projection* 250
**bulge** 250
**bulk** *whole* 50
*size* 192
**bulkhead** 706
**bull** *animal* 366
*male* 373
*error* 495
*absurdity* 497
*solecism* 568
*ordinance* 741
- in a china shop 59
take the - by the horns
*resolution* 604
*courage* 861



Digitized by Google

ohn - 188
lf 501
g *animal* 366
k 604, 604*a*
age 861
*ball* 249
s 727
*ile* 284)
in *news* 532
r 592
ht 720
ad 501
n 800
ye *centre* 222
ern 423
620
*fighter* 726
hten 860
age 861
ness 863
ter 885
terer 887
aten 909
*deer* 913
*man* 949
h
hless 643
rk 717
iliff 965
edom
iority 737
diction 965
at 273

ection 250
np 276
r 52
din 876
ious
d 878
*lent* 885
*emptuous* 930
*collection* 72
uberance 250
backed 243
mbe
bunkum]
712
*packet* 72
66
*shamble* 275
s 684
297
263
261
low 189
e 699
er 701
r 181
m *lie* 544

*boast* 884
*flattery* 933
bunting 550
buoy *raise* 307
*float* 320
*hope* 858
buoyant
*floating* 305
*light* 320
*elastic* 325
*prosperous* 734
*cheerful* 836
*hopeful* 858
bur *clinging* 46
*rough* 256
*in engraving* 558
burden *lading* 190
*weight* 319
*melody* 413
*too much* 641
*clog* 706
*oppress* 828
*care* 830
- the memory 505
- of a song
*repetition* 104
burdensome
[*see* burden]
*hurtful* 649
bureau *chest* 191
*office* 691
*shop* 799
*tribunal* 960
bureaucracy 737
bureaucrat 694
burgee 550
burgeon
[*see* bourgeon]
burgess 188
burgh 189
burgher 188
burghmote 966
burglar 792
burglary 791
burgomaster 745
burgrave 745
burial 363
buried *deep* 208
*imbedded* 229
*hidden* 528
- in a napkin 460
- in oblivion 506
burin 558
burke 361
burlesque
*imitation* 19
*travestie* 21
*drama* 599
*comic* 853
*ridicule* 856

burletta 599
burly 192
burn *near* 197
*rivulet* 348
*hot* 382
*consume* 384
*near the truth* 480*a*
*excited* 825
*love* 897
*punish* 972
- the candle at both ends
*waste* 638
*exertion* 686
*prodigal* 818
- daylight 683
- one's fingers 699
- in 384
- out 385
- to 865
burner 423
burning [*see* burn]
*passion* 821
*angry* 900
- with curiosity 455
- pain 378
- shame 874
burnish *polish* 255
*shine* 420
*beautify* 845
burnoose 225
burnt [*see* burn]
*red* 434
- offering
*atone* 952
*worship* 990
burr 410
burrock 706
burrow *lodge* 184
*excavate* 252
bursar 801
bursary 802
burst *disjoin* 44
*instantaneous* 113
*explosion* 173
*brittle* 328
*sound* 406
*paroxysm* 825
bubble -
*disclosure* 529
*all over* 729
ready to -
*replete* 641
*excited* 824
- of anger 900
- away 623
- of eloquence 582

- of envy 921
- into a flame 825
- forth *begin* 66
*expand* 194
*be seen* 446
- with grief 839
- in 294
- of laughter 838
- out 295
- upon *arrive* 292
*unexpected* 508
- into tears 839
burthen
[*see* burden]
bury *enclose* 229
*inter* 363
*conceal* 528
- the hatchet
- one's talent 528
busby 225
bush *branch* 51
*jungle* 344
*shrub* 367
beat about the - 629
bushel *much* 31
*multitude* 102
*receptacle* 191
*size* 192
hid under a - 460
not hide light under a - 878
bush-fighting 720
bushranger 792
bushy 256
business *event* 151
*topic* 454
*occupation* 625
*commerce* 794
full of - 682
man of -
*proficient* 700
*consignee* 758
mind one's -
*incurious* 456
*attentive* 457
*careful* 459
send about one's - 297
stage - 599
business-like
*orderly* 58
*business* 625
*active* 682
*practical* 692
*skilful* 698
buskin *dress* 225
*drama* 599
buss *boat* 273
*courtesy* 894




Digitized by Google

*endearment* 902
**bust** 554
**bustle** *energy* 171
*dress* 225
*agitation* 315
*activity* 682
*haste* 684
**bustling**
[*see* bustle]
*eventful* 151
**busy** 682
**busybody** 682
**but**
*on the other hand* 30
*except* 83
*limit* 233
*qualifying* 469
- now 118
**butcher** *kill* 361
*evil-doer* 913
**butler** 746
**butt** *cask* 191
*push* 276
*aim* 620
*attack* 716
*laughing-stock* 857
- end 67
**butter** 356
*flattery* 933
- bread on both sides 641
- not melt in mouth 894
**buttered side**
know - *skill* 698
*selfish* 943
not know - 699
**butter-fingers** 701
**butterfly**
*variegated* 440
*fickle* 605
*beauty* 845
*gaudy* 882
break - on wheel
*waste* 633
*spite* 907
**buttery** 636
**buttock** 235
**button** *fasten* 43
*fastening* 45
*little* 193
*hanging* 214
*knob* 250
*trifle* 643
take by the - 586
- up *close* 261
*restrain* 751
- up one's pockets 808
**buttoned-up**
*reserved* 528
**buttonholder** 841
**button-top**
*useless* 645
**buttress**
*support* 215
*defence* 717
**butyraceous** 355
**buxom** 836
**buy** 795
- a pig in a poke 621
- and sell 794
**buzz** *hiss* 409
*insect cry* 412
*publish* 531
*news* 532
**buzzard** *fool* 501
blind as a - 442
between hawk and -
*agitation* 315
*worry* 828
**by** *alongside* 236
*instrumental* 631
go - *pass* 303
- and by 132
- the card 82
- the hour &c.
*hire* 788
- itself 87
- means of 632
- no means 32
have - one
*provide* 637
*possess* 777
- my troth, &c. 535
- the way
*à propos* 9
*beside the purpose* 10
*parenthetical* 134
**bye** *departure* 293
*sequestered* 893
**bygone** *past* 122
*forgotten* 506
let -s be bygones 918
**by-law** 963
**by-name** 565
**by-path** 279
**by-play** *hint* 527
*gesture* 550
**byre** 189
**byssus** 256
**bystander** *near* 197
*spectator* 444
**byway** 627
**by-word**
*maxim* 496
*cant term* 563, 564
*reproach* 574
*contempt* 930

C

**cab** 272
**cabal** *plan* 626
*confederacy* 712
**cabala** *latency* 526
*spell* 993
**cabalistic**
*hidden* 528
*sorcery* 992
**cabbage** 791
**cabin** *room* 189
*receptacle* 191
**cabined cribbed confined** 751
**cabinet**
*receptacle* 191
*workshop* 691
*council* 696
- picture 556
**cable** *link* 45
slip - 623
telegraphic - 534
**cabman**
*traveller* 268
*director* 694
**caboose** 386
**cabriolet** 272
**cache** 636
**cachet, lettre de -** 751
**cachexy**
*weakness* 160
*disease* 655
**cachinnation** 838
**cackle** *of geese* 412
*chatter* 584
*talk* 588
*laugh* 838
**cacodemon** 980
**cacoëthes** *habit* 613
*itch* 865
- loquendi 584
- scribendi 590
**cacography** 590
**cacophony**
*stridor* 410
*discord* 414
*style* 579
**Cacus, den of -** 791
**cad** *servant* 746
*vulgar* 851
*plebeian* 876
**cadastre** *list* 86
*measurement*
**cadaverous**
*corpse* 362
*pale* 429
*hideous* 846
**caddy** 191
**cadeau** 784
**cadence** *pace* 26
*fall* 306
*sound* 402
*music* 415
**cadenza** 415
**cadet** *junior* 129
*soldier* 726
*officer* 745
**cadge** 765
**cadger** *beggar* 76
*huckster* 797
**cadi** 967
**cadit quæstio** 47
**cadmium** 439
**caduceus** 993
**caducity**
*fugacity* 111
*age* 128
*decay* 659
**cæcal** 261
**Cæsar** 745
aut - aut nullus
*ambition* 865
*fame* 873
**cæsura**
*disjunction* 44
*discontinuity* 7
*interval* 198
**cætera desunt** 53
**cæteris paribus** 2
**café** 189
**caftan** 225
**cag** 191
**cage** *receptacle* 1
*restrain* 751
*prison* 752
**Cagliostro**
*impostor* 548
*sorcerer* 994
**cahotage**
*disorder* 59
*agitation* 315
**Cain** 361
**caique** 273
**cairn** *grave* 363
*sign* 550
**caisson** 191
**caitiff** *churl* 876
*ruffian* 913
*villain* 949




Digitized by Google

y
*rition* 544,
*asion* 615
*ry* 933
*ick* 46
*lidate* 321
sh 191
ty *evil* 619
*rity* 735
*ring* 830
, currents -
*cap* 225
*le* 272
ny 847
384
ate 276
ate
*n* 85
*tigate* 461
*ct* 507
*d* 620
n 484
ated
*ing* 176
*editated* 611
ation
e calculate]
*ion* 864
ating [*ditto*]
*lent* 498
chine 85
us 85
a
*ert* 144
*l* 191
386
*ratory* 691
41)
272
ction 884
pour 520
ar *list* 86
*nicle* 114
*rd* 551
er 255
ure
*rium* 503
*ase* 655
*rung* 129
*nals* 366
501
n - 986, 991
n 846
*degree* 26
192
*dth* 202
*ing* 260
*llectual*
*capacity* 498
calidity 382
caliginous 421
caliph 745
caliphate 737
calisthenics
*training* 537
*beauty* 845
caliver 727
calk 660
call *signal* 550
*name* 564
*motive* 615
*visit* 892
*sanctify* 976
*ordain* 995
at one's -
*alert* 682
*obedient* 743
within - 197
- to account 932
- attention to 457
- to the bar 968
- into being 161
- of duty 926
- for *require* 630
*order* 741
*ask* 765
- forth
*resort to* 677
*excite* 824
- in *advice* 695
- to mind 505
- to the ministry 996
- names 929, 932
- into notice 525
- off the attention 458
- to order 741
- out *cry* 411
*challenge* 715
- over *number* 85
- into play 677
- in question 485
- up spirits 992
- to 586
- up *recollect* 505
*motive* 615
*excite* 824
- upon
*demand* 741
*request* 765
*visit* 892
*duty* 924, 926
- to witness 467
Callæsthetics 845
callant 129
call-boy
*theatre* 599
called, so - 545
callidity 698
calligraphy 590
calling
*business* 625
Calliope 597
callipers 466
callosity 323
callous *obtuse* 376
*insensible* 823
callow *young* 127
*infant* 129
*bare* 226
calm *physical* 174
*quiet* 265
*dissuade* 616
*leisure* 685
*peace* 721
*moral* 826
- belief &c. 484
- before a storm 145
caloric 382
calorimeter 389
calote 999
calotype 556
caloyer 996
calumet *token* 550
- of peace 721, 723
- of war 722
calumniator 936
calumny 934
calvary 1000
Calvinism 984
calyx 191
cam 633
camarade 890
camarilla 712
camarista 746
cambist 797, 801
camboose 386
camel 271
swallow a -
*caprice* 608
*clumsy* 699
cameo *convex* 250
*sculpture* 557
camera lucida 445
camera obscura 445
camerated 191
camilla 274
camisade 716
camisole 225
camorra 712
camp *locate* 184
*abode* 189
*military* 728
campagna *space* 180
*plain* 344
campaign
*tactics* 692
*war* 722
(*plan* 626)
campaigner 726
campaigning
*travel* 266
campaniform
*round* 249
*concave* 252
campanile 206
campestrian 344
CampusMartius 728
can *power* 157
*mug* 191
*preserve* 670
best one - 686
- it be! 870
canaille 876
canal *opening* 260
*conduit* 350
*ray* 627
canard *rumour* 532
*lie* 546
canary 366
cancan *talk* 588
*dance* 840
cancel *obliterate* 552
*abrogate* 756
*repudiate* 773
cancellated 219
cancelli 191
cancer *disease* 655
*bane* 663
*painful* 830
candelabrum 423
candent 382
candid *white* 430
*sincere* 543
*ingenuous* 703
*honourable* 939
candidate
*petitioner* 767
*desirous* 865
candidature 763
candle 423
bargain by inch of - 769
burn - at both ends 686
not fit to hold a - to 34
- ends *remains* 40
*economy* 817
- holder 711
- light 422
- stick 423
hold - to sun
*useless* 645
candour



Digitized by Google

*veracity* 543
*artlessness* 703
*honour* 939
**candy** *dense* 321
*sweet* 396
**cane** *weapon* 727
*punish* 972
*scourge* 975
**Canicula** 423
**canicular** 382
**canicular**ed 259
**canine** 366
- appetite 865
**canister** 191
**canker** *disease* 655
*deterioration* 659
*bane* 663
*pain* 830
**cankered**
*sullen* 901*a*
**cankerworm** 663
*evil-doer* 913
*care* 830
**cannibal** 913
**cannibalism** 945
**cannon**
*collision* 276
*loud* 404
*arms* 727
-'s mouth *war* 722
*courage* 861
**cannonade** 716
**cannonball**
*round* 249
*swift* 274
**cannoneer** 726
**cannot** 471
**cannular** 260
**canny** *wise* 498
*cunning* 702
**canoe** 273
paddle one's own - 748
**canon** *ravine* 198
*music* 415
*belief* 484
*precept* 697
*priest* 996
*rite* 998
**canonical**
*regular* 82
*inspired* 985
*ecclesiastical* 995
**canonicals** 999
**canonist** 983
**canonization**
*repute* 873
*deification* 991
*rite* 998
**canonry** 995
**canopy** 223
- of heaven 318
**canorous** 413
**cant** *oblique* 217
*jerk* 276
*hypocrisy* 544
*neology* 563
*impiety* 988
**cantankerous** 901, 901*a*
**cantata** 415
missa - 998
**cantatrice** 416
**canteen** 189, 191
**canter** *move* 266
*gallop* 274
win at a - 705
**canterbury**
*receptacle* 191
**Canterbury tale** 546
**cantharides** 171
**canticle** 415
**cantle** 51
**cantlet** *small* 32
*piece* 51
**canto** 597
**canton** 181
**cantonment**
*location* 184
*abode* 189
**cantrap** 993
**canty** 836
**canvas** *sail* 267
*picture* 556
under press of - 274
**canvass**
*investigate* 461
*discuss* 476
*dissert* 595
*solicit* 765
**canvasser** 767
**canzonet** *song* 415
*poem* 597
**caoutchouc** 325
**cap** *be superior* 33
*height* 206
*summit* 210
*cover* 223
*hat* 225
*retaliate* 718
*complete* 729
*salute* 894
fling up one's - 838
Fortunatus's - 993
set one's - at 897, 902
- and bells 844
- fits 23
- in hand
*request* 765
*servile* 886
*respect* 928
- of maintenance 747
**capability**
*endowment* 5
*power* 157
*skill* 698
*facility* 705
**capacious** *space* 180
- memory 505
**capacity**
*endowment* 5
*power* 157
*size* 192
*intellect* 450
*wisdom* 498
*office* 625
*talent* 698
**cap-à-pie**
*complete* 52
armed -
*prepared* 673
*defence* 717
*war* 722
**caparison** 225
**cape** *height* 206
*cloak* 225
*projection* 250
(*land* 342)
**capella, alla** - 415
**caper** *leap* 309
*dance* 840
**capful** *quantity* 25
*small* 32
- of wind 349
**capillament** 205
**capillary**
*hairlike* 205
(*thin* 203)
**capital** *city* 189
*top* 210
*letter* 561
*important* 642
*excellent* 648
*money* 800
*wealth* 803
make - out of
*pretext* 617
*acquire* 775
print in -s 642
- messuage 189
- punishment 972
**capitalist** 803
**capitation** 85
**capitol** 717
**capitular** 995, 996
**capitulate** 725
**Capnomancy** 511
**capon** 373
**capote** 225
**capouch** 999
**capriccio** *music* 415
*whim* 608
**caprice** 608
out of - 615*a*
**capricious**
*irregular* 139
*changeable* 140
*irresolute* 605
*whimsical* 608
**capriole** 309
**capsize**
*inversion* 218
*wreck* 731
**capsized** 732
**capstan** *lift* 307
*machine* 633
**capsular**
*concave* 252
**capsule** *vessel* 191
*tunicle* 223
**captain** 745
**captandum, ad -**
*sophistry* 477
*deception* 545
*affectation* 855
*ostentation* 882
*flattery* 933
**captation** 933
**captious**
*capricious* 608
*irascible* 901
*censorious* 932
**caption** 789
**captivate**
*induce* 615
*restrain* 751
*please* 829
**captivated**
*fascinated* 827
**captivating**
*pleasing* 829
*lovable* 897
**captive**
*prisoner* 754
*adorer* 897
lead - 749
make - 751
**captivity** 751
**capture** 789
**Capuchin** 996
**caput** 696
- mortuum
*useless* 645
*dirt* 653
(*residue* 40)



Digitized by Google

84
er 726
73
309
266
9:
le 276
717
sa 897
y 266
272
ary 189
273
727
88
o 742
ation 384
91
e *red* 434
655
47
847
*ire* 329
362
27
s 973
a 655
*arel* 60
550
26
- 550
- 82
873
f -s 328
- 892
s *liable* 177
e 470
e's - 692
e's best -
s's - swell
-s 840
he -s
*gain* 66
140
621
e 673
y the -
9
y 543
566
p the -s
- 704
626

-s to play 632
cardiac 836
cardinal *dress* 225
*important* 642
*excellent* 648
*priest* 995, 996
- points
*compass* 278
- virtues 944
cardioid 245
card-sharper 792
card-sharping 545
care *attention* 459
*business* 625
*adversity* 735
*custody* 751
*economy* 817
*pain* 828
*fear* 860
for aught one -s
*unimportant* 643
*indifferent* 866
begone dull - 836
drive - away 840
have the - of 693
take - 864
take - of 459
- for *important* 642
*desire* 865
*love* 897
careen *slope* 217
*repair* 660
career *business* 625
*conduct* 692
careless
*inattentive* 458
*neglectful* 460
*feeble* 575
*insensible* 823
*indifferent* 866
caress 902
caret *incomplete* 53
*want* 640
careworn *pain* 828
*dejection* 837
cargo
*large quantity* 31
*contents* 190
*property* 780
*goods* 798
caricature
*likeness* 19
*copy* 21
*exaggerate* 549
*misrepresent* 555
*ridicule* 856
caricaturist 844
caries 655

cariole 272
carious 653
carking 828
- care 830
carle 876
carman 694
Carmelite 996
carminative 662
carmine 434
carnage 361
carnal
*intemperate* 954
*impure* 961
*irreligious* 989
carnation 434
carnival 840
carnivorous 298
carol
*music* 415, 416
*cheerful* 836
*rejoice* 838
caro sposo 897
carouse *feast* 298
*festivity* 840
*intemperance* 954
*drinking* 959
carp at 932
carpe diem 134
carpenter 690
carper 936
carpet 211
on the -
*topic* 454
*project* 626
- knight *fop* 854
*servile* 886
*sybarite* 954*a*
carrefour 627
carriage *gait* 264
*transference* 270
*vehicle* 272
*aspect* 448
*conduct* 692
keep one's - 852
carried
- by acclamation &c. 488
- away by passion 824
carrier 271
- pigeon 534
carrion *carcase* 362
*foul* 653
carronade 727
carroty 434
carry
*conduce to* 176
*support* 215
*transfer* 270
*induce* 615

reap and - 775
- all before one 731
- coals 879
- conviction 484
- into execution
*complete* 729
*observe* 772
- with a high hand
*authority* 737
*pride* 878
*insolence* 885
- in the mind 505
- off *take* 789
*steal* 791
- on [*see below*]
- oneself 692
- out *conduct* 692
*complete* 729
- over
*transfer* 270
*accounts* 811
- a point
*succeed* 731
- by storm 731
- through 692, 729
- weight
*influence* 175
*evidence* 467
*importance* 642
carry on
*continue* 143
*pursue* 622
*do* 680
*conduct* 692
- an argument 476
- business 625
- an enquiry 461
- a trade 794
- war 722
cart 272
- away 185
- before the horse
*disorder* 59
*inversion* 218
*bungling* 699
- horse 271
work like a - horse 686
- load *much* 31
*contents* 190
cartage 270
carte *list* 86
- blanche
*permit* 760
*liberal* 816
- du pays 626
- and tierce 716

*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

- de visite 550
**cartel** *defiance* 715
*truce* 723
*compact* 769
**carter** 268
**cartes sur table**
*manifest* 525
*veracity* 543
**Carthago, delenda est** - 908
**Carthusian** 996
**cartilage**
*dense* 321
*hard* 323
*tough* 327
**cartography** 554
**cartoon** 556
**cartouche**
*ammunition* 727
*ornament* 847
**cartridge** 727
**cartulary** *list* 86
*record* 551
**carunele** 250
**carve** *cut* 44
*make* 161
*form* 240
*sculpture* 557
*apportion* 786
- one's way 282
**carvel** 273
**carver** 559
**Caryatides** 215
**Cary's chickens, Mother** - 668
**cascade** 348
**case** *state* 7
*box* 191
*sheath* 223
*topic* 454
*argument* 476
*specification* 527
*affair* 625
*patient* 655
*law-suit* 969
be the -
*exist* 1
*true* 494
in good -
*healthy* 654
*prosperous* 734
in -
*circumstance* 8
*event* 151
*supposition* 514
make out a -
*evidence* 467
*right* 924
- in point *agree* 23
*conform* 82
**caseharden**
*strengthen* 159
*habituate* 613
**case-hardened**
*callous* 376, 823
*obstinate* 606
**casemate**
*barrack* 189
*defence* 717
**casement** 260
**casern** 189
**cash** *money* 800
*pay* 807
in - 803
- account 811
**cashier** *dismiss* 756
*treasurer* 801
**casing** 223
**casino** 712
**cask** 191
**casket** 191
**casque**
*helmet* 717
**Cassandra**
*prophet* 513
*warning* 668
**cassino** 840
**Cassiopea's chair** 318
**cassock** 999
**cast** *mould* 21
*small quantity* 32
*spread* 73
*tendency* 176
*form* 240
*throw* 284
*tinge* 428
*aspect* 448
*reject* 610
*plan* 626
*give* 784
*allot* 786
*condemn* 971
set on a - 621
- about for 463
- accounts 811
- adrift *disperse* 73
*eject* 297
*liberate* 750
*dismiss* 756
- anchor *stop* 265
*arrive* 292
- aside 460
- aspersions 934
- away *reject* 610
*waste* 638
*lost* 732
- behind one
*forget* 506
*refuse* 764
*relinquish* 782
- away care 836
- off clothes 645
- of countenance 448
- of the dice 156
- in a different mould 18
- dishonour &c. upon 874
- to the dogs 162
- down 308
*dejected* 837
- in the eye 443
- the eyes back 122
- eyes on 441
- the eyes over 457
- a gloom 837
- off a habit 614
- iron 323
- in one's lot with 609
- lots 621
- lustre upon 420
- of mind 820
- a nativity
*prediot* 511
*sorcery* 992
- one's net 463
- off *divest* 226
*dismiss* 756
*relinquish* 782
- over-board
*disuse* 678
- the parts 60
- reflection upon 932
- in the same mould 17
- a shade 421
- the skin 226
- a slur *discredit* 874
*accuse* 938
- a spell 992
- off trammels 750
- up *add* 85
*happen* 151
*eject* 297
**castanet** 417
**castaway** *exile* 893
*reprobate* 949
(*impious* 988)
**caste** *class* 75
*rank* 873
lose - 940
**castellan**
*servant* 746
*keeper* 753
**castellated** 717
**caster** *cruet* 191
*wheel* 312
**castigate**
*reprove* 932
*punish* 972
**castigator** 936
**casting** - vote 48
- weight 28, 30
**castle** *at chess* 14
*abode* 189
*defence* 717
- in the air
*impossible* 471
*imagination* 51
*hope* 858
**Castle of Indolence** 683
**castor** *hat* 225
**Castor and Pollux**
*twins* 89
*friends* 890
**castrametation**
*building* 189
*war* 722
**castrate** *subduct*
*impotent* 158
*purify* 652
**casual** *chance* 15
*uncertain* 475
**casualty** *event* 15
*killed* 361
*evil* 619
*misfortune* 735
**casuist** 476
**casuistry**
*sophistry* 477
*duty* 926
**casus belli**
*quarrel* 713
*irritation* 824, 900
**casus fœderis** 77
**cat** *nine lives* 359
*animal* 366
*keen sight* 441
*fall on one's fe* 734
*cross* 901
gib -, tom - mal 373
rain -s and dog 348
let - out of bag 529
- call *whistle* 41
*disapproval* 93




Digitized by Google

-'s cradle 219
- and dog life 713
as the - jumps
*event* 151
see how the - jumps *foresight* 510
*fickleness* 607
*caution* 864
- o' nine tails 975
- in pattens 652
-'s paw *dupe* 547
*instrumental* 631
*use* 677
*auxiliary* 711
**catachresis**
*metaphor* 521
*misinterpretation* 523
**cataclysm**
*convulsion* 146
*destruction* 162
*deluge* 348
(*redundance* 641)
**catacomb** 363
**catadupe** 348
**catafalque** 363
**catalectic** 597
**catalepsy** 265
**catalogue**
*arrange* 60
*list* 86
**catalysis** 49
**catamaran**
*vessel* 273
*fighter* 726
**cataplasm** 662
**catapult**
*propulsion* 284
*weapon* 727
**cataract**
*waterfall* 348
*blindness* 442, 443
**catarrh** 299
**catastrophe**
*disaster* 619
*finish* 729
*misfortune* 735
*end* 67
**catch** *imitate* 19
*fastening* 45
*song* 415
*detect* 480a
*gather the meaning* 518
*cheat* 545
*receive* 785
*take* 789
**by -es** 70
no great - 651
- at *willing* 602
*desire* 865
- the attention 457
- the breath 349
- one's death 360
- a disease 655
- the ear 418
- the eye 446
- fire 384
- a glimpse of 441
- an idea 498
- the infection
*excitation* 824
- a likeness 554
- a sound 418
- at straws
*overrate* 482
*credulous* 486
*unskilful* 699
*rash* 863
- by surprise 508
- a Tartar *dupe* 547
*retaliate* 718
- in a trap 545
- tripping 480a
- up 789
**catching**
*infectious* 657
**catchpenny**
*deceiving* 545
*trumpery* 643
*cheap* 815
**catchpoll** 965
**catchword** 550
**catechism**
*inquiry* 461
*creed* 484
church - 983a
**catechise** 461
**catechumen**
*learner* 541
*laity* 997
**categorical**
*positive* 474
*demonstrative* 478
*affirmative* 535
**categorically true** 494
**category** *state* 7
*class* 75
in the same - 9
**catenary** 245
**catenation** 69
**cater** 637
**caterwaul**
*cat-cry* 412
*discord* 414
*courting* 902
**cates** 298
**catgut scraper** 416
**cathartic** 652
**cathedrâ, ex -**
*affirm* 535
*school* 542
*authority* 737
*audacity* 885
**cathedral** 1000
**catholic**
*universal* 78
*religious* 987
- church 983a
Roman - 984
**catholicon** 662
**Catiline** 941
**catopsis** 441
**Catoptrics** 420
**Catoptromancy** 511
**cattle**
*beasts of burden* 271
*animals* 366
- truck 272
**Caucasian mystery** 983
**caucus**
*council* 696
(*assemblage* 72)
**caudal** *end* 67
*rear* 235
**caudate** 214
**cauf** 370
**caught tripping**
*ignorant* 491
**caulk** 660
**cause** *source* 158
*law-suit* 969
final - 620
take up the - of 707
tell the - of 522
-d by 154
**causeless**
*casual* 156
*aimless* 621
**causerie** 588
**causeway** 627
**causidical** 965
**caustic**
*energetic* 171
*feeling* 821
*painful* 830
*gruff* 895
*malevolent* 907
- curve 245
**cautel**
*caution* 864
(*care* 459)
**cautelâ, ex abundanti** - 664
**cautery** 384
**caution** *warn* 668
*prudence* 864
*security* 771
(*care* 459)
(*advice* 695)
want of - 863
**cavalcade**
*procession* 69
*journey* 266
**cavalier**
*horseman* 268
*rash* 863
*insolent* 885
*discourteous* 895
*contemptuous* 930
**cavaliere servente**
*servile* 886
*lover* 897
**cavalry** 726
**cavatina** 415
**cave**
*dwelling* 189
*cell* 191
*cavity* 252
- of Adullam
*desertion* 624
*discontent* 832
- in *hollow* 252
*submit* 725
**caveat**
*warning* 668
*command* 741
- emptor 769
**cavendo tutus**
*safe* 664
*cautious* 864
**cavern** [*see* cave]
**cavernous** 252
**caviare**
*pungent* 392
*condiment* 393
(*energy* 171)
- to the general 850
**cavil** *sophistry* 477
*dissent* 489
*censure* 932
**caviller** 936
**cavity** 252
**caw** 412
**cayenne**
*pungent* 392
*condiment* 393
(*energy* 171)
**cazique** 745
**cease** 142
- to breathe 360




Digitized by Google

- to exist 2
**ceaseless** 112
**cecity** 442
**cede** *submit* 725
*relinquish* 782
*give* 784
**ceiling**
*height* 206, 210
*cover* 223
**celare artem, ars -** 698
**cela va sans dire**
*conformity* 82
*consequence* 154
**celebrant** 990
**celebration** 888
*rite* 998
**celebrity** 873
*nobility* 875
**celerity** 274
**celestial**
*physical* 318
*religious* 976
*heaven* 981
(*delightful* 829)
**celibacy** 904
**cell** *abode* 189
*receptacle* 191
*cavity* 252
*prison* 752
*hermitage* 893
**cellar** 191
**cellaret** 191
**cellular** 191, 252
**cement** *uniting medium* 45
*unite* 46, 48
*hard* 323
*material* 635
- a party 712
**cemented**
*concord* 714
**cemetery** 363
**cenobite**
*recluse* 893
*anchorite* 996
**cenotaph** 363
**censer** 998
**censor** *critic* 480
*detractor* 936
**censorious** 932
**censurable** 947
**censure** 932
**censurer** 936
**census** *number* 85
*list* 86
**centaur** 83
**centenarian** 130
**centenary**
*hundred* 98
*period* 138
**centesimal** 99
**cento** 597
**centrality** 222
**centralize**
*combine* 48
**centre** *in order* 68
*in space* 222
- round *assembly* 72
*converge* 290
**centrifugal** 291
**centripetal** 290
**centuple** 98
**centurion** 745
**century**
*hundred* 98
*period* 108
*long time* 110
**ceramic**
*bake* 384
- ware 557
**cerate** 662
**Cerberus**
*janitor* 263
*custodian* 664
sop for - 615
**cereal** 298
**cerebration** 451
**cerebrum** 450
**cere-cloth** 363
**cerement**
*covering* 223
*wax* 356
*burial* 363
**ceremonious** 928
**ceremony**
*parade* 882
*courtesy* 894
*rite* 998
**cerography**
*engraving* 558
*writing* 590
**Ceromancy** 511
**ceroplastic** 557
**certain** *special* 79
*indefinite number* 100
*sure* 474
*belief* 484
*true* 494
make - of 480a
of a - age 128
to a - degree 32
**certainly** *yes* 488
**certainty** 474
**certes** *surely* 474
*yes* 488
**certificate**
*evidence* 467
*record* 551
*security* 771
**certify** *evince* 467
*affirm* 535
**certiorari** 969
**certitude** 474
**cerulean** 438
**cess** *tax* 812
*sewer* 653
**cessation** 142
**cession**
*surrender* 725
*of property* 782
*gift* 784
**cesspool** 653
**cestui-que trust** 779
**cestus** *ligature* 45
*girdle* 247
**chafe**
*physical pain* 378
*warm* 384
*irritate* 825
*mental pain* 828, 830
*discontent* 832
*incense* 900
**chaff** *trash* 643
*ridicule* 856
*vulgar* 876
not to be caught with - *clever* 698
*cunning* 702
winnow - from wheat 609
**chaffer** 794
**chafing-dish** 386
**chagrin** 828
**chain** *fasten* 43
*vinculum* 45
*series* 69
*measure* 200
*interlinking* 219
*imprison* 752
*ornament* 847
drag a - 749
drag a lengthened - 686
in -s 754
**chain-shot** 727
**chair** *support* 215
*vehicle* 272
*professorship* 542
*throne* 747
*celebration* 883
*president* 694
in the - 693
**chairman** 694
**chaise** 272
**chalcography** 55[illegible]
**châlet** 189
**chalice** 191
**chalk** *white* 430
*mark* 550
*drawing* 556
not know - from cheese 491
- out *plan* 626
**challenge**
*question* 461
*doubt* 485
*claim* 924
*defy* 715
*accuse* 938
- comparison 64[illegible]
**cham** 745
**chamber** *room* 19[illegible]
*council* 696
*mart* 799
sick - 655
**chamberlain** 746
**chambermaid** 746
**chameleon**
*changeable* 149
*variegated* 440
**chamfer** 259
**chamois** 309
**champ** 298
- the bit *disobedient* 742
*chafe* 825
*angry* 900
**champaign** 344
**champain** 874
**Champ de Mars** 7[illegible]
**champêtre, fête -** 840
**champion**
*auxiliary* 711
*defence* 717
*combatant* 726
**championship** 70[illegible]
**chance**
*absence of cause* 156
*absence of aim* 6[illegible]
be one's - 151
game of - 840
great - 472
small - 473
stand a - *liable* 177
*possible* 470
take one's - 675
-s against one
*danger* 665
as - would have 152
**chancel** 1000




Digitized by Google

celler
*cident* 745
*uty* 759
*ge* 967
the exchequer
ɔl
eery
rt of - 966
it *delay* 133
delier 423
delle, le jeu ne
aut pas la -
*ste* 638
*important* 643
dler 797
ge
*eration* 140
*rt* 799
*all coin* 800
r- 148
cal - 146
den - 146
out 149
lour 821
r 147
nds 783
mind 607
opinion 485
place 264
geableness
*table* 149
*solute* 605
geful
*tle* 607
geling
*stitute* 147
*l* 501
ger 797
nel
*row* 259
*ning* 260
*duit* 350
y 627
t *song* 415
g 416
*rship* 990
t du cygne
ɔo
ter 416
ticleer 366
try 1000
nancy 511
1 59
*crack* 198
r 231
*low* 373
ɔl 1000
ron 664
fallen 878
ain 995, 996

chaplet *circle* 247
*trophy* 733
*ornament* 847
chapman 797
chapter *part* 51
*topic* 454
*book* 593
*council* 696
*church* 995
- of accidents 156, 621
- and verse
*evidence* 467
*exact* 494
char 384
char-à-banc 272
character
*nature* 5
*state* 7
*class* 75
*oddity* 83
*letter* 561
*drama* 599
*disposition* 820
characteristic
*intrinsic* 5
*special* 79
*mark* 550
characterize
*name* 564
*describe* 594
characterized 820
charade
*riddle* 533
*drama* 599
charcoal *fuel* 384, 388
*black* 431
*drawing* 556
charge *fill* 52
*contents* 190
*business* 625
*direction* 693
*advice* 695
*precept* 697
*attack* 716
*order* 741
*custody* 751
*commission* 755
*bargain for* 794
*price* 812
*accusation* 938
in - *prisoner* 754
justifiable - 937
take - of
*safe* 664
take in - 751
- on *attribute* 155
-d with
*possessed of* 777

chargé d'affaires 758
chargeable *debt* 806
- on *duty* 926
charger
*carrier* 271
*fighter* 726
Charing Cross, pro claim at - 531
chariot 272
drag at one's - wheels 749
charioteer
*driver* 268
*pilot* 694
charity *give* 784
*liberal* 816
*beneficent* 906
*pity* 914
Christian - 906
cold as -
*insensible* 823
- that begins at home 943
charivari *loud* 404
*clatter* 407
charlatan
*ignoramus* 493
*impostor* 548
*mountebank* 844
*boaster* 884
charlatanism
*ignorance* 491
*falsehood* 544
*affectation* 855
Charles's wain 318
Charley 753
charm *motive* 615
*please* 829
*beauty* 845
*lore* 897
*conjure* 992
*spell* 993
bear a -ed life
*safe* 664
*prosperous* 734
charmer
*sorcerer* 994
voice of the -
*flattery* 933
not listen to voice of 604
charnel-house 363
chart *inform* 527
*represent* 554
charter
*commission* 755
*permit* 760
*compact* 769
*security* 771

*privilege* 924
chartered
*legal* 963
- libertine 962
charwoman
*worker* 690
*servant* 746
chary
*economical* 817
*stingy* 819
*cautious* 864
Charybdis
*whirlpool* 312
*danger* 665
chase *emboss* 250
*drive away* 289
*killing* 361
*forest* 367
*pursue* 622
*ornament* 847
wild goose - 645
chaser 559
chasm *interval* 198
*opening* 260
(*discontinuity* 70)
chassemarée 273
chassepot 727
chasser 297
- balancer 605
chasseur 726
chaste
*shapely* 242
*language* 576, 578
*simple* 849
*good taste* 850
*pure* 960
chasten
*moderate* 174
*punish* 972
chastened
*subdued spirit* 826
chastise
*censure* 932
*punish* 972
- with scorpions 739
chasuble 999
chat 588
chat qui dort 667, 668
château 189
- en Espagne 858
châtelaine 847
chatoyant 440
chattels
*furniture* 633
*property* 780




Digitized by Google

**chatter** 584
**chatterbox** 584
**chattering of teeth**
*cold* 383
**chatty**
*talkative* 584
*sociable* 892
**chaunt**
*song* 415
*sing* 416
*worship* 990
**chaussé** 225
**Chauvinism** 884
**chawbacon** 876
**cheap**
*worthless* 643
*low price* 815
hold - 930
**cheapen** *haggle* 794
*begrudge* 819
**cheapness** 815
**cheat** *deceive* 545
*deceiver* 548
**check**
*numerical* 85
*moderate* 174
*counteract* 179
*slacken* 275
*plaid* 440
*experiment* 463
*measure* 466
*evidence* 468
*ticket* 550
*dissuade* 616
*hinder* 706
*misfortune* 735
*restrain* 751
*money order* 800
- the growth 201
- oneself 826
**checkers** 440
**checkmate** 731, 732
**check-roll** 86
**check-string**
pull the - 142
**cheek** *side* 236
- by jowl *with* 88
*near* 197
**cheeks** *dual* 89
**cheer** *repast* 298
*cry* 411
*aid* 707
*pleasure* 827
*relief* 834
*mirth* 836
*rejoicing* 838
*amusement* 840
*courage* 861
*sociality* 892
*welcome* 894
*applaud* 931
(*please* 829)
good - *hope* 858
*high living* 957
**cheerfulness** 836
**cheerless**
*unpleasing* 830
*dejected* 837
**cheeseparings**
*remains* 40
*dirt* 653
*economy* 817
**chef de cuisine**
*proficient* 700
*servant* 746
**chef-d'œuvre**
*master-piece* 648
*master-stroke* 698
**chemin faisant** 270
**chemise** 225
**Chemistry** 144
organic - 357
**cheque** 800
**chequer** 440
- roll 86
**chequered**
*changeable* 149
**chère amie** 962
**cherish** *aid* 707
*love* 897
*endearment* 902
- a belief 484
- feelings &c. 821
- an idea &c. 451
**cherry**
two bites of a -
*overrate* 482
*roundabout* 629
*clumsy* 699
**cherry-cheeked** 845
**cherry-coloured**
434
**cherub** 977
**Cheshire cat** 838
**chess** 840
**chessboard** 440
**chest** *box* 191
*money coffer* 802
**chestnut-colour**
433
**cheval-de-bataille**
*plea* 617
*plan* 626
*vanity* 880
**cheval-glass** 445
**chevalier d'industrie** 792
**chevaux de frise**
*spikes* 253
*defence* 717
**chevron** 550
**chew** 298
- the cud 451
- tobacco 392
**chiaroscuro**
*light* 420
*grey* 432
*painting* 556
**chic** 882
**chicane**
*sophistry* 477
*deceit* 545
*cunning* 702
**chicken**
*young* 129
*fowl* 366
reckon -s before
hatched
*hope* 858
*rash* 863
tender as a - *soft*
324
*sensitive* 822
*compassionate*
914
**chickenhearted** 862
**chide** 932
**chief** *principal* 642
*master* 745
evidence in - 467
- part 31
**Chief Justice** 967
**chiefdom** 737
**chieftain** 745
**chiffonnier** 876
**chiffonnière** 191
**chignon** 225
**child**
*infant* 129
*offspring* 167
*fool* 501
- of God 987
-'s play *trifling*
643
*easy* 705
**childbirth** 161
**childhood** 127
**childish**
*credulous* 486
*foolish* 499
*feeble* 575
- treble 581
**chiliad** 98
**chill** *cold* 383
*render cold* 385
*indispose* 616
**Chiltern Hundreds**
757
**chime**
*repetition* 104
*roll* 407
*resonance* 408
*melody* 413
- in with *agree* 23
*conform* 82
*assent* 488
*concord* 714
**chimera**
*monster* 83
*imaginary* 515
(*error* 495)
**chimney**
*opening* 260
*air-pipe* 351
(*egress* 295)
**china** *ceramic* 384
*art* 557
**China to Peru** 180
**chine** 235
**chink** *gap* 198
*sound* 408
*money* 800
**chip** *small* 32
*detach* 44
*bit* 51
*reduce* 195
- of the old block
*similar* 17
*copy* 21
*offspring* 167
**Chirography** 590
**Chirology** 550
**Chiromancy** 511
**chirp**
*bird-note* 412
*sing* 416
*cheerful* 836
*rejoice* 838
**chirrup** [*see* chirp]
**chirurgery** 662
**chisel**
*fabricate* 161
*form* 240
*sculpture* 557
**chit** *infant* 129
*small* 193
**chit-chat** 588
**chitterlings** 221
**chivalry** *war* 722
*tenure* 777
*courage* 861
*philanthropy*
910
*honour* 939
*generosity* 942
**chlamys** 225
**chloroform**
*physical* [illegible]
*ness* 376
*mental* [illegible]



Digitized by Google

ty 823
de 655
full 52
ate
298
r 433

ion 609
lent 648
ce of - 609a
oo
ite 873
ords 569
ing 416
ch music 996
ch 1000
lose 261
361
ndant 641
er 706
complete 52
te 639
900
e 901
609
hat one -s

ejoin 44
ge 140
c 476
01
len 837
ig
192
348
mouth 66
231
298
415
13
er
r 416
ch singer 996
raphy 183

411
415
rs 416
imity 488
599
rd 714

ction 780
ssession 777
545
gras, faire
377
mathy 560
998
976
387

Church of - 893a
receive - 987
Christ-cross-row
561
christen
*name* 564
*rite* 998
Christendom 983a,
995
Christian 983a, 987
- charity 906
Christmas
*period* 138
*Church festival*
998
Christmas-box 784
chromatic
*colour* 428
- scale *music* 413
chromato-pseudo-
blepsis 443
chromatrope 445
chromolithograph
558
chromosphere 318
chronic 110
chronicle
*measure time* 114
*annals* 551
chronicler 553
Chronography
*measure time* 114
*description* 594
Chronology 114
Chronometry 114
Chrononhotontho-
logos 887
chrysalis 129
chrysolite
*perfection* 650
*jewel* 847
Chrysology 800
chubby 192
chuck *throw* 284
*animal cry* 412
- under chin 902
chuck-farthing 621
chuckle
*animal cry* 412
*laugh* 838
*exult* 884
chuff 876
chum 890
Church
*infallible* 474
*orthodox* 983a
*Christendom* 995
*temple* 1000
dignitaries of -
996

go to - 990
High -, Low -,
&c. 984
- of Christ 983a
churchdom 995
churchman 996
churchwarden 996
churchyard
*burial* 363
*church* 1000
- cough 655
churl *boor* 876
churlish
*niggard* 819
*rude* 895
*sulky* 901a
*malevolent* 907
churn
*agitate* 315
*butter* 352
chut! *silent* 403
*taciturn* 585
cibarious 298
cicatrix 551
manet - 919
cicatrize 660
Cicero 582
cicerone 524, 527
ciceronian 578
cicisbeo 897
cicuration 370
ci-devant 122
cigar 392
ci-gît 363
cilia *hairs* 205
*rough* 256
cimeter 727
Cimmerian 421
cincture 247
cinder
*combustion* 384
*dirt* 653
(*remains* 40)
Cinderella
*servant* 746
*commonalty* 876
cinerary 363
cineration 384
cinereous 432
cingle 230
cinnabar 434
cinnamon 433
cinque 98
cipher
*unsubstantial* 4
*number* 84
*compute* 85
*zero* 101
*mark* 550
*letter* 561

*unimportant* 643
writing in - 590
Circe *seductor* 615
*sorcerer* 994
-an cup
*pleasure* 377
*intemperance* 954
circination 312
circle *region* 181
*form* 247
*party* 712
(*assemblage* 72)
describe a - 311
great - sailing 628
- of acquaintance
892
- of the sciences
490
circling
*convolution* 248
circuit *region* 181
*outline* 230
*winding* 248
*tour* 266
*indirect path* 311
*indirect course*
629
circuition 311
circuitous
*devious* 279
*indirect* 311
- method 629
circular
*round* 247
*publication* 531
*letter* 592
*pamphlet* 593
- note 805
circularity 247
circulate
*circuit* 311
*rotate* 312
*publish* 531
circulating me-
dium 800
circulation
[*see* circulate]
in - *news* 532
- of money 809
circumambient
227
circumambulate
*travel* 266
*go round* 311
circumbendibus
*winding* 248
*indirect method*
629
(*circuition* 311)
circumduction 552



Digitized by Google

**circumference** 230
**circumferential** 227
**circumfluent**
*lie round* 227
*move round* 311
**circumforaneous**
*travelling* 266
*circuition* 311
**circumfuse** 73
**circumgyration** 312
**circumjacence** 227
**circumlocution**
*periphrase* 573
(*phrase* 566)
**circumnavigate**
*navigation* 267
*circuition* 311
**circumrotation** 312
**circumscribe**
*surround* 229
*limit* 761
**circumscription** 229
**circumspection**
*attention* 457
*care* 459
*caution* 459
**circumstance**
*phase* 8
*event* 151
**circumstances**
*property* 780
bad - 804
depend on - 475
good - 803
under the - 8
**circumstantial** 8
- account 594
- evidence 467
*probability* 472
**circumvallation**
*enclosure* 229, 232
*defence* 717
line of - 233
**circumvent**
*environ* 227
*move round* 311
*cheat* 545
*cunning* 702
*hinder* 706
*defeat* 731
**circumvest** 225
**circumvolution**
*winding* 248
*rotation* 312
**circus**
*buildings* 189
*drama* 599
*arena* 728
**cirrus** 353
**cistern**
*receptacle* 191
*store* 636
**Cistertian** 996
**cit** 188
**citadel**
*defence* 717
(*refuge* 666)
**cite**
*quote as example* 82
*as evidence* 467
*summon* 741
*accuse* 938
*arraign* 969
**cithern** 417
**citizen**
*inhabitant* 188
(*man* 373)
- of the world 910
**citrine** 436
**city** 189
in the - 794
**civet** 400
**civic** 372
**civil** *courteous* 894
*laity* 997
- authorities 745
- crown 733
- law 963
- war 722
**civilian** *lawyer* 968
*layman* 997
**civilization**
*improvement* 658
*fashion* 852
*courtesy* 894
**civilized life** 852
**civism** 910
**clack** *clatter* 407
*animal cry* 412
*talkative* 584
**clad** 225
**claim** *demand* 741
*property* 780
*right* 924
*lawsuit* 969
- the attention 457
**claimant**
*petitioner* 767
*right* 924
**clair-obscur** 420
**clairvoyance** 992
**clairvoyant** 994
**clamant** 411
**clamber** 305
**clammy** 352
**clamorous**
[*see* clamour]
*loud* 404
*excitable* 825
**clamour** *cry* 41[illegible]
*wail* 839
- against 932
- for 765
**clamp** *fasten* 43
*fastening* 45
**clan** *class* 75
*family* 166
*party* 712
**clandestine** 528
**clangor** 404
**clank** 410
**clannishness** 481
**clanship** 709
**clap** *explosion* 406
*applaud* 931
thunder -
*prodigy* 872
- the hands
*rejoice* 838
- on 31
- on the shoulder 615
- together 43
- up *imprison* 751
**clapperclaw**
*contention* 720
*censure* 932
**claptrap**
*pretence* 546
*display* 882
**claquer** 935
faire - son fouet 884
**clarence** 272
**claret colour** 434
**clarify** 652
**clarinet** 417
**clarion** *music* 417
*war* 722
**clash** *disagree* 24
*cross* 179
*concussion* 276
*sound* 406
*oppose* 708
*discord* 713
- of arms 720
**clasp** *fasten* 43
*fastening* 45
*stick* 46
*come close* 197
*belt* 230
*embrace* 902
**class** *arrange* 60
*category* 75
*learners* 541
*school* 542
**classic** *old* 124
*symmetry* 242
**classical**
*elegant writing* 578
*taste* 850
-al education 5[illegible]
**classics** 560
**classify** 60
**clatter** *noise* 404
*rattle* 407
**claudication**
*slowness* 275
*failure* 732
**clause** *part* 51
*passage* 593
*condition* 770
**clausis, jansis** 528
**claustral** 120
**clavate** 250
clavichord 417
clavier 417
claw *hook* 781
*grasp* 789
- back 935
clay *soft* 324
*earth* 342
*corpse* 362
*material* 635
clay-cold 383
claymore 727
clean
*entirely* 52
*perfect* 650
*unstained* 652
- bill of health 654
- breast
*disclose* 529
- forgotten 506
- hand
*proficient* 700
with - hands
*honesty* 939
*innocence* 946
- out *empty* 297
- sweep
*revolution* 146
*destruction* 162
cleanness 652
cleanse 652
clear *simple* 42
*sound* 413
*light* 420
*transparent* 42[illegible]
*visible* 446



Digitized by Google

*certain* 474
*intelligible* 518
*manifest* 525
*easy* 705
*liberate* 750
*profit* 775
*vindicate* 937
*innocent* 946
*acquit* 970
**coast** - 664
get - off 671
keep - of 623
- for action
*prepare* 673
- articulation 580
- conscience 946
- the course 302
- the ground
*facilitate* 705
- of *distant* 196
- off *pay* 807
- out *empty* 297
*clean* 652
-sighted
*vision* 441
*shrewd* 498
- sky *hope* 858
- stage
*occasion* 134
*easy* 705
*right* 922
- the throat 297
- up *light* 420
*intelligible* 518
*interpret* 522
**clearheaded** 498
**clear-obscure** 420
**cleavage**
*cutting* 44
*structure* 329
**cleave** *sunder* 44
*adhere* 46
*bisect* 91
**cleaver** 253
**clef** 413
**cleft** *bisected* 91
*chink* 198
in a - stick
*difficulty* 704
**clem** 956
**clement**
*lenient* 740
*long-suffering* 826
*compassionate* 914
**clench** *compact* 769
*retain* 781
*take* 789
**clepe** 564
**clepsydra** 114
**clerestory** 191
**clergy** 996
**clerical** 995, 996
- error 495
**clerk** *scholar* 492
*recorder* 553
*writer* 590
*helper* 711
*servant* 746
*agent* 758
*clergy* 996
articled - 541
- of works 694
**clerkship**
*commission* 755
**Cleromancy** 511
**clever**
*intelligent* 498
*skilful* 698
too - by half 702
**clew** *ball* 249
*interpretation* 522
*indication* 550
seek a - 461
**click** 406
**client**
*dependant* 746
*customer* 795
**clientship**
*subjection* 749
**cliff** *height* 206
*vertical* 212
*steep* 217
**climacteric** 128
**climate** *region* 181
*weather* 338
fine - 656
**Climatology** 338
**climax**
*supremacy* 33
*summit* 210
**climb** 305
**clime** 181
**clinal** 217
**clinch** *fasten* 43
*close* 261
*certify* 474
*pun* 563
*complete* 729
*clutch* 781
*snatch* 789
- an argument 47
- the fist at 909
**clincher** 479
**cling** *adhere* 46
- to *near* 197
*willing* 602
*persevere* 604a
*habit* 613
*observe* 772
*desire* 865
*love* 897
- to hope 858
- to one another 709
**clink** *resonance* 408
*stridor* 410
**clinker** *brick* 384
*dirt* 653
**clinometer**
*oblique* 217
*angle* 244
(*measurement* 466)
**clinquant**
*ornament* 847
*vulgar* 851
**Clio** 594
**clip** *shorten* 201
(*prune* 38)
(*contract* 195)
- the wings
*powerless* 158
*slow* 275
*useless* 645
*hinder* 706
*prohibit* 761
- one's words 583
**clipper** 273
**clipping**
*small piece* 51
**clique** *conclave* 696
*party* 712
(*sociality* 892)
**cloaca** *conduit* 350
*foul* 653
**Cloacina** 653
**cloak** *dress* 225
*conceal* 528
*disguise* 530
(*pretence* 546)
**clock** 114
**clockwork** 633
by - *uniform* 16
*order* 58
*regular* 80
**clod** *lump* 192
*earth* 342
*fool* 501
*bungler* 701
**clodhopper** 876
**clodpated**
*stupid* 499
**clog** *shoe* 225
*hinder* 706
**cloister** *arcade* 189
*restraint* 751
*convent* 1000
(*seclusion* 893)
**close** *similar* 17
*tight* 43
*end* 67
*field* 181
*court* 189
*near* 197
*narrow* 203
*shut* 261
*dense* 321
*warm* 382
*hidden* 528
*concise* 572
*taciturn* 585
*complete* 729
*stingy* 819
examine -ly 457
keep - *hide* 528
*retain* 781
tread - upon 281
- the door upon
*restrain* 751
- the ears 419
- the eyes
*die* 360
*not see* 442
- one's eyes to
*not attend* 458
*set at naught* 773
- at hand
*to-morrow* 121
*imminent* 152
*near* 197
- the hand
*refuse* 764
- in upon
*converge* 290
- inquiry 461
-ly packed 72
- prisoner 754
- quarters 197
*approach* 286
*attack* 716
*battle* 722
- one's ranks 673
- study
*thought* 451
*attention* 457
- with *cohere* 46
*assent* 488
*attack* 716
*contend* 720
*consent* 762
*compact* 769
**closet**
*receptacle* 191
*ambush* 530
**closeted with**
*conference* 588



Digitized by Google

*advice* 695
**closure** 261
**clot** *solidify* 321
*earth* 342
(*cohere* 46)
**cloth** *vocation* 625
*napkin* 652
*clergy* 996
**clothes** 225
grave - 363
**clothier** 225
**clotpoll** 501
**clotted** 352
**cloud**
*assemblage* 72
*multitude* 102
*mist* 353
*shade* 424
*screen* 520
break through the -s 446
drop from the -s 508
in a -
*uncertain* 475
*hidden* 528
in the -s
*lofty* 206
*inattentive* 458
*dreaming* 515
under a -
*adversity* 735
*disrepute* 874
*secluded* 893
*censured* 932
*accused* 938
-capt 206
- of dust 330, 353
-s gathering
*dark* 421
*danger* 665
*warning* 668
- of skirmishers 726
- of smoke 353
- of words 573
**clouded**
*variegated* 440
*dejected* 837
*hopeless* 859
- perception 499
**cloudland** 515
**cloudless**
*light* 420
*happy* 827
**cloudy** *dim* 422
*opaque* 426
**clough** 206
**cloven** 91
**cloven foot**
*mark* 550
*malevolence* 907
*vice* 945
*Satan* 978
see the - 480a
show the - 907
**clover**
*luxury* 377
*prosperity* 734
*comfort* 827
**clown**
*pantomime* 599
*buffoon* 844
*vulgar* 851
*rustic* 876
**cloy**
*redundance* 641
*satiety* 869
**club**
*place of meeting* 74
*house* 189
*association* 712
*weapon* 727
*sociality* 892
- law
*compulsion* 744
*lawless* 964
- together
*cooperate* 709
**clubfooted** 243
**cluck** 412
**clue** 550
seek a - 461
**clump**
*assemblage* 72
*projecting mass* 250
- of trees 367
**clumsy**
*unfit* 647
*awkward* 699
*ugly* 846
**clurichaune** 980
**cluster** 72
**clutch** *retain* 781
*seize* 789
**clutches** 737
in the - of 749
**clutter** 407
**coacervation** 72
**coach**
*carriage* 272
*teach* 537
*tutor* 540
- painter 559
- road 627
drive a - and six through 964
- up 539
**coachhouse** 191
**coachman**
*travel* 268
*pilot* 694
**coaction** 744
**coadjutant** 709
**coadjutor** 711
**coadjuvancy** 709
**coagency**
*concur* 178
*cooperate* 709
**coagmentation** 72
**coagulate** 321
**coagulum** 321
**coal** 388
call over the -s 932
carry -s 879
- black 431
carry -s to Newcastle 641
**coalesce**
*identity* 13
*combine* 48
**coalheaver**
work like a - 686
**coalition**
*cooperate* 709
*party* 712
**coaptation** 23
**coarctation**
*decrease* 36
*contraction* 195
*narrow* 203
*impede* 706
*restraint* 751
(*compulsion* 744)
**coarse** *harsh* 410
*dirty* 653
*unpolished* 674
*vulgar* 851
*impure* 961
- grain 329
**coast** *border* 231
*navigate* 267
*land* 342
**coaster** 273
**coastguard** 753
**coat** *layer* 204
*paint* 223
*habit* 225
(*surface* 220)
cut - according to cloth 698
- of arms 550
- of mail 717
**coating, inner -** 224
**coax** *persuade* 615
*endearment* 902
*flatter* 933
**cob** *horse* 271
*punish* 972
**cobalt** 438
**cobble** *mend* 660
**cobbler**
*shoemaker* 225
**coble** 273
**cobra** 913
**cobweb** *light* 320
*fiction* 545
*flimsy* 643
*dirt* 653
-s of antiquity 124
-s of sophistry 477
**cochineal** 434
**cock** *bird* 366
*male* 373
game - 861
- boat 273
- and bull story 546
- the eye 441
- of the roost
*best* 648
*master* 745
- up *vertical* 212
*convex* 250
**cockade** *badge* 550
*title* 877
**cock-a-hoop**
*gay* 836
*exulting* 884
**cockatrice**
*monster* 83
*piercing eye* 548
*evil door* 913
*miscreant* 949
**cockcrow** 125
**cocker** *fold* 258
*caress* 902
**Cocker**
*school book* 542
according to - 82
**cockle** *fold* 258
*caress* 902
-s of one's heart 820
**cockleshell** 273
**cockloft** 191
**cockney**
*Londoner* 188
*plebeian* 876
**cockpit** *hold* 191
*council* 696
*arena* 728
**cockshut**
*morning* 125
*evening* 126



Digitized by Google

*dusk* 422
**cock-sparrow** 193
**cocksure** 484
**cockswain** 269
**cocoa** 298
**cocotte** 962
**coction** 384
**Cocytus** 982
**cod** *shell* 223
**coddle** 902
- oneself 943
**code** *precept* 697
*law* 963
(*compendium* 596)
**codex** 593
**codger** 819
**codicil** *sequel* 65
*testament* 771
(*adjunct* 39)
**codify** 963
**codlin** 129
**coecum** 261
**coefficient**
*factor* 84
*accompany* 88
*cooperate* 709
**Coelebs** 904
**coemption** 795
**coequal** 27
**coerce** *compel* 744
*restrain* 751
**coetaneous** 120
**coeternal**
*perpetual* 112
*synchronous* 120
**coeur, à contre -** 603
**coeval** 120
**coexist**
*accompany* 88
*synchronism* 120
*contiguity* 199
**coextension**
*equality* 27
*parallelism* 216
*symmetry* 242
**coffee** 298
**coffee-house** 189
**coffer** *chest* 191
*store* 636
*money chest* 802
**cofferdam** 55
**coffin** 363
add a nail to one's - 830
**cog** *tooth* 253
*boat* 273
*deceive* 545
*flatter* 933
**cogent**
*powerful* 157
- reasoning 476
**cogitate** 451
**cogitative faculties** 450
**cognate**
*related* 19
*consanguineous* 11
**cognition** 490
**cognizance** 490
take - of
*intellect* 490
*attention* 457
**cognomen** 564
**cognoscence** 490
**cohabitation**
*location* 184
*marriage* 903
**coheir** 778
**coherence** *unite* 48
*dense* 321
**cohesive** 46
**cohibit**
*restrain* 751
*prohibit* 761
(*counteract* 179)
**cohobation** 336
**cohort** 726
**cohue** 72
**coif** 225
**coiffure** 225
**coil** *disorder* 59
*convolution* 248
*circuition* 311
shuffle off this mortal - 360
**coin** *fabricate* 161
*imagine* 515
*money* 800
- money 775
- words 563
**coincidence**
*identity* 13
*in time* 120
*in place* 199
*in opinion* 488
**coiner** *thief* 792
**coistril** 862
**coke** 388
**colander** 260
**colature** 652
**cold** *frigid* 383
*colour* 429, 438
*style* 575
*insensible* 823
*indifferent* 866
in - blood
*premeditated* 611
*purposely* 620
*unfeeling* 823
*dispassionate* 826
- comfort 832
- shoulder
*discourtesy* 895
*contempt* 930
- steel 727
- sweat *fear* 860
*dislike* 867
- water cure 662
throw - water on
*dissuade* 616
*hinder* 706
*dull* 843
**coldhearted**
*unfeeling* 823
*hostile* 889
*malevolent* 907
**Coliseum** 728
**collaborator** 711
**collapse**
*prostration* 158
*contract* 195
*shortcoming* 304
*deteriorate* 659
*fatigue* 688
*failure* 732
**collar** *dress* 225
*circlet* 247
*shackle* 752
*seize* 789
slip the - 750
**collate** 464
**collateral**
*relation* 11
*lateral* 236
- evidence 467
**collation**
*repast* 298
*comparison* 464
**colleague**
*accompany* 88
*cooperation* 709
*auxiliary* 711
**collect** *assemble* 72
*opine* 480
*understand* 518
*acquire* 775
*prayer* 990
(*take* 789)
- evidence 467
- knowledge 539
- one's thoughts 451
**collectanea**
*assemblage* 72
*compendium* 596
**collected** *calm* 826
**collection**
*assemblage* 72
(*store* 636)
**collectively**
*whole* 50
*generality* 78
*together* 88
**college** 542
go to - 539
**colley** 366
**collide** 276
**collier** 273
**colligate** 72
**collimation** 278
**colliquate** 335
**collision** *clash* 179
*percussion* 276
*opposition* 708
*encounter* 720
**collocate**
*arrange* 60
*assemble* 72
*place* 184
**collocution** 588
**collogue**
*wheedle* 933
**collop** 51
**colloquial**
*figure of speech* 521
*neology* 563
*conversation* 588
- meaning 516
**collectation** 720
**collusion**
*deceit* 545
*conspiring* 709
**collusive** 544
**colluvies** 653
**collyrium** 662
**colon** 142
**colonel** 745
**colonist** 188
**colonize** 184
**colonnade**
*series* 69
*houses* 189
**colony** 184, 188
**colophon** 65
**Colorado beetle** 913
**coloration** 428
**Colosseum** 728
**colossus** *size* 192
*height* 206
**colour** *hue* 428
*tone* 431
*appearance* 448
*probability* 472
*disguise* 544
*paint* 556
*plea* 617
*be angry* 900



Digitized by Google

all -s 440
change -
*shame* 879
give a - to
*change* 140
*qualify* 469
*probable* 472
*falsehood* 544
lend a - to
*plea* 617
*vindicate* 937
man of - 431
show in true -s 543
- blindness 443
- sergeant 745
- too highly 549
- up *redden* 434
*blush* 879
**colourable**
*ostensible* 472
*deceptive* 545
**colouring**
[*see* colour]
*meaning* 516
false - 523
- matter 428
**colourless** 429
**colours**
*ensign* 550
*decoration* 877
false - 544, 545
flying -
*display* 882
*celebration* 883
lower one's - 735
nail one's - to the mast 604
show one's -
*manifest* 525
*disclose* 529
true to one's - 939
**colporteur** 797
**colstaff** 215
**colt** *young* 129
*horse* 271
*fool* 501
**columbine** 599
**columella** 215
**column** *series* 69
*height* 206
*support* 215
*cylinder* 249
*caravan* 266
*monument* 551
*printing* 591
*troop* 726
**colures** 318
**coma** *inactive* 683
*insensible* 823
**comb** *teeth* 253
*clean* 652
*punish* 972
**combat** 720, 722
**combat, hors de -**
*useless* 645
*tired* 688
**combatant** 726
**combe** 252
**combination** 48
*arithmetical* 84
*party* 712
**combine** *unite* 48
*cooperate* 709
**combustible** 388
**combustion** 384
**come** *happen* 151
*approach* 286
*arrive* 292
*cheer up!* 836
*out upon!* 932
- about 658
- across
*discover* 480a
- after
*sequence* 63
*posterior* 117
cut and - again 639
- of age 131
- amiss
*disagreeable* 24
*ill-timed* 135
- back 283
- before 116
- by 775
- at one's call 743
- to a determination 604
- down with 807
- into existence
*be* 1
*begin* 66
- first *superior* 33
*precede* 62
- forth
*egress* 295
*appear* 446
- forward 763
- from 154
- to the front 303
- and go 314
- to hand 785
- to a head
*climax* 33
*complete* 52
- in *ingress* 294
*receipt* 785
- in for
*property* 778, 780
- to one's knowledge 527
- to life 359
- what may 474
- near 286
- to nothing
*unproductive* 169
*fail* 732
- of 154
- off *loop-hole* 617
*escape* 671
- on *future* 121
*destiny* 152
*I defy you* 715
*attack* 716
- to oneself 660
- into operation 170
- out
*disclosure* 529
*publication* 531
*on the stage* 599
- out of *effect* 154
*egress* 295
- out with
*disclose* 529
*speak* 582
- over
*influence* 615
*consent* 762
- to pass *state* 7
*event* 151
- to pieces 44
- to the point
*speciality* 79
*attention* 457
*concise* 572
- to the rescue 672
- round
*period* 138
*conversion* 144
*belief* 484
*assent* 488
*change of mind* 607
*influence* 615
*restoration* 660
*be pacified* 723
*consent* 762
- to the same thing 27
- short of
*inferior* 34
*fall short* 304
- to one's senses 502
- to a stand 142
- to terms
*assent* 488
*contract* 769
it -s to this
*concisely* 572
- to *equal* 27
*whole* 50
*arithmetic* 85
*become* 144
*effect* 154
*inherit* 777
*money* 800
*price* 812
- together
*assemble* 72
*converge* 290
- under 76
- upon
*unexpected* 508
*acquire* 775
*claim* 924
- into use 613
- into view 446
- into the views of
*cooperate* 709
- off well 731
- into the world 359
**comedy**
*drama* 599
*comic* 853
**comely** 845
**comestible** 298
**comet**
*wanderer* 268
*star* 318
**comfit** 396
**comfort**
*pleasure* 377
*delight* 827
*content* 831
*relief* 834
give - 906
**comfortable**
*pleasing* 829
**Comforter** 976
**comfortless**
*painful* 830
*dejected* 837
**comic** *wit* 842
*ridiculous* 853
**coming** [*see* come]
*impending* 152
- events
*prediction* 511
- time 121
**comitia** 696
**comity** 894
**comma** 142
**command** *high* 206
*authority* 737



Digitized by Google

*order* 741
*possess* 777
at one's - *obedient* 743
- belief 484
- of language *writing* 574
*speaking* 582
- of money 803
- one's passions 944
- respect 928
- one's temper 826
- a view of 441
**commandant** 745
**commanding** [*see* command] *important* 642
**comme deux gouttes d'eau** 17
**comme il faut** *taste* 850
*fashion* 852
*genteel* 875
**commemorate** 883
**commence** 66
**commencement de la fin** *end* 67
*destruction* 162
**commend** 931
- the poisoned chalice 544
**commendable** 944
**commensurate** *accordant* 23
*numeral* 85
*adequate* 639
**comment** *reason* 476
*judgment* 480
*interpretation* 522
**commentary** 595
**commentator** 524
**commerce** *conversation* 588
*barter* 794
*cards* 840
**commercial arithmetic** 811
**commination** 908, 909
**commingle** 41
**comminute** 330
**commiserate** 914
**commissariat** 637
**commissary** *consignee* 758
**commission** *task* 625
*delegate* 755
- of the peace 965
**commissioner** 758
**commissionnaire** *messenger* 534
*consignee* 758
**commissure** 43
**commis-voyageur** 758
**commit** *do* 680
*delegate* 755
*cards* 840
*arrest* 969
- an absurdity 853
- oneself to a course 609
- to the flames 384
- to memory 505
- oneself *clumsy* 699
*promise* 768
- to prison 751
- sin 945
- to writing 551
**committee** *council* 696
*consignee* 758
(*director* 694)
**commix** 41
**commode** 191
**commodious** 644
**commodity** 798
**commodore** 745
**common** *general* 78
*ordinary* 82
*plain* 344
*habitual* 613
*trifling* 643
*base* 876
in - *related* 9
*participate* 778
right of - 780
tenant in - 778
make - cause 709
- consent 488
- council 966
- course 613
- herd 876
- law *old* 124
*law* 963
- measure 84
- origin 153
- parlance 576
- place-book *record* 551
*compendium* 596
- saying 496
- sense 498
- sewer 653
- stock 778
- weal *mankind* 372
*good* 618
*utility* 644
*philanthropy* 910
**Common Pleas** Court of - 966
**commonalty** 876
**commoner** 876
**commonplace** *known* 490
*habit* 613
*unimportant* 643
*dull* 843
**commons** 298
**commonwealth** 372
**commorant** 188
**commotion** 315
**commune** *township* 181
**commune with** 588
- oneself 451
**communibus annis** 29
**communicant** 990
**communicate** *join* 43
*tell* 527
*give* 784
*sacrament* 998
**communication** *news* 532
oral - 582, 588
**communion** *society* 712
*participation* 778
*sacrament* 998
hold - with 888
- table 1000
**communiqué** 527
**communist** *rebel* 742
*participation* 778
*philanthropy* 910
*evil doer* 913
**community** *party* 712
- at large 372
- of goods 778
**commutation** *compensation* 30
*substitution* 147
*interchange* 148
*compromise* 774
*barter* 794
**commutual** 12
**compact** *joined* 43
*united* 87
*compressed* 195
*compendious* 201
*dense* 321
*bargain* 769
**compages** *whole* 50
*structure* 329
**compagination** 43
**companion** *match* 17
*accompaniment* 88
*friend* 890
**companionable** 892
**companionship** 892
**company** *assembly* 72
*actors* 599
*party, partnership* 712
*troop* 726
*sociality* 892
(*merchants* 797)
bear - 88
in - with 88
**comparable** 9
**comparative** *degree* 26
*compare* 464
- Anatomy 368
**comparatively** 32
**compare** 464
- notes 695
**comparison** 464
**compartition** 44
**compartment** *part* 51
*region* 181
*place* 182
*cell* 191
*carriage* 272
**compass** *degree* 26
*space* 180
*surround* 227
*measure* 466
*intend* 620
*guidance* 693
*achieve* 729
box the - *azimuth* 278
*rotation* 312
keep within - *moderation* 171
*fall short* 304



Digitized by Google

*economy* 817
points of the - 236
in a small - 193
- about 229
- of thought 498
**compassion** 914
object of - 828
**compatible**
*consentaneous* 23
*possible* 470
**compatriot**
*inhabitant* 188
*friend* 890
**compeer** *equal* 27
*friend* 890
**compel** 744
**compellation** 564
**compendious**
*short* 201
**compendium** 596
**compensate**
*make up for* 30
*requite* 973
**compensation** 30
**competence**
*power* 157
*sufficiency* 639
*skill* 698
*wealth* 803
**competition**
*opposition* 708
*contention* 720
**competitor**
*opponent* 710
*combatant* 726
*candidate* 767
**compilation**
*collect* 72
*book* 593
*compendium* 596
**complacent**
*pleased* 827
*content* 831
*courteous* 894
*kind* 906
**complaint**
*illness* 655
*murmur* 839
lodge a - 938
- without cause 839
**complaisant**
*courteous* 894
*kind* 905
**complement**
*adjunct* 39
*remainder* 40
*part* 52
*arithmetic* 84

**complementary**
colour 428
**complete**
*entire* 52
*accomplish* 729
*compact* 769
- answer 479
- circle 311
in a - degree 31
**completeness** 52
**completion** 729
**complex** 59
**complexion**
*state* 7
*colour* 428
*appearance* 448
**compliance**
*conformity* 82
*obedience* 743
*consent* 762
*observance* 772
**complicate**
*derange* 61
**complicated**
*disorder* 59
*convolution* 248
**complice** 711
**complicity** 709
**compliment**
*courtesy* 894
*praise* 931
poor - 932
-s of season 896
**complot** 626
**comply** [*see* compliance]
**compo** *coating* 223
*material* 635
**component** 56
**componere lites** 723, 724
**comport**
- oneself 692
- with 23
**compos** 502
**compose**
*make up* 54, 56
*produce* 161
*moderate* 174
*music* 416
*write* 590
*printing* 591
*pacify* 723
*assuage* 826
**composed**
*self-possessed* 826
**composer**
*music* 413
**composite** 41
**composition** 54

[*see* compose]
*combination* 48
*piece of music* 415
*picture* 556
*style* 569
*writing* 590
*building material* 635
*compromise* 774
*barter* 794
*atonement* 952
**compositor**
*printer* 591
**compost** 653
**composure** 826
**compotation** 959
**compound**
*mix* 41
*combination* 48
*compromise* 774
- arithmetic 466
- for *substitute* 147
*barter* 794
(*stipulate* 769)
**comprador** 637
**comprehend**
*compose* 54
*include* 76
*know* 490
*understand* 518
**comprehension** [*see* comprehend]
*intelligence* 498
**comprehensive**
*general* 78
*wide* 192
- argument 476
**compress**
*contract* 195
*curtail* 201
*condense* 321
*remedy* 662
**compressible** 322
**comprise** 76
**comprobation**
*evidence* 467
*demonstration* 478
**compromise**
*dally with* 605
*mid-course* 628
*danger* 665
*pacify* 723
*compact* 769
*compound* 774
*atone* 952
**compromised**
*promised* 768
**compter** 799

**compte rendu**
*record* 551
*accounts* 811
(*abstract* 596)
**comptroller**
*director* 694
(*master* 745)
**compulsion** 744
**compunction** 950
**compurgation**
*evidence* 467
*acquittal* 970
**compute** 85
**comrade** 890
**comradeship** 892
**con** *think* 451
*get by heart* 505
*learn* 539
**conation** 600
**conatu magnas nugas, magno-**
*waste* 638
*unimportance* 643
**concamerate** 245
**concatenation**
*junction* 43
*continuity* 69
**concavity** 252
**conceal**
*invisible* 447
*hide* 528
*cunning* 702
**concealment** 528
**concede**
*assent* 488
*admit* 529
*permit* 760
*consent* 762
*give* 784
**conceit** *idea* 453
*folly* 499
*supposition* 514
*imagination* 515
*wit* 842
*affectation* 855
*vanity* 880
**conceited**
*dogmatic* 481
**conceivable** 470
**conceive** *begin* 66
*teem* 168
*believe* 484
*understand* 490
*imagine* 515
**concent** 413
**concentrate**
*assemble* 72
*centrality* 22[illegible]
*converge* 290



Digitized by Google

**concentric** 222
**conception**
[*see* conceive]
*intellect* 450
*idea* 453
**concern**
*relation* 9
*event* 151
*business* 625
*importance* 642
*firm* 797
*grief* 828
- oneself with 625
**concerning**
*relative to* 9
(*topic* 454)
**concert**
*agreement* 23
*music* 415
act in - 709
in - *musical* 413
*concord* 714
- measures 626
**concertina** 417
**concerto** 415
**concert-room** 840
**concession**
*permission* 760
*consent* 762
*giving* 784
**concesso, ex -**
*reasoning* 476
*assent* 488
**concetto** 842
**conchoid** 245
**Conchology** 223
**concierge** 753
**conciliate**
*talk over* 615
*pacify* 723
*satisfy* 831
*courtesy* 894
*atonement* 952
**conciliatory** [*see* conciliate]
*concord* 714
*forgiving* 918
**conciliatrix** 962
**concinnity**
*style* 578
*beauty* 845
**conciseness** 572
**concision** 201
**conclave**
*assembly* 72
*council* 696
*church* 995
**conclude**
*end* 67
*infer* 480
*resolve* 604
*complete* 729
*compact* 769
**conclusion**
[*see* conclude]
*judgment* 480
try -s 476
foregone - 611
hasty - 481
**conclusive**
[*see* conclude]
*answer* 462
*certain* 474
*proof* 478
- reasoning 476
**concoct** *lie* 544
*plan* 626
*prepare* 673
**concomitant**
*accompany* 88
*same time* 120
**concord** *agree* 23
*music* 413
*assent* 488
*harmony* 714
(*amity* 888)
**concordance**
*dictionary* 562
**concordat** 769
**concordia discors**
*disagree* 24
*disorder* 59
**concours** 720
**concourse**
*assemblage* 72
*convergence* 290
**concremation** 384
**concrete** *mass* 46
*density* 321
*hardness* 323
*materials* 635
**concubinage** 961
**concubine** 926
**concupiscence**
*desire* 865
*impurity* 961
**concur**
*co-exist* 120
*causation* 178
*converge* 290
*assent* 488
*concert* 709
**concurrence** 178
**concussion** 276
**condemnation**
*censure* 932
*conviction* 971
**condense**
*compress* 195
*dense* 321
**condescend** 879
**condign** 924
**condiment** 393
**condisciple** 541
**condition** *state* 7
*modification* 469
*supposition* 514
*term* 770
*repute* 873
*rank* 875
in - *plump* 192
in good - 648
on - 770
in perfect - 650
physical - 316
**conditional** 8
**conditions** 770
**condolence** 914, 915
**condone** 918
**condottiere**
*traveller* 268
*fighter* 726
**conduce**
*contribute* 153
*tend* 176
*concur* 178
*avail* 644
**conduct**
*transfer* 270
*procedure* 692
*lead* 693
safe-
*passport* 631
*safety* 664
- an inquiry 461
- to 278
**conductor**
*conveyer* 271
*director* 694
lightning - 666
**conduit** 350
**conduplicate** 89
**condyle** 250
**cone** *round* 249
*pointed* 253
**confabulation** 588
**confection** 396
*confectionary* 396
**confederacy**
*cooperation* 709
*party* 712
**confederate** 711
**confer** *advise* 695
*give* 784
- benefit 648
- power 157
- privilege 760
- right 924
- with 588
**conference** [*see* confer]
*council* 696
**confess** *assent* 488
*avow* 529
*penitence* 950
- and avoid 937
**confession** [*see* confess]
auricular - 998
- of faith 983
**confessional**
*temple* 1000
**confessions**
*biography* 594
**confessor** 996
**confidant** 711
**confidante**
*servant* 746
*friend* 890
**confidence**
*trust* 484
*hope* 858
*courage* 861
in - 528
**confident**
[*see* confidence]
*affirm* 535
**configuration** 240
**confine**
*circumscribe* 229
*limit* 233
*imprison* 751
**confined**
*narrow judgment* 481
*ill* 655
**confinement**
*childbed* 161
**confines of**
on the - 197
**confirm**
*corroborate* 467
*assent* 488
*consent* 762
*compact* 769
*rite* 998
**confirmed** 150
- habit 613
**confiscate** *take* 789
*condemn* 971
*penalty* 974
**confiture** 396
**conflagration** 384
**conflexure** 245
**conflict**
*opposition* 708
*discord* 713
*contention* 720
**conflicting**



Digitized by Google

*contrary* 14
*counteracting* 179
- evidence 468
**confluence**
*junction* 43
*convergence* 290
*river* 348
**conflux**
*assemblage* 72
*convergence* 290
**conform** *assent* 488
**conformable**
*agreeing* 23
**conformation** 240
**conformity** 82
**confound**
*disorder* 61
*destroy* 162
*not discriminate* 465*a*
*perplex* 475
*defeat* 731
*astonish* 870
*curse* 908
**confounded**
*great* 31
*bad* 649
**confraternity**
*party* 712
*friendship* 888
**confrère**
*colleague* 711
*friend* 890
**confrication** 331
**confront** *face* 234
*compare* 464
*oppose* 708
*resist* 719
- danger 861
- witnesses 467
**Confucius** 986
**confuse** *derange* 61
*perplex* 458
*obscure* 519
*not discriminate* 465*a*
*abash* 879
**confused** *disorder* 59
*invisible* 447
*uncertain* 475
*style* 571
**confusion**
[*see* confuse]
- seize 908
- of tongues 560, 563
- of vision 443
- worse confounded 59
**confutation** 478
congé 756
- d'élire 995
**congeal** *dense* 321
*cold* 385
**congener**
*similar* 17
*included* 76
**congenial**
*agreeing* 23
*concord* 714
*love* 897
(*expedient* 646)
**congenital** 5
**cogeries** 72
**congestion** 641
**conglaciation** 385
**conglobation** 72
**conglomerate**
*cohere* 46
*assemblage* 72
*dense* 321
**conglutinate** 46
**congratulate** 896
- oneself 838
**congratulation** 896
**congregation**
*assemblage* 72
*worshippers* 990
*laity* 997
**Congregationalist** 984
**congress**
*assembly* 72
*convergence* 290
*conference* 588
*council* 696
**congreve** *fuel* 388
- rocket 727
**congruous**
*agreeing* 23
(*expedient* 646)
**conical** *round* 249
*pointed* 253
**conjecture** 514
**conjoin** 43
**conjointly** 37
**conjugal** 903
**conjugate**
*words* 562
- in all its tenses, &c. 104
**conjugation**
*junction* 43
*pair* 89
*phase* 144
*grammar* 567
**conjunction** 43
in - with 37
**conjuncture**
*contingency* 8
*occasion* 134
**conjure** *deceive* 545
*entreat* 765
*sorcery* 992
- up a vision 515
**conjuror**
*deceiver* 548
*sorcerer* 994
**connaître les dessous des cartes** 490
**connate** *intrinsic* 5
*cause* 153
**connatural**
*uniform* 16
*similar* 17
**connect** *relate* 9
*link* 43
**connective** 45
**conned, well -** 490
**connexion**
[*see* connect]
*kin* 11
in - with 9
**connexions**
*cards* 840
**connive**
*overlook* 460
*allow* 760
**connoisseur**
*critic* 480
*scholar* 492
*taste* 850
**connotate** 550
**connote** 550
**connubial** 903
**connuted** 9
**conoscente** 850
**conquer** 731
**conquered**
(*failure* 732)
**conquering hero comes** 883
**conqueror** 731
**consanguinity** 11
**conscia recti, mens -**
*pride* 878
*innocence* 946
**conscience**
*knowledge* 490
*moral sense* 926
in all - *great* 31
*affirmation* 535
awakened - 950
qualms of - 603
clear - 946
stricken - 950
tender - 926
*honour* 939
**conscientious** 926
*scrupulous* 939
(*veracious* 543)
(*virtuous* 944)
**conscious**
*intuitive* 450
*knowledge* 490
- of disgrace 874
- of glory 873
**conscript** 726
**conscription** 744
**consecrate** *use* 677
*dedicate* 873
*sanctify* 987
*holy orders* 995
**consecration**
*rite* 998
**consectary** 478
- reasoning 476
**consecution** 63
**consecutive**
*following* 63
*continuous* 69
**consecutively**
*slowly* 275
**consent** *assent* 488
*compliance* 762
with one - 178
**consentaneous**
*agreeing* 23
(*expedient* 646)
**consequence**
*event* 151
*effect* 154
*importance* 642
in - 478
of no - 643
take the -s 154
**consequent** 63
**consequential**
*deducible* 478
*arrogant* 878
**consequently**
*reasoning* 476
*effect* 154
**conservation**
*permanence* 141
*storage* 636
*preservation* 670
**conservatism** 141, 670
**conservative** 141
- policy 681
**conservatory**
*receptacle* 191
*floriculture* 371
*furnace* 386
*store* 636
**conserve** 396
**consider** *think* 451
*attend to* 457



Digitized by Google

461
84
ile
e 31
92
nt 642
e
459
s 498
ion
e money
451
;
n 457
ction 469
ent 615
nce 642
nce 906
928
973
- 642
ation 30
ng 476
) -
451
n 457
;4
461
6
d, all
; -
nt 480
itation
ction 651
r 270
sion 755
y 783
;
flames
vion 506
tomb 363
) 758
ent
sion 755
;
onment
ce
341

consistency
*uniformity* 16
*agreement* 23
consistently with 82
consistory
*council* 696
*church* 995
consolation
*relief* 834
*condole* 915
*religious* 976
console
*table* 215
consolidate
*unite* 46, 48
*condense* 321
Consols 802
consommé 298
consonant
*agreeing* 23
*musical* 413
*letter* 561
(*expedient* 646)
consort
*accompany* 88
*associate* 892
*spouse* 903
- with 23
consortship 892
conspection 441
conspectus 596
conspicuous
*visible* 446
*famous* 873
conspiracy 626
conspirator 626
*traitor* 941
conspire
*concur* 178
*cooperate* 709
constable
*governor* 745
*officer* 965
constant
*uniform* 16
*continuous* 69
*regular* 80
*frequent* 136
*immutable* 150
*exact* 494
*persevering* 604a
*faithful* 939
constellation
*stars* 318
*luminary* 423
*glory* 873
consternation 860
constipation
*closure* 261

*density* 321
constituent 56
constitute
*compose* 54, 56
*produce* 161
constitution
*nature* 5
*state* 7
*composition* 54
*structure* 329
*charter* 924
*law* 963
constitutional
*walk* 266
- government 737
constrain
*compel* 744
*restrain* 751
*abash* 881
constrict 195
constringe 195
construct 161
construction 161
*form* 240
*structure* 329
*meaning* 522
put a false - upon 523
constructive
*latent* 526
- evidence 467
construe 522
consubstantiation 998
consul 758, 759
consulship 737
consult 695
- one's pillow 133
- one's own wishes 943
- the wishes of 707
consume
*destroy* 162
*waste* 638
*use* 677
- time
*time* 106
*inactivity* 683
consumere natus, fruges - 683
consuming 830
consummate
*great* 31
*complete* 52
*completed* 729
- skill 698
consummation
*end* 67
*completion* 729

- devoutly to be wished
*good* 618
*desire* 865
consumption [*see* consume]
*shrinking* 195
*disease* 655
contact 199
come in -
*arrive* 292
contagion
*transfer* 270
*unhealthy* 657
contain
*be composed of* 54
*include* 76
contaminate
*soil* 653
*spoil* 659
contaminated
*diseased* 655
contango 813
contema 930
contemper 174
contemplate
*view* 441
*think* 451
*expect* 507
*purpose* 620
contemporary 120
contemporation 174
contempt 930
- of danger 861
contemptible
*unimportant* 643
*dishonourable* 940
contend
*reason* 476
*assert* 535
*fight* 720
- with difficulties 704
- for
*vindicate* 937
content
*assenting* 488
*willing* 602
*calm* 826
*satisfied* 831
to one's heart's -
*sufficient* 639
*success* 731
contention 720
contentious 901
contents
*ingredients* 56



Digitized by Google

*list* 86
*components* 190
*synopsis* 596
**conterminate**
*end* 67
*limit* 233
**conterminous** 199
**contesseration** 72
**contest** 720
**context** 591
**contexture** 329
(*state* 7)
**contiguity** 199
**continence** 960
**continent**
*land* 342
**contingency**
*event* 151
*uncertainty* 475
**contingent**
*conditional* 8
*casual* 156
*liable* 177
*possible* 470
*uncertain* 475
*supply* 635
*aid* 707
*allotted* 786
*donation* 809
- duration 108a
- interest 780
**continual**
*perpetual* 112
*frequent* 136
**continuance** 143
**continuation**
*adjunct* 39
*sequence* 63
*sequel* 65
**continue**
*endure* 106, 110
*persist* 143
**continued** 69
- success 731
**continuity** 69
**contortion**
*distortion* 243
*convolution* 248
(*ugliness* 846)
**contortionist** 599
**contour**
*outline* 230
*appearance* 448
**contra** 14
per - 708
- bonos mores
*vulgar* 851
*improper* 925
*vice* 945
**contraband**
*deceitful* 545
*prohibited* 761
*illicit* 964
**contrabasso** 417
**contract**
*shrink* 195
*narrow* 203
*promise* 768
*bargain* 769
(*decrease* 36)
(*curtail* 201)
- a debt 806
- a habit 613
- an obligation 768
**contractility** 195
(*elasticity* 325)
**contraction** 195
*short-hand* 590
*compendium* 596
**contradict**
*contrary* 14
*dissent* 489
*deny* 536
*oppose* 708
**contradictory**
*evidence* 468
**contradistinction** 15
**contraindicate**
*dissuade* 616
*warning* 668
**contraire, tout au -** 536
**contralto** 408
**contraposition**
*inversion* 218
*reversion* 237
**contrapuntist** 413
**contrariety** 14
**contrary**
*opposite* 14
*antagonistic* 179
*captious* 608
*opposing* 708
quite the - 536
- to expectation
*improbable* 473
*unexpected* 508
- to reason 471
**contrast**
*contrariety* 14
*difference* 15
*comparison* 464
**contravallation** 717
**contravene**
*contrary* 14
*counterevidence* 468
*deny* 536
*hinder* 706
*oppose* 708
**contre cœur, à -** 603
**contre-coup** 277
**contretemps**
*ill-timed* 135
*hindrance* 706
*misfortune* 735
**contribute**
*cause* 153
*tend* 176
*concur* 178
*aid* 707
*give* 784
**contribution** 784
lay under -
*take* 789
*due* 924
**contrition**
*abrasion* 331
*penitence* 950
**contrive**
*produce* 161
*plan* 626
- to *succeed in* 731
**contriving**
*cunning* 702
**control**
*power* 157
*regulate* 693
*authority* 737
*restrain* 751
board of - 696
under -
*obedience* 743
*subjection* 749
**controversial**
*discussion* 476
*discordant* 713
**controversialist** 476, 726
**controversy**
*discussion* 476
*contention* 720
**controvert**
*deny* 536
**controvertible**
*uncertain* 475
*debatable* 476
*untrue* 495
**contumacy**
*obstinacy* 606
*disobedience* 742
**contumely**
*arrogance* 885
*rudeness* 895
*disrespect* 929
*scorn* 930
*reproach* 932
**contund** 330
**contuse** 330
**conundrum** [illegible]
*riddle* 533
*wit* 842
(*problem* [illegible]
**convalescence** [illegible]
**convection** 270
**convene** 72
**convenience** [illegible]
**convenient** [illegible]
**convent** 1000
**conventicle**
*assembly* 72
*council* 696
*chapel* 1000
**convention**
*assembly* 72
*council* 696
*treaty of* [illegible] 723
*compact* 769
-s of society [illegible]
**conventional**
*customary* [illegible]
**conventual**
*monk* 996
*convent* 1000
**convergence** [illegible]
**conversable**
*talk* 588
*sociable* 892
**conversant**
*know* 490
*skilful* 698
**conversation** [illegible]
**conversational** 588
*sociable* 892
**conversation**
*interlocution* 588
*social gathering* 892
**converse**
*reverse* 14
*talk* 588
**conversion** [illegible]
trover and - [illegible]
**convert**
*change to* [illegible]
*opinion* [illegible]
*proselytism* 607
*religion* [illegible]
- to use 677
**convertible**
*identical* 13
*equal* 27




Digitized by Google

- terms 522
**convexity 250**
**convey**
*transfer* 270
*mean* 516
*assign* 783
- away 791
- the knowledge of 527
**conveyance**
[*see* convey]
*vehicle* 272
**conveyancer** 968
**conveyancing** 783
**convict**
*convince* 484
*condemned* 949
*condemn* 971
**convicted, self -** 950
**conviction**
*confutation* 479
*belief* 484
*prove guilty* 971
**convince**
*belief* 484
*teach* 537
**convivial** 892
**convocate** 72
**convocation**
*council* 696
*church* 995
**convoke** 72
**convolution**
*coil* 248
*rotation* 312
**convoy**
*transfer* 270
*guard* 664
**convulse**
*derange* 61
*violent* 173
*agitate* 315
*bodily pain* 378
*mental pain* 830
**convulsed with**
- laughter 838
- rage 900
**convulsion**
[*see* convulse]
*disorder* 59
*revolution* 146
in -s 315
**coo** 412
**cook** *heat* 384
*falsify* 544
*improve* 658
*prepare* 673
*errant* 746
too many -s 699
- accounts 811
**cool** *moderate* 174
*cold* 383
*refrigerate* 385
*grey* 432
*dissuade* 616
*cautious* 864
*indifferent* 866
*unfriendly* 889
*discourteous* 895
look - upon
*unsocial* 893
take -ly 826
- down 826
- one's heels
*kept waiting* 133
*inaction* 681
**cooler** 387
**coolheaded**
*judicious* 498
*unexcitable* 826
**coolie**
*bearer* 271
*military* 726
**coolness**
*insensibility* 823
*estrangement* 898
**coop** *abode* 189
*restrain* 751
*prison* 752
**cooperation**
*physical* 178
*voluntary* 709
*participation* 778
**cooperator** 711
**cooptation** 609
**coordinate**
*equal* 27
*arrange* 60
*measure* 466
**copal** 356a
**coparcener** 778
**copartner**
*accompanying* 88
*participator* 778
*associate* 890
**copartnership**
*cooperation* 709
*party* 712
**cope** *equal* 27
*oppose* 708
*contend* 720
*canonicals* 999
**copia verborum**
*diffuse* 573
*loquacious* 584
**coping stone**
*top* 210
*completion* 729
**copious**
*diffuse style* 573
*abundant* 639
**coportion** 778
**copper** *money* 800
**copper-coloured** 439
**copper-plate**
*engraving* 558
**coppice** 367
**coprolite** 653
**copse** 367
**copula** 45
**copy**
*imitate* 19
*facsimile* 21
*prototype* 22
*record* 551
*represent* 554
*write* 590
*for the press* 591
*plan* 626
**copyhold** 780
**copyist** *artist* 559
*writer* 590
**copyright** 780
**coquet** *lie* 544
*change the mind* 607
*affected* 855
*endearment* 902
*flattery* 933
- with
*irresolute* 605
**coquette**
*affected* 854, 855
*flirt* 897
**coquillage** 847
**coracle** 273
**coral** 847
- reef 667
**coram judice**
*jurisdiction* 965
*lawsuit* 969
**cor Anglais** 417
**corbeille** 191
**corbel** 215
**cord** *tie* 45
*filament* 205
**cordage** 45
**cordated** 245
**cordial**
*pleasure* 377
*dram* 392
*willing* 602
*remedy* 662
*feeling* 821
*grateful* 829
*friendly* 888
*courteous* 894
**cordiform** 245
**cordon**
*inclosure* 232
*circularity* 247
*decoration* 877
- bleu 746
- sanitaire
*safety* 664
*preservation* 670
**corduroy** 259
**cordwainer**
*shoemaker* 225
*artificer* 690
**core** *centre* 222
*gist* 642
true to the - 939
**coriaceous** 327
**Corinthian** 850
**co-rival**
[*see* corrival]
**cork** *plug* 263
*lightness* 320
- jacket 666
- up *close* 261
*restrain* 751
**corking pin** 45
**corkscrew**
*spiral* 248
*perforator* 262
*circuition* 311
**cormorant**
*desire* 865
*gluttony* 957
**corn**
*projection* 250
**Cornaro** 953
**cornea** 441
**corned** 959
**corneous** 323
**corner** *place* 182
*receptacle* 191
*angle* 244
creep into a - 893
in a dark - 528
drive into a - 706
push into a - 874
rub off -s 82
turn a - 311
turn the - 658
- stone
*support* 215
*importance* 642
*defence* 717
**cornet** *music* 417
*officer* 745
**cornice** 210
**corniculate** 253
**Cornish hug** 545
**corno** 417
**cornopean** 417




Digitized by Google

**cornucopia** 639
**cornute**
*projecting* 250
*sharp* 253
**corollary**
*adjunct* 39
*deduction* 480
**corona** 247
**coronach** 839
**coronation**
*enthronement* 755
*celebration* 883
**coroner** 965
**coronet** *hoop* 247
*insignia* 747
*title* 877
**corporal**
*corporeal* 316
*officer* 745
**corporate** 43
- body 712
**corporation**
*bulk* 192
*convex* 250
*association* 712
*jurisdiction* 965
**corporeal** 316
- hereditaments 780
**corporeity** 316
**corps** *assemblage* 72
*troops* 726
à - perdu
*haste* 684
*rash* 863
- de reserve 636
**corpse** 362
**corpulence** 192
**corpus** 316
- delicti
*guilt* 947
*lawsuit* 969
- juris
*precept* 697
*law* 963
**corpuscle**
*small* 32
*little* 193
**corradiation**
*focus* 74
*convergence* 290
**correct**
*orderly* 58
*true* 494
*inform* 527
*disclose* 529
*improve* 658
*repair* 660
*due* 924
*censure* 932
*honourable* 939
*virtuous* 944
*punish* 972
- ear 416, 418
- memory 505
- reasoning 476
- style
*grammatical* 567
*elegant* 578
**correction**
[*see* correct]
house of - 752
under - 879
**corrective** 662
**corregidor** 745
**correlation**
*relation* 9
*reciprocity* **12**
**correspondence**
*agreement* 23
*writing* **592**
**correspondent**
*messenger* 534
*consignee* 758
**corridor** *place* 191
*passage* 627
**corrigendum** 495
**corrigible** 658
**corrival** 726
**corrivalry** 720
**corrivation** 348
**corroborant** 662
**corroboration**
*evidence* 467
*assent* 488
**corrode** *burn* 384
*erode* 659
*afflict* 830
**corrosive**
[*see* corrode]
*acrid* 171
*destructive* 649
**corrugate**
*derange* 61
*constrict* 195
*roughen* 256
*rumple* 258
**corruption**
*decomposition* 49
*neology* 563
*foulness* 653
*disease* 655
*deterioration* 659
*improbity* 940
*vice* 945
**corrupting**
*noxious* 649
**corsage** 225
**corsair** 792
**corse** 362
**corselet** 225
**corset** 225
**corso** 728
**cortège**
*adjunct* 39
*continuity* 69
*accompaniment* 88
*journey* 266
*suite* 746
**cortes** 696
**cortex**
*cortical* 223
**coruscate** 420
**corvette** 273
**corybantic** 503
**Corypheus**
*teacher* 540
*director* 694
**Coscinomancy** 511
**cosey** 892
**cosignificative** 522
**cosine** 217
**cosmetic**
*remedy* 662
*ornament* 847
**cosmical** 318
**cosmogony**, &c. 318
**cosmopolitan**
*abode* 189
*mankind* 372
*philanthropic* 910
**cosmorama** 448
**cosmos** 318
**Cossack** 726
**cosset**
*darling* 899
*caress* 902
**cost** 812
pay -s 807
to one's -
*evil* 619
*badness* 649
- what it may 604
- price 815
**costermonger** 797
**costless** 815
**costly** 814
**costive**
*taciturn* 585
**costume** 225
theatrical - 599
**costumé** 225
bal - 840
**costumier** 225
*theatrical* 599
**cosy** *snug* 377
*sociable* 892
**cot** *abode* 189
*bed* 215
**cote** 189
**cotenancy** 778
**coterie** *junto* 712
*society* 892
**cothurnus** 599
**cotillon** 840
**cottage** 189
**cottager** 188
**cotter** 188
**cotton** 205
**couch** *lie* 213
*bed* 215
*stoop* 308
*lurk* 528
- one's lance 720
- in terms 566
**couchant** 213
**couci-couci** 651
**cough** 349
churchyard - 655
**couleur de rose**
*good* 648
*prosperity* 734
view en - 836
**coulisses** 599
**coulter** 253
**council**
*senate* **696**
*church* 995
hold a - 695
- of education 542
**councillor** 696
**counsel**
*advice* 695
*lawyer* 968
keep one's own - 528
take - *think* 451
*inquire* 461
*be advised* 695
**count** *clause* 51
*item* 79
*compute* 85
*estimate* 480
*lord* 875
- the cost 864
- upon
*believe* 484
*expect* 507
to be -ed on one's fingers 103
**countenance**
*face* 234
*appearance* 448
*favour* 707



Digitized by Google

*approve* 931
keep in -
*conform* 82
*induce* 615
*encourage* 861
*vindicate* 937
keep one's -
*brook* 826
*not laugh* 837
out of -
*abashed* 879
put out of - 874
stare out of - 885
- falling
*disappointment* 509
*dejection* 837
**counter** *contrary* 14
*number* 84
*table* 215
*token* 550
*shop-board* 799
over the -
*barter* 794
*buy* 795
*sell* 796
run - 179
- to 708
**counteract**
*compensate* 30
*physically* 179
*hinder* 706
*voluntarily* 708
**counteraction** 179
**counterbalance** 30
**counterblast**
*counteract* 179
*retaliate* 718
**counterchange**
*correlation* 2
*interchange* 148
**countercharm** 993
**countercheck**
*mark* 550
*hindrance* 706
**counter-evidence** 468
**counterfeit**
*imitate* 19
*copy* 21
*simulate* 544
*sham* 545
**counterfoil** 550
**countermand** 756
**countermarch**
*journey* 266
*regression* 283
**countermark** 550
**countermine**
*plan* 626
*oppose* 708
**countermotion** 283
**counterorder** 756
**counterpane** 223
**counterpart**
*match* 17
*copy* 21
*reverse* 237
**counterplot**
*plan* 626
*oppose* 708
*retaliate* 718
**counterpoise**
*compensate* 30
*weight* 319
*hinder* 706
(*counteract* 179)
**counter-poison** 662
**counter-project** 718
**counter-protest** 468
**counter-revolution** 146
**counterscarp** 717
**countersign**
*evidence* 467
*assent* 488
*mark* 550
**counterstroke** 718
**countervail**
*outweigh* 28
*compensate* 30
*evidence* 468
**counterwork** 708
**countess** 875
**counting-house** 799
**countless** 105
**countrified**
*vulgar* 851
**country**
*region* 181
*abode* 189
*rural* 371
love of - 910
**country-dance** 840
**countryman**
*commonalty* 876
*friend* 890
**county** 181
- court 966
**coup**
*instantaneous* 113
*action* 680
- de bec
*attack* 716
*censure* 932
- de l'épée dans l'eau 645
- d'essai 675
- d'état
*revolution* 146
*plan* 626
*action* 680
*lawless* 964
- de grâce
*end* 67
*death-blow* 361
*completion* 729
*punishment* 972
- de main
*violence* 173
*action* 680
*attack* 716
- de maître
*excellent* 648
*skilful* 698
*success* 731
- d'œil
*sight* 441
*appearance* 448
*display* 882
- de plume 590
- de soleil
*hot* 384
*mad* 503
à - sûr 474
- de théâtre
*appearance* 448
*display* 882
**couple**
*unite* 43
*two* 89
-d with
*added* 37
*accompanied* 88
**couplet** 597
**coupon** 800
**courage** 861
moral - 604
-oozing out 862
**courant, au** - 490
**coureur, avant** - 673
**courier**
*traveller* 268
*messenger* 534
**course** *order* 58
*continuity* 69
*time* 106, 109
*motion* 264
*locomotion* 266, 267
*direction* 278
*dinner* 298
*river* 348
*pursuit* 622
*way* 627
*conduct* 692
*arena* 728
bend one's - 266
in due - 134
hold a - 278
in the - of
*during* 106
keep one's -
*progress* 282
*persevere* 604a
let things take their -
*continue* 143
*inaction* 681
follow as of - 478
mark out a - 626
of -
*conformity* 82
*effect* 154
*certain* 474
*assent* 488
*necessity* 601
*custom* 613
*consent* 762
*expect* 871
run its -
*end* 67
*complete* 729
take a - 622
take its - 151
- of action 692
- of business 625
- of events 151
- of inquiry 461
- of preparation 673
- runs smooth 734
- of study 537
- of things 151
- of time 121
**courser**
*horse* 271
*swift* 274
**coursing**
*kill* 361
*pursue* 622
**court** *close* 181
*house* 189
*hall* 191
*invite* 615
*pursue* 622
*council* 696
*retinue* 746
*solicit* 765
*gentility* 852
*wish* 865



*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*woo* 902
*flatter* 933
*tribunal* 966
bring into - 467
friend at - 711
pay - to
*servile* 886
*love* 897, 902
*flatter* 933
put out of - 731
- card 626
- of honour 939
**courteous** 894
**courtesan** 962
**courtesy**
*stoop* 308, 314
*submit* 725
*politeness* 894
show -
*respect* 928
**courtier**
*servile* 886
*flatterer* 935
-like 933
**courtly** 852
**courtship** 902
**cousin** 11
**coûte-que-coûte**
*certainly* 474
*necessary* 601
*resolution* 604
**cove** *cell* 191
*hollow* 252
*bay* 343
**covenant**
*compact* 769
*condition* 770
*security* 771
**Coventry**
Earl of -
*cards* 840
send to -
*eject* 297
*disrepute* 874
*seclusion* 893
**cover**
*compensate* 30
*superpose, lid* 223
*dress* 225
*stopper* 263
*conceal* 528
*retreat* 530
*keep clean* 652
*keep safe* 664
*preserve* 670
under -
*hidden* 528
*pretence* 545
*safe* 664
with dust 653
**covercle** 223
**covering** 223
**coverlet** 223
**Coverley, Sir Roger de** - 840
**covert** *abode* 189
*invisible* 447
*latent* 526
*refuge* 666
feme -e 903
- way 627
**coverture** 903
**covet** *desire* 865
*envy* 921
**covetous**
*miserly* 819
**covey**
*assemblage* 72
*multitude* 102
**cow** *animal* 366
*female* 374
*intimidate* 860
**coward** 862
**cowardice** 862
**cower** *stoop* 308
*fear* 860
*cowardice* 862
*servile* 886
**cowherd** 370
**cowhide** 975
**cowhouse** 189
**cowkeeper** 370
**cowl** *sacerdotal* 999
(*dress* 225)
**co-worker** 690
**coxcomb** 854
**coxcombry**
*affectation* 855
*vanity* 880
**coxwain** 269
**coy** *timid* 860
*modest* 881
**cozen** 545
**crab** *sourness* 397
-like motion
*deviation* 279
*regression* 283
**crabbed** *sour* 397
*unintelligible* 519
*obscure style* 571
*difficult* 704
*uncivil* 895
*sulky* 901*a*
**crack** *split* 44
*discontinuity* 70
*instantaneous* 113
*fissure* 198
*furrow* 259
*brittle* 328
*sound* 406
*excellent* 648
*injure* 659
*skilful* 698
*boast* 884
- a bottle
*food* 298
*social* 892
*drunken* 959
- of doom
*end* 67
*future* 121
*destruction* 162
- one's invention 515
- a joke 842
- shot 700
**crackbrained**
*insane* 503
(*foolish* 499)
**cracked**
*unmusical* 410
*mad* 503
*faulty* 651
- bell 408*a*
- voice 581
**cracker** 406
**crackle** 406
**cracksman** 792
**cradle**
*beginning* 66
*infancy* 127
*origin* 153
*placing* 184
*bed* 215
*training* 673
*aid* 707
in the - 129
**craft** *shipping* 273
*business* 625
*skill* 698
*cunning* 702
**craftsman** 690
**crag** *pointed* 253
*hard* 323
*land* 342
**craggy**
*rough* 256
**craig** *height* 206
**crake** 884
**cram** *crowd* 72
*stuff* 194
*choke* 261
*teach* 537
*learn* 539
*gorge* 957
- down the throat
*induce belief* 484
*compel* 744
**crambe repetita**
*weariness* 841
*satiety* 869
**crammed** 52
- to overflowing 641
**crammer** *lie* 546
**cramp**
*fastening* 45
*paralyze* 158
*weaken* 160
*little* 193
*compress* 195
*spasm* 378
*hinder* 706
**cramped**
*style* 579
**cran** 191
**cranch**
[*see* **crunch**]
**crane** *angle* 244
*elevate* 307
- neck 245
**Craniology, &c.** 450
**cranium** 450
**crank**
*instrument* 633
*wit* 842
*treadmill* 875
**crankle** *fold* 258
**crankling**
*rough* 256
**cranky** *weak* 160
*ill health* 655
**cranny** 198
**crape**
*crinkle* 248
*mourning* 839
**crapulence**
*intemperance* 954
*gluttony* 957
*drunken* 959
**crash**
*destruction* 162
*collision* 276
*sound* 406
**crasis** *nature* 5
*coherence* 48
*composition* 54
**crass** 31
- ignorance 491
**crassitude**
*breadth* 202
*thickness* 353
**crate**
*receptacle* 191
*vehicle* 272
**crater** *deep* 208
*hollow* 252




Digitized by Google

**craunch**
*shatter* 44
*chew* 298
*pulverize* 330
**cravat** 225
**crave** *ask* 765
*desire* 865
**craven** *submit* 725
*cowardly* 862
**craw** 191
**crawl** *creep* 275
*servile* 886
**crayons** 556
**crazy** *weak* 160
*mad* 503
**creachy** 160
**creak** 410
**cream**
*emulsion* 352
*oil* 356
*important part* 642
*best* 648
- colour
*white* 430
*yellow* 436
- of the jest 842
**creamy** 352
**crease** 258
**create** *cause* 153
*produce* 161
*imagine* 515
**created** being 366
**creation**
[*see* create]
*effect* 154
*world* 318
**Creator** 976
**creature** *thing* 3
*effect* 154
*animal* 366
*man* 372
*slave* 746
- comforts
*food* 298
*pleasure* 377
**crèche** 542
**credat Judæus Apella**
*unbelief* 485
*absurdity* 497
**credence** *belief* 484
*church* 1000
**credenda** 484
**credential** 467
**credible**
*possible* 470
*probable* 472
*belief* 484
**credit** *belief* 484
*influence* 737
*pecuniary* 805
*account* 811
*repute* 873
*approbation* 931
*desert* 944
to one's -
*property* 780
**credit mobilier** 802
**creditable** *right* 924
**creditor** 805
**credo quia impossibile** 486
**credulity** 486
(*heterodoxy* 984)
**credulous person**
*dupe* 547
**creed** *belief* 484
*theology* 983
Apostle's - 983*a*
**creek** *interval* 198
*water* 343
**creel** 191
**creep** *crawl* 275
*tingle* 380
(*inactivity* 683)
- in 294
- into a corner 893
- into the good graces of 933
- out 529
- upon one 508
- with
*multitude* 102
*redundance* 641
**creeper** 367
**creeping**
*sensation* 380
- thing 366
**cresce** 727
**cremation**
*of corpses* 363
*burning* 384
**crême de la crême** 648
**Cremona** 417
**crenate** 257
**crenelle** 257
**crenulate** 257
**creole** 57
**crêpé** 248
**crepidam, ultra -** 471
**crepitation** 406
**crepuscule**
*dawn* 125
*dusk* 422
**crescendo**
*increase* 35
*musical* 415
**crescent** *street* 180
*curve* 245
**cresset** *signal* 550
(*luminary* 423)
**crest** *summit* 210
*pointed* 253
*tuft* 256
*sign* 550
*armorial* 877
*pride* 878
**crest-fallen**
*dejected* 837
*humble* 879
**crevasse** 198
**crevice** 198
**crew** *assemblage* 72
*inhabitants* 188
*mariners* 269
*party* 712
**crib** *bed* 215
*steal* 791
*parsimony* 819
**cribbage** 840
**cribbed confined, cabined** - 751
**cribble** 260
**cribriform** 260
**Crichton, Admirable -**
*scholar* 492
*perfect* 650
*proficient* 700
**crick** *pain* 378
**cricket** *game* 840
- ground *level* 213
**crier** 534
send round the - 531
**crim. con.** 961
**crime** *guilt* 947
**criminal** *vicious* 945
*culprit* 949
**criminality** 947
**criminate** 938
**crimp** *crinkle* 248
*notch* 257
*brittle* 328
*deceiver* 548
*take* 789
*steal* 791
**crimple** 258
**crimson** 434
**cringe** *submit* 725
*servility* 886
**crinite** 256
**crinkle** *angle* 244
*convolution* 248
*fold* 258
**crinoline** 225
**cripple** *disable* 158
*weaken* 160
*injure* 659
**crippled**
*disease* 655
**crisis**
*conjuncture* 8
*present time* 118
*opportunity* 134
*event* 151
*strait* 704
bring to a - 604
come to a - 729
**crisp** *rumpled* 248
*rough* 256
*brittle* 328
**Cristallomantia** 511
**criterion** *test* 463
*evidence* 467
*indication* 550
**Crithomancy** 511
**critic** *judge* 480
*taste* 850
*detractor* 936
**critical**
*contingent* 8
*opportune* 134
*important* 642
*dangerous* 665
*difficult* 704
*censorious* 932
**criticism**
*judgment* 480
*dissertation* 595
*disapprobation* 932
*detraction* 934
**critique**
[*see* criticism]
*discrimination* 465
**croak** *cry* 412
*hoarseness* 581
*stammer* 583
*warning* 668
*discontent* 832
*lament* 839
**croaker** 832, 837
**Croat** 726
**crock** 191
**crockery** 384
**crocodile tears** 54
**crocus** *yellow* 436
**Crœsus** 803
**croft** 189
**cromlech** 363
**crone** *veteran* 130
*fool* 501
**crony** *friend* 890
*favourite* 899




*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

crook *curve* 245
*deviation* 279
crooked
*sloping* 217
*distorted* 243
*angular* 244
*latent* 526
*crafty* 702
*ugly* 846
*dishonourable* 940
- path 704
- temper 901
- ways 279
crop
*stomach* 191
*harvest* 154
*shorten* 201
*eat* 298
*store* 636
*gather* 775
*take* 789
- out *visible* 446
*disclose* 529
- up *begin* 66
*take place* 151
*reproduction* 163
cropper *fall* 306
croquet *game* 840
- ground *level* 213
crosier 999
cross *mix* 41
*across* 219
*pass* 302
*oppose* 708
*failure* 732
*disaster* 735
*refuse* 764
*rex* 830
*decoration* 877
*fretful* 901
*punishment* 975
*rites* 998
fire - 722
red - 662
-ed bayonets 708
- breed 83
- cut 628
- fire *interchange* 148
*difficulty* 704
*opposition* 708
*attack* 710
-ed in love 898
- the mind 451
- the path of 706
- and pile 621
- purposes
*contrary* 14
*disorder* 59
*error* 495
*misinterpret* 523
*unskilful* 699
*difficulty* 704
*opposition* 708
*discord* 713
- questions
*inquiry* 461
*discord* 713
*game* 840
- road 627
- the Rubicon 609
- sea 348
- swords 722
crossbow 727
cross-examine 461
cross-grained
*obstinate* 606
*sulky* 901*a*
crossing 219
crosspatch 895
crotch 244
crotchet
*music* 413
*misjudgment* 481
*caprice* 608
crouch *lower* 207
*stoop* 308
*fear* 860
*servile* 886
- before 725
croup 235
croupier 694
crow *cry* 412
*black* 431
*rejoice* 838
*boast* 884
pluck a - with 932
as the - flies 278
-'s foot (*age*) 128
-'s nest 210
- to pluck
*discord* 713
*anger* 900
*accuse* 938
crowbar 633
crowd
*assemblage* 72
*multitude* 102
*close* 197
*redundance* 641
*vulgar* 876
in the - *mixed* 41
crown *top* 210
*circle* 247
*complete* 729
*trophy* 733
*sceptre* 747
*install* 755
*decoration* 877
*reward* 973
to - all 33, 642
-ed head 745
- with laurel 873
- with success 731
crowning
[*see* crown]
*superior* 33
*end* 67
- point 210
cruche à l'eau &c.
tant va la - 735
crucial
*crossing* 219
*proof* 478
- test 463
cruciate
*physical pain* 378
*mental pain* 830
crucible
*dish* 191
*conversion* 144
*furnace* 386
*experiment* 463
*laboratory* 691
put into the - 163
crucifix 998
cruciform 219
crucify
*physical torture* 378
*mental agony* 830
*execution* 972
crucis, experimentum - 463
crude *colour* 428
- *style* 579
*unprepared* 674
cruel
*painful* 830
*inhuman* 907
cruelly *much* 31
cruet 197
cruise
*vessel* 191
*navigation* 267
cruiser 726
crumb *small* 32
*powder* 330
(*part* 51)
(*little* 193)
- of comfort 834
crumble
*decrease* 36
*weak* 160
*destruction* 162
*brittle* 328
*pulverize* 330
*spoil* 659
- into dust
*decompose* 49
- under one's feet 735
crumbling
[*see* crumble]
*dangerous* 665
crumenal 800
crump
*distorted* 243
*curved* 245
crumple
*ruffle* 256
*fold* 258
- up *destroy* 162
*crush* 195
crunch
*shatter* 44
*chew* 298
*pulverize* 330
crupper 235
crusade 722
crush *crowd* 72
*destroy* 162
*compress* 195
*pulverize* 330
*humble* 879
(*injure* 649)
- under an iron heel 739
- one's hopes
*disappoint* 509
*hopeless* 859
crushed 828
crushing 830
crust 223
crustacean 366
crusty 901*a*
crutch
*support* 215
*angle* 244
crux 704
- criticorum 533
cry *human* 411
*animal* 412
*publish* 531, 532
*call* 550
*voice* 580
*vogue* 613
*weep* 839
full - *loud* 404
raise a - 550
- aloud
*implore* 765
- out against
*dissuade* 616
*censure* 932
- down 932, 934
- for 865



Digitized by Google

- before hurt 839
- for joy 838
- you mercy
*deprecate* 766
*pity* 914
*forgive* 918
- shame 932
- to *beseech* 765
- up 931
- for vengeance 923
- wolf *false* 544
*alarm* 669
- and little wool
*overrate* 482
*boast* 884
*disappoint* 509
**crying** [*see* cry]
*urgent* 630
- evil 619
- shame 874
- sin 945
**crypt** *cell* 191
*grave* 363
*ambush* 530
*altar* 1000
**cryptic** 528
**Cryptography**
*hidden* 528
*writing* 590
**crystal** *hard* 323
*transparent* 425
snow - 383
- oil 356
**crystalline**
*dense* 321
*transparent* 425
**crystallisation** 321, 323
**csako** *hat* 225
*helmet* 717
**cub** *young* 129
*vulgar* 851
*clown* 876
unlicked - 241
**cube**
*three dimensions* 92, 93
*form* 244
**cubit** 200
**cucking stool** 975
**cuckold** 905
**cuckoldom** 961
**cuckoo**
*imitation* 19
*repetition* 104
*sound* 407
*cry* 412
**cuddle** 902
**cudgel** *beat* 276
*weapon* 727
*punish* 975
take up the -s
*aid* 707
*attack* 716
*contention* 720
- one's brains
*think* 451
*imagine* 515
**cue** *hint* 527
*watchword* 550
*plea* 617
*rôle* 625
take one's - from 695
in proper - 698
**cuff** *sleeve* 225
*blow* 276
*punishment* 972
**cui bono** 644
- ? 645
**cuique voluptas, sui** - 865
**cuirass** 717
**cuirassier** 726
**cuisine** 298
batterie de - 957
**culbute**
*inversion* 218
*fall* 306
**cul-de-lampe**
*engraving* 558
*ornament* 847
**cul-de-sac**
*concave* 252
*closed* 261
*difficulty* 704
**culinary** 298
- art 673
**cull** *dupe* 547
*choose* 609
*take* 789
**cullender** 260
**cullibility** 486
**cullion** 949
**cully** *deceive* 545
*dupe* 547
**culm** 388
**culminate**
*maximum* 33
*height* 206
*top* 210
*complete* 729
**culpability** *vice* 945
*guilt* 947
**culprit** 949
**cultivate** *till* 371
*sharpen* 375
*improve* 658
*prepare* 673
*aid* 707
**cultivated**
*courteous* 894
- taste 850
**cultivator** 371
**culture**
*knowledge* 490
*improvement* 658
*taste* 850
**culverin** 727
**culvert** 350
**cum multis aliis**
*addition* 37
*multitude* 102
**cumber** *load* 319
*obstruct* 706
**cumbersome**
*incommodious* 647
*disagreeable* 830
**cumulative** 72
- evidence 467
- vote 609
**cumulus** 353
**cunctando restituit rem** 681
**cunctation** *delay* 133
(*inactivity* 683)
**cuneiform** 244
- character 590
**cunning**
*prepense* 611
*sagacious* 698
*artful* 702
- fellow 700
- man 994
**cup** *vessel* 191
*hollow* 252
*beverage* 298
*remedy* 662
*tipple* 959
bitter - 828
in one's -s 959
- that cheers &c. 298
- of humiliation 879
dash the - from one's lips 509
- too low 837
**cupbearer** 746
**cupboard** 191
**Cupid** *beauty* 845
*love* 897
**cupidity**
*avarice* 819
*desire* 865
**cupola** *height* 206
*dome* 250
**cup-tossing** 621
**cur** *dog* 366
*sneak* 949
**curable** 660, 662
**curacy** 995
**curate** 996
**curative** 660
**curator** 758
**curb** *moderate* 174
*slacken* 275
*dissuade* 616
*restrain* 751
*shackle* 752
**curd** *density* 321
*pulp* 354
(*cohere* 46)
**curdle** *condense* 321
(*cohere* 46)
make the blood - 830
**curdled** 352
**cure** *reinstate* 660
*remedy* 662
*preserve* 670
*benefice* 995
**curé** 996
**careless** 859
**curfew** 126
**curiosa felicitas** 698
**curiosity**
*unconformity* 83
*inquiring* 455
*phenomenon* 872
**curious**
*exceptional* 83
*inquisitive* 455
*true* 494
*beautiful* 845
*desirous* 865
**curiously** *very* 31
**curl** *bend* 245
*convolution* 248
*hair* 256
*cockle up* 258
- up one's lip 930
**curling** *game* 840
**curmudgeon**
*miser* 819
*plebeian* 876
**currency**
*publicity* 531
*money* 800
**current** *existing* 1
*present* 118
*happening* 151
*of water* 348
*of air* 349
*rife* 531, 532
*language* 560
*habit* 613


*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

account - 811
against the - 708
go with the - 82
pass -
*believed* 484
*fashion* 852
stem the - 708
- belief 488
- of events 151
- of ideas 451
- of time 109
**currente calamo** 590
**curricle** 272
**curriculum** 537
**curry** *rub* 331
*condiment* 393
- favour with
*love* 897
*flatter* 933
**curse** *bane* 663
*adversity* 735
*painful* 830
*malediction* 908
(*evil* 619)
**cursed** *bad* 649
**cursitor** 968
**cursory**
*transient* 111
*inattentive* 458
*hasty* 684
take a - view of 457
*neglect* 460
**curst** 901*a*
**curt** *short* 201
*concise* 572
*taciturn* 585
**curtail** *retrench* 38
*shorten* 201
(*decrease* 36)
(*deprive* 789)
-ed of its fair proportions
*distorted* 243
*ugly* 846
**curtain** *shade* 424
*hide* 528, 530
*theatre* 599
*fortification* 717
behind the -
*invisible* 447
*inquiry* 461
*knowledge* 490
close the - 528
raise the - 529
rising of the - 448
- lecture 932
**curtsy**
*stoop* 308, 314
*submit* 725
*polite* 894
**curule** 696
**curvature** 245
**curvet** *leap* 309
*turn* 311
*oscillate* 314
*agitate* 315
**curvilinear** 245
- motion 311
**cushion** *pillow* 215
*soft* 324
*relief* 834
**cusp** *angle* 244
*sharp* 253
**custodes ? quis custodiet** - 459
**custodian** 753
**custody** *safe* 664
*captive* 751
*retention* 781
in - *prisoner* 754
*accused* 938
take into - 751
**custom** *old* 124
*habit* 613
*barter* 794
*sale* 796
*tax* 812
*fashion* 852
- honoured in breach 614
**customary**
[*see* custom]
*regular* 80
**customer** 795
**custom-house** 799
- officer 965
**custos** 753
- rotulorum 553
**cut** *divide* 44
*bit* 51
*discontinuity* 70
*interval* 198
*curtail* 201
*layer* 204
*form* 240
*notch* 257
*blow* 276
*eject* 297
*reap* 371
*physical pain* 378
*cold* 385
*neglect* 460
*carve* 557
*engraving* 558
*road* 627
*attack* 716
*affect* 824
*mental pain* 830
*decline acquaintance* 893
*discourtesy* 895
*tipsy* 959
- short 628
unkindest - of all
*pain* 828
*malevolence* 907
- across 302
- adrift 44
- along 274
have a - at 716
- away 274
- blocks with a razor
*sophistry* 477
*waste* 638
*misuse* 679
- both ways 468
- capers 309
- according to cloth
*economy* 817
*caution* 864
- and come again
*repeat* 104
*enough* 639
- dead 893
- direct 893
- down*destroy* 162
*shorten* 201
*fell* 308
*kill* 361
- and dried
*arranged* 60
*prepared* 673
- a figure
*appearance* 448
*fashion* 852
*repute* 873
*display* 882
- the first turf 66
- the ground from under one
*confute* 479
*hinder* 706
- to the heart 824, 830
- of one's jib 448
- jokes 842
- the knot 705
- off *subduct* 38
*disjoin* 44
*kill* 361
*impede* 706
*bereft* 776
*secluded* 893
- open 260
- out *surpass* 33
*substitute* 147
*plan* 626
- out for 698
- out work
*prepare* 673
*direct* 693
- to pieces
*destroy* 162
*kill* 361
- a poor figure 8[illegible]
- to the quick 8[illegible]
- up root and branch 162
- up rough 900
- and run 623
- short *stop* 142
*destroy* 162
*shorten* 201
*silence* 581
- one's stick
*depart* 293
*avoid* 623
- one's own throat 699
- and thrust 716
- in two 91
- up *divide* 44
*destroy* 162
*pained* 828
*give pain* 830
*discontented* 8[illegible]
*dejected* 83[illegible]
*censure* 932
what one will - [illegible] for 780
- one's way through 302
**cutaneous** 223
**cuticle** 223
**cutlass** 727
**cutlery** 253
**cut-purse** 798
**cutter** 273
**cut-throat**
*killer* 361
*evil doer* 913
**cutting** *sharp* 253
*cold* 383
*affecting* 821
*painful* 830
*reproachful* 932
**cuttings**
*excerpta* 596
*selections* 609
**cutty stool** 950
**cwt.** *hundred* 98
*weight* 319
**cyanogen** 438
**cycle** *period* 138
*circle* 247



Digitized by Google

247
on 312
349
dia
edge 490
93
an
159
192
or 83
y 159
192
547
lu - 360
650
e 249
417
anous 440
thrope 911
tor 936
o 955
-
iable 893
nptuous 930
ious 932
sting 934
a
urtesy 895
o sign 550
tion 693
e 873
, of the
te 149
[see cipher]
nent 363
ning 839
962
1
5
D
104
nt 223
276
700
water 337
653
le 682
le 683
wet 339
493
792
597

Dactyliomancy 511
dactylonomy
numeration 85
symbol 550
dad 166
dado 211
dædal various 15
variegated 440
dædalion
convoluted 248
artistic 698
daft 503
dagger 727
looks -s anger 900
threat 909
air drawn - 515
plant - in breast
give pain 830
speak -s 932
at -s drawn
opposed 708
discord 713
enmity 889
hate 898
daggle hang 214
dirty 653
dagobah 1000
Dagon 986
daguerreotype
represent 554
paint 556
daily
frequent 136
periodic 138
- occurrence
normal 82
habitual 613
dainty food 298
savoury 394
pleasing 829
delicate 845
tasty 850
fastidious 868
dairy 191
dais support 215
throne 747
daisy
fresh as a - 654
- pied 847
dale 252
dally delay 133
irresolute 605
inactive 683
amuse 840
fondle 902
dalmatic 999
Daltonism 443
dam parent 166
close 261
pond 343

obstruct 706
damage evil 619
injure, spoil 659
price 812
damages 974
damascene 440
damask 434
dame
woman 374
teacher 540
lady 875
damn
malediction 908
condemn 971
- with faint praise
932, 934
damnable 649
damnatory
disapprove 932
condemn 971
damnify
damage 649
spoil 659
damnosa hereditas
663
Damocles
sword of - 667
Damon and Pythias
890
damp
moderate 174
moist 339
cold 385
dissuade 616
hinder 706
depress 837
dull 843
- the sound 408a
damper 387
damsel
youth 129
female 374
Dan to Beersheba
180
Danaë 803
Danaos, timeo -
doubt 485
caution 864
dance
jump 309
oscillate 314
agitate 315
rejoice 838
sport 840
lead the - 175
lead one a -
run away 623
circuit 629
difficult 704
practical joke 929

- attendance
waiting 133
follow 281
servant 746
petition 765
servility 886
- the back step
283
- upon nothing
972
- the war dance
715
dance-music 415
dander 900
DandieDinmont366
dandle 902
dandruff 653
dandy
ship 273
fop 854
dandyism 855
danger 665
in - liable 177
source of - 667
- past 664
- signal 669
dangerous
[see danger]
- classes 913
- illness 655
- person 667
dangle hang 214
swing 314
display 882
dangler 281
Daniel sage 500
judge 967
dank 339
dapper
little 193
elegant 845
dapple 433
dappled 440
Darby and Joan
secluded 893
married 903
dare defy 715
face danger 861
- not 860
- say probable 472
believe 484
suppose 514
dare-devil
rash 863
bluster 887
daring 861
- imagination 515
dark
obscure 421
dim 422



Digitized by Google

*black* 431
*blind* 442
*invisible* 447
*unintelligible* 519
*latent* 526
*joyless* 837
*insidious* 940
in the -
*ignorant* 491
leap in the -
*experiment* 463
*chance* 621
*rash* 863
keep - *hide* 528
- ages 491
- cloud 735
view with - eyes 932
- lantern 423
**darkie** 431
**darkly**
see through a glass - 443
**darkness** [*see* dark] 421
children of - 988
powers of - 978
**darling** *beloved* 897
*favourite* 599
**darn** 660
**dart** *swift* 274
*propel* 284
*missile* 727
- to and fro 684
**dash**
*small quantity* 32
*mix* 41
*swift* 276
*fling* 284
*mark* 550
*courage* 861
cut a - *repute* 873
*display* 882
- at *resolution* 604
*attack* 716
- cup from lips 761
- down 308
- hopes
*disappoint* 509
*fail* 732
*dejected* 837
*despair* 859
- on 274
- off *paint* 556
*write* 590
*active* 682
*haste* 684
- of the pen 590
**dashed** [*see* dash]
*humbled* 879
**dashing**
*fashionable* 852
*brave* 861
*ostentatious* 882
**dastard** 862
**data** *evidence* 467
*reasoning* 476
*supposition* 514
**date** *time* 106
*chronology* 114
**daub** *cover* 223
*bad painting* 555
*dirt* 653
**daughter** 167
**daunt** 860
**dauntless** 861
**davenport** 191
**Davus sum non Œdipus**
*unintelligent* 499
*artless* 703
*dull* 843
**dawdle** *tardy* 133
*slow* 275
*inactive* 683
**dawk** 534
**dawn**
*precursor* 64
*begin* 66
*priority* 116
*morning* 125
*dim* 422
*glimpse* 490
**dawplucker** 936
**day**
*period* 108
*present time* 118
*light* 410
all - 110
clear as -
*certain* 474
*intelligible* 518
*manifest* 525
close of - 126
decline of - 126
denizens of the - 366
have had its - 124
open as - 703
order of the - 613
red letter - 642
see the light of - 446
- after day
*diuturnal* 110
*frequent* 136
- by day
*repeatedly* 104
*time* 106
*periodic* 138
- after the fair 135
-s gone by 122
- of judgment 121
happy as the - is long 827, 836
- and night
*frequent* 136
labour - and night 686
-s numbered
*transient* 111
*death* 360
- one's own 731
- of rest 686
- after to-morrow 121
- before yesterday 122
-s of week 138
all in -'s work 625
**daybook** *record* 551
*accounts* 811
**daybreak**
*morning* 125
*dim* 422
**day-dream**
*fancy* 515
*hope* 858
**day-labourer** 690
**daylight** 420
see - *intelligible* 518
**daze** 420
**dazzle**
*light* 420
*blind* 422, 443
*put out* 458
*astonish* 870
*awe* 928
**dazzling**
[*see* dazzle]
*beautiful* 845
**de** : - die in diem
*time* 106
*periodic* 138
- facto 1
- fond en comble 52
- novo 104
- omnibus rebus 81
**deacon** 996
**deaconry** 995
**dead** *inert* 172
*colourless* 429
*lifeless* 360
*insensible* 376
- against
*contrary* 14
*oppose* 708
more - than alive 688
- asleep 683
- beat
*powerless* 158
- certainty 474
- colour 556
- cut 893
- drunk 959
- failure 732
- flat 213
- heat 27
- languages 560
- letter
*impotent* 158
*unmeaning* 517
*useless* 645
*laxity* 738
*exempt* 927
*illegal* 964
- lift *exertion* 686
*difficulty* 707
- lock *cease* 142
*stoppage* 265
*difficulty* 704
- march 363
- of night
*midnight* 126
*dark* 421
- reckoning
*numeration* 85
*measurement* 466
- secret 533
- set against 708
- set at
*attack* 716
- shot 700
- silence 403
- sound 408a
- stop 142
- to 823
- wall
*hindrance* 706
*defence* 717
- weight 706
- water 343
**deaden**
*weaken* 158
*moderate* 174
*benumb* 823
**dead-house** 363
**deadly** *killing* 361
*pernicious* 649
*unhealthy* 657
- sin 947
- weapon 727
**deaf** 419
*inattentive* 458



Digitized by Google

- to advice 606
- and dumb 581
turn - ear to
*neglect* 460
*unbelief* 487
*refuse* 764
- to reason 901*a*
- to *insensible* 823
**deafen** *loud* 404
**deafness 419**
**deal** *much* 31
*arrange* 60
*allot* 786
- a blow
*injure* 659
*attack* 716
*punish* 972
- board 323
- in 794
- out *scatter* 73
*give* 784
- with
*treat of* 595
*handle* 692
*barter* 794
**dealer** 797
**dealings** *action* 680
have - with
*trade* 794
*friendly* 888
**dean** 996
**deanery** *office* 995
*house* 1000
**dear**
*high-priced* 814
*loved* 897
*favourite* 899
O - ! *lament* 839
- at any price 646
- me *wonder* 870
pay - for whistle 647
**dearness 814**
**dearth** 640
**death 360**
house of - 363
in at the -
*arrive* 292
*kill* 361
*persevere* 604*a*
pale as -
*colourless* 429
*fear* 860
put to - 361
still as - 265
violent - 361
be the - of one
*amuse* 840
- in the pot
*unhealthy* 657
*hidden danger* 667
**deathbed** repentance 950
**death-blow**
*end* 67
*killing* 361
*failure* 732
**deathless**
*perpetual* 112
*fame* 873
**deathlike**
*silent* 403
*hideous* 846
**death-song** 839
**death-struggle** 720
**death-warrant** 971
**death-watch** 668
**débâcle**
*destruction* 162
*downfall* 306
*torrent* 348
**debar** *hinder* 706
*restrain* 751
*prohibit* 761
**debark** 292
**debase** *depress* 308
*foul* 653
*deteriorate* 659
*degrade* 874
**debased**
*lowered* 207
*dishonoured* 940
**debate** *reason* 476
*talk* 588
*hesitate* 605
*dispute* 720
**debatable** 475
**debauch** *spoil* 659
*intemperance* 954
*impurity* 961
**debauchee** 962
**debenture**
*security* 771
*money* 800
*credit* 805
**debility** 160
**debit** *debt* 806
*accounts* 811
**debitor** 806
**débonnaire** 836
**debouch** 293, 295
**débris**
*fragments* 51
*crumbled* 330
*useless* 645
**debt 806**
out of - 803
get out of - 807
- of nature 360
**debtor** 806
- and creditor 811
**début** *beginning* 66
*essay* 675
**débutant**
*learner* 541
*drama* 599
**decade** *ten* 98
*period* 108
**decadence** 659
**decagon** 244
**decalogue** 926
**decamp**
*go away* 293
*run away* 623
**decant** 270
**decanter** 191
**decapitate** *kill* 361
*punish* 972
**decay** *decrease* 36
*shrivel* 195
*unclean* 653
*disease* 655
*spoil* 659
*adversity* 735
natural - 360
- of memory 506
**decayed**
[*see* decay]
*old* 124
*rotten* 160
**decease** 360
**deceit**
*falsehood* 544
*deception* 545
*cunning* 702
**deceived**
*in error* 495
*duped* 547
**deceiver 548**
**decennium** 108
**decent**
*mediocre* 651
*pure* 960
**decentralize** 49
**deceptio visûs** 443
**deception 545**
**deceptive reasoning** 477
**decession** 293
**dechristianize** 989
**decide**
*turn the scale* 153
*judge* 480
*choose* 609
**decided** *great* 31
*ended* 67
*certain* 474
*resolved* 604
take a - step 609
**deciduous**
*transitory* 111
*falling* 306
*spoiled* 659
**decies repetita placebit** 829
**decimal**
*numeration* 84
*tenth* 98, 99
**decimate**
*subtract* 38
*tenth* 99
*few* 103
*weaken* 160
*kill* 361
*play havoc* 659
*punish* 972
**decipher** 522
**decision**
*judgment* 480
*resolution* 604
*intention* 620
*law case* 969
**decisive**
*certain* 474
*proof* 478
take a - step 609
**deck** *floor* 211
*beautify* 847
**declaim** 582
- against 932
**declamatory**
*style* 577
*speech* 582
**declaration**
*affirmation* 535
*law pleadings* 969
- of faith
*belief* 484
*theology* 983
- of war 713
**declaratory**
*meaning* 516
*inform* 527
**declension**
[*see* decline]
*grammar* 567
*backsliding* 988
**declensions** 5
**declination**
[*see* decline]
*deviation* 279
*measurement* 466
**decline** *decrease* 36
*old* 124
*weaken* 160
*be unwilling* 603
*reject* 610




Digitized by Google

*disease* 655
*become worse* 659
*adversity* 735
*refuse* 764
- of day 126
- of life 128
**declivity** *slope* 217
*descent* 306
**decoction** 384
**decollate** 972
**decoloration** 429
**decomposition** 49
**deconsecrate** 756
**decoration**
*insignia* 747
*ornament* 847
*title* 877
**decorous**
[*see* decorum]
*proper* 924
*respectful* 928
**decorticate** 226
**decorum**
*fashion* 852
*duty* 926
*purity* 960
**décousu**
*discontinuous* 70
*failure* 732
**decoy** *deceive* 545
*deceiver* 548
*entice* 615
**decrease**
*in degree* 36
*in size* 195
**decree**
*judgment* 480
*order* 741
*law* 963, 969
**decrement**
*decrease* 36
*thing deducted* 40a
*contraction* 195
**decrepit** *old* 128
*weak* 160
*disease* 655
*decayed* 659
**decrepitate** 406
**decretal** 741
**decry** *underrate* 483
*censure* 932
*detract* 934
**decumbent** 213
**decuple** 98
**decursive** 306
**decurtation** 201
**decussation** 219
**dedecorous**
*disreputable* 874

*discourteous* 895
**dedicate** *use* 677
*inscribe* 873
**deduce** *deduct* 38
*infer* 480
**deducible**
*evidence* 467
*proof* 478
**deduct** *retrench* 38
*deprive* 789
**deduction**
[*see* deduce]
*decrement* 40a
*reasoning* 476
**deed** *evidence* 467
*record* 551
*act* 680
*security* 771
-s of arms 720
- without a name 947
**deem** 484
**deep** *great* 31
*profound* 208
*sea* 341
*sonorous* 404
*cunning* 702
plough the - 267
- colour 428
- in debt 806
- game 702
- knowledge 490
- mourning 839
- note 408
- potations 959
- reflection 451
- sense 821
- sigh 839
- study 457
in - water 704
**deepen**
*increase* 35
**deep-dyed**
*intense* 171
*black* 431
*vicious* 945
**deep-felt** 821
**deep-laid** *plan* 626
**deep-mouthed**
*resonant* 408
*bark* 412
*thrilling* 821
**deep-musing** 458
**deep-read** 490
**deep-rooted**
*stable* 150
*strong* 159
*belief* 484
*habit* 613
*affections* 820

**deep-seated** 208
*interior* 221
**deer** 366
in heart a - 862
**deev** 980
**deface**
*destroy form* 241
*obliterate* 552
*injure* 659
*render ugly* 846
**defalcation**
*incomplete* 53
*contraction* 195
*shortcoming* 304
*non-payment* 808
**defame** *shame* 874
*censure* 932
*detract* 934
**defamer** 936
**defatigation** 841
**default**
*incomplete* 53
*shortcoming* 304
*neglect* 460
*insufficiency* 640
*debt* 806
*non-payment* 808
in - of 187
judgment by - 725
**defaulter**
*thief* 792
*non-payer* 808
*rogue* 949
**defeasance** 756
**defeat**
*confute* 479
*succeed* 731
*failure* 732
- one's hope 509
**defecate** 652
**defect**
*decrement* 40a
*incomplete* 53
*imperfect* 651
*failing* 945
**defection**
*relinquishment* 624
*disobedience* 742
**defective**
*incomplete* 53
*insufficient* 640
*imperfect* 651
**defence**
*resist* 717
*vindication* 937
**defenceless**
*impotent* 158
*weak* 160

*arrested* 665
**defendant** 938
**defensible** *safe* [illegible]
*excusable* 937
**defensive** *alliance* 712
**defer** 133
- to *assent* [illegible]
*respect* 928
**deference**
*obedience* 743
*humility* 879
*respect* 928
**defiance** 715
*threat* 909
in - *opposition*
set at - *disdain*
- of danger [illegible]
**deficiency**
[*see* deficient]
*vice* 945
**deficient**
*inferior* 34
*incomplete* [illegible]
*shortcoming* [illegible]
*insufficient* [illegible]
*imperfect* [illegible]
**defieit**
*incomplete*
*debt* 806
**defigure** 846
**defile**
*interval* 198
*march* 266
*dirt* 653
*spoil* 659
*shame* 874
*impure* 961
**define**
*explain* 522
*name* 564
**definite**
*special* 79
*limited* 233
*visible* 446
*certain* 474
*exact* 494
*intelligible* [illegible]
*manifest* [illegible]
*perspicuous* [illegible]
**definition**
*interpretation* 521
**definitive** *final*
*affirmation*
*decided* [illegible]
**deflagration**
**deflect**
*curve* 245
*deviate* [illegible]




Digitized by Google

559
961
1
295
348
on 653,
241
y
ion 243
s 846
h 848
cheat 545
le 791
07
able 23
698
360, 362
y 742
en 909
er 861
ree 748
n 852
ate 659
ion 298
tion
ration 659
874
our 940
6
1
873
6
-s 275
tion 390
ce 260
de 616
668
695
ia 924
on 981
873
ry 991
rend 762
t 879
dory 984
ion 989
6
y - 664
n
ion 299
cholv 837
r 298
on 226

**délabrement** 162
**delaceration** 659
**delation** 938
**delator** 527
**delay** 133
**dele** 552
**delectable**
*savoury* 394
*agreeable* 829
**delectation** 827
**delectus** 562
**delegate**
*transfer* 270
*commission* 755
*consignee* 758
*deputy* 759
**delenda est Carthago**
*destroy* 162
*curse* 908
**deleterious**
*pernicious* 649
*unwholesome* 657
**deletion** 552
**deletory**
*destructive* 162
**deliberate**
*slow* 275
*think* 451
*attentive* 457
*leisure* 685
*advise* 695
*cautious* 864
**deliberately**
[*see* deliberate]
*late* 133
*with premeditation* 611
**delicacy** *weak* 160
*slender* 203
*dainty* 298
*texture* 329
*savoury* 394
*exact* 494
*scruple* 603
*ill-health* 655
*difficult* 704
*pleasing* 829
*beauty* 845
*taste* 850
*fastidious* 868
*honour* 939
*pure* 960
*delicate ear* 418
**délice** 377
**delicious** *taste* 394
*pleasing* 829
**delicti, corpus -**
*guilt* 947
*lawsuit* 969

**delicto, in flagrante -** 947
**delight**
*pleasure* 827
*pleasing* 829
**Delilah** 962
**delineate**
*represent* 554
*describe* 594
**delineavit** 556
**delinquency** 947
**delinquent** 949
**deliquation** 335
**deliquium**
*paralysis* 158
*fatigue* 688
**delirant reges plectuntur Achivi** 739
**delirium**
*raving* 503
*passion* 825
- tremens 959
**delitescence**
*invisible* 447
*latency* 526
*seclusion* 893
**deliver**
*transfer* 270
*utter* 580, 582
*rescue* 672
*liberate* 750
*give* 784
*relieve* 834
- as one's act and deed 467
- judgment 480
- a speech 582
**deliverance** 672
**delivery**
[*see* deliver]
*bring forth* 161
**dell** 252
**Delphic oracle**
*prophetic* 513
*equivocal* 520
*latent* 526
**delta** 342
**delude** *error* 495
*deceive* 545
**deluge** *crowd* 72
*water* 337
*flood* 348
*redundance* 641
**delusion**
[*see* delude]
*insane* 503
self - *credulous* 486
**delve** *dig* 252
*till* 371

- into *inquire* 461
**demagogue**
*director* 694
*malcontent* 710
*rebel* 742
**demagogy** 737
**demand**
*inquire* 461
*order* 741
*ask* 765
*price* 812
*claim* 924
in - *require* 630
*desire* 865
**demarcation** 233
**demean oneself**
*conduct* 692
*humble* 879
*dishonour* 940
**demeanour**
*aid* 448
*conduct* 692
*fashion* 852
**demency** 503
**demerit** 945
**demesne**
*abode* 189
*property* 780
**demi-** 91
**demigod** *hero* 861
*angel* 948
**demigration** 266
**demi-jour** 422
**demi-monde**
*plebeian* 876
*licentious* 962
**demirep** 962
**demise** *death* 360
*transfer* 783
*lease* 787
**demisemiquaver** 413
**demission** 756
**demiurge** *agent* 690
*deity* 979
**demivolt** 309
**democracy** *rule* 737
*commonalty* 876
**Democritus** 838
**demoiselle** 129
**demolish** 479
**demon** *violent* 173
*bane* 663
*devil* 980
- in human shape 913, 949
- worship 991
**demoniacal**
*malevolent* 907
*furious* 824




Digitized by Google

*wicked* 945
**demonology**
*demons* 980
*sorcery* 992
**demonstration**
*number* 85
*proof* 478
*manifest* 525
*ostentation* 882
ocular - 441, 446
**demonstrative**
*manifest* 525
*indicative* 550
*vehement* 825
**demonstrator** 524
**demoralize**
*unnerve* 158
*spoil* 659
*vicious* 945
**δῆμος** 876
**Demosthenes** 582
**demulcent**
*mild* 174
*soothing* 662
**demur**
*disbelieve* 485
*dissent* 489
*unwilling* 603
*hesitate* 605
**demure** *grave* 826
*sad* 837
*affected* 855
*modest* 881
**demurrer** 969
**den** *abode* 189
*study* 191
*sty* 653
*prison* 752
- of thieves 791
**denary** 98
**denaturalize**
*corrupt* 659
**denaturalized**
*abnormal* 83
**dendriform** 242
**Dendrology** 369
**denial**
*negation* 536
*refusal* 764
self- 953
**denigrate** 431
**denization** 748
**denizen**
*inhabitant* 188
*freeman* 748
-s of the air 979
-s of the day 366
**Denmark, rotten in the state of** - 526
**denomination**
*class* 75
*name* 564
*sect* 712
religious - 983
**denominational**
*dissent* 489
*theological* 983
- education 537
**denominator** 84
**denote** 550
**dénouement**
*end* 67
*result* 154
*disclosure* 529
*completion* 729
**denounce**
*curse* 908
*disapprove* 932
*accuse* 938
**dense**
*crowded* 72
*close* 321
**density** 321
**dent**
*hollow* 252
*notch* 257
**dental** 561
**denticulated**
*sharp* 253
*notched* 257
**Dentistry** 662
**denude** 226
**denuded** *loss* 776
- of
*insufficient* 640
**denunciation**
[*see* denounce]
**deny** *dissent* 489
*negative* 536
*refuse* 764
- oneself
*avoid* 623
*seclude* 893
*temperate* 953
*ascetic* 990
**Deo volente** 470
**deobstruct** 705
**deodand** 974
**deodorize** 399
*clean* 652
**Deontology** 926
**deoppilation** 705
**deorganization** 61
**deosculation** 902
**depart** 293
- from
*deviate* 279
*relinquish* 624
- this life 360
**departed**
*non-existent* 2
**department**
*class* 75
*region* 181
*business* 625
**departure** 293
new - 66
point of - 293
**depend** *hang* 214
*contingent* 475
- upon
*be the effect of* 154
*evidence* 467
*trust* 484
- on circumstances 475
**depended on, to be** -
*certain* 474
*reliable* 484
*honourable* 939
**dependency**
*property* 777, 780
**dependent**
*effect* 154
*liable* 177
*hanging* 214
*servant* 746
*subject* 749
**deperdition** 776
**dephlegmation** 340
**depict** 554, 556
*describe* 594
**depilatory** 662
**depletion** 640
**deplorable** *bad* 649
*disastrous* 735
*painful* 830
**deplore** *regret* 833
*complain* 839
*remorse* 950
**deploy** 194
**depone** 535
**deponent** 467
**depopulate**
*eject* 297
*desert* 893
**deportation**
*removal* 270
*emigration* 297
**deportment** 692
**depose**
*evidence* 467
*declare* 535
*dethrone* 738, 756
**deposit** *place* 184
*precipitate* 321
*store* 636
*security* 771
*payment* 809
**depositary** 801
**deposition**
[*see* depose, deposit]
*record* 551
**depository** 636
**dépôt** *store* 636
*shop* 799
**deprave** *spoil* 659
**depraved** *bad* 649
*vicious* 945
**deprecation** 766
*pity* 914
*disapprove* 932
**depreciation**
*decrease* 36
*underestimate* 483
*discount* 813
*cheap* 815
*censure* 932
*detraction* 934
*accusation* 938
**depredation** 791
**depredator** 792
**deprehension** 789
**depression**
*lowness* 207
*depth* 208
*concavity* 252
*lowering* 308
*dejection* 837
*dulness* 843
**depressing**
*painful* 830
**deprive** *subduct* 38
*take* 789
- of life 361
- of power 158
- of property 789
- of strength 160
**deprived of** 776
**depth** *physical* 208
*mental* 498
out of one's - 304, 310
- of misery 828
- of thought 451
- of winter 383
**depurate** *clean* 652
*improve* 658
**depuratory** 662
**deputation** 755
**depute** 755
**deputies, chamber of** - 696
**deputy** 759
**dequantitate** 36
**derangement** 61



Digitized by Google

mental - 503
**Derby-day** 720
**derelict** *land* 342
*relinquished* 782
*outcast* 893
**dereliction**
*relinquishment* 624, 782
*guilt* 947
- of duty **927**
**deride**
*ridicule* 856
*disrespect* 929
*contempt* 930
**derivation**
*origin* 153, 154, 155
*verbal* 562
**derive**
*attribute* 155
*deduce* 480
*acquire* 775
*income* 810
**dermal** 223
**Dermatology** 223
**dernier ressort** 601
**derobée, à la** - 528
**derogate**
*underrate* 483
*disparage* 934
*dishonour* 940
- from 874
**derogatory**
*shame* 874
*dishonour* 940
**derrick** 307
**dervish** 996
**désagrément** 830
**descant** *music* 415
*diffuseness* 573
*loquacity* 584
*dissert* 595
**descend** *slope* 217
*go down* 306
- to particulars
*special* 79
*describe* 594
**descendant** 167
**descensus Averni, facilis** - 665
**descent** *lineage* 166
*fall* **306**
*inheritance* 775
**description**
*kind* 75
*name* 564
*narration* **594**
**descry** 441
**desecrate**
*misuse* 679
*disrespect* 929
*profane* 988
desert
*unproductive* 169
*empty* 187
*plain* 344
*run away* 623
*relinquish* 624
*merit* 944
waste sweetness on - air 638
**deserted**
*outcast* 893
**deserter** 607
**desertless** 945
**deserve**
*be entitled to* 924
*merit* 944
- notice 642
- belief 484
**désespoir, au** -
*dejected* 837
*hopeless* 859
**déshabillé, en** -
*not dressed* 226
*unprepared* 674
*homely* 849
**desiccate** 340
**desiderate**
*need* 630
*desire* 865
**desideratum**
*inquiry* 461
*requirement* 630
*desire* 865
**design**
*prototype* 22
*delineation* 554
*painting* 556
*intention* 620
*plan* 626
**designate**
*specify* 79
*call* 564
**designation**
*kind* 75
**designed**
*aforethought* 611
**designer** 559
**designing**
*cunning* 702
**designless** 621
**desinence** *end* 67
*discontinuance* 142
**desipere in loco** 840
**desirable** 646
**desire** **865**
have no - for 866
**desist**
*discontinue* 142
*relinquish* 624
*inaction* 681
**desk** *box* 191
*support* 215
*school* 542
*pulpit* 1000
**désobligeant**
*carriage* 272
**désœuvré** 681
**desolate** *alone* 87
*ravage* 162
*afflicted* 828
*dejected* 837
*secluded* 893
**desolating**
*painful* 830
**désorienté** 475
**despair** *grief* 828
*hopeless* 859
**despatch** *eject* 297
*kill* 361
*news* 532
*epistle* 592
*expedition* 682
*haste* 684
*conduct* 692
*complete* 729
*command* 741
happy - 972
- food 298
**desperado**
*rash* 863
*blusterer* 887
*evil-doer* 913
**desperate** *great* 31
*violent* 173
*impossible* 471
*resolved* 604
*difficult* 704
*excitable* 825
*hopeless* 859
*rash* 863
*anger* 900
**despicable**
*trifling* 643
*shameful* 874
*contemptible* 930
**despise** 930
- danger 861
**despite** 907
in - 708
**despoil** *injure* 659
*take* 789
*rob* 791
**despond**
*dejected* 837
*fear* 860
**despot** 745
**despotism**
*authority* 737
*severity* 739
*arbitrary* 964
**despumate** 652
**desquamation** 226
**dessert** 298
**dessous des cartes**
*cause* 153
*latent* 526
*secret* 533
connaître les - 490
**dessus dessous, sens** -
*inverted* 218
(*disorder* 59)
**destination** *end* 67
*arrival* 292
*intention* 620
**destiny** *chance* **152**
*fate* 601
fight against - 606
**destitute**
*insufficient* 640
*poor* 804
refuge for - 666
**destrier** 726
**destroy**
*demolish* 162
*injure* 659
- hopes 859
- life 361
**destroyed**
[*see* destroy]
*inexistent* 2
*failure* 732
**destroyer** **185**
*evil-doer* 913
**destructive**
*bad* 649
**desuetude** **614**
*disuse* 678
**desultory**
*disordered* 59
*fitful* 70
*multiform* 81
*irregular in time* 139
*changeable* 149
*deviating* 279
*agitated* 315
**desume** 788
**detach** 44
**detached**
*irrelated* 10
*loose* 47
**detachment**
*part* 51



Digitized by Google

*army* 726
**detail** *describe* 594
*special portions* 79
*allot* 786
*ornament* 847
attention to - 457, 459
in - 51
**details**
*minutiæ* 32
*unimportant* 643
**detain** 781
**detect** 480*a*
**detective** 527
**detention** 781
house of - 752
in house of - 938
**détenu** 754
**deter** *dissuade* 616
*alarm* 860
**deterge** *clean* 652
**detergent**
*remedy* 662
**deterioration 659**
**determinate**
*special* 79
*exact* 474
*conclusive* 480
*intended* 620
**determine** *end* 67
*define* 79
*cause* 153
*direction* 278
*satisfy* 462
*make sure* 474
*judge* 480
*discover* 480*a*
*resolve* 604
**determined**
*resolute* 604
**deterration** 529
**detersion** 652
**detersive** 662
**detest** *dislike* 867
*hate* 898
**detestable** 649
**dethronement**
*anarchy* 738
*abrogation* 756
**detonate**
*explode* 173
*sound* 406
**detortion** *form* 243
*meaning* 523
**détour** *curve* 245
*circuit* 629
**detract** *subduct* 38
*underrate* 483
*defame* 934
*slander* 938
**detraction** 934
**detractor** 936
**detriment**
*evil* 619
*deterioration* 659
**detrimental** 649
**detrition** 330
**detritus**
*fragments* 51
*powder* 330
**detrude**
*cast out* 297
*cut down* 308
**detruncate** 38
**deuce** *two* 89
*devil* 978
play the - 825
- is in him 608
**deuced** *great* 31
*painful* 830
**deus ex machinâ**
*aid* 707
*auxiliary* 711
*deity* 976
*sorcerer* 994
**deuterogamy** 903
**devastate**
*destroy* 162
*havoc* 659
**develop**
*increase* 35
*produce* 161
*expand* 194
*evolve* 313
**development** 154
**devexity**
*bending* 217
*curvature* 245
**deviate** *vary* 20*a*
*change* 140
*turn* 279
*diverge* 291
*circuit* 629
- from rectitude 940
- from virtue 945
**deviation 279**
**device** *motto* 550
*expedient* 626
*artifice* 702
**devil**
*seasoned food* 392
*evil doer* 913
*bad man* 949
*Satan* 978
*demon* 980
fight like -s 722
have a - 503
machinations of the - 619
play the - with
*injure* 659
*malevolent* 907
printer's - 591
- may care
*rash* 863
*indifferent* 866
*insolent* 885
give the - his due
*right* 922
*vindicate* 937
*fair* 939
- in one
*headstrong* 863
*temper* 901
- to pay
*disorder* 59
*violence* 173
*evil* 619
*failure* 732
*penalty* 974
- take 908
- take the hindmost
*run away* 623
*haste* 684
*cowardice* 862
-'s tattoo 407
**devilish** *great* 31
*bad* 649
*malevolent* 907
**devious** *curved* 245
*deviating* 279
**devise** *imagine* 515
*plan* 626
*bequeath* 784
**devised by the enemy** 546
**devisee** *possess* 779
*receive* 785
**devoid** *absent* 187
*empty* 640
*not having* 777*a*
**devoir** *courtesy* 894
*respect* 928
**devolve** 783
- on 926
**devote** *destine* 601
*employ* 677
*consecrate* 873
- to destruction 908
- the mind to 457
- oneself to 604
**devoted**
*habit* 613
*ill-fated* 735
*obedient* 743
*undone* 828
*love* 897
**devotee**
*zealot* 682
*aspirant* 865
*pious* 987
*fanatic* 988
**devotion** [*see* devotee, devoted]
*love* 897
*piety* 987
*worship* 990
self- 942
**devour**
*destroy* 162
*eat* 298
*gluttony* 957
**devoured by**
*feeling* 821
**devouring element** 382
**devout** 987, 990
**devoutless** 989
**devoutly** 821
**dew** 339
shake as -drops from lion's mane 483
**dewy eve** 126
**dexterous** 698
**dextrality 238**
**dey** 745
**dhow** 273
**diable:**
avoir le - au corps 503
- à quatre
*disorder* 59
*violence* 173
*loud* 404
*excitement* 825
tirer le - par la queue 804
**diablerie** 992
**diabolic**
*bad* 649
*malevolent* 907
*wicked* 945
*Satanic* 978
**Diacoustics** 422
**diacritical** 550
**diadem** 747
**diagnosis** 465
**diagnostic**
*special* 79
*experiment* 463
*indication* 550
(*intrinsic* 5)
**diagonal** 217
**diagram** 554
**dial** 114




*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.

Digitized by Google

the
543
72
476
560
86
8
2
ly
y 14
ition
14
548
847
3
ond
702
n 718
318
0
3
425
402
299
8
228
475
99
14
1
4
413
icy 384
nent 820
13
2
r 262
5
56, 621
170
's oaths

*angle* 244
**dichroism** 440
**dickens** 978
**dictate**
*write* 590
*enjoin* 615
*advise* 695
*authority* 737
*command* 741
**dictator** 745
**dictatorial** 885
**dictatorship** 737, 739
**diction** 569
**dictionary** 562
**dictum**
*maxim* 496
*affirmation* 535
*command* 741
**didactic** 537
**didder** 383
**diddle** 545
**Diddler, Jeremy** - 792
**diduction** 44
**die** *mould* 22
*expire* 360
*engraving* 558
hazard of the - 621
never say - 604*a*
not willingly let - 670
- away
*decrease* 36
*cease* 142
the - is cast 601
- with ennui 841
- for *desire* 865
*endearment* 902
- game 951
- hard
*obstinate* 606
*resist* 719
- in harness 143
- in the last ditch 604*a*
- with laughter 838
- from the memory 536
- and make no sign 951
- out 2
- of a rose in aromatic pain 822
- in one's shoes 972
- a violent death 361

**dies non** *never* 107
*rest* 687
**diet** *food* 298
*council* 696
spare - 956
**dietetics** 662
**differ** 15
*discord* 713
- in opinion 489
- toto cœlo
*contrary* 14
*dissimilar* 18
**difference** 15
[*see* differ]
*numerical* 84
perception of - 465
split the - 774
- engine 85
**different** 15
*multiform* 81
- time 119
**differential** 84
- calculus 85
**differentiation**
*calculation* 85
*discrimination* 465
**difficult** 704
- to please 868
**difficulties**
*poverty* 804
in - 806
**difficulty** 704
*question* 461
**diffide** 485
**diffident**
*fearful* 860
*modest* 881
**diffluent** 348
**diffuse** *mix* 41
*disperse* 73
*publish* 531
*style* 573
(*permeate* 186)
**diffuseness** 573
**dig** *deepen* 208
*excavate* 252
*till* 371
- the foundations 673
- up 480*a*
**digamy** 903
**digest**
*arrange* 60
*boil* 384
*think* 451
*compendium* 596
*plan* 626
*prepare* 673

*brook* 826
**dight** *dress* 225
*ornament* 847
**digit** 84
**digitated** 253
**digladiation** 720
**dignify** 873
**dignitary**
*clergy* 996
**dignity**
*glory* 873
*pride* 878
*honour* 939
**dignus vindice nodus**
*unintelligible* 519
*difficulty* 704
*prodigy* 872
**digress**
*deviate* 279
*style* 573
**digression**
*circuit* 629
**diis aliter visum**
*disappointment* 509
*necessity* 601
**dijudication** 480
**dike** *gap* 198
*fence* 232
*furrow* 259
*gulf* 343
*conduit* 350
*defence* 717
**dilaceration** 44
**dilapidation** 659
**dilate**
*increase* 35
*swell* 194
*widen* 202
*rarefy* 322
*expatiate* 573
**dilatory**
*slow* 275
*inactive* 683
**dilection** 897
**dilemma**
*uncertain* 475
*logic* 476
*choice* 609
*difficulty* 704
**dilettante**
*connoisseur* 492
*taste* 850
**dilettantism**
*knowledge* 490
*taste* 850
**diligence**
*coach* 272



Digitized by Google

**diligent**
*active* 682
- thought 457
**dilly-dally**
*irresolution* 605
*inactivity* 683
**dilucidation** 522
**dilute** *weaken* 160
*water* 337
**diluvian** 124
**dim** *dark* 421
*faint* 422
*invisible* 447
*unintelligible* 519
**dimension** 192
**dimidiate** 91
**diminish**
*lessen* 36
*contract* 195
- the number 103
**diminutive**
*degree* 32
*size* 193
**diminuendo**
*music* 415
**dimness** 422
**dimple**
*concavity* 252
*notch* 257
**dimsightedness** 443
*unwise* 499
**din** 404
- in the ear
*repeat* 104
*drum* 407
*loquacity* 584
**dinarchy** 737
**dine** 298
- with Duke Humphrey 87
**ding-dong**
*repeat* 104
*chime* 407
**dining-room** 191
**dingle** 252
**dingy** *boat* 273
*dark* 421, 422
*colourless* 429
*black* 431
*gray* 432
**dinner** 298
**dint** *power* 157
*concavity* 252
*blow* 276
by - of
*instrumentality* 631

**dio, sub -**
*outside* 220
*in the air* 338
**diocesan** 996
**diocese** 995
**Diogenes**
*recluse* 893
*cynic* 911
lantern of -
*inquiry* 461
**Dioptrics** 420
**diorama** *view* 448
*painting* 556
**diorism** 465
**dip** *slope* 217
*concavity* 252
*direction* 278
*insert* 300
*descent* 306
*plunge* 310
*water* 337
*baptize* 998
- one's hands into
*take* 789
- into
*glance at* 457
*inquire* 461
*learn* 539
**diphthong** 561
**diploma**
*evidence* 467
*commission* 755
**diplomacy**
*artfulness* 702
*mediation* 724
*negotiation* 769
**diplomatist**
*messenger* 534
*consignee* 758
**dipsomania**
*insanity* 503
*desire* 865
*drunkenness* 959
**dipsomaniac** 504
**diptych** *list* 86
*record* 551
**dire** *hateful* 649
*disastrous* 735
*grievous* 830
*fearful* 860
**direct**
*straight* 246
*teach* 537
*artless* 703
*command* 741
- attention to 457
- one's course
*motion* 278
*pursuit* 622
- the eyes to 441

**direction**
[*see* direct]
*tendency* 278
*indication* 550
*management* 693
*precept* 697
**directly** *soon* 132
**director**
*teacher* 540
*manager* 694
*master* 745
**directorship** 737
**directory** *list* 86
*council* 696
**diremption** 44
**direption** 791
**dirge**
*funeral* 363
*song* 415
*lament* 839
**dirk** 727
**dirt** 653
throw -
*defame* 874
*disrespect* 929
- cheap 815
**dirty** *dim* 222
*opaque* 426
*unclean* 653
*disreputable* 874
*dishonourable* 940
- end of stick 699
- sky 353
- weather 349
do - work
*servile* 886
*flatterer* 935
**diruption** 162
**disability**
*impotence* 158
**disable** 158
*weaken* 160
**disabuse**
*inform* 527
*disclose* 529
**disaccord** 713
**disadvantage**
*evil* 619
at a - 34
lie under a - 651
**disadvantageous**
*inexpedient* 647
*bad* 649
**disaffection**
*dissent* 489
*enmity* 889
*hate* 898
**disaffirm** 536

**disagreeable**
*unpleasing* 830
*dislike* 867
**disagreement**
*difference* 15
*incongruity* 24
*dissent* 489
*discord* 713
**disallow** 761
**disannul** 756
**disappearance** 449
**disappointment**
*balk* 508
*fail* 732
*discontent* 832
**disapprobation** 932
**disapprover** 936
**disarm** *disable* 158
*weaken* 160
*reconcile* 831
*propitiate* 914
**disarrange** 61
**disarray**
*disorder* 59
*undress* 226
**disaster** *evil* 619
*failure* 732
*adversity* 735
*calamity* 830
**disastrous** *bad* 649
**disavow** 536
**disband**
*separate* 44
*disperse* 73
*liberate* 750
**disbar**
*abrogate* 756
*punish* 972
**disbelief** 485
*religious* 989
**disbench**
*abrogate* 756
*punish* 972
**disbowel** 297
**disbranch** 44
**disburden**
*facilitate* 705
- one's mind 589
- oneself of 782
**disburse** 809
**disc** *surface* 220
*front* 234
**discard** *eject* 297
*relinquish* 624
*disuse* 678
*abrogate* 756
*refuse* 764
*repudiate* 773
*surrender* 782



Digitized by Google

ne's
hts 458
ion 476
e 441
90
le 446
nt 498
on 44
173
284
7
299
06
oneself
e 729
750
e 756
7
927a
970
926, 944
tion
s 625
644
egress 295
48
he
ry 506
he mind
igation
4
upil 541
an 985
arian
540
et 739
8
g 537
g 673
nt 751
ment 972
s 990
deny 536
ate 756
757
764
e 529
yer 204
220
tion 429
ed
659
6
848
17

**discomfit** 731
**discomfiture** 732
**discomfort**
*physical* 378
*mental* 828
**discommend** 932
**discommode**
*hinder* 706
**discommodious**
*useless* 645
*inexpedient* 647
**discompose**
*derange* 61
*put out* 458
*hinder* 706
*pain* 830
*disconcert* 874
*anger* 900
**discomposure** 828
**disconcert**
*derange* 61
*distract* 458
*disappoint* 509
*hinder* 706
*discontent* 832
*confuse* 874
**disconcerted**
*hopeless* 859
(*failure* 732)
**disconformity** 83
**discongruity** 24
**disconnection**
*irrelation* 19
*disjunction* 44
*discontinuity* 70
**disconsolate** 837
**discontent** 832
**discontinuance**
*cessation* 142
*relinquishment* 624
**discontinuity** 70
**discord**
*disagreement* 24
*of sound* 414
*of colour* 428
*dissension* 713
**discount**
*decrease* 36
*decrement* 40a
*money* 813
at a -
*disrepute* 874
*disapproved* 932
**discountenance**
*disfavour* 706
*refuse* 764
**discourage**
*dissuade* 616
*sadden* 637
*frighten* 860
(*disfavour* 706)
**discourse**
*teach* 537
*speech* 582
*talk* 588
*dissert* 595
*sermon* 998
**discourtesy** 895
**discous** 202
**discover**
*perceive* 441
*solve* 462
*find* 480a
*disclose* 529
- itself
*be seen* 446
**discovery** 480a
**discredit**
*disbelief* 485
*dishonour* 874
**discreditable**
*vicious* 945
**discreet** *careful* 459
*cautious* 864
(*clever* 698)
**discrepant** 24
**discrete**
*separate* 44
*single* 87
**discretion** *will* 600
*choice* 609
*skill* 698
*caution* 864
surrender at - 725
years of - 131
**discrétion, à -** 600
**discrimination**
*difference* 15
*nice perception* 465
*wisdom* 498
*taste* 850
**disculpate** 937
**discumbency** 213
**discursion** 266
**discursive**
*moving* 264
*migratory* 266
*wandering* 279
*argumentative* 476
*diffuse style* 573
*conversable* 588
*disserting* 595
**discus** 840
**discuss** *eat* 298
*reflect* 451
*inquire* 461
*reason* 476
*dissert* 595
**discussion**
[*see* discuss]
open to - 475
under - 461
**disdain**
*indifference* 866
*fastidious* 868
*pride* 878
*contempt* 930
**disease** 655
-d mind 503
**disembark** 292
**disembarrass** 705
**disembody**
*decompose* 49
*disperse* 73
*spiritualize* 317
**disembogue**
*emit* 295
*flow out* 348
**disembowel** 297, 301
**disembroil** 60
**disenable** 158
**disenchant**
*discover* 480a
*dissuade* 616
*displease* 830
**disencumber** 705
**disendow** 756
**disengage**
*detach* 44
*facilitate* 705
*liberate* 750
**disengaged**
*to let* 763
**disentangle**
*separate* 44
*arrange* 60
*unroll* 313
*decipher* 522
*facilitate* 705
*liberate* 750
**disenthral** 750
**disenthrone** 756
**disentitle** 925
**disespouse** 905
**disestablish**
*displace* 185
*abrogate* 756
**disesteem**
*disrespect* 929
*censure* 932
**disfavour**
*oppose* 708
*hate* 898
view with - 932
**disfigure**
*deface* 241




Digitized by Google

*injure* 659
*deform* 846
*blemish* 848
**disfranchise** 925
**disgorge** *emit* 297
*flow out* 348
*restore* 790
*pay* 807
**disgrace**
*shame* 874
*dishonour* 940
sense of - 879
**disgraceful**
*vice* 945
**disguise**
*conceal* 528
*mask* 530
*falsify* 544
*untruth* 546
**disguised in drink** 959
**disgust** *taste* 395
*offensive* 830
*weary* 841
*dislike* 867
*hatred* 898
- of life 837
**dish** *destroy* 162
*plate* 191
*food* 298
- of tea 892
**dishabille**
*undress* 225
*unprepared* 674
**dishearten**
*dissuade* 616
*pain* 830
*discontent* 832
*deject* 837
**dished** 732
**dishevel**
*loose* 47
*disorder* 61
*disperse* 73
*intermix* 219
**dishonest** *false* 544
*base* 940
**dishonour**
*disrepute* 874
*disrespect* 929
*baseness* 940
- bills 808
**dish-water** 653
**disincline**
*dissuade* 616
*dislike* 867
**disinclined** 603
**disinfect**
*purify* 652
*restore* 660
**disinfectant** 662
**disingenuous**
*false* 544
*dishonourable* 940
**disinherit** 783, 789
**disintegrate**
*separate* 44
*pulverize* 330
**disinter**
*exhume* 363
*discover* 480a
**disinterested** 942
**disjecta membra**
*separate* 44
*disorder* 59
*dispersed* 73
- poetæ 597
**disjoin** 44
**disjointed**
*disorder* 59
*powerless* 158
**disjunction** 44
**disk** [*see* disc]
**diskindness** 907
**dislike** 867
*reluctance* 603
*hate* 898
**dislocate**
*separate* 44
*put out of joint* 61
**dislocated**
*disorder* 59
**dislodge**
*displace* 185
*eject* 297
**disloyal** 940
**dismal**
*depressing* 830
*dejected* 837
**dismantle**
*destroy* 162
*divest* 226
*render useless* 645
*injure* 659
*disuse* 678
**dismask** 529
**dismast**
*render useless* 645
*injure* 659
*disuse* 678
**dismay** 860
**dismember**
*separate* 44
*disperse* 73
**dismiss**
*discard* 678
*liberate* 750
*abrogate* 756
*relinquish* 782
*punish* 972
- from the mind 452, 458
**dismount**
*arrive* 292
*descend* 306
*render useless* 645
**disobedience** 742
*non-observance* 773
**disoblige** 907
**disorder**
*confusion* 59
*derange* 61
*turbulent* 173
*disease* 655
-ed intellect 503
**disorderly**
*unprincipled* 945
**disorganize**
*derange* 61
*destroy* 162
*spoil* 659
**disown** 536
**dispair** 44
**dispansion** 194
**disparage**
*underrate* 483
*disrespect* 929
*dispraise* 932
*detract* 934
**disparity**
*different* 15
*dissimilar* 18
*disagreeing* 24
*unequal* 28
*isolated* 44
**dispart** 44
**dispassionate** 826
- opinion 484
**dispatch**
[*see* despatch]
**dispel** *scatter* 73
*destroy* 162
*displace* 185
*repel* 289
**dispensable**
*useless* 645
**dispensary** 662
**dispensation**
[*see* dispense]
*command* 741
*licence* 760
*relinquishment* 782
*exemption* 927a
-s of Providence 976
**dispense**
*disperse* 73
*give* 784
*apportion* 78[illegible]
*retail* 796
- with
*disuse* 678
*permit* 760
*exempt* 927a
cannot be -d[illegible] 630
**dispeople**
*eject* 297
*expatriate* 8[illegible]
**disperse**
*separate* 44
*scatter* 73
*diverge* 291
*waste* 638
**dispersion** 73
- of light 420
chromatic - 42[illegible]
**dispirit**
*discourage* 61[illegible]
*sadden* 837
**displacement**
*derange* 61
*remove* 185
*transfer* 270
**displacency**
*dislike* 867
*incivility* 895
*disapprobation* 932
**displant** 185
**display** *appear* 4[illegible]
*show* 525
*parade* 882
**displease** 830
**displeasure** 828
*anger* 900
**displosion** 173
**displume** 789
**disport** 840
**disposal**
[*see* dispose]
at one's - 777
**dispose**
*arrange* 60
*tend* 176
*induce* 615
- of *use* 677
*complete* 729
*relinquish* 782
*give* 784
*sell* 796
**disposition**
*order* 58



Digitized by Google

*vicious* 945
**disrepute 874**
**disrespect 929**
*despise* 930
**disrobe 226**
**disruption**
*disjunction* 44
*destruction* 162
*discord* 713
**dissatisfaction**
*sorrow* 828
*discontent* 832
**dissect**
*anatomize* 44, 49
*investigate* 461
**dissemblance 18**
**dissemble 544**
**dissembler 548**
**disseminate**
*scatter* 73
*pervade* 186
*publish* 531
*teach* 537
**dissension 713**
sow - 898
**dissent**
*disagree* **489**
*refuse* 764
*heterodoxy* 984
**dissertation 595**
**disservice**
*disadvantage* 619
*useless* 645
**disserviceable**
*bad* 649
**dissever 44**
**dissidence**
*disagreement* 24
*dissent* 489
*discord* 713
*discontent* 832
*heterodoxy* 984
**dissilience 173**
**dissimilarity 18**
**dissimulate 544**
**dissipate**
*scatter* 73
*destroy* 162
*pleasure* 377
*prodigality* 818
*amusement* 840
*intemperance* 954
*dissolute* 961
**dissocial 893**
**dissociate 44**
**dissociation**
*irrelation* 10
*separation* 44
**dissolute**
*profligate* 945
*intemperate* 954
*dissolute* 961
**dissolution**
[*see* dissolve]
*decomposition* 49
*destruction* 162
*death* 360
**dissolve** *vanish* 2, 4
*liquefy* 335
*disappear* 449
*abrogate* 756
**dissolving views**
448, 449
**dissonance**
*disagreement* 24
*unmusical* 414
*discord* 713
**dissuasion 616**
**dissyllable 561**
**distain** *dirty* 653
*ugly* 846
**distal 196**
**distance 196**
*overtake* 282
*go beyond* 303
*defeat* 731
angular - 244
keep at a -
*discourtesy* 895
keep one's -
*avoid* 623
*modest* 881
*respect* 928
teach one his -
879
- of time
*long time* 110
*past* 122
**distaste 867**
**distasteful 830**
**distemper**
*colour* 428
*painting* 556
*disease* 655
**distend 194**
**distended 192**
**distich 597**
**distil** *come out* 295
*evaporate* 336
*drop* 348
**distinct**
*disjoined* 44
*audible* 402
*visible* 446
*intelligible* 518
*manifest* 525
*express* 535
*articulate* 580
**distinction**
*difference* 15
*discrimination*
465
*fame* 873
*rank* 875
- without a difference 27
**distinctive 15**
- feature 79
**distingué**
*fashion* 852
*repute* 873
**distinguish**
*perceive* 441
*discriminate* 465
- by the name of
564
**distinguishable 15**
**distinguished**
*superior* 33
*repute* 873
**distortion**
*obliquity* 217
*twist* **243**
*of vision* 443
*misinterpret* 523
*falsehood* 544
*misrepresent* 555
*ugly* 846
(*misjudge* 481)
**distract 458**
**distracted**
*confused* 475
*insane* 503
*excited* 824
**distraction**
*passion* 825
love to - 897
**distrain** *take* 789
*appraise* 812
*attach* 969
**distrait 458**
**distress**
*distraint* 789
*poverty* 804
*affliction* 828
*cause pain* 830
signal of - 669
**distribute**
*arrange* 60
*disperse* 73
*allot* 786
**district 181**
**distrust**
*disbelief* 485
*fear* 860
**distrustful 487**
**disturb**
*derange* 61
*change* 140
*agitate* 315


*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*excite* 824
*distress* 828, 830
**disturbance**
*disorder* 59
**disunion**
*separation* 44
*disorder* 59
*discord* 713
**disuse**
*desuetude* 614
*unemploy* 678
**disvalue** 932
**ditch** *inclosure* 232
*hollow* 252
*trench* 259
*water* 343
*conduit* 350
*defence* 717
**ditch-water**
*dirt* 653
**ditheism** 984
**dithyramb**
*music* 415
*poetry* 597
**dithyrambic**
*wild* 503
**ditto** 104
say - to 488
**ditty** 415
**diurnal** 138
**diuturnity** 110
**divan** *sofa* 215
*council* 696
*throne* 747
*tribunal* 966
**divaricate** *differ* 15
*bifurcate* 91
*diverge* 291
**dive** *swim* 267
*plunge* 310
- into *inquire* 461
**divellicate** 44
**divergence**
*difference* 15
*variation* 20*a*
*disagreement* 24
*deviation* 279
*separation* 291
**divers** *different* 15
*multiform* 81
*many* 102
- coloured 440
**diverse** 15
**diversify**
[*see* diversity]
*vary* 20*a*
*change* 140
**diversion**
*change* 140
*deviation* 279
*amusement* 840
**diversity**
*difference* 15
*irregular* 16*a*
*dissimilar* 18
*multiform* 81
- of opinion 489
**divert** *turn* 279
*deceive* 545
*amuse* 840
- the mind 452, 458
**divertissement**
*drama* 599
*amusement* 840
**Dives** 803
**divest** *denude* 226
*take* 789
- oneself of
*abrogate* 756
*relinquish* 782
**divestment** 226
**divide** *separate* 44
*part* 51
*arrange* 60
*arithmetic* 85
*bisect* 91
*vote* 609
*apportion* 786
**dividend** *part* 51
*number* 84
*portion* 786
**divina particula aurae** 450
**divination**
*prediction* 511
*sorcery* 992
**divine** *predict* 511
*guess* 514
*perfect* 650
*of God* 976, 983, 983*a*
*clergyman* 996
- right
*authority* 737
*due* 924
- service 990
**divining-rod**
*sign* 550
*magic* 993
**Divinity** *God* 976
*theology* 983
**divisible** *number* 84
**division**
[*see* divide]
*part* 51
*class* 75
*arithmetic* 85
*discord* 713
*military* 726
**divisor** 84
**divorce**
*separation* 44
*matrimonial* 905
**Divorce Court** 966
**divulge** 529
**divulsion** 44
**dixi** 535
**dizen** 847
**dizzard** 501
**dizzy**
*dimsighted* 443
*confused* 458
*vertigo* 503
- round 312
**djerrid** 727
**do** *fare* 7
*suit* 23
*produce* 161
*cheat* 545
*act* 680
*complete* 729
*succeed* 731
*I beg* 765
all one can - 686
plenty to - 682
thing to - 625
- away with
*destroy* 162
*eject* 297
*abrogate* 756
- battle 722
- one's bidding 743
- business 625
- as done by 906, 942
- for *destroy* 162
*kill* 361
*conquer* 731
*punish* 972
- good 906
- harm 907
- honour 873
- into
*translate* 522
- justice to 595
- like 19
- little 683
- no harm 648
- nothing 681
- nothing but 136
- one's office 772
- as others do 82
- over 223
- as one pleases 748
- a service
*useful* 644
*aid* 707
- up 660
have to - 680, 69
- without
- the wor
- wrong 9
**docere, pis**
tare - 6
**docile** *lear*
*willing* 6
**docimastic**
**dock** *dimin*
*cut off* 3
*port* 189
*shorten* 2
*store* 636
*tribunal*
**docked**
*incompla*
**docket**
*evidence*
*note* 550
*record* 55
**dockyard** 6
**doctor**
*learned*
*restore* 6
*remedy* 6
after deat
135
- accounts
when -s d
475
**doctrinaire**
*positive* 4
*pedant* 49
*affectatio*
*bluster*
**doctrinal** 53
**doctrine** *tea*
*knowledge*
**document** 5
**documentar**
*dense* 467
**dodecahedr**
**dodge** *shift*
*deviate* 27
*oscillate* 3
*pursue* 46
*avoid* 623
*stratagem*
(*deceive* 54
**dodger, arti**
792
**doe** *swift* 27
*deer* 366
*female* 374
**doer**
*originator*
*agent* 690



Digitized by Google

894
281
366
3
622
949
he -s
162
10
578
e 756
ish 782
6
e -s
tion 162
t
ty 735
804
564
g 668
753
- that bit
59
nger 943
ar 722
272
p 815
382
te 606
861
901a
73
97
ous 851,
189
a 563
net 484
y 983
474
481
m 535
te 606
t 887
258
867
423
275
y 688
- 682
e is -

doings
events 151
actions 680
conduct 692
doit trifle 643
coin 800
dolce far niente 681
doldrums
dejection 837
sulks 901a
dole
small quantity 32
scant 640
give 784
allot 786
parsimony 819
grief 828
doleful 837
doll small 193
image 554
dollar 800
dolorem, infandum renovare - 833
dolorous 830
dolour
physical 378
moral 828
dolphin 341
dolt 501
doltish 499
domain
class 75
region 181
property 780
Domdaniel 982
dome high 206
convex 250
Domesday book
list 86
record 551
domesman 967
domestic
inhabitant 188
home 189
interior 221
servant 746
secluded 893
- animals 366
domesticate
locate 184
- animals 370
domicile 189
domiciled
inhabiting 186
domiciliary 188
- visit 461
dominant
influence 175

note in music 413
domination 737
domineer
tyrannize 739
insolence 885
Domini, anno - 106
Dominican 996
Dominie 540
dominion 737
domino
dress 225
mask 530
game 840
don put on 225
scholar 492
noble 875
donation 784
done finished 729
work - 729
- for spoilt 659
failure 732
- up
impotent 158
tired 688
have - with
cease 142
relinquish 624
disuse 678
donjon
defence 717
prison 752
donkey ass 271
fool 501
donna 374
Donnybrook Fair
disorder 59
discord 713
donor 784
donzel 746
doodle 501
doom end 67
fate 152
destruction 162
death 360
judgment 480
necessity 601
sentence 971
- sealed
death 360
adversity 735
doomed 828
doomsday
end 67
future 121
till - 112
door entrance 66
cover 223
brink 231
barrier 232

opening 260
passage 627
at one's - 197
beg from door to - 765
close the - upon 751
death's - 360
keep within -s 265
lie at one's - 926
open a - to
liable 177
open the - to
receive 296
facilitate 705
permit 760
show the - to
eject 297
discourtesy 895
(prohibit 761)
doorkeeper 263
doorway 260
doquet
evidence 467
security 771
Dorado, El - 803
dormant
inert 172
latent 526
asleep 683
dormeuse 272
dormir debout, conte à - 843
dormitory 191
dormouse 683
dorp 189
dorsal 235
dorser 191
dorsum
back 235
hump 250
dose
quantity 25
part 51
medicine 662
apportion 786
dosser 191
dossil
cover 223
stopper 263
dot small 32
place 182
little 193
variegate 440
mark 550
dotage age 128
imbecility 499
dotard 501


For additions to Index see pages 667–671.



Digitized by Google

dotation 784
dote *drivel* 499, 503
- upon 897
douanier 965
double
*similar* 17
*duplex* 90
*substitute* 147
*fold* 258
*turn* 283
*finesse* 702
march at the - 274
see -
*dim sight* 443
*drunk* 959
- acrostic
*letters* 561
*wit* 842
- entry 811
- the fist 909
- meaning 520
- a point 311
in - quick time 274
- reef topsails 664
- sure 474
work - tides 686
- up
*render powerless* 158
double-bass 417
double-dealing
*lie* 544
*cunning* 940
double-distilled 171
double-dyed 428
double-edged 171
double entendre
*ambiguity* 520
*impure* 961
double-faced
*lie* 544
*cunning* 940
double-minded 605
double-shotted 171
doublet 225
double-tongued
*lie* 544
*cunning* 940
doubt
*put out* 421
*uncertain* 475
*disbelieve* 485
*sceptic* 989
doubtful 475
- meaning
*unintelligible* 519
(*equivocal* 520)
doubtless
*certain* 474
*belief* 484
*assent* 488
douceur
*gift* 784
*reward* 973
douche 337
dough
*inelastic* 324
*pulp* 354
doughty 861
dour 739
douse
*immerse* 310
*splash* 337
*blow* 972
Dove
*Holy Ghost* 976
dove
*innocent* 946
roar like sucking - 174
dovecote 189
dovetail
*agree* 23
*join* 43
*intersect* 219
*intervene* 228
*angle* 244
*insert* 300
dowager
*lady* 374
*widow* 905
dowdy
*dirty* 653
*vulgar* 851
dower
*property* 780, 803, 810
dowerless 804
down
*below* 207
*light* 320
bear - upon 716
bed of -
*pleasure* 377
*repose* 687
come - 306
get - 306
go -
*sink* 306
*calm* 826
money - 807
take -
*lower* 308
*rebuff* 874
*humble* 879
- on one's marrow-bones 886
- in the mouth 837
- in price 815
go - like a stone 310
be - upon
*attack* 716
*severe* 739
downcast 837
- eyes 879
downfall
*destruction* 162
*fall* 306
*failure* 73[illegible]
*misfortune* 735
downhill
*sloping* 217
*descent* 306
go -
*adversity* 735
downpour 348
downright
*absolute* 31
*manifest* 525
*sincere* 703
downs
*heights* 206
*wolds* 344
down-trodden
*submission* 725
*vanquished* 732
*subject* 749
*dejected* 837
*disrepute* 874
*contempt* 930
downwards 306
downy
*smooth* 255
*plumose* 256
*soft* 324
dowry 780
dowse 276
doxology 990
doxy 897
doyley 652
doze 683
dozen 98
drab *colour* 432
*slut* 653
*hussy* 962
drabble 653
drachm 319
Draco *ruler* 694
*severe* 739
draff 653
draft [*see also* draught]
*drawing* 554, 556
*abstract* 596
*plan* 626
*cheque* 800
- off *displace*[illegible]
*transfer* 27[illegible]
draft-horse 27[illegible]
drag *carriage*
*crawl* 275
*traction* 28[illegible]
*impediment*
put on the -
- a chain
*tedious* 110
*exertion* 68[illegible]
*subjection* 7[illegible]
- into
*implicate* 54[illegible]
*compel* 744
- through mi[illegible]
*disrepute* 87[illegible]
*disrespect* 9[illegible]
- on *tedious* [illegible]
- into open d[illegible] 531
- towards
*attract* 288
- slow length
*long* 200
*weary* 841
draggle 653
drag-net
*all sorts* 78
dragoman 52[illegible]
dragon *mouth*
*violent* 173
*irascible* 90[illegible]
dragonnade
*attack* 716
*punish* 972
dragoon *soldier*
*compel* 744
*insolent* 88[illegible]
*worry* 907
drain
*flow out* 295
*empty* 297
*dry* 340
*conduit* 350
*waste* 638
*clean* 652
*unclean* 653
*exhaust* 7[illegible]
*dissipate* 8[illegible]
- the cup
*drink* 298
*drunken* 9[illegible]
- the cup of misery 8[illegible]
- into 348
- of resources
drake *male* 323



Digitized by Google

fire - 423
**dram** *drink* 298
*pungent* 392
*stimulus* 615
- drinking 959
**drama** 599
**dramatic** 599
*ostentation* 882
- author 599
- poetry 597
**dramatis personæ**
*mankind* 372
*play* 599
*agents* 690
*party* 712
**drapery** 225
**drastic** 171
**draught**
[*see also* draft]
*multitude* 102
*depth* 208
*traction* 285
*drink* 298
*stream of air* 349
*delineation* 554, 556
*plan* 626
*physic* 662
*troops* 726
- off 73
**draughts**
*game* 840
**draughtsman**
*artist* 559
**draw** *pull* 285
*delineate* 554, 556
- aside 279
- off the attention 458
- back *regret* 283
*avoid* 623
- breath
*refresh* 689
*feeling* 821
*relief* 834
- a cheque 800
- a curtain 424
- down 153
- forth 677
- from 810
- on futurity 132
- in one's horns
*tergiversation* 607
*humility* 879
- in 195
- an inference 480
- the line 465
- lots 621
- near *time* 121
*approach* 286
- off *eject* 297
*hinder* 706
*take* 789
- on *time* 121
*event* 151
*induce* 615
- out
*protract* 110
*late* 133
*prolong* 200
*extract* 301
*discover* 480a
*exhibit* 525
*diffuse style* 573
- over *induce* 615
- a parallel 9
- the pen through 552
- a picture 594
- profit 775
- and quarter 972
- the sword
*attack* 716
*war* 722
- the teeth of 158
- together
*assemble* 72
*cooperate* 709
- towards 288
- up *order* 58
*stop* 265
*write* 590
- up a statement 594
- upon *money* 800
- the veil 528
**drawback** *evil* 619
*imperfection* 651
*hindrance* 706
*discount* 813
**drawbridge**
*way* 627
*escape* 671
**drawcansir** 887
**drawee** 800
**drawer**
*receptacle* 191
*artist* 559
- of water 690
**drawers**
*dress* 225
**drawing**
*delineation* 554, 556
**drawing-room**
*assembly* 72
*room* 191
*fashion* 852
**drawl** *prolong* 200
*creep* 275
*in speech* 583
*sluggish* 683
**drawn** *equated* 27
- battle
*pacification* 723
*incomplete* 730
**dray** 272
**drayman** 268
**dread** 860
**dreadful** *great* 31
*bad* 649
*dire* 830
*depressing* 837
*fearful* 860
**dreadless** 861
**dreadnought**
*coat* 225
**dream**
*unsubstantial* 4
*error* 495
*fancy* 515
*sleep* 683
golden - 858
- of *think* 451
*intend* 620
- on other things 458
**dreamer**
*madman* 504
*imaginative* 515
**dreamy**
*unsubstantial* 4
*inattentive* 458
*sleepy* 683
**dreary**
*solitary* 87
*melancholy* 830, 837
**dredge** *collect* 72
*extract* 301
*raise* 307
**dregs**
*remainder* 40
*refuse* 645
*dirt* 653
- of the people 876
- of vice 945
**drench** *drink* 298
*water* 337
*redundance* 641
- with physic 662
**drenching rain** 348
**dress**
*uniformity* 16
*agree* 23
*equalize* 27
*clothes* 225
*prepare* 673
*ornament* 847
*ostentation* 882
full - 852
- the ground 371
- up *falsehood* 544
*represent* 554
- wounds 662
- to advantage 847
**dress-coat** 225
**dresser**
*sideboard* 215
*surgeon* 662
**dressing**
*reprimand* 932
*punish* 972
**dressing-gown** 225
**dressmaker** 225
**dribble**
*flow out* 295
*drop* 348
**driblet** 32
**drift**
*accumulate* 72
*motion* 264
*float* 267
*transfer* 270
*direction* 278
*deviation* 279
*approach* 286
*wind* 349
*meaning* 516
*intention* 620
snow - 383
**driftless** 621
**drill** *bore* 260
*auger* 262
*teach* 537
*prepare* 673
**drink**
*swallow* 296
*liquor* 298
*tipple* 959
- one's fill
*enough* 639
- in *imbibe* 296, 298
- in learning 539
- to *celebrate* 883
*courtesy* 894
**drinking-bout** 954
**drink-money** 784
**drip** *ooze* 295
*flow* 348
**dripping** *wet* 339
*fat* 356
**drive** *airing* 266
*impel* 276

*For additions to Index see pages 667–671.*



Digitized by Google

*absurd* 497
*exaggerated* 549
*important* 642
**egregiously**
*greatly* 31
*supremely* 33
**egress 295**
**Egyptian darkness** 421
**eheu! fugaces labuntur anni** 111
**εἴδωλον** 453
**eidouranion** 318
**eight** *number* 98
*boat* 273
**eighty** 98
**either** *choice* 609
happy with - 605
**ejaculate**
*propel* 284
*utter* 580
**ejection**
*displace* 185
*emit* 297
**ejecta** 299
**eke** *also* 37
- out *complete* 52
*spin out* 110
**El Dorado** 803
**elaborate**
*improve* 658
*prepare* 673
*laborious* 686
*work out* 729
**elaine** 356
**élan** 276
**elapse** *flow* 109
*pass* 122
**elastic fluid** 334
**elasticity**
*power* 157
*strength* 159
*energy* 171
*spring* 325
**elate** *cheer* 836
*rejoice* 838
*hope* 858
*vain* 880
*boast* 884
**elbow** *angle* 244
*projection* 250
*push* 276
at one's -
*near* 197
*advice* 695
out at -s
*undress* 226
*poor* 804
*disrepute* 874
- one's way
*progress* 282
*pursuit* 622
*active* 682
**elbow-chair** 215
**elbow-grease** 331
**elbow-room**
*space* 180
*freedom* 748
**elder** *older* 124
*aged* 128
*veteran* 130
*clergy* 996
**elect** *choose* 609
*good* 648
*predestinate* 976
*pious* 987
**election**
*numerical* 84
*necessity* 601
**electioneering** 609
**elector** 745
**electorate** 737
**electric** *swift* 274
*sensation* 821
*excitable* 825
- light 423
**electricity** 157
**electrify**
*unexpected* 508
*excite* 824
*astonish* 870
**Electro-biology** 992
**electrolyze** 49
**Electro-magnetism** 157
**electrotype** 591
**electuary** 662
**eleemosynary** 784
**elegance**
*in style* 578
*beauty* 845
*taste* 850
**elegy** *interment* 363
*poetry* 597
*lament* 839
**element**
*component* 56
*beginning* 66
*cause* 153
*matter* 316
in one's -
*facility* 705
*content* 831
devouring - 382
out of its - 185
**elementary**
*simple* 42
- education 537
**elements**
*Eucharist* 998
**elench** 477
**elephant**
*large* 192
*carrier* 271
white - *bane* 663
**elevated**
*tipsy* 959
**elevation**
*height* 206
*vertical* 212
*raising* 307
*plan* 554
- of style 574
*improvement* 658
*glory* 873
- of mind 942
angular - 244
**élève** 541
**eleven** 98
**eleventh hour**
*evening* 126
*late* 133
*opportune* 134
**elf** *infant* 129
*little* 193
*male* 373
*imp* 980
**elicit** *cause* 153
*draw out* 301
*discover* 480a
*manifest* 525
**eligible** 646
**eliminate**
*subduct* 38
*simplify* 42
*exclude* 55
*weed* 103
*extract* 301
**elision**
*separation* 44
*shortening* 201
**élite** *best* 648
*distinguished* 873
*aristocratic* 875
**elixation** 384
**elixir** 662
**ell** 200
take an -
*take* 789
*insolence* 885
*wrong* 923
*undue* 925
*selfish* 943
**ellipse** 247
**ellipsis**
*shorten* 201
*style* 572
**ellipsoid** 247, 249
**elocation**
*displace* 185
*transfer* 270
**elocution** 582
**éloge** 931
**elongation**
*distance* 196
*lengthening* 200
**elopement**
*avoid* 623
*escape* 671
**eloquence**
*style* 572
*speech* 582
**else** 37
**elsewhere** 187
**elucidate** 522
**elude**
*sophistry* 477
*avoid* 623
*escape* 671
*succeed* 731
*palter* 773
**elusive**
[*see* elude]
*deceptive* 545
**elusory**
*untrue* 546
**elutriate** 652
**elysian**
*delightful* 829
*heavenly* 981
**Elysium** *bliss* 827
*paradise* 981
**elytron** 223
**Elzevir edition** 193
**emaciation**
*shrinking* 195
*thinness* 203
**emanate**
*go out of* 295
*excrete* 299
- from 544
**emanation**
*odour* 398
**emancipate**
*facilitate* 705
*free* 748, 750
**emasculate**
*impotent* 158
*clean* 652
(*weaken* 160)
**embalm**
*interment* 363
*perfume* 400
*preserve* 670
- in the memory 505
**embankment**
*esplanade* 189
*refuge* 666



Digitized by Google

717
ure 232)
o
age 265
bition 761

fer 270
rt 293
gin 66
e in 676
uer sans
its, s'-

as de
x 609
esses
dance 641
h 803
ass
r difficult

r 706
assed
804
bt 806
assing
tain 475
659
y
d 532
ission 755
gnee 758
led
ged 60
ed 712
rray 722

184
215
sh 847
384
le 791
r
iorate 659
vate 835
ate 900
on
r 428
nent 847
ay 882
550
uthority

joln 43
ine 48
a whole 50
ose 54
m
858
rage 861

embolism 228
embonpoint 192
embosomed
*lodged* 184
*interjacant* 228
*circumscribed* 229
emboss *convex* 250
*ornament* 847
embouchure 260
embowel 297
embrace
*compose* 54
*include* 76
*enclose* 227
*choose* 609
*take* 789
*friendship* 888
*sociality* 892
*courtesy* 894
*endearment* 902
an offer 762
embrangle
*derange* 61
embranglement
*discord* 713
embrasure
*notch* 257
*opening* 260
embrocation 662
embroider
*variegate* 440
*lie* 544
*ornament* 847
embroidery
*adjunct* 39
*exaggeration* 549
embroil *derange* 61
*discord* 713
embroilment
*disorder* 59
embrown 433
embryo
*beginning* 66
*cause* 153
in - *destined* 152
*preparing* 673
embryonic
*little* 193
*immature* 674
emendation 658
emerald *green* 435
*jewel* 847
emerge 295
emergency
*circumstance* 8
*event* 151
*difficulty* 704
emeritus *sage* 500
*respected* 928

emersion 295
emery
*sharpener* 253
- paper
*smooth* 255
emetic *remedy* 662
émeute 742
emication 420
emigrant
*stranger* 57
*traveller* 268
emigrate
*remove* 266
*egress* 295
eminence
*height* 206
*fame* 873
*church dignitary* 996
eminently 33
emir *master* 745
*noble* 875
emissary
*messenger* 534
*consignee* 758
emission 297
emit *eject* 297
*publish* 531
- vapour 336
Emmanuel 976
emmet 193
emollient 662
emolument
*acquisition* 775
*receipt* 810
*remuneration* 973
emotion 821
empale
*transfix* 260
*execute* 972
empanel 969
emperor 745
emphasis
*accent* 580
emphatic
*positive assertion* 535
*important* 642
emphatically
*much* 31
empierce
*perforate* 260
*insert* 300
empire
*dominion* 737
*domain* 780
empiric 548
empirical
*experiment* 463
*essay* 675

empiricism 463
employ
*business* 625
*use* 677
*servitude* 749
*commission* 755
in one's - 746
- one's capital in 794
- oneself 680
- one's time in 625
employé
*servant* 746
*agent* 758
employer 795
empoison 659
emporium 799
empower
*power* 157
*commission* 755
*permit* 760
empress 745
empressement
*activity* 682
*emotion* 821
*desire* 865
emprise 676
emption 795
emptor 795
caveat - 769
empty *clear* 185
*vacant* 187
*drain* 297
*ignorant* 491
*waste* 638
*deficient* 640
*useless* 645
beggarly account of - boxes
*poverty* 804
- one's glass 298
- purse 804
- sound 517
- stomach 865
- title *name* 564
*undue* 925
- words 546
empty-handed 640
empty-headed 491
empurple 437
empyrean *sky* 318
*blissful* 829
empyreuma 41
empyrosis 384
emulate *imitate* 19
*goodness* 648
*rival* 708
*compete* 720
*glory* 873

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

- upon
*descant* 573
**dweller** 188
**dwelling**
*location* 184
*abode* 189
**dwindle**
*lessen* 36
*shrink* 195
**dyadic** 89
**dye** 428
**dying** 360
**dyke** [*see* dike]
**dynamic energy** 157
**Dynamics** 276
**dynasty** 737
**dyspepsia** 655
**dysphony** 581

E

**each** 79
- to each 786
- other 12
- in his turn 148
**eager**
*willing* 602
*active* 682
*ardent* 821
*desirous* 865
- expectation 507
**eagle**
*standard* 550
- eye *sight* 441
*intelligence* 498
- winged *swift* 274
**eagre** 348
**ean** 161
**ear** 418
come to one's -s 527
din in the -
*loud* 404
*drum* 407
all - 418
have the - of
*belief* 484
*friendship* 888
lend an -
*hear* 418
*attend* 457
meet the - 418
nice - 418
no - 419
offend the - 410
prick up the -s
*attention* 457
*expectation* 507
426
pull about one's -s 308
quick - 418
reach one's -s 527
ring in the - 408
set by the -s
*discord* 713
*hate* 898
*resentment* 900
split the -s 404
together by the -s
*discord* 713
*contention* 720
up to one's -s
*redundance* 641
*active* 682
willing - 602
word in the - 586
- for music 416, 418
in at one - out at the other
*inattention* 458
*forget* 506
not for -s polite 961
make the -s tingle
*anger* 900
**ear-drum** 418
**earl** 875
**earless** 419
**earliness** 132
**early** 132
get up - 682
**earmark** 550
**earn** 775
**earnest** *willing* 602
*determined* 604
*emphatic* 642
*pledge* 771
*pay in advance* 809
*eager* 821
in -
*affirmation* 535
*veracious* 543
*strenuous* 682
**ear-piercing** 410
**ear-ring** 847
**ear-shot** 197
out of - 405
**ear-splitting** 404
**earth** *ground* 211
*world* 318
*land* 342
*corpse* 362
what on -
*inquiry* 461
*wonder* 870
**earthenware**
*baked* 384
*sculpture* 557
**earthling** 372
**earthly** 318
end of one's - career 360
of no - use 645
**earthly-minded**
*selfish* 943
*irreligious* 989
**earthquake**
*revolution* 146
*violence* 173
**earthwork** 717
**earwig** *flatter* 933
*flatterer* 935
**ear-witness** 467
**ease** *bodily* 377
*style* 578
*leisure* 685
*facility* 705
*mental* 827
*content* 831
at one's -
*prosperous* 734
mind at -
*cheerful* 836
set at - *relief* 834
take one's - 687
- off *deviate* 297
- one of *take* 789
**easel** *support* 215
*painting* 556
- picture 556
**easement**
*property* 780
*relief* 834
**easily**
[*see* easy]
let one down - 918
- accomplished 705
- deceived 486
- persuaded 602
**East** *side* 236
*direction* 278
**Easter** *period* 138
*rite* 998
- Monday
*holiday* 840
- offering
*gift* 784
**easy** *gentle* 275
*style* 578
*facile* 705
make oneself - about 484
take it -
*inactive* 683
*inexcitable* 826
- ascent 217
- of belief 472
- chair
*support* 215
*repose* 687
- circumstances 803
- going
*willing* 602
*irresolute* 605
*lenient* 740
*inexorable* [illegible]
*contented* [illegible]
*indifferent* [illegible]
- sail
*moderate* 174
*slow* 275
- temper 894
- terms 705
- to understand 518
- virtue 961
**eat** *food* 298
*tolerate* [illegible]
- dirt 725
- one's fill
*enough* 639
*gorge* 957
- heartily 298
- out of house and home [illegible]
*prodigal* [illegible]
*gluttony* 957
- off the same trencher [illegible]
- one's words [illegible]
**eatables** 298
**eaten up with** [illegible]
**eau, battre l'-** [illegible]
faire venir l'- [illegible] bouche 865
- de Cologne [illegible]
mettre de l'- [illegible] son vin 174
**eaves** 250
**eavesdropper** [illegible]
*curiosity* 455
*informer* [illegible]
**eavesdropping**
*hearing* 418
*news* 532
**ébauche** 626
**ebb** *decrease* 36
*contract* 195
*regress* 283
*waste* 638
*spoil* 659
low - 36
*low* 207
*depression* [illegible]


Digitized by Google

*insufficient* 640
- and flow 314
- of life 360
**ebb-tide** *low* 207
*dry* 340
**ebony** 431
**ebriety** 959
**ebullient**
*violent* 173
*hot* 382
*excited* 824
**ebullition**
*energy* 171
*violence* 173
*agitation* 315
*heating* 384
*excitation* 825
*anger* 900
**écarté** 840
**ecce**
- iterum Crispinus 104
- signum 550
**eccentric**
*irregular* 83
*foolish* 499
*crazed* 503
*capricious* 608
**ecchymosis** 299
**ecclesiastic**
*church* 995
*clergy* 996
**ecclesiastical**
*canonical* 985
- law 963
**écervelé** 458
**échafaudage** 673
**échappée** 840
**échapper belle** 671
**echo** *imitate* 19
*copy* 21
*repeat* 104
*resonance* 408
*answer* 462
*assent* 488
applaud to the - 931
**éclaircissement** 522
**éclat** 873
**eclectic** 609
**eclipse**
*surpass* 33
*disappearance* 449
*hide* 528
*outshine* 873, 874
partial - *dim* 422
total - *dark* 421
under an - *invisible* 447
*out of repute* 874
**ecliptic** 318
**eclogue** 597
**economy**
*order* 58
*conduct* 692
*frugality* 817
(*plan* 626)
animal - 359
**écorcher les oreilles** 410
**ecstasis** 683
**ecstasy**
*frenzy* 515
*transport* 821
*rapture* 827
**ecstatic** 829
**ecstatica** 994
**ectype** 21
**ecumenical** 78
**edacity** 957
**Edda** 986
**eddy**
*whirlpool* 348
*current* 312
**Eden**
*heaven* 827
(*pleasure* 827)
**edge** *energy* 171
*height* 206
*brink* 231
cutting - 253
set on - 256
take the - off 174
- of hunger 865
- in 228
- one's way 282
**edge-tools** 253
play with - 863
**edgewise** 217
**edging**
*obliquity* 217
*border* 231
*ornament* 847
**edible** 298
**edict** 741
**edification**
*building* 161
*teaching* 537
*learning* 539
*piety* 987
**edifice** 161
**edifying** *good* 648
**edile** 965
**edit**
*publication* 531
(*printing* 591)
**edition, new** - 658
**editor** 593
**educate**
*teach* 537
(*prepare* 673)
**educated** 490
**education**
*teaching* 537
*knowledge* 490
man of - 492
**educational** 537
*school* 542
**educe** *extract* 301
*discover* 480a
**educt** 40
**edulcorate**
*sweeten* 396
*clean* 652
**eel**
*convolutions* 248
wriggle like an - 315
**efface**
*disappear* 449
*obliterate* 552
- from the memory 506
**effect**
*consequence* 154
*complete* 729
carry into - 692
with crushing - 162
in - 5
take - 731
to that - 516
**effective**
*capable* 157
*useful* 644
**effects**
*property* 780
*goods* 798
**effectual**
*success* 731
**effectually** 52
**effectuate** 729
**effeminate**
*weak* 160
*womanlike* 374
*timorous* 862
*sensual* 954
**effendi** 875
**effervesce**
*energy* 171
*violence* 173
*agitate* 315
*bubble* 353
*excited* 825
**effervescent**
*aerated* 338
**effete** *old* 128
*weak* 160
*useless* 645
*foul* 653
*spoiled* 659
**efficacious**
[*see* efficient]
**efficient**
*power* 157
*agency* 170
*utility* 644
*skill* 698
**effigy** *copy* 21
*representation* 554
**effleurer** *skim* 267
*slur over* 460
**efflorescence** 330
**effluence** *egress* 295
*flow* 348
**effluvium**
*vapour* 334
*odour* 398
**efflux** *egress* 295
(*flow* 348)
**efformation** 240
**effort** 686
**effrect** 980
**effrontery** 885
**effulgence** 420
**effuse**
*pour out* 295, 297
*excrete* 299
*speech* 582
**effusion of blood** 361
**eft** 366
**eftsoons** 117
**egad** 535
**égards** 928
**egesta** 299
**egestion** 297
**egg** *beginning* 66
*cause* 153
walk among -s 704
too many -s in one basket
*unskilful* 699
(*imprudent* 863)
- and dart
*ornament* 847
- on 615
**egg-shaped** 247, 249
**ego** *intrinsic* 5
*immaterial* 317
non - 6
**egotism**
*vanity* 880
*cynicism* 911
*selfishness* 943
**egregious**
*exceptional* 83

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*absurd* 497
*exaggerated* 549
*important* 642
**egregiously**
*greatly* 31
*supremely* 33
**egress 285**
**Egyptian darkness** 421
**eheu! fugaces labuntur anni** 111
**εἴδωλον** 453
**eidouranion** 318
**eight** *number* 98
*boat* 273
**eighty** 98
**either** *choice* 609
happy with - 605
**ejaculate**
*propel* 284
*utter* 580
**ejection**
*displace* 185
*emit* 297
**ejecta** 299
**eke** *also* 37
- out *complete* 52
*spin out* 110
**El Dorado** 803
**elaborate**
*improve* 658
*prepare* 673
*laborious* 686
*work out* 729
**elaine** 356
**élan** 276
**elapse** *flow* 109
*pass* 122
**elastic fluid** 334
**elasticity**
*power* 157
*strength* 159
*energy* 171
*spring* 325
**elate** *cheer* 836
*rejoice* 838
*hope* 858
*vain* 880
*boast* 884
**elbow** *angle* 244
*projection* 250
*push* 276
at one's -
*near* 197
*advice* 695
out at -s
*undress* 226
*poor* 804
*disrepute* 874
- one's way
*progress* 282
*pursuit* 622
*active* 682
**elbow-chair** 215
**elbow-grease** 331
**elbow-room**
*space* 180
*freedom* 748
**elder** *older* 124
*aged* 128
*veteran* 130
*clergy* 996
**elect** *choose* 609
*good* 648
*predestinate* 976
*pious* 987
**election**
*numerical* 84
*necessity* 601
**electioneering** 609
**elector** 745
**electorate** 737
**electric** *swift* 274
*sensation* 821
*excitable* 825
- light 423
**electricity** 157
**electrify**
*unexpected* 508
*excite* 824
*astonish* 870
**Electro-biology** 992
**electrolyze** 49
**Electro-magnetism** 157
**electrotype** 591
**electuary** 662
**eleemosynary** 784
**elegance**
*in style* 578
*beauty* 845
*taste* 850
**elegy** *interment* 363
*poetry* 597
*lament* 839
**element**
*component* 56
*beginning* 66
*cause* 153
*matter* 316
in one's -
*facility* 705
*content* 831
devouring - 382
out of its - 185
**elementary**
*simple* 42
- education 537
**elements**
*Eucharist* 998
**elench** 477
**elephant**
*large* 192
*carrier* 271
white - *banc* 663
**elevated**
*tipsy* 959
**elevation**
*height* 206
*vertical* 212
*raising* 307
*plan* 554
- of style 574
*improvement* 658
*glory* 873
- of mind 942
angular - 244
**élève** 541
**eleven** 98
**eleventh hour**
*evening* 126
*late* 133
*opportune* 134
**elf** *infant* 129
*little* 193
*male* 373
*imp* 980
**elicit** *cause* 153
*draw out* 301
*discover* 480a
*manifest* 525
**eligible** 646
**eliminate**
*subduct* 38
*simplify* 42
*exclude* 55
*weed* 103
*extract* 301
**elision**
*separation* 44
*shortening* 201
**élite** *best* 648
*distinguished* 873
*aristocratic* 875
**elixation** 384
**elixir** 662
**ell** 200
take an -
*take* 789
*insolence* 885
*wrong* 923
*undue* 925
*selfish* 943
**ellipse** 247
**ellipsis**
*shorten* 201
*style* 572
**ellipsoid** 247, 249
**elocation**
*displace* 185
*transfer* 270
**elocution** 582
**éloge** 931
**elongation**
*distance* 196
*lengthening* 200
**elopement**
*avoid* 623
*escape* 671
**eloquence**
*style* 572
*speech* 582
**else** 37
**elsewhere** 187
**elucidate** 522
**elude**
*sophistry* 477
*avoid* 623
*escape* 671
*succeed* 731
*palter* 773
**elusive**
[*see* elude]
*deceptive* 545
**elusory**
*untrue* 546
**elutriate** 652
**elysian**
*delightful* 829
*heavenly* 981
**Elysium** *bliss* 827
*paradise* 981
**elytron** 223
**Elzevir edition** 193
**emaciation**
*shrinking* 195
*thinness* 203
**emanate**
*go out of* 295
*excrete* 299
- from 544
**emanation**
*odour* 398
**emancipate**
*facilitate* 705
*free* 748, 750
**emasculate**
*impotent* 158
*clean* 652
(*weaken* 160)
**embalm**
*interment* 363
*perfume* 400
*preserve* 670
- in the memory 505
**embankment**
*esplanade* 189
*refuge* 666



Digitized by Google

*fence* 717
(*inclosure* 232)
**embargo**
*stoppage* 265
*prohibition* 761
**embark**
*transfer* 270
*depart* 293
- in *begin* 66
*engage in* 676
**embarquer sans biscuits, s'-** 674
**embarras de**
- choix 609
- richesses
*redundance* 641
*wealth* 803
**embarrass**
*render difficult* 704
*hinder* 706
**embarrassed**
*poor* 804
*in debt* 806
**embarrassing**
*uncertain* 475
**embase** 659
**embassy**
*errand* 532
*commission* 755
*consignee* 758
**embattled**
*arranged* 60
*leagued* 712
*war array* 722
**embed**
*locate* 184
*base* 215
**embellish** 847
**embers** 384
**embezzle** 791
**embitter**
*deteriorate* 659
*aggravate* 835
*acerbate* 900
**emblazon**
*colour* 428
*ornament* 847
*display* 882
**emblem** 550
- of authority 747
**embody** *join* 43
*combine* 48
*form a whole* 50
*compose* 54
**embolden**
*hope* 858
*encourage* 861
**embolism** 228
**embonpoint** 192
**embosomed**
*lodged* 184
*interjacent* 228
*circumscribed* 229
**emboss** *convex* 250
*ornament* 847
**embouchure** 260
**embowel** 297
**embrace**
*compose* 54
*include* 76
*enclose* 227
*choose* 609
*take* 789
*friendship* 888
*sociality* 892
*courtesy* 894
*endearment* 902
- an offer 762
**embrangle**
*derange* 61
**embranglement**
*discord* 713
**embrasure**
*notch* 257
*opening* 260
**embrocation** 662
**embroider**
*variegate* 440
*lie* 544
*ornament* 847
**embroidery**
*adjunct* 39
*exaggeration* 549
**embroil** *derange* 61
*discord* 713
**embroilment**
*disorder* 59
**embrown** 433
**embryo**
*beginning* 66
*cause* 153
in - *destined* 152
*preparing* 673
**embryonic**
*little* 193
*immature* 674
**emendation** 658
**emerald** *green* 435
*jewel* 847
**emerge** 295
**emergency**
*circumstance* 8
*event* 151
*difficulty* 704
**emeritus** *sage* 500
*respected* 928
**emersion** 295
**emery**
*sharpener* 253
- paper
*smooth* 255
**emetic** *remedy* 662
**émeute** 742
**emication** 420
**emigrant**
*stranger* 57
*traveller* 268
**emigrate**
*remove* 266
*egress* 295
**eminence**
*height* 206
*fame* 873
*church dignitary* 996
**eminently** 33
**emir** *master* 745
*noble* 875
**emissary**
*messenger* 534
*consignee* 758
**emission** 297
**emit** *eject* 297
*publish* 531
- vapour 336
**Emmanuel** 976
**emmet** 193
**emollient** 662
**emolument**
*acquisition* 775
*receipt* 810
*remuneration* 973
**emotion** 821
**empale**
*transfix* 260
*execute* 972
**empanel** 969
**emperor** 745
**emphasis**
*accent* 580
**emphatic**
*positive assertion* 535
*important* 642
**emphatically**
*much* 31
**empierce**
*perforate* 260
*insert* 300
**empire**
*dominion* 737
*domain* 780
**empiric** 548
**empirical**
*experiment* 463
*essay* 675
**empiricism** 463
**employ**
*business* 625
*use* 677
*servitude* 749
*commission* 755
in one's - 746
- one's capital in 794
- oneself 680
- one's time in 625
**employé**
*servant* 746
*agent* 758
**employer** 795
**empoison** 659
**emporium** 799
**empower**
*power* 157
*commission* 755
*permit* 760
**empress** 745
**empressement**
*activity* 682
*emotion* 821
*desire* 865
**emprise** 676
**emption** 795
**emptor** 795
caveat - 769
**empty** *clear* 185
*vacant* 187
*drain* 297
*ignorant* 491
*waste* 638
*deficient* 640
*useless* 645
beggarly account of - boxes
*poverty* 804
- one's glass 298
- purse 804
- sound 517
- stomach 865
- title *name* 564
*undue* 925
- words 546
**empty-handed** 640
**empty-headed** 491
**empurple** 437
**empyrean** *sky* 318
*blissful* 829
**empyreuma** 41
**empyrosis** 384
**emulate** *imitate* 19
*goodness* 648
*rival* 708
*compete* 720
*glory* 873

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**emulsion** 352
**emunctory** 350
**en** - bloc 50
- masse 50
- passant
*parenthetical* 10
*transient* 111
*àpropos* 134
- rapport 9
- règle *order* 58
*conformity* 82
- route
*journey* 266
*progress* 282
**enable** 157
**enact** *drama* 599
*action* 680
*conduct* 692
*complete* 729
*order* 741
*law* 963
**enallage**
*metaphor* 521
(*substitute* 147)
**enamel** *coating* 223
*painting* 556
*ornament* 847
**enameller** 559
**enamour** 897
**encage** 751
**encamp** *locate* 184
*abode* 189
**encaustic painting** 556
**enceinte**
*with child* 161
*region* 181
*inclosure* 232
**enchafe** 830
**enchain**
*restrain* 751
(*join* 43)
**enchant** *please* 829
**enchanted**
*pleased* 827
**enchanting**
*beautiful* 845
*love* 897
**enchantment**
*sorcery* 992
**enchase** 43
**enchyridion** 593
**encircle** 227
**enclave** *close* 181
*boundary* 233
**enclose** *environ* 227
*hem in* 229
**enclosure**
*region* 181
*envelope* 232
*fence* 752
**encomiast** 935
**encomium** 931
**encompass** 227
-ed with difficulties 704
**encore** *again* 104
*approbation* 931
**encounter**
*undergo* 151
*clash* 276
*meet* 292
*withstand* 708
*contest* 720
- danger 665
- risk 621
**encourage**
*animate* 615
*aid* 707
*comfort* 834
*hope* 858
*embolden* 861
**encroach**
*transcursion* 303
*do wrong* 923
*infringe* 925
**encumber**
*difficulty* 704
*hindrance* 706
**encyclical** 531
**encyclopædia**
*knowledge* 490
*book* 593
**encyclopædical**
*general* 78
- knowledge 490
**encysted** 229
**end**
*termination* 67
*effect* 154
*object* 620
at an - 142
come to its - 729
one's journey's - 292
on - 212
put an - to
*destroy* 162
*kill* 361
begin at the wrong - 699
- one's days 360
-s of the earth 196
- to end *space* 180
*touching* 199
*length* 200
- of life 360
- in smoke 732
- of one's tether
*sophistry* 477
*ignorant* 491
*insufficient* 640
*difficult* 704
**endamage** 649
**endanger** 665
**endear** 897
**endearment** 902
**endeavour**
*pursue* 622
*attempt* 675
use one's best - 686
- after 620
**endemic**
*special* 79
*interior* 221
*disease* 655
**endimanché**
*adorned* 847
*display* 882
**endless**
*multitudinous* 102
*infinite* 105
*perpetual* 112
**endlong** 200
**endogenous** 367
**endorse**
*evidence* 467
*assent* 488
*compact* 769
- *a bill* 800
*approve* 931
**endorsement**
*mark* 550
**endosmose** 302
**endow**
*confer power* 157
**endowed with**
*possessed of* 777
**endowment**
*intrinsic* 5
*power* 157
*talent* 698
*gift* 784
**endrogynous** 83
**endue** 157
**endure** *time* 106
*last* 110
*continue* 141
*undergo* 151
*feel* 821
*submit to* 826
unable to - 867
- for ever 112
- pain 828
**endwise** 212
**enemy** *time* 841
*foe* 891
the common - [illegible]
thing devised [illegible]
the - 546
- to society [illegible]
**energy** *power* 15[illegible]
*strength* 15[illegible]
*physical* 171
*resolution* 604
*activity* 682
**enervate**
*paralyze* 158
*weaken* 160
**enfant, bon** - [illegible]
- gâté
*prosperity* 734
*satiety* 869
*favourite* 899
- perdu
*hopeless* 859
*reckless* 863
- terrible
*artless* 703
*object of fear* 8[illegible]
**enfeeble** 160
**enfeoffment** 783
**Enfield rifle** 727
**enfilade**
*lengthwise* 200
*pierce* 260
*pass through* 3[illegible]
**enfold** 229
**enforce** *urge* 615
*advise* 695
*compel* 744
*require* 924
**enfranchise**
*free* 748
*liberate* 750
*permit* 760
**enfranchised**
*privileged* 924
**engage**
*bespeak* 132
*induce* 615
*undertake* 676
*do battle* 722
*commission* 755
*promise* 768
*compact* 769
I'll -
*affirmation* 535
- the attention 457
- with 720
**engaged**
*marriage* 903
- in *attention* 45[illegible]
**engagement**
*business* 625
*battle* 720




Digitized by Google

ıg
ing 829
ble 897
ır 161
633
driver 268
ır
inician 690
ary 726
ıring 633
227
ı
e 188
ı - 563
- 560
r the
r's - 568
-
ligible 518,
preted 522
576
e
ow 296
ony 957
ement
uch 641
e
w 259
550
ıe memory
er 559
ing 558
ı write 590
s 777
thoughts
ht 451
tion 457
h
oy 162
ıe 310
ow up 296
e
ase 35
ore 658
ıonic 413
ion 461
533
tic
tain 475
re 519
ken 528)
, mot d'-
advise 695
and 741
ribe 926
ically 377

possess 777
morally 827
- health 654
- a state 7
enkindle heat 384
excite 824
(induce 615)
enlarge
increase 35
swell 194
in writing 573
liberate 750
- the mind 537
enlarged views 498
enlighten
illumine 420
inform 527
teach 537
enlightened
knowledge 490
enlist engage 615
war 722
commission 755
- under the banners of 707
- into the service 677
enliven
delight 829
cheer 836
amuse 840
enmity 889
ennoble 873
ennui 841
enormity
crime 947
enormous great 31
big 192
- number 102
enough much 31
no more! 142
sufficient 639
moderately 651
satiety 869
know when one has had - 953
- in all conscience 641
- to drive one mad 830
- and to spare 639
enrage
provoke 830
incense 900
enragé 865
enrapture
excite 824
beatify 829

love 897
enraptured 827
enravish
beatify 829
enravished 827
enravishment 824
enrich
improve 658
wealth 803
enrobe 225
enroll record 551
- troops 722
commission 755
ens essence 1
Ens Entium 976
ensample 22
ensanguined 361
ensconce
conceal 528
safety 664
ensconced
located 184
ensemble 50
enshrine
circumscribe 229
repute 873
sanctify 987
- in the memory 505
ensiform 253
ensign
standard 550
officer 726
master 745
- of authority 747
enslave 749
ensnare 545
ensue follow 63
happen 151
ensure 474
entablature 210
entail cause 153
tie up property 781
entangle
interlink 43
derange 61
ravel 219
entrap 545
embroil 713
entangled
disorder 59
- by difficulties 704
entend, cela s'- 613
entente cordiale
alliance 714
friendship 888
enter go in 294

note 551
accounts 811
- into the composition of 56
- into details
special 79
describe 594
- into an engagement 768
- into the feelings of 914
- into the ideas of understand 518
concord 714
- in converge 290
- the lists
attack 716
contention 720
- the mind 451
- a profession 625
- into the spirit of
feel 821
delight 827
- upon 66
- into one's views 488
enterprise
pursuit 622
undertaking 676
commercial - 794
enterprising
active 682
courageous 861
entertain
bear in mind 457
support 707
amuse 840
sociality 892
- doubts 485
- feeling 821
- an idea 451
- an opinion 484
entertainment
[see entertain]
repast 298
entêté
wrong-headed 481
obstinate 606
enthral
subjection 749
restraint 751
enthrone 873
enthronement 755
enthusiasm
feeling 821
hope 858




Digitized by Google

*love* 897
**enthusiast**
*madman* 504
*obstinate* 606
*active* 682
**enthusiastic**
*imaginative* 515
*sensitive* 822
*excitable* 825
*sanguine* 858
**enthymeme** 476
**entice** 615
**enticing** 829
**entire** *whole* 50
*complete* 52
*continuous* 69
- horse 373
**entirely**
*much* 31
**entitle** *name* 564
*give a right* 924
**entity** 1
**entomb** *inter* 363
*imprison* 751
**Entomology** 368
**entourage**
*situation* 183
*surroundings* 227
**entozoon** 193
**entrails** 221
**entrammel** 751
**entrance**
*beginning* 66
*ingress* 294
*enrapture* 827, 829
*magic* 992
give - to 296
**entrancement** 824
**entrap**
*deceive* 545
(*imperil* 665)
**entre nous** 528
**entreat** 765
**entrée**
*reception* 296
*dish* 298
give the - 296
have the - 294
**entremet** 298
**entrepreneur** 599
**entrepôt**
*store* 636
*mart* 799
**entre-sol** 191
**entrust**
*commission* 755
*give* 784
*credit* 805
**entry** *beginning* 66
*ingress* 294
*record* 551
**entwine** *join* 43
*intersect* 219
*convolve* 248
**enucleate** 522
**enumerate** 85
- among 76
**enunciate**
*inform* 527
*affirm* 535
*voice* 580
**envelop** 225
**envelope**
*covering* 223
*inclosure* 232
**envenom**
*deprave* 659
*exasperate* 835
*hate* 898
*anger* 900
**envenomed**
*bad* 649
*insalubrious* 657
*painful* 830
*malevolent* 907
- tongue 934
**environ** 227
**environs** 197
in such and such - 183
**envoy**
*messenger* 534
*consignee* 758
**envy** 921
**enwrap** 225
**Eolian harp** 417
**Eolus** 349
**eon** 976
**épanchement**
*manifest* 525
*artless* 703
*endearment* 902
**épaulette**
*badge* 550
*ornament* 847
*decoration* 877
**éperdu** 824
**épergne** 191
**ephemeral**
*transient* 111
**ephemeris**
*calendar* 114
*record* 551
*book* 593
**Ephesian letters** 993
**ephialtes**
*physical pain* 378
*hindrance* 706
*mental pain* 828
**epic**
*descriptive* 594
*poetry* 597
**epicedium** 839
**epicene**
*multiform* 81
*exceptional* 83
**épicier** 876
**epicure**
*fastidious* 868
*sybarite* 954a
*glutton* 957
**epicurean** 954
**Epicurus, system of** - 954
**epicy-cle, -cloid** 247
**epidemic**
*general* 78
*disease* 655
*insalubrity* 657
**epidermis** 223
**epigenesis** 161
**epigram** *wit* 842
**epigrammatic**
*concise* 572
**epigrammatist** 844
**epigraph** 550
**epilepsy** 315
**epilogue**
*sequel* 65
*drama* 599
**épingles, tiré à quatre** - 855
**Epiphany** 998
**episcopal** 995
**Episcopalian** 984
**episcopate** 995
**episode**
*adjunct* 39
*discontinuity* 70
*interjacence* 228
**episodic**
*irrelative* 10
*style* 573
**epistle** 592
**Epistles** 985
**epitaph** 363
**epithalamium** 903
**epithem** 662
**epithet** 564
**epitome**
*miniature* 193
*short* 201
*concise* 572
*compendium* 596
**epizootic** 657
**epoch** *time* 106
*instant* 113
*date* 114
*present time* 118
**epode** 597
**epopœa** 597
**epulation** 298
**epulotic** 662
**epuration** 652
**equable** 922
**equal** *even* 27
*equitable* 922
- chance 156
- times 120
- to *power* 157
**equality** 27
*identity* 13
**equanimity** 826
**equate** 27
*compensate* 30
**equations** 85
**equator** *middle* 68
*world* 318
**equatorial** 68
**equerry** 746
**equestrian** 268
**equibalanced** 27
**equidistant** 68
**equilibration** 27
**equilibrium** 27
**equine** *carrier* 271
*horse* 366
**equinox**
*spring* 125
*autumn* 126
**equip** *dress* 225
*prepare* 673
**equipage**
*vehicle* 272
*instruments* 633
*display* 882
**equipoise, &c.** 27
**equitable** *wise* 498
*just* 922
*due* 924
*honourable* 939
- interest 780
**equitation** 266
**equity** *right* 922
*honour* 939
*law* 963
in - 922
- draftsman 968
**equivalent**
*identical* 13
*equal* 27
*compensation* 30
*substitute* 147
*translation* 522
**equivocalness**
*dubious* 475



Digitized by Google

*e meaning*
*re* 961
**ate**
*ntry* 477
- 520
4
**ation**
[equivocate]
*it* - 543
**ne**
*e meaning*
*re* 961
*e* 106
114
**te**
*oy* 162
*ct* 301
*estroy* 162
*rate* 552
*n* 984
552
16
132
116
122
*dark* 421
982
*wild* 161
*cal* 212
307
*head* - 878
scaffolding
le 116, 122
6
m 480
e 485
ter 445
*e of*
*thority* 747
*ment* 847
59
*ous* 897
*re* 961
*opinion* 495
*ally* 945
*ge* 532
*ess* 625
*ission* 755
boy 534
279
*peable* 149
*ering* 279
433

*capricious* 608
**erratum** 495
**erroneous** 495
**error** *fallacy* 495
*vice* 945
*guilt* 947
court of - 966
writ of - 969
**erst** 122
**erubescence** 434
**erubuit salva res est** 950
**eructate** 297
**erudition**
*knowledge* 490
*learning* 539
**eruption**
*violence* 173
*egress* 295
*disease* 655
volcanic - 872
**escalade**
*mounting* 305
*attack* 716
**escalop** 248
**escamoter** 545
**escapade**
*absurdity* 497
*freak* 608
*prank* 840
**escape**
*flight* 671
*liberate* 750
*evade* 927
means of - 664, 666
- the lips
*disclosure* 529
*speech* 582
- the memory 506
- notice &c.
*invisible* 447
*inattention* 458
*latent* 526
**escarp**
*fortification* 717
**escarpment**
*stratum* 204
*height* 206
*oblique* 217
**escharotic**
*caustic* 171
*pungent* 392
**escheat** 974
**eschew** *avoid* 623
*dislike* 867
**esclandre** 828, 830
**escort**
*accompany* 88
*safeguard* 664

*keeper* 753
**esculent** 298
**escutcheon** 550
**esoteric**
*private* 79
*concealed* 528
**Espagne, château en** - *fancy* 515
*hope* 858
**espalier** 232
**especial** 79
**especially**
*more* 33
**espial** 441
**espiègleric**
*cunning* 702
*fun* 840
*wit* 842
**espionnage**
*looking* 441
*inquiry* 461
**esplanade**
*houses* 189
*flat* 213
(*plain* 344)
**espouse**
*choose* 609
*marriage* 903
- a cause *aid* 707
*cooperate* 709
**esprit**
*shrewdness* 498
*wit* 842
bel - 844
- de corps
*bias* 481
*cooperation* 709
*sociality* 892
(*party* 712)
- fort
*thinker* 500
*irreligious* 989
**espy** 441
**esquire**
*rank* 875
*title* 877
**essay**
*experiment* 463
*dissertation* 595
*endeavour* 675
**essayist**
*author* 593, 595
**esse** 1
**essence**
*nature* 5
*scent* 398
(*important part* 642)
**essential**
*intrinsic* 5

*great* 31
*required* 630
*important* 642
**essentially**
*substantially* 3
**establish**
*settle* 150
*create* 161
*place* 184
*evidence* 467
*demonstrate* 478
- equilibrium 27
**established**
*permanent* 141
*habit* 613
- church 983*a*
**establishment**
*party* 712
*shop* 799
**estafette** 534
**estaminet** 189
**estate**
*condition* 7
*property* 780
come to man's - 131
**esteem**
*believe* 484
*approve* 931
in high - 928
**estimable** 648
**estimate**
*measure* 466
*adjudge* 480
*information* 527
- too highly 482
**estimation**
[*see* esteem, estimate]
**estival** 382
**esto perpetua!**
*perpetuity* 112
*permanence* 141
*desire* 865
**estop** 706
**estrade** 213
**estrange**
*alienate* 889
*hate* 898
**estranged**
*secluded* 893
**estrapade**
*attack* 716
*punishment* 972
**estreat** 974
**estuary** 343
**estuation** 384
**esurient** 865
**et - cætera**
*add* 37




Digitized by Google

*include* 76
*plural* 100
hoc genus omne
*similar* 17
*include* 76
*multiform* 81
**étalage** 882
**état major** 745
**etch** *furrow* 259
*engraving* 558
**eternal** 112
- home 981
**Eternal, the** - 976
**eternity** 112
an - 110
launch into - 360, 361
**ether**
*lightness* 320
*rarity* 322
*vapour* 334
*anæsthetic* 376
**ethereal** 4
**ethicism** 984
**ethics** 926
**Ethiop** *black* 431
**Ethiopian's skin**
*unchangeable* 150
**Ethnology** 372
**ethnic** 984
**Ethology** 926
**etiolate**
*bleach* 429
*whiten* 430
**Etiology** *causes* 155
*knowledge* 490
*disease* 655
**etiquette**
*custom* 613
*fashion* 852
*ceremony* 882
**étoile, à la belle** -
*out of doors* 220
*in the air* 338
**étourderie**
*inattention* 458
*unskilfulness* 699
**Etymology** 562
**etymon** *origin* 153
*verbal* 562
**Eucharist** 998
**Euchology** 998
**euchre** 840
**eudiometer**
*air* 338
*salubrity* 656
**euge!** 931
**eulogist** 935
**eulogy** 931
**Eumenides** *fury* 900
*evil doers* 913
*revenge* 919
**euphemism**
*style* 577, 578
*flattery* 933
**euphemist**
*man of taste* 850
*flatterer* 935
**euphony**
*melody* 413
*elegant style* 578
**Euphrosyne** 836
**euphuism**
*elegant style* 577
*affected style* 579
*affectation* 855
**eureka!**
*answer* 462
*discovery* 480a
**Euripus** 343
**eurythmy** 242
**Euterpe** 416
**euthanasia** 360
**evacuate**
*quit* 293
*excrete* 295
*emit* 297
**evacuation** 299
**evade** *sophistry* 477
*avoid* 623
*not observe* 773
*exempt* 927
**evagation** 279
**evanescent**
*small* 32
*transient* 111
*little* 193
*disappearing* 449
**evangelical** 983a, 985
**Evangelists** 985
**evanid** 160
**evaporable** 334
**evaporate**
*unsubstantial* 4
*transient* 111
*vaporize* 336
**evasion**
*sophistry* 477
*concealment* 528
*falsehood* 544
*untruth* 546
*avoidance* 623
*escape* 671
*cunning* 702
*non-observance* 773
*dereliction* 927
**eve** 126
on the - of
*transient* 111
*prior* 116
*future* 121
**evection** 61
**even**
*uniform* 16
*equal* 27
*still more* 33
*level* 213
*straight* 246
*flat* 251
*smooth* 255
*although* 469
*in spite of* 708
- course 628
- now 118
- so
*for all that* 30
*yes* 488
- temper 826
- terms 922
- tenour
*uniform* 16
*order* 58
*continuity* 58
pursue the - tenour
*continue* 143
*avoid* 623
*business* 625
be - with
*retaliate* 718
*pay* 807
**even-handed**
*just* 922
*honourable* 939
**evening** 126
shades of - 422
**evensong** 990
**event** 151
*bout* 720
in the - of
*circumstance* 8
*supposition* 514
justified by the - 937
**eventful** 151
*remarkable* 642
*stirring* 682
**eventide** 126
**eventual**
*future* 121
**eventuality** 151
**eventually**
*effect* 154
**ever** 112
- and anon 136
- changing 149
- recurring 104
**over so** 31
- little 32
- long 110
- many 102
**evergreen**
*continuous* 69
*lasting* 110
*always* 112
*fresh* 123
**everlasting** 112
- life 152
- fire 982
**evermore** 112
**eversion** 218
**evert** 140
**every** 78
- hand against one 891
- day
*conformity* 82
*frequent* 136
*habit* 613
- description 81
- inch 50
in - mouth
*assent* 488
*news* 532
*repute* 873
- other 138
in - quarter 180
in - respect 494
on - side 227
at - turn 186
- whit 52
**everybody** 78
**everyone** 78
- his due 922
- in his turn 148
**everywhere**
*space* 180
*presence* 186
**evict** 297
**evidence** 467
ocular - 446
**évidence, en** - 446
**evident**
*visible* 446
*certain* 474
*manifest* 525
**evil** *harm* 619
*badness* 649
*impious* 988
- day
*prepare for* - 673
*adversity* 735
- eye *vision* 441
*malevolence* 907
*disapprobation* 932
*demon* 980



Digitized by Google

**exacerbate**
*increase* 35
*exasperate* 173
*aggravate* 835
**exact** *similar* 17
*true* 494
*style* 572
*require* 741
*tax* 812
*insolence* 885
*claim* 924, 926
- meaning 516
- memory 505
- observance 772
- truth 494
**exacting**
*discontented* 832
*grasping* 865
**exaction**
[*see* exact]
*undue* 925
**exactly**
*just so* 488
**exaggeration**
*increase* 35
*expand* 194
*overestimate* 482
*magnify* 549
*misrepresent* 555
**exalt**
*increase* 35
*elevate* 307
*extol* 931
(*boast* 884)
- one's horn 873
**exalté** 504
tête -e 503
**exalted** *high* 206
*repute* 873
*noble* 875
*magnanimous* 942
**examination**
[*see* examine]
*evidence* 467
undergo - 461
**examine**
*attend to* 457
*inquire* 461
**example**
*pattern* 22
*instance* 82
bad - 949
good - 948
make an - of 974
set a good - 944
**exanimate**
*dead* 360
*supine* 683
**exarch** 745
**exasperate**
*exacerbate* 173
*aggravate* 835
*enrage* 900
**excavate** 252
**excecation** 442
**exceed** *surpass* 33
*remain* 40
*transgress* 303
*intemperance* 954
**exceedingly**
(*greatly* 31)
**excel** *surpass* 33
- in *skilful* 698
**excellence**
*goodness* 648
*virtue* 944
**excellence, par -** 642
**excellency**
*title* 877
**excentric** 220 [*and see* eccentric]
**except** *subduct* 38
*exclude* 55
*reject* 610
**exception**
*unconformity* 83
*qualification* 469
*disapproval* 932
take -
*qualify* 469
*resent* 900
**exceptionable**
*bad* 649
*guilty* 947
**exceptional**
*extraneous* 57
*unconformable* 83
in an - degree 31
**exceptious** 901, 901*a*
**exceptis**
*excipiendis* 469
**excern** 297
**excerpta** *parts* 51
*compendium* 596
*selections* 609
**excerption** 609
**excess**
*remainder* 40
*redundance* 641
*intemperance* 954
**excessive**
*great* 31
**exchange**
*reciprocity* 12
*interchange* 148
*transfer* 783
*barter* 794
*mart* 799
bill of - 771
- blows, &c.
*retaliation* 718
*battle* 720
**Exchequer** 802
Baron of - 967
Court of - 966
- bill 800
**excise** 812
**exciseman** 965
**excision** 38
**excitability**
*excitement* 825
*irascibility* 901
**excitation** 824
**excite** *energy* 171
*violence* 173
- *morally* 824
- attention 457
- desire 865
- hope 811
- an impression 375
- love 897
**excited fancy** 515
**excitement** 824, 825
*anger* 900
**exclaim** 411
- against 932
**exclamation** 580
**exclude**
*leave out* 55
*reject* 610
*prohibit* 761
*banish* 893
**exclusion** 55, 57
**exclusive**
*simple* 42
*omitting* 55
*special* 79
*irregular* 83
*forbidding* 761
- of 38
- possession 777
- thought 457
**excogitate**
*thought* 451
*imagination* 515
**excommunicate**
*banish* 893
*curse* 908
*rite* 998
(*exclude* 55)
**excoriate** 226
**excrement**
*excretion* 299
*dirt* 653
**excrescence**
*projection* 250


*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*blemish* 848
**excreta**
*excretion* 299
*dirt* 653
**excretion** 297, 299
**excruciating**
*physical pain* 378
*mental pain* 830
**exculpate**
*forgive* 918
*vindicate* 937
*acquit* 970
**excursion** *tour* 266
*circuit* 311
**excursionist** 268
**excursive**
*deviating* 279
- *style* 573
**excuse** *plea* 617
*forgive* 918
*exempt* 927a
*vindicate* 937
**execrable** *bad* 649
*offensive* 830
**execrate** *hate* 898
*curse* 908
**execution**
*music* 416
*action* 680
*conduct* 692
*signing* 771
*observance* 772
*punishment* 972
carry into -
*complete* 729
put in -
*undertaking* 676
**executioner** 975
**executive**
*conduct* 692
*authority* 737
*judicature* 965
**executor** 690
to one and his -s
&c., *property* 780
**exegetical** 522
**exemplar** 22
**exemplary** 944
**exemplify**
*quote* 82
*illustrate* 522
**exempt** *free* 748
*dispensation* 927a
- from *absent* 187
*unpossessed* 777a
**exemption**
*exception* 83
*qualification* 469
*permission* 760
*non-possession* 777a
*non-liability* 927a
**exequatur** 755
**exequies** 363
**exercise**
*operation* 170
*teach* 537
*task* 625
*use* 677
*act* 680
*exert* 686
(*prepare* 673)
- authority 737
- discretion 600
- the intellect 451
- power 157
**exerc'tation**
[*see* exercise]
**exert** *use* 677
- authority 737
- oneself 686
**exertion**
*physical* 171
*effort* 686
**exfoliate** 226
**exhalation**
*ejection* 297
*excretion* 299
*vapour* 336
*odour* 398
**exhaust**
*paralyze* 158
*waste* 638
*fatigue* 688
*complete* 729
*drain* 789
*squander* 818
**exhausted**
*inexistent* 2
**exhaustive**
*complete* 52
- inquiry 461
**exhaustless**
*infinite* 105
*enough* 639
**exhibit** *show* 525
*display* 882
**exhilarate** 836
**exhort**
*persuade* 615
*advise* 695
**exhume**
*past times* 122
*disinter* 363
**exigeant** 739
**exigency** *crisis* 8
*requirement* 630
*dearth* 640
*difficulty* 704
*need* 865
**exigent**
*exacting* 739
*discontented* 832
**exiguous** 193
**exile**
*transport* 185
*banish* 893
*punish* 972
(*eject* 297)
voluntary - 893
**exility** 203
**existence** *being* 1
*thing* 3
- *in time* 118
- *in space* 186
come into - 151
**exit**
*departure* 293
*egress* 295
*disappear* 449
give - to 297
ἐξοχήν, κατ' -
*supreme* 33
*important* 642
**exode** 599
**exodus** 293
**exogenous** 367
**exonerate**
*disburden* 705
*release* 760
*forgive* 918
*exempt* 927a
*vindicate* 937
*acquit* 970
**exorable** 914
**exorbitant**
*enormous* 31
*redundant* 641
*dear* 814
**exorcism** 992, 993
**exorcist** 994
**exordium** 64
**exosmose** 302
**exostosis** 250
**exoteric** *open* 525
*public* 531
**exotic** *alien* 10
*exceptional* 83
*plant* 367
**expand**
*increase* 35
*swell* 194
- *in breadth* 202
*rarefy* 322
- *in writing* 573
**expanse** *space* 180
*size* 192
**expansion** 194
**expatiate**
*range* 266
- *in writing, &c.* 573
- *in discourse* 584
**expatriate**
*deport* 295
*banish* 893
**expect**
*look forward to* 507
*hope* 858
*not wonder* 871
(*future* 121)
reason to - 472
**expectance** 871
**expectancy** 780
**expectante, médecine -**
*wait* 133
*remedy* 662
**expectation** 507
beyond - 508
hold out an - 768
**expected**
as well as can be - 654
**expectorate** 297
**expedience** 646
**expedient**
*plan* 626
*means* 632
*useful* 646
**expedite** *early* 132
*quickening* 274
*hasten* 684
*aid* 707
**expedition**
[*see* expedite]
*march* 266
*activity* 682
*war* 722
**expel** *push* 284
*eject* 297
*punish* 972
(*displace* 185)
**expend** *waste* 638
*use* 677
*pay* 809
- itself 683
**expenditure** 809
**expense** *price* 812
joke at one's - 842
spare no - 816
**expenseless** 815
**expenses** 809



Digitized by Google

ive 814
nce
*with* 151
*ledge* 490
*rgo* 821
by - 950
need 698
, &c. 700
nces
*ative* 594
ment
463
*avour* 675
mental
osophy 316
mentum
cis *test* 463
*f* 478
*skilful* 698
*cient* 700
952
*end* 67
*its course*
)
60
*past* 122
n
*er* 462
*pret* 522
*rm* 527)
*h* 537)
y 523
ner 524
ive
*se* 573
*ndant* 641
ation 522
*t clear* 518
*nt* 525
*burst* 173
*ate* 479
*re* 732
*ion* 825
*ed past* 122
*quated* 124
495
*n upon* 932
*d see*
plosion]
*m* 680
*age* 861
tation 461
*tigate* 461
*riment* 463
*er* 268
ion
*e* explode]
*lution* 146

*violence* 173
*sound* 406
*anger* 900
explosive
*dangerous* 665
exponent
*numerical* 84
*interpreter* 524
*informant* 527
*index* 550
export 295
expose
*denude* 226
*confute* 479
*disclose* 529
*censure* 932
- to danger 665
- oneself
*disreputable* 874
- to view
*visible* 446
*manifest* 525
exposé
*disclosure* 529
*description* 594
exposed to
*liable* 177
exposition [*see* expose]
*explanation* 522
expositor
*interpreter* 524
*teacher* 540
expository
*explaining* 522
*informing* 527
*disserting* 595
expostulate
*dissuade* 616
*advise* 695
*deprecate* 766
*reprehend* 932
exposure [*see* expose]
*appearance* 448
- to weather 338
expound
*interpret* 522
*teach* 537
expounder 524
express
*rapid* 274
*squeeze out* 301
*mean* 516
*declare* 525
*inform* 527
*intentional* 620
by - *haste* 684
- train 272

- by words 566
expressed, well - 578
expression [*see* express]
*musical* - 416
*aspect* 448
*nomenclature* 564
*phrase* 566
mode of - 569
new fangled - 563
expressive
*meaning* 516
*sensibility* 822
exprobation
*censure* 932
*accusation* 938
expropriation 782
expugnable 665
expugnation
*success* 731
(*taking* 789)
expulsion [*see* expel]
expunge
*destroy* 162
*efface* 552
expurgate 652
expurgatorius, index - 761
exquisite
*savoury* 394
*excellent* 648
*pleasurable* 829
*fop* 854
exquisitely
*very* 31
exsiccate 340
exsudation 299
exsufflation 993
exsuscitate
*stimulate* 824
(*move* 615)
extant 1
extasy [*see* ecstasy]
extemporaneous [*see* extempore]
*transient* 111
extempore
*instant* 113
*early* 132
*occasion* 134
*off-hand* 612
*unprepared* 674
extend
*expand* 194
*prolong* 200

(*increase* 35)
- to 196
extended 202
extensibility 324
extensile 324
extension [*see* extend]
*increase* 35
*space* 180
- of time 110
extensive
*great* 31
*wide* 180
- knowledge 490
extenso, in -
*whole* 50
*diffuse* 573
extent
*degree* 26
*space* 180
extenuate
*decrease* 36
*weaken* 160
*excuse* 937
extenuated 203
extenuating circumstances
*qualification* 469
*excuse* 937
exteriority 220
exterminate 162
extermination 301
exterminator (165)
external 220
- evidence 467
- senses 375
extinct
*inexistent* 2
*past* 122
*destroyed* 162
*darkness* 421
extincteur 385
extinction of life 360
extinguish
*destroy* 162
*blow out* 385
*darken* 421
extinguisher 165
put an - upon
*hinder* 706
*defeat* 731
extirpate 301
extispicious 511
extol
*over-estimate* 482
*praise* 931
extort *extract* 30



Digitized by Google

*compel* 744
*despoil* 789
**extorted**
*dissent* 489
**extortion**
*dearness* 814
*rapacity* 819
**extortionate**
*severe* 739
*grasping* 865
**extra**
*additional* 37
*supernumerary* 641
ab - 220
**extract**
*take out* 301
*quotation* 596
**extraction** 301
*paternity* 166
- of roots 85
**extractor** 301
**extradition**
*deportation* 270
*expulsion* 297
**extrajudicial** 964
**extramundane** 317
**extramural** 220
**extraneous**
*extrinsic* 6
*not related* 10
*foreign* 57
**extraneousness** 57
**extraordinary**
*great* 31
*exceptional* 83
**extraregarding** 220
**extravagant**
*inordinate* 31
*violent* 173
*absurd* 497
*foolish* 499
*fanciful* 515
*exaggerated* 549
*excessive* 641
*high-priced* 814
*prodigal* 818
*vulgar* 851
*ridiculous* 853
**extravagation** 303
**extravaganza**
*fanciful* 515
*drama* 599
**extravasate**
*egress* 295
*ejection* 297
**extreme**
*inordinate* 31
*end* 67
- unction 998
**extremis, in -**
*dying* 360
*difficulty* 704
**extremity** *end* 67
*adversity* 735
*tribulation* 828
drive matters to an - 604
at the last - 665
**extricate**
*take out* 301
*deliver* 672
*facilitate* 705
*liberate* 750
**extrinsicality** 6
**extrinsic evidence** 467
**extrusion**
*eject* 297
*excrete* 299
**exuberant**
- *style* 573
*redundant* 639
**exudation**
*egress* 295
*excretion* 299
**exulcerate** 659
**exult** *rejoice* 838
*boast* 884
**exultant**
*hopeful* 858
**exulting**
*cheerful* 836
**exunge** 356
**exuviæ** *dirt* 653
(*remains* 40)
**eye** *circle* 247
*opening* 260
*organ of sight* 441
appear to one's 446
before one's -s
*front* 234
*visible* 446
*manifest* 525
cast the -s on
*see* 441
cast the -s over
*attend to* 457
catch the - 457
close the -s
*blind* 442
*death* 360
*sleep* 683
dry -s 823
fix the -s on 457
have an - to
*attention* 457
*intention* 620
*desire* 865
in one's -
*visible* 446
*expectant* 507
in the -s of
*appearance* 448
*belief* 484
keep an - upon 459
look with one's own -s 459
mind's - 515
with moistened -s 839
open the -s to 480a
with open -s 870
set one's -s upon 865
shut one's -s to
*inattention* 458
*permit* 760
to the -s 448
under the -s of 186
up to one's -s 641
have one's -s about one 459
- askance 860
-s draw straws 683
- glistening 824
in the - of the law 963
- of the master 693
- of a needle 260
-s open
*attention* 457
*care* 459
*intention* 620
-s opened
*disclosure* 529
-s out 442
**eyeglass** 445
**eyeless** 442
**eyelet** 260
**eye-sight** 441
**eyesore**
*ugly* 846
*blemish* 848
**eye-teeth**
have cut one's -
*adolescence* 131
*skill* 698
*cunning* 702
**eye-witness**
*spectator* 444
*evidence* 467
**eyot** 346
**eyre** 966
**eyry** 189

## F

**Fabian policy**
*delay* 133
*inaction* 681
*caution* 864
**fable** *error* 495
*metaphor* 521
*fiction* 546
*description* 59[illegible]
**fabric** *state* 7
*effect* 154
*texture* 329
**fabricate** *make* 161
*invent* 515
*falsify* 544
**fabrication** *lie* 546
**fabula narratur, de te** - *retaliate* 718
*condemn* 971
**fabulist** 594
**fabulous**
*enormous* 31
*imaginary* 515
*untrue* 546
*exaggerated* 549
**faburden** 413
**façade** 234
**face** *exterior* 220
*covering* 223
*front* 234
*aspect* 448
*oppose* 708
*resist* 719
*brave* 861
*impudence* 885
change the - of 146
fly in the - of
*disobey* 742
put a good - upon
*sham* 545
*calm* 826
*cheerful* 836
*hope* 858
*pride* 878
*display* 882
*vindicate* 93
in the - of
*presence* 186
*opposite* 708
look in the -
*see* 441



Digitized by Google

*proud* 878
make -s
*distort* 243
*ugly* 846
*disrespect* 929
on the - of
*manifest* 525
show -
*present* 186
*visible* 446
not show -
*disreputable* 874
*bashful* 879
to one's - 525
wry - 378
- about 279
set one's - against 708
- of the country 344
on the - of the earth
*space* 180
*world* 318
- to face *front* 234
*contraposition* 237
*manifest* 525
- of the thing
*appearance* 448
facet 220
facetiæ 842
facetious 842
facia 234
facile
*willing* 602
*irresolute* 605
*easy* 705
facile princeps 33
facilis descensus Averni
*sloping* 217
*danger* 665
facilitate 705
facility *skill* 698
*easy* 705
facing *covering* 223
facinerous 945
facon de parler
*figure of speech* 521
*exaggeration* 549
fac-simile *copy* 21
*representation* 554
fact *existence* 1
*event* 151
*certainty* 474
*truth* 494
faction *party* 712
*feud* 713
factious 713
factitious 545, 546
factor
*numerical* 84
*director* 694
*consignee* 758
(*merchant* 797)
factory 691
factotum
*agent* 690
*manager* 694
*employé* 758
facts *evidence* 467
summary of - 594
facula 420
faculties 450
in possession of one's - 502
faculty
*power* 157
*profession* 625
*skill* 698
facundity 582
fad *bias* 481
*caprice* 608
faddle 683
fade *vanish* 4
*transient* 111
*become old* 124
*droop* 160
*grew dim* 422
*lose colour* 429
*disappear* 449
*spoil* 659
- from the memory 506
fade 391
fadge 23
fæces *excretion* 299
*foulness* 653
fæx populi 876
fag *labour* 686
*fatigue* 688
*drudge* 690
- end
*remainder* 40
*end* 67
faggot *bundle* 72
*fuel* 388
fagots et fagots 15, 465
fail *droop* 160
*shortcoming* 304
*be confuted* 479
*not succeed* 732
*not observe* 773
*not pay* 808
*dereliction* 927
failing [*see* fail]
*incomplete* 53
*insufficient* 640
*vice* 945
*guilt* 947
- heart 837
- luck 735
- memory 506
- sight 443
- strength 160
failure 732
fain *willing* 602
*compulsive* 744
*wish* 865
fainéant 683
faint
*small in degree* 32
*impotent* 158
*weak* 160
*sound* 405
*dim* 422
*colour* 429
*swoon* 688
- heart *fear* 860
*cowardice* 862
damn with - praise 930, 932, 934
faintness 405
fair *in degree* 31
*pale* 429
*white* 430
*wise* 498
*important* 643
*good* 648
*moderate* 651
*mart* 799
*beautiful* 845
*just* 922
*honourable* 939
- chance 472
- copy *copy* 21
*writing* 590
- field
*occasion* 134
- game 857
by - means or foul 631
- name 873
- play 922, 923
- question 461
- sex 374
in a - way
*tending* 176
*probable* 472
*convalescent* 658
*prosperous* 734
*hopeful* 858
- weather 734
- weather sailor 701
- wind 705
- words 894
fairing 784
fairly
*intrinsically* 5
get on - 736
fair-spoken
*courtesy* 894
*flattery* 933
fairy *fanciful* 515
*fay* 979
*imp* 980
- tale 594
fairy-land 515
fait : au -
*knowledge* 490
*skilful* 698
- accompli
*certain* 474
*complete* 729
faith *belief* 484
*hope* 858
*honour* 939
*piety* 987.
declaration of - 983
i' - 535
keep - with
*observe* 772
plight -
*promise* 768
*love* 902
true -
*orthodox* 983a
want of -
*incredulity* 487
*irreligious* 989
faithful [*see* faith]
*like* 17
*copy* 21
*exact* 494
*obedient* 743
- memory 505
- to 772
faithless *false* 544
*dishonourable* 940
*sceptical* 989
fakir 996
falcato *pointed* 244
*carved* 245
falchion 727
falciform
[*see* falcated]
falcon 792
falconet 727
fall *autumn* 126
*happen* 151
*perish* 162
*slope* 217



Digitized by Google

*regression* 283
*descend* 306
*die* 360
*fail* 732
*adversity* 735
*vice* 945
let - *lower* 308
*inform* 527
water- 348
- asleep 683
- astern *rear* 235
*regress* 283
- away 195
- back *return* 283
*recede* 287
*relapse* 661
- back upon
*use* 677
*defence* 717
have to - back upon
*provision* 637
- a cursing 908
- of the curtain 67
- into a custom
*conform to* 82
- of day 125
- dead 360, (732)
- into decay 659
- down 990
- down before 928
- upon the ear 418
- flat on the ear 843
- at one's feet 725
- foul of *blow* 276
*hinder* 706
*oppose* 708
*discord* 713
*attack* 716
*contention* 720
*censure* 932
- to the ground
*be confuted* 479
*fail* 732
- into a habit 613
- from one's high estate
*adversity* 735
*disrepute* 874
- in *order* 58
*continuity* 69
*event* 151
- into
*conversion* 144
*river* 348
- in with *agree* 23
*conform* 82
*converge* 2
440
*discover* 480a
*concord* 714
*consent* 762
- on one's knees
*submit* 725
*servile* 886
*gratitude* 916
*worship* 990
- of the leaf 126
- from the lips 582
- in love with 897
- to one's lot
*event* 151
*chance* 156
*receive* 785
*duty* 926
- under one's notice 457
- into oblivion 506
- off *decrease* 36
*deteriorate* 659
- off again 661
- out *happen* 151
*quarrel* 713
*enmity* 889
- into a passion 900
- to pieces
*disjunction* 44
*destruction* 162
*brittle* 328
- a prey to
*defeated* 732
*subject* 749
- in price 815
- into raptures 827
- short *inferior* 34
*contract* 195
*shortcoming* 304
- of snow 383
- through *fail* 732
- to *eat* 298
*take in hand* 676
*do battle* 722
- into a trap 547
- under
*inclusion* 76
*subjection* 749
- upon
*discover* 480a
*unexpected* 508
*devise* 626
*attack* 716
- in the way of 186
- to work 686
**fallacy** *sophistry* 477
*error* 495
show the - of 497
**fallen angel**
*bad man* 949
*Satan* 978
**fallible**
*uncertain* 475
*sophistical* 477
**falling star** 318
**fallow**
*unproductive* 169
*yellow* 436
*unready* 674
*inactive* 681
**false** *sophistry* 477
*error* 495
*untrue* 544, 546
*spurious* 925
*dishonourable* 940
- alarm 669
- colouring
*misinterpretation* 523
*falsehood* 544
- construction 523, 544
- doctrine 984
- expectation 509
- hearted 940
- impression 495
- light *vision* 443
- money 800
- ornament 851
- plea *untruth* 546
*plea* 617
- position 704
- pretences
*steal* 791
- prophet
*disappoint* 509
*pseudo-revelation* 986
- reasoning 477
- scent *error* 495
*mislead* 538
- shame 855
- statement 546
- step 732
- teaching 538
- witness
*deceiver* 548
*detraction* 934
**falsehood** 544, 546
**falsetto** *squeak* 410
*want of voice* 581
**falsify** *error* 495
*falsehood* 544, 546
- accounts 811
- one's hope 509
**falter** *slow* 275
*stammer* 583
*hesitate* 605
*slip* 732
*hopeless* 859
*fear* 860
**faltering accents** 605
**fame** *news* 532
*renown* 873
**familiar**
*known* 490
*habitual* 613
*sociable* 892
*affable* 894
- *spirit* 979, 980
on - terms 888
**familiarize**
*teach* 537
*habit* 613
**famille, en -** 892
**family**
*kin* 11
*class* 75
*ancestors* 166
*posterity* 167
*party* 712
in the bosom of one's - 221
happy - 714
- circle 892
- jars 713
- likeness 17
- tie 11
in the - way 161
**famine** 640
- price 814
**famine-stricken** 640
**famish**
*stingy* 819
*fasting* 956
**famished**
*insufficient* 640
*hungry* 865
**famous** 873
**famously**
*much* 31
**fan** *blow* 349
*cool* 385
*refresh* 689
*stimulate* 824
flirt a - 855
- the embers 505
- the flame
*violence* 173
*heat* 384
*aid* 707
*excite* 824
- into a flame
*anger* 900

Digitized by Google

*nan* 504
*inative* 515
*ious* - 988
al
*idging* 481
*e* 503
*ional* 821
*able* 825
*odex* 984
*righteous*

ism
*racy* 606
l
*inative* 515
*ioious* 608
*ulous* 853
*kink* 451
453
*e* 484
*ne* 514
*ine* 515
*ice* 608
*e* 609
*ism* 726
42
*e* 865
97
one's - 850
e one's -

- to
*kt in* 827
*e* 865
ne's -
*e* 829
366
*ro* 840
mollia tem-
- 588
00
*loudness* 404
*ation* 883
a 887
nnade 884
*enom* 663
737
*tion* 781
at 260
202
999
99
a 415
le *odd* 83
*inative* 515
*cious* 608
*ulous* 853
*ination* 515

*desire* 865
fantoccini
*representation* 554
*drama* 599
faquir 996
far - away 196
- be it from
*unwilling* 603
*deprecation* 766
- between
*disjunction* 44
*few* 103
*interval* 198
- from it
*unlike* 18
*shortcoming* 304
*no* 536
- from the truth 546
- and near 180
- off 196
- and wide 31, 180, 196
farce
*absurdity* 497
*untruth* 546
*drama* 599
*wit* 842
*ridiculous* 853
mere -
*unimportant* 643
*useless* 645
farceur
*actor* 599
*humorist* 844
fardel
*bundle* 72
*hindrance* 706
fare *state* 7
*food* 298
*price* 812
bill of -
*list* 86
farewell
*departure* 293
*relinquishment* 624
*loss* 776
- to greatness 874
far-famed 873
far-fetched 10
far-gone
*much* 31
*insane* 503
*spoiled* 654
farina 330
farinaceous 330

farm *till* 371
*property* 780
*rent* 788
farmer 371
afternoon - 683
farm-house 189
farrago 59
farrow
*produce* 161
*litter* 167
*multitude* 102
far-sighted 510
farther 196
[*and see* further]
farthing
*quarter* 97
*worthless* 643
*coin* 800
- candle 422
farthingale 225
fasces 747
fascia
*band* 205
*circle* 247
fasciculated 72
fascinate
*influence* 615
*excite* 824
*please* 829
*astonish* 870
*love* 897
*conjure* 992
fascinated
*pleased* 827
fascination [*see* fascinate]
*infatuation* 825
*desire* 870
(*spell* 993)
fascine 72
fas et nefas, per -
*perseverance* 604*a*
*by all means* 631
fash 830
fashion
*state* 7
*form* 240
*custom* 613
*method* 627
*ton* 852
after a -
*middling* 32
after this - 627
follow the - 82
be in the - 488
man of - 852
set the -
*influence* 175
*authority* 737

for -'s sake 852
fast *joined* 43
*steadfast* 150
*rapid* 274
*fashionable* 852
*intemperate* 954
*not eat* 956
*worship* 990
*rite* 998
stick - 704
- asleep 683
- by 197
- day 956
- friend 890
- and loose
*sophistry* 477
*falsehood* 544
*irresolute* 605
*tergiversation* 607
*caprice* 608
- man *fop* 854
*libertine* 962
fasten *join* 43
*hang* 214
*restrain* 751
- on the mind 451
- a quarrel upon 713
- upon 789
fastening 45
fast-handed 819
fastidious
*censorious* 932
fastidiousness 868
fasting
*worship* 990
*penance* 952
*abstinence* 956
fastness
*asylum* 666
*defence* 717
fat *corpulent* 192
*expansion* 194
*unctuous* 355
*oleaginous* 356
kill the -ted calf
*celebration* 883
*sociality* 892
- in the fire
*disorder* 59
*violence* 173
- of the land
*pleasure* 377
*enough* 639
*prosperity* 734
*intemperance* 95
fata - Morgana
*occasion* 134




Digitized by Google

*ignis fatuus* 423
- obstant 601
fatal 361
- disease 655
fatalism 601
fatality 601
fate *end* 67
*necessity* 601
*chance* 621
be one's - 156
sure as - 474
Fates 601
father *eldest* 128
*paternity* 166
*priest* 996
Apostolical -s 985
gathered to one's -s 360
heavy - 599
- upon 155
Father, God the - 976
fatherland 189
fatherless 158
fatherly 906
fathom
*length* 200
*investigate* 461
*solve* 462
*measure* 466
*discover* 480a
*knowledge* 490
fathomless 208
fatidical 511
fatigation 688
fatigue 688
(*weariness* 841)
fatras 643
fatten
*expand* 194
*improve* 658
*prosperous* 734
- on *parasite* 886
- upon
*feed* 298
fatuity 499
fat-witted 499
faubourg 227
fauces 231
faugh! 867
fault
*break* 70
*error* 495
*imperfection* 651
*failure* 732
*vice* 945
*guilt* 947
a' -
*uncertain* 475
*ignorant* 491
*unskilful* 699
find - with 932
faultless
*perfect* 650
*innocent* 946
faulty
*imperfect* 651
faun 980
fauna 366
faut: comme il -
*taste* 850
*fashion* 852
il s'en - bien 489
tant s'en - 536
faute 732
- de mieux
*substitution* 147
*necessity* 601
fauteuil 215
fautor 890
faux pas
*failure* 732
*misconduct* 947
*intrigue* 961
favour
*badge* 550
*letter* 592
*aid* 707
*indulgence* 740
*permit* 760
*gift* 784
*partiality* 923
appearances in - of 472
get into -
*friendship* 888
*love* 897
in - *repute* 873
*approbation* 931
in - of
*approve* 931
under - of 760
view with - 906
- with 784
favourable
*occasion* 134
*willing* 602
*good* 648
*aid* 707
- prospect 472
- to 709
take a - turn
*improve* 658
*prosperity* 734
favourably
*well* 618
favourer 890
favourite
*pleasing* 829
*beloved* 897, 899
favouritism
*friendship* 888
*wrong* 923
fawn
*cringe* 886
*flatter* 933
fawn-coloured 433
fay 979
fealty
*obedience* 743
*duty* 926
*respect* 928
fear 860
fearful
*painful* 830
*timid* 862
fearfully
*much* 31
*wonderfully* 870
fearless
*hope* 858
*courage* 861
feasible
*possible* 470
*easy* 705
feast *period* 138
*repast* 298
*pleasure* 377
*revel* 840
*rite* 998
- one's eyes 897
feast of reason
*conversation* 588
- and flow of soul
*sociality* 892
feat *action* 680
*courage* 861
- of arms 720
- of strength 159
feather *class* 75
*tuft* 256
*light* 320
*trifle* 643
*ornament* 847
*decoration* 877
in full -
*prepared* 673
*prosperous* 734
*rich* 803
hear a - drop 403
in high -
*health* 654
*cheerful* 884
pleased with a - 840
- in one's cap
*honour* 873
*decoration* 877
- one's nest
*prepare* 673
*prosperity* 71
*wealth* 803
*economy* 817
*selfish* 943
- the oar 698
- in the scale
feather-bed 32
feathered tribe 366
feathery 256
featly 682
feature
*character* 5
*component* 5
*form* 240
*appearance*
*lineament* 55
febrifuge 662
febrile 825
fecal 653
fecit 556
fecula 653
feculence 653
fecund 168
fecundate 161
federation 712
fee *possession*
*property* 78
*pay* 809
*reward* 973
feeble *weak* 16
*illogical* 477
(*scanty* 32)
feeble-minded
*imbecile* 499
*irresolute* 60
feebleness
*style* 575
feed *eat* 298
*supply* 637
- the flame
fee-faw-fum
*bugbear* 869
*spell* 993
feel *sense* 375
*touch* 379
*emotion* 821
- for *try* 463
*benevolence*
*pity* 914
- the pulse
- the want o
- one's way
*essay* 675
*caution* 864
feeler 379
*inquiry* 461
*experiment*
feeling 821
feet *low* 207




Digitized by Google

*rs* 266
's -
197
*tion* 749
*lity* 879
one's -
*it* 725
one's -
*er* 734
ie - of
*le* 886
upon one's -
564
to one's -

oneself at
- of
*at* 765
44
545
15
**s, curiosa -**

**te** 896
**us**
*ing* 23
*le* 578
*il* 698
*sful* 731
*ant* 829

*iness* 827
*at* 366
*thy* 528
*ing* 702
*troy* 162
*tain* 206
*lat* 213
223
*ow* 308
860
*rolent* 907
376
*similar* 17
*l* 27
*anion* 88
89
373
creature 372
companion

countryman

feeling
*dship* 888
397
*olence* 906
914
**hip**
*ership* 712

*friendship* 888
good - 892
**fellow-student** 541
**felo-de-se** 361
**felon** 949
**felonious** 945
**felony** 947
**felt** *texture* 219
heart- 821
**felucca** 273
**female** 374
**feme coverte** 903
**feme sole** 904
**feminality**
*weakness* 160
*woman* 374
**feminine** 374
**femme de chambre** 746
**fen** 345
**fence** *enclose* 232
*evade* 544
*defence* 717
*fight* 720
*prison* 752
*thief* 792
(*safety* 664)
(*refuge* 666)
- round 229
- with a question 528
**fenced** 770
**fenceless** 665
**fencible** 726
**feneration** 787
**fend** 717
**fender** 717
**Fenian**
*malcontent* 710
*rebel* 742
**fenum habet in cornu**
*warning* 668
*evil-doer* 913
**feodal** 780
**feodality**
*government* 737
*possession* 777
**feoff** *property* 780
**feoffee** *possessor* 779
*receiver* 785
**feoffer** 784
**feræ naturæ** 366
**ferine** 907
**ferment**
*disorder* 59
*energy* 171
*violence* 173
*agitation* 315
*lightness* 320

*effervesce* 353
*emotion* 821
*excitement* 824, 825
*anger* 900
**fermentation, acetous -** 397
**fern** 367
**ferocity**
*violence* 173
*brutality* 907
**Ferrara**
*sword* 727
**ferret out**
*inquire* 461
*discover* 480a
**ferry** *transfer* 270
*way* 627
**ferry-boat** 273
**ferry-man** 269
**fertile**
*productive* 168
(*abundant* 639)
- imagination 515
**ferule** 975
come under the - 932
**fervent** *hot* 382
*desirous* 865
- hope 858
**fervid** *hot* 382
*heartfelt* 821
*excited* 824
**fervour** *heat* 382
*animation* 821
*love* 897
**festal** *eating* 298
*social* 892
**fester** *corrupt* 653
*disease* 655
**festina lente** 864
**festivity**
*amusement* 840
*sociality* 892
**festoon** *curve* 245
*ornament* 847
**fetch** *bring* 270
*arrive* 292
*evasion* 545
*sell for* 812
- one a blow
*strike* 276
*attack* 716
- and carry
*servile* 886
- a sigh 839
**fête** *amusement* 840
*gala* 882
**fêté** 892
**fetich** 991, 993

**fetichism** 992
**fetid** 401
**fetish**
[*see* fetich]
**fetter** *restrain* 751
*shackle* 752
**fettle** 673
**feu**
- d'enfer 716
- de joie
*amusement* 840
*celebration* 883
**feud** *discord* 713
*property* 780
**feudal**
*government* 737
*tenure* 780
**feudatory** 749
**fever** *heat* 382
*disease* 655
*excitement* 825
**feverish** *hurry* 684
*animated* 821
*excited* 824
**few**
a - 100
- and far between 70
- words
*concise* 572
*taciturn* 585
*compendium* 596
**fewness** 103
**fez** 225
**fiancée** 897
**fiasco** 732
**fiat** 741
**fib** *falsehood* 544, 546
*thump* 720
**fibre** *link* 45
*filament* 205
**fickle**
*changeable* 149
*irresolute* 605
**fictile** 240
**fiction**
*untruth* 546
(*fancy* 515)
work of - 594
**fictitious** 546
**fiddle** *play* 416
*violin* 417
**fiddle-de-dee**
*absurd* 497
*unimportant* 643
*contempt* 930
**fiddlefaddle**
*unmeaning* 517
*trifle* 643




Digitized by Google

*dawdle* 583
**fiddler** 416
**fiddlestick** 417
- end 643
**fidelity**
*veracity* 543
*observance* 772
*honour* 939
**fidget** *changes* 149
*activity* 682
*hurry* 684
*excitability* 825
**fidgety**
*irresolute* 605
*fearful* 860
*irascible* 901
**fiduciary** 484
**fidus Achates**
*auxiliary* 711
*friend* 890
**fie** *disreputable* 874
- upon it
*censure* 932
**field** *scope* 180
*region* 181
*plain* 344
*agriculture* 371
*business* 625
*arena* 728
*property* 780
beasts of the - 366
take the - 722
- of inquiry
*topic* 454
*inquiry* 461
- of view
*vista* 441
*idea* 453
**field-day**
*contention* 720
*amusement* 840
*display* 882
**field-glass** 445
**field-marshal** 745
**field-piece** 727
**field-preacher** 996
**field-work** 717
**fiend** *ruffian* 913
*demon* 980
**fiend-like**
*malevolent* 907
*wicked* 945
*fiend* 980
**fierce** *violent* 173
*passion* 825
*daring* 861
*angry* 900
**fiery** *violent* 173
*hot* 382
*strong feeling* 821
*excitable* 825
*angry* 900
*irascible* 901
- cross 550
- furnace 386
- imagination 515
- ordeal 828
**fife** 417
**fifer** 416
**fifth** 98, 99
**fifty** 98
**fig**
*unimportance* 643
in the name of the prophet -s! 497
- out 847
**fight**
*contention* 720
*warfare* 722
show -
*defence* 717
*courage* 861
- one's battles again 594
- against destiny 606
- the good fight 944
- it out 722
- shy *avoid* 623
*coward* 862
- one's way
*pursue* 622
*active* 682
*exertion* 686
**fighter** 726
**fighting-cock**
*combatant* 726
*courage* 861
**fighting-man** 726
**figment** 515
**figurante** 599
**figurate number** 84
**figuration** 240
**figurative**
*metaphorical* 521
*representing* 554
- *style* 577
**figure**
*number* 84
*form* 240
*appearance* 448
*metaphor* 521
*indicate* 550
*represent* 554
*price* 812
*ugly* 846
cut a -
*repute* 873
*display* 882
poor - 874
- to oneself 515
- of speech 521
*exaggeration* 549
**figure-flinger** 994
**figure-head**
*sign* 550
*representation* 554
**figurine** 554
**figuriste** 559
**filaceous** 205
**filament** 205
**filamentous** 256
**filch** 791
**filcher** 762
**file** *subduct* 38
*arrange* 60
*row* 69
*assemblage* 72
*list* 86
*reduce* 195
*smooth* 255
*pulverize* 330
*store* 636
*soldiers*, 726
- a claim, &c. 969
- off *march* 266
*diverge* 291
**file-fire** 716
**filial** 167
**filiation**
*consanguinity* 11
*attribution* 155
*posterity* 167
**filibuster** 792
**filibustering** 791
**filiform** 205
**filigree** 219
**filings** 330
**fill** *complete* 52
*occupy* 186
*contents* 190
*stuff* 224
*provision* 637
eat one's - 957
have one's -
*enough* 639
*satiety* 869
- an office
*business* 625
*government* 737
- out
*expand* 194
-ed to overflowing 641
- one's pocket 803
- time 106
- up *compensate* 30
*compose* 54
*close* 261
*restore* 660
- up the time
*inaction* 681
**fille**
- de chambre 746
- de joie 962
**filled**
- to overflowing 641
**fillet** *band* 45
*filament* 205
*circle* 247
*ornament* 847
**fillibeg** 225
**filling**
*stuffing* 224
**fillip**
*impulse* 276
*propulsion* 284
*stimulus* 615
*excite* 824
**filly** 271
**film** *layer* 204
*opaque* 426
*semitransparent* 427
- over the eyes
*dim sight* 443
*ignorant* 491
**filmy** *texture* 329
**filter** *percolate* 295
*clean* 652
**filth** 653
**filtrate** 652
**fimbriated** 256
**fin** 267
**final** *ending* 67
*completing* 729
court of - appeal 474
- cause 620
- stroke 729
- touch 729
**finale** *end* 67
*completion* 729
**finality** 67, 729
**finally**
*for good* 141
*on the whole* 476
**finance**
*money* 800
*account* 811



Digitized by Google

of - 801
301

*kity* 151
480
480a
775
ccount in

use of 522
to 480a
s cost 509
ce 484
ne's heart

*ide* 637
y of 522
aning

632
f *be* 1
186
oa
71
ray 731
way into

*nt* 480
192
3
22
*ning* 340
94
8
*ul* 845
*d* 847
878
974
67
*ll* 476
6
54
r
159
y 654
515
man
4
878
329
54. 878
orning 106
morning

r 330
g
*e* 482
84

- writing 577
- time of it 734
- voice 580
**fine-draw** 660
**fine-fingered** 698
**fine-spoken**
*courtesy* 894
*flattery* 933
**fine-spun** *thin* 203
*sophistry* 477
**fine-toned** 413
**finem, respicere -** 510
**finery**
*ornament* 847
*vulgarity* 851
**finesse** *tact* 698
*artifice* 702
*taste* 850
(*deception* 545)
**finger** *touch* 379
*hold* 781
lay the - on
*point out* 457
*discover* 480a
lift a - 680
not lift a - 681
point the - at 457
turn round one's little - 737
-'s breadth 203
at one's -s' end
*near* 197
*know* 490
*remember* 505
- on the lips
*aphony* 581
*taciturnity* 585
- in the pie
*cause* 153
*interfere* 228
*act* 680
*active* 682
*cooperate* 709
**finger-post** 550
**finger-stall** 223
**fingle-fangle** 643
**finical**
*trifling* 643
*affected* 855
*fastidious* 868
**finikin** 643
**finis** 67
- coronat opus 729
**finish** *lend* 67
*symmetry* 242
*complete* 729
**finished**
*absolute* 31
*perfect* 650
*skilled* 698
**finishing**
- stroke 361
- touch 729
**finite** 32
**fiord** 343
**fire** *heat* 382
*make hot* 384
*excite* 824, 825
catch - 384
hell - 982
on - 382
open - *begin* 66
play with - 863
take -
*excitable* 825
*angry* 900
between two -s 665
under -
*danger* 665
*war* 722
- at 716
- the blood 824
- and fury 900
- of genius 498
- off 284
- and sword 162
- up *excite* 825
*anger* 900
- a volley 716
go through - and water
*resolution* 604
*perseverance* 604a
*courage* 861
**fire-annihilator** 385
**fire-arms** 727
**fire-ball** *fuel* 388
*arms* 727
**fire-balloon** 273
**fire-barrel** 388
**fire-brand**
*fuel* 388
*instigator* 615
*dangerous man* 667
*incendiary* 913
**fire-brigade** 385
**fire-cross**
*alarm* 669
*warfare* 722
**fire-drake** 423
**fire-eater**
*fighter* 726
*bluster*er 887
**fire-eating**
*rashness* 863
*insolence* 885
**fire-escape** 671
**fire-fly** 423
**fire-light** 422
**firelock** 727
**fireman** *stoker* 268
*extinguisher* 385
**fire-place** 386
**fire-proof** 385
*safe* 644
**fireside** 189
**firewood** 388
**firework**
*fire* 382
*luminary* 423
*amusement* 840
**fire-worship** 991
**fire-worshipper** 984
**firing** *fuel* 388
*explosion* 406
**firkin** 191
**firm**
*junction* 43
*stable* 150
*hard* 323
*resolute* 604
*partnership* 712
*merchant* 797
*brave* 861
stand - 719
- belief 484
- hold 781
**firman**
*decree* 741
*permit* 760
**first** 66
- blush
*morning* 125
*vision* 441
*appearance* 448
*manifest* 525
- blow 716
- cause 976
- that comes 609a
- fiddle
*importance* 642
*proficient* 700
*authority* 737
- come first served 609a
- and foremost 66
- impression 66
- and last 87
come back to - love 607
- move 66
- opportunity 132
at - sight 448



Digitized by Google

- stage 66
- stone
*preparation* 673
*attack* 716
on the - summons 741
of the - water
*best* 648
*repute* 873
**first-born** 124, 128
**first-fruits** 154
**firstlings**
*eldest* 128
*effect* 154
**first-rate**
*important* 642
*excellent* 648
*man-of-war* 726
**firth** 343
**fisc** 802
**fiscal** 800
**fish** *sport* 361, 622
*animal* 366
other - to fry
*ill-timed* 135
*busy* 682
queer - 857
- in the air 645
- for compliments 880
- for *seek* 461
*experiment* 463
*desire* 865
- out *inquire* 461
*discover* 480a
- in troubled waters
*difficult* 704
*discord* 713
- up *raise* 307
*find* 480a
- out of water
*disagree* 24
*unconformable* 83
*displaced* 185
*bungler* 701
**fisherman** 361
**fishery** 370
**fishing** *kill* 361
*pursue* 622
**fishing-boat** 273
**fishpond** *pool* 343
*pisciculture* 370
**fish-tail** 267
**fishy transaction** 940
**fisk** *run* 266
*speed* 274
**fissile** 328
**fissure** *break* 44
*chink* 198
**fist**
*handwriting* 590
*grip* 781
shake the -
*defy* 715
*threat* 909
**fisticuffs** 720
**fistula** 260
**fit** *state* 7
*agreeing* 23
*equal* 27
*paroxysm* 173
*agitation* 315
*caprice* 608
*expedient* 646
*disease* 655
*excitement* 825
*anger* 900
*right* 922
*due* 924
*duty* 926
in -s 315
think - 600
- of abstraction 458
- of crying 839
- for 698
- out *dress* 225
*prepare* 673
- to be seen 845
by -s and starts
*irregular* 59
*discontinuous* 70
*agitated* 315
*capricious* 608
*haste* 684
**fitful**
*irregular* 139
*changeable* 149
*capricious* 608
**fittings** 633
**five** 98
division by - 99
-act play 599
- and twenty 98
**fives** *game* 840
**fix** *join* 43
*arrange* 60
*establish* 150
*place* 184
*immovable* 265
*solidify* 321
*resolve* 604
*difficulty* 704
- the eyes upon 441
- the foundations 673
- the memory 505
- the time 114
- the thoughts 457
- upon *discover* 480a
*choose* 609
**fixed** *intrinsic* 5
*stable* 150
*quiescent* 265
*habitual* 613
(*permanent* 141)
- idea 481
- opinion 484
- periods 138
**fixture**
*appointment* 741
*property* 780
**fizgig** 423
**fizz** 409
**flabelliform** 194
**flabbergast**
*astonish* 870
**flabbergasted**
*humbled* 879
**flabby** 324
**flaccid** *weak* 160
*soft* 324
*empty* 640
**flag** *weak* 160
*flat stone* 204
*floor* 211
*smoothness* 255
*slow* 275
*sign* 550
*path* 627
*infirm* 655
*inactive* 683
*tired* 688
*weary* 841
lower one's - 725
red - *alarm* 669
yellow -
*warning* 668
*alarm* 669
- ship 726
- of truce 723
**flag-bearer** 534
**flagellation**
*penance* 952
*asceticism* 955
*flogging* 972
*rite* 998
**flagelliform** 205
**flageolet** 417
**flagitious** 945
**flagon** 191
**flagrant**
*great* 31
*manifest* 525
*notorious* 531
*atrocious* 945
**flagrante**
- bello 722
- delicto
*sure enough* 474
*act* 680
*guilt* 947
**flagration** 384
**flagstaff** *tall* 206
*signal* 550
**flail** 276
**flake** 204
snow - 383
**flam** 544
**flambe** 732
**flambeau** 423
**flame** *fire* 382
*light* 420
*luminary* 423
*passion* 824, 825
*love* 897
catch the -
*emotion* 821
consign to the -s 384
add fuel to the - 173
in -s 382
- up 825
-coloured
*red* 434
*orange* 439
**flamen** 996
**flaming** *violent* 173
*feeling* 821
*excited* 824
*ostentatious* 882
*boasting* 884
**flâneur** 935
**flange** *support* 215
*rim* 231
*projection* 250
**flank** *side* 236
*protect* 664
**flannel** 384
**flap** *adjunct* 39
*hanging* 214
*move to and fro* 315
- the memory 505
**flapping** *loose* 47
**flare** *violent* 173
*glare* 420
- up
*excited* 824, 825
*angry* 900
**flaring** *colour* 428
**flash** *instant* 115
*violent* 173
*fire* 382
*light* 420




Digitized by Google

re 900
the mem-
)5
mind
451
529
612
oo
pan
*tantial* 4
*at* 158
*ctive* 169
732
e 563
*ited* 824
*cted* 508
842
*tious* 882
*colour* 428
577
*ent* 847
172
91
7
*ital* 213
391
*re* 408
*il note* 413
*e* 535
47
*cene* 599
567
*r* 701
*ible* 823
*d* 837
841
43
849
32
adiction
al 764
251
*eceive* 545
*ig* 702
829
*age* 858
*ation* 931
*ion* 933
lf
*le* 472
58
alate 394
935
g - tale
58

- unction to one's soul
*content* 831
*vain* 880
*flattery* 933
**flattery**
*falsehood* 544
*adulation* 933
**flatulent**
*gaseous* 334
*air* 338
*wind* 349
- *style* 573, 575
**flatus** *gas* 334
*wind* 349
**flaunt**
*flourish* 873
*display* 882
**flaunting**
*gaudy* 428
**flautist** 416
**Flavian amphitheatre** 728
**flavour** 390
**flavous** 436
**flaw** *break* 70
*crack* 198
*error* 495
*imperfection* 651
*blemish* 848
*fault* 947
- in an argument 477
**flay** *direct* 226
*punish* 972
**flea** *jumper* 309
*dirt* 653
- in one's ear
*repel* 289
*eject* 297
*refuse* 764
*disrepute* 874
*abashed* 879
*discourteous* 895
*contempt* 930
**flea-bite** 643
**flea-bitten** 440
**flecked** 440
**flection** 279
**fled** *escaped* 671
**fledge** 673
**flee** *avoid* 623
**fleece** *tegument* 223
*strip* 789
*rob* 791
*impoverish* 804
*surcharge* 814
**fleer** *ridicule* 856
*insult* 929
**fleet** *ships* 273
*swift* 274
*navy* 726
**Fleet** *prison* 752
**fleeting** 111
**flesh** *bulk* 192
*animal* 364
*mankind* 372
*carnal* 961
gain - 194
ills that - is heir to *evil* 619
*disease* 655
in the - 359
one - 903
way of all - 360
weakness of the - 945
- and blood
*substance* 3
*materiality* 316
*animality* 364
*affections* 820
make the - creep
*pain* 830
*fear* 860
**flesh-colour** 434
**flesh-pots** 298
**fleur-de-lis** 847
**fleuron** 847
**flexible**
*pliant* 324
*easy* 705
**flexion**
*curvature* 245
*fold* 258
*deviation* 279
**flexuous** 248
**flexure** *curve* 245
*fold* 258
**flibbertigibbet** 980
**flicker**
*changing* 149
*waver* 314
*flutter* 315
*light* 420
*dim* 422
**flickering**
*irregular* 139
**flice** *theatre* 599
**flight** *flock* 102
*volitation* 267
*swiftness* 274
*departure* 293
*avoidance* 623
*escape* 671
put to -
*propel* 284
*repel* 717
*vanquish* 731
- of fancy 515
- of stairs
*ascent* 305
*way* 627
- of time 109
**flighty** *mad* 503
*fanciful* 515
**flim-flam** *lie* 544
*caprice* 608
**flimsy** *weak* 160
*rarity* 322
*soft* 324
*sophistical* 477
*trifling* 643
**flinch** *swerve* 607
*avoid* 623
*fear* 860
*cowardice* 862
**fling** *propel* 284
*jig* 840
*jeer* 929
have one's -
*active* 682
*laxity* 738
*freedom* 748
*amusement* 840
- aside 782
have a - at
*attack* 716
*resent* 900
*disrespect* 929
*censure* 932
- away *reject* 610
*waste* 638
*relinquish* 782
- down 308
- to the winds
*destroy* 162
*not observe* 773
**flint** *hard* 323
**flint-hearted** 907
**flip** *beverage* 298
**flippant** *fluent* 584
*pert* 885
**flipper** *paddle* 267
**flirt** *propel* 284
*lore* 897
*endearment* 902
- a fan
*affectation* 855
**flit** *elapse* 109
*changeable* 149
*move* 264
*travel* 266
*swift* 274
*depart* 293
*run away* 623
**flitter**
*small part* 32
*changeable* 149
*flutter* 315

*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

**flitting**
*evanescent* 111
**float** *navigate* 267
*boat* 273
*buoy up* 305
*lightness* 320
before the -s
*on the stage* 599
- on the air 405
- before the eyes 446
- in the mind
*thought* 451
*imagination* 515
**floating**
[*see* float]
*rumoured* 532
- battery 726
- capital 805
- debt 806
**flocculent**
*woolly* 256
*soft* 324
*pulverulent* 330
**flock**
*assemblage* 72
*multitude* 102
*laity* 997
-s and herds 366
- together 72
**floe** *ice* 383
**flog** 972
**flood** *much* 31
*crowd* 72
*river* 348
*abundance* 639
*redundance* 641
*prosperity* 734
stem the - 708
- of light 420
- of tears 839
**flood-gate**
*limit* 233
*egress* 295
*conduit* 350
open the -s
*eject* 297
*permit* 760
**flood-mark** 466
**flood-tide**
*increase* 35
*complete* 52
*height* 206
*advance* 282
*water* 337
**floor** *level* 204
*base* 211
*horizontal* 213
*support* 215
*overthrow* 731
ground - 191
**flop** 315
**Flora** 369
**floral** 367
**floriculture** 371
**florid** *colour* 428
*red* 434
- *style* 577
*health* 654
**florist** 371
**floss** 256
**flotilla** *ships* 273
*navy* 726
**flotsam and jetsam** 73
**flounce**
*trimming* 231
*jump* 309
*agitation* 315
(*move quickly*) 274
**flounder**
*change* 149
*toss* 315
*uncertain* 475
*bungle* 699
*difficulty* 704
*fail* 732
(*blunder* 495)
**flour** 330
**flourish**
*brandish* 314, 315
*exaggerate* 549
*language* 577
*speech* 582
*healthy* 654
*prosperous* 734
*ornament* 847
*repute* 873
*display* 882
*boast* 884
(*succeed* 731)
- of trumpets
*loud* 404
*publish* 531
*ostentation* 882
*celebrate* 883
*boast* 884
**flout**
*disrespect* 929
*contempt* 930
(*ridicule* 856)
**flow** *course* 109
*hang* 214
*motion* 264
*stream* 348
*murmur* 405
*abundance* 639
- from
*result* 154
- of ideas 451
- in 294
- into *river* 348
- out 295
- over 641
- of soul
*conversation* 588
*affections* 820
*cheerful* 836
*social* 892
- with the tide 705
- of time 109
- of words 582, 584
**flower** *produce* 161
*vegetable* 367
*prosper* 734
*beauty* 845
*ornament* 847
*repute* 873
- of age 131
- of flock 648
- of life 127
- painting 556, 559
**flowering plant** 367
**flowers**
*anthology* 596
- of rhetoric 577
**flowing**
[*see* flow]
- periods 578
**fluctuate**
*change* 149
*oscillate* 314
*irresolute* 605
**flue** *opening* 260
*air-pipe* 351
*down* 320
*dust* 653
**fluent**
*differential* 84
*fluid* 333
*stream* 348
- *language* 578
*speech* 584
**fluid** 333
- in motion 347
**fluidity** 333
**fluke** *hook* 244
*chance* 621
**flummery**
*unmeaning* 517
*flattery* 933
**flunkey**
*servant* 746
*servile* 886
**flunkeyism** 933
**flurry** *hurry* 684
*agitation* 821
*excitability* 825
**flush** *flat* 251
*flood* 348
*heat* 382
*light* 420
*colour* 428
*red* 434
*abundant* 639
*wash* 652
*health* 654
*feeling* 821
*passion* 825
*rejoicing* 838
*in liquor* 959
- of cash 803
**flushed**
[*see* flush]
*excited* 824
*cheerful* 836
*hopeful* 858
*proud* 878
*vain* 880
- with rage 900
- with success 731
- with victory 884
**fluster**
*distract* 458
*move* 821
*excite* 824, 825
**flustered** *tipsy* 959
**flute**
*furrow* 259
*mune* 417
**flutter**
*variable* 149
*agitation* 315
*hurry* 684
*emotion* 821
*excite* 825
*fear* 860
**fluvial** 348
**flux**
*conversion* 144
*motion* 264
*liquefaction* 335
*flow* 348
- and reflux 314
- of time 109
**flux de bouche** 584
**fluxion** 84
**fluxions** 85
**fly** *time* 109
*transient* 111
*burst* 173
*minute* 193



Digitized by Google

*wings* 267
*vehicle* 272
*swift* 274
*depart* 293
*break* 328
*lose colour* 429
*shun* 623
- to arms 722
- at 716
- back 277
- in the face of
*oppose* 708
*resist* 719
*disobey* 742
*insolence* 885
- in the face of facts
*misjudge* 481
*obstinate* 606
- from 623
- kites
*borrow* 788
*credit* 805
*not pay* 808
- off 291
- open 260
- out *violent* 173
*excitable* 825
*angry* 900
**fly-blown** 653
**fly-boat** 273
**flying** [*see* fly]
- colours
*success* 731
*display* 882
*celebrate* 883
- column 726
- fish 83
- rumour 532
**fly-leaf**
*interjacent* 228
*book* 593
**fly-wheel** 312
**foal** *young* 129
*horse* 271
**foam** *violent* 173
*boil* 315
*spray* 353
*excitement* 824, 825
- with rage 900
**fob** 191
- off 545
**focal** 222
**focis, pro aris et -** 717
**focus** 74
*centre* 222
*furnace* 386
bring into a - 449
*collect* 72
*convergence* 290
in - *visible* 446
out of - *dim* 447
**fodder** *food* 298
(*provision* 637)
**foe** 891
**fœderis, casus -** 770
**fœnum habet in cornu**
*warning* 668
*evil door* 913
**fœtor** 401
**fœtus** 129
**fog** *mist* 353
*uncertainty* 475
in a -
*hidden* 528
London -
*yellow* 436
**fogey** *fool* 500
*laughing-stock* 857
**foggy**
*opaque* 426
**fog-signal** 668, 669
**foh!** 867
**foible** 945
**foil** *contrast* 14
*lamina* 204
*baffle* 706
*weapon* 727
*defeat* 731
**foiled** 732
**foin** 276
**foist** *ship* 273
- in 228
- upon 545
**foláire** 836
**fold** *bisect* 91
*inclosure* 232
*plait* 258
*prison* 752
*congregation* 997
- one's arms 681
- in one's arms 902
- up 225
**foliaceous** 204
**foliage** 367
**foliated** 204
**folio** 593
**folk** 372
**folk-lore** 979
**follicle** *cyst* 191
*hollow* 252
**follicular** 260
**follow**
- *in order* 63
*conform to* 82
- *in time* 117
- *in motion* 281
*understand* 518
*pursue* 622
*obey* 743
- advice 695
- the dictates of 615
- the example of 19
- from
*result from* 154
*be proved by* 478
- implicitly 486
- the lead of
*cooperate* 709
- suit *imitate* 19
- the trail 461
- up
*continue* 143
*persevere* 604a
**follower**
[*see* follow]
*learn* 541
*servant* 746
*lover* 897
**folly**
*building* 189
*irrationality* 499
act of -
*mismanagement* 699
**foment**
*stimulate* 173
*warm* 384
*promote* 707
*excite* 824
*relieve* 834
**fond** 897
- hope 858
**fondle** 902
**fondling**
*favourite* 899
*endearment* 902
**fondness**
*desire* 865
**fondre en larmes** 839
**fons et origo** 153
**font** *origin* 153
*type* 591
*rite* 998
*altar* 1000
**food** *eatables* 298
(*materials* 635)
(*provision* 637)
preparation of - 673
- for the mind 454
- for powder 726
**fool** 501
*deceive* 545
*ridicule* 856
*disrespect* 929
make a - of oneself
*bungle* 699
*ridiculous* 853
motley - 844
play the -
*folly* 499
*amusement* 840
-'s errand
*deceived* 545
*unskilful* 699
-'s mate 732
-'s paradise
*unsubstantial* 4
*misjudgment* 481
*disappoint* 509
*hope* 858
*rash* 863
- to the top of one's bent
*excite* 824
*anger* 900
*flatter* 933
- away money 818
- away time 683
**foolhardy** 863
**fooling**
*humour* 842
**foolish** 499
act -ly 699
look -
*disrepute* 874
*shame* 879
**foolscap**
*sign* 550
*paper* 590
**foot**
*length* 200
*stand* 211
*metre* 579
at the - of 207
keep on -
*continue* 143
*support* 215
*provide* 637
*prepare* 673
not stir a - 681
on - *existing* 1
*during* 106
*journey* 266
*topic* 454
*business* 625
*preparing* 673
*active* 682



Digitized by Google

put one's - down
*resolved* 604
put one's - in
*undertake* 676
*bungle* 699
set - on land 342
trample under - 930
- by foot 51
one - in the grave *age* 128
*death* 360
- it *journey* 266
*dance* 309
at -'s pace 275
**foot-ball**
*subjection* 749
*game* 840
**footboy** 746
**footfall**
*motion* 264
*indication* 550
*stumble* 732
**footing**
*circumstances* 8
*rank* 71
*influence* 175
*situation* 183
*foundation* 211
*support* 215
*payment* 809
friendly - 888
get a -
*location* 184
be on a -
*state* 7
pay one's - 807
**footlights**
*stage* 599
**footman** 746
**footmark** 551
**footpad** 792
**foot-passenger** 268
**footpath** 627
**footprint** 551
**foot-soldier** 726
**footsore** 688
**footstep**
*trace* 551
**footstool** 215
**fop** 854
**foppery**
*display* 882
**foppish**
*affected* 855
**for** *cause* 155
*tendency* 176
*reason* 476
*motive* 615
*intention* 620
*preparation* 673
have -
*price* 812
- all that
*notwithstanding* 30
*qualification* 469
- all the world like 17
- aught one knows 156
- better for worse 78
- ever 112
- example 82
- form's sake 82
- good
*complete* 52
*diuturnity* 110
*permanence* 141
- the most part
*great* 31
*general* 78
*special* 79
- the nonce 118
- nothing 815
- a season 106
- a time 111
- the time being 106
**forage**
*food* 298
*provision* 637
*steal* 791
**forage-cap** 225
**foramen** 260
**foraminous** 260
**forasmuch as**
*relating to* 9
*cause* 155
*reason* 476
*motive* 615
**foray** *attack* 716
*robbery* 791
**forbear**
*avoid* 623
*spare* 678
*lenity* 740
*sufferance* 826
*pity* 914
*abstain* 953
**forbid** 761
God -
*dissent* 489
*deprecation* 766
*censure* 932
*prayer* 990
**forbidden fruit**
*seduction* 615
*prohibition* 761
**forbidding**
*ugly* 846
**force**
*power* 157
*strength* 159
*agency* 170
*energy* 171
*violence* 173
- *of style* 574
*urge* 615
*compulsion* 744
armed - 726
brute - 964
put in - 924
- of argument 476
- of arms 744
- down the throat
*severe* 739
*compel* 744
- majeure 744
- one's way
*progression* 282
*passage* 302
**forced** *irrelative* 10
- *style* 579
- march 744
**forceps**
*extraction* 301
*grip* 781
**forces** 726
**forcible** [*see* force]
**ford**
*passage* 302
*way* 627
**fore** 234
**fore and aft**
*complete* 52
*lengthwise* 200
- schooner 273
**fore part** 234
**forearm** 673
**forebode** 511
**forecast**
*foresight* 510
*prediction* 511
*plan* 626
(*prepare* 673)
**foreclose** 706
**foredoom** 601
**forefathers**
*ancestors* 166
(*veteran* 130)
**forefend**
*prohibit* 761
(*hinder* 706)
(*guard* 717)
**forefinger** 379
**forego**
*relinquish* 62
*renounce* 757
*surrender* 72
**foregoing**
*preceding* 62
*prior* 116
**foregone**
*past* 122
- conclusion
*prejudged* 481
*predetermined* 611
**foreground** 234
in the -
*manifest* 525
**forehead** 234
**foreign**
*alien* 10
*extraneous* 57
- accent 580
- parts 196
**foreigner** 57
**forejudge**
*prejudge* 481
*foresight* 510
**foreknow** 510
**foreland**
*height* 206
*projection* 250
**forelay** 545
**forelock**
take time by the
*early* 132
*occasion* 134
**foreman** 694
**foremost**
*superior* 33
*beginning* 66
*front* 234
*in advance* 280
*important* 642
*reputed* 873
**forenoon** 125
**forensic** 968
**foreordain**
*destine* 152
**foreordination**
*necessity* 601
**forerun**
*prior* 116
*go before* 280
**forerunner** 64
(*omen* 512)
**foresee**
*expect* 507
*foreknow* 510
**foreseen** 871
**foreshadow** 511
**foreshorten** 201
**foreshow** 511



Digitized by Google

ht 510
on 864
67
ll
116
132
ssion 777
ect 507)
are 673)
te 510
511
ught 510
ance 459
en 511
rn
iot 511
668
fail 773
776
lty 974
's good
nion 932
ire
anchisement

er 706
id 717
ner 72
roduce 161
ace 368
p up 544
shop 691
ers 751

546

r 690
792

rtion 545
506
- cunning

efits 917
ry 918
self 945
918
see forego]
en
122
titude 917
he world

id 91
ed 244
tning 423

784
507
451

expenditure 809
forlorn
dejected 837
hopeless 859
deserted 893
- hope
danger 665
rashness 863
form state 7
likeness 21
make up 54
order 58
arrange 60
convert 144
produce 161
bench 215
shape 240
educate 537
pupils 541
manner 627
beauty 845
fashion 852
etiquette 882
law 963
rite 998
- part of 56
- a party 712
- a resolution 604
formal [see form]
regular 82
definitive 535
- style 579
affected 855
stately 882
- speech 582
formalism 988
formality [see formal]
ceremony 852
affectation 855
law 963
formation
production 161
shape 240
formed [see form]
attempered 820
former
in order 62
prior in time 116
past 122
formication 380
formidable
difficult 704
terrible 860
formless 241
formula rule 80
arithmetic 84
maxim 496
precept 697

law 963
formulary 998
fornication 961
fornicator 962
foro conscientiæ
veracity 543
duty 926
probity 939
forsake 624
forsaken 898
forsooth 535
forswear lie 544
tergiversation 607
refuse 764
transgress 927
improbity 940
fort refuge 666
defence 717
fort, le droit du plus -
compulsion 744
illegality 964
fortalice 717
forte 698
fortelage 717
forth 282
come -
egress 295
visible 446
go - depart 293
the decree has gone - 741
forthcoming
destiny 152
preparing 673
forthwith 132
fortification
defence 717
fortify
strengthen 159
fortiori, a -
evidence 467
reasoning 476
fortiter in re 171
fortitude
endurance 826
courage 861
fortnightly 138
fortress
defence 717
prison 752
fortuitous
chance 156
undesigned 621
- concourse of atoms 59
fortunate
opportune 134
successful 731

prosperous 734
Fortunatus's - cap
wish 865
spell 993
- purse 803
fortune
chance 156
fate 601
wealth 803
be one's - 151
evil - 735
good - 734
make one's -
succeed 731
wealth 803
tempt -
hazard 621
essay 675
trick of - 509
try one's - 675
wheel of - 601
fortune-hunter
servile 886
selfish 943
fortuneless 804
fortune-teller 513
fortune-telling 511
fortunes of
narrative 594
forty 98
- winks 683
forum
school 542
tribunal 966
forward early 132
transmit 270
advance 282
willing 602
improve 658
active 682
help 707
vain 880
insolent 885
uncourteous 895
bend - 234
come -
in sight 446
offer 763
display 882
move - 282
press - haste 684
put - aid 707
offer 763
put oneself - 88
set - 676
- in knowledge
fosse
inclosure 232
ditch 259
defence 717


For additions to Index see pages 667–671.



Digitized by Google

(*interval* 198)
**fossil**
*ancient* 124
*hard* 323
*organic* 357
*dry bones* 362
**foster** *aid* 707
*excite* 824
*caress* 902
- a belief 484
**fou** 959
**foul**
*collide* 276
*bad* 649
*dirty* 653
*ugly* 846
*base* 940
*vicious* 945
fall - of
*oppose* 708
*quarrel* 713
*attack* 716
*fight* 720
*censure* 932
run - of
*impede* 706
- fiend 978
- language
*malediction* 908
- odour 401
- play *evil* 619
*cunning* 702
*wrong* 923
*improbity* 940
**foul-mouthed**
*uncourteous* 895
**foul-spoken**
*detraction* 934
**found** *cause* 153
*support* 215
**foundation**
*stability* 150
*base* 211
*support* 215
lay the -s 673
sandy - 667
shake to its -s 315
**founded**
well - 472
- on *base* 211
*evidence* 467
**founder**
*originator* 164
*sink* 310
*fail* 732
religious -s 986
**foundery** 691
**foundling**
*vagrant* 268
*trover* 775
*derelict* 782
**fount** *type* 591
**fountain**
*source* 153
*river* 348
*store* 636
- head 210
**four** 95
on all -s 13, 23
*horizontal* 213
*easy* 705
*prosperous* 734
*humble* 879
- in hand 272
- score &c. 98
- times 96
from the - winds 278
**fourfold** 96
**four-oar** 273
**fourth** 96, 97
*musical* 413
**four-wheeler** 272
**fowl** 366
**fowling-piece** 727
**fox** *animal* 366
*cunning* 702
- chase 622
**foxy** *brown* 433
*red* 434
**fracas**
*disorder* 59
*noise* 404
*discord* 713
*contention* 720
**fraction** *part* 51
*numerical* 84
*less than one* 100a
**fractious** 901
**fracture**
*disjunction* 44
*discontinuity* 70
(*fissure* 198)
**fragile** *weak* 160
*brittle* 328
**fragment**
*small* 32
*part* 51
*little* 193
**fragrance** 400
**fragrant weed** 392
**frail** *weak* 160
*brittle* 328
*irresolute* 605
*imperfect* 651
*failing* 945
*impure* 961
- sisterhood 962
**frais, à grands -** 814
**frame**
*condition* 7
*make* 161
*support* 215
*border* 231
*form* 240
*substance* 316
*structure* 329
*contrive* 626
have -d and glazed 822
- of mind
*inclination* 602
*disposition* 820
**framework**
*support* 215
*structure* 329
**franchise**
*freedom* 748
*right* 924
*exemption* 927a
**Franciscan** 996
**franc-tireur** 726
**frangible** 328
**frank** *open* 525
*sincere* 543
*artless* 703
*honourable* 939
**frankalmoigne** 748
**Frankenstein**
*evil door* 913
*demon* 989
**frankincense** 400
**frantic**
*violent* 173
*delirious* 503
*excited* 824
**fraternal**
*brother* 11
*concord* 714
*friendly* 888
(*benevolent* 906)
**fraternity**
*brothers* 11
*party* 712
*friends* 888
**fraternize**
*cooperate* 709
*agree* 714
*sympathize* 888
*associate* 892
**fratricide** 361
**fraud**
*falsehood* 544
*deception* 545
*dishonour* 940
pious - 988
**fraught** *full* 52
*pregnant* 161
*possessing* 777
(*sufficient* 639)
- with danger 6
**fray** *rub* 331
*battle* 720
in the thick of the - 722
**frayed**
*worn* 659
**freak** 608
**freckle** 848
**freckled** 440
**fredaine** 840
**free**
*detached* 44, 4
*unconditional*
*unobstructed*
*at liberty* 74
750
*gratis* 815
*liberal* 816
*insolent* 885
*exempt* 927a
*impure* 962
- and easy
*cheerful* 836
*adventurous*
*vain* 880
*insolent* 885
*friendly* 888
*sociable* 892
- fight 720
- from
*simple* 42
- gift 784
- from imperfection 650
- land 748
- liver 954a
make - of 748
- play 170, 74
- quarters
*cheap* 815
*hospitality* 8
- space 180
- stage 748
- trade
*commerce* 79
- translation
- will 600
make - with
*frank* 703
*take* 789
*sociable* 892
*uncourteous*
**freebooter**
**freeborn** 748
**freedman** 748
**freedom** 748
**free-handed**
**freehold** 780



Digitized by Google

ıgly 602
ı 748
ıonry
ıelligible 519
: 528
;50
ration 709
, 712
ıken 703
nker 989
385
blood 830
g 383
ure 387
lade 184
ı 190
ıfer 270
age 812
:
er's - 563
English 840
ı 417
e avoid 623
lom 748
ıh 847
e 503

ıess 503
ination 515
ement 825
ıcy 136
ıt
ımber 104
me 136
ace 186
tual 613
cold 383
ting 556

f doors 220
e air 338
ew 123
348
383
ır 428
mbered 505
648
hy 654
959
ese 349
ur 434
s 532
ı up 689
; 348
an 541
ater sailor

ffer 378
e 828

gall 830
discontent 832
sad 837
ornament 847
irritate 900
- and fume 828
fretful 901
fret-work 219
friable brittle 328
pulverulent 330
friandise 868
friar 996
-'s lantern 423
Black -s 996
friary 1000
fribble
slur over 460
trifle 643
dawdle 683
fop 854
fricassee 298
frication 331
friction force 157
obstacle 179
rubbing 331
on - wheels 705
friend
auxiliary 711
well-wisher 890
next - 759
friendless 893
friendly
amicable 714
friends, be - 888
friendship 888
frieze 210
frigate
man-of-war 726
(ship 273)
fright
cards 840
alarm 860
frightful
dreadful 830
ugly 846
frightfully
much 31
frigid
cold 383
- style 575
callous 823
indifferent 866
frigidarium 387
frigorific 385
frill border 231
convolution 248
fringe
border 231
lace 256
exaggeration 549

ornament 847
frippery
trifle 643
ornament 847
finery 851
ridiculous 853
ostentation 882
(dress 225)
frisk prance 266
leap 309
gay 836
amusement 840
frisky
brisk 682
in spirits 836
frith chasm 198
strait 343
forest 367
fritinancy 412
fritter small 32
- away lessen 36
waste 638
(misuse 679)
- away time 683
frivolous
unreasonable 477
foolish 499
capricious 608
trivial 643
friz curve 245
curl 248
fold 258
frock dress 225
canonicals 999
- coat 225
frog leaper 309
ornament 847
frolic 840
frolicsome 836
from motive 615
- this cause 155
- day to day 106, 138
- end to end 52
- that time 117
- time immemorial 122
- time to time 136
frondor
censure 932
frondeur
disobey 742
detract 936
front wig 225
fore part 234
resist 719
insolence 885
bring to the -
manifest 525
come to the -

surpass 303
important 642
repute 873
in - 280
present a - 719
- danger 861
- to front 708
- of the house 599
- rank 234
in the - rank
important 642
repute 873
frontage 234
frontal 220
fronti nulla fides
doubt 485
deception 545
frontier
vicinity 199
limit 233
fronting
opposite 237
frontispiece 64
frost 283
froth
bubble 353
trifle 643
dirt 653
- up angry 900
frothy 353
- style 573, 577
irresolute 605
frounce 258
frouzy 401
froward 901a
frown lower 837
scowl 839
discourteous 895
angry 900
sulky 901a
disapprove 932
- down
abash 879
-s of fortune 735
frozen 383, 385
fructify
produce 161
be productive 168
improve 658
prosper 734
frugal
economical 817
temperate 953
fruges consumere
natus drone 683
peasant 876
fruit result 154
produce 161
profit 775


*For additions to Index see pages 667–671.*



Digitized by Google

forbidden - 615
reap the -s
*succeed* 731
*reward* 973
- tree 367
**fruitful** 168
**fruition** 827
**fruitless**
*unproductive* 169
*useless* 645
*failure* 732
**frump**
*vulgar* 851
*unmannerly* 895
**frumpish**
*sulky* 901*a*
**frustrate**
*prevent* 706
(*defeat* 731)
**frustrated** 732
**frustum** 51
**fry** *shoal* 102
*child* 129
*heat* 384
small -
*unimportant* 643
*commonalty* 876
**frying-pan** 386
out of - into fire
*worse* 659
*clumsy* 699
*failure* 732
*misfortune* 735
*aggravation* 835
**fuddled** 959
**fudge**
*unmeaning* 517
*trivial* 643
(*nonsense* 497)
**fuel**
*combustible* 388
*materials* 635
add - to the flame
*increase* 35
*heat* 384
*aggravate* 835
*anger* 900
**fugaces labuntur anni** 111
**fugacious** 111
**fugitive**
*transient* 111
*emigrant* 268
*avoiding* 623
(*escape* 671)
- writings 596
**fugleman**
*pattern* 22
*director* 694

**fugue** 415
**fulciment** 215
**fulcrum** 215
(*leverage* 175)
**fulfil**
*complete* 729
- a duty 926
- an obligation 772
**fulgent** 420
**fuliginous** *dim* 422
*opaque* 426
*black* 431
**full** *much* 31
*complete* 52
*large* 192
*loud* 404
*abundant* 639
*cleanse* 652
hands -
*active* 682
receipt in - 807
- age 131
- bloom
*health* 654
*beauty* 845
- blown
*expanded* 194
*glorious* 873
- of business 682
- coloured 428
- cry *loud* 404
*bark* 412
*pursuit* 622
- dress
*dress* 225
*ornament* 847
*fashion* 852
*show* 882
- drive 274
- feather
*prepared* 673
- force 159
- gallop 274
- heart 820
- of incident 151
- many 102
- of meaning 516
- measure 639
- of people 186
- play
*facility* 705
*freedom* 748
- of point 842
- scope 748
- score 415
- size 912
- of sound and fury &c.
*unmeaning* 517

- speech 274
- stop
*cease* 142
*rest* 265
- swing
*strong* 159
*active* 682
*successful* 731
*free* 748
- tide 348
- tilt *active* 682
*haste* 684
- view 446
- of whims 608
**full-fed** 954
**full-flavoured** 392
**full-grown**
*adolescent* 131
*large* 192
(*expanded* 194)
**full-handed**
*liberal* 816
*prodigal* 818
**full-length** 556
**full-mouthed** 412
**full-toned** 413
**fully** 31
**fulminate**
*violent* 173
*propel* 284
*loud* 404
*malediction* 908
*threat* 909
- against
*accuse* 932
**fulness**
[*see* full]
in the - of time 109
**fulsome**
*nauseous* 395
*fetid* 401
*bad* 649
*abhorrent* 867
*adulatory* 933
*impure* 961
**fulvid** 436
**fulvous** 436
**fumble**
*derange* 61
*handle* 379
*grope* 463
*awkward* 699
**fumbler** 701
**fume**
*violent* 173
*exhalation* 334, 336
*heat* 382
*odour* 398

*excitement* 824, 825
*anger* 900
in a -
*discontented* 83[illegible]
-s of fancy 515
**fumid** 426
**fumigate**
*vaporise* 336
*cleanse* 652
**fumo, dare pondus** - 48[illegible]
**fun**
*amusement* 840
*humour* 842
make - of 8[illegible]
**funambulist** 70[illegible]
**function**
*algebra* 84
*office* 170
*business* 6[illegible]
*utility* 644
*duty* 926
**functionary**
*director* 694
*consignee* 75[illegible]
**functus officio** [illegible]
**fund** *store* 636
(*abundance* [illegible]
sinking - 8[illegible]
**fundamental**
*intrinsic* 5
*base* 211
*support* 215
- bass 413
- note 413
**fundamentally**
*very* 31
**funds** 800
in - 803
public - 8[illegible]
**funebrial** 363
**funeral** 363
- pace 275
**funereal**
*intermediate* [illegible]
*dismal* 8[illegible]
**fungiform** 2[illegible]
**Fungology** 3[illegible]
**fungosity**
*projection* [illegible]
**fungus**
*projection* [illegible]
*vegetable* [illegible]
*fester* 4[illegible]
*bane* 6[illegible]
**funicle** 2[illegible]
**funk** *fear* 8[illegible]
*coward* [illegible]
**funnel** [illegible]




Digitized by Google

: 350
e 351
aped 252
it 273
us 842
53
ng 223
6
84
3
791
231
e 658
673
347
244
3
ous 330
ger 900
rs 913
iolent 173
84
825
00
1
00
760
88
p 691
hot 382
like -
839
902
637
673
4
7
lle 617
ota 784
633
rty 780)
y 503
825
1 820, 821
825
365
59
37
196
l fare
59

*bungle* 699
not let it go - 528
**furthermore** 37
**furtive**
*clandestine* 528
*stealing* 791
(*false* 544)
**furuncle** 250
**fury** *violence* 173
*excitation* 825
*anger* 900
*demon* 980
**furze** 367
**fuscous** 433
**fuse** *join* 43
*combine* 48
*heat* 384
*torch* 388
(*melt* 335)
**fusiform**
*angular* 244
*pointed* 253
**fusil** 727
**fusileer** 726
**fusillade**
*killing* 361
*attack* 716
**fusion** *union* 48
*heat* 384
*cooperation* 709
**fuss** *agitation* 315
*activity* 682
*haste* 684
*excitement* 825
*ostentation* 882
make a - about
*importance* 642
*lament* 839
*disapprove* 932
**fussy** *crochety* 481
*bustling* 682
*excitable* 825
**fustian**
*absurd* 497
*unmeaning* 517
- *style* 577, 579
**fustigate** 972
**fusty** *fetid* 401
*dirty* 653
**futile** 645
**future** 121
eye to the - 510
- possession 777
- state
*destiny* 152
*heaven* 981
**futurity** 121
**fuzzle** 959
**fuzzy** 447

G

**gab** 284
gift of the - 582
**gabardine** 225
**gabelle** 812
**gaberlunzie** 876
**gable** *side* 236
- end 67
**gad**
*about* 266, 268
**gad-so** 870
**gaff** 727
**gaffer** *old* 130
*man* 373
*clown* 876
**gag**
*render mute* 581
*dramatic* 599
*muzzle* 751
*imprison* 752
(*taciturnity* 585)
**gage** *measure* 466
*security* 771
throw down the - 715
**gaggle** 412
**gaieté de cœur** 836
**gaiety**
[*see* gay] 836
**gaillard** 844
**gain**
*advantage* 618
*skilful* 698
*acquisition* 775
- the confidence of 484
- credit 931
- one's ends 731
- ground
*progress* 282
*improve* 658
- head 175
- laurels 873
- learning 539
- over 615
- a point 731
- private ends 943
- the start
*priority* 116
*early* 132
- strength 35
- time
*protract* 110
*early* 132
*late* 133
- upon
*approach* 286
*become a habit* 613
- a victory 731

**gainful** *useful* 644
**gainless** 646
**gainsay** 536
**gairish** *light* 420
*colour* 428
*ornament* 847
*display* 882
**gait** *walk* 264
*manner* 627
**gaiter** 225
**gala** *festival* 840
*display* 882
**galactic circle** 318
**galantuomo** 939
**galavant** 902
**galaxy**
*assemblage* 72
*multitude* 102
*stars* 318
*luminary* 423
*glory* 873
**gale** 349
**Galen** 662
**galenicals** 662
**galimathias** 497
**galipot** 191
**galopade** 840
**galore** 639
**gall** *hurt* 378
*bitter* 395
*annoy* 830
*anger* 900
*malevolence* 907
dip the pen in - 934
**gallant** *brave* 861
*courteous* 894
*love* 897
*licentious* 961, 962
**gallantry**
*dalliance* 902
**gallanty-show**
*spectacle* 448
*amusement* 840
**galled jade wince, let the -** 884
**galleon** 273
**gallery** *room* 191
*passage* 260
*auditory* 599
*museum* 636
picture - 556
**galley** *ship* 273
*punishment* 972, 975
work like a - slave 686
**galliass** 273
**Gallicism** 563
**galligaskin** 225


*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**gallimaufry** 41
**galliot** 273
**gallipot** 191
**gallivant** 902
**galloon** 847
**gallop**
*pass away* 111
*ride* 266
*scamper* 274
**galloping consumption** 655
**galloway** 271
**gallows** *kill* 361
*punishment* 975
come to the - 972
**galoche** 225
**galvanic**
*excitable* 825
**galvanism**
*force* 157
**galvanize** 824
**gamache** 225
**Gamaliel**
brought up at the feet of - 492
**gambade** *leap* 309
*prank* 840
**gambado**
*gaiter* 225
*leap* 309
**gambling**
*chance* (156) 621
*rashness* 863
**gambling-house** 621
**gamboge** 436
**gambol** 840
**game** *animal* 366
*savoury* 394
*resolute* 604
*persevering* 604a
*aim* 620
*gamble* 621
*pursuit* 622
*tactics* 692
*amusement* 840
*laughing-stock* 857
*brave* 861
make - of
*deceive* 545
*ridicule* 856
*disrespect* 929
play the - of
*cooperate* 709
- in one's hands
*easy* 705
*succeed* 731
*command* 737
- to the last 604a
- at which two can play 718
- up 732
**game-cock**
*fighter* 726
*pluck* 861
**game-keeper** 753
**gamesome** 836
**gamester**
*chance* 621
*play* 840
*rash* 863
**gamin** 876
**gaming**
[*see* game]
**gaming-house** 621
**gammer** *old* 130
*woman* 374
**gammon**
*false* 544, 545
**gamey** 392
**gamut** 413
**gander** 373
**gang**
*assemblage* 72
*go* 264
*party* 712
**gangrene** 655
**gangway**
*opening* 260
*way* 627
**gantlet** 972
run the -
*resolution* 604
*dare* 861
**gaol** 752
- delivery 672
**gaoler** *keeper* 753
*punishment* 975
**gap**
*discontinuity* 70
*chasm* 198
stand in the - 717
**gape** *open* 260
*curiosity* 455
*wonder* 870
- for *desire* 865
**gaping** [*see* gape]
*expectant* 507
**gar** 161
**garb** 225
under the - of 545
**garbage** 653
**garble**
*take from* 38
*exclude* 55
*misinterpret* 523
*falsify* 544
- accounts 811
**garbled**
*incomplete* 53
**garden** *grounds* 189
*horticulture* 371
*beautiful* 845
botanic - 371
zoological - 370
**gardener** 371
**gardens** *street* 189
**Gargantua** 192
**gargle** 337
**gargoyle** 350
**garish**
[*see* gairish]
**garland** *circle* 247
*sign* 550
*trophy* 733
*ornament* 847
*decoration* 877
**garlic**
*condiment* 393
*fetid* 401
**garment** 225
**garner** *store* 636
(*collect* 72)
**garnet** 847
**garnish**
*addition* 39
*prepare* 673
*fee* 809
*ornament* 847
**garniture**
*dress* 225
**garran** 271
**garret** *room* 191
*top* 210
**garrison**
*occupant* 188
*safety* 664
*defence* 717
*soldiers* 726
**garron** 271
**garrotte**
*render powerless* 158
*kill* 361
*punishment* 972
**garrulity** 584
**garter**
*fastening* 45
*decoration* 877
- blue 438
**gas** 334
**gasconade** 884
**gaseity** 334
**gash** *cut* 44
*interval* . 98
*wound* 619
**gaskins** 225
**gas-light** 423
**gasometer**
*store* 636
**gasp** *blow* 349
*droop* 655
*fatigue* 688
at the last - 36
- for *desire* 86
**gassification** 33
**gastriloquism** 5
**Gastromancy** 51
**gastronomy** 957
**gate** *beginning*
*inclosure* 232
*mouth* 260
*barrier* 706
water - 350
-way *way* 627
**gâté, enfant** - 7
**Gath, tell it** n
in -
*conceal* 528
*disapprove* 932
**gather** *collect* 72
*expand* 194
*fold* 258
*conclude* 480
*acquire* 775
*take* 789
- breath 689
- flesh 194
- from one
*information* 52
- fruits 731
**gathered**
- to one's fathe
360
**gathering**
*assemblage* 72
*abscess* 655
- clouds *dark* 4
*shade* 424
*omen* 512
*danger* 665
*warning* 668
*adversity* 735
**gathering-place**
**gauche** *clumsy* 6
**gaucherie** 699
*vulgarity* 851
**gaud**
*ornament* 847
**gaudery**
*vanity* 880
**gaudy** *colour* 428
*vulgar* 851
*showy* 882
**gauge** 466
rain- 348
wind- 349
**gauger** 965



Digitized by Google

**gaunt** *bulky* 192
*lean* 203
*ugly* 846
**gauntlet** *glove* 225
*armour* 717
fling down the - 715
take up the - 720
**Gautama** 986
**gauze** *shade* 424
*semitransparent* 427
**gavel** 812
**gavelkind** 778
**gavelock** 633
**gavot** 840
**gawky**
*awkward* 699
*ugly* 846
(*ridiculous* 853)
**gay** *colour* 428
*cheerful* 836
*adorned* 847
*showy* 882
*dissipated* 961
- world 852
**gaze** 441
**gazebo** 441
**gazelle**
*swift* 274
**gazette**
*publication* 531
*record* 551
in the -
*bankrupt* 808
**gazetteer**
*list* 86
*information* 527
*record* 551
**gazing-stock**
*ridiculous* 857
*wondrous* 872
**géant, à pas de** - 274
**gear** *clothes* 225
*harness* 633
in - 673
out of -
*disjoin* 44
*derange* 61
*useless* 645
*unprepared* 674
**geese are swans, all his** - 482
**gehenna** 982
**Geist** 498
γέλασμα, ἀνήριθμον - 348
**gelatin** 352
**gelatinous** 352
**geld** *subduct* 38
*impotence* 158
**gelding**
*horse* 271
*male* 373
**gelid** 383
**Geloscopy** 511
**gem**
*excellence* 648
*ornament* 847
(*perfect* 650)
**geminate** 90
**Gemini** *twins* 89
0 - ! 870
**gemote** 72
**gendarme**
*soldier* 726
*police* 965
**gender** 75
**genealogy**
*line* 69
*paternity* 166
**general**
*generic* 78
*habitual* 613
*officer* 745
the -
*commonalty* 876
things in - 151
- breaking up 655
- favourite 899
- information 490
- meaning 516
- public 372
- run 613
**generalissimo** 745
**generality**
*mean* 29
*universal* 78
**generalize** 476
**generally**
speaking 613
**generalship**
*tactics* 692
*warfare* 722
**generate**
*produce* 161
*productive* 168
**generation**
*consanguinity* 11
*period* 108
*production* 161
*mankind* 372
rising - 167
spontaneous - 161
wise in one's - 498
**generator** 164
**generic** 78
**generosity**
*giving* 784
*liberality* 816
*benevolence* 906
*disinterestedness* 942
**genesis**
*beginning* 66
*production* 161
**genet** 271
**Genethliacs** 511
**genetic** 161
**genial**
*productive* 161
*sensuous* 377
*warm* 382
*willing* 602
*delightful* 829
(*renascent* 163)
**geniality**
*cheerfulness* 836
**geniculated** 244
**genital** 161
**genitor** 166
**geniture** 161
**genius**
*intellect* 450
*talent* 498
*skill* 698
*proficient* 700
evil - 980
good -
*friend* 898
*benefactor* 912
*spirit* 979
tutelary - 711
- for 698
- of a language 560
- loci 664
**genre**
*painting* 556
**gent** *vulgar* 851
*commonalty* 876
**genteel**
*fashion* 852
*rank* 875
(*polite* 894)
- comedy 599
**gentile**
*heterodox* 984
*without religion* 989
**gentility**
*fashion* 852
*rank* 875
*politeness* 894
**gentium, jus** - 963
**gentle** *moderate* 174
*slow* 275
*faint sound* 405
*lenient* 740
*meek* 826
*courteous* 894
- blood 875
- hint 527
- slope 217
**gentlefolk** 875
**gentleman**
*male* 373
*squire* 875
*man of honour* 939
the old - 978
walking - 599
**gentlemanly**
*fashionable* 852
**Genteo** 984
**gentry** 875
landed - 779
**genuflexion**
*bowing* 308
*submission* 725
*servility* 886
*courtesy* 894
*respect* 928
*worship* 990
**genuine** *true* 494
*good* 648
**genus** 75
- irritabile vatum 597
**Geodesy, &c.** 466
**Geography** 183
**Geology, &c.** 358
**geomancer** 513
**Geomancy** 511
**Geometry** 466
**Geoponics** 371
**georama** 448
**Georgics** 371
**geotic** 318
**gerfalcon** 913
**germ** 153
**german** 11
**germane**
*relevant* 23
(*related* 9)
**germinal** 153
**germinate** 194
- from 154
**gest** 680
**gestation**
*propagation* 161
*carriage* 270
*maturation* 673
**gesticulate** 550
**gesture** *hint* 527
*indication* 550
**get** *become* 144
*beget* 161
*acquire* 775


*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

- ahead 35
- ahead of 33
- along 282
- along with you
  *ejection* 297
  *dismissal* 756
- at 480a
- away 287
- back
  *retire* 283
  *regain* 775
- the best of 731
- better 658
- down
  *swallow* 298
  *descend* 306
- you gone 297
- into harness 673
- by heart 505
- home 292
- in *collect* 72
  *gather* 775
- loose 44
- near 286
- off *depart* 293
  *escape* 671
- on *advance* 282
  *prosper* 734
- out *eject* 297
  *extract* 301
  *publish* 531
- over
  *recover from* 660
  *succeed* 731
  *be content* 831
- over the ground 274
- for one's pains 973
- ready 673
- rid of 672
- a sight of
  *see* 441
  *comprehend* 490
- through
  *end* 67
  *transact* 692
  *complete* 729
  *expend* 809
- to
  *extend to* 196
  *arrive* 292
- together 72
- into trouble 732
- up *ascend* 305
  *raise* 307
  *learn* 539
  *fabricate* 544
  *prepare* 673

**GIB**

  *rise early* 682
  *foment* 824 [613
- into the way of
**gewgaw**
  *trifle* 643
  *ornament* 847
  *vulgar* 851
**ghastly**
  *pale* 429
  *hideous* 846
  *frightful* 860
**ghaut** 203
**ghost** *shade* 362
  *fallacy of vision* 443
  *soul* 450
  *apparition* 980
give up the - 360
needs no - to tell us 525
pale as a -
  *colourless* 429
  *fear* 860
**ghost-like**
  *ugly* 846
**ghostly**
  *intellectual* 450
  *supernatural* 976, 980
**Ghost, Holy** - 976
**ghoul**
  *evil-doer* 913
  *demon* 980
**ghyll** 348
**giant**
  *large* 192
  *tall* 206
- refreshed
  *strong* 159
  *refreshed* 689
-'s strides
  *distance* 196
  *swift* 274
**giaour**
  *heterodox* 984
  *irreligion* 989
**gibber**
  *stammer* 583
**gibberish**
  *nonsense* 517
  *neology* 563
**gibbet**
  *brand* 932
  *execute* 972
  *gallows* 975
**gibble-gabble** 584
**gibbous**
  *globose* 249
  *convex* 250
**gib-cat** *male* 373

**GIN**

**gibe** *disrespect* 929
  (*ridicule* 856)
**giddy**
  *inattentive* 458
  *vertiginous* 503
  *irresolute* 605
  *capricious* 608
  *bungling* 699
**giddy-head** 501
**giddy-paced** 315
**gift** *power* 157
  *talent* 698
  *given* 784
- of the gab 582
look a - horse in the mouth
  *fastidious* 868
  *ungrateful* 917
**gifted** 698
**gig** 273
**gigantic**
  *strong* 159
  *large* 192
  *tall* 206
**giggle** 838
**gild** *coat* 223
  *colour* 439
  *ornament* 847
- refined gold 641
- the pill
  *deceive* 545
  *tempt* 615
  *please* 829
  *flatter* 933
**gilding** [*see* gild]
**Gilead, balm in -**
  *relief* 834
  *hope* 858
**Giles's Greek, St.** - 563
**gill** 348
**gillie** 746
**gilt** 847
**gimbals** 312
**gimcrack**
  *weak* 160
  *brittle* 328
  *trifling* 643
  *ornament* 847
  *ridiculous* 853
  (*useless* 645)
**gimlet** 262
**gimp** *clean* 652
  *pretty* 845
**gin** *trap* 545
  *instrument* 633
  *intoxicating* 959
  *demon* 980
**gin palace** 189
**gingerbread**

**GIV**

  *weak* 160
  *vulgar* 851
  (*ornament* 84
**gingerly**
  *moderately* 17
  *carefully* 459
  (*slowly* 275)
**gingle** 408
**gipsy**
  *wanderer* 268
  *cheat* 548
  *wag* 844
- lingo 563
**giraffe** 206
**girandole** 423
**girasol** 847
**gird** *bind* 43
  *strengthen* 159
  *surround* 227
  *jeer* 929
- up one's loins
  *brace* 159
  *prepare* 673
**girder** *bond* 45
  *beam* 215
**girdle** *bond* 45
  *circumference* 230
  *circle* 247
put a - round t
  earth 311
**girl** *young* 129
  *female* 374
**girlhood** 127
**girth** *bond* 45
  *circumference* 230
**gisarm** 727
**gist** *essence* 5
  *meaning* 516
  *important* 642
**git, ci** - 363
**gittern** 417
**give** *yield* 324
  *melt* 382
  *bestow* 784
  *discount* 813
- away 782, 784
  *in marriage* 90
- back 790
- birth to 161
- in charge
  *restrain* 751
- chase 622
- consent 762
- one credit for 484
- in custody 751
- expression to 566




Digitized by Google

- forth 531
- the go by 623
- a horse his head 748
- in *submit* 725
- into *consent* 762
- light 420
- the mind to 457
- notice
  *inform* 527
  *warn* 668
- it one
  *censure* 932
  *punish* 972
- out *exit* 297
  *publish* 531
  *bestow* 784
- over *cease* 142
  *relinquish* 624
  *lose hope* 859
- place to
  *substitute* 147
  *avoid* 623
- play to the imagination 515
- quarter 740
- rise to 153
- one the slip 671
- security 771
- and take
  *compensation* 30
  *interchange* 148
  *retaliation* 718
  *compromise* 774
  *barter* 794
  *equity* 922
  *honour* 939
- tongue 531
- a turn to 140
- one to understand 527
- up
  *not understand* 519
  *reject* 610
  *relinquish* 624
  *submit* 725
  *resign* 757
  *surrender* 782
  *restore* 790
  *hopeless* 859
- up the ghost 360
- way *weak* 160
  *brittle* 328
  *submit* 725
  *pine* 828
  *despond* 837
  *modest* 881

**given**
  [*see* give]
  *circumstances* 8
  *supposition* 514
  *received* 785
- over *dying* 360
- time 134
- to 613

**giving 784**

**gizzard** 191
  stick in one's - 900

**glabrous** 255

**glacial** 383

**glaciate** 385

**glacier** 383

**glacis** 717

**glad**
  *pleased* 827
  *pleasing* 829
  would be - of 865
- tidings 532

**gladden** 834, 836

**glade** *hollow* 252
  *opening* 260
  *shade* 424

**gladiator** 726

**gladiatorial** 713, 720

**gladsome** 827, 829

**glair** 352

**glaive** 727

**glamour** 992

**glance** *look* 441
  *sign* 550
  see at a - 498
- at
  *take notice of* 457
  *allude to* 527
  *censure* 932
- off *deviate* 279
  *diverge* 291

**glare**
  *light* 420
  *stare* 441
  *imperfect vision* 443
  *visible* 446

**glaring**
  [*see* glare]
  *great* 31
  *colour* 428
  *visible* 446
  *manifest* 525

**glass** *vessel* 191
  *smooth* 255
  *brittle* 328
  *transparent* 425
  *lens* 445
  musical -es 47
  see through a - darkly 491
- of fashion 852
  live in a - house
  *brittle* 328
  *visible* 446
  *danger* 665
- too much 959

**glass-coach** 272

**Glassite** 984

**glassy**
  [*see* glass]
  *shining* 420
  *colourless* 429

**glaucous** 435

**glave** 727

**glaver** 933

**glaze** 255

**gleam** *small* 32
  *light* 420

**glean** *choose* 609
  *acquire* 775

**glebe** *land* 342
  *ecclesiastical* 995
  *church* 1000

**glee** *music* 415
  *satisfaction* 827
  *merriment* 836

**gleek** 929

**glen** 252

**glib** *voluble* 584
  *facile* 705

**glide** *lapse* 109
  *move* 264
  *travel* 266
  (*slow* 275)
- into
  *conversion* 144

**glimmer**
  *light* 420
  *dim* 422
  *visible* 446
  *slight knowledge* 490, 491

**glimpse**
  *sight* 441
  *knowledge* 490

**glint** 420

**glisten** 420

**glitter**
  *shine* 420
  *illustrious* 882

**glittering**
  *ornament* 847
  *display* 882

**gloam** 901a

**gloar** *look* 441
  *wonder* 870

**gloat** - on
  *look* 441
- over
  *pleasure* 377
  *delight* 827

**globated** 249

**globe**
  *sphere* 249
  *world* 318
  on the face of the - 318

**globule**
  *small* 32
  *spherule* 249

**glomeration** 72

**gloom**
  *darkness* 421
  *sadness* 837

**gloomy horizon** 859

**gloriation** 884

**glorify**
  *honour* 873
  *approve* 931
  *worship* 990

**glorious**
  *illustrious* 873
  *tipsy* 959

**glory** *light* 420
  *honour* 873
  *heaven* 981
  King of - 976
- in 878
- be to God 990

**gloss** *smooth* 255
  *sheen* 420
  *interpretation* 522
  *falsehood* 546
  *plea* 617
  *beauty* 845
- of novelty 123
- over
  *neglect* 460
  *sophistry* 477
  *falsehood* 544
  *vindicate* 937

**glossary**
  *dictionary* 562
  (*interpretation* 522)

**glossographer** 492

**glossologist** 492

**Glossology** 560, 562

**glossy** [*see* gloss]

**Glottology** 560

**glove** 225
  take up the - 720
  throw down the - 715

**glow** *warm* 382
  *shine* 420




Digitized by Google

*colour* 428
*style* 574
*passion* 821
**glower**
*glare* 443
*discourteous* 895
*sullen* 901*a*
**glowing**
[*see* glow]
*orange* 439
*excited* 824
*beautiful* 845
- terms 574
**glow-worm** 423
**gloze** *flatter* 933
*vindicate* 937
**glue** *cement* 45
*cementing* 46
*semiliquid* 352
**glum**
*discontented* 832
*dejected* 837
*sulky* 901*a*
**glut**
*redundance* 641
*satiety* 869
**glutinous** 352
**gluttony** 957
(*desire* 865)
**glycerine**
*lubrication* 332
*oil* 356
**glyphography** 558
**glyptography** 558
**glyptotheca** 557
**gnarl** *anger* 900
*threat* 909
**gnarled**
*rough* 256
*dense* 321
**gnash one's teeth**
*lament* 839
*angry* 900
**gnat** *little* 193
strain at a - &c.
*caprice* 608
**gnaw** *eat* 298
*rub* 331
*injure* 659
**gnawing**
- grief 828, 830
- pain 378
**gnome** 980
**gnomon** 114
**Gnostic** 984
**go**
*cease to exist* 2
*energy* 171
*move* 264
*recede* 287
*depart* 293
*fade* 429
*disappear* 449
*fashion* 852
come and - 314
as things - 613
- about
*turn round* 311
*published* 531
*undertake* 676
- across 302
- after
*in time* 117
*in motion* 281
- ahead
*precede* 280
*advance* 282
*active* 682
- against 708
- astray 495
- away 293
- back 283
- bad 659
- bail 771
- before 280
- between
*interjacent* 228
*instrumental* 631
*mediate* 724
- beyond 303
- by the board 158
- about your business
*ejection* 297
*dismissal* 756
- by
*conform to* 82
*elapse* 109
*past* 122
*outrun* 303
*subterfuge* 702
give the - by to
*neglect* 460
*deceive* 545
*avoid* 623
*not observe* 773
- by the name of 564
- deep into 461
- down *sink* 306
*decline* 659
- down with
*believed* 484
*tolerated* 826
*content* 831
- farther and fare worse 659
- forth *depart* 293
*publish* 531
- halves 91
- hand in hand
*accompany* 88
*same time* 120
- hard 704
- on ill 735
- in 294
- in for
*resolution* 604
*pursuit* 622
- into
*ingress* 294
*inquire* 461
*dissert* 595
- all lengths
*complete* 52
*resolve* 604
*exertion* 686
- mad 503
- near 286
- no further
*keep secret* 528
- for nothing
*sophistry* 477
*unimportant* 643
- off *explode* 173
*depart* 293
*die* 360
*wither* 659
*marry* 903
- on *time* 106
*continue* 143
*advance* 282
- on for ever 112
- out
*cease* 142
*egress* 295
*extinct* 385
- out of one's head 506
- over
*passage* 302
*explore* 461
*apostate* 607
*faithless* 940
- to pieces 162
- round 311
- shares 778
- to sleep 683
- through
*meet with* 151
*pass* 302
*explore* 461
*perform* 599
*conduct* 692
*complete* 729
*endure* 826
- to *extend* 196
*travel* 266
*direction* 278
*remonstrance* 695
- up 305
- to war 722
- with
*assent* 488
*concord* 714
- with the stream
*conform* 82
*servile* 886
- from one's word 773
**goad** 615
**goal** *end* 67
*reach* 292
*object* 620
reach the -
*complete* 729
**goat** *jumper* 309
*lecher* 962
he - *male* 373
**gobang** 840
**gobbet**
*small piece* 32
*food* 298
**gobble** *cry* 412
*gormandize* 957
*eat* 298
**gobemouche**
*fool* 501
*dupe* 547
**go-between** 758
**goblet** 191
**goblin** 980
(*bugbear* 860)
**go-cart** 272
**GOD** 976
house of - 1000
kingdom of - 981
sons of - 977
-'s acre 363
- bless me! 870
- bless you
*farewell* 293
- forbid 766
-'s grace 906
- grant 990
- knows 491
-'s love 906
for -'s sake 765
-'s will 601
- willing 470
**god** 979
household -s 189
tutelary - 664
**goddess** *love* 897
*heathen* 979
**Godhead** 976
**godlike** 987
**godly** 944
**godsend** *good* 618
*prosperity* 734



Digitized by Google

ed
ell 293
858
ry 894
olence 906
obation 931
rse 271
ee go]
- 270
676
d Magog 192
441
443
s 445
see go]
al 78
ur 532
appen 152

nplete 53,

nt 151
acting 625
da 803
llow 436
ge 439
y 800
in letters
642
its weight
648
[see gold]

ority 734
ure 827
le 615

th 803
985
try 991
m
ination 515
858
n
ration 174
course 628
ions 931
ortunity

pt 697
on of life

o
a
d 363
chyard 1000

gth 159
92

goloshes 225
gondola 273
gondolier 269
gone [see go]
past 122
absent 187
dead 360
- bad 653
- by
antiquated 124
- out of one's recollection 506
gonfalon 550
gong 417
goniometer
angle 244
measure 466
good
complete 52
palatable 394
assent 488
benefit 618
beneficial 648
right 922
virtuous 944
pious 987
as - as 197
be so - as 765
do - 906
for -
diuturnal 110
permanent 141
make -
evidence 467
provide 637
restore 660
complete 729
substantiate 924
vindicate 937
atone for 952
so far so - 931
think - 931
to the - 780
turn to - account 731
what's the - 645
- actions 944
- at 698
- auspices 858
- behaviour
contingent 108a
duty 926
virtue 944
in one's - books 888
- bye 293
in - case 192
- chance 472
- cheer food 298
cheerful 826
- circumstances 803
- condition 192
- day
arrival 292
departure 293
courtesy 894
- effect
goodness 648
beauty 845
- enough
not perfect 651
be - enough 765
put a - face upon
cheerful 836
proud 878
- fellow 892
- fight war 722
virtue 944
- for
useful 644
salubrious 656
- fortune 734
- genius
friend 890
benefactor 912
god 979
in one's - graces 888
- hand 700
- humour
concord 714
cheerfulness 836
amuse 840
courtesy 894
kindly 906
- intention 906
- judgment 498
- lack ! 870
- living
food 298
gluttony 957
- look out 459
- looks 845
- luck 734
- man man 373
husband 903
worthy 948
- manners 894
much - may it do 906
- morrow 292
- name 873
- nature 906
- for nothing
impotence 158
useless 645
in - odour
repute 873
approbation 931
- offices
mediation 724
kind 906
- old time 122
- omen 858
- opinion 931
take in - part
pleased 827
courteous 894
kind 906
- pennyworth 815
- at the price 815
to - purpose 731
- repute 873
- sense 498
- society 852
- taste 850
- temper 894
- thing 648
- time early 132
opportune 134
prosperous 734
- turn
kindness 906
- understanding 714
- wife
woman 374
spouse 903
- will
willingness 602
benevolence 906
- word
approval 931
vindication 937
- as one's word
veracity 543
observance 772
probity 939
- works 906
goodly
great 31
large 192
handsome 845
goodness
[see good] 648
virtue 944
have the -
request 765
- gracious ! 870
- of heart 906
goods effects 780
merchandise 798
Goodwin sands 667
goody 374
goorce 996
goose kiss 409
game of - 840
giddy as a - 458




Digitized by Google

kill the - with golden eggs
*bungler* 699
*prodigal* 818
**gooseberry:**
old - 978
- eyes 441, 443
**goosecap** 501
**goosequill** 590
**goose-skin** 383
**Gordian knot**
*tangled* 59
*difficulty* 704
(*problem* 461)
**gore** *stab* 260
*blood* 361
**gorge** *ravine* 198
*fill* 641
*satiety* 869
*gluttony* 957
(*eat* 298)
raise one's - 900
- the hook 602
**gorge de pigeon** 440
**gorgeous**
*colour* 428
*beauty* 845
*ornament* 847
**Gorgon** 860
**gorilla** 913
**gormandize**
*eat* 298
*gluttony* 957
**gorse** 367
**gory** *murderous* 361
*unclean* 653
**gospel**
*certainty* 474
*truth* 494
take for - 484
**Gospels** 985
**gossamer**
*filament* 205
*light* 320
*texture* 329
**gossip** *news* 532
*babbler* 584
*conversation* 588
**gossoon** 876
**Gotama** 986
**Goth** *vulgar* 851
*barbarian* 876
**Gotham, wise men of** - 501
**gothic**
*amorphous* 241
**gouache** 556
**gouge** *concave* 252
*perforator* 262
**gourmand**
*sensualist* 954*a*
*glutton* 957
**gourmet**
*fastidious* 868
*sybarite* 954*a*
**goût, haut** - 392
**goutte d'eau, il se noyerait dans une** - 699
**govern** *direct* 693
*authority* 737
**governess** 540
**government**
[*see* govern]
*ruling power* 745
divine - 976
petticoat - 699
**governor**
*tutor* 540
*director* 694
*ruler* 745
*keeper* 753
**gowk** 501
**gown** *dress* 225
*canonicals* 999
**gownsman** 492
**grab** *take* 789
*miser* 819
**grabble** 379
**grace** *style* 578
*permission* 760
*concession* 784
*elegance* 845
*polish* 850
*title* 877
*pity* 914
*forgiveness* 918
*honour* 939
*piety* 987
*worship* 990
act of - 784
God's - 906
with a bad - 603
with a good -
*willing* 602
*courteous* 894
in one's good -s 888
heart of - 861
say - 990
submit with a good - 826
- before meat 916
**grâce: coup de** - 914
la - 840
**graceless**
*inelegant* 579
*ugly* 846
*vicious* 945
*impenitent* 951
*irreligious* 989
**Graces** 845
**gracious**
*willing* 602
*courteous* 894
*kind* 906
good - 870
**grade** *degree* 26
*term* 71
(*class* 75)
**gradatim**
*in order* 58
*continuous* 69
*slow* 275
**gradation**
*degree* 26
*order* 58
*continuity* 69
**gradient** 217
**gradual** *degree* 26
*continuous* 69
*slow* 275
**graduate**
*adjust* 23
*arrange* 60
*series* 69
*measure* 466
*scholar* 492
**graduated scale** 466
**gradus** 562
**Græculus esuriens** 886
**graft** *join* 43
*locate* 184
*insert* 300
*teach* 537
**grain** *essence* 5
*small* 32
*tendency* 176
*little* 193
*rough* 256
*weight* 319
*texture* 329
*powder* 330
*paint* 428
*temper* 820
*ornament* 847
against the -
*rough* 256
*unwilling* 603
*opposing* 708
-s of allowance
*qualification* 469
*doubt* 485
like -s of sand
*incoherent* 47
**gramercy** 916
**graminivorous** 298
**grammar**
*beginning* 66
*teaching* 537
*school* 542
*language* 567
bad - 568
comparative - 560
**grammarian** 492
**granary** 636
**grand**
*important* 642
*handsome* 845
*glorious* 873
*ostentatious* 882
- climacteric 128
- doings 882
en - seigneur
*proud* 878
*insolent* 885
en -e tenue
*ornament* 847
*show* 882
- style 556
- tour 266
- Turk 745
- vizier 694
**grandam** 130
**grandchildren** 167
**grandee** 875
**grandeur** 873
**grandfather**
*veteran* 130
*paternity* 166
**grandiloquent** 577
**grandiose** 577
**grandmother** 166, 501
teach - 538
**grandsire**
*veteran* 130
*paternity* 166
**grange** 189
**granite** 323
**granivorous** 298
**grano salis, cum -**
*qualification* 469
*unbelief* 485
**grant** *admit* 529
*permit* 760
*consent* 762
*confer* 784
God - 990
- a lease 771
**granted** 488
take for -
*believe* 484
*suppose* 514
**grantee**
*possessor* 779
*receiver* 785
**granular** 330



Digitized by Google

ate 330
32
sour -
ainable
hood 544
e 617
hot
k 716
727
ligible 518
ing 556
iptive 594
meter 244
type 558
l 666
43
h 789
uestion 461
ficulties 704
e 708
719
ation 720
ing-iron
ning 45
y 666
rehend 518
r 737
n 781
789
's - 737
ss 777
-
r 739
65
ntellect
ng
rly 819
ms 865
367
e - grow
ler one's
t
ct 460
fire 683
t the - &c.
e 682
opper 309
plat 371
ub 330
ical pain
386
he ear
h sound 410

- on the feelings 830
grated
*barred* 219
grateful
*physically pleasant* 377
*agreeable* 829
*thankful* 916
grater 330
gratification
*animal* - 377
*moral* - 827
gratify 829
grating [*see* grate]
*lattice* 219
gratis 815
gratitude 916
gratuitous
*inconsequent* 477
*suppositious* 514
*voluntary* 602
*payless* 815
gratuity
*gift* 784
*gratis* 815
gratulate 896
gravamen 642
- of a charge 938
grave *great* 31
*tomb* 363
*engrave* 558
*important* 642
*composed* 826
*distressing* 830
*sad* 837
*heinous* 945
look -
*disapprove* 932
rise from the - 660
silent as the - 403
sink into the - 360
on this side of the - 359
- in the memory 505
- note 408
gravel
*puzzle* 704
graveolent 398
graven image 991
graver 558
gravitate
*descend* 306
*weigh* 319
- towards 176
gravity *force* 157

*weight* 319
*rigour* 574
*importance* 642
*sedateness* 826
*seriousness* 827
centre of - 222
specific -
*weight* 319
*density* 321
gravy 333
gray 432 [and *see* grey]
graze *touch* 199
*browse* 298
*rub* 331
grazier 370
gré, savoir - 916
grease
*lubricate* 332
*oil* 356
- the palm
*tempt* 615
*give* 784
*pay* 807
greasy 355
great *much* 31
*big* 192
*glorious* 873
*magnanimous* 942
(*important* 642)
- bear 318
- circle sailing 628
- coat 225
- doings
*importance* 642
*bustle* 682
- folks 875
- gun 626
- Mogul 745
- number 102
- quantity 31
greater 33
- number 102
- part 31
*nearly all* 50
greatest 33
greatness 31
greave 225
greed
*desire* 865
*gluttony* 957
greedy
*avaricious* 819
green *new* 123
*young* 127
*lawn* 344
*colour* 435
*credulous* 486

*novice* 491
*unused* 614
*healthy* 654
*immature* 674
*unskilled* 699
board of - cloth 966
- memory 505
- old age 128
greenback 800
green-eyed monster 920
greenhorn
*novice* 493
*dupe* 547
*bungler* 701
greenhouse
*receptacle* 191
*horticulture* 371
greenness 435
green-room 599
greensward 344
greenwood 367
Greek
*unintelligible* 519
*sharper* 792
St. Giles's - 563
- Church 984
- Kalends 107
greet *weep* 839
*hail* 894
greeting
*sociality* 892
gregarious 892
grenade 727
grenadier
*tall* 206
*soldier* 726
grey 432
- beard 130
- hairs 128
bring - hairs to the grave
*adversity* 735
*harass* 830
- mare
*ruler* 737
*master* 745
*wife* 903
-hound
*swift* 274
*animal* 366
gridelin 437
gridiron
*crossing* 219
*stove* 386
grief 828
come to - 735
grievance *evil* 619




Digitized by Google

*painful* 830
*wrong* 923
**grieve** *mourn* 828
*pain* 830
*dejected* 837
*complain* 839
**grievous** *bad* 649
*painful* 830
**grievously**
*very* 31
**griffin** 83
**griffo** 41
**griffonage** 590
**grig** *merry* 836
**grill** 384
**grille** 219
**grim**
*painful* 830
*doleful* 837
*ugly* 846
*discourteous* 895
*sullen* 901a
-visaged war 722
**grimace**
*distortion* 243
*affectation* 855
**grimacier**
*actor* 599
*humorist* 844
*affected* 855
**grimalkin** 366
**grimy** 652
**grin** *laugh* 838
*ridicule* 856
- and abide 725
- a ghastly smile
*dejected* 837
*ugly* 846
**grind**
*reduce* 195
*sharpen* 253
*pulverize* 330
*learn* 539
*oppress* 907
- the organ 416
- one's teeth 900
**grinder**
*teacher* 330
**grinding**
*severe* 739
*distressing* 830
**grindstone**
*sharpener* 253
*pulverizer* 330
**grip** *power* 737
*retention* 781
*clutch* 789
- of the hand 894
**gripe** [*see* grip]
*pain* 378
*parsimony* 819
**grisaille**
*grey* 432
*painting* 556
**grisette**
*woman* 374
*commonalty* 876
*libertine* 962
**grisly** 846
**grist**
*materials* 635
*provision* 637
- to the mill
*useful* 644
*acquire* 775
**gristle**
*dense* 321
*tough* 327
**grit**
*powder* 330
- in the oil
*hindrance* 706
**gritty**
*hard* 323
**grizzled**
*grey* 432
*variegated* 440
**groan** *cry* 411
*lament* 839
**groat** 800
**grocer** 637
**grocery** 396
**grog** *drink* 298
*intoxicating* 959
**groin** 244
**groom** 746
- of the chambers 746
**groove**
*furrow* 259
*habit* 613
move in a - 82
put in a - for 673
**grope**
*feel* 379
*experiment* 463
*try* 675
(*inquire* 461)
- in the dark 704
**gross**
*great* 31
*whole* 50
*number* 98
*ugly* 846
*vulgar* 851
*vicious* 945
*impure* 961
- credulity 486
- receipts 810
**grosshead** 501
**grossheaded** 499
**grossièreté** 895
**grot** [*see* grotto]
**grotesque**
*odd* 83
*distorted* 243
- *style* 579
*ridiculous* 853
**grotto**
*alcove* 191
*hollow* 252
**ground**
*cause* 153
*region* 181
*base* 211
*support* 215
*coating* 223
*land* 342
*plain* 344
*evidence* 467
*teach* 537
*motive* 615
*plea* 617
above - 359
dress the - 371
fall to the - 732
get over the - 274
go over the - 302
level with the - 162
maintain one's -
*persevere* 604a
play- 840
prepare the - 673
stand one's -
*defend* 717
*resist* 719
- bait 784
- cut from under one 732
- floor
*chamber* 191
*low* 207
*base* 211
- on
*attribute* 155
- plan 554
- of quarrel 713
- sliding from under one
*danger* 665
- swell
*agitation* 315
*waves* 348
**grounded**
*stranded* 732
well- 490
- on *basis* 211
*evidence* 467
**groundless**
*unsubstantial* 4
*illogical* 477
*erroneous* 495
**groundling** 876
**grounds**
*dregs* 653
**groundwork**
*precursor* 64
*cause* 153
*basis* 211
*support* 215
*preparation* 673
**group**
*marshal* 60
*cluster* 72
**grout** 45
**grove**
*street* 189
*glade* 252
*wood* 367
**grovel**
*below* 207
*move slowly* 275
*cringe* 886
*base* 940
**grow**
*increase* 35
*become* 144
*expand* 194
- from
*effect* 154
- into 144
- less 195
- taller 206
- together 46
- up 194
- upon one 613
**growl** *cry* 412
*complain* 839
*discourtesy* 895
*anger* 900
*threat* 909
**growler** *cab* 272
*discontented* 832
*sulky* 901a
**grown up** 131
**growth** [*see* grow]
*development* 181
- *in size* 194
*tumour* 250
*vegetation* 367
**grub**
*small animal* 193
*food* 298
- up
*eradicate* 301



Digitized by Google

rer 480a
treet writer

lling 603
e 764
y 819
898
- 900
- 907
- 898
ng
lling 603
se 932

sound 410
urteous 895
ose 901a)

sound 410
se 901a
le
.11
lain 832,839
354
is
321
y 354
y 901a

al sound

lain 839
653
tee
ise 768
ity 771

lling 268
y 664
ice 717
er 726
y 753
ced - 668
t -
459
y 664
e's -
pectant 508
off one's -
ing 702
e's -
ful 459
ious 864
- 668
inst
are 673
ice 717
726
costa 753
465

**guarded**
*conditions* 770
**guardian**
*safety* 664
*defence* 717
*keeper* 753
- angel
*helper* 711
*benefactor* 912
**guardless** 665
**guard-room** 752
**gubernation** 693
**gubernatorial** 737
**gudgeon** 547
**guerdon** 973
**guerre**:
nom de - 565
- à outrance &c. 722
**guerilla** 726
**guess** 514
**guesswork** 514
**guest** 890
**guet**:
mot de - 550
-à-pens
*cut-throat* 361
*snare* 545
**guffaw** 838
**guggle**
*gush* 348
*bubble* 353
*resound* 408
*cry* 412
**guide**
*teach* 537
*teacher* 540
*indicate* 550
*direct* 693
*director* 694
*advise* 695
**guide-book** 527
**guided by**, be -
*conform* 82
**guideless** 665
**guide-post** 550
**guiding star** 693
**guild**
*society* 712
*tribunal* 966
**guildhall** 799
**guile**
*deceit* 544, 545
*cunning* 702
**guileless**
*veracious* 543
*artless* 703
**guillotine**
*decapitate* 972
*axe* 975

**guilt** 947
(*vice* 945)
**guiltless** 946
**guilty**:
find - 971
plead - 950
**guindé** 579
**guinea** 800
**guisard** 599
**guise**
*state* 7
*dress* 225
*appearance* 448
*plea* 617
*mode* 627
*conduct* 692
**guiser** 599
**guitar** 417
**gules** 434
**gulf**
*interval* 198
*deep* 208
*lake* 343
**gull**
*deceive* 545
*dupe* 547
**gullible** 486
**gullet** *throat* 260
*rivulet* 348
**gully** *gorge* 198
*hollow* 252
*opening* 260
*conduit* 350
**gulosity** 957
**gulp** *swallow* 296
*take food* 298
- down
*credulity* 486
*submit* 725
**gulph**
[*see* gulf] 343
**gum** *fastening* 45
*fasten* 46
*resin* 356a
- elastic 325
**gummy** 352
**gumption** 498
**gun** *report* 406
*weapon* 727
great - 626
blow great -s 349
sure as a - 474
**gunboat** 726
**gunner**
*soldier* 726
**gunnery**
*warfare* 722
*cannon* 727
**gunpowder**
*warfare* 722

*ammunition* 727
not invent - 665
sit on barrel of - 501
**gun-shot** 197
**gurge** *eddy* 312
*torrent* 348
**gurgle**
*flow* 348
*bubble* 353
*faint sound* 405
*resonance* 408
**gurgoyle** 350
**gush**
*flow out* 295
*flood* 348
**gushing**
*emotional* 821
*impressible* 822
**gust** *wind* 349
*physical taste* 390
*passion* 825
*moral taste* 850
**gustation** 390
**gustful** 394
**gustless** 391
**gusto** [*see* gust]
*physical pleasure* 377
*emotion* 821
**gut** *destroy* 162
*opening* 260
*strait* 343
*eviscerate* 297
*sack* 789
*steal* 791
**guts** *inside* 221
**gutter**
*groove* 259
*conduit* 350
**guttle** 957
**guttural**
*letter* 561
*inarticulate* 583
**guzzle**
*gluttony* 957
*drunkenness* 959
**gymnasium**
*school* 542
*arena* 728
**gymnast**
*strong* 159
**gymnastics**
*training* 537
*exercise* 686
*contention* 720
*sport* 840
**Gymnosophist**
*abstainer* 953




Digitized by Google

*sectarian* 984
**gynarchy** 727
**gynecæum** 374
**gyp** 746
**gyrate** 312
**gyrfalcon** 913
**Gyromancy** 511
**gysart** 599
**gyve** 752

H

**habeas corpus** 963
**habergeon** 717
**habiliment** 225
**habilitation** 698
**habit** *essence* 5
*coat* 225
*custom* 613
want of - 614
-s of business 682
- of mind 820
**habitat** 189
**habitation** 189
**habit-maker** 225
**habitual**
*ordinary* 82
*customary* 613
**habituate**
*train* 537
*accustom* 613
**habitude**
*state* 7
*habit* 613
**habitué** 613
**hacienda**
*abode* 189
*property* 780
**hack** *cut* 44
*shorten* 201
*horse* 271
*worker* 690
literary - 593
**hackle** 44
**hackney-coach** 272
**hackneyed**
*known* 490
*trite* 496
*habitual* 613
*experienced* 698
**Hades** 982
**Hadji** *traveller* 268
*priest* 996
**hæ tibi erunt artes** 627
**hæret lateri lethalis arundo**
*displeasure* 828
*anger* 900

**haft** 633
**hag** *ugly* 846
*wretch* 913
*witch* 994
**haggard**
*insane* 503
*tired* 688
*wild* 824
*ugly* 846
**haggle** *cut* 44
*chaffer* 794
**Hagiographa** 985
**Hagiology** 983, 985
**haguebut** 727
**ha-ha** *ditch* 198
*defence* 717
**haik** 225
**hail** *welcome* 292
*ice* 383
*call* 586
*rejoicing* 838
*honour to* 873
*celebration* 883
*courtesy* 894
*salute* 928
*approve* 931
- fellow well met
*friendship* 888
*sociality* 892
**hailstone** 383
**hair** *small* 32
*filament* 205
*roughness* 256
to a - 494
-'s breadth
*near* 197
*narrow* 203
-breadth escape
*danger* 665
*escape* 671
-s on the head
*multitude* 102
make one's - stand on end
*distressing* 830
*fear* 860
*wonder* 870
**hairless** 226
**hairy** *rough* 256
**halberd** 727
**halberdier** 726
**halcyon** *calm* 174
*peace* 721
*prosperous* 734
*joyful* 827, 829
**hale** 654
**half** 91
- the battle
*important* 642
*success* 731
- distance 68
- a dozen *six* 98
*several* 102
see with - an eye
*intelligent* 498
*intelligible* 518
*manifest* 525
- a gale 349
- and half
*equal* 27
*mixed* 41
*incomplete* 53
- a hundred 98
- light 422
- measures
*incomplete* 53
*vacillating* 605
*mid-course* 628
- moon 245
- price 815
- rations 640
- scholar 493
- seas over 959
- sight 443
- speed
*moderate* 174
*slow* 275
- truth 546
**half-blind** 443
**half-blood**
*mixture* 41
*unconformity* 83
*imperfect* 651
**half-frozen** 352
**half-hearted**
*irresolute* 605
*insensible* 823
*indifferent* 866
**half-learned** 491
**half-melted** 352
**halfpenny**
*trifle* 643
**half-starved**
*insufficient* 640
*fasting* 956
**half-way**
*small* 32
*middle* 68
*between* 228
go - *irresolute* 605
*mid-course* 628
meet -
*willing* 602
*compromise* 774
**half-witted** 499, 501
**hall** *chamber* 189
*receptacle* 191
*mart* 799
music - 599
- of audience 588
- mark 550
**hallelujah** 990
**hallo** *cry* 411
*look here!* 45
*call* 586
*wonder* 870
**hallow**
*celebrate* 883
*respect* 928
**hallowed** 976
**hallucination**
*error* 495
*insanity* 503
**halo** *light* 420
*glory* 873
**Halomancy** 511
**halser** 45
**halt** *cease* 142
*weak* 160
*rest* 265
*go slowly* 275
*lame* 655
*fail* 732
at the - 265
**halter** *rope* 45
*restraint* 752
*punishment* 9
wear a - 874
with a - round one's neck 6
**halting**
*style* 579
- place 298
**halve** [*see* half]
**halves**
do by -
*neglect* 460
*not complete* 7
not do by - 7
go - 778
**ham** *house* 189
**hamadryad** 979
**hamlet** 189
**hammer**
*repeat* 104
*knock* 276
*stammer* 583
under the -
*auction* 796
between the - a the anvil 66
- at *think* 451
*work* 686
- out *form* 29
*prepare* 673
*complete* 729



Digitized by Google

**hammock** 215
**hamper**
*basket* 191
*obstruct* 706
**hamstring**
*incapacitate* 158
*injure* 659
**hanaper** 802
**hand**
*measure of length* 200
*side* 236
*transfer* 270
*man* 372
*organ of touch* 379
*indicator* 550
*writing* 590
*medium* 631
*agent* 690
*grasp* 781
*transfer* 783
at - *future* 121
*destined* 152
*near* 197
*useful* 644
bad - 590
bird in - 781
come to -
*arrive* 292
*received* 785
fold one's -s 681
give one's - to
*marry* 903
good -
*writing* 590
*skill* 698
*proficiency* 700
helping - 707, 711
hold in -
*rule* 737
hold out the -
*courtesy* 894
hold up the -
*vote* 609
in -
*incomplete* 53
*business* 625
*preparing* 673
*not finished* 730
*possessed* 777
*money* 800
in the -s of
*authority* 737
*subjection* 749
lay -s on
*discover* 480a
*use* 677
*take* 789
*rite* 998
much on one's -s 682
on one's -s
*business* 625
*redundant* 641
*not finished* 730
*for sale* 796
no - in 623
poor - 701
put into one's -s 784
put one's - to 676
ready to one's - 673
shake -s 918
stretch forth one's - 680
take by the - 707
take in -
*teach* 537
*undertake* 676
time hanging on one's -s
*inaction* 681
*leisure* 685
*weary* 841
try one's - 675
turn one's - to 625
under one's -
*in writing* 590
*promise* 768
*compact* 769
- back 683
- of death 360
- down
*record* 551
*transfer* 783
have one's -s full 682
- gallop 274
- and glove 888
- in hand
*joined* 43
*accompanying* 88
*same time* 120
*concur* 178
*cooperate* 709
*party* 712
*concord* 714
*friend* 888
*social* 892
- to hand
*touching* 199
*transfer* 270
*fight* 720, 722
- over head
*inattention* 458
*neglect* 460
*reckless* 863
have a - in
*cause* 153
*act* 680
*cooperate* 709
have one's - in
*skill* 698
keep one's - in 613
live from - to mouth
*insufficient* 640
*unprepared* 674
*poor* 804
-s off ! *avoid* 623
*leave alone* 681
*prohibition* 761
- over
*transfer* 783
*give* 784
with the -s in the pockets 681
**hand-barrow** 272
**handbook**
*travel* 266
*information* 527
*book* 593
**handcuff** 751, 752
**handfast** 903
**handful**
*quantity* 25
*small* 32
*few* 103
**handicap** 720
**handicraft**
*business* 625
*working* 680
**handicraftsman** 690
**handiwork**
*effect* 154
*doing* 680
**handkerchief**
*clothes* 225
*cleaner* 652
**handle**
*feel, touch* 379
*dissert* 595
*plea* 617
*instrument* 633
*use* 677
*manage* 693
furnish a - 937
make a - of 677
- a case 692
- to one's name
*name* 564
*honour* 877
**handmaid**
*instrumentality* 631
*auxiliary* 711
*servant* 746
**handpost** 550
**handsel**
*begin* 66
*security* 771
*gift* 784
*pay* 809
**handsome**
*liberal* 816
*beautiful* 845
*disinterested* 942
- fortune 803
**handspike** 633
**handstaff** 727
**handwriting**
*signature* 550
*autograph* 590
- on the wall
*warning* 668
**handy**
*near* 197
*useful* 644
*ready* 673
*dexterous* 698
**hang**
*pendency* 214
*kill* 361
*cure* 908
*execute* 972
- about 197
- back 623
- in doubt 485
- fire *late* 133
*cease* 142
*unproductive* 169
*inert* 172
*slow* 275
*reluctance* 603
*inactive* 683
*not finish* 730
*fail* 732
*refuse* 764
- on hand 641
- down the head 837
- over the head 152
- it ! *regret* 833
*contempt* 930
- out a light 420
- upon the lips of 418
- on
*accompany* 88
- out
*display* 882
*entertain* 892
- over
*destiny* 152



*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*height* 206
*project* 250
(*futurity* 121)
- out a signal 550
- on the sleeve of
*servant* 746
*servility* 886
*flattery* 933
- in suspense 605
- by a thread 665
- together
*joined* 43
*cohere* 46
*concur* 178
*cooperate* 709
- upon
*effect* 154
*dependency* 749
**hang-dog look** 901*a*
**hanged if, I'll be -** 489
**hanger**
*weapon* 727
pothooks and -s 590
- on
*accompaniment* 88
*servant* 746
*servile* 886
**hanging**
[*see* hang]
*elevated* 307
*ornament* 847
- look 846
**hangman**
*evil doer* 913
*bad man* 949
*executioner* 975
**hank** *tie* 45
**hanker** 865
**Hansard** 551
**hansom** 272
**hap** 156
**haphazard**
*chance* 156, 621
**hapless**
*unfortunate* 735
(*miserable* 828)
(*hopeless* 859)
**haply**
*possibly* 470
(*by chance* 156)
**happen** 151
- as it may
*chance* 621
- what may
*certain* 474
*reckless* 863
**happiness**
[*see* happy]
the greatest - of the greatest number 910
**happy** *fit* 23
*opportune* 134
*style* 578
*glad* 827
*cheerful* 836
- despatch 972
- go lucky 674
- returns of the day 896
- thought 842
- valley
*imagination* 515
*delight* 827
**harangue** 582
**harass**
*fatigue* 688
*vex* 830
*worry* 907
**harbinger**
*precursor* 64
*omen* 512
**harbour**
*abode* 189
*haven* 292
*refuge* 666
*cherish* 821
natural - 343
- a design 620
- an idea 451
- revenge 919
**harbourless** 665
**hard** *strong* 159
*dense* 323
*physically insensible* 376
*sour* 397
*difficult* 704
*severe* 739
*morally insensible* 823
*grievous* 830
*impenitent* 951
blow - 349
go -
*difficult* 704
*failure* 732
*adversity* 735
*pain* 828
hit - 276
look - at 441
not be too - upon 918
strike -
*energy* 171
*impulse* 276
try - 675
work - 686
- at it 682
- bargain 819
- of belief 487
- to believe 485
- by 197
- case 735
- cash 800
- earned 704
- fought 704
- frost 383
- of hearing 419
- heart
*malevolent* 907
*vicious* 945
*impenitent* 951
- knocks 720
- life 735
- lines
*adversity* 735
*severity* 739
- liver 954*a*
- lot 735
- master 739
- measure 739
- names 932
- necessity 601
- nut to crack 704
- to please 868
- pressed
*haste* 684
*difficulty* 704
*hindrance* 706
- put to it 704
- set 704
- task 703
- time 704
- up
*difficulty* 704
*poor* 804
- upon
*attack* 715
*severe* 739
*censure* 932
- winter 383
- words
*obscure* 571
*rude* 895
*censure* 932
- work 686
- at work 682
**harden** [*see* hard]
*strengthen* 159
*accustom* 613
- the heart
*insensible* 823
*enmity* 889
*impenitence* 951
**hardened**
*impious* 988
- front
*insolent* 885
**hardening**
*habit* 613
**hard-featured** 846
**hard-fisted** 819
**hard-headed** 498
**hardihood**
*courage* 861
*insolence* 885
**hardly**
*scarcely* 32
deal - with 739
- any *few* 103
- anything
*small* 32
*unimportant* 643
- ever 137
**hard-mouthed** 606
**hardness** 323
**hardship** 735
**hardy**
*strong* 159
*healthy* 654
*brave* 861
**hare** 274
hold with the - and run with the hounds
*fickle* 607
*servile* 886
**hare-brained**
*giddy* 458
*rash* 863
(*foolish* 499)
(*mad* 503)
**harem** 961
**hari-kari** 972
**hariolation** 511
**hark**
*hear* 418
*attention* 457
- back 283
**harlequin**
*changeable* 149
*nimble* 274
*motley* 440
*pantomimic* 599
*humorist* 844
**harlequinade** 599
**harlot** 962
**harlotry** 961
**harm**
*evil* 619
*badness* 649
*malevolence* 907
**harmattan** 349
**harmless**
*impotent* 158



Digitized by Google

648
ct 650
rious 656
664
ent 946
717
nica 417
nics 413
nist 413
nium 417
ny
ment 23
o 413
r 428
rd 714
e 721
dship 888
s
a 43
ning 45
ntrement 225
ument 633
aint 752

ared 673
tion 680
e 682
ction 749

it 104
cal instru-
it 417
y 841
gon 819
416
n 727
hord 417

tles 739
792
- 819
lor 913
n 980
buss 727
an
46
p 962
366

culture 371
he soul 860
ing 830
ain 830
k 716
cute 907
old - 978

l 171
l 410
579

severe 739
disagreeable 830
nurse 895
malevolent 907
- voice 581
hart deer 366
male 373
harum-scarum
disorder 59
inattentive 458
haruspice 513
Haruspicy 511
harvest
effect 154
profit 618
store 636
acquisition 775
get in the -
complete 729
succeed 731
- home
celebration 883
- time
exertion 686
has been 122
hash mix 41
cut 44
confusion 59
food 298
make a - 699
hasp fasten 43
fastening 45
hassock 215
haste velocity 274
activity 682
hurry 684
hasten
promote 707
hasty
transient 113
hurried 684
impatient 825
irritable 901
hat 225
cardinal's - 999
send round the -
765
shovel - 999
- in hand 886
hatch
produce 161
gate 232
opening 260
fabricate 544
shading 556
plan 626
prepare 673
- a plot 626
hatches, under -
restraint 751

prisoner 754
poor 804
hatchet
cutting 253
dig up the -
722
throw the helve
after the - 818
hatchet-faced 203
hatchment
funeral 363
arms 550
record 551
hatchway 260
hate
dislike 867
hatred 898
hatoful
noxious 649
painful 830
hath been, the
time - 122
hatter 225
hatti-sheriff 741
hatred
[see hate]
object of - 898
hauberk 717
haud passibus
æquis
unequal 28
slow 275
haugh 344
haughty
proud 878
insolent 885
contemptuous 930
haul drag 285
catch of fish &c.
789
- down one's flag
725
haunch 236
haunt focus 74
presence 186
abode 189
alarm 860
persecute 907
- the memory
remember 505
trouble 830
haunted 980
haut en bas,
traiter de -
insolence 885
contempt 930
hautboy 417
haut-goût 392
haut-monde 875
hauteur 878

have confute 479
ken 490
possess 777
- the advantage
unequal 28
superior 33
- at 716
- no choice 609a
- done! 142
- to do with 9
- no end 112
- other fish to fry
135
- it
discover 480a
believe 484
- one to know
527
- some knowledge
of 490
- nothing to do
with 10
- for one's own
780
- rather 609
- one's rights 924
- the start 116
- in store
destiny 152
provision 637
- to 620
- up 638
- it your own way
submission 725
haven
arrival 292
refuge 666
haversack 191
havoc
destruction 162
cry - war 722
play - spoil 659
haw 583
hawk spit 297
stammer 583
eye of a - 498
- about
publish 531
offer 763
sell 796
between - and
buzzard
agitation 315
worry 828
know a - from a
handsaw
discriminate 465
skill 698
hawker 796
hawk-eyed 441



Digitized by Google

**hawking** *chase* 622
**hawser** 45
**hay while the sun shines, make -** 134
**haycock** 72
**hazard**
*chance* 156, 621
*danger* 665
at all -s 604
- a conjecture 514
- a proposition 477
**haze** *mist* 353
*uncertainty* 475
in a -
*hidden* 528
**hazel** 433
**hazy** *opaque* 426
**he** 373
**head** *precedence* 62
*beginning* 66
*class* 75
*summit* 210
*coiffure* 225
*lead* 280
*froth* 353
*person* 372
*intellect* 450
*topic* 454
*wisdom* 498
*picture* 556
*nomenclature* 564
*chapter* 593
*direct* 693
*director* 694
*master* 745
at the - of
*direction* 693
*authority* 737
*repute* 873
bow the - 308
bring to a - 729
come into one's - 451
come to a - 729
gain - 175
get into one's -
*thought* 451
*belief* 484
*intoxicate* 959
give a horse his - 748
hang one's - 879
have in one's - 490
knock on the - 361
knock one's - against
*impulse* 276
*unskilful* 699
*fail* 732
lie on one's - 926
lift up one's - 878
make - against
*oppose* 708
*resistance* 719
*success* 731
never entered into one's - 458
have no - 506
on one's - 218
can't get out of one's - 505
over - and ears
*deep* 641
*debt* 806
*love* 897
put into one's -
*supposition* 514
*information* 527
put out of one's - 458
run in the - 505
not know whether one stands on - or heels
*uncertain* 475
*wonder* 870
take into one's -
*thought* 451
*caprice* 608
*intention* 620
turn the - 824
trouble one's - about 457
as one's - shall answer for 768
with - erect 878
from - to foot 200
- and front
*important* 642
- and front of one's offending
*provocation* 830
*charge* 938
- over heels
*inversion* 218
*rotation* 312
- and shoulders
*irrelevant* 10
*complete* 52
*haste* 684
make neither - nor tail of 519
hold one's - up 307
- above water
*safe* 664
*prosperous* 734
*wealth* 803
**headache** 378
**head-centre** 694
**head-dress** 225
**header** 310
**head-foremost**
*violent* 173
*rash* 863
**head-gear** 225
**heading** *prefix* 64
*beginning* 66
*indication* 550
*title* 564
**headland**
*height* 206
*projection* 250
(*land* 342)
**headlong**
*hurry* 684
*rush* 863
rush -
*violence* 173
**headman** 694
**headmost**
*front* 234
*procession* 280
**head-piece**
*intellect* 450
*ornament* 847
**head-quarters**
*focus* 74
*abode* 189
*authority* 737
**head-race** 350
**heads**
*compendium* 596
- or tails 156, 621
lay - together
*advice* 695
*cooperate* 709
- I win tails you lose
*unfair* 940
**headship** 737
**headsman** 975
**headstrong**
*violent* 173
*obstinate* 606
*rash* 863
**headway**
*navigation* 267
*progression* 282
**headwind** 708
**headwork** 451
**heady** 606
**heal** *restore* 660
let the wound
*forgive* 918
- the breach
*pacify* 723
**healing art** 66
**health** 654
**healthiness** 65
**healthy** 656
**heap** *quantity*
*collection* 72
*store* 636
*too many* 64
rubbish - 645
**hear**
*audition* 418
*be informed*
not - of
*refuse* 764
- a cause
*adjudge* 480
*lawsuit* 969
- hear! 931
- and obey 74
- out 457
**hearer** 418
**hearing** 418
[*see* hear]
gain a - 175
give a - 418
hard of - 419
out of - 196
within - 197
**hearken** 457
**hearsay** 532
- evidence 46
**hearse** 363
**heart**
*intrinsicality*
*interior* 221
*centre* 222
*mind* 450
*willingness* 6
*essential* 642
*affections* 8
*courage* 861
*love* 897
man after on
own - 899
with all one'
602
at - 820, 821
from bottom
543
beating - 821
break the - 8
by -
*memory* 505
go to one's -
824



Digitized by Google

in good - 858
with a heavy - 603
know by - 490
lay to - 837
learn by - 539
lift up the - 990
lose - 837
lose one's - 897
nearest to one's - 897
not find it in one's - 603
have a place in the - 897
put one's - into 604
set one's - upon 604
take -
*content* 831
*hope* 858
*courage* 861
take to -
*sensibility* 822
*discontent* 832
*dejection* 837
*anger* 900
warm - 822
wind round the - 897
- bleeding for 914
to one's -'s content
*willing* 602
*enough* 639
*success* 731
*content* 831
-'s core
*mind* 450
*affections* 820
- expanding 821
- failing one
*dejection* 837
*fear* 860
do one's - good 829
- of grace 858
- in hand 602
- leaping with joy
*pleasure* 827
*rejoicing* 838
- leaping into one's mouth 824
- of oak
*strong* 159
*hard* 323
- in right place 906
- sinking *fear* 860
- and soul
*completely* 52
*willing* 602
*resolute* 604
*exertion* 686
*feeling* 821
- of stone
*insensible* 823
*malevolent* 907
- swelling 824
**heartache** 828
**heart-breaking**
*affecting* 821
*painful* 830
**heart-broken** 828
**heartburning**
*discontent* 832
*regret* 833
*enmity* 889
*anger* 900
**heartfelt**
*emotion* 821
*pleasure* 829
**hearth** *home* 189
*fireplace* 386
**heartless**
*insensible* 823
*vicious* 945
**heart-rending** 830
**heartsease** 831
**heart-shaped** 245
**heart-sick**
*dejection* 837
*dislike* 867
*satiety* 869
**heart-stricken** 828
**heart-strings, tear the** - 830
**hearty**
*willing* 602
*healthy* 654
*feeling* 821
*cheerful* 836
*friendly* 888
*social* 892
- laugh 838
- meal 298
- reception 892
**heat** *warmth* 382
*make hot* 384
*contest* 720
*excitement* 824, 825
dead - 27
- of passion 900
**heated imagination** 515
**heater** 386
**heath** *moor* 344
*plant* 367
**heathen**
*pagan* 984
*irreligious* 989
- mythology 979
**heathenish**
*vulgar* 851
**heather** *moor* 344
*plant* 367
**heautontimoreumenos**
*croaker* 837
*ascetic* 955
**heave** *raise* 307
*emotion* 821
- the lead
*depth* 208
*measure* 466
- a sigh 839
- in sight 446
- to 265
**heaven**
*bliss* 827
*paradise* 981
call - to witness 535
in the face of - 525
light of - 420
move - and earth 686
will of - 601
- forfend ! 766
- knows
*uncertain* 475
*ignorant* 491
- be praised
*rejoicing* 838
*gratitude* 916
for -'s sake 765
**heaven-born**
*wise* 498
*repute* 873
*virtue* 944
**heaven-directed** 498
**heaven-kissing** 206
**heavenly**
*celestial* 318
*capturous* 829
*divine* 976
*of heaven* 981
- bodies 318
- host 977
- kingdom 981
**heavenly-minded** 987
**heavens** 318
- and earth ! 870
**heavy** *great* 31
*inert* 172
*weighty* 319
*stupid* 499
*sleepy* 683
*dull* 843
*brutish* 851
- affliction 828
- cost 814
- dragoon 726
- father 599
- gun 727
- hand
*clumsy* 699
*severe* 739
- on hand 641
- heart *loth* 603
*pain* 828
*dejection* 837
- hours 841
- on the mind 837
- news 830
- sea
*agitation* 315
*wares* 348
- sleep 683
- wet 298
**heavy-laden**
*hindrance* 706
*trouble* 828
**hebdomadal** 138
**Hebe** 845
**hebetate** 823, 826
**hebetude**
*imbecile* 499
*insensible* 823
*inexcitable* 826
**Hebrew**
*unintelligible* 519
*Jew* 984
**hecatomb**
*number* 98
*sacrifice* 991
**hectic** *hot* 382
*flush* 821
**Hector** *brave* 861
*rash* 863
*bully* 885, 887
**hedge**
*compensate* 30
*inclosure* 232
- in
*circumscribe* 229
*hinder* 706
*conditions* 770
**hedgehog** 253
**heed** *attend* 457
*care* 459
*beware* 668

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*caution* 864
**heedless**
*inattentive* 458
*neglectful* 460
*rash* 863
**heel** *support* 215
*lean* 217
*deviate* 279
*go round* 311
iron - 975
turn on one's -
*go back* 283
*go round* 311
*avoid* 623
- of Achilles 665
**heel-piece** *sequel* 65
*back* 235
*repair* 660
**heel-tap**
*remainder* 40
*dress* 653
**heels** *lowness* 207
at the - of
*near* 197
*behind* 235
cool one's - 681
follow on the - of 281
laid by the - 751
lay by the - 789
show a light pair of - 623
take to one's - 623
tread on the - of
*near* 197
*follow* 281
*approach* 286
- over head
*inverted* 218
*hasty* 684
*rash* 863
**heft** *handle* 633
*exertion* 686
**hegemony**
*influence* 175
*direction* 693
*authority* 737
**heifer** 366
**heigho!** 839
**height** *degree* 26
*altitude* 206
*summit* 210
at its -
*great* 31
*supreme* 33
draw oneself up to his full - 307
**heighten**
*increase* 35
*elevate* 307
*exaggerate* 549
*aggravate* 835
**heinous** 945
**heir** *futurity* 121
*posterity* 167
*inheritor* 779
**heirloom** 780
**heirship** 777
**Hejira** 293
**heliacal** 318
**helical** 248
**Helicon** 597
**Heliogabalus** 954*a*
**Heliography** 550
*light* 420
*painting* 556
**heliotrope** 847
**heliotype** 558
**helix** 248
**hell** *abyss* 208
*gaming-house* 621
*gehenna* 982
- upon earth
*misfortune* 735
*pain* 828
- broke loose 59
**hell-born**
*vicious* 945
*satanic* 978
**hellebore** 663
**hell-hound**
*evil-doer* 913
*bad man* 949
**hellish**
*malevolent* 907
*vicious* 945
*hell* 982
(*bad* 649)
**helluo librorum** 492
**helm** *handle* 633
*sceptre* 747
(*authority* 737)
answer the - 743
at the - 693
obey the - 705
take the - 693
**helmet** *hat* 225
*armour* 717
**Helminthology** 368
**helmsman** 694
**helot** 746
**help** *utility* 644
*remedy* 662
*aid* 707
*servant* 746
*give* 784
it can't be -ed
*submission* 725
*never mind* 823
*content* 831
God - you 914
so - me God 535
- oneself to 789
**helper** 711
**helpless**
*incapable* 158
*exposed* 665
**helpmate**
*auxiliary* 711
*wife* 903
**helter-skelter**
*disorder* 59
*haste* 684
**helve after the hatchet, throw the -** 818
**hem** *edge* 231
*fold* 258
*indeed!* 870
kiss the - of one's garment 886
- in *enclose* 229
*restrain* 751
**hemi-** 91
**hemisphere** 181
**hemispheric** 250
**hemlock** 663
**hemorrhage** 299
**hemp** 205
**hen** *bird* 366
*female* 374
- with one chicken
*busy* 682
**henbane** 663
**hence**
*arising from* 155
*departure* 293
*deduction* 476
- loathed melancholy 836
**henceforth** 121
**henchman** 746
**hencoop** 370
**henpecked**
*obedient* 743
*subject* 749
**heptagon** 244
**Heraclitus** 839
rideret - 853
**herald**
*precursor* 64
*precession* 280
*predict* 511
*proclaim* 531
*messenger* 534
**heraldry** 550
**herb** 367
**herbal** 369
**herbiverous** 298
**herborize** 369
**herculean**
*strong* 159
*exertion* 686
*difficult* 704
**Herculem,**
ex pede - 550
**Hercules**
*strength* 159
*support* 215
pillars of -
*limit* 233
*mark* 550
**herd** *assemblage* 7
*multitude* 102
**herdsman** 746
**here**
*situation* 183
*presence* 186
*arrival* 292
come - ! 286
- below 318
- goes 676
- and there
*dispersed* 73
*few* 103
*place* 182, 183
- there and everywhere
*diversity* 16
*space* 180
*omnipresence* 1
- to-day and go
to-morrow 81
**hereabouts**
*site* 183
*near* 197
**hereafter** 121
**hereby** 631
**hereditament** 78
**hereditary**
*intrinsic* 5 [
*derivative* 154
**herein** 221
**heresy** *error* 495
*religious* 984
**heretic** 984
**heretofore** 122
**hereupon** 106
**herewith**
*accompanying*
*means* 632
**heritage**
*futurity* 121
*possession* 777
*property* 780
**heritor** 779
**hermaphrodite** 8
- brig 273.



Digitized by Google

neutics 522
s 582
ically 261
ise 893
ic 955
age
e 189
191
sion 893
rave 861
873
man 948
ship
vbation 931
itry 991
out-Herod -
[see hero]
nanimous
- 853
884
ology 368
g
ent 392
of a - 615
g-gutted
te
rtain 475
tical 485
mer 583
tant 603
olute 605
ful 860
rian 236
rides, garden
he - 981
n boot 225
41
ni quirites
rchy 737
elite 83
doxy 984
geneous
elated 10
rent 15
ed 41
tiform 81
ptional 83
n 745
at 44
ten 201
ion 240
rn 308
s of wood
kers 690
monalty 876
hexagon 244
hexahedron 244
hexameter 597
hey! 586
heyday
exultation 836, 838
festivity 840
wonder 870
- of the blood 820
- of youth 127
hiation 260
hiatus
interval 198
(discontinuity 70)
hibernal 383
Hibernicism
absurdity 497
neology 563
hic:
- jacet 363
- labor hoc opus 704
hiccup 349
hid under a bushel 460
hidalgo 875
hidden 528
- meaning 526
hide skin 223
conceal 528
- diminished head
inferior 34
decrease 36
humility 879
- one's face
modesty 881
- and seek
deception 545
avoid 623
game 840
hide-bound
strait-laced 751
stingy 819
hideous 846
hiding-place
abode 189
ambush 530
refuge 666
hie go 264
speed 274
- to 266
hierarch 996
hierarchy 995
hieroglyphic
representation 554
letter 561
writing 590
Hierographa 985
Hieromancy 511
hierophant 996
Hieroscopy 511
higgle 794
higgledy piggledy 59
higgler 797
high much 31
lofty 206
fetid 401
treble 410
foul 653
noted 873
proud 878
from on - 981
on - 206
think -ly of 931
- art 556
- celebration 998
- colour
colour 428
red 434
exaggerate 549
- days and holidays 840
in a - degree 31
- descent 875
- and dry
stable 150
safe 664
in - esteem 928
in - feather
strong 159
health 654
cheerful 836
boasting 884
- glee 836
- hand
violent 173
resolved 604
authority 737
severe 739
pride 878
insolence 885
lawless 964
ride the - horse 878
- life fashion 852
rank 875
- living
intemperance 954
gluttony 957
- mass 998
- mightiness 873
- and mighty
pride 878
insolence 885
- note 410
- notions 878
- places 210
- pressure
energy 171
excitation of feeling 824
- price 814
- priest 996
in - quarters 875
- repute 873
-ly respectable 875
on the - road to
way 627
hope 858
on one's - ropes
excitation 824
pride 878
anger 900
- seas 341
in - spirits 836
- tide wave 348
prosperity 734
- time late 133
occasion 134
- in tone
white 430
- treason
disobedience 742
dishonour 940
- words
quarrel 713
anger 900
high-born 875
higher 33
highest 210
high-flavoured 392
high-flier
madman 504
proud 878
high-flown
imaginative 515
style 577
proud 878
vain 880
insolent 885
high-flying
inattentive 458
exaggerated 549
ostentatious 822
highlands 206
high-low 225
high-mettled
excitable 825
brave 861
high-minded
honourable 939
magnanimous 942
highness title 877


For additions to Index see pages 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*height* 206
*project* 250
(*futurity* 121)
- out a signal 550
- on the sleeve of
*servant* 746
*servility* 886
*flattery* 933
- in suspense 605
- by a thread 665
- together
*joined* 43
*cohere* 46
*concur* 178
*cooperate* 709
- upon
*effect* 154
*dependency* 749
**hang-dog look** 901*a*
**hanged if, I'll be -** 489
**hanger**
*weapon* 727
pothooks and -s 590
- on
*accompaniment* 88
*servant* 746
*servile* 886
**hanging**
[*see* hang]
*elevated* 307
*ornament* 847
- look 846
**hangman**
*evil doer* 913
*bad man* 949
*executioner* 975
**hank** *tie* 45
**hanker** 865
**Hansard** 551
**hansom** 272
**hap** 156
**haphazard**
*chance* 156, 621
**hapless**
*unfortunate* 735
(*miserable* 828)
(*hopeless* 859)
**haply**
*possibly* 470
(*by chance* 156)
**happen** 151
- as it may
*chance* 621
- what may
*certain* 474
*reckless* 863
**happiness**
468
[*see* happy]
the greatest - of the greatest number 910
**happy** *fit* 23
*opportune* 134
*style* 578
*glad* 827
*cheerful* 836
- despatch 972
- go lucky 674
- returns of the day 896
- thought 842
- valley
*imagination* 515
*delight* 827
**harangue** 582
**harass**
*fatigue* 688
*vex* 830
*worry* 907
**harbinger**
*precursor* 64
*omen* 512
**harbour**
*abode* 189
*haven* 292
*refuge* 666
*cherish* 821
natural - 343
- a design 620
- an idea 451
- revenge 919
**harbourless** 665
**hard** *strong* 159
*dense* 323
*physically insensible* 376
*sour* 397
*difficult* 704
*severe* 739
*morally insensible* 823
*grievous* 830
*impenitent* 951
blow - 349
go -
*difficult* 704
*failure* 732
*adversity* 735
*pain* 828
hit - 276
look - at 441
not be too - upon 918
strike -
*energy* 171
*impulse* 276
try - 675
work - 686
- at it 682
- bargain 819
- of belief 487
- to believe 485
- by 197
- case 735
- cash 800
- earned 704
- fought 704
- frost 383
- of hearing 419
- heart
*malevolent* 907
*vicious* 945
*impenitent* 951
- knocks 720
- life 735
- lines
*adversity* 735
*severity* 739
- liver 954*a*
- lot 735
- master 739
- measure 739
- names 932
- necessity 601
- nut to crack 704
- to please 868
- pressed
*haste* 684
*difficulty* 704
*hindrance* 706
- put to it 704
- set 704
- task 703
- time 704
- up
*difficulty* 704
*poor* 804
- upon
*attack* 715
*severe* 739
*censure* 932
- winter 383
- words
*obscure* 571
*rude* 895
*censure* 932
- work 686
- at work 682
**harden** [*see* hard]
*strengthen* 159
*accustom* 613
- the heart
*insensible* 823
*enmity* 889
*impenitence* 951
**hardened**
*impious* 988
- front
*insolent* 885
**hardening**
*habit* 613
**hard-featured** 846
**hard-fisted** 819
**hard-headed** 498
**hardihood**
*courage* 861
*insolence* 885
**hardly**
*scarcely* 32
deal - with 739
- any *few* 103
- anything
*small* 32
*unimportant* 64[illegible]
- ever 137
**hard-mouthed** 606
**hardness** 323
**hardship** 735
**hardy**
*strong* 159
*healthy* 654
*brave* 861
**hare** 274
hold with the - and run with the hounds
*fickle* 607
*servile* 886
**hare-brained**
*giddy* 458
*rash* 863
(*foolish* 499)
(*mad* 503)
**harem** 961
**hari-kari** 972
**hariolation** 511
**hark**
*hear* 418
*attention* 457
- back 283
**harlequin**
*changeable* 149
*nimble* 274
*motley* 440
*pantomimic* 5[illegible]
*humorist* 844
**harlequinade** 599
**harlot** 962
**harlotry** 961
**harm**
*evil* 619
*badness* 6[illegible]
*malevolence* 907
**harmattan** 349
**harmless**
*impotent* 158

Digitized by Google

*store* 636
*hinder* 706
*restrain* 751
*retain* 781
*miserly* 819
- one's breath
*wonder* 870
- converse 588
- a council 695
- fast
*restrain* 751
*retain* 781
- forth *teach* 537
*speak* 582
- good
*demonstration* 478
*truth* 494
- one's ground 141
- in hand 737
- one's hand
*cease* 142
*relinquish* 624
- hard 265
- up one's head 861
- a lease 771
- a meeting 72
- off 623
- office 693
- on
*continue* 141, 143
*persevere* 604*a*
- out [*see below*]
- one's own
*preserve* 670
*defend* 717
*resist* 719
- oneself in readiness 673
- in remembrance 505
- both one's sides 838
- a situation 625
- in solution 335
- to 602
- together
*junction* 43
*cooperate* 709
- one's tongue 585
- up [*see below*]
- oneself up 307
**hold out**
*affirm* 535
*persevere* 604*a*
*resist* 719
*offer* 763
*brave* 861
- expectation
*predict* 511
*promise* 768
- temptation 865
**hold up**
*continue* 143
*support* 215
*not rain* 340
*aid* 707
*display* 882
*extol* 931
- one's hand
*sign* 550
*threat* 609
- to execration
*curse* 908
*censure* 932
- the mirror 525
- to scorn 930
- to shame 874
- to view 525
**holder** 779
**holdfast** 45
**holding**
*tenancy* 777
*property* 780
**hole** *place* 182
*hovel* 189
*receptacle* 191
*opening* 260
*ambush* 530
- in one's coat 651
- and corner
*place* 182
*peer into* - 461
*hiding* 528, 530
- to creep out of
*plea* 617
*escape* 671
*facility* 705
**holiday**
*leisure* 685
*repose* 687
*amusement* 840
- task *easy* 705
**holiness** *God* 976
*piety* 987
**hollo** 411
- before one is out of the wood 884
**hollow**
*unsubstantial* 4
*completely* 52
*incomplete* 53
*depth* 208
*concavity* 252
- *sound* 408
*false* 544
*voiceless* 581
beat - 731
- truce 723
**holm** 346
**holocaust** *kill* 361
*sacrifice* 991
(*destruction* 162)
**holograph** 590
**holt** 367
**Holy** *of God* 976
*pious* 987
- breathing 990
- day 998
- Ghost 976
temple of the - Ghost 983*a*
- men of old 985
- orders 995
- place 1000
- Scriptures 985
- Spirit 976
- water 998
- week 998
**homage**
*submission* 725
*fealty* 743
*reverence* 928
*approbation* 931
*worship* 990
**home** *focus* 74
*habitation* 189
*near* 197
*interior* 221
*arrival* 292
*refuge* 666
at - *party* 72
*present* 186
*within* 221
*at ease* 705
*social gathering* 892
be at -
- *to visitors* 892
feel at -
*freedom* 748
*pleasure* 827
*content* 831
look at -
*accusation* 938
make oneself at -
*free* 748
*sociable* 892
not be at - 764
stay at - 265
at - in
*knowledge* 490
*skill* 698
at - with
*friendship* 888
bring - to
*evidence* 467
*belief* 484
*accuse* 938
*condemn* 971
come - 292
eternal - 98
from - 187
get - 292
go - 283
go from - 293
strike -
*energy* 171
*attack* 716
- stroke 170
- thrust
*attack* 716
*censure* 932
**home-bred** 851
**home-felt** 821, 824
**homeless**
*unhoused* 185
*banished* 893
**homely**
*language* 576
*unadorned* 849
*common* 851, 876
**home-sick** 833
**home-spun**
*texture* 329
**home-stall** 189
**homestead** 189
**homeward bound** 292
**homicide** 361
**homiletical** 892
**homily**
*advice* 595
*sermon* 998
**hominem, argumentum ad** - 938
**homœopathic**
*small* 32
*little* 193
**Homœopathy** 662
**homogeneity**
*relation* 9
*uniformity* 16
*simplicity* 42
**homogenesis** 161
**homology**
*relation* 9
*uniformity* 16
*equality* 27
**homonym**
*equivocal* 520
*vocal sound* 580
**homophony** 413
**homunculus** 193
**hone** 253



Digitized by Google

**honest**
*veracious* 543
*honourable* 939
*pure* 960
- meaning 516
turn an - penny 775
- truth 494
**honey**
*sweet* 396
*favourite* 899
milk and - 734
**honeycomb**
*concave* 252
*opening* 260
*deterioration* 659
**honeyed**
- phrases 894
- words
*allurement* 615
*flattery* 933
**honeymoon**
*pleasure* 827
*endearment* 902
*marriage* 903
**honey-mouthed**
*courteous* 894
*flatter* 933
**honeysuckle** 396
**honorarium**
*gift* 784
*reward* 973
**honorary** 815
**honour**
*demesne* 780
*glory* 873
*title* 877
*respect* 928
*approbation* 931
*probity* 939
affair of - 720
do - to 883
do the -s
*sociality* 892
*courtesy* 894
*respect* 928
his - *judge* 967
in - of 883
man of - 939
upon my - 535
word of - 768
- be to 873
- a bill 807
- in the breach 923
- bright
*veracity* 543
*probity* 939
**honte, mauvaise -** 881
**hood** *cap* 225
*cowl* 999
**hoodwink**
*ignore* 491
*blind* 442
*hide* 528
*deceive* 545
**hoof** 211
**hook** *fasten* 43
*fastening* 45
*hang* 214
*curve* 245
*deceive* 545
*retain* 781
*take* 789
by - or by crook 631
**hooker** *ship* 273
**hookey, blind -** 840
**hooks, go off the -** 360
**hoop** *circle* 247
*cry* 411
**hoot** *cry* 411
*deride* 929
*contempt* 930
*censure* 932
**hop** *leap* 309
*dance* 840
- skip and jump
*leap* 309
*agitation* 315
*haste* 684
*game* 840
- the twig 360
**hope 858**
band of - 958
beyond all - 734
dash one's -s 837
excite - 511
foster - 858
well grounded - 472
- against hope 859
- for the best 858
- deferred
*dejection* 837
*lamentation* 839
- for *expect* 507
*desire* 865
**hopeful** *infant* 129
*probable* 472
*hope* 858
**hopelessness** 471, 859
**Hop-o'-my-thumb** 193
**hopper** 191
**horary** 108
**horde**
*assemblage* 72
*party* 712
*commonalty* 876
**horizon**
*distance* 196
*view* 441
*expectation* 507
(*future* 121)
gloomy - 859
**horizontality 213**
**horn**
*receptacle* 191
*sharp* 253
*music* 417
draw in one's -s
*recant* 607
*submit* 725
*humility* 879
exalt one's - 873
wear the -s 905
-s of a dilemma
*reasoning* 476
*difficulty* 704
- mad 920
- of plenty 639
**hornbook** 542
**hornet**
*evil-doer* 913
-'s nest
*pitfall* 667
*difficulty* 704
*adversity* 735
*painful* 830
*resentment* 900
*censure* 932
**hornpipe** 840
**hornwork** 717
**horny** 323
**Horny, old -** 978
**horology** 114
**horoscope** 511
**horresco referens** 860
**horrible** *great* 31
*noxious* 649
*dire* 830
*ugly* 846
*fearful* 860
**horrid** [*see* horrible]
*vulgar* 851
**horrida bella** 722
**horrific** [*see* horrible]
**horrified**
*pain* 828
*fear* 860
**horrify**
*pain* 830
*terrify* 860
**horripilation** 383
**horrisonous** 410
**horror**
*fear* 860
*dislike* 867
view with - 898
**horrors**
*dejection* 837
sup full of - 828
**horror-stricken** 828
**hors de combat**
*impotent* 158
*useless* 645
*tired out* 688
put - 731
**hors d'œuvre** 298
**horse**
*hang on* 214
*stand* 215
*carrier* 271
*animal* 366
*male* 373
*cavalry* 726
ride the high - 885
put the -s to 673
put up one's -s at 184
put up one's -s together
*concord* 714
*friendship* 888
take - 266
war - 726
work like a - 688
- artillery 726
- and foot 726
- laugh 838
- marine 701
like a - in a mill 613
- racing
*pastime* 840
*contention* 720
- soldier 726
- track 627
**horseback** 266
**horse-cloth** 225
**horseman** 268
**horsemanship**
*riding* 266
*skill* 698
**horse-shoe** 245
**horse-whip** 972
**hortation**
*persuasion* 615
*advice* 695
**horticulture** 371



Digitized by Google

**hortus siccus** 369
**hosanna**
*praise* 931
*worship* 990
**hose** *stockings* 225
*pipe* 350
**hosier** 225
**hospice** *house* 189
*hospital* 662
**hospitable**
*liberal* 816
*social* 892
**hospital** 662
in - 655
**hospitality**
[*see* hospitable]
**hospodar** 745
**host** *collection* 72
*multitude* 102
*army* 726
*friend* 890
*rite* 998
reckon without one's -
*error* 495
*unskilful* 699
*rash* 863
- of heaven 977
- in himself 175
**hostage** 771
**hostel** 189
**hostelry** 189
**hostile**
*disagreeing* 24
*opposed* 708
*enmity* 889
in - array 708
- meeting 720
**hostilities** 722
**hostility** 889
**hostler** 746
**hot** *violent* 173
*warm* 382
*pungent* 392
*red* 434
*orange* 439
*excited* 824
*irascible* 901
make - 384
- blood *rash* 863
*angry* 900
*irascible* 901
blow - and cold
*inconsistent* 477
*falsehood* 544
*tergiversation* 607
*caprice* 608
in - haste 684
in - pursuit 622
- water
*difficulty* 704
*quarrel* 713
*painful* 830
**hot-bed** *cause* 153
*centre* 222
*workshop* 691
**hotchpot**
*mixture* 41
*confusion* 59
*participation* 778
**hotel** 189
**hot-headed**
*hasty* 684
*excitable* 825
**hothouse**
*conservatory* 371
*furnace* 386
*workshop* 691
**hot-press** 255
**Hotspur** 863
**Hottentot** 876
**hough** 659
**hound** *animal* 366
*hunt* 622
*persecute* 907
*wretch* 949
hold with the hare but run with the -s 607
- on 615
**houppelande** 225
**hour** *period* 108
*point of time* 113
*present time* 118
improve the shining - 682
one's - is come
*occasion* 134
*death* 360
- after hour 110
**hour-glass**
*chronometer* 114
*contraction* 195
*narrow* 203
**Houri** 845
**hourly** *time* 106
*frequent* 136
*periodical* 138
**house** *family* 166
*locate* 184
*abode* 189
*theatre* 599
*make safe* 664
*council* 696
*firm* 712
keep - 184
eat out of - and home
*prodigal* 818
*gluttony* 957
turn out of - and home 297
- of cards 160
- of correction
*prison* 752
*punishment* 975
- of death 363
- of detention 752
- divided against itself 713
bring the - about one's ears 699
- of God 1000
- of Lords 875
set one's - in order 952
- of peers 875
- of prayer 1000
turn - out of window 713
**housebreaker** 792
**housebreaking** 791
**house-dog** 366
**household**
*inhabitants* 188
*abode* 189
- gods 189
- stuff 635
- troops 726
- words
*known* 490
*language* 560
*plain* 576, 849
**householder** 188
**housekeeper** 694
**housekeeping** 692
**houseless** 185
**housemaid** 746
**house-top**
*summit* 210
proclaim from - 531
**house-room** 180
**house-warming** 892
**housewife** 682
**housewifery**
*conduct* 692
*economy* 817
**housing**
*lodging* 189
*covering* 223
*horse-cloth* 225
**hovel** 189
**hover** *high* 206
*rove* 266
*soar* 267
*ascend* 305
*irresolute* 605
- about
*move* 264
- over
*near* 197
**how** *way* 627
*means* 632
- comes it?
*attribution* 155
*inquiry* 461
- now 870
**howbeit** 30
**however**
*degree* 26
*notwithstanding* 30
*except* 83
**howitzer** 727
**howker** 273
**howl**
*human cry* 411
*animal cry* 412
*lamentation* 839
**howling wilderness** 893
**hoy** 273
**hoyden** *girl* 129
*rude* 851
**hubbub** *stir* 315
*noise* 404
*discord* 713
**huckster**
*barter* 794
*merchant* 797
**huddle**
*disorder* 59
*derange* 61
*collect* 72
*hug* 197
- on 225
**Hudibrastic** 856
- verse 597
**hue** 428
- and cry *cry* 411
*proclaim* 531
*pursuit* 622
*alarm* 669
raise a - and cry 932
**hueless** 429
**huff** *insolence* 885
*anger* 900
**huffy** 901
**hug** *cohere* 46
*border on* 197
*retain* 781
*courtesy* 894
*love* 897
*endearment* 902
- a belief 606
- oneself
*pleasure* 827
*content* 831



Digitized by Google

*rejoicing* 838
*pride* 878
- the shore
*navigation* 267
*approach* 286
- a sin 945
**huge** *in degree* 31
*in size* 192
**hugger-mugger** 528
**Huguenot** 984
**huis clos, à** - 528
**huissier** 965
**huke** 225
**hulk** *body* 50
*ship* 273
**hulks** 752
**hulky** *big* 192
*unwieldy* 647
*ugly* 846
**hull** 50
**hullaballoo**
*noise* 404
*shout* 411
**hum**
*faint sound* 405
*continued sound* 407
*animal sound* 412
*sing* 416
*deceive* 545, 546
- and haw
*stammer* 583
*irresolute* 605
busy - of men 682
**human** 372
- race 372
- sacrifices 991
**humane**
*benevolent* 906
*philanthropic* 910
*merciful* 914
**humanitarian**
*mankind* 372
*philanthropic* 910
**humanities**
*letters* 560
**humanize** 894
**humano capiti cervicem jungere equinam** 24
**humation** 363
**humble** *meek* 879
*modest* 881
*pious* 987
-r classes 876
- oneself
*meek* 879
*penitent* 950
*worship* 990
eat - pie 725
your - servant
*dissent* 489
*refusal* 764
**humbug**
*falsehood* 544
*deception* 545
*deceiver* 548
*trifle* 643
**humdrum**
*weary* 841
*dull* 843
(*prose* 598)
**humectate**
*water* 337
*moisture* 339
**humid** 339
**humiliation**
*disrepute* 874
*sense of shame* 879
*worship* 990
self - 950
**humility**
*meekness* 879
*piety* 987
**humming-top** 417
**hummock** *hill* 206
*hump* 250
**humorist** 844
**humorous** 842
**humour** *essence* 5
*tendency* 176
*liquid* 333
*disposition* 602
*caprice* 608
*aid* 707
*indulge* 760
*affections* 820
*please* 829
*wit* 842
*flatter* 933
(*fun* 840)
in the - 602
out of - 901a
peccant -
*unclean* 653
*disease* 655
**humoursome**
*capricious* 608
*sulky* 901a
**hump** 250
**hump-backed** 243
**humph!** 870
**Humphrey, dine with Duke** - 956
**hunch** 250
**hunchbacked** 243
**hundred**
*number* 98
*many* 102
*region* 181
**hundredth** 99
**hundredweight** 319
**hunger** 865
**hunks** 819
**hunt** *inquiry* 461
*pursuit* 622
- after 622
- in couples 709
- down 907
- out *inquiry* 461
*discover* 480a
- the slipper 840
**hunter** *horse* 271
*killer* 361
*pursuer* 622
place &c. - 767
**hunting**
*killing* 361
*sporting* 622
**hunting-ground** 840
**hurdle** 272
**hurdy-gurdy** 417
**hurl** 284
- against 716
- defiance 715
**hurler avec les loups**
*conformity* 82
*concord* 714
**Hurlothrumbo** 860
**hurly-burly** 315
**hurrah** 836, 838
**hurricane**
*tempest* 349
(*violence* 173)
- deck 210
**hurry** *haste* 684
*excite* 825
- forward 684
- off with 789
- on 615
- of spirits 821
**hurst** 367
**hurt**
*physical pain* 378
*evil* 619
*maltreat* 649
*injure* 659
more frightened than - 860
- the feelings
*pain* 830
*anger* 900
**hurtful** 649
**hurtle** 276
**hurtless** 648
**husband**
*store* 636
*director* 694
*spouse* 903
**husbandman** 37
**husbandry**
*agriculture* 371
*conduct* 692
*economy* 817
**hush** *moderate* 174
*stop* 265
*silence* 403
*taciturn* 585
- up
*conceal* 528
*pacify* 723
**hush-money**
*compensation* 30
*reward* 973
**husk** 223
**husky** *dry* 340
*faint sound* 405
*hoarse* 581
**hussar** 726
**hussy** 962
**hustings**
*school* 542
*arena* 728
*tribunal* 966
**hustle**
*perturb* 61
*push* 276
*agitate* 315
*hinder* 706
**hut** 189
**hutch** 189
**huzza** 838
**hyacinth**
*jewel* 847
**hyæna** 913
**hyaline** 425
**hybernation** 683
**hybrid**
*mixture* 41
*exception* 83
**hydra**
*monster* 83
*productive* 168
**hydrant** 348
**Hydraulics** 348
**Hydrodynamics**
*fluid* 333
*stream* 348
**Hydrography** 341
**Hydrology** 333
**Hydromancy** 511
**hydromel** 396
**Hydropathy**
*remedy* 662



Digitized by Google

phobia 867
statics 333
l 383
logy 348
an 656
ntics 670
ne 656
nic
lthy 656
servative 670
348
ometry 339
16
heism
rodoxy 984
ligion 989
n 903
neal 903
song 415
ship 990
-book 998
lage 218
bation 218
bola 245
bole 549
borean
196
l 383
criticism
judgment 481
ontent 832
idiousness 868
rure 932
dulia 990
rion 845
a satyr 14
orthodoxy

physical

trophy 194
on 45
ology 683
otic
edy 662
p 683
aust 386
hondriac
dman 504
spirits 837
hondriasis

risy
chood 544
gions - 988
rite 548
the - 544
tasis 3
static union

hypothecate 771
hypothenuse 217
hypothesis 514
hypothetical
uncertain 475
supposed 514
hypped insane 503
dejected 837
Hyrcynian wood 533
hysteria
insanity 503
hysteric
violent 173
hysterical
spasmodic 608
emotional 821
excitable 825
hysterics 173
in - excited 824
frightened 860
hysteron proteron 218

I

I 79
iambic 597
Icarus
navigator 269
rash 863
fate of - 306
ice cold 383
refrigerate 385
iceberg 383
ice-bound 383
restraint 751
ice-house 387
Ichabod 874
ichnography 554
ichor 333
Ichthyology 368
Ichthyomancy 511
ichthyophagous 298
icon 554
iconoclasm 983a 984
iconoclast
destroyer 165
evil doer 913
iconography 554
icosahedron 244
id est 522
idea
small quantity 32
notion 453
(belief 454)
(inkling 490)
give an - of 537
ideal unreal 2
completeness 52
erroneous 495
imaginary 515
ideality
intellect 450
imagination 515
idée fixe 481
identification
identity 13
comparison 464
discovery 480a
identity 13
Ideology 450
Ides of March 601
idiocrasy
essence 5
tendency 176
idiocy 499
idiom 566
idiomatic
special 79
idiosyncrasy
essence 5
speciality 79
unconformity 83
tendency 176
temperament 820
idiot 501
tale told by an - 517
idiotic
foolish 499
idle foolish 499
trivial 643
slothful 683
lie - inaction 681
- conceit 842
- hours 681
be an - man
leisure 685
- talk 588
- time away 683
idler 683
idol desire 865
favourite 899
fetich 991
- of the people 899
idolater 984
idolatry
love 897
image-worship 991
idolize love 897
impiety 988
idoneous 23
idyl 597
if circumstance 8
qualification 469
supposition 514
- you please 765
- possible 470
igneous 382
ignis fatuus
luminary 423
phantom 443
ignite 384
ignoble 876
ignominy shame 874
dishonour 940
ignoramus 493
ignorance 491
keep in - 528
plead - 937
ignoratio elenchi 477
ignore neglect 460
incredulity 487
not known 491
repudiate 756, 773
ignotum per ignotius 477
ilk 13
ill evil 619
badness 649
sick 655
go on - fail 732
adversity 735
look - 846
take -
discontent 832
anger 900
- betide 908
- blood hate 898
malevolence 907
- at ease pain 828
dejection 837
house of - fame 961
-s that flesh is heir to evil 619
disease 655
- humour
anger 900
sullenness 901a
- luck 735
as - luck would have it 135
- off
insufficient 640
adversity 735
poor 804
do an - office to 907
bird of - omen 668

For additions to Index see pages 667–671.



Digitized by Google

- repute 874
- turn *evil* 619
*spiteful* 907
- usage 907
- will 907
- wind *bad* 649
*hindrance* 706
*adversity* 735.

**ill-advised**
*foolish* 499
*inexpedient* 647
*unskilful* 699

**ill-affected** 901*a*

**illapse**
*conversion* 144
*ingress* 294

**illaqueate** 545

**ill-assorted** 24

**illation** 480

**illaudable** 947

**ill-bred**
*vulgar* 851
*rude* 895

**ill-conditioned**
*bad* 649
*difficult* 704
*discourteous* 895
*malevolent* 907
*vicious* 945

**ill-conducted**
*unskilful* 699

**ill-contrived**
*inexpedient* 647
*bad* 649
*unskilful* 699
*malevolent* 907

**ill-defined** 447

**ill-devised**
*foolish* 499
*unskilful* 699

**ill-digested** 674

**ill-disposed**
*sullen* 901*a*
*spiteful* 907

**illegality** 964

**illegible** 519
render - 552
- hand 590

**illegitimate**
*deceitful* 545
*undue* 925
*illegal* 964

**ill-fated** 735

**ill-flavoured** 395

**ill-furnished** 640

**illiberal**
*narrow-minded* 481
*stingy* 819
*uncourteous* 895
*selfish* 943

**illicit** *undue* 925
*illegal* 964

**ill-imagined**
*foolish* 499
*unskilful* 699

**illimited** 105

**ill-intentioned** 907

**illiterate** 491

**ill-judged**
*foolish* 499
*unskilful* 699

**ill-judging** 481

**ill-made**
*distorted* 243
*ugly* 846

**ill-mannered**
*vulgar* 851
*rude* 895

**ill-marked**
*invisible* 447

**ill-natured** 907

**illogical**
*sophistical* 477
*erroneous* 495

**ill-omened**
*danger* 605
*hopeless* 859

**ill-proportioned** 243

**ill-provided** 640

**ill-qualified** 699

**ill-requited** 917

**ill-spent** 646

**ill-tempered** 901

**ill-timed** 135

**ill-treat** *bad* 649
*severe* 739
*malevolent* 907

**illuminate**
*enlighten* 420
*colour* 428
*ornament* 847

**illuminati** 492

**illumination**
[*see* illuminate]
*book-illustration* 558
*celebration* 883

**ill-use** 907

**ill-used** 828

**illusion**
*fallacy of vision* 443
*error* 495

**illusive, illusory**
*sophistical* 477
*erroneous* 495
*deceitful* 545, 546

**illustrate**
*exemplify* 82
*interpret* 522
*represent* 554
*engravings* 558
*ornament* 847

**illustrious** 873

**image**
*likeness* 17
*appearance* 448
*idea* 453
*metaphor* 521
*representation* 554
graven - *idol* 991

**imagery** *fancy* 515
*metaphor* 521
*representation* 554

**imaginary**
*non-existing* 2
*fancied* 515
- quantity 84

**imagination** 515

**imaum**
*prince* 745
*priest* 996

**imbecile**
*incapable* 158
*foolish* 499

**imbécile** 501

**imbecility** 499

**imbed** *locate* 184
*base* 215
*insert* 300

**imbedded** 229

**imbibe** 296
- learning 539

**imbrangle** 61

**imbricated** 223

**imbroglio**
*disorder* 59
*difficulty* 704
*discord* 713

**imbrue**
*impregnate* 300
*moisten* 339
- one's hands in blood
*killing* 361
*war* 722
- the soul 824

**imbue** *mix* 41
*impregnate* 300
*moisten* 339
*tinge* 428
*teach* 537

**imbued**
*affections* 820
- with
*belief* 484
*habit* 613
*feeling* 821

**imburse** 803

**imitation**
*copying* 19
*copy* 21
*representation* 554

**immaculate**
*perfect* 650
*clean* 652
*innocent* 946
(*excellent* 648)

**immanent** 5

**immanity** 907

**Immanuel** 976

**immateriality**
*spiritual* 317
*trifling* 643

**immature**
*new* 123
*unprepared* 674

**immeasurable**
*great* 31
*infinite* 105

**immediate**
*continuous* 69

**immediately**
*instantly* 113
*early* 132

**immedicabile vulnus** 619

**immedicable** 859

**immelodious** 414

**immemorial** 124
from time - 122
- usage 613

**immense** *great* 31
*infinite* 105
- *size* 192

**immerge** }
**immerse** }
*introduce* 300
*dip* 337

**immersed in** 229

**immethodical** 59

**immigrant**
*alien* 57
*entering* 294

**immigration**
*migration* 266
*entrance* 294

**imminent**
*destined* 152
*approaching* 286

**immiscible** 47

**immission** 296

**immitigable**
*hopeless* 859




Digitized by Google

ngo 919
: 41
ility
utability 150
scence 265
olution 604)
lerately 31
lest 961
ation
ing 361
ng 784
ifice 991
al wrong 923
ous 945
tal
retual 112
ious 873
brated 883
rable
le 150
scent 265
inate 606
lved 604)
idicity 653
ity
iom 748
t 924
ption 927a
e
rison 751
lose 229)
able
le 150
y 976
etore, ab -
mon 980
! door 913)
! man 949)
: contact 43
ulse 276
rtion 300
659
transfix 260
ute 972
able
ll 193
der 330
ngible 381
ation 998
sibi 608
ty 28
: inform 527
784
ial
rious 498
922
urable 939
ion 484
able
481

closed 261
impossible 471
(difficult 704)
impassible 823
impassion 824
impassionable 822
impassioned
- language 574
excited 825
impassive 823
impatient 825
- of control 742
impawn 771
impeach
censure 932
accuse 938
go to law 969
impeachment,
soft - 902
impeccability
faultless 650
innocent 946
impecunious 804
impede 706
impediment 706
- in speech 583
impedimenta
luggage 780
impel push 276
induce 615
impend future 121
destiny 152
overhang 206
impenetrable
closed 261
solid 321
unintelligible
519
latent 526
(hidden 528)
impenitence 951
imperative
require 630
command 737
severe 739
duty 926
imperator 745
imperceptible
small 32
minute 193
slow 275
invisible 447
latent 526
impercipient 376
imperdible 664
imperfect
incomplete 53
failing 651
vicious 945
imperfection 651

vice 945
imperfectly 32
imperforate 261
imperial trunk 191
beard 256
authority 737
imperil 665
imperious
command 737
proud 878
arrogant 885
- necessity 601
imperishable
eternal 112
stable 150
glorious 873
imperium in
imperio 737
impermanent
transient 111
(changeable 149)
impermeable
closed 261
dense 321
impersonal
general 78
neuter 316
impersonate 554
imperspicuity 519
impersuasible 606
impertinent
irrelevant 10
insolent 885
(disagreeing 24)
(inexpedient 647)
imperturbable 826,
828
impervious
closed 261
impossible 471
insensible 823
- to light 426
- to reason 606
impetiginous 653
impetrate 765
impetuous
boisterous 173
hasty 684
excitable 825
rash 863
eager 865
impetus 276
impiety 988
impignorate 787
impinge 276
implacable
hatred 898
unforgiving 919
(wrath 900)
implant insert 300

teach 537
implanted
ingrained 5
adventitious 6
implead 969
implement 633
implicion 52
implex 41
implicate involve 54
accuse 938
implicated related 9
component 56
implication
disorder 59
latency 526
implicit 526
- belief 484
implore 765
imply evidence 467
mean 516
involve 526
(metaphor 521)
impolicy 699
impolite 895
imponderable 320
imporous closed 261
dense 321
import
put between 228
ingress 294
take in 296
insert 300
mean 516
be of consequence
642
importance 642
attach - to 642
attach too much -
to 482
of no - 643
importune ask 765
pester 830
impose order 741
awe 928
- upon
credulity 486
deceive 545
be unjust 923
imposing
important 642
exciting 824
glorious 873
imposition [see
impose]
undue 925
- of hands 998
impossibile, credo
quia - 486
impossibilities,
seek after - 645




Digitized by Google

**impossibility 471**
**impossible** 471
*refusal* 764
(*difficulty* 704)
- quantity
*algebra* 84
**impost** 812
**imposthume** 655
**impostor** 548
**imposture** 545
**impotence 158**
**impotent conclusion** 732
**impound**
*imprison* 751
(*enclose* 229)
**impoverish**
*weaken* 160
*waste* 638
*despoil* 789
*render poor* 804
**impracticable**
*impossible* 471
*misjudging* 481
*obstinate* 606
*difficult* 704
**imprecation**
*prayer* 765
*curse* 908
**impregnable**
*strong* 159
*safe* 664
**impregnate**
*mix* 41
*combine* 48
*fecundate* 161, 168
*insert* 300
*teach* 537
**impresario** 599
**imprescriptible** 924
**impress**
*cause sensation* 375
*mark* 550
*excite feeling* 824
- upon the mind
*memory* 505
*teach* 537
**impressed with**
*belief* 484
*feeling* 821
**impressible**
*motive* 615
*sensibility* 822
**impression**
*sensation* 375
*idea* 453
*belief* 484
*mark* 550
482
*engraving* 558
*print* 591
*emotion* 821
make an -
*act* 171
*thought* 451
**impressionable** 822
**impressive**
*language* 574
*important* 642
*feeling* 821, 824
**imprimis** 66
**imprimit** 558
**imprint**
*publisher* 531
*indication* 550
- in the memory 505
**imprison**
*circumscribe* 229
*restrain* 751
*punish* 972
**improbability 473**
**improbate** 932
**improbity 940**
**impromptu** 612
- fait à loisir 673
**improper**
*incongruous* 24
*foolish* 499
*inexpedient* 647
*wrong* 923
*unmeet* 925
*vicious* 945
- time 135
**impropriate**
*possess* 777
*take* 789
**impropriator** 779
**improve** 658
- the occasion 134
- the shining hour 682
- upon 658
**improvement 658**
**improvident**
*careless* 460
*not preparing* 674
*prodigal* 818
*rash* 863
**improvisatore**
*speech* 582
*poetry* 597
*impulse* 612
**improvise**
*imagination* 515
*impulse* 612
*unprepared* 674
**improviste, à l'-**
*unexpected* 508
*impromptu* 612
**imprudent**
*neglectful* 460
*rash* 863
(*unwise* 699)
**impudent**
*insolent* 885
*discourteous* 895
**impudicity** 961
**impugn** *deny* 536
*attack* 716
*blame* 932
**impugnation** 708
**impuissance** 158
**impulse** *push* 276
*sudden thought* 612
*motive* 615
blind - 601
creature of - 612
give an - to
*propel* 284
*aid* 707
**impulsive** [*see* impulse]
*intuitive* 477
*excitable* 825
*rash* 863
**impunity** *escape* 671
*acquittal* 970
with - *safely* 664
**impurity** *foul* 653
*licentious* 961
**imputation**
*ascribe* 155
*slur* 874
*accuse* 938
**in** 221
go - 294
- as much as
*relation* 9
*degree* 26
- doors 221
- for
*undertake* 670
*promise* 768
- and out 314
-s and outs 182
**in** : - articulo 111
- extenso *whole* 50
*diffuse* 573
- limine 66
- loco 23
- medias res 68
- propriâ personâ 79
- toto 52
- transitu
*transient* 111
*transfer* 270
- statu pupillari 127
- statu quo 141
**inability**
*want of power* 158
*want of skill* 699
**inabstinent** 954
**inaccessible**
*distant* 196
*impossible* 471
**inaccurate** *error* 495
*solecism* 568
**inaction**
*inertness* 172
*not doing* 681
**inactivity 683**
*inertness* 172
**inadequate**
*powerless* 158
*insufficient* 640
*useless* 645
*imperfect* 651
(*weak* 160)
**inadmissible**
*incongruous* 24
*excluded* 55
*extraneous* 57
*inexpedient* 647
**inadvertence** 458
**inadvisable** 647
**inaffable** 895
**inalienable**
*retention* 781
*right* 924
**inamorata** 897
**inane** *void* 4
*unmeaning* 517
*insufficient* 640
*trivial* 643
*useless* 645
**inanimate** 360
- matter 358
**inanity** [*see* inane]
**inappetency**
*insensibility* 823
*indifference* 866
**inapplicable**
*irrelation* 10
*disagreement* 24
**inapposite**
*irrelation* 10
*disagreement* 24
**inappreciable**
*in degree* 32
*in size* 193
**inapprehensible**
*stolid* 499
*unintelligible* 519

Digitized by Google

**inappropriate**
*unconsonant* 24
*inexpedient* 647
**inapt**
*incongruous* 24
*impotent* 158
*useless* 645
*inexpedient* 647
*unskilful* 699
**inarticulate** 581, 583
**inartificial** 703
**inartistic** 846
**inasmuch** *whereas* 9
*however*, 26
*because* 476
**inattention** 458
**inaudible**
*silence* 403
*faint sound* 405
*deaf* 419
*voiceless* 581
**inaugural**
*precursor* 64
**inaugurate**
*begin* 66
*install* 755
*celebrate* 883
**inauspicious**
*untimely* 135
*untoward* 649
*hopeless* 859
**inbeing** 5
**inborn, inbred**
*intrinsic* 5
*affections* 820
(*habit* 613)
**inca** 745
**incage** 751
**incalculable**
*much* 31
*infinite* 105
**incalescence** 382
**incandescence** 382
**incantation**
*invocation* 765
*spell* 993
**incantatory** 992
**incapable**
*impotent* 158
(*weak* 160)
**incapacious** 203
**incapacitate** 158
**incapacity**
*impotence* 158
*ignorance* 491
*stupidity* 499
(*weakness* 160)
**incarcerate**
*imprison* 751
(*surround* 229)
**incarnadine** 434
**incarnate**
*intrinsic* 5
*vicious* 945
devil -
*bad man* 949
*Satan* 978
**Incarnation** 976
**incase** *cover* 223
*surround* 229
**incautious** *rash* 863
(*neglect* 460)
**incendiary**
*destroy* 162
*burn* 384
*influence* 615
*malevolent* 907
*evil doer* 913
*bad man* 949
**incense** *fuel* 388
*fragrant* 400
*hate* 898
*anger* 900
*flatter* 933
*worship* 990
*rite* 998
**incension**
*burning* 384
**incentive** 615
**inception** 66
**inceptor** 541
**incertitude** 475
**incessant**
*repeated* 104
*ceaseless* 112
*frequent* 136
**incest** 961
**inch** *small* 32
*length* 200
by -es 275
to an - 494
not yield an - 606
give an - and take an ell 789
- by inch
*by degrees* 26
*in parts* 51
*slowly* 275
not see an - beyond one's nose 699
**inchoation**
*beginning* 66
*preparation* 673
**incide** 44
**incidence** 278
**incident** 151
full of - 151
**incidental**
*extrinsic* 6
*circumstance* 8
*irrelative* 10
*occurring* 151
*casual* 156
*liable* 177
*chance* 621
**incinerate** 384
**incipience** 66
**incircumspect** 460
**incision** *cut* 44
*furrow* 259
**incisive** *energy* 171
*vigour* 574
*feeling* 821
**incite**
*exasperate* 173
*urge* 615
**incivility** 895
**incivism** 911
**inclasp** 229
**inclement**
*violent* 173
*cold* 383
*severe* 739
*pitiless* 914a
**inclination**
[*see* incline]
*affection* 820
*desire* 865
*love* 897
**incline** *tendency* 176
*slope* 217
*direction* 278
*willing* 602
*induce* 615
- an ear to 457
**inclined**
- plane 633
**inclose**
*surround* 227
**inclosure** 232
**include**
*composition* 54
- *in a class* 76
**inclusion** 76
**inclusive**
*additive* 37
*component* 56
*class* 76
**incogitancy** 452
**incognita, terra -** 491
**incognito** 528
**incognizable** 519
**incoherence**
*physical* 47
*mental* 503
**incombustible** 385
**income** *profit* 775
*property* 780
*wealth* 803
*receipt* 810
**incoming**
*ingress* 294
*receipt* 810
**incommensurable**
*irrelation* 10
(*disagreeing* 24)
- quantity 84, 85
**incommode**
*hinder* 706
(*trouble* 830)
(*incommodious* 647)
**incommunicable**
*unmeaning* 517
*unintelligible* 519
*retention* 781
**incommutable** 150
**incomparable**
*superior* 33
(*good* 648)
**incompassionate** 914a
**incompatible** 24
**incompetence**
*inability* 158
*incapacity* 499
*unskilful* 699
**incompleteness** 53
*non-completion* 730
**incompliance** 764
**incomprehensible**
*infinite* 105
*unintelligible* 519
**incomprehension** 491
**incompressible** 321
**inconcealable** 525
**inconceivable**
*impossible* 471
*improbable* 473
*incredible* 485
*unintelligible* 519
*wonder* 870
**inconceptible** 519
**inconcinnity**
*disagreement* 24
*ugliness* 846
**inconclusive** 477
**inconcoction** 674
**incondite** 851
**incongruous** 24
**inconnection**
*irrelation* 10
*disjunction* 44
**inconsequence**
*irrelation* 10



*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

inconsequential
*illogical* 477
inconsiderable
*small* 32
*unimportant* 643
inconsiderate
*thoughtless* 452
*inattentive* 458
*neglectful* 460
*foolish* 699
inconsistent
*contrary* 14
*disagreeing* 24
*illogical* 477
*absurd* 497
*foolish* 499
*capricious* 608
inconsolable 837
inconsonant
*disagreeing* 24
*fitful* 149
inconspicuous 447
inconstant 149
incontestable
*strong* 159
*certain* 474
incontiguous 196
incontinent 961
incontinently 132
incontrollable 173
incontrovertible
*stable* 150
*certain* 474
inconvenience 647
put to - 706
inconversable
*taciturn* 585
*unsociable* 893
inconvertible
*continuing* 143
(*stable* 150)
inconvincible 487
incorporate 48
incorporeal 317
- hereditaments 780
incorrect
*illogical* 477
*erroneous* 495
*solecism* 568
*vicious* 945
incorrigible
*obstinate* 606
*hopeless* 859
*vicious* 945
*impenitent* 951
incorruptible
*honourable* 939
incorruption
*probity* 939
*innocence* 946
(*health* 654)
incrassate
*increase* 194
*density* 321
- *fluids* 352
(*thick* 202)
increase
- *in degree* 35
- *in number* 102
- *in size* 194
incredible
*great* 31
*impossible* 471
*improbable* 473
*doubtful* 485
*wonderful* 870
incredulity
*unbelief* 487
*religious* - 989
increment
*increase* 35
*addition* 37
*adjunct* 39
*expansion* 194
increpation 932
incriminate 938
incrust *coat* 223
*line* 224
incubation 673
incubus
*hindrance* 706
*pain* 828
*demon* 980
inculcate 537
inculpable 946
inculpate 938
inculture 674
incumbency
*business* 625
*churchdom* 995
incumbent
*inhabitant* 188
*high* 206
*weight* 319
*duty* 926
*clergyman* 996
incumber 706
incumbered 806
incunabula 127
incur 177
- blame 932
- danger 665
a debt 806
- disgrace 874
- a loss 776
- the risk 621
incurable
*ingrained* 5
*disease* 655
*hopeless* 859
incuriam, per - 458, 460
incuriosity 456
incursion
*ingress* 294
*attack* 716
incurvation 245
indagation 461
indebted
*owing* 806
*gratitude* 916
*duty* 926
indecent 961
indeciduous 150
indecision 605
indecisive 475
indeclinable 150
indecorous
*vulgar* 851
*vicious* 945
*impure* 961
indeed *existing* 1
*very* 31
*assent* 488
*truly* 494
*assertion* 535
*wonder* 870
indefatigable
*persevering* 604a
*active* 682
indefeasible
*stable* 150
*due* 924
indefectible 650
indefensible
*powerless* 158
*submission* 725
*accusable* 938
*wrong* 945
indeficient 650
indefinite
*great* 31
*infinite* 105
*misty* 447
*uncertain* 475
*inexact* 495
*vague* 519
indeliberate 612
indelible *stable* 150
*memory* 505
*mark* 550
*feeling* 821
indelicate 961
indemnity
*compensation* 30
*forgiveness* 918
*reward* 973
deed of - 771
indenizen 184
indent *scollop* 248
indentation 252, 257
indenture
*compact* 769
*security* 771
(*evidence* 467)
(*record* 551)
independence
*irrelation* 10
*freedom* 748
*wealth* 803
Independent 984
indescribable
*great* 31
*wonderful* 870
indesinent 112
indestructible 150
indeterminate
*chance* 156
*uncertain* 475
*irresolute* 605
indevotion 989
index
*arrangement* 60
*exponent* 84
*list* 86
*sign* 550
*words* 562
index expurgatorius 761
indexterity 699
Indian:
- file 69
- rubber 325
- weed 392
indicate
*direct attention to* 457
*mean* 516
*mark* 550
indication 550
indicative
*evidence* 467
indict *accuse* 938
*arraign* 969
indiction 531
indifference
*incuriosity* 456
*unwillingness* 605
*no choice* 609a
*insensibility* 823
*unconcern* 866
matter of - 643
indifferent
[*see* indifference]
*unimportant* 643
*bad* 649
indigence
*insufficiency* 640



Digitized by Google

*poverty* 804
**indigenous**
*intrinsic* 5
*inhabitant* 188
**indigested** 674
**indigestible** 657
**indigestion** 657
**indigitate** 457
**indign** 940
**indignation** 900
- meeting 832
**indignity**
*affront* 900
*insult* 929
**indigo** 438
**indiligence** 683
**indirect**
*oblique* 217
*devious* 279
*latent* 526
*circuitous* 629
**indiscernible** 447
**indiscerptible**
*whole* 50
*unity* 87
*dense* 321
**indiscoverable** 526
**indiscreet**
*rash* 863
*blamable* 945
(*neglectful* 460)
(*unskilful* 699)
**indiscretion**
*guilt* 947
**indiscriminate**
*mixed* 41
*unarranged* 59
*multiform* 81
*casual* 621
**indiscrimination** 465a
**indispensable** 630
**indispose**
*dissuade* 616
**indisposed**
*unwilling* 603
*sick* 655
**indisputable** 474
**indissoluble, indissolvable**
*joined* 43
*whole* 50
*stable* 150
*dense* 321
**indistinct** *dim* 447
(*vague* 519)
**indistinction** 465a
**indistinguishable**
*identical* 13
*invisible* 447
**indisturbance**
*quiescence* 265
*inexcitation* 826
**indite** 590
**individual**
*whole* 50
*special* 79
*unity* 87
*person* 372
**indivisible** *whole* 50
*dense* 321
**indocility**
*incapacity* 158
*obstinacy* 606
**indoctrinate** 537
**indolence** 683
**indomitable**
*strong* 159
*determined* 604
*persevering* 604a
*resisting* 719
*courage* 861
**indoor** 221
**indorse** *ratify* 769
*security* 771
**indorsement**
*mark* 550
*record* 551
**indraught** *gulf* 343
*current* 348
**indubitable** 474
**induce** *cause* 153
*power* 157
*produce* 161
*motive* 615
**induction**
*inquiry* 461
*reasoning* 476
*drama* 599
*appointment* 755
- *of a priest* 995
**indulge** *lenity* 740
*allow* 760
*please* 829
*intemperance* 954
- one's fancy 609
- in 827
- oneself 943
- in reverie
*inattention* 458
*fancy* 515
- with *give* 784
**indulgence**
[*see* indulge]
*absolution* 918
**indulgent** *kind* 906
**induration**
*hardening* 323
*impenitence* 951
**Indus to the pole, from** - 180
**industry**
*business* 625
*activity* 682
hive of - 691
**indweller** 188
**inebriety** 959
**ineffable** *great* 31
*wonderful* 870
**ineffaceable** 820
**ineffectual**
*incapable* 158
*useless* 645
*failing* 732
- attempt 732
pale its - fire 422
**inefficacious**
*incapable* 158
*useless* 645
*failing* 732
**inefficient** 158
**inelastic** *soft* 324
- fluid 333
**inelasticity** 326
**inelegance**
*in language* 579
*ugly* 846
**inept** *incapable* 158
*useless* 645
(*inexpedient* 647)
**inequality** 28
**inequitable** 923
**inexadicable**
*intrinsic* 5
*stable* 150
**inerrable** 946
**inertia** 172
**inertness**
*physical* 172
*inactive* 683
*moral* 823
**inestimable** 648
**inevitable**
*certain* 474
*destiny* 601
**inexact**
*erroneous* 495
*feeble* 575
**inexcitability** 826
**inexcusable**
*accusable* 938
*vicious* 945
**inexecution** 730
**inexhaustible** 639
**inexistence** 2
**inexorable**
*unavoidable* 601
*resolved* 604
*stern* 739
*compelling* 744
*pitiless* 914a
*revengeful* 919
(*wrathful* 900)
(*malevolent* 907)
**inexpectation** 508
**inexpedience** 647
**inexpensive** 815
**inexperience**
*ignorant* 491
*unskilful* 699
**inexpert** 699
**inexpiable** 945
**inexplicable** 519
**inexpressible**
*great* 31
*unmeaning* 517
*unintelligible* 519
*wonderful* 870
**inexpressibles** 225
**inexpression**
*latency* 526
**inexpressive** 517
**inexpugnable** 664
**inextension** 180a
*littleness* 193
*immateriality* 317
**inextinguishable**
*stable* 150
*strong* 159
*excitable* 825
- desire 865
**inextricable**
*coherent* 46
*disorder* 59
*impossible* 471
(*difficult* 704)
**infallibility** 474
assumption of - 885
**infamy** *shame* 874
*dishonour* 940
*vice* 945
**infancy**
*beginning* 66
*youth* 127
**infandum renovare dolorem**
*memory* 505
*regret* 833
**infant** 129
*fool* 501
**Infanta** 745
**infanticide**
*killing* 361
*sacrifice* 991
**infantine** 129
*foolish* 499
**infantry** 726



Digitized by Google

**infarction** 261
**infatuation**
*misjudgment* 481
*credulity* 486
*folly* 499
*insanity* 503
*obstinacy* 606
*passion* 825
*love* 897
**infeasible** 471
**infect** *mix with* 41
*contaminate* 659
*excite* 824
**infectâ, re -**
*shortcoming* 304
*non-completion* 730
*failure* 732
**infection**
*disease* 655
**infectious** 657
**infecund** 169
**infelicity**
*inexpertness* 699
*misery* 828
**inference**
*reasoning* 476
*judgment* 480
by - 467
**inferential**
*demonstrative* 478
*latent* 526
**inferiority**
*in degree* **34**
*in size* 195
*imperfection* 651
personal - 34
**infernal** *bad* 649
*malevolent* 907
*wicked* 945
*satanic* 978
- machine 727
- regions 982
**infertility** 169
**infest** 830
**infestivity** *sad* 837
*dull* 843
**infibulation** 43
**infidel** 989
**infidelity**
*dishonour* 940
*irreligion* 989
**infiltrate** *mix* 41
*intervene* 228
*interpenetrate* 294
*moisten* 337, 339
*teach* 537
**infiltration**
*passage* 302
486

**Infinite, the** - 976
**infinite** 105
- goodness 976
**infinitely** *great* 31
**infinitesimal**
*small* 32
*little* 193
- calculus 85
**infinity** **105**
**infirm** *weak* 160
*disease* 655
*vicious* 945
- of purpose 605
**infirmary** 662
**infirmity**
[*see* infirm]
**infix** 537
**inflame**
*render violent* 173
*burn* 384
*excite* 824
*anger* 900
(*incite* 615)
**inflammable**
*burn* 384
*fuel* 388
**inflammation**
*heating* 384
*disease* 655
**inflate** *expand* 194
*blow* 349
**inflated**
*style* 573, 577
*ridiculous* 853
*vain* 880
**inflation**
[*see* inflate]
*rarefaction* 322
**inflect** 245
**inflexible** *hard* 323
*resolved* 604
*obstinate* 606
*stern* 739
**inflexion**
*change* 140
*curvature* 245
*grammar* 567
**inflict** *act upon* 680
*severity* 739
- evil 649
- pain
*bodily pain* 378
*mental pain* 830
- punishment 972
**infliction**
*adversity* 735 [830
*mental pain* 828,
*punishment* 972
**influence** 153
*change* 140

*physical* - **175**
*inducement* 615
*authority* 737
(*importance* 642)
absence of - **176a**
**influx** 294
**infold** 232
**inform** 527
- against
*accuse* 938
*go to law* 969
**informal**
*irregular* 83
*lawless* 964
**informality**
*non-observance* 773
**informant** 527
**information**
*knowledge* 490
*communication* **527**
*lawsuit* 969
pick up - 539
**informity** 241
**infra dignitatem**
*inglorious* 874
*dishonourable* 940
**infraction**
*disobedience* 742
*non-observance* 773
*exemption* 927
- of usage &c
*unconformity* 83
*desuetude* 614
**infrangible**
*combined* 46
*dense* 321
**infrequency** **137**
**infrigidation** 385
**infringe**
*transgress* 303
*disobey* 742
*not observe* 773
*undueness* 925
*dereliction* 927
- a law &c. 83
**infundibular**
*concave* 252
*hole* 260
**infuriate**
*violent* 173
*excite* 824
*anger* 900
**infuscate** 431
**infuse** *mix* 41
*insert* 300
*teach* 537

- courage 861
- life into 824
- new blood 658
**infusible** 321
**infusion**
[*see* infuse]
*liquefaction* 335
**infusoria** 193
**ingannation** 545
**ingathering** 72
**ingemination** 90
**ingenerate** 5
**ingenious** 698
**ingenite** 5
**ingenium, perfervidum** - 682
**ingênu** *artless* 703
**ingênue** *actress* 599
**ingenuity** 698
**ingenuous**
*artless* 703
(*sincere* 543)
(*honourable* 939)
**ingesta** 298
**ingestion** 296
**ingle** 388
**inglorious**
*disreputable* 874
*dishonourable* 940
**ingot** 800
**ingraft** *add* 37
*join* 43
*insert* 300
*teach* 537
**ingrafted**
*extrinsic* 6
*habit* 613
**ingrain**
*insinuate* 228
*colour* 428
**ingrained**
*intrinsic* 5
*combined* 48
*habit* 613
*character* 820
**ingrate** 917
**ingratiate** 897
**ingratiating** 894
**ingratitude** 917
**ingredient** 56
**ingress** **294**
forcible - 300
**ingurgitate** 296
**ingustible** 391
**inhabile** 699
**inhabit** 186
**inhabitant** **188**
**inhale** *receive* 296
*smell* 398


Digitized by Google

nenious:
our 428
nd 414
nee 5
t *acquire* 775
ess 777
tance
erty 780
he saints 981
ted
insic 5
tor 779
on 5
t *hinder* 706
rain 751
ibit 761
train 615)
itable 893
an 907
e 363
ginable
ossible 471
robable 473
derful 870
al
nition 708
ity 889
able
imitation 20
rme 33
good 648
ect 650
ty *wrong* 923
945
er of - 949
ability 826
66
er 558
e *begin* 66
h 537
ed *skilful* 698
300
i 337
cial 964
cious 499
ition
ice 695
mand 741
hibition 761
*damage* 659
907
a forms,
ets -
846
*empt* 930
*evil* 619
ness 649
*age* 659
ice 923
1

pen and - 590
before the - is dry 132
inkle 45
inkling
*knowledge* 490
*supposition* 514
*information* 527
*desire* 865
inland 221
inlay 440
inlet *beginning* 66
*interval* 198
*opening* 260
*ingress* 294
- *of the sea* 343
inly 221
inmate 188
inmost 221
to the - core 822
- soul 820
- thoughts 451
inn 189
inmate 5
(*habit* 613)
innavigable 471
inner 221
- coating 224
- man *intellect* 450
*affections* 820
innermost recesses 221
innings *land* 342
*acquisition* 775
*receipt* 810
innocence 946
innocent *fool* 501
*good* 648
*healthy* 656
*artless* 703
*guiltless* 946
innocuous *good* 648
*healthy* 656
*innocent* 946
innominate 565
innovation
*variation* 20a
*new* 123
*change* 140
innoxious
*salubrious* 656
*innocent* 946
innuendo *hint* 527
*censure* 932
innumerable 105
innutritious 657
inobservance 773
(*disobedience* 742)
inoccupation 681

inoculate
*insert* 300
*teach* 537
*influence* 615
inodorous 399
inoffensive
*good* 648
*innocent* 946
inofficious 907
inoperative
*powerless* 158
*unproductive* 169
*useless* 645
inopportune
*untimely* 135
*inexpedient* 647
inordinate *great* 31
*excessive* 641
inorganisation 358
inornate 849
inosculate *join* 43
*intersect* 219
*convoluted* 248
inquest 461
inquietude
*changeable* 149
*uneasy* 828
*discontent* 832
*apprehension* 860
(*motion* 264)
inquinate 659
inquire 461
- into 595
inquirer 461
inquiring mind 455
inquiry 461
inquisition
*inquiry* 461
*severity* 739
*tribunal* 966
inquisitive 455
inquisitorial
*prying* 455
*inquiry* 461
*severe* 739
*jurisdiction* 965
inroad *ingress* 294
*devastation* 659
*invasion* 716
inrolment 551
insalubrity 657
insanity 503
insatiable 865
inscribe *write* 590
*blazon* 873
inscription
*record* 551
inscroll 551
inscrutable 519
insculpture 557

insculptured 558
insecable
*junction* 43
*unity* 87
insect *minute* 193
*animal* 366
- cry 412
insecure
*danger* 665
(*uncertain* 475)
insensate
*foolish* 499
*insane* 503
insensibility
*slow* 275
*physical* 378
*moral* 823
- of benefits 917
- to the past 506
inseparable
*junction* 43
*coherence* 46
insert *locate* 184
*interpose* 228
*enter* 294
*put in* 300
*record* 551
- itself 300
insertion 300
inservient 645
inseverable
*junction* 43
*unity* 87
inside 221
- out 218
turn - out 529
insidious
*deceitful* 545
*cunning* 702
*dishonourable* 940
insight 490
insignia 550
- of authority 747
insignificant
*unmeaning* 517
*unimportant* 643
insincere 544
insinuate
*intervene* 228
*ingress* 294
*insert* 300
*latency* 526
*hint* 527
*ingratiate* 897
*blame* 932
(*suppose* 514)
(*mean* 516)
insipidity
*tasteless* 391
*indifferent* 866




Digitized by Google

**insist** *argue* 476
*command* 741
- upon *affirm* 535
*dwell on* 573
*be determined* 604
*contend* 720
*compel* 744
*conditions* 770
*due* 924
**insnare** 545
**insobriety** 959
**insolation** 382, 384
**insolence** 885
**insoluble** *dense* 321
*unintelligible* 519
**insolvable** 519
**insolvent**
*poverty* 804
*debt* 806
*non-payment* 808
**insomnium** 682
**insouciance**
*thoughtlessness* 458
*supineness* 823
*indifference* 866
**inspect** *look* 441
*attend to* 457
**inspector**
*inquisitor* 461
*judge* 480
*director* 694
**inspiration**
*wisdom* 498
*imagination* 515
*impulse* 612
*motive* 615
*feeling* 821
*Deity* 976
*revelation* 985
*religious* - 987
**inspire** *prompt* 615
*animate* 824
*cheer* 836
- courage 861
- hope 858
- respect 928
**inspirit** *incite* 615
*animate* 824
*encourage* 861
**inspiriting**
*hopeful* 858
**inspissate** *dense* 321
*semiliquid* 352
**instability** 149
**install** *locate* 184
*commission* 755
*celebrate* 883
**instalment**
*portion* 51
*payment* 807, 809
**instance**
*example* 82
*motive* 615
*solicitation* 765
**instant** *moment* 113
*present* 118
*destiny* 152
*required* 630
*importance* 642
*active* 682
lose not an - 684
on the - 132
**instantaneity** 113
**instanter** 113
**instar omnium**
*similar* 17
*conformable* 82
**instauration** 660
**instead** 147
**instigate** 615
**instil** *mix* 41
*insert* 300
*teach* 537
**instinct**
*intellect* 450
*intuition* 477
*impulse* 601
- with *motive* 615
*possession* 777
brute - 450a
**instinctive**
*inborn* 5
**institute** *cause* 153
*produce* 161
*academy* 542
*society* 712
- an inquiry 461
**institution**
*academy* 542
*society* 712
*political* - 963
*church* 995
**institutor** 540
**instruct** *teach* 537
*advise* 695
*precept* 697
*order* 741
**instructed** 490
**instructor** 540
**instrument**
*implement* 633
*security* 771
musical - 417
optical - 445
**instrumental** 631
- music 415
**instrumentalist** 416
**instrumentality** 631
**insuavity** 895
**insubordinate** 742
**insubstantial** 4
- pageant 882
**insufferable**
*painful* 830
*dislike* 867
**insufficiency** 640
**insufflation** 349
**insular** *unrelated* 10
*detached* 44
*single* 87
*island* 346
**insulate** 44
**insulse** *stupid* 499
*dull* 843
**insult** *rudeness* 895
*offence* 900
*disrespect* 929
**insulting** 898
**insuperable** 471
- obstacle 706
**insupportable** 830
**insuppressible** 173
**insurance** 768
**insure**
*make sure* 474
*obtain security* 771
**insurgent** 742
**insurmountable** 471
**insurrection**
*resistance* 719
*disobedience* 742
**insusceptible** 823
- of change 150
**intact**
*permanent* 141
*perfect* 650
*preserved* 670
**intaglio** *mould* 22
*concave* 252
*sculpture* 557
**intangible** *little* 193
*numb* 381
**integer** *whole* 50
*number* 84
**integer vitæ scelerisque purus** 939
**integral** 50
- calculus 85
- part 56
**integrate**
*consolidate* 50
(*complete* 52)
**integrity** *whole* 50
*probity* 939
*virtue* 944
**integument** 223
**intellect** 450
absence of - 450a
exercise of the - 451
**intellectual** 450
**intelligence**
*mind* 450
*capacity* 498
*news* 532
**intelligencer** 527
**intelligibility** 518
(*perspicuity* 570)
**intemperance** 934
*drunkenness* 959
**intempestivity** 135
**intend** 620
**intendant** 694
**intended** *will* 600
*predetermined* 611
**intense** *great* 31
*energetic* 171
- colour 428
- thought 457
**intensify**
*increase* 35
*stimulate* 171
**intensity** *degree* 26
*greatness* 31
*energy* 171
**intent** *attention* 457
*design* 620
*active* 682
- upon *desire* 865
*resolved* 604
**intention** 620
bad - 607
good - 906
**intently, look** - 441
**intents and purposes, to all** - 27, 52
**inter** 363
**inter:** - alia 81
- nos 528
**interaction**
*working* 170
(*intermedium* 228)
**intercalate** 228
**intercede**
*mediate* 724
*deprecate* 766
**intercept**
*hinder* 706
*take* 789
**intercession**
[*see* intercede]
*worship* 990
**Intercessor** 976
**interchange** 148
*barter* 794




Digitized by Google

ts &c 892
angeable 12
pient 706
ude 706
mmunica-
527
mmunity
urse
dship 888
kity 892
l - 582, 588
irrence
change 148
jacence 228
age 302
pendence 12
et 761
gitate
sect 219
rene 228
t concern 9
ence 175
rity 455
ntage 618
rtance 642
erty 780
806
te 824
se 829
se 840
d of - 841
n - in 906
now one's
n - 699
- for 707
out at -
787
omy 817
an - in
osity 455
897
no - in
nsibility 823
fference 866
of - 866
sted
sh 943
sting
ble 897
erdisagree 24
teract 179
rrene 228
city 682
art 706
iate 724
m time 106
e time 120
ority 221
scence
middle 68
coming between 228
interject
interpose 228
insert 300
interlace join 43
twine 219
interlard mix 41
interpolate 228
interleave 228
interline
interpolate 288
write 590
interlink join 43
twine 219
interlocation 228
interlocution 588
interlocutor 582
interloper
extraneous 57
intervene 228
obstruct 706
interlude time 106
dramatic 599
intermarriage 903
intermeddle
interfere 682
hinder 706
intermeddling 724
intermediate
mean 29
middle 68
intervening 228
ministerial 631
- time 106
intermedium
mean 29
link 45
intervention 228
instrument 631
(means 632)
interment 363
insertion 300
intermigration 266
interminable
infinite 105
eternal 112
long 200
intermingle 41
intermission
time 106
discontinuance 142
intermit
interrupt 70
recur 138
discontinue 142
intermittence
time 106
intermix 41
intermutation 148
intern 221
internal intrinsic 5
interior 221
- evidence 467
international
reciprocal 12
sociality 892
- law 963
internecine 361
- war 722
internuncio
messenger 534
diplomatist 758
interpel 142
interpellation
inquiry 461
address 586
summons 471
appeal 765
interpenetration
interjacence 228
ingress 294
passage 302
interpolation
analytical 85
interpose 228
interpose
intervene 228
act 682
hinder 706
mediate 724
interposit 799
interpretation 522
(answer 462)
interpreter 524
interregnum
intermission 106
transient 111
discontinuance 142
interval 198
laxity 738
(discontinuity 70)
interrogate 461
interrupt
discontinuity 70
cessation 142
hinder 706
interruption
derangement 61
interval 198
intersect 219
interspace
interval 198
interior 221
intersperse
diffuse 73
interpose 228
(music 41)
interstice 198
interstitial
internal 221
interjacent 228
intertexture
intersection 219
tissue 329
inter-twine,
-twist unite 43
cross 219
interval
- of time 106
- of space 198
- in music 413
at -s
discontinuously 70
at regular -s 138
intervene
- in order 70
- in time 106
- in space 228
be instrumental 631
mediate 724
(agent 758)
intervert
change 140
deviate 279
interview
conference 588
society 892
intervolved 43
interweave join 43
cross 219
interjacence 228
interworking 170
intestate 552
intestine 221
inthral
subjection 749
restraint 751
intimate close 197
tell 527
friendly 888
intimately
joined 43
intimidate
frighten 860
insolence 885
threat 909
into: go - 294
put - 300
run - 300
intolerable 830
intolerance
prejudice 481
obstinacy 606


*For additions to Index see pages 667-671.*



Digitized by Google

*impatience* 825
*insolence* 885
*malevolence* 907
**intomb** 363
**intonation**
*sound* 402
*musical* 413
*voice* 580
**intone** *ring* 416
*worship* 990
**intort** 248
**intoxication**
*excitement* 824, 825
*inebriation* 959
**intra, ab** - 221
**intractable**
*obstinate* 606
*difficult* 704
*sullen* 901a
**intramural** 221
**intransient** 110
**intransitive** 110
**intransmutable**
*diuturnal* 110
*stable* 150
**intrap** 545
**intraregarding** 221
**intrench**
*defend* 717
- on 303
**intrepid** 861
**intricate**
*confused* 59
*convoluted* 248
*difficult* 704
**intrigant**
*meddlesome* 682
*cunning* 702
*libertine* 962
**intrigue** *plot* 626
*activity* 682
*cunning* 702
*licentiousness* 961
**intrinsic** 5
- evidence 467
- habit 613
- truth 494
**intrinsicality** 5
**introduce** *lead* 62
*interpose* 228
*precede* 280
*insert* 300
- new blood 140
- new conditions 469
- to 888
**introduction**
[*see* introduce]
*preface* 64
490
*reception* 296
*drama* 599
*friendship* 888
*courtesy* 894
**introductory**
*precursor* 64
*beginning* 66
*priority* 116
**introgression** 294
**introit** 998
**intromit**
*discontinue* 142
*receive* 296
**introspection**
*look into* 441
*attend to* 457
**introspective** 451
**introvert** 218
**intrude**
*interfere* 24
*inopportune* 135
*intervene* 228
*enter* 294
**intruder** 57
**intrust**
*commit* 755
*lend* 787
**intuition** *mind* 450
*unreasoning* 477
*knowledge* 490
**intumescence**
*swell* 194
*convex* 250
**intwine** *join* 43
*twist* 248
**inunction** 223
**inundate**
*effusion* 337
*flow* 348
*redundance* 641
**inunderstanding** 452
**inurbanity** 895
**inure**
*habituate* 613
*train* 673
**inured**
*insensible* 823
**inusitation** 614
**inutility** 645
**invade** *ingress* 294
*attack* 716
**invalid**
*powerless* 158
*illogical* 477
*diseased* 655
*undue* 925
**invalidate**
*disable* 158
*weaken* 160
*confute* 479
**invaluable** 648
**invariable**
*intrinsic* 5
*uniform* 16
*conformable* 82
*stable* 150
**invasion**
*ingress* 294
*attack* 716
**invective** 932
**inveigh** 932
**inveigle**
*deceive* 545
*seduce* 615
**invent**
*imagine* 515
*lie* 544
*devise* 626
**invented**
*untrue* 546
**inventive**
*skilful* 698
**inventor** 164
**inventory** 86
**inverse**
*contrary* 14
*upside down* 218
**inversion**
*derangement* 61
*change* 140
*of position* 218
*contraposition* 237
*reversion* 145
*language* 577
**invest**
*empower* 157
*clothe* 225
*besiege* 716
*commission* 755
*give* 784
*lend* 787
*expend* 809
- in *locate* 184
*purchase* 795
- money 817
- with *ascribe* 155
**investigate** 461
**investment** 225
make -s 673
**inveterate** *old* 124
*established* 150
*inborn* 820
- belief 484
- habit 613
**invidious**
*painful* 830
*hatred* 898
*spite* 907
*envy* 921
**invigorate**
*strengthen* 159
**invigorating**
*healthy* 656
**invincible** 159
**inviolable**
*secret* 528
*right* 924
*honour* 939
**inviolate**
*permanent* 141
*secret* 528
*honourable* 939
**invious** *closed* 261
*pathless* 704
**invisibility** 447
**invisible** *small* 193
*not to be seen* 447
*concealed* 526
**invitâ Minervâ**
*unwilling* 603
*difficult* 704
**invite** *induce* 615
*offer* 763
*ask* 765
- the attention 457
**inviting**
[*see* invite]
*pleasing* 829
**invoice** 86
**invoke** *address* 586
*implore* 765
*pray* 990
- curses 908
- saints 998
**involucrum** 223
**involuntary**
*necessary* 601
*unwilling* 603
- servitude 749
**involution** [*see* involve]
*algebra* 85
**involve** *include* 54
*derange* 61
*wrap* 225
*evince* 467
*mean* 516
*latency* 526
**involved**
*disorder* 59
*convoluted* 248
*obscure style* 571
*in debt* 806
**invulnerable** 664
**inward** *intrinsic* 5
*inside* 221

Digitized by Google

or 926
219
25
it 5
he!
g 838
tion 883
! 32
193)
curity 771
800
ty 474
tion 535
verba 494
1
m - 918
animis
bus - 900
y 901
440
ller 268
er 534
ow 440
497
30
688
704
830
541
yth 159
255
3
on 604
a rod
39
ersity 735
8
32
9
81
9
ty 601
9
g into the
28, 830
39
4
d coast
2
667
223
717

*man of war* 726
iron-handed 739
iron-hearted 861
iron-mould 434
irons 752
fire - 386
put in - 751
- in the fire
*business* 625
*redundance* 641
*active* 682
*unskilful* 699
irony
*figure of speech* 521
*untruth* 546
*ridicule* 856
irradiate 420
irrational
*number* 84
*illogical* 477
*silly* 499
irreclaimable
*hopeless* 859
*vicious* 945
*impenitent* 951
irreconcilable
*unrelated* 10
*discordant* 24
*enmity* 889
irrecoverable
*past* 122
*hopeless* 859
(*lost* 776)
irredeemable
*hopeless* 859
(*lost* 776)
irreducible
*discordant* 24
*out of order* 59
*unchangeable* 150
irrefutable
*certain* 474
*proved* 478
irregular
*diverse* 16a
*out of order* 59
*multiform* 81
*against rule* 83
- *in recurrence* 139
*distorted* 243
*combatant* 726
irregularity 139
irrelation 10
irrelevant
*unrelated* 10
*unaccordant* 24
*sophistical* 477
irreligion 989

irremediable
*bad* 649
*hopeless* 859
(*spoiled* 659)
(*lost* 776)
irremissible 945
irremovable 150
irreparable
*hopeless* 859
(*bad* 649)
(*spoiled* 659)
(*lost* 776)
irrepentance 951
irreprehensible 946
irrepressible
*violent* 173
*free* 748
*excitable* 825
irreproachable 946
irreprovable 946
irresistible
*strong* 159
*demonstration* 478
*necessary* 601
irresoluble 150
irresolution 605
irresolvable 87
irresolvedly 605
irrespective 10
irresponsible
*exempt* 927a
*arbitrary* 964
irretrievable
*stable* 150
*lost* 776
*hopeless* 859
irrevealable 528
irreverence
*disrespect* 929
*impiety* 988
irreversible
*stable* 150
*hopeless* 859
(*past* 122)
irrevocable
*stable* 150
*necessary* 601
*hopeless* 859
irrigate 337
irriguous 339
irrision *ridicule* 856
*disrespect* 929
irritabile, genus - 901
irritable
*excitable* 825
*irascible* 901
irritate *violent* 173
*excite* 824

*pain* 830
*provoke* 898
*incense* 900
irritation
[*see* irritate]
*pain* 828
source of - 830
irritating
[*see* irritate]
*stringent* 171
irruption
*ingress* 294
*invasion* 716
Irvingite 984
is: that - 118
- to be 152
Isis 979
Islamism 984
island 346
islander 188
isle 346
isobar 338
isocheimal 383
isochronous 120
isolate *detach* 44
*seclude* 893
isolated
*unrelated* 10
*single* 87
isomorphism 240
isothermal 382
isotonic 413
issue *distribute* 73
*focus* 74
*event* 151
*effect* 154
*posterity* 167
*depart* 293
*egress* 295
*stream* 348, 349
*inquiry* 461
*publication* 531
*book* 593
*ulcer* 655
*dénouement* 729
*money* 800
at - *discussion* 476
*dissent* 489
*negation* 536
*opposition* 708
*discord* 713
*contention* 720
in - 461
join - *lawsuit* 969
- a command 741
issueless 169
isthmus
*connection* 45
*narrow* 203
*land* 342


*For additions to Index see pages 667–671.*



Digitized by Google

**italics** *mark* 550
put in - *importance* 642
**itch** *titillation* 380
*desire* 865
**itching palm** 819
**item**
*addition* 37, 39
*part* 51
*speciality* 79
**iteration** 104
**itinerant**
*moving* 266
*traveller* 268
**itinerary**
*journey* 266
*guide-book* 527
**itur ad astra, sic -** 360
**ivory** 430
**Ixion** 312

J

**jabber**
*unmeaning* 517
*stammer* 583
*chatter* 584
**jacent** 213
**jacet, hic -** 363
**jacinth** 847
**jack** *rotation* 312
*ensign* 550
**Jack -** Cade 742
- Ketch 975
- o' lantern 423
- in office
*director* 694
*bully* 887
- at a pinch 711
- Pudding
*actor* 599
*humorist* 844
*boaster* 884
before one can say '- Robinson' 132
- tar 269
- of all trades 700
**jack-a-dandy**
*buffoon* 844
*fop* 854
**jackal** *provision* 637
*auxiliary* 711
**jackanapes** *fop* 854
*blusterer* 887
**Jackass** 271
**jack-boot** 225
**jackdaw in peacock's feathers** 701
**jacket** 225
cork - 666
**Jacobin** 710
**Jacquerie**
*attack* 716
*tumult* 719
**jacta est alea** 601
**jactitation**
*tossing* 315
*boasting* 884
**jaculation** 284
**jade** *horse* 271
*fatigue* 688
*low woman* 876
*scamp* 949
*drab* 962
**jag** 257
**jagged** 244
**jail** 752
- bird
*prisoner* 754
*bad man* 949
**jailer** *keeper* 753
*punisher* 975
**jakes** 653
**jalousie de métier** 921
**jam** *squeeze* 43
*pulp* 354
*sweet* 396
- in *interpose* 228
**jamb** 215
**jammed in**
*restraint* 751
**jangle**
*harsh sound* 410
*quarrel* 713
**janissary** 726
**janitor** 263
**janty** *gay* 836
*pretty* 845
*stylish* 852
*rash* 863
*showy* 882
*insolent* 885
**January** 138
**januis clausis** 528
**Janus** *deceiver* 607
*tergiversation* 607
close the temple of - 723
**Janus-faced** 544
**japan** *coat* 223
*resin* 356a
*ornament* 847
**jar** *clash* 24
*vessel* 191
*agitation* 315
*strider* 410
*discord* 713
- upon the feelings 830
**jargon**
*absurdity* 497
*no meaning* 517
*unintelligible* 519
*neology* 563
**jaundiced**
*yellow* 436
*prejudiced* 481
*dejected* 837
*jealous* 920
view with - eyes
*disapprove* 932
**jaunt** 266
**jaunting car** 272
**jaunty** [*see* janty]
**javelin** 727
**jaw** *chatter* 584
*scold* 932
**jaw-fallen** 837
**jaws** *mouth* 231
*eating* 298
- of death 360
**jay** 584
**jealous of honour** 939
**jealousy** 920
*suspicion* 485
**jecur, difficili bile -** 900
**jeer** *flout* 929
(*joke* 842)
(*banter* 856)
**Jehovah** 976
**Jehu** *traveller* 268
*director* 694
**jejune** *style* 575
*scanty* 640
**jelly** 352
beat to a - 972
**jemidar** 745
**jemmy** *lever* 633
*dandy* 854
**je ne sais quoi**
*exceptional* 83
*what d'ye call 'em* 563
*beauty* 845
**jennet** 271
**jeopardy** 665
**jerboa** 309
**jeremiade**
*lament* 839
*invective* 932
(*accusation* 938)
**Jericho, send to -** 297
**jerk** *start* 146
*throw* 284
*pull* 285
*agitate* 315
**jerkin** 225
**jerks, by -** 70
**Jerry Sneak**
*coward* 862
*knave* 941
**jersey** 225
**Jessamy, Jemmy -** 854
**jesse** 1000
**jest** *trifle* 643
*wit* 842
**jest-book** 842
**jester** 844
**jesting-stock** 857
**Jesuit** *deceiver* 543
*priest* 996
**jesuitical**
*sophistical* 477
*deceitful* 544
**Jesus** 976
**jet** *stream* 348
- black 431
**jetty**
*projection* 250
*harbour* 666
**jeu**
le - ne vaut pas la chandelle
*waste* 638
*unimportant* 643
- d'esprit 842
- de mots 842
- de théâtre 599
**jeune**
- premier 599
- veuve 599
**Jew** *cunning* 702
*rich* 803
*extortioner* 819
*heretic* 984
worth a -'s eye
*good* 648
*costly* 814
-'s harp 417
**jewel** *gem* 648
*ornament* 847
*favourite* 899
**jewellery, false -** 545
**Jezebel** *wicked* 913
*wretch* 949
*courtesan* 962
**jib** *regression* 283
cut of one's -
*form* 240
*appearance* 448



Digitized by Google

840
(15)
*oint* 509
545
548
*er* 940

h - 840

*s* 625
580
940
704

of - 826
- 804
orter
*n* 837
859
032
*ceiver* 548
*n* 700
*nt* 797
*r* 943
*l* 501

702
*ty* 940
*arter* 794
*der* 268
545
548
746
836
42
*s fun* 840
*y* 836
2
*y* 836
840
*rit* 842
*t* 844
276
15
mory 505
*tinue* 143
266
5
282
*ity* 736
5
*udge* 266
5
13
**and**
**Roe** 4

**Johnsonian** 577
**joie, feu de** - 883
**join** *connect* 43
*assemble* 72
*contiguous* 199
*arrive* 272
*party* 712
*sociality* 892
*marry* 903
- battle 722
- in the chorus 488
- forces 708
- hands 708
- in 778
- issue *discuss* 476
*deny* 536
*quarrel* 713
*contend* 720
*lawsuit* 969
- with 709
**joint** *junction* 43
*part* 51
*accompanying* 88
*meat* 298
- concern 712
**joint-stock**
*cooperation* 709
*participation* 778
**joint-tenancy** 778
**jointure** 780
**joist** 215
**joke** *trifle* 643
*wit* 842
*ridicule* 856
in - 842
mere - 643
no - *existing* 1
*important* 642
practical -
*deception* 545
*ridicule* 856
*disrespect* 929
take a - 498
**joker** 844
**joking apart**
*affirmation* 535
*resolution* 604
**jole** 236
**jollification**
*amusement* 840
*intemperance* 954
**jollity**
*amusement* 840
*sociality* 892
**jolly** *plump* 192
*marine* 269
*gay* 836
- boat 273
- fellow 892
**jolt** *impulse* 276

*agitation* 315
**jolthead** 501
**Jones**
Davy -'s locker 360
Paul - 792
**jorum** 191
**Joseph** 960
-'s coat 440
**joss, - house** 1000
**jostle** *rush* 276
*jog* 315
*clash* 713
(*disagree* 24)
**jot** *small* 32
*unimportant* 643
**jotting** 550
**jounce** 315
**journal** *annals* 114
*newspaper* 531
*record* 551
*magazine* 593
*narrative* 594
*accounts* 811
**journalist**
*recorder* 553
*author* 593
**journey** 266
**journeyman**
*artisan* 690
*servant* 746
**joust** 720
**Jove** 979
sub -
*out of doors* 220
*air* 338
**jovial** *gay* 836
*amusement* 840
*social* 892
**jowl** 236
**joy** 827
give one - 896
**joyful** 836
**joyless** *painful* 830
*sad* 837
**J.P.** 967
**Juan, Don** - 962
**jubeo, sic volo sic** - 741
**jubilant** *gay* 836
*rejoicing* 838
*boastful* 884
**jubilee**
*anniversary* 138
*celebration* 883
**jucundity** 829
**Judæus Apella, credat** -
*disbelief* 485
*absurdity* 497

**Judaism** 984
**Judas** *deceiver* 548
*knave* 941
- kiss
*hypocrisy* 544
*base* 940
**judge** *decide* 480
*master* 745
*taste* 850
*magistrate* 967
**Judge** *deity* 976
**Judgment**
Day of - 67
**judgment**
*intellect* 450
*discrimination* 465
*decision* 480
*wisdom* 498
*sentence* 972
**judgment-seat** 966
**judicata, res** -
*certain* 474
*judgment* 480
**judication** 480
**judicatory** 965, 966
**judicature** 965
**Judicature, High Court of** - 966
**judice**: coram -
*jurisdiction* 965
*lawsuit* 969
me - 481
sub - *inquiry* 461
*lawsuit* 969
**judicial** 965
- Astrology 511
- murder 361
- separation 905
**judicious** 498
**jug** 191
**juggernauth**
*kill* 361
*god* 979
*idolatry* 991
**juggle** *deceive* 545
*cunning* 702
**juggler** 548
**jugulate** 361
**juice** 333
**juiceless** 340
**juicy** 339
**jujube** 396
**julep** 396
**jumble** *mixture* 41
*confusion* 59
*derange* 61
**jument** 271
**jump**
*sudden change* 146




Digitized by Google

*leap* 309
*neglect* 460
at one - 113
- about 315
- at *willing* 602
*pursue* 622
*hasten* 684
*consent* 762
*seize* 789
*desire* 865
- to a conclusion
*misjudge* 481
*credulous* 486
- over 460
- up 307, 309
**junction** 43
**juncture**
*circumstance* 8
*junction* 43
*period* 134
**jungle** *disorder* 59
*vegetation* 367
**junior** 127
**junk** 273
**junket** *dish* 298
*merry-making* 840
**Juno** 920
**junta** 696
**junto** 712
**jupe** 225
**Jupiter** 979
**jurare in verba magistri**
*misjudgment* 481
*credulity* 486
**jurat** 967
**jure** : de - *due* 924
*legal* 963
- divino *due* 924
*God* 976
**juridical** 965
**jurisconsult** 968
**jurisdiction** 965
*authority* 737
**Jurisprudence** 963
**jurist** 968
**jury** 967
empanel a - 969
- box 966
- mast
*substitute* 147
*refuge* 666
**jus** : summum - 922
- civile
- gentium 963
- nocendi 737
- et norma loquendi 567
**just** *accurate* 494
*right* 922
*equitable* 939
*pious* 987
- as *similar* 17
*same time* 120
- do 639
- now 118
- out 123
- reasoning 476
- so 488
- then 113
- the thing
*agreement* 23
*exact* 494
- in time 134
**juste milieu**
*middle* 68
*moderation* 174
*mid-course* 628
**justice** *right* 922
*honour* 939
*magistrate* 967
administration of - 965
bring to - 969
court of - 966
do - to *eat* 298
*duty* 926
*praise* 931
*vindicate* 937
not do - to 483
retributive - 972
- seat 966
**justifiable** *right* 922
*vindication* 937
**justification**
*vindication* 937
*religious* 987
**justle** *push* 276
*contend* 720
**jut out** 250
**jute** 205
**jutty** 250
**juvenile** 127
**juxtaposition** 199

## K

**kadi** 967
**kail** 840
**kaiser** 745
**kaleidoscope** 445
**καλόν, τὸ** - 845
**kangaroo** 309
**κατ' ἐξοχήν**
*greatness* 31
*superiority* 33
*importance* 642
**Katerfelto** 994
**kavass** 965
**K.C.** 968
**keck** 297
**kedge** *navigate* 267
*ship* 273
*anchor* 666
**keel** 211
- upwards 218
**keelhaul** 972
**keen** *energetic* 171
*sharp* 253
*sensible* 375
*cold* 383
*intelligent* 498
*poignant* 821
*eager* 865
- blast 349
**keen-eyed** 441
**keep** *do often* 136
*persist* 141
*continue* 143
*food* 298
*store* 636
*provision* 637
*refuge* 666
*preserve* 670
*citadel* 717
*custody* 751
*prison* 752
*observe* 772
*retain* 781
*celebrate* 883
- alive *life* 359
*preserve* 670
- aloof
*distance* 196
*avoidance* 623
- accounts 811
- an account with 805
- apart 44
- away 187
- back *late* 133
*conceal* 528
*dissuade* 616
*not use* 678
*restrain* 751
*retain* 781
- one's bed 655
- body and soul together *life* 359
*health* 654
- within bounds 304
- close 781
- company 88
- one in countenance
*conformity* 82
*induce* 615
*aid* 707
*encourage* 861
- one's countenance
*unexcitable* 826
*sad* 837
- one's course 282
- an eye upon 459
- the field 722
- firm 150
- on foot
*continuance* 143
*support* 215
*preparation* 673
- from *conceal* 528
*refrain* 623
*not do* 681
*restrain* 751
- going
*continue* 143
*move* 264
- one's ground 141
- one's hand in 613
- one's head above water 731
- hold 150
- house 184
- in ignorance 528
- in *restrain* 751
*prohibit* 761
- on one's legs 654
- a good look out for 507
- in mind 505
- moving 682
- off *avoid* 623
*hinder* 706
*defend* 717
*resist* 719
*prohibition* 761
- on *do often* 136
*continue* 143
*persevere* 604a
- to oneself 528
- in order 693
- out
- *of the way* 187
- *of harm's way* 864
- pace with
*equal* 27
*same time* 120
- the peace 714
- one's promise 772
- quiet 265
- a secret 528
- a shop 625
- in sight 459
- silence 585
- in suspense
*uncertainty* 475



Digitized by Google

*irresolution* 605
- in the thoughts 505
- time
*punctual* 132
- to 604a
- together 709
- under
*authority* 737
*subjection* 749
*restraint* 751
- up [*see below*]
- in view
*attend to* 457
*remember* 505
*expect* 507
- waiting 133
- watch 459
- one's word 939
**keep up**
*continue* 143
*preserve* 670
*stimulate* 824
- appearances 852
- the ball
*active* 682
*amusement* 840
- a correspondence 592
- the memory of 505
- one's spirits 836
- with 274
**keeper** 753
**keeping**
*congruity* 23
in - 82
safe - *safety* 664
*preservation* 670
**keepsake** 505
**keg** 191
**kelpie** 979
**kempt** 652
**ken** *sight* 441
*knowledge* 490
**kennel** *hovel* 189
*ditch* 259
*conduit* 350
**kepi** 225
**kerb-stone** 233
**kerchief** 225
wave a - 550
**kern** *quern* 330
*low fellow* 876
*varlet* 949
**kernel** *central* 222
*important* 642
**ketch** *horse* 271
*ship* 273
**Ketch, Jack** - 975
**kettle** *vessel* 191
*caldron* 386
- drum *music* 417
*tea-party* 892
- of fish
*disorder* 59
*difficulty* 704
**key** *cause* 153
*opener* 260
*music* 413
*colour* 428
*interpretation* 522
*indication* 550
*instrument* 631, 633
*emblem of authority* 747
**key-hole** 260
**key-note** *model* 22
*rule* 80
*music* 413
**key-stone**
*support* 215
*motive* 615
*importance* 642
*completion* 729
**khan** *inn* 189
*governor* 745
**khedive** 745
**kibitka** 272
**kick** *impulse* 276
*recoil* 277
*assault* 716
*spurn* 930
*punish* 972
- against
*oppose* 708
*resist* 719
- against the pricks
*useless* 645
*rash* 863
- the beam
*unequal* 28
*superior* 33
- up a dust
*active* 682
*discord* 713
*insolent* 885
- one's heels
*kept waiting* 133
*nothing to do* 681
- up a row
*violent* 173
*discord* 713
- over the traces 742
**kicking, alive and** - 359
**kickshaw** *food* 298
*trifle* 643
**kid gloves**
not to be handled with - *dirty* 653
*difficult* 704
**kidnap** *deceive* 545
*take* 789
*steal* 791
**kidney** *class* 75
**kilderkin** 191
**Kilkenny cats** 713
**kill** 361
- the fatted calf 883
- the goose with golden eggs 699
- with kindness 902
- the slain 641
- time
*inactivity* 683
*amusement* 840
- two birds with one stone 682
**killing** 361
*delightful* 829
**kill-joy** 706
**kiln** 386
**kilt** 225
**kimbo** 244
**kin** 75
**kind** *class* 75
*benevolent* 906
- regards 894
**kinder-garten** 542
**kindle** *cause* 153
*produce* 161
*quicken* 171
*inflame* 173
*set fire to* 384
*excite* 824
*incense* 900
**kindred** 11
**kine** 366
**kinematics** 264
**king** 745
every inch a -
*authority* 737
*rank* 875
**King** -'s Bench
*prison* 752
*court* 966
-'s counsel 968
- Death 360
-'s English 560
-'s evidence 529
-'s highway 627
- of Kings 976
**kingcraft** 693
**kingdom** *region* 181
*property* 780
- of heaven 981
**kingly** 737
**kiosk** *house* 189
*temple* 1000
**kirk** 1000
**kirtle** 225
**kiss** *courtesy* 894
*endearment* 902
- the book 535
- the hem of one's garment 928
- in the ring 840
- the rod 725
**kit** *class* 75
*knapsack, bottle* 191
*fiddle* 417
**kitcat** 556
**kitchen** *room* 191
*workshop* 691
- maid 746
**kitchener** 386
**kite** *fly* 273
*bill* 800
fly a - *credit* 805
*insolvency* 808
**kith** 11
**kithless** 87
**kitten** *young* 129
*bring forth* 161
playful as a - 836 840
**kleptomania**
*insanity* 502
*stealing* 791
*desire* 865
**kleptomaniac** 504
**knack** 698
get into the - 613
**knag** 706
**knaggy** 901a
**knap** 306
**knapsack** 191
**knave** *deceiver* 548
*rogue* 941
**knavery**
*deception* 545
*cunning* 702
*improbity* 940
*vice* 945
**knead** *mix* 41
*mould* 240
*soften* 324
**knee** *angle* 244
bend the -
*stoop* 308
*submission* 725
down on one's -s
*humble* 879



Digitized by Google

fall on one's -s
*beg* 765
*atone* 952
on one's -s *beg* 765
*respect* 928
knee-deep 208, 209
kneel *stoop* 308
*submit* 725
*beg* 765
*servility* 886
*courtesy* 894
*ask mercy* 914
*respect* 928
*worship* 990
knell 363
strike the death - 361
knickerbockers 225
knicknack 643
knife 253
play a good - and fork *eat* 298
*appetite* 865
knight 875
- errant
*madman* 504
*defender* 717
*rash* 863
*philanthropist* 910
-'s move 279
- service 777
knit 43
well - 159
- the brow
*discontent* 832
*anger* 900
*disapprobation* 932
knob *pendency* 214
*ball* 249
*protuberance* 250
knock *blow* 276
*sound* 406
(*punish* 972)
hard -s 720
- at the door
*death* 360
*request* 765
- down
*destroy* 162
*lay flat* 213
*lower* 308
*injure* 659
*dishearten* 837
- on the head
*kill* 361
- one's head against 699
- off *complete* 729
- over 162
- under 725
- up 688
knock-down argument 479
knocked
- to atoms 162
- on the head
*failure* 732
knock-kneed 243, 244
knoll 206
knot *ligature* 45
*entanglement* 59
*group* 72
*intersection* 219
*round* 249
*dense* 321
*difficulty* 704
*hindrance* 706
*junto* 712
*ornament* 847
true lover's - *love* 897
*endearment* 902
tie the nuptial - 903
knotted *rough* 256
knout 975
know *believe* 484
*knowledge* 490
*friendly* 888
*associate* 892
I'd have you to -
*attend* 457
*assertion* 535
not that one -s 491
- what one is about 698
I - better 536
- no bounds
*great* 31
*infinite* 105
*redundance* 641
- for certain 484
- by heart 505
- one's own mind 604
- nothing of 491
- what's what 698
- which is which 465
knowing 702
knowingly 620
knowledge 490
[*and see* know]
acquire - 539
come to one's - 527
practical - 698
- of the world 698
known:
become - 529
make - *inform* 527
*publish* 531
well - 490
*habitual* 613
- as 564
- by 550
knuckle 244
- down 725
knuckle-duster 727
knurr and spell 840
kobold 980
Koh-i-noor 650
Koran 986
kotou *bow* 308
*submission* 725
*courtesy* 894
*respect* 928
kraal 189
kraken 83
kris 727
Krishna 979
κόσμος 931
kyanize 670
kyles 343


## L


labarum 550
labefy 659
label 550
labent 306
labial *lip* 231
*letter* 561
labitur et labetur
*perpetuity* 112
*continuance* 143
labor hoc opus, hic - 704
laboratory 691
laborious
*active* 682
*exertion* 686
*difficult* 704
labour
*parturition* 161
*work* 680
*exertion* 686
hard -
*punishment* 972
mountain in - 638
- for 620
- of love
*willing* 602
*amusement* 840
*disinterested* 942
- under *state* 7
*disease* 655
*difficulty* 704
*feeling* 821
*affliction* 828
- in vain
*fall short* 30
*useless* 645
- in one's voca 625
laboured - *styl*
*prepared* 673
- study 457
labourer 690
labouring
- man 690
- oar 686
labyrinth
*disorder* 59
*convolution* 2
*secret* 533
(*difficulty* 70
lac *number* 98
*resin* 356a
- of rupees 80
lace *stitch* 43
*netting* 219
*ornament* 847
- one's jacket
lacerable 328
lacerate 44
- the heart 83
laches *neglect* 4
*non-observan* 773
lachrymæ, hin illæ - 830
lachrymation 8
lachrymis, qu temperet a -
lachrymose 837
lack *require* 6
*insufficient* 6
*destitute* 804
- faith 989
- preparation
- wit 501
lackadaisical
*inactive* 683
*melancholy* 8
*indifferent* 8
lackadaisy 1
*lament* 839
*wonder* 870
lack-brain 49
lacker [*see* lacq
lacksy 746
lack-lustre 42
laconic 572
lacquer
*covering* 223




Digitized by Google

*freedom* 748
*inexcitable* 826
laity 997
lake *water* 343
*pink* 434
- of fire and brimstone 982
Lama *ruler* 745
*prince* 996
lamb *infant* 129
*animal* 366
*gentle* 826
*innocent* 946
go out like a - 174
lion lies down with - 721
Lamb of God 976
lambent
*touching* 379
- flame *heat* 382
*light* 420
lame *incomplete* 53
*impotent* 158
*weak* 160
*imperfect* 651
*disease* 655
*injury* 659
*failing* 732
(*bad* 649)
(*lax* 738)
- conclusion
*illogical* 477
*failure* 732
help a - dog over a stile *aid* 707
*vindicate* 937
- duck 808
- excuse 617
lamellar 204
lamentable *bad* 649
*painful* 830
*sad* 837
lamentably *very* 31
lamentation 839
(*regret* 833)
lamia *demon* 980
*sorcerer* 994
lamina *part* 51
*layer* 204
Lammas 998
lamp 423
rub the - 992
safety - 666
smell of the -
*style* 577
*prepared* 673
lamplighter
*quick* 682
lampoon
*censure* 932
*detraction* 934
lampooner 936
lanâ caprinâ, de - 643
lanate 255, 256
lance *pierce* 260
*throw* 284
*spear* 727
break a - with
*attack* 716
*warfare* 722
couch one's - 720
- corporal 745
lancer 726
lancet *sharp* 253
*piercer* 262
lancinate
*bodily pain* 378
*mental pain* 830
land
*arrive* 292
*ground* 342
*estate* 780
hug the - 286
make the - 286
on - 342
see - 858
- covered with water 343
- flowing with milk and honey 168
how the - lies
*circumstances* 8
*experiment* 463
*foresight* 510
in the - of the living 359
landamman 745
landau 272
landed
*property* 780
- gentry 779
- estate 780
landgrave 745
landholder 779
landing-place
*stage* 215
*arrive* 292
landlady 779
land-locked 229
landloper 268
landlord 779
land-lubber 701
landmark
*limit* 233
*indication* 550
landreeve 694
landscape
*prospect* 448
- gardening
*agriculture* 371
*beauty* 845
- painting 556
- painter 559
land-shark 792
land-slip 306
landsman 342
Landsturm 726
land-surveying 466
Landwehr 726
lane *street* 189
*way* 627
langrel 727
lang-syne 122
language 560
command of - 582
strong -
*vigour* 574
*malediction* 908
languid *weak* 160
*inert* 172
*slow* 275
- *style* 575
*inactive* 683
*torpid* 823
languish
*decrease* 36
*ill* 655
*inactive* 683
*repine* 828
- for 865
languishing 160
languishment
*lament* 839
languor
[*see* languid]
lanky *thin* 203
*tall* 206
lantern 423
magic - 448
- of Diogenes 461
- jaws 203
lanterne, à la - 972
lanuginous 256
lap *abode* 189
*support* 215
*interior* 221
*wrap* 225
*encompass* 227, 229
*drink* 298
- of luxury
*pleasure* 377
*inactivity* 683
*voluptuousness* 954
lap-dog *animal* 366
*servile* 886
lapidate *kill* 361

*attack* 716
*punish* 972
lapidescence 323
lapis lazuli
*blue* 438
*jewel* 847
lappet 39
lapse *course* 109
*past* 122
*conversion* 144
*fall* 306
*degeneracy* 659
*relapse* 661
*loss* 776
*vice* 945
*guilt* 947
- of memory 506
- of time 109
lapsus linguæ
*mistake* 495
*solecism* 568
*stammering* 583
Laputa, college of - 538
larboard 239
larceny 791
lard 356
lardaceous 355
larder 636
contents of the - 298
lares et penates
*home* 189
*idols* 991
large *quantity* 31
*size* 192
at - *diffuse* 573
*free* 748
become - 194
- number 102
- type 642
large-hearted
*liberal* 816
*benevolent* 906
*disinterested* 942
larger 194
largest 784
largest portion 192
larghetto
*slow* 275
*music* 415
largiloquent
*verbose* 573
*loquacious* 584
largo *slow* 275
*music* 415
lark *ascent* 305
*spree* 840
with the -
*morning* 125
larmes:
fondre en - 839
- aux yeux 839
larmoyante,
comédie - 599
larrup 972
larum *loud* 404
*alarm* 669
larva 129
larynx 351
lasciate ogni speranza 859
lascivious 961
lash *tie together* 43
*violence* 173
*incite* 615
*censure* 932
*punish* 972
*scourge* 975
under the - *compelled* 744
*subject* 749
- into fury 900
- the waves 645
lass *girl* 129
(*woman* 374)
lassitude
*fatigue* 688
*weariness* 841
lasso *tie* 45
*loop* 247
last *model* 22
- *in order* 67
*endure* 106
*durable* 110
- *in time* 122
*continue* 141
at - 133
breathe one's - 360
game to the - 604*a*
never hear the -
of 104
- but one &c. 67
die in the - ditch
604*a*
- for ever 112
at the - extremity
665
- finish 729
- gasp 360
go to one's - home
360
on - legs *weak* 160
*dying* 360
*spoiled* 659
*adversity* 735
- resort 666
- shift 601
- sleep 360
- stage 67
- straw 153
- stroke 729
- touch 729
- word
*affirmation* 535
*obstinacy* 606
- year &c 122
latch *fasten* 43
*fastening* 45
latchet 45
latch-key 631
late *past* 122
*new* 123
*tardy* 133
*dead* 360
too - 135
lately *formerly* 122
*recently* 123
latency 526
lateness 133
latent *inert* 172
*concealed* 526
later 117
laterality 236
lateritious 434
latet anguis in herbâ 667
lath 205
thin as a - 203
lathe 633
lather
*lubrication* 332
*bubble* 353
Latin
au bout de son -
704
perdre son - 704
thieves' - 563
latitancy 528
latitat 969
latitude *extent* 180
*region* 181
*breadth* 202
*measurement* 466
*freedom* 748
- and longitude
*situation* 183
latitudinarian
*heterodox* 984
*irreligious* 989
latration 412
latria 990
latrines 653
latrociny 791
latter *sequent* 63
*past* 122
Latter-day Saint
984
latterly 123
lattice *crossing* 219
*opening* 260
laud *praise* 931
*worship* 990
laudable 944
laudari à laudato viro 931
laudator 935
- temporis acti
*past* 122
*habit* 613
*discontent* 832
*detractor* 936
laudatory 931
laugh 838
make one - 853
raise a - 840
- at *ridicule* 856
*sneer* 929
(*undervalue* 483)
- to scorn *defy* 715
*despise* 930
- in one's sleeve
*latent* 526
*ridicule* 856
*disrespect* 929
*contempt* 930
- on the wrong side of one's mouth
*disappointed* 509
*dejected* 837
in *disrepute* 874
laughable 853
laughing:
no - matter 642
- gas 376
laughing-stock 857
laughter-loving
836
launch *begin* 66
*coat* 273
*propel* 284
- forth 676
- into 676
- into eternity
360, 361
- out 573
- out against 716
laundress
*washerwoman* 652
*servant* 746
laundry *room* 191
*heat* 386
*clean* 652
laureate 875
poet - 597
laurel *trophy* 733
*glory* 873
*decoration* 877
(*reward* 973)



Digitized by Google

on one's -s
*ortion* 299
*iquid* 352
y 652
*ter* 337
652
r
r 437
tête 932
*rofuse* 641
84
*der* 818
raise 931
*ularity* 80
*te* 697
*ission* 760
*ty* 963
of - 966
ne - 737
969
- 985
wn the -
*inty* 474
535
*and* 741
d in the -
- at
nce 964
ne - into
s own hands
22
*dience* 742
e Medes
Persians 80
ne - of 969
*tted* 760
24
963
r
*or* 694
*er* 745)
*ular* 83
*ous* 742
*herrant* 773
*s* 945
*ary* 964
*ain* 344
*ulture* 371
*es* 999
is 840
969
968
*herent* 47
24
495
575
199

*remiss* 738
*non-observance* 773
*dishonourable* 940
*licentious* 945
*irreligious* 989
laxity 738
lay *moderate* 174
*place* 184
*ley* 344
*music* 415
*poetry* 597
*bet* 621
*secular* 997
- about one
*active* 682
*exertion* 686
*attack* 716
*contend* 720
*punish* 972
- one's account for 484
- apart
*exclude* 55
*relinquish* 782
- aside
*neglect* 460
*reject* 610
*disuse* 678
*give up* 782
- the axe at the root of tree 162
- bare 529
- before 527
- brother 996
- by *store* 636
*sickness* 655
*disuse* 678
- to one's charge 938
- claim to 924
- in the dust 162
- eggs 161
- at the door of 155
- down [*see* below]
- at one's feet 763
- figure *model* 22
*representation* 554
- one's finger upon 480*a*
- the first stone 66
- the flattering unction to one's soul
*content* 831
*relief* 834

- the foundations
*originate* 153
*prepare* 673
- hands on
*use* 677
*take* 789
*rite* 998
- under hatches 751
- one's head on the block 942
- heads together
*advise* 695
*cooperate* 709
- in *cat* 298
*store* 636
*provide* 637
- on 972
- open *divest* 226
*opening* 260
*show* 525
*disclose* 529
- oneself open to 177
- out
*horizontal* 213
- *corpse* 363
*plan* 626
*expend* 809
- oneself out for 673
- over 133
- under restraint 751
- in ruins 162
- siege to 716
- stress on 642
- to *attribute* 155
*rest* 265
- it on thick
*cover* 223
*too much* 641
*flatter* 933
- together 43
- train 626
- up *store* 636
*sickness* 655
*disuse* 678
- waste 162
lay down *locate* 184
*horizontal* 213
*assert* 535
*renounce* 757
*relinquish* 782
*pay* 807
- one's arms
*pacification* 723
*submission* 725
- the law
*certain* 474

*assert* 535
*command* 741
*insolence* 885
- one's life 360
- a plan 626
layer 204
layette 225
layman 997
laystall 653
lazar-house 662
lazy
*inactive* 683
(*slow* 275)
lazzarone 683
lb 319
lea *land* 342
*plain* 344
lead - *in order* 62
*tend* 176
*soundings* 208
- *in motion* 280
*heavy* 319
*induce* 615
*direct* 693
*authority* 737
heave the - 466
red - 434
take the -
*influence* 175
*importance* 642
*authority* 737
- to the altar 903
- astray 495
- captive
*subject* 749
*restraint* 751
- the choir 950
- a dance
*run away* 623
*circuit* 629
*difficulty* 704
*disrespect* 929
- the dance 280
- one to expect 511
- a life 692
- on 693
- to no end 645
- by the nose 737
- the way
*precedence* 62
*begin* 66
*procession* 280
*importance* 642
*direction* 693
*repute* 873
leaden *dim* 422
*colourless* 429
*grey* 432
*inactive* 683


*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**leader**
*precursor* 64
*dissertation* 595
*director* 694
*counsel* 968
**leading**
*beginning* 66
*important* 642
- article 595
- note *music* 413
- part 175
- question 461
- strings
*childhood* 127
*child* 129
*pupil* 541
*subject* 749
*restraint* 751,752
**leads** 223
**leaf** *part* 51
*layer* 204
*plant* 367
- *of a book* 593
turn over a new - 658
**leafless** 226
**leafy** 256
**league** *length* 200
*cooperation* 709
*party* 712
**leak** *crack* 198
*dribble* 295
*waste* 638
spring a -
*injury* 659
- out
*disclosure* 529
**leaky**
*imperfect* 651
**lean** *thin* 203
*oblique* 217
- on 215
- to *shed* 191
*willing* 602
- towards
*favour* 923
- upon *belief* 484
*subjection* 749
*hope* 858
**leaning**
*tendency* 176
*willingness* 602
*desire* 865
*friendship* 888
*favouritism* 923
**leap**
*sudden change* 146
*ascent* 305
*jump* 309
make a - at 622
- in the dark
*experiment* 463
*uncertain* 475
*chance* 621
*rash* 863
- with joy 838
**leap-frog** 840
**learn** 539
- by experience 950
- by heart 505
**learned** 490
- man 492
**learner** 541
**learning**
*knowledge* 490
*acquisition of* - 539
**lease** *property* 780
*lending* 787
grant a - 771
take a new - of life 654
- and release 783
**leasehold** 780
**leash** *tie* 43
*three* 92
hold in - 751
**least**
- *in quantity* 34
- *in size* 193
at the - 32
**leather** *skin* 223
*tough* 327
*beat* 972
nothing like - 481
- or prunello 643
**leave** *remainder* 40
*part company* 44
*relinquish* 624
*permission* 760
*bequeathe* 784
French - 623
take - *depart* 293
*freedom* 748
- alone
*inaction* 681
*freedom* 748
*permit* 760
- the beaten track 83
- to chance 621
- an inference 526
- in the lurch
*pass* 303
*decisive* 545
- no trace
*disappear* 449
*obliterate* 552
- it to one 760
- to oneself 748
- off *cease* 142
*desuetude* 614
*relinquish* 624
*disuse* 678
- out 55
- out of one's calculation 460
- a place 293
- ad referendum 605
give me - to say 535
- undecided 609*a*
- undone 730
- a void *regret* 833
- word 527
**leaven**
*component* 56
*cause* 153
*lighten* 320
*qualify* 469
*unclean* 653
*deterioration* 659
*bane* 663
**leavings**
*remainder* 40
*useless* 645
**lecher** 962
**lechery** 961
**lectern** 1000
**lection** *special* 79
*interpretation* 522
**lectionary** 998
**lecture** *teach* 537
*speak* 582
*dissertation* 595
*censure* 932
*sermon* 998
- room 542
**lecturer**
*teacher* 540
*preacher* 996
**lectureship** 542
**led** - captain
*follower* 746
*servile* 886
*favourite* 899
- by the nose 749
**ledge** *height* 206
*horizontal* 213
*shelf* 215
*projection* 250
**ledger** *list* 86
*record* 551
*accounts* 811
**lee** *front* 234
*side* 236
**leech** *remedy* 662
*physician* 695
**leef** 829
**leek**
eat the - *recant* 607
*submit* 725
**leer** *stare* 441
*dumb-show* 550
**leery** 702
**lees** 653
**lee-shore**
*danger* 665, 667
**leet, court** - 966
**lee-wall** 666
**leeward** 236
**lee-way** *tardy* 133
*navigation* 267
*progression* 282
*shortcoming* 304
**left** *residuary* 40
*sinistral* 239
over the - 545
- alone 748
- in the lurch 732
- to shift for oneself 893
pay over the - shoulder 808
**left-handed**
*clumsy* 699
- compliment 931
- marriage 903
**leg** *support* 215
*walker* 266
*thief* 792
best - foremost 686
fast as -s will carry 274
keep on one's -s 654
last -s *spoiled* 659
*fatigue* 688
light on one's -s 734
make a - 894
not a - to stand on
*illogical* 477
*confuted* 479
*failure* 732
off one's -s
*propulsion* 284
on one's -s
*upright* 212
*elevation* 307
*speaking* 582
*in health* 654
*active* 682



Digitized by Google

*free* 748
set on one's -s 660
- bail 623
**legacy** *property* 780
*gift* 784
**legal** *permitted* 760
*legitimate* 924
*relating to law* 963
- adviser 968
- estate 780
**legality 963**
**legate** 534
**legatee**
*possessor* 779
*receiver* 785
**legation** 755
**legato** 415
**legend** *record* 551
*description* 594
**legendary**
*imaginary* 515
**legerdemain**
*change* 146
*trick* 545
(*cunning* 702)
**légèreté** 605
**leggings** 225
**legible** 518
- hand 590
**legion**
*multitude* 102
*army* 726
**legionary** 726
**legislation**
*government* 693
*legality* 963
**legislator** 694
**legislature** 693
**legist** 968
**legitimate** *true* 494
*permitted* 760
*right* 922
*due* 924
*legal* 963
**legume** 367
**leisure**
*spare time* **685**
(*opportunity* 134)
at one's - *late* 133
**leisurely**
*slowly* 275
**leman** 897
**lemma** 476
**lemon** *colour* 436
**Lempriere** 979
**lemures** 980
**lend** 787
- aid 707
- countenance 707
- a hand 680
- oneself to
*assent* 488
*cooperate* 709
- on security 789
- wings to 707
**lender** *creditor* 805
**lending 787**
**length 200**
go all -s
*resolution* 604
*activity* 682
*exertion* 686
at - *in time* 133
full - *portrait* 556
go great -s 549
- and breadth of 50
- and breadth of the land
*space* 180
*publication* 531
- of time 110
**lengthen** 200
- out
*diuturnity* 110
*late* 133
**lengthwise** 200
**lengthy** *long* 200
*diffuse* 573
**lenient**
*moderate* 174
*mild* 740
*compassionate* 914
**lenify** 174
**lenitive**
*moderating* 174
*remedy* 662
*relieving* 834
**lenity 740**
**lens** 445
**Lent**
*fasting* 956
*rite* 998
**lenten** 956
**lenticular**
*curved* 245
*convex* 250
**lentor** *slowness* 275
*spissitude* 352
*inactivity* 683
(*inertness* 172)
**lentous** 352
**leonem, ex ungue -** 550
**leonine verses** 597
**leopard**
*variegated* 440
-'s spots
*unchanging* 150
**leprechaune** 980
**leprosy** 655
**lèse-majesté** 742
**less** *inferior* 34
*subduction* 38
- than no time 113
**lessee** *possessor* 779
*receiver* 785
**lessen**
- in quantity or degree 36
- in size 195
- an evil 658
**lesson** *teaching* 537
*warning* 668
give a - to
*punish* 972
read a - to
*censure* 932
say one's -
*memory* 505
**lessor** 805
**lest** 623
**let** *hindrance* 706
*permit* 760
*lease* 771
*lend* 787
*sell* 796
apartments to -
*fool* 499
to - 763
- alone *besides* 37
*permanence* 141
*quiescence* 265
*avoid* 623
*disuse* 678
*inaction* 681
*not complete* 730
*free* 748
- be
*permanence* 141
*continuance* 143
*inaction* 681
- blood 297
- I dare not wait upon I would 605
- down
*depress* 308
*humble* 879
- down easily
*forgive* 918
- fall *drop* 308
*inform* 527
*speak* 582
- fly *violence* 173
*propel* 284
- fly at 716
- go *neglect* 460
*liberate* 750
*relinquish* 782
*restitution* 790
- in *interpose* 228
*admit* 296
*trick* 545
- into *inform* 490
*disclose* 529
- one know 527
- off *violent* 173
*propel* 284
*permit* 760
*forgive* 918
*exempt* 927a
*acquit* 970
- out *disperse* 73
*lengthen* 200
*eject* 297
*disclose* 529
*liberate* 750
- out at 716
- pass 460
- slip
*miss an opportunity* 135
*neglect* 460
*not complete* 730
*lose* 776
*relinquish* 782
- the matter stand over 133
- things take their course 143
- well alone
*content* 831
*caution* 864
**lethal** *deadly* 361
(*pernicious* 649)
**lethalis arundo, hæret lateri -** 900
**lethargy**
*inactivity* 683
*insensibility* 823
**Lethe, waters of** 506
**lethiferous**
*deadly* 361
(*pernicious* 649)
**letter** *mark* 550
*character* **561**
*epistle* 592
to the - 494
- of credit 805
**letter-bag** 534
**lettered** 490
**letterpress** 591
**letters**
*knowledge* 490
*language* 560
501

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.

Digitized by Google

in large - 642
man of - 492
- of marque 791
**lettres de cachet** 751
**leucophlegmatic** 823
**Levant** *east* 236
**levant** *abscond* 623
**levanter** *wind* 349
*defaulter* 808
**levée** *assemblage* 72
*sociality* 892
- en masse 719
**level** *uniform* 16
*equal* 27
*destroy* 162
*horizontal* 213
*flat* 251
*smooth* 255
*lower* 308
- at *direct* 278
*intend* 620
*attack* 716
- with the ground 207
**lever** *cause* 153
*instrument* 633
- de rideau 599
**leverage** 175
**leviathan** 192
**levigate** 330
**Levite** 996
**levity** *lightness* 320
*irresolution* 605
*trifle* 643
*jocularity* 836
*rashness* 863
**levy** *muster* 72
*military* 726
*distrain* 789
*demand* 812
**lewd** 961
**lex**-mercatoria 963
- scripta 697
- scripta et non-scripta 963
- talionis
*retaliation* 718
*right* 922
**lexicography** 562
**lexicon** 562
**ley** 344
**liability** 177
*debt* 806
*duty* 926
**liaison** 961
**liar** 548
**libation**
*potation* 298
*drunkenness* 959
*worship* 990
**libel** *detraction* 934
*accusation* 938
**libeller** 936
**liberal** *ample* 639
*generous* 816
*disinterested* 942
over - 818
- education
*knowledge* 490
*teaching* 537
**liberalism**
*freedom* 748
**liberality**
*giving* 784
*generosity* 816
**liberation** 750
(*disjunction* 44)
**liberavi animam meam** 703
**libertinage** 961
**libertine** 962
**libertinism** 961
**liberty** *freedom* 748
*permission* 760
*right* 924
*exemption* 927a
gain one's - 750
set at - *free* 750
*exempt* 927a
take a -
*arrogate* 739
*make free* 748
*insolence* 885
*discourtesy* 895
**libidinous** 961
**libitum, ad** -
*at will* 600
*enough* 639
*freely* 748
**librarian** 593
**library** *room* 191
*books* 593
**librate** 314
**libretto** *book* 593
*opera* 599
**licence** *laxity* 738
*permission* 760
*right* 924
*exemption* 927a
- to plunder 791
**licentiate** 492
**licentious** *lax* 738
*dissolute* 954
*debauched* 961
**lichen** 367
**licit** *permitted* 760
*due* 924
**lick** *lap* 298
*conquer* 731
*punish* 972
- the dust 933
- into shape 240
**lickerish**
*savoury* 394
*desirous* 865
*fastidious* 868
*licentious* 961
**lickpenny** 819
**lickspittle**
*servile* 886
(*flatterer* 935)
**lictor** 965
**lid** 223
**lie** *situation* 183
*presence* 186
*recline* 213
*falsehood* 544
*untruth* 546
give the - to 536
white - 617
- in ambush 528
- by 681
- at one's door 926
- down *flat* 213
*rest* 687
- fallow 674
- hid 528
- in *be* 1
*give birth* 161
- under a necessity 601
- in a nutshell 32
- on 215
- over *defer* 133
*destiny* 152
- in one's power 157
- at the root of 153
- still 265
- to
*quiescence* 265
*inaction* 681
- under 177
- in wait for
*expect* 507
*inaction* 681
**lief** *pleasant* 829
as - *willing* 602
*choice* 609
**liege** 745
**liegeman** 746
**lien** *security* 771
*credit* 805
**lienteria** 653
**lieu** 182
in - of 147
**lieutenant**
*officer* 745
*deputy* 759
lord - 965
**life** *events* 151
*vitality* 359
*biography* 594
*activity* 682
*conduct* 692
*cheerful* 836
animal - 364
battle of - 682
come to - 660
infuse - into
*excite* 824
put - into 359
recall to - 660
see - 840
support - 359
take away - 361
tenant for - 779
- to come 152
- or death
*need* 630
*important* 642
*contention* 720
- and spirit 682
**Life, the** 976
**life-blood**
*intrinsic* 5
*vital* 359
**life-boat** *boat* 273
*safety* 666
**life-giving** 168
**lifeguards** 726
**lifeless** *inert* 172
*dead* 360
**lifelike** 17
**lifelong** 110
**life-preserver** 747
**life-size** 192
**lifetime** 108
**life-weary** 841
**lift** *raise* 307
*aid* 707
- cattle 791
- up the eyes 448
- a finger 680
- hand against 716
- one's head 731
- up the heart 97
- the mask 529
- the voice
*shout* 411
*speak* 582
**lift-smoke** 840
**ligament** 45
**ligation** 43
**ligature** 45



Digitized by Google

**light**
*state* 7
*small* 32
*window* 260
*velocity* 274
*arrive* 292
*descend* 306
*levity* 320
*kindle* 384
*match* 388
*luminosity* 420
*luminary* 423
- *in colour* 429
*white* 430
*aspect* 448
*knowledge* 490
*interpretation* 522
*unimportant* 643
*easy* 705
*gay* 836
*loose* 961
blue - *signal* 550
bring to -
*discover* 480a
*manifest* 525
*disclose* 529
children of - 987
come to - 529
false -s 443
foot -s 599
half - 422
make - of
*underrate* 483
*easy* 705
*inexcitable* 826
*despise* 930
in one's own - 699
obstruct the - 426
see the - *life* 359
*publication* 531
transmit - 425
throw - upon 522
a - breaks in upon one 529
- under a bushel
*hide* 528
*not hide* 878
*modesty* 881
- comedy 599
- fantastic toe 309
- upon one's feet 664
- heart 836
- of heel 274
- horse 726
- infantry 726
- purse 804
- and shade 420
- of truth 543
- up *illumine* 420
*excite* 824
*cheer* 836
upon *chance* 156
*arrive at* 292
*discover* 480a
*acquire* 775
**Light of the World** 976
**lighten**
*make light* 320
*illume* 420
*facilitate* 705
**lighter** *boat* 273
**lighterman** 269
**light-fingered** 791, 792
**light-footed**
*fleet* 274
*active* 682
**light-headed** 503
**lighthouse** 550
**lightless** 421
**light-minded** 605
**lightning**
*velocity* 274
*flash* 420
*spark* 423
**lightsome**
*luminous* 420
*irresolute* 605
*cheerful* 836
**ligneous** 367
**lignography** 558
**like** *similar* 17
*relish* 394
*enjoy* 827
*wish* 865
*love* 897
do what one -s 748
look - 448
we shall not look upon his - again 33
- master like man 19
**likely** 472
think - 507
**likeness** *copy* 21
*portrait* 554
bad - 555
**likewise** 37
**liking** *desire* 865
*love* 897
have a - for 827
to one's - 829
**lilac** *colour* 437
**Liliputian** 193
**lily** *white* 430
*beauty* 845
paint the - 641
**lily-livered** 862
**limæ labor**
*improve* 658
*toil* 686
**limature**
*pulverulence* 330
*friction* 331
**limb** *member* 51
*instrument* 633
- of the law 968
**limber** *fleet* 272
*pliable* 324
**limbo** *prison* 751, 752
*pain* 828
*purgatory* 982
**lime** *entrap* 545
- light 423
**limine, in** - 66
**limit** *complete* 52
*end* 67
*circumscribe* 229
*boundary* 233
*qualify* 469
*restrain* 751
*prohibit* 761
**limitation** [*see* limit]
*estate* 780, 783
**limited**
- *in quantity* 32
- *in size* 193
to a - extent
*imperfect* 651
**limitless** 105
**limn** 556
**limner** 559
**limp** *weak* 160
*slow* 275
*supple* 324
*fail* 732
**limpid** 425
**lin** *lake* 343
*river* 348
**linature** 662
**line** *fastening* 45
*continuous* 69
*ancestors* 166
*descendants* 167
*length* 200
*no breadth* 203
*string* 205
*lining* 224
*outline* 230
*straight* 246
*direction* 278
*music* 413
*appearance* 448
*measure* 466
*mark* 550
*writing* 590
*verse* 597
*vocation* 625
*army and navy* 726
boundary - 233
draw the - 465
in a -
*continuous* 69
*straight* 246
in a - with 278
read between the -s 522
sounding - 208
straight - 246
troops of the - 726
- of action 692
- of battle 69
- of battleship 726
- engraving 558
- of march 278
- of road 627
**lineage** *kindred* 11
*series* 69
*ancestry* 166
*posterity* 167
**lineament**
*feature* 240
*appearance* 448
*mark* 550
**linear**
*continuity* 69
*pedigree* 166
*length* 200
**linen** 225
**lines**
*fortification* 717
hard -
*adversity* 735
*severity* 739
**linger** *protract* 110
*delay* 133
*loiter* 275
**lingo** *language* 560
*neology* 563
**lingua franca** 563
**linguacious** 584
**lingual**
*language* 560
*speech* 582
**linguist**
*scholar* 492
**linguistics** 560
**liniment**
*ointment* 356
*remedy* 662
**lining** 224



Digitized by Google

**link** *relation* 9
*connect* 43
*connecting* - 45
*part* 51
*term* 71
*crossing* 219
*torch* 423
**linked together**
*party* 712
**linseed oil** 356
**linsey-wolsey** 41
**linstock** 388
**lint** 223
**lintel** 215
**lion** *courage* 861
*prodigy* 872
*repute* 873
come in like a - 173
as dewdrops from the -'s mane 483
in the -'s den 665
- lies down with the lamb 721
- in the path 706
-'s share *more* 33
*chief part* 50
*touch* 641
*undue* 925
**lioness** 374
**lion-hearted** 861
**lionize**
*curiosity* 455
*repute* 873
**lip** *beginning* 66
*edge* 231
*side* 236
*prominence* 250
finger on the -s
*silent* 581
*speechless* 585
hang on the -s of 418
open one's -s
*speak* 582
seal the -s 585
smack the -
*taste* 390
*savoury* 394
- homage
*flattery* 933
- service
*falsehood* 544
*hypocrisy* 988
- wisdom 499
**lipothymy** 688
**lippitude** 443
**liquefaction** 335
- *by heat* 384
504
**liquescence** 335
**liqueur** *drink* 298
*sweet* 396
**liquid** *fluid* 333
*sound* 405
*letter* 561
**liquidate** 807, 812
**liquidator** 801
**liquor** *potable* 298
*fluid* 333
in - 959
- up 959
**liquorice** 396
**liquorish** [*see* lickerish]
**lisp** 583
**lissom** 324
**list** *catalogue* 86
*strip* 205
*leaning* 217
*fringe* 231
*hear* 418
*will* 600
*choose* 609
*arena* 728
*desire* 865
enter the -s
*attack* 716
*contend* 720
**listed** 440
**listel** 847
**listen** 418
- to 457
be -ed to 175
- to reason 498
**listless**
*inattentive* 458
*inactive* 683
*indifferent* 866
**litany** *worship* 990
*rite* 998
**lite, pendente** - 969
**literæ scriptæ** 590
**literal**
*imitated* 19
*exact* 494
*manifest* 525
*letter* 561
*word* 562
- meaning 516
- translation 522
**literarum**
homo multarum - 492
homo trium - 792
**literary** 560
- hack 593
- man 492
- power 569
**literati** 492
**literatim** [*see* literal]
**literature**
*learning* 490
*language* 560
**lithe** 324
**lithograph** 558
**Lithology** 358
**Lithomancy** 511
**lithotint** 558
**litigant**
*litigious* 713
*combatant* 726
*accusation* 938
**litigation**
*quarrel* 713
*contention* 730
*lawsuit* 969
**litigious** 713
**litter** *disorder* 59
*derange* 61
*multitude* 102
*brood* 167
*support* 215
*vehicle* 272
*useless* 645
**littéraire, la morgue** - 569
**littérateur**
*scholar* 492
*author* 593
**little**
- *in degree* 32
- *in size* 193
*darling* 897
*mean* 940
cost - 815
do - 683
make - of 483
signify - 643
think - of 458
- did one think 508
- by little
*degree* 26
*slowly* 275
- one 129
to - purpose
*useless* 645
*failure* 732
**littleness** 193
**littoral** 342
**live** *exist* 1
*continue* 141
*dwell* 186
*life* 359
*repute* 873
- to fight again 110
- from hand to mouth 674
- hard 954
- in hope 858
- and let live
*inaction* 681
*freedom* 748
*inexcitability* 826
- in the memory 505
- upon nothing 819
- on 298
- by one's wits 545
**livelihood** 803
**livelong** 110
**lively** *keen* 375
- *style* 574
*active* 682
*acute* 821
*sensitive* 822
*sprightly* 836
- imagination 515
- pace 274
**liver:** hard - 954a
white - 862
**liver-coloured** 433
**livery** *suit* 225
*colour* 428
*badge* 550
*decoration* 877
- servant 746
**liveryman** 748
**livid** *dark* 431
*grey* 432
*purple* 437
**living** *life* 359
*business* 625
*benefice* 995
good - 957
- beings 357
- soul 372
- thing 366
**livraison** 593
**lixiviate** 652
**lixivium** 335
**llama** 271
**lo!** *attention* 457
*wonder* 870
**load** *quantity* 31
*fill* 52
*lade* 184
*cargo* 190
*weight* 319
*store* 636
*redundance* 641
*hindrance* 706
*adversity* 735
*anxiety* 828
*oppress* 830
prime and - 673

Digitized by Google

take off a - of care 834
- the memory 505
- with 706
- with reproaches 932
**loadstar**
*attraction* 288
*indication* 550
*direction* 693
**loadstone**
*attraction* 288
*motive* 615
**loaf** *mass* 192
*dawdle* 683
**loafer** *stroller* 268
*inactive* 683
*bad man* 949
**loam** 342
**loan** 787
**loathe** *dislike* 867
*hate* 898
**loathing**
[*see* loathe]
*weariness* 841
**loathsome**
*unsavoury* 395
*painful* 830
*dislike* 867
**loaves and fishes**
*prosperity* 734
*acquisition* 775
*wealth* 803
**Lob's pound, in -** 751
**lobby** *chamber* 191
*way* 627
**lobe** 51
**local** 183
- habitation
*location* 184
*abode* 189
**locality** 182, 183
**localize** 184
**location** 184
**loch** 343
**loci, genius -** 664
**lock** *fasten* 43
*fastening* 45
*tuft* 256
*canal* 350
*hindrance* 706
*prison* 752
dead - 265
in the -up 938
under - and key
*safe* 664
*restraint* 751
*prisoner* 754
- hospital 662
-out 719
- the stable door
*too late* 135
*useless* 645
*unskilful* 699
- up *hide* 528
*imprison* 751
**locker** 191
**locket** 847
**lock-up** *prison* 752
**loco, in -**
*agreeing* 23
*situation* 183
*expedience* 646
**locofoco** 388
**locomotion** 264
- by air 267
- by land 266
- by water 267
**locomotive**
*travel* 266
*carriage* 271
**locular** 191
**locum tenens**
*substitute* 147
*inhabitant* 188
*deputy* 759
**locus :**
- pœnitentiæ 937
- standi
*support* 215
*plea* 617
*social rank* 873
**locust** *prodigal* 818
*evil doer* 913
swarm like -s 102
**locution** 582
**lode** 636
**lodestar, &c.**
[*see* loadstar &c.]
**lodge** *place* 184
*presence* 186
*dwelling* 189
- a complaint 938
**lodgement** 184
**lodger**
*inhabitant* 188
*possessor* 779
**lodging** 189
**loft** *garret* 191
*top* 210
**lofty** *high* 206
- *style* 574
*proud* 878
*insolent* 885
*magnanimous* 942
**log** *velocity* 274
*fuel* 388
*record* 551
heave the - 466
sleep like a - 683
**logarithm** 84
**loggerhead** 501
at -s *discord* 713
*contention* 720
**logic** 476
- of facts 467
**logician** 476
**logography** 590
**logogryph** 533
**logomachy**
*discussion* 476
*words* 588
*dispute* 720
**logometer** 85
**logometric** 84
**log-rolling** 709
**loin** *back* 235
*side* 236
gird up one's -s
*strong* 159
*prepare* 673
**loisir, impromptu fait à -** 673
**loiter** *tardy* 133
*slow* 275
*inactive* 683
(*temporize* 110)
**loll** *sprawl* 213
*recline* 215
*inactive* 683
**lollipop** 396
**Lombard Street to a China orange** 472
**lone** 87
**lonesome** 893
**long** - *in time* 110
- *in space* 200
*diffuse* 573
go to one's - account 360
- ago 122
make a - arm
*exertion* 686
*seize* 789
-boat 273
draw the - bow 549
take a - breath
*refreshment* 689
*relief* 834
- clothes 129
- drawn out 573
- duration 110
-expected 507
- face
*discontent* 832
*dejection* 837
- for 865
-headed *wise* 498
- life to *glory* 873
*approval* 931
-lived 110
- odds *chance* 156
*improbability* 473
*difficulty* 704
- pending 110
- pull and strong pull 285
- range 196
- robe 968
- run *average* 29
*whole* 50
*destiny* 152
- sea 348
- and the short
*whole* 50
*concise* 572
-sighted
*dim-sighted* 443
*wise* 498
*foresight* 518
- since 122
- spun 573
- standing
*diuturnal* 110
*old* 124
-suffering
*inexcitable* 826
*pity* 914
- time 110
-winded 573
**longanimity**
*inexcitable* 826
*forgiving* 918
**longevity**
*diuturnal* 110
*age* 128
**longhead**
*wise man* 500
**longing** 865
- lingering look behind 833
**longinquity** 196
**longitude**
*situation* 183
*length* 200
*measurement* 466
**longitudinal** 200
**longo intervallo**
*discontinuity* 70
*diuturnity* 110
*distance* 196
*interval* 198
**longshore-man**
*waterman* 269
*plebeian* 876


*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**longways** 217
**loo** 840
**looby** *fool* 501
*bungler* 701
*clown* 876
**look** *small degree* 32
*see* 441
*appearance* 448
*attend to* 457
- about
*take care* 459
*seek* 461
- after *care* 459
*direction* 693
- ahead 510
- another way 442
- back 122
- beyond 510
- black *or* blue
*feeling* 821
*discontent* 832
*dejection* 837
- down upon 930
- in the face
*sincerity* 703
*courage* 861
*pride* 878
- foolish 874
- for *seek* 461
*expect* 507
- forwards
*future* 121
*foresight* 510
- here 457
- into
*attend to* 457
*inquire* 461
- before one leaps 864
- like
*similarity* 17
*appearance* 448
- on 186
- out *view* 448
*care* 459
*seek* 461
*expect* 507
*intention* 620
*business* 625
- over *examine* 461
- round *seek* 461
- sharp 682
- to *care* 459
*duty* 926
- through
*seek* 461
- up *prosper* 734
*high price* 814
*hope* 858
*visit* 892
- up to *repute* 873
*respect* 928
*approbation* 931
- upon as 484
**looker-on** 444
**looking-glass** 445
**loom** *destiny* 152
*dim* 422
*dim sight* 443
*come in sight* 446
*weave* 691
- of the land 342
**loon** *fool* 501
*clown* 876
*rascal* 949
**loop** *curve* 245
*circle* 247
*circuit* 629
**loop-hole**
*opening* 260
*vista* 441
*plea* 617
*device* 626
*escape* 671
*fortification* 717
**loose** *detach* 44
*incoherent* 47
*pendent* 214
*desultory* 279
*illogical* 477
*vague* 519
- *style* 575
*lax* 738
*free* 748
*liberate* 750
*debauched* 961
give a - to
- *imagination* 515
*laxity* 738
*permit* 760
*indulgence* 954
let - 750
on the - 961
screw - 713
- character 961
at a - end 685
- fish *bad man* 949
*libertine* 962
- morals 945
- rein 738
- suggestion 514
- thread 495
*leave a* - 460
*take up a* - 664
**loosen**
*make loose* 47
*let loose* 750
**loot** *steal* 791
*booty* 793
**lop** 201
- and top 371
**lopped**
*incomplete* 53
**lop-sided** 28
**loquacity** 584
**loquendi**
cacoëthes - 584
jus et norma - 567
usus - 582
**lorcha** 273
**Lord, lord**
*ruler* 745
*nobleman* 875
*God* 976
O - *worship* 990
- Chancellor 967
- of the creation 372
-'s day 687
- Justices 966, 967
the - knows 491
-lieutenant 965
- of Lords 976
- of the manor 779
- it over
*authority* 737
*insolence* 885
-'s prayer 990
-'s supper 998
-'s table 1000
**lordling** 875
**lordly** *repute* 873
*pride* 878
**Lord Mayor** 745
-'s show 883
**lordship**
*authority* 737
*property* 780
*title* 877
*judge* 967
**lore** 490
**lorette** 962
**lorgnette** 445
**lorication**
*armour* 717
**loricated**
*clothed* 223
**lorn** 893
**lose** *forget* 506
*unintelligible* 519
*fail* 732
*loss* 776
no time to - 684
- one's balance 732
- breath 688
- caste
*disrepute* 874
*dishonour* 940
- the clew
*uncertain* 475
*unintelligible*
- colour 429
- one's cunning 699
- the day 732
- flesh 195
- ground
*slow* 275
*regression* 283
*shortcoming* 3
- one's head
*bewildered* 47
- heart 837
- one's heart
- hope 859
- labour 732
- one's life 36
- no time
*active* 682
*haste* 684
- oneself
*uncertain* 475
- an opportuni 135
- one's reason
- sight of
*blind* 442
*disappear* 449
*neglect* 460
*oblivion* 506
*not complete* 7
- one's temper 900
- time 683
- one's way
*wander* 279
*unskilful* 699
*difficulty* 704
**losel** 818
**losing game**
*failure* 732
*misfortune* 73
**loss** *decrement* 4
*death* 360
*evil* 619
*deterioration*
*privation* 778
at a -
*uncertain* 475
at a - for
*desiring* 865
- of fortune 8
- of health 655
- of life 360
- of right 925
- of strength
**lost** *non-existing*




Digitized by Google

*absent* 187
*invisible* 449
*abstracted* 458
*uncertain* 475
*failure* 732
*loss* 776
*over-excited* 824
*vain* 828
*dejection* 837
*impenitent* 951
- in admiration 931
- in astonishment 870
- in iniquity 945
- labour 645
- to shame
*insolent* 885
*improbity* 940
*bad man* 949
- to sight 449
- in thought 458
- to virtue 945
**lot** *state* 7
*quantity* 25
*group* 72
*multitude* 102
*necessity* 601
*chance* 621
*sufficient* 639
*allotment* 786
be one's - 151
cast -s 621
cast in one's - with *choose* 609
*cooperate* 709
fall to one's - 156
in -s 51
where one's - is cast 189
**loth** *unwilling* 603
*dislike* 867
**Lothario** *lover* 897
*libertine* 962
**lotion** *liquid* 337
*clean* 652
*remedy* 662
**loto** 840
**lottery** *chance* 156
*cards* 840
put into a - 621
**lotus-eater** 683
**loudness** 404
**lough** 343
**lounge** *inactive* 683
(*quiet* 275)
**loup**:
hurler avec les -s 714
-garou 980
**louse** 653
**lout** *fool* 501
*clown* 876
**louvre** 351
**lovable** 897
**love** *desire* 865
*courtesy* 894
*affection* 897
*favourite* 899
abode of - 897
labour of -
*willing* 602
*inexpensive* 815
*amusement* 840
*disinterested* 942
God's - 906
make - 902
no - lost 713
- affair 897
- of country 910
not for - or money
*scarce* 640
*dear* 814
**love-knot** *token* 550
**love-lorn** 898
**lovely**
*beautiful* 845
*lovable* 897
**love-making** 902
**love-pot** 959
**lover** [*see* love]
**love-sick** 897, 902
**love-story** 897, 902
**love-token** 897, 902
**loving-cup**
*social* 892
*courteous* 894
**loving-kindness** 906
**low** *small* 32
*not high* 207
- *sound* 405
*noo* 412
*vulgar* 851
*disreputable* 874
*common* 876
bring - 308
- condition 876
- comedy 599
at a - ebb
*small* 32
*inferior* 34
*depressed* 308
*waste* 638
*deteriorated* 659
- fellow 876
- life 851
- note 408
- origin 876
- price 815
- spirits 837
- tide 207
- tone *black* 431
*mutter* 581
- water *low* 207
*dry* 340
*insufficient* 640
*poor* 804
**low-born** 876
**low-lands** 207
**low-minded**
*vulgar* 876
*base* 940
**lower** *inferior* 34
*decrease* 36
*depress* 308
*dark* 421
*dim* 422
*predict* 511
*sad* 837
*irate* 900
*sulky* 901a
- one's flag 725
- one's note 879
- orders 876
**lowly** 879
**lown** *fool* 501
*knave* 949
**lowness** [*see* low] 207
*humility* 879
**loyal** *obedient* 743
*observant* 772
*honourable* 939
**lozenge** 244
**L. s. d.** 800
**lubbard** [*see* lubber]
**lubber** *slow* 683
*bungler* 701
**lubberly** *huge* 192
*awkward* 699
**lubrication**
*smooth* 255
*oil* 332
**lubricity**
*slippery* 255
*unctuous* 355
*impure* 961
**lucent** 420
**lucid**
*luminous* 420
*transparent* 425
*intelligible* 518
- *style* 570
- interval 502
**lucidus ordo** 58
**lucifer** 388
**Lucifer** 978
**lucimeter** 445
**luck** *chance* 156, 621
*prosperity* 734
**luckless** 735
**lucky**
*occasion* 134
*successful* 731
**lucrative** 775
**lucre** *gain* 775
*wealth* 803
**Lucretia** 960
**luctation** 720
**lucubration** 451
**luculent** 420
**lucus a non lucendo**
*dissimilar* 18
*misnomer* 565
**lud!** 0 - 839
**ludibrious** 840
**ludicrous** 853
**luff** 267
**lug** *pull* 285
*ear* 418
**luggage** 780
**lugger** 273
**lugubrious** 837
**lukewarm**
*temperate* 382, 383
*torpid* 823
*indifferent* 866
**lull** *cessation* 142
*mitigate* 174
*silence* 403
- to sleep 265
**lullaby**
*moderate* 174
*song* 415
*verses* 597
*inactivity* 683
*relief* 834
**lumbar** 235
**lumber** *disorder* 59
*slow* 275
*store* 636
*useless* 645
*hindrance* 706
**lumbering**
*unfit* 647
*ugly* 846
**lumber-room** 191
**lumbriciform** 249
**luminary** *light* 422
*sage* 500
**luminous** *light* 420
*intelligible* 518
**lump** *whole* 50
*chief part* 51
*amass* 72



Digitized by Google

*mass* 192
*projection* 250
*weight* 319
*density* 321
in the - 50
- of affectation 855
- together *join* 43
*combine* 48
*assemble* 72
**lumpish** [*see* lump]
*inactive* 683
*ugly* 846
**lunacy** 503
**lunar** 318
- caustic 384
**lunatic** 503, 504
**luncheon** 298
**lune avec les dents, prendre la -**
*impotence* 158
*impossible* 471
**lunge** *impulse* 276
*attack* 716
**lungs** *wind* 349
*loudness* 404
*shout* 411
*voice* 580
**luniform, &c.** 245
**lupanar** 961
**lurch** *incline* 217
*sink* 306
*oscillation* 314
*failure* 732
leave in the -
*outstrip* 303
*deceive* 545
*relinquish* 624
left in the -
*defeated* 732
**lure** *deceive* 545
*entice* 615
**lurid** *dark* 421
*dim* 422
*red* 434
**lurk** *unseen* 447
*latent* 526
*hidden* 528
**lurking-place** 530
**luscious**
*savoury* 394
*grateful* 829
**lush** *vegetation* 365
*drunkenness* 959
**lushy** 959
**lusk** 683
**lusory** 840
**lust** *desire* 865
*concupiscence* 961
**lustily** *loud* 404
*exertion* 686
cry out - 839
**lustless** 158
**lustration**
*purification* 652
*atonement* 952
**lustre**
*brightness* 420
*chandelier* 423
*glory* 873
**lustrum** 108
**lusty** *strong* 159
*big* 192
**lusus naturæ** 80
**lute** *cement* 45, 46
*guitar* 417
**luteous** 436
**Lutheran** 984
**luxation** 44
**luxuriant**
*fertile* 168
*sufficient* 639
**luxuriate in**
*pleasure* 377
*delight* 827
**luxurious**
*pleasant* 377
*delightful* 829
*intemperate* 954
**luxury**
*physical* - 377
*redundance* 641
*enjoyment* 827
*sensuality* 954
**lycanthropy** 503
**Lyceum** 542
**Lydford law** 964
**Lydian measure** 415
**lying**
*decumbent* 213
*deceptive* 544
*faithless* 986
**Ly-king** 986
**lymph** *fluid* 333
*water* 337
*transparent* 425
**lymphatic** 337
**lynch** 972
- law 964
**lynx-eyed** *sight* 441
*intelligence* 498
**lyre** 417
**lyric** 415
- poetry 597
**lyrist** 597

## M

**Mab** 979
**macadamize** 255
**Macaire, Robert -** 792
**macaroni** 854
**macaronic**
*absurdity* 497
*neology* 563
*verses* 597
**Macchiavel**
[*see* Machiavel]
**mace** *weapon* 727
*sceptre* 747
**mace-bearer** 965
**maceration**
*saturation* 337
*atonement* 952
*asceticism* 955
*rite* 998
**Macheath** 792
**Machiavelism**
*falsehood* 544
*cunning* 702
*dishonesty* 940
**machicolation**
*notch* 257
*fortification* 717
**machination**
*plan* 626
*cunning* 702
-s of the devil 619
**machinator** 626
**machine** 633
be a mere - 749
**machinist**
*theatrical* - 599
*workman* 690
**macilent** 203
**mackerel**
*mottled* 440
*procuress* 962
- sky 353
**mackintosh** 225
**macrobiotic** 110
**macrocosm** 318
**macrology** 577
**Mac Sycophant, Sir Pertinax -**
*servile* 886
*flatterer* 935
**mactation** 991
**macte virtute** 931
**macula** 848
**maculate**
*unclean* 653
**maculation**
*variegation* 440
*blemish* 848
**mad** *insane* 503
*excited* 824
(*violent* 173)
drive one - 900
go - 825
- after 865
- with rage 900
**madam** 374
**mad-brained** 503
**madcap**
*violent* 173
*lunatic* 504
*excitable* 825
*buffoon* 844
*rash* 863
**madder** *colour* 434
**made**
- to one's hand 673
- man 734
**madefaction** 339
**madman** 504
**Madonna**
*angel* 977
*pious* 987
**madrigal**
*music* 415
*verses* 597
**Maelstrom**
*whirl* 312
*water* 348
*pitfall* 667
**maestro** 415
**magazine**
*record* 551
*book* 593
*store* 636
**Magdalen** 950
**mage** 994
**magenta** 434
**maggot** *little* 193
*fancy* 515
*caprice* 608
*desire* 865
**maggoty**
*capricious* 608
*unclean* 653
- headed
*silly* 499
*excitable* 825
**Magi** *sage* 500
*sect* 984
**magic** 992
- lantern
*instrument* 445
*show* 448
**magician** 994
**magilp** 356a
**magisterial**
*proud* 878
*insolent* 885
**magistery** 330
**magistracy**
*authority* 737
*jurisdiction* 968



Digitized by Google

**magistrate**
*ruler* 745
*justiciary* 967
**magistrature** 737
**magistri, jurare in verba** - 481
nullius - 487
**magma** 41
**Magna Charta** 769
**magna pars fui, quorum** - 690
**magnanimity** 942
**magnate** 875
**magnet** *attract* 288
*desire* 865
**magnetism**
*power* 157
*attraction* 288
*motive* 615
animal - 992
**magnetize**
*influence* 175
*motive* 615
*conjure* 992
**magni nominis umbra**
*wreck* 659
*repute* 873
*rank* 875
**magnificent**
*large* 192
*fine* 845
*grand* 882
(*magnanimous* 942)
**magnifico** 875
**magnifier** 445
**magnifique et pas cher** 815
**magnify**
*increase* 35
*enlarge* 194
*over-rate* 482
*exaggerate* 549
*approve* 931
*praise* 990
**magniloquent**
*language* 577
*boast* 884
**magnitude**
*quantity* 25
*greatness* 31
*size* 192
**magno conatu magnas nugas**
*waste* 638
*trifling* 643
**Magnus Apollo** 500
**magpie** 584
**magsman** 792
**maharajah** 745
**mahogany**
*colour* 433
**Mahomet** 986
**Mahometan** 984
**maid** *girl* 129
*servant* 746
*spinster* 904
- of honour 890
**maiden** *first* 66
*girl* 129
*punishment* 975
**maidenhood** 904
**maidenly** 374
**maigre**
*fasting* 956
**mail** *post* 534
*armour* 717
- coach 272
**maim**
*cripple* 158
*injure* 659
**main** *tunnel* 260
*ocean* 341
*conduct* 350
*principal* 642
coup de - 680
in the -
*intrinsically* 5
*greatly* 31
*on the whole* 50
*principally* 642
with might and - 686
plough the - 267
**main-chance**
*good* 618
*important* 642
*profit* 775
look to the -
*foresight* 510
*skill* 698
*economy* 817
*caution* 864
*selfish* 943
**main-force**
*strength* 159
*violence* 173
*compulsion* 744
**mainland** 342
**main-part** 31, 50
**mainpernor** 771
**main-spring**
*cause* 153
*instrument* 633
(*motive* 615)
**mainstay**
*support* 215
*refuge* 666
*hope* 858
**maintain**
*permanence* 141
*continue* 143
*sustain* 170
*support* 215
*assert* 535
*preserve* 670
- one's course
*persevere* 604*a*
- the even tenor of one's way 623
- one's ground 717
**maintenance**
[*see* maintain]
*wealth* 803
**maintien** 692
**maison de santé** 662
**maître**: coup de -
*goodness* 648
*skill* 698
l'œil de - 459
**majesté, lèse-** 742
**majestic**
*glorious* 873
*stately* 882
**majesty** *king* 745
*rank* 873
*deity* 976
**major** *greater* 33
*officer* 745
- domo
*director* 694
*retainer* 746
-general 745
- key 413
- part *great* 31
*all* 50
**majority**
*superiority* 33
*multitude* 102
*age* 131
**majuscule** 561
**make**
*constitute* 54, 56
*render* 144
*produce* 161
*form* 240
*arrive at* 292
*complete* 729
*compel* 744
- acquainted with
*inform* 527
*learn* 539
- after 622
- its appearance 446
- away with
*destroy* 162
*kill* 361
- believe 544, 545 546
- the best of 725
- choice of 609
- fast 43
- for 278
- one's fortune 734
- fun of *wit* 842
*ridicule* 856
- a fuss
*importance* 642
*activity* 682
- good
*compensation* 30
*complete* 52, 729
*establish* 150
*evidence* 467
*demonstrate* 478
*provide* 637
*restore* 660
- *one's escape* 671
- *one's word* 772
- haste 684
- hay while the sun shines 134
- interest 765
- known 527
- the land 292
- light of
*under-estimate* 483
*easy* 705
- oneself master of 539
- money 775
- much of
*exaggerate* 549
*importance* 642
- no doubt 484
- no secret of 525
- no sign
*latent* 526
*hidden* 528
- nothing of
*unintelligible* 519
*not wonder* 871
- of 902
- off
*run away* 623
*escape* 671
- off with 791
- out *see* 441
*evidence* 467
*demonstrate* 478
*discover* 480*a*
*know* 490
*intelligible* 518
*interpret* 522
*due* 924

*For additions to Index see pages 667–671.*



Digitized by Google

- over
*transfer* 783
*give* 784
- peace 723, 724
- a piece of work 832
- things pleasant 702
- a present 784
- public 531
- a push 682
- ready 673
- a requisition
*demand* 741
*ask for* 765
- a speech 582
- sure *stable* 150
*prepare* 673
- terms 769
- time 110
- towards 278
- up [*see below*]
- use of 677
- way
*progress* 282
(*improve* 658)
- one's way
*go on* 302
*prosper* 734
- way for
*substitution* 147
*avoid* 623
- a wry face 867
**make up**
*complete* 52
*compose* 54
- accounts 811
- for 30
- matters 952
- one's mind
*judgment* 480
*belief* 484
*resolve* 604
- a quarrel 723
- a sum 809
- to *approach* 286
*address* 586
maker *artificer* 690
(*producer* 164)
**Maker**, the - 976
**makeshift**
*substitute* 147
*excuse* 617
**make-weight**
*inequality* 28
*compensation* 30
*completeness* 52
**making of, be the -**
*utility* 644
*goodness* 648

*aid* 707
**mal du pays** 833
**mala fides** 940
**malachite** 435
**Malacology** 368
**malade imaginaire** 837
**maladie du pays** 833
**maladministration** 699
**maladroit** 699
**malady** 655
**malaise**
*bodily pain* 378
*mental pain* 828
**malapert** 885, 887
**Malaprop, Mrs. -** 565
**mal à propos**
*discordant* 24
*inopportune* 135
**malaria**
*unhealthy* 657
*poison* 663
**malconformation** 243
**malcontent**
*opposition* 710
*discontent* 832
male *strong* 159
*man* 373
- animal 373
**malediction** 908
**malefaction** 947
**malefactor** 949
**malefic** 649
**maleficent** 907
- being 913
**malevolence** 907
**malfeasance** 647
**malformation**
*distortion* 243
(*ugliness* 846)
**malgré soi** 603
**malice** *hate* 898
*spite* 907
bear - *revenge* 919
- prepense 907
**malign** *bad* 649
*malevolent* 907
*detract* 934
**malignant** 649, 907
**malignity**
*violence* 173
**malinger** 544
**malison** 908
**malkin** 653
**mall** *walk* 189
*club* 276

**malleable** *soft* 324
(*facile* 705)
**mallet** 276
**mal-odour** 401
**malpractice** 947
**malt liquor** 298
**maltreat**
*injure* 649
*aggrieve* 830
*molest* 907
**malum**
- prohibitum 925
- in se 923
**malversation**
*prodigal* 818
*guilt* 947
**Mameluke** 726
**mamelon** 250
**mamma** 166
**mammal** 366
**mammet** 554
**mammiform** 250
**mammilla** 250
**Mammon** 803
**mammoth** 192
man *adult* 131
*mankind* 372
*male* 373
*prepare* 673
*workman* 690
*servant* 746
*courage* 861
*husband* 903
make a - of
*good* 648
*brave* 861
Son of - 976
to a - 488
-at-arms 726
one's - of business 758
-'s estate 131
- in office 745
-of-war *ship* 273
*combatant* 726
-of-war's man 269
- and wife 903
**manacle**
*restraint* 751
*fetter* 752
**manage** 693
- to *succeed* 731
**manageable**
*easy* 705
**management**
*conduct* 692
*skill* 698
**manager**
*stage* - 599
*director* 694

**managery** 693
**manche après la cognée, jeter le -** 859
**mancipation** 751
**mandamus** 741
**mandarin** 745
**mandate** 741
**mandible** 298
**mandolin** 417
**mandragora** 174
**mandrel** 312
**manducation** 298
**mane** 256
**man-eater** 361
**manège** *riding* 266
*equestration* 370
**manes** 362
**manet: - altâ mente repostum**
*memory* 505
- cicatrix
*revenge* 919
**manful** *strong* 159
*resolute* 604
*brave* 861
**manger** 191
**manger:**
cela se laisse - 39
- son blé en herbe 818
**mangle**
*separate* 44
*smooth* 255
*injure* 659
**mangy** 655
**man-hater** 911
**manhood** 131, 861
**mania** *insanity* 50
*desire* 865
**maniac** 504
**manibus pedibusque** 686
**manicheism** 978
**manichord** 417
**manie** 865
**maniéré** 855
**manifest**
*visible* 446
*obvious* 525
(*appear* 448)
(*intelligible* 518)
**manifestation** 526
**manifesto** 531
**manifold**
*multiform* 81
*multitude* 102
**manikin** *dwarf* 193
*image* 554
**maniple** 169




Digitized by Google

**manipulate**
*handle* 379
*use* 677
*conduct* 692
**mankind 372**
**manly**
*adolescent* 131
*strong* 159
*male* 373
*brave* 861
**manna** *food* 396
- in the wilderness *aid* 707
*pleasing* 829
**manner** *kind* 75
*style* 569
*way* 627
*conduct* 692
in a - 32
by all - of means 536
by no - of means 602
to the - born 5
**mannered** 579
**mannerism**
*special* 79
*unconformity* 83
*affectation* 855
*vanity* 880
**mannerly** 894
**manners**
*breeding* 852
*politeness* 894
**manœuvre**
*operation* 680
*stratagem* 702
(*scheme* 626)
**manor** 780
lord of the - 779
- house 189
**manorial** 780
**manse** 1000
**mansion** 189
**manslaughter** 361
**mansuetude** 894
**mantelpiece** 215
**mantilla** 225
**mantle** *spread* 194
*dress* 225
*foam* 353
*shade* 424
*redden* 434
*robes* 747
*flush* 821, 824
*anger* 900
**mantlet** *cloak* 225
*defence* 717
**Mantology** 511
**manual** *guide* 527
*schoolbook* 542
*book* 593
*advice* 695
- labour 686
**manubial** 793
**manufactory** 691
**manufacture** 161
**manufacturer** 690
**manumission** 750
**manure**
*agriculture* 371
*dirt* 653
*aid* 707
**manuscript** 590
**many** 102
the - 876
for - a day 110
- irons in the fire 682
- men many minds 489
- times
*repeated* 104
*frequent* 136
**many-coloured** 440
**many-sided**
*multiform* 81
*sides* 236
**many-tongued** 532
**map**
*information* 527
*representation* 554
- out 626
**mar** *spoil* 659
*obstruct* 706
**marabout** 1000
**maranatha** 908
**marasmus**
*shrinking* 195
*atrophy* 655
*deterioration* 659
**maraud** 791
**marauder** 792
**marble** *ball* 249
*hard* 323
*sculpture* 557
*tablet* 590
*insensible* 823
**marbled** 440
**marble-hearted** 907
**march** *region* 181
*journey* 266
*progression* 282
*music* 415
dead - 363
forced - 684
on the - 264
steal a -
*advance* 280
*go beyond* 303
*deceive* 545
*active* 682
*cunning* 702
- against 716
- of events 151
- of intellect
*knowledge* 490
*improvement* 658
- off 293
- on a point 278
- past 882
- of time 109
**March, Ides of -** 601
**marches** 233
**marchioness** 875
**marcid** 203
**marcor** 203
**mare** *horse* 271
*female* 374
-'s nest 546
-'s tail *wind* 349
*cloud* 353
**marechal** 745
**margin** *space* 180
*edge* 231
*redundance* 641
*latitude* 748
**margrave**
*master* 745
*nobility* 875
**marine** *fleet* 273
*sailor* 269
*oceanic* 341
*soldier* 726
tell it to the -s 497
- painter 559
- painting 556
**mariner 269**
**Mariolatry** 991
**marionnette**
*representation* 554
*drama* 599
**marish** 345
**marital** 903
**maritime**
*navigation* 267
*oceanic* 341
**mark** *degree* 26
*term* 71
*take cognizance of* 450
*attend to* 457
*indication* 550
*record* 551
*object* 620
*importance* 642
*repute* 873
beyond the - 303
leave one's - 873
man of -
*repute* 873
*rank* 875
near the - 197
overshoot the - 699
put a - upon 457
save the - 870
up to the -
*enough* 639
*good* 648
*skill* 698
*due* 924
wide of the -
*distant* 196
*error* 495
within the - 304
- off 551
- out *choose* 609
*plan* 626
*command* 741
- of recognition 894
- with a red letter 883
- time
*chronometry* 114
*halt* 265
- with a white stone 931
**marked** [*see* mark]
*great* 31
*affirmed* 535
well- 446
in a - degree 31
**market** *buy* 795
*mart* 799
bring to - 796
buy in the cheapest, &c. - 794
in the -
*offered* 763
*barter* 794
*sale* 796
rig the - 794
- garden 371
- overt
*manifest* 525
*mart* 799
- place *street* 189
*mart* 799
- price 812
**marketable** 794, 796
**marksman** 700
**marksmanship** 698



Digitized by Google

marl 342
marmalade 396
marmot 683
maroon
*brown* 433
*red* 434
marplot
*bungler* 701
*obstacle* 706
*malicious* 913
marque, letters of - 791
marquee 223
marquetry
*variegated* 440
marquis 875
marriage 903
ill-assorted - 904
marriageable
*adolescent* 131
*nubile* 903
marrow *essence* 5
*interior* 221
*central* 222
(*meaning* 516)
(*importance* 642)
chill to the - 385
marrow-bones, on one's -
*submit* 725
*beg* 765
*humble* 879
*servile* 886
*atonement* 952
marrowless 158
marry *combine* 48
*assertion* 535
*wed* 903
- come up
*defiance* 715
*anger* 900
*censure* 932
Mars 722
- orange 439
marsh 345
marshal
*arrange* 60
*messenger* 534
*auxiliary* 711
*officer* 745
Marshalsea 752
marsupial 191
mart 799
Marte, suo -
*exertion* 686
*skill* 698
martello tower 717
martial 722
court- 966
- law *severe* 739
*compulsory* 744
*illegal* 964
- music 415
martinet 739
martingale 752
Martinmas 998
martyr
*bodily pain* 378
*mental pain* 828
*ascetic* 955
- to disease 655
martyrdom
*killing* 361
*agony* 378, 828
*unselfish* 942
*punishment* 972
marvel *wonder* 870
*prodigy* 872
- whether 514
marvellous
*great* 31
*wonderful* 870
deal in the - 549
Masaniello 742
masculine
*strong* 159
*male* 373
mash *mix* 41
*disorder* 59
*soft* 324
*semiliquid* 352
mask *dress* 225
*shade* 424
*concealment* 528
*ambush* 530
*deceit* 545
*shield* 717
put on the - 544
mason 690
Masorah 985
masque 599
masqué, bal - 840
masquerade
*concealment* 528
*deception* 545
*frolic* 840
- dress 530
mass *quantity* 25
*much* 31
*whole* 50
*heap* 72
*size* 192
*gravity* 319
*density* 321
*worship* 990
*rite* 998
attend - 990
in the - 50
- book 998
- of society 876
massacre 361
masse, en - 712
masses, the - 876
massive *huge* 192
*heavy* 319
*dense* 321
master, Master
*boy* 129
*man* 373
*know* 490
*understand* 518
*learn* 539
*teacher* 540
*director* 694
*proficient* 698, 700
*succeed, conquer* 731
*ruler* 745
*possession* 777
*possessor* 779
*title* 877
eye of the - 693
hard - 739
- of Arts 492
- one's feelings 826
- hand 700
- key *open* 260
*instrument* 631
- mind *sage* 500
*proficient* 700
- passion 820
- one's passions 944
- of the position 731
- of the revels 840
- of the Rolls
*recorder* 553
*judge* 967
- of self 604
- of the situation
*success* 731
*authority* 737
- spirit of the age
*sage* 500
*repute* 873
- of one's time 685
masterdom 737
masterpiece
*good* 648
*perfect* 650
*skill* 698
master-stroke
*plan* 626
*success* 731
mastery
*success* 731
*authority* 737
masthead
*punish* 972
mastic *viscid* 352
*resin* 356a
masticate 298
mastiff 366
mat *support* 215
*woven* 219
matador 361
match *similar* 17
*copy* 19
*equal* 27
*fuel* 388
*contest* 720
*marriage* 903
matchless
*supreme* 33
*virtuous* 944
(*good* 648)
(*perfect* 650)
matchlock 727
mate *similar* 17
*equal* 27
*auxiliary* 711
*master* 745
*friend* 890
*wife* 903
check- 732
mater : alma - 54
- familias 166
Materia Medica 662
material
*substance* 316
*stuff* 635
*important* 642
- for thought 45
- point 32
materialism
*matter* 316
*heterodoxy* 984
*irreligion* 989
materiality 316
materials 635
matériel 633
maternal
*parental* 166
*benevolent* 906
- love 897
maternity 166
mathematical
*precise* 494
- point 193
Mathematics 25
Mathesis 25
matin 125
matinée 892
matins 990
matrass 191



Digitized by Google

ilation 539
ony
ure 41
ck 903
mould 22
shop 691
woman 374
ied 903
ly age 128
scent 131
726
substance 3
rial world
454
ing 516
ess 625
rtance 642
53
60
- 643
the -
sity 455
ry 461
ourse
rmity 82
in 474
ual 613
ispute 461
ict event 151
inty 474
494
ss 703
843
and
454
ness 625
ndifference
ning 643
k 253
ss 215
old 124
scent 131
ersion 144
ne 626
ct 650
ore 658
are 673
ight 451
sly
idered 611
ity [see
ure]
to - 729
inal
ning 125
ly 132)
in
tive 683
513
sentimental 823
drunk 959
maugre 30
maukin 562
maul hammer 276
hurt 649
maund basket 191
mumble 583
maunder
diffuse style 573
mumble 583
lament 839
mausoleum 363
mauvais:
- goût 851
- quart d'heure 828
- sujet 949
- ton 851
mauvaise:
- honte
affectation 855
modesty 881
- plaisanterie 851
mauve 437
maw 191
mawkish 391
Mawworm
deceiver 548
sham piety 988
maxim 496
maximum
supreme 33
summit 210
may be 470
as it - 156
May-day 840
May-fly 111
mayhap 470
mayor 745
maypole 206
May-queen 847
mazard 298
maze
convolution 248
enigma 533
difficulty 704
(ignorance 491)
in a -
uncertain 475
mazed 503
mazurka 840
me 317
me judice 484
meâ culpâ 950
mead plain 344
sweet 396
meadow plain 344
- land 371
meagre small 32
incomplete 53
thin 203
- style 575
scanty 640
poor 643
- diet 956
meal repast 298
powder 330
mealy-mouthed
falsehood 544
servile 886
flattering 933
mean average 29
small 32
middle 68
signify 516
intend 620
contemptible 643
stingy 819
shabby 874
ignoble 876
sneaking 886
base 940
selfish 943
golden - 174
take the - 774
- nothing 517
- parentage 876
- wretch 949
meander
convolution 248
deviate 279
circuition 311
river 348
meandering
diffuse 573
meanest capacity 499
intelligible to the - 518
meaning 516
meaningless 517
means
appliances 632
property 780
wealth 803
by all - 602
by any - 632
by no - 536
- of access 627
meantime 106
meanwhile 106
measurable 466
measure extent 25
degree 26
moderation 174
music 413
compute 466
verse 597
proceeding 626
action 680
apportion 786
angular - 244
full - 639
out of - 641
without - 641
- of inclination 217
measured
moderate 174
sufficient 639
temperate 953
measureless 105
measurement 466
measures
have no - with 713
take - plan 626
prepare 673
conduct 692
- of length 200
meat 298
broken - 645
Mecænas
scholar 492
friend 890
mechanic 690
mechanical
automatic 601
machinery 633
- powers 633
mechanician 690
mechanism 633
medal record 551
sculpture 557
palm 733
decoration 877
medallion 557
medallist 700
meddle 682
médecin tant pis 837
médecine expectante
wait 133
remedy 662
Medes and Persians, law of the - rule 80
permanent 141
mediæval 124
mediævalism 122
medial 68
mediant 413
medias res, in - 68
plunge -
immerse 300
plain language 576
mediation

For additions to Index see pages 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*instrumentality* 631
*intercession* 724
*deprecation* 766
*Christ* 976
**mediator** 711
**Mediator**
*Saviour* 976
**Medica, Materia** - 662
**medical** 662
- **attendant** 662
**medicament** 662
**medicaster** 548
**medicate**
*compound* 41
*heal* 660
**medicine** 662
- man 994
**mediety**
*middle* 68
(*central* 222)
**mediis rebus, in** - 682
**medio tutissimus, in** - 864
**mediocritas, aurea** - 628
**mediocrity**
*average* 29
*smallness* 32
*imperfect* 651
- *of fortune* 736
**meditate** *think* 451
*purpose* 620
**mediterranean**
*middle* 68
*interjacent* 228
**medium** *mean* 29
*middle* 68
*atmosphere* 227
*colour* 428
*instrument* 631
*seer* 994
transparent - 425
**medley** *mixture* 41
*disorder* 59
chance - 156
**medullary** 324
**meed**
*apportion* 786
*reward* 973
- of praise 931
**meek** *gentle* 826
*humble* 879
**meet** *agreement* 23
*assemble* 72
*touch* 199
*converge* 290
*arrive* 292
*expedient* 646
*fulfil* 772
*proper* 924
make both ends - *wealth* 803
*economy* 817
unable to make both ends -
*poverty* 804
*not pay* 808
- with attention 457
- one's death 360
- the ear 418
- one at every turn
*present* 186
*redundant* 641
- one's expenses 817
- the eye 446
- in front 861
- half way
*willing* 602
*concord* 714
*pacification* 723
*mediation* 724
*compromise* 774
*friendship* 888
*benevolence* 906
- hand to hand 720
- one's wishes
*consent* 762
*pleasurable* 829
- with *event* 151
*find* 480a
**meeting** [*see* meet]
*junction* 43
hostile - 720
place of - 74
**meeting-house**
*hall* 189
*chapel* 1000
**megacosm** 318
**megascope** 445
**megatherium** 124
**megrims** *fits* 315
*melancholy* 837
**Mein Herr** 877
**meister-singer** 597
**melancholia**
*insanity* 503
*dejection* 837
**melancholy**
*distressing* 830
*dejection* 837
away with - 836
**mélange** 41
**mêlée** *disorder* 59
*contention* 720
**meliora, spero** - 858
**meliorate** 658
**melius inquirendum, ad** - 658
**melliferous**
*sweet* 396
**mellifluous**
*music* 413
- *language* 578
**mellow** *old* 128
*grow into* 144
*soft* 324
*sound* 413
*colour* 428
*improve* 658
*prepare* 673
*tipsy* 959
**melodious** 413
**melodist** 416
**melodrama** 599
**melody** 413
**Melpomene** 599
**melt** *convert* 144
*liquefy* 335
*fuse* 384
*pity* 914
- in the air 405
- away
*cease to exist* 2
*unsubstantial* 4
*decrease* 36
*disappear* 449
*waste* 638
- the heart 914
- into one 48
- into tears 839
**member** *part* 51
*component* 56
*councillor* 696
**membrane** 204
**même, quand** - 708
**memento** 505
- mori *tomb* 363
*mourning* 837
**meminisse juvabit** 505
**memoir** 594, 595
**memorabilia**
*reminiscences* 505
*important* 642
**memorable** 642
**memorandum**
*memory* 505
*record* 551
- book 551
*compendium* 596
**memorial**
*record* 551
**memorialist** 55[illegible]
**memorialize** 5[illegible]
**memorials** 594
**memoriam, in** -
*tomb* [illegible]53
*memory* 505
**memory** 505
*fame* 873
failing - 506
short - 506
in the - of m[illegible]
122
- runneth not
the contrary
**menace** 909
**ménage** 692
**menagerie**
*collection* 72
*animals* 370
*store* 636
**mend** 658
- one's manners
894
**mendacity** 544
**mendicancy**
*begging* 765
*poverty* 804
**mendicant**
*beggar* 767
*poor* 804
*monk* 996
**menial**
*servant* 746
*rustic* 876
**meniscus** 445
**mens sana** 9[illegible]
- in corpore s[illegible]
827
**mens sibi conscia recti** 878
**mensa et thi[illegible]**
separatio a[illegible]
**menstrual** 15[illegible]
**menstruum** 3[illegible]
**mensuration** 4[illegible]
**mental** 450
- calm 826
- excitement
- pabulum 45[illegible]
- philosophy
- reservation
- suffering 8[illegible]
**mentour à tête** 548
**mention** 527
above -ed 4[illegible]
not worth-[illegible]
**mentis gratissimus error** 48[illegible]
**mentor** [illegible]



Digitized by Google

er 695
ist 86
298
itopheles 980
itophelian

ie *fetid* 401
erious 657
is 663
ous 392
tile 794
oria, lex -

ure 794
ary
er 726
nt 746
812
imonious 819
h 943
ndise 798
nt 797
ntman 273
al 914
ss 914*a*
ial
ie 264
t 274
able 825
ry
eller 268
t 274
enger 534
lenity 740
914
- of
e 177
ct 749
ou - 766
no - 914*a*
is! 870
sake 765
966
mple 32
343
ng 643
ning
l 32
643
or a - no-
ig 815
ext 617
ds 477
ck 659
is 840
icious
495
ir 851
tious 961
t 980
515

**merge** *combine* 48
*include* 76
*insert* 300
*plunge* 337
- in 56
- into *become* 144
**merged** 228
**meridian**
*region* 181
*room* 125
*summit* 210
*light* 420
- of life 131
**merit**
*goodness* 648
*due* 924
*virtue* 944
make a - of 884
- notice 642
**merito, e** - 944
**meritorious**
*praiseworthy* 931
**mermaid**
*monster* 83
*mythology* 979, 980
**mero motu, ex** - 600
**merriment**
*cheerful* 836
*amusement* 840
**merry** *cheerful* 836
*drunk* 959
make - *sport* 840
make - with
*wit* 842
*ridicule* 856
wish a - Christmas &c. 896
- and wise 842
**merry-andrew** 844
**merry-go-round** 840
**merry-making**
*revel* 840
*sociality* 892
**merry-thought** 842
**mersion** 337
**meruit ferat, palmam qui** - 873
**merveille, à** - 731
**mésalliance**
*ill-assorted* 24
*marriage* 903
**meseems** 484
**mesh**
*interstices* 198
*crossing* 219
**meshes** *trap* 545
*difficulty* 704
- of sophistry 477

**mesial** *middle* 68
(*central* 222)
**mesmerism** 992
**mesmerist** 994
**mesne lord** 779
**mess** *mixture* 41
*disorder* 59
*meal* 298
*difficulty* 704
*portion* 786
make a -
*unskilful* 699
*fail* 732
**message**
*intelligence* 532
*command* 741
**Messalina** 962
**messenger**
*cloud* 353
*envoy* 534
*servant* 746
- balloon 463
**Messiah** 976
**messmate** 890
**messuage** 189
**metacentre** 222
**metachronism** 115
**metage** 466
**metagenesis** 140
**metagrammatism** 561
**metal** 635
**metalepsis** 521
**Metallurgy** 358
**metamorphosis** 140
**metaphor**
*comparison* 464
*figure* 521
(*analogy* 17)
**metaphrase** 522
**metaphrast** 524
**Metaphysics** 450
**metastasis**
*change* 140
*inversion* 218
*displacement* 270
**metathesis**
*inversion* 218
*displacement* 270
**mete** *measure* 466
*distribute* 786
- out *give* 784
**metempsychosis** 140
**meteor**
*heavenly body* 318
*luminary* 423
**meteoric**
*violent* 173
*light* 420

**Meteorology** 338
**Meteromancy** 466
**meter** 466
**metheglin** 396
**methinks** 484
**method** *order* 58
*way* 627
want of - 59
**methodical** 60
**Methodist** 984
**methodise** 60
**Methuselah** 130
old as - 128
since the days of - 124
**métis** 83
**metonymy** 521
**metoposcopy**
*front* 234
*appearance* 44
*interpret* 522
**metre** 597
**metrical**
*measured* 466
*verse* 597
**Metrology** 466
**μέτρον, ἄριστον** -
*moderation* 174
*mid-course* 628
**metropolis** 189
**metropolitan**
*archbishop* 996
**mettle** *spirit* 820
*courage* 861
man of - 861
on one's -
*resolved* 604
put on one's -
*excite* 824
*encourage* 861
**mettlesome**
*sensitive* 822
*excitable* 825
*brave* 861
**mettre de l'eau dans son vin** 160
**meum et tuum** 780
disregard distinction between - 791
**mew** *moult* 226
*cry* 412
- up 751
**mewed up** 229
**mewl** 412
**mews** 189
**mezzanine floor**
*house* 191
*theatre* 599
**mezzo rilievo**


*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*convex* 250
*sculpture* 557
**mezzo termine**
*middle* 68
*mid-course* 628
*compromise* 774
**Mezzofanti** 492
**mezzotint** 558
**miasm** 663
**micacious** 204
**Michaelmas** 998
**Micomicon** 515
**microcosm** 193
**micrography** 193
**micrometer** 193
**microphone** 418
**microscope**
*little* 193
*optics* 445
**microscopic** 193
**mid** 68
**Midas** 803
**mid-course 628**
**mid-day** 125
**midden** 653
**middle** - *in degree* 29
- *in order* 68
- *in space* 222
- classes 736
- constriction 203
- course 628
- man *director* 694
*agent* 758
- term 68
*compromise* 774
**middle-aged** 131
**middlemost** 222
**middling** *small* 32
*imperfect* 651
**middy** 269
**midge** 193
**midland** 342
**midnight** *night* 126
*dark* 421
- oil 539
**mid-progress** 282
**midriff** *middle* 68
*interjacence* 228
**midshipman** 269
**midships** 68
**midst** - *in order* 68
*central* 222
*interjacent* 228
in the - of
*mixed with* 41
*doing* 680
**midsummer 125**
**midway** 68
**midwife**
*instrument* 631
516
*remedy* 662
*auxiliary* 711
**Midwifery**
*production* 161
*surgery* 662
**mien** 448
**miff** 900
**might** *power* 157
*violence* 173
*energy* 686
**mighty** *much* 31
*strong* 159
*large* 192
*haughty* 878
**migrate** 266
**mikado** 745
**milch cow**
*productive* 168
*animal* 366
*store* 636
**mild** *moderate* 174
*warm* 382
*insipid* 391
*lenient* 740
*calm* 826
*courteous* 894
**mildew** *dirt* 653
*bane* 663
**mildewed**
*spoiled* 659
**mile** 200
**milestone** 550
whistle jigs to a - 645
**milieu, juste** -
*moderation* 174
*mid-course* 628
**militant** 722
**military**
*warfare* 722
*soldiers* 726
- authorities 745
- power 737
- time 132
- train 726
**militate against** 708
**militia** 726
**milk** *moderate* 174
*semiliquid* 352
*white* 430
*mild* 740
- a he-goat into a sieve 471
flow with - and honey *plenty* 639
*prosperity* 734
*pleasant* 829
- of human kindness 900
- the ram 645
- and water
*weak* 160
*insipid* 391
*unimportant* 643
*imperfect* 651
**milk-livered** 862
**milksop** *fool* 501
*coward* 862
**milky** [*see* milk]
*semitransparent* 427
- way 318
**mill** 330
*machine* 633
*workshop* 691
*fight* 720
like a horse in a - 312
**millennium**
*period* 108
*futurity* 121
*utopia* 515
*hope* 858
**millesimal** 99
**millet seed** 193
**milliard** 98
**milliner** 225
man - 854
**millinery** *dress* 225
*ornament* 847
*display* 882
man - 855
**million** 98
*multitude* 102
*people* 372
*populace* 876
for the -
*intelligible* 518
*easy* 705
**millionaire** 803
**mill-pond** *level* 213
*pond* 343
*store* 636
**mime** *player* 599
*buffoon* 844
**mimic** 19
**minacity** 909
**minaret** 206
**minauderie** 855
**mince** *cut up* 44
*slow* 275
*foe i* 298
*hammer* 583
*affected* 855
*extenuate* 937
- the matter 868
not - the matter
*affirm* 525
*artless* 703
- the truth 544
**mincemeat of**
make - 162
**mincing** 855
- steps 275
**mind** *intellect* 450
*attend to* 457
*take care* 459
*believe* 484
*remember* 505
*will* 600
*willing* 602
*purpose* 620
*warning* 668
*desire* 865
*dislike* 867
bear in -
*thought* 451
*attention* 457
bit of one's - 527
food for the - 454
give the - to 457
have a - to
*willing* 602
*desire* 865
in the -
*thought* 451
*topic* 454
*willing* 602
make up one's -
*opinion* 484
*resolve* 604
never - *neglect* 460
*unimportant* 643
not - 866
out of - 506
set one's - upon 604
speak one's -
*say* 582
*blunt* 703
to one's - *taste* 850
*love* 897
willing - 602
- one's book 539
- one's business
*incurious* 456
*attentive* 457
- at ease 827
make one's - easy 826
-'s eye 515
- what one is about 864
**minded** *willing* 602
*intending* 620
**mindful**
*attentive* 457
*memory* 505
**mindless**
*inattentive* 458
*imbecile* 499

Digitized by Google

*forgetful* 506
*insensible* 823
**mine** *sap* 162
*hollow* 252
*open* 260
*snare* 545
*store* 636
*abundance* 639
*damage* 659
*attack* 716
dig a - *plan* 626
*prepare* 673
spring a -
*unexpected* 508
*attack* 716
- of wealth 803
**miner** 252
sapper and - 726
**mineral** 358
- oil 356
**Mineralogy** 358
**Minervâ, invitâ**
*unwilling* 603
*difficult* 704
**Minerva press**
*fustian* 577
*fiction* 594
**mingle** 41
**miniature** *small* 193
*portrait* 556
- painter 559
**Minié rifle** 727
**minikin** 193
**minim** *small* 32
*music* 413
**minimum** *small* 32
*inferior* 34
**minion** 899
**minister**
*instrumentality* 631
*remedy* 662
*director* 694
*aid* 707
*deputy* 759
*give* 784
*clergy* 996
*rites* 998
**ministerial**
*clerical* 995
**ministering spirit** 977
**ministration**
*direction* 693
*aid* 707
*rite* 998
**ministry**
*direction* 693
*aid* 707
*church* 995
*clergy* 996
**minnesinger** 597
**minnow** 193
**minor** *inferior* 34
*infant* 129
- key 413
**Minorites** 996
**minority** *few* 103
*youth* 127
**Minos** 694
**minotaur** 83
**minster** 1000
**minstrel** 416
**minstrelsy** 415
**mint** *mould* 22
*workshop* 691
*wealth* 803
**minuend** 38
**minuet** *music* 415
*dance* 840
**minus** *less* 34
*subtracted* 38
*absent* 187
*deficient* 304
*loss* 776
*in debt* 806
*non-payment* 808
**minusculæ** 561
**minute**
- *in degree* 32
- *of time* 108
*instant* 113
- *in size* 193
*record* 551
*compendium* 596
(*unimportant* 643)
to the - 132
- account 594
- attention 457
**minuteness**
*care* 459
**minutiæ** *small* 32
*unimportant* 643
**minx** *malapert* 887
*wanton* 962
**mirabile**
- dictu &c. 870
**mirabilis, annus -** 872
**miracle**
*exceptional* 83
*prodigy* 872
- play 599
**miraculous**
*wonderful* 870
**mirage** 443
**mire** 653
**mirror** *imitate* 19
*reflector* 445
*perfection* 650
*glory* 873
hold up the - 525
hold the - up to nature 554
magic - 443
**mirth** 836
**misacceptation** 235
**misadventure**
*adversity* 735
(*evil* 619)
(*failure* 732)
**misadvised** 699
**misanthropy** 911
**misapply**
*misinterpret* 523
*misuse* 679
*mismanage* 699
**misapprehend**
*mistake* 495
*misinterpret* 523
**misappropriate** 679
**misarrange** 61
**misbecome** 925
**misbegotten**
*crooked* 243
*vicious* 945
**misbehave**
*vulgar* 851
*vice* 945
**misbehaviour**
*discourtesy* 895
*guilt* 947
**misbelief** 485
**misbeliever** 487
**miscalculate**
*misjudge* 481
*err* 495
*disappoint* 509
**miscall** 565
**miscarry** 732
**miscellany**
*mixture* 41
*collection* 72
*generality* 78
**mischance** *evil* 619
*misfortune* 735
(*failure* 732)
**mischief** 619
do - 649
make - 649
**mischief-maker**
*evil-doer* 913
*knave* 941
**miscible** 41
**miscite** 544
**miscompute**
*misjudge* 481
*mistake* 495
**misconceive**
*mistake* 495
*misinterpret* 523
**misconduct**
*bungling* 699
*guilt* 947
- oneself 945
**misconjecture** 481
**misconstrue** 523
**miscorrect** 538
**miscount** 495
**miscreance** 485
**miscreant** 949
**miscreated** 945
**misdate** 115
**misdeed** 947
**misdemean** 945
**misdemeanant** 949
**misdemeanour** 947
**misdevotion** 988
**misdirect**
*misteach* 538
*unskilful* 699
**misdo** 945
**misdoing** 947
**misdoubt** 485
**mise en scène**
*appearance* 448
*drama* 599
*display* 882
**misemploy** 679
**miser** 819
**miserabile dictu** 839
**miserable** *small* 32
*contemptible* 943
*unhappy* 828
**miserably** *very* 31
**miserere, sing -** 950
**misericordiam, argumentum ad -** 914
**miseries of human life** 828
**miseris succurrere disco** 914
**miserly** 819
**misery** 828
put out of one's - 914
**misestimate**
*misjudge* 481
(*mistake* 495)
**misfeasance**
*bungling* 699
*guilt* 947
**misfortune**
*adversity* 735
*unhappiness* 830
(*evil* 619)
(*failure* 732)



Digitized by Google

**misgiving**
*doubt* 485
*fear* 860
**misgovern** 699
**misguide** *error* 495
*misteaching* 538
**misguided** 699
**mishap** *evil* 619
*failure* 732
*misfortune* 735
*painful* 830
**Mishna** 985
**misinform** 538
**misinformed** 491
**misinstruct** 538
**misintelligence** 538
**misinterpretation** 523
**misjoined** 24
**misjudgment**
*sophistry* 477
*misjudge* 481
(*error* 495)
**mislay** *derange* 61
*lose* 776
**mislead** *error* 495
*misteach* 538
*deceive* 545
**mislike** 867
**mismanage** 699
**mismatch**
*difference* 15
*disagreement* 24
**misname** 565
**misnomer** 565
**misogamist**
*celibacy* 904
*misanthropy* 911
**misogyny** 904
**mispersuasion** 538
**misplace**
*derange* 61
**misplaced**
*intrusive* 24
*unconformable* 83
*displaced* 185
(*disorder* 59)
**misprint** 495
**misprision**
*concealment* 528
*guilt* 947
- of treason 742
**misprize**
*underrate* 483
*disrespect* 929
**mispronounce** 583
**misproportioned**
*distortion* 243
*ugly* 846
518
**misquote** 544
**misreckon**
*misjudge* 481
*mistake* 495
**misrelation** 10
**misrelish** 867
**misreport** *err* 495
*falsify* 544
**misrepresent**
*misinterpret* 523
*misteach* 538
*lie* 544
**misrepresentation** 555
*untruth* 546
**misrule**
*misconduct* 699
*laxity* 738
Lord of - 701
**miss** *girl* 129
*neglect* 460
*error* 495
*unintelligible* 519
*fail* 732
*lose* 776
*want* 865
*courtesan* 962
- one's aim 732
- fire 732
- stays 304
- one's way
*uncertain* 475
*unskilful* 699
**missa cantata** 998
**missal** 998
**missay** *neology* 563
*stammering* 583
**missend** 699
**misshapen**
*distorted* 243
*ugly* 846
**missile** 727
**missing**
*non-existent* 2
*absent* 187
*disappear* 449
**mission**
*business* 625
*commission* 755
**missionary**
*teacher* 540
*clergyman* 996
**missive** 592
**misspell** 523
**misspend** 818
**misstate**
*mistake* 495
*falsify* 544
**misstatement**
*error* 495
*untruth* 546
**mist** *cloud* 353
*dark* 424
(*dim* 422)
in a - 528
seen through a - 519
-s of error 495
- before the eyes 443
**mistake** *error* 495
*misconstrue* 523
*mismanage* 699
*failure* 732
never was a greater - 536
**misteaching** 538
**mister** 373
**misterm** 565
**misthink** 481
**mistime** 135
**mistral** 349
**mistranslate** 523
**mistress** *lady* 374
*master* 745
*possessor* 779
*concubine* 962
**mistrust** 485
**misty** [*see* mist]
*opaque* 426
**misunderstand**
*misinterpret* 523
**misunderstanding**
*error* 495
*discord* 713
**misuse** 679
**mite** *bit* 32
*small* 193
*money* 800
**Mithridate** 662
**mitigate** *abate* 174
*improve* 658
*relieve* 834
(*calm* 826)
**mitigation**
[*see* mitigate]
*extenuation* 937
**mitraille** 727
**mitrailleur** 727
**mitre** *junction* 43
*angle* 244
*crown* 999
**mitten** 225
**mittimus** 741
**mix** 41
- oneself up with
*meddle* 682
*cooperate* 709
**mixen** 653
**mixture** 41
mere -
*disorder* 59
**mizzle** 348
**mnemonics** 505
**Mnemosyne** 505
**moan** *cry* 411
*lament* 839
**moat** *enclosure* 232
*ditch* 259
*canal* 350
*defence* 717
**mob** *crowd* 72
*vulgar* 876
*hustle* 929
*scold* 932
king - 876
- cap 225
- law
*authority* 737
*illegality* 964
**mobile**
*inconstant* 149
*movable* 264
*sensitive* 822
**mobility, the** - 876
**mobilize** 264
- troops 722
**mobocracy** 737
**mocassin** 225
**mock**
*imitate* 17, 19
*repeat* 104
*erroneous* 495
*deceptive* 545
*chuckle* 838
*ridicule* 856
*disrespect* 929
- danger 861
- modesty 855
**mockery**
[*see* mock]
*unsubstantial* 4
solemn - 882
- delusion and snare
*sophistry* 477
*deception* 545
**mocking-bird** 19
**modal** 6, 7, 8
**mode** *state* 7
*music* 413
*habit* 613
*method* 627
*fashion* 852
- of expression 519
**mode, à la** - 852
**model** *copy* 21
*prototype* 22
*rule* 80
*form* 240

Digitized by Google

*representation* 554
*sculpture* 557
*perfection* 650
*good man* 948
new - 658
- after 19
- condition 80
**modeller** 559
**moderate**
*small* 32
*allay* 174
*slow* 275
*sufficient* 639
*cheap* 815
*temperate* 953
- circumstances
*mediocrity* 736
**moderately**
*imperfect* 651
**moderation**
[*see* moderate] 174
*inexcitability* 826
**moderato** *music* 415
**moderator** 174
*lamp* 423
*director* 694
*mediator* 724
**modern** 123
**modest** *small* 32
**modesty**
*humility* 381
*purity* 960
mock - 855
**modicum** *little* 32
*allotment* 786
**modification**
*difference* 15
*variation* 20a
*change* 140
*qualification* 469
**modish** 852
**modulation**
*change* 140
*music* 413
**module** 22
**modulus** 84
**modus** : - operandi
*method* 627
*conduct* 692
- in rebus 174
**mogul** 745
**Mohammedan** 984
**Mohawk**
*swaggerer* 887
*evil doer* 913
**moider**
*inattention* 458
*uncertain* 475
**moiety** 91
**moil** *active* 682
*exertion* 686
**moisture** *wet* 337
*humid* 339
**mokes** 219
**molasses** 396
**mole** *mound* 206
*prominence* 250
*refuge* 666
*defence* 717
*spot* 848
**molecular** 32
**molecule** 193
**molehill** *little* 193
*low* 207
*trifling* 643
**molest** *trouble* 830
**molestation**
*damage* 649
*malevolence* 907
**mollah** *judge* 967
*priest* 996
**mollia tempora** 134
- fandi 588
**mollify** *allay* 174
*soften* 324
(*mental calm* 826)
**mollusk** 366
**mollycoddle** 158
**Moloch**
*slaughter* 361
*demon* 980
*heathen deity* 986
**molten**
*liquefied* 384
(*heated* 335)
**moment**
- *of time* 113
*importance* 642
for the - 111
lose not a - 684
not have a - 682
on the spur of the - 612
**momentum** 276
**Momus** 838
**monachism** 995
**monad** 193
**monarch** 745
**monarchy** 737
**monastery** 1000
**monastic** 995
**monetary** 800
- arithmetic 811
**money** 800
*wealth* 803
bad - 800
command of - 803
for one's - 609
made of - 803
make - 775
raise - 788
save - 817
throw away one's - 818
- burning one's pocket 818
- coming in 810
- down 807
- going out 809
- market 800
- matters 811
- paid 809
-'s worth
*useful* 644
*price* 812
*cheap* 815
**money-bag** 802
**money-broker** 797
**money-changer**
*merchant* 797
*treasurer* 801
**moneyed** 803
**moneyer** 797
**money-grubbing** 775
**moneyless** 804
**monger** 797
**mongrel**
*mixture* 41
*anomalous* 83
*dog* 366
*base* 949
**moniliform** 249
**monition**
*information* 527
*warning* 668
(*advice* 695)
**monitor** *oracle* 513
*pupil-teacher* 540
*director* 694
*adviser* 695
*war-ship* 726
inward - 926
**monitory**
*prediction* 511
*dissuasion* 616
*warning* 668
**monk** 995
**monkey**
*imitative* 19
*catapult* 276
*ridiculous* 857
play the - 499
- trick
*absurdity* 497
*sport* 840
- up 900
**monkhood** 995
**monkish Latin** 563
**monochord** 417
**monochrome**
*no colour* 429
*painting* 556
**monoculous** 443
**monodrame** 599
**monody** *poem* 597
*lament* 839
**monogamist** 904
**monogamy** 903
**monogram**
*cipher* 533
*diagram* 554
*letter* 561
**monograph**
*writing* 590
*description* 594
**monolith** 551
**monolithic** 983a
**monologue**
*soliloquy* 589
*drama* 599
**monomachy** 720
**monomania**
*insanity* 503
*obstinacy* 606
**monomaniac** 504
**monopolist** 943
**monopoly**
*restraint* 751
*possession* 777
**monostich** 572
**monosyllable** 561
**monotheism** 983
**monotonous**
*uniform* 16
*equal* 27
*repetition* 104
*permanent* 141
- *style* 575
*weary* 841
*dull* 843
**monsoon** 349
**monster**
*exception* 83
*large* 192
*ugly* 846
*prodigy* 872
*evil doer* 913
*ruffian* 949
**monstrosity**
[*see* monster]
*distortion* 243
**monstrous**
*excessive* 31
*exceptional* 83
*huge* 192
*ugly* 846



Digitized by Google

*vulgar* 851
*ridiculous* 853
*wonderful* 870
**mont de piété** 787
**montagne Russe**
*slope* 217
*sport* 840
**Montgolfier** 273
**month** 108
**monthly** 138
- nurse 662
**monticle** 206
**monument** *tall* 206
*tomb* 363
*record* 551
**monumentum ære perennius** 733
**moo** 412
**mood** *nature* 5
*state* 7
*change* 140
*tendency* 176
*willingness* 602
*temper* 820
**moods and tenses**
*difference* 15
*variation* 20a
**moody** *furious* 825
*sad* 837
*sullen* 901a
**moodish**
*rude* 895
*irascible* 901
**moon** *changes* 149
*world* 318
bay the - 645
jump over the - 309
man in the - 515
- of green cheese
*credulity* 486
**moonbeam**
*light* 420
*dim* 422
**mooncalf** 501
**moon-eyed** 443
**moonshee**
*learned man* 493
*teacher* 540
**moonshine**
*unsubstantial* 4
*dim* 422
*absurdity* 497
*unmeaning* 517
*untrue* 546
*excuse* 617
**moonstruck**
*insane* 503
*wonder* 870
**moor** *fasten* 43
*open space* 180
*locate* 184
*highland* 206
*plain* 344
**Moore, Old** - 513
**moored** *firm* 150
**moorings**
*connection* 45
*location* 184
**moorish**
*marshy* 345
**moorland** 180, 206
**moot** *inquire* 461
*argue* 476
- point *topic* 454
*question* 461
**mooted**
*supposed* 514
**mop** 652
**mope** 837
**mope-eyed** 443
**moppet** 899
**mopsy** 962
**mopus** *dreamer* 515
*drone* 683
*money* 800
*sad* 837
**mora nec requies, nec** - 682
**moral** *judgment* 480
*maxim* 496
*right* 922
*duty* 926
*virtuous* 944
point a - 537
- certainty 474
- courage 604
- education 537
- obligation 926
- support 707
- tuition 537
- turpitude 940
**Moral Philosophy**
*mind* 450
*duty* 926
**moralize** 476
**morals** *duty* 926
*virtue* 944
**morass** 345
**morbid** 655
**morbific** 657
**mordacity** 907
**mordant** *keen* 171
*pungent* 392
*colour* 428
**more** *superior* 33
*added* 37
- than enough 641
- than flesh and blood can bear 830
- last words 65
- or less
*quantity* 25
*small* 32
*inexact* 495
- than a match for *superior* 33
*strong* 159
- than meets the eye 526
- than one 100
**more:**
- majorum 82
- solito
*conformable* 82
*habitual* 613
- suo 613
**moreover** 37
**mores, O** - 932
**Morgana, Fata** - 423
**morganatic marriage** 903
**morgue** 363
- littéraire 569
**mori, memento** - 363
**moribund**
*dying* 360
*sick* 655
**morient** 360
**morion** 717
**morisco** 840
**mormo** 860
**Mormon** 984
**Mormonism**
*polygamy* 903
*heterodoxy* 984
**morning** 125
- dress 225
- noon and night
*diuturnal* 110
*frequent* 136
- star 977
**morose** *rude* 895
*sulky* 901a
**Morpheus** 683
**morphew** 653
**Morphology**
*form* 240
*zoology* 368
**morra** 840
**morris,**
nine men's - 840
**morris-dance** 840
**morrow** 121
**morsel** *small* 32
*portion* 51
*food* 298
**mors aux dents, prendre le** - 719
**mort, guerre à** - 722
**mortal**
*transient* 111
*fatal* 361
*man* 372
*wearisome* 841
- antipathy 867
- blow 619
- coil 362
- funk 860
- remains 362
- sin 947
**mortality**
*evanescence* 111
*death* 360
*mankind* 372
bills of - 360
**mortar** *cement* 45
*pulverizer* 330
*cannon* 727
**mortem, post** - 360, 363
**mortgage**
*security* 771
*lend* 787
*sale* 796
*credit* 805
**mortgagee**
*possessor* 779
*creditor* 805
**mortgagor**
*possessor* 779
*debtor* 806
**mortiferous**
*fatal* 361
(*unhealthy* 657)
**mortification**
*disease* 655
*pain* 828
*vexation* 830
*discontent* 832
*humiliation* 879
*asceticism* 955
**mortise** *unite* 43
*intersect* 219
*interjacence* 228
**mortmain** 748
in - 781
**mortuary**
*death* 360
*interment* 363
**mosaic** *mixture* 41
*multiform* 81
*variegation* 440
*painting* 556
**Moslem** 984



Digitized by Google

**mosque** 1000
**moss** *tuft* 256
*marsh* 345
*vegetation* 367
**moss-grown** 659
**moss-trooper**
*fighter* 726
*thief* 792
**most** 31
at - 32
make the - of
*over-estimate* 482
*exaggerate* 549
*improve* 658
*use* 677
*skill* 698
the - 33
- often 136
for the - part
*generally* 78
*habit* 613
make the - of one's time 682
**mot** 496
- d'énigme 522
- du guet 550
- à mot 19
- d'ordre 741
- de passe 550
- pour rire 842
**mote** *small* 32
*light* 320
- in the eye
*dim-sighted* 443
*misjudging* 481
**motet** 990
**moth** *bane* 663
**moth-eaten**
*unclean* 653
*deteriorated* 659
**mother** *parent* 166
*mould* 653
-of-pearl 440
- tongue 560
- wit 498
**motherly** *love* 897
*kind* 906
**motion**
*change of place* 264
*topic* 454
*plan* 626
*proposal* 763
*request* 765
make a - 763
put in - 284
put oneself in - 680
set in - 677
- downwards 306
- from
*recession* 287
*repulsion* 289
- into *ingress* 294
*reception* 296
- out of 295
- through 302
- towards
*approach* 286
*attraction* 288
- upwards 305
**motionless** 265
**motive** 615
absence of - 615a
- power 264
**motley**
*multiform* 81
*variegated* 440
wearer of the - 844
**motory** 264
**mottled** 440
**motto** *maxim* 496
*device* 550
*phrase* 566
**motu**: ex mero - 737
suo - 600
**mouchard** 527
**mould** *condition* 7
*matrix* 22
*convert* 144
*form* 240
*structure* 329
*earth* 342
*vegetation* 367
*model* 554
*carve* 557
*decay* 653
*turn to account* 677
**moulded** 820
- on 19
**moulder** *decay* 653
*deteriorate* 659
**moulding** 847
**mouldy** 653, 659
(*fetid* 401)
**moulin**:
se battre contre des -s 645
- à paroles 584
**moult** 226
**mound** *large* 192
*hill* 206
*defence* 717
**mount** *hill* 206
*ascend* 305
*raise* 307
*display* 882
- guard *care* 459
*safety* 664
- up to *money* 800
*price* 812
**mountain** *large* 192
*hill* 206
*weig'st* 319
- in labour
*waste* 638
make -s of mole-hills 482
- brought forth mouse
*disappoint* 509
**mountaineer** 268
**mountainous** 206
**mountebank**
*quack* 548
*drama* 599
*buffoon* 844
**mounted rifles** 726
**mourn** *grieve* 828
*lament* 839
**mournful**
*afflicting* 830
*sad* 837
*lamentable* 839
**mourning** *dress* 225
in - *black* 431
*lament* 839
**mouse** *little* 193
*search* 461
mountain brought forth - 509
not a - stirring 265
**mouse-coloured** 432
**mousehole** 260
**mousetrap** 545
**mousseux** 353
**moustache** 256
**mouth** *entrance* 66
*receptacle* 191
*brink* 231
*opening* 260
*cat* 298
*estuary* 343
*enunciate* 580
*drawl* 583
deep -ed
*resonant* 408
*bark* 412
down in the - 879
make -s 929
open one's - 582
stop one's - 581
word of - 582
- honour
*falsehood* 544
*show* 882
*flattery* 933
pass from - to mouth 531
- watering 865
**mouthful**
*quantity* 25
*small* 32
*food* 298
**mouthpiece**
*speaker* 534
*information* 527
*speech* 582
**mouthy** *style* 577
**moutonné** 250
**moutons, revenons à nos** - 660
**movable** *motion* 264
*transference* 270
**movables** 780
**move** *begin* 66
*motion* 264
*propose* 514
*induce* 615
*undertake* 676
*act* 680
*offer* 763
*excite* 824
good - 626
on the - 293
- forward 282
- from 287
- in a groove 82
- heaven and earth 686
- off 293
- on *progress* 282
*activity* 682
- out of 295
- quickly 274
- slowly 275
- to 894
**moveless** 265
**movement**
*motion* 264
*music* 415
*action* 680
*activity* 682
**moved with** 821
**mover** 164
**moving, keep** - 682
**mow** *shorten* 201
*smooth* 255
*agriculture* 371
*store* 636
- down
*destroy* 162
**moxa** 384
**M.P.** 696
**Mr.** *man* 373
*gentleman* 877

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**Mrs.** 374
**M.S.** 590
**much** 31
make - of
*important* 642
*friends* 888
*love* 897
*endearment* 902
*approval* 931
not say - for 932
think - of
*respect* 928
*approbation* 931
- ado *exertion* 686
*difficulty* 704
- ado about nothing
*over-estimate* 482
*exaggerate* 549
*unimportant* 643
*unskilful* 699
- cry and little wool 884
- the same
*identity* 13
*similarity* 17
*equality* 27
- speaking 584
**mucid**
*semiliquid* 352
*unclean* 653
**mucilage** 352
**muck** 653
run a - *kill* 361
*attack* 716
*excitement* 825
**muckle** 31
**muckworm**
*miser* 819
*low-born* 876
**mucor** 653
**mucosity** 352
**mucronate** 253
**muculent** 352
**mud** *marsh* 345
*semiliquid* 352
*dirt* 653
clear as - 519
stick in the - 704
**muddle** *disorder* 59
*derange* 61
*inattention* 458
*absurd* 497
- one's brains 475
**muddled** 959
**muddle-headed** 499
**muddy** *moist* 339
*dim* 422
*opaque* 426
*colour* 429
*stupid* 499
**mudlark** *dirty* 653
*commonalty* 876
**muezzin** 996
**muff** *incapable* 158
*dress* 225
*bungler* 701
**muffle** *wrap* 225
*silent* 403
*conceal* 528
*voiceless* 581
*stammer* 583
**muffled** *faint* 405
*latent* 526
- drums
*funeral* 363
*non-resonance* 408a
**muffler** *dress* 225
**mufti** *undress* 225
*judge* 967
*priest* 996
**mug** *cup* 191
*face* 234
*pottery* 384
**mug-house** 189
**muggy** *moist* 339
*dim* 422
*opaque* 426
**mugient** 412
**mulatto**
*mixture* 41
*exception* 83
**mulct** *steal* 791
*fine* 974
**mule** *mongrel* 83
*beast of burden* 271
*obstinate* 606
**muleteer** 694
**muliebrity** 374
**mull**
*prominence* 250
*sweeten* 396
**mullion** 215
**multifarious**
*irrelevant* 10
*diverse* 16a
*multiform* 81
**multifid**
*divided* 51
**multifold** 81
**multiformity** 81
**multigenerous** 81
**multilateral**
*sides* 236
*angles* 244
**multilocular** 191
**multiloquence**
*speech* 582
*loquacity* 584
**multinomial** 102
**multiparous** 168
**multipartite** 44
**multiple**
*product* 84
*numerous* 102
**multiplicand** 84
**multiplication**
*arithmetic* 85
*multitude* 102
*reproduction* 163
*productiveness* 168
**multiplicator** 84
**multiplicity** 102
**multiplier** 84
**multipotent** 157
**multisonous** 404
**multitude**
*number* 102
(*assemblage* 72)
the - 876
**multum in parvo** 596
**multure** 330
**mum** *mute* 581
*taciturn* 585
**mumble** *chew* 298
*mutter* 583
**Mumbo Jumbo**
*god* 979
*spell* 993
**mummer** 599
**mummery**
*absurdity* 497
*imposture* 545
*masquerade* 840
*parade* 882
(*ridicule* 856)
**mummify** 363
**mummy** *dry* 340
*corpse* 362
beat to a - 972
**mump** *mutter* 583
*beg* 765
**mumper**
*beggar* 767
*pauper* 804
**mumpish** *sad* 837
**mumps**
*dejection* 837
*sullenness* 901a
**munch** 298
**Munchausen** 549
**mundane**
*world* 318
*selfish* 943
*irreligious* 989
**mundation** 652
**mundivagant** 266
**munerary** 973
**munerate** 973
**municipal** 965
**munificent** 816
**muniment**
*record* 551
*defence* 717
*security* 771
**munition**
*materials* 635
*defence* 717
**mural** 717
**murder** 361
- the King's English
*solecism* 568
*stammering* 583
the - is out 529
**murderer** 361
**muricated** 253
**murky** *dark* 421
*opaque* 426
*black* 431
*gloomy* 837
**murmur** *purl* 348
*sound* 405
*complain* 839
**murrain** 655
**Murray** *travel* 266
Lindley - 542
**murrey** 434
**murrion** 717
**mus, nascitur ridiculus -**
*disappoint* 509
*unimportant* 643
**muscadine** 400
**muscle** 159
**muscular** 159
**muse** 451
[*and see musing*]
**Muse** *poetry* 597
historic - 594
unlettered - 579
**Muses, the** - 416
**museum**
*collection* 72
*store* 636
**mushroom** *new* 123
*fungus* 367
*upstart* 734
*low-born* 876
spring up like - 163
**music** 415
set to - 416
- of the spheres
*order* 58
*universe* 318



Digitized by Google

l 413, 415,
cian 416
ing 418
ruments 417
413
e 580
hall
house 599
ement 840
an 416
ht 451
ther things
oo
727
ler a - 722
eer 726
ry 727
transparent
l
ort 215
il 696
re 747
man 984
ecessity 601
r 653
ulsion 744
llow 478
r 535
d
ent 392
iment 393
meat - 135
d-seed 193
collect 72
ration 85
639
ss - 651
age 861
-roll list 86
rd 551)
smelling 401
653
e
peable 149
solute 605)
on 140
s mutandis
lation 12
ge 140
change 148
nomine de
c.
ble 521
iation 718

mute funeral 363
silent 403
sordine 417
letter 561
speechless 581
taciturn 585
dramatis persona 599
deaf - 419
render - 581
mutilate
retrench 38
deform 241
injure 659
mutilated
incomplete 53
mutilation
evil 619
mutineer 742
mutiny
disobedience 742
(resistance 719)
mutter
faint sound 405
imperfect speech 583
grumble 839
threaten 909
mutual
correlative 12
interchange 148
muzzle
powerless 158
edge 231
opening 260
silence 403
render speechless 581
restrain 751
gag 752
muzzle-loader 727
muzzy
confused 458
in liquor 959
my: all - eye 546
- stars! 870
Mycology 369
mynheer 877
Myology 329
Myomancy 511
myopia 443
myriad
ten thousand 98
multitude 102
myrmidon 726
myrrh 400
myrtle 897
myself I 79
immateriality 317

mysterious
invisible 447
obscure 519
concealed 528
mystery
[see mysterious]
latency 526
secret 533
play 599
craft 625
mystic
uncertain 475
obscure 519
concealed 528
sorcery 992
mystify falsify 477
hide 528
mistreat 538
deceive 545
myth fancy 515
untruth 546
Mythology
gods 979
heathen 984

N

nab deceive 545
seize 789
Nabob master 745
wealthy 803
nacreous 440
nadir 211
nag horse 271
quarrel 713
nager entre deux eaux 607
Naiad ocean 341
mythology 979
nail fasten 43
fastening 45
measure of length 200
peg 214
hard 323
retain 781
on the -
present 118
pay 807
hit the right - on the head
discover 480a
skill 698
naïveté 703
naked denuded 226
manifest 525
- eye 441
- fact 151
- sword 727
- truth 494

namby-pamby
trifling 643
affected 855
name
indication 550
appellation 564
appoint 755
celebrity 873
assume a - 565
call -s
disrespect 929
disapprobation 932
fair - 873
good - 873
in the - of aid 707
authority 737
due 924
nameless
anonymous 565
obscure 874
namely special 79
interpretation 522
namesake 564
Nana Sahib 949
Nanny-goat 374
nap down 256
texture 329
sleep 683
nape back 235
Napier's bones 85
napkin 652
buried in a - 460
lay up in a - 678
napless 226
Napoleon cards 840
napping
inattentive 458
inexpectant 508
dull 843
nappy frothy 353
tipsy 959
Narcissus 845
narcotic
unhealthy 657
remedy 662
(bad 649)
narration 594
narrow
contract 195
thin 203
- end of the wedge 66
- escape 671
- house 363
- means 804
- search 461
narrow-minded
bigoted 481




Digitized by Google

*selfish* 943
**narrowness 203**
**nasal accent** 583
**nascent** 66
**nascitur: - ridiculus mus** 509
- a sociis 82
**naso, omnia suspendens** - 868
**nasty**
*unsavoury* 395
*foul* 653
*offensive* 830
cheap and - 815
**natâ, pro re** - 770
**natal** *birth* 66
*indigenous* 188
**natation** 267
**nathless** 30
**nation** 372
**national** 372
- guard 726
**nationality**
*nation* 372
*patriotism* 910
**nations, law of** 963
**native**
*inhabitant* 188
*artless* 703
- accent 580
- land
- soil 189
- tongue 560
**nativity** *birth* 66
cast a -
*predict* 511
*sorcery* 992
**natty** 845
**natura il fece e poi roppe la stampa** 87
**naturæ, vis medicatrix** - 662
**natural** *intrinsic* 5
*musical note* 413
*true* 494
*fool* 501
- *style* 578
*spontaneous* 621
*not prepared* 674
*artless* 703
- course of things 613
- death *death* 360
*completion* 729
- meaning 516
- order of things 82
- state 80
- turn 820
**Natural** - History 357
- Philosophy 316
- Theology 983
**naturalist** 357
**naturalization**
*conformity* 82
*conversion* 144
*location* 184
**naturalize**
*habit* 613
**naturalized**
*inhabitant* 188
**naturally** 154
**nature** *essence* 5
*rule* 80
*tendency* 176
*world* 318
*reality* 494
*artlessness* 703
*affections* 820
animated - 357
organized - 357
second - 613
state of -
*naked* 226
*raw* 674
in -'s garb 226
**naught** *nothing* 4
*zero* 101
bring to - 732
set at -
*make light of* 483
*opposition* 708
*disobey* 742
*not observe* 773
*disrespect* 929
*contempt* 930
**naughty** 945
**naumachia** 720
**nausea**
*weariness* 841
*disgust* 867
**nauseate**
*unsavoury* 395
*give pain* 830
**nauseous**
*unsavoury* 395
*unpleasant* 830
*disgusting* 867
**nautical** 267
**naval** 267
- authorities 745
- engagement 720
- forces 726
**nave** *middle* 68
*centre* 222
*church* 1000
**navel** *middle* 68
*centre* 222
**navigation 267**
**navigator** 269
**navvy** *pioneer* 673
*labourer* 690
**navy** *ships* 273
*fighters* 726
**nay** 530
- rather 14
**Nazarene** 989
**ne plus ultra**
*supreme* 33
*complete* 52
*distance* 196
*summit* 210
*limit* 233
*perfection* 650
*completion* 729
**neaf** 781
**neap**
*going down* 195
*low* 207
**near** *like* 17
- *in space* 197
- *in time* 121
*soon* 132
*impending* 152
*approach* 286
*stingy* 819
bring - 17
draw - 197
come - 286
- one's end 360
- at hand 132
- the mark 32
- run 32
- side 239
- sight 443
- the truth 480*a*
- upon 32
sail - the wind
*skilful* 698
*rash* 863
**nearly** 32
- all 50
**nearness 197**
**neat** *simple* 42
*order* 58
*in writing* 572, 576, 578
*clean* 652
*spruce* 845
-'s foot oil 356
**neat-handed** 698
**neatherd** 370
**neb** 250
**nebula** *stars* 318
*mist* 353
**nebular** *dim* 422
**nebulous** *misty* 353
*obscure* 519
**necessarian** 601
**necessaries** 630
**necessarily**
*cause and effect* 154
**necessitate** 630
**necessity** *fate* 601
*requirement* 630
*compulsion* 741
*indigence* 804
make a virtue of - 698
**neck**
*contraction* 195
*narrow* 203
break one's - 360
- and crop
*completely* 52
*turn out* - 297
- of land 342
- and neck 27
- or nothing
*resolute* 604
*rash* 863
**neckcloth** 225
**necklace**
*circle* 247
*ornament* 847
**necks** 980
**necrology**
*obituary* 360
*biography* 594
**necromancer** 994
**necromancy** 992
**necropsy** 363
**necroscopic** 363
**nectar**
*savoury* 394
*sweet* 396
**need** *necessity* 601
*requirement* 630
*insufficiency* 640
*indigence* 804
*desire* 865
friend in - 711
in one's utmost - 735
**needful**
*necessary* 601
*requisite* 630
*money* 800
do the - *pay* 807
**needle** *sharp* 253
*perforator* 262
*compass* 693
as the - to the pole
*veracity* 543
*observance* 772
*honour* 939



Digitized by Google

**needle-gun** 727
**needle-shaped** 253
**needless** 641
**needle-witted** 498
**needlewoman** 690
**ne'er-do-well** 949
**nefarious** 945
**negation** 536
**negative**
*inexisting* 2
*contrary* 14
*prototype* 22
*quantity* 84
*confute* 479
*deny* 536
*photograph* 558
*refuse* 764
prove a - 468
**neglect** 460
*disuse* 678
*leave undone* 730
*omit* 773
*evade* 927
*disrespect* 929
- of time 115
**négligé** 225
**negligence** 460
**negotiate**
*mediate* 724
*bargain* 769
*transfer* 783
*traffic* 794
**negotiator**
*go-between* 724
*agent* 758
**negro** *black* 431
*slave* 746
**negus** 298
**neif** 781
**neigh** *cry* 412
*boast* 884
**neighbour**
*near* 197
*friend* 890
**neighbourhood** 197
**neighbourly**
*aid* 707
*friendly* 888
*social* 892
*courteous* 894
**neither** 610
- here nor there
*irrelevant* 10
*absent* 187
- more nor less
*equal* 27
*true* 494
- one thing nor another 83
**nem. con** 488
**Nemesis**
*vengeance* 919
*justice* 922
*punishment* 972
**nemine contradicente** 488
**nemo me impune lacessit** 715
**nenia** 839
**neogamist** 903
**neology** 563
**neophyte** 541
**neoteric** 123
**Nepenthe**
*remedy* 662
*cheer* 836
**Nephelognosy** 353
**nephew** 11
**nepotism**
*nephew* 11
*wrong* 923
*dishonest* 940
*selfish* 943
**Neptune** 341
**Nereid** *ocean* 341
*mythology* 979
**nerve**
*strength* 159
*courage* 861
**nerveless** 158
**nervous** *weak* 160
*style* 574
*timid* 860
*modest* 881
**nescience** 491
**nest**
*multitude* 102
*cradle* 153
*lodging* 189
- of boxes 204
**nest-egg** 636
**nestle** *lodge* 186
*safety* 664
*endearment* 902
**nestling** 129
**Nestor** *veteran* 130
*sage* 500
*advice* 695
**net** *remainder* 40
*receptacle* 191
*intersection* 219
*inclosure* 232
*snare* 545
*difficulty* 704
*gain* 775
- profit *gain* 775
*receipt* 810
**nether** 207
**nethermost** 211
**netting** 219
**nettle** *bane* 663
*sting* 830
*incense* 900
**network**
*disorder* 59
*crossing* 219
**Neurology** 329
**neurotic** 662
**neuter** *matter* 316
*no choice* 609a
remain -
*irresolute* 605
stand -
*indifferent* 866
**neutral** *mean* 29
*no choice* 609a
*avoidance* 623
- tint
*colourless* 429
*grey* 432
**neutrality**
*mid-course* 628
*peace* 721
*insensibility* 823
*indifference* 866
**neutralize**
*compensate* 30
*counteract* 179
**nevée** 383
**never** 107
- say die
*persevere* 604a
*cheerful* 836
*hope* 858
it will - do
*inexpedient* 647
*prohibit* 761
*discontent* 832
*disapprobation* 932
-dying 112
-ending 112
-fading
*perpetual* 112
*glory* 873
- forget 916
- to be forgotten 642
- indebted 807
- hear the last of 841
- mind
*neglect* 460
*unimportant* 643
*insensible* 823
*indifferent* 866
*contempt* 930
- more 107
- a one 4
- otherwise 16
- to return 122
- was seen the like 83
- so 31
- tell me 489
- thought of 621
- tired *active* 682
- tiring
*persevering* 604a
**neverness** 107
**nevertheless** 30
**new** *different* 18
*novel* 123
*unaccustomed* 614
- birth 660
- blood *change* 140
*improve* 658
*excite* 824
- brooms
*destitude* 614
*active* 682
- comer 57
- conditions 469
- departure 66
- edition
*repetition* 104
*reproduction* 163
*improvement* 658
- ideas 537
turn over a - leaf
*change* 140
*repent* 950
give - life to
*aid* 707
*stimulate* 824
view in a - light 658
put on the - man 950
**New Year's Day** 138
**newaub** 745
**new-born** *new* 123
*infant* 129
**Newcastle, carry coals to -** 641
**new-fangled**
*unfamiliar* 83
*change* 140
*neology* 563
**new-fashioned** 123
**new-fledged** 129
**Newfoundland dog** 366
**Newgate** 752
**new-gilt** 847
**new-model**
*convert* 144

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*revolutionize* 146
*improve* 658
**newness 123**
**news 532**
**newsmonger**
*curious* 455
*informant* 527
*news* 532
**newspaper**
*publish* 531
*record* 551
- correspondent 758
**next** *following* 63
*later* 117
*future* 121
*near* 197
- friend 759
- of kin 11
- to nothing 32
- world 152
**Niagara** 348
**niais** 501
**niaiserie** 517
**nib** *cut* 44
*end* 67
*summit* 210
*point* 253
**nibble** *eat* 298
- at *censure* 932
- at the bait
*dupe* 547
*willing* 602
**nice** *savoury* 394
*discriminative* 465
*exact* 494
*good* 648
*pleasing* 829
*fastidious* 868
*honourable* 939
(*taste* 850)
- ear 418
- hand 700
- perception 465
- point 704
**nicely**
*completely* 52
**Nicene Creed** 983*a*
**niche** *recess* 182
*receptacle* 191
*angle* 244
- in the temple of fame 873
**nicher, se** - 184
**nick** *notch* 257
*deceive* 545
*mark* 550
- it 731
- of time 134
**Nick, Old** - 978
**nicknack** 643
**nickname** 565
**nicotine**
*pungent* 392
*poison* 663
**nictitate** 443
**nidget** 862
**nidification** 189
**nidor** 398
**nidorous** 401
**nidus** *cradle* 153
*nest* 189
**niece** 11
**niggard** *miser* 819
(*trifling* 643)
**nigger** 431
**niggle** *mock* 929
**niggling**
*trifling* 643
**nigh** 197
**night** 421
labour day and - 686
orb of - 318
- and day 136
**night-cap** 225
**nightfall** 126
**nightingale** 416
**night-gown** 225
**nightmare**
*bodily pain* 378
*dream* 515
*incubus* 706
*mental pain* 828
*alarm* 860
**nightshade** 663
**nigrification** 431
**nihil** - ad rem 10
- tetigit quod non ornavit 850
**nihilism** 989
**nihility**
*inexistence* 2
*unsubstantiality* 4
**nil** *inexistence* 2
*unsubstantiality* 4
- admirari
*insensible* 823
*no wonder* 871
*disapproval* 932
- conscire sibi nullâ pallescere culpâ 946
- desperandum 858
**nill** *unwilling* 603
*refuse* 764
**nim** 791
**nimble** *swift* 274
*active* 682
(*skilful* 698)
**nimble-witted**
*intelligence* 498
*wit* 842
**nimbus** *cloud* 353
*halo* 420
*glory* 873
**nimiety** 641
**nimis, ne quid** - 817
**nimium ne crede colori** 485
**n'importe** 643
**Nimrod**
*slayer* 361
*hunter* 622
**nincompoop** 501
**nine** 98
tuneful -
*music* 416
*poetry* 597
- days' wonder
*transient* 111
*unimportant* 643
*no wonder* 871
- lives 359
- men's morris 840
- points of the law 777
**ninefold** 98
**ninepins** 840
**nineteenth century** 118
**ninety** 98
**ninny** 501
**Niobe**
*all tears* 839
**nip** *cut* 44
*destroy* 162
*shorten* 201
*dram* 298
*freeze* 385
*pungent* 392
- in the bud
*kill* 361
*hinder* 706
- up 789
**nipperkin** 191
**nippers** 781
**nipple** 250
**Nirwana** 981
**nis** 980
**nisi prius**
*summons* 741
*lawsuit* 969
**Nisus and Euryalus** 890
**nisus formativus** 161
**nitency** 420
**nitor in adversum** 708
**nitre** 392
**nitrous oxide** 376
**niveous** *cold* 383
*white* 430
**nixe** *demon* 980
**nixie** *fairy* 979
**nizam** 745
**nizy** 501
**N or M** 78
**no** *dissent* 489
*negation* 536
*refusal* 764
unable to say - 605
on - account 761
have - business there 83
- chicken
*aged* 128
*grown up* 131
- choice
*necessary* 601
*neutral* 609*a*
- conjuror
*fool* 501
*bungler* 701
- consequence 643
in - degree 32
at - great distance 197
- doubt
*certain* 474
*assent* 488
have - end
*perpetual* 112
- end of *great* 31
*multitude* 102
*length* 200
- go
*shortcoming* 304
*failure* 732
at - hand 32
with - interval 199
- one knows who 876
- less 639
- longer 122
- love lost between them 898
- matter
*neglect* 460
*unimportant* 643
and - mistake 474
- more



Digitized by Google

*inexistent* 2
*past* 122
*dead* 360
- more than 32
have - notion of 489
- object 643
- one 4
- other *same* 13
*one* 87
to - purpose
*shortcoming* 304
*useless* 645
*failure* 732
give - quarter 361
- scholar 493
make - scruple of 602
- great shakes
*small* 32
*trifling* 643
*imperfect* 651
- sooner said than done
*instantaneous* 113
*early* 132
- stranger to 490
- such thing
*non-existent* 2
*unsubstantial* 4
*contrary* 14
*dissimilar* 18
- surrender
*obstinate* 606
*defence* 717
- thank you 764
at - time 107
- wonder 871
**Noah's ark**
*mixture* 41
*assemblage* 72
**nob** 210
**nobilitate** 873
**nobility** 875
**noble** *great* 31
*important* 642
*rank* 873
*peer* 875
*disinterested* 942
*virtuous* 944
**noblesse** 875
**nobody**
*unsubstantial* 4
*zero* 101
*absence* 187
*low-born* 876
- knows
*ignorance* 491
- knows where
*distance* 196
- present 187
- would think 508
**noctambulation** 266
**noctivagant**
*travel* 266
*dark* 421
**nocturnal**
*night* 126
*dark* 421
*black* 431
**nocuous** 649
**nod** *wag* 314
*assent* 488
*signal* 550
*sleep* 683
*command* 741
*bow* 894
(*hint* 527)
- of approbation 931
- of assent 488
**nodding to its fall**
*destruction* 162
*descent* 306
**noddle** *summit* 210
*head* 450
**noddy** 501
**node** 250
**nodosity**
*convex* 250
*rough* 256
**nods and beeks and wreathed smiles** 894
**nodule** 250
**nedus, dignus vindice** - 704
νοήματα 454
**noggin** 191
**noise** *sound* 402
*loud* 404
- abroad 531
make a - in the world 873
**noiseless** 403
**noisome**
*fetid* 401
*bad* 649
*unhealthy* 657
**nolens volens** 601
**noli me tangere**
*defiance* 715
*excitable* 825
*fastidious* 868
**nolition** 603
**nolumus leges Anglise mutari**
*permanence* 141
*continuance* 143
*preservation* 670
**nom de:** - **guerre** 565
- plume 565
**nomad** 268
**nomadic** 266
**Nomancy** 511
**nomenclature** 564
**nominal**
*unsubstantial* 4
*word* 562
*name* 564
- price 815
**nomination**
*naming* 564
*appointment* 755
**nominee** 758
**nominis umbra** 4
**Nomology** 963
**non:**
- compos mentis 503
- constat 477
- deficit alter 100
- est inventus 187
- hæc in fœdera
*deny* 536
*reject* 610
- nobis Domine 990
- obstante 707
- possumus
*impossible* 471
*obstinate* 606
*refusal* 764
- nostrum tantas componere lites
*impossible* 471
*discord* 713
lex - scripta 963
- semper erit æstas 111
- sequitur 477
- sum qualis eram
*change* 140
*weak* 160
**non-addition** 38
**non-admission** 55
**nonage** 127
**non-appearance** 447
**non-assemblage** 73
**non-attendance** 187
**nonce** 118
for the -
*present* 118
*occasion* 134
**nonchalance**
*neglect* 460
*insensibility* 823
*indifference* 866
**non-coincidence** 14
**non-commissioned officer** 745
**non-completion** 730
**non-compliance**
*disobedience* 742
*refusal* 764
**nonconformity**
*exception* 83
*dissent* 489
*sectarianism* 984
**non-content** 489
**nondescript** 83
**none** 101
- else 87
- to spare 640
- such
*superior* 33
*exceptional* 83
*very good* 648
- in the world 4
- the worse 660
**non-endurance** 825
**nonentity**
*inexistence* 2
*unsubstantial* 4
*unimportant* 643
**non-essential**
*extrinsic* 6
*unimportant* 643
**non-existence** 2
**non-expectance** 508
**non-extension** 180*a*
**non-fulfilment** 730, 732
- of one's hopes 509
**non-imitation** 20
**non-interference**
*inaction* 681
*freedom* 748
**nonius** 466
**non-juror**
*dissent* 489
*heterodox* 984
**non-naturals** 657
**nonny** 501
**non-observance**
*inattention* 458
*desuetude* 614
*infraction* 773
*dereliction* 927
**non-pareil** 648
**non-payment** 808
**non-performance**
*non-completion* 730
*dereliction* 927



Digitized by Google

**non-plus**
*uncertain* 475
*difficulty* 704
*conquer* 731
**non-preparation** 674
**non-prevalence** 614
**non-residence** 187
**non-resistance**
*submission* 725
*obedience* 743
**non-resonance** 408a
**nonsense**
*absurdity* 497
*unmeaning* 517
*trash* 643
talk - *folly* 499
**non-subsistence** 2
**non-success** 732
**nonsuch** [*see* none]
**nonsuit**
*defeat* 731
*fail* 732
*condemn* 971
**nonum prematur in annum** 133
**non-uniformity** 16a
**noodle** 501
**nook** *place* 182
*receptacle* 191
*corner* 244
**noon** *mid-day* 125
**noon-day** *light* 420
clear as -
*intelligible* 518
*manifest* 525
**nooscopic** 450
**noose** *ligature* 45
*loop* 247
*snare* 545
*gallows* 975
**norma loquendi** 567
**normal**
*intrinsic* 5
*regular* 82
*perpendicular* 212
- condition
*rule* 80
**Normand,** répondre en - 544
**North** 278
- and South 237
**Northern** 237
- light 423
- star
*constant* 939
**North-west passage** 311
**nose** *prominence* 250
*smell* 398
lead by the -
*induce* 615
*govern* 737
led by the - 749
not see beyond one's -
*misjudge* 481
*folly* 499
*unskilful* 699
speak through the - 583
thrust one's - in
*interjacence* 228
*busy* 682
under one's -
*present* 186
*near* 197
*manifest* 525
*defy* 715
put one's - out of joint *defeat* 731
*disrepute* 874
(*supplant* 147)
**nosegay**
*fragrance* 400
*ornament* 847
**Nosology** 655
**nostalgia** 833
**nostril** 351
breath of one's -s 359
stink in the -s 401
**nostrum**
*contrivance* 626
*remedy* 662
**not** *negation* 536
(*dissent* 489)
what is - 546
what ought - 923
- at all 32
- allowed 964
- amiss *good* 618
*mediocre* 651
*pretty* 845
- any 101
- bad 651
- bargain for 508
- a bit 536
- to be borne 830
- come up to 34
- to be despised 642
it will - do 923
- of the earth 987
- expect 508
- fail 939
- far from 197
- a few 102
- fit to be seen 846
- following 477
- grant 764
- guilty 946
- to be had
*impossible* 471
*insufficient* 640
- having
*absent* 187
*exempt* 777a
- hardened 950
- hear of 764
- included 55
- know what to make of 519
- a leg to stand on 158
- a little 31
- matter
*unimportant* 643
- to mention
*together with* 37
- mind
*insensible* 823
*contempt* 930
- often 137
- one 101
- a particle 4
- particular 831
- pay 808
- a pin to choose 27
- within previous experience 137
- to be put down 604
- quite 32
- reach 304
- right 503
- sorry 827
- a soul 101
- on speaking terms 889
- the thing 925
- to be thought of
*incogitancy* 452
*impossible* 471
*refusal* 764
*hopeless* 859
*undue* 925
*disapprobation* 932
- trouble oneself about 460
- understand 519
- vote 609a
- wonder 871
- for the world
*unwilling* 603
*refusal* 764
- worth
*trifling* 643
*useless* 645
**nota bene** 457
**notabilia** 642
**notabilities** 875
**notable**
*manifest* 525
*important* 642
*active* 682
*distinguished* 873
**notables** 875
**notably** 31
**notary** *recorder* 553
*lawyer* 968
**notation** 85
**notch** *nick* 257
*mark* 550
**note** *music* 413
*take cognizance* 450
*remark* 457
*explanation* 522
*sign* 550
*record* 551
*printing* 591
*epistle* 592
*minute* 596
*money* 800
*fame* 873
change one's - 607
make a - of 551
of - 873
take - of 457
- of admiration 870
- of alarm 669
- of preparation 673
**note-book**
*record* 551
*compendium* 569
**noted** *known* 490
*famous* 873
**noteworthy**
*great* 31
*exceptional* 83
*important* 642
**nothing** *nihility* 4
*zero* 101
*trifle* 643
come to -
*fall short* 304
*fail* 732
do - 681
for - 815
go for - 643
good for - 646
make - of
*under-estimate* 483



Digitized by Google

*fail* 732
take - by 732
think of - 930
worse than - 808
- comes amiss 831
- to do 681
- to do with 764
- to go upon 471
- in it 4
- of the kind
*unlike* 18
*negation* 536
- loth 602
- on 226
- more to be said 478
- to signify 643
**notice** *intellect* 450
*observe* 457
*review* 480
*information* 527
*warning* 668
bring into - 525
deserve - 642
give -
*manifest* 525
*inform* 527
*indicate* 550
short - 111
take - of 450
this is to give - 457
worthy of - 642
- is hereby given
*publication* 531
- to quit 782
**notification**
*information* 527
(*publication* 531)
**notion** *idea* 453
(*belief* 484)
(*knowledge* 490)
**notional**
*fanciful* 515
**notoriety**
*publication* 531
*fame* 873
**notorious**
*known* 490
*public* 531
*famous* 873
*infamous* 874
**notturno** 415
**notwithstanding** 30
**nought**
[*see* naught]
**noun** 564
**nourish** 707
**nourishment** 529
*food* 298
**nous** 498
**nous avons changé tout cela** 140
**nouse** 545
**Nova Zembla** 383
**novation** 609
**novel**
*dissimilar* 18
*new* 123
*unknown* 491
*tale* 594
(*romance* 515)
(*fiction* 546)
**novelist** 594
**novice**
*ignoramus* 493
*learner* 541
*bungler* 701
*religious* 996
**novitiate**
*learning* 539
*training* 673
**novus homo**
*stranger* 57
*upstart* 876
**now** 118
- and then 136
- or never 134
**noways** 32
**nowhere** 187
**nowise** *small* 32
*negation* 536
**noxious** *bad* 649
*unhealthy* 657
**noyade** *kill* 361
*punish* 972
**noyerait dans une goutte d'eau, il se** - 699
**nozzle**
*projection* 250
*opening* 260
*air-pipe* 351
**nuance**
*difference* 15
*discrimination* 465
**nubibus, in** -
*inexistent* 2
*imaginary* 515
**nubiferous** 426
**nubile**
*adolescent* 131
*marriage* 903
**nucleus** *middle* 68
*cause* 153
*centre* 222
*kernel* 642
**nuda veritas** 494
**nude** 226
**nudge** 550
**nudity** 226
**nugacity** *folly* 499
*inutility* 645
**nugæ canoræ**
*unmeaning* 517
*wit* 842
**nugas, magno conatu magnas** - 643
**nugatory**
*powerless* 158
(*useless* 645)
**nugget** *mass* 192
*money* 800
**nuisance** *evil* 619
*annoyance* 830
**null** 4
- and void
*powerless* 158
*unproductive* 169
*illegal* 964
(*inexistence* 2)
declare - and void
*abrogation* 756
*non-observance* 773
**nulla dies sine lineâ** 682
**nullâ pallescere culpâ, nil conscire sibi** - 946
**nulli secundus** 33
**nullibiety** 187
**nullify** *inexistence* 2
*compensate* 30
*destroy* 162
*abrogate* 756
*not observe* 773
*not pay* 808
**nullity**
*inexistence* 2
*unsubstantiality* 4
**nullius jurare in verba magistri** 487
**numb**
*physically insensible* 376, 381
*morally insensible* 823
**number**
*abstract* - 84
*count* 85
*plural* 100
- *of a magazine* &c. 593
- among 76
take care of - one 943
- of times 104
**numbered: days** -
*kill* 361
*necessity* 601
*hopeless* 859
- with the dead 360
**numberless** 105
**numbers** *many* 102
*verse* 597
**numbness** 381
**numerable** 85
**numeral** 84, 85
**numeration** 85
**numerator** 84
**numerical** 85
**numerous**
*many* 102
*elegant writing* 578
**numerous** 102
**Numismatics** 800
**numps** 501
**numskull** 501
**nun** 996
**nunc dimittis** 990
**nuncio**
*messenger* 534
*diplomatist* 758
**nuncupation**
*naming* 564
**nuncupatory**
*informing* 527
**nundination** 794
**nunnery** 1000
**nuptials** 903
**nurse** *remedy* 662
*preserve* 670
*help* 707
*servant* 746
*custodian* 753
put to - 537
**nurseling** 129
**nursery** *infancy* 127
*nest* 153
*room* 191
*garden* 371
*school* 542
*workshop* 691
- rhymes 597
- tale *fiction* 546
*narrative* 594
**nurture** *feed* 298
*educate* 537
*prepare* 673
*aid* 707
- a belief 484
- an idea 451

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**nut:** - to crack
*riddle* 533
*difficulty* 704
- oil 365
**nut-brown** 433
**nutmeg-grater** 330
**nuts** *good* 618
*pleasing* 829
**nutshell** *small* 32
lie in a -
*little* 193
*compendium* 596
**nutation** 314
**nutriment** 298
**nutrition** 707
**nutritious** *food* 298
*healthy* 656
*remedy* 662
**nuzzle** 902
**nyctalopy** 443
**nymph** *woman* 374
*mythology* 979
sea - 341

O

**O!** *wonder* 870
*discontent* 932
- for *desire* 865
**oaf** *fool* 501
**oak** *strong* 159
heart of -
*hard* 323
*brave* 861
**oakum** 205
**oar** *paddle* 267
*oarsman* 269
*instrument* 633
lie upon one's -s 681
ply the -
*navigate* 267
*exert* 686
pull an - 680
put in an -
*interpose* 228
*busy* 682
rest on one's -
*cease* 142
*quiescence* 265
*repose* 687
**oarsman** 269
**oasis** *separate* 44
*exceptional* 83
*land* 342
**oath** *assertion* 535
*bad language* 908
rap out -s 885
upon - 768

**obbligato**
*accompaniment* 88
*music* 415
**obduction** 223
**obdurate**
*obstinate* 606
*severe* 739
*malevolent* 907
*graceless* 945
*impenitent* 951
**obedience** 743
**obeisance** *bow* 308
*submission* 725
*courtesy* 894
*reverence* 928
**obelisk** *tall* 206
*monument* 551
**Oberon** 979
**obese** 194
**obesity** 192
**obey** 743
*be subject to* 749
- a call 615
- the helm 705
- rules 82
**obfuscate** *dark* 421
*opaque* 426
**obfuscated**
*drunk* 959
**obit** *death* 360
*interment* 363
post - 360, 363
**obiter dictum**
*irrelevant* 10
*occasion* 134
*interjacent* 228
**obituary** *death* 360
*biography* 594
**object** *thing* 3
*matter* 316
*intention* 620
*ugly* 846
*disapprove* 932
be an -
*important* 642
- to *dislike* 867
**objection**
*hindrance* 706
*disapproval* 932
no - 762
**objectionable**
*inexpedient* 647
*wrong* 923
**objective**
*extrinsic* 6
*material* 316
**objurgate** 932
**oblate** 201
- spheroid 249

**oblation** *gift* 784
*religious* - 990
(*offer* 763)
**oblectation** 827
**obligation**
*necessity* 601
*promise* 768
*conditions* 770
*debt* 806
confer an -
*good* 648
feeling of - 916
under an -
*gratitude* 916
*duty* 926
**oblige** *benefit* 707
*compel* 744
*duty* 926
**oblige, bien -**
*refusal* 764
**obliged**
*grateful* 916
*duty* 926
**obligee** 800
**obliging**
*helping* 707
*courteous* 894
*kind* 906
**obliquation** 279
**obliquity**
*slope* 217
*vice* 945
- of judgment 481
**obliteration** 552
- of the past 506
**oblivion** 506
*forgiveness* 918
redeem from -
505
- of benefits 917
- of time 115
**oblivious** 506
**oblong** 200
- spheroid 249
**obloquy**
*disrepute* 874
*disapprobation* 932
*detraction* 934
**obmutescence**
*voiceless* 581
*taciturn* 585
**obnubilated** 422
**obnoxious**
*pernicious* 649
*unpleasing* 830
*hateful* 898
- to *liable* 177
**oboe** 417

**obreption** 528
**obscene** 961
**obscure** *dark* 421
*dim* 422
*unseen* 447
*unintelligible* 519
*eclipse* 874
*ignoble* 876
**obscurity**
*style* 571
**obscurum per obscurius** 519
**obsecration** 765
**obsequies** 363
**obsequious**
*servile* 886
*courteous* 894
*respectful* 928
**observance** *rule* 82
*attention* 457
*habit* 613
*practice* 692
*fulfilment* 772
*duty* 926
*rite* 998
**Observant**
*friar* 996
**observation**
*intellect* 450
*idea* 453
*attention* 457
*assertion* 535
**observatory** 318
**observe** [*see* observance, observation]
*remark* 535
- a duty 926
- rules 82
**observer** 444
**obsession** 716
**obsidional** 716
**obsolete** *old* 124
*words* 563
*effete* 645
**obstacle**
*moral* - 706
(*physical* - 179)
**obstant, Fata -** 608
**obstetrician** 631
**Obstetrics**
*production* 161
*surgery* 662
**obstinacy** 606
*prejudice* 481
**obstipation** 261
**obstreperous**
*violent* 173
*loud* 404



Digitized by Google

ıet *close* 261
*der* 706
ı passage of
ht 426
ıctive
*onent* 710
ıent 706
pefaction 823
pui steterunt-
come 860
ı *exist* 1
775
der false
tences 791
ıable 470
ıbration 421
ıation
*ınction* 695
*reaty* 765
ıtation 934
de
*rfere* 228
*rt* 300
*dle* 682
*ıtruct* 706)
ncate 201
sion
*rference* 228
*ruction* 706
sive
*rfering* 228
*ıar* 851
*e* 895
d *mitigate* 174
*nt* 254
*den* 376
*alyze* 823
s *blunt* 253
*nsible* 376
*ecile* 499
*l* 823
gle 244
brate 421
se 234
te 706
ns *visible* 446
*ır* 518
*ıifest* 525
ion *juncture* 8
*ortunity* 134
*se* 153
the - 646
- for 630
he present -
8
ıe spur of -
2
ıonal 475
ionally 136
ıntal 236
531

occiput 235
occision 361
occlusion 261
occult
*unintelligible* 519
*latent* 526
*hidden* 528
- art 992
occultation
*disappearance* 449
*concealment* 528
occupancy
*presence* 186
*possession* 777
(*property* 780)
occupant
*inhabitant* 188
*proprietor* 779
occupation
*business* 625
in the - of 188
- road 627
occupied 682
- by 188
- with
*attention* 457
*business* 625
occupier
*dweller* 188
*possessor* 779
occupy
*presence* 186
*possess* 777
- the chair 693
- oneself with
*attend* 457
*business* 625
- the mind
*thought* 451
*attention* 457
- a post 737
- time 106
occur *exist* 1
*happen* 151
- to the mind 451
- in a place 186
occurrence 151
of daily - 613
occursion 276
ocean 341
plough the - 267
ochlocracy 737
ochre *brown* 433
*orange* 439
yellow - 436
o'clock 114
know what's -
698

octagon 244
octahedron 244
Octateuch 985
octave *music* 413
octavo 593
octifid 99
octodecimo 593
octogenarian 130
octoroon 41
octroi 812
octuple 98
ocular 441
- demonstration
*see* 441
*visible* 446
- inspection 441
oculis subjecta fidelibus 446
oculist 662
od force 992
odalisque 746
odd *remaining* 40
*exception* 83
*single* 87
*insane* 503
*vulgar* 851
*ridiculous* 853
- fish 857
oddity
*laughing-stock* 857
oddments 51
odds *inequality* 28
*chance* 156
*discord* 713
at -
*disagreement* 24
*discord* 713
long - 704
what's the - 643
- against one 665
the - are 472
- and ends
*remainder* 40
*mixture* 41
*part* 51
*useless* 645
ode 597
odi profanum vulgus 878
Odin 979
odious
*disagreeable* 830
*ugly* 846
*hateful* 898
odium *disgrace* 874
*hatred* 898
*blame* 932
odium theologicum
*pedantry* 481
*pietism* 988

*church* 995
odontoid
*prominent* 250
*sharp* 253
odour 398
in bad - 932
- of sanctity 987
odylic force 992
odzookens 870
œcumenical 78
œdematous
*swollen* 194
*soft* 324
Œdipus
*answer* 462
*expounder* 524
Davus sum non -
703
œil de maître
459
o'er [*see* over]
of: - all things 33
- course
*conformity* 82
*effect* 154
- late 123
- one mind 23
- no effect 169
- old 122
- a piece
*uniform* 16
*similar* 17
*agreeing* 23
off 196
be - 623
keep - 623
make - with 791
move - 287
sheer - 287
stand - 287
start - 293
- one's balance
605
throw - one's
centre 874
- one's guard
*neglect* 260
*inexpectant* 508
- one's hands 776
take - one's hands
785
- one's legs
*carry one* - 284
*dance one* - 309
- one's mind 452
- and on
*periodical* 138
*changeable* 149
*irresolute* 605
throw - the scent




Digitized by Google

*uncertain* 475
*avoid* 623
- side 238
- with you 297
**offal** 653
**offence** *attack* 716
*anger* 900
*guilt* 947
**offend** *pain* 830
*vice* 945
- against the law 964
**offensive**
*unsavoury* 395
*fetid* 401
*foul* 653
*aggressive* 716
*displeasing* 830
*distasteful* 867
*obnoxious* 898
- and defensive alliance 712
- to ears polite 579
**offer** *proposal* **763**
- the alternative 609
- a choice 609
- of marriage 902
- oneself 763
- up prayers 990
- sacrifice 990
- for sale 796
**offering** *gift* 784
burnt - 990
sin - 952
**offertory** *gift* 784
*worship* 990
*rite* 998
**off-hand** *soon* 132
*inattentive* 458
*careless* 460
*spontaneous* 612
*unprepared* 674
**office** *doing* 170
*room* 191
*business* 625
*mart* 799
*worship* 990
do one's - 772
good -s 906
hold - 693
kind -s 906
do an ill - 907
man in - 694
**officer** *director* 694
*commander* 745
*constable* 965
**offices**
*kitchen* &c. 191
**official**
*certain* 474
*true* 494
*business* 625
*man in office* 694
*authoritative* 737
*master* 745
*servant* 746
**officialism** 739
**officiate**
*business* 625
*act* 680
*conduct* 692
*religious* 998
**officio, ex -**
*officer* 694
*authority* 737
*duly* 924
**officious** 682
**offing** *distance* 196
*ocean* 341
**offscourings**
*useless* 645
*dirt* 653
**offset**
*compensation* 30
*offspring* 167
**offshoot**
*adjunct* 39
*part* 51
*effect* 154
*offspring* 167
**offspring** *effect* 154
*posterity* 167
**offuscate** *dark* 121
*opaque* 426
**often**
*repeated* 104
*frequent* 136
most - 613
**Ogham** 590
**ogle** *look* 441
*desire* 865
*rude* 895
*endearment* 902
**ogre** *bugbear* 860
*evil doer* 913
*demon* 980
**oil** *lubricate* 332
*grease* 355, 356
pour - on
*relieve* 834
- on the troubled waters 174
**oil-painting** 556
**oily** *smooth* 255
*greasy* 355
*servile* 886
*courteous* 894
*flattery* 933
**oinomania** 959
**ointment**
*grease* 356
*remedy* 662
**old** 124
of - 122
- age 128
die of - age 729
- bachelor 904
- clothes 225
- fogey *fool* 501
*laughing-stock* 857
- joke 842
- maid *cards* 840
*spinster* 904
- man *veteran* 130
*husband* 903
- man of the sea 706
- Nick 978
- school
*antiquated* 124
*obstinate* 606
*habit* 613
pay off - scores 718
- song
*repetition* 104
*trifle* 643
*cheap* 815
- stager
*veteran* 130
*proficient* 700
- story
*repetition* 104
*stale news* 532
*lore* 897
- times 122
one's - way 613
- woman *fool* 501
*wife* 903
**Oldbuck** 122
**older** 128
**oldest inhabitant**
not in memory of - 137
**old-fashioned** 124
**oldness** 124
**oleagine** 356
**oleaginous** 355
**oleum addere camino**
*increase* 35
*violent* 173
**olfactory** 398
**olid** 401
**oligarch** 745
**oligarchy** 737
**olio** 41
**olive-branch**
*infant* 129
*offspring* 167
*pacification* 723
**olive-green** 435
**olla podrida** 41
**Olympus** 981
**ombre** 840
**ombres chinoises** 448
**omega** *end* 67
**omelet** 298
**omen** 512
**ominate** 511
**ominous**
*predicting* 511
*danger* 665
**omission**
*incomplete* 53
*exclusion* 55
*neglect* 460
*failure* 732
*non-observance* 773
*guilt* 947
**omitted**
*inexistent* 2
*absent* 187
**omne tulit punctum** 731
**omnibus** 272
**omnifarious** 81
**omnific** 168
**omniform** 81
**omnigenous** 81
**omnipotence**
*power* 157
*God* 976
**omnipresence**
*presence* 186
*God* 976
**omniscience**
*knowledge* 490
*God* 976
**omnium gatherum**
*mixture* 41
*confusion* 59
*assemblage* 72
**omnivorous**
*eating* 298
*desire* 865
*gluttony* 957
**omphalos** 68
**on** *forwards* 282
- account of 155
- all accounts 52
- that account 155
- an average 29
- the brink of 32
- the cards 152



Digitized by Google

*luration*
151
170
urs
*ty* 13
*nent* 23
ther hand
head 218
increase 35
ge scale 31
nove 264
ail 118
count 32
casion 107
27
art of 9
oint of 111
resent oc-
n 118
whole 50
*ws* 532
88
*nt* 122
137
*taneously*
32
ll *final* 67
*uency* 137
*e* - 527
*nine* - 604
609
blue moon
*twice* 90
104
a time
106
*ent time* 119
*rly* 122
way 137
979
*tical* 13
50
87
*ody* 372
*ed* 903
823
th *agree* 23
178
*d* 714
of 186
- nor the
r 610
cord 488
ll
50

*general* 78
*unanimous* 488
from - to another
*transfer* 783
- thing with another 476
- bone and one flesh 903
- consent
*concur* 178
*assent* 488
- of these days 121
- fell swoop
*instantaneous* 113
*violent* 173
- fine morning 106
- and a half 87
- idea
*narrow mind* 481
- jump 113
- leg in the grave 160
as - man
*unanimous* 488
*cooperation* 709
- mind *concur* 178
*assent* 488
- by one
*separately* 44
*respectively* 79
*unity* 87
both the - and the other 89
the - or the other 609
on - side
*oblique* 217
*lateral* 236
- in ten thousand
*good* 648
*good man* 948
- at a time 87
- or two 100
with - voice 488
- in a way 83
- way or another 627
at - with
*agree* 23
*concur* 178
*concord* 174
**one-eyed** 443
oneirocritic 524
**Oneiromancy** 511
**onerous** *bad* 649
*difficult* 704
*burdensome* 706
*troublesome* 830

**oneself** 13
have all to - 777
kill - 361
take merit to - 884
take upon -
*will* 600
*undertake* 676
talk to - 589
true to - 604*a*
be - again 660
**one-sided**
*misjudging* 481
*wrong* 923
*dishonourable* 940
**onion** 393
**onlooker** 444
**only** *small* 32
*simple* 42
*single* 87
*imperfect* 651
- think 870
- yesterday 123
**Onomancy** 511
**onomatopœia**
*language* 560
*nomenclature* 564
**onset** *beginning* 66
*attack* 716
**onslaught** 716
**Ontology** 1
**onus** *burden* 706
*duty* 926
- probandi
*uncertainty* 475
*doubt* 485
**onward** 282
**Onychomancy** 511
**onyx** 847
**ooze** *emerge* 295
*flow* 348
*semiliquid* 352
- out
*disclosure* 529
**opacity** 426
**opal** 847
**opalescent**
*semitransparent* 427
*variegated* 440
**opaque** 426
**open** *begin* 66
*expand* 194
*unclose* 260
*manifest* 525
*reveal* 529
*frank* 543
*artless* 703
(*intelligible* 518)
lay - 226

lay oneself - to 177
leave the matter - 705
throw - 296
- and above board 939
- air *outside* 220
*atmosphere* 338
- arms *willing* 602
*warfare* 722
*friendship* 888
*social* 892
*courtesy* 894
- the ball
*precedence* 62
*beginning* 66
- a case 476
- country 344
in - court
*manifest* 525
*publish* 531
- a discussion 476
- to discussion 475
- the door to
*cause* 153
*facilitate* 705
*permit* 760
with - doors 531
- enemy 891
- eyes *see* 441
*attention* 457
*discovery* 480*a*
*expectation* 507
*inform* 527
*undeceive* 529
*teach* 537
*predetermination* 611
*wonder* 870
- fire 716
- house 892
- into
*conversion* 144
*river* 348
- the lips 529
- the lock 480*a*
- one's mind 529
- order 194
- one's purse-strings 809
- question
*question* 461
*uncertain* 475
- rupture 713
- sesame *key* 631
*spell* 993
- the sluices 297
- space 180




Digitized by Google

- to suspicion 485
- to *liable* 177
*facile* 705
- the trenches 716
- up *begin* 66
*disclose* 529
- to the view 446
- war *war* 722
*enmity* 889
**opening**
*beginning* 66
*opportunity* 134
*space* 180
*gap* 198
*aperture* **260**
**open-handed** 816
**open-hearted**
*veracious* 543
*artless* 703
*liberal* 816
*honourable* 939
**open-mouthed**
*cry* 411
*expectation* 507
*speak* 582
*loquacious* 584
*desire* 865
*wonder* 870
**opera** *music* 415
*poetry* 597
*drama* 599
- glass 445
- house 599
**opéra bouffe** 599
**operæ pretium est** 646
**operandi, modus**
*method* 627
*conduct* 692
**operate** *cause* 153
*produce* 161
*act* 170
*work* 680
- upon *motive* 615
**operation**
[*see* operate]
arithmetical - 85
in - 680
put in - 677
surgical - 662
**operative**
*acting* 170
*workman* 690
**operator**
*surgeon* 662
*doer* 690
**operculated** 261
**operculum** 223
**operetta** 415
**operose**
*toilsome* 686
*difficult* 704
**ophicleide** 417
**Ophiology** 368
**Ophiomancy** 511
**ophthalmia** 443
**ophthalmic** 441
**opiate** 174
**opine** 484
**opiniative** 481
**opiniator** 606
**opinion** 484
give an - 480
have too high an - of oneself 880
popular - 488
system of -s 484
wedded to an - 606
**opinionate**
*narrow-minded* 481
*obstinate* 606
**opinionated, self-** 880
**opiniâtre** 481
**opinionist**
*positive* 474
*obstinate* 606
**opitulation** 707
**opium** *soothe* 174
*deaden sense* 376
**opium-eater** 683
**oppidan** 188
**oppilation** 706
**opponent**
*antagonist* **710**
*enemy* 891
**opportune**
*well-timed* 134
*expedient* 646
**opportunity** 134
lose an - 135
**oppose** *contrary* 14
*counteract* 179
*evidence* 468
*clash* 708
**opposite**
*contrary* 14
- scale 30
- side 237
**opposition**
[*see* oppose] **708**
the - 710
**oppositionist** 710
**oppress** *molest* 649
*severe* 739
*malevolence* 907
**oppressed with**
melancholy 837
**oppressive** *hot* 382
*painful* 830
**oppressor**
*tyrant* 739
*evil doer* 913
**opprobrium** 874
**oppugnation**
*opposition* 708
*resistance* 719
**optative** 865
**optical** 441
- instruments **445**
**Optics** *light* 420
**optics** *sight* 441
**optimacy** 875
**optimates** 875
**optime!** 931
**optimism**
*over-estimation* 482
*hopeful* 858
**optimist**
*flatterer* 935
**option** 609
**optional** 600
**opulence** 803
**opuscule** 593
**or** *yellow* 436
*orange* 439
*alternative* 609
**oracle** *sage* 500
*prophet* **513**
**Oracle, Sir -**
*positive* 474
*vanity* 880
*blusterer* 887
**oracular**
*ambiguous* 475
*wise* 498
*prediction* 511
**oral** *voice* 580
*speech* 582
- communication 588
- evidence 467
**orange** *round* 249
*colour* **439**
**orangery** 371
**oration** 582
funeral - 363
**orator** 582
**oratorio** 415
**oratory**
*speaking* 582
*place of prayer* 1000
**orb** *region* 181
*circle* 247
*luminary* 423
*eye* 441
*sphere of action* 625
- of day *sun* 318
*luminary* 423
- of night 318
**orbicular** 247
**orbit** *circle* 247
*heavens* 318
*path* 627
**orchard** 371
**orchestra**
*music* 415
*musicians* 416
*instruments* 417
*theatre* 599
**ordain**
*command* 741
*commission* 755
*due* 924
*legal* 963
*God* 976
*church* 995
**ordained** *due* 924
*clergy* 996
**ordeal**
*experiment* 463
*trouble* 828
*sorcery* 992
- of battle 722
**order**
*regularity* **58**
*class* 75
*direct* 693
*command* 741
*money* 800
*rank* 873,
*quality* 875
*decoration* 877
*law* 963
at one's - 743
call to - 932
in - 620
keep in - 693
money - 800
out of - 651
put in - 60
recur in regular - 138
set in - 60
set one's house in - 673
standing - 613
in working - 673
- of the day
*conformity* 82
*events* 151
*habit* 613
*plan* 636
*command* 741




Digitized by Google

pass to the - of the day 624
**orderless** 59
**orderly**
*regular* 58
*arrange* 60
*conformable* 82
*servant* 746
- of succession 63
- of things 80
**orders, holy** - 995
in - 996
**ordinal** 998
**ordinance**
*command* 741
*law* 963
*rite* 998
**ordinary** *usual* 82
*meal* 298
*habitual* 613
*imperfect* 651
*ugly* 846
*simple* 849
in - *store* 636
lay up in - 678
lie in - 681
- condition
*rule* 80
- course of things 613
**ordinate** 466
**ordination**
*measurement* 466
*command* 741
*commission* 755
*church* 995
*rite* 998
**ordnance** 727
**ordonnance** 963
**ordure** 653
**ore** 635
**ore rotundo** 577
**organ** *music* 417
*voice* 580
*instrument* 633
**organic** *state* 7
*structural* 329
*protoplastic* 357
- change 146
- chemistry 357
- remains 357
*dead* 362
**organism** 329
**organist** 416
**organization**
*arrangement* 60
*production* 161
*structure* 329
*animated nature* 357
**organize**
*arrange* 60
*produce* 161
*plan* 626
(*prepare* 673)
**organized**
**hypocrisy** 544
**Organology** 329
**orgasm** 173
**orgies** 954
**oriel** *recess* 191
*corner* 244
*chapel* 1000
**Orient** *East* 236
*sunrise* 420
**orifice**
*beginning* 66
*opening* 260
**oriflamb** 550
**Origenism** 984
**origin**
*beginning* 66
*cause* 153
derive its - 154
**original**
*dissimilar* 18
*not imitated* 20
*model* 22
*individual* 79
*exceptional* 83
*cause* 153
*invented* 515
*laughing-stock* 857
return to - state 660
**originality**
*will* 600
want of - 843
**originate** *begin* 66
*cause* 153
*invent* 515
- in 154
**originator** 164
**Orion's belt** 318
**Orismology**
*word* 562
*name* 564
**orison** *request* 765
*worship* 990
**Ormuzd** 979
**ornament**
*in writing* 577
*adornment* 847
*glory* 873
excess of - 851
**ornamental art** 847
*painting* 556
**ornate**
- *writing* 577
*ornamental* 847
**ornavit, nihil tetigit quod non** - 850
**Ornicopy** 511
**Ornitholcgy** 368
**Ornithomancy** 511
**Orpheus** 416
**orpiment** 436
**orrery** 318
**orthodox**
*conformable* 82
- *religion* 983a
- dissenter 984
**orthodoxy** 983a
**orthoepy** 580
**orthogonal** 212
**orthography** 561
**orthology** 494
**orthometry**
*measurement* 466
*prosody* 597
**Orthopædy** 662
**Orthopraxy** 662
**orts** *remnants* 40
*useless* 645
(*trifles* 643)
**Oryctology**
*minerals* 358
*organic remains* 368
**oscillation**
*change* 149
*motion* 314
centre of - 222
**oscitancy**
*opening* 260
*sleepy* 683
**osculation**
*contact* 199
*endearment* 902
**Osiris** 979
**Osmanli** 984
**Ossa on Pelion**
*heap* 72
*weight* 319
**osseous** 323
**ossify** 323
**ossuary** 363
**ostensible**
*appearance* 448
*probable* 472
*manifest* 525
*plea* 617
**ostentation** 882
**Osteology** 329
**ostiary**
*mouth* 260
*estuary* 343
**ostler** 746
**ostracize**
*banish* 893
*censure* 932
*punish* 972
**ostrich, stomach of an** - 957
**Othello's occupation's gone** 757
**other** 15
do unto -s as we would men should do unto us 942
enter into the feelings of -s 906
every - 138
put oneself in the place of -s 942
the - day 123
- extreme 14
- side of the shield 468
- things to do 683
- time 119
just the - way 14
in - words 522
**otherwise** 18
**otia fecit, Deus nobis hæc** - 840
**otium cum dignitate** 685
**ottar, otto** 400
**ottoman** 215
**oubliette**
*ambush* 530
*prison* 752
**oufe** 980
**ough!** 874
**ought:**
- to be 922
- to be done 926
**oui-dire** 532
**ounce** *weight* 319
**ourselves** 372
**oust** *eject* 297
*dismiss* 756
*deprive* 789
**out** *exterior* 220
*in error* 495
come - 446
go - *egress* 295
*cool* 385
play - 729
send - 297
time - of joint 735
waters - 337
- at elbows 874
- at heels 804



Digitized by Google

- of [*see below*]
- and out 52
- in one's reckoning 495
- upon it
*malediction* 908
*censure* 932
- with it
*disclose* 529
*obliterate* 552
out of *motive* 615
*insufficient* 640
get well - 671
- breath 688
- cash 804
- character 24
- the common 83
- conceit with 867
- countenance
*disrepute* 874
*humbled* 879
- danger 664
- date
*anachronism* 115
*old* 124
*ill-timed* 135
- one's depth
*deep* 208
*shortcoming* 304
*difficult* 704
*rash* 863
- doors 220
turn - doors 297
- employ 681
- favour 867
- focus 447
- gear
*disorder* 59
*powerless* 158
*unprepared* 674
- hand *soon* 132
*completed* 729
- harness 748
- health 655
- hearing
*distant* 196
*not hear* 419
- humour
*discontent* 832
*anger* 900
- joint
*disorder* 59
*impotent* 158
*evil* 619
- luck 735
- one's mind 503
- order
*disorder* 59
*unconformity* 83
*imperfect* 651
- patience 825
- the perpendicular 217
- place
*disorder* 59
*unconformable* 83
*displaced* 185
*inexpedient* 647
- pocket *loss* 776
*poverty* 804
*debt* 806
- one's power 471
- print 552
- all proportion 31
- the question
*impossible* 471
*dissent* 489
*rejection* 610
*refusal* 764
*hopeless* 859
*undue* 925
- reach
*distant* 196
*impossible* 471
- one's reckoning
*uncertain* 475
*error* 495
*inexpectation* 508
*disappointment* 509
- repair 659
- repute 874
- season 135
- shape 243
put - sight
*invisible* 447
*neglect* 460
*conceal* 528
- sorts *disorder* 59
*dejection* 837
- the sphere of 196
- spirits 837
- one's teens 131
- time
*unmusical* 414
*imperfect* 651
*spoiled* 659
*discord* 713
- the way
*irrelevant* 10
*exceptional* 83
*absent* 187
*distant* 196
*ridiculous* 853
*secluded* 893
get - the way 623
go - one's way 629
- one's wits 824
- work 681
- the world
*dead* 360
*secluded* 893
**outbalance**
*compensate* 30
*superiority* 33
**outbid** 794
**outbrave** 885
**out-brazen** 885
**outbreak**
*beginning* 66
*violence* 173
*egress* 295
*discord* 713
*attack* 716
*revolt* 742
*passion* 825
**outburst**
*violence* 173
*egress* 295
*revolt* 825
**outcast**
*unconformable* 83
*secluded* 893
*bad man* 949
**outcome** *egress* 295
*produce* 775
**outcry** *noise* 411
*complaint* 839
*censure* 932
**outdo** *superior* 33
*transcursion* 303
*activity* 682
*conquer* 731
**outdoor** 220
**outer** 220
**outermost** 220
**outface** 885
**outfit** *clothes* 225
*equipment* 673
**outflank** *flank* 236
*defeat* 731
**outgate** 295
**outgeneral** 731
**outgo** 303
**outgoing** 295
**outgoings** 809
**outgrow** 194
**outgrowth** 154
**out-Herod**
*superior* 33
*bluster* 174
(*exaggerate* 549)
**outhouse** 191
**outing** 266
**outjump**
*transcursion* 303
*repute* 873
**outlandish**
*foreign* 10
*irregular* 83
*barbarous* 851
*ridiculous* 853
**outlast** 110
**outlaw**
*irregular* 83
*secluded* 893
*reprobate* 949
**outlawry** 964
**outlay** 809
**outleap** 303
**outlet** *opening* 260
*egress* 295
**outline** *contour* 230
*features* 448
*sketch* 554
*painting* 556
*plan* 626
**outlines**
*rudiments* 66
*principles* 596
**outlive**
*survive* 110
*continue* 141
**outlook** *view* 448
*outstare* 885
**outlying**
*remaining* 40
*exterior* 220
**outmanœuvre**
*trick* 545
*defeat* 731
**outnumber** 102
**outpost** *distant* 196
*circumjacent* 227
*front* 234
**outpouring**
*egress* 295
*information* 527
*abundance* 639
**output** *egress* 295
*produce* 775
**outrage**
*violence* 173
*evil* 619
*badness* 649
*injury to* 659
*malevolence* 907
*disrespect* 929
*guilt* 947
**outrageous**
*excessive* 31
*violent* 173
*scandalous* 874
**outrance:** à -



Digitized by Google

*great* 31
*complete* 52
*violent* 173
guerre - 722
**outré**
*exceptional* 83
*exaggerate* 549
*ridiculous* 853
**outre mer** 196
**outreach** 545
**outreckon** 482
**outride** 303
**outrider** 64
**outrigger**
*support* 215
*boat* 273
**outright** 52
**outrival**
*superior* 33
*surpass* 303
*fame* 873
**outrun** 303
- the constable
*debt* 806
*prodigal* 818
**outscourings** 653
**outset**
*beginning* 66
*departure* 293
**outshine** *glory* 873
*eclipse* 874
**outside**
*exterior* 220
*appearance* 448
mere - 544
- car 272
clean the - of the platter
*ostentation* 882
**outskirts**
*distant* 196
*environs* 227
**outspeak** 582
**outspoken** *say* 582
*artless* 703
be - *censure* 932
**outspread** 202
**outstanding**
*remaining* 40
*outside* 220
- debt 806
**outstare** 885
**outstep** 303
**outstretched** 202
with - arms 894
**outstrip** 303
**outtalk** 584
**outvie** *contend* 720
*shine* 873
**outvote** 731
**outward** 220
- bound 293
**outweigh**
*exceed* 33
*predominate* 175
(*unequal* 28)
**outwit** *deceive* 545
*defeat* 731
**outwork**
*defence* 717
**oval** 247
**ovate** 247
**ovation**
*triumph* 883
(*trophy* 733)
**oven** 386
like an - *hot* 382
**over** *more* 33
*remainder* 40
*end* 67
*past* 122
*high* 206
*too much* 641
all - *completed* 729
all - with
*destroyed* 162
*dead* 360
*failure* 732
*adversity* 735
danger - 664
get - 660
fight one's battles - again 594
hand - 783
make - 784
set - 755
turn - 218
- and above
*superior* 33
*added* 37
*remainder* 40
*redundance* 641
- again
*repeatedly* 104
- against 237
- the border 196
- head and ears
*complete* 52
*height* 206
*feeling* 821
- the hills and far away 196
- the mark 33
- the way 237
**overabound** 641
**overact** *bustle* 682
*affect* 855
**overall** 225
**over-anxiety** 865
**overarch** 223
**overawe** *sway* 737
*intimidate* 860
*respect* 928
**overbalance**
*unequal* 28
*compensation* 30
*superior* 33
**overbear**
*influence* 175
**overbearing** 885
**overboard, throw -**
*eject* 297
*reject* 610
*disuse* 678
*abrogate* 756
*relinquish* 782
**overborne**
*failure* 732
*subjection* 749
**overburden**
*redundant* 641
*bad* 649
*fatigue* 688
**overcast** *cloudy* 353
*dark* 421
*dim* 422
**over-cautious** 864
**overcharge**
*exaggerate* 549
*style* 577
*redundance* 641
*dearness* 814
**overcoat** 225
**overcolour** 549
**overcome**
*induce* 615
*conquer* 731
*sad* 837
*disgraced* 874
*tipsy* 959
- an obstacle 731
**over-confident**
*credulous* 486
*rash* 863
**over-credulous** 486
**over-curious** 455
**overdate** 115
**over-distention** 194
**overdo**
*redundance* 641
*bustle* 682
*affectation* 855
**overdose** 641
**overdraw**
*exaggerate* 549
*misrepresent* 555
*prodigal* 818
**over-due** 115
**over-eager** 865
**overeat oneself** 957
**over-estimation** 482
**overfatigued** 688
**overfed** 957
**overfeed** 641
**overflow** *stream* 348
*redundance* 641
- with gratitude 916
**overgo** 303
**overgorged**
*satiety* 869
*gluttony* 957
**overgrown** *much* 31
*large* 192
*expanded* 194
**overhang** *high* 206
**overhanging**
*destiny* 152
**over-hasty** 901
**overhaul** *count* 85
*attend to* 457
*inquire* 461
*censure* 932
**overhead** 206
**overhear** *hear* 418
*be informed* 527
**overjoyed** 827
**overjump** 303
**overlap**
*enwrap* 225
*go beyond* 303
**overlay** *cover* 223
*exaggerate* 549
*excess* 641
*overdo* 682
*hinder* 706
- with ornament
*writing* 577
**overleap** 303
**over-liberal** 818
**overlie** 223
**overload**
*redundance* 641
*hinder* 706
**overlook** *slight* 458
*neglect* 460
*superintend* 693
*forgive* 918
*disparage* 929
**overlooked** 642
not to be - 642
**overlooker** 694
**overlying** 206
**overmaster** 731
**overmatch**
*unequal* 28
*superior* 33
*strength* 159
*conquer* 731

*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

**over-measure** 641
**overmuch** 641
**over-night** 122
**over-officious** 682
**overpaid** 816
**overpass**
*exceed* 33
*transgress* 303
**overpersuade** 615
**overplus**
*remainder* 40
*excess* 641
**overpoise** 179
**overpower**
*subdue* 731
*emotion* 824
**overpowering**
*strong* 159
**overpraise**
*over-rate* 482
*exaggerate* 549
*flatter* 933
**overprize** 482
**overrate** 482
**overreach** *pass* 303
*deceive* 545
*baffle* 731
**overreckon** 482
**over-refinement** 477
**over-religious** 955
**override**
*superior* 33
*influence* 175
*pass* 303
*hinder* 706
*defeat* 731
*authority* 737
*severity* 739
*abrogate* 756
**over-righteous** 988
**overrule**
*control* 737
*cancel* 756
**overruling**
*important* 642
**overrun**
*presence* 186
*spread* 194
*redundance* 641
*despoil* 659
**over-scrupulous** 939
**overseer** 694
**over-sensitive** 822
**overset** *invert* 218
*level* 308
*subvert* 731
**overshadow**
*darken* 421
*repute* 873
*disrepute* 874
**overshoot the mark**
*go beyond* 303
*exaggerate* 549
*overdo* 682
*clumsy* 699
**oversight**
*inattention* 458
*error* 495
*superintendence* 693
*failure* 732
**overskip** 303
**oversleep** 683
**overspent** 688
**overspread**
*disperse* 73
*be present* 186
*cover* 233
**overstate** 549
**overstep** 303
**overstock** 641
**overstrain**
*extol* 482
*fatigue* 688
**oversupply** 641
**overt** 525
- act 680
**overtake** 292
**overtaken**
*tipsy* 959
**overtask** }
**overtax** }
*misuse* 679
*fatigue* 688
**overthrow**
*destroy* 162
*level* 308
*confute* 479
*vanquish* 751
**overthrown**
*vanquished* 732
**overthwart** 708
**overtired** 688
**overtop** *surpass* 33
*height* 206
(*perfection* 650)
**overture**
*precursor* 64
*music* 415
*offer* 763
*request* 765
**overturn**
*destroy* 162
*invert* 218
*level* 308
*confute* 479
**overvalue** 482
**overweening**
*excess* 641
*rash* 863
*pride* 878
*conceit* 880
*insolence* 885
**overweigh**
*exceed* 33
*influence* 175
*overrate* 482
**overwhelm**
*ruin* 162
*redundant* 641
*affect* 824
**overwhelmed**
*defeated* 732
*subjection* 749
**overwhelming**
*strong* 159
*wonderful* 870
**over-wise** 880
**overwork**
*misuse* 679
*fatigue* 688
**overwrought**
*exaggerated* 549
*emotion* 824
*affectation* 855
**over-zealous** 825
**oviform** 249
**ovo, in** - 153
**ovoid** 249
**ovule** 247
**owe** 806
- it to oneself 926
**owing** *debt* 806
- to *effect* 154
*attribution* 155
**owl** *fool* 501
screech - 412
-'s light 422
**own** *assent* 488
*divulge* 529
*possess* 777
*property* 780
come by one's - 775
condemned out of one's - mouth 479
consult one's - pleasure 943
hold one's - 737
know one's - mind 604
not know one's - interest 699
not know one's - mind 605
will of one's - 604
of one's - accord
*will* 600
*willing* 602
pay in one's - coin 718
look with one's - eyes 459
- flesh and blood 11
throw a stone in one's - garden
*clumsy* 699
*retaliation* 718
take the law into one's - hands
*war* 722
*lawless* 964
out of one's - head 600
after one's - heart 897
look after one's - interest 943
stand in one's - light 699
act on one's - responsibility 738
at one's - risk 926
have one's - way
*will* 600
*easy* 705
*succeed* 731
*authority* 737
*freedom* 748
- oneself in the wrong 950
**owner** *possessor* 779
without an - 777a
**ownership**
*property* 780
**ox** *animal* 366
*male* 373
hot enough to roast an - 382
**oxidation** 659
**oyer and terminer, court of** - 966
**O yes** 531
**Oyez!** *hear* 418
*publication* 531

## P

**P:** - coat 225
mind one's -'s and Q's
*care* 459
*polite* 894
*duty* 926
**pabulum**
*food* 298



Digitized by Google

*material* 316
mental - 454
**pace** *walk* 264
*journey* 266
*measure* 466
keep - with
*concur* 178
*velocity* 274
put through one's -s 525
show one's -s
*ostentation* 882
- up and down 266
**pachydermatous**
*physically* - 376
*morally* - 823
**pacific** 721
**pacification** 723
**pacify** *allay* 174
(*compose* 823)
(*forgive* 918)
**pack** *arrange* 60
*assemblage* 72
*locate* 184
*squeeze* 195
*prepare* 673
*burden* 706
send -ing 297
- of nonsense 643
- off *depart* 293
*eject* 297
- up 229
**package**
*assemblage* 72
*location* 184
**packet**
*assemblage* 72
*ship* 273
**pack-horse** 271
**pack-saddle** 215
**pack-thread** 205
**pact** 769
**Pactolus** 803
**pad** *thicken* 194
*line* 224
*horse* 271
**padding**
*lining* 224
*stopper* 263
*soft* 324
**paddle** *walk* 266
*row* 267
*oar* 633
- one's own canoe
*conduct* 692
*free* 748
- steamer 273
**paddock** 232
**padishah** 745
**padlock**
*fastening* 45
*fetter* 752
put a - on one's lips 585
**padre** 996
**padrone** 745
**paean**
*rejoicing* 838
*celebration* 883
*gratitude* 916
*approbation* 931
*worship* 990
**paganism** 984
**page**
*numeration* 85
*printing* 591
*book* 593
*attendant* 746
**pageant**
*spectacle* 448
*show* 882
**pagoda** 1000
**pah** 717
**pail** 191
**paillard** 962
**paillasse** 215
**pain** *physical* - 378
*moral* - 828
*penalty* 974
**painfulness** 830
**painfully** *very* 31
**painim** 984
**painless** 827
**pains** 686
get for one's - 973
take - 686
- and penalties 974
**painstaking**
*active* 682
*laborious* 686
**paint** *coat* 223
*colour* 428
*deceive* 545
*delineate* 556
*ornament* 847
- the lily 641
**painter** *rope* 45
*artist* 559
**painting** 556
**pair** *similar* 17
*couple* 89
- off *average* 29
*marry* 903
**pair-oar** 273
**pairs** *cards* 540
**pal** *ally* 711
*chum* 890
**palace** 89
bishop's - 1000
**Paladin**
*defence* 717
*combatant* 726
**palæocrystic** 124
**Palæology** [*see* Paleology, &c.]
**palæstra**
*school* 542
*arena* 728
[*and see* palestric]
**palais de vérité** 703
**palanquin** 272
**palatable**
*savoury* 394
*pleasant* 829
**palate** 390
tickle the - 394
**palatial** *palace* 189
*ostentatious* 882
**palatine** 745
**Palatine Court** 966
**palaver**
*unmeaning* 517
*speech* 582
*loquacity* 584
*colloquy* 588
*council* 696
**pale** *region* 181
*inclosure* 232
*limit* 233
*dim* 422
*colourless* 429
*frightened* 860
turn -
*lose colour* 429
*emotion* 821
*fear* 860
- of the church 995
- its ineffectual fire
*dim* 422
*out of repute* 874
**pale-faced** 429
**Paleography**
*past* 122
*Philology* 560
**Paleology** *past* 122
*language* 160
**Paleontology** 368
**paleozoic** 124
**palestric**
*exertion* 686
*contention* 720
**paletot** 225
**palette** 556
**palfrey** 271
**palimpsest** 147
**palindrome**
*inversion* 218
*neology* 563
**paling** *fence* 232
*prison* 752
**palingenesia** 163
**palingenesis** 660
**palinody** 607
**palisade**
*defence* 717
*prison* 752
**pall** *mantle* 225
*funeral* 363
*disgust* 395
*insignia* 747
*weary* 841
*dislike* 867
*satiety* 869
*canonicals* 999
**palladium**
*safety* 664
(*defence* 717)
**pallet** *support* 215
*painter's* - 556
**palliament** 225
**palliate** *mind* 658
*relieve* 834
*extenuate* 937
**palliative** 174
*remedy* 662
**pallid** 429
**pallium** 999
**pall-mall** 840
**pallone** 840
**pallor** 429
**palm**
*measure of length* 200
*trophy* 733
*steal* 791
*laurel* 877
bear the - 873
grease the -
*induce* 615
*give* 784
itching - 865
win the - 731
- off, - upon 545
**palmated** 257
**palmer**
*traveller* 268
*clergy* 996
**Palmistry** 511
**palmy**
*prosperous* 734
*pleasant* 829
*joyous* 836
- days
*prosperity* 734

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*pleasure* 827
**palpable**
*material* 316
*tactile* 379
*obvious* 446
*manifest* 525
(*intelligible* 518)
- obscure 421
**palpation** 379
**palpitate**
*tremble* 315
*emotion* 821
*fear* 860
**palsy**
*impotence* 158
*physical insensibility* 376
*disease* 655
*mental insensibility* 823
(*weakness* 160)
**palter**
*falsehood* 544
*shift* 605
*elude* 773
**paltry** *small* 32
*unimportant* 643
*mean* 940
**paludal** 345
**pampas** 344
**pamper**
*indulge* 954
*gorge* 957
**pamphlet** 593
**pamphleteer** 595
**pan** 191
**panacea** 662
**panache** *plume* 256
*ornament* 847
**pandar** [*see* pander]
**Pandean pipes** 417
**pandect**
*knowledge* 490
*dissertation* 595
*compendium* 596
*code* 963
**Pandemonium** 982
inhabitants of - 978
**pander** *pimp* 962
- to *instrument* 631
*help* 707
*flatter* 933
**pandiculation**
*expansion* 194
*opening* 260
*sleepy* 683
**Pandoor** 726
**Pandora's box** 619
bottom of - 858
540
**paned** 440
**panegyric** 931
**panel** *list* 86
*partition* 228
*accused* 938
sliding - 545
**panelling** 847
**pang** *physical* - 378
*moral* 828
**Pangloss** 492
**panguid** 355
**panic** 860
**panier** 225
**pannel** 213
**pannier** 191
**panoply**
*defence* 717
*arms* 727
**panopticon** 752
**panorama** *view* 448
*painting* 556
**panoramic** 446
**panoply** 490
**pant** *heat* 382
*fatigue* 688
*emotion* 821
- for 865
**pantaloon**
*old man* 130
*pantomimist* 599
*buffoon* 844
**pantaloons** 225
**pantheism** 984
**Pantheon** *gods* 979
*temple* 1000
**panther**
*courage* 861
**pantile** *roof* 223
*conduit* 350
**pantologist**
*scholar* 492
*proficient* 700
**pantology** 490
**pantomime**
*signs* 550
*drama* 599
**pantry** 191
**panurgy** 698
**pap** *mamma* 250
*pulp* 354
**papa** *father* 166
**Papa** *pope* 996
**papacy** 984
**papal** 995
**paper** *cover* 223
*white* 430
*writing* 590
*book* 593
*security* 771
(*record* 551)
- credit 805
- money 800
- pellet 643
- war
*discussion* 476
*contention* 720
**Paphian**
*intemperate* 954
*impure* 961
**papilla** 250
**papistry** 984
**papoose** 129
**pappous** 256
**papula** 250
**papulose** 250
**papyrus** 590
**par** 27
above - 648
below - *low* 207
*imperfect* 651
- excellence 33
- nobile fratrum
*alike* 17
*friends* 890
de - le roi 737
- parenthèse 134
- pari refero 718
**parable**
*metaphor* 521
*teaching* 537
*description* 594
**parabola** *curve* 245
**parabolic**
*metaphorical* 521
**paracentesis** 297
**parachronism** 115
**parachute**
*balloon* 273
*means of safety* 666
**Paraclete** 976
**parade** *walk* 189
*ostentation* 882
**paradigm** 22
**Paradise** *bliss* 827
*heaven* 981
in - 827
**paradox**
*absurdity* 497
*obscurity* 519
*difficulty* 704
(*mystery* 528)
**paradoxical**
*uncertain* 475
*unintelligible* 519
**paraffine** 356
**paragon**
*perfect* 650
*glory* 873
*good man* 948
**paragram**
*ambiguous* 520
*neology* 563
**paragraph** *part* 51
*phrase* 566
*article* 593
**paraleipsis** 460
**parallax** 196
**parallel**
*similarity* 17
*imitate* 19
- *position* 216
*symmetry* 242
draw a - 464
none but himself can be his - 873
run - 178
**parallelism** 216
*agreement* 23
**parallelogram** 244
**parallelopiped** 244
**paralogism** 477
**paralysis**
*impotence* 158
*physical insensibility* 376
*disease* 655
*moral insensibility* 823
**paralyze** 158, 376, 823
**paramount**
*supreme* 33
*important* 642
*authority* 737
lord - *master* 745
*possessor* 779
- estate 780
**paramour** 897
**parapet** 717
**paraph** 550
**paraphernalia**
*machinery* 633
*belonging* 780
**paraphrase**
*imitation* 19
*copy* 21
*synonym* 522
*phrase* 566
**paraphrast** 524
**paraphrastic**
*imitative* 19
*interpretation* 522
**parasite** *servile* 886
*flatterer* 935
**parasitic**
*subjection* 749
*grasping* 789
*servile* 886

Digitized by Google

**parasol** *covering* 223
*shade* 424
**paratus:**
in utrumque -
*resolved* 604
*ready* 673
semper - 673
**parboil** 384
**Parcæ** 601
**parcel** *part* 51
*group* 72
part and - 56
- out *arrange* 60
*allot* 786
**parcels**
*property* 780
**parcere subjectis**
*lenity* 740
*pity* 914
**parch** *dry* 340
*heat* 382
*bake* 384
**parched with thirst** 865
**parchment**
*writing* 590
*security* 771
**parcity** 819
**pardon** 918
beg - 952
- me 489
**pardonable** 937
**pare** *cut* 38
*reduce* 195
*peel* 204
*direct* 226
(*scrape* 331)
- down
*shorten* 201
**paregoric** 662
**parenchyma**
*materiality* 316
*structure* 329
**parent** 166
**parentage**
*consanguinity* 11
*paternity* 166
**parenthesis**
*discontinuity* 70
*inversion* 218
*interjacence* 228
by way of -
*occasion* 134
**parenthetical**
*irrelative* 10
**pari passu**
*equality* 27
*synchronism* 120
**Pariah**
*commonalty* 876
*outcast* 893
**parian**
*sculpture* 557
**parietal** 236
**parietes** 224
**paring** [*see* pare]
*small* 32
(*part* 51)
**parish** 181
bring to the - 804
come upon the - 804
**parishioner** 997
**paritor** 965
**parity** 27
**park** *house* 189
*plain* 344
*trees* 367
*artillery* 727
*pleasure ground* 840
- paling 232
**parlance** 582
in common - 576
**parlementaire**
*messenger* 534
*flag of truce* 723
**parler:**
façon de - 521
- à tort et à travers
*illogical* 477
*nonsense* 497
**parley** *talk* 588
*mediation* 724
**parliament** 696
**parliamentary securities** 802
**parlour** 191
**parlour-maid** 746
**parlous** 665
**Parnassus** 597
**parochial** 181
**parody**
*imitation* 19
*copy* 21
*misinterpret* 523
*travesty* 856
**parole** *speech* 582
on - *restraint* 751
*prisoner* 754
*promise* 763
**Parolles** 897
**paronomasia**
*neology* 563
*ornament* 577
**paronymous** 562
**paroxysm**
*violence* 173
*emotion* 825
*anger* 900
**parquetry** 440
**Parr, Old** - 130
**parricide** 361
**parrot**
*imitation* 19
*loquacity* 584
repeat as a - 505
**parry** *confute* 479
*avert* 623
*defend* 717
**pars magna fui, quorum** - 690
**parse** *analysis* 461
*grammar* 567
**Parsee** 984
**parsimony** 819
**parson** 996
**parsonage** 1000
**part** *divide* 44
*portion* 51
*diverge* 291
*music* 413
*book* 593
*rôle* 599
*function* 625
*duty* 926
act a - *action* 680
take an active - 682
bear - in 709
component - 56
fractional - 100a
in - *a little* 32
for my - 79
on the - of 707
play a - in *influence* 175
principal - 642
take the - of 709
take - with *cooperate* 709
take a - in 680
take no - in 623
- company *disjunction* 44
*avoid* 623
*quarrel* 713
- and parcel 56
- by part 51
-song 415
- of speech 567
- with *relinquish* 782
*give* 784
**partake** 778
- of the sacrament 998
**parte, ex** - 481
**parterre** *level* 213
*cultivation* 371
(*vegetation* 367)
**Parthis mendacior** 544
**parti pris** 611
**partial** *unequal* 28
*special* 79
*misjudging* 481
*unjust* 923
- shadow 422
**partiality**
*preponderance* 33
*desire* 865
*love* 897
**partially**
*a little* 32
*partly* 51
**particeps criminis**
*doer* 690
*auxiliary* 711
**participate**
*cooperate* 709
*share* 778
- in *be a doer* 68c
**participation** 778
**participator**
*agent* 690
**particle** *small* 32
*grain* 333
**particular** *item* 51
*event* 151
*attentive* 457
*careful* 459
*exact* 494
*capricious* 608
*odd* 851
*fastidious* 868
in - 79
- account 594
- estate 780
**particularize**
*special* 79
*describe* 594
**particularly**
*very* 31
*more* 33
**particulars**
*speciality* 79
*description* 594
**partie carrée** 892
**parting** 44
**partisan**
*auxiliary* 711
*weapon* 727
*friend* 890
**partisanship**
*warped judgment* 481
*cooperation* 709
**partition** *wall* 228

*For additions to Index see pages 667–671.*



Digitized by Google

*allot* 786
**partlet** 366
**partly** 51
**partner**
*companion* 88
*auxiliary* 711
*sharer* 778
*friend* 890
*spouse* 903
sleeping - 683
**partnership**
*party* 712
join - with 709
**parts** *intellect* 450
*skill* 698
*wisdom* 498
**parturition** 161
**parturiunt montes**
*over-estimate* 482
*disappoint* 509
**party**
*assemblage* 72
*special* 79
*person* 372
*association* **712**
*sociality* 892
- spirit
*warped judgment* 481
*cooperation* 709
*wrong* 923
- to *action* 680
*agent* 690
*cooperate* 709
- to a suit 969
- wall 228
**party-coloured** 440
**parva componere magnis** 464
**parvenu** *new* 123
*successful* 734
*vulgar* 851
*low-born* 876
**parvitude** 193
**pas** *precedence* 62
*term* 71
*precession* 280
*rank* 873
**pas si bête** 498
**paschal** 998
**pashaw** 745
**pashawlick** 737
**pasigraphy** 590
**pasigraphie** 560
**pasquinade** 934
**pass** *conjuncture* 8
*be superior* 33
*course* 109
*lapse* 122
*happen* 151
*interval* 198
*defile* 203
*move* 264
*transfer* 270
*move through* 302
*exceed* 303
*vanish* 449
*way* 627
*difficulty* 704
*thrust* 716
*passport* 760
- *as property* 783, 784
barely - 651
let it - 460
make a - at 716
pretty - 704
- away
*cease to exist* 2
*end* 67
*transient* 111
*past* 122
*cease* 142
*die* 360
- by *course* 109
*inattention* 458
*neglect* 460
*disrespectful* 929
- comprehension 519
- current 484
- an examination
*goodness* 648
*repute* 873
- the eyes over 457
- the fingers over 379
- into one's hand 785
- through one's hands 625
- into 144
- judgment 480
- a law 963
- in the mind 451
- muster
*conform to* 82
*sufficient* 639
*good* 648
*approbation* 931
barely - muster 651
- under the name of 564
- off *be past* 122
*egress* 295
- off for 544
- on 282
- an opinion 480
- to the order of the day 624
- out of 295
- over
*exclude* 55
*cross* 302
*give* 784
*forgive* 918
*exemption* 927a
- over to 709
- and repass 302
*oscillate* 314
- in review
*attention* 457
*inquiry* 461
- the Rubicon 609
- sentence on 971
- time *exist* 1
*time* 106
*do nothing* 681
- one's time in 625
- to 144
- through
*event* 151
*motion* 302
- one's word 768
**passable** *small* 32
*unimportant* 643
*imperfect* 651
*pretty* 845
**passado** 716
**passage** [*see* pass]
*part* 51
*conversion* 144
*street* 189
*corridor* 191
*opening* 260
*navigation* 267
*moving through* **302**
*music* 413
- *in a book* 593
*action* 680
cut a - 260
force a - 302
- of arms 720
**passant, en -**
*transit* 270
*incidentally* 621
**pass-book** 811
**passe : mot de -** 550
**passé**
*antiquated* 124
*aged* 128
*spoiled* 659
**passed away** 122
**passenger** 268
- train 272
**passe-partout**
*key* 260
*instrument* 631
**passer by** 444
**passer le temps, pour -** 681
**passe-temps** 840
**passim**
*dispersed* 73
*place* 182
*situation* 183
**passing** *very* 31
*transient* 111
- bell 363
- strange 870
- word 527
**pass-key** 631
**passion**
*emotion* 820, 821
*excitability* 825
*pain* 828
*desire* 865
*love* 897
*anger* 900
ruling - 606
**Passion-week** 998
**passionate**
*warm* 825
*irascible* 901
**passionless** 823
**passive** *inert* 172
*inaction* 681
*obedient* 743
*inexcitable* 826
**Passover** 998
**passport**
*instrumentality* 631
*order* 741
*permission* 760
**pass-word**
*answer* 461
*sign* 550
*military* 722
**past** 122
danger - 664
insensibility to the - 506
obliteration of the - 506
thing of the - 124
- bearing 830
- comprehension 519
- cure 859
- dispute 474
- praying for 945
- one's prime 125



Digitized by Google

- recollection 506
- work
useless 645
impaired 659
**paste** *cement* 45
*to cement* 46
*pulp* 354
*sham* 545
*tinsel* 847
scissors and - 609
**pastel** 556
**pasticcio** 21, 41
**pastil** 400
**pastime** 840
**pastor** 996
**pastoral**
*bucolic* 370
*music* 415
*poem* 597
*religious* 995
*sermon* 998
**pastorale** 415
**pastry** *food* 298
*sweets* 396
**pasturage**
*meadow* 344
*herbage* 367
**pasture** *food* 298
**pasty** *tart* 298
*like paste* 352
**pat** *pertinent* 23
*strike* 276
(*expedient* 646)
- on the back
*induce* 615
*comfort* 834
*encourage* 861
*approve* 931
- on the cheek 902
- on the head
*endearment* 902
**Patagonian** 206
**patch** *small* 32
*region* 181
*blemish* 848
- up *restore* 660
*compromise* 774
**patchwork**
*mixture* 41
*discontinuous* 70
*variegation* 440
**pate** *summit* 210
*brain* 450
**patefaction** 260
**patella** 191
**patent** *open* 260
*manifest* 525
*licence* 760
*property* 780
**pater patriæ** 912
**patera** *cup* 191
*sacramental* 998
**paterfamilias** 166
**paternal**
*father* 166
*benevolent* 906
- domicile 189
**paternity** 166
**paternoster** 990
**path** *direction* 278
*way* 627
cross the - 706
secret - 530
**pathetic** 830
**pathless**
*spacious* 180
*closed* 261
*difficult* 704
**pathognomonic** 550
**Pathology** 655
**pathos** 821
**pathoscopic** 820
**patience**
*perseverance* 604a
*endurance* 826
*cards* 840
**patient** *sick* 655
**patois** 563
**patriæ**: amor - 910
pater - 912
**patriarch**
*veteran* 130
*ancestors* 166
*priest* 996
**patriarchal**
*ancient* 124
*ancestral* 166
**patrician** 875
**patrimony** 780
**patriot** 910
**patrol** *walk* 266
*safeguard* 664
(*warning* 668)
**patron**
*auxiliary* 711
*customer* 795
*friend* 890
**patronage**
*influence* 175
*aid* 707
*authority* 737
**patronize** 707
**patronymic** 564
**patten** 225
**patter** *strike* 276
*sound* 407
*talk* 584
**patterer** 582
**pattern** *model* 22
*perfection* 650
*ornament* 847
**pattes de**
- mouche 590
- velours 544, 545
**patulous** 194
**pauciloquy** 585
**paucity** *small* 32
*few* 103
*scanty* 640
**Paul Jones** 792
**Paul Pry**
*curious* 455
*prattle* 588
**paulo post futurum** 121
**paunch** 191
**pauper** 804
**pause**
*discontinue* 70
*cease* 142
*quiescence* 265
*doubt* 485
*irresolution* 605
*repose* 687
**pauvre diable** 804
**pave** *cover* 223
(*prepare* 673)
- the way 705
**pavé, on the** - 961
**pavement** *base* 211
*covering* 223
*path* 627
**pavilion** 189
**paving** 211
**paviour** 673
**paw** *touch* 379
*retention* 781
**pawky** 702
**pawn** 771
**pawnbroker** 787
**pax** *hush!* 403
*pyx* 998
- in bello 723
- vobiscum 894
**pay** *paint* 223
*profitable* 775
*defray* 807
*expend* 809
*income* 810
*punish* 972
*remunerate* 973
in one's -
*servant* 746
*hired* 795
- in advance 809
- attention to 457
- back 718
- down 807
- dues 924
- in full 807
- homage
*submission* 725
*worship* 990
- the debt of nature 360
- no attention &c. to 458, 460
- through the nose 814
- off 718
- old debts 807
- out 972
- in one's own coin 718
- the penalty 952
- the piper 707
- regard to 484
- one's respects 894
- too much 814
- a visit 892, 894
- one's way
*defray* 807
*economy* 817
**paymaster** 801
**payment** 807
*remuneration* 973
**paynim** 984
**pays, mal du** -
*regret* 833
*sociality* 892
**pea** 249
**peace** *silence* 403
*concord* 714
*amity* 721
at - 714
commission of the - 965
justice of the - 967
keep the -
*moderation* 174
*concord* 714
make - 723
make - with 831
Prince of - 976
speak - 831
**peaceable**
*moderate* 174
**peaceably**, get on - 736
**peaceful**
*inexcitable* 826
**peace-maker** 714
*mediator* 724
*contented* 831
**peace-offering**
*pacification* 723
*mediation* 724
*gift* 784




Digitized by Google

*atonement* 952
**peach** 529
**peach-coloured** 434
**peacock**
*variegation* 440
*beauty* 845
*proud* 878
*vain* 880
*gaudy* 882
jackdaw in -'s feathers 701
**pea-green** 435
**peak** *height* 206
*summit* 210
*sharp* 253
*sicken* 655
**peaked** 253
**peal** *loud* 404
*roll* 407
- of bells 407
- of laughter 838
**pearl** *goodness* 648
*ornament* 847
*glory* 873
mother-of- 440
cast -s before swine 638
**pearly**
*semitransparent* 427
*colour* 428
*white* 430
*grey* 432
*variegated* 440
**pear-shape** 249
**peasant** 876
**peat** 388
**pebble** *little* 193
*hard* 323
**peccability** 945
**peccable** 947
**peccadillo** 947
**peccant** *bad* 649
*unclean* 653
*diseased* 655
- humour 653, 655
**peccavi** 950
**peck** *much* 31
*multitude* 102
*eat* 298
- at *censure* 932
- of troubles
*difficulty* 704
*adversity* 735
*pain* 828
**peckish** 865
**Pecksniff** 548
**pectinated** 253
**peculate** 791
**peculator** 792
**peculiar** *special* 79
*exceptional* 83
**peculiarly**
*greatly* 31
*more* 33
**pecuniary** 800
**pecunious** 803
**pedagogue**
*scholar* 492
*teacher* 540
*pedantic* 855
**pedal** 633
**pedant** *scholar* 492
**pedantic**
*half-learned* 491
- *style* 577
*affected* 855
**pedantry**
*narrow mind* 481
**peddle** *meddle* 683
**peddling**
*trifling* 643
*miserly* 819
**pederero** 727
**pedestal** 215
place on a - 307
**pedestrian** 268
**pedicle** 214, 215
**pedigree**
*continuity* 69
*ancestry* 166
**pediment**
*capital* 210
*base* 215
**pedlar** 797
-'s French 563
**pedometer** 200
**peduncle** 214
**peel** *layer* 204
*skin* 223
*uncover* 226
- off *separate* 44
**peel-house** 717
**peep** 441
- behind the curtain 461
- of day 125
- into the future 510
- out *visible* 446
*disclosure* 529
**peep-hole** 260
**peep-show** *view* 448
*amusement* 840
**peer** *equal* 27
*pry* 441
*inquire* 461
*lord* 875
- out 446
**peerless** *supreme* 33
*glorious* 873
*virtuous* 944
(*perfect* 650)
**peevish** *cross* 895
*irascible* 901
**peg** *grade* 71
*hang* 214
*project* 250
come down a - 306
let down a - 308
not stir a -
*quiet* 265
*inaction* 681
- away
*activity* 682
- to hang on
*plea* 617
- on *journey* 266
**Pegasus** 271
**Pegomancy** 511
**pegs** *legs* 266
**peindre, fait à -** 845
**peine forte et dure** 974
**pelagic** 341
**pelerine** 225
**pelf** *gain* 775
*property* 780
*money* 803
**pelican** 637
**pelisse** 225
**pellet** 249
paper - 643
**pellicle** *film* 204
*skin* 223
**pell-mell** 59
**pellucid** 425
**pelote** 249
**pelt** *skin* 223
*dress* 225
*throw* 276
*attack* 716
*punish* 972
**peltry** 223
**pen** *inclosure* 232
*write* 590
*writer* 593
*restrain* 751
*imprison* 752
ready - 569
slip of the -
*error* 495
*solecism* 568
stroke of the -
*write* 590
*authority* 737
*command* 741
- in hand 590
- and ink 590
draw the - through 552
**penal** 972
- servitude 972
- settlement 75[illegible]
**penalty** 974
**penance**
*atonement* 952
*penalty* 974
**penates, lares et**
*home* 189
*idols* 991
**penchant**
*willing* 602
*desire* 865
*love* 897
**pencil** *bundle* 72
- *of light* 420
*write* 590
**pencil-drawing** 5[illegible]
**pencraft** 590
**pendant** *match* 1[illegible]
*flag* 550
**pendency** *time* [illegible]
*hanging* 214
**pendente lite**
*during* 106
*uncertain* 475
*lawsuit* 969
**pendulous**
*hanging* 214
*oscillating* 314
**pendulum** *clock* 1[illegible]
*hang* 214
motion of a - 31[illegible]
**Penelope, work of**
*useless* 645
*incomplete* 730
**penetralia** 221
- mentis
*intellect* 450
*affections* 820
**penetrate**
*ingress* 294
*passage* 302
*sagacity* 498
- the soul 8[illegible]
**penetrated with**
*belief* 484
*feeling* 821
**penetrating**
*sagacious* 498
*feeling* 821
- glance 441
**penfold** 232
**peninsula** 342
**p[illegible]itence** 8[illegible]
**p[illegible]itentiary** 752
**pen-knife** 253
**p[illegible]man** 590



Digitized by Google

inspired - 985
**penmanship** 590
**pennant** 550
**penniless** 804
**pennon** 550
**penny** 800
not have a - 804
cost a pretty - 814
turn a - 775
no - no paternoster 812
in for a - in for a pound 768
- trumpet 410
**penny-a-liner**
*envoy* 534
*writer* 593
**penny-a-lining**
*diffuse style* 573
**pennyweight** 319
**penny-wise** 819
- and pound foolish *caprice* 608
*waste* 638
*prodigal* 818
**pennyworth** 812
**penology** 972
**pensée, arrière -** 528
**penseroso** 837
**pensile** 214
**pension** *income* 810
**pensioner**
*servant* 746
*receiver* 785
**pensive**
*thoughtful* 451
*sad* 837
**penstock** 350
**pent up** 751
- in one's memory 505
**pentagon** 244
**pentahedron** 244
**pentameter** 597
**Pentateuch** 985
**Pentecost** 998
**Penthesilean** 861
**penthouse** 191
**pentile** 223
**penultimate** 67
**penumbra** 421
**penurious** 819
**penury** *poverty* 804
(*scantiness* 640)
**peon** 726
**people**
*multitude* 102
*inhabit* 186
*mankind* 372
*commonalty* 876
*laity* 997
**pepastic** 662
**pepper** *pungent* 392
*condiment* 393
*attack* 716
(*energy* 171)
- and salt
*grey* 432
*variegated* 440
**peppercorn** 643
- rent 815
**peppery**
*irascible* 901
**peptic** 662
**per** 631
- contra
*contrariety* 14
*counter-evidence* 468
*opposition* 708
- saltum
*discontinuous* 70
*instantaneous* 113
- se 87
**peradventure** 470
**peragrate** 266
**perambulate** 266
**perambulator**
*measure of length* 200
*vehicle* 272
**perceivable** 446
**perceive**
*be sensible of* 375
*see* 441
*know* 490
**percentage**
*number* 84
*discount* 813
**perceptible** 446
**perception** *idea* 453
*knowledge* 490
**perceptive** 375
**perch** *location* 184
*abide* 186
*habitation* 189
*height* 206
*support* 215
- up 307
**perchance**
*by chance* 156
*possibly* 470
**percipience** 450
**percolate**
*ooze out* 295
*stream* 348
**percursory** 458
**percussion** 276
centre of - 222
**percussive** 277
**perdition**
*destruction* 162
*ruin* 732
*loss* 776
**perdre son Latin** 704
**perdrix, toujours -** 841
**perdu** 528
enfant -
*hopeless* 859
*rash* 863
**perdy** 535
**peregrination** 266
**peregrinator** 268
**peremptory**
*assertion* 535
*firm* 604
*authoritative* 737
*rigorous* 739
*compulsory* 744
*duty* 926
- denial 536
- refusal 764
**perennial**
*continuous* 69
*diuturnal* 110
- *plants* 367
**perennius, ære -** 873
**pererration** 266
**perfect** *great* 31
*entire* 52
*excellent* 650
*complete* 729
**perfection** 650
bring to - 729
**perfervidum ingenium** 682
**perfidy** 940
**perflate** 349
**perforate** 260
**perforator** 262
**perforce**
*necessity* 601
*compulsion* 744
**perform**
*produce* 161
*do* 170
- *music* 416
*action* 680
*achieve* 729
*fulfil* 772
- a circuit 629
- a duty 926
- the duties of 625
- a function 644
- a funeral 363
- an obligation 772
- a part
*drama* 599
*action* 680
- a service 998
**performable** 470
**performance**
[*see* perform]
*effect* 154
**performer**
*musician* 416
*stage-player* 599
*agent* 690
*affectation* 855
**perfume** 400
**perfunctory**
*incomplete* 53
*neglect* 460
**perhaps**
*possibly* 470
*supposition* 514
(*chance* 156)
**peri**
*beauty* 845
*mythology* 979
**periapt** 993
**pericranium** 450
**periculous** 665
**peridot** 847
**perihelion** 197
**peril** 665
at your - 909
take heed at one's - 668
**perilepsis** 476
**perimeter** 230
**period** *end* 67
*point* 71
- *of time* 106, 108
*recurrence* 138
at fixed -s 138
well rounded -s 577, 578
**periodical**
*recurring* 138
*book* 593
**periodicity** 138
**peripatetic**
*journey* 266
*traveller* 268
**periphery** 230
**periphrase**
*phrase* 566
*diffuse* 573
**periplus** 267
**periscope** 441
**periscopic** 446
- lens 445
**perish**
*cease to exist* 2



Digitized by Google

*be destroyed* 162
*die* 360
*decay* 659
- with cold 383
- with hunger 956
**perishable** 111
**perissology**
*diffuseness* 573
(*loquacity* 584)
**peristaltic** 248
**periwig** 225
**perjured** 940
**perjurer** 548
**perjury** 544
**perk** *dress* 225
- up *elevate* 307
*revive* 689
*cheer* 836
**perked up**
*proud* 878
**perlustration** 441
**permanence**
*durability* 110
*unchanging* 141
*unchangeable* 150
**permanent**
*habitual* 613
**permeable** 260
**permeate**
*insinuate* 228
*pervade* 186
*pass through* 302
**permissible**
*permitted* 760
(*lawful* 924)
**permission** 760
**permissive** 760
**permit** 760
**permitting**
weather &c. - 469, 470
**permutation**
*numerical* - 84
*change* 140
*interchange* 148
**pernicious** 649
**pernicity** 274
**perorate**
*diffuse style* 573
**peroration**
*sequel* 65
*end* 67
*speech* 582
**perpend** *think* 451
**perpendicular** 212
**perpension**
*attention* 457
**perpetrate** 680
- a pun &c. 842
546

**perpetrator** 690
**perpetua, esto -**
*respect* 928
*approbation* 931
**perpetual** 112
*frequent* 136
curate 996
**perpetuate** 112
*continue* 143
*establish* 150
**perpetuity** 112
**perplex** *derange* 61
*distract* 458
*uncertainty* 475
*bother* 830
**perplexed**
*confused* 59
*convoluted* 248
**perplexity**
*disorder* 59
*uncertainty* 475
*unintelligibility* 519
*difficulty* 704
(*ignorance* 491)
**perquisite** 973
**perquisition** 461
**perscrutation** 461
**persecute**
*oppress* 649
*annoy* 830
*malevolence* 907
**perseverance**
*continuance* 143
*persistence* 604a
**Persides** 215
**persiflage** 856
**persist** *duration* 106
*permanence* 141
*continue* 143
*persevere* 604a
**persistence**
*diuturnity* 110
**person**
*substantiality* 3
*man* 372
without distinction of -s 922
**personable** 845
**personæ, dramatis -** *drama* 599
*door* 690
**personage** 372
**personal**
[*see* person]
*special* 79
*subjective* 317
- narrative 594
- property 780

- security 771
**personality**
[*see* personal]
*discourtesy* 895
*disrespect* 929
*censure* 932
*detraction* 934
**personalty** 780
**personate**
*imitate* 19
*represent* 554
**personify**
*allegory* 521
*represent* 554
**perspective**
*view* 448
*expectation* 507
*painting* 556
in - 200
**perspicacity**
*sight* 441
*intelligence* 498
**perspicuity**
*intelligibility* 518
*style* 570
**perspiration**
*exudation* 295
*excretion* 299
in a - 382
**perstringe** 457
**persuadable** 602
**persuade** *belief* 484
*induce* 615
(*advise* 695)
**persuasibility**
*willingness* 602
**persuasion**
*opinion* 484
*teaching* 537
*inducement* 615
religious - 983
**persuasive**
*reasoning* 476
**pert** *vain* 880
*insolent* 885
*discourteous* 895
**pertain to**
*relate to* 9
*included under* 76
*power* 157
*belong* 777
*property* 780
*duty* 926
**perte de vue, à -**
*distant* 196
*invisible* 447
**pertinacity** 604a
**pertinent**
*relative* 9

*congruous* 23
(*applicable* 6
**pertinent** 199
**perturbation**
*derange* 61
*ferment* 171
*agitation* 315
*emotion* 821
*excitation* 8
825
*fear* 860
**pertusion** 260
**peruke** 225
**peruse** 539
**pervade**
*influence* 175
*extend* 186
*affect* 821
- the soul 8
**pervading** *spi*
820
**perverse**
*obstinate* 606
*difficult* 704
*churlish* 895
*sulky* 901a
**perversion**
*sophistry* 477
*misinterpre*
523
*misteaching*
*falsehood* 54
*untruth* 546
*injury* 659
*impiety* 98
**pervert**
[*see* pervert
*convert* 144
*recant* 607
**perverted**
*in error* 495
**pervestigation**
**pervicacious** 6
**pervigilium** 6
**pervious** 260
**pessimism**
*overrate* 48
*underrate* 4
*dejection* 837
*hopeless* 859
**pessimist**
*coward* 862
Pessomancy 5
**pessoribus** orti
**pest** *bane* 663
*painfulness*
**pester** 830
**pest-house** 662
**pestiferous** 657
pestilence 655


Digitized by Google

330
: 897
*rite* 899
r 900
'e 902
r 933
727
on one's
ı -
*iation* 718
*re* 732
**o pay Paul:**
v of - 788
*teal* 791
*g* 923
**aître** 854
**lame** 962
**principii**

ı *ask* 765
990
ıer 767
*warning* 668
*dense* 321
323
: 385
l 824
*ght* 860
*ish* 870
um 356
use 384
ıl 727
at *dress* 225
*in* 374
ırnment
*ilful* 699
*rrity* 737
gger 968
gging
*stry* 477
*ous* 713
*nourable*

901
in -
*al* 450
*ght of* 454
*aled* 528
*ition* 620
*ittle* 193
*portant* 643
ı 800
eny 791
ions 966
son 742
nce
*ence* 885
*sibility* 901
nt
*guage* 574
547

**peu de chose** 643
**peu s'en faut** 32
**pew** *cell* 191
*church* 1000
**phaeton** 272
**phalanx** *party* 712
*army* 726
(*assemblage* 72)
**phantasm**
*illusion* 443
*appearance* 448
*imagination* 515
**phantasmagoria** 448
**phantasy** *idea* 453
*imagination* 515
**phantom**
*unreal* 4
*fallacy of vision* 443
*imaginary* 515
**pharisaical**
*falsehood* 544
*false piety* 988
**Pharisee**
*deceiver* 548
*pietist* 988
**Pharmacology** 662
**Pharmacy** 662
**pharos** 550
**phase** *aspect* 8
*transition* 144
*form* 240
*appearance* 448
have many -s 149
assume a new - 144
view in all its -s 461
**phasis** 448
**phasma** 443
**phenomenon**
*event* 151
*appearance* 448
*prodigy* 872
**phial** 191
[*and see* vial]
**Phidias** 559
**philander** 902
**philanthropy** 910
**Philip drunk to Philip sober, appeal from -** 658
**philippic** 932
**Philistine**
*unintellectual* 491
*bourgeois* 876
**philologist** 492
**philology** 560

**philomath** 492
**philomel** 416
**philosopher** 492
-'s stone
*perfect* 650
*remedy* 662
**philosophical**
*thoughtful* 451
*calm* 826
**philosophy**
*calmness* 826
*knowledge* 490
Moral - 450
- of the Mind 450
**philtre** 993
**phiz** *face* 234
*look* 448
**phlebotomy**
*ejection* 297
*remedy* 662
**phlegm** *viscid* 352
*insensibility* 823
**phlegmatic**
*indifferent* 866
**phlogiston** 382
**pho!** 497
**Phœbus** *sun* 318
*luminary* 423
**phœnix**
*exception* 83
*reproduction* 163
*paragon* 650
*restoration* 660
φωνᾶντα συνετοῖσι 518
**phonetic** *sound* 402
*voice* 580
*speech* 582
- spelling 561
**Phonics** 402
**phonograph** 418
**phonography**
*sound* 402
*letter* 561
*writing* 590
**phosphorescence**
*light* 420
*luminary* 423
**phosphorus** 423
**photograph** *like* 17
**photography**
*light* 420
*representation* 554
*painting* 556
**photogravure** 558
**photometer**
*light* 420
*optical instrument* 445

**photosphere** 318
**phrase** *music* 413
*language* 566
**phrasemonger** 577
**phraseology** 569
**phrenetic** 503
**phrenitis** 503
**Phrenology** 450
**phrenotypics** 505
**phrensy**
*madness* 503
*imagination* 515
*passion* 825
**Phryne** 962
**Phthisozoics** 361
**phylactoric**
*sorcery* 992
**phylactery**
*marim* 496
*spell* 993
**physic** *cure* 660
*remedy* 662
**physical** 316
- education
*material* 316
*teaching* 537
- force
*strength* 159
*compulsion* 744
- pleasure 377
- pain 378
- science 316
**physician**
*remedy* 662
*advice* 695
**Physics** 316
**physiognomy**
*face* 234
*appearance* 448
*interpret* 522
**Physiology**
*organization* 357
*life* 359
Vegetable - 369
**physique**
*strength* 159
*animality* 364
**phytivorous** 298
**Phytology** 369
**pi** 591
**piacere, al -** 600
**piacular** 952
**pianino** 417
**pianissimo** 415
**pianist** 416
**piano** *gentle* 174
*slow* 275
*music* 415
**pianoforte** 417
**piazza** 189

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**pibroch** *music* 415
*war* 722
**pica** 591
**picaresco, gusto -** 945
**picaroon** 792
**piccolo** 417
**pick** *axe* 253
*eat* 298
*select* 609
*best* 648
*clean* 652
*gain* 775
- the brains of 461
- holes
*censure* 932, 934
- the lock 480*a*
- out *extract* 301
*select* 609
- to pieces
*separate* 44
*destroy* 162
*find fault* 932
- a quarrel 713
- one's steps 459
- up *learn* 539
*get better* 658
*gain* 775
- one's way 675
**pickaninny** 129
**pickaxe** 253
**picked** 648
- men 700
**pickeer** 791
**pickeerer** 792
**pickelhaube**
*armour* 717
**picket**
*join* 43
*locate* 184
*fence* 229
*guard* 668
*defence* 717
*soldiers* 726
*restrain* 751
*imprison* 752
*torture* 972
**pickings** *gain* 775
*booty* 793
**pickle** *condition* 7
*macerate* 337
*pungent* 392
*condiment* 393
*preserve* 670
*difficulty* 704
have a rod in - 673
**pickle-herring** 844
**pickpocket** 792
abuse like a - 932
**pickthank**
*busy* 682
*servile* 886
**picnic** *food* 298
*participation* 778
*amusement* 840
**picquet** 840
**pictorial**
*painting* 556
*beauty* 845
**picture**
*appearance* 448
*representation* 554
*painting* 556
*description* 594
- to oneself 515
**picture-gallery** 556
**picturesque**
*painting* 556
*beauty* 845
**piddle** *dawdle* 683
**piddling**
*trivial* 643
**pie** *food* 298
*sweet* 396
*printing* 591
**piebald** 440
**piece** *bit* 51
*painting* 556
*drama* 599
*cannon* 727
*coin* 800
*courtesan* 962
fall to -s 162
in -s 330
of a - 42
pull to -s 162
give a - of advice 695
- of good fortune 618
- of music 415
- of news 532
- out 52
- together 43
- of work
*discord* 713
make a - of work about 642
**pièce**
- justificative 467
- de résistance 298
**piecemeal** 51
**pied de la lettre, au -** 494
**pie-poudre, court of -** 966
**pier** 666
**pierce**
*perforate* 260
*bodily pain* 378
*chill* 385
*hurt* 649
*wound* 659
*affect* 824
*mental pain* 830
- the head 410
- the heart 830
**piercer** 262
**piercing** *cold* 383
*loud* 404
*shrill* 410
*intelligent* 498
*feeling* 821
- eye 441
- pain 378
**pier-glass** 445
**Pierian spring** 597
**pierre fendre, à -** 383
**pietas** 998
**piété, mont de -** 787
**pietism** 988
**pietist** 987, 988
**piety** 987
**pig** *animal* 366
*sensual* 954*a*
- in a poke
*uncertain* 475
*chance* 621
*rash* 863
- together 72
**pigeon** *dupe* 547
*steal* 791
gorge de - 440
**pigeon-English** 563
**pigeon-hearted** 862
**pigeon-hole**
*receptacle* 191
*hole* 260
**piggin** 191
**piggish** 954
**pig-headed**
*foolish* 499
*obstinate* 606
**pigment** 428
**pigmy** 193
**pignoration** 771
**pig-sticking** 361
**pigsty** 653
**pigtail** 214
**pigwidgeon**
*dwarf* 193
*imp* 980
**pike** *hill* 206
*sharp* 253
*weapon* 727
**pikeman** 726
**pikestaff** *tall*
*plain* 525
**pilaster**
*support* 215
*projection*
*ornament*
**pile** *heap* 72
*edifice* 161
*velvet* 256
(*house* 189)
**funeral** - 36
- up
*exaggeration*
*redundance*
**pile-driving** engine 276
**pilfer** *steal* 79
**pilferer** 792
**pilgarlic**
*outcast* 893
**pilgrim**
*traveller*
*palmer* 996
**pilgrimage**
*journey* 266
*undertaking*
**pill** *sphere*
*medicine*
bitter - 735
**pillage** *injury*
*theft* 791
**pillager** 792
**pillar** *stable*
*lofty* 206
*support* 215
*monument*
*tablet* 590
-s of Hercule
- of the stat 873
from - to po
*transfer*
*agitation*
*irresolute*
*circuit* 629
**pillion** 215
**pillory** 975
**pillow**
*support* 215
*soft* 324
consult one's
*temporize*
*reflect* 451
**pilot** *mariner*
*inform* 527
*guide* 693
*director* 694




Digitized by Google

t 463
3
ur 250
8
45
a -
- 193
choose
109a
744
751
h upon
pon
5
ency 8
95
704
lly 830
cy 640)
711
shoe -s
543
am 545
347
pinch]
ger 865
d 383
9
655
337
ind 828

pinion *fasten* 43
*wing* 267
*instrument* 633
*restrain* 751
*fetter* 752
pink *pierce* 260
*thrust* 276
*colour* 434
*perfection* 650
*glory* 873
pink of *beauty* 845
- fashion 852
- perfection 650
- politeness 894
pinnace 273
pinnacle 210
pins *legs* 266
- and needles
*bodily pain* 378
*numb* 381
*mental pain* 828
Pinto, Fernam Mendez - 548
pioneer
*precursor* 64
*leader* 234
*teacher* 540
*prepare* 673
pious 987
- fraud
*untruth* 546
*false piety* 988
pipe *tube* 260
*conduit* 350
*vent* 351
*sound* 410
*cry* 411
*music* 416, 417
*weep* 839
no - no dance 812
- one's eye 839
- of peace 721
pipeclay *habit* 613
*strictness* 739
piper 416
pay the - *aid* 707
*payment* 807
piping - hot 382
- time *peace* 721
*prosperity* 734
pipkin 191
piquant
*pungent* 392
- *style* 574
*impressive* 821
piquante, sauce -
*condiment* 393
*pleasing* 829
pique *excite* 824
*pain* 830

*hate* 898
*anger* 900
- oneself
*pride* 878
piqueerer 792
piquet *defence* 717
*soldiers* 726
pirate *steal* 791
*thief* 792
pirouette
*inversion* 218
*evolution* 312
turn a - 607
Pisa, tower of - 217
pis-aller
*substitute* 147
piscatorial 366
pisces natare docere
*misteaching* 538
*redundance* 641
pisciculture 370
pish ! *absurd* 497
*trifling* 643
*excitable* 825
*irascible* 901
piste 551
pistol 727
pistol-shot 197
piston 263
pit *deep* 208
*hole* 252
*opening* 260
*grave* 363
*theatre* 599
bottomless - 982
- of Acheron 982
- against
*opposition* 708
*discord* 713
- against one another 464
pit-a-pat
*agitation* 315
*rattle* 407
*feeling* 821
*excitation* 824
pitch *degree* 26
*term* 71
*location* 184
*height* 206
*summit* 210
*throw* 284
*descent* 306
*depression* 308
*reel* 314
*resin* 356a
*musical* - 413
*black* 431

- of one's breath 411
- dark 421
- into *attack* 716
*contend* 720
*punish* 972
- overboard 782
- one's tent 292
- and toes 621
- upon *reach* 292
*discover* 480a
*choose* 609
*get* 775
pitched battle 720
pitcher 191
pitchfork
*vehicle* 273
*throw* 284
rain -s 348
pitch-pipe 417
piteous
*painful* 830
piteously *much* 31
pitfall *snare* 545
*danger* 667
pith *gist* 5
*strength* 159
*interior* 221
*centre* 222
*meaning* 516
*important part* 642
pithless 158
pithy *meaning* 516
*concise* 572
*vigorous* 574
pitiable *bad* 649
*painful* 830
*contemptible* 930
pitied, to be - 828
pitiful
*unimportant* 643
*bad* 649
*disrepute* 874
*pity* 914
pitiless 914a
*revengeful* 919
(*malevolent* 907)
pittance *dole* 640
*allotment* 786
*income* 810
pitted 848
pituitous 352
pity 914
express - 915
what a -
*regret* 833
*lament* 839
for -'s sake 914
pivot *function* 43




Digitized by Google

*cause* 153
*support* 215
*axis* 312
**pix** *box* 191
*assay* 463
*rites* 998
**pixy** 980
**pizzicato** 415
**placable** 918
**placard** 531
**placate** *pacify* 723
*forgive* 918
**place**
*circumstances* 8
*order* 58
*arrange* 60
*term* 71
*situation* **182**, 183
*locate* 184
*abode* 189
*office* 625
*rank* 873
give - to 623
have - 1
in - 183
in - of 147
make a - for 184
out of - 185
- to one's credit 805
- itself 58
- in order 60
- upon record 551
- under
*include* 76
**placebit, decies repetita** - 829
**placebo** 933
**place-hunter** 767
**placeman** 758
**placid** 826
**placit** 741
**plagiarism**
*imitation* 19
*borrowing* 788
*theft* 791
**plagiarist** 792
**Plagiary, Sir Fretful** - 901
**plagiedral** 217
**plague** *disease* 655
*pain* 828
*worry* 830
**plague-spot** 657
**plaguy**
*difficult* 704
*troublesome* 830
**plaid** *shawl* 225
*variegation* 440
**plaidoyer** 476
550
**plain**
*horizontal* 213
*country* **344**
*obvious* 446
*meaning* 518
*manifest* 525
*style* 576
*artless* 703
*ugly* 846
*simple* 849
- English 576
- dealing 543
- interpretation 522
- question 461
- sailing 705
- sense 498
- speaking
*manifest* 525
*frank* 703
- terms
*intelligible* 518
*interpreted* 522
*language* 576
- truth 494
- words 703
**plainly, tell one** - 527
**plainness** **576**
**plainsong** 990
**plain-spoken**
*manifest* 525
*frank* 703
**plaint** *cry* 411
*lament* 839
**plaintiff** 938
**plaintive** 839
**plaisance**
*demesne* 189
*pleasure ground* 840
**plaisanterie** 842
**plaister** 223
**plait** *weave* 219
*fold* 258
**plan** *itinerary* 266
*information* 527
*representation* 554
*scheme* **626**
**plane** *horizontal* 213
*flat* 251
*smooth* 255
*soar* 305
inclined - 633
**planet** *world* 318
*fate* 601
**planet-struck**
*adversity* 735
*wonder* 870
**plank** *board* 204
*path* 627
*safety* 666
**plant** *place* 184
*insert* 300
*vegetable* 367
*agriculture* 371
*trick* 545
*tools* 633
*property* 780
- a battery 716
- a dagger in the breast 830
- oneself 184
- a thorn in the side 830
**plantation**
*location* 184
*agriculture* 371
*estate* 780
**planter ses choux, aller** - 893
**plash** *lake* 343
*stream* 348
*sound* 408
**plashy** 345
**plasm** 22
**plasma** 847
**plasmic** 240
**plaster** *cement* 45
*covering* 223
*remedy* 662
- up *repair* 660
**plastic** *alterable* 149
*form* 240
*soft* 324
(*facile* 705)
**plat** *weave* 219
*ground* 344
**plate** *dish* 191
*layer* 204
*covering* 223
*flat* 251
*food* 298
*engraving* 558
- printing 558, 591
**plateau** *level* 213
*plain* 344
**platform**
*horizontal* 213
*support* 215
*stage* 542
*scheme* 626
*arena* 728
- orator 582
**platitude**
*unmeaning* 517
*dull* 843
(*absurdity* 497)
**Platonic**
*contemplati*
451
*inexcitable*
*chaste* 960
- bodies 244
**Platonism** 451
**platoon** *army*
(*assemblage*
- fire 716
**platter**
*receptacle* 1
*layer* 204
*flat* 251
clean the out
of the - 54
**plaudit** 931
**plausible**
*probable* 472
*sophistical* 4
*false* 544
*approbation*
*flattery* 933
*vindication*
**play** *operation*
*influence* 175
*scope* 180
*oscillation* 3
*music* 416
*drama* 599
*use* 677
*action* 680
*freedom* 748
*amusement* 8
at - 840
bring into - 6
full - 175
full of - 836
in - 842
- one's best e
*exertion* 686
*skill* 698
- of colours 4
- at cross pur
*confusion* 59
*misinterpret*
- a deep gam
- the deuce
*excitement* 8
- the devil w
*malevolence*
- one false
*disappoint* 5
*falsehood* 54
*deception* 54
- fast and lo
*falsehood* 54
*irresolute* 6
*trying-cruelt*
607


Digitized by Google

*caprice* 608
- on the feelings 824
- first fiddle
*importance* 642
*repute* 873
- the fool
*folly* 499
*clumsy* 699
*amusement* 840
*ridiculous* 853
*ridicule* 856
- for *chance* 621
- a game
*pursue* 622
*conduct* 692
*pastime* 840
- into the hands of 709
- havoc 659
- hide and seek
*hide* 528
*avoid* 623
give - to the imagination 515
- of light 420
- the monkey 499
- off 545
- a part
*false* 544
*drama* 599
*action* 680
- one's part
*business* 625
*conduct* 692
- second fiddle
*inferior* 34
*subject* 749
- one a trick
*disappoint* 509
*deceive* 545
- tricks with
*unskilful* 699
*cunning* 702
- truant 623
- upon
*deceive* 545
*ridicule* 856
- with 460
- upon words
*misinterpret* 523
*neology* 563
*wit* 842
**play-day** 840
**played out**
*end* 67
*fatigue* 688
*completion* 729
*failure* 732

**player**
*musician* 416
*actor* 599
**playfellow** 890
**playful** 836
- imagination 515
**playground**
*arena* 728
*games* 840
**play-house** 599
**playmate** 890
**playsome** 836
**plaything**
*trifle* 643
*toy* 840
make a - of 749
**playwright** 599
**plea** *excuse* 617
*vindication* 937
*lawsuit* 969
**plead** *argue* 467
*plea* 617
*beg* 765
- one's cause 937
- guilty 950
**pleader** *lawyer* 968
**pleading, special** - 477
**pleadings** 969
**pleasant**
*agreeable* 829
*amusing* 840
*witty* 842
make things -
*deceive* 545
*induce* 615
*please* 829
*flatter* 933
**pleasantry** 840, 842
**please** 829
as you -
*obedience* 743
do what one -s 748
if you -
*obedience* 743
*consent* 762
*request* 765
- oneself 943
**pleasurableness** 829
**pleasure**
*physical* - 377
*will* 600
*moral* - 827
*dissipation* 954
at - 600
at one's - 737
during - 108*a*
give - 829

man of - 954*a*
take one's - 840
will and - 600
with -
*willingly* 602
**pleasure-giving** 829
**pleasure-ground**
*demesne* 189
*amusement* 840
**plebeian** 876
**plébiscite**
*judgment* 480
*choice* 609
**plectuntur Achivi** 739
**pledge** *promise* 768
*security* 771
*borrow* 788
*drink to* 883, 894
hold in - 771
take the -
*temperance* 771
*sobriety* 958
- oneself 768
- one's word 768
**pledget**
*stopper* 263
*remedy* 662
**Pleiades**
*cluster* 72
*stars* 318
**plenary** *full* 31
*complete* 52
**plenipotent**
*power* 157
**plenipotentiary**
*consignee* 758
*deputy* 759
**plenitude** 639
in the - of power 159
**plenty**
*multitude* 102
*sufficient* 639
- to do 682
**plenum**
*substance* 3
*matter* 316
**pleonasm**
*diffuseness* 573
*redundance* 641
**plerophory** 484
**plethora** 641
**plexus** 219
**pliable** 324
**pliant** *soft* 324
*irresolute* 605
*facile* 705
*servile* 886

**plicature** 258
**pliers**
*extractor* 301
*holder* 781
**plight** *state* 7
*promise* 768
*security* 771
evil - 735
- one's faith 902
- one's troth 768, 902
**plighted love**
*love* 897
*endearment* 902
**plinth** *base* 211
*rest* 215
**plod** *journey* 266
*slow* 275
*persevere* 604*a*
*work* 682
**plodding** 604*a*, 682
*dull* 843
**plough** *furrow* 259
*agriculture* 371
- the ground
*prepare* 673
- in 228
- the waves 267
- one's way 266
**ploughboy**
*commonalty* 876
**ploughshare** 253
**plot** - *of ground* 181
*plain* 344
*plan* 626
the - thickens
*assemblage* 72
*events* 682
**plow** [*see* plough]
**pluck** *cheat* 545
*resolution* 604
*persevere* 604*a*
*reject* 610
*take* 789
*steal* 791
*courage* 861
- up courage 861
- a crow with 932
- out 301
**plug** *close* 261
*stopper* 263
**plum** *number* 98
*sweet* 396
*money* 800
**plumage** 256
**plum-coloured** 437
**plumb** *close* 261
*measure* 466
**plumb-line** 212
**plume** *feather* 256



Digitized by Google

*ornament* 847
borrowed -s 788
- oneself 878
**plume**
coup de - 590
nom de - 565
**plumigerous** 256
**plummet** *depth* 208
*verticality* 212
**plumose** 256
**plump**
*instantaneous* 113
*fat* 192
*plunge* 310
*unexpected* 508
- down 306
- upon 292
**plumper**
*expansion* 194
*vote* 609
**plunder** *steal* 791
*booty* 793
(*ravage* 659)
**plunge**
*revolution* 146
*insert* 300
*dive* 310
*immerse* 337
*hurry* 684
- into difficulties 704
- into dissipation 954
- headlong 684
- into *adventure* 676
- in medias res *plain language* 576
*resolute* 604
- into sorrow 830
**plunged**
- in debt 806
- in grief 828
**plurality** 100
**plus** 37
**plush** 256
**Pluto** 982
realms of - 982
**Plutocracy** 803
**plutonic** 382
**Plutus** 803
**pluvial** 348
**ply** *fold* 258
*use* 677
*exert* 686
*request* 765
- one's task 680
- one's trade 625
- a trade 794
p.m. 120
**Pneumatics** 334
**Pneumatology** 450
**pneumatoscopic** 317
**poach** *steal* 791
*illegality* 964
**poacher** 792
**poachy** 345
**pock** 250
**pocket** *place* 184
*pouch* 191
*diminutive* 193
*receive* 785
*take* 789
*money* 800
*treasury* 802
*brook* 826
button up one's - 808
out of - *loss* 776
*debt* 806
touch the - 800
- the affront *submit* 725
*forgive* 918
**pocket-book** 551
**pocket-handkerchief** 225
**pocket-money** 800
**pocket-pistol** *bottle* 191
**pococurante** *insensible* 823
*indifferent* 866
**pocula, inter -** 959
**pod** *receptacle* 191
*covering* 223
**podestà** 967
**poem** 597
**pœnitentiæ, locus -** *pity* 914
*forgive* 918
*vindicate* 937
*repent* 950
**poesy** 597
**poet** 597
**poetaster** *poet* 597
*affectation* 855
**poetic** *style* 574
**poetry** 597
**poignancy** *physical energy* 171
*pungency* 392
*feeling* 821
**point** *condition* 8
*degree* 26
*small* 32
*end* 67
*term* 71
*poignancy* 171
*no magnitude* 180a
*place* 182
*speck* 193
*sharp* 253
*topic* 454
*mark* 550
*vigour* 574
*intention* 620
*wit* 842
*punctilio* 939
at the - of 197
come to the - *special* 79
*attention* 457
*reasoning* 476
*plain language* 576
culminating - 210
disputed - 713
from all -s 180
full of - 574
go straight to the - 278
in - *relative* 9
*agreeing* 23
*conformable* 82
knotty - 704
make a - of *resolution* 604
*contention* 720
*compulsion* 744
*conditions* 770
*due* 924
*honour* 939
on the - of *transient* 111
*future* 121
to the - 572
- an antithesis 578
- at *direction* 278
*direct attention* 457
*intend* 620
*discourtesy* 895
*disrespect* 929
*censure* 932
- of attack 716
at the - of the bayonet 173
- of the compass 278
- of convergence 74
- of death 360
- in dispute 461
- of etiquette 852
in - of fact 1
- the finger of scorn 930
- of honour 93
- of land 250
- a moral 537
- out
- *the reason* 15
*draw attention* 457
*inform* 527
at the - of the sword *violence* 173
*severity* 739
*compulsion* 744
- to *attribute* 15
*direction* 278
*probable* 472
*predict* 511
*mean* 516
- of view *view* 441
*aspect* 448
**point d'appui** 215
**point-blank** *direct* 278
*plain language* 576
*refusal* 764
**point-champain** 874
**pointed** *great* 31
*sharp* 253
*affirmation* 535
*marked* 550
*language* 574
**pointedly** *intention* 620
**pointer** *dog* 366
*indicator* 550
**pointless** 843
**poise** *balance* 27
*weigh* 319
**poison** *injure* 65
*bane* 663
**poisoned** 655
commend the - chalice 544
**poisonous** 657
**poke** *pocket* 191
pig in a - *uncertain* 475
*chance* 621
*rash* 863
- at *thrust* 276
*attack* 716
- the fire 384
- fun at 856
- one's nose in



Digitized by Google

*roject* 250
6
273
273
)
inates 466
pe 445
/ 89
*raction* 179
*position*
*sure of*
200
6
210
12
*n* 312
840
-s 237
o pole
727
01
*ion* 550
*on* 693
695)
*ion* 476
713
*ion* 720
*ant* 726
ope 445
5
966
trate 967
n
*rd* 664
*ction* 965
*an* 626
*t* 692
*oath* 255
1
658
845
*ent* 847
50
*ess* 894
*ish* 729
ink 840
*uage* 578
*iable* 852
894
949
4
e to ears -
ture 560

- society 852
politic *wise* 498
*cunning* 702
*cautious* 864
(*skilful* 698)
body -
*mankind* 372
*government* 737
political economy 692
politician
*director* 694
*proficient* 700
politics 702
polity *conduct* 692
*duty* 926
polka 840
poll *count* 85
*vote* 609
pollard *little* 193
*short* 201
πολλοί οἱ - 876
Poll-parrot 584
pollute *soil* 653
*corrupt* 659
*disgrace* 874
(*dishonour* 940)
pollution
*disease* 655
*vice* 945
polo 840
poltroon 862
polyandry 903
polychord 417
polychromatic
*coloured* 428
*variegated* 440
polychrome 440
*painting* 556
polygamy 903
polygastric 191
polyglot
*translation* 522
*language* 560
polygon
*buildings* 189
*figure* 244
polygraphy 590
polylogy 573
polyphonism 580
polypus 250
polyscope 445
polysyllable 561
polytheism 984
pomade 356
pommel
*support* 215
*round* 249
*beat* 972
Pomona 369

pomp 882
pomposity 882
pompous
*language* 577
poncho 225
pond *lake* 343
*store* 636
fish - 370
ponder 451
ponderable
*matter* 316
*weight* 319
ponderation
*weighing* 319
*judgment* 480
ponderous
*heavy* 319
- *style* 579
pondus fumo, dare - 481
poniard 727
pons asinorum
*unintelligible* 519
*difficulty* 704
pontifical 995
pontificals 999
pontificate 995
pontiff 996
pontoon
*vehicle* 272
*boat* 273
*way* 627
pony 271
poodle 366
pooh, pooh!
*unimportance* 643
*contempt* 930
pool *lake* 343
*prize* 775
*billiards* 840
poop 235
poor *weak* 160
- *reasoning* 477
- *style* 575
*insufficient* 640
*trifling* 643
*indigent* 804
*unhappy* 828
cut a - figure 874
- hand 701
- head 499
- man 804
- in spirit 881
- thing 914
poorly 655
- off 804
poor-spirited 862
pop *noise* 406
*unexpected* 508

- at 716
- in *ingress* 294
*insertion* 300
- off *die* 360
- a question 461
- the question
*request* 765
*endearment* 902
- upon *arrive* 292
*discover* 480a
Pope
*infallibility* 474
*priest* 996
Popedom 995
Pope Joan 840
Popery 984
pop-gun *trifle* 643
popinjay 854
poplar *tall* 206
poppy *sedative* 174
populace 876
popular
*celebrated* 873
*favourite* 897
*approved* 931
- opinion 488
popularis, aura - 873
popularize
*render intelligible* 518
*facilitate* 705
*make pleasant* 829
population
*inhabitants* 188
*mankind* 372
populi, vox -
*publication* 531
*election* 609
*authority* 737
populous
*crowded* 72
*multitude* 102
*presence* 186
porcelain
*baked* 384
*sculpture* 557
porch *entrance* 66
*lobby* 191
*mouth* 231
*opening* 260
(*way* 627)
porcupine
*prickly* 253
*touchy* 901
pore *opening* 260
*egress* 295
*conduit* 350
- over *look* 441




Digitized by Google

*apply the mind* 457
*learn* 539
**porism** *inquiry* 461
*judgment* 480
**pornographic** 961
**porous** 260
**porpoise** 192
**porringer** 191
**port** *abode* 189
*sinistral* 239
*gait* 264
*arrival* 292
*carriage* 448
*harbour* 666
- admiral 745
- fire 388
- wine 959
**portable** *small* 193
*transferable* 270
*light* 320
**portage** 270
**portal** *entrance* 66
*mouth* 231
*opening* 260
(*way* 627)
**portative**
*small* 193
*transferable* 270
(*light* 320)
**portcullis**
*hindrance* 706
*defence* 717
**porte-monnaie** 802
**portend** 511
**portent** 512
**portentous**
*prophetic* 511
*fearful* 860
**porter** *janitor* 263
*carrier* 271
**porterage** 270
**portfolio** *case* 191
*book* 593
*magazine* 636
*direction* 693
*insignia* 747
**porthole** 260
**portico** *entrance* 66
*room* 191
**portion** *part* 51
*allotment* 786
- out 786
**portly** 192
**portmanteau** 191
**portrait**
*representation* 554
**portrait painting** 556
**portrait painter** 559
**portraiture** 554, 556
**portray** 554
**portreeve**
*master* 745
*functionary* 965
**posada** 189
**pose** *situation* 183
*form* 240
*puzzle* 475
*difficulty* 704
*affectation* 855
- as 554
**posited** 184
**position**
*circumstances* 8
*term* 71
*situation* 183
*proposition* 514
*assertion* 535
- in society 873
**positive** *real* 1
*great* 31
*strict* 82
*certain* 474
*narrow-minded* 481
*belief* 484
*unequivocal* 518
*assertion* 535
*obstinate* 606
*absolute* 739
(*precise* 494)
Philosophie - 316
- colour 428
- degree 31
- fact 474
- quantity 84
**positivism**
*heterodoxy* 984
*irreligion* 989
**posnet** 191
**Posology** 662
**posse** *collection* 72
*party* 712
in - 470
- comitatûs
*collection* 72
*army* 726
*authority* 737
*jurisdiction* 965
**possess** 777
- knowledge 490
- the mind 484
- oneself of 789
- the soul 824
- a state 7
**possessed with a devil** 503
**possession** 777, 780
come into - 775, 783
in one's - 777
person in - 779
put one in - of 527
remain in - of the field 731
**possessor** 779
**possibility**
*chance* 156
*liability* 177
*may be* 470
*property* 780
- upon a possibility 475
**possidetis, uti -**
*possession* 777
*retention* 781
**post** *fastening* 45
*situation* 183
*location* 184
*support* 215
*swift* 274
*publish* 531
*mail* 534
*beacon* 550
*record* 551
*employment* 625
*accounts* 811
*stigmatize* 874
*punish* 972
at one's -
*prepared* 673
*on duty* 926
sign - 550
stand like a - 265
- hoc ergo propter hoc 477
drive from - to pillar 704
**postboy** 268
**post-card** 592
**post-chaise** 272
**post-date** 115
**post-diluvial** 117
**poster** 531
**posterior**
*in order* 63
*in time* 117
*in space* 235
**posteriority** 117
**posterity**
*futurity* 121
*descendants* 167
hand down to -
*record* 551
*fame* 873
**postern** *portal* 66
*back* 235
*opening* 260
**post-existence** 152
**post-haste**
*swift* 274
*haste* 684
*rash* 863
**post-horse** 271
**posthumous**
*subsequent* 117
*late* 133
- fame 873
**postilion**
*rider* 268
*guide* 694
**postliminious**
*subsequent* 117
*late* 133
**post-meridian** 12
**post-mortem**
*death* 360
*interment* 363
**postnate** 117
**post-obit** 360, 36
**post-office** 534
- order 800
**postpone** 133
**postscript** 65
**postulant**
*asking* 765
*petitioner* 767
*nun* 996
**postulate**
*reasoning* 476
*supposition* 51
**postulation**
*supposition* 51
*request* 765
**posture**
*circumstances*
*situation* 183
*form* 240
**posture-master**
*player* 599
*buffoon* 844
**posy** *motto* 52
*poem* 597
*flowers* 847
**pot** *much* 31
*mug* 191
*heat* 384
*saucepan* 386
*preserve* 670
**death in the -**
**go to -**
*destruction* 16
*failure* 732
**keep the - boil**
*continue* 143
*active* 682



Digitized by Google

make the - boil 775
le - ?1 lait
*imagination* 515
*hope* 858
**potable** 298
**potage** 298
**potager** 191
**potation**
*beverage* 298
*tippling* 959
**pot-bellied** 194
**pot-companion** 890
**potency** 157
**potent** 157, 159
**potentate** 745
**potential**
*inexistent* 2
**potentiality**
*power* 157
*possibility* 470
**pother** *disorder* 59
*feeling* 821
*excitement* 825
*annoyance* 830
**pot-herbs** 393
**pot-hooks** 590
**pot-house** 189
**pot-hunter** 767
**potion**
*beverage* 298
*medicine* 662
**pot-luck**
*eating* 298
*chance* 621
**Potosi** 803
**pot-pourri**
*mixture* 41
*fragrance* 400
*music* 415
**pottage** 298
**pottering**
*busy* 682
*faddling* 683
**pottery** *baked* 384
*art* 557
**pottle** 191
**potulent** *drink* 298
*drunken* 959
**pot-valiant** 959
**potwalloper** 876
**ποῦ στῶ** 215
**pouch** 191
**poudre**:
qui n'a pas inventé la -
*fool* 501
*bungler* 701
jeter de la - aux yeux 442
**poultice** *pulp* 354
*remedy* 662
*relief* 834
**poultry** 366
**pounce upon**
*unexpected* 508
*attack* 716
*seize* 789
**pound**
*inclose* 232
*weight* 319
*bruise* 330
*imprison* 752
- together 41
**poundage** 813
**pounds, shillings, and pence** 800
**pour** *emerge* 295
*stream* 348
*sufficient* 639
it never rains but it -s 641
- out blood like water 361
- a broadside into 716
- forth *eject* 297
*speak* 582
*loquacity* 584
- forth like water 818
- in *converge* 290
*ingress* 294
*sufficiency* 639
- on *lavish* 784
- with rain 348
- water into a sieve *waste* 638
*prodigality* 818
- out 295, 297
**pourboire** 784
**pourparler**
*interlocution* 588
*advice* 695
*council* 696
**pout** *project* 250
*sad* 837
*discourteous* 895,
*irate* 900
*sulky* 901a
**poverty**
*insufficiency* 640
*unimportance* 643
*indigence* 804
- of intellect 499
**powder** 330
food for - 726
gun- 727
smell - 722
keep one's - dry 673
- and shot 727
waste - 638
not worth - 645
**powdered**
*variegated* 440
**powdering**
*ornament* 847
**power** *much* 31
*numerical* 84
*efficacy* 157
*loud* 404
- *of style* 574
*authority* 737
do all in one's - 686
give - 760
in the - of
*authority* 737
*subjection* 749
literary - 569
- of attorney 755
- of money 800
**powerful**
*strong* 159
- voice 580
**powerless**
*impotent* 158
*weak* 160
**powers that be** 745
**pox** 655
**praam** 273
**practicable**
*possible* 470
(*easy* 705)
**practical**
*acting* 170
*executive* 692
- joke
*deception* 545
*ridicule* 856
*disrespect* 929
- knowledge 698
**practically**
*intrinsically* 5
**practice**
*arithmetic* 85
*training* 537
*habit* 613
*conduct* 692
in - *prepared* 673
*skilled* 698
put in - *use* 677
*action* 680
*conduct* 692
*complete* 729
out of - 699
**practise** *train* 537
*use* 677
*act* 680
- at the bar 968
- on one's credu lity 545
- upon
*experiment* 463
*deceive* 545
**practised**
*skilled* 698
- eye 700
- hand 700
**practitioner**
*medical* - 662
*doer* 690
**praecognita** 467
**praenomen** 564
**praetor** 967
**Pragmatic Sanction** 769
**pragmatical**
*pedantic* 855
*vain* 880
**prahu** 273
**prairie** *plain* 344
*vegetation* 367
**praise** *thanks* 916
*commendation* 931
*worship* 990
**praiseworthy**
*commendable* 931
*virtue* 944
**prance** *move* 266
*dance* 315
**prank** *caprice* 608
*amusement* 840
*adorn* 847
**prate** 584
**prattle** *talk* 582
*chatter* 584
**pravity** 945
**praxis**
*grammar* 567
*action* 680
**Praxiteles** 559
**pray** *beg* 765
*worship* 990
**prayer**
*request* 765
*worship* 990
house of - 1000
**prayer-book** 998
**preach** *teach* 537
*prediction* 998
- to the winds 645
- to the wise 538
**preacher**
*teacher* 540
*priest* 996

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**Preadamite**
*antique* 124
*veteran* 130
**preamble** 64
**preapprehension** 481
**prebend** 995
**prebendary** 996
**precarious**
*transient* 111
*uncertain* 475
*dangerous* 665
**precatory** 765
**precaution**
*care* 459
*expedient* 626
*safety* 664
*preparation* 673
**precede**
*superior* 33
- *in order* 62
- *in time* 116
- *in motion* 280
**precedence**
[*see* precede] 62
*rank* 873
**precedent**
[*see* precede]
*prototype* 22
*precursor* 64
*habit* 613
*legal decision* 969
follow -s 82
**precentor**
*leader* 694
*priest* 996
**precept** *maxim* 697
*order* 641
*permit* 760
**preceptor** 540
**precession**
- *in order* 62
- *in motion* 280
**précieuse ridicule** 855
**precinct** *region* 181
*place* 182
*environs* 227
*boundary* 233
**precious** *great* 31
*excellent* 648
*valuable* 814
*beloved* 897
- metals 800
- stone
*goodness* 648
*ornament* 847
**precipice**
*vertical* 212
*slope* 217
*dangerous* 667
on the verge of a - 665
**precipitancy**
*haste* 684
*rashness* 863
**precipitate**
*early* 132
*sink* 308
*consolidate* 321
*refuse* 653
*haste* 684
*rash* 863
- oneself 306
**precipitous** 217
**précis** 596
**precise** *exact* 494
**precisely**
*assent* 488
**precisianism**
*affectation* 855
*heterodoxy* 984
*over-religious* 988
**preclude** 706
**precocious**
*early* 132
*immature* 674
*pert* 885
*rude* 895
**precognition**
*forethought* 490
*knowledge* 510
**preconceived idea** 481
**preconception** 481
**preconcert**
*predetermination* 611
*plan* 626
**preconcertation**
*preparation* 673
**precursor**
- *in order* 62, 64
- *in time* 116
(*predict* 511)
(*presage* 512)
**predatory**
*taking* 789
*thieving* 791
**predecessor** 64
**predeliberation**
*foresight* 510
*predetermination* 611
**predesigned** 611
**predestination**
*fate* 152
*necessity* 601
*Deity* 976
**predetermination** 611
**predial** *land* 342
*agriculture* 371
*manorial* 780
**predicament**
*circumstances* 8
*character* 75
**predicate**
*affirm* 535
*preach* 998
**prediction** 511
**predilection**
*bias* 481
*affection* 820
*desire* 865
(*love* 897)
**predispose**
*motive* 615
*prepare* 673
**predisposed**
*willing* 602
**predisposition**
*tendency* 176
*affection* 820
**predominant**
*influence* 175
*authority* 737
**predominate**
*superior* 33
**pre-eminent**
*superior* 33
*celebrated* 873
**pre-emption** 795
**pre-engage**
*early* 132
**pre-engagement** 768
**pre-establish** 626
**pre-examine** 461
**pre-exist**
*priority* 116
(*past* 122)
**preface** 62, 64
**prefect** *ruler* 745
*deputy* 759
**prefecture** 737
**prefer** *choose* 609
- a claim 969
- a petition 765
**preferment**
*improvement* 658
*ecclesiastical* - 995
**prefigure**
*prediction* 511
(*indication* 550)
**prefix** 62, 64
**pre-glacial** 124
**pregnable** 158
**pregnant**
*producing* 161
*productive* 168
*predicting* 511
- *style* 572
*important* 642
- with meaning 516
**prehension** 789
**pre-historic** 124
**pre-instruct** 537
**prejudge** 481
**prejudicate** 481
**prejudice**
*misjudge* 481
*evil* 619
*detriment* 659
**prejudicial** 649
**prelacy** 995
**prelate** 996
**prelation** 609
**prelection** 537
**prelector** 540
**preliminaries:**
settle - 673
- of peace 723
**preliminary**
*preceding* 62
*precursor* 64
(*prior* 116)
**prelude** 62, 64, (116)
**premature**
*early* 132
*unripe* 674
**premeditate**
*predetermine* 61
*intend* 620
**prémices** 154
**premier**
*director* 694
*vicegerent* 759
- pas 66
**premiership** 693
**premise** *prefix* 62
*announce* 511
**premises**
*precursor* 64
*prior* 116
*ground* 182
*evidence* 467
*logic* 476
**premium**
*receipt* 810
*reward* 973
at a - 814
**premonish** 668
**premonitory**
*prediction* 511
*warning* 668



Digitized by Google

**premonstration**
*appearance* 448
*prediction* 511
*manifestation* 525
**premunire**
*disobedience* 742
*penalty* 974
**prendre la balle au bond** 134
**prenotion**
*misjudgment* 481
*foresight* 510
**prensation** 789
**prentice** 541
**prenticeship** 539
**preoccupancy**
*possession* 777
**preoccupation**
*inattention* 458
**preoption** 609
**preordain**
*destiny* 152
*necessity* 601
**preparation** 673
*music* 413
*instruction* 537
in course of -
*plan* 626
**preparatory**
*preceding* 62
**prepare the way**
*facilitate* 705
**prepared** *ready* 698
**preparing**
*destined* 152
**prepense**
*spontaneous* 600
*predetermined* 611
*intended* 620
malice - 907
**prepollence** 157
**πρέπον, τό -**
*taste* 850
*propriety* 926
**preponderance**
*superiority* 33
*influence* 175
*dominance* 737
(*importance* 642)
**prepossessed**
*obstinate* 606
**prepossessing** 829
**prepossession**
*prejudice* 481
*possession* 777
**preposterous**
*great* 31
*absurd* 497
*exaggerated* 549
*ridiculous* 853
*undue* 925
**prepotency** 157
**pre-Raphaelite** 122, 124
**pre-require** 630
**pre-resolve** 611
**prerogative**
*authority* 737
*right* 924
**presage**
*predict* 511
*omen* 512
**presbyopia** 443
**presbyter** 996
**Presbyterian** 984
**presbytery** 995, 996
**prescience** 510
**prescious** 511
**prescribe**
*direct* 693
*advice* 695
*order* 741
*entitle* 924
*enjoin* 926
**prescript**
*precept* 697
*decree* 741
**prescription**
*remedy* 662
**prescriptive**
*old* 124
*habitual* 613
*due* 924
**presence**
*in space* 186
*appearance* 448
*breeding* 894
in the - of
*near* 197
real - 998
saving one's - 928
- of God 981
- of mind
*calm* 826
*cautious* 864
**presence-chamber** 191
**present**
- *in time* 118
- *in space* 186
*offer* 763
*give* 784
*church preferment* 995
at - 118
these -s
*writing* 590
*epistle* 592
- arms
*courtesy* 894
*respect* 928
- a bold front 861
- a front 719
- itself *event* 151
*visible* 446
*thought* 451
- oneself
*presence* 186
*offer* 763
*courtesy* 894
- to the mind
*attention* 457
*memory* 505
- time 118
*instant* 113
- to the view 448
**presentable** 852
**presentation**
[*see* present]
*celebration* 883
*courtesy* 894
**presentiment**
*instinct* 477
*prejudgment* 481
*foresight* 510
**presently** 132
**presentment**
*information* 527
*law proceeding* 969
**preservation**
*continuance* 141
*conservation* 670
*Divine attributes* 976
**preserve** *sweets* 396
**preserver**
*safeguard* 664
**preshow** 511
**preside**:
- at the board
*direction* 693
- over
*authority* 737
**presidency** 737
**president**
*director* 694
*master* 745
**press** *crowd* 72
*closet* 191
*weight* 319
*public* - 531
*printing* 591
*book* 593
*move* 615
*compel* 744
*offer* 763
*solicit* 765
go to - 591
under - of 744
writer for the - 593
- of business 682
- one hard 716
- in 300
- on *course* 109
*progression* 282
*haste* 684
- into the service
*use* 677
*aid* 707
**pressed**: hard - 704
- for time 684
**press-gang** 965
**pressing** *need* 630
*urgent* 642
**pressure**
*power* 157
*influence* 175
*weight* 319
*urgency* 642
*adversity* 735
centre of - 222
high - 824
**Prester John** 515
**prestidigitation** 545
**prestidigitator** 542
**prestige** *bias* 481
*authority* 737
*fascination* 865
*fame* 873
**prestigiation** 545
**prestissimo** 415
**presto**
*instantly* 113
*music* 415
**prestriction** 442
**presumable** 472
**presume**
*misjudge* 481
*believe* 484
*suppose* 514
*hope* 858
*pride* 878
**presumption**
[*see* presume]
*probability* 472
*rashness* 863
*arrogance* 885
*unlawfulness* 925
**presumptive**
*probable* 472
*supposed* 514
*due* 924
heir - 779
- evidence
*evidence* 467
*probability* 472



Digitized by Google

**presumptuous** 885
**presuppose**
*misjudge* 481
*suppose* 514
**presurmise**
*foresee* 510
*suppose* 514
**pretence**
*falsehood* 544
*untruth* 546
*excuse* 617
*ostentation* 882
*boast* 884
**pretend** *assert* 535
*simulate* 544
**pretended** 545
**pretender**
*deceiver* 548
*braggart* 884
*unentitled* 925
**pretending** 544
**pretension**
*ornament* 577
*affectation* 855
*due* 924
**pretentious**
*affected* 855
*vain* 880
*ostentatious* 882
*boasting* 884
*undue* 925
**preterition** 122
**preterlapsed** 122
**pretermit** 460
**preternatural** 83
**preterperfect** 122
**pretext**
*untruth* 546
*plea* 617
**pretty** *much* 31
*imperfectly* 651
*beautiful* 845
- fellow 501
- good 651
- kettle of fish, pass, &c.
*disorder* 59
*difficulty* 704
- well *much* 31
*little* 32
*trifling* 643
**preux chevalier** 939
**prevail** *exist* 1
*superior* 33
*general* 78
*influence* 175
*habit* 613
*succeed* 731
- upon 615
**prevailing** 78
- taste 852
**prevalence**
[*see* prevail]
**prevaricate**
*falsehood* 544
(*equivocate* 520)
**prevenance** 894
**prevenient**
*precedent* 62
*early* 132
**prevention**
*prejudice* 481
*hindrance* 706
- of waste 817
**previous**
- *in time* 116
(- *in order* 62)
move the - question 624
not within - experience 137
**prevision** 510
**prewarn** 668
**prey** *food* 298
*quarry* 620
*booty* 793
*victim* 828
fall a - to
*be defeated* 732
*subjection* 749
- to grief 828
- to melancholy 837
- on the mind
*excite* 824
*regret* 833
*fear* 860
- on the spirits 837
**price**
*consideration* 147
*value* 648
*money* 812
at any - 604*a*
beyond - 814
cheap at the - 815
of great -
*good* 648
*dear* 814
have one's - 812
**price-current** 812
**priceless**
*valueless* 645
*valuable* 648
*dear* 814
**prick** *sharp* 253
*hole* 260
*sting* 378
*sensation of touch* 380
*incite* 615
*mental suffering* 830
kick against the -s
*useless* 645
*resistance* 719
- up one's ears
*hear* 418
*curiosity* 455
*attention* 457
*expect* 507
**prickle** *sharp* 253
*sensation of touch* 380
**prickly** 253
**pride**
*ornament* 847
*loftiness* 878
take a - in 878
**priest** 996
**priestcraft** 995
**priesthood** 995, 996
**priest-ridden**
*false piety* 988
*churchdom* 995
**prig** *steal* 791
*puppy* 854
*affected* 855
*blusterer* 887
**priggish**
*affected* 855
*vain* 880
**prim** *affected* 855
*proud* 878
**prima**: - donna
*actress* 599
*important* 642
*proficient* 700
- facie *sight* 441
*appearance* 448
*probable* 472
- *meaning* 516
*manifest* 525
**primacy**
*celebrity* 873
*church* 995
**primary**
*cause* 153
*important* 642
- colour 428
- education 537
**primate** 996
**primates** 875
**prime**
*primeval* 124
*early* 132
*teach* 537
*important* 642
*excellent* 648
*prepare* 673
in one's - 131
- cost *price* 812
*cheap* 815
- of life *youth* 1
*adolescence* 13
- and load 673
- minister 694
- of the morni
125
- mover 153
- number 84
**primed**
*skilled* 698
*tipsy* 959
**primer** 542
**primeval** 124
**primigenous** 124
**primitive** *old* 124
*cause* 153
- colour 428
**primogenial**
*beginning* 66
**primogeniture**
*old* 124
*age* 128
*posterity* 167
**primordial** *old* 12
*cause* 153
**primordiate** 124
**primrose-colour**
436
**primum**:
- mobile
*cause* 153
*motive* 615
**primus inter pa**
33
**prince**
*perfection* 650
*master* 745
*nobility* 875
- of darkness
**princely**
*authoritative*
*liberal* 816
*famous* 873
*noble* 875
*generous* 942
**princess** 745, 87
**principal**
*important* 642
*director* 694
- part *great* 31
*whole* 50
**principality**
*region* 181
*property* 780
**principally** 33



Digitized by Google

**principia** 496
**principiis obstare** 673
**principle**
*intrinsic* 5
*rule* 80
*cause* 153
*element* 316
*reasoning* 476
*tenet* 484
*maxim* 496
*motive* 615
*probity* 939
on - 615
want of - 945
**principled, high -** 939
**prink** *adorn* 847
*show off* 882
**print** *mark* 550
*engraving* 558
*letter-press* 591
out of - 552
**printer** 591
**printing** 591
**prior**
- *in order* 62
- *in time* 116
*clergy* 996
**priori reasoning, a -** 476
**priority** 116
**priory** 1000
**Priscian's head, break -** 568
**prism**
*angularity* 244
*optical instrument* 445
see through a - 443
**prismatic**
*colour* 428
*variegated* 440
**prison** 752
cast into - 751
in - 754
**prisoner**
*captive* 754
*accused* 938
take -
*restrain* 751
*seize* 789
**prison-house**
secrets of the -
*reveal* 529
*secret* 533
**pristine** 122
**prithee** 765
**prittle-prattle** 588
**privacy**
*conceal* 528
*seclude* 893
**private** *special* 79
*hidden* 528
*secluded* 893
to gain some - ends 943
in - 528
keep - 881
talk to in - 586, 588
- road 627
- soldier 726
**privateer**
*combatant* 726
*robber* 792
**privateering** 791
**privately** 881
**privation** *loss* 776
*poverty* 804
**privative** 789
**privilege**
*permission* 760
*due* 924
**privity** 490
**privy** *hidden* 528
*latrines* 653
- to 490
**Privy Council**
*tribunal* 966
**prize** *good* 618
*palm* 733
*gain* 775
*booty* 793
*love* 897
*approve* 931
win the - 731
**prizer** 767
**prize-fighter** 726
**prize-fighting** 720
**prizeman** 700
**pro : -** and con
*reasoning* 476
*motive* 615
- formâ 82
- hâc vice
*special* 79
*present time* 118
*occasion* 134
*seldom* 137
- re natâ
*circumstances* 8
*relation* 9
*special* 79
*occasion* 134
*conditions* 770
- tanto *degree* 26
*small* 32
- tempore 111
**proa** 273
**probability**
*chance* 156
*likelihood* 472
**probable**
*hopeful* 858
**probate**
*security* 771
(*evidence* 467)
**Probate, Court of -** 966
**probation**
*trial* 463
*demonstration* 478
**probationary** 463
*essay* 675
**probationer** 541
**probative** 478
**probatum est**
*proof* 478
*approval* 931
**probe** *depth* 208
*perforator* 262
*investigate* 461
*measure* 466
**probity** 939
**problem** *topic* 454
*question* 461
*enigma* 533
**problematical**
*uncertain* 475
(*hidden* 528)
**proboscis** 250
**procacity**
*insolence* 885
*rudeness* 895
*irascibility* 901
**procedure**
*method* 627
*action* 680
*conduct* 692
**proceed** *time* 109
*advance* 282
- from 154
- with 692
**proceeding**
*incomplete* 53
*event* 151
*action* 680
*not finished* 730
course of - 692
**Proceedings of -** 551
**proceeds** *gain* 775
*money* 800
*receipts* 810
**procerity** 206
**procès verbal**
*record* 551
*law proceeding* 969
**process**
*projection* 250
*conduct* 692
(*action* 680)
legal - 963
- of time
*course* 109
in - of time
*posterior* 117
**procession**
*continuity* 69
*march* 266
*ceremony* 882
**processional**
*rite* 998
**prochronism** 115
**proclaim** 531
**proclivity**
*tendency* 176
*proneness* 820
(*disposition* 602)
**proconsul** 759
**proconsulship** 737
**procrastination**
*delay* 133
*inactivity* 683
**procreant** 168
**procreate**
*produce* 161
*productive* 168
**procreator** 166
**procrustean** 82
- law 80
**Procrustes :**
stretch on the bed of - 27
**procter** *officer* 694
*consignee* 758
*lawyer* 968
**proctorship** 693
**procumbent** 213
**procurator** 694
**procure** *cause* 153
*induce* 615
*get* 775
*buy* 795
**procuress** 962
**prod** 276
**prodigal** *lavish* 641
*extravagant* 818
**prodigality** 818
**prodigious**
*much* 31
*wonderful* 870
**prodigy**
*exception* 83
*wonderful* 872
- of learning 700



Digitized by Google

**prodition** 940
**prodrome** 64
**produce**
*cause* 153
*effect* 154
*create* 161
*prolong* 200
*show* 525
*fruit* 775
*merchandise* 798
- itself 446
**producer 164**
**product**
*multiple* 84
*effect* 154
*gain* 775
**production 161**
[ *and see* produce]
**productive**
*power* 157
**productiveness 168**
**proem** 64
**proemial**
*preceding in order* 62
*beginning* 66
**profane**
*desecrate* 679
*impious* 988
*laical* 997
- swearing 908
**profanum vulgus** 876
**profession**
*assertion* 535
*pretence* 546
*business* 625
*promise* 768
enter a - 625
- of faith
*belief* 484
*theology* 983
**professor**
*learned man* 492
*teacher* 540
**professorship** 542
**proffer** 763
**proficient**
*knowledge* 490
*skill* 698
*adept* 700
**proficuous** 644
**profile**
*outline* 230
*side* 236
*appearance* 448
*portraiture* 556
**profit**
*advantage* 618
*utility* 644
*acquisition* 775
- by *use* 677
**profitable**
*useful* 644
*good* 648
*gainful* 775
(*receipts* 810)
**profitless** 646
**profligacy** 945
**profluent**
*progressive* 282
*stream* 348
**profound**
*great* 31
*deep* 208
*learned* 490
*wise* 498
*sagacious* 702
*feeling* 821
- attention 457
- knowledge 490
- secret 533
**profundis, de -**
*lamentation* 839
*penitence* 950
**profundity**
[*see* profound]
**profuse**
*diffuse style* 573
*redundant* 641
*prodigal* 818
**profusion**
*multitude* 102
*plenty* 639
**prog** 298
**progenerate 161**
**progenitor** 166
**progeny** 167
**prognosis** 510, 511
**prognostic** 512
**prognosticate** 511
**programme**
*catalogue* 86
*plan* 626
**progress**
*growth* 144
*motion* 264
*advance* 282
(*improvement* 658
in - *incomplete* 53, 730
make - 282
in mid - 270
- of science 490
- of time 109
**progression**
*gradation* 58
*series* 69
*numerical* - 84
*motion* 282
**progressive**
*continuous* 69
*course* 109
*advancing* 282
*improving* 658
**prohibition** 761
**project** *bulge* 250
*impel* 284
*intend* 620
*plan* 626
**projectile** 727
**prejection** *map* 554
**projector** 626
**prolation**
*voice* 580
*speech* 582
**prole, sine -** 169
**prolegomena** 64
**prolepsis**
*precursor* 64
*anachronism* 115
**proletarian** 876
**prolific** 168
**prolix** 573
**prolocutor**
*teacher* 540
*speaker* 582
**prologue**
*precursor* 64
*drama* 599
**prolong**
*protract* 110
*late* 133
*lengthen* 200
**prolusion** 64
**promenade**
*walk* 266
*display* 882
**Promethean** 359
**prominent**
*convex* 250
*manifest* 525
*important* 642
*eminent* 873
**prominently**
*much* 31
*more* 33
**promiscuous**
*mixed* 41
*irregular* 59
*casual* 621
**promise**
*predict* 511
*engage* 768
*hope* 858
keep one's - 939
keep - to ear and break to hope 545
- oneself
*expect* 507
*hope* 858
**promissory** 768
- note
*security* 771
*money* 800
**promontory**
*height* 206
*projection* 250
*land* 342
**promote**
*improve* 658
*aid* 707
**promoter**
*planner* 626
**promotion** 658
**prompt** *early* 133
*remind* 505
*tell* 527
*induce* 615
*active* 682
*advise* 695
(*quick* 274)
- memory 505
**prompter**
*drama* 599
*motive* 615
*adviser* 695
**promptuary** 636
**promulgate** 531
- a decree 741
**pronation and supination** 218
**prone**
*horizontal* 213
**proneness**
*tendency* 176
*disposition* 820
**prôner**
*ostentation* 882
*praise* 931
**prôneur** 935
**prong** 91
**pronounce**
*judge* 480
*assert* 535
*voice* 580
*speak* 582
**pronunciation** 580
**pronunciative** 535
**proof** *hard* 323
*insensible* 376
*test* 463
*demonstration* 478
*printing* 591
*draft* 626
ocular - 446
- against



Digitized by Google

*strong* 159
*resolute* 604
*safe* 664
*defence* 717
*resistance* 719
*insensible* 823
**prop** *support* 215
*help* 707
**propædeutics** 537
**propagable** 168
**propaganda**
*teaching* 537
*school* 542
**propagandism** 537
**propagandist**
*teacher* 540
*priest* 996
**propagate**
*produce* 161
*be productive* 168
*publish* 531
**propel** 284
**propend** 602
**propendency**
*predetermination* 611
*inclination* 820
**propense** 602
**propension** 820
**propensity**
*tendency* 176
*inclination* 820
**proper** *special* 79
*expedient* 646
*handsome* 845
*due* 924
(*right* 922)
- name 564
in its - place 58
show a - spirit 939
the - thing
*duty* 926
- time 134
**properties, theatrical -**
*costume* 225
*drama* 599
**property** *power* 157
*possessions* 780
*wealth* 803
**property-man** 599
**prophecy** 511
**prophet** *seer* 513
*priest* 996
false -s 986
in the name of the - figs! 497
**prophetic**
*predict* 511
*revelation* 985
**Prophets, the -** 985
**prophylactic**
*healthful* 656
*remedy* 662
*preservative* 670
*hindrance* 706
**prophylaxis** 670
**propinquity** 197
**propitiate**
*pacify* 723
*calm* 826
*content* 831
*love* 897
*pity* 914
*forgive* 918
*atone* 952
*worship* 990
**propitious**
*timely* 134
*beneficial* 648
*helping* 707
*prosperous* 734
*auspicious* 858
**proplasm** 22
**proportion**
*relation* 9
*mathematical* 84
*symmetry* 242
*allotment* 786
**proportionate**
*agreeing* 23
**proportions**
*space* 180
*size* 192
**proposal** *plan* 626
**propose**
*suggest* 514
*broach* 535
*intend* 620
*offer* 763
*offer marriage* 902
- a question 461
**proposition**
*supposition* 454
*reasoning* 476
*project* 626
*suggestion* 514
*offer* 763
**propound**
*suggest* 514
*broach* 535
- a question 461
**propriâ personâ**
in - *speciality* 79
*presence* 186
**proprietary** 779
**proprietor** 779
**proprietorship** 780
**propriety**
*agreement* 23
*expedience* 646
*fashion* 852
*right* 922
*duty* 926
**proprio motu** 600
**propter hoc** 155
**propugn**
*resist* 717
*vindicate* 937
**propulsion** 284
**propylon** 66
**prore** 234
**prorogue** 133
**proruption** 295
**prosaic** - *style* 575
*dull* 843
**prosaism** *prose* 598
**proscenium**
*front* 234
*theatre* 599
**proscribe**
*interdict* 761
*banish* 893
*curse* 908
*condemn* 971
(*exclude* 77)
**prose**
*diffuse style* 573
*prate* 584
*not verse* 598
- run mad
*ornate* 577
*poetical* 597
- writer 598
**prosecute**
*pursue* 622
*act* 680
*accuse* 938
*arraign* 969
- an inquiry 461
**prosecutor** 938
**proselyte**
*learner* 541
*convert* 607
**proselytism** 537
**prosier** 841
**prosody** 597
**prosopopœia** 521
**prospect**
*futurity* 121
*view* 448
*probability* 472
*expectation* 507
*landscape painting* 556
good - 858
in - *intended* 620
**prospectively** 121
**prospectus** *list* 86
*foresight* 510
*compendium* 596
*scheme* 626
**prosperity** 734
**prospicience** 510
**prosternation**
*dejection* 837
*servility* 886
**prostitute**
*corrupt* 659
*misuse* 679
*impure* 961
*courtesan* 962
**prostrate**
*powerless* 158
*destroyed* 162
*low* 207
*horizontal* 213
*depress* 308
*laid up* 655
*exhausted* 688
*dejected* 837
*servile* 886
fall - 306
- oneself
*servile* 886
*obeisance* 928
*worship* 990
**prostration**
[*see* prostrate]
*submission* 725
*pain* 828
**prosy** *weary* 841
*dull* 843
**prosyllogism** 476
**protagonist**
*actor* 599
*proficient* 700
**protasis**
*precursor* 64
*maxim* 496
**protean** 149
**protect** *safe* 664
**protection**
*influence* 175
*defence* 717
*restrain* 751
**protector** 664, 717
*master* 745
*keeper* 753
**protectorate** 737
**protégé** *servant* 746
*friend* 890
**proteiform** 149
**protein**
*semiliquid* 352
*organic* 357



*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**protervity** 901
**protest** *dissent* 489
*assert* 535
*deny* 536
*refuse* 764
*deprecate* 766
*not observe* 773
*not pay* 808
counter - 468
enter a - 766
under -
*unwilling* 603
*compulsion* 744
- against
*oppose* 708
*disapprove* 932
**protestant**
*dissenting* 489
**Protestant** 984
**protested bills** 808
**Proteus** 149
**prothesis** 1000
**prothonotary** 553
**protocol** *scheme* 626
*compact* 769
(*record* 551)
(*warrant* 771)
**protoplasm**
*prototype* 22
*productive* 168
*organization* 357
**protoplast** 22
**prototype** 22
*prediction* 511
**protract** *time* 110
*late* 133
*lengthen* 200
*diffuse style* 573
**protreptical** 615
**protrude** 250
**protuberance** 250
**protypify** 511
**proud**
*dignified* 873
*lofty* 878
- flesh 250
**prove**
*arithmetic* 85
*turn out* 151
*try* 463
*demonstrate* 478
*affect* 821
- one's case
*vindication* 937
- true 494
**provender** *food* 298
*provision* 637
**proverb** *maxim* 496
(*phrase* 566)
**proverbe** *acting* 599
562
**proverbial** 490
**provide**
*furnish* 637
- against
*prepare* 673
- against a rainy day 817
**provided**
*conditionally* 8
*qualification* 469
*supposition* 514
(*conditions* 770)
well - 639
- for 803
**providence**
*foresight* 510
*preparation* 673
*divine government* 976
**Providence** 976
waiter on -
*idle* 683
*contented* 831
**provident**
*careful* 459
*wise* 498
*prepared* 673
**providential**
*opportune* 134
*fortunate* 734
**province**
*department* 75
*region* 181
*abode* 189
*office* 625
(*duty* 926)
**provincial**
[*see* province]
*vulgar* 851
**provincialism**
*neology* 563
**provision** *food* 298
*supply* 637
*preparation* 673
*wealth* 803
(*materials* 635)
**provisional** 475
*circumstances* 8
*temporary* 111
*preparing* 673
**provisions**
*conditions* 770
**proviso**
*qualification* 469
*condition* 770
**provisory** 111
**provoke** *cause* 153
*incite* 615
*excite* 824
*vex* 830
*anger* 900
- desire 865
- hatred 898
**provoquant** 824
**provost** *master* 745
*deputy* 759
**prow** 234
**prowess** 861
**prowl** *walk* 266
*lurk* 528
- after 622
**proximate**
*next* 63
*near* 197
- cause 153
**proximity** *near* 197
*adjacent* 199
**proximo** 121
**proximus ardet**
*danger* 665, 667
*proxy* 759
**prude** *affected* 855
*chaste* 960
**prudent**
*careful* 459
*wise* 498
*cautious* 864
(*skilful* 698)
**prudery**
*affectation* 855
*fastidiousness* 868
**prune**
*take away* 38
*lop* 201
*repair* 658
**prunello, leather or -** 643
**prurience**
*desire* 865
*lust* 961
**Prussian blue** 438
**Prussic acid** 663
**pry** *look* 441
*curiosity* 455
*inquire* 461
- into the future 510
**Prytaneum** 931
**psalm** *music* 415
*worship* 990
**psalm-book** 998
**psalmody** 415
**psalter** 998
**psaltery** 417
**Psephomancy** 511
**pseudo**
*simulated* 17
*sham* 545
**pseudoblepsis** 443
**pseudology** 563
**pseudonym** 565
**pseudo-revelation** 986
**pseudoscope** 445
**pshaw**
*trifling* 643
*excitement* 825
**psychical** 450
**Psychology** 450
**Psychomancy** 511
**ptisan** 662
**ptyalism** 299
**puberty** 127
**pubescent** 131
**public, general -** 372
make - 531
- enemy 891
- opinion 488
- press 531
- spirit 910
**publication**
*production* 161
*promulgation* 531
*book* 593
**public-house** 189
go to the - 959
**publicist** 968
**publicity** 531
**publicly rumoured** 532
**publico, pro bono -**
*utility* 644
*philanthropy* 910
**publish** 531
- the banns 765
**publisher** 593
**puce** 437
**pucelage** *youth* 127
*celibacy* 904
*purity* 960
**Puck** 980
play - 699
**pucker** *fold* 258
*anger* 900
in a -
*excited* 824
**pudder**
*disorder* 59
*potter* 683
**pudding** *food* 298
*soft* 324
*pulpy* 354
*sweets* 396
in - time 132
**Pudding, Jack -** 599
**puddle** 343

Digitized by Google

- in 751
- an oar 680
- out 301
- to pieces
*separate* 44
*destroy* 162
*censure* 932
*detract* 934
- upon the purse 814
- by the sleeve 505
- through
*restoration* 660
*aid* 707
- together 709
- towards
*attract* 288
- up *stop* 142
*rest* 265
*root out* 301
*reprimand* 932
*accuse* 969
- the wires 693
**pulled down**
*weak* 160
*fatigued* 688
**pullet** 129
**pulley** 633
**Pullman car** 272
**pullulate**
*produce* 161
*multiply* 168
*grow* 194
**pulmonary**
*breath* 349
**pulp** 354
**pulpiness** 354
**pulpit** *rostrum* 542
*church* 1000
**pulsate**
*periodic* 138
*oscillate* 314
*agitate* 315
**pulsation**
*feeling* 821
**pulse** [*see* pulsate]
*vegetable* 367
feel the -
*inquire* 461
*test* 463
**pulsion** 276
**pultaceous** 354
**pulverize** 330
**pulverulence** 330
**pulvil** 400
**pummel**
[*see* pommel]
**pump** *shoe* 225
*water supply* 348
*inquire* 461
**pump-room**
*house* 189
*remedy* 662
**pun** *similarity* 17
*absurdity* 497
*ambiguity* 520
*wit* 842
**punce** 276
**punch** *mould* 22
*perforate* 260
*perforator* 262
*nag* 271
*strike* 276
*beverage* 298
*engrave* 558
**Punch** *buffoon* 844
- and Judy
*drama* 599
**punchbowl**
*vessel* 191
*hollow* 252
*tippling* 959
**puncheon**
*vessel* 191
*perforator* 262
**punchinello** 599
**punctated** 440
**punctilio**
*fashion* 852
**punctilious**
*observant* 772
*ostentation* 882
*scrupulous* 939
(*exact* 494)
**puncto** 882
**punctual** *early* 132
*periodical* 138
*exact* 494
*observance* 772
*scrupulous* 939
**punctuation** 567
**puncture** 260
**pundit**
*learned man* 492
*lawyer* 968
**pungency** 392
*physical energy* 171
*taste* 392
**pungent** *taste* 392
*odour* 398
*rigour* 574
*feeling* 821
**Punica fides** 940
**punishment** 972
**punition** 972
**punk** 962
**punkah** 349
**punster** 844
**punt** *row* 267
*boat* 273
**puny** 193
**pup** *infant* 129
*give birth* 161
*dog* 366
**pupil**
- *of the eye* 441
*learner* 541
**pupilage** *youth* 127
*learning* 539
**pupillari, in statu -** 541
**puppet** *little* 193
*dupe* 547
*effigy* 554
*auxiliary* 711
*tool* 746
make a - of 737
be the - of 749
**puppet-show**
*drama* 599
*amusement* 840
**puppy** *dog* 366
*fop* 854
*braggart* 884
*blusterer* 887
**puppyism** 855
**pur:** - sang 875
- et simple 42
**Purana** 986
**purblind**
*dim sight* 443
*weak judgment* 481
**purchase**
*support* 215
*acquisition* 775
*buy* 795
**purchase-money** 147
**purchaser** 147
**pure** *simple* 42
*true* 494
*truthful* 543
- *style* 576, 578
*clean* 652
*artless* 703
- *taste* 850
*honourable* 939
*virtuous* 944
*innocent* 946
*chaste* 960
*devout* 987, 990
- accent 580
- colour 428
**purée** 298
**purely** *much* 31
*little* 32
**purgation**


*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

*cleansing* 652
*atonement* 952
**purgative** 652
**purgatory**
*suffering* 828
*atonement* 952
*hell* 982
**purge** *cast out* 297
*clean* 652
*atone* 952
(*improve* 658)
**purify** *clean* 652
*improve* 658
**puris naturalibus, in -** 226
**purist** *style* 578
*affected* 855
*Pharisee* 988
**Puritan** 984
**puritan**
*Pharisee* 988
**puritanical**
*affected* 855
*ascetic* 955
**purity 960**
[*see* pure]
**purl** *stream* 348
*faint sound* 405
*music* 416
**purlieus** *near* 197
*surrounding* 227
**purloin** 791
**purple** *crimson* 434
*violet* **437**
*insignia* 747
- and fine linen 377
**purport**
*meaning* 516
(*intent* 620)
**purpose** 620
infirm of - 605
to little or no - 645
on - 620
serve a - 644
to some - 731
tenacity of - 604*a*
**purposeless** 621
**purpure** 437
**purr** 412
**purse** *money* 800
*treasury* 802
long - 803
put into one's - 785
- up 195
**purse-bearer** 801
**purse-proud** 878
**purser** 801

**purse strings :**
draw the -
*not pay* 808
open the -
*disburse* 809
**pursuant to** 620
**pursue** *continue* 143
*follow* 281
*aim* 622
- a course 680
- an inquiry 461
- the tenour of one's way
*business* 625
*modesty* 881
**pursuer** 622
**pursuit 622**
**pursuivant** 534
**pursy** 194
**purulent** 653
**purvey** 637
**purview** 620
**pus** 653
**Puseyite** 984
**push** *exigency* 8
*impel* 276
*progress* 282
*propel* 284
*essay* 675
*activity* 682
come to the - 704
- aside
*neglect* 460
*disrespect* 929
- forward
*active* 682
*aid* 707
- from 289
- to the last 133
- on *haste* 684
- out *eject* 297
**pushing** 282, 284
**pusillanimity** 862
**puss** 366
play - in the corner
*interchange* 148
**pustule**
*pimple* 250
*blemish* 848
**put** *place* 184
*fool* 501
*cards* 840
*clown* 876
neatly - 576
- about
*turn back* 283
*go round* 311
*publish* 531

- aside
*exclude* 55
*inattention* 458
*neglect* 460
*disuse* 678
- away
- *thought* 452
*relinquish* 782
*divorce* 905
- back
*turn back* 283
*deteriorate* 659
*restore* 660
- before
*inform* 527
- by 636
- a case *cite* 82
*suppose* 514
- in commission 755
- a construction on 522
- down
*destroy* 162
*record* 551
*conquer* 731
*compel* 744
*pay* 807
*humiliate* 874
- an end to
*end* 67
*stop* 142
*destroy* 162
- *oneself* 361
- in force
*complete* 729
*compel* 744
- forth
*expand* 194
*suggest* 514
*publish* 531
*assert* 535
- *a question* 461
- *strength* 686
- forward
*suggest* 514
*publish* 531
*ostentation* 882
- one's hand to 676
- the horses to 673
- in, - into
[*see below*]
- to inconvenience 647
- a mark upon 457
- one's nose out of joint 33

- off *late* 133
*divest* 226
*depart* 293
*plea* 617
- on *clothe* 225
*deceive* 544
*hasten* 684
*affect* 855
- out [*see below*]
- on paper 551
- a question 461
- right 660
- the saddle on the right horse 155
- the seal to
*complete* 729
*compact* 769
- to [*see below*]
- together *join* 43
*combine* 48
*assemble* 161
- one's trust in 484
- up [*see below*]
- upon
*deceive* 545
*oppress* 649
**put in** *arrive* 292
*insert* 300
- an affidavit 535
- hand 676
- one's head 514
- mind 505
- motion 264
- order 60
- the place of 147
- one's pocket 785
- practice 692
- remembrance 505
- shape 60
- trim
*arrange* 60
*prepare* 673
- the way of 470
- a word
*speak* 582
*converse* 588
**put out**
*destroy* 162
*outside* 220
*extinguish* 385
*darken* 421
*distract the attention* 458
*uncertain* 475
*difficult* 704
*discontent* 832



Digitized by Google

- of countenance 874
oneself - of court
*sophistry* 477
*bungling* 699
- of gear 158
- of one's head 458
- of joint 61
- of one's misery 914
- to nurse 707
- of order 59
**put to** *attribute* 155
*request* 765
- the blush 879
- death 361
- the door 261
- it 704
- one's oath 768
- press 591
- the proof 463
- the question 830
- the rack 830
- rights 60
- sea 293
- shame 874
- silence 581
- the sword 361
- task 677
- use 677
- the vote 609
**put up** *assemble* 72
*locate* 184
*store* 636
- to auction 796
- for 865
- a petition
- a prayer
*request* 765
*worship* 990
- for sale 796
- a shutter 424
- the sword 723
- to 615
- with
*substitute* 147
*bear* 826
**putative**
*attributed* 155
*believed* 484
*supposed* 514
**putid** 643
**putrefy** 653
**putrid** 653
**putty** 45
**puzzle** *uncertain* 475
*conceal* 528
*enigma* 533
**puzzled** 475, 533
(*ignorant* 491)
**puzzle-headed** 499
**puzzling**
*unintelligible* 519
**Pylades and Orestes** 890
**pyramid** *heap* 72
*point* 253
**pyramids**
*billiards* 840
**pyre** 363
**pyriform** 249
**Pyrology** 282
**Pyromancy** 511
**pyrometer** 389
**pyrotechnics** 423
**pyrotechny** 382
**pyrrhonism**
*incredulity* 487
*irreligion* 989
**Pythagorean** 953
**Pythia** *oracle* 513
**Python, -ess** 513
**pyx** *vessel* 191
*rites* 998
*temple* 1000

Q

**Q.C.** 968
**Q.E.D.** 478
**quack** *cry* 412
*impostor* 548
**quackery**
*falsehood* 544
*want of skill* 699
*affectation* 855
**quacksalver** 548
**quad** 189
**quadragesima** 956
**quadrangle**
*house* 189
*angular* 244
**quadrant** *angle* 244
*circle* 247
**quadrate with** 23
**quadratic** 95
**quadrature**
*four* 95
*angle* 244
**quadrible** 96
**quadrifid** 97
**quadrilateral**
*sides* 236
*angles* 244
**quadrille** 840
**quadripartition** 97
**quadrisection** 87
**quadroon** 41
**quadruped** 366
**quadruplication** 96
**quaere** 461
**quaff** 298
- the bitter cup 828
**quaggy** 345
**quagmire**
*marsh* 345
*dirty* 653
*difficult* 704
**quail** *fear* 860
*cowardice* 862
**quaint** *odd* 83
- *style* 572
*pretty* 845
*ridiculous* 853
**quake** *oscillate* 314
*shake* 315
*cold* 383
*fear* 860
**quakerish** *prim* 855
*calm* 826
**Quakerism**
*religious sect* 984
**qualification**
[*see* qualify]
*power* 157
*modification* 469
*skill* 698
*discount* 813
**qualify** *change* 140
*modify* 469
*deny* 536
*teach* 537
(*prepare* 673)
**qualis ab incepto** 141
**qualities**
*character* 820
**quality** *nature* 5
*power* 157
*tendency* 176
*nobility* 875
**qualm** *disbelieve* 485
*unwilling* 603
*fear* 860
**qualms of conscience** 950
**quamdiu se bene gesserit** 108*a*
**quand même**
*compensating* 30
*opposed* 708
**quandary** 704
**quantity** 25
*much* 31
*multitude* 102
**quantum** *amount* 25
*allotment* 786
- mutatus 140
- sufficit 639
**quaquaversum** 278
**quarantine** 664
**quarrel** 713
- with one's bread and butter
*bungling* 699
*discontent* 832
**quarrelsome** 901
**quarry** *object* 620
*mine* 636
**quart** 97
**quarter** *fourth* 95
*quadrisection* 97
*period* 108
*region* 181
*locate* 184
*abode* 189
*side* 236
*direction* 278
*forbearance* 740
*mercy* 914
give - 914
give no - 361
*pitiless* 914*a*
- of a hundred 98
- upon 184
**quarter deck** 210
**quartermaster** 637
**quartern** 95
**quarteron** 41
**quarters** *abode* 189
take up one's - 184
**quarter sessions** 966
**quarter-staff**
*contention* 720
*weapon* 727
**quartet** *four* 95
*music* 415
**quarte** 593
**quarts** 323
**quash** *destroy* 162
*annul* 756
**quasi** *similar* 17
*supposed* 514
**quassia** 395
**quaternity** 95
**quatrain** 597
**quaver** *oscillate* 314
*shake* 315
*sound* 407
*music* 413, 416
*fear* 860
**quay** *houses* 189
*harbour* 666
**queen** 962
**queasiness**
*dislike* 867
**queasy**
*fastidious* 868


*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

**queen** 745
**Queen's** - Bench
*prison* 732
*court* 966
- counsel 968
- English 560
- evidence 529
- highway 627
**queer** *singular* 83
*ridiculous* 853
- fish 857
**quell** *destroy* 162
*moderate* 174
*quiescence* 265
*subdue* 731
**quench** *destroy* 162
*cool* 385
*dissuade* 616
*gratify* 829
*satiate* 869
**quenchless** 865
**querimonious** 839
**querist** 461
**quern** 330
**querulous**
*complaining* 839
*fastidious* 868
*irritable* 901
**query** 461
**quest** 461
**question**
*inquiry* 461
*doubt* 485
*deny* 536
in - *event* 151
*topic* 454
*inquiry* 461
*danger* 665
pop the - 902
put to the - 830
- at issue 461
**questionable**
*uncertain* 475
*doubtful* 485
*disreputable* 874
**questionist** 541
**questionless**
*certain* 541
**questor** 801
**queue** 65
**quib** 856
**quibble**
*sophistry* 477
*unmeaning* 517
*equivocation* 520
*falsehood* 544
*wit* 842
verbal -
*absurdity* 497
**quick** *transient* 111
*rapid* 274
*alive* 359
*intelligent* 498
*active* 682
*skilful* 698
*feeling* 821
*irascible* 901
cut to the - 824
probe to the - 461
sting to the -
*pain* 830
*anger* 900
to the -
*physically* 375
*mentally* 822
touch to the -
822, 824
- ear 418
- eye 441
- succession 136
- time 274
- as thought 113
**quicken** *work* 170
*violence* 173
*come to life* 359
*promote* 707
*excite* 824
**quickening power**
170
**quickly** *soon* 132
**quicksands**
*danger* 667
*difficulty* 704
**quick-scented** 398
**quickset hedge** 232
**quicksilver**
*changeable* 149
*energy* 171
*velocity* 274
**quick-witted** 842
**quid** 392
- pro quo
*compensation* 30
*substitution* 147
*interchange* 148
*retaliation* 718
*barter* 794
*reward* 973
- valeant humeri quid ferre recusant 157
**quiddity** *essence* 5
*quibble* 477
*wit* 842
**quidnunc** 455
**quiescence** 265
**quiet** *calm* 174
*rest* 265
*dissuade* 616
*leisure* 685
*inexcitability* 826
keep - 681
- life 721
**quieta non movere**
*continuance* 143
*quiescence* 265
*inaction* 681
**quietism**
*quiescence* 265
*insensibility* 823
*irreligion* 989
**quietly** *modest* 881
get on - 736
**quietude** 826
**quietus** *death* 360
*failure* 732
*acquittal* 970
give a - 361
receive its - 756
**quill** 590
**quill-driver** 590
**quillet** 477
**quills**
- upon the fretful porcupine 256
**quilt** *covering* 223
*variegated* 440
**quinary** 98
**quincunx** 98
**quinquarticular** 99
**quinquennium** 108
**quinquesection** 99
**quinquifid** 99
**quint** 98
**quintain** *aim* 620
*game* 840
**quintal** 319
**quinteron** 41
**quintessence** 5
**quintuple** 98
**quinze** 840
**quip**
*amusement* 840
*wit* 842
*ridicule* 856
*disrespect* 929
**qui-pro-quo**
*error* 495
*wit* 842
**quire** *singers* 416
*paper* 593
*church* 1000
**quirk**
*sophistry* 477
*misjudgment* 481
*caprice* 608
*amusement* 840
*wit* 842
**quis custodiet istos custodes?** 459
**quit** *depart* 293
*relinquish* 624
*pay* 807
-claim 927a
- one's hold 782
- of *loss* 776
*relinquishment*
782
- scores 807
**qui-tam** 969
**quite** 52
- another thing
*irrelevant* 10
*unlike* 18
- the reverse 14
- the thing 23
**quits** *equal* 27
*atonement* 952
be - with
*retaliation* 718
*pay* 807
**quittance**
*security* 771
*payment* 807
*forgiveness* 918
*atonement* 952
*reward* 973
**quiver**
*receptacle* 191
*oscillation* 314
*agitation* 315
*shiver* 383
*store* 636
*feeling* 821
*fear* 860
in a - 821, 824
- with rage 900
**qui-vive** 669
on the - 459
**Quixote, Don -**
*mad* 504
*rash* 863
**Quixotic**
*fanciful* 515
*rash* 863
**Quixotism**
*excitability* 825
**quiz** *ridicule* 856
*laughing stock*
857
**quizzical**
*ridiculous* 853
**quo animo** 620
**quoad minus** 30
**quod** *prison* 752
in - 754
**quodlibet**
*inquiry* 461
*sophism* 477
*wit* 842



Digitized by Google

**quoits** 840
**quondam** 122
**quorum** 696
**quot homines tot sententiæ**
*dissent* 489
*discord* 713
**quota**
*contingent* 786
*expenditure* 809
furnish its - 784
**quotation**
*imitation* 19
*conformity* 82
*price* 812
**quote** 82
*evidence* 467
**quoth**
*affirmation* 535
*speech* 582
**quotidian** 138
**quotient** 84

R

**R's, three** - 537
**rabbet** 43
**Rabbi** 996
**Rabbist** 984
**rabbit**
*productive* 168
**rabble**
*assemblage* 72
*mob* 876
**rabid** *insane* 502
*emotion* 821
*eager* 865
*angry* 900
**rabies** 503
**raccroc** 156
**race** *relation* 11
*sequence* 69
*kind* 75
*lineage* 156
*run* 274
*stream* 348
*conduit* 350
*pungency* 392
*course* 622
*business* 625
*career* 692
*opposition* 708
*contention* 720
run a - 720
run in a - 680
run one's - 729
one's - is run 360
**race-course** 728
**racehorse**
*horse* 271
*swift* 274
**rack** *receptacle* 191
*frame* 215
*cloud* 353
*physical pain* 378
*purify* 652
*moral pain* 828
*torture* 830
*punish* 972
*instrument of torture* 975
- one's brains
*thought* 451
*imagination* 515
-rent 810
go to - and ruin 735
**racket**
*agitation* 315
*loud* 404
*roll* 407
*discord* 713
**racket-court** 840
**racketing**
*active* 682
*amusements* 840
**rackets** 840
**rackety** *loud* 404
**racy** *strong* 171
*pungent* 392
- *style* 574
*feeling* 821
**raddle** *weare* 219
**raddled** *tipsy* 959
**radiance** *light* 420
*beauty* 845
**radiant**
*diverging* 291
*glorious* 873
**radiate** 291
**radical**
*essential* 5
*complete* 52
*algebraic root* 84
*cause* 153
*important* 642
*reformer* 658
- change 146
- cure 662
- reform 658
**radically**
*greatly* 31
**radication** 613
**radiometer**
*light* 420
*optical instrument* 445
**radius** *length* 200
*width* 202
**radix** 153
**radoter** 499
**radoteur** 501
**raff** *refuse* 653
*rabble* 876
(*miscreant* 949)
**raft** 273
**rafter** 215
**rag** *small* 32
(*part* 51)
**ragamuffin** 876
**rage** *violence* 173
*influence* 175
*excitement* 824, 825
*fashion* 852
*desire* 865
*wrath* 900
the battle -s 722
**ragged** 226
**ragoût** 298
**rags** *clothes* 225
*useless* 645
do to - 384
tear to - 162
worn to - 659
**raid** 716
**rail** *inclosure* 232
*prison* 752
- at 932
- in
*circumscribe* 229
*restrain* 751
**railing** 232
**raillerie, ne pas entendre** - 900
**raillery** 856
**railway** 627
- speed 274
**raiment** 225
**rain** *stream* 348
*sufficient* 639
**rainbow** 440
**rainless** 340
**rains but it pours, never** - 641
**rainy day** 735
provide against a -
*prepare* 673
*economy* 817
**raise** *increase* 35
*produce* 161
*elevate* 307
*excite* 824
- alarm 860
- anger 900
- one's banner 722
- a cry 531
- a dust 682
- expectations 858
- the finger 550
- funds 775
- one's head
*improve* 658
*refresh* 689
*prosperity* 734
*repute* 873
- hope 511
- a hue and cry against 932
- a laugh 840
- the mask 529
- money 788
- a question
*inquire* 461
*doubt* 485
- a report 531
- a siege 723
- the spirits 836
- spirits from the dead 992
- a storm 173
- troops 722
- up *vertical* 212
*excite* 824
- the voice
*shout* 441
- one's voice
*affirm* 535
- one's voice against 932
- the wind
*gain* 775
*borrow* 788
**raised** *convex* 250
**raison**:
- d'être 620
- de plus 467
**rajah** 745
**rajpoot** 726
**rake** *drag* 285
*gardening* 371
*clean* 652
*profligate* 949
*intemperance* 954
*libertine* 962
- out 301
- up *collect* 72
*extract* 301
*recall* 505
*excite* 824
- up evidence 467
**rake-hell** 949, 962
**raking-fire** 716
**rakish**
*intemperate* 954
*licentious* 961
**rallentando** 415
**rally** *arrange* 60
*improve* 658



Digitized by Google

*restore* 660
*ridicule* 856
*encourage* 861
- round *order* 58
*cooperate* 709
**rallying** : - cry
*indication* 550
*encouragement* 861
- point 74
**ram** *impulse* 276
*sheep* 366
*male* 373
*man-of-war* 726
milk the - 645
- down *close* 261
*dense* 321
- in 300
**Ramadan**
*fasting* 956
*rite* 998
**ramage** 367
**Ramazan**
[*see* Ramadan]
**ramble** *stroll* 266
*wander* 279
*folly* 499
*delirium* 503
*digress* 573
**rambler** 269
**rambling**
*irregularity* 139
**ramification** *part* 51
*bisection* 91
*posterity* 167
*filament* 205
*symmetry* 242
*divergence* 291
**rammer** *plug* 263
*impeller* 276
**ramose** 242
(*rough* 256)
**ramp** *climb* 305
*leap* 309
**rampage** 173
**rampant**
*violent* 173
*prevalent* 175
*vertical* 212
*raised* 307
*free* 748
*vehement* 825
*licentious* 961
**rampart** 717
**ramrod** 263
**ramshackle** 665
**rancid** *fetid* 401
*unclean* 653
**rancour**
*malevolence* 907
*revenge* 919
**randan** 273
**random** *casual* 156
*carriage* 272
*uncertain* 475
*aimless* 621
talk at -
*sophistry* 477
*exaggerate* 549
*loquacity* 584
- *experiment* 463
*chance* 621
**range** *extent* 26
*collocate* 60
*series* 69
*term* 71
*class* 75
*space* 180
*distance* 196
*roam* 266
*direction* 278
*stove* 386
*freedom* 748
long - 196
within - 177
- itself 58
- under, - with 76
**ranger**
*director* 694
*keeper* 753
*thief* 792
**rank** *degree* 26
*thorough* 31
*collocate* 60
*row* 69
*term* 71
*vegetation* 365
*fetid* 401
*estimate* 480
*bad* 649
*soldiers* 726
*glory* 873
*nobility* 875
man of - 875
- and file
*continuity* 69
*soldiers* 726
*commonalty* 876
**rankle** *unclean* 653
*corrupt* 659
*painful* 830
*animosity* 900
*malevolence* 907
*revenge* 919
**ranks**
fill up the - 660
risen from the - 876
**ransack** *seek* 461
*deliver* 672
*plunder* 791
*price* 812
*atonement* 952
- one's brains
*thought* 451
*imagination* 515
**rant**
*unmeaning* 517
*exaggeration* 549
*diffuse style* 573
*turgescence* 577
*speech* 582
*acting* 599
*excitement* 825
**ranter** *talker* 584
*false piety* 988
**rantipole** 458
**rap** *blow* 276
*sound* 406
*trifle* 643
*money* 800
not worth a - 804
- on the knuckles
*angry* 900
*censure* 932
*punish* 972
- out *affirm* 535
*voice* 580
*speak* 582
- out oaths
*insolence* 885
*malediction* 908
**rapacity**
*taking* 789
*stealing* 791
*avarice* 819
*greed* 865
**rape** *seizure* 791
*violation* 961
**rapid** 274
- slope 217
- strides
*progress* 282
*velocity* 274
- succession 136
**rapids** 348
**rapier** 727
**rapine** 791
**rapparee** 792
**rappel** 722
**rapping, spirit** - 992
**rapports, sous tous les** - 494
**rapprochement**
*concord* 714
*friendship* 888
**rapscallion** 949
**rapt** *attention* 457
*inattention* 458
*emotion* 821
**raptorial**
*taking* 789
*stealing* 791
**rapture** *bliss* 827
*love* 897
**rapturous** 221, 827
**rara avis**
*exceptional* 83
*good* 648
*famous* 873
**rare** *exceptional* 83
*few* 103
*infrequent* 137
*light* 322
*excellent* 648
**raree show**
*appearance* 448
*amusement* 840
**rarefaction**
*expand* 194
*render light* 322
**rari nantes** 103
**rarity** 322
**rasa, tabula** - 552
**rascal** *knave* 941
*bad man* 949
**rascality** 940
**rase** *obliterate* 552
**rash**
*skin disease* 655
*reckless* 863
(*careless* 460)
**rasher** 204
**rashness** 863
**rasp** *powder* 330
*rub* 331
**rasper** *difficult* 704
**rasure** 552
**rat** *recant* 607
smell a -
*discover* 480a
*doubt* 485
**rataplan** 407
**rat-a-tat** 407
**ratchet** 253
**rate** *degree* 26
*motion* 264
*measure* 466
*estimation* 480
*price, tax* 812
*abuse* 932
at a great - 274
**rath** *early* 132
*fort* 717
**rather**
*a little* 32
*trifling* 643
have - 609
- good 651



Digitized by Google

have - not 867
**ratification**
*confirm* 467
*affirm* 488
*consent* 762
*compact* 769
**ratio** *relation* 9
*degree* 26
*proportion* 84
*apportionment* 786
**ratiocination** 476
**ration** *food* 298
*allotment* 786
**rational**
- *quantity* 84
*intellectual* 450
*judicious* 498
*sane* 502
**rationale** *cause* 153
*attribution* 155
*answer* 462
*interpretation* 522
**rationalism**
*reasoning* 476
*irreligion* 989
**rats in the upper story** 503
**rattan** 975
**ratten** 158
**rattle** *noise* 407
*music* 417
*prattle* 584
death - 360
- on 584
**rattle-snake** 913
**rattle-traps** 780
**rattling** 836
- pace 274
**raucity**
*faintness* 405
**raucous** *hoarse* 581
**ravage** *destroy* 162
*despoil* 659
**ravages of time** 659
**rave** *madness* 503
*excitement* 824, 825
- against 932
**ravel** *untwist* 60
*derange* 61
*entangle* 219
*difficulty* 704
**ravelin** 717
**ravelled** 59
**raven** *black* 431
*hoarse* 581
*gorge* 957
- for 865
**ravening**
*violent* 173
*desire* 865
**ravenous**
*grasping* 789
*desirous* 865
**raver** 504
**ravine** *interval* 198
*narrow* 203
*dike* 259
**raving** *mad* 503
*feeling* 821
*excitement* 824, 825
**ravish** *seize* 789
*please* 829
**ravished**
*pleased* 827
**ravishment** 824
**raw** *immature* 123
*sensitive* 378
*cold* 383
*colour* 428
*unprepared* 674
*unskilled* 699
- head and bloody bones 860
- levies 726
- material 635
**raw-boned** 203
**ray** 420
- of comfort 831
**rayah** 745
**rayless** 421
**raze** *destroy* 162
- to the ground
*lower* 308
**razor** 253
cut blocks with a - *waste* 638
*misuse* 679
*unskilful* 699
keen as a - 821
**razzia**
*destruction* 162
*attack* 716
*plunder* 791
**reabsorb** 296
**reach** *degree* 26
*equal* 27
*distance* 196
*fetch* 270
*arrive at* 292
*river* 348
*deceive* 545
*grasp* 737
*take* 789
within - *near* 197
*possible* 470
- the ear
*hearing* 418
*information* 527
- of thought 498
- to *distance* 196
*length* 200
**reaction**
*compensation* 30
*counteraction* 179
*recoil* 277
*restoration* 660
**reactionary**
*reversion* 145
*tergiversation* 607
**reactionist**
*opponent* 710
**read** *interpret* 522
*learn* 539
well - 490
- a lecture 537
**readable** 578
**reader** *teacher* 540
*printer* 591
*clergyman* 996
**readership** 542
**readily** 705
**reading**
*speciality* 79
*knowledge* 490
*interpretation* 522
*learning* 539
- in 995
**reading-desk** 1000
**readjust** *agree* 23
*equalize* 27
**readmit** 296
**ready**
*expecting* 507
*willing* 602
*useful* 644
*prepare* 673
*active* 682
*skilful* 698
*cash* 800
get - 673
make - 673
- to burst forth 825
- made 673
- memory 505
- money 800
- pen 569
- to sink 824
- wit 842
**reaffirm** 535
**reagent** 463
**real** *existing* 1
- *number* 84
*true* 494
- estate 780
- property 780
- security 771
**realism** 494
**realize**
*speciality* 79
*intellect* 450
*think* 451
*discover* 480a
*believe* 484
*conceive* 490
*imagine* 515
*accomplish* 729
*acquire* 775
*sell* 796
**really** *wonder* 870
(*very* 31)
**realm** *region* 181
*people* 372
*government* 737
*property* 780
**realty** 780
**ream** 593
**reanimate**
*reproduce* 163
*life* 359
*resuscitate* 660
**reap** *shorten* 201
*agriculture* 371
*take* 789
- the benefit of *be better for* 658
- and carry 775
- the fruits
*succeed* 731
*acquire* 775
*reward* 973
- where one has not sown 923
- the whirlwind
*product* 154
*failure* 732
**reappear**
*repetition* 104
*reproduce* 163
*visible* 446
*restore* 660
(*frequent* 136)
**rear** *sequel* 65
*end* 67
*bring up* 161
*erect* 212
*back* 235
*elevate* 307
*teach* 537
in the - 281
- its head
*manifest* 525
- one's head
*pride* 878


*For additions to Index see pages 667–671.*



Digitized by Google

**rear-admiral** 745
**reason** *cause* 153
*intellect* 450
*argue* 476
*wisdom* 498
*motive* 615
by - of 615
feast of - 588
in - *moderate* 174
*right* 922
listen to - 498
stand to -
*certain* 474
*proof* 478
*manifest* 525
what's the - ? 461
without rhyme
or - 615*a*
- in a circle 477
- why *cause* 153
*motive* 615
**reasonable**
*moderate* 174
*probable* 472
*judicious* 498
*sane* 502
*cheap* 815
*right* 922
- prospect 472
**reasoner** 476
**reasoning** 476
**reasonless** 499
**reasons** 476
**reassemble** 72
**reassert** 535
**reassure** *hope* 858
*courage* 861
**reasty** *fetid* 401
*unclean* 653
**reave** 789
**rebate**
*moderate* 174
*discount* 813
**rebeck** 417
**rebel**
*disobedience* 742
(*resistance* 719)
**rebellow** 412
**reboation** 412
**rebound** *recoil* 277
*regression* 283
(*counteraction* 179)
**rebours, à -**
*reversion* 145
*regression* 283
*difficult* 704
**rebuff** *recoil* 277
*resist* 719
*repulse* 732
*refuse* 764
*discourtesy* 895
*censure* 932
**rebuild** 660
**rebuke** 932
**rebus** 533
**rebut** *answer* 462
*counter evidence* 468
*confute* 479
*deny* 536
**rebutter**
*answer* 462
*law pleadings* 969
**recalcitrant** 742
**recalcitrate**
*recoil* 277
*resist* 719
**recall**
*recollect* 505
*recant* 607
*cancel* 756
- to life 660
**recant** *deny* 536
*retract* 607
*resign* 756
**recapitulate**
*enumerate* 85
*repeat* 104
*describe* 594
*summarize* 596
**recast**
*revolution* 146
*scheme* 626
**recede**
*move back* 283
*move from* 287
- into the shade 874
**receipt** *scheme* 626
*prescription* 662
*precept* 697
*security* 771
*payment* 807
- *of money* 810
- in full 807
**receive** *include* 76
*admit* 296
*belief* 484
*assent* 488
*acquire* 775
*take in* 785
*take* 789
- *money* 810
*welcome* 892, 894
- Christ 987
**received** *known* 490
*habitual* 613
(*conformable* 82)
- maxim 496
**receiver**
*vessel* 191
*treasurer* 801
- of stolen goods 792
**receiving** 785
**recension** 85
**recent** *lately* 122
*new* 123
**receptacle** 191
(*storehouse* 636)
**reception**
*comprehension* 54
*inclusion* 76
*arrival* 292
*ingestion* 296
*interview* 588
*receiving* 785
*welcome* 892, 894
warm - 892
**reception-room** 191
**recess**
*receptacle* 191
*corner* 244
*regression* 283
*ambush* 530
*vacation* 687
*retirement* 893
**recesses**
*interior* 221
secret - of one's heart 820
**recession**
*motion from* 287
**réchauffé** *copy* 21
*repetition* 104
*food* 298
*made hot* 384
*restored* 660
**recherché** *good* 648
*fashionable* 852
**recidivation**
*regression* 283
*relapse* 661
**recipe** *remedy* 662
*precept* 697
**recipient**
*receptacle* 191
*receiving* 785
**reciprocal**
*mutual* 12
- *quantity* 84
**reciprocate**
*correlation* 12
*interchange* 148
*assent* 488
*concord* 714
*retaliate* 718
**recision** 38
**recitativo** 415
**recite**
*enumerate* 85
*speak* 582
*narrate* 594
**reck** 459
**reckless**
*careless* 460
*rash* 863
**reckon** *count* 85
- among 76
- upon
*believe* 484
*expect* 507
- with 807
- without one's host
*unskilful* 699
*fail* 732
*rash* 863
**reckoning**
*numeration* 85
*measure* 466
*expectation* 507
*payment* 807
*accounts* 811
*reward* 973
day of - 919
**reclaim** *restore* 660
*command* 741
*due* 924
*atonement* 952
**reclaimed**
*penitent* 950
**recline** *lie flat* 213
*depress* 308
*repose* 687
- on 215
**recluse** 893
**recognition**
[*see* recognize]
*courtesy* 894
*thanks* 916
means of - 550
**recognizable**
*visible* 446
*intelligible* 518
- by 550
**recognizance** 771
**recognize** *see* 441
*attention* 457
*discover* 480*a*
*assent* 488
*know* 490
*remember* 505
*permit* 760
(*affirm* 535)
**recognized**
*influential* 175
*customary* 613



Digitized by Google

(*conformable* 82)
- maxim 496
**recoil** *reaction* 179
*repercussion* 277
*reluctance* 603
*shun* 623
from which reason -s 471
- at *hate* 898
- from *dislike* 867
**recollect** 505
**recommence** 66
**recommend**
*advise* 695
*approve* 931
(*induce* 15)
- itself
*approbation* 931
**recompense**
*reward* 973
(*pay* 809)
**reconcile** *agree* 23
*pacify* 723
*content* 831
*forgive* 918
- oneself to 826
**recondite**
*obscure* 519
*hidden* 528
**reconnaissance** 441
**reconnoitre** *see* 441
*inquire* 461
**reconsideration** 451
on - 658
**reconstitute** 660
**reconstruct** 660
**reconvert** 660
**record** 551
court of - 966
**recorder** 553
*judge* 967
**recount** 594
**recoup** 790
**recourse** 677
**recovery**
*improvement* 658
*reinstatement* 660
*getting back* 775
*restitution* 790
- of strength 689
**recreant**
*coward* 862
*base* 940
*knave* 941
*vicious* 945
*bad man* 949
**recreation** 840
**recrement** 653
**recriminate** 932
**recrimination** 938
**recrudescence** 661
**recruit** *strength* 159
*learner* 541
*provision* 637
*health* 654
*repair* 658
*reinstate* 660
*refresh* 689
*aid* 707
*auxiliary* 711
*soldier* 726
beat up for -s
*prepare* 673
*aid* 707
**rectangle** 244
**rectangular**
*perpendicular* 212
*angle* 244
**rectify**
*straighten* 246
*improve* 658
*re-establish* 660
**rectilinear** 246
**rectitude**
*probity* 939
*virtue* 944
**rector** *director* 694
*clergyman* 996
**rectorship** 995
**rectory** 1000
**rectus in curiâ** 946
**reculer pour mieux sauter**
*prepare* 673
*cunning* 702
**reculons, à -** 283
**recumbent**
*horizontal* 213
*oblique* 217
**recuperation** 790
**recuperative** 660
**recur** *repeat* 104
*frequent* 136
*periodic* 138
- to the mind 505
- to 677
**recure** 660
**recursion** 292
**recurvity** 245
**recusant**
*dissenting* 489
*denying* 536
*disobedient* 742
*refusing* 764
*impenitent* 951
*heterodox* 984
(*unwilling* 603)
**red** 434
turn - *feeling* 821
- book *list* 86
- coat 726
- cross 662
- flag 668
-hot *great* 31
*violent* 173
*hot* 382
*emotion* 821
*excited* 824
- letter *mark* 550
*celebrate* 883
-letter day
*important* 642
*rest* 687
*amusement* 840
*celebration* 883
- light 668
- republican 742
- tape 613
- tapist 694
- and yellow 439
**redan** 717
**redargue** 479
**redden** *colour* 434
*humble* 879
*angry* 900
**reddition**
*interpretation* 522
*restitution* 790
**redeem**
*compensate* 30
*substitute* 147
*reinstate* 660
*deliver* 672
*regain* 775
*restore* 790
*pay* 807
*atone* 952
- from oblivion 505
- one's pledge
*observe* 772
*duty* 926
**Redeemer** 976
**redemption**
[*see* redeem]
*liberation* 750
*duty* 926
*salvation* 976
(*preservation* 676)
**red-handed**
*murder* 361
*in the act* 680
*guilty* 947
**rediet** 905
**redintegrate** 660
**redintegratio amoris** 607
**redivivus** 660
**redness** 434
**redolence**
*odour* 398
*fragrance* 400
**redouble**
*increase* 35
*duplication* 90
*repeat* 104
- one's efforts 686
**redoubt** 717
**redoubtable** 860
**redound to**
*conduce* 176
- one's honour
*glory* 873
*approbation* 931
*honour* 939
**redress** *restore* 660
*remedy* 662
*reward* 973
**red-tapist** 694
**reduce** *lessen* 36
- *in number* 103
*weaken* 160
*contract* 195
*shorten* 201
*lower* 308
*subdue* 731
*discount* 813
- to ashes 384
- to demonstration 478
- to a mean 29
- to order 60
- to poverty 804
- to powder 330
- the speed 275
- in strength 160
- to subjection 749
- to *convert* 144
- to writing 551
**reduced**
[*see* reduce]
*impoverished* 804
- to the last extremity 665
- to a skeleton 659
- to straits 704
**reductio ad absurdum**
*reasoning* 476
*confutation* 479
**reduction**
[*see* reduce]
*arithmetical* 85
*conversion* 144
at a - 815
- of temperature 385



Digitized by Google

**redundance**
*diffuseness* 573
*too much* 641
(*remainder* 40)
**reduplication**
*imitation* 19
*doubling* 90
**re-echo** *imitate* 19
*repeat* 104
*resonance* 408
**reechy** 653
**reed** *weak* 160
*arrow* 727
trust to a broken - 699
- instrument 417
**reef** *slacken* 275
*shoal* 346
*danger* 667
double - topsails 664
**reek** *gas* 334
*vaporize* 336
*liquid* 337
*hot* 382
*fester* 653
**reeking** *moist* 339
*unclean* 653
**reel** *rock* 314
*agitate* 315
*dance* 840
off the - 584
- back *yield* 725
**re-embody**
*junction* 43
*combination* 48
**re-enter** 245
**re-entering angle** 244
**re-establish** 660
**re-estate** 660
**refashion** 163
**refect**
*strengthen* 159
**refection** *meal* 298
*refreshment* 689
(*restoration* 660)
**refectory** 191
**refer to** *relate* 9
*include* 76
*attribute* 155
*cite* 467
*take advice* 695
**referable** 9, 155
**referee**
*judgment* 480
*judge* 967
**reference**
[*see* refer]
**referendary** 967
**referendum: ad -**
*inquiry* 461
leave -
*undetermined* 605
**referrible**
*relative* 9
*attributable* 155
**refine** *clean* 652
- upon 658
**refined** *colour* 428
*fashionable* 852
**refinement**
*discrimination* 465
*wisdom* 498
*improvement* 658
*elegance* 845
*taste* 850
over- 477
**refit** 660
**reflect** *imitate* 19
*think* 451
- dishonour 874
- light 420
- upon *censure* 932
**reflecting**
*thoughtful* 498
**reflection**
[*see* reflect]
*idea* 453
**reflector** *mirror* 445
**reflex** *copy* 21
*recoil* 277
*regressive* 283
**reflexion** 21, 277
*resonance* 408
*light* 420
**refluence** *recoil* 277
*regress* 283
**reflux** *decrease* 36
*recoil* 277
*regress* 283
*current* 348
**refocillate**
*strengthen* 159
*refresh* 689
**reform** *convert* 144
*improve* 658
**reformatory**
*school* 542
**reformer** 658
**refound** 144
**refraction**
*deviation* 279
*light* 420
*fallacy of vision* 443
**refractory**
*obstinate* 606
*difficult* 704
*mutinous* 742
**refrain** *avoid* 623
*do nothing* 681
*temperate* 953
(*unwilling* 603)
(*reject* 610)
- from laughter 837
- from voting 609*a*
**refrain** 104
**refresh**
*strengthen* 159
*cool* 385
*refit* 658
*restore* 660
*recruit* 689
*relieve* 834
- the memory 505
**refreshing**
*bodily pleasure* 377
*mental delight* 829
**refreshment**
*food* 298
*recruiting* 689
*delight* 827
**refrigeration**
*anæsthetic* 376
*making cold* 385
**refrigeratory** 387
**reft** 44
**refuge** 666
**refugee**
*emigrant* 268
*fugitive* 623
**refulgence** 420
**refund** *pay* 807
(*restore* 790)
**refurbish** 673
**refusal** 764
*pre-emption* 795
**refuse** *remains* 40
*useless* 645
*not consent* 764
- assent 489
- to associate with 893
- to believe 487
- to hear 460
**refute** 479
**refuted** 495
**regain** 775
- breath 689
**regal** 737
**regale** *feast* 298
*physical pleasure* 377
*refresh* 689
*pleasing* 829
*amusement* 840
**regalia** 747
**regality** 737
**regard**
*relation* 9
*view* 441
*attention* 457
*judge* 480
*credit* 873
*love* 897
*respect* 928
*approbation* 931
have - to 457
merit - 642
pay - to
*believe* 484
*honour* 873
- as 484
**regardful**
*attentive* 457
*careful* 459
**regardless**
*inattentive* 458
*insensible* 823
**regards**
*courtesy* 894
*respect* 928
**regatta**
*contention* 720
*amusement* 840
**regency** 755
**regenerate**
*reproduce* 163
*restore* 660
*piety* 987
**regeneration**
*divine function* 976
baptismal - 998
**regent**
*governor* 745
*deputy* 759
**regicide** 361
**régime**
*circumstances* 8
*conduct* 692
*authority* 737
**regimen** *diet* 298
*remedy* 662
**regiment**
*assemblage* 72
*army* 726
**regimentals** 225
**region** 181
**register**
*arrange* 60
*list* 86
*chronicle* 114



Digitized by Google

*record* 551
*recorder* 553
**registrar** 553
**registration** 551
**registry** 114
**règle**: en - 924
**regnant**
*influence* 175
*authority* 737
**regni, anno** - 106
**regorge** 790
**regrade** 283
**regrate** 777
**regrater** 797
**regression** 283
**regret** *sorrow* 833
*penitence* 950
**regretted, to be** - 833
**reguerdon** 973
**regular**
*uniform* 16
*complete* 52
*order* 58
*arrangement* 60
*rule* 80
*conformity* 82
*periodic* 138
*symmetric* 242
*habitual* 613
by - intervals 58
- return 138
**regulars** 726
**regulate**
*adjust* 23
*arrange* 60
*direct* 693
**regulated by**
*conformity* 82
**regulation**
*precept* 697
*law* 963
(*command* 741)
**regurgitate**
*return* 283
*flow* 348
*restore* 790
**rehabilitate**
*reconstruct* 660
*restore* 790
**rehearse**
*repeat* 104
*try* 463
*describe* 594
*drama* 599
*prepare* 673
**Reichsrath** 696
**reign** *influence* 175
*government* 737
- of terror
*severity* 739
*fear* 860
**reimburse**
*restore* 790
*pay* 807
**rein**
*means of restraint* 752
(*moderate* 174)
(*counteract* 179)
- in *retard* 275
*restrain* 751
**reindeer** 271
**re infectâ**
*shortening* 304
*inaction* 681
**reinforce**
*strengthen* 159
*restore* 660
*aid* 707
**reinforcement**
*addition* 37
*adjunct* 39
*materials* 635
*provision* 637
*aid* 707
**reinless** 738
**reins** [*see* rein]
*direction* 693
give the - to
*facilitate* 705
*lax* 738
hold the - 693
take the -
*authority* 737
give - to the imagination 515
**reinstall** 660
**reinstate** 660
**reinvest** 790
**reinvigorate** 689
**Reis Effendi** 694
**reiterate** 104
**reject**
*exclude* 55
*eject* 297
*refuse* 764
**rejected**
*hateful* 898
**rejection** 610
**rejoice** *exult* 838
*amuse* 840
- the heart
*gratify* 829
*cheer* 836
- in 827
- in the name of 564
**rejoicing** 838
**rejoin** *assemble* 72
*arrive* 292
**rejoinder**
*answer* 462
*law pleadings* 969
**rejuvenescence** 660
**rekindle**
*ignite* 384
*excite* 824
(*incite* 615)
**relapse**
*turn back* 145
*fall back* 661
**relate** *narrate* 594
- to *refer* 9
**related** *kin* 11
**relation** 9
*kin* 11
*narrative* 594
**relator**
*accuser* 938
**relax** *loose* 47
*weaken* 160
*moderate* 174
*slacken speed* 275
*soften* 324
*inactive* 683
*repose* 687
*misrule* 738
*liberate* 750
*relent* 914
- one's efforts 681
- the mind 452
**relaxation**
[*see* relax]
*amusement* 840
*dereliction* 927
**relaxed** *weak* 160
**relay** *materials* 635
*provision* 637
**release** *death* 360
*liberate* 750
*exempt* 760
*from engagement* 768a
*security* 771
*restore* 790
*repay* 807
*forgive* 918
*exempt* 927a
*discharge* 970
deed of - 723
**relegate** *banish* 55
*transfer* 270
*remove* 297
**relent** *moderate* 174
*soften* 324
*pity* 914
**relentless**
*resolute* 604
*severe* 739
*wrathful* 900
*malevolent* 907
*revenge* 919
*impenitent* 951
**relessee**
*possessor* 779
*receiver* 785
**relevancy**
*pertinence* 9
*congruity* 23
**relevé** 298
**reliable**
*certain* 474
**reliance**
*confidence* 484
*hope* 858
**relic** *remainder* 40
*reminiscence* 505
*token* 551
**relics** *corpse* 362
*sacred* 998
**relict** 905
**relief**
*prominence* 250
*aid* 707
*comfort* 834
bas - *convex* 250
*sculpture* 557
in strong -
*visible* 446
*manifest* 525
**relieve** *improve* 658
*aid* 707
*comfort* 834
**relieve** *convex* 250
*sculpture* 557
**religieuse** 996
**religion**
*theology* 983
*piety* 987
under the mask of - 988
**religionist** 988
**religious**
*honourable* 939
*theological* 983
*pious* 987
over- 955
- education 537
- persuasion 983
- sects 984
**religiously exact** 494
**relinquish**: - hope 859
- life 360
- property 782
- a purpose 624
*recant* 607


*For additions to Index see pages 667–671.*



Digitized by Google

**relinquishment** 624, 782
**reliquary** *box* 191
*sacred* 998
**reliquiæ** 362
**relish** *pleasure* 377
*condiment* 393
*savoury* 394
*delight* 827
*desire* 865
**relucent** *light* 420
*transparent* 425
**reluct** 720
**reluctance**
*dissuasion* 616
*unwilling* 603
*dislike* 867
**reluctation** 719
**relume** *ignite* 384
*light* 420
**rely** *believe* 484
*hope* 858
(*expect* 507)
**rem acu tetigisti** 23
**remain** *be left* 40
*endure* 106
*long time* 110
*continue* 141
*be present* 186
*stand* 265
- firm 150
- on one's hands 641
- in one's mind 505
- neuter 605
- in possession of the field 731
**remainder** 40
*estate* 780
in - *posterior* 117
**remainder-man** 779
**remains**
*remainder* 40
*corpse* 362
*vestige* 551
organic - 357
**remand** *defer* 133
*order* 741
**remanet** 40
**remark** *observe* 457
*affirmation* 535
worthy of - 642
**remarkable**
*great* 31
*exceptional* 83
*important* 642
**remediable, remedial** *restore* 660
*remedy* 662
**remediless** 859
**remedy** *restore* 660
*cure* 662
**remembrance** 505
**remembrances** 894
**rememoration** 505
**remigration**
*regression* 283
*arrival* 292
*egress* 295
**remind** 505
that -s me 134
**reminiscence** 505
**remise** 927*a*
**remiss**
*neglectful* 460
*reluctant* 603
*idle* 683
*lax* 738
**remission**
*cessation* 142
*moderation* 174
*laxity* 738
*forgiveness* 918
*exemption* 927*a*
**remit**
[*see* remission]
- one's efforts 681
**remittance**
*payment* 807
**remittent**
*periodic* 138
**remitter** 790
**remnant** 40
**remodel**
*convert* 144
*revolutionize* 146
*improve* 658
**remonstrance**
*dissuasion* 616
*censure* 932
**remora** *cohere* 46
*hindrance* 706
**remorse** 950
**remorseless** 919
**remote**
*not related* 10
*distant* 196
- age 122
- cause 153
- future 121
**remotest idea,** not have - 491
**remotion** 270
**remove** *subduct* 38
*term* 71
*displace* 185
*transfer* 270
*recede* 287
*depart* 293
*dinner* 298
*extract* 301
*school* 541
- the mask 529
**removedness**
*distance* 196
**remugient** 412
**remunerate**
*reward* 973
**remunerative**
*useful* 644
*gain* 775
**renaissance** 660
**renascent** 163
**rencounter**
*contact* 199
*meeting* 292
*fight* 720
**rend** 44
- the air *loud* 404
*cry* 411
*lament* 839
- the heart-strings 830
**render** *convert* 144
*interpret* 522
*give* 784
*restore* 790
- an account
*inform* 527
*describe* 594
- a service 644
**rendezvous**
*assemble* 72
*focus* 74
**rendition**
*interpretation* 522
*restore* 790
**renegade**
*convert* 144
*turncoat* 607
*apostate* 941
**renew** *twice* 90
*repeat* 104
*reproduce* 163
*recollect* 505
*restore* 660
- one's strength 689
**reniform** 245
**renitence**
*counteraction* 179
*hardness* 323
*elasticity* 325
*unwillingness* 603
*resistance* 719
**renitency**
*light* 420
**renounce**
*recant* 607
*relinquish* 624
*resign* 757
- *property* 782
*repudiate* 927
(*deny* 536)
**renovare dolorem infandum** - 833
**renovate**
*reproduce* 163
*restore* 660
**renovated** *new* 123
**renown** 873
**renownless** 874
**rent** *tear* 44
*fissure* 198
*hire* 788
*purchase* 795
**rental** 810
**renter** 779
**rent-free** 815
**rent-roll**
*property* 780
*receipts* 810
**rents** *houses* 189
**renunciation**
[*see* renounce]
*exemption* 927*a*
**reorganize**
*convert* 144
*improve* 658
*restore* 660
**repair** *mend* 658
*make good* 660
*refresh* 689
out of - 659
- to 266
**reparation**
[*see* repair]
*restitution* 790
*atonement* 952
*reward* 973
**repartee**
*answer* 462
*wit* 842
**reparteeist** 844
**repartition** 786
**repass, pass and** - 314
**repast** 298
**repay** *pay* 807
*reward* 973
**repeal** 756
**repeat** *imitate* 19
*duplication* 90
*iterate* 104
*reproduce* 163
*affirm* 535
- by rote 505



Digitized by Google

**repeated**
*frequent* 136
*iteration* 104
**repeater** *watch* 114
*fire-arm* 727
**repel** *repulse* 289
*deter* 616
*defend* 717
*resist* 719
*refuse* 764
*give pain* 830
*disincline* 867
*banish* 893
*excite hate* 898
**repent** 950
**repercussion**
*recoil* 277
(*counteraction* 179)
**répertoire** 599
**repertory** 636
**repetend**
*arithmetical* 84
*iteration* 104
**repetition**
*imitation* 19
*iteration* **104**
(*copy* 21)
(*twice* 90)
**repine** *pain* 828
*discontent* 832
*regret* 833
*sad* 837
(*repent* 950)
**replace**
*substitute* 147
*locate* 184
*restore* 660
**replenish**
*complete* 52
*fill* 637
**repletion**
*filling* 639
*redundance* 641
*satiety* 869
**replevin**
*recovery* 775
*borrow* 788
*restore* 790
**replication**
*answer* 462
*law pleadings* 969
**reply** *answer* 462
*vindicate* 937
**répondre en Norman** 544
**report** *noise* 406
*judgment* 480
*inform* 527
*publish* 531
*rumour* 532
*record* 551
*statement* 594
good - 873
through evil report and good - 604*a*
- progress 527
**reporter**
*informant* 527
*messenger* 534
*journalist* 593
**reports** *law* 969
**repose**
*quiescence* 265
*leisure* 685
*rest* **687**
- confidence in 484
- on *support* 215
*evidence* 467
- on one's laurels 142
**reposit** 184
**repository** 636
**repostum, manet altâ mente** - 919
**repoussé** 250
**reprehend** 932
**reprehensible**
*vicious* 945
*guilty* 947
**represent** *similar* 17
*imitate* 19
*exhibit* 525
*intimate* 527
*denote* 550
*delineate* 554
*commission* 755
*deputy* 759
(*describe* 594)
- to oneself 515
**representation**
[*see* represent]
*copy* **21**
*portrait* **554**
*drama* 599
**representative**
*commissioner* 758
*deputy* 759
- of the people 696
- of the press
*messenger* 534
*writer* 593
**repress**
*restrain* 751
(*moderate* 174)
(*counteract* 179)
- one's feelings **826**
- a smile 837
**reprieve**
*deliverance* 672
*pardon* 918
*respite* 970
**reprimand** 932
**reprint** *copy* 21
*reproduce* 163
**reprisal**
*retaliation* 718
*resumption* 789
**reproach**
*disgrace* 874
*blame* 932
*accusation* 938
**reprobate**
*disapproved* 932
*vicious* 945
*bad man* 949
*sinner* 988
**reprobation**
*censure* 932
*sin* 988
**reproduce**
*imitate* 19
*repeat* 104
*renovate* 163
**reproduction** [*see* reproduce] **163**
*copy* **21**
**reproductive** 163
**reproof** 932
**reprover** 936
**reptile**
*animal* 366
*servile* 886
*knave* 941
*miscreant* 949
**republic** *people* 372
*government* 737
- of letters 560
**republican**
*government* 737
*commonalty* 876
**republicanism** 737
**repudiate**
*exclude* 55
*deny* 489
*reject* 610
*abrogate* 756
*violate* 773
*not pay* 808
*evade* 927
**repugn** 719
**repugnance**
*incongruity* 24
*dislike* 867
*hate* 898
(*unwillingness* 603)
**repulse** *recoil* 277
*repel* 289
*resist* 719
*failure* 732
*refusal* 764
**repulsion 289**
**repulsive**
[*see* repulse]
*unsavoury* 395
*painful* 830
*ugly* 846
*disliked* 867
*discourteous* 895
*hateful* 898
**repurchase** 795
**reputable**
*honoured* 873
*honourable* 939
**reputation** 873
**repute 873**
**request 765**
in - 630
- permission 760
**requiem**
*lament* 839
(*funeral* 363)
(*music* 415)
**requies, nec mora nec** - 682
**requiescat in pace** 723
**require** *need* 630
*insufficient* 640
*exact* 741
*compel* 744
*price* 812
*due* 924
*duty* 926
- explanation 519
**requirement 630**
**requisite** 630
**requisition**
*exaction* 741
*request* 765
put in - *use* 677
*order* 741
**requital**
*gratitude* 916
*punishment* 972
*reward* 973
**res ipsa loquitur** 525
**rescind** *cut off* 44
*abrogate* 756
*refuse* 764
**rescission** 44. 756
**rescript** *answer* 462
*transcript* 590
*letter* 592
*order* 741

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**rescriptive**
*prohibition* 761
**rescue** *preserve* 670
*deliver* 672
*aid* 707
**research** 461
**reseat** 660
**resection** 44
**resemblance** 17
**resent** 900
**resentful** 901
**resentment 900**
**reservation**
*concealment* 528
mental - 528
*equivocation* 520
*untruth* 546
with a - 38
**reservatory**
*receptacle* 191
*store* 636
**reserve**
*concealment* 528
*silence* 585
*store* 636
*disuse* 678
*retain* 781
*shyness* 881
in - *destined* 152
*prepared* 673
- forces 726
- oneself 881
**reservoir** 636
**resiance** 189
**resiant** 186
**reside** 186
**residence**
*abode* 189
**resident**
*consignee* 758
*present* 186
*inhabitant* 188
**residentiary** 186, 188
*clergy* 996
**residue** 40
**residuum**
*remainder* 40
*dregs* 653
*commonalty* 876
**resign**
*give up* 757
*relinquish* 782
- one's being
- one's breath 360
- oneself
*submit* 725
*not mind* 826
**resignation** [*see* resign]
*submission* 725
*obedience* 743
*abdication* 757
*renunciation* 782
*endurance* 826
*humility* 879
**resilience**
*regression* 283
*elasticity* 325
**resin 356a**
**resipiscence** 950
**resist** *oppose* 179
*withstand* 719
*disobey* 742
*refuse* 764
**resistance** 719
**résistance, pièce de** - 298
**resisting**
*tenacious* 327
**resistless**
*strong* 159
*necessity* 601
**resolute**
*determined* 604
*brave* 861
**resolution**
*decomposition* 49
*conversion* 144
*music* 413
*topic* 454
*investigation* 461
*mental energy* 604
*intention* 620
*scheme* 626
*courage* 861
**resolvable into**
*equal* 27
*convertible* 144
**resolve** *liquefy* 335
*investigate* 461
*discover* 480a
*interpret* 522
*determine* 604
*predetermine* 611
*intend* 620
- into elements 49
- into *convert* 144
**resonance**
*sound* 402
*ringing* 408
**resorb** 296
**resort** *assemble* 72
*focus* 74
*dwelling* 189
*converge* 290
last - 601
- to *be present* 186
*travel* 266
*employ* 677
**resound** *loud* 404
*ring* 408
- praises 931
**resources**
*means* 632
*property* 780
*wealth* 803
**respect** *relation* 9
*observe* 772
*fame* 873
*salutation* 894
*deference* 928
in no - 536
with - to 9
**respectability**
*mediocrity* 736
*repute* 873
*probity* 939
**respectable**
*unimportant* 643
**respectful** 928
- distance
*avoid* 623
*cautious* 864
**respective**
*special* 79
*apportioned* 786
**respectless** 458
**respects**
*courtesy* 894
*deference* 928
**resperse** 73
**respicere finem** 510
**respire** *breathe* 349
*live* 359
*refresh* 689
**respite**
*intermission* 106
*defer* 133
*pause* 142
*deliver* 672
*repose* 687
*reprieve* 970
(*escape* 671)
**resplendent**
*luminous* 420
*splendid* 845
**respond** *accord* 23
*answer* 462
*feel* 821
**respondent** 462
*accused* 938
**response**
*answer* 462, 587
*concord* 714
*feeling* 821
*friendship* 888
*worship* 990
**responsible** 926
**rest** *remainder* 40
*pause* 141
*cessation* 142
*support* 215
*quiescence* 265
*death* 360
*music* 413
*inaction* 681
*repose* 687
at - *repose* 687
*content* 831
set at -
*answer* 462
*ascertain* 474
*complete* 729
*compact* 769
set one's mind at -
*calm* 826
set the question at -
*prove* 478
*adjudge* 480
- assured
*belief* 484
*hope* 858
- on *support* 215
- on one's oars 142, 687
- satisfied 831
- and be thankful
*inaction* 681
*repose* 687
- upon
*evidence* 467
*confide* 484
- with *duty* 926
**restaurant**
*hotel* 189
(*eating* 298)
**restaurateur**
*provider* 637
**restful** 265
**restiff** [*see* restive]
**resting place**
*support* 215
*quiet* 265
*arrival* 292
**restitution 790**
*restoration* 660
**restive** *averse* 603
*obstinate* 606
*disobedient* 742
*refusal* 764
*perverse* 901a
**restless**
*changeable* 149
*moving* 264
*agitated* 315
*active* 682
*excited* 825



Digitized by Google

*fearful* 860
**restoration 660**
**restorative**
*salubrious* 656
*remedial* 662
*relieving* 834
**restore** *reinstate* 660
*refresh* 689
*return* 790
- equilibrium 27
- harmony 723
- to health 654
**restrain**
*dissuade* 616
*curb* 751
(*moderate* 174)
**restrainable**
*obedient* 743
**restrained** 751
**restraint 751**
self- *stoicism* 826
*temperance* 953
**restrict** *hinder* 706
*restrain* 751
*prohibit* 761
(*circumscribe* 229)
**restringency** 751
**result** *remainder* 40
*effect* 154
*conclusion* 480
*completion* 729
**resultant**
*combination* 48
*effect* 154
**resume** *begin* 66
*repeat* 104
*change* 140
*restore* 660
*take* 789
**résumé** 596
**resupination** 213
**resurrection**
*reproduction* 163
*heaven* 981
**resuscitate**
*reproduce* 163
*reinstate* 660
**retail** *distribute* 73
*inform* 527
*barter* 794
*sell* 796
**retailer** 797
**retain** *stand* 150
*keep* 781
- the memory of 505
- one's reason 502
**retainer** 746
**retake** 789
**retaliation** *retort* **718**
*revenge* 919
**retard** *later* 133
*slower* 275
*hinder* 706
**retch** 297
**retection** 529
**retention 781**
**retentive**
*keeping* 781
- memory 505
**reticence**
*concealment* 528
**reticle** 219
**reticulation**
*crossing* 219
*convolution* 248
**reticule** 191
**retiform** 219
**retina** 441
**retinue** *followers* 65
*series* 69
*servants* 746
**retire** *move back* 283
*recede* 287
*resign* 757
*modest* 881
*seclusion* 893
- into the shade
*inferior* 34
*decrease* 36
- from sight
*disappear* 449
*hide* 528
**retiring**
*concave* 252
- *colour* 438
**retold** 104
**retort**
*receptacle* 191
*vaporizer* 336
*boiler* 386
*answer* 462
*confutation* 479
*retaliation* 718
*wit* 842
**retouch** *restore* 660
(*improve* 658)
**retrace** 505
- one's steps 607
**retract** *recant* 607
*annul* 756
*abjure* 757
*violate* 773
(*deny* 536)
**retreat** *abode* 189
*regression* 283
*recede* 287
*ambush* 530
*refuge* 666
*escape* 671
*give way* 725
beat a - 623
**retreating**
*concave* 252
**retrench** *subduct* 38
*shorten* 201
*lose* 789
*economize* 817
**retribution**
*retaliation* 718
*payment* 807
*punishment* 972
*reward* 973
**retrieve** *restore* 660
*acquire* 775
**retriever** *dog* 366
**retroactive**
*past* 122
**retroaction**
*counteraction* 179
*recoil* 277
*regression* 283
**retrocession**
*regression* 283
*recession* 287
**retrograde**
*moving back* 283
*deteriorated* 659
*relapsing* 661
**retrogression**
*regression* 283
*deterioration* 659
*relapse* 661
**retrospection**
*past* 122
*thought* 451
*memory* 505
**retroversion** 218
**retrude** 289
**return** *list* 86
*repeat* 104
*periodic* 138
*reverse* 145
*recoil* 277
*regression* 283
*arrival* 292
*answer* 462
*report* 551
*relapse* 661
*appoint* 755
*profit* 775
*restore* 790
*proceeds* 810
*reward* 973
in -
*compensation* 30
- the compliment
*interchange* 148
*retaliate* 718
- to the original state 660
- thanks
*gratitude* 916
*worship* 990
**reunion** *junction* 43
**réunion**
*assemblage* 72
*concord* 714
point de - 74
social - 892
**revanche, en - 718**
**reveal** 529
- itself 446
**reveiller le chat qui dort, ne pas -**
*warning* 668
*caution* 864
**revel** *amuse* 840
*dissipation* 954
- in *enjoy* 377
**revelation**
*disclosure* 529
*theological* 985
**Revelations** 985
**reveller** 840
*drunkard* 959
**revelling**
*disorder* 59
*rejoicing* 838
**revendicate**
*claim* 741
*acquisition* 775
*due* 924
**revenge 919**
breathe -
*anger* 900
**revenons à nos moutons**
*regression* 283
*restoration* 660
**revenue** 810
**reverberate**
*recoil* 277
*sound* 408
**reverberatory 386**
**revere** *love* 897
*respect* 928
*piety* 987
**reverence** *title* **877**
*respect* 928
*piety* 987
*clergy* 996
**reverenced** 500
**reverend** *title* 877
*clergy* 996
**reverent** *pious* 987
*worship* 990
**reverential**
*respectful* **928**



*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**reverie**
*train of thought* 451
*inattention* 458
*imagination* 515
**reversal**
*inversion* 218
*revolution* 607
**reversible**
*irresolute* 605
**reverse** *contrary* 14
*inversion* 218
- *of a medal* 235
*anteposition* 237
*adversity* 735
*abrogate* 756
*cards* 840
- of the shield 468
**reverseless** 150
**reversion**
[*see* reverse]
*posteriority* 117
*return* 145
*possession* 777
*property* 780
*succession* 783
*remitter* 790
**reversioner** 779
**revert** *repeat* 104
*return* 145
*turn back* 283
*revest* 790
- to 457
**revest** 790
**reviction** 660
**review** *consider* 457
*inquiry* 461
*judge* 480
*recall* 505
*dissertation* 595
*compendium* 596
*revise* 658
*parade* 882
**reviewer** 480
**revile** *abuse* 932
*blaspheme* 988
**reviler** 936
**revise** *copy* 21
*consider* 457
*printing* 591
*plan* 626
*improve* 658
**revision, under -** 673
**revising barrister** 967
**revisit** 186
**revival**
*reproduction* 163
*restoration* 660
*worship* 990
**revivalist** 996
**revive**
*reproduce* 163
*resuscitate* 660
*excite* 824
**revivify**
*reproduce* 163
*life* 359
*resuscitate* 660
**revocable** 605
**revoir, au -** 293
**revoke** *recant* 607
*cancel* 756
(*deny* 536)
(*refuse* 764)
**revolt** *resist* 719
*disobey* 742
*shock* 830
*disapproval* 932
- against *hate* 898
- at the idea
*dissent* 489
**revolting**
*painful* 830
**revolution**
*periodicity* 138
*change* 146
*rotation* 312
**revolutionize** 146
**revolve**
[*see* revolution]
- in the mind 451
**revolver**
*weapon* 727
**revulsion**
*reversion* 145
*revolution* 146
*inversion* 218
*recoil* 277
**reward** 973
**reword** 104
**Reynard**
*animal* 366
*cunning* 702
**rez de chaussée**
*room* 191
*low* 207
**Rhabdology** 85
**Rhabdomancy** 511
**Rhadamanthus**
*judge* 967
*hell* 982
**rhapsodical**
*irregular* 139
**rhapsodist**
*fanatic* 504
**rhapsody**
*discontinuity* 70
*nonsense* 497
*fancy* 515
**rhetoric** *speech* 582
flowers of - 577
**rheum**
*excretion* 299
*fluidity* 333
*water* 337
**rhino** 800
**rhinoceros hide**
*physically insensible* 376
*morally insensible* 823
**rhomb** 244
**rhumb** 278
**rhyme**
*similarity* 17
*verse* 597
without - or reason
*absurd* 497
*caprice* 608
*motiveless* 615a
**rhymeless**
*prose* 598
**rhymester** 597
**rhythm**
*periodicity* 138
*melody* 413
*verse* 597
**rhythmical**
- *style* 578
**rib** *support* 215
*ridge* 250
*wife* 903
**ribald** *vulgar* 851
*disreputable* 874
*impure* 961
**riband**
[*see* ribbon]
**ribbed**
*furrowed* 259
**ribbon** *tie* 45
*filament* 205
*decoration* 877
**ribroast** 972
**rich** *savoury* 394
*colour* 428
*language* 577
*abundant* 639
*wealthy* 803
*beautiful* 845
*ornament* 847
- man 803
**riches** 803
**richesses, embarras de -**
*redundance* 641
*wealth* 803
**richly** *much* 31
- deserve 924
**rick**
*accumulation* 72
*store* 636
**rickety** *weak* 160
*ugly* 846
*imperfect* 651
**ricochet** 277
**ricordo, non mi -** 506
**rid** *deliver* 672
get - of *eject* 297
*liberation* 750
*loose* 776
*relinquish* 782
**riddance** 672, 776, 782
**riddle** *arrange* 60
*sieve* 260
*secret* 533
*clean* 652
(*question* 461)
**ride** *get above* 206
*move* 266
- at anchor 265
- full tilt at
*pursue* 622
*attack* 716
- hard 274
- one's hobby 622
- rough shod
*violence* 173
*severity* 739
*insolence* 885
*illegality* 964
- out the storm 664
- and tie
*periodicity* 138
*journey* 266
- the whirlwind 604
**rideau, lever de -** 599
**ridentem dicere verum**
*cheerful* 836
*wit* 842
**rider** *appendix* 39
*equestrian* 268
**rideret Heraclitus** 853
**ridge** *narrow* 203
*height* 206
*prominence* 250
**ridicule** 856
*disrespect* 929
**ridiculous**
*absurd* 497



Digitized by Google

*foolish* 499
*trifling* 643
*grotesque* 853
**ridiculousness** 853
**riding** *district* 181
*journey* 266
**ridotto** *gala* 840
*rout* 892
**rifacimento**
*repetition* 104
*resuscitation* 660
**rife** *general* 78
*influence* 175
**riff-raff** *dirt* 653
*commonalty* 876
*bad folk* 949
**rifle** *musket* 727
*plunder* 791
**rifled cannon** 727
**rifleman** 726
**rifler** 792
**rifles** 726
**rifle-shooting** 840
**rift** *separation* 44
*fissure* 198
**rig** *dress* 225
*prepare* 673
*frolic* 840
*strumpet* 962
- the market 794
run the - upon 929
**rigadoon** 840
**rigging** *ropes* 45
*gear* 225
*instrument* 633
**riggish** 961
**right** *dextral* 238
*straight* 246
*true* 494
*property* 780
*just* 922
*privilege* 924
*duty* 926
*honour* 939
*virtuous* 944
bill of - 969
by - 924
have a - to 924
set - *inform* 527
*disclose* 529
that's - 931
- about [*see below*]
- ahead 234
- angle 212
- ascension 466
- away 143
step in the - direction 644
- hand [*see below*]
- itself 660
- and left
*space* 180
*circumjacence* 227
*lateral* 236
- line 246
- man in the right place 23
in one's - mind
*wise* 498
*sane* 502
hit the - nail on the head
*discover* 480a
*skill* 698
- owner 779
keep the - path 944
in the - place 646
- thing to do 926
- as a trevet 650
- word in the right place 578
**right about**: to the - 283
go to the -
*circuit* 311
*tergiversation* 607
send to the -
*eject* 297
*reject* 610
*refuse* 764
turn to the -
*inversion* 218
*deviation* 279
**right hand**
*power* 157
*dextrality* 238
*help* 711
not let the - know what the left is doing 528
- of friendship 888
**righteous**
*virtuous* 944
the - 987
- overmuch 988
**Righteousness**:
Lord our - 976
Sun of - 976
**rightful** 922
- owner 779
**rightly served, be -** 972
**right-minded**
*probity* 939
*virtue* 944
**rights**: put to -
*restore* 660
set to -
*arrange* 60
stand on one's - 748
**rigid** *regular* 82
*hard* 328
*exact* 494
*severe* 739
(*stubborn* 606)
**rigmarole**
*unmeaning* 517
(*absurd* 497)
**rigor** 383
- mortis 360
**rigorous** *exact* 494
*severe* 739
*revengeful* 919
**rigour** 494, 739
(*compulsion* 744)
**Rigsdag** 696
**rile** *annoy* 830
*hate* 898
*anger* 900
**rilievo** *convex* 250
*sculpture* 557
**rill** 348
**rim** 231
**rime** *chink* 198
*frost* 283
**rimer** 262
**rimple** 258
**rind** 223
**ring** *pendency* 214
*circle* 247
*loud* 404
*resonance* 408
*clique* 712
*arena* 728
rub the - 992
- the changes
*repeat* 104
*change* 140
*changeable* 149
- in the ear 408
in a - fence
*circumscription* 229
*inclosure* 232
- with the praises of 931
- the tocsin 669
**ringleader**
*director* 694
*mutineer* 742
**ringlet** *circling* 247
*hair* 256
**rink** 840
**rinse** 652
**rinsings** 653
**riot** *confusion* 59
*derangement* 61
*violence* 173
*discord* 713
*resist* 719
*mutiny* 742
run - *activity* 682
*excitement* 825
*intemperance* 954
- in *pleasure* 742
**rioter** 742
**riotous** 173
**rip** *bad man* 949
*libertine* 962
- open 260
- up *tear* 44
*recall the past* 505
*excite* 824
**riparian** 342
**ripe** 673
- age *old* 128
*grown up* 131
**ripen** *perfect* 650
*improve* 658
*prepare* 673
*complete* 729
- into 144
**riposte** 462
**ripple** *ruffle* 256
*shake* 315
*water* 348
*murmur* 405
**rire, pour -** 853
**rise** *grow* 35
*begin* 66
*slope* 217
*progress* 282
*ascend* 305
*stir* 682
*revolt* 742
- again 660
- in arms 722
- from 154
- in price 814
- up *elevation* 307
- in the world 734
**risible**
*laughable* 838
*ridiculous* 853
(*wit* 842)
**rising** [*see* rise]
- of the curtain
*beginning* 66
*appearance* 448
- generation
*youth* 127
*posterity* 167
- ground



*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*height* 206
*slope* 217
worship the - sun 886
**risk** *chance* 621
*danger* 665
at any - 604
**risum teneatis amici ?** 853
**rite** *law* 963
*religious* 998
funeral - 363
**ritornello** 104
**ritual**
*ostentation* 882
*rite* 998
**ritualism**
*religious sect* 984
**rival** *emulate* 648
*oppose* 708
*opponent* 710
*compete* 720
*combatant* 726
*outshine* 873
**rivalry** *envy* 921
**rive** 44
**rivel** 258
**river** 348
**rivet** *fasten* 43
*fastening* 45
- the attention
*attend* 457
*excite* 824
- the eyes upon 441
- in the memory 505
- the yoke 739
**riveted** *firm* 150
**rivulet** 348
**rixation** 713
**road** *street* 189
*direction* 278
*way* 627
on the -
*transference* 270
*progression* 282
*approach* 286
on the high - to 278
- to ruin
*destruction* 162
*danger* 665
*adversity* 735
**road-book** 266
**roads** *lake* 343
**roadstead**
*abode* 189
*refuge* 666
**roadster** 271
**roadway** 627
**roam** 266
**roan** *horse* 271
*colour* 432
**roar** *violence* 173
*sound* 404
*bellow* 411, 412
*laugh* 838
*weep* 839
**roaring** *great* 31
- trade 731, 734
**roast** *heat* 384
*ridicule* 856
rib- 972
rule the - 737
- and boiled 298
- an ox 883
**rob** *pulp* 354
*plunder* 791
- Peter to pay Paul 30
**robber** 792
**robbery** 791
**robe** *dress* 225
*canonicals* 999
**robes** - of state 747
**Robin Goodfellow** 980
**robust** *strong* 159
*healthy* 654
**roc** 83
**rock** *firm* 150
*oscillate* 314
*hard* 323
*land* 342
*danger* 667
build on a - 150
split upon a - 732
- ahead 665
- oil 356
**rocket** *rapid* 274
*rise* 305
*light* 423
*signal* 550
*arms* 727
go up like a - and come down like the stick 732
**rocking-chair** 215
**rococo** 124
**rod** *support* 215
*measure* 466
*scourge* 975
*divining* 993
kiss the - 725
sounding - 208
- of empire 747
- in pickle
*prepared* 673
*accusation* 938
*punishment* 972
*scourge* 975
**rodomontade**
*unmeaning* 517
*boast* 884
(*absurdity* 497)
**roe** *deer* 366
*female* 374
**rogation**
*request* 765
*worship* 990
**rogue** *cheat* 548
*knave* 941
*scamp* 949
-'s march 297
**roguery** 940
**roguish**
*playful* 840
**Roi le veut, le -** 741
**roister** 885
**roisterer** 887
**rôle** *drama* 599
*business* 625
*plan* 626
*conduct* 692
**roll** *list* 86
*fillet* 205
*convolution* 248
*rotundity* 249
*make smooth* 255
*move* 264
*rotate* 312
*rock* 314
*flow* 348
*sound* 407
*record* 551
strike off the -
*abrogate* 756
*punish* 972
(*degrade* 874)
- along 312
- in the dust 731
- on the ground 839
- in *plenty* 639
*redundance* 641
- on 109
- into one 43
- in riches 803
- up 312
- up in 225
- in wealth 803
**roll-call** 85
**roller** *fillet* 45
*round* 249
*clothing* 255
*rotate* 312
**rollers** *billows* 348
**rollick** 836
**rollicker** 838
**rollicking**
*frolicsome* 836
*blustering* 885
**rolling**: - pin 249
- stock 272
- stone 312
**Rolls**: Master of the -
*recorder* 553
*judge* 967
- Court 966
**Roman Catholic** 984
**romance**
*absurdity* 497
*imagination* 515
*untruth* 546
*fable* 594
**Romanism** 984
**romantic**
*imaginative* 515
*sensitive* 822
**romanticism** 515
**Romanus sum, civis** - 924
**Romany** 563
**Rome**: Church of - 984
do at - as the Romans do 82
**romp** *violent* 173
*game* 840
**rondeau** *music* 415
*poem* 597
**rood** 200
**roof** *house* 189
*cover* 223
(*height* 206)
(*summit* 210)
**roofless** 226
**rook** *steal* 791
*thief* 792
**rookery** *nests* 189
*dirt* 653
**room** *occasion* 134
*space* 180
*chamber* 191
*plea* 617
assembly - 840
in the - of 147
make - for
*opening* 260
*respect* 928
**roomy** 180
**roost** 189
**rooster** 366
**root** *algebraic* - 84
*cause* 153
*place* 184



Digitized by Google

*abide* 186
*base* 211
*etymon* 562
lie at the - of 642
pluck up by the -s 301
strike at the - of 716
take -
*influence* 175
*locate* 184
*habit* 613
- and branch 52
cut up - and branch 162
- out *eject* 297
*extract* 301
*discover* 480a
**rooted** *old* 124
*firm* 150
*located* 184
*habit* 613
(*permanent* 141)
deep- 820
- antipathy 867
- belief 484
**rope** *fastening* 45
*cord* 205
*freedom* 748
*scourge* 975
give - enough 738
-'s end 975
- of sand
*incoherence* 47
*weakness* 160
*impossible* 471
**rope-dancer** 700
**rope-dancing** 698
**ropy** 352
**roquelaure** 225
**rorid** 339
**rosa, sub -** 528
**rosary** 998
**Roscius** 599
**rose** *pipe* 350
*fragrant* 400
*red* 434
*beauty* 845
bed of -s
*pleasure* 377
*prosperity* 734
couleur de -
*red* 434
*good* 648
*prosperity* 734
*hope* 858
under the - 528
welcome as the -s in May
*pleasing* 829
*sociality* 892
**roseate** *red* 434
*hopeful* 858
**rose-coloured**
*hope* 858
**rosette** 847
**rose-water**
*moderation* 174
*flattery* 933
not made with - 704
**Rosicrucian**
*deceiver* 548
*sect* 984
*sorcerer* 994
**resin** *rub* 331
*resin* 356a
**Rosinante** 271
**roster** 86
**rostrum** *beak* 234
*pulpit* 542
**rosy** 434
- wine 959
**rosy-cheeked** 845
**rot** *putrefy* 653
*disease* 655
*decay* 659
**rota** 138
**rotation**
*periodicity* 138
*motion round* 312
**rote, by -** 505
know - 490
learn - 539
**rotten** *weak* 160
*bad* 649
*foul* 653
*decayed* 659
(*fetid* 401)
- at the core
*deceptive* 545
*diseased* 655
**rotulorum, custos -** 553
**rotund** 249
**rotunda** 189
**rotundity** 249
roturier 876
roué 949
**rouge** 434
**rouge-et-noir** 621
**rough** *violent* 173
*shapeless* 241
*uneven* 256
*pungent* 392
*unsavoury* 395
*sour* 397
*sound* 410
*unprepared* 674
*fighter* 726
*ugly* 846
*low fellow* 876
*bully* 887
*churlish* 895
*evil doer* 913
*bad man* 949
- copy *writing* 590
*unprepared* 674
- diamond
*artless* 703
*vulgar* 851
*commonalty* 876
*good man* 948
- draft 626
- guess 514
- it 686
- sea 348
- side of the tongue
*censure* 932
- and tumble 59
- weather
*violent* 173
*wind* 349
**rough-cast**
*shape* 240
*scheme* 626
*unpolished* 674
**rough-hew**
*form* 240
*prepare* 673
**roughly**
*nearly* 197
**roughness** 256
**rough-rider** 268
**roughshod over,** ride - 739
**roulade** 415
**rouleau**
*assemblage* 72
*cylinder* 249
*money* 800
**roulette** 621
**round** *series* 69
*revolution* 138
- *of a ladder* 215
*curve* 245
*circle* 247
*rotund* 249
*music* 415
*fight* 720
all -
*circumjacent* 227
bring - *restore* 660
come -
*periodic* 138
*recant* 607
*persuade* 615
dizzy - 312
get - 660
go - 311
go one's -s 266
go the -
*publication* 531
make the - of 311
run the - of
*active* 682
go the same - 104
turn - *invert* 218
*retreat* 283
*revolve* 311
- assertion 535
- a corner 311
- game 840
- like a horse in a mill 613
- of the ladder 71
- number
*number* 84
*multitude* 102
in - numbers
*mean* 29
*nearly* 197
- of pleasures
*pleasure* 377
*amusement* 840
- robin
*information* 527
*petition* 765
*censure* 932
- and round
*periodic* 138
*rotation* 312
- sum 800
- terms 566
- trot 274
- of visits 892
**round about**
*circumjacent* 227
*deviation* 279
*circuit* 311
*amusement* 840
- phrases 573
- way 629
**rounded periods** 577, 578
**roundelay** 597
**round-house** 752
**roundlet** 247
**round-shouldered** 243
**roup** 796
**rouse**
*stimulate* 615
*excite* 824
- oneself 682
**rousing** 171
**rout** *agitation* 315
*overcome* 731

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*discomfit* 732
*rabble* 876
*assembly* 892
put to the - 731
- out 652
**route** 627
en - 270
en - for 282
**routine**
*uniform* 16
*order* 58
*rule* 80
*periodic* 138
*custom* 613
*business* 625
**rove** *travel* 266
*deviate* 279
**rover** *traveller* 268
*pirate* 792
**row** *disorder* 59
*series* 69
*violence* 173
*street* 189
*navigate* 267
*discord* 713
- in the same boat 88
**rowdy** *vulgar* 851
*blusterer* 887
*bad man* 949
**rowel** *sharp* 253
*stimulus* 615
**rower** 269
**Rowland for an Oliver**
*retaliation* 718
*barter* 794
**rowlock** 215
**royal** 737
- road *way* 627
*easy* 705
**Royal Academician** 559
**royalist** 737
**royalty** 737
**royne** 298
**ruade** *impulse* 276
*attack* 716
**ruat cœlum** 908
**rub** *friction* 331
*difficulty* 704
*adversity* 735
*painful* 830
- off corners 82
- down *lessen* 195
*powder* 330
- down with an oaken towel 972
- one's eyes 870
- one's hands 838
- up the memory 505
- off 552
- on *slow* 275
*progress* 282
*inexcitable* 826
- out 552
- up 658
**rubadub** 407
**rubber** *whist* 840
**rubbish**
*unmeaning* 517
*trifling* 643
*useless* 645
**rubble** 645
**rubescence** 434
**Rubicon** *limit* 233
pass the -
*begin* 66
*cross* 303
*choose* 609
**rubicund** 434
**rubify** 434
**rubigo** 653
**rubric** *precept* 697
*liturgy* 998
**rubricate**
*redden* 434
**ruby** *red* 434
*gem* 648
*ornament* 847
**ruck** 258
**ructation** 297
**rudder** 693
**rudderless** 158
**ruddle** 434
**ruddy** *red* 434
*beautiful* 845
**rude** *violent* 173
*shapeless* 241
*ignorant* 491
*inelegant* 579
*ugly* 846
*vulgar* 851
*uncivilized* 876
*uncivil* 895
*disrespect* 929
- health 654
**rudiment**
*beginning* 66
*cause* 153
**rudimental**
*small* 193
*immature* 674
**rudiments**
*knowledge* 490
*school* 542
**rudis indigestaque moles** *disorder* 59
*amorphous* 241
**rue** *bitter* 395
*regret* 833
*repent* 950
**rueful** *painful* 830
*sad* 837
**ruff** 225
**ruffian**
*maleficent* 913
*scoundrel* 949
**ruffianism** 907
**ruffle** *disorder* 59
*derange* 61
*roughen* 256
*fold* 258
*feeling* 821
*excite* 824, 825
*pain* 830
*anger* 900
**rufous** 434
**rug** *support* 215
*covering* 223
**rugged**
*shapeless* 241
*rough* 256
*difficult* 704
*ugly* 846
*churlish* 895
**rugose** 256
**ruin** *destruction* 162
*evil* 619
*failure* 732
*adversity* 735
*poverty* 804
(*decay* 659)
**ruined** *hopeless* 859
**ruinous**
*painful* 830
**ruins** *remains* 40
**rule** *regularity* 80
*length* 200
*measure* 466
*decide* 480
*custom* 613
*precept* 697
*government* 737
*law* 963
absence of - 699
as a - 613
by - 82
golden - 697
obey -s 82
- of three 85
- of thumb
*experiment* 463
*unreasoning* 477
*essay* 675
*unskilled* 699
**ruler** 745
**ruling passion**
*obstinacy* 606
*character* 820
**rum** *queer* 853
**rumble** 407
**ruminate** *chew* 298
*think* 451
**rummage** 461
**rummer** 191
**rumour**
*publicity* 531
*report* 532
**rump** 235
**rumple**
*disorder* 59
*derange* 61
*roughen* 256
*fold* 258
**rumpus**
*confusion* 59
*violence* 173
*discord* 713
(*contention* 720)
**run** *generality* 78
*repetition* 104
*course* 109
*continuance* 143
*eventuality* 151
*motion* 264
*speed* 274
*liquefy* 335
*flow* 348
*habit* 613
*smuggle* 791
*contraband* 964
have a -
*fashion* 852
*repute* 873
have - of 748
near - 197
race is - 729
time -s 106
- abreast 27
- after *pursue* 622
*in repute* 873
- against
*impact* 276
*oppose* 708
*attack* 716
- at 716
- away *avoid* 623
(*escape* 671)
- away with
*take* 789
*steal* 791
- away with a notion
*misjudge* 481
*credulous* 486
- back 283
- a chance
*probable* 472



Digitized by Google

*chance* 621
- counter to 708
- its course
*course* 109
*complete* 729
*past* 122
- into danger 665
- into debt 806
- down
*pursue* 622
*bad* 649
*attack* 716
*depreciate* 932
*detract* 934
- dry *waste* 638
*insufficient* 640
- the eye over
*see* 441
*learn* 539
- the fingers over 379
- foul of 276
- the gantlet 861
- on in a groove 613
- hard *danger* 665
*difficult* 704
*success* 731
- in the head
*think* 451
*remember* 505
- high *great* 31
*violent* 173
- in *introduce* 228
- into
*conversion* 144
*insert* 300
- low 36
- of luck
*fortune* 156
*prosperity* 734
- mad *insane* 503
*passion* 825
- mad after 865
- like mad 274
- a muck
*violent* 173
*kill* 361
*attack* 716
- on 143
- out *end* 67
*course* 109
*past* 122
*antiquated* 124
*egress* 295
*prodigal* 818
- out on 573
- over *count* 85
- *in the mind* 451
*examine* 457
*describe* 594
*synopsis* 596
*overflow* 641
- parallel 178
- a race *speed* 274
*conduct* 692
*contend* 720
- in a race
*act* 680
he that -s may read 525
- a rig 840
- the rig upon 929
- riot *violent* 173
*exaggerate* 549
*redundance* 641
*active* 682
*disobey* 742
*intemperance* 954
- a risk 665
- rusty 603
- to seed *age* 128
*deterioration* 659
- smooth
*easy* 705
*prosperous* 734
- a tilt at
*attack* 716
*contend* 720
- of things 151
- through
*uniform* 16
*influence* 175
*be present* 186
*kill* 361
*expend* 809
*prodigal* 818
- up *increase* 35
*build* 161
- up an account
*credit* 805
*debt* 806
*charge* 812
- up bills
*not pay* 808
- upon
*require* 630
- upon a bank
*bankrupt* 808
*expenditure* 809
- to waste 638
- wild 173
**runagate**
*fugitive* 623
*disobey* 742
*bad man* 949
**runaway** 623
**rundle** *circle* 247
*convolution* 248
*rotundity* 249
**rundlet** 191
**Runes** *writing* 590
*poetry* 597
*spell* 993
**rung** 215
**runnel** 348
**runner** *courier* 268
*messenger* 534
**running**
*continuous* 69
the mind - upon 451
the mind - upon other things 458
- account 811
- commentary 595
- fight 720
- hand 590
- over 641
- water 348
**runnion** 949
**runt** 193
**rupture**
*disjunction* 44
*quarrel* 713
**rural** *village* 189
*agricultural* 371
- dean 893
**ruralist** 893
**rus in urbe**
*abode* 189
*secluded* 893
**ruse** *cunning* 702
(*deception* 545)
**rush** *crowd* 72
*violence* 173
*velocity* 274
*water* 348
*plant* 367
*trifle* 643
*haste* 684
make a - at 716
- to a conclusion
*misjudge* 481
*credulous* 486
- on destruction 863
- in medias res 604
- into print 591
- upon 622
**rushlight** *dim* 422
*candle* 423
**Russe, montagne -** 840
**russet** *grey* 432
*brown* 433
*red* 434
**Russian bath** 386
**rust** *red* 434
*decay* 659
*canker* 663
*inaction* 683
moth and - 659
- of antiquity 122
**rustic**
*village* 189
*agricultural* 371
*vulgar* 851
*clown* 876
**rusticate**
*punish* 972
*seclude* 893
**rusticity**
*impolite* 895
**rustieus expectat dum defluat amnis** 858
**rustle** 409
**rusty** *dirty* 653
*decayed* 659
*sluggish* 683
*unskilful* 699
*sulky* 901a
(*old* 128)
(*unserviceable* 645)
run - *averse* 603
**rut** *furrow* 259
*habit* 613
**ruth** 914
**ruthless**
*savage* 907
*pitiless* 914a
*revengeful* 919
**rutilant** 420
**ruttish** 961
**ryot** *servant* 746
*possessor* 779
*commonalty* 876

## S

**sabaoth** 726
**sabbatarian**
*ascetic* 955
*sectarian* 984
*false piety* 988
*ritualistic* 998
**Sabbath** *rest* 687
*rite* 998
**sabbatism** 988
**Sabellianism** 984
**Sabianism** 984
**sable** 431
**sabre** *kill* 361
*weapon* 727
**sabreur** *slayer* 361

*For additions to Index see pages 667–671.*



Digitized by Google

*soldier* 726
**sabulous** 330
**sac** 191
**saccharine** 396
**saccular** 191
**sacerdotal** 995
**sacerdotalism** 988
**sachel** 191
**sachem** 745
**sachet** 400
**sack** *bag* 191
*gain* 775
*take* 789
*plunder* 791
give the - to 297
**sackbut** 297
**sackcloth and ashes** *lament* 839
*atonement* 952
*ascetic* 955
*rite* 998
**sacrament** 998
**sacred**
*dignified* 873
*holy* 976
*revelation* 985
*piety* 987
**sacrifice**
*destroy* 162
*gift* 784
*atonement* 952
*worship* 990
*idolatry* 991
at any - 604
fall a - 828
make a - 942
self- 942
**sacrificed** 732
**sacrilege** 988
**sacristan** 996
**sacristy** 1000
**sad** *great* 31
*grey* 432
*bad* 649
*painful* 830
*dejected* 837
- disappointment 509
- dog 949
- times 735
- work 699
**sadden** 830, 837
**sadder and wiser man** 950
**saddle** 215
in the - 673
- on *add* 37
*join* 43
- on the right horse
*discovery* 480a
*skill* 698
*right* 922
*fair* 939
- with *add* 37
*quarter on* 184
*clog* 706
*impose a duty* 926
*accuse* 938
- on the wrong horse
*mistake* 495
*bungle* 699
**Sadducee** 984
**sadness, in -**
*without joking* 535
**safe** *cupboard* 191
*secure* 664
- conduct
*instrumentality* 631
- conscience
*duty* 926
*innocent* 946
- keeping
*preservation* 670
- and sound
*health* 654
on the - side
*cautious* 864
**safety 664**
- valve 666
**saffron** *colour* 436
**sag** *oblique* 217
*curve* 245
**sagacious**
*intelligent* 498
*foresight* 510
(*skilful* 698)
**sage** *wise* 498
*wise man* 500
- maxim 496
**sagittary** 83
**Sahara** 169
**sahib** 875
**saick** 273
**said** *preceding* 62
*repeated* 104
*prior* 116
it is - 532
thou hast - 488
more easily - than done 704
**sail** *navigate* 267
*ship* 273
*set out* 293
easy - 174
full - 274
press of - 274
shorten - 275
take in - 174
take the wind out of one's -s 706
too much - 863
under - 267
- before the wind 734
- near the wind 698
- too near the wind 863
**sailing**: plain - 705
- vessel 273
**sailor** 269
fair weather - 701
**saint** *angel* 977
*revelation* 985
*piety* 987
*false piety* 988
tutelary - 664
**Saint Monday** 840
**saintly**
*virtuous* 944
*pious* 987
**sais quoi, je ne -** 563
**sake:**
for the - of
*motive* 615
*aid* 707
for goodness - 765
**salaam**
*courtesy* 894
*respect* 928
**salacity** 961
**salad** 41
- oil 356
**salamander** 386
**salary** 973
**sale 796**
bill of - 771
for - *offer* 763
*barter* 794
**saleable** 796
**salebrosity** 256
**salesman** 797
**salient**
*projecting* 250
*sharp* 253
*manifest* 525
*important* 642
- angle 244
- points 642
**saline** 392
**saliva**
*excretion* 299
*lubrication* 332
**salle-à-manger** 191
**sallow**
*colourless* 429
*yellow* 436
**sally** *issue* 293
*attack* 716
*wit* 842
**sally-port**
*egress* 295
*fortification* 717
**salmagundi** 41
**salmon-coloured** 434
**saloon** 191
**salt** *pungent* 392
*condiment* 393
*importance* 642
*preserve* 670
*money* 800
*wit* 842
below the - 876
worth one's - 644
- of the earth
*goodness* 648
*good man* 948
- water 341
**saltation** 309
**saltatory** 315
**saltinbanco** 548
**saltpetre**
*pungent* 392
*gunpowder* 727
**saltum, per -** 315
**salubrity 656**
**salutary**
*healthful* 656
(*remedial* 662)
**salute**
*allocution* 586
*celebration* 883
*courtesy* 894
*kiss* 902
*respect* 928
**salutiferous**
[*see* salutary]
**salva**:
- res est 664
- sit reverentia 928
**salvable** 946
**salvage**
*acquisition* 775
*tax* 812
*discount* 813
*reward* 973
**salvation**
*preservation* 670
*deliverance* 672
*religious* 976



Digitized by Google

*piety* 987
work out one's - 990
**salve** *remedy* 662
*relieve* 834
**salver** 191
**salvo** *exception* 83
*explosion* 406
*qualification* 469
*plea* 617
*excuse* 937
(*condition* 770)
- of artillery
*celebration* 883
**Samaritan, good -**
*benevolent* 906
*benefactor* 912
**same** 13
all the - to 823
in the - boat 709
in the - breath
*instantaneous* 113
*synchronous* 120
go over the - ground 104
of the - mind 488
on the - tack 709
at the - time
*compensatory* 30
*synchronous* 120
**samiel** 349
**Sammael** 978
**sampan** 273
**sample** 82
**Samson** 159
**sana, mens -** 502
- in corpore sano 827
**sanation**
*restoration* 660
**sanative**
*remedial* 662
**sanatorium** 662
**sanctification**
*divine attribute* 976
**sanctify**
*authorize* 926
*piety* 987
**sanctimony** 988
**sanction**
*permission* 760
*duness* 924
*approbation* 931
**sanctitude** 987
**sanctity** 987
**sanctuary**
*refuge* 666
*altar* 1000
**sanctum**
*chamber* 191
- sanctorum
*abode* 189
*privacy* 893
*temple* 1000
**sand** *powder* 330
built upon - 665
sow the - 645
**sandal** 225
**sand-blind** 442
**Sandemanian** 984
**sand-paper** 255
**sands** *danger* 667
- on the seashore
*multitude* 102
**sand-storm** 330
**sandwich-wise** 228
**sandy** *yellow* 436
**sane** 502
**sang froid**
*insensibility* 823
*inexcitability* 826
*presence of mind* 864
**sanguinary** 361
**sanguine** *red* 434
*hopeful* 858
- expectation
*expect* 507
*hope* 858
- imagination 515
**sanhedrim**
*council* 696
*churchdom* 995
**sanies** 333
**sanitaire, cordon -** 670
**sanitarian** 656
**sanitarium** 656
**sanitary** 656
**sanity** *mental* 502
*bodily* - 654
**sans** 187
- cérémonie
*friendly* 888
*social* 892
- façon
*simple* 849
*modest* 881
*social* 892
- pareil 33
- peur et sans reproche
*perfect* 650
*heroic* 873
*honourable* 939
- souci
*insensible* 823
*pleasure* 827
*content* 831
**sans-culotte**
*rebel* 742
*commonalty* 876
**santé, maison de -** 662
**santon** *hermit* 893
*priest* 996
**sap** *essence* 5
*destroy* 162
*excavate* 252
*juice* 333
*damage* 659
*attack* 716
- the foundations 162, 659
**sapid** 390
**sapient** 498
**sapless** *weak* 160
*dry* 340
**sapling** 129
**saponaceous** 355
**saporific** 390
**sapper**
*excavator* 252
*soldier* 726
**sappers and miners**
*preparers* 673
**Sapphic** 597
**sapphire** *blue* 438
*gem* 847
**sappy** *young* 127
*juicy* 333
*foolish* 499
**sarà sarà, che -** 601
**saraband** 840
**sarcasm**
*disrespect* 929
*censure* 932
*detraction* 934
**sarcastic**
*ridicule* 856
*discourteous* 895
**sarcoma** 250
**sarcophagus** 363
**sarculation** 103
**sard** 847
**Sardanapalus** 954a
**sardonic**
*censure* 932
*detraction* 934
- grin
*laughter* 838
*ridicule* 856
*discontent* 932
**sardonyx** 847
**sark** 225
**sartorial** 225
**sash** 247
**Satan** 978
**satanic**
*malevolent* 907
*vicious* 945
*diabolic* 978
**satchel** 191
**sate** 869
**satellite**
*companion* 88
*follower* 281
*heavenly body* 318
*auxiliary* 711
*servant* 746
**satiety**
*sufficient* 639
*pleasant* 829
*cloy* 869
(*redundance* 641)
**satin** 255
**satire** *ridicule* 856
*censure* 932
**satirical** 932
*detraction* 934
**satirist**
*detractor* 936
**satis**: jam - 869
- superque 641
**satisfaction**
[*see* satisfy]
*duel* 720
*pleasure* 827
*atonement* 952
hail with - 931
**satisfactorily** 618
**satisfactory**
[*see* satisfy]
*good* 648
**satisfy** *answer* 462
*convince* 484
*sufficient* 639
*consent* 762
*observance* 772
*pay* 807
*gratify* 829
*content* 831
*satiate* 869
*reward* 973
- an obligation 926
- oneself 484
**satrap** *governor* 745
(*deputy* 759)
**saturate** *fill* 52
*moisten* 339
*satiate* 869
**saturnalia**
*disorder* 59
*games* 840
*intemperance* 954

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**Saturnian**
*pleasing* 829
*innocent* 946
- age 734
**Saturnia regna**
*prosperity* 734
*pleasure* 827
**saturnine** 837
**satyr** *ugly* 846
*libertine* 962
*demon* 980
**sauce** *adjunct* 39
*mixture* 41
*condiment* 393
*abuse* 908
pay - for all 807
**sauce piquante** 829
**sauce-box**
*blusterer* 887
**saucer** 191
- eyes 441
**saucepan** 191
**saucy** *insolent* 885
*flippant* 895
**saunter**
*ramble* 266
*dawdle* 275
**saute aux yeux, cela** - 525
**sauvage** 893
**sauve qui peut**
*run away* 623
*alarm* 669
*haste* 684
*cowardice* 862
**savage** *violent* 173
*vulgar* 851
*brave* 861
*boorish* 876
*angry* 900
*malevolent* 907
*evil-doer* 913
**savanna** 344
**savant**
*knowledge* 490
*learned man* 492
(*sage* 500)
**save** *subduct* 38
*exclude* 55
*except* 83
*store* 636
*preserve* 670
*deliver* 672
*economize* 817
God - 990
- one's bacon 671
- and except 83
- money 817
- the necessity 927*a*
- us 707
**save-all** 817
**saving** 817
- clause 469
- one's presence 928
**savings** *store* 636
*economy* 817
**saviour**
*benefactor* 912
**Saviour** 976
**savoir:** - faire
*skill* 698
*fashion* 852
- gré
*gratitude* 916
- vivre *skill* 698
*fashion* 852
*sociality* 892
**savour** 390
- of *resemble* 17
- of the reality 780
**savouriness** 394
**savourless** 391
**savoury** 394
**saw** *cut* 44
*jagged* 257
*maxim* 496
- the air
*gesture* 550
**sawder,** soft -
*flattery* 933
**sawdust** 330
**sawney** 501
**sax-horn** 417
**Saxon**
*style of language* 576, 578
**say** *nearly* 32
*assert* 535
*speak* 582
you don't - so 870
have one's - 535, 582
that is to - 522
what do you - to that 870
- by heart 505
- no 489
- nothing 585
- to oneself 589
- one's prayers 990
- what comes uppermost 612
**saying** *maxim* 496
*assertion* 535
**sbirro** 965
**scabbard** 191
throw away the -
*resolution* 604
*war* 722
**scabby** 940
**scabrous** 256
**scaffold**
*support* 215
*preparation* 673
*execution* 975
(*way* 627)
(*means* 632)
**scagliola** 545
**scald** *burn* 384
*poet* 597
**scale** *portion* 51
*series* 69
*term* 71
*slice* 204
*skin* 223
*mount* 305
*weigh* 319
*gamut* 413
*measure* 466
hold the -s 480
turn the -
*reversion* 145
*influence* 175
*counter evidence* 468
*motive* 615
hold the -s even 922
-s of justice 922
- the heights 305
- the walls 716
-s falling from the eyes *see* 441
*disclose* 529
**scallop**
*convolution* 248
*notch* 257
**scalp** 226
**scalpel** 253
**scamble** 44
**scamp** *neglect* 460
*rascal* 949
**scamped** *sham* 545
**scamper** *speed* 274
- off 623
**scampish** 945
**scan** *see* 441
*attend to* 457
*inquire* 461
*know* 490
*prosody* 597
**scandal** *news* 532
*obloquy* 934
**scandalize** 932
**scandal-monger** 532
**scandaleuse, chronique** - 934
**scandalous**
*disreputable* 874
*vicious* 945
**scandalum magnatum**
*infamy* 874
*detraction* 934
*accusation* 938
**scandent** 305
**scant** *small* 32
*few* 103
*little* 193
*narrow* 203
*insufficient* 640
**scantling**
*model* 22
*scrap* 32
*dimensions* 192
(*part* 51)
**scanty** [*see* scant]
**scape** 671
**scapegoat**
*substitute* 147
*atonement* 952
**scapegrace**
*reckless* 863
*rascal* 949
**Scapin** *cheat* 548
*knave* 941
**scapulary** 999
**scar** *shore* 342
*record* 551
*blemish* 848
**scaramouch** 844
**scarce**
*infrequent* 137
*insufficient* 640
make oneself -
*absent* 187
*run away* 623
**scarcely** 32
- any 103
- anything 643
- ever 137
**scare** 860
**scarecrow** *ugly* 846
*frighten* 860
**scarf** *dress* 225
*canonicals* 999
**scarfskin** 223
**scarify** *notch* 257
*torment* 830
**scarlet** 434
- Lady 984
**scarp** *oblique* 217
*defence* 717
**scath** *badness* 649
*injury* 659



Digitized by Google

*nable* 82)
496
*otion* 179
*ssion* 277
*ioe* 603
3
ich
-s 471
898
*dislike* 867
505
ce 66
d
95
931
15)
*ution* 931
se
973
9)
*agree* 23
723
831
918
to 826
519
528
sance 441
re *see* 441
461
ration 451
ite 660
ct 660
660
l
- 966
553
67
94
o
677
*ement* 658
*tement* 660
*back* 775
*ion* 790
ngth 689
862
o
941
945
*n* 949
n 840
t 653
ite 932
ation 938

**recrudescence** 661
**recruit** *strength* 159
*learner* 541
*provision* 637
*health* 654
*repair* 658
*reinstate* 660
*refresh* 689
*aid* 707
*auxiliary* 711
*soldier* 726
beat up for -s
*prepare* 673
*aid* 707
**rectangle** 244
**rectangular**
*perpendicular* 212
*angle* 244
**rectify**
*straighten* 246
*improve* 658
*re-establish* 660
**rectilinear** 246
**rectitude**
*probity* 939
*virtue* 944
**rector** *director* 694
*clergyman* 996
**rectorship** 995
**rectory** 1000
**rectus in curiâ** 946
**reculer pour mieux sauter**
*prepare* 673
*cunning* 702
**reculons, à -** 283
**recumbent**
*horizontal* 213
*oblique* 217
**recuperation** 790
**recuperative** 660
**recur** *repeat* 104
*frequent* 136
*periodic* 138
- to the mind 505
- to 677
**recure** 660
**recursion** 292
**recurvity** 245
**recusant**
*dissenting* 489
*denying* 536
*disobedient* 742
*refusing* 764
*impenitent* 951
*heterodox* 984
(*unwilling* 603)
**red** 434
turn - *feeling* 821
- book *list* 86
- coat 726
- cross 662
- flag 668
-hot *great* 31
*violent* 173
*hot* 382
*emotion* 821
*excited* 824
- letter *mark* 550
*celebrate* 883
-letter day
*important* 642
*rest* 687
*amusement* 840
*celebration* 883
- light 668
- republican 742
- tape 613
- tapist 694
- and yellow 439
**redan** 717
**redargue** 479
**redden** *colour* 434
*humble* 879
*angry* 900
**reddition**
*interpretation* 522
*restitution* 790
**redeem**
*compensate* 30
*substitute* 147
*reinstate* 660
*deliver* 672
*regain* 775
*restore* 790
*pay* 807
*atone* 952
- from oblivion 505
- one's pledge
*observe* 772
*duty* 926
**Redeemer** 976
**redemption**
[*see* redeem]
*liberation* 750
*duty* 926
*salvation* 976
(*preservation* 676)
**red-handed**
*murder* 361
*in the act* 680
*guilty* 947
**redict** 905
**redintegrate** 660
**redintegratio amoris** 607
**redivivus** 660
**redness** 434
**redolence**
*odour* 398
*fragrance* 400
**redouble**
*increase* 35
*duplication* 90
*repeat* 104
- one's efforts 686
**redoubt** 717
**redoubtable** 860
**redound to**
*conduce* 176
- one's honour
*glory* 873
*approbation* 931
*honour* 939
**redress** *restore* 660
*remedy* 662
*reward* 973
**red-tapist** 694
**reduce** *lessen* 36
- *in number* 103
*weaken* 160
*contract* 195
*shorten* 201
*lower* 308
*subdue* 731
*discount* 813
- to ashes 384
- to demonstration 478
- to a mean 29
- to order 60
- to poverty 804
- to powder 330
- the speed 275
- in strength 160
- to subjection 749
- to *convert* 144
- to writing 551
**reduced**
[*see* reduce]
*impoverished* 804
- to the last extremity 665
- to a skeleton 659
- to straits 704
**reductio ad absurdum**
*reasoning* 476
*confutation* 479
**reduction**
[*see* reduce]
*arithmetical* 85
*conversion* 144
at a - 815
- of temperature 385


*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**scowl**
*complain* 839
*frown* 895
*anger* 900
*sullen* 901a
*disapprobation* 932
**scrabble**
*unmeaning* 517
*scribble* 590
**scrag** 32
**scraggy** *lean* 193
*rough* 256
(*ugly* 846)
**scramble**
*confusion* 59
*climb* 305
*pursue* 622
*haste* 684
*difficulty* 704
*contend* 720
*seize* 789
**scranch** 330
**scrannel** 643
**scrap** *small* 32
(*piece* 51)
(*minute* 193)
**scrap-book** 596
**scrape** *subduct* 38
*reduce* 195
*pulverize* 330
*abrade* 331
*mezzotint* 558
*difficulty* 704
*mischance* 732
*bow* 894
- together
*assemble* 72
*acquire* 775
**scratch** *groove* 259
*abrade* 331
*mark* 550
*daub* 555
*draw* 556
*write* 590
*hurt* 619
*wound* 649
come to the -
*contention* 720
*courage* 861
mere - 209
old - 978
up to the - 861
- the head 461
- out 552
**scrawl** 590
**screak** 411
**scream** *cry* 411
*wail* 839
**screech** 411, 412
**screech owl** 412
**screen** *sift* 60
*sieve* 260
*shade* 424
*hide* 528
*hider* 530
*side-scene* 599
*clean* 652
*safety* 664
*shelter* 666
*defence* 717
- from sight 442
**screw** *fasten* 43
*fastening* 45
*oar* 267
*rotation* 312
*instrument* 633
*miser* 819
put on the -
*severity* 739
*compel* 744
- one's courage to the sticking place 861
- loose *insane* 503
*imperfect* 651
*unskilful* 699
*hindrance* 706
*attack* 713
- up *fasten* 43
*strengthen* 159
*prepare* 673
- up the eyes 443
**screwed**
*drunk* 959
**screw-driver** 633
**screw-steamer** 273
**scribble** 590
**scribbler** 593
**scribe** *recorder* 553
*writer* 590
*priest* 996
**scribendi, ca-coëthes** - 590
**scrimmage**
*discord* 713
*contention* 720
**scrimp** *short* 201
*insufficient* 640
*stingy* 819
**scrip** 191
**scripta, lex** - 963
**scriptæ, literæ** - 590
**scriptural**
*orthodox* 983a
**Scripture**
*certain* 474
*revelation* 985
**scrivener** *writer* 590
*lawyer* 968
**scroll** 551
**scrub** *rub* 331
*clean* 652
*dirty person* 653
*commonalty* 876
**scrubby** *small* 193
*trifling* 643
*stingy* 819
*disreputable* 874
*vulgar* 876
*shabby* 940
**scruple**
*small quantity* 32
*weight* 319
*doubt* 485
*reluctance* 603
*probity* 939
**scrupulous**
*careful* 459
*incredulous* 487
*exact* 494
*reluctant* 603
*fastidious* 868
*punctilious* 939
**scrutator** 461
**scrutiny**
*attention* 457
*inquiry* 461
**scrutoire** 191
**scud** *sail* 267
*speed* 274
*shower* 348
*cloud* 353
- under bare poles 704
**scuffle** 720
**scull** *row* 267
*brain* 450
**scull-cap** 225
**scullery** 191
**scullion** 746
**sculpsit** 558
**sculptor** 559
**sculpture** *form* 240
*carving* 557
**scum** *dirt* 653
- of the earth 949
- of society 876
**scupper** 350
**scurf** 653
**scurrilous**
*ridicule* 856
*disrespect* 929
*detraction* 934
**scurvy**
*insufficient* 640
*unimportant* 643
*base* 940
*wicked* 945
**scut** 235
**scutcheon**
*standard* 550
*honour* 877
**scutiform** 251
**scuttle** *destroy* 162
*receptacle* 191
*speed* 274
- along *haste* 684
**Scylla and Charybdis, between** -
*danger* 665
*difficulty* 704
**Scyllam, incidit in** - 699
**scythe** *pointed* 244
*sharp* 253
**sdeath!** *wonder* 870
*anger* 900
*disapprobation* 932
**se non e vero e ben trovato** 546
**sea** *multitude* 102
*ocean* 341
at - 341
*uncertain* 475
go to - 293
heavy - 315
- of doubt 475
- of troubles
*difficulty* 704
*adversity* 735
**seaboard** 342
**seafarer** 269
**seafaring** 267
**sea-fight** 720
**sea-girt** 346
**sea-going** 267, 341
**sea-green** 435
**seal** *matrix* 22
*close* 261
*evidence* 467
*mark* 550
*resolve* 604
*complete* 729
*compact* 769
*security* 771
break the - 529
under - 769
- the doom of 162
- one's infamy 940
- the lips 585
- of secrecy 528
- up *restrain* 751
**sealed:**
one's fate is - 601
hermetically - 261
- book
*ignorance* 491



Digitized by Google

*unintelligible* 519
*secret* 533
**sealing-wax** 747
**seals**
*insignia* 747
**seam** 43
**sea-maid** 979
**sea-man** 269
**seamanship**
*conduct* 692
*skill* 698
**sea-mark** 550
**seamless** 50
**seamstress** 690
**seance** 696
**sea-piece** 556
**sea-port** 666
**sear** *dry* 340
*burn* 384
*deaden* 823
- and yellow leaf
*age* 128
*wither* 659
**seared conscience** 951
**search** *inquire* 461
**searching**
*severe* 739
*painful* 830
**searchless** 519
**sea-serpent** 83
**seaside** 342
**season** *mix* 41
*time* 106
*pungent* 392
*accustom* 613
*preserve* 670
*prepare* 673
**seasonable** *fit* 23
*opportune* 134
**seasoning**
*condiment* 393
**seat** *place* 183
*locate* 184
*abode* 189
*support* 215
judgment - 966
- of government 737
- of war 728
**seated, firmly** - 150
**seaworthy** 664
**sebacious** 355
**secede** *dissent* 489
*relinquish* 624
*disobey* 742
**seceder**
*heterodox* 984
**secern** 297
**seclusion** 893
**second**
*duplication* 90
- *of time* 108
*instant* 113
- *in music* 413, 415
*abet* 707
play or sing a - 416
- best
*imperfect* 651
*failure* 732
- childhood
*age* 128
*imbecility* 499
- edition 104
play - fiddle
*obey* 743
*subject* 749
*disrepute* 874
- nature 613
- to none 33
one's - self 17
- sight
*foresight* 510
*sorcery* 992
- thoughts
*sequel* 65
*thought* 451
*improvement* 658
- youth 660
**secondary**
*inferior* 34
*following* 63
*imperfect* 651
*deputy* 759
- education 537
- evidence 467
**seconder** 711
**second-hand**
*imitation* 19
*old* 124
*deteriorated* 659
*received* 785
**secondly** 90
**second-rate** 651
**secret** *key* 522
*latent* 526
*hidden* 528
*riddle* 533
in the - 490
keep a -
*silent* 585
- motive 615
- passage 627
- place 530
- writing 590
**secretaire** 191
**secretary**
*recorder* 553
*writer* 590
*director* 694
*auxiliary* 711
*servant* 746
*consignee* 758
**secrete** *excrete* 297
*conceal* 528
**secretion** 299
**secretive** 528
**sect** 75
religious - 983, 984
**sectarian**
*dissent* 489
*ally* 711
*heterodox* 984
**section** *division* 44
*part* 51
*class* 75
*chapter* 593
*troops* 726
**sector** *part* 51
*circle* 247
**secula seculorum, in -** 112
**secular**
*centenary* 98
*periodic* 138
*laity* 997
- education 537
**secularism** 984
**secundum artem**
*conformable* 82
*skilful* 698
**secure** *fasten* 43
*bespeak* 132
*belief* 484
*safe* 664
*restrain* 751
*engage* 768
*gain* 775
*confident* 858
- an object
*success* 731
**security** *safety* 664
*pledge* 771
*hope* 858
lend on - 787
**sedan chair** 272
**sedate**
*thoughtful* 451
*calm* 826
*grave* 837
**sedative**
*calming* 174
*remedy* 662
**sedentary** 265
**sedge** 367
**sediment** *dregs* 653
**sedimentary**
*remainder* 40
**sedition** 742
**seduce** *entice* 615
*love* 897
*debauch* 961
**seducer** 962
**seduction**
*pleasing* 829
*desire* 865
**sedulous**
*active* 682
*desirous* 865
**see** *view* 441
*look* 457
*believe* 484
*know* 490
*bishopric* 995
we shall - 507
- after 459
- daylight 480a
- double 959
- fit 600, 602
- at a glance 498
- justice done 922
- life
*amusement* 840
- the light
*born* 359
*published* 531
- service 722
- sights 455
- through
*discover* 480a
*intelligence* 498
- to *attention* 457
*care* 459
*direction* 693
- one's way
*foresight* 510
*intelligible* 518
*skill* 698
*easy* 705
**seed** *small* 32
*cause* 153
*posterity* 167
*grain* 330
run to - *age* 128
*lose health* 659
sow the - 673
**seedling** 129
**seed-plot**
*productive* 168
*agriculture* 371
**seed-time of life** 127
**seedy** *weak* 160
*disease* 655
*deteriorated* 659
*exhausted* 688
*needy* 804

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**seeing that**
*circumstance* 8
*reasoning* 476
**seek** *inquire* 461
*pursue* 622
*offer* 763
*request* 765
- safety 664
**seek-sorrow** 837
**seel** 217
**seem** 448
as it -s good to 600
**seeming** 488
**seemingly** 472
**seemless**
*ugly* 846
*undue* 925
**seemliness**
*duty* 926
**seemly**
*expedient* 646
*handsome* 845
*due* 924
**seer** *veteran* 130
*madman* 504
*oracle* 513
*sorcerer* 994
**see-saw** 314
**seethe** *hot* 382
*make hot* 384
*excitement* 824
**seething caldron** 386
**segar** 392
**segment** 51
**segnitude** 683
**s'égosiller** 411
**segregate**
*not related* 10
*separate* 44
*exclude* 55
**segregated**
*incoherent* 47
**seigneur, grand -**
*pride* 878
*insolence* 885
**seignior**
*master* 745
*nobility* 875
**seigniority**
*authority* 737
*possession* 777
*property* 780
**seigniory** 737
**seine net** 232
**seisin**
*possession* 777
*estate* 780
**seismometer** 276
**seize** *take* 789
*rob* 791
- an opportunity 134
**seized with**
*disease* 655
*feeling* 821
**sejunction** 44
**seldom** 137
**select** *choose* 609
*good* 648
**self** *identity* 13
*speciality* 79
-abasement 879
-accusing 950
-admiration 880
-applause 880
-called 565
-command
*resolution* 604
*caution* 864
(*temperance* 953)
-communing 451
-complacency
*cheerful* 836
*vanity* 880
-confidence 880
-conquest
*resolution* 604
(*temperance* 953)
-conscious 855
-consultation 451
-control 604
-conviction
*belief* 484
*penitent* 950
*condemned* 971
-council 451
-deceit *error* 495
-deception
*credulity* 486
-defence 717
-delusion 486
-denial
*disinterested* 942
*temperance* 953
*penance* 990
-discipline 990
-esteem 880
-evident
*certain* 474
*manifest* 525
-examination 990
-existing 1
-government
*freedom* 748
(*virtue* 944)
-help 698
-immolation 991
-indulgence
*selfishness* 943
*intemperance* 954
-instruction 539
-interest 943
-knowledge 881
-love 943
-luminous 423
-opinioned
*narrow-minded* 481
(*foolish* 499)
(*obstinate* 606)
-possession
*sanity* 502
*resolution* 604
*inexcitability* 826
*caution* 864
-praise 880
-preservation 717
-reliance
*resolution* 604
*hope* 858
*courage* 861
-reproach 950
-respect
*pride* 878
-restraint 953
-sacrifice 942
-satisfied 880
-seeking 943
-styled 565
-sufficient 880
-taught 490
-tormentor 837
-will 606
**selfishness 943**
**self-same** 13
**sell** *absurdity* 497
*deception* 545
*untruth* 546
*sale* 796
- for 812
- one's life dearly
*resist* 719
*fight* 722
- off 796
- oneself 940
- out 796
**seller** 796
**selon les règles** 82
**selvedge** 231
**semaphore** 550
**semblance**
*similarity* 17
*imitation* 19
*copy* 21
*probability* 472
wear the - of
*appearance* 448
**Semeiology**
*interpretation* 522
**Semeiotics**
*signs* 550
**semi-** 91
**semi-barbarian** 913
**semibreve** 413
**semicircle** 247
**semicircular** 245
**semicolon** 142
**semi-diaphanous** 427
**semi-fluid** 352
**semi-liquidity** 352
**semi-lunar** 245
**seminal**
*causing* 153
**seminary** 542
**semination**
*preparation* 673
**semi-opaque** 427
**semi-pellucid** 427
**semiquaver** 413
**semitone** 413
**semi-transparency** 427
**sempiternal** 112
**sempstress**
*dressmaker* 225
*workwoman* 690
**senary** 98
**senate** 696
**senate-house** 966
**senator**
*counsel* 695
*counsellor* 696
**senatorship** 693
**senatus consultum** 741
**send** *transfer* 270
*propel* 284
- adrift 597
- away
*repel* 289
*eject* 297
*refuse* 764
- for 741
- forth
*propel* 284
*publish* 531
- a letter to 592
- off 284
- out *eject* 297
*commission* 755
- word 527
**seneschal**
*director* 694
*master* 745



Digitized by Google

**repeated**
*frequent* 136
*iteration* 104
**repeater** *watch* 114
*fire-arm* 727
**repel** *repulse* 289
*deter* 616
*defend* 717
*resist* 719
*refuse* 764
*give pain* 830
*disincline* 867
*banish* 893
*excite hate* 898
**repent** 950
**repercussion**
*recoil* 277
(*counteraction* 179)
**répertoire** 599
**repertory** 636
**repetend**
*arithmetical* 84
*iteration* 104
**repetition**
*imitation* 19
*iteration* **104**
(*copy* 21)
(*twice* 90)
**repine** *pain* 828
*discontent* 832
*regret* 833
*sad* 837
(*repent* 950)
**replace**
*substitute* 147
*locate* 184
*restore* 660
**replenish**
*complete* 52
*fill* 637
**repletion**
*filling* 639
*redundance* 641
*satiety* 869
**replevin**
*recovery* 775
*borrow* 788
*restore* 790
**replication**
*answer* 462
*law pleadings* 969
**reply** *answer* 462
*vindicate* 937
**répondre en Norman** 544
**report** *noise* 406
*judgment* 480
*inform* 527
*publish* 531
*rumour* 532
*record* 551
*statement* 594
good - 873
through evil report and good - 604*a*
- progress 527
**reporter**
*informant* 527
*messenger* 534
*journalist* 593
**reports** *law* 969
**repose**
*quiescence* 265
*leisure* 685
*rest* **687**
- confidence in 484
- on *support* 215
*evidence* 467
- on one's laurels 142
**reposit** 184
**repository** 636
**repostum, manet altâ mente** - 919
**repoussé** 250
**reprehend** 932
**reprehensible**
*vicious* 945
*guilty* 947
**represent** *similar* 17
*imitate* 19
*exhibit* 525
*intimate* 527
*denote* 550
*delineate* 554
*commission* 755
*deputy* 759
(*describe* 594)
- to oneself 515
**representation**
[*see* represent]
*copy* 21
*portrait* **554**
*drama* 599
**representative**
*commissioner* 758
*deputy* 759
- of the people 696
- of the press
*messenger* 534
*writer* 593
**repress**
*restrain* 751
(*moderate* 174)
(*counteract* 179)
- one's feelings 826
- a smile 837
**reprieve**
*deliverance* 672
*pardon* 918
*respite* 970
**reprimand** 932
**reprint** *copy* 21
*reproduce* 163
**reprisal**
*retaliation* 718
*resumption* 789
**reproach**
*disgrace* 874
*blame* 932
*accusation* 938
**reprobate**
*disapproved* 932
*vicious* 945
*bad man* 949
*sinner* 988
**reprobation**
*censure* 932
*sin* 988
**reproduce**
*imitate* 19
*repeat* 104
*renovate* 163
**reproduction** [*see* reproduce] **163**
*copy* 21
**reproductive** 163
**reproof** 932
**reprover** 936
**reptile**
*animal* 366
*servile* 886
*knave* 941
*miscreant* 949
**republic** *people* 372
*government* 737
- of letters 560
**republican**
*government* 737
*commonalty* 876
**republicanism** 737
**repudiate**
*exclude* 55
*deny* 489
*reject* 610
*abrogate* 756
*violate* 773
*not pay* 808
*evade* 927
**repugn** 719
**repugnance**
*incongruity* 24
*dislike* 867
*hate* 898
(*unwillingness* 603)
**repulse** *recoil* 277
*repel* 289
*resist* 719
*failure* 732
*refusal* 764
**repulsion 289**
**repulsive**
[*see* repulse]
*unsavoury* 395
*painful* 830
*ugly* 846
*disliked* 867
*discourteous* 895
*hateful* 898
**repurchase** 795
**reputable**
*honoured* 873
*honourable* 939
**reputation** 873
**repute 873**
**request 765**
in - 630
- permission 760
**requiem**
*lament* 839
(*funeral* 363)
(*music* 415)
**requies, nec mora nec** - 682
**requiescat in pace** 723
**require** *need* 630
*insufficient* 640
*exact* 741
*compel* 744
*price* 812
*due* 924
*duty* 926
- explanation 519
**requirement 630**
**requisite** 630
**requisition**
*exaction* 741
*request* 765
put in - *use* 677
*order* 741
**requital**
*gratitude* 916
*punishment* 972
*reward* 973
**res ipsa loquitur** 525
**rescind** *cut off* 44
*abrogate* 756
*refuse* 764
**rescission** 44. 756
**rescript** *answer* 462
*transcript* 590
*letter* 592
*order* 741

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

- one's turn 644
- with a writ 969
**service** *good* 618
*utility* 644
*use* 677
*warfare* 722
*servitude* 749
*worship* 990
*rite* 998
at one's - 763
press into the - 677
render a -
*utility* 644
*benevolence* 906
**serviceable**
*useful* 644
*good* 648
**servility**
*obsequious* **886**
(*flattery* 933)
**servitor** 746
**servitorship** 749
**servitude** 749
penal - 972
**sesame, open -**
*opening* 260
*watchword* 550
*spell* 993
**sesqui-** 87
**sesquipedalia verba** 577
**sesquipedalian**
*long* 200
**sess** 812
**sessile** 46
**session** *council* 696
**sessions** *law* 966
**set** *condition* 7
*join* 43
*coherence* 46
*group* 72
*class* 75
*firm* 150
*tendency* 176
*place* 184
*form* 240
*sharpen* 253
*direction* 278
*go down* 306
*dense* 321
*habit* 613
*prepare* 673
*gang* 712
*impose* 741
make a dead - at 716
- about *begin* 66
*undertake* 676
- abroach 73
- one's affections on 897
- afloat
*originate* 153
*publish* 531
- against
*oppose* 708
*quarrel* 713
*hate* 898
*angry* 900
(*counteract* 179)
- against one another 464
- agoing
*impulse* 276
*propulsion* 284
*aid* 707
- apart
*separate* 44
*exclude* 55
*select* 609
- aside
*displace* 185
*disregard* 458
*neglect* 460
*negative* 536
*reject* 610
*disuse* 678
*annul* 756
*refuse* 764
*not observe* 773
*relinquish* 782
*dereliction* 927
- one's back up 878
- before
*inform* 527
*choice* 609
- before oneself 620
- by 636
- one's cap at
*love* 897
*endearment* 902
- on a cast 621
- down
[*see below*]
- by the ears 898
- at ease 831
- an example
*model* 22
*motive* 615
- the eyes on 441
- one's face against
*oppose* 708
*refuse* 764
*disapprove* 932
- the fashion
*influence* 175
*authority* 737
*fashion* 852
- fast 704
- on fire
*ignite* 384
*excite* 824
- on foot 66
- foot on 294
- forth *show* 525
*assert* 535
*describe* 594
- forward 293
- free 750
- going
[*see* - agoing]
- one's hand to 467
- one's heart upon
*resolve* 604
*desire* 865
- at hazard 665
- in *begin* 66
*rain* 348
- on its legs
*establish* 150
- on one's legs
*strengthen* 159
*restore* 669
- in motion
*move* 264
*use* 677
- to music 416
- at naught
*make light of* 483
*reject* 610
*oppose* 708
*defy* 715
*disobey* 742
*not observe* 773
*dereliction* 927
- no store by
*make light of* 483
*despise* 930
- off
*compensation* 30
*depart* 293
*improve* 658
*discount* 813
*adorn* 845
*display* 882
- on 615
- in order 60
- out *arrange* 60
*begin* 66
*depart* 293
*decorate* 845
*display* 882
- over 755
- phrase 566
- a price 812
- purpose 620
- at rest *end* 67
*answer* 462
*adjudge* 480
*complete* 729
*compact* 769
- right
*inform* 527
*disclose* 529
*teach* 537
*reinstate* 660
*vindicate* 937
- to rights 60
- sail 293
- the seal on 729
- one's seal to 467
- store by 642
- straight
*straighten* 246
*pacify* 723
- the table in a roar 840
- one's teeth 604
- terms
*manifest* 525
*phrase* 566
*style* 574
- a trap for 545
- to *contend* 720
*war* 722
- in towards 286
- up
*originate* 153
*strengthen* 159
*produce* 161
*upright* 212
*raise* 307
*successful* 731
*prosperous* 734
- up shop 676
- upon
*resolved* 604
*attack* 716
*desirous* 865
(*intending* 620)
- too high a value upon 482
- watch 459
- one's wits to work *think* 451
*imagine* 515
*plan* 626
- to work
*undertake* 676
*impose* 741
**set down**
*record* 551
*humiliate* 879
*slight* 929
*censure* 932



Digitized by Google

*fearful* 860
**restoration 660**
**restorative**
*salubrious* 656
*remedial* 662
*relieving* 834
**restore** *reinstate* 660
*refresh* 689
*return* 790
- equilibrium 27
- harmony 723
- to health 654
**restrain**
*dissuade* 616
*curb* 751
(*moderate* 174)
**restrainable**
*obedient* 743
**restrained** 751
**restraint 751**
self- *stoicism* 826
*temperance* 953
**restrict** *hinder* 706
*restrain* 751
*prohibit* 761
(*circumscribe* 229)
**restringency** 751
**result** *remainder* 40
*effect* 154
*conclusion* 480
*completion* 729
**resultant**
*combination* 48
*effect* 154
**resume** *begin* 66
*repeat* 104
*change* 140
*restore* 660
*take* 789
**résumé** 596
**resupination** 213
**resurrection**
*reproduction* 163
*heaven* 981
**resuscitate**
*reproduce* 163
*reinstate* 660
**retail** *distribute* 73
*inform* 527
*barter* 794
*sell* 796
**retailer** 797
**retain** *stand* 150
*keep* 781
- the memory of 505
- one's reason 502
**retainer** 746
**retake** 789
**retaliation** *retort* 718
*revenge* 919
**retard** *later* 133
*slower* 275
*hinder* 706
**retch** 297
**retection** 529
**retention 781**
**retentive**
*keeping* 781
- memory 505
**reticence**
*concealment* 528
**reticle** 219
**reticulation**
*crossing* 219
*convolution* 248
**reticule** 191
**retiform** 219
**retina** 441
**retinue** *followers* 65
*series* 69
*servants* 746
**retire** *move back* 283
*recede* 287
*resign* 757
*modest* 881
*seclusion* 893
- into the shade
*inferior* 34
*decrease* 36
- from sight
*disappear* 449
*hide* 528
**retiring**
*concave* 252
- *colour* 438
**retold** 104
**retort**
*receptacle* 191
*vaporizer* 336
*boiler* 386
*answer* 462
*confutation* 479
*retaliation* 718
*wit* 842
**retouch** *restore* 660
(*improve* 658)
**retrace** 505
- one's steps 607
**retract** *recant* 607
*annul* 756
*abjure* 757
*violate* 773
(*deny* 536)
**retreat** *abode* 189
*regression* 283
*recede* 287
*ambush* 530
*refuge* 666
*escape* 671
*give way* 725
beat a - 623
**retreating**
*concave* 252
**retrench** *subduct* 38
*shorten* 201
*lose* 789
*economize* 817
**retribution**
*retaliation* 718
*payment* 807
*punishment* 972
*reward* 973
**retrieve** *restore* 660
*acquire* 775
**retriever** *dog* 366
**retroactive**
*past* 122
**retroaction**
*counteraction* 179
*recoil* 277
*regression* 283
**retrocession**
*regression* 283
*recession* 287
**retrograde**
*moving back* 283
*deteriorated* 659
*relapsing* 661
**retrogression**
*regression* 283
*deterioration* 659
*relapse* 661
**retrospection**
*past* 122
*thought* 451
*memory* 505
**retroversion** 218
**retrude** 289
**return** *list* 86
*repeat* 104
*periodic* 138
*reverse* 145
*recoil* 277
*regression* 283
*arrival* 292
*answer* 462
*report* 551
*relapse* 661
*appoint* 755
*profit* 775
*restore* 790
*proceeds* 810
*reward* 973
in -
*compensation* 30
- the compliment
*interchange* 148
*retaliate* 718
- to the original state 660
- thanks
*gratitude* 916
*worship* 990
**reunion** *junction* 43
**réunion**
*assemblage* 72
*concord* 714
point de - 74
social - 892
**revanche, en - 718**
**reveal** 529
- itself 446
**reveiller le chat qui dort, ne pas -**
*warning* 668
*caution* 864
**revel** *amuse* 840
*dissipation* 954
- in *enjoy* 377
**revelation**
*disclosure* 529
*theological* 985
**Revelations** 985
**reveller** 840
*drunkard* 959
**revelling**
*disorder* 59
*rejoicing* 838
**revendicate**
*claim* 741
*acquisition* 775
*due* 924
**revenge 919**
breathe -
*anger* 900
**revenons à nos moutons**
*regression* 283
*restoration* 660
**revenue** 810
**reverberate**
*recoil* 277
*sound* 408
**reverberatory 386**
**revere** *love* 897
*respect* 928
*piety* 987
**reverence** *title* 877
*respect* 928
*piety* 987
*clergy* 996
**reverenced** 500
**reverend** *title* 877
*clergy* 996
**reverent** *pious* 987
*worship* 990
**reverential**
*respectful* 928



*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**shakedown** *bed* 215
**shakes**, no great -
*trifling* 643
*imperfect* 651
**shako** *hat* 225
*helmet* 717
**shaky** *weak* 160
*in danger* 665
*fearful* 860
**shallop** 273
**shallow**
*not deep* 209
*ignorant* 491
*ignoramus* 493
*foolish* 499
*trifling* 643
- pretext 617
- profundity 855
**shallow-brain**
*fool* 501
**shallowness** 209
**shallow-pated** 499
**shallows**
*danger* 667
**sham** *falsehood* 544
*deception* 545
- fight 720
**shaman** 994
**shamanism** 992
**shamble**
*dawdle* 275
*stagger* 315
**shambles** 361
**shame**
*disrepute* 874
*wrong* 923
*censure* 932
*chastity* 960
cry - upon 932
false - 855
for - 874
sense of - 879
- the devil 939
to one's - be it spoken 874
**shamefaced** 881
**shameful**
*disgraceful* 874
*profligate* 945
**shameless**
*impudent* 885
*profligate* 945
*indecent* 961
**shandredhan** 272
**shank** *support* 215
*instrument* 633
**Shanks's mare** 266
**shanty** 189
**shape** *form* 240
*aspect* 448
(*state* 7)
(*convert* 144)
- one's course
*direction* 278
*pursuit* 622
*conduct* 692
- out a course
*plan* 626
**shapeless**
*amorphous* 241
*ugly* 846
**shapely**
*symmetrical* 242
*comely* 845
**share** *part* 51
*participate* 778
*allotted portion* 786
- and share alike 778
**shareholder** 778
**shark** *thief* 792
(*cheat* 548)
**sharp** *energetic* 171
*violent* 173
*acute* 253
*sensible* 375
*pungent* 392
- *sound* 410
*musical tone* 413
*intelligent* 498
*active* 682
*clever* 698
*cunning* 702
*feeling* 821
*painful* 830
*rude* 895
*censorious* 932
look -
*take care* 459
*be active* 682
- appetite 865
- contest 720
- ear 418
- eye 441
- fellow
*active* 682
*proficient* 700
- frost 383
- look-out
*vigilance* 459
*expectation* 507
- pain 378
- practice
*cunning* 702
*severity* 739
*improbity* 940
- set 865
**sharpen**
[*see* sharp]
*excite* 824
- one's tools 673
- one's wits 537
**sharpener** 253
**sharper** *thief* 792
(*cheat* 548)
**sharpness** 253
**sharpshooter** 726
**sharpshooting** 716
**Shaster** 986
**shatter** *disjoin* 44
*render powerless* 158
*destroy* 162
**shatter-brained** 503
**shattered** *weak* 160
*fatigued* 688
**shave** *reduce* 195
*shorten* 201
*layer* 204
*smooth* 255
*grate* 330
*lie* 546
**shaving** *small* 32
*layer* 204
*filament* 205
(*part* 51)
**shawl** 225
**she** 374
**sheaf** 72
**shear** *reduce* 195
*shorten* 201
*take* 789
**shears** 253
**sheath**
*receptacle* 191
*envelope* 223
**sheathe**
*moderate* 174
*clothe* 225
- the sword 723
**sheathing** 223
**shed** *scatter* 73
*building* 189
*emit* 297
*give* 784
- blood 361
- light upon 420
- a lustre on 873
- tears 839
**Shedim** 980
**sheen** 420
**sheep** 366
**sheep-dog** 366
**sheep-fold** 232
**sheepish** 881
**sheep's eye**, cast a -
*desire* 865
*modest* 881
*endearment* 902
**sheer** *simple* 42
*complete* 52
- off *avoid* 623
(*depart* 293)
**sheet** *layer* 204
*covering* 223
*paper* 593
white -
*penance* 952
winding - 363
- of fire 382
- of water 343
**sheet-anchor**
*safety* 666
*hope* 858
**sheet-lightning** 423
**sheik** *ruler* 745
*priest* 996
**shelf**
*support* 215
*rock* 667
on the -
*powerless* 158
*disused* 678
*inaction* 681
**shell** *cover* 223
*coffin* 363
*bombard* 716
*bomb* 727
- out 807, 809
**shell-fish** 366
**shelter** *safety* 664
*refuge* 666
- oneself under plea of 617
**sheltie** 271
**shelve** *locate* 184
*slope* 217
*neglect* 460
*disuse* 678
**shelving beach** 217
**shend** 659
**shepherd**
*tender of sheep* 370
*director* 694
*pastor* 996
**Shepherd, the Good** - 976
**shepherd's dog** 366
**Sheppard, Jack** - 792
**shere** 32
**sheriff** 965
**shibboleth** 550
**shield**
*heraldry* 590



Digitized by Google

*foolish* 499
*trifling* 643
*grotesque* 853
**ridiculousness 853**
**riding** *district* 181
*journey* 266
**ridotto** *gala* 840
*rout* 892
**rifacimento**
*repetition* 104
*resuscitation* 660
**rife** *general* 78
*influence* 175
**riff-raff** *dirt* 653
*commonalty* 876
*bad folk* 949
**rifle** *musket* 727
*plunder* 791
**rifled cannon** 727
**rifleman** 726
**rifler** 792
**rifles** 726
**rifle-shooting** 840
**rift** *separation* 44
*fissure* 198
**rig** *dress* 225
*prepare* 673
*frolic* 840
*strumpet* 962
- the market 794
run the - upon 929
**rigadoon** 840
**rigging** *ropes* 45
*gear* 225
*instrument* 633
**riggish** 961
**right** *dextral* 238
*straight* 246
*true* 494
*property* 780
*just* 922
*privilege* 924
*duty* 926
*honour* 939
*virtuous* 944
bill of - 969
by - 924
have a - to 924
set - *inform* 527
*disclose* 529
that's - 931
- about [*see below*]
- ahead 234
- angle 212
- ascension 466
- away 143
step in the - direction 644
- hand [*see below*]
- itself 660
- and left
*space* 180
*circumjacence* 227
*lateral* 236
- line 246
- man in the right place 23
in one's - mind
*wise* 498
*sane* 502
hit the - nail on the head
*discover* 480a
*skill* 698
- owner 779
keep the - path 944
in the - place 646
- thing to do 926
- as a trevet 650
- word in the right place 578
**right about**: to the - 283
go to the -
*circuit* 311
*tergiversation* 607
send to the -
*eject* 297
*reject* 610
*refuse* 764
turn to the -
*inversion* 218
*deviation* 279
**right hand**
*power* 157
*dextrality* 238
*help* 711
not let the - know what the left is doing 528
- of friendship 888
**righteous**
*virtuous* 944
the - 987
- overmuch 988
**Righteousness**:
Lord our - 976
Sun of - 976
**rightful** 922
- owner 779
**rightly served, be -** 972
**right-minded**
*probity* 939
*virtue* 944
**rights**: put to -
*restore* 660
set to -
*arrange* 60
stand on one's - 748
**rigid** *regular* 82
*hard* 328
*exact* 494
*severe* 739
(*stubborn* 606)
**rigmarole**
*unmeaning* 517
(*absurd* 497)
**rigor** 383
- mortis 360
**rigorous** *exact* 494
*severe* 739
*revengeful* 919
**rigour** 494, 739
(*compulsion* 744)
**Rigsdag** 696
**rile** *annoy* 830
*hate* 898
*anger* 900
**rilievo** *convex* 250
*sculpture* 557
**rill** 348
**rim** 231
**rime** *chink* 198
*frost* 283
**rimer** 262
**rimple** 258
**rind** 223
**ring** *pendency* 214
*circle* 247
*loud* 404
*resonance* 408
*clique* 712
*arena* 728
rub the - 992
- the changes
*repeat* 104
*change* 140
*changeable* 149
- in the ear 408
in a - fence
*circumscription* 229
*inclosure* 232
- with the praises of 931
- the tocsin 669
**ringleader**
*director* 694
*mutineer* 742
**ringlet** *circling* 247
*hair* 256
**rink** 840
**rinse** 652
**rinsings** 653
**riot** *confusion* 59
*derangement* 61
*violence* 173
*discord* 713
*resist* 719
*mutiny* 742
run - *activity* 682
*excitement* 825
*intemperance* 954
- in *pleasure* 742
**rioter** 742
**riotous** 173
**rip** *bad man* 949
*libertine* 962
- open 260
- up *tear* 44
*recall the past* 505
*excite* 824
**riparian** 342
**ripe** 673
- age *old* 128
*grown up* 131
**ripen** *perfect* 650
*improve* 658
*prepare* 673
*complete* 729
- into 144
**ripeste** 462
**ripple** *ruffle* 256
*shake* 315
*water* 348
*murmur* 405
**rire, pour -** 853
**rise** *grow* 35
*begin* 66
*slope* 217
*progress* 282
*ascend* 305
*stir* 682
*revolt* 742
- again 660
- in arms 722
- from 154
- in price 814
- up *elevation* 307
- in the world 734
**risible**
*laughable* 838
*ridiculous* 853
(*wit* 842)
**rising** [*see* rise]
- of the curtain
*beginning* 66
*appearance* 448
- generation
*youth* 127
*posterity* 167
- ground



*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*fasting* 956
- cut *straight* 246
*mid-course* 628
- distance 197
- life and merry 840
- measure 53
at - notice
*transient* 111
*early* 132
- of *small* 32
*inferior* 34
*subtraction* 38
*incomplete* 53
*shortcoming* 304
*insufficient* 640
- sea 348
make - work of
*destroy* 162
*active* 682
*haste* 684
*complete* 729
*conquer* 731
*punish* 972
**shortcoming**
*inequality* 28
*inferiority* 34
*motion short of* **304**
*non-completion* 730
**shorten** 201
- sail 275
**shorthand** 590
**short-handed** 651
**shorthorn** 366
**short-lived** 111
**shortly** *soon* 132
**shortness 201**
for - sake 572
**short-sighted**
*myopic* 443
*misjudging* 481
*foolish* 499
**short-winded**
*weak* 160
*fatigue* 688
**short-witted** 499
**shot** *missile* 284
*variegated* 440
*guess* 514
*war material* 722, 727
*price* 812
*reward* 973
bad - 701
exchange -s 720
good - 700
have a - at 716
**like a** - 113
off like a - 623
random -
*experiment* 463
*chance* 621
round - 727
- in the locker 632
not have a - in one's locker 804
**shot-free** 815
**should be:**
no better than she - 961
what - 922
**shoulder**
*support* 215
*projection* 250
*shove* 276
broad -ed 159
cold - 289
have on one's -s 625
on the -s of
*high* 206
*elevated* 307
*instrumentality* 631
shrug the -s [*see* shrug]
rest on the -s of 926
take upon one's -s 676
- arms 673
- a musket 722
- to shoulder
*cooperate* 709
*party* 712
- to the wheel
*resolution* 604
*undertaking* 676
**shoulder-knot** 847
**shout** *loud* 404
*cry* 411
*rejoice* 838
(*voice* 580)
**shove** 276
give a - to
*aid* 707
**shovel**
*receptacle* 191
*transfer* 270
*vehicle* 272
*fire-iron* 386
*cleanness* 652
put to bed with a - 363
- away 297
**shovel-hat** 999
**show** *visible* 446
*appear* 448
*draw attention* 457
*evidence* 467
*demonstrate* 478
*manifest* 525
*parade* 882
dumb - 550
make a - 544
mere - 544
peep- 840
- one's cards 529
- cause 527
- one's colours 550
- one's face
*presence* 186
*manifest* 525
*disclose* 529
- fight *defy* 715
*attack* 716
*defend* 717
*brave* 861
- in front 303
- one's cards 529
- one's hand 529
- a light pair of heels 623
- itself 446
- of *similarity* 17
*probability* 472
- off *display* 882
*boast* 884
- one's teeth 715
- up *visible* 446
*manifest* 525
*ridicule* 856
*degrade* 874
*censure* 932
*accuse* 938
**shower**
*assemblage* 72
*rain* 348
- down
*abundance* 639
- down upon
*give* 784
*liberal* 816
**showman** 524
**showy** *colour* 428
*beauty* 845
*ornament* 847
*ostentatious* 882
**shrapnel** 727
**shred** *small* 32
*filament* 205
(*part* 51)
**shrew** 901
**shrewd**
*knowing* 490
*wise* 498
*cunning* 702
(*clever* 698)
**shriek** 411
**shrievalty** 965
**shrieve** 965
**shrift**
*confession* 529
*absolution* 952
**shriftless** 951
**shrill** 410
**shrimp** 193
**shrine** *tomb* 363
*temple* 1000
**shrink** *decrease* 36
*shrivel* 195
*go back* 283, 287
*unwilling* 603
*avoid* 623
*sensitive* 822
- from *fear* 860
*dislike* 867
*hate* 898
**shrive** 952
**shrivel**
*contract* 195
(*decrease* 36)
**shrivelled** *thin* 203
(*small* 193)
**shroud** *funeral* 363
*hide* 528
*safety* 664
*defend* 717
-ed in mystery 519
**shrub** *plant* 367
*plantation* 371
**shrug** *sign* 550
(*hint* 527)
- the shoulders
*dissent* 489
*submit* 725
*discontent* 832
*dislike* 867
*contempt* 930
*disapprobation* 932
**shrunk** *little* 193
*shrink* 195
**shudder** *cold* 383
*fear* 860
make one -
*painful* 830
- at *aversion* 867
*hate* 898
**shuffle** *mix* 41
*derange* 61
*change* 140
*interchange* 148
*changeable* 149



Digitized by Google

*more slowly* 275
*agitate* 315
*falsehood* 544
*untruth* 546
*irresolute* 605
*recant* 607
*improbity* 940
- the cards
*begin again* 66
*change* 140
*chance* 621
*prepare* 673
patience and - the cards 826
- off *run away* 623
- off this mortal coil 360
- on 266
**shuffler** 548
**shun** *avoid* 623
*dislike* 867
**shunt** *transfer* 270
*deviate* 279
**shunted**
*sheltered* 460
**shut** 261
- the door 761
- the door in one's face 764
- the door upon 893
- one's ears
*deaf* 419
*not believe* 487
- the eyes 442
- one's eyes to
*not attend to* 458
*neglect* 460
*not believe* 487
*permit* 760
*not observe* 773
- the gates of mercy 914*a*
- in 751
- oneself up 893
- out *exclude* 55
*prohibit* 761
- up shop *end* 67
*cease* 142
*relinquish* 624
*repose* 687
- up *close* 261
*confute* 479
*imprison* 751
(*inclose* 229)
**shutter** 424
**shuttlecock** 605
**shy** *deviate* 279
*draw back* 283
*propel* 284
*avoid* 623
*fearful* 860
*cowardly* 862
*modest* 881
fight - of 623
have a - at 716
- of belief 487
- cock 862
- of *doubtful* 485
*unwilling* 603
*cautious* 864
*dislike* 867
**Siamese twins** 89
**sib** 11
**Siberia** 383
**sibi gladio hunc jugulo, suo -** 718
**sibilation** *hiss* 409
*disrespect* 929
*disapprobation* 932
**Sibyl** *oracle* 513
*ugly* 846
**Sibylline** 511
- leaves 513
**sic** *imitation* 19
*exact* 494
si - omnes! 948
- transit gloria mundi 111
- volo sic jubeo 600
- vos non vobis 791
**siccity** 340
**sick** *ill* 655
make one -
*painful* 830
*aversion* 867
visitation of the - 998
- at heart 837
- of *weary* 841
*dislike* 867
*satiated* 869
**sick-chamber** 655
**sicken** *nauseate* 395
*disease* 655
*pain* 830
*weary* 841
*disgust* 867
**sickener**
*too much* 641
**sickle** *pointed* 244
*sharp* 253
**sickly** *weak* 160
**sick-room** 655
**side**
*consanguinity* 11
*edge* 231
*laterality* 236
*party* 712
at one's - 197
on every - 227
on one - 243
on one's - 714
look only at one - of the shield 481
pass from one - to another 607
take up a - 476
wrong - up 218
- by side
*accompaniment* 88
*near* 197
*laterality* 236
*party* 712
from - to side 314
- with *aid* 707
*cooperate* 709
*concord* 714
**side-arms** 727
**side-blow** 702
**sideboard** 191
**side-drum** 417
**sideling** 279
**sidelong** 236
**sideration** 158
**sidereal** 318
**siderite** 288
**Sideromancy** 511
**side-saddle** 215
**side-scene** 599
**sidesman** 996
**sidewalk** 627
**sideways**
*oblique* 217
*lateral* 236
**side-wind**
*oblique* 217
*circuit* 629
*cunning* 702
**sidle** *oblique* 217
*lateral* 236
*deviate* 279
**siege** 716
lay - to 716
state of - 722
**siege-train** 727
**siesta** 683
**sieve** *sort* 60
*perforate* 260
*clean* 652
pour water into a - *waste* 638
*lavish* 818
stop one hole in a - 819
**sift** *simplify* 42
*sort* 60
*inquire* 461
*discriminate* 465
*clean* 652
- the chaff from the wheat 609
**sigh** 839
- for 865
**sighing like furnace** 902
**sight** *much* 31
*multitude* 102
*vision* 441
*appearance* 448
*ugly* 846
*prodigy* 872
at - *soon* 132
*seeing* 441
dim - 443
in - 446
in - of *near* 197
*seen* 441
keep in - 457
within - of shore 858
**sightless**
*blind* 442
*invisible* 447
*ugly* 846
**sightly** 845
**sights, see -** 455
**sightseeing** 441
**sightseer**
*spectator* 444
*curiosity* 455
**sigil** *seal* 550
*evidence* 769
**sigmoidal** 248
**sign** *attest* 467
*omen* 512
*indication* 550
*record* 551
*write* 590
*compact* 769
*prodigy* 872
give - of 525
make no - 585
-s of the times
*omen* 512
*warning* 668
-s of the zodiac 318
**signal** *great* 31
*sign* 550
*important* 642
give the - 741
- of distress 669
**signalize**
*indicate* 550
*glory* 873

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*celebrate* 883
**signally** 31
**signal-post** 668
**signature**
*mark, identification* 550
*writing* 590
*compact* 769
*security* 771
**sign-board** 550
**signet**
*mark, identification* 550
*sign of authority* 747
*compact* 769
(*evidence* 467)
writer to the - 968
**significant**
[*see* signify]
*important* 642
(*clear* 518)
**signifies, what -** 643
**signify**
*forebode* 511
*mean* 516
*inform* 527
**signior** 875
**sign-manual** 550, 590
**signor** 877
**sign-painter** 559
**sign-painting** 555
**sign-post** 550
**signum, ecce -** 550
**sike** 348
**silence** *disable* 158
*no sound* 403
*confute* 479
*latency* 526
*concealment* 528
*aphony* 581
*taciturn* 585
*check* 731
**silentio, sub -**
*silent* 403
*inattention* 458
*latent* 526
**silhouette**
*outline* 230
*portrait* 556
**siliquose** 191
**silk** *smooth* 255
*soft* 324
- gown
*barrister* 968
make a - purse out of a sow's ear 471
**silken repose** 686
**silkiness**
*voluptuousness* 954
**sill** 215
**silly**
*credulous* 486
*imbecile* 499
*insane* 503
**silt** *dirt* 653
(*remainder* 40)
**silvan** 367
**silver** *bright* 420
*white* 430
*grey* 432
*money* 800
bait with a - hook 615
- lining of the cloud 858
**silver-toned** 413
**simagrée** 855
**similarity** 17
- of form 240
**simile**
*similarity* 17
*comparison* 464
*metaphor* 521
**similitude**
*likeness* 17
*copy* 21
**simmer**
*agitation* 315
*boil* 382, 384
*excitement* 824
**simmering** 825
**Simon, Simple -** 547
**Simon Pure**
the real - 494
**Simon Stylites** 893
**simony** 964
**simper** *smile* 838
*affectation* 855
**simple** *mere* 32
*unmixed* 42
*credulous* 486
*silly* 499
- *language* 576
*herb* 662
*artless* 703
*unadorned* 849
- meaning 516
**Simple Simon** 547
**simple-hearted**
*true* 543
**simpleness** 42
**simpleton** 501
**simplex munditiis** 849
**simplicity**
[*see* simple] 849
*ignorance* 491
**simplify**
[*see* simple]
*elucidate* 518
**simply** *little* 32
*singly* 87
more -
*interpreted* 522
**simulate**
*resemble* 17
*imitate* 19
*cheat* 544
**simultaneous** 120
**sin** *vice* 945
*guilt* 947
**sinapism** 662
**since** *under the circumstances* 8
*after* 117
*cause* 155
*reason* 476
**sincere**
*veracious* 543
*ingenuous* 703
*feeling* 821
**sine** 217
**sine:** - curâ 831
- die *never* 107
*defer* 133
- ictu 158
- quâ non
*required* 630
*important* 642
*condition* 770
**sinecure** 681
no - 682
**sinew** 159
**sinewless** 158
**sinews of war**
*money* 800
**sinful** 945
**sing** *music* 416
*poetry* 597
*rejoice* 838
- Io triumphe 884
- out 411
- praises
*approve* 931
*worship* 990
- small 879
**singe** 384
**singer** 416
**single** *unmixed* 42
*unit* 87
*secluded* 893
*unmarried* 904
ride at - anchor 863
- combat 720
- file 69
- out 609
**single-handed**
*one* 87
*easy* 705
*unassisted* 706
**single-minded** 703
**singleness**
[*see* single]
- of heart
*artless* 703
*probity* 939
- of purpose
*perseverance* 604*a*
*artless* 703
**single-stick** 720
**sing-song** 414
**singular**
*special* 79
*exceptional* 83
*one* 87
**singularly** *very* 31
**sinister** *left* 239
*bad* 649
*vicious* 945
bar -
*imperfect* 651
*disrepute* 874
**sinistrality** 239
**sinistrous**
*sullen* 901*a*
**sink** *destroy* 162
*descend* 306
*lower* 308
*submerge* 310
*neglect* 460
*conceal* 528
*cloaca* 653
*fatigue* 688
*vanquish* 731
*fail* 732
*adversity* 735
*pain* 828
*depressed* 837
(*decay* 659)
- back 661
- of corruption 653
- into the grave 360
- of iniquity 945
- in the mind
*thought* 451
*memory* 505
*excite* 824
- money 809
- into oblivion 506



Digitized by Google

- or swim
*certainty* 474
*perseverance* 604a
**sinking**.
heart - 837
- fund 802
**sinless** 946
**sinned against than sinning, more** - 946
**sinner** 949
**sin-offering** 952
**sinuous** 248
**sinus** 252
**sip** *small* 32
*drink* 298
**siphon** 350
**sippet** 298
**sir** *man* 373
*title* 877
- Oracle 887
**sirdar** 745
**sire** 166
**siren**
*sea-nymph* 341
*musician* 416
*seducing* 615
*evil doer* 913
*demon* 980
*sorcerer* 994
song of the -s 615
- strains 415
**sirene** *musical instrument* 417
**siriasis** 503
**sirius** 423
**sirocco** *wind* 349
*heat* 382
**sirrah** ! 949
**sister** *kin* 11
*likeness* 17
*nurse* 662
**sisterhood**
*party* 712
frail - 962
**sisterly** 906
**sisters**:
weird - 994
- three 601
**Sisyphus**, task of - *useless* 645
*difficult* 704
(*not complete* 730)
**sit** 308
- down *settle* 184
*lie* 213
*stoop* 308
- in judgment
*adjudge* 480
*jurisdiction* 965
*lawsuit* 969
- on 215
- on thorns
*annoyance* 828
*fear* 860
**site** 183
**sith**
*circumstance* 8
*reason* 476
**sitting** [*see* sit]
*incubation* 673
*convocation* 696
- up *late* 133
*work* 686
**sitting-room** 191
**situ, in** -
*situation* 183
*quiescence* 265
**situation**
*circumstances* 8
*place* 183
*location* 184
*business* 625
out of a - 185
**Siva** 979
**six** 98
- of one and half-a-dozen of the other 27
**sixes and sevens, at** - *disorder* 59
*discord* 713
**sixty** 98
**sizar** 746
**size** *magnitude* 31
*glue* 45
*arrange* 60
*dimensions* 192
*viscid* 352
**skate**
*locomotion* 266
*vehicle* 272
**skating** 840
**skean** 727
**skedaddle** 623
**skein** 219
tangled - 59
**skeleton**
*remains* 40
*essential part* 50
*thin* 203
*support* 215
*corpse* 362
*plan* 626
reduced to a - 659
- in the closet
*bad* 649
*painful* 830
**skeptic**
[*see* sceptic]
**sketch** *form* 240
*represent* 554
*paint* 556
*describe* 594
*plan* 626
**sketcher** 559
**sketchy**
*incomplete* 53
*feeble* 575
*unfinished* 730
**skew** 217
**skewer** 45
**skid** *support* 215
*hindrance* 706
**skies**:
exalt to the - 873
praise to the - 933
**skiff** 273
**skill** 698
acquisition of - 539
game of - 840
**skillet** 191
**skim** *move* 266
*navigate* 267
*rapid* 274
*neglect* 460
*summarize* 596
**skin** *outside* 220
*tegument* 223
*peel* 226
wet to the - 339
with a whole - 670
without - 822
mere - and bone 203
- a flint
*impossible* 471
*parsimony* 819
- over 660
**skin-deep**
*shallow* 209
*external* 220
**skinned**: thick- 376
thin- 375
**skinny** *thin* 203
*all skin* 223
**skip** *jump* 309
*neglect* 460
*rejoice* 838
(*amusement* 840)
**skipjack**
*prosperous* 734
*low-born* 876
**skipper**
*sea captain* 269
*captain* 745
**skippingly** 70
**skips, by** - 70
**skirmish** 720
**skirmisher** 726
**skirt** *appendix* 39
*pendent* 214
*dress* 225
*surrounding* 227
*edge* 231
*side* 236
**skirting** 231
**skirts of**:
hang upon the - *sequence* 281
on the - of *near* 197
**skit** *ridicule* 856
*detraction* 934
*prostitute* 962
**skittish**
*capricious* 608
*excitable* 825
*timid* 862
*bashful* 881
**skittle sharper** 792
**skittles** 840
**skull** 450
**skull-cap** 225
**skulk** *hide* 528
*cowardly* 862
**skunk** 401
**skurry** 684
**sky** *summit* 210
*world* 318
*air* 338
*necessity* 601
**sky-aspiring** 865
**sky-blue** 438
**sky-lark** 305
**sky-larking** 840
**sky-light** 260
**sky-rocket** 305
**sky-scraper** 210
**slab** *layer* 204
*support* 215
*flat* 251
*puddle* 343
*viscous* 352
*record* 551
**slabber** *slaver* 297
*unclean* 653
**slack** *loose* 47
*weak* 160
*inert* 172
*slow* 275
*cool* 385
*coal* 388
*unwilling* 603
*insufficient* 640


*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

*inactive* 683
*lax* 738
**slacken**
*loosen* 47
*moderate* 174
*repose* 687
*hinder* 706
one's pace 275
**slag** *embers* 384
*dirt* 653
(*remains* 40)
**slake** *quench* 174
*gratify* 829
*satiate* 869
(*content* 831)
- one's appetite
*intemperance* 954
**slam** *slap* 276
*snap* 406
- the door in one's face *oppose* 708
*refuse* 764
**slammerkin** 653
**slander** 934
**slanderer** 936
**slang** 563
**slant** 217
**slap** *instantly* 113
*strike* 276
*censure* 932
*punish* 972
- in the face
*opposition* 708
*attack* 716
*anger* 900
*disrespect* 929
*disapprobation* 932
- the forehead 461
**slap-dash** 684
**slash** 44
**slashing**
*style* 574
**slate**
*writing tablet* 590
- loose *mad* 503
**slate-coloured** 432
**slates** *roof* 223
**slattern**
*disorder* 59
*dirty* 653
*bungler* 701
*vulgar* 851
(*negligent* 460)
**slatternly**
*unskilful* 699
**slaughter** 361
**slaughter-house** 361

**slave** *toil* 686
*servant* 746
a - to 749
**slaver** *ship* 273
*slobber* 297
*dirt* 653
*flatter* 933
**slavery** *toil* 686
*subjection* 749
**slavish** 886
**slay** 361
**sleave** 59
**sledge** 272
**sledge-hammer** 276
with a -
*destroy* 162
*exertion* 686
**sleek** *smooth* 255
*pretty* 845
**sleep**
*inactivity* 683
last - 360
rock to -
*smoothe* 174
send to - 841
not have a wink of - 825
- with one eye open 459
- at one's post 683
- upon *defer* 133
*consider* 451
**sleeper**
*support* 215
wake the seven -s 404
**sleeping partner** 683
**sleepless**
*active* 682
**sleepy** 683
**sleet** 383
**sleeve** *skein* 219
*dress* 225
hang on the - of 746
wear one's heart upon his -
*manifest* 525
*artless* 703
in one's -
*hidden* 528
laugh in one's -
*rejoice* 838
*hope* 856
**sleeveless**
*foolish* 499
*unreasonable* 608
- errand

*useless* 645
*unskilful* 699
**sleigh** 272
**sleight** *skill* 698
- of hand
*deception* 545
(*interchange* 146)
**slender** *small* 32
*thin* 203
*trifling* 643
- means 804
**slice** *cut* 44
*piece* 51
*layer* 204
**slide** *elapse* 109
*smooth* 255
*pass* 264
*locomotion* 266
*descend* 306
- back 661
- in 228
- into 144
**sliding**
*amusement* 840
**sliding-panel** 545
**sliding-rule** 85
**slight** *small* 32
*rare* 322
*neglect* 460
*disparage* 483
*feeble* 575
*trifle* 643
*dereliction* 927
*disrespect* 929
*contempt* 930
**slight-made** 203
**slily**
*surreptitiously* 544
*craftily* 702
**slim** 203
**slime** *viscous* 352
*dirt* 653
**sling** *hang* 214
*project* 284
*weapon* 727
**slink** *hide* 528
*cowardice* 862
- away *avoid* 623
*disrepute* 874
(*escape* 671)
**slip** *small* 32
*elapse* 109
*strip* 205
*descend* 306
*error* 495
*workshop* 691
*fail* 732
*false coin* 800
*vice* 945

*guilt* 947
give one the - 671
let - *liberate* 750
*lose* 776
*relinquish* 782
- away 623
- cable 623
- the collar
*escape* 671
*free oneself* 750
- 'twixt cup and lip 509
let - the dogs of war 722
- in (*or* - into) 294
- the memory 506
- on 225
- over *neglect* 460
- of the pen 568
- of the tongue
*solecism* 568
*stammering* 583
- through the fingers *miss an opportunity* 135
*escape* 671
*fail* 732
**slipper** 225
hunt the - 840
**slippery**
*transient* 111
*smooth* 255
*greasy* 355
*uncertain* 475
*vacillating* 607
*dangerous* 665
*facile* 705
*faithless* 940
- ground 667
**slipshod** 575
**slipslop**
*absurdity* 497
*solecism* 568
*weak language* 575
**slit** *divide* 44
*chink* 198
*furrow* 259
**sliver** 51
**slobber** *drivel* 297
*slop* 337
*dirt* 653
**sloe** *black* 431
**slogan** 722
**sloop** 273
-of-war 726
**slop** *spill* 297
*water* 337
*dirt* 653



Digitized by Google

**slope** *oblique* 217
*run away* 623
**sloppy** *moist* 339
*marsh* 345
**slops** *clothes* 225
**slosh** 653
**sloth** 683
**slouch** *low* 207
*oblique* 217
*move slowly* 275
*inactive* 683
**slouching** *ugly* 846
**slough**
*quagmire* 345
*dirt* 653
*difficulty* 704
*adversity* 735
(*remains* 40)
- of Despond 859
**sloven** *bungler* 701
**slovenly** *untidy* 59
*careless* 460
*dirty* 653
*awkward* 699
*vulgar* 851
**slow** *tardy* 133
*inert* 172
*moderate* 174
*motion* 275
*inactive* 683
*wearisome* 841
*dull* 843
by - degrees 26
- movement
*music* 415
march in - time 275
be - to
*unwilling* 603
*not finish* 730
*refuse* 764
**slow-coach** 701
**slowness** 275
**slubber**
*unclean* 653
(*inactive* 683)
**slubberdegullion** 876
**sludge** 653
**slug** *slow* 275
*inaction* 681
*inactivity* 683
*bullet* 727
**sluggard** 275, 683
**sluggish** *inert* 172
*callous* 823
**sluice** *limit* 233
*egress* 295
*river* 348
*conduit* 350
open the -s 297
**slum** 653
**slumber** 683
**slur** *stigma* 874
*gloss over* 937
*reproach* 938
- over *neglect* 460
*slight* 483
(*exclude* 55)
(*inattention* 458)
(*conceal* 528)
**slush** *marsh* 345
*semiliquid* 352
*dirt* 653
**slut** *untidy* 59
*dirty* 653
*unchaste* 962
(*neglect* 460)
**sly** *stealthy* 528
*cunning* 702
(*false* 544)
**smack**
*small quantity* 32
*mixture* 41
*boat* 273
*impulse* 276
*taste* 390
*kiss* 902
*strike* 972
- the lips
*pleasure* 377
*taste* 390
*savoury* 394
*rejoice* 838
- of *resemble* 17
**small**
- *in degree* 32
- *in size* 193
become - 195
feel - 879
of - account 643
esteem of - account 930
- arms 727
think - beer of 930
not think - beer of oneself 880
- coin 800
- chance 473
- fry 193
*unimportant* 643
*commonalty* 876
- matter 643
- number 103
- part 51
on a - scale 32, 193
- talk 588
**small-bore** 727
**small-clothes** 225
**smaller**
*in degree* 34
*in size* 195
**smallness** 32
**smalls** 225
**smalt** 438
**smart** *pain* 378
*active* 682
*clever* 698
*feel* 821
*grief* 828
*witty* 842
*pretty* 845
*ornamental* 847
- pace 274
- saying 842
- under 821
**smarten** 847
**smart-money** 973
**smash**
*destruction* 162
*failure* 732
**smatch** 390
**smatterer** 493
**smattering** 491
**smear** *cover* 223
*soil* 653
**smell** 398
bad - 401
- of the lamp
*ornate style* 577
*prepared* 673
- powder 722
**smell-feast** 886
**smelling-bottle** 400
**smelt** *heat* 384
*prepare* 673
**smicker** 838
**smile** *cheerful* 836
*rejoice* 838
raise a - 840
- at 856
- of contempt 930
- of fortune 734
- upon *aid* 707
*courtesy* 894
*endearment* 902
**smirch**
*blacken* 431
*dirty* 653
**smirk** 838
**smite** *maltreat* 649
*excite* 824
*afflict* 830
*punish* 972
(*strike* 276)
**smith** 690
**smitten** *love* 897
- with *moved* 615
**smock** 225
**smock-faced** 862
**smock-frock** 225
**smoke** *dust* 330
*vapour* 336
*heat* 382
*tobacco* 392
*discover* 480a
*suspect* 485
*unimportant* 643
*dirt* 653
*disrespect* 929
end in -
*shortcoming* 304
*failure* 732
- the calumet of peace 723
**smoking hot** 382
**smoking-room** 191
**smoky** *opaque* 426
*dirty* 653
**smooth** *uniform* 16
*calm* 174
*not rough* 255
*easy* 705
- the bed of death
*aid* 707
*benevolence* 906
- down 174
- over 174
- the ruffled brow of care 834
- sailing 705
- water *easy* 705
- the way
*facilitate* 705
**smooth-bore** 727
**smoothly, go on -**
*prosperous* 734
**smoothness** 255
**smooth-tongued**
*lie* 544
*flatter* 933
**smother**
*repress* 174
*kill* 361
*suppress* 528
*stifle sound* 581
*restrain* 751
(*abide* 826)
**smoulder** *inert* 172
*burn* 382
*latent* 526
**smudge** *dirt* 653
*blemish* 848
**smug** *affected* 855
**smuggle**
*introduce* 228
*steal* 791

*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

*illegal* 964
(*ingress* 294)
**smuggler** 792
**smut** *black* 431
*dirt* 653
*impurity* 961
(*blemish* 848)
**smutch** 431
**snack**
*small quantity* 32
*food* 298
**snacks, go -** 778
**snaffle** 752
**snag** *projection* 250
*sharp* 253
*danger* 667
*hindrance* 706
**snail** *slow* 275
**snake** *serpent* 366
*miscreant* 913
scotch the - 640
- in the grass
*hidden* 528
*deceiver* 548
*bad* 649
*source of danger* 667
*evil-doer* 913
*knave* 941
**snake-like**
*convoluted* 248
**snap** *break* 44
*cat* 298
*brittle* 328
*noise* 406
*rude* 895
- at *seize* 789
*bite* 830
*censure* 932
- of the fingers
*trifle* 643
- one's fingers at
*defy* 715
*insolence* 885
*despise* 930
- the thread 70
- up *seize* 789
- one up
*censure* 932
**snap-dragon** 840
**snappish** 901
**snare** *deception* 545
(*source of danger* 667)
**snarl** *growl* 412
*rude* 895
*angry* 900
*threaten* 909
**snatch**
*small quantity* 32
*seize* 789
- at *pursue* 622
*seize* 789
- a grace beyond the reach of art 845
- from one's grasp 789
- from the jaws of death 672
- a verdict
*deceive* 545
*cunning* 702
**snatches, by -** 70
**sneak** *hide* 528
*coward* 862
*servile* 886
*base* 940
*knave* 941
*bad man* 949
- off, - out of 623
**sneer** *disparage* 929
*contempt* 930
*blame* 932
**sneeze** *blow* 349
*snuffle* 409
- at *despise* 930
**sneezed at, not to be -** 642
**snick**
*small quantity* 32
*part* 51
**sniff** *blow* 349
*odour* 398
*discovery* 480a
**sniffle** 349
**snigger** *laugh* 838
*ridicule* 856
*disrespect* 929
**sniggle** 545
**snip**
*small quantity* 32
*cut* 44
*tailor* 225
**snippet** 32
**snip-snap** 713
**snip-snap-snorem** 840
**snivel** *weep* 839
**snivelling**
*servile* 886
**snob** *vulgar* 851
*plebeian* 876
*servile* 886
**snobbishness**
*flattery* 933
**snood**
*headdress* 225
*circle* 247
**Snooks, Mr. -** 876
**snooze** 683
**snore** *noise* 441
*sleep* 683
**snort** 411, 412
**snout** 250
**snow** *ship* 273
*ice* 383
*white* 430
**snow-ball** 72
**snow-drift** 72
**snub** *short* 201
*hinder* 706
*cast a slur* 874
*humiliate* 879
*bluster* 885
*censure* 932
**snub-nosed**
*distortion* 243
(*ugly* 846)
**snuff** *blow* 349
*pungent* 392
*odour* 398
up to -
*skilful* 698
*cunning* 702
go out like the - of a candle 360
- out *destroy* 162
*dark* 421
- up *inhale* 296
*smell* 398
**snuff-colour** 433
**snuffing, want -**
*pert* 885
**snuffle** *blow* 349
*hiss* 409
*stammer* 583
*hypocrisy* 988
**snuffy** 653
**snug** *closed* 261
*comfortable* 377
*safe* 664
*prepared* 673
*content* 831
*secluded* 893
keep -
*conceal* 528
*seclude* 893
make all -
*prepare* 673
**snuggery** 189
**snugness** 827
**so** *similar* 17
*very* 31
*therefore* 476
*method* 627
- be it *assent* 488
*consent* 762
- far so good 618
- let it be 681
- much the better
*content* 831
*rejoicing* 838
- much the worse
*discontent* 832
*aggravation* 835
- to speak
*similar* 17
*metaphor* 521
**soak** *immerse* 300
*water* 337
*moist* 339
*drunkenness* 959
- up 340
**So-and-so, Mr. -**
*neology* 563
**soap** *lubricate* 332
*oil* 356
**soapy** *unctuous* 355
*servile* 886
*flattery* 933
**soar** *great* 31
*height* 206
*fly* 267
*rise* 305
**sob** 839
**sober** *moderate* 174
*wise* 498
*sane* 502
*grave* 837
*temperate* 953
*abstinent* 958
- down 174, 502
*humility* 879
in - sadness
*affirmation* 535
- senses 502
- truth *fact* 494
**sober-minded** 502
*calm* 826
*humble* 879
**sobriety** 958
**sobriquet** 565
**so-called**
*deception* 545
*misnomer* 565
**soc** *jurisdiction* 965
**socage** 777
**sociable**
*carriage* 272
*sociality* 892
**social** *mankind* 372
*sociable* 892
- circle 892
- evil 961
- gathering 892
- science 910
**socialism**
*government* 737
*participation* 778



Digitized by Google

*philanthropy* 910
**sociality 892**
**society**
*mankind* 372
*party* 712
*fashion* 852
*sociality* 892
position in - 873
**Socinianism** 984
**sock** *hosiery* 225
*drama* 599
**socket**
*receptacle* 191
*concave* 252
**socle** 215
**Socratic method** 461
**sod** 344
beneath the - 363
**sodality**
*party* 712
*friendship* 888
(*sociality* 892)
**sodden** *moist* 339
*boiled* 384
**sofa** 215
**Sofi**
*religious sects* 984
*priest* 996
**soft** *stop!* 142
*weak* 160
*moderate* 174
*smooth* 255
*not hard* 324
*moist* 339
*marsh* 345
*silence!* 403
- *sound* 405
*dulcet* 413
*credulous* 486
*silly* 499
*lenient* 740
*tender* 822
*timid* 862
(*docile* 602)
(*irresolute* 605)
own to the - impeachment 529
- music 415
- sawder *plea* 617
*flattery* 933
- soap *oil* 356
*flattery* 933
- tongue, - words 894
**soften** [*see* soft]
*moderate* 174
*relieve* 834
*pity* 914
*palliate* 937
**softening of the brain** 158
**softer sex** 374
**soft-hearted** 914
**softling** 160
**softness 324**
*persuasibility* 615
**soft-spoken** 894
**soggy** 339
**soho** *attention* 457
*parley* 586
*hunting* 622
**soi-disant**
*asserting* 535
*pretender* 548
*misnomer* 565
*vain* 880
*boastful* 884
**soil** *region* 18.
*land* 342
*dirt* 653
*deface* 846
(*spoil* 659)
(*blemish* 848)
till the -
*agriculture* 371
*prepare* 673
**soirée** 892
**sojourn**
*dwell* 186
*abode* 189
(*rest* 265)
**sojourner** 188
**solace** *relief* 834
*recreation* 840
- oneself with *pleasure* 827
**solar** 318
- system 318
**solatium** 973
**sold to the devil** 949
**soldan** 745
**solder** *join* 43
*cement* 45
*cohere* 46
**soldier** 726
**soldier-like**
*war* 722
*brave* 861
**sole** *alone* 87
*base* 211
*support* 215
feme - 904
**solecism**
*ungrammatical* 568
(*sophistry* 477)
**soleil, coup de -**
*hot* 384
*mad* 503
**solemn**
*affirmation* 535
*important* 642
*grave* 837
*glorious* 873
*ostentatious* 882
*religious* 987
*worship* 990
- mockery 882
- silence 403
**solemnity** *rite* 998
**solemnization** 883
**sol-fa** 416
**solfeggio** 415
**solicit** *induce* 615
*request* 765
*desire* 865
- the attention 457
**solicitor** *agent* 758
*petitioner* 767
*lawyer* 968
**solicitous** 865
**solicitude** *care* 459
*pain* 828
*anxiety* 860
*desire* 865
**solid** *complete* 52
*dense* 321
*certain* 474
*learned* 490
*exact* 494
*wise* 498
*persevering* 604a
**solidarity**
*party* 712
**solidify** 321
**soliloquy 589**
**solitaire** *game* 840
*hermit* 893
**solitary** } *alone*
**solitude** } 87
*secluded* 893
**solmization** 416
**solo** 415
**Solomon** } *wise*
**Solon** } 498
*sage* 500
**soluble** *fluid* 333
*liquefy* 335
**solus** 87
**solution**
*liquefaction* 335
*answer* 462
*explanation* 522
- of continuity 70
**solve** *liquefy* 335
*discover* 480a
*unriddle* 522
**solvent**
*liquefier* 335
*monied* 803
**somatics** 316
**sombre** *dark* 421
*black* 431
*grey* 432
*sad* 837
**some** *indefinite quantity* 25
*small quantity* 32
*more than one* 100
-body *person* 372
*important* 642
*distinguished* 873
in - degree
*degree* 26
*small* 32
at - other time 119
in - place 182
- ten or a dozen 102
- time ago 122
- time or other 119
**somehow or other**
*cause* 155
*instrument* 631
**somersault** 218
**something** *thing* 3
*small degree* 32
*matter* 316
- else 15
- like 17
- or other 475
**sometimes** 136
**somewhat**
*a little* 32
*a trifle* 643
**somewhere** 182
- about 32
**somnambulism**
*walking* 266
*trance* 515
**somnambulist**
*walker* 268
*dreamer* 515
**somniferous**
*sleepy* 683
*weary* 841
**somnolence** 683
**son** 167
**Son, God the -** 976
**sonata** 415
**Sonderbund** 769
**song** *music* 415



Digitized by Google

*poem* 597
death - *death* 360
*lament* 839
love- 597
for a mere - 815
no - no supper 812
old - 643
**songster** 416
**soniferous** 402
**sonnet** 597
**sonneteer** 597
**sonorous** *sound* 402
*loud* 404
*language* 577
**sons of:**
- Belial 988
- God 977
**Soofeeism** 984
**soon** *transient* 111
*future* 121
*early* 132
too - for 135
**sooner** : - or later
*another time* 119
*future* 121
- said than done 704
**soot** *black* 431
*dirt* 653
**sooth**
*prediction* 511
in good - 543
**soothe** *allay* 174
*relieve* 834
*flatter* 933
(*calm* 826)
**soothing**
*faint sound* 405
**soothsay** 511
**soothsayer**
*oracle* 513
*magician* 994
**soothsaying** 511
**sop**
*small quantity* 32
*food* 298
*fool* 501
*inducement* 615
*reward* 973
- to Cerberus 458
- in the pan 615
**soph** *scholar* 492
*student* 541
**Sophi** *king* 745
*priest* 996
**sophism**
*bad logic* 477
*absurdity* 497
**sophist** *scholar* 492
604
*dissembler* 548
**sophister** 492
*student* 541
**sophistical** 477
**sophisticate** *mix* 41
*debase* 659
**sophisticated**
*spurious* 545
**sophistry** 477
**soporific**
*sleepy* 683
*weary* 841
**soporous** 683
**soprano** 410
**sorcerer** 994
**sorcery** 992
**sordes** 653
**sordet** 417
**sordid** *stingy* 819
*covetous* 865
**sordine** 417
**sore**
*bodily pain* 378
*disease* 655
*mental suffering* 828, 830
*discontent* 832
*anger* 900
- place 822
- subject 830, 900
**sorely** *very* 31
**s'orienter** 278
**sorites** 476
**sorrel** 434
**sorrow** 828
give - words 839
**sorry** *trifling* 643
*grieved* 828
*mean* 876
(*small* 32)
(*bad* 649)
make a - face 874
cut a - figure 874
be - for *pity* 914
*repent* 750
in a - plight
*failure* 732
- sight
*painful* 830
*sad* 837
**sort** *degree* 26
*arrange* 60
*kind* 75
- with
*sociality* 892
**sortable** }
**sortance** }
*agreement* 23
**sortes**
*chance* 156, 621
- Virgilianæ
*sorcery* 992
**sortie** 716
**sortilege**
*prediction* 511
*sorcery* 992
**sortilegy** 621
**sortition** 621
**sorts, out of -**
*ill-health* 655
*sulky* 901*a*
**so-so** *small* 32
*trifling* 643
*imperfect* 651
**sot** *fool* 501
*drunkard* 959
**sot à triple étage** 501
**sotto voce**
*faint sound* 405
*conceal* 528
*voiceless* 581
**sou** *money* 800
qui n'a pas le - 804
**soubrette** 746
**sough** *conduit* 350
*cloaca* 653
**soul** *essence* 5
*person* 372
*intellect* 450
*genius* 498
*affections* 820
(*whole* 50)
(*important* 642)
flow of - 588
not a - 187
not dare to say one's - is his own *subjection* 749
*fear* 860
- of wit 572
have one's whole - in his work 686
**soulless**
*inactive* 683
*insensible* 823
**soul-sick** 837
**soul-stirring**
*emotion* 821
*excitement* 824
**sound** *great* 31
*conformable* 82
*stable* 150
*strong* 159
*fathom* 208
*bay* 343
*noise* 402
*investigate* 461
*measure* 466
*true* 494
*wise* 498
*sane* 502
*good* 648
*perfect* 650
*healthy* 654
*orthodox* 983*a*
catch a - 418
safe and -
*health* 654
*preserved* 670
- the alarm
*indication* 550
*warning* 668
*alarm* 669
*fear* 860
- asleep 683
full of - and fury
*unmeaning* 517
*insolent* 885
- the horn 416
- of limb 654
- mind 502
- the praises of 931
- the note of preparation 673
- reasoning 476
- a retreat 283
- sleep 683
- a trumpet
*publish* 531
*alarm* 669
- of wind 654
**sounding**: big - 527
- brass 517
**sounding-board** 417
**soundings** 208
**soundless**
*unfathomable* 208
*silent* 403
**soup** *food* 298
*semiliquid* 352
**soupçon** *small* 32
*mixture* 41
**sour** *acid* 397
*discontented* 832
*embitter* 835
*uncivil* 895
*sulky* 901
- grapes
*impossible* 471
*excuse* 617
- the temper 832
**source** *beginning* 66
*cause* 153
**sourdet** 417
**sourdine** 417

Digitized by Google

à la - *noiseless* 405
*concealed* 528
**soured** 832
**sourness** 397
**sous tous les rapports** 52
**souse** *plunge* 310
*water* 337
**South** *direction* 278
North and - *opposite* 237
**Southern** *antipodes* 237
- Cross 318
**souvenir** 505
**sovereign** *superior* 33
*all-powerful* 159
*authoritative* 737
*ruler* 745
- contempt 930
- remedy 662
**sovereignty** 737
**sow** *scatter* 73
*pig* 366
*agriculture* 371
*female* 374
get the wrong - by the ear *misjudgment* 481
*error* 495
*mismanage* 699
*fail* 732
- broadcast 818
- dissension *discord* 713
*hate* 898
- the sand 645
- the seed *prepare* 673
- the seeds of *cause* 153
*teach* 537
- one's wild oats *improve* 658
*amusement* 840
*vice* 945
*intemperance* 954
**spa** *town* 189
*sanatorium* 662
**space** *time* 106
*extension* 180
*musical* 413
celestial -s 318
**spaddle** 272
**spade** 272
call a - a spade *plain language* 576
*straightforward* 703
**spade-husbandry** 371
**spahi** 726
**span** *join* 43
*link* 45
*time* 106
*transient* 111
*distance* 196
*near* 196
*length* 200
*short* 201
*measure* 466
**spangle** *spark* 420
*ornament* 847
**spaniel** *dog* 366
*servile* 886
(*flatterer* 935)
**spank** *swift* 274
*flog* 972
**spanking** *large* 192
- pace 274
**spar** *beam* 214
*quarrel* 713
*contend* 720
**spare** *meagre* 203
*refrain* 623
*store* 636
*scanty* 640
*redundant* 641
*disuse* 678
*inaction* 681
*relinquish* 782
*give* 784
*economy* 817
*exempt* 927a
*temperate* 953
enough and to - 639
not a moment to - 682
to - 641
- diet 956
- no expense 816
- no pains 686
- room 180
- time 685
**spared**: be - *live* 359
it cannot be - 630
**spargefaction** *scatter* 73
*wet* 337
**sparing** [*see* spare] *small* 32
*economy* 817
*parsimony* 819
*temperate* 953
with a - hand 819
with no - hand 639
- of praise 932
- of words 585
**spark** *small* 32
*heat* 382
*light* 420
*luminary* 423
*wag* 844
*fop* 854
as the -s fly upwards *habit* 613
**sparkle** *bubble* 353
*glisten* 420
**sparkling** *vigorous* 574
*excitement* 824
*cheerful* 836
*wit* 842
*beauty* 845
with - eyes 827
**sparse** 73
**Spartacus** 742
**spasm** *sudden change* 146
*violence* 173
*agitation* 315
*pain* 378
**spasmodic** *discontinuous* 70
*irregular* 139
*changeable* 149
*violent* 173
**spat** 166
**spatter** *dirt* 653
(*damage* 659)
(*defame* 634)
**spatterdash** 225
**spatula** *receptacle* 191
*vehicle* 272
**spavined** 655
**spawn** *offspring* 167
*dirt* 653
**speak** 582
- one fair 894
- for 937
- ill of *censure* 932
*detract* 934
- for itself *intelligible* 518
*manifest* 525
- low 581
- of *meaning* 516
*publish* 531
*speak* 582
(*describe* 594)
- out *make manifest* 525
*artless* 703
- softly 581
- to 586
- up 411
- up for 937
- volumes 467
- well of 931
**speaker** *interpreter* 524
*chairman* 694
**speaking**: much - 584
way of - 521
- likeness 554
on - terms 888
**speaking-trumpet** 418
**spear** *pierce* 260
*weapon* 727
**spearman** 726
**special** *particular* 79
(*intrinsic* 5)
**special pleader** 968
**special pleading** *sophistry* 477
**speciali gratiâ** 760
**speciality** 79
**specialty** *security* 771
**specie** 800
**species** *kind* 75
*appearance* 448
human - 372
**specific** *special* 79
*remedy* 662
- gravity 321
**specification** *description* 594
**specify** *particularize* 79
*tell* 527
*name* 564
**specimen** 82
**specious** *probable* 472
*sophistical* 477
*beauty* 845
*flattering* 933
*pardonable* 937
**speck** *small quantity* 32
(*dot* 193)
(*blemish* 848)
**speckle** *variegate* 440
*blemish* 848
**spectacle** *appearance* 448

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*prodigy* 872
*show* 882
*drama* 599
**spectacles** 445
**spectacular** 882
**spectator** 444
**spectral** 980
**spectre**
*fallacy of vision* 443
*ugly* 846
*ghost* 980
**spectroscope**
*light* 420
*colour* 428
*optical instrument* 445
**spectrum**
*colour* 428
*variegation* 440
*optical illusion* 443
**speculate** *view* 441
*think* 451
*suppose* 514
*chance* 621
*essay* 675
*traffic* 794
**speculation**
*experiment* 463
*cards* 840
**speculative** 451, 514
**speculum** 445
veluti in - 446
**sped** *completed* 729
**speech** 582
figure of - 521
parts of - 567
**speechify** 582
**speechless** 581
**speechmaker** 582
**speed**
*velocity* 274
*activity* 682
*help* 707
*succeed* 731
with breathless - 684
God -
*success* 731
*wish well* 906
**speedily** *soon* 132
**spell** *period* 106
*read* 539
*letter* 561
*necessity* 601
*motive* 615
*exertion* 686
*charm* 993
606
cast a - 992
*wonder* 870
knurr and - 840
- out *interpret* 522
**spell-bound** 601, 615
**spence** 636
**spencer** 225
**spend** *effuse* 297
*waste* 638
*give* 784
*purchase* 795
*expend* 809
- freely 816
- time 106
- time in 683
- one's time in 625
**spendthrift** 818
**spent** *weak* 160
*tired* 688
**spermaceti** 356
**spermatic** 168
**spermatize** 168
**spero, dum spiro** - 858
**spes sibi quisque** 604
**spew** 297
**sphacelus** 655
**sphere** *rank* 26
*space* 180
*region* 181
*ball* 249
*world* 318
*business* 625
**spheroid** 249
**spherule** 249
**sphery** 318
**sphinx** *monster* 83
*oracle* 513
*ambiguous* 520
*riddle* 533
**spial** 668
**spice**
*small quantity* 32
*mixture* 41
*pungent* 392
*condiment* 393
**spicilegium**
*assemblage* 72
*allocution* 596
**spick and span** 123
**spiculate** 253
**spiculum** 253
**spicy**
*fragrant* 400
*exciting* 824
**spigot** 263
**spike** *sharp* 253
*pierce* 260
*plug* 263
(*pass through* 302)
- guns
*powerless* 158
*useless* 645
**spikebit** 262
**spill** *filament* 205
*stopper* 263
*shed* 297
*splash* 348
*match* 388
*waste* 638
*lavish* 818
(*misuse* 679)
- blood 722
- and pelt 59
**spin** *rotate* 312
*pluck* 610
- out *protract* 110
*late* 133
*prolong* 200
*diffuse style* 573
- a long yarn
*exaggerate* 549
**spindle** 312
**spindle-shanks** 203
**spindle-shaped** 253
**spindrift** 353
**spine** 253
**spinel** 847
**spinet** *copse* 367
*harpsichord* 417
**spinney** 367
**spinosity**
*unintelligible* 519
*discourtesy* 895
*sullenness* 901a
**spinous** *prickly* 253
**spinster** 904
**spiracle** 351
**spiral** 248
**spire** *height* 206
*peak* 253
*soar* 305
**spirit** *essence* 5
*immateriality* 317
*intellect* 450
*meaning* 516
*vigorous language* 574
*activity* 682
*affections* 820
*courage* 861
*ghost* 980
bad - 980
keep one's - up
*hope* 858
with life and - 682
unclean - 978
- up *induce* 615
*excite* 824
**Spirit, the Holy** - 976
**spirited**
*language* 574
*active* 682
*sensitive* 822
*cheerful* 836
*brave* 861
*generous* 942
**spiritless**
*insensible* 823
*sad* 837
*cowardly* 862
**spiritoso** *music* 415
**spirit-rapping** 992
**spirits** *drink* 298
*cheer* 836
**spirit-stirring** 824
**spiritual**
*immaterial* 317
*psychical* 450
*divine* 976
*pious* 987
- director 996
- existence 987
**spiritualism**
*immateriality* 317
*intellect* 450
*sorcery* 992
**spiritualize** 317
*reasoning* 476
**spirituel** 842
**spirt** *eject* 297
*stream* 348
*haste* 684
*exertion* 686
**spirtle** *disperse* 73
*splash* 348
**spissitude**
*dense* 321
*viscid* 352
**spit** *pointed* 253
*perforate* 260
*eject* 297
*rain* 348
- fire *irascible* 901
**spite** 907
in - of
*disagreement* 24
*counteraction* 175
*opposition* 708
in - of one's teeth
*unwilling* 603
*opposition* 708
*compulsion* 744
**spiteful**
*malevolent* 907

Digitized by Google

*hating* 898
**spittle** 299
**Splanchnology** 329
**splash** *effuse* 337
*stream* 348
*spatter* 653
*parade* 882
make a - *fame* 873
*display* 882
**splay-footed** 243
**spleen**
*melancholy* 837
*hatred* 898
*anger* 900
*sullen* 901*a*
harbour - 907
**spleenless** 906
**splendour**
*bright* 420
*beautiful* 845
*glorious* 873
*display* 882
**splenetic** *sad* 837
*morose* 901*a*
**splice** *join* 43
*cross* 219
*interjacent* 228
*repair* 660
- the main brace
*tipsy* 959
**spliced, be -**
*marriage* 903
**splint** 215
**splinter**
*small piece* 32
*divide* 44
*filament* 205
*brittle* 328
(*part* 51)
**split** *divide* 44
*bisect* 91
*brittle* 328
*quarrel* 713
*fail* 732
*laugh* 838
- the difference
*mean* 29
*compromise* 774
- the ears }
- the head }
*loud* 404
*stridor* 410
- hairs
*discriminate* 465
*sophistry* 477
- upon a rock 732
- one's sides 838
**splutter** *energy* 171
*spit* 297
*stammer* 583
*haste* 684
**spoil** *vitiate* 659
*hinder* 706
*lenity* 740
*plunder* 791
*booty* 793
*satiate* 869
(*bad* 649)
- sport 706
- trade 708
**spoiled child**
*satiated* 869
*favourite* 899
- of fortune 734
**spoiler** 792
**spoke** *radius* 200
*tooth* 253
*obstruct* 706
put a - in one's wheel *render powerless* 158
*hinder* 706
**spokesman**
*interpreter* 524
*speaker* 582
**spolia opima** 793
**spoliate** 791
**spondee** 597
**sponge** *moisten* 339
*dry* 340
*clean* 652
*despoil* 791
*drunkard* 959
apply the -
*obliterate* 552
*non-payment* 808
- out 552
**sponging-house** 752
**spongy** *porous* 252
*soft* 324
**sponsion** 771
**sponsor** *witness* 467
*security* 771
be - for
*promise* 768
*obligation* 926
**sponsorship** 771
**spontaneous**
*voluntary* 600
*willing* 602
*impulsive* 612
**spontoon** 727
**spook** 980
**spoon**
*receptacle* 191
*ladle* 272
*bill and coo* 902
born with a silver - in one's mouth 734
**spoonful** *some* 25
*small quantity* 32
**spoon-meat** 298
**spoony** *foolish* 499
*lovesick* 902
**sporadic** 73
**spore** 330
**sport** *killing* 361
*chase* 622
*amusement* 840
*show off* 882
(*enjoyment* 827)
in - *pastime* 840
*humour* 842
the - of 749
- of fortune 735
**sporting** *killing* 361
*contention* 720
*amusement* 840
- dog 366
**sportive** *gay* 836
*frolicsome* 840
**sportsman** 361, 622, 840
**sportulary** 784, 785
**sportule** 784
**sporule** 330
**spot** *place* 182
*mark* 550
*dirt* 653
*blemish* 848
*blot* 874
(*decoloration* 429)
(*sully* 846)
(*disgrace* 940)
on the -
*instantly* 113
*present time* 118
*soon* 132
*in one's presence* 186
**spotless** *perfect* 650
*clean* 652
*innocent* 946
(*beautiful* 845)
**spots in the sun, see** - *fastidious* 868
**spotted**
*variegated* 440
*damaged* 659
**spousal** 903
**spouse**
*companion* 88
*married* 903
**spouseless** 904
**spout** *egress* 295
*flow out* 348
*conduit* 350
*speak* 582
*act* 599
*pawn* 771
(*lend* 787)
**sprain**
*powerless* 158
*weak* 160
**sprat to catch a:**
- herring
*barter* 794
- whale
*bungling* 699
**sprawl** *length* 200
*horizontal* 213
*descend* 306
**spray** *sprig* 51
*foam* 353
**spread** *enlarge* 35
*disperse* 73
*expanse* 180
*expand* 194
*diverge* 291
*feast* 298
*publish* 531
- abroad 531
- canvas 267
- out 194
- sail 267
- a shade 421
- to 196
- the toils 545
**spree** 840
**spretæ injuria formæ** *ugly* 846
*disrespect* 929
*detraction* 934
**sprig** 51
**sprightly**
*cheerful* 836
*witty* 842
**spring** *early* 125
*source* 153
*strength* 159
*velocity* 274
*recoil* 277
*fly* 293
*leap* 309
*elasticity* 325
*rivulet* 348
*instrument* 633
*store* 636
-s of action 615
- back 277
- to one's feet 307
- from 154
- a leak
*imperfect* 651
*damage* 659
- a mine



Digitized by Google

*destroy* 162
*unexpected* 508
*attack* 716
- a project 626
- up *begin* 66
*event* 151
*grow* 194
*ascend* 305
*visible* 446
- upon 789
**spring balance** 319
**springe** 545
**spring-gun** 545
**spring tide**
*greatness* 31
*completeness* 52
*youth* 127
*high* 206
*low* 207
*wave* 348
(*abundance* 639)
**springy** 325
**sprinkle** *add* 37
*mix* 41
*scatter* 73
*wet* 337
*variegate* 440
*baptize* 998
**sprinkling**
*small quantity* 32
**sprit** *sprout* 167
*support* 215
**sprite**
*good spirit* 979
*demon* 980
**sprout** *grow* 35
*offspring* 167
*expand* 194
- from *result* 154
**spruce** *neat* 652
*beautiful* 845
**sprue** 653
**sprung**
*imperfect* 651
*damaged* 659
**spry** *active* 682
*cheerful* 836
(*skilful* 698)
**spud** 272
**spume** 353
**spun out**
*long time* 110
*diffuse style* 573
**spunk** 861
**spur** *pointed* 250
*sharp* 253
*incite* 615
win -s *succeed* 731
*glory* 873
608

on the - of the moment
*instantly* 113
*now* 118
*soon* 132
*opportune* 134
*impulse* 612
**spurious**
*erroneous* 495
*false* 544
*deceptive* 545
*illegitimate* 925
**spurn** *disdain* 930
**spurred** 253
**spurt** *transient* 111
*swift* 274
*gush* 348
*impulse* 612
*haste* 684
*exertion* 686
**sputa** 299
**sputter** *emit* 297
*splash* 348
*stammer* 583
**spy** *see* 441
*spectator* 444
*inquire* 461
*informer* 527
*emissary* 534
*warning* 668
**spy-glass** 445
**squab** *large* 192
*short* 201
*broad* 202
*bench* 215
**squabble** 713
**squad**
*assemblage* 72
*soldiers* 726
**squadron**
*fighters* 726
(*crowd* 72)
(*ships* 273)
**squalid** *dirty* 653
*unsightly* 846
**squall** *violent* 173
*wind* 349
*cry* 411
*quarrel* 713
**squalor** 653
**squamous** *layer* 204
*skin* 223
**squander** *waste* 638
*misuse* 679
*prodigal* 818
**square**
*congruous* 23
*compensate* 30
*four* 95
*houses* 189

*perpendicular* 212
*form* 244
*sparring* 720
*justice* 924
*honourable* 939
make all - 660
on the - 939
- accounts
*pay* 807
*account* 811
- the circle 471
- inches 180
put a - thing into a round hole 699
- up 556
- with 23
- yards 180
**square-toes** 857
**squash** *destroy* 162
*blow* 276
*soft* 324
*marsh* 345
*semiliquid* 352
*hiss* 409
**squashy** 345, 352
**squat**
*locate oneself* 184
*little* 193
*short* 201
*thick* 202
*low* 207
*sit* 308
(*ugly* 846)
**squatter** 188
**squaw** *woman* 374
*wife* 903
**squeak** }
**squeal** }
*human cry* 411
*animal cry* 412
(*weep* 839)
**squeamish**
*unwilling* 603
*sick* 655
*fastidious* 868
(*censorious* 932)
**squeasy** 868
**squeezable** 762
**squeeze**
*contract* 195
*condense* 321
*embrace* 894
(*narrow* 203)
**squeeze out**
*extract* 301
*give* 784
**squelch** 162
**squib** *sound* 406

*lampoon* 856
**squint** *look* 441
*defective sight* 443
**squiraechy** 875
**squire** *aid* 707
*attendant* 746
*gentry* 875
**squirrel** *swift* 274
*nimble* 682
**squirt** *eject* 297
*sport* 348
**S.S.C.** 968
**stab** *pierce* 260
*kill* 361
*pain* 649
*injure* 659
**stability** 150
(*quiescence* 265)
(*perseverance* 604a)
**stable** *firm* 150
*house* 189
lock the - door when the steed is stolen
*too late* 135
*useless* 645
*bungling* 699
- equilibrium 150
**staccato** 415
**stack** *assemblage* 72
*store* 636
**staddle** 215
**stade** 252
**stadtholder** 745
**staff** *support* 215
*music* 413
*signal* 550
*council* 696
*party* 712
*weapon* 727
*chief* 745
*retinue* 746
(*directors* 694)
(*hope* 858)
pastoral - 999
- of life 298
- of office 747
- officer 745
**stag** *deer* 366
*male* 373
*defaulter* 808
**stage** *degree* 26
*term* 71
*time* 106
*position* 183
*layer* 204
*platform* 215
*forum* 542

Digitized by Google

*drama* 599
*arena* 728
come upon the - 446
on the - *manifest* 525
*theatrical* 599
go off the - *depart* 293
- business 599
- coach 272
- direction 697
- effect *display* 882
- manager 599
- play 599
- player 599
- whisper 580
**stager** *player* 599
*doer* 690
old - 130
**stagger** *slow* 275
*tatter* 314
*agitate* 315
*unexpected* 508
*dissuade* 616
*affect* 824
*astonish* 870
- belief *doubt* 485
- like a drunken man *irresolute* 605
**staggers** 315
**stagirite** 850
**stagnant** *quiescent* 265
**stagnate** 265
(*persist* 141)
**stagy** *drama* 599
*affected* 855
**staid** *wise* 498
*calm* 826
*grave* 837
**stain** *colour* 428
*dirt* 653
*spoil* 659
*blemish* 848
*disgrace* 874
(*deface* 846)
(*dishonour* 940)
- paper *writing* 590
**stained, travel-** 266
**stainless** *clean* 652
*honourable* 939
*innocent* 946
**stair** 627
**stake** *fastening* 45
*wager* 621
609
*danger* 665
*security* 771
*property* 780
*lay down* 807
*execution* 975
at - *intended* 620
*in danger* 665
**stalactite** 224
**stalagmite** 224
**stale** *old* 124
*insipid* 391
*deteriorated* 659
(*undesired* 866)
- flat and unprofitable 645
- news 532
**stale-mate** 731, 732
**stalk** *walk* 266
- abroad *generality* 78
*proud* 878
**stalking-horse** *ambush* 530
*plea* 617
**stall** *abode* 189
*receptacle* 191
*support* 215
*play-house* 599
*mart* 799
*churchdom* 995
*cathedral* 1000
finger- 223
**stallion** *horse* 271
*male* 373
**stalwart** *strong* 159
*large* 192
(*tall* 206)
**stamina** *strength* 159
*perseverance* 604a
**stammel** 434
**stammering** 583
**stamp** *character* 7
*kind* 75
*form* 240
*mark* 550
*engraving* 558
*complete* 729
*security* 771
(*record* 551)
- the foot *anger* 900
- in the memory 505
- out *destroy* 162
*extinguish* 385
**stampede** 860
**stanch** - *a flow* 348
*persevering* 604a
*health* 654
*reinstate* 660
**stanchion** 215
**stanchless** 825
**stand** *exist* 1
*rank* 71
*long time* 110
*permanent* 141
*support* 215
*quiescence* 265
*difficulty* 704
*resistance* 719
*brook* 821
*patience* 826
*brave* 861
at a - 681
come to a - 704
make a - *oppose* 708
*resist* 719
take one's - *resolve* 604
*resist* 719
*due* 924
take one's - upon *reasoning* 476
*affirm* 535
*plea* 617
- aghast 870
- aloof *avoidance* 623
*inaction* 681
- of arms 727
- at attention 507
- the brunt 717
- by *near* 197
*aid* 707
*defend* 717
- a chance *possible* 470
*probable* 472
- committed 754
- at ease 458
- to one's engagement 772
- fair for 472
- fire 861
- firm *stability* 150
*resist* 719
- first 66
- for *indicate* 550
*deputy* 759
*candidate* 763
- forth *visible* 446
- one's ground *preserved* 670
*resist* 719
- the hazard of the die 621
- one in 812
- in need of 630
- no nonsense 604
- off *recede* 287
*avoid* 623
- on 215
- out *project* 250
*visible* 446
*obstinate* 606
- over 133
- the proof 648
- to reason *proof* 478
*manifest* 525
*right* 922
- on one's rights 748
- in the shoes of 147
- one in good stead 644
- still *remain* 141
*stop* 265
*difficulty* 704
- the test *true* 494
*good* 648
- up [*see below*]
- upon *pride* 878
- in the way of 706
- well in the opinion of 931
**stand up** *vertical* 212
*elevate* 307
- against *resist* 719
- fight 720
- for *applaud* 931
*vindicate* 937
**standard** *model* 22
*degree* 26
*rule* 80
*measure* 466
*flag* 550
*good* 648
*perfect* 650
**standard-bearer** 726
**standing** *footing* 8
*degree* 26
*long time* 110
*permanence* 141
*situation* 183
*note* 873
- army 726
- dish *rule* 80



Digitized by Google

*permanent* 141
- jest *wit* 842
- order
*custom* 613
*legality* 963
- water 343
**stand-point** 183
**Stannary Court** 966
**stanza** 597
**staple**
*fastening* 45
*whole* 50
*peg* 214
*texture* 329
*material* 635
*trade* 794
*mart* 799
- commodity 798
**star** *luminary* 423
*actor* 599
*destiny* 601
*ornament* 847
*glory* 873
*noble* 875
*decoration* 877
- in the ascendant
*success* 731
*prosperity* 734
- of fashion 852
- it *drama* 599
*fame* 873
*display* 882
**starboard** 238
**starch** *stiff* 323
*viscid* 352
*affected* 855
*proud* 878
**Star Chamber** 966
**starched**
*ostentatious* 882
**stare** *look* 441
*curiosity* 455
*wonder* 870
make one - 870
- out of countenance
*humiliate* 879
*insolent* 885
*discourteous* 895
- one in the face
*destiny* 152
*manifest* 525
Death -s one in the face 360
**stare super antiquas vias**
*continue* 143
*habit* 613
*preservation* 670
*inaction* 681
**star-gazing** 318
**staring** 446
**stark** *very* 31
*shere* 32
*complete* 52
*hard* 323
- blind 442
- naked 226
**stark staring** 31
*manifest* 525
- mad 503
**starlight** 422
**starlike**
*pointed* 253
**starry** 318
**stars** [*see* star]
*worlds* 318
bless one's - 916
- in the firmament
*multitude* 102
- and stripes 550
**start** *begin* 66
*sudden change* 146
*arise* 151
*impulse* 276
*move* 284
*depart* 293
*leap* 309
*unexpected* 508
*suggest* 514
*crack* 659
*offer* 763
*fear* 860
*wonder* 870
get the -
*precede* 280
*success* 731
give a - to
*impel* 276
have the -
*prior* 116
*early* 132
*get before* 280
- afresh 66
- a doubt 485
- game 622
- off 293
- a question 461
- up *project* 250
*arise* 305
*appear* 446
**starting**: - hole
*plea* 617
- point
*departure* 293
*reasoning* 476
**startle** *doubt* 485
*unexpected* 508
*excite* 824
*fear* 860
*wonder* 870
**startling** 508
**startlish** 825
**starts, by fits and -** 608
**starvation**
*insufficiency* 640
*fasting* 956
**starve** *cold* 383, 385
*poverty* 804
*parsimony* 819
*fast* 956
**starveling** *thin* 203
*insufficient* 640
*poor* 804
**state** *condition* 7
*speciality* 79
*nation* 372
*inform* 527
*affirm* 535
*government* 737
*realm* 780
*ostentation* 882
robes of - 747
secretary of - 694
- of affairs 151
- of facts
*description* 594
*lawsuit* 969
- paper 551
- room 191
- of siege 722
**statecraft** 693
**stated periods, at -** 138
**stately** *grand* 873
*proud* 878
*pompous* 882
**statement**
*affirmation* 535
*description* 594
**statemonger** 694
**states-general** 696
**statesman** 694
**statesmanlike** 698
**statesmanship** 692, 693
**Statics** *strength* 159
*gravity* 319
**station** *degree* 26
*term* 71
*place* 182
*situation* 183
*locate* 184
*rank* 873
**stationary**
*permanent* 141
*quiescent* 265
**stationery** 590
**station-house** 752
**statist** 694
**statistics**
*numeration* 85
*lists* 86
**statu**:
in - pupillari 127
in - quo
*unchanged* 141
*restore* 660
**statuary**
*sculpture* 557
*sculptor* 559
**statue**
*representation* 554
still as a - 265
**stature** 206
**status** *position* 8
*terms* 71
*situation* 183
*repute* 873
**status quo**
*past* 122
*unchanged* 145
*restoration* 660
- ante bellum
*reversion* 145
**statute** *act* 697
*law* 963
**staunch** *health* 654
*reinstate* 660
*honest* 939
- belief 484
**stave** *music* 413, 415
*contention* 720
- in *concave* 252
*hole* 260
- off *defer* 133
*hinder* 706
**stay** *wait* 133
*continue* 141
*stop* 142
*dwell* 186
*support* 215
*not move* 265
*prevent* 706
(*dissuade* 616)
(*refuge* 666)
- away 187
- one's hand
*cease* 142
*relinquish* 624
*rest* 687
- at home 893
**stayed** [*see* staid]
**stays** *corset* 225



Digitized by Google

**stead** 644
in the - of
*substitution* 147
*commission* 755
*deputy* 759
stand one in good - 644
**steadfast** *stable* 150
*persevering* 604*a*
(*quiescent* 265)
- belief 484
- thought 457
**steady** *regular* 80
*periodic* 138
*stable* 150
*persevering* 604*a*
*cautious* 864
**steal** 791
- along *creep* 275
*hide* 528
- away *avoid* 623
(*escape* 671)
- on the ear 405
- a march
*prior* 116
*early* 132
*precede* 280
*deceive* 545
*active* 682
*cunning* 702
- upon one
*unexpected* 508
**stealing** 791
**stealth**
*concealment* 528
do good by- &c 881
**stealthy** 528
*cunning* 702
*caution* 864
**steam** *navigate* 267
*gas* 334
*vaporize* 336
*bubbles* 353
under - 267
under sail and - 274
- up 171
get the - up 673
**steamboat** 273
**steam-engine to crack a nut**
*waste* 638
*redundance* 641
*misuse* 679
**steamer** 273
**stearine** 356
**steed** 271
**steel** *strong* 159
*sharp* 253
*hard* 323
611
*sword* 727
*harden the sensibility* 823
- the heart 951
- oneself 604
**steeled against**
*resolved* 604
*insensible* 823
**steel-engraving** 558
**steelyard**
*weigh* 319
(*measurement* 466)
**steep** *height* 206
*slope* 217
*soak* 337
**steeped in**
- iniquity 945
- misery 828
**steeple** *high* 206
*spire* 253
**steeple-chase**
*swift* 274
*pursuit* 622
*contest* 720
**steer** *direct* 693
- clear
*turn aside* 279
*avoid* 623
- one's course
*conduct* 692
- for *direction* 278
**steerage** 279, 693
**steersman**
*mariner* 269
*director* 694
**steganographic** 526
**Steganography**
*unintelligible* 519
*hidden* 528
*writing* 590
**stellar** 318
**stellated** 253
**stelography** 590
**stem** *origin* 153
*ancestor* 166
*front* 234
*oppose* 708
- to stern 200
- the tide *stop* 142
*resist* 719
- the torrent
*succeed* 731
**stench** 401
**stencil** 556
**Stenography** 590
**stentor** *cry* 411
**stentorian** *loud* 404
**step** *term* 71
*support* 215
*motion* 264, 266
*measure* 466
*expedient* 626
*act* 680
(*means* 632)
dance the back - 283
but a - 197
take a decisive - 609
not stir a - 265
- forward 282
- in *mediate* 724
- into *acquire* 775
- on *be supported by* 215
- in the right direction 644
- into the shoes of *sequence* 63
*posteriority* 117
*substitution* 147
- short 275
- by step
*degree* 26
*order* 58
*seriatim* 69
*slowly* 275
- of time 109
**steppe** 344
**stepping-stone**
*link* 45
*way* 627
*instrument* 631
*resource* 666
*preparation* 673
**steps** *way* 627
bend one's -
*travel* 266
*direction* 278
flight of - 305
retrace one's - 283
take - *plan* 626
*prepare* 673
*conduct* 692
tread in the - of 281
**stereoraceous** 653
**Stereography** 591
**Stereometry** 466
**stereoscope** 445
**stereoscopic** 446
**stereotype**
*mark* 550
*engraving* 558
*printing* 591
**stereotyped**
*stable* 150
*habit* 613
**sterile** 169
**sterling** *true* 494
*virtuous* 944
(*good* 648)
- coin 800
**stern** *rear* 235
*severe* 739
*discourteous* 895
- necessity 601
- truth 494
**sternmost** 235
**sternutation**
*sneeze* 349
*sound* 409
**sternway** 267
**stertorous**
*sound* 402
*voice* 580
**stet** 150
- pro ratione voluntas 600
**stew** *food* 298
*heat* 382
*cook* 384
*difficulty* 704
*emotion* 821
*excitement* 825
*annoyance* 828
*bagnio* 961
(*confusion* 59)
in a - *angry* 900
**steward**
*director* 694
*treasurer* 801
**stewardship**
*conduct* 692
*direction* 693
**stewpan** 386
**Stichomancy** 511
**stick** *adhere* 46
*cease* 142
*staff* 215
*stab* 260
*remain quiet* 265
*fool* 501
*bungler* 701
*weapon* 727
*scourge* 975
dirty end of the - 699
give the - to 972
- at *doubt* 485
*averse* 603
- fast *firm* 150
*difficulty* 704
- in one's gizzard
*pain* 830
*anger* 900
- in 300
- law 972

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

- in the mud
*come short* 304
*fail* 732
- at nothing
*resolve* 604
*active* 682
*rash* 863
- out 250
- to *continue* 143
*persevere* 604*a*
- in the throat
*hoarse* 581
*not say* 585
*dislike* 867
- up *vertical* 212
*elevate* 307
- up for *aid* 707
*applaud* 931
*vindicate* 937
**stickle**
*reluctant* 603
*obstinate* 606
- for *contend* 720
*barter* 794
**stickler** 606
*severity* 739
**sticky**
*cohering* 46
*viscid* 352
**stiff** *rigid* 323
*style* 579
*severe* 739
*coactive* 751
*ugly* 846
*affected* 855
*haughty* 878
*pompous* 882
- breeze 349
**stiffen** 323
**stiff-necked** 606
**stiffness**
*stability* 150
**stifle** *kill* 361
*silence* 403
*conceal* 528
(*destroy* 162)
**stifled**
*faint sound* 405
**stifling** *hot* 382
**stigma**
*disgrace* 874
**stigmatize** 874
*censure* 932
*accuse* 938
**stile** *way* 627
*hindrance* 706
help a lame dog over a - 707
**stiletto**
*piercer* 262
*dagger* 727
**still**
*on the other hand* 30
*moderate* 174
*not moving* 265
*vaporization* 336
*furnace* 386
*silent* 403
(*notwithstanding* 179)
*allay excitement* 826)
- less 467
- life *matter* 316
*painting* 556
- more
*superior* 33
*evidence* 467
- small voice 405
in - water 714
**still-born** *dead* 360
*failure* 732
**stillicidium** 348
**stilted**
*elevated* 307
- *style* 577
*ridiculous* 853
*affected* 855
*boasting* 884
**stilts** *support* 215
on - *high* 206
*elevated* 307
*hyperbolical* 549
*proud* 878
*boasting* 884
**stimulate**
*energy* 171
*violence* 173
*incite* 615
*excite* 824
**stimulus** 615
**sting** *pain* 378
*tingle* 380
*poison* 663
*excite* 824
*mental suffering* 830
*anger* 900
**stinging**
*pungent* 392
**stingo** 298
**stingy** 819
**stink** 401
- in the nostrils
*unpleasant* 830
*dislike* 867
*hate* 898
**stink-pot** 401
**stint** *degree* 26
*limit* 233
*scanty* 640
*begrudge* 819
**stintless** 639
**stipend** *salary* 973
**stipendiary**
*subject* 749
*receiving* 785
**stipple**
*variegate* 440
*painting* 556
*engraving* 558
**stipulate**
*bargain* 769
*conditions* 770
- for 720
**stir** *energy* 171
*move* 264
*agitation* 315
*activity* 682
*emotion* 824
make a -
*important* 642
*active* 682
- about 682
- the blood
*excite* 824
*anger* 900
- up dissension 713
- the embers
*rekindle* 163
*excite* 824
- the feelings 824
- the fire 384
- a question
*inquiry* 461
*discuss* 476
- one's stumps
*walk* 266
*active* 682
- up *mischief* 41
*violent* 173
*excite* 824
(*incite* 615)
**stirps** *kin* 11
*source* 153
*paternity* 166
**stirring** *events* 151
*important* 642
*active* 682
- news 532
**stirrup**
*support* 215
with a foot in the - 293
**stirrup-cup** 293
**stitch** *junction* 43
*pain* 378
*work* 680
- in time 132
- of work 686
**stive** 384
**stiver** 800
**stoat** 401
**stoccado** 717
**stock** *kinship* 11
*quantity* 25
*origin* 153
*paternity* 166
*collar* 225
*fool* 501
*habitual* 613
*materials* 635
*store* 636
*property* 780
*merchandise* 798
*money* 800
(*offspring* 166)
in - 777
laughing - 857
lay in a - 637
take - *inspect* 457
*accounts* 811
- still 265
- in trade
*means* 632
*store* 636
*property* 780
*merchandise* 798
- with 637
**stockade** 717
**stocked, well** - 639
**stocking** 225
**stock-jobbing** 794
**stocks** *prison* 752
*funds* 802
*punishment* 975
on the -
*business* 625
*preparation* 673
- and stones
*matter* 316
*insensible* 823
**stoicism**
*insensibility* 823
*inexcitability* 826
*disinterested* 942
*temperance* 953
**stoker** 268
**stole** 999
**stolen** : - away 671
- goods 793
**stolid** *stupid* 499
*dull* 843
**stomach** *pouch* 191
*taste* 390
*brook* 826
*desire* 865



Digitized by Google

not have the - to 603
turn the - 830
- of an ostrich 957
**stomacher** 225
**stone** *heavy* 319
*dense* 321
*hard* 323
*kill* 361
*lithography* 558
*material* 635
*attack* 716
*weapon* 727
*punish* 972
corner - 642
go down like a - 310
cast the first - at 938
heart of -
*insensible* 823
*cruel* 907
key- 642
musical -s 417
no - unturned
*inquiry* 461
*exertion* 686
philosopher's - 662
precious - 648
stepping - 627
throw a - at
*attack* 716
*censure* 932
*accuse* 938
throw -s at
*malevolent* 907
tomb- 363
mark with a white - 642
throw a - in one's own garden 699
- of Sisyphus 645
**stone-blind** 442
**stone-coloured** 432
**stone-deaf** 419
**stone's throw** 197
**stoneware** 384
**stony** 323
**stony-hearted**
*malevolent* 907
*revengeful* 919
**stool** 215
between two -s 704
- of repentance 950
**stoop** *slope* 217
*lower* 308
*humble* 879
*servile* 886
*dishonourable* 940
- to conquer
*cunning* 702
**stop** *end* 67
*cease* 142
*close* 261
*rest* 265
*silent* 403
*inaction* 681
*hinder* 706
*prohibit* 761
put a - to 142
- the breath 361
- the ears 419
- a flow 348
- a gap
*repair* 660
- the mouth
*confute* 479
*gag* 581
- payment 808
- short
*discontinue* 142
*cease to move* 265
- short of 304
- the sound 408a
- up 261
- the way 706
**stopcock** 263
**stopgap**
*substitute* 147
*stopper* 263
**stoppage**
*cessation* 142
*hindrance* 706
**stopper** 263
**store** *stock* 636
*shop* 799
(*collection* 72)
(*abundance* 639)
in - *destiny* 152
*preparing* 673
lay in a - 637
set - by
*important* 642
*commend* 931
set no - 483
- of knowledge 490
- in the memory 505
**store-house** 636
**store-ship** *ship* 273
*ship of war* 726
στοργή 897
**storied**
*descriptive* 594
**storm** *crowd* 72
*convulsion* 146
*violence* 173
*agitation* 315
*wind* 349
*attack* 716
*passion* 825
*anger* 900
ride the - 267
take by -
*conquer* 731
*seize* 789
- brewing 665
- in a teacup
*overrate* 482
*exaggerate* 549
**storthing** 696
**story** *rooms* 191
*layer* 204
*lie* 546
*history* 594
the old - 897
as the - goes 532
**story-teller** 548
**stound** 870
**stoup** 191
**stour** 59
**stout** *strong* 159
*large* 192
**stout-hearted** 861
**stove** *fireplace* 386
- in 252
**stow** *locate* 184
*pack close* 195
*store* 636
**stowage** *space* 180
*location* 184
**strabism** 443
**straddle** 266
**straggle** *stroll* 266
*deviate* 279
**straggler** 268
**straggling**
*disjunction* 44
*disorder* 59
**straight**
*vertical* 212
*rectilinear* 246
*direction* 278
all - *rich* 803
*solvent* 807
- course 628
- descent 167
- sailing 705
**straighten** 246
**straightforward** 278
*truthful* 543
*artless* 703
*honourable* 939
**straightness** 246
**straightway** 132
**strain** *weaken* 160
*operation* 170
*violence* 173
*percolate* 295
*transgress* 303
*sound* 402
*melody* 415
*overrate* 482
*exaggerate* 549
*style* 569
*poetry* 597
*voice* 580
*clean* 652
*effort* 686
*fatigue* 688
- one's eyes 441
- at a gnat and swallow a camel 608
- one's invention 515
- the meaning 523
- every nerve 686
- a point
*go beyond* 303
*exaggerate* 549
*not observe* 773
*undue* 925
- the throat 411
**strait**
*interval* 198
*water* 343
*difficulty* 704
**straitened**
*poor* 804
**strait-handed** 819
**strait-laced**
*severe* 739
*restraint* 751
*fastidious* 868
*haughty* 878
**strait-waistcoat**
*restrain* 751
*means of restraint* 752
**strand** 342
**stranded**
*stuck fast* 150
*in difficulty* 704
*failure* 732
*pain* 828
**strange**
*unrelated* 10
*exceptional* 83
*ridiculous* 853
*wonderful* 870
- bedfellows 713
- to say 870
**strangely** *much* 31

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**stranger**
*extraneous* 57
a - to
*ignorant* 491
**strangle**
*render powerless* 158
*contract* 195
*kill* 361
**strap** *fasten* 43
*fastening* 45
*punish* 972
*instrument of punishment* 975
**strappado** 972
**strapping**
*strong* 159
*big* 192
**strapwork** 847
**stratagem**
*deception* 545
*plan* 626
*artifice* 702
**strategic** *plan* 626
*artifice* 702
**strategist**
*planner* 626
*director* 694
*proficient* 700
**strategy**
*conduct* 692
*warfare* 722
(*skill* 698)
**strath** 252
**strathspey** 840
**stratification**
*layers* 204
*structure* 329
**stratocracy** 737
**stratum** 204
**stratus** 353
**straw** *scatter* 73
*light* 320
*unimportant* 643
care not a -
*indifference* 866
*despise* 930
catch at -s
*overrate* 482
*credulous* 486
*misuse* 679
*unskilful* 699
*hope* 858
*rash* 863
the eyes drawing -s 683
in the - 161
man of -
*unsubstantial* 4
*cheat* 525
*insolvent* 808
*low person* 876
not worth a -
*trifling* 643
*useless* 645
- to show the wind 463
**straw-coloured** 436
**stray** *dispersion* 73
*exceptional* 83
*deviate* 279
(*stroll* 266)
**streak** *long* 200
*narrow* 203
*furrow* 259
*light* 420
*stripe* 440
*mark* 550
**streaked**
*crossed* 219
*variegated* 440
**stream** *assemble* 72
*move* 264
- *of fluid* 347
- *of water* 348
- *of air* 349
- *of light* 420
*abundance* 639
against the - 708
with the -
*conformity* 82
*progression* 282
*assent* 488
*facility* 705
*concord* 714
*fashion* 852
*servility* 886
- of events 151
- of time 109
**streamer** *flag* 550
**streaming**
*loose* 47
*dispread* 73
**streamlet** 348
**street** *houses* 189
*way* 627
**streets:**
in the open - 525
on the - 961
**street-walker** 962
**strength**
*quantity* 25
*degree* 26
*greatness* 31
*vigour* 159
*energy* 171
*tenacity* 327
*animality* 364
put all one's -
into 686
tower of - 717
- of mind 604
**strengthen**
*increase* 35
**strengthless** 160
**strenuous**
*persevering* 604a
*active* 682
*exertion* 686
**Strephon and Chloe** 902
**stress** *emphasis* 580
*requirement* 630
*importance* 642
*strain* 686
*difficulty* 704
by - of
*necessity* 601
lay - on
*reasoning* 476
- of circumstances
*compulsion* 744
- of weather 349
**stretch** *expand* 194
*extend* 200
*exaggerate* 549
*exertion* 686
*encroach* 925
at a - 69
mind on the -
*thought* 451
on the -
*exertion* 686
upon the -
*attention* 457
- away to
*distance* 196
- forth one's hand
*act* 680
*take* 789
- of the imagination 515, 549
- the meaning 523
- a point
*exceptional* 83
*go beyond* 303
*exaggerate* 549
*severity* 739
*permit* 760
*not observe* 773
*undue* 925
*exempt* 927a
- to *distance* 196
*length* 200
**stretcher**
*support* 215
*vehicle* 272
**strew** 73
**striæ, striated**
*furrows* 259
*variegation* 440
**stricken** *pain* 828
terror- 860
- in years 128
**strict**
*in conformity* 82
*exact* 494
*severe* 739
*conscientious* 939
*orthodox* 983a
- inquiry 461
- interpretation 522
- search 461
- settlement 780
**strictly speaking**
*exact* 494
*interpreted* 522
**stricture**
*constriction* 203
*hindrance* 706
*censure* 932
**stride** *distance* 196
*motion* 264
*walk* 266
**strides:** make - 282
rapid - 274
**stridor** 410
**strife** *discord* 713
*contention* 720
**strike** *operate* 170
*hit* 276
*resist* 719
*disobey* 742
*impress* 824
*beat* 972
(*astonish* 870)
- at 716
- a balance
*equalize* 27
*mean* 29
*pay* 807
- a bargain
*contract* 769
*barter* 794
- a blow *act* 680
- dumb *dumb* 581
*wonder* 870
*humble* 879
- the eye 457
- the first blow 716
- one's flag 725
- hard 171
- all of a heap
*excite* 824
*frighten* 860
- home 171
- in with
*imitate* 19



Digitized by Google

*assent* 488
*cooperate* 709
- the iron while it is hot 134
- a light
*set fire to* 384
*light* 420
- the lyre 416
- the mind 457
- out something new
*sudden change* 146
*invention* 515
- off *exclude* 55
- one 451
- out *exclude* 55
*destroy* 162
*invent* 515
*obliterate* 552
*scheme* 626
- off the roll
*abrogate* 756
*punish* 972
- at the root of 162
- root 150
- sail 275
- tents 293
- terror 860
- up 416
- with wonder 870
**striking** 525
- likeness 554
**strikingly**
*greatly* 31
**string** *tie* 43
*ligature* 45
*continuity* 69
*filament* 205
*musical note* 413
- together
*arrange* 60
*continuity* 69
**stringed instruments** 417
**stringent**
*energetic* 171
*authoritative* 737
*strict* 739
*compulsory* 744
**strings**: leading - 541
pull the -
*influence* 175
*direct* 693
two - to one's bow 632
**stringy**
*filamentous* 205
*tough* 327
**strip** *narrow* 203
*filament* 205
*divest* 226
*take* 789
*rob* 791
**stripe** *length* 200
*variegation* 440
*mark* 550
*blow* 972
**stripling** 129
**stripped** *poor* 804
**strive** *endeavour* 675
*exert* 686
*contend* 720
- against 720
**stroke** *impulse* 276
*mark* 550
*evil* 619
*expedient* 626
*disease* 655
*action* 680
*success* 731
*painful* 830
at a - 113
good - 626
- of death 360
- of the pen
*writing* 590
*command* 741
- of policy 626
- of time 113
- of word 686
- the wrong way 256
**stroll** 266
**strolling player** 599
**strong** *great* 31
*powerful* 159
*energetic* 171
*tough* 327
*taste* 390
*pungent* 392
*fetid* 401
*feeling* 821
*wonderful!* 870
smell - of 398
- accent 580
- argument 476
by a - arm 744
- box 802
with a - hand
*resolution* 604
*exertion* 686
*severity* 739
- language 574
- pull 686
- point 476
**strong-headed** 498
**stronghold**
*defence* 717
*prison* 752
**strong-minded**
*wisdom* 498
*courage* 861
**strong-scented** 398
**strong-willed** 604
**strop** 253
**strophe** 597
**strow** 73
**struck** [*see* stricken, strike]
awe- 860
- down
*defeated* 732
- all of a heap
*emotion* 821
*wonder* 870
- with *love* 897
**structural** *state* 7
**structure**
*production* 161
*form* 240
*texture* 329
*organization* 357
(*house* 189)
**struggle** *exert* 686
*difficulty* 704
*contend* 720
**strum** 416
**strumpet** 962
**strut** *walk* 266
*pride* 878
*parade* 882
*boast* 884
- and fret one's hour upon a stage *life* 359
*drama* 599
**strychnine** 663
**stubbed** 201
**stubble** *remains* 40
*useless* 645
**stubborn**
*strong* 159
*hard* 323
*obstinate* 606
*resistance* 719
**stubby** 201
**stucco** *cement* 45
*covering* 223
**stuck** [*see* stick]
- fast *firm* 150
*difficulty* 704
**stuck-up** 878
**stud** *hanging-peg* 214
*knob* 250
*horses* 271
**studded** *many* 102
*spiked* 253
*variegated* 440
**student** 541
**studied**
*predetermined* 611
(*wilful* 600)
**studio** *room* 191
*painting* 556
*workshop* 691
**studious**
*thoughtful* 451
*docile* 539
*intending* 620
**study** *copy* 21
*room* 191
*thought* 451
*attention* 457
*research* 461
*learning* 539
*painting* 556
*intention* 620
**stuff** *substance* 3
*contents* 190
*expand* 194
*line* 224
*matter* 316
*texture* 329
*absurdity* 497
*unmeaning* 517
*material* 635
*trifle* 643
*overeat* 957
such - as dreams are made of 515
- in 300
- the memory with 505
- and nonsense
*unsubstantial* 4
*unmeaning* 517
- up *close* 261
*hoax* 545
**stuffing** *contents* 190
*lining* 224
*stopper* 263
**stuffy** *dense* 321
*sultry* 382
**stultified**
*failure* 732
**stultify oneself** 699
**stultiloquy** 497
**stumble** *fall* 306
*flounder* 315
*error* 495
*unskilful* 699
*failure* 732
- on *chance* 156
*discover* 480a
**stumbling-block**
*difficulty* 704

*For additions to Index see pages 667–671.*



Digitized by Google

*hindrance* 706
**stump**
*remainder* 40
*trunk* 51
*walk* 266
*drawing* 556
*speak* 582
stir your -s
*active* 682
worn to the - 659
- along *slow* 275
**stump orator** 582
**stumpy** *short* 201
**stun** *physically*
*insensible* 376
*loud* 404
*deafen* 419
*unexpected* 508
*morally*
*insensible* 823
*affect* 824
*astonish* 870
**stung** [*see* sting]
- to the quick 824
**stunt** *shorten* 201
**stunted** *small* 193
*contracted* 195
**stupe** 834
**stupefaction** 826
**stupefy**
- *physically* 376
- *morally* 823
*astonish* 870
**stupendous**
*great* 31
*large* 192
*wonderful* 870
**stupid**
*misjudging* 481
*credulous* 486
*unintelligent* 499
*tiresome* 841
*dull* 843
**stupor**
*insensibility* 823
*wonder* 870
**stupration** 961
**sturdy** *strong* 159
*persevering* 604*a*
- beggar
*beggar* 767
*thief* 792
**stutter** 583
**sty** *house* 189
*dirt* 653
**Stygian** *dark* 421
*diabolic* 945
*infernal* 982
cross the - ferry
*die* 360

- shore
*death* 360
**style** *state* 7
*time* 114
*painting* 556
*graver* 558
*name* 564
*diction* **589**
*writing* 590
*beauty* 845
*fashion* 852
**stylet** *awl* 262
*dagger* 727
**Stylites, Simon -** 893
**styptic** 397
**Styx** 982
**suasible** 602
**suasion** 615
**suave mari magno** 664
**suaviter in modo**
*calm* 826
*courteous* 894
**suavity** 894
**sub** 34
**subacid** 397
**subaction** 330
**subahdar** 745
**subalpine** 206
**subaltern**
*inferior* 34
*soldier* 726
*officer* 745
*servant* 746
*plebeian* 876
**subaqueous** 208
**subastral** 318
**subaudition** 527
**subcommittee** 696
**subcontrary** 237
**subcutaneous** 221
**subdean** 996
**subdichotomy** 91
**subdititious** 147
**subdivide** 44
**subdivision**
*part* 51
*military* 726
**subdolous** 702
**subdominant** 413
**subdual** 731
**subduction**
*subtraction* **38**
(*taking* 789)
**subdue** *calm* 174
*succeed* 731
**subdued**
*morally* 826
**sub-editor** 593

**subitaneous** 113
**subito** 113
**subjacent** 207
**subject** *liable* 177
*topic* 454
*meaning* 516
*servant* 746
*enthral* 749
- of dispute 713
- to examination 461
- of inquiry 461
- of thought 454
- to *qualification* 469
*uncertain* 475
**subjection 749**
**subjective**
*intrinsic* 5
*immaterial* 317
*intellectual* 450
**subjoin** 37
**subjugate**
*conquer* 731
*subject* 749
**subjugation**
*defeat* 732
*moral impression* 824
**subjunctive** 37
**Sublapsarian** 984
**sublation** 38
**sublevation** 307
**sub-lieutenant** 745
**sublimate**
*elevate* 307
*lighten* 320
*vaporize* 336
**sublime** *high* 206
*language* 574
*beauty* 845
*glory* 873
*magnanimous* 942
from the - to the ridiculous 853
**sublineation** 550
**sublunary** 318
**submarine** 208
**submediant** 413
**submerge**
*destroy* 162
*immerse* 300
*plunge* 310
*steep* 337
**submersion**
*depth* 208
**subministration** 707
**submission 725**
*obedience* 743

**submissive**
*tractable* 705
*enduring* 826
*humble* 879
(*penitent* 950)
**submit to arbitration** 774
**submonish** 695
**submultiple** 84
**subordinate**
*inferior* 34
*unimportant* 643
*subject* 749
**subordination**
*order* 58
(*obedience* 743)
**suborn** *induce* 615
*purchase* 795
(*bribe* 784)
**subpœna**
*command* 741
*lawsuit* 969
**subreption**
*falsehood* 544
*acquisition* 775
**subscribe**
*assent* 488
*aid* 707
*agree to* 769
*give* 784
**subscription**
*gift* 784
**subsequent**
- *in order* 63
- *in time* 117
**subserviency**
*servility* 886
**subservient**
*instrumental* 631
*aid* 707
**subside** *decrease* 36
*sink* 306
**subsidiary** *aid* 707
*servant* 746
(*tending* 176)
**subsidy** *gift* 784
*pay* 809
**subsist** *exist* 1
*continue* 141
*live* 359
**subsistence**
*food* 298
**subsoil**
*interior* 221
*earth* 342
**substance** *thing* 3
*quantity* 25
*inside* 221
*matter* 316
*texture* 329



Digitized by Google

**slope** *oblique* 217
*run away* 623
**sloppy** *moist* 339
*marsh* 345
**slops** *clothes* 225
**slosh** 653
**sloth** 683
**slouch** *low* 207
*oblique* 217
*move slowly* 275
*inactive* 683
**slouching** *ugly* 846
**slough**
*quagmire* 345
*dirt* 653
*difficulty* 704
*adversity* 735
(*remains* 40)
- of Despond 859
**sloven** *bungler* 701
**slovenly** *untidy* 59
*careless* 460
*dirty* 653
*awkward* 699
*vulgar* 851
**slow** *tardy* 133
*inert* 172
*moderate* 174
*motion* 275
*inactive* 683
*wearisome* 841
*dull* 843
by - degrees 26
- movement
*music* 415
march in - time 275
be - to
*unwilling* 603
*not finish* 730
*refuse* 764
**slow-coach** 701
**slowness** 275
**slubber**
*unclean* 653
(*inactive* 683)
**slubberdegullion** 876
**sludge** 653
**slug** *slow* 275
*inaction* 681
*inactivity* 683
*bullet* 727
**sluggard** 275, 683
**sluggish** *inert* 172
*callous* 823
**sluice** *limit* 233
*egress* 295
*river* 348
*conduit* 350
open the -s 297
**slum** 653
**slumber** 683
**slur** *stigma* 874
*gloss over* 937
*reproach* 938
- over *neglect* 460
*slight* 483
(*exclude* 55)
(*inattention* 458)
(*conceal* 528)
**slush** *marsh* 345
*semiliquid* 352
*dirt* 653
**slut** *untidy* 59
*dirty* 653
*unchaste* 962
(*neglect* 460)
**sly** *stealthy* 528
*cunning* 702
(*false* 544)
**smack**
*small quantity* 32
*mixture* 41
*boat* 273
*impulse* 276
*taste* 390
*kiss* 902
*strike* 972
- the lips
*pleasure* 377
*taste* 390
*savoury* 394
*rejoice* 838
- of *resemble* 17
**small**
- *in degree* 32
- *in size* 193
become - 195
feel - 879
of - account 643
esteem of - account 930
- arms 727
think - beer of 930
not think - beer of oneself 880
- coin 800
- chance 473
- fry 193
*unimportant* 643
*commonalty* 876
- matter 643
- number 103
- part 51
on a - scale 32, 193
- talk 588
**small-bore** 727
**small-clothes** 225
**smaller**
*in degree* 34
*in size* 195
**smallness** 32
**smalls** 225
**smalt** 438
**smart** *pain* 378
*active* 682
*clever* 698
*feel* 821
*grief* 828
*witty* 842
*pretty* 845
*ornamental* 847
- pace 274
- saying 842
- under 821
**smarten** 847
**smart-money** 973
**smash**
*destruction* 162
*failure* 732
**smatch** 390
**smatterer** 493
**smattering** 491
**smear** *cover* 223
*soil* 653
**smell** 398
bad - 401
- of the lamp
*ornate style* 577
*prepared* 673
- powder 722
**smell-feast** 886
**smelling-bottle** 400
**smelt** *heat* 384
*prepare* 673
**smicker** 838
**smile** *cheerful* 836
*rejoice* 838
raise a - 840
- at 856
- of contempt 930
- of fortune 734
- upon *aid* 707
*courtesy* 894
*endearment* 902
**smirch**
*blacken* 431
*dirty* 653
**smirk** 838
**smite** *maltreat* 649
*excite* 824
*afflict* 830
*punish* 972
(*strike* 276)
**smith** 690
**smitten** *love* 897
- with *moved* 615
**smock** 225
**smock-faced** 862
**smock-frock** 225
**smoke** *dust* 330
*vapour* 336
*heat* 382
*tobacco* 392
*discover* 480a
*suspect* 485
*unimportant* 643
*dirt* 653
*disrespect* 929
end in -
*shortcoming* 304
*failure* 732
- the calumet of peace 723
**smoking hot** 382
**smoking-room** 191
**smoky** *opaque* 426
*dirty* 653
**smooth** *uniform* 16
*calm* 174
*not rough* 255
*easy* 705
- the bed of death
*aid* 707
*benevolence* 906
- down 174
- over 174
- the ruffled brow of care 834
- sailing 705
- water *easy* 705
- the way
*facilitate* 705
**smooth-bore** 727
**smoothly, go on -**
*prosperous* 734
**smoothness** 255
**smooth-tongued**
*lie* 544
*flatter* 933
**smother**
*repress* 174
*kill* 361
*suppress* 528
*stifle sound* 581
*restrain* 751
(*abide* 826)
**smoulder** *inert* 172
*burn* 382
*latent* 526
**smudge** *dirt* 653
*blemish* 848
**smug** *affected* 855
**smuggle**
*introduce* 228
*steal* 791

*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

**sulphur-coloured** 436
**sultan** 745
**sultry** 382
**sum** *number* 84
*money* 800
- and substance
*meaning* 516
*synopsis* 596
*important part* 642
- up *reckon* 85
*description* 594
*compendium* 596
**sumless** 105
**summation** 85
**summary**
*transient* 111
*early* 132
*short* 201
*concise* 572
*compendious* 596
*illegal* 964
- of facts 594
**summer** *season* 125
*support* 215
*heat* 382
- lightning 423
**summer-house** 191
**summerset** 218
**summit** *top* 210
(*superiority* 33)
**summon**
*command* 741
*lawsuit* 969
(*accuse* 938)
- up *memory* 505
*excite* 824
- up courage 861
**summum:**
- bonum *good* 618
*happiness* 827
- jus 922
**sump** *slough* 345
*cess* 653
**sumpter-horse** 271
**sumptuary**
*money* 800
*expenditure* 809
**sumptuous** 882
**sum-total** 50
**sun**
*heavenly body* 318
*luminary* 423
*glory* 873
bask in the - 377
going down of the - 126
farthing candle to the - 645
618
under the -
*space* 180
*world* 318
as the - at noonday *bright* 420
*certain* 474
*plain* 525
- oneself 384
**Sun:**
- of Righteousness 976
**sunbeam** 420
-s from cucumbers 471
**sunburnt** 433
**Sunday:**
- Monday &c. 138
-'s best
*ornament* 847
*show* 882
**sunder** 44
**sundial** 114
**sundown** 126
**sundry** 102
**sunk** [*see* sink]
*deep* 208
- fence 717
- in iniquity 945
- in oblivion 508
**sunken rocks** 667
**sunless** 421
**sunlight** 420
**sunny** *warm* 382
*luminous* 420
*cheerful* 836
**sunny side** 829
view the - 858
**sun-painting** 556
**sunrise** 125
**sunset** 126
at - 133
**sunshade** *cover* 223
*shade* 424
**sunshine** *light* 420
*prosperity* 734
*happy* 827
*cheerful* 836
**sunstroke** *heat* 384
*madness* 503
**suo:** - periculo 926
- sibi gladio hunc jugulo
*absurdity* 479
*retaliation* 718
**sup** *small quantity* 32
*feed* 298
- full of horrors 828
**super***theatrical* 599
**superable**
*possible* 470
(*easy* 705)
**superabound** 641
**superadd** 37
**superannuated** 128
**superb** 845
**supercargo** 694
**supercherie** 545
**supercilious**
*proud* 878
*insolent* 885
*disrespectful* 929
*scornful* 930
**supereminence**
*goodness* 648
*repute* 873
**supererogation**
*redundant* 641
*useless* 645
(*activity* 682)
**superexaltation** 873
**superexcellence** 648
**superfetation**
*added* 37
*productive* 168
**superficial**
*shallow* 209
*outside* 220
*misjudging* 481
*ignorant* 491
- extent 180
**superficies** 220
**superfine** 648
**superfluitant** 305
**superfluity**
*remainder* 40
*redundance* 641
**superhuman**
*perfect* 650
*godlike* 976
**superimpose** 233
**superimposed** 206
**superincumbent**
*above* 206
*heavy* 319
**superinduce**
*change* 140
*cause* 153
*produce* 161
**superintend** 693
**superintendent** 694
**superior** *greater* 33
- *in size* 194
*important* 642
*good* 648
*director* 694
**superiority** 33
**superjunction** 37
**superlative** 33
**superlatively good** 648
**supernal**
*summit* 210
*heavenly* 981
**supernatant**
*high* 206
*ascent* 305
**supernatural**
*deity* 976
*demon* 980
- aid 707
**supernumerary**
*adjunct* 39
*theatrical* 599
*reserve* 636
*redundant* 641
(*remainder* 40)
**superpose** *add* 37
*cover* 223
**supersaturate** 641
**superscription**
*mark* 550
*writing* 590
(*evidence* 467)
**supersede**
*substitute* 147
*disuse* 678
*relinquish* 782
**superstition**
(*credulity* 486)
*religious* - 984
**superstratum** 220
**superstructure** 729
**supertonic** 413
**supervacaneous**
*redundant* 641
(*useless* 645)
**supervene**
*be added* 37
*succeed* 117
*happen* 151
**supervise** 693
**supervisor** 694
**supination** 213
**supine**
*horizontal* 213
*inverted* 218
*sluggish* 683
*mentally torpid* 823
**suppeditate** 637
**supper** 298
**supplant** 147
**supple** *soft* 324
*servile* 886
**supplement**
*addition* 37
*adjunct* 39
*completion* 52

Digitized by Google

**suppletory** 37
**suppliant**
*begging* 765
*beggar* 767
**supplicate** *beg* 765
*pity* 914
*worship* 990
**supplies**
*materials* 635
*aid* 707
*money* 800
**supply** *store* 636
*provide* 637
*give* 784
- aid 707
- deficiencies 52
- the place of 147
**support** *perform* 170
*sustain* 215
*evidence* 467
*preserve* 670
*aid* 707
*feel* 821
*endure* 826
*vindicate* 937
- life 359
**supporters**
*heraldic* 550
**suppose** 514
**supposing**
*provided* 469
**supposition** 514
**supposititious**
*untrue* 546
**suppress**
*destroy* 162
*conceal* 528
*silent* 581
*restrain* 751
**suppression of truth** 544
suppuration 653
suppute 85
supralapsarian 984
supramundane 939
**supremacy**
*superior* 33
*authority* 737
**supreme** 33
*summit* 210
*authority* 737
in a - degree 31
**Supreme Being** 976
surbate 659
surbated 688
surcease 142
**surcharge**
*redundance* 641
(*dear* 814)
- and falsify 811
**surcingle** 45
**surcoat** 225
**surd** *number* 84
*deaf* 419
**sure** *certain* 474
*belief* 484
*safe* 664
make - against 673
make - of
*inquire* 461
*take* 789
you may be -
*affirmation* 535
to be - *assent* 488
on - ground 664
*security* 771
**sure-footed**
*careful* 459
*skilful* 698
*cautious* 864
**surely** 870
**surety**
*certainty* 474
*safety* 664
**surf** *tide* 348
*foam* 353
**surface** *outside* 220
*texture* 329
lie on the -
*intelligible* 518
*manifest* 525
skim the -
*slur over* 460
**Surface, Joseph** - 548
**surfeit**
*redundance* 641
*satiety* 869
**surge** *swarm* 72
*swell* 305
*rotation* 312
*wave* 348
**surgeon** 662
**surgery** 662
**surgit amari aliquid** 651
**surly** *gruff* 895
*sullen* 901a
*unkind* 907
**surmise** 514
**surmount** *tower* 206
*transcursion* 303
*ascent* 305
- a difficulty
*overcome* 731
**surmountable** 470
**surname** 564
**surpass**
*be superior* 33
*grow* 194
*go beyond* 303
*outshine* 875
**surplice** 999
**surplus**
*remainder* 40
*redundance* 641
**surplusage** 641
**surprise**
*non-expectation* 508
*wonder* 870
**surprisingly** 31
**surrebutter, &c.**
*answer* 462
*pleadings* 969
**surrender**
*submit* 725
*relinquish* 782
(*obey* 743)
- one's life 360
**surreptitious**
*furtive* 528
*deceptive* 545
*untrue* 546
**surrogate** 759
**surround**
*circumjacent* 227
*circumscribe* 229
**surroundings**
amidst such and such - 183
**sursum corda** 990
**surtout** *coat* 225
**surveillance**
*care* 459
*direction* 693
under - 938
**survene** 151
**survey** *view* 441
*measure* 466
**surveyor**
*director* 694
**survive** *remain* 40
*long time* 110
*permanent* 141
**susceptibility**
*power* 157
*tendency* 176
*liability* 177
*motive* 615
*impressibility* 822
*irascibility* 901
**suscipient** 785
**suscitate** *cause* 153
*produce* 161
*stir up* 173
*excite* 824
**suspect** *doubt* 485
*suppose* 514
**suspected**
*accused* 938
**suspectless** 484
**suspend** *defer* 133
*discontinue* 142
*hang* 214
**suspended**
animation 823
**suspense**
*cessation* 142
*uncertainty* 475
*expectation* 507
*irresolution* 605
in - *inert* 172
**suspension**
*cessation* 142
*hanging* 214
*music* 413
- of arms 723
**suspicion** *doubt* 485
*incredulity* 487
*knowledge* 490
*supposition* 514
*fear* 860
under - 938
**suspiration** 839
**sustain**
*continue* 143
*strength* 159
*perform* 170
*support* 215
*preserve* 670
*aid* 707
*endure* 821
**sustained note** 413
**sustenance** 298
**sustentation**
[*see* sustain]
*food* 298
**susurration** 405
**sutler** *purveyor* 637
*merchant* 797
**suttee** *killing* 361
*unselfishness* 942
*idolatry* 991
**suture** 43
**suum cuique**
*property* 780
*right* 922
**suzerain** 745
**suzerainty** 737
**swab** *dry* 340
*clean* 652
*lubber* 701
**swaddle** *clothe* 225
*restrain* 751
**swaddling clothes,**
in - *infant* 129
*subjection* 749

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**swag** *hang* 214
*lean* 217
*curve* 245
*drop* 306
*oscillate* 314
*booty* 793
**swag-bellied** 194
**swage** 174
**swagger**
*pride* 878
*boast* 884
*bluster* 885
**swaggerer** 887
**swain** *man* 373
*rustic* 876
*lover* 897
**swale** 659
**swallow** *gulp* 296
*eat* 298
*believe* 484
*credulous* 486
*brook* 826
- the bait
*dupe* 547
*willing* 602
- the leek
*recant* 607
*submit* 725
- up *destroy* 162
*store* 636
*use* 677
*take* 789
**swamp** *destroy* 162
*marsh* 345
*defeat* 731
**swamped**
*failure* 732
**swampy** *moist* 339
**swan-pan** 85
**swap** *exchange* 148
*blow* 276
**sward** 344
**swarm** *crowd* 72
*multitude* 102
*sufficiency* 639
*redundance* 641
**swarthy** 431
**swash** *affuse* 337
*spurt* 348
**swashbuckler**
*fighter* 726
*blusterer* 887
**swashy** 339
**swathe** *fasten* 43
*clothe* 225
*restrain* 751
**sway** *power* 157
*influence* 175
*lean* 217
*agitation* 315
*induce* 615
*authority* 737
- to and fro 149
**sweal** 659
**swear** *affirm* 535
*promise* 768
*curse* 908
just enough to -
by 32
- at 908
- by *believe* 484
- false 544
- a witness 768
**sweat** *exude* 295
*excretion* 299
*heat* 382
*exertion* 686
*fatigue* 688
cold - 860
in a - 382
- of one's brow 686
**Swedenborgian**
*religious sect* 984
**sweep** *space* 180
*curve* 245
*rapid* 274
*bend* 279
*clean* 652
*dirty fellow* 653
*steal* 791
make a clean - of 297
- along 264
- away
*destroy* 162
*eject* 297
*abrogate* 756
*relinquish* 782
- the chords 416
- off 297
- out *eject* 297
*clean* 652
**sweeping** *whole* 50
*complete* 52
*general* 78
- change 146
**sweepings**
*useless* 645
*dirt* 653
(*trifle* 643)
**sweepstakes**
*gain* 775
*receipt* 810
**sweet**
*saccharine* 396
*melodious* 413
*colour* 428
*clean* 652
*agreeable* 829
*lovely* 897
look - upon
*desire* 865
*love* 897
*endearment* 902
- smell 400
- tooth
*desire* 865
*fastidious* 868
- wine 396
- words 894
**sweeten** 396, 829
**sweetheart** 897
**sweetmeat** 396
**sweetness** 396
**sweets** *pastry* 298
*sugar* 396
**sweet-scented** 400
**swell** *expand* 194
*wave* 348
*sound* 404
*emotion* 821
*fop* 854
*nobility* 875
*swagger* 885
*extol* 931
(*increase* 35)
ground -
*agitation* 315
- over 250
- with rage 900
- the ranks of 37
- out
*diffuse style* 573
**swelling**
*expansion* 194
*prominence* 250
- *style* 577
*excitement* 824
**swell-mob** 792
**swelter** 382
**swerve** *change* 140
*deviate* 279
*demur* 603
*tergiversation* 607
**swift** 274
**swig** *drink* 298
*drunkenness* 959
**swill** *drink* 298
*intemperance* 954
*drunkenness* 959
**swim** *navigate* 267
*float* 305
*light* 320
- against the stream 704
- in *pleasure* 377
*abundance* 639
- with the stream
*conformity* 82
*inactivity* 683
- with the tide
*prosperity* 734
**swimming**
- *eyes* 443
- *head* 503
**swimming belt** 666
**swimmingly**
*easily* 705
*success* 731
*prosperity* 734
**swindle** *cheat* 545
*peculate* 791
**swindler** *cheat* 548
*thief* 792
**swine** 366
cast pearls before - 638
- of Epicurus 954a
**swineherd** 746
**swing**
*operation* 170
*space* 180
*hang* 214
*oscillate* 314
*freedom* 748
*amusement* 840
full - *active* 682
*success* 731
give full -
*facilitate* 705
have one's - 738
**swinge** 972
**swinging** *great* 31
**swinish**
*intemperance* 954
*gluttony* 957
- multitude 876
**swink** 686
**switch** *flog* 972
*rod* 975
**Swithin, reign of St.** - 348
**swivel** *hinge* 312
*cannon* 727
**swivel-eye** 443
**swollen**
*expanded* 194
*proud* 878
**swoon** *powerless* 158
*fatigue* 688
**swoop** *descend* 306
*seize* 789
at one fell -
*violence* 173
**swop** 794
**sword** *weapon* 727
draw the -
flesh one's -



Digitized by Google

*hating* 898
**spittle** 299
**Splanchnology** 329
**splash** *affuse* 337
*stream* 348
*spatter* 653
*parade* 882
make a - *fame* 873
*display* 882
**splay-footed** 243
**spleen**
*melancholy* 837
*hatred* 898
*anger* 900
*sullen* 901*a*
harbour - 907
**spleenless** 906
**splendour**
*bright* 420
*beautiful* 845
*glorious* 873
*display* 882
**splenetic** *sad* 837
*morose* 901*a*
**splice** *join* 43
*cross* 219
*interjacent* 228
*repair* 660
- the main brace
*tipsy* 959
**spliced, be -**
*marriage* 903
**splint** 215
**splinter**
*small piece* 32
*divide* 44
*filament* 205
*brittle* 328
(*part* 51)
**split** *divide* 44
*bisect* 91
*brittle* 328
*quarrel* 713
*fail* 732
*laugh* 838
- the difference
*mean* 29
*compromise* 774
- the ears
- the head
*loud* 404
*stridor* 410
- hairs
*discriminate* 465
*sophistry* 477
- upon a rock 732
- one's sides 838
**splutter** *energy* 171
*spit* 297
*stammer* 583
*haste* 684
**spoil** *ritiate* 659
*hinder* 706
*lenity* 740
*plunder* 791
*booty* 793
*satiate* 869
(*bad* 649)
- sport 706
- trade 708
**spoiled child**
*satiated* 869
*favourite* 899
- of fortune 734
**spoiler** 792
**spoke** *radius* 200
*tooth* 253
*obstruct* 706
put a - in one's wheel *render powerless* 158
*hinder* 706
**spokesman**
*interpreter* 524
*speaker* 582
**spolia opima** 793
**spoliate** 791
**spondee** 597
**sponge** *moisten* 339
*dry* 340
*clean* 652
*despoil* 791
*drunkard* 959
apply the -
*obliterate* 552
*non-payment* 808
- out 552
**sponging-house** 752
**spongy** *porous* 252
*soft* 324
**sponsion** 771
**sponsor** *witness* 467
*security* 771
be - for
*promise* 768
*obligation* 926
**sponsorship** 771
**spontaneous**
*voluntary* 600
*willing* 602
*impulsive* 612
**spontoon** 727
**spook** 980
**spoon**
*receptacle* 191
*ladle* 272
*bill and coo* 902
born with a silver - in one's mouth 734
**spoonful** *some* 25
*small quantity* 32
**spoon-meat** 298
**spoony** *foolish* 499
*lovesick* 902
**sporadic** 73
**spore** 330
**sport** *killing* 361
*chase* 622
*amusement* 840
*show off* 882
(*enjoyment* 827)
in - *pastime* 840
*humour* 842
the - of 749
- of fortune 735
**sporting** *killing* 361
*contention* 720
*amusement* 840
- dog 366
**sportive** *gay* 836
*frolicsome* 840
**sportsman** 361, 622, 840
**sportulary** 784, 785
**sportule** 784
**sporule** 330
**spot** *place* 182
*mark* 550
*dirt* 653
*blemish* 848
*blot* 874
(*decoloration* 429)
(*sully* 846)
(*disgrace* 940)
on the -
*instantly* 113
*present time* 118
*soon* 132
*in one's presence* 186
**spotless** *perfect* 650
*clean* 652
*innocent* 946
(*beautiful* 845)
**spots in the sun, see -** *fastidious* 868
**spotted**
*variegated* 440
*damaged* 659
**spousal** 903
**spouse**
*companion* 88
*married* 903
**spouseless** 904
**spout** *egress* 295
*flow out* 348
*conduit* 350
*speak* 582
*act* 599
*pawn* 771
(*lend* 787)
**sprain**
*powerless* 158
*weak* 160
**sprat to catch a :**
- herring
*barter* 794
- whale
*bungling* 699
**sprawl** *length* 200
*horizontal* 213
*descend* 306
**spray** *sprig* 51
*foam* 353
**spread** *enlarge* 35
*disperse* 73
*expanse* 180
*expand* 194
*diverge* 291
*feast* 298
*publish* 531
- abroad 531
- canvas 267
- out 194
- sail 267
- a shade 421
- to 196
- the toils 545
**spree** 840
**spretæ injuria formæ** *ugly* 846
*disrespect* 929
*detraction* 934
**sprig** 51
**sprightly**
*cheerful* 836
*witty* 842
**spring** *early* 125
*source* 153
*strength* 159
*velocity* 274
*recoil* 277
*fly* 293
*leap* 309
*elasticity* 325
*rivulet* 348
*instrument* 633
*store* 636
-s of action 615
- back 277
- to one's feet 307
- from 154
- a leak
*imperfect* 651
*damage* 659
- a mine



Digitized by Google

**tailoring**
*clothes* 225
*finery* 882
**tail-piece** *sequel* 65
*engraving* 558
*ornament* 847
**tail-race** 350
**taint**
*imperfection* 651
*dirt* 653
*decay* 659
*disgrace* 874
**tainted** *fetid* 401
*diseased* 655
**taintless** 652
**take** *eat* 298
*believe* 484
*know* 490
*understand* 518
*succeed* 731
*receive* 785
*appropriate* 789
*captivate* 829
give and - 718
- aback
*unexpected* 508
*astonish* 870
- an account of
*enumerate* 85
- action 680
- advice 695
- after 17
- aside 586
- away
*annihilate* 2
*subtract* 38
*remove* 185
*seize* 789
- back again 790
- by [*see below*]
- care
*warning* 668
*cautious* 864
- care of 459
- no care of 460
- one's chance
*chance* 621
*essay* 675
- one's choice 609
- things as they come
*inactivity* 683
*inexcitable* 826
- comfort
*constant* 831
*relief* 834
- the consequences 154
- coolly 826
- a course 692 622
- its course
*continue* 143
*event* 151
- no denial
*obstinate* 606
*compel* 744
- a disease 655
- down
*swallow* 298
*depress* 308
*record* 551
*dismantle* 681
*humiliate* 874
*censure* 932
- easily 826
- effect *event* 151
*act* 170
- an ell 885
- exception 932
- one's fancy
*pleasing* 829
*desire* 865
- fire 384
- flight 623
- from
*subtract* 38
*seize* 789
- for [*see below*]
- the good the gods provide 831
- heart
*contented* 831
*cheerful* 836
- to heart *pain* 828
*discontent* 832
- heed 864
- a hint 498
- hold of
*cohere* 46
*seize* 789
- hold of the mind 484
- ill 832
- in [*see below*]
- an infection 655
- no interest in 823
- into [*see below*]
- it *believe* 484
*suppose* 514
- the lead 62
- a leaf out of another's book 19
- a lease 788
- leave of 624
- a liberty 748
- away life 361
- a likeness 554
- measures 626
- money 810
- no note of 460
- no note of time 115
- notice 457
- one's oath 535
- off [*see below*]
- oneself off 293
- on [*see below*]
- one with another 29
- out *extract* 301
*obliterate* 552
- part with 709
- pattern by 19
- a peep 441
- pen in hand 590
- to pieces
*disjoin* 44
*dismantle* 681
- place 151
- the place of 147
- possession of 789
- precedence
*superior* 33
*precede* 62
- its rise
*begin* 66
*result* 154
- root
*firm* 150
*located* 184
- the shine out of 33
- ship 267
- steps
*prepare* 673
*act* 680
- stock 85
- time
*duration* 106
*late* 133
*leisure* 685
- time by the forelock 132
- to *habit* 613
*pursuit* 622
*use* 677
*like* 827
*desire* 865
*love* 897
- on trust 484
- a turn 140
- up [*see below*]
- upon oneself
*undertake* 676
*promise* 768
- warning 668
- wing 293
- one at one's word 769
**take by:**
- the button 586
- the hand
*aid* 707
- surprise 508
**take for** 484
- better for worse 609
- gospel 486
- granted 484
**take in** *include* 54
*shorten* 201
*admit* 296
*understand* 518
*deceive* 545
*receive money* 785
- good part
*be calm* 826
*be pleased* 827
*content* 831
- hand *teach* 537
*undertake* 676
*aid* 707
- an idea 498
- sail 275
**take into:**
- account
*include* 76
*discriminate* 465
*qualify* 469
- consideration 451
- custody 751
- one's head
*suppose* 514
*caprice* 608
**take off** *mimic* 19
*destroy* 162
*remove* 185
*divest* 226
*discount* 813
- one's hands 785
- the hat 894
**take on**
*discontent* 832
*melancholy* 837
- credit 484
- trust 484
**take up**
*elevate* 307
*inquire* 461
*dissent* 595
*choose* 609
*undertake* 676
*arrest* 751
*borrow* 788
*censure* 932

Digitized by Google

*drama* 599
*arena* 728
come upon the - 446
on the -
*manifest* 525
*theatrical* 599
go off the -
*depart* 293
- business 599
- coach 272
- direction 697
- effect
*display* 882
- manager 599
- play 599
- player 599
- whisper 580
**stager** *player* 599
*doer* 690
old - 130
**stagger** *slow* 275
*tatter* 314
*agitate* 315
*unexpected* 508
*dissuade* 616
*affect* 824
*astonish* 870
- belief *doubt* 485
- like a drunken man
*irresolute* 605
**staggers** 315
**stagirite** 850
**stagnant**
*quiescent* 265
**stagnate** 265
(*persist* 141)
**stagy** *drama* 599
*affected* 855
**staid** *wise* 498
*calm* 826
*grave* 837
**stain** *colour* 428
*dirt* 653
*spoil* 659
*blemish* 848
*disgrace* 874
(*deface* 846)
(*dishonour* 940)
- paper *writing* 590
**stained, travel-** 266
**stainless** *clean* 652
*honourable* 939
*innocent* 946
**stair** 627
**stake** *fastening* 45
*wager* 621
609
*danger* 665
*security* 771
*property* 780
*lay down* 807
*execution* 975
at - *intended* 620
*in danger* 665
**stalactite** 224
**stalagmite** 224
**stale** *old* 124
*insipid* 391
*deteriorated* 659
(*undesired* 866)
- flat and unprofitable 645
- news 532
**stale-mate** 731, 732
**stalk** *walk* 266
- abroad
*generality* 78
*proud* 878
**stalking-horse**
*ambush* 530
*plea* 617
**stall** *abode* 189
*receptacle* 191
*support* 215
*play-house* 599
*mart* 799
*churchdom* 995
*cathedral* 1000
finger- 223
**stallion** *horse* 271
*male* 373
**stalwart** *strong* 159
*large* 192
(*tall* 206)
**stamina**
*strength* 159
*perseverance* 604a
**stammel** 434
**stammering** 583
**stamp**
*character* 7
*kind* 75
*form* 240
*mark* 550
*engraving* 558
*complete* 729
*security* 771
(*record* 551)
- the foot
*anger* 900
- in the memory 505
- out *destroy* 162
*extinguish* 385
**stampede** 860
**stanch** - *a flow* 348
*persevering* 604a
*health* 654
*reinstate* 660
**stanchion** 215
**stanchless** 825
**stand** *exist* 1
*rank* 71
*long time* 110
*permanent* 141
*support* 215
*quiescence* 265
*difficulty* 704
*resistance* 719
*brook* 821
*patience* 826
*brave* 861
at a - 681
come to a - 704
make a -
*oppose* 708
*resist* 719
take one's -
*resolve* 604
*resist* 719
*due* 924
take one's - upon
*reasoning* 476
*affirm* 535
*plea* 617
- aghast 870
- aloof
*avoidance* 623
*inaction* 681
- of arms 727
- at attention 507
- the brunt 717
- by *near* 197
*aid* 707
*defend* 717
- a chance
*possible* 470
*probable* 472
- committed 754
- at ease 458
- to one's engagement 772
- fair for 472
- fire 861
- firm
*stability* 150
*resist* 719
- first 66
- for *indicate* 550
*deputy* 759
*candidate* 763
- forth
*visible* 446
- one's ground
*preserved* 670
*resist* 719
- the hazard of
the die 621
- one in 812
- in need of 630
- no nonsense 604
- off *recede* 287
*avoid* 623
- on 215
- out *project* 250
*visible* 446
*obstinate* 606
- over 133
- the proof 648
- to reason
*proof* 478
*manifest* 525
*right* 922
- on one's rights 748
- in the shoes of 147
- one in good stead 644
- still *remain* 141
*stop* 265
*difficulty* 704
- the test
*true* 494
*good* 648
- up [*see below*]
- upon *pride* 878
- in the way of 706
- well in the opinion of 931
**stand up**
*vertical* 212
*elevate* 307
- against
*resist* 719
- fight 720
- for
*applaud* 931
*vindicate* 937
**standard** *model* 22
*degree* 26
*rule* 80
*measure* 466
*flag* 550
*good* 648
*perfect* 650
**standard-bearer** 726
**standing** *footing* 8
*degree* 26
*long time* 110
*permanence* 141
*situation* 183
*note* 873
- army 726
- dish *rule* 80



Digitized by Google

set a - 741
take to - 932
- the memory 505
**taskmaster** 694
**tassel** 847
**taste** *sapidity* **390**
*experience* 821
*good taste* **850**
man of - 850
to one's - *savoury* 394
*pleasant* 829
*love* 897
**tasteful** 850
**tasteless** *insipid* 391
**tasty** 394, 850
**tâtonner** 463
**tatter**
*small quantity* 32
**tatterdemalion** 876
**tatters** *garments* 225
tear to - 162
**tattle** 588
**tattler**
*newsmonger* 532
*gossip* 588
**tattoo**
*drumming* 407
*mottled* 440
*summons* 741
**taught** [*see* teach]
*fastened* 43
**taunt** *disrespect* 929
*reproach* 938
(*ridicule* 856)
**tauromachy** 720
**taut** 43
**tautology**
*repetition* 104
*diffuse style* 573
**tavern** 189
**tawdry** 851
**tawny** *brown* 433
*yellow* 436
**tax** *inquire* 461
*employ* 677
*fatigue* 688
*command* 741
*compel* 744
*request* 765
*accounts* 811
*impost* 812
*discount* 813
*accuse* 938
- one's energies 686
- the memory 505
**taxidermy** 368
**taxis** 60
**taxonomy** 60
**tazza** 191
**Te Deum** 990
**te fabula narratur, de** - *retaliate* 718
*condemn* 971
**tea** 298
**teach** 537
- one's grandmother
*redundant* 641
*impertinent* 885
**teachable** 539
**teacher** 540
**teaching** 537
false - 538
**teacup, storm in a** -
*overrate* 482
*exaggerate* 549
**team** 69
**teamster** 694
**tear** *separate* 44
*violence* 173
*move rapidly* 274
*excite* 825
*weeping* 839
- away from 789
- oneself away 623
- asunder one's bonds 750
- one's hair 839
- out 301
- to pieces
*separate* 44
*destroy* 162
- up *destroy* 162
**tearful** 839
**tearing passion** 839
**tears**: draw - 830
shed - 839
- in one's eyes
*excited* 824
*sad* 837
**tease** *annoy* 830
*spite* 907
**teaser** *difficult* 704
**teasing** 830
**teat** 250
**tea-table talk** 588
**technica, memoria** - 505
**technical**
*conformable* 82
*workmanlike* 698
- education 537
- knowledge 698
- term 564
**technicality**
*special* 79
*cant term* 563
*formulary* 697
**technology** 698
**techy** 901
**tedious** 841
while away the - hours 681
**tedium** 841
**teem** *produce* 161
*productive* 168
*abound* 639
- with *multitude* 102
**teemful** 168
**teeming** *crowd* 72
**teemless** 169
**'teens** 98
in one's - 127, 129
**teeth** *grinders* 330
*holders* 781
armed to the -
*prepared* 673
*defence* 717
*warfare* 722
between the - 405
cast in one's - 938
chattering of -
*cold* 383
have cut one's eye - 698
in the - of
*difficulty* 704
*opposition* 708
grind one's - 900
set one's - 604
show one's - 900
in spite of one's -
*opposition* 708
*compulsion* 744
make one's - chatter
*cold* 385
*fear* 860
set the - on edge
*scrape* 331
*saw* 397
*strider* 410
*pain the feelings* 830
**teetotalism**
*temperance* 953
*sobriety* 958
**teetotum**
*rotation* 312
*toy* 840
**tegument** 223
**tekel upharsin** 668
**telegram** 532
**telegraph**
*velocity* 274
*messenger* 534
*signal* 550
by - *haste* 684
**telegraphy**
*publication* 531
**Teleology** 620
**telephone** 418
**telescope** 445
**telescopic** 196
**telesm** 993
**tell** *count* 85
*influence* 175
*evidence* 467
*inform* 527
*speak* 582
*describe* 594
*succeed* 731
let me - you 535
who can - 475
- one's beads 990, 998
- the cause of 522
- fortunes 511
- how 155
- a lie 544
- a piece of one's mind 529
- of 467
- off 85
- one plainly 527
- its own tale 518
- tales *disclose* 529
- the truth 543
**teller** *treasurer* 801
**telling**
*important* 642
*exciting* 824
with - effect
*energy* 171
*influence* 175
**telltale** *news* 532
*indicator* 550
*knave* 941
**telluric** 318
**telum imbelle** 158
**temerity** 863
**temper** *nature* 5
*state* 7
*moderate* 174
*elasticity* 323
*pliability* 324
*prepare* 673
*affections* 820
*irascibility* 901
command of - 826
lose one's - 900
out of - 901a
trial of - 824
- the wind to the shorn lamb 834
**tempera** 556
**temperament**
*nature* 5



Digitized by Google

**stead** 644
in the - of
*substitution* 147
*commission* 755
*deputy* 759
stand one in good - 644
**steadfast** *stable* 150
*persevering* 604*a*
(*quiescent* 265)
- belief 484
- thought 457
**steady** *regular* 80
*periodic* 138
*stable* 150
*persevering* 604*a*
*cautious* 864
**steal** 791
- along *creep* 275
*hide* 528
- away *avoid* 623
(*escape* 671)
- on the ear 405
- a march
*prior* 116
*early* 132
*precede* 280
*deceive* 545
*active* 682
*cunning* 702
- upon one
*unexpected* 508
**stealing** 791
**stealth**
*concealment* 528
do good by - &c 881
**stealthy** 528
*cunning* 702
*caution* 864
**steam** *navigate* 267
*gas* 334
*vaporize* 336
*bubbles* 353
under - 267
under sail and - 274
- up 171
get the - up 673
**steamboat** 273
**steam-engine to crack a nut**
*waste* 638
*redundance* 641
*misuse* 679
**steamer** 273
**stearine** 356
**steed** 271
**steel** *strong* 159
*sharp* 253
*hard* 323
611
*sword* 727
*harden the sensibility* 823
- the heart 951
- oneself 604
**steeled against**
*resolved* 604
*insensible* 823
**steel-engraving** 558
**steelyard**
*weigh* 319
(*measurement* 466)
**steep** *height* 206
*slope* 217
*soak* 337
**steeped in**
- iniquity 945
- misery 828
**steeple** *high* 206
*spire* 253
**steeple-chase**
*swift* 274
*pursuit* 622
*contest* 720
**steer** *direct* 693
- clear
*turn aside* 279
*avoid* 623
- one's course
*conduct* 692
- for *direction* 278
**steerage** 279, 693
**steersman**
*mariner* 269
*director* 694
**steganographic** 526
**Steganography**
*unintelligible* 519
*hidden* 528
*writing* 590
**stellar** 318
**stellated** 253
**stelography** 590
**stem** *origin* 153
*ancestor* 166
*front* 234
*oppose* 708
- to stern 200
- the tide *stop* 142
*resist* 719
- the torrent
*succeed* 731
**stench** 401
**stencil** 556
**Stenography** 590
**stentor** *cry* 411
**stentorian** *loud* 404
**step** *term* 71
*support* 215
*motion* 264, 266
*measure* 466
*expedient* 626
*act* 680
(*means* 632)
dance the back - 283
but a - 197
take a decisive - 609
not stir a - 265
- forward 282
- in *mediate* 724
- into *acquire* 775
- on *be supported by* 215
- in the right direction 644
- into the shoes of *sequence* 63
*posteriority* 117
*substitution* 147
- short 275
- by step
*degree* 26
*order* 58
*seriatim* 69
*slowly* 275
- of time 109
**steppe** 344
**stepping-stone**
*link* 45
*way* 627
*instrument* 631
*resource* 666
*preparation* 673
**steps** *way* 627
bend one's -
*travel* 266
*direction* 278
flight of - 305
retrace one's - 283
take - *plan* 626
*prepare* 673
*conduct* 692
tread in the - of 281
**stercoraceous** 653
**Stereography** 591
**Stereometry** 466
**stereoscope** 445
**stereoscopic** 446
**stereotype**
*mark* 550
*engraving* 558
*printing* 591
**stereotyped**
*stable* 150
*habit* 613
**sterile** 169
**sterling** *true* 494
*virtuous* 944
(*good* 648)
- coin 800
**stern** *rear* 235
*severe* 739
*discourteous* 895
- necessity 601
- truth 494
**sternmost** 235
**sternutation**
*sneeze* 349
*sound* 409
**sternway** 267
**stertorous**
*sound* 402
*voice* 580
**stet** 150
- pro ratione voluntas 600
**stew** *food* 298
*heat* 382
*cook* 384
*difficulty* 704
*emotion* 821
*excitement* 825
*annoyance* 828
*bagnio* 961
(*confusion* 59)
in a - *angry* 900
**steward**
*director* 694
*treasurer* 801
**stewardship**
*conduct* 692
*direction* 693
**stewpan** 386
**Stichomancy** 511
**stick** *adhere* 46
*cease* 142
*staff* 215
*stab* 260
*remain quiet* 265
*fool* 501
*bungler* 701
*weapon* 727
*scourge* 975
dirty end of the - 699
give the - to 972
- at *doubt* 485
*averse* 603
- fast *firm* 150
*difficulty* 704
- in one's gizzard
*pain* 830
*anger* 900
- in 300
- law 972

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

terra : - cotta
*baked* 384
*sculpture* 557
- firma
*support* 215
*land* 342
- incognita 491
terrace *houses* 189
*level* 213
terraqueous 318
terre verte 435
terrene *world* 318
*land* 342
terrestrial 318
terrible 860
terribly *greatly* 31
terrier *list* 86
*auger* 262
*dog* 366
terrific
*painful* 830
*fearful* 860
terrify 860
territorial *land* 342
territory *region* 181
*property* 780
terror 860
King of -s 360
reign of -
*severity* 739
*pain* 828
terrorem, in -
*fear* 860
*threat* 909
terrorism 860
*insolence* 885
terrorist
*coward* 862
*blusterer* 887
*evil-doer* 913
terse 572
tertian *periodic* 138
tertiary *three* 92
tertium quid
*dissimilar* 18
*mixture* 41
*combination* 48
*unconformable* 83
tesselated
*variegated* 440
*ornament* 847
tesseræ
*mosaic* 440
*counters* 550
test 463
testa, voce di - 410
testament
*security* 771
(*record* 551)
Testament 985
tester *bedstead* 215
*sixpence* 800
testify
*evidence* 467
*sign* 550
testimonial 551
testimony 467
testy 901
tetchy 901
tête : - baissée
*rash* 863
- exaltée 503
- montée *mad* 503
*excited* 825
-à-tête *two* 89
*near* 197
*confer* 588
tether *fasten* 43
*locate* 184
*restrain* 751
*means of restraint* 752
go beyond the length of one's - 738
tethered *firm* 150
tetrachord 413
tetractic 95
tetrad 95
tetrahedron 244
tetrarch 745
text *prototype* 22
*topic* 454
*meaning* 516
*printing* 591
-book *school* 542
*synopsis* 596
(*teaching* 537)
textile *woven* 219
*texture* 329
textuary
*orthodox* 983a
*revelation* 985
texture *mixture* 41
*roughness* 256
*fabric* 329
(*condition* 7)
Thais 962
Thalia 599
Thalmud 985
Thames on fire
set the -
*impossible* 471
never set the -
*fool* 501
*bungler* 701
thane *nobility* 875
(*master* 745)
thank 916
no - you 764
- one's stars
*rejoice* 838
- you for nothing 917
thankful 916
rest and be -
*quiescence* 265
*content* 831
thankless
*painful* 830
*ungrateful* 917
thank-offering 916
thanks to
*caused by* 155
thanksgiving
*gratitude* 916
*worship* 990
that 79
- is 118
- is to say 79
- being so 8
at - time 119
thatch *roof* 223
(*top* 210)
thaumatrope 445
thaumaturgist 994
thaumaturgy 992
thaw *melt* 335
*heart* 382
*heating* 384
*calm the mind* 826
*pity* 914
Thearchy
*authority* 737
*Deity* 976
theatre
*spectacle* 441
*school* 542
*drama* 599
*arena* 728
*amusement* 840
*tribunal* 966
théâtre coup de -
*appearance* 448
*prodigy* 872
*display* 882
jeu de - 448, 872
theatrical 599
*affected* 855
*ostentatious* 882
Theban, learned - 492
theca 223
theft 791
Theism
*heterodoxy* 984
*piety* 987
Theistic *of God* 976
theme *topic* 454
*dissertation* 595
Themis 922
then *time* 106
*therefore* 476
thence
*caused by* 155
*departure* 293
*therefore* 476
thenceforward 121
Theocracy
*Deity* 976
*church* 995
theodolite 244
Theogony 983
theologicum, odium -
*misjudgment* 481
*false piety* 988
*churchdom* 995
Theology 983
Theomancy 511
Theopathy 987
Theopneustic 985
theorbo 417
theorem *topic* 454
*maxim* 496
*supposition* 514
theoretical 514
theorize 155, 514
theory
*attribution* 155
*knowledge* 490
*supposition* 514
Theosophy 983
Therapeutics 662
there *situation* 183
*presence* 186
thereabouts
*almost* 32
*place* 183
*near* 197
thereafter 117
thereby 631
- hangs a tale 154
therefore
*attribution* 155
*reasoning* 476
*motive* 615
therein 221
thereof 9
theretofore 116
thereupon *time* 106
*after* 117
therewith
*accompanying* 88
*means* 632
theriac 662
thermal 382
Thermology 382
thermometer



Digitized by Google

*heat* 389
(*measure* 466)
**thermoscope** 389
**Thersites** 936
**thesaurus**
*words* 562
*store* 636
**thesis** *theme* 454
*proposition* 514
*dissertation* 595
(*affirmation* 535)
**Thespian** 599
**Thetis** 341
**theurgist** 994
**theurgy** 992
**thews and sinews** 159
**thick** *crowded* 72
*numerous* 102
*broad* 202
*dense* 321
*semiliquid* 352
*turbid* 426
*dirty* 653
*friends* 888
come - 102
in the - of
*imbedded* 228
*action* 680
lay it on -
*cover* 223
*redundance* 641
*flattery* 933
- of the action 682
- of the fray 722
through - and thin *violent* 173
*persevere* 604*a*
**thick-coming**
*many* 102
*repeated* 104
*frequent* 136
- fancies 515
**thickens, the plot -** 682
**thicket** 367
**thickness** 202
**thick-ribbed** 159
- ice 383
**thickset** *short* 201
*broad* 202
*dense* 321
**thick-skinned**
*physically* 376
*morally* 823
**thick-skull**
*imbecile* 499
*fool* 501
**thief** 792
set a - to catch a thief 791
like a - in the night
*unexpected* 508
*concealment* 528
*dishonourable* 940
**thievery** 791
**thieves' Latin** 563
**thimble**
*receptacle* 191
*defence* 717
(*concave* 252)
**thimbleful** 32
**thimblerig** 545
**thimblerigger** 792
**thin** *subduct* 38
*few* 103
*small* 193
*narrow* 203
*rare* 322
*scanty* 640
- end of the wedge 66
**thing** *substance* 3
*matter* 316
just the - 924
the - 926
- to do 625
- of naught 4
**things** *events* 151
*clothes* 225
*chattels* 780
as - go 613
**thingumbob** 563
**think** *cogitate* 451
*believe* 484
only - 873
reason to - 472
- aloud
*soliloquy* 589
*artless* 703
- better of
*recant* 607
*improve* 658
- fit *will* 600
*willing* 602
- highly 931
- ill 932
- likely 472
- no more of
*inattention* 458
*forgive* 918
- of *intend* 620
- out 457
as one -s proper 600
- twice
*irresolute* 605
*cautious* 864
- upon
*remember* 505
**thinker** 500
**thinking principle** 450
**thinness** 203
**thin-skinned**
*physically sensible* 375
*morally sensitive* 822
*fastidious* 868
*irascible* 901
**third** 93
*trisection* 94
*music* 413
- heaven 981
- part 94
- person 664
- power 92
**thirdly** 93
**thirst** 865
- for knowledge 455
**thirsty soul** 959
**thirteen** 98
**thirty-nine articles** 983*a*
**thirty-one**
*cards* 840
**this** 79
- that or the other 15
at - time of day 118
**thistle** *prickly* 253
**thistle-down**
*light* 320
**thither** 278
**thong** *fastening* 45
*scourge* 975
**Thor** 979
**thorn** *sharp* 253
*bane* 663
*painful* 830
plant a - 830
*spiteful* 907
- in the flesh 830
- in the side
*badness* 649
*annoyance* 830
**thorns**: sit on -
*physical pain* 378
*moral pain* 828
*fear* 860
on - for
*longing* 865
**thorny** *prickly* 253
*difficult* 704
**thorough** 52
**thorough-bass** 413
**thorough-bred**
*intrinsic* 5
*horse* 271
*skill* 698
*fashionable* 852
**thoroughfare**
*opening* 260
*way* 627
(*passage* 302)
**thorough-going** 52
**thoroughly, do -** 729
**thorough-paced** 31
**thorp** 189
**though**
*compensation* 30
*qualification* 469
*opposition* 708
(*counteraction* 179)
**thought** *little* 32
*reflection* 451
*idea* 453
(*maxim* 496)
give a - to 457
not to be - of
*reject* 610
*prohibit* 761
organ of - 450
quick as - 274
seat of - 450
subject of - 454
want of - 458
who could have - it ? 508
- of 454
**thoughtful**
*reflecting* 451
*wise* 498
**thoughtless**
*incogitant* 452
*inattentive* 458
*careless* 460
*improvident* 674
**thoughts**:
- that breathe 574
- elsewhere 458
**thousand**
*number* 98
*many* 102
one in a -
*good* 648
*good man* 948
**thraldom** 749
**thrash** *punish* 972
**Thraso** 887
**Thrasonic** 884, 885
**thread** *arrange* 60



*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

*series* 69
*weak* 160
*filament* 205
*pass through* 302
not have a dry - 339
hang by a - 665
life hangs by a - 360
worn to a - 659
- one's way
*journey* 266
*passage* 302
**threadbare**
*bare* 226
*deteriorated* 659
**threadpaper** 203
**threat** 909
**threaten**
*future* 121
*destiny* 152
*danger* 665
(*alarm* 669)
**threatening**
*unhopeful* 859
**three** 93
sisters - 601
go through - hundred and sixty degrees 311
- sheets in the wind 959
- times three
*number* 98
*approbation* 931
**threefold** 93
**three-score** 98
- years and ten 128
**three-tailed bashaw**
*master* 745
*nobility* 875
**threne** 839
**threnody** 839
**thresh** 972
**threshold**
*beginning* 66
*edge* 231
at the - *near* 197
- of an inquiry 461
**thrice** 93
- happy 827
-told tale 573
**thrid** 302
**thrift**
*prosperity* 734
*gain* 775
628
*economy* 817
**thriftless** 818
**thrill**
*physical pain* 378
*touch* 380
*feeling* 821
*excitation* 824
**thrilling**
*pleasing* 829
*painful* 830
**thrive** *prosper* 73
(*succeed* 732)
**throat** *opening* 260
*air-pipe* 351
cut the - 361
force down the - 739
stick in one's -
*voiceless* 581
*speechless* 585
take by the - 789
**throb** *agitate* 315
*emotion* 821
**throbbing** : - heart 860
- pain 378
**throe**
*revolution* 146
*violence* 173
*agitation* 315
*physical pain* 378
(*moral pain* 828)
birth- 161
**throne** *abode* 189
*seat* 215
*emblem of authority* 747
ascend the - 737
occupy the - 737
- of God 981
**throng** 72
**throttle**
*render powerless* 158
*close* 261
*kill* 361
*seize* 789
**through**
*owing to* 154
*viâ* 278
*by means of* 631
(*passage* 302)
get - 729
go - one 824
wet - 339
- thick and thin
*complete* 52
*violence* 173
*perseverance* 604*a*
**throughout**
*totality* 50
*completeness* 52
- the world 180
**throw** *impel* 276
*propel* 284
*exertion* 686
- oneself into the arms of
*safety* 664
- away *reject* 610
*waste* 638
*relinquish* 782
- cold water on 616
- of the dice 156
- doubt upon 485
- down
*destroy* 162
*lower* 308
- oneself at the feet of 725
- good money after bad 818
- in 228
- off [*see below*]
- open *open* 260
*admit* 296
- out [*see below*]
- over *destroy* 162
- overboard
*exclude* 55
*destroy* 162
*eject* 297
*abrogate* 756
- on paper 590
- away the scabbard 722
- into the shade
*superior* 33
*lessen* 36
*surpass* 303
*important* 642
(*repute* 873)
- a tub to catch a whale 545
- up [*see below*]
- a veil over 528
**throw off** 297
- all disguise 529
- one's guard
*inexpectation* 508
*cunning* 702
- the mask 529
- the scent
*misdirect* 538
*avoid* 623
**throw out**
*propel* 284
*eject* 297
- a feeler 379
- of gear
*disjoin* 44
*derange* 61
- a hint 527
- a suggestion 514
**thrown out** 704
**throw up** *eject* 297
*resign* 757
- one's cap 884
- the game 624
**thrum** 416
**thrush** 416
**thrust** *push* 276
*attack* 716
- in *insert* 300
(*interpose* 228)
- one's nose in 682
- down one's throat 744
- upon 784
**thud** 406, 408*a*
**thug** *murderer* 361
*thief* 792
**thumb** *touch* 379
bite the - 929
one's fingers all -s 699
rule of -
*experiment* 463
*unreasoning* 477
*essay* 675
under one's -
*authority* 737
*subjection* 749
- over 539
-screw 975
**Thumb, Tom** - 539
**thump** *beat* 276
*non-resonance* 408*a*
*punish* 972
**thumping** *great* 31
*big* 192
**thunder**
*violence* 173
*noise* 404
*prodigy* 872
*threaten* 909
look black as -
*discontented* 832
*angry* 900
- against
*malediction* 908
*censure* 932
- of applause 931
- forth 531
- at the top of one's voice 411

Digitized by Google

-s of the Vatican 908
**thunderbolt**
*weapon* 727
*prodigy* 872
**thunder-clap**
*unexpected* 508
*prodigy* 872
**thundering** *big* 192
**thunderstorm** 173
**thunderstruck** 870
**thurifer** 999
**thuriferous** 400
**thurification**
*fragrance* 400
*rite* 998
**thus** *circumstance* 8
*therefore* 476
- far *little* 32
*limit* 233
**thwack** *beat* 276
*punish* 972
**thwart** *across* 219
*obstruct* 706
*oppose* 708
**tiara** *insignia* 747
*canonicals* 999
**Tib's eve** 107
**tick** *oscillation* 314
*sound* 407
*mark* 550
*credit* 805
go on - 806
- off *record* 551
**ticket** 550
**ticket of leave** 760
- man
*prisoner* 754
*bad man* 949
**tickle** *touch* 380
*please* 829
*amuse* 840
(*physical pleasure* 377)
- the fancy 829, 840
- the palate 394
- the palm
*give* 784
*pay* 807
**ticklish**
*uncertain* 475
*dangerous* 665
*difficult* 704
**tid-bit** *good* 648
*pleasing* 829
**tide** *ocean* 341
*rare* 348
*abundance* 639
*prosperity* 734
against the - 708
drift with the -
*facile* 705
go with the -
*conformity* 82
high &c. - 348
stem the - 708
swim with the -
*prosperity* 734
turn of the - 210
- of events 151
- over *time* 106
*defer* 133
*safe* 664
*inaction* 681
*succeed* 731
- of time 109
**tidings** 532
**tidy** *orderly* 58
*good* 648
*clean* 652
*pretty* 845
**tie** *relation* 9
*equality* 27
*fasten* 43
*fastening* 45
*neckcloth* 225
*security* 771
*obligation* 926
nuptial - 903
ride and - 266
-s of blood 11
- down
*hinder* 706
*compel* 744
*restrain* 751
- the hands
*render powerless* 158
*restrain* 751
- oneself
*promise* 768
- up *restrain* 751
*condition* 770
*entail* 771
**tie-beam** 45
**tied up**
*in debt* 806
**tienoscope** 445
**tier** *continuity* 69
*layer* 204
**tierce, carte and -** 716
**tiff** *quarrel* 713
*anger* 900
**tiffin** 298
**tiger** *violent* 173
*servant* 746
*courage* 861
*savage* 907
*evil doer* 913
*bad man* 949
**tight** *fast* 43
*closed* 261
*smart* 845
*drunk* 959
- grasp 739
- hand 739
keep a - hand on 751
on one's - ropes 878
**tighten** 43
*contract* 195
**tight-fisted** 819
**tights** 225
**tigress** 374
**tike** 876
**tilbury** 272
**tile** *roof* 223
*hat* 225
- loose *insane* 503
**till** *up to the time* 106
*coffer* 191
*cultivate* 371
*treasury* 802
- doomsday 112
- now 122
- the soil
*prepare* 673
**tiller**
*instrument* 633
*money-box* 802
- of the soil
*agriculture* 371
*clown* 876
**tilt** *slope* 217
*cover* 223
*propel* 284
*fall* 306
*contention* 720
full - *direct* 278
*active* 682
*haste* 684
ride full - at
*pursue* 622
*attack* 716
run a - at 716
- over 218
- up 307
- with 720
**tilting at the ring** 840
**tilt-yard** 728
**timber** *trees* 367
*materials* 635
**timbre** 413
**timbrel** 417
**time** 106
*instant* 113
*leisure* 685
against -
*haste* 684
at -s 136
course of - 109
employ one's - in 625
glass of - 106
in - *course* 109
*early* 132
*destiny* 152
measure - 114
no - *instantly* 113
*soon* 132
no - to lose
*need* 630
*haste* 684
no - to spare 684
ravages of - 659
slow - 275
take - *slow* 275
*inaction* 681
*inactive* 683
true - 113
waste - 683
- has been 122
- being 118
- to come 121
- of day 113
- drawing on 121
- enough 132
- gone by 135
- hanging on one's hands
*inaction* 681
*leisure* 685
*weariness* 841
- immemorial 122
- of life
*duration* 106
*now* 118
*age* 128
- out of mind 122
- to spare 685
- after time 104
- up *transient* 111
*occasion* 134
- was 122
there being -s when 136
**timeful** 134
**time-honoured**
*old* 124
*repute* 873
*respected* 928
**time-keeper** 114
**timeless** 135
**timely** *early* 132
*opportune* 134





Digitized by Google

**timeo Danaos**
*disbelief* 485
*caution* 864
**time-piece** 114
**time-pleaser** 607
**times** *present* 118
*events* 151
hard - 735
many - 136
**time-serving**
*tergiversation* 607
*cunning* 702
*servility* 886
*improbity* 940
*selfishness* 943
**time-worn** *old* 124
*age* 128
*deteriorated* 659
**timid** *fearful* 860
*cowardly* 862
*humble* 881
**timist** 607
**Timocracy** 803
**Timon of Athens**
*wealth* 803
*seclusion* 893
*misanthrope* 911
**timorous**
[*see* timid]
**tin** *preserve* 670
*money* 800
**tinct** 428
**tinctorial** 428
**tincture**
*small quantity* 32
*mixture* 41
*colour* 428
**tinctured**
*disposition* 820
**tinder** *fuel* 388
*irascible* 901
**tinge**
*small quantity* 32
*mix* 41
*colour* 428
**tingent** 428
**tingle** *pain* 378
*touch* 380
*emotion* 821
make the ears - 900
**tink** 408
**tinker**
*restore to health* 654
*repair* 660
(*improve* 658)
**tinkle**
*faint sound* 405
*resonance* 408
**tinkling cymbal** 517
**tinnient** 408
**tinsel** *glitter* 420
*sham* 545
*ornament* 847
*frippery* 851
**tint** 428
**tintamarre** 404
**tintinnabulary** 408
**tiny** 193
**tip** *end* 67
*summit* 210
*cover* 223
*give* 784
(*pay* 807)
on -toe *high* 206
*expect* 507
- the wink 550
**tip-cat** 840
**tippet** 225
**tipple** *drink* 298
*tope* 959
**tippler** 959
**tipstaff** 965
**tipsy** 959
**tip-top** *summit* 210
*good* 648
**tirade** *speech* 582
*censure* 932
**tire** *fatigue* 688
*worry* 830
*weary* 841
**tiré à quatre épingles** 850
**tirer d'affaire** 672
se - 731
**Tiresias** 513
**tiresome** [*see* tire]
**Tisiphone** 173
**tissue** *whole* 50
*assemblage* 72
*matted* 219
*texture* 329
**tit** *small* 193
*pony* 271
**tit for tat** 718
**Titan** 980
**titbit** *savoury* 394
*pleasing* 829
**tithe** *tenth* 99
*tax* 812
**titillate** *amuse* 840
*provoke desire* 865
**titillation**
*pleasure* 377
*touch* 380
**title** *indication* 550
*name* 564
*right to property* 780
*distinction* 877
*right* 924
**titled** 875
**title-deed** 771
**title-page** 66
**titter** 838
**tittle**
*small quantity* 32
to a - 494
**tittle-tattle**
*news* 532
*small talk* 588
**titubancy** 583
**titubate** *fall* 306
*fail* 732
**titular** *word* 562
*nomenclature* 564
**tmesis** 218
**to** *direction* 278
lie - 681
- all intents and purposes
*equally* 27
*whole* 52
- a certain degree 32
- come *future* 121
*destiny* 152
- the credit of 805
- crown all 33, 642
- do 59
- the end of the chapter 52
- the end of time 112
- and fro 314
- the full 52
- to a great extent 31
- the letter 19
- a man 78
- the point 23
- the purpose 23
- a small extent 32
- some extent 26
- be sure 488
- this day 118
- wit 79
**toad** *hateful* 649
*ugly* 846
- under a harrow 378
**toad-eater**
*servile* 886
*sycophant* 935
**toad-eating**
*flattery* 933
**toadstool** 367
**toast** *roast* 384
*celebrate* 883
**tobacco** 392
**tocsin** 669
**tod** 319
**to-day** 118
**toddle** *walk* 266
*limp* 275
**toddy** 298
**toe** 211
on the light fantastic -
*jump* 309
*dance* 840
**toes** turn up the -
*die* 360
**toga** *coat* 225
*robes* 747
assume the - virilis 131
**together**
*accompanying* 88
*same time* 120
come - 290
get - 72
hang - 709
lay heads - 695
- with
*added to* 37
*accompanied by* 88
**toggery** 225
**toil** *activity* 682
*exertion* 686
-s *trap* 545
(*danger* 667)
(*wile* 702)
**toilet** 225
**toilette** 225
en grande - 847
**toilsome** 686
*difficult* 704
**toilworn** 688
**token** 550
give -
*manifest* 525
- of remembrance 505
**told, do what one is** - 743
**tolderolloll** 838
**Toledo** 727
**tolerable**
*a little* 32
*trifling* 643
*pretty good* 648
*not perfect* 651



Digitized by Google

*important part* 642
*wealth* 803
in - 596
man of - 803
**substantial**
*existing* 1
*hypostatic* 3
*material* 316
*dense* 321
*true* 494
- meaning 516
**substantiality 3**
**substantially**
*intrinsically* 5
- true 494
**substantiate**
*evidence* 467
*make good* 924
**substantive**
*existing* 1
*substantial* 3
**substitute**
*change* 147
*means* 634
*deputy* 759
**substitution 147**
**substratum**
*substance* 3
*layer* 204
*base* 211
*support* 215
*interior* 221
*materiality* 316
**substructure** 211
**subsultory** 315
**subtend** 237
**subterfuge**
*sophistry* 477
*lie* 546
*cunning* 702
**subterranean** 208
**subtile** *light* 320
*rare* 322
- *torture* 329
**subtilize** *rarefy* 322
*sophistry* 477
**subtle** *slight* 32
*cunning* 702
- point 704
- reasoning 476
**subtlety**
*sophistry* 477
*wisdom* 498
**subtraction**
*subduction* 38
*arithmetic* 85
*taking* 789
**subtrahend**
*subtract* 38
*number* 84
**suburb** *town* 189
*near* 197
*environs* 227
**subvention**
*support* 215
*aid* 707
*gift* 784
**subversion**
*revolution* 146
**subvert** *destroy* 162
*invert* 218
*depress* 308
**succedaneum** 147
**succeed** *follow* 63
*posterior* 117
*success* 731
*transfer* 783
- to *acquire* 775
**success 731**
**succession**
*sequence* 63
*continuity* 69
*repetition* 104
*posteriority* 117
*transfer* 783
in quick - 136
in regular - 138
- of ideas 451
- of time 109
**successless** 732
**successor** *sequel* 65
*posterior* 117
**succinct** 572
**succour** 707
**succubus** 980
**succulent**
*nutritive* 298
*juicy* 333
*semiliquid* 352
**succumb** *fatigue* 688
*yield* 725
*fail* 732
(*obey* 743)
**succussion** 315
**such**: - as 17
- being the case 8
- like 17
- a one 372
**suchwise** 8
**suck** *draw off* 297
*drink* 298
*take* 789
- in 296
- the blood of 789
**sucker** 260
**suckle** 707
**suckling**
*infant* 129
**suction** *force* 157
*reception* 296
**sudary** 652
**sudation** 299
**sudatory** 386
**sudden**
*transient* 111
*instantaneous* 113
*soon* 132
*unexpected* 508
- burst 508
- death 360
- and quick in quarrel 901
- thought 612
**sudorific** 382
**suds** *froth* 353
in the -
*difficulty* 704
*dejected* 837
**sue** *demand* 765
*go to law* 969
**suet** 356
**suffer** *physical pain* 378
*disease* 655
*allow* 760
*feel* 821
*endure* 826
*moral pain* 828
- for 972
- punishment 972
**sufferance, tenant on** - 779
**suffice** 639
**sufficiency 639**
**suffix** *adjunct* 39
*sequence* 63
*sequel* 65
*letter* 561
**sufflation** 349
**suffocate** *kill* 361
*excess* 641
**suffocating** *hot* 382
*fetid* 401
**suffocation**
*death* 361
**suffragan** 996
**suffrage** 609
**suffusion**
*mixture* 41
*feeling* 821
*blush* 879
**sugar** 396
**sugar-loaf**
*pointed* 253
**suggest** *suppose* 514
*inform* 527
*advise* 695
- itself
*thought* 451
*fancy* 515
- a question 461
**suggestio falsi** 546
**suggestion**
*plan* 626
*advice* 695
**suggestive**
*reminder* 505
*significant* 516
*descriptive* 594
**sui generis** 83
**suicidal**
*destructive* 162
**suicide** *killing* 361
**suisse** *beadle* 996
**Suisse, point d'argent point de** - 812
**suit** *accord* 23
*series* 69
*class* 75
*clothes* 225
*expedient* 646
*petition* 765
*courtship* 902
follow - 19
law- 969
love- 897
- the action to the word 550
- the occasion 646
do - and service 743
**suitable season** 134
**suite** *sequel* 65
*series* 69
*retinue* 746
- of rooms 191
**suitor**
*petitioner* 767
*lover* 897
*lawsuit* 969
**sulcated** 259
**sulky** *carriage* 272
*obstinate* 606
*discontented* 832
*dejected* 837
*sullen* 901a
(*discourteous* 895)
**sullen**
*obstinate* 606
*gloomy* 837
*discourteous* 895
*sulky* 901a
**sullenness 901a**
**sully** *dirty* 653
*dishonour* 874
(*deface* 846)
**sulphur** 388

*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

**torpedo** *bane* 663
*sluggish* 683
*weapon* 727
*evil doer* 913
**torpid, torpor**
*inert* 172
*inactive* 683
*insensible* 823
**torque** 847
**torrent**
*violence* 173
*rapid* 274
*flow* 348
rain in -s 348
**torrid** 382
**torrify** 384
**torsion** 248
**tort** 925
**tort et à travers, à**
- *disagreement* 24
*absurdity* 497
*resolution* 604
**tortious** 925
**tortile** 248
**tortive** 248
**tortoise** 275
**tortoise-shell** 440
**tortuous**
*twisted* 248
*dishonourable* 940
**torture**
*physical* 378
*moral* 828, 830
*cruelty* 907
*punishment* 972
- a question 476
**torvity** 901*a*
**toss** *derange* 61
*throw* 284
*oscillate* 314
*agitate* 315
- in a blanket 929
- the head
*pride* 878
*insolence* 885
*contempt* 930
- off *drink* 298
- overboard 610
- on one's pillow 825
- up 156, 621
**tosspot** 959
**total** 50
- abstinence
*temperate* 953
*ascetic* 955
- eclipse 421
**totally** 52
**totidem verbis** 632
*imitation* 19
*exactness* 494
**toties quoties** 136
**totis viribus** 686
**toto**: in - 52
- cœlo 52
**totter**
*changeable* 149
*weak* 160
*limp* 275
*oscillate* 314
*agitate* 315
*decay* 659
*danger* 665
- to its fall 162
**touch** *relate to* 9
*small quantity* 32
*mixture* 41
*contact* 199
*sensation* 379, 380
*music* 416
*test* 463
*indication* 550
*act* 680
*receive* 785
*excite* 824
*pity* 914
- and go
*instant* 113
*soon* 132
*changeable* 149
*easy* 705
- the guitar 416
- the hat 894
- the heart 824
- on 516
- to the quick 822
- up 658
- upon
*treat on* 595
**touched**
*crazy* 503
*tainted* 653
*compassion* 914
- in the wind 655
- with *feeling* 821
**touching** 830
**touchstone** 463
**touchwood**
*fuel* 388
*irascible* 901
**touchy** 901
**tough** *coherent* 46
*tenacious* 327
*difficult* 704
**toujours perdrix**
*repetition* 104
*weary* 841
*satiety* 869
**toupee** 256
**tour** 266
**tour de force**
*skill* 698
*stratagem* 702
*display* 882
**tourist** 268
**tournament** 720
**tourniquet** 263
**tournure**
*outline* 230
*appearance* 448
belle - 845
**tous les rapports, sous** - 494
**touse** 285
**tout** *solicit* 765
**tout**: - au contraire 14
- court 265
- ensemble 50
**touter** *agent* 758
*solicitor* 767
*eulogist* 935
**tow** 285
take in - *aid* 707
**towardly** 705
**towards** 278
draw - 288
move - 286
**towel** *clean* 652
*flog* 972
**tower**
*stability* 150
*edifice* 161
*abode* 189
*height* 206
*soar* 305
*defence* 717
- of strength
*strong* 159
*influential* 175
**towering** *great* 31
*large* 192
*high* 206
- passion 900
**town** *city* 189
*fashion* 852
man about - 854
on the - 961
all over the - 532
talk of the - 873
**town-hall** 966
**township** 181
**townsman** 188
**town-talk** *news* 532
*gossip* 588
**towzle** 61
**toxic** 657
**Toxicology** 663
**toy** *trifle* 643
*amusement* 840
*fondle* 902
**toy-dog** 366
**toy-shop** 840
**tracasserie** 713
**trace** *inquire* 461
*discover* 480*a*
*mark* 550
*record* 551
*delineate* 554
- back 122
- out 480*a*
- to 155
- up 461
**tracery**
*lattice* 219
*curve* 245
*ornament* 847
**traces** *harness* 45
**trachea** 351
**track** *trace* 461
*record* 551
*way* 627
**trackless**
*space* 180
*difficult* 704
**tract** *region* 181
*book* 593
*dissertation* 595
- of time 109
**tractable**
*malleable* 324
*willing* 602
*easy* 705
**tractarian** 984
**tractile**
*traction* 285
*soft* 324
**traction** 285
**trade** *business* 625
*traffic* 794
drive a - 625
learn one's - 539
tricks of the - 702
two of a - 708
- with 794
**trader** 797
**trade-mark** 550
**tradesman** 797
**trade-union** 712
**trade-wind** 349
**tradition** *old* 124
*description* 594
**traduce** 934
**traducer** 936
**traffic** 794
**tragedian** 599
**tragedy**
*drama* 599
*evil* 619

Digitized by Google

**tragic** *drama* 599
**tragical** 830
**tragi-comedy** 599
**tragi-comic** 853
**trail** *sequel* 65
*pendent* 214
*slow* 275
*traction* 285
*odour* 398
*inquiry* 461
*record* 551
follow in the - of 281
- of a red herring 615
**train** *sequel* 65
*series* 69
*pendent* 214
*vehicle* 272
*sequence* 281
*traction* 285
- *animals* 370
*teach* 537
*accustom* 613
*prepare* 673
bring in its - 615
in - 673
in the - of *following* 281
*servant* 746
lay a - *scheme* 626
*prepare* 673
put in - 673
siege - 727
- of reasoning 476
- of thought 451
**train-band** 726
**train-bearer** 746
**trained** 698
**trainer**
- *of horses* 268
- *of animals* 370
*teacher* 540
**training**
*education* 537
**train-oil** 356
**traipse** 275
**trait** *speciality* 79
*appearance* 448
*mark* 550
*description* 594
**traitor**
*disobedient* 742
*knave* 941
**trajection** 297
**trajectory** 627
**tralatitious** 521
**tralineate** 279
**tralucent** 425
**tram** 272
**trammel** *hinder* 706
*restrain* 751
*fetter* 752
cast -s off 750
**tramontane**
*foreign* 57
*distant* 196
*wind* 349
*outlandish* 851
**tramp** *stroll* 266
*stroller* 268
*vagabond* 876
on the - 264
**trample**
- in the dust
*destroy* 162
*prostrate* 308
- out 162
- under foot
*vanquish* 731
*not observe* 773
*disrepute* 874
*insolence* 885
*dereliction* 927
*contempt* 930
- upon *badness* 649
*severity* 739
**tramway** 627
**trance** *dream* 515
*sleep* 683
*lethargy* 823
**tranchant** 604
**tranquil** *calm* 174
*quiet* 265
*peaceful* 721
- mind 826
**tranquillize**
*moderate* 174
*pacify* 723
*soothe* 826
**transact** *act* 680
*conduct* 692
- business 625
- business with 794
**transaction**
*event* 151
*action* 680
**Transactions of**
*record* 551
**transalpine** 196
**transanimation** 140
**transatlantic** 196
**transcalency** 384
**transcend** *great* 31
*superior* 33
*go beyond* 303
**transcendency** 641
**transcendent**
*superior* 33
*glorious* 873
(*perfect* 650)
**transcendental**
*general* 78
*unintelligible* 519
**transcendentalism** 450
**transcolate**
*exude* 295
(*stream* 348)
**transcribe** *copy* 19
*write* 590
**transcript** *copy* 21
*writing* 590
**transcursion** 303
**transept**
*church* 1000
**transfer**
*displace* 185
- *of things* 270
- *of property* 783
**transference** 270
**transfiguration**
*change* 140
*divine* - 998
**transfix** 260
**transfixed** *firm* 150
**transform** 140
**transformation**
scene 599
**transfuse** *mix* 41
*transfer* 270
- the sense of 522
**transgress**
*go beyond* 303
*infringe* 773
*violate* 927
*sin* 945
**transgression**
*guilt* 947
**transi de froid** 383
**transient** 111
*changeable* 149
**transientness** 111
**transilience**
*revolution* 146
*transcursion* 303
**transit**
*conversion* 144
*motion* 264
*transference* 270
**transit gloria mundi, sic -**
*adversity* 735
*disrepute* 874
**transition** 144, 270
**transitional**
*change* 140
**transitory** 111
**transitu, in -**
*transient* 111
*journey* 266
*transference* 270
**translate**
*interpret* 522
*promote* 995
**translation**
*transference* 270
*resurrection* 981
**translocation** 270
**translucence** 425
**transmarine** 196
**transmigration**
*change* 140
*conversion* 144
**transmission**
*moving* 270
*passage* 302
- *of property* 783
**transmit light** 425
**transmogrify** 140
**transmutation**
*change* 140
*conversion* 144
**transom** 215
**transparency** 425
**transparent**
*transmitting light* 425
*obvious* 518
**transpicuous**
*transmitting light* 425
*obvious* 518
**transpierce** 260
**transpire**
*evaporate* 336
*appear* 525
*be disclosed* 529
**transplace** 270
**transplant** 270
**transplendent** 420
**transpontine** 196
**transport**
*transfer* 270
*ship* 273
*war vessel* 726
*delight* 827
*please* 829
*punish* 972
(*emotion* 821,824)
- of love 897
**transpose**
*exchange* 148
*displace* 185
*invert* 218
*transfer* 270
- *music* 413

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**transubstantiation**
*change* 140
*sacrament* 998
**transude**
*ooze* 295
*pass* 302
(*stream* 348)
**transume**
*change* 140
**transumption**
*transfer* 270
**transverse**
*oblique* 217
*crossing* 219
**tranter** 271
**trap** *closure* 261
*gig* 272
*snare* 545
*stage* - 599
*pitfall* 667
fall into a -
*dupe* 547
*clumsy* 699
lay a - for 545
**trap bat and ball** 840
**trap-door**
*opening* 260
*snare* 545
*pitfall* 667
**trapan** 545
**trapes** 701
**trappings**
*adjunct* 39
*clothes* 225
*equipment* 633
*ornament* 847
**Trappist** 996
**traps** *clothes* 225
*baggage* 780
**trash**
*unmeaning* 517
*trifling* 643
*useless* 645
**trashy** - *style* 575
**traulism** 583
**traumatic** 662
**travail**
*childbirth* 161
*labour* 686
**trave** 215
**travel** 266
- out of the record 477
**traveller** 268
*bagman* 758
tricks upon -s
*deception* 545
*cunning* 702
-'s tale
*untruth* 546
*exaggeration* 549
**traverse** *move* 266
*pass* 302
*negative* 536
*obstruct* 706
**travestie** *copy* 21
*ridicule* 856
**travesty**
*imitate* 19
*misinterpret* 523
*ridicule* 856
**travis** 215
**trawl** 463
**trawler** 273
**tray** 191
**treacherous** 940
- memory 506
**treachery**
*deception* 545
*dishonesty* 940
**treacle** 396
**tread** *motion* 264
*walk* 266
- the beaten track
*conformity* 82
*habit* 613
- the boards 599
- down *harsh* 739
*humble* 879
- on the heels of 281
- a path
*journey* 266
*pursuit* 622
- the stage 599
- in the steps of 19
- under foot
*destroy* 162
*subjection* 749
*disrepute* 874
*insolence* 885
*contempt* 930
- upon
*persecute* 649
**treadle** 633
**treadmill** 975
**treason** *revolt* 742
*treachery* 940
**treasure** *store* 636
*goodness* 648
*money* 800
- trove 618
- up in the memory 505
**treasurer** 801
**treasury** 802
**treat** *physical pleasure* 377
*manage* 692
*bargain* 769
*delight* 827, 829
*amusement* 840
- of 595
- oneself to 827
- well 906
**treatise** 595
**treatment**
*painting* 556
*conduct* 692
ill - 649
medical - 662
**treaty** 769
**treble** *three* 93
*shrill* 410
(*music* 413)
childish - 581
**tree** *pedigree* 166
*plant* 367
*gallows* 975
top of the - 210
up a - 704
as the - falls 151
- of knowledge 493
**trellis** 219
**tremble**
*fluctuate* 149
*weakness* 160
*shake* 315
*cold* 383
*emotion* 821
*fear* 860
make one - 860
**trembling**:
- in the balance
*uncertain* 475
*danger* 665
- to its fall
*destruction* 160
**tremblingly alive** 822
**tremendous**
*painful* 830
*fearful* 860
**tremendously** 31
**tremor**
*agitation* 315
*emotion* 821
*fearful* 860
**tremulous**
*agitated* 315
- *voice* 583
*irresolute* 605
*fear* 860
**trench** *furrow* 259
- on *near* 197
*trespass* 303
*moral trespass* 925
**trenchant**
*energetic* 171
*assertive* 535
*concise style* 572
*vigorous language* 574
*important* 642
*emotion* 821
*discourteous* 895
*censure* 932
**trencher** *plate* 191
*layer* 204
**trenches, open the** - 716
**trend** *tendency* 176
*bend* 278
*deviate* 279
**trennel** 45
**trepan** *borer* 262
*snare* 545
**trepidation**
*agitation* 315
*emotion* 821
*excitement* 825
*fear* 860
**trespass**
*go beyond* 303
*vice* 945
*guilt* 947
**tress** 256
**trestle** 215
**trevet** 215
[*and see* trivet]
**trey** 92
**triad** 92
**triagonal** 244
**trial** *inquiry* 461
*experiment* 463
*essay* 675
*difficulty* 704
*adversity* 735
*suffering* 828, 830
*lawsuit* 969
*punishment* 972
- of temper 824
**triality** 92
**trialogue** 588
**triangle** 244
*music* 417
*punishment* 975
**triangular duel** 720
**triarchy** 737
**tribe** *assemblage* 72
*class* 75
*clan* 166
**tribulation** 828
**tribunal** 968
**tribune**
*rostrum* 542
*judge* 967



Digitized by Google

**tributary** *river* 348
*giving* 784
**tribute**
*donation* 784
*money paid* 809
*reward* 973
pay - to
*respect* 928
*approbation* 931
**trice** 113
- up 43
**trichotomy** 94
**trichroism** 440
**trick** *deception* 545
*habit* 613
*contrivance* 626
*skill* 698
*artifice* 702
- *at cards* 775
play -s
*bungle* 699
*cunning* 702
*amusement* 840
*ridicule* 856
- of fortune 509
- out *adorn* 847
*vulgar* 851
-s of the trade 702
**trickery**
*deceit* 545
*finery* 851
**trickle** *ooze* 295
*stream* 348
**trickster**
*deceiver* 548
*rogue* 792
**tricksy** *cheery* 836
*pretty* 845
*ornamented* 847
**tricolour**
*variegated* 440
*flag* 550
**tricycle** 272
**trident** 341
**triennial**
*periodical* 138
*plant* 367
**trifid** 94
**trifle** *small* 32
*neglect* 460
*folly* 499
*unimportant* 643
not to be -d with 744
not stick at -s 604
- time away 683
- with *neglect* 460
*deceive* 545
*disrespect* 929
**trifler** 460
*fool* 501
**trifling** 499, 643
*wit* 842
**triform** 92
**trigamy** 903
**trigger** 633
draw the - 722
**Trigger, Sir Lucius O'** - 887
**trigon** 244
**Trigonometry** 244
τριακμία 33
**trilateral** *sides* 236
*angles* 244
**trilogistic**
*triple* 93
**trilogy** *drama* 599
**trill** *stream* 348
*sound* 407
*music* 416
**trillion** 98
**trim** *state* 7
*adjust* 27
*dress* 225
*form* 240
*lie* 544
*waver* 605
*change sides* 607
*clean* 652
*beautify* 845
*adorn* 847
*scold* 932
*flog* 972
(*prepare* 673)
in - *order* 58
**trimmer** *fickle* 607
*apostate* 941
**trimming**
*border* 231
*ornament* 847
*dishonesty* 940
**trinal** 92
**trine** 93
**trinity** 92
**Trinity, Holy** - 976
**trinket** *trifle* 643
*ornament* 847
**trinkgeld** 784
**trinomial** 92
**trio** *three* 92
*music* 415
**trip** *jaunt* 266
*run* 274
*fall* 306
*leap* 309
*mistake* 495
*bungle* 699
*fail* 732
*vice* 945
*guilt* 947
- up *deceive* 545
*overthrow* 731
**tripartition** 94
**triple** 93
- crown 999
**triplet** *three* 92
*verse* 597
**triplication** 93
**tripod** 215
**tripotage** 588
**tripping** [*see* trip]
*style* 578
*nimble* 682
caught - 491
**trippingly on the tongue** 584
**Triptolemus** 371
**trireme** 273
**trisection** 94
**triste** 837
**tristful** 837
**trisulcate**
*trisected* 94
*furrow* 259
**trite** *known* 490
*conventional* 613
- saying 496
**tritheism** 984
**Triton** *sea* 341
- among the minnows
*superior* 33
*huge* 192
*important* 642
**trituration** 330
**trium literarum, homo** - 792
**triumph**
*success* 731
*trophy* 733
*exult* 838
*celebrate* 883
*boast* 884
**triumvirate** 737
**triune** 93
**Triune God** 976
**trivet** *support* 215
*stove* 386
right as a -
*perfect* 650
*due* 924
**trivial**
*unmeaning* 517
*trifling* 643
*useless* 645
(*small* 32)
**troat** 412
**trocar** 262
**trochaic** 597
**trochee** 597
**trochilic** 312
**trodden: down-** 749
well -
*habitual* 613
*used* 677
**Troglodyte** 893
**troll** *move fast* 274
*roll* 312
*fairy* 980
**trollop** 962
**trombone** 417
**troop**
*assemblage* 72
*soldiers* 726
raise -s 722
**trooper** 726
lie like a - 544
swear like a - 908
**troop-ship** 726
**trop, de** - 641
**trope** 521
**Trophonius, cave of** - 837
**trophy** *record* 551
*palm* 733
**tropical** 382
**trot** *run* 266
*velocity* 274
- out *manifest* 525
*display* 882
**troth** *belief* 484
*veracity* 543
*promise* 768
by my - 535
plight one's - 902
**trothless** *false* 544
*dishonourable* 940
**trotters** 266
**trottoir** 627
**troubadour** 597
**trouble** *disorder* 59
*derange* 61
*exertion* 686
*difficulty* 704
*adversity* 735
*pain* 828
*painful* 830
bring into - 649
get into - 732
in - *evil* 619
*adversity* 735
take - 686
- one's head about 682
- one for 765
- oneself 686
**troubled waters, fish in** - 704

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**troublesome** 686, 704, 830
**troublous** 59
*violent* 173
- times 713
**trough** *hollow* 252
*trench* 259
*conduit* 350
**trounce** *censure* 932
*punish* 972
**troupe** 72
**trousers** 225
**trousseau** 225
**trouvaille** 775
**trouvère** 597
**trover**
*acquisition* 775
*unlawful* 964
**trow** *think* 451
*believe* 484
*know* 490
**trowel** 191
**trowsers** 225
**troy-weight** 319
**truant** *absent* 187
*runaway* 623
*idle* 682
*apostate* 941
**truce** *cessation* 142
*peace* 721
*pacification* 723
flag of - 724
**trucidation** 361
**truck** *summit* 210
*vehicle* 272
*barter* 794
**truckle to**
*submit* 725
*servile* 886
*flatter* 933
**truculent** 907
**trudge** *walk* 266
*move slowly* 275
**truditur dies die** 109
**true** *real* 1
*straight* 246
*assent* 488
*accurate* 494
*veracious* 543
*faithful* 772
*honourable* 939
*orthodox* 983a
- bill
*vindicate* 937
*accuse* 938
*lawsuit* 969
see in its - colours 480a
- meaning 516
- to nature 17
- to oneself 604a
- saying 496
**true-hearted** 543, 939
**true-love** 897
**true-lover's knot**
*love* 897
*endearment* 902
**true-penny** 939
**truism** *axiom* 496
*unmeaning* 517
**trull** 962
**truly** *very* 31
*assent* 488
*really* 494
*indeed* 535
**trump** *perfect* 650
*honourable* 939
*good man* 948
turn up -s 731
- card *device* 626
*success* 731
- up *falsehood* 544
*accuse* 938
**trumped up** 545, 546
**trumpery**
*unmeaning* 517
*trifling* 643
**trumpet** *music* 417
*war cry* 722
*boast* 884
flourish of -s
*ostentation* 882
*celebration* 883
*boasting* 884
ear- 418
penny -
*skill* 410
sound of -
*alarm* 669
speaking - 418
- blast 404
- call *signal* 550
*command* 741
- forth 531
**trumpeter**
*musician* 416
*messenger* 534
*boaster* 884
**trumpet-toned**
*shrill* 410
**trumpet-tongued**
*loud* 404
*public* 531
**truncate**
*shorten* 201
*formless* 241
**truncated**
*incomplete* 53
**truncheon**
*weapon* 727
*staff of office* 747
*instrument of punishment* 975
**trundle** *propel* 284
*roll* 312
**trunk** *whole* 50
*origin* 153
*paternity* 166
*box* 191
**trunk-hose** 225
**trunnion**
*support* 215
*projection* 250
**truss** *tie* 43
*pack, packet* 72
*support* 215
**trust** *belief* 484
*property* 780
*credit* 805
*hope* 858
- to a broken reed 699
- to the chapter of accidents 621
**trustee**
*consignee* 758
*possessor* 779
*treasurer* 801
**trustless** 940
**trustworthy**
*certain* 474
*belief* 484
- *memory* 505
*veracious* 543
*honourable* 939
**truth** *exactness* 494
*veracity* 543
*probity* 939
arrive at the - 480a
in - *certainly* 474
love of - 543
of a -
*affirmation* 535
*veraciously* 543
prove the - of 937
religious - 983a
speak the -
*disclose* 529
*veracity* 543
**Truth, Spirit of -** 976
**truthless** 544
**trutination** 319
**try** *experiment* 463
*adjudge* 480
*endeavour* 675
*use* 677
*lawsuit* 969
- a case 967
- a cause 480
- conclusions
*discuss* 476
*quarrel* 713
*contend* 720
- one's hand 675
- one's luck 621
- one
*difficulty* 704
- the patience 830
- a prisoner 967
- one's temper 824
- one's utmost 686
**trying** *fatigue* 688
*difficulty* 704
**tryst** 892
**trysting-place** 74
**tu quoque** 718
- argument
*counter-evidence* 468
*confutation* 479
*accuse* 938
**tub** 191
- to a whale
*deception* 545
*excuse* 617
**tubam trepidat, ante -** *fear* 860
*cowardice* 862
**tube** 260
**tubercle** 250
**tuberosity** 250
**tubman** 968
**tubular** 260
**tubulated** 260
**tubule** 260
**tuck** *fold* 258
*dagger* 727
- in *locate* 184
*eat* 298
*insert* 300
**tucker** 225
**tuft** *collection* 72
*rough* 256
**tufted** 256
**tuft-hunter**
*servile* 886
*selfish* 943
**tuft-hunting**
*servility* 886
*flattery* 933
**tug** *ship* 273
*pull* 285
*effort* 686
- of war 720, 722
*athletic sport* 840



Digitized by Google

**tuition** 537
**tulip** *variegated* 440
*gaudy* 882
**tumble** *derange* 61
*destruction* 162
*fall* 306
*agitate* 315
*fail* 732
rough and - 59
- down
*tottering* 665
**tumbler** *glass* 191
*actor* 599
*buffoon* 844
**tumbrel** 272
**tumefaction** 194
**tumid**
*expanded* 194
- *style* 577
(*big* 192)
**tumour**
*expansion* 194
*prominence* 250
**tumult** *disorder* 59
*agitation* 315
*revolt* 742
*emotion* 825
**tumultuous**
*violent* 173
**tumulus** 363
**tun** *receptacle* 191
*large* 192
*drunkard* 959
**tunable** 413
**tund** 972
**tune** *music* 415
in - 413
out of -
*unmusical* 414
*imperfect* 651
*deteriorated* 659
put in -
*prepare* 673
*concord* 714
to the - of
*quantity* 25
*payment* 807
*price* 812
**tuneful** *music* 413
*poetry* 597
- nine
*musician* 416
*poet* 597
**tuneless** 414
**tunic** 225
**tunicle** 999
**tuning-fork** 417
**tunnage** 192
**tunnel** *square* 252
*opening* 260
*passage* 627
**tup** *sheep* 366
*male* 373
**turban** 225
**turbary** 367
**turbid** *opaque* 426
*foul* 653
**turbinated**
*convoluted* 248
*rotation* 312
**turbulence**
*violence* 173
*agitation* 315
*excitation* 825
(*disorder* 59)
**Turcism** 984
**tureen** 191
**turf** *lawn* 344
*grass* 367
*fuel* 388
*gambling* 621
*races* 720
*race-course* 728
*amusement* 840
**turgid**
*expanded* 194
- *style* 577
*redundant* 641
*ostentatious* 882
(*exaggerated* 549)
**Turk**
*polygamist* 903
grand - 745
'bear like the - no rival near the throne' 878
**Turkish bath** 386
**turlupinade** 842
**turmoil**
*confusion* 59
*violence* 173
*agitation* 315
**turn** *state* 7
*crisis* 134
*period of time* 138
*change* 140
*tendency* 176
*form* 240
*curve* 245
*blunt* 254
*stroll* 266
*deviate* 279
*circuition* 311
*rotate* 312
*aptitude* 698
*affections* 820
*emotion* 821
*nausea* 867
by -s *periodic* 138
*interchange* 148
come in its - 138
each in its - 148
meet one at every - 641
take a favourable - 658
give one a -
*aid* 707
*excite* 824
do a good -
*good* 648
*benevolent* 906
ill - 907
in - *order* 58
*periodic* 138
one's luck -s 735
serve one's - 644
to a - 494
take a wrong - 732
- to account
*use* 677
*profit* 775
- adrift
*disperse* 73
*eject* 297
- aside *change* 140
*deviate* 279
*hinder* 706
- one's attention from 458
- away *eject* 297
*not look* 442
*avoid* 623
*dismiss* 756
*relinquish* 782
- back
*reversion* 145
*regression* 283
- one's back upon
*oppose* 708
*refuse* 764
*disrespect* 929
*contempt* 930
- the brain 503
- of the cards 156
- colour 821
- a corner
*go round* 311
*succeed* 731
- the corner
*change* 140
*improve* 658
- a deaf ear to
*deaf* 419
*refuse* 764
- down 258
- of expression 566
- the eyes upon 441
- for 698
- from *repent* 950
- to good account 658
- one's hand to 625
- the head
*induce* 615
*excite* 824
*astonish* 870
*vanity* 880
*hate* 898
- on one's heel
*avoid* 623
*discourtesy* 895
- the house out of window 713
- in *go to bed* 683
- inside out 529
- into
*conversion* 144
*translate* 522
- *money* 796
- *ridicule* 856
- of mind 820
- the mind to 457
- off 972
- on the tap 297
- the other cheek 725
- out *become* 144
*happen* 151
*exterior* 220
*clothes* 225
*carriage* 272
*eject* 297
*labourers' strike* 719
- *well* 731
- *ill* 732
*dismiss* 756
*display* 882
- over [*see below*]
- a penny 775
- round
*inversion* 218
*revolve* 311
*rotate* 312
*recant* 607
- *one's little finger* 737
- the scale
*unequal* 28
*superior* 33
*change* 140
*reverse* 145
*cause* 153
*counter-evidence induce* 615

*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

- the stomach
*unsavoury* 395
*aversion* 867
- the tables
*contrary* 14
*retaliate* 718
- of the table 156
- tail *go back* 283
*run away* 623
*cowardice* 862
- the tide 145
- of the tide
*reverse* 145
*invert* 218
- topsy turvy
*derange* 61
*invest* 218
- and turn about
*interchange* 148
*changeable* 149
- and twist 248
- under 258
- up [*see below*]
- upon
*depend upon* 154
*retaliate* 718
**turn over** *give* 784
*invert* 218
- the leaves
*peruse* 457
*learn* 539
- in the mind 451
- a new leaf
*change* 140
*improve* 658
*repent* 950
- to 270
**turn up** *happen* 151
*chance* 156
*visible* 446
*unexpected* 508
- one's eyes
*wonder* 870
*hypocrisy* 988
- one's nose at
*aversion* 867
*fastidious* 868
*contempt* 930
**turn-coat** 607
**turned of** 128
**turning-point**
*crisis* 8
*end* 67
*occasion* 134
*reversion* 145
*cause* 153
*summit* 210
*limit* 233
**turnkey** 753
**turnpike** 706
- road 627
**turnscrew** 633
**turnspit** 366
**turnstile** 706
**turpentine and beeswax** 255
**Turpin, Dick** - 792
**turpitude**
*disgrace* 874
*dishonour* 940
**turquoise** *blue* 438
*jewel* 847
**turret** 206
**turret-ship** 726
**turtle** *savoury* 394
**turtle-doves** 897
**tush** *silence* 403
*taciturn* 585
*trifling* 643
**tusk** 253
**tussle** 720
**tut** [*see* tush]
*censure* 932
**tutelage**
*teaching* 537
*learning* 539
*safety* 664
*subjection* 749
**tutelary** *safety* 664
- genius
*auxiliary* 711
*god* 979
- god 664
- saint *friend* 890
*benefactor* 912
**tutor** *cultivate* 375
*teach* 537
*teacher* 540
**tutus, cavendo** - 664
**tuyère** 386
**twaddle**
*absurd* 497
*unmeaning* 517
*talk* 584
**twain** 89
in - 44
**twang** *taste* 390
*pungency* 392
*sound* 402
*stridor* 410
*voice* 583
**twattle**
[*see* twaddle]
**tweak** 378
- the nose 830
**tweedle** *touch* 379
*music* 416
**tweedledum and tweedledee** 415
**twelfth** 99
**twelve** 98
**twenty, &c.** 98
**twice** 90
**twice-told tale**
*repeat* 104
*weary* 841
**twiddle** 379
**twig** 51
hop the - 360
**twilight**
*morning* 125
*evening* 126
*dusk* 422
**twill** *crossing* 219
*convolution* 248
*fold* 258
**twin** *similar* 17
*accompanying* 88
*two* 89
*duplicate* 90
**twine** *string* 205
*intersect* 219
*convolution* 248
- round *join* 43
*circumjacence* 227
**twinge** *pain* 378
(*mental suffering* 828, 830)
**twinkle**
*instantaneous* 113
*light* 420
*dimness* 422
**twinkling** of an eye, in the - 113
**twins** 11
**twire** 315
**twirl** *convolute* 248
*revolve* 311
*rotate* 312
**twist** *join* 43
*thread* 205
*oblique* 217
*crossing* 219
*distort* 243
*convolution* 248
*deviate* 279
*bend* 311
*prejudice* 481
*insanity* 503
*fault* 651
*appetite* 865
**twit** *deride* 856
*disrespect* 929
*censure* 932
*accuse* 938
**twitch** *pull* 285
*pain* 378
*mental* - 828
**twitter**
*agitation* 315
*cry* 412
*music* 416
*emotion* 821
*excitement* 824
**'twixt** 228
**two** 89
kill - birds with one stone 682
make - bites of a cherry
*circuitous* 629
*not eat* 956
- dozen 98
- meanings 520
in - places at once 471
game at which - can play 718
- score 98
fall between - stools 732
- strings to one's bow 632
- or three 100
- of a trade 708
unable to put - words together 583
**two-edged** 253
**twofold** 90
**twopenny-halfpenny** 643
**two-sided** 90
**tycoon** 745
**tyg** 191
**tyke** 876
**tymbal** 417
**tympanum** 418
**tympany** 194
**type** *essential* 5
*similarity* 17
*pattern* 22
*class* 75
*form* 240
*prediction* 511
*metaphor* 521
*indication* 550
*letter* 561
*printing* 591
**typhoon** *wind* 349
(*violent* 173)
**typical** *special* 79
*conformable* 82
*metaphorical* 521
*significant* 550
**typify** 511
**typography** 591
**tyranny** 739



Digitized by Google

**tyrant** *severe* 739
*ruler* 745
*evil-doer* 913
**tyro** *ignoramus* 493
*learner* 541

U

**uberrima fides** 484
**uberty**
*luxuriance* 168
(*sufficiency* 639)
**ubiety** 186
**ubiquity** 186
**Ucalegon, proximus ardet** - 667
**ugh!** 867
**ugliness** 846
**ugly** 846
- customer *source of danger* 667
*evil-doer* 913
*bad man* 949
call by - names 932
take an - turn 732
**uhlan** 726
**ukase** 741
**ulcer** *disease* 655
*care* 830
**ulema** *judge* 967
*priest* 996
**uliginous** 352
**ullage** 190
**ulster** 225
**ulterior**
*extraneous* 57
- *in time* 121
- *in space* 196
**ultima ratio** 744
- regum 722
**ultima Thule** 196
**ultimate** 67
**ultimately**
*future* 121
*latest* 133
**ultimatum**
*definite* 474
*intention* 620
*terms* 770
**ultimo** 122
**ultra** *great* 31
*superior* 33
ne plus - 729
- crepidam 471
**ultramarine** 438
**ultramontane**
*foreign* 57
*distant* 196
*heterodox* 984
*church* 995
**ultramundane** 196
**ululation** 412
**Ulysses** 702
**umbilicus** 222
**umbra** 421
magni nominis - 659
**umbrage** *shade* 424
*hatred* 898
take - *anger* 900
**umbrageous** 421
**umbrella**
*covering* 223
*shade* 424
*protection* 666
**umpire**
*judgment* 480
*judge* 967
**unâ voce** 488
**unabashed** *bold* 861
*vain* 880
*insolent* 885
**unabated** 31
**unable** 158
- to say 'No' 605
**unacceptable** 830
**unaccommodating**
*disagreeing* 24
*disagreeable* 830
*discourteous* 895
*sulky* 901*a*
**unaccompanied** 87
**unaccomplished** 730
**unaccountable**
*exceptional* 83
*unintelligible* 519
*irresponsible* 927*a*
*arbitrary* 964
(*wonderful* 870)
**unaccustomed**
*unusual* 83
*unused* 614
*unskilful* 699
**unachievable** 471
**unacknowledged**
*ignored* 489
*unrequited* 917
**unacquainted** 491
**unacquired** 777*a*
**unactuated** (616)
**unadmonished** 665
**unadorned** *style* 576
*simple* 849
beauty - 845
**unadulterated**
*simple* 42
*genuine* 494
(*good* 648)
**unadventurous** 864
**unadvisable** 647
**unadvised**
*dangerous* 665
*unskilful* 699
**unaffected**
*genuine* 494
*sincere* 543
- *style* 578
*obstinate* 606
*artless* 703
*insensible* 823
*simple* 849
*taste* 850
(*physically callous* 376)
**unafflicted** 831
**unaided** *weak* 160
(*unsupported* 706)
**unalarmed** 861
**unalienable** 924
**unallayed** 159
**unallied** 10
**unallowable** 923
**unallowed** 925
**unalloyed** 42
- happiness 827
- truth 494
**unalluring** 866
**unalterable** 150
**unaltered**
*identical* 13
*stable* 150
(*unchanged* 141)
**unamazed** 871
**unambiguous** 518
**unambitious** 866
**unamiable** 907
**unanimated** 823
**unanimity**
*assent* 488
*accord* 714
**unannexed** 44
**unanswerable**
*demonstrative* 478
*irresponsible* 927*a*
*arbitrary* 964
(*certain* 474)
**unanswered** 478
**unanticipated** 508
**unappalled** 861
**unapparent**
*latent* 526
(*invisible* 447)
**unappeasable** 173
**unapplied** 678
**unapprehended** 491
**unapprehensive** 861
**unapprized** 491
**unapproachable**
*great* 31
*infinite* 105
*distant* 196
**unapproached**
*superior* 33
**unappropriated** 782
**unapproved** 932
**unapt**
*incongruous* 24
*impotent* 158
*unskilful* 699
(*inexpedient* 647)
**unarmed** 158
**unarranged**
*disorder* 59
*unprepared* 674
**unarrayed** 849
**unascertained**
*uncertain* 475
*ignorant* 491
**unasked**
*voluntary* 602
*not asked* 766
**unaspiring**
*indifferent* 866
*modest* 881
**unassailable** 664
**unassailed** 748
**unassembled** 73
**unassisted**
*weak* 160
*unaided* 706
- eye 441
**unassociated** 44
**unassuming** 881
**unatoned** 951
**unattached** 44
**unattackable** 664
**unattainable** 471
**unattained** 732
**unattempted** 623
**unattended** 87
- to 460
**unattested**
*not evidence* 468
(*unrecorded* 552)
**unattracted**
*indifferent* 866, (616)
**unattractive** 866
**unauthenticated**
*improved* 468
*uncertain* 475
*error* 495

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**unauthoritative**
*uncertain* 475
**unauthorized**
*prohibited* 761
*undue* 925
*lawless* 964
**unavailing**
*useless* 645
*failure* 732
**unavenged** 918
**unavoidable**
*certain* 474
*necessary* 601
**unavowed** 489
**unawakened** 683
**unaware**
*ignorant* 491
*unexpecting* 508
**unawed** 861
**unbalanced** 28
**unbar** 750
**unbearable** 830
**unbeaten** 123
**unbeauteous** 846
**unbecoming**
*incongruous* 24
*disreputable* 874
*undue* 925
*dishonourable* 940
- a gentleman 895
**unbefitting** 24, 925, 940
[*see* unbecoming]
**unbefriended** (706)
**unbegotten** 2
**unbeguile**
*inform* 527
*disclose* 529
**unbegun** 67
*unprepared* 674
**unbeheld** (447)
**unbelief** 485
*irreligion* 689
(*incredulity* 487)
**unbeloved** 898
**unbend**
*straighten* 246
*repose* 687
- the mind 452
**unbending**
*hard* 323
(*resolute* 604)
**unbenevolent** 907
**unbenign** 907
**unbeseeming**
*vulgar* 851
*dishonourable* 940
**unbesought**
*not ask* 766
(*spontaneous* 602)
**unbestowed** (785)
**unbetrayed** 939
**unbewailed** 932
**unbiassed**
*wise* 498
*free* 748
(*spontaneous* 602)
**unbidden**
*wilful* 600
*disobedient* 742
**unbigoted** 498
**unbind** *detach* 44
*release* 750
**unblamable** 946
**unblamed** 946
**unblemished**
*perfect* 650
*innocent* 946
**unblenching** 861
**unblended** 42
**unblest**
*unfortunate* 735
*not approved* 932
- with 777a
**unblown** 674
**unblushing**
*proud* 878
*vain* 880
*imprudent* 885
**unboastful** 881
**unbodied** 317
**unboiled** 674
**unbolt**
*liberate* 750
(*unfasten* 44)
**unbookish** 491
**unborn**
*not existing* 2
*destined* 152
(*future* 121)
**unborrowed** 787, 788
**unbosom oneself** 529
**unbought**
*not bought* 796
*honorary* 815
*honourable* 939
*unselfish* 942
**unbound**
*free* 748
*exempt* 927a
**unbounded**
*infinite* 105
(*great* 31)
(*large* 192)
(*space* 180)
**unbrace**
*weaken* 160
*relax* 655
**unbreathed** 526
**unbred** 895
**unbribed**
*honourable* 939
*disinterested* 942
**unbridled**
*violent* 173
*lax* 738
*free* 748
**unbroken**
*entire* 50
*continuous* 69
*unviolated* 939
**unbruised** 50
**unbuckle** 44
**unburden**
- one's mind 529
**unburdened** 705
**unburied** 362
**unbusied** 683
**unbuttoned** 748
**uncalculating** 863
**uncalled for**
*redundant* 641
*useless* 645
*not used* 678
**uncandid**
*insincere* 544
*morose* 907
**uncanny**
*ugly* 846
*demoniacal* 980
**uncanonical** 984
**uncared for**
*neglected* 460
*indifference* 866
*disliked* 867
*hated* 898
**uncase** (226)
**uncaught** 748
**uncaused** 156
**unceasing** 112
**uncensured** 931
**unceremonious**
*vain* 880
*discourteous* 895
**uncertain**
*irregular* 139
*not certain* 475
*doubtful* 485
in an - degree 32
**uncertainty** 475
**unchain**
*unfasten* 44
*liberate* 750
**unchained**
*free* 748
**unchallenged**
*assent* 488
*due* 924
**unchangeable**
*stable* 150
*persevering* 604a
**unchanged** 141
**uncharitable** 907
**unchartered**
*undue* 925
*illegal* 964
**unchaste** 961
**unchastised** 970
**unchecked** 748
**uncheerful** 837
**unchequered** 141
**unchivalric** 940
**unchristian**
*heterodox* 984
*irreligious* 989
**uncial** 590
**uncinated** 244
**uncircumscribed** 180
**uncircumspect** 460
**uncivil** *vulgar* 851
*rude* 895
**uncivilized** *low* 876
*uncourteous* 895
**unclaimed** 748
**unclassed** (59)
**unclassical** 851
**unclassified** (59)
**uncle** *kin* 11
my -'s
*pawnshop* 787
**unclean** 653
- spirit 978, 980
**uncleanness** 653
**unclipped** 50
**unclog**
*facilitate* 705
*liberate* 750
**unclose** *open* 260
*liberate* 750
**unclothe** (226)
**unclouded**
*light* 420
*visible* 446
(*joyful* 827)
**unclubbable** 893
**unclutch** 790
**uncoif** 226
**uncoil** *evolve* 313
(*straighten* 246)
**uncollected** (73)
**uncoloured**
*achromatic* 429
*true* 494
(*veracious* 543)
**uncombed**
*dirty* 653
*vulgar* 851



Digitized by Google

**uncombined**
*simple* 42
*incoherent* 47
**uncomeatable** 471
**uncomely** 846
**uncomfortable**
*annoyed* 828
*annoying* 830
**uncommenced** 67
**uncommendable**
*blamable* 932
*bad* 945
*guilt* 947
**uncommensurable** 24
**uncommon** 83
**uncommonly** 31
**uncommunicated** 781
**uncommunicative** 528
**uncompact** 322
**uncompassionate** 914*a*
**uncompelled** 748
**uncomplaisant** (895)
**uncompleted**
*incomplete* 53
*unfinished* 730
*failure* 732
**uncomplying**
*disobedient* 742
*refusing* 764
**uncompounded** 42
**uncompressed**
*light* 320
*rare* 322
**uncompromising**
*conformable* 82
*severe* 739
**unconcealable** 525
**unconceived**
*uncreated* 12
*unintelligible* 519
**unconcern**
*insensible* 823
*indifferent* 866
**unconcocted** 674
**uncondemned** 970
**unconditional**
*complete* 52
*free* 748
*permission* 760
*consent* 762
*release* 768*a*
**unconducive** 175*a*
**unconfined** 748
**unconfirmed** 475
**unconformity**
*disagreement* 24
*irregularity* 83
**unconfused**
*methodical* 58
*clear* 518
**unconfuted**
*demonstrated* 478
*true* 494
**uncongealed** 333
**uncongenial**
*disagreeing* 24
*insalubrious* 657
**unconnected**
*irrelative* 10
*discontinuous* 70
*illogical* 477
**unconquerable**
*strong* 159
*persevering* 604*a*
- will 604
**unconquered** 719
**unconscientious** 940
**unconscionable**
*excessive* 31
*unprincipled* 945
**unconscious**
*ignorant* 491
*insensible* 823
**unconsenting**
*unwilling* 603
*refusing* 764
**unconsidered** 452
**unconsolable** 837
**unconsolidated** 47
**unconsonant** 24
**unconspicuous**
*invisible* 447
(*latent* 526)
**unconstitutional**
*undue* 925
*illegal* 964
**unconstrained**
*free* 748
*unabashed* 880
(*will* 600)
**unconsumed**
*remaining* 40
**uncontested** 474
**uncontradicted** 488
**uncontrite** 951
**uncontrollable**
*violent* 173
*necessity* 601
*emotion* 825
**uncontrolled**
*free* 748
*excitability* 825
**uncontroverted** 488
**unconventional** 83
**unconversant**
*ignorant* 491
*unskilled* 699
**unconverted**
*dissenting* 489
*irreligious* 989
**unconvinced** 489
**uncooked** 674
**uncopied** 20
**uncork** 750
**uncorrupted**
*upright* 939
(*innocent* 946)
**uncounted** 475
**uncouple** (44)
**uncourteous** 895
**uncourtly**
*vulgar* 851
*rude* 895
**uncouth**
- *style* 579
*ugly* 846
*vulgar* 851
(*ridiculous* 853)
**uncover**
*denude* 226
*open* 260
*disclose* 529
*bow* 894
**uncreated** 2
**uncritical** 931
**uncropped** 50
**uncrown** 756
**unction**
*emotion* 821, 824
*divine functions* 976
*piety* 987
extreme - 998
lay the flattering - to one's soul
*relief* 834
*hope* 858
**unctuous** *oily* 355
*flattering* 933
*hypocritical* 988
**unctuousness** 355
**unculled**
*unused* 678
*relinquished* 782
**unculpable** 946
**uncultivated**
*ignorant* 491
*unprepared* 674
**uncurbed** 748
**uncurl** 246
**uncustomary**
*exceptional* 83
(*desuetude* 614)
**uncut** 50
**undamaged** (648)
**undamped** 340
**undated**
*without date* 115
*waving* 248
**undaunted** 861
**undazzled** 498
**undebauched**
*honourable* 939
(*innocent* 946)
**undecayed** (648)
**undeceive**
*inform* 527
*disclose* 529
**undeceived**
*knowing* 490
**undecided**
*inquiring* 461
*uncertain* 475
*irresolute* 605
leave - 609*a*
**undecipherable** 519
**undecked** 849
**undecomposed** 42
**undefaced** 845
**undefended** 725
**undefiled**
*honest* 939
*innocent* 946
*chaste* 960
**undefinable**
*uncertain* 475
*unmeaning* 517
*unintelligible* 519
**undefined**
*invisible* 447
*uncertain* 475
(*unintelligible* 519)
**undeformed** 845
**undemolished** 50
**undemonstrable** 485
**undemonstrated** 475
**undemonstrative** 826
**undeniable** 474
**undeplored** 898
**undepraved** 939
**undeprived** 781
**under** *less* 34
*below* 207
*subject to* 749
range - 76
- age 127
- agent 758
- breath 405
- the circumstances 8



*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

.. one's control 743
- cover
*covered* 223
*hidden* 528
*safe* 664
- one's eyes 446
- foot [*see below*]
- full strength 651
- the head of 9
- lock and key 664
- the mark 34
- press of 744
- protest
*dissent* 489
*compulsion* 744
- restraint 751
- seal 467
- subjection 749
- the sun 1
- way 282
**underbid** 794
**underbreath** 405
**underbred** 851
**underclothing** 225
**undercurrent**
*cause* 153
*stream* 348, 349
*latent* 526
*opposing* 708
**underestimation** 483
**underfoot** 207
tread - 739
**undergo** 151
- a change 144
- pain 828
**undergraduate** 541
**underground**
*low* 207
*deep* 208
*latent* 526
*hidden* 528
**underhand**
*latent* 526
*hidden* 528
- dealing 528
**underlessee** 775
**underlet** 787
**underlie** *low* 207
*latent* 526
**underline**
*mark* 550
*emphatic* 642
**underling**
*servant* 746
*clown* 876
**undermine**
*burrow* 252
*damage* 659
642
*stratagem* 702
*hinder* 706
**undermost** 211
**underneath** 207
**underpaid** 817
**underpin** 215
**underplot** 626
**underprop** 215
**underrate** 483
**underreckon** 483
**undersell** 796
**underset** 215
**undersign**
*testify* 467
(*write* 590)
**undersized** 193
**understand**
*know* 490
*intelligible* 518
*latent* 526
*be informed* 527
give one to - 572
- by *meaning* 516
*interpret* 522
- one another
*cooperate* 709
*concord* 714
**understanding**
*intellect* 450
*intelligence* 498
come to an -
*assent* 488
*intelligible* 518
*agree* 714
*pacification* 723
*compact* 769
good -
*concord* 714
*friendship* 888
with the - 469
**understood**
*meaning* 516
*implied* 526
*customary* 613
(*metaphorical* 521)
**understrapper** 746
**undertake**
*endeavour* 676
*promise* 768
**undertaker** 363
**undertaking**
*business* 625
*enterprise* 676
**undertone** 405
**undervalue** 483
**underwood** 367
**underwrite**
*promise* 768
*compact* 769
*insurance* 771
**underwriter** 758
**undescribed** 83
**undeserved** 925
**undeserving of belief** 485
**undesigned**
*chance* 621
**undesigning**
*artless* 703
**undesirable**
*inexpedient* 647
*painful* 830
**undesired** 830
*indifferent* 866
**undesirous** 866
**undespairing** 858
**undestroyed**
*existing* 1
*whole* 50
*persisting* 141
**undetermined**
*chance* 156
*inquiry* 461
*uncertain* 475
*unintelligible* 519
*irresolute* 605
**undeveloped**
*latent* 526
**undeviating**
*unchanged* 150
*straight* 246
*direct* 278
*persevering* 604a
**undevout** 989
**undigested**
*crude* 674
(*unarranged* 59)
**undignified** 940
**undiminished**
*great* 31
*not diminished* 35
*whole* 50
**undirected**
*erratic* 279
*casual* 621
**undiscernible**
*visible* 447
*unintelligible* 519
**undiscerning**
*blind* 442
*inattentive* 458
**undisciplined**
(*unskilful* 699)
**undisclosed**
*latent* 526
*hidden* 528
**undiscoverable** 519
**undiscovered** 526
**undisguised**
*true* 494
*manifest* 525
*sincere* 543
(*meaning* 516)
**undismayed** 861
**undisposed of**
*not used* 678
*kept* 781
**undisputed** 474
**undissembling** 543
**undissolved**
*entire* 50
*dense* 321
**undistinguishable** 465a
**undistinguished** 465a
**undistorted**
*straight* 246
*true* 494
**undistracted** 457
**undisturbed**
*quiescent* 265
*repose* 685
*unexcited* 826
(*in order* 58)
**undivided**
*whole* 50
*complete* 52
**undivulged** (528)
**undo** *untie* 44
*reverse* 145
*destroy* 162
*neutralize* 179
*not do* 681
**undoing** *ruin* 735
**undone**
*failure* 732
*adversity* 735
*pained* 828
*hopeless* 859
**undoubted** 474
**undraped** 226
**undreaded** 861
**undreamt of** 452
**undress** *clothes* 225
*nude* 226
*simple* 849
**undressed**
*unprepared* 674
(*unadorned* 849)
**undried** 339
**undrilled** 674
**undriven** (602)
**undrooping**
*persevering* 604a
(*active* 682)
**undueness** 925


Digitized by Google

**undulate**
*wave* 248
*oscillate* 314
**undutiful** 945
**undyed** (429)
**undying**
*perpetual* 112
*immutable* 150
**une aile, ne battre que d'-** 683
**unearned** 925
**unearth** *eject* 297
*disinter* 363
*inquire* 461
*discover* 480a
**unearthly**
*immaterial* 317
*Deity* 976
*demon* 980
*heavenly* 981
*pious* 987
**uneasy** 828
**unedifying** 538
**uneducated**
*ignorant* 491
*unprepared* 674
**unembarrassed**
*facility* 705
*dégagé* 852
**unembodied** 317
**unemployed**
*not used* 678
*inactive* 681
**unencumbered**
*easy* 705
*exempt* 927a
**unendeared** 898
**unending** 112
**unendowed** 158
- with reason 450a
**unendurable** 830
**unenjoyed**
*weary* 841
**unenlightened**
*ignorant* 491
*foolish* 499
(*dark* 421)
**unenslaved** 748
**unenterprising** 864
**unentertaining** 843
**unenthralled** 748
**unentitled** 925
**unenvied**
*not respected* 929
*despised* 930
**unequal** 28
*inequitable* 923
- to
*insufficient* 640
(*impotent* 158)
**unequalled** 33
**unequipped** 674
**unequitable** 923
**unequivocal**
*great* 31
*sure* 474
*clear* 518
**unerring**
*certain* 474
*true* 494
*innocent* 946
**unessayed** 678
**unessential** 643
**unestablished** 185
**uneven**
*diverse* 16a
*unequal* 28
*rough* 256
**uneventful** 643
**unexact** 495
**unexaggerated** 494
**unexamined** 460
**unexampled** 83
**unexceptionable**
*good* 648
*legitimate* 924
*innocent* 946
**unexcitable** 826
**unexcited** 823, 826
**unexciting** 174
**unexecuted** 730
**unexempt** 177
**unexercised**
*unprepared* 674
*unused* 678
(*unskilled* 699)
**unexerted** 172
**unexhausted**
*vigorous* 159
*abundant* 639
**unexpanded**
*not expanded* 195
*narrow* 203
**unexpected**
*exceptional* 83
*inexpectation* 508
(*wonderful* 870)
**unexpensive** 815
**unexplained**
*not known* 491
*unintelligible* 519
*latent* 626
**unexplored**
*neglected* 460
*ignorant* 491
*unseen* 526
**unexposed** 526
**unexpressed** 536
**unexpressive** 517
**unextended** 317
**unextinguished**
*raging* 173
*burning* 382
**unfaded**
*colour* 428
(*perfect* 650)
**unfading** 112
**unfailing** 141
**unfair** *false* 544
*unjust* 923
*dishonourable* 940
**unfaithful** 940
**unfaltering** 604a
**unfamiliar** 83
**unfashionable**
*unconformable* 83
*vulgar* 851
**unfashioned**
*formless* 241
*unwrought* 674
**unfasten** 44
**unfathomable**
*infinite* 105
*deep* 208
*mysterious* 519
**unfavourable**
*out of season* 135
*hindrance* 706
*obstructive* 708
- chance 473
**unfeared** 861
**unfeasible** 471
**unfed** *deficient* 640
*fasting* 956
**unfeeling**
*physically* - 376
*morally* - 823
**unfeigned** 543
**unfelt** 823
**unfeminine**
*manly* 373
*vulgar* 851
**unfertile** 169
**unfetter**
*release* 750
(*unfasten* 44)
**unfettered** *free* 748
(*spontaneous* 600)
**unfinished**
*incomplete* 53
*not completed* 730
**unfit**
*inappropriate* 24
*impotence* 158
*inexpedient* 647
*unskilful* 699
*wrong* 923
*undue* 925
**unfitted**
*not prepared* 674
**unfix** 44
**unfixed**
*mutable* 149
(*irresolute* 605)
**unflagging**
*persevering* 604a
(*active* 682)
**unflammable** 385
**unflattering**
*true* 494
*artless* 703
(*sincere* 543)
**unfledged**
*young* 129
*unprepared* 674
**unflinching**
*firm* 604
*persevering* 604a
*brave* 861
**unfoiled** (731)
**unfold**
*straighten* 246
*evolve* 313
*interpret* 522
*disclose* 529
- a tale 594
**unforbidden** 760
**unforced**
*willing* 602
*free* 748
**unforeseen**
*unexpected* 508
(*wonderful* 870)
**unforfeited** 781
**unforgiving** 919
**unforgotten** 505
**unformed**
*shapeless* 241
*unshaped* 674
**unfortified**
*pure* 42
*powerless* 158
**unfortunate**
*ill-timed* 135
*failure* 732
*adversity* 735
*unhappy* 828
- woman 962
**unfounded**
*untruth* 546
(*falsehood* 544)
**unfrequent** 137
**unfrequented** 893
**unfriended**
*powerless* 158
*secluded* 893
**unfriendly**
*opposed* 708
*hostile* 889
*malevolent* 907



*For additions to Index see pages* 687–671.



Digitized by Google

**unfrock**
*dismiss* 756
*punish* 972
**unfrozen** *warm* 382
(*liquefied* 335)
**unfruitful** 169
**unfulfilled**
*non-observance* 773
*undue* 925
**unfurl** *unfold* 313
- a flag
*manifest* 525
*signal* 550
**unfurnished**
*insufficient* 640
*unprepared* 674
**ungainly** *ugly* 846
*rude* 895
**ungallant** 895
**ungarnished** 849
**ungathered** 678
**ungenerous**
*stingy* 819
*selfish* 943
**ungenial** 657
**ungenteel**
*vulgar* 851
*rude* 895
**ungentle**
*violent* 173
*rude* 895
**ungentlemanly**
*vulgar* 851
*rude* 895
*dishonourable* 940
**ungifted** 499
**unglorified** 874
**unglue**
*incoherence* 47
(*disjoin* 44)
**ungodly** 989
**ungovernable**
*violent* 173
*disobedient* 742
*passionate* 825
**ungoverned** 748
**ungraceful**
- *language* 579
*ugly* 846
*vulgar* 851
**ungracious**
*uncivil* 895
*unfriendly* 907
**ungrammatical** 568
**ungranted** 764
**ungrateful** 917
**ungratified**
*discontent* 832
(*pain* 828)

**ungrounded**
*unsubstantial* 4
*erroneous* 495
**ungrudging** 816
**unguarded**
*neglected* 460
*spontaneous* 612
*unprepared* 674
(*dangerous* 665)
in an - moment
*unexpectedly* 508
**unguem, ad -**
*exact* 494
*perfect* 650
**unguent** 356
**unguibus et rostro** 686
**unguided**
*ignorant* 491
*impulsive* 612
*unskilled* 699
**unguilty** 946
**unhabitable** 187
**unhabituated** 614
**unhackneyed** 614
**unhallowed**
*impious* 988
*irreligious* 989
**unhand** 750
**unhandseled** 123
**unhandsome** 940
**unhandy** 699
**unhappy**
*adversity* 735
*pain* 828
*dejected* 837
make - 830
**unharboured** 185
**unhardened**
*tender* 914
*innocent* 946
*penitent* 950
**unharmonious**
*incongruous* 24
*unmusical* 414
**unharness**
*liberate* 750
(*disjoin* 44)
**unhatched** 674
**unhazarded** 664
**unhealthy** *ill* 655
*unwholesome* 657
**unheard of**
*exceptional* 83
*improbable* 473
*ignorant* 491
*wonderful* 870
**unheed, -ed** 460
**unheeding** 458
**unhelped** (708)

**unhesitating**
*belief* 484
*resolved* 604
**unhewn**
*formless* 241
*unprepared* 674
**unhindered** 748
**unhinge**
*derange* 61
*make powerless* 158
**unhinged**
*impotent* 158
*insane* 503
*failure* 732
**unholy** 989
**unhonoured** 874
**unhook** (44)
**unhoped** 508
**unhorsed** 732
**unhostile** 888
**unhouse** 297
**unhoused** 185
**unhurt** 670
**unicorn**
*monster* 83
*carriage* 272
(*prodigy* 872)
**unideal** *existing* 1
*no thought* 452
*true* 494
**unification**
*combination* 48
*one* 87
**uniform**
*homogeneous* 16
*simple* 42
*orderly* 58
*regular* 80
*dress* 225
*symmetry* 242
*livery* 550
**uniformity** 16
**unilluminated** 421
**unimaginable** 471, 473
*wonderful* 870
**unimaginative** 843
**unimagined**
*existing* 1
*true* 494
**unimitated** 20
**unimpaired**
*preserved* 670
(*good* 648)
**unimpassioned** 826
**unimpeachable**
*certain* 474
*true* 494
*due* 924

*approved* 931
*innocent* 946
**unimpeached** 931, 946
**unimpelled** (616)
**unimportance** 643
**unimpressed** 838
**unimpressible** 823
**unimproved** 659
**unincited** (616)
**unincreased** 36
**unincumbered**
*easy* 705
*exempt* 927a
**uninduced** 616
**uninfected** 652
**uninfectious** 656
**uninflammable** 385
**uninfluenced**
*obstinate* 606
*unactuated* 616
**uninfluential**
*inert* 172
*no influence* 175a
**uninformed** 491
**uningenuous** 544
**uninhabit -able, -ed** *absence* 187
*secluded* 893
**uninitiated**
*ignorant* 491
*unskilful* 699
**uninjured**
*perfect* 650
*healthy* 654
*preserved* 670
**uninjurious** 656
**uninquisitive** 456
**uninspired**
*unexcited* 823
(*unactuated* 616)
**uninstructed** 491
**unintellectual**
*incogitant* 452
*imbecile* 499
**unintelligent** 499
**unintelligibility** 519
**unintelligible** 519
- *style* 571
render - 538
**unintentional**
*necessary* 601
*undesigned* 621
**uninterested**
*weary* 841
*dull* 843
**unintermitting**
*unbroken* 69
*durable* 110



Digitized by Google

*continuing* 143
*persevering* 604*a*
**uninterrupted**
*continuous* 69
*perpetual* 112
*unremitting* 893
**unintroduced** 893
**uninured**
*unaccustomed* 614
(*unprepared* 674)
**uninvented** 526
**uninvestigated** 491
**uninvited** 893
**uninviting** 830
**union**
*agreement* 23
*junction* 43
*combination* 48
*concurrence* 178
*party* 712
*concord* 714
*marriage* 903
**union-jack** 550
**union-pipes** 417
**unique**
*dissimilar* 18
*original* 20
*exceptional* 83
*alone* 87
**unirritating** 174
**unison**
*agreement* 23
*melody* 413
*concord* 714
(*uniform* 16)
**unit** 87
**Unitarian** 984
**unite** *join* 43
*combine* 48
*assemble* 72
*concur* 178
*converge* 290
*party* 712
(*agree* 23)
- one's efforts 709
- in pairs 89
- with
*cooperate* 709
**united** *coherent* 46
*concord* 714
**unity** *whole* 50
*complete* 52
*single* 87
*concord* 714
- of time 120
Unity, Trinity in - 976
**universal** 78
- Church 983*a*
- favourite 879
**universe** 318
**university** 542
go to the - 539
**unjust** *wrong* 923
*impious* 988
**unjustifiable**
*wrong* 923
*inexcusable* 938
*wicked* 945
**unjustified** 923
*undue* 925
**unkempt**
*unclean* 653
*vulgar* 851
**unkennel** *eject* 297
*disclose* 529
**unkind** 907
-est cut of all 828
**unknightly** 940
**unknit** (44)
**unknowable** 519
**unknowing** 491
**unknown**
*ignorant* 491
*latent* 526
- to fame
*inglorious* 874
*low-born* 876
- quantities 491
**unlaboured**
- *style* 578
*unprepared* 674
**unlace** (44)
**unlade** 297
**unladylike**
*vulgar* 851
*rude* 895
**unlamented**
*hated* 898
*disapproved* 932
**unlatch** 44
**unlawful**
*undue* 925
*illegal* 964
**unlearn** 506
**unlearned** 491
**unleavened** 674
**unless**
*circumstances* 8
*except* 83
*qualification* 469
(*condition* 770)
**unlettered** 491
- Muse 579
**unlicensed** 761
**unlicked**
*unprepared* 674
*vulgar* 851
*clownish* 876
- cub
*shapeless* 241
*unmannerly* 895
**unlike** 18
**unlikely** 473
**unlimber** 323
**unlimited** *great* 31
*infinite* 105
*free* 748
- space 180
**unlink** (44)
**unliquefied** 321
**unlively**
*grave* 837
*dull* 843
**unload**
*displace* 185
*eject* 297
*disencumber* 705
**unlock** *unfasten* 44
*discover* 480*a*
(*explain* 462)
**unlooked for** 508
**unloose**
*unfasten* 44
*liberate* 750
**unloved** 898
**unlovely** 846
**unlucky**
*inopportune* 135
*bad* 649
*unfortunate* 735
*in pain* 830
**unmade** 2
**unmaimed** 654
**unmake** 145
**unman**
*render powerless* 158
*madden* 837
*frighten* 860
**unmanly**
*effeminate* 374
*dishonourable* 940
**unmanageable**
*unwieldy* 647
*perverse* 704
**unmanned**
*dejected* 837
*cowardly* 862
**unmannered** 895
**unmannerly** 895
**unmarked** 460
**unmarred**
*sound* 654
*preserved* 670
**unmarried** 904
**unmask**
*disclose* 529
(*show* 525)
**unmatched**
*different* 15
*dissimilar* 18
*unparalleled* 20
**unmeaningness** 517
**unmeant** 517
**unmeasured**
*infinite* 105
*undistinguished* 465*a*
*abundant* 639
**unmeditated**
*impulsive* 612
(*undesigned* 621)
**unmeet** 925
**unmellowed** 674
**unmelodious** 414
**unmelted** 321
**unmentionable** 874
**unmentioned** (526)
**unmerciful**
*pitiless* 914*a*
(*malevolent* 907)
**unmerited** 925
**unmethodical** 59
**unmindful**
*inattentive* 458
*neglectful* 460
*ungrateful* 917
**unmingled** 42
**unmissed** 460
**unmistakable**
*certain* 474
*intelligible* 518
*manifest* 525
(*visible* 446)
**unmitigable** 173
**unmitigated**
*great* 31
*complete* 52
*violent* 173
**unmixed** 42
**unmodified** (141)
**unmolested** *safe* 664
- *content* 831
**unmoneyed** 804
**unmourned** 898
**unmoved**
*quiescent* 265
*obstinate* 606
*insensible* 823
(*resolute* 604)
(*uninduced* 616)
**unmusical** 414
- voice 581
**unmuzzled** 748
**unnamed** 565
**unnatural**
*exceptional* 83
*affected* 855



Digitized by Google

*spiteful* 907
**unnecessary**
*redundant* 641
*useless* 645
*inexpedient* 647
**unneeded** 645
**unneighbourly** 895
**unnerved**
*powerless* 158
*weak* 160
*dejected* 837
**unnoted** }
**unnoticed** }
*neglected* 460
*ignoble* 874
**unnumbered** 105
**unnurtured** 674
**uno saltu** 113
**unobeyed** 742
**unobjectionable**
*good* 648
*pretty good* 651
*innocent* 946
**unobnoxious** 648
**unobscured** 420
**unobservant** 458
**unobserved** 460
**unobstructed**
*clear* 705
*free* 749
(*unopposed* 709)
**unobtainable** 471
**unobtained** 777*a*
**unobtrusive** 881
**unoccupied**
*vacant* 187
*unthinking* 452
*doing nothing* 681
*inactive* 683
**unoffended**
*enduring* 826
*humble* 879
**unofficial** 964
**unoften** 137
**unopened** 261
**unopposed** 709
**unorganized**
*unprepared* 674
- matter 358
**unornamental** 846
**unornamented**
- *style* 576
*simple* 849
**unorthodox** 984
**unostentatious** 881
**unowed** 807
**unowned** 782
**unpacific**
*discordant* 713
*warfare* 722
**unpacified** 713
**unpack**
*unfasten* 44
*take out* 297
**unpaid** *debt* 806
*honorary* 815
**unpalatable**
*unsavoury* 395
*disagreeable* 830
(*dislike* 867)
**unparagoned**
*supreme* 33
*best* 648
*perfect* 650
**unparalleled**
*unimitated* 20
*supreme* 33
*exceptional* 83
**unpardonable**
*inexcusable* 938
*wicked* 945
**unparliamentary language**
*discourteous* 895
*cursing* 908
**unpassable** 261
**unpassionate** 826
**unpatriotic** 911
**unpeaceful**
*contention* 720
*war* 722
**unpeople**
*emigration* 297
*banishment* 893
(*displace* 185)
**unperceived**
*neglected* 460
*unknown* 491
(*latent* 526)
**unperformed** 730
**unperjured**
*truthful* 543
*honourable* 939
**unperplexed** 498
**unpersuadable**
*obstinate* 606
**unpersuaded** 616
**unperturbed** 826
**unphilosophical** 499
**unpierced** 261
**unpin** (44)
**unpitied** 932
**unpitying**
*pitiless* 914*a*
(*angry* 900)
(*malevolent* 907)
**unplaced** 185
**unplagued** 831
**unpleasant** 830
**unpleasing** 830
**unpoetical**
*prose* 598
*matter of fact* 703
**unpolished**
*rough* 256
*unprepared* 674
*vulgar* 851
*rude* 895
**unpolite** 895
**unpolluted**
*good* 648
*perfect* 650
**unpopular**
*disagreeable* 830
*dislike* 867
**unpopularity**
*hatred* 898
**unportioned** 804
**unpossessed** 777*a*
**unpractised** (699)
**unprecedented**
*exceptional* 83
*rare* 137
**unprejudiced** 498
**unpremeditated**
*impulsive* 612
*undesigned* 621
*unprepared* 674
**unprepared** 674
**unprepossessed** 498
**unprepossessing** 846
**unpresentable** 851
**unpretending** 881
**unprevented** 748
**unprincipled** 945
**unprivileged** 925
**unprized** 483
**unproclaimed** 526
**unproduced**
*inexistent* 2
**unproductive**
*useless* 645
**unproductiveness** 169
**unproficiency** 699
**unprofitable**
*unproductive* 169
*useless* 645
*inexpedient* 647
*bad* 649
**unprolific** 169
**unpromising** 859
**unprompted** 612
**unpronounced**
(*latent* 526)
**unpropitious**
*ill-timed* 135
*opposed* 708
*hopeless* 859
**unproportioned**
(*disagreeing* 24)
**unprosperous** 735
**unprotected** 665
**unproved** 477
**unprovided**
*scanty* 640
*unprepared* 674
**unprovoked** (616)
**unpublished** 526
**unpunctual**
*tardy* 133
*untimely* 135
*irregular* 139
**unpunished** 970
**unpurchased** 796
**unpurified** 653
**unpurposed** 621
**unpursued** 624
**unqualified**
*incomplete* 52
*impotent* 158
*certain* 474
*unprepared* 674
*inexpert* 699
*unentitled* 925
- truth 494
**unquelled** 173
**unquenchable**
*strong* 159
*desire* 865
**unquenched**
*violence* 173
*heat* 382
**unquestionable**
*certain* 474
**unquestionably**
*assent* 488
**unquestioned** 474
*agreed upon* 488
**unquiet**
*motion* 264
*agitation* 315
*excitable* 825
**unravel** *untie* 44
*arrange* 60
*straighten* 246
*evolve* 313
*discover* 480*a*
*interpret* 522
*disembarrass* 705
(*solve* 462)
**unreached** 304
**unread**
*ignorant* 491
**unready** 674
**unreal**
*not existing* 2
*erroneous* 495
*imaginary* 515



Digitized by Google

unreasonable
*impossible* 471
*illogical* 477
*misjudging* 481
*foolish* 499
*exorbitant* 814
*unjust* 923
unreclaimed 951
unrecognizable 146
unreconciled 713
unrecorded 552
unrecounted 55
unrecovered (659)
unreduced 31
unrefined 851
unreflecting 458
unreformed 951
unrefreshed 688
unrefuted
*proved* 478
*true* 494
unregarded
*neglected* 460
*unrespected* 929
unregenerate 988
unregistered 552
unreined 748
unrelated 10
unrelenting
*pitiless* 914a
*revengeful* 919
(*malevolent* 907)
unreliable 475
unrelieved 835
unremarked 460
unremembered 506
unremitting
*continuous* 69
*continuing* 110
*persevering* 604a
(*industrious* 682)
unremoved 184
unremunerated 808
unrenewed 141
unrepaid (806)
unrepealed 141
unrepeated *single* 87
*few* 103
unrepentant 951
unrepining 831
unreplenished 640
unreported (526)
unrepressed 173
unreproached 946
unreproved 946
unrequited
*owing* 806
*ingratitude* 917
unresented
*forgiven* 918
unresenting
*enduring* 826
unreserved
*manifest* 525
*veracious* 543
*artless* 703
unresisted 743
unresisting 725
unresolved 605
unrespected 929
unrest
*changeable* 149
*moving* 264
unrestored
*fatigue* 688
unrestrained
*unencumbered* 705
*free* 748
unrestricted
*undiminished* 31
*free* 748
unretracted 535
unrevealed (528)
unrevenged 918
unreversed 143
unrevoked 143
unrewarded
*unpaid* 806
*ingratitude* 917
unrhymed 598
unriddle
*find out* 480a
*disclose* 529
(*interpret* 522)
unrig 645
unrighteous 945
unrip 260
unripe 674
unrivalled
*supreme* 33
(*good* 648)
unrivet (44)
unrobe (226)
unroll *evolve* 313
*display* 525
(*unravel* 47)
(*straighten* 246)
unromantic 494
unroof (226)
unroot
*extract* 301
(*destroy* 162)
unruffled *calm* 174
*quiet* 265
*unaffected* 823
*placid* 826
(*in order* 58)
unruly *violent* 173
*obstinate* 606
*disobedient* 742
unsaddle 756
unsafe 665
unsaid 526
unsaleable
*useless* 645
*selling* 796
*cheap* 815
unsaluted 929
unsanctified
*impiety* 988
*irreligion* 989
unsanctioned 925
unsated 865
unsatisfactory
*inexpedient* 647
*bad* 649
*displeasing* 830
*discontent* 832
unsatisfied
*discontented* 832
*desirous* 865
unsavouriness 395
unsay *recant* 607
(*negation* 536)
unscanned 460
unscathed 654
unscattered (72)
unschooled
*ignorant* 491
(*unskilful* 699)
unscientific
*illogical* 477
(*erroneous* 495)
unscoured 653
unscreened (665)
unscrew (44)
unscriptural 984
unscrupulous 940
unseal 529
unsearched 460
unseasonable
*inappropriate* 24
*ill-timed* 135
(*inexpedient* 647)
unseasoned
*unaccustomed* 614
*unprepared* 674
unseat 756
unseconded
(*unassisted* 706)
unseemly
*inexpedient* 647
*ugly* 846
*vulgar* 851
*undue* 925
*vicious* 945
unseen
*invisible* 447
*neglected* 460
*latent* 526
unseldom 136
unselfish 942
unseparated 46
unserviceable 645
unsettle *derange* 61
unsettled
*mutable* 149
*displaced* 185
*uncertain* 475
- in one's mind 503
unsevered 50
unsex 146
unshackle (*untie* 44)
(*liberate* 750)
unshackled
(*free* 748)
unshaded
*manifest* 525
unshaken
*strong* 159
(*resolute* 604)
- belief 484
unshapely 846
unshapen
*amorphous* 241
(*ugly* 846)
unshared 777
unsheathe
(*uncover* 266)
- the sword
*war* 722
unsheltered (655)
unshielded 665
unshifting 143
unship 297
unshocked 823
unshorn 50
unshortened 200
unshrinking
*determined* 604
*courageous* 861
unsifted 460
unsightly 846
unsinged 670
unskilfulness 699
unslaked 865
unsleeping
*persevering* 604a
*active* 682
unsmooth 256
unsociable 893
unsocial 893
unsoiled 652
unsold 777
unsolder
(*disjoin* 44)
(*incoherence* 47)


*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**unsoldierlike** 862
**unsolicitous** 866
**unsolved** 526
**unsophisticated**
*simple* 42
*genuine* 494
*artless* 703
(*good* 648)
**unsorted** 59
**unsought**
*avoided* 623
*unrequested* 766
**unsound**
*illogical* 477
*erroneous* 495
*deceptive* 545
*imperfect* 651
(*unhealthy* 655)
- mind 503
**unsown** 674
**unsparing**
*abundant* 639
*severe* 739
*liberal* 816
with an - hand 818
**unspeakable**
*great* 31
*wonderful* 870
**unspecified** 78
**unspent** 678
**unspied** 526
**unspiritual** 316
**unspoiled**
(*good* 648)
**unspoken** (581)
**unspotted**
*clean* 652
*beautiful* 845
*innocent* 946
**unstable**
*changeable* 149
*precarious* 665
- equilibrium 149
**unstaid** 149
**unstained**
*clean* 652
*honourable* 939
**unstatesmanlike** 699
**unsteadfast** 605
**unsteady**
*mutable* 149
*irresolute* 605
*in danger* 665
(*fickle* 607)
**unstinted** 639
**unstirred** 823, 826
**unstopped**
*continuing* 143
*open* 260
**unstored** 640
**unstrained**
*turbid* 653
*relaxed* 687
- meaning 516
**unstrengthened** 160
**unstruck** 823
**unstrung** 160
**unstudied** 460
**unsubject** 748
**unsubmissive** 742
**unsubservient**
*useless* 645
*inexpedient* 647
**unsubstantial** 4
*weak* 160
*rare* 322
*erroneous* 495
*imaginary* 515
**unsubstantiality** 4
**unsuccessful** 732
**unsuccessive** 70
**unsuitable**
*incongruous* 24
(*inexpedient* 647)
- time 135
**unsullied** *clean* 652
*honourable* 939
(*guiltless* 946)
**unsung** 526
**unsupplied** 640
**unsupported**
*weak* 160
(*unassisted* 706)
- by evidence 468
**unsuppressed** 141
**unsurmountable** 471
**unsurpassed** 33
**unsusceptible** 823
**unsuspected**
*belief* 484
*latent* 526
**unsuspecting**
*hopeful* 858
**unsuspicious**
*belief* 484
*hope* 858
**unsustainable**
*erroneous* 495
**unsustained**
(*weak* 160)
(*unassisted* 706)
**unswayed** (616)
**unsweet** 395
**unswept** 653
**unswerving**
*straight* 246
*direct* 278
*persevering* 604a
**unsymmetrical**
*irregular* 59
*distorted* 243
**unsystematic** 59
**untack** (44)
**untainted** *pure* 652
*healthy* 654
*honourable* 939
**untalked of** 526
**untamed** *rude* 851
*ferocious* 907
**untangled** (58)
**untarnished**
*honourable* 939
(*innocent* 946)
**untasted** 391
**untaught**
*ignorant* 491
*untrained* 674
**untaxed** 815
**unteach** 538
**unteachable**
*foolish* 499
*unskilful* 699
**untempted** (616)
**untenable**
*powerless* 158
*illogical* 477
*undefended* 725
**untenanted** 187
**unthanked** 917
**unthankful** 917
**unthawed**
*solid* 321
*cold* 383
**unthinking**
*unconsidered* 452
*involuntary* 601
**unthought of**
*unconsidered* 452
*neglected* 460
**unthreatened** 664
**unthrifty**
*unprepared* 674
*prodigal* 818
**unthrone** 756
**untidy**
*in disorder* 59
*slovenly* 653
**untie** *liberate* 750
(*loose* 44)
- the knot 705
**until** 106, (108)
- now 118
**untilled** 674
**untimely** 135
- end 360
**untinged** *simple* 42
(*uncoloured* 429)
**untired** 689
**untiring** 604a
**untitled** 876
**untold**
*countless* 105
*uncertain* 475
*latent* 526
*secret* 528
**untouched**
*disused* 678
*insensible* 823
**untoward**
*ill-timed* 135
*bad* 649
*unprosperous* 735
*unpleasant* 830
**untraced** 526
**untracked** 526
**untractable**
*obstinate* 606
*unskilful* 699
**untrained**
*unaccustomed* 614
*unprepared* 674
*unskilled* 699
**untrammelled**
*easy* 705
*free* 748
**untranslatable** 523
**untranslated** 523
**untravelled** 265
**untreasured** 640
**untried** *new* 123
*not decided* 461
**untrimmed**
*unprepared* 674
*simple* 849
**untrodden** *new* 123
*impervious* 261
*not used* 678
**untroubled**
*calm* 174
*peaceful* 721
**untrue**
*erroneous* 495
*unveracious* 546
**untrustworthy**
*uncertain* 475
*erroneous* 495
*danger* 665
*dishonourable* 940
**untruth** 546
**untunable** 414
**unturned** 246
**untutored**
*ignorant* 491
*unprepared* 674
*artless* 703
**untwine** 313




Digitized by Google

**untwist**
*evolve* 313
(*separate* 44, 47)
(*straighten* 246)
**unused**
*unaccustomed* 614
*unskilful* 699
**unusual** 83
**unusually** *very* 31
**unutterable**
*great* 31
*wonderful* 870
**unvalued**
*underrated* 483
*undesired* 866
*disliked* 898
**unvanquished** 748
**unvaried**
*continuing* 143
- *style* 575, 576
**unvarnished**
*true* 494
- *style* 576
*simple* 849
- tale *true* 494
*veracious* 543
**unvarying** 143
**unveil** *disclose* 529
(*manifest* 525)
**unventilated** 261
**unveracious** 544
**unversed**
*ignorant* 491
(*unskilled* 699)
**unvexed** 831
**unviolated** 939
**unvisited** 893
**unvitiated** (648)
**unwakened** 683
**unwarlike** 862
**unwarmed** 383
**unwarned**
*unexpected* 508
*danger* 665
**unwarped judgment** 498
**unwarrantable**
*wrong* 923
**unwarranted**
*illogical* 477
*undue* 925
*illegal* 964
**unwary**
*neglectful* 460
(*rash* 863)
**unwashed** 653
great - 876
**unwaste** (639)
**unwatchful** 460
**unwavering** 604*a*
**unweakened** 159
**unwearied**
*persevering* 604*a*
*indefatigable* 682
*refreshed* 689
**unwedded** 904
**unweeded garden** 674
**unweeting** 491
**unweighed** 460
**unwelcome**
*disagreeable* 830
*unsocial* 893
**unwell** 655
**unwept** 831
**unwholesome** 657
**unwieldy** *large* 192
*heavy* 319
*cumbersome* 647
*difficult* 704
*ugly* 846
**unwilling**
*dissent* 489
**unwillingness** 603
**unwind** *evolve* 313
(*straighten* 246)
**unwiped** 653
**unwise** 499
**unwished** 866
**unwithered** 159
**unwitnessed** (526)
**unwitting**
*ignorant* 491
*involuntary* 601
**unwittingly**
*undesignedly* 621
**unwomanly** 373
**unwonted**
*unusual* 83
*unaccustomed* 614
**unworldly** 939
**unworn** 159
**unworshipped** 929
**unworthy**
*shameful* 874
*vicious* 945
- of belief 485
- of notice 643
**unwrap** 246
**unwrinkled** 255
**unwritten**
*latent* 526
*obliterated* 552
*spoken* 582
**unwrought** 674
**unyielding**
*tough* 323
*obstinate* 606
*resisting* 719
**unyoke** (44)
**up**
*aloft* 206
*vertical* 212
*effervescing* 353
*excited* 824
the game is - 735
prices looking - 814
time - 111
- in arms
*prepared* 673
*active* 682
*opposition* 708
*attack* 716
*resistance* 719
*warfare* 722
- and at them 716
- and doing 682
- and down 314
- on end 212
- in 698
- to [*see below*]
all - with
*destruction* 162
*failure* 732
*adversity* 735
**up to**
*time* 106
*power* 157
*knowing* 490
*skilful* 698
*brave* 861
- the brim 52
- one's ears 641
- one's eyes 641
- the mark
*equal* 27
*sufficient* 639
*good* 648
*due* 924
- snuff 702
- this time
*time* 106
*past* 122
**Upas tree** 663
**upbear**
*support* 215
*raise* 307
**upbraid** 932
**upcast** 307
**upgrow** 206
**upgrowth**
*expansion* 194
*ascent* 305
**upheave** 307
**uphill**
*acclivity* 217
*ascent* 305
*laborious* 686
*difficult* 704
**uphoist** 307
**uphold**
*continue* 143
*support* 215
*evidence* 467
*aid* 707
*praise* 931
**upholder** 711
**upholstery** 633
**uplands** 206
**uplift** 307
**upon**:
- my honour 535
- oath 535
- which
*after* 117
*future* 121
**upper** 206
- classes 875
- hand
*influence* 175
*success* 731
*sway* 737
- story
*summit* 210
*intellect* 450
*wisdom* 498
- ten thousand 875
**uppermost**
*summit* 210
say what comes - 612
- in the mind
*thought* 451
*topic* 454
*attention* 457
- in one's thoughts
*memory* 505
**upraise** 307
**uprear** 307
**upright**
*vertical* 212
*honest* 939
**uprise** 305
**uprising** 742
**uproar**
*disorder* 59
*violence* 173
*noise* 404
**uproarious**
*excitable* 825
**uproot**
*extract* 301
(*destroy* 162)
**ups and downs of life** *events* 151
*adversity* 735

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

upset *destroy* 162
*invert* 218
*throw down* 308
*defeat* 731
*excite* 824
*disconcert* 874
upshot *result* 154
*judgment* 480
*completion* 729
(*end* 67)
upside down 218
upstairs 206
upstart
*prosperous* 734
*plebeian* 876
upturn 210
upwards 206
- of *more* 33
*plurality* 100
Uranology 318
urban 189
urbane 894
urbis conditæ, anno - 106
urchin *child* 129
*small* 193
*wretch* 949
*imp* 980
urge *violence* 173
*impel* 276
*incite* 615
*hasten* 684
*beg* 765
urgent
*required* 630
*important* 642
*haste* 684
*request* 765
urn *vase* 191
*funereal* 363
*heater* 386
cinerary - 363
usage *custom* 613
*use* 677
(*rule* 80)
usance 806
use *habit* 613
*waste* 638
*utility* 644
*employ* 677
*property* 78
make good - of 658
in - 677
be of - to *aid* 707
*benevolence* 906
- one's discretion 600
- one's endeavour 675
- a right 924
- up 677
used up
*deteriorated* 659
*fatigue* 688
*weary* 841
*satiated* 869
used to 613
useful 644
render - 677
useless 645
user,
right of - 780
usher *receive* 296
*teacher* 540
*servant* 746
*courtesy* 894
- in *precedence* 62
*begin* 66
*precession* 280
*announce* 511
- into the world 161
usque ad nauseam 841
ὕστερον πρότερον 59
ustulation 384
usual *ordinary* 82
*customary* 613
usufruct 677
usurer *lender* 787
*merchant* 797
*credit* 805
*miser* 819
usurious 819
usurp *assume* 739
*seize* 789
*illegal* 925
- authority 738
usurpation
*insolence* 885
usury 806
utensil
*recipient* 191
*instrument* 633
uti possidetis
*permanence* 141
*possession* 777
*retention* 781
utilitarian 910
utility 644
general -
*actor* 599
utilize 677
utmost 33
do one's - 686
- height 210
in one's - need 735
deserted in one's - need 893
Utopia
*visionary* 515
*hopeful* 858
utricle 191
utter *extreme* 31
*distribute* 73
*disclose* 529
*publish* 531
*speak* 580, 582
*money* 800
utterly
*completely* 52
uttermost 31
to the - parts of the earth
*space* 180
*distance* 196
uxorious 897

## V

va sans dire, cela -
*certain* 474
*manifest* 525
vacant *void* 4
*absent* 187
*thoughtless* 452
*unmeaning* 517
*scanty* 640
- hour 685
- mind *folly* 499
vacate *displace* 185
*absent* 187
*depart* 293
*resign* 757
vacation
*repose* 687
(*leisure* 685)
vaccine 366
vache 191
vacillate
*changeable* 149
*undulate* 314
*waver* 605
vacuity 187
vacuous
*unsubstantial* 4
*absent* 187
(*inexistent* 2)
vacuum
*absence* 187
vade mecum
*information* 527
*schoolbook* 542
væ victis! *war* 722
*threat* 909
vagabond
*wanderer* 268
*low person* 876
*rogue* 949
vagabondage 266
vagary
*absurdity* 497
*imagination* 515
*whim* 608
*antic* 840
vagrant
*changeable* 149
*roving* 266
*traveller* 268
*deviating* 279
vague
*uncertain* 475
*unreasoning* 477
*obscure* 519
- *language* 571
- suggestion 514
vail *panel* 228
*donation* 784
*reward* 973
(*expenditure* 809)
vain *unreal* 2
*unprofitable* 645
*unvalued* 866
*conceited* 880
in - *failure* 732
labour in -
*come short* 304
*useless* 645
*fail* 732
take a name in - 895
- attempt 732
use - efforts 645
- expectation 509
vainglorious
*haughty* 878
*vain* 880
*boasting* 884
vaivode 745
valance 231
vale 252
- of years 128
valeat quantum 467
valediction
*adieu* 293
*courtesy* 894
valentine 902
valet 746
valet - de chambre 746
- de place
*interpreter* 524
*guide* 527
valetudinarian
*invalid* 655
*salubrity* 656



Digitized by Google

**Valhalla** 981
**valiant** 861
**valid** *confirmed* 150
*powerful* 157
*strong* 159
*true* 494
*sufficient* 639
(*influential* 179)
- reasoning 476
**valise** 191
**valley** 252
- of the shadow of death 360
**vallum** 717
**valoir, se faire -** 884
**valorem, ad -** 812
**valour** 861
**valuable**
*useful* 644
*good* 648
**value** *measure* 466
*estimate* 480
*importance* 642
*utility* 644
*goodness* 648
*price* 812
*approbation* 931
of priceless - 814
set a - upon 482
- received 810
**valueless** 646
**valve** *stop* 263
*conduit* 350
safety - *safety* 664
*refuge* 666
*escape* 671
**vamp** *change* 140
- up *improve* 658
*restore* 660
*prepare* 673
**vampire**
*evil doer* 913
*demon* 980
**vampirism**
*extortion* 789
*sorcery* 992
**van** *beginning* 66
*front* 234
*waggon* 272
in the - 234
*precession* 280
**van-courier** 64
**Vandal** *vulgar* 851
*commonalty* 876
*evil doer* 913
**vandalism** 851
**vandyke** 257
**Vandyke brown** 433
**vane** *wind* 349
*indication* 550
**vanguard** 234
**vanish**
*unsubstantial* 4
*transient* 111
*disappear* 449
(*cease to exist* 2)
**vanishing** *small* 32
*little* 193
**vanity** *useless* 645
*conceit* 880
**Vanity Fair** 852
**vanquish** 731
**vantage ground**
*superiority* 33
*power* 157
*influence* 175
*height* 206
**vapid** *insipid* 391
- *style* 575
(*unattractive* 866)
**vaporization** 336
**vaporous**
(*opaque* 426)
**vapour** *gas* 334
*bubbles* 353
*fancy* 515
*boast* 884
*insolence* 885
- bath 386
**vapourer** 887
**vapours**
*dejection* 837
**variable**
*changeable* 149
*irresolute* 605
**variance**
*difference* 15
*disagreement* 24
*discord* 713
at - *enmity* 889
at - with 489
**variation**
*difference* 15
*diversness* 20a
*number* 84
*chance* 140
*music* 415
**varied** 15
**variegation** 440
**variety**
*difference* 15
*class* 75
*multiformity* 81
*exception* 83
**variform** 81
**various**
*different* 15
*many* 102
- places 182
- times 119
**varlet** 949
**varnish**
*overlay* 223
*resin* 356a
*sophistry* 477
*falsehood* 544
*painting* 556
*decorate* 847
*excuse* 937
**vary** *differ* 15
*dissimilar* 18
*variation* 20a
*change* 140
*fluctuate* 149
**vascular** *cells* 191
*holes* 260
*pipes* 350
**vase** 191
**vassal** 746
**vassalage** 749
**vast** *great* 31
*spacious* 180
*large* 192
- learning 490
**vasty deep** 341
**vat** 191
**Vatican**
*churchdom* 995
*temple* 1000
thunders of the - 908
**vaticination** 511
**vatum, genus irritabile** - 597
**vaudeville** 599
**vault** *cellar* 191
*curve* 245
*leap* 309
*tomb* 363
- of heaven 318
**vaulted**
*curved* 245
*concave* 252
**vaulting**
*superior* 33
*aspiring* 865
**vaunt** 884
**vaurien** 949
**vavasour**
*possessor* 779
*nobleman* 875
**vection** 270
**Vedas** 986
**vedette** 668
**Vedidad** 986
**veer** *change* 140
*deviate* 279
*go back* 283
*change intention* 607
**vegetability** 365
**vegetable** 367
- kingdom 367
- life 365
- oil 356
- Physiology 369
**vegetarian** 953
**vegetate** *exist* 1
*grow* 194
*inactive* 683
*insensible* 823
**vegetation** 365
**vehemence**
*violence* 173
*feeling* 821
*emotion* 825
**vehement**
- *language* 574
**vehicle**
*carriage* 272
*instrument* 631
**veil** *covering* 225
*shade* 424
*conceal* 528
*ambush* 530
draw aside the - 529
take the -
*seclude* 893
*church* 995
**veiled**
(*invisible* 447)
**vein** *tendency* 175
*thin* 203
*thread* 205
*humour* 602
*mine* 636
*affections* 820
in the - 602
not in the - 603
**veined** 440
**velis et remis** 274
**velitation** 720
**velleity** 600
**vellicate** 315
**vellicating** 392
**vellum** 590
**veloce** *music* 415
**velocipede** 272
**velocity**
*rate of motion* 264
*swiftness* 274
angular - 244
**veluti in speculum** 17
**velvet** *smooth* 255
*pile* 256

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

*pleasure* 377
on - *easy* 705
venal *price* 812
*stingy* 819
*dishonest* 940
*selfish* 943
venation 622
vend 796
vendee 795
vender 796
vendetta 919
vendible 796
venditation 884
vendor 796
veneer *layer* 204
*covering* 223
venenation 659
venerable *old* 124
*aged* 128
*sage* 500
*respected* 928
veneration
*respect* 928
*piety* 987
venery *killing* 361
*hunting* 622
*impurity* 961
venesection
*ejection* 297
*remedy* 662
Venetian blinds 351
vengeance 919
cry to heaven for - 923
with a -
*greatly* 31
*violent* 173
vengeful 919
veni vidi vici
*active* 682
*success* 731
venial 937
veniam petimusque damusque vicissim 918
venienti occurrere morbo 673
venison 394
venom *bane* 663
*malignity* 907
venomous *bad* 649
*poisonous* 657
*rude* 895
*maleficent* 907
vent *opening* 260
*egress* 295
*air-pipe* 351
*disclose* 529
*escape* 671
*sale* 796
find - *egress* 295
*passage* 302
*publish* 531
*escape* 671
give - to
*emit* 297
*disclose* 529
- one's rage 900
- one's spleen 900
venter 191
ventiduct 351
ventilate
*begin* 66
*air* 338
*wind* 349
*discuss* 595
- a question
*inquiry* 461
*reasoning* 476
ventilator
*wind* 349
*air-pipe* 351
ventosity 349
vent-peg
*stopper* 263
*safety* 666
*escape* 671
ventre à terre 274
ventricle 191
ventriloquism 580
venture
*chance* 621
*danger* 665
*try* 675
*courage* 861
I'll - to say 535
venturesome
*brave* 861
*rash* 863
venue 183
Venus *beauty* 845
*love* 897
veracity 543
verandah 191
verbal 562
- intercourse
*speech* 582
*interlocution* 588
- quibble
*absurdity* 497
*wit* 842
verbatim
*imitation* 19
*exact* 494
*words* 562
verbiage
*unmeaning* 517
*diffuse* 573
(*absurdity* 497)
verbis:
totidem - 494
- ad verbera 720
verborum, copia -
*diffuse* 573
*eloquence* 582
*loquacious* 584
verbosity
*diffuse* 573
*loquacity* 584
verbum sapienti 527
verdant
*vegetation* 367
*green* 435
verd-antique 435
verdict
*opinion* 480
*lawsuit* 969
snatch a -
*cheat* 545
*cunning* 702
verdigris 435
verditer 435
verdure
*vegetation* 367
*green* 435
verecundiam, argumentum ad -
*shame* 874
*honour* 939
verecundity
*humility* 879
*modesty* 881
veredical 543
Verein 712
verge
*tendency* 176
*near* 197
*edge* 231
*limit* 233
*direction* 278
verger 996
veriest 31
verification
*test* 463
*warrant* 771
verify 463
*evidence* 467
*demonstrate* 478
*find out* 480a
verily *truly* 494
(*positively* 32)
verisimilitude 472
veritable 494
veritas, nuda - 494
vérité, palais de - 703
verity 494
verjuice 397
vermicular
*convoluted* 248
*worn* 366
vermiform 248
vermilion 434
vermin
*animal* 366
*unclean* 653
*base* 876
vernacular
*native* 188
*internal* 221
*language* 560
*habitual* 613
vernal *early* 123
*spring* 125
vernier
*minuteness* 193
- *scale* 466
vero, vitam impendere -
*affirmation* 535
*honour* 939
verrons, nous - 507
versatile
*changeable* 149
(*irresolute* 605)
(*fickle* 607)
verse *division* 51
*poetry* 597
versed in
*knowledge* 490
(*skill* 698)
versicolour 440
versify 597
version *special* 79
*interpretation* 522
versus
*towards* 278
*against* 708
vert 435
vertex 210
verticality 212
verticity 312
vertigo
*rotation* 312
*delirium* 503
verve
*imagination* 515
*vigorous language* 574
*feeling* 821
very 31
- best 648
- image 554
- many 102
- minute 113
- much 31
- picture 17



Digitized by Google

- small 32
- thing
*identity* 13
*agreement* 23
*exact* 494
- true
*assent* 488
- well
*content* 831
**vesicle** *cell* 191
*covering* 223
*globe* 249
**vesicular**
*cells* 191
*holes* 260
**vespers** 990
**vespertine**
*evening* 126
**vessel**
*receptacle* 191
*tube* 260
*ship* 273
**vest** *place* 184
*dress* 225
- in *belong to* 777
*give* 784
**vesta** *match* 388
**vestal** 960
**vested** *fixed* 150
*legal* 963
- in *located* 184
- interest
*given* 780
*due* 924
**vestibule**
*entrance* 66
*room* 191
**vestige** 551
**vestigia**:
veteris - flammæ
*memory* 505
*habit* 613
- nulla retrorsum
*progression* 282
*perseverance* 604a
**vestment** *dress* 225
*canonicals* 999
**vestry** *council* 696
*churchdom* 995
*church* 1000
**vesture** 225
**vesuvian**
*match* 388
**veteran** *old* 130
*adept* 700
*warrior* 726
**veterinary art** 370
**veteris vestigia flammæ**
*memory* 505
*habit* 613
**veto** 761
**vetturino** 694
**vex** 830
**vexata quæstio**
*difficulty* 704
*discord* 713
**vexation**
*pain* 828, 830
- of spirit 828
*discontent* 832
**vexatious** 830
**vexed question**
*difficulty* 704
*discord* 713
**vi et armis**
*violence* 173
*exertion* 686
*compulsion* 744
**viâ** *direction* 278
*way* 627
**via lactea** 318
**viaduct** 627
**vial** 191
**vials**: - of hate 898
- of wrath 900
**viands** 298
**viaticum**
*provision* 637
*rite* 998
**vibrate** 314
- between two extremes 149
**vibratory**
*changeable* 149
**vicar** *deputy* 759
*clergyman* 996
- of Bray
*turgiversation* 607
*servility* 886
**vicarage** 1000
**vicariate** 995
**vicarious**
*substitute* 147
**vicarship** 995
**vice** *deputy* 759
*holder* 781
*wickedness* 945
**vice versâ**
*reciprocal* 12
*contrary* 14
*interchange* 148
**vice-admiral** 745
**Vice-Chancellor** 967
-'s Court 966
**vicegerency** 755
**vicegerent** 758, 759
**vice-president** 694
**vice-regal** 759
**viceroy**
*governor* 745
*deputy* 759
**vicesimal** 98
**vicinage** 197
**vicinity** 197
**vicious** 945
render - 659
- reasoning 477
**vicissitude**
*changeable* 149
(*change* 140)
**victim** *dupe* 547
*defeated* 732
*sufferer* 828
**victimize** *kill* 361
*deceive* 545
*injure* 649
*baffle* 731
**victis, væ -**
*war* 722
*threat* 909
**victor** 731
**victoria**
*carriage* 272
**victory** 731
**victual** *provide* 637
**victuals** 298
**videlicet**
*specification* 79
*namely* 522
(*example* 82)
**viduity** 905
**vie** *good* 648
- with
*contend* 720
(*oppose* 708)
**vielle** 417
**view** *sight* 441
*appearance* 448
*attend to* 457
*opinion* 484
*landscape painting* 556
*intention* 620
bring into - 525
come into - 446
commanding - 441
in - *visible* 446
*intended* 420
*expected* 507
keep in - 457
on - 448
present to the - 448
with a - to 620
- as 484
- in a new light 658
**viewless** 447
**vigesimal** 98
**vigil** *care* 459
**vigilance** *care* 459
*wisdom* 498
*activity* 682
**vigils** *worship* 990
**vignette**
*engraving* 558
*embellishment* 847
**vigour** *strength* 159
*energy* 171
*style* 574
*resolution* 604
*health* 654
*activity* 682
**viking** 792
**vile** *valueless* 643
*bad* 649
*painful* 830
*disgraceful* 874
*plebeian* 876
*dishonourable* 940
*vicious* 945
**vilify** *shame* 874
*censure* 932
*detract* 934
(*disrespect* 929)
(*contempt* 930)
**vilipend**
*disrespect* 929
*censure* 932
*detract* 934
**vilipendency** 930
**villa** 189
**village** 189
- talk 588
**villager** 188
**villain** *servant* 746
*serf* 876
*rascal* 949
**villanous** *bad* 649
*wicked* 945
- saltpetre 727
**villany** 940
**villein** [*see* villain]
**villenage**
*subjection* 749
*tenure* 777
**villi** 256
**villous** 256
**vin**: - d'honneur
*arrival* 292
*courtesy* 894
not think - ordinaire of oneself 880
**vinaigrette** 400


*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

**vincible**
*impotent* 158
(*weak* 160)
**vincture** 43
**vinculo matrimonii, separatio a -** 905
**vinculum** 45
- matrimonii 903
**vindicate**
*justify* 937
- a right 924
**vindication** 937
**vindicator**
*revenge* 919
**vindictive**
*irascible* 901
*revengeful* 919
**vinegar** 397
- aspect 846
**vineyard** 371
**vingt-un** 840
**vintage**
*agriculture* 371
*store* 636
**viol** 417
**violate**
*disobey* 742
*non-observance* 773
*undue* 925
*dereliction* 927
*ravish* 961
- a law 83
- the law 964
- a usage 614
**violence** 173
*arbitrary* 964
do - to *bad* 649
*non-observance* 773
*undue* 925
**violent** 173
*excitable* 825
- death *death* 360
*kill* 361
in a - degree 31
lay - hands on 789
**violet** 437
**violin** 417
**violinist** 416
**violoncello** 417
**viper**
*snake* 366
*bane* 663
*evil-doer* 913
*bad man* 949
**virago** 901
**virent** 435

**vires acquirit eundo**
*increase* 35
*energy* 171
*velocity* 274
**virescence** 435
**Virgilianæ, sortes -** 621
**virgin** *new* 123
*girl* 129
*spinster* 904
*pure* 960
- soil
*ignorance* 491
*untilled* 674
**virginals** 417
**viribus, totis -** 686
**viridity** 435
**virile**
*adolescent* 131
*strong* 159
*manly* 373
**virtù** 850
**virtual**
*inexistent* 2
*unsubstantial* 5
- image 443
**virtually**
(*truly* 494)
**virtue** *power* 157
*courage* 861
*goodness* 944
*purity* 960
by - of *power* 157
*instrumentality* 631
in - of
*authority* 737
make a - of necessity *no choice* 609*a*
*skill* 698
*submit* 725
*compromise* 774
*bear* 826
**virtueless** 945
**virtuoso** 850
**virtuous** *virtue* 944
*purity* 960
**virulence**
*energy* 171
*noxiousness* 649
*insalubrity* 657
*discourtesy* 895
*anger* 900
*malevolence* 907
**virum volitare per ora** 531
**virus** *disease* 655
*poison* 663

**vis:** - comica 842
- conservatrix 670
- inertiæ
*power* 157
*inertness* 172
*insensibility* 823
- medicatrix
*restoration* 660
*remedy* 662
- mortua 157
- a tergo 284
- viva 157
**visa** 488
**visage** *front* 234
*appearance* 448
**vis-à-vis** *front* 234
*opposite* 237
*carriage* 272
**viscera** 221
**viscid** 352
**viscount** 875
**viscous** 352
**Vishnu** 979
**visibility** 446
**visible** 446
(*intelligible* 518)
be - 448
become - 448
darkness - 421
**vision** *sight* 441
*phantasm* 443
*dream* 515
*spectre* 980
organ of - 441
**visionary**
*unsubstantial* 4
*impossible* 471
*imaginary* 515
*heterodox* 984
(*untrue* 495)
**visionless** 442
**visit** *arrival* 292
*social* 892
*courtesy* 894
- upon 972
**visitation**
*disease* 655
*adversity* 735
*suffering* 828
(*evil* 619)
-s of Providence 976
- of the sick 998
**visiting:**
- card 550
on - terms
*friendship* 888
*sociality* 892
**visitor** *director* 694
*friend* 890

**visor** 530
**vista**
*convergence* 260
*sight* 441
*appearance* 448
*expectation* 507
**visual** 441
- organ 441
**vitability** 359
**vitæ, elixir -** 662
**vital** *life* 359
*important* 642
**vitality**
*stability* 150
*strength* 159
*life* 359
**vitalize** 359
**vitals** 221
**vitam impendere vero**
*affirmation* 535
*honour* 939
**vitiate**
*deteriorate* 659
**vitiated**
*diseased* 655
**vitreous** *hard* 323
*transparent* 425
**vitrify** 323
**vituperate** 932
**vituperator** 936
**viva!** *glory* 873
*praise* 931
**vivace** *music* 415
**vivacious**
*active* 682
*sensitive* 822
*cheerful* 836
**vivamus, dum vivimus -** 840
**vivandière** 797
**vivarium** 370
**vivâ voce** 582
**vive** *glory be to* 873
on the qui - 824
**vivendi causâ** 359
**vivid** *energetic* 171
*sensibility* 375
*light* 420
*colour* 428
(*powerful* 157)
**vivify** *strength* 159
*life* 359
**vivisection**
*pain* 378
*cruelty* 907
**vixen** *fox* 366
*female* 374
*shrew* 901
**viz.** [*see* videlicet]



Digitized by Google

**uncombined**
*simple* 42
*incoherent* 47
**uncomeatable** 471
**uncomely** 846
**uncomfortable**
*annoyed* 828
*annoying* 830
**uncommenced** 67
**uncommendable**
*blamable* 932
*bad* 945
*guilt* 947
**uncommensurable** 24
**uncommon** 83
**uncommonly** 31
**uncommunicated** 781
**uncommunicative** 528
**uncompact** 322
**uncompassionate** 914*a*
**uncompelled** 748
**uncomplaisant** (895)
**uncompleted**
*incomplete* 53
*unfinished* 730
*failure* 732
**uncomplying**
*disobedient* 742
*refusing* 764
**uncompounded** 42
**uncompressed**
*light* 320
*rare* 322
**uncompromising**
*conformable* 82
*severe* 739
**unconcealable** 525
**unconceived**
*uncreated* 12
*unintelligible* 519
**unconcern**
*insensible* 823
*indifferent* 866
**unconcocted** 674
**uncondemned** 970
**unconditional**
*complete* 52
*free* 748
*permission* 760
*consent* 762
*release* 768*a*
**unconducive** 175*a*
**unconfined** 748
**unconfirmed** 475
**unconformity**
*disagreement* 24
*irregularity* 83
**unconfused**
*methodical* 58
*clear* 518
**unconfuted**
*demonstrated* 478
*true* 494
**uncongealed** 333
**uncongenial**
*disagreeing* 24
*insalubrious* 657
**unconnected**
*irrelative* 10
*discontinuous* 70
*illogical* 477
**unconquerable**
*strong* 159
*persevering* 604*a*
- will 604
**unconquered** 719
**unconscientious** 940
**unconscionable**
*excessive* 31
*unprincipled* 945
**unconscious**
*ignorant* 491
*insensible* 823
**unconsenting**
*unwilling* 603
*refusing* 764
**unconsidered** 452
**unconsolable** 837
**unconsolidated** 47
**unconsonant** 24
**unconspicuous**
*invisible* 447
(*latent* 526)
**unconstitutional**
*undue* 925
*illegal* 964
**unconstrained**
*free* 748
*unabashed* 880
(*will* 600)
**unconsumed**
*remaining* 40
**uncontested** 474
**uncontradicted** 488
**uncontrite** 951
**uncontrollable**
*violent* 173
*necessity* 601
*emotion* 825
**uncontrolled**
*free* 748
*excitability* 825
**uncontroverted** 488
**unconventional** 83
**unconversant**
*ignorant* 491
*unskilled* 699
**unconverted**
*dissenting* 489
*irreligious* 989
**unconvinced** 489
**uncooked** 674
**uncopied** 20
**uncork** 750
**uncorrupted**
*upright* 939
(*innocent* 946)
**uncounted** 475
**uncouple** (44)
**uncourteous** 895
**uncourtly**
*vulgar* 851
*rude* 895
**uncouth**
- *style* 579
*ugly* 846
*vulgar* 851
(*ridiculous* 853)
**uncover**
*denude* 226
*open* 260
*disclose* 529
*bow* 894
**uncreated** 2
**uncritical** 931
**uncropped** 50
**uncrown** 756
**unction**
*emotion* 821, 824
*divine functions* 976
*piety* 987
extreme - 998
lay the flattering - to one's soul
*relief* 834
*hope* 858
**unctuous** *oily* 355
*flattering* 933
*hypocritical* 988
**unctuousness** 355
**unculled**
*unused* 678
*relinquished* 782
**unculpable** 946
**uncultivated**
*ignorant* 491
*unprepared* 674
**uncurbed** 748
**uncurl** 246
**uncustomary**
*exceptional* 83
(*desuetude* 614)
**uncut** 50
**undamaged** (648)
**undamped** 340
**undated**
*without date* 115
*waving* 248
**undaunted** 861
**undazzled** 498
**undebauched**
*honourable* 939
(*innocent* 946)
**undecayed** (648)
**undeceive**
*inform* 527
*disclose* 529
**undeceived**
*knowing* 490
**undecided**
*inquiring* 461
*uncertain* 475
*irresolute* 605
leave - 609*a*
**undecipherable** 519
**undecked** 849
**undecomposed** 42
**undefaced** 845
**undefended** 725
**undefiled**
*honest* 939
*innocent* 946
*chaste* 960
**undefinable**
*uncertain* 475
*unmeaning* 517
*unintelligible* 519
**undefined**
*invisible* 447
*uncertain* 475
(*unintelligible* 519)
**undeformed** 845
**undemolished** 50
**undemonstrable** 485
**undemonstrated** 475
**undemonstrative** 826
**undeniable** 474
**undeplored** 898
**undepraved** 939
**undeprived** 781
**under** *less* 34
*below* 207
*subject to* 749
range - 76
- age 127
- agent 758
- breath 405
- the circumstances 8



*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

**waggish** *cheery* 836
**waggle**
*oscillate* 314
*agitate* 315
**waggon** 272
**waggoner** 268
**waggonette** 272
**waggon-load**
*much* 31
**waif** *god-send* 618
**waifs and estrays**
*dispersed* 73
*wanderers* 268
**wail** 839
**wain** 272
**wainscot** *base* 211
*lining* 224
**waist** 203
**waistcoat** 225
put in a strait - 751
**wait** *tarry* 133
*inaction* 681
lie in - for 530
- for 507
- impatiently 133
- on *accompany* 88
*aid* 707
- to see how the wind blows 607
- upon *serve* 746
*call on* 894
**waiter** *servant* 746
- on Providence
*neglect* 460
*inactive* 683
*content* 831
**waiting** 507
be kept - 133
**waiting-maid** 746
**waits** 416
**waive** *defer* 133
*not choose* 609a
*not use* 678
**waiwode** 745
**wake** *sequel* 65
*rear* 235
*funeral* 363
*trace* 551
*excite* 824
*amusement* 840
follow in the - of 281
enough to - the dead 404
- the thoughts 457
- up 824
**wakeful**
*careful* 459
*active* 682
**Walhalla** 981
**walk** *region* 181
*move* 266
*business* 625
*way* 627
*conduct* 692
*arena* 728
- one's chalks
*depart* 293
*run away* 623
- the earth 359
- of life 625
-ed off one's legs 688
- off with 791
- over the course
*easy* 705
*succeed* 731
- in the shoes of 19
**walker** 268
**walking gentleman** 599
**wall** *vertical* 212
*parietes* 224
*inclosure* 232
*refuge* 666
*obstacle* 706
*defence* 717
*prison* 752
driven to the -
*difficulty* 704
go to the -
*destruction* 162
*die* 360
*fail* 732
pushed to the -
*necessity* 601
take the -
*repute* 873
*pride* 878
wooden -s 726
- in
*circumscribe* 229
*restrain* 751
**wallet** 191
**wallop** 315
**wallow** *low* 207
*plunge* 310
*rotate* 312
- in *pleasure* 377
*superabundance* 641
- in the mire 653
- in riches 803
- in voluptuousness 954
**wallsend** 388
**Wall-street slang** 563
**waltz** *music* 415
*dance* 840
**wamble**
*vacillate* 149
*oscillate* 314
*dislike* 867
(*irresolute* 605)
**wampum** 800
**wan** *pale* 429
*sad* 837
**wand** *sceptre* 747
*magic* 993
wave a - 992
**wander** *move* 264
*journey* 266
*deviate* 279
*delirium* 503
the attention -s 458
**wanderer** 268
**wandering**
*exceptional* 83
- Jew 268
**wane** *decrease* 36
*age* 128
*contract* 195
*decay* 659
one's star on the - 735
wax and - 140
**want**
*inferiority* 34
*shortcoming* 304
*requirement* 630
*insufficiency* 640
*poverty* 804
*desire* 865
**wanting**
*incomplete* 53
*absent* 187
*imbecile* 499
found -
*imperfect* 651
*disapproval* 932
*guilt* 947
**wantless** 639
**wanton**
*unconformable* 83
*capricious* 608
*unrestrained* 748
*amusement* 840
*rash* 863
*impure* 961
(*inconsiderate* 460)
**wapentake** 181
**war** 722
at -
*disagreement* 24
*contention* 720
at - with
*opposed* 708
*fighting* 722
declare - 713
man of - 727
seat of - 728
- of words
*talk* 588
*contention* 720
**warble** 416
**war-cry** *alarm* 669
*defiance* 715
*war* 722
**ward** *part* 51
*parish* 181
*safety* 664
*asylum* 666
*dependent* 746
*restraint* 751
watch and -
*care* 459
*keeper* 753
- off
*hindrance* 706
*defence* 717
**war-dance**
*defiance* 715
**warden**
*guardian* 664
*master* 745
*deputy* 759
**warder**
*perforator* 262
*porter* 263
*guardian* 664
*keeper* 753
**wardmote** 966
**wardrobe** 225
**wardship** 664
**ware**
*warning* 668
*merchandise* 798
**warehouse**
*store* 636
*mart* 799
**warfare** 722
*discord* 713
**war-horse** 726
**warlike** 722
**warlock** 994
**warm**
*violent* 173
*hot* 382
*make hot* 384
*red* 434
*yellow* 436
*orange* 439
*wealthy* 803
*ardent* 821
*excited* 824



Digitized by Google

*angry* 900
*irascible* 901
*flog* 972
- bath 386
- the blood 824
- the cockles of the heart 829
- imagination 515
- man 803
- reception
*repel* 717
*welcome* 892
- up *improve* 658
*resuscitate* 660
- work 686
**warm-hearted**
*feeling* 821
*sensibility* 822
*friendship* 888
*benevolence* 906
**warming** 384
**warming-pan**
*locum tenens* 147
*heater* 386
*preparation* 673
**warmth**
*vigorous language* 574
**warn** *dissuade* 616
*caution* 668
(*forebode* 511)
- off 761
**warning** *omen* 512
*caution* 668
(*advice* 695)
give - *dismiss* 678
*relinquish* 782
- voice *alarm* 666
**warp** *change* 140
*contract* 195
*distort* 243
*navigate* 267
*deviate* 279
*prejudice* 481
*deteriorate* 659
- and weft 329
**war-paint**
*preparation* 673
**warped**
*imperfect* 651
**warrant**
*evidence* 467
*protest* 535
*order* 741
*permit* 760
*promise* 768
*security* 771
*money order* 800
*justify* 937
death - *die* 360
*kill* 361
*condemn* 971
I'll - you 535
**warranted** 924
**warranty**
*permission* 760
*promise* 768
*security* 771
*sanction* 924
**warren** 168
**warrior** 726
**wart** 250
**wary** *cautious* 864
(*careful, vigilant* 459)
**wash** *cover* 223
*water* 337
*marsh* 345
*colour* 428
*paint* 556
*cleanse* 652
- down 298
- one's hands of
*relinquish* 624
*depute* 757
*refuse* 764
*part with* 782
*dereliction* 927
- out
*discolour* 429
*obliterate* 552
**washerwoman** 652
**washhouse**
*furnace* 386
*cleansing* 652
**washy** *weak* 160
*unmeaning* 517
*feeble style* 575
**wasp** *narrow* 203
bring a -'s nest about one's ears 735
**waspish** *violent* 173
*irascible* 901
(*discourteous* 895)
**wassail**
*beverage* 298
*feast* 840
*drunkenness* 954
**waste** *decrease* 36
*destroy* 162
*unproductive* 169
*space* 180
*contract* 195
*plain* 344
*consumption* 638
*useless* 645
*spoiled* 659
*misuse* 679
*loss* 776
*prodigality* 818
run to -
*superfluity* 641
*deteriorate* 659
watery - 341
- time
*inactive* 683
**wasted** *weak* 160
*deteriorated* 659
**wasteful** 818
**waste-paper**
*of no force* 158
- bonds 808
**waste-pipe** 350
**waste-thrift** 818
**wasting,** wide - 649
**wastrel** 268
**Wat Tyler** 742
**watch** *clock* 114
*observe* 441
*attend to* 457
*take care of* 459
*expect* 507
*guardian* 664
*warning* 668
*keeper* 753
death - *death* 360
*warning* 668
on the -
*vigilant* 459
*expectant* 507
- for 507
- and ward
*care* 459
*keeper* 753
**watch-dog**
*guardian* 664
*keeper* 753
**watchet** 438
**watch-fire** 550
**watchful** 459
**watch-glass**
*cup* 191
**watch-house** 752
in the - 938
**watchman**
*guardian* 664
*sentinel* 668
*keeper* 753
**watch-tower**
*view* 441
*signal* 550
*warning* 668
**watchword**
*sign* 550
*military* 722
**water** 337
*transparent* 425
keep one's head above - 664
back - 283
cast one's bread upon the -s 638
throw cold - on 174
depth of - 208
of the first - 648
great -s 341
hold - *proof* 478
*truth* 494
land covered with - 343
pour forth like - 818
running - 348
walk the -s 267
pour - into a sieve 638
**water-colour** 556
**watercourse** 350
**water-cure** 662
**water-dog** 361
**water-drinker** 958
**watered**
*variegated* 440
**waterfall** 348
**water-glass** 556
**water-gruel** 160
**watering** - cart 348
- place 189
- pot 348
**water-logged**
*powerless* 158
*danger* 665
*hindrance* 706
**waterman** 269
**water-pipe** 350
**waterproof**
*dress* 225
*dry* 340
*protection* 664
**waters**
- of bitterness 830
- of oblivion 506
**watershed** 210
**water-spaniel** 366
**waterspout** 348
**water-tight**
*closed* 261
*dry* 340
**waterworks** 350
**watery** *wet* 337
*moist* 339
- eyes 839
- grave 360
**wattle** 219
**wave** *sinuous* 248
*oscillate* 314
- *of water* 348
[*and see* waive]



*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

- a banner 550
- a wand 992
**waver**
*changeable* 149
*irresolute* 605
**waverer** 605
**waves** 341
buffet the -
*navigate* 267
*difficult* 704
*oppose* 708
lash the - 645
plough the - 267
**wax** *increase* 35
*become* 144
*expand* 194
*soft* 324
*lubrication* 332
*viscid* 352
*substance* 356
close as - 528
- and wane 140
**waxwork** 554
**waxy** *unctuous* 355
*irate* 900
**way** *degree* 26
*space* 180
*habit* 613
*road* 627
in a bad - 655
by - of
*direction* 278
*method* 627
by the -
*in transitu* 270
*accidental* 621
fall in the - of 186
fight one's -
*pursue* 622
*warfare* 722
find its - 302
gather - 267
get into the - of 613
go one's - 293
go your - 297
let it have its - 681
it must have its - 601
have one's own - 748
in a - *pained* 828
*angry* 900
in the - *near* 197
in the - of
*hinder* 706
*oppose* 708
make - 302
make one's - 658
*journey* 266
*progression* 282
*passage* 302
*prosperity* 734
make - for
*substitution* 147
*opening* 260
*turn aside* 279
*avoid* 623
*facilitate* 705
*courtesy* 894
on the - 282
place in one's -
*offer* 763
put in the - of
*enable* 470
*teach* 537
see one's - 490
show the - 693
under - *move* 264
*sail* 267
*progression* 282
*depart* 293
wing one's - 267
- in 294
long - off 196
have - on 267
- out 295
- of speaking 521
- of thinking 484
not know which - to turn 475
**Way,** the - 976
**wayfarer** 268
**wayfaring** 266
**waylay**
*deception* 545
*cunning* 702
**wayless** 261
**ways** 692
in all manner of - 278
- and means
*means* 632
*money* 800
**wayward**
*changeable* 149
*obstinate* 606
*capricious* 608
*sullen* 901a
**waywode** 745
**wayworn**
*journey* 266
*fatigue* 688
**weak** *feeble* 160
*water* 337
*insipid* 391
*illogical* 477
*foolish* 499
- *style* 575
*irresolute* 605
*trifling* 643
*lax* 738
*compassionate* 914
*vicious* 945
(*small* 32)
- point
*illogical* 477
*imperfection* 651
expose one's - point
*confute* 479
- side *folly* 499
*vice* 945
**weaken**
*decrease* 36
*enfeeble* 160
*refute* 468
**weaker vessel** 374
**weak-headed** 499
**weak-hearted** 862
**weakness** 160
- of the flesh 945
**weal** 618
common - 644
**weald** 367
**wealth**
*property* 780
*riches* 803
**wean**
*change opinion* 484
*change habit* 614
- from
*dissuade* 616
- one's thoughts from 506
**weanling** 129
**weapon** *arms* 727
(*instrument* 633)
**weaponless** 158
**wear** *decrease* 36
*clothes* 225
*deflect* 279
*use* 677
- away *cease* 142
*deteriorate* 659
- the breeches 737
- off *cease* 142
*desuetude* 614
- on 109
- out
*deteriorate* 659
*tire* 688
- and tear
*waste* 638
*injury* 659
*exertion* 686
**weariness** *ennui* 841
**wearing**
*wearisome* 841
- apparel 225
**wearisome**
*laborious* 686
*fatiguing* 688
*painful* 830
**weary** *fatigue* 688
*painful* 828
*sad* 837
*ennuyant* 841
- flat, stale, and unprofitable 843
- waste 344
**weasand**
*throat* 260
*pipe* 351
**weasel asleep,**
catch a -
*impossible* 471
*active* 682
**weather** 338
- the storm
*stability* 150
*recover* 660
*safe* 664
*succeed* 731
**weather permitting**
*qualification* 469
*if possible* 470
**weather-beaten**
*weak* 160
*damaged* 659
*fatigue* 688
**weather-bound** 751
**weathercock**
*changeable* 149
*wind* 349
*indication* 550
*fickle* 607
**weathered** 659
**weather-gauge** 338
**weather-glass** 338
**weather-proof**
*healthy* 654
*safe* 664
**weatherwise** 338
*foresight* 510
(*prediction* 511)
**weave** *produce* 161
*interlace* 219
- a tangled web 704
**weazen** 193
**web**
*intersection* 219
*texture* 329
**wed** 903
**wedded:** - pair 903


Digitized by Google

*continuing* 143
*persevering* 604*a*
uninterrupted
*continuous* 69
*perpetual* 112
*unremitting* 893
unintroduced 893
uninured
*unaccustomed* 614
(*unprepared* 674)
uninvented 526
uninvestigated 491
uninvited 893
uninviting 830
union
*agreement* 23
*junction* 43
*combination* 48
*concurrence* 178
*party* 712
*concord* 714
*marriage* 903
union-jack 550
union-pipes 417
unique
*dissimilar* 18
*original* 20
*exceptional* 83
*alone* 87
unirritating 174
unison
*agreement* 23
*melody* 413
*concord* 714
(*uniform* 16)
unit 87
Unitarian 984
unite *join* 43
*combine* 48
*assemble* 72
*concur* 178
*converge* 290
*party* 712
(*agree* 23)
- one's efforts 709
- in pairs 89
- with
*cooperate* 709
united *coherent* 46
*concord* 714
unity *whole* 50
*complete* 52
*single* 87
*concord* 714
- of time 120
Unity, Trinity in - 976
universal 78
- Church 983*a*
- favourite 869
universe 318
university 542
go to the - 539
unjust *wrong* 923
*impious* 988
unjustifiable
*wrong* 923
*inexcusable* 938
*wicked* 945
unjustified 923
*undue* 925
unkempt
*unclean* 653
*vulgar* 851
unkennel *eject* 297
*disclose* 529
unkind 907
-est cut of all 828
unknightly 940
unknit (44)
unknowable 519
unknowing 491
unknown
*ignorant* 491
*latent* 526
- to fame
*inglorious* 874
*low-born* 876
- quantities 491
unlaboured
- *style* 578
*unprepared* 674
unlace (44)
unlade 297
unladylike
*vulgar* 851
*rude* 895
unlamented
*hated* 898
*disapproved* 932
unlatch 44
unlawful
*undue* 925
*illegal* 964
unlearn 506
unlearned 491
unleavened 674
unless
*circumstances* 8
*except* 83
*qualification* 469
(*condition* 770)
unlettered 491
- Muse 579
unlicensed 761
unlicked
*unprepared* 674
*vulgar* 851
*clownish* 876
- cub
*shapeless* 241
*unmannerly* 895
unlike 18
unlikely 473
unlimber 323
unlimited *great* 31
*infinite* 105
*free* 748
- space 180
unlink (44)
unliquefied 321
unlively
*grave* 837
*dull* 843
unload
*displace* 185
*eject* 297
*disencumber* 705
unlock *unfasten* 44
*discover* 480*a*
(*explain* 462)
unlooked for 508
unloose
*unfasten* 44
*liberate* 750
unloved 898
unlovely 846
unlucky
*inopportune* 135
*bad* 649
*unfortunate* 735
*in pain* 830
unmade 2
unmaimed 654
unmake 145
unman
*render powerless* 158
*madden* 837
*frighten* 860
unmanly
*effeminate* 374
*dishonourable* 940
unmanageable
*unwieldy* 647
*perverse* 704
unmanned
*dejected* 837
*cowardly* 862
unmannered 895
unmannerly 895
unmarked 460
unmarred
*sound* 654
*preserved* 670
unmarried 904
unmask
*disclose* 529
(*show* 525)
unmatched
*different* 15
*dissimilar* 18
*unparalleled* 20
unmeaningness 517
unmeant 517
unmeasured
*infinite* 105
*undistinguished* 465*a*
*abundant* 639
unmeditated
*impulsive* 612
(*undesigned* 621)
unmeet 925
unmellowed 674
unmelodious 414
unmelted 321
unmentionable 874
unmentioned (526)
unmerciful
*pitiless* 914*a*
(*malevolent* 907)
unmerited 925
unmethodical 59
unmindful
*inattentive* 458
*neglectful* 460
*ungrateful* 917
unmingled 42
unmissed 460
unmistakable
*certain* 474
*intelligible* 518
*manifest* 525
(*visible* 446)
unmitigable 173
unmitigated
*great* 31
*complete* 52
*violent* 173
unmixed 42
unmodified (141)
unmolested *safe* 664
- *content* 831
unmoneyed 804
unmourned 898
unmoved
*quiescent* 265
*obstinate* 606
*insensible* 823
(*resolute* 604)
(*uninduced* 616)
unmusical 414
- voice 581
unmuzzled 748
unnamed 565
unnatural
*exceptional* 83
*affected* 855

*For additions to Index see pages* 657–671.



Digitized by Google

**Westminster**
superior courts of - 966
**wet** *water* 337
*moist* 339
- blanket
*dissuade* 616
*hindrance* 706
*sadden* 837
*weary* 841
*dull* 843
just enough to - one's feet 209
- one's whistle
*drink* 298
*tipple* 959
**whack** 276
**whacking**
*large* 192
**whale** *large* 192
sprat to catch a - 699
tub to a -
*deception* 545
*excuse* 617
**whalebone** 325
**whaler** 273
**whallop** 972
**whap** 276
**wharf** *houses* 189
*workshop* 691
*mart* 799
**wharfage** 812
**what** *inquiry* 461
*wonder* 870
know -'s what
*discriminate* 465
*intelligent* 498
*skill* 698
- d'ye call 'em 563
- on earth
*singular* 83
-'s his name 563
- next 455
and - not 81
- is the reason ? 461
- signifies 643
- in the world
*singular* 83
*wonderful* 870
**whatever** 78
- may happen 474
**wheal** 250
**wheat,**
winnow the chaff from the - 609
**wheedle** *coax* 615
*endearment* 902
*flatter* 933
**wheel** *circle* 247
*deviate* 279
*turn back* 283
*circuition* 311
*rotation* 312
*rack* 975
break on the -
*pain* 378
*punish* 972
get the - out of the rut 672
scotch the - 706
- about 279
- and axle 633
- of Fortune
*changeable* 149
*chance* 156
*necessity* 601
- round
*inversion* 218
*tergiversation* 607
**wheelbarrow** 272
**wheel-chair** 272
**wheels within wheels**
*entangled* 59
*machinery* 633
**wheel-work** 633
**wheeze** *blow* 349
*hiss* 409
**whelm** 641
**whelp** *infant* 129
*dog* 366
*rogue* 949
**when** *inquiry* 461
(*different time* 119)
in the time - 106
**whence**
*attribution* 155
*departure* 293
*inquiry* 461
*reasoning* 476
**where**
*presence* 186
*inquiry* 461
- am I ? 870
**whereabouts**
*situation* 183
*near* 197
**whereas**
*relating to* 9
*because* 476
**whereby** 631
**wherefore**
*attribution* 155
*inquiry* 461
*reasoning* 476
*motive* 615
**wherein** 221
**whereness** 186
**whereupon**
*time* 106
*after* 121
**wherever** 180, 182
**wherewith**
*means* 632
*money* 800
**wherret** 830
**wherry** 273
**whet** *sharpen* 253
*meal* 298
*incite* 615
*excite* 824
take a -
*tipple* 959
- the appetite 865
- the knife 673
**whether or not** 609
**which:**
at - time 119
know - is which 465
**whiff** *wind* 349
*excitement* 825
**whiffle** 349
**while** *time* 106
(*same time* 120)
in a - 132
worth - 646
- away time
*time* 106
*inaction* 681
*pastime* 840
- speaking of
*relation* 9
*occasion* 134
**whilom** 122
**whilst** 106
**whim** *fancy* 515
*caprice* 608
*wit* 842
*desire* 865
**whimper** 839
**whimsey**
*fancy* 515
*desire* 865
**whimsical** [*see* whim]
*ridiculous* 853
**whimwam**
*caprice* 608
*unimportance* 643
**whin** 367
**whine** *cry* 411
*complain* 839
**whinyard** 727
**whip**
*coachman* 268
*strike* 276
*stir up* 315
*urge* 615
*hasten* 684
*director* 694
*flog* 972
*scourge* 975
- and spur
*swift* 274
- away
*depart* 293
- hand
*success* 731
*authority* 737
- in 300
- on 684
- off 293
- up 789
**whipcord** 205
**whipper-in** 694
**whippersnapper** 129
**whipping-post** 975
**whipster** 129
**whir** *rotate* 312
*sound* 407
**whirl** *rotate* 312
**whirligig** 312
**whirlpool** *rotate* 312
*agitation* 315
*water* 348
**whirlwind**
*disorder* 59
*agitation* 315
*wind* 349
reap the -
*product* 154
*fail* 732
ride the -
*resolution* 604
*authority* 737
**whisk** *rapid* 274
*circuition* 311
*agitation* 315
- off 297
**whisker** 256
**whisket** 191
**whisky** 272
**whisper**
*faint sound* 405
*tell* 527
*conceal* 528
*stammer* 583
stage - 580
- about
*disclose* 529
*publish* 531
- in the ear



Digitized by Google

**unreasonable**
*impossible* 471
*illogical* 477
*misjudging* 481
*foolish* 499
*exorbitant* 814
*unjust* 923
**unreclaimed** 951
**unrecognizable** 146
**unreconciled** 713
**unrecorded** 552
**unrecounted** 55
**unrecovered** (659)
**unreduced** 31
**unrefined** 851
**unreflecting** 458
**unreformed** 951
**unrefreshed** 688
**unrefuted**
*proved* 478
*true* 494
**unregarded**
*neglected* 460
*unrespected* 929
**unregenerate** 988
**unregistered** 552
**unreined** 748
**unrelated** 10
**unrelenting**
*pitiless* 914a
*revengeful* 919
(*malevolent* 907)
**unreliable** 475
**unrelieved** 835
**unremarked** 460
**unremembered** 506
**unremitting**
*continuous* 69
*continuing* 110
*persevering* 604a
(*industrious* 682)
**unremoved** 184
**unremunerated** 808
**unrenewed** 141
**unrepaid** (806)
**unrepealed** 141
**unrepeated** *single* 87
*few* 103
**unrepentant** 951
**unrepining** 831
**unreplenished** 640
**unreported** (526)
**unrepressed** 173
**unreproached** 946
**unreproved** 946
**unrequited**
*owing* 806
*ingratitude* 917
**unresented**
*forgiven* 918
**unresenting**
*enduring* 826
**unreserved**
*manifest* 525
*veracious* 543
*artless* 703
**unresisted** 743
**unresisting** 725
**unresolved** 605
**unrespected** 929
**unrest**
*changeable* 149
*moving* 264
**unrestored**
*fatigue* 688
**unrestrained**
*unencumbered* 705
*free* 748
**unrestricted**
*undiminished* 31
*free* 748
**unretracted** 535
**unrevealed** (528)
**unrevenged** 918
**unreversed** 143
**unrevoked** 143
**unrewarded**
*unpaid* 806
*ingratitude* 917
**unrhymed** 598
**unriddle**
*find out* 480a
*disclose* 529
(*interpret* 522)
**unrig** 645
**unrighteous** 945
**unrip** 260
**unripe** 674
**unrivalled**
*supreme* 33
(*good* 648)
**unrivet** (44)
**unrobe** (226)
**unroll** *evolve* 313
*display* 525
(*unravel* 47)
(*straighten* 246)
**unromantic** 494
**unroof** (226)
**unroot**
*extract* 301
(*destroy* 162)
**unruffled** *calm* 174
*quiet* 265
*unaffected* 823
*placid* 826
(*in order* 58)
**unruly** *violent* 173
*obstinate* 606
*disobedient* 742
**unsaddle** 756
**unsafe** 665
**unsaid** 526
**unsaleable**
*useless* 645
*selling* 796
*cheap* 815
**unsaluted** 929
**unsanctified**
*impiety* 988
*irreligion* 989
**unsanctioned** 925
**unsated** 865
**unsatisfactory**
*inexpedient* 647
*bad* 649
*displeasing* 830
*discontent* 832
**unsatisfied**
*discontented* 832
*desirous* 865
**unsavouriness** 395
**unsay** *recant* 607
(*negation* 536)
**unscanned** 460
**unscathed** 654
**unscattered** (72)
**unschooled**
*ignorant* 491
(*unskilful* 699)
**unscientific**
*illogical* 477
(*erroneous* 495)
**unscoured** 653
**unscreened** (665)
**unscrew** (44)
**unscriptural** 984
**unscrupulous** 940
**unseal** 529
**unsearched** 460
**unseasonable**
*inappropriate* 24
*ill-timed* 135
(*inexpedient* 647)
**unseasoned**
*unaccustomed* 614
*unprepared* 674
**unseat** 756
**unseconded**
(*unassisted* 706)
**unseemly**
*inexpedient* 647
*ugly* 846
*vulgar* 851
*undue* 925
*vicious* 945
**unseen**
*invisible* 447
*neglected* 460
*latent* 526
**unseldom** 136
**unselfish** 942
**unseparated** 46
**unserviceable** 645
**unsettle** *derange* 61
**unsettled**
*mutable* 149
*displaced* 185
*uncertain* 475
- in one's mind 503
**unsevered** 50
**unsex** 146
**unshackle** (*untie* 44)
(*liberate* 750)
**unshackled**
(*free* 748)
**unshaded**
*manifest* 525
**unshaken**
*strong* 159
(*resolute* 604)
- belief 484
**unshapely** 846
**unshapen**
*amorphous* 241
(*ugly* 846)
**unshared** 777
**unsheathe**
(*uncover* 266)
- the sword
*war* 722
**unsheltered** (655)
**unshielded** 665
**unshifting** 143
**unship** 297
**unshocked** 823
**unshorn** 50
**unshortened** 200
**unshrinking**
*determined* 604
*courageous* 861
**unsifted** 460
**unsightly** 846
**unsinged** 670
**unskilfulness** 699
**unslaked** 865
**unsleeping**
*persevering* 604a
*active* 682
**unsmooth** 256
**unsociable** 893
**unsocial** 893
**unsoiled** 652
**unsold** 777
**unsolder**
(*disjoin* 44)
(*incoherence* 47)



Digitized by Google

**wily** 702
**wimble** 262
**wimple** 225
**win** *succeed* 731
*get* 775
- the affections
*love* 897
- golden opinions
931
- the heart
*pleasing* 829
- laurels 873
- over *belief* 484
*induce* 615
*content* 831
**wince**
*bodily pain* 378
*emotion* 821
*excitement* 825
*mental pain* 828
*flinch* 860
**winch** *lift* 307
*instrument* 633
**wind** *convolution*
[*see below*]
*velocity* 274
*blast* 349
*life* 359
against the -
*direction* 278
*opposition* 708
before the -
*direct* 278
*prosperous* 734
cast to the -s
*repudiate* 610
*disuse* 678
*not observe* 773
*relinquish* 782
close to the - 278
fair - 705
to the four -s
*space* 180
get - 531
see how the -
blows
*direction* 278
*experiment* 463
*foresight* 510
*fickle* 607
in the - 151, 152
lose - 688
sail near the -
*direction* 278
*skill* 698
*sharp practice*
940
outstrip the - 274
preach to the -s
645
raise the - 775
scatter to the -s
756
see where the -
lies 698
short -ed 688
sport of -s and
waves 315
sound of - and
limb 654
take the - out of
one's sails
*render powerless*
158
*hinder* 706
*defeat* 731
touched in the -
655
what's in the - ?
461
- ahead 708
in the -'s eye 278
hit between - and
water 659
- and weather
permitting
*qualification* 469
*possibility* 470
**wind** *blast* [*see above*]
*convolution* 248
*deviate* 279
*circuition* 311
- round the heart
897
- up
*strengthen* 159
*prepare* 673
*complete* 729
- *accounts* 811
**wind instruments**
417
**wind-bound** 706
**windfall** 618
**wind-gauge** 349
**wind-gun** 727
**winding** 248, 311
**winding-sheet** 363
**windings and turnings** 248
**windlass** 307
**windless** 688
**windmill** 312
**window** 260
make the -s shake
*loud noise* 404
**wind-pipe** 351
**windward, to -**
*lateral* 236
*direction* 278
**windy** 349
**wine** 298
put new - into old
bottles 699
**wine-bibbing** 959
**wine-cooler** 387
**wing** *part* 51
*side* 236
*fly* 267
*side-scene* 599
*instrument* 633
*refuge* 666
*army* 726
clip the -s 275
lend -s to 707
on the -
*motion* 264
*flying* 267
*transference* 270
*departure* 293
take - *journey* 266
*fly* 267
*depart* 293
under the - of
*safe* 664
with -s *active* 682
- one's flight 293
- one's way 267
on the -s of the
wind 274
**winged** *swift* 274
**wink** *nictitate* 443
*indicate* 550
tip the -
*indicate* 550
*inform* 527
- at *be blind to*
442
*neglect* 460
*permit* 760
*forgive* 918
- of sleep 683
**winning** [*see* win]
*pleasing* 829
*courteous* 894
*lovable* 897
**winnings** 775
**winnow** *sift* 42
*exclude* 55
*inquire* 461
*pick* 609
*clean* 652
- the chaff from
the wheat
*discriminate* 465
**winsome**
*pleasing* 829
*cheerful* 836
**winter** *season* 126
*cold* 383
- of our discontent
832
**wipe** *dry* 340
*clean* 652
*disrespect* 929
*flog* 972
give one a -
*rebuke* 932
- away
*obliterate* 552
- the eyes
*relieve* 834
- off old scores
*pay* 807
*atone* 952
- the tears
*pity* 914
**wire** *ligature* 45
*filament* 205
*telegraph* 534
pull the -s 693
**wire-drawn**
*long* 200
**wire-puller** 694
**wire-worm** 913
**wiry** *strong* 159
**wis** 514
**wisdom** 498
have cut one's -
teeth 698
worldly - 864
**wise**
*intelligent* 498
*manner* 627
in such - 8
word to the - 695
- in one's own
conceit 880
- man 500
- maxim 496
**wiseacre** *sage* 500
*fool* 501
**wiser, nobody the -** 528
**wish** *will* 600
*intention* 620
*desire* 865
do what one -es
748
- at the bottom of
the Red Sea 832
- the father to
the thought
*misjudge* 481
*credulous* 486
*hope* 858
*desire* 865
- joy 896
- well 906
**wishing-cap** 993



Digitized by Google

**wish-wash**
*unmeaning* 517
**wishy-washy**
*insipid* 391
*feeble style* 575
*unimportant* 643
**wisket** 191
**wisp** 72
**wistful** *thought* 451
*care* 459
*feeling* 821
*desire* 865
**wit** *intellect* 450
*wisdom* 498
*humour* 842
*humorist* 844
mother - 498
soul of - 572
to - 522
at one's -'s end
*uncertain* 475
*difficulty* 704
**witch** *oracle* 513
*ugly* 846
*sorceress* 994
(*proficient* 700)
**witchcraft** 992
**witchery**
*attraction* 615
*pleasing* 829
*sorcery* 992
**witching time**
*midnight* 126
*dark* 421
**witenagemote** 696
**with** *added* 37
*mixed* 41
*ligature* 45
*accompanying* 88
*means* 632
(*joined* 43)
go - 178
- all its parts 52
- regard to 9
- a vengeance
*great* 31
*complete* 52
- a witness 31
**withal**
*in addition* 37
*accompanying* 88
*enough* 639
**withdraw**
*subduct* 38
*absent* 187
*turn back* 283
*recede* 287
*depart* 293
- from
*recant* 607
*relinquish* 624
*dislike* 867
**withe** 45
**wither** *shrink* 195
*decay* 659
- one's hopes 837
**withered** *weak* 160
*disease* 655
**withering**
*harsh* 739
*painful* 830
*contempt* 930
*censure* 932
**withers** 250
- unwrung
*strong* 159
*insensible* 323
**withhold** *hide* 528
*restrain* 751
*prohibit* 761
*retain* 781
*stint* 819
- one's assent 764
**within** 221
derived from - 5
place - 221
keep - 221
- an ace 32
- bounds
*small* 32
*shortcoming* 304
*restraint* 751
- call 197
- compass
*shortcoming* 304
*temperate* 953
- the mark 304
- one's memory 505
- reach *near* 197
*easy* 705
**without** *unless* 8
*subduction* 38
*exception* 83
*absence* 187
*exterior* 220
*circumjacent* 227
*exemption* 777a
derived from - 6
not be able to do - 630
- alloy 827
- ballast
*irresolute* 605
*unprincipled* 945
- ceasing 136
- ceremony 881
- charge 815
- fear of contradiction 535
- a dissentient voice 488
- end *infinite* 105
*perpetual* 112
- exception 16
- excuse 945
- fail *certain* 474
*persevering* 604a
- God 989
- a leg to stand on 158
- limit 105
- measure 105
- notice 508
- number 105
- parallel 33
- a rap 804
- reason 499
- regard to 10
- reluctance 602
- reserve 525
- rhyme or reason 615a
- a shadow of turning 141
- stint 639
- warning 508
**withstand**
*oppose* 708
*resist* 719
(*counteract* 179)
**withy** 45
**witless** 491
**witling** *fool* 501
*wag* 844
**witness**
*see* 441
*spectator* 444
*evidence* 467
*voucher* 550
call to - 467
**witness-box** 966
**wits** 450
live by one's -
*deceive* 545
*skill* 698
*cunning* 702
*steal* 791
*dishonourable* 940
set one's - to work
*think* 451
*invent* 515
*plan* 626
all one's - about one
*care* 459
*intelligence* 498
*skill* 698
one's - gone a woolgathering 458
**witsnapper** 844
**witticism** 842
**wittingly** 620
**wittol** 962
**wive** 903
**wiveless** 904
**wizard** *sage* 500
*proficient* 700
*sorcerer* 994
**wizen** *wither* 195
*throat* 260
**woe** *pain* 828
(*evil* 619)
- betide
*malediction* 908
*pity* 914
- is me 839
- to 908
**woebegone** 828
*sad* 837
**woeful** *bad* 649
*painful* 830
**woefully** *very* 31
**woh!** 265
**wold** 344
**wolf**
*ravenous* 865
cry - *false* 544
*alarm* 669
*fear* 860
hold the - by the ears 704
keep the - from the door 359
unable to keep the - from the door 804
- at the door
*source of danger* 667
*poverty* 804
- and the lamb 923
- in sheep's clothing
*deceiver* 548
*knave* 941
**woman** *adult* 131
*human* 374
- of the town 962
**woman-hater** 911
**womanhood** 131, 374
**womanly**
*adolescent* 131
*weak* 160
*feminine* 374

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**womb** *cause* 153
*interior* 221
- of time
*future* 121
*destiny* 152
**wonder**
*exception* 83
*astonishment* **870**
*prodigy* 872
do -s *activity* 682
*succeed* 731
for a - 870
nine days' - 643
not - 507
- whether
*uncertain* 475
*ignorant* 491
*suppose* 514
-s of the world 872
**wonderfully**
*greatly* 31
**wonderworking** 870
**wondrous** 870
**wont** *habitual* 613
(*conformity* 82)
**won't do, it -**
*disapproval* 932
**woo** *desire* 865
*courtship* 902
**wooer** 897
**wood** *trees* 367
*material* 635
not out of the -
*danger* 665
*difficulty* 704
**woodcut** 558
**woodcutter** 371
**wooded, well-** 256
**wooden** 635
- horse 975
- spoon 493
- walls
*defence* 717
*men-of-war* 726
**wood engraving** 558
**woodlands** 367
**wood-note** 412
**wood pavement** 255
**woody** 367
**woof,**
warp and - 329
**wool** *flocculent* 256
*warm* 382
much cry and little - 482
**woolgathering,**
wits gone - 458
**woolly** 255, 256
664
**woolpack** *cloud* 353
**woolsack**
*pillow* 215
*authority* 747
*tribunal* 966
**word** *maxim* 496
*intelligence* 532
*assertion* 535
*vocable* **562**
*phrase* 566
*command* 741
*promise* 768
give the - 741
good as one's -
*veracious* 543
*complete* 729
*probity* 939
in a - 572
keep one's - 939
man of his - 939
not a - to say
*silent* 585
*humble* 879
pass- 550
put in a - 582
take at one's -
*believe* 484
*consent* 762
upon my - 535
watch-
*military* 722
- and a blow
*hasty* 684
*contentious* 720
*irascible* 901
- of command
*indication* 550
*military* 722
*command* 741
- in the ear
*information* 527
*allocution* 586
- of honour 768
- it 566
- of mouth 582
- to the wise
*intelligible* 518
*advice* 695
- for word
*imitation* 19
*truth* 494
**Word** *Deity* 573
- of God 985
**word-catcher** 936
**wording** 569
**wordless** 581
**word-play**
*equivocal* 520
*neology* 563
*wit* 842
**words** *quarrel* 713
bandy - 588
bitter - 932
choice of - 569
command of - 574
express by - 566
flow of -
*eloquence* 582
*loquacity* 584
mere -
*sophistry* 477
*unmeaning* 517
no - can paint 872
play of - 842
put into - 566
war of -
*interlocution* 588
*contest* 720
- that burn 574
- with
*censure* 932
**wordy** 573
**work** *product* 154
*operation* 170
*pass and repass* 302
*book* 593
*business* 625
*use* 677
*action* 680
*exertion* 686
*ornament* 847
at -
*in operation* 170
*business* 625
*doing* 680
*active* 682
earth- 717
field- 717
hard -
*exertion* 686
*difficulty* 704
piece of -
*importance* 642
*discord* 713
stick to - 604*a*
stitch of - 686
stroke of - 686
- of art
*beauty* 845, 847
(*painting* 556)
(*sculpture* 557)
(*engraving* 558)
- a change 140
- of fiction 594
- for 707
- hard
*exertion* 686
*difficult* 704
- ill 732
- in 228
- out *conduct* 692
*complete* 729
- out one's salvation 990
- against time 684
- up [*see below*]
- upon
*influence* 175
*incite* 615
*excite* 824
- one's way
*progress* 282
*ascent* 305
*exertion* 686
*succeed* 731
- well *easy* 705
*successful* 731
- wonders
*active* 682
*succeed* 731
**work up**
*prepare* 673
*use* 677
*excite* 824
- into *form* 240
- into a passion 900
**work-a-day**
*business* 625
*active* 682
**worker** 690
**workhouse** 691
**working**
*acting* 170
*active* 682
- bee 690
- man 690
- order 673
- towards 176
**workman** 690
**workmanlike** 698
**workmanship**
*production* 161
*action* 680
**works**
board of - 696
good - 906
- of the mind 451
**workshop** **691**
**workwoman** 690
**world** *great* 31
*events* 151
*space* 180
*universe* **318**
*mankind* 372
*fashion* 852
(*events* 151)
all the - over 180

Digitized by Google

**Valhalla** 981
**valiant** 861
**valid** *confirmed* 150
*powerful* 157
*strong* 159
*true* 494
*sufficient* 639
(*influential* 179)
- reasoning 476
**valise** 191
**valley** 252
- of the shadow of death 360
**vallum** 717
**valoir, se faire -** 884
**valorem, ad -** 812
**valour** 861
**valuable**
*useful* 644
*good* 648
**value** *measure* 466
*estimate* 480
*importance* 642
*utility* 644
*goodness* 648
*price* 812
*approbation* 931
of priceless - 814
set a - upon 482
- received 810
**valueless** 646
**valve** *stop* 263
*conduit* 350
safety - *safety* 664
*refuge* 666
*escape* 671
**vamp** *change* 140
- up *improve* 658
*restore* 660
*prepare* 673
**vampire**
*evil doer* 913
*demon* 980
**vampirism**
*extortion* 789
*sorcery* 992
**van** *beginning* 66
*front* 234
*waggon* 272
in the - 234
*precession* 280
**van-courier** 64
**Vandal** *vulgar* 851
*commonalty* 876
*evil doer* 913
**vandalism** 851
**vandyke** 257
**Vandyke brown** 433
**vane** *wind* 349
*indication* 550
**vanguard** 234
**vanish**
*unsubstantial* 4
*transient* 111
*disappear* 449
(*cease to exist* 2)
**vanishing** *small* 32
*little* 193
**vanity** *useless* 645
*conceit* 880
**Vanity Fair** 852
**vanquish** 731
**vantage ground**
*superiority* 33
*power* 157
*influence* 175
*height* 206
**vapid** *insipid* 391
- *style* 575
(*unattractive* 866)
**vaporization** 336
**vaporous**
(*opaque* 426)
**vapour** *gas* 334
*bubbles* 353
*fancy* 515
*boast* 884
*insolence* 885
- bath 386
**vapourer** 887
**vapours**
*dejection* 837
**variable**
*changeable* 149
*irresolute* 605
**variance**
*difference* 15
*disagreement* 24
*discord* 713
at - *enmity* 889
at - with 489
**variation**
*difference* 15
*diverseness* 20a
*number* 84
*chance* 140
*music* 415
**varied** 15
**variegation** 440
**variety**
*difference* 15
*class* 75
*multiformity* 81
*exception* 83
**variform** 81
**various**
*different* 15
*many* 102
- places 182
- times 119
**varlet** 949
**varnish**
*overlay* 223
*resin* 356a
*sophistry* 477
*falsehood* 544
*painting* 556
*decorate* 847
*excuse* 937
**vary** *differ* 15
*dissimilar* 18
*variation* 20a
*change* 140
*fluctuate* 149
**vascular** *cells* 191
*holes* 260
*pipes* 350
**vase** 191
**vassal** 746
**vassalage** 749
**vast** *great* 31
*spacious* 180
*large* 192
- learning 490
**vasty deep** 341
**vat** 191
**Vatican**
*churchdom* 995
*temple* 1000
thunders of the - 908
**vaticination** 511
**vatum, genus irritabile -** 597
**vaudeville** 599
**vault** *cellar* 191
*curve* 245
*leap* 309
*tomb* 363
- of heaven 318
**vaulted**
*curved* 245
*concave* 252
**vaulting**
*superior* 33
*aspiring* 865
**vaunt** 884
**vaurien** 949
**vavasour**
*possessor* 779
*nobleman* 875
**vection** 270
**Vedas** 986
**vedette** 668
**Vedidad** 986
**veer** *change* 140
*deviate* 279
*go back* 283
*change intention* 607
**vegetability** 365
**vegetable** 367
- kingdom 367
- life 365
- oil 356
- Physiology 369
**vegetarian** 953
**vegetate** *exist* 1
*grow* 194
*inactive* 683
*insensible* 823
**vegetation** 365
**vehemence**
*violence* 173
*feeling* 821
*emotion* 825
**vehement**
- *language* 574
**vehicle**
*carriage* 272
*instrument* 631
**veil** *covering* 225
*shade* 424
*conceal* 528
*ambush* 530
draw aside the - 529
take the -
*seclude* 893
*church* 995
**veiled**
(*invisible* 447)
**vein** *tendency* 175
*thin* 203
*thread* 205
*humour* 602
*mine* 636
*affections* 820
in the - 602
not in the - 603
**veined** 440
**velis et remis** 274
**velitation** 720
**velleity** 600
**vellicate** 315
**vellicating** 392
**vellum** 590
**veloce** *music* 415
**velocipede** 272
**velocity**
*rate of motion* 264
*swiftness* 274
angular - 244
**veluti in speculum** 17
**velvet** *smooth* 255
*pile* 256

*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

- upon 595
- word 527
writer *write* 590
*author* 593
dramatic - 599
pen of a ready - 569
- to the Signet 968
writhe *distort* 243
*agitate* 315
*pain* 378
writing 590
*book* 593
put in - 551
- in cipher 590
written, it is - *necessity* 601
wrong *evil* 619
*injury* 649
*spite* 907
*improper* 923
*vice* 945
go - 732
in the - *error* 495
*wrong* 923
own oneself in the - 950
- box *unskilful* 699
*difficulty* 704
*wrong* 923
- course 945
begin at the - end 699
- in one's head 503
in the - place 647
- side out 218
- side up 218
- side of the wall 665
- sow by the ear *blunder* 699
*failure* 732
- step 732
wrong-doer 949
wrong-doing 945
wrongful 923
wrong-headed 481
wrought:
highly - *prepared* 673
*complete* 729
- iron 323
- out 729
- up *excited* 824
*angry* 900
wry *oblique* 217
*distorted* 243
- face *pain* 378
*discontent* 832
*lamentation* 839
*ugly* 846
*disapproval* 932
wynd 189
wyvern 83

X

xanthic 436
Xantippe 901
xebec 273
xenogenesis 161
xerophagy 956
xylography 558
x, y, z 491

Y

yacht 273
yachting 267
yager 726
Yahoo 702
yap 412
yard *abode* 189
*length* 200
*workshop* 691
yardarm to yard-arm 197
yare 682
yarn *filament* 205
*exaggeration* 549
mingled - 41
spin a long - 549
*diffuse style* 573
yarr 412
yataghan 727
yaup 411
yaw 279
yawl *ship* 273
*cry* 412
yawn *open* 260
*sleepy* 683
*tired* 688
*weary* 841
yawning *gulf* 198
yclept 564
yea *more* 33
*assent* 488
yean 161
year *time* 106
*period* 108
since the - one 124
all the - round 110
- after year 104
tenant from - to year 779
yearling 129
yearly 138
yearn *pain* 828
*sad* 837
- for *desire* 865
*pity* 914
yearning *love* 897
years 128
in - 128
tenant for - 779
- ago 122
come to - of discretion 131
- old 128
yeast *leaven* 320
*bubbles* 353
yell *cry* 411
(*complain* 839)
yellow 436
- flag 668
- and red 439
yellow-eyed 920
yellowness 436
yelp 412
yeoman *farmer* 371
*man* 373
- of the guard 726
yeomanry 726
yerk *strike* 276
(*attack* 716)
yes *assent* 488
*consent* 762
yesterday *past* 122
of - *new* 123
yet *in compensation* 30
*exception* 83
*time* 106
*prior* 116
*past* 122
*qualification* 469
yeux doux, faire les - 902
yield *soft* 324
*submit* 725
*consent* 762
*resign* 782
*furnish* 784
*gain* 810
*price* 812
- assent *assent* 488
*consent* 762
- one's breath 360
- to despair 859
- up the ghost 360
- the palm *inferior* 34
*humility* 879
- to temptation 615
yielding *soft* 324
*facile* 705
*submissive* 725
yoicks 622
yoke *join* 43
*vinculum* 45
*couple* 89
*subject* 749
*means of restraint* 752
rivet the - 739
yokel *tyro* 701
*rustic* 876
yokemate 903
yonder *that* 79
*distant* 196
yore 122
Yorkshireman 702
you: - don't say so 870
-'re another 718
young 127
- man *lover* 897
youngster 129
younker 129
youth *age* 127
*lad* 129

Z

Zadkiel 513
zambo 41
Zamiel 978
zany 501
zeal *activity* 682
*feeling* 821
*desire* 865
zealot *obstinate* 606
*active* 682
(*resolute* 604)
zealotry 606
zebra 440
zemindar 779
zemindary 780
Zendavesta 986
zenith *climax* 31
*summit* 210
in the - *repute* 873
zephyr 349
Zerdhusht 986
zero *nothing* 4
*nought* 101
zest *relish* 394
*enjoyment* 827
zetetic 461
zigzag *oblique* 217
*angle* 244
*deviating* 279
*oscillating* 314




Digitized by Google

*circuit* 629
*ornament* 847
Zimmermann, disciple of - 893
zincography 558
zircon 847
zocle 215
zodiac *zone* 230
*worlds* 318
zodiacal light 423
Zoilus 936
Zollverein
*association* 712
*compact* 769
zonam perdidit 804
zone *region* 181
*layer* 204
*belt* 230
*circle* 247
Zoography 368
Zoohygiantics 370
zoolatry 991
zoological 366
- garden 370
Zoology 368
Zoonomy 368
zoophorous 210
zoophyte 366
Zootomy 368
Zoroaster 986
zouave 726
zounds *wonder* 870
*anger* 900
zymotic
*disease* 655
*unhealthy* 657

# ADDITIONS TO INDEX.

A

abased 886
academic *theory* 514
account, on - of
*cause* 155
addle, - the wits
*bewilder*, 475
*craze* 503
administer
*distribute* 786
adventurer
*deceiver* 548
aerial perspective 428
aeroplane 273
Afrikander 57
aftermath
*fertile* 168
*profit* 775
agent provocateur 615
agitator
*leader* 694
aglow
*warm* 382
*shine* 420
agnosticism 989
ago, not long - 123
airship 273
aloofness 893
altruism 942
altruist 906
American organ 417
amœbæan 63
ancien régime 875
anemometer
*wind* 349
*measure* 466
anger, more in sorrow than -
*patient* 826
*forgive* 918
annotto 434
anticyclone 265
Aphrodite 845
architectonic 161
armet 717
ashen 429
asportation 270
Athens, owls to - 641
Atkins, Tommy - 726
atlas
*arrangement* 60
*list* 86
atrium 191
attribute *accompaniment* 88
auctioneer
*agent* 758
*seller* 796
aumbry 1000
automobile 272
aviation 267
aviator 269

B

Baedeker 266
bailiwick
*region* 181
*jurisdiction* 965
bandolier 636
Bank of Elegance 800
bar *hotel* 189
base-ball 840
bassinet *cradle* 191
*helmet* 717
battue *kill* 361
bay, - window 260
beanfeast 840
beggar, - on horseback 885
behaviour
on one's good -
*polite* 894
*virtuous* 944
between
- cup and lip 111
- the lines 526
bibliophile 492
bike 272
blizzard 349
block-house 717
blue, - blood 875
out of the - 508
boat
in the same -
*accompany* 88
*party* 712
Bohemian
*ungenteel* 851
bolt out of the blue 508
bombarden 417
bone *strength* 159
borough
rotten - 893
bound *certain* 474
bow, - window 260
boycott 297
brake [*see also* break]
break, - open 173
brief for, hold a - 759
brigandine 717
bright *beauty* 845
brink, on the -
*almost* 32
brio *music* 415
*active* 682
Britannia metal 545
broken - colour 428
buffet *bar* 189
by, - the by 134
by-pass 629

C

cabaset 717
cachet 550
camera, in - 528
canal, - boat 273
capacity *space* 180
card, on the -s
*destiny* 152
caretaker, 758
case *grammar* 567
cast, give one a - 707
Castile, blood of - 875
cat *boat* 273
chalk *earth* 342
champion *best* 648
*representative* 759
chandelle, le jeu ne vaut pas la -
*dear* 814
chap-book 593
chapter-house 1000
chauffeur 268
chic *spirit* 682
*show* 882
chrome 436
cledge 342
closure
*stopping*, 142
cloud, under a -
*insane* 503
Cluniac 996
collectivism 737
colourless
*weak* 160
*pale* 429
come, to -
*future* 121
*destiny* 152
- off *event* 151
*loose*, 44
commandeer 744, 789
conjure with, name to - 873
connate *kindred* 11
connive
*cooperate* 709
consensus 488
conservator of the peace 967



Digitized by Google

**consider**
*adjudge* 480
**contrafagotto** 417
**cordite** 727
**corridor-train** 272
**corvette** *ship* 273
*man of-war* 726
**county council** 696
**course** *layer* 204
**covin** 544, 545
**crambo** 597
**crisp** *style* 572
**crop**, second -
*fertile* 168
*profit* 775
**crosse, la -** 840
**crochet**
*obstinacy* 608
**cry**, far - to 196
**cult** 990
**cup**, between - and lip 111
**cut off with a shilling** 789
**cycle** *vehicle* 272
**cyclist** 268

D

**de habeah** 273
**Dan to Beersheba**
*complete* 52
*extent* 180
**Dandin, tu l'as voulu, Georges -** 950
**date, up to -** 123
**date**, to this - 118
**dead** *complete* 52
**deads** 645
**deceiver, gay -** 962
**defer**, - to
*submit* 725
**delicacy**
*colour* 428
**démenti** 536
**derring-do** 861
**désillusionner** 529
**detrain** 292
**die**, - in harness
*continue* 143
*persevere* 604*a*
**differentia** 70
**dining car** 272
**dirigible balloon** 273
**disherison** 789
**disputable**
*uncertain* 475
*doubt* 485
**disuse**
*relinquish* 624
**dizzy**, - height 206
**domesticate**
*acclimatize* 613
**donee** 785
**dormer** 260
**dotard** *old* 130
*foolish* 501
**doubtful**
more than - 473
**doyen** 128
**draft** *write* 590
**draper** 225
**dray-horse** 271
**drive**, - home 729
**duds** 225
**dynamitard** 863
**dynamite** 727

E

**Easter -** sepulchre 1000
**echoes, awaken -** 404
**eight**
*representative* 759
**eld** 122
**electrolier** 423
**Elegance**, Bank of - 800
**eleven**
*representative* 759
**energumen** 504
**enrich**
*ornament* 847
**entrain** 293
**eschatology** 67
**estime, succès d' -** 873
**euphonium** 417
**exacting**
*severe* 739
**excelsior** 305
**exenterate** 297
**exhibit**
*evidence* 467
**explosive** 727

F

**fact, in -** 535
**faggot**, - voter 4
**fall**, - dead *die* 360
*fail* 732
**falling star**
*world* 318
*luminary* 423
**fantastic**
*absurd* 497
**fence**, wood - 477
**feud**, death - 919
**fine**, - by degrees 36
- feeling 850
**fire** *style* 754
**fish**, food for -es 362
**fission** 44
**fizzle** 353
**float**
*establish* 150
**foot**, on -
*event* 151
*action* 170
**force** *cascade* 348
*cultivate* 707
- open 173
**forebears** 166
**foreword** 64
**formulate** 590
**fort, un peu -** 641
**foss** 348
**foundling**
*outcast* 893
**four**, on all -s
*identity* 13
*agreement* 23
**four-poster** 215
**freak**, - of Nature 83
**friar**, - Rush 890
**friends**, see one's - 892
**function**
*pomp* 882
*rite* 998
**funny** *odd* 83

G

**gain**, - upon
*pass* 303
**galore** 102
**ganger** 690
**garage** 191
**garth** 181
**Gatling gun** 727
**gay deceiver** 962
**Geneva gown** 996
**German silver** 545
**gerrymander** 702
**gibbet**
*stigmatize* 932
**Gilbertine** 996
**give**, - points to 27
**gloaming**, 126
**globe-trotter** 268
**glout** 901*a*
**gnomic** 496
**grandmother**
*maternal* 166
*simple* 501
**gratify** *permit* 760
*please* 829
**gravel** *earth* 342
**grey**, - friar 996
**grit** *strength* 159
*stamina* 604*a*
**groomed**, well - 847
**grope**, - in the dark
*blind* 442
*difficult* 704
**ground**, down to the - 52
**groyne** 706
**gruesome** 846
**Grundy, Mrs.** 852
**guard**, - ship
*protection* 664
*man-of-war* 726
**gun-cotton** 727
**guy** *vinculum* 45
*tether* 752
*grotesque* 853
**gymkhana** 720

H

**haberdasher** 225
**hæmorrhage** [see hemorrhage]
**hagioscope** 260
**handicap**
*equalize* 27
*encumber* 706
*race* 720
**hard** - hit 732
**hard and fast rule** 80
**hawk**, - at 716
**head**, off one's - 503
**head-piece**
*helmet* 717
**heaume** 717
**heckle** 830
**hedonic** 827
**hedonist** 954*a*
**heliograph**
*signal* 550
*picture* 556
**heredity** 167



Digitized by Google

herring, trail of a red, 706
highfalutin 884
hind quarters 235
hinterland 235
hive *apiary* 370
hoity-toity
*defiance* 715
*wonder* 870
hollow *specious* 477
holus-bolus 684
holy, keep - 987
home, drive - 729
- rule 737
hooligan 913
Hospitaller 996
howling wilderness
*unproductive* 169
*secluded* 893

I

idiotism
*folly* 499
*phrase* 566
immaterial
*unsubstantial* 4
impregnate, - with
*clay* 641
in, - re 9
inanition 158
inappreciable
*unimportant* 643
ineluctable 471
influence
*cause* 153
sphere of - 780
inspan 293

J

jerry building 545
jettison 782
jeu, le - ne vaut pas la chandelle
*dear* 814
jib *front* 234
jingo 887
join, - the majority 360
jotting
*indication* 550
*record* 551
journalism 551

K

keep holy 987
khaki 433
kind, pay in - 807

L

lager 717
laisser aller
*neglect* 460
Lambeth 1000
lantern
*window* 260
*lamp* 423
larrikin 913
lathe *region* 181
*machine* 633
leaps and bounds, by - 274
leave, - a loophole 705
Lee-Metford rifle 727
lerret 273
level best 686
lich-gate 363
lilt *cheery* 836
*sing* 416
limb, *scamp* 949
line, between the -s 526
- of steamers &c. 273
linendraper 225
liner 273
link, missing -
*wanting* 53
*completing* 729
lip, between cup and - 111
liquidate
*pay* 807
*assess* 812
livret 593
local board 696
locale 183
lollop 682
look, - upon as
*adjudge* 480
*believe* 484
lorry 272
lounge *chamber* 191
love-lock 256
loy 272
lump sum 800
lyddite 727

M

machine gun 727
magazine rifle 727
main chance
*chance* 156
majority, join the - 360
man in the street 876
march, - with 199
maroon *abandon* 782
masher 854
masquerade *dress* 225
massage 331
master, past - 700
matter, in the - of 9
Maturine 996
Mauser rifle 727
Maxim gun 727
measurable distance within - 470
melinite 727
mercer 225
metal, Britannia - 545
methodist *formalist* 988
Micawber 460
microbe 193
minimize 483
minstrel
*musician* 416
*poet* 597
missing - link
*wanting* 53
*completing* 729
modus vivendi 723
monkey *support* 215
motor 271
motor-cab 272
motor-car 272
motor-omnibus 272
musette 417

N

name to conjure with 873
needle, - in a bottle of hay 475
nolle prosequi 624
nuggah 273
nursing-home 662

O

oar, labouring - 686
stroke - 693
object lesson 82
obliquity
- of vision 443
obscene
*dirty* 653
*indecent* 961
ocarina 417
œuvre 161
off - one's head 903
office, good -s
*mediate* 724
*kind* 906
open, break - 173
opportunism 646
oriel *window* 260
ormolu
*sham* 545
*ornament* 847
outcast *Pariah* 876
outsider 57
outspan 292
owls to Athens 641

P

pace 760
- tanti nominis 928
packer 673
palliate *moderate* 174
palpitate *colour* 440
pargeting 847
pasticcio
*imitation* 21
*mixture* 41
penitentiary
*prison* 752
*confessor* 996
per, - procuratio 755
peristyle 189
persona grata
*friend* 890
*favourite* 899
personnel
*constituent* 56
*door* 690
perspective, aerial - 428
piece *adjunct* 39
piscina
*drain* 350
*altar* 1000
Pistol 887
place, take - 151
plated 545
platelayer 690
pleasure make toil of - 682
point, give -s to 27
to the -
*concise* 572
*material* 642
poke *incline* 217
pompom 727
post, at one's -
*persist* 604a



Digitized by Google

prame 273
preachment 998
Premonstratensian 996
presbytery 1000
prescriptive
*unchanged* 141
price *reward* 973
prize, - open 173
procuration 755
pronounced 525
pronunciamiento 531
protectorate
*realm* 780
provisional
*uncertain* 475
provocateur, agent - 615
purl *flip* 289

Q

quarter, give no -
*kill* 361
*severe* 739

R

racoateur 594
radiotelegraph 534
raid *attack* 716
*theft* 791
rain, - or shine
*certain* 474
*at all hazards* 604
rapport, en - 9
re, in - 9
record
break the - 33
régime, ancien - 875
reins, give the - to
*permit* 760
representative
government 737
reredos 1000
restaurant-car 272
ride
- in the whirlwind
*will* 604
*rule* 737
rigueur de 744
ring *intrinsic* 5
*test* 463
have the true
- 494
risqué 961

Robinson, say Jack - 132
rood *length* 200
*cross* 998
rood-loft 1000
rota *period* 138
*court* 966
rotten, - borough 893
round, - pace 274
rounders 840
roving commission 475
royaliste que le roi, plus - 33
rudera 645
runner *branch* 51
run of one's teeth 815
Rush, Friar - 980

S

sac, - de nuit 225
sacrosanct
*honourable* 873
*inviolable* 924
*holy* 976
salade 717
salt *sailor* 269
sangar 717
Sarum, Old - 893
scaithless [*see* scathless]
score, - a success 731
scrub *bush* 367
seamy side 651
second - crop
*fertile* 168
*profit* 775
sedile 1000
severe *exact* 494
shadow *pursue* 622
shilling, cut off with a - 789
shooting, - star
*world* 318
*luminary* 423
short circuit
*deviate* 279
*short cut* 628
shrill *cry* 411
side issue 39
siege-cap 717
Sikes, Bill - 792
silver, German - 545
skeel 191
slim *cunning* 702
slot 260
slovenly *style* 575

smasher 792
sociology 910
soke 181
sorrow, more in - than anger
*patient* 826
*forgive* 918
spare *small* 193
Spartan 739
spectral
*unsubstantial* 4
*uncanny* 980
spell for 865
sphere of influence 780
spirit, - away 791
split *divulge* 529
spot *discover* 480a
sprig *branch* 51
*shillelah* 727
squint
*peep-hole* 260
steer, stot beast 366
*male* 373
stevedore 271, 673
stoup *cup* 191
*altar* 1000
stowaway 528
strain *race* 11
- in the arms 902
stramash 720
strand *thread* 205
strapping, - pace 274
street, man in the - 876
stretch *expanse* 180
sub spe rati 475
submission, with - 928
submit *propound* 514
succès d'estime 873
sum total 800
sunny side, - of hedge 734
symmetry
*conformity* 82
syndicate *league* 712

T

tacky 352
tag 366
talus 217
taxi-cab 272
team
*representative* 759
teeter 314
teeth, run of one's - 815

teg 366
telegraph *inform* 527
telephone
*inform* 527
*messenger* 534
Templar 996
good - 958
tender *colour* 428
thole 821
thole-pin 215
thresh, - out 461
thurible 998
time and again 104
tithing 181
toil, - of a pleasure 682
Tommy Atkins 726
total, sum - 800
touch with, in - 9
tracing 21
trail of a red herring 706
train-ferry 272
train-de-luxe 272
transport
*excitement* 825
treacle
*thick* 352
*sweet* 396
truckle-bed 215
tuba 417
turn turtle 218
tympani 417
tympanum *top* 210
*ear* 418
type-writing 590
tyre 230

U

ugly duckling 948
unbroken
*preserved* 670
unconnected
*disjointed* 44
unsymmetric
*unconformable* 83

V

value colour 428
veldt 344
vineyard
*tillage* 371
*workshop* 691
virginibus puerisque 960
vivendi, modus - 723



Digitized by Google

*angry* 900
*irascible* 901
*flog* 972
- bath 386
- the blood 824
- the cockles of the heart 829
- imagination 515
- man 803
- reception
*repel* 717
*welcome* 892
- up *improve* 658
*resuscitate* 660
- work 686
**warm-hearted**
*feeling* 821
*sensibility* 822
*friendship* 888
*benevolence* 906
**warming** 384
**warming-pan**
*locum tenens* 147
*heater* 386
*preparation* 673
**warmth**
*rigorous language* 574
**warn** *dissuade* 616
*caution* 668
(*forebode* 511)
- off 761
**warning** *omen* 512
*caution* 668
(*advice* 695)
give - *dismiss* 678
*relinquish* 782
- voice *alarm* 666
**warp** *change* 140
*contract* 195
*distort* 243
*navigate* 267
*deviate* 279
*prejudice* 481
*deteriorate* 659
- and weft 329
**war-paint**
*preparation* 673
**warped**
*imperfect* 651
**warrant**
*evidence* 467
*protest* 535
*order* 741
*permit* 760
*promise* 768
*security* 771
*money order* 800
*justify* 937
death - *die* 360
*kill* 361
*condemn* 971
I'll - you 535
**warranted** 924
**warranty**
*permission* 760
*promise* 768
*security* 771
*sanction* 924
**warren** 168
**warrior** 726
**wart** 250
**wary** *cautious* 864
(*careful, vigilant* 459)
**wash** *cover* 223
*water* 337
*marsh* 345
*colour* 428
*paint* 556
*cleanse* 652
- down 298
- one's hands of
*relinquish* 624
*depute* 757
*refuse* 764
*part with* 782
*dereliction* 927
- out
*discolour* 429
*obliterate* 552
**washerwoman** 652
**washhouse**
*furnace* 386
*cleansing* 652
**washy** *weak* 160
*unmeaning* 517
*feeble style* 575
**wasp** *narrow* 203
bring a -'s nest about one's ears 735
**waspish** *violent* 173
*irascible* 901
(*discourteous* 895)
**wassail**
*beverage* 298
*feast* 840
*drunkenness* 954
**waste** *decrease* 36
*destroy* 162
*unproductive* 169
*space* 180
*contract* 195
*plain* 344
*consumption* 638
*useless* 645
*spoiled* 659
*misuse* 679
*loss* 776
*prodigality* 818
run to -
*superfluity* 641
*deteriorate* 659
watery - 341
- time
*inactive* 683
**wasted** *weak* 160
*deteriorated* 659
**wasteful** 818
**waste-paper**
*of no force* 158
- bonds 808
**waste-pipe** 350
**waste-thrift** 818
**wasting**, wide - 649
**wastrel** 268
**Wat Tyler** 742
**watch** *clock* 114
*observe* 441
*attend to* 457
*take care of* 459
*expect* 507
*guardian* 664
*warning* 668
*keeper* 753
death - *death* 360
*warning* 668
on the -
*vigilant* 459
*expectant* 507
- for 507
- and ward
*care* 459
*keeper* 753
**watch-dog**
*guardian* 664
*keeper* 753
**watchet** 438
**watch-fire** 550
**watchful** 459
**watch-glass**
*cup* 191
**watch-house** 752
in the - 938
**watchman**
*guardian* 664
*sentinel* 668
*keeper* 753
**watch-tower**
*view* 441
*signal* 550
*warning* 668
**watchword**
*sign* 550
*military* 722
**water** 337
*transparent* 425
keep one's head above - 664
back - 283
cast one's bread upon the -s 638
throw cold - on 174
depth of - 208
of the first - 648
great -s 341
hold - *proof* 478
*truth* 494
land covered with - 343
pour forth like - 818
running - 348
walk the -s 267
pour - into a sieve 638
**water-colour** 556
**watercourse** 350
**water-cure** 662
**water-dog** 361
**water-drinker** 958
**watered**
*variegated* 440
**waterfall** 348
**water-glass** 556
**water-gruel** 160
**watering** - cart 348
- place 189
- pot 348
**water-logged**
*powerless* 158
*danger* 665
*hindrance* 706
**waterman** 269
**water-pipe** 350
**waterproof**
*dress* 225
*dry* 340
*protection* 664
**waters**
- of bitterness 830
- of oblivion 506
**watershed** 210
**water-spaniel** 366
**waterspout** 348
**water-tight**
*closed* 261
*dry* 340
**waterworks** 350
**watery** *wet* 337
*moist* 339
- eyes 839
- grave 360
**wattle** 219
**wave** *sinuous* 248
*oscillate* 314
- *of water* 348
[*and see* waive]



*For additions to Index see pages* 667-671.



Digitized by Google

- a banner 550
- a wand 992
**waver**
*changeable* 149
*irresolute* 605
**waverer** 605
**waves** 341
buffet the -
*navigate* 267
*difficult* 704
*oppose* 708
lash the - 645
plough the - 267
**wax** *increase* 35
*become* 144
*expand* 194
*soft* 324
*lubrication* 332
*viscid* 352
*substance* 356
close as - 528
- and wane 140
**waxwork** 554
**waxy** *unctuous* 355
*irate* 900
**way** *degree* 26
*space* 180
*habit* 613
*road* 627
in a bad - 655
by - of
*direction* 278
*method* 627
by the -
*in transitu* 270
*accidental* 621
fall in the - of 186
fight one's -
*pursue* 622
*warfare* 722
find its - 302
gather - 267
get into the - of 613
go one's - 293
go your - 297
let it have its - 681
it must have its - 601
have one's own - 748
in a - *pained* 828
*angry* 900
in the - *near* 197
in the - of
*hinder* 706
*oppose* 708
make - 302
make one's -
*journey* 266
*progression* 282
*passage* 302
*prosperity* 734
make - for
*substitution* 147
*opening* 260
*turn aside* 279
*avoid* 623
*facilitate* 705
*courtesy* 894
on the - 282
place in one's -
*offer* 763
put in the - of
*enable* 470
*teach* 537
see one's - 490
show the - 693
under - *move* 264
*sail* 267
*progression* 282
*depart* 293
wing one's - 267
- in 294
long - off 196
have - on 267
- out 295
- of speaking 521
- of thinking 484
not know which - to turn 475
**Way**, the - 976
**wayfarer** 268
**wayfaring** 266
**waylay**
*deception* 545
*cunning* 702
**wayless** 261
**ways** 692
in all manner of - 278
- and means
*means* 632
*money* 800
**wayward**
*changeable* 149
*obstinate* 606
*capricious* 608
*sullen* 901a
**waywode** 745
**wayworn**
*journey* 266
*fatigue* 688
**weak** *feeble* 160
*water* 337
*insipid* 391
*illogical* 477
*foolish* 499
- *style* 575
*irresolute* 605
*trifling* 643
*lax* 738
*compassionate* 914
*vicious* 945
(*small* 32)
- point
*illogical* 477
*imperfection* 651
expose one's - point
*confute* 479
- side *folly* 499
*vice* 945
**weaken**
*decrease* 36
*enfeeble* 160
*refute* 468
**weaker vessel** 374
**weak-headed** 499
**weak-hearted** 862
**weakness** 160
- of the flesh 945
**weal** 618
common - 644
**weald** 367
**wealth**
*property* 780
*riches* 803
**wean**
*change opinion* 484
*change habit* 614
- from
*dissuade* 616
- one's thoughts from 506
**weanling** 129
**weapon** *arms* 727
(*instrument* 633)
**weaponless** 158
**wear** *decrease* 36
*clothes* 225
*deflect* 279
*use* 677
- away *cease* 142
*deteriorate* 659
- the breeches 737
- off *cease* 142
*desuetude* 614
- on 109
- out
*deteriorate* 659
*tire* 688
- and tear
*waste* 638
*injury* 659
*exertion* 686
**weariness** *ennui* 841
**wearing**
*wearisome* 841
- apparel 225
**wearisome**
*laborious* 686
*fatiguing* 688
*painful* 830
**weary** *fatigue* 6
*painful* 828
*sad* 837
*ennuyant* 841
- flat, stale, a unprofitable
- waste 344
**weasand**
*throat* 260
*pipe* 351
**weasel asleep,**
catch a -
*impossible* 471
*active* 682
**weather** 338
- the storm
*stability* 150
*recover* 660
*safe* 664
*succeed* 731
**weather permitting**
*qualification* 4
*if possible* 470
**weather-beaten**
*weak* 160
*damaged* 659
*fatigue* 688
**weather-bound**
**weathercock**
*changeable* 14
*wind* 349
*indication* 59
*fickle* 607
**weathered** 659
**weather-gauge**
**weather-glass**
**weather-proof**
*healthy* 654
*safe* 664
**weatherwise**
*foresight* 5
(*prediction* 5
**weave** *produce*
*interlace* 219
- a tangled w 704
**weaven** 193
**web**
*intersection*
*texture* 329
**wed** 903
**wedded** - pain




Digitized by Google

- to *belief* 484
*habit* 613
*loving* 897
- to an opinion
*misjudgment* 481
*obstinacy* 606
**wedding** 903
**wedge** *join* 43
*angular* 244
*sharp* 253
*instrument* 633
thin edge of the -
*begin* 66
*insinuate* 228
*cunning* 702
- in 228
**wedged in**
*imprisoned* 751
**wedlock** 903
**wee** 193
**weed** *exclude* 55
*few* 103
*plant* 367
*agriculture* 371
*cigar* 392
*trifle* 643
*clean* 652
- out *eject* 297
*extract* 301
**weeds** *dress* 225
*useless* 645
*mourning* 839
*widowhood* 905
**weedy** *thin* 203
*trifling* 643
**week** 108
**weekly** 138
**ween** *judge* 480
*believe* 484
*know* 490
**weep** *lament* 839
*pity* 914
**weet** *judgment* 480
*knowledge* 490
**weetless** 491
**weft, warp and -** 329
**weigh** *influence* 175
*lift* 307
*heavy* 319
*ponder* 451
under -
[*see* way]
- anchor 293
- carefully
*discriminate* 465
- down
*aggrieve* 649
*subjection* 749
- on the heart 830
659
- heavy on 649
- on the mind
*regret* 833
*dejection* 837
*fear* 860
- with 615
**weighed and found wanting**
*inferior* 34
*disapproved* 932
**weight**
*influence* 175
*gravity* 319
*importance* 642
attach - to 484
carry - 175
drag - 706
have -
*evidence* 467
throw one's - into the scale 175
**weightless** 320
**weights and measures** 466
**weir** *conduit* 350
*hindrance* 706
**weird** *demon* 980
*mystic* 992
*spell* 993
- sisters 994
**welcome**
*arrival* 292
*grateful* 829
*friendly* 888
*sociality* 892
*reception* 894
**weld** *join* 43
*cohere* 46
**welfare** 734
**welkin** *worlds* 318
*air* 338
**well** *much* 31
*origin* 153
*deep* 208
*exude* 295
*pool* 343
*flow* 348
*assent* 488
*good* 618
*store* 636
*healthy* 654
*spa* 662
act - 944
all's - 664
drop a bucket into an empty - 645
get - 660
go on - 734
let - alone
*quiescence* 265
*inaction* 681
think - of 931
treat - 906
turn out - 731
work - 731
- and good
*assent* 488
*consent* 762
*content* 831
- done ! 931
- enough
*not much* 32
*imperfect* 651
- out 295
- over 641
- up in 698
- with 888
**well-a-day**
*lament* 839
*wonder* 870
**well-advised** 498
**well-affected** 888
**well-behaved**
*genteel* 852
*courteous* 894
**well-being**
*prosperous* 734
*happy* 827
**well-beloved** 897
**well-born** 875
**well-bred**
*genteel* 852
(*courteous* 894)
**well-composed** 845
**well-defined**
*visible* 446
*exact* 494
*predetermined* 611
(*plan* 626)
**well-disposed** 707
**well-doing** 944
**well-favoured** 845
**well-formed** 845
**well-fed** 192
**well-founded**
*existent* 1
*probable* 472
*certain* 474
- *belief* 484
*true* 494
**well-grounded**
*existent* 1
*informed* 490
- *hope* 858
**well-informed** 490
**Wellington beets** 225
**well-intentioned**
*benevolent* 906
*virtuous* 944
**well-knit**
*strong* 159
**well-known**
*knowledge* 490
*habitual* 613
**well-made**
*beauty* 845
**well-mannered** 894
**well-marked** 446
**well-meaning** 906
**well-meant** 906
**well-met** 894
**well-natured** 906
**well-nigh**
*almost* 32
*near* 197
**well-off**
*prosperous* 734
*rich* 803
**well-proportioned** 845
**well-provided** 639
**well-regulated**
*order* 58
*conformity* 82
*circumspect* 864
**well-set** 242
**well-spent**
*successful* 731
*virtuous* 944
**well-tasted** 394
**well-timed** 134
**well-to-do**
*prosperous* 734
*rich* 803
**well-turned periods** 578
**well-weighed** 611
**well-wisher** 890
**welsher**
*swindler* 792
*non-payment* 808
**welt** 321
**welter**
*plunge* 310
*roll* 312
- in one's blood 361
**wem** 848
**wen** 250
**wench** *girl* 129
*woman* 374
*impure* 962
**wenching** 961
**wend** 266
**were, as you -** 660
**Wesleyan** 984
**West** *lateral* 236
*direction* 278


*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**Westminster**
superior courts of - 966
**wet** *water* 337
*moist* 339
- blanket
*dissuade* 616
*hindrance* 706
*sadden* 837
*weary* 841
*dull* 843
just enough to - one's feet 209
- one's whistle
*drink* 298
*tipple* 959
**whack** 276
**whacking**
*large* 192
**whale** *large* 192
sprat to catch a - 699
tub to a -
*deception* 545
*excuse* 617
**whalebone** 325
**whaler** 273
**whallop** 972
**whap** 276
**wharf** *houses* 189
*workshop* 691
*mart* 799
**wharfage** 812
**what** *inquiry* 461
*wonder* 870
know -'s what
*discriminate* 465
*intelligent* 498
*skill* 698
- d'ye call 'em 563
- on earth
*singular* 83
-'s his name 563
- next 455
and - not 81
- is the reason ? 461
- signifies 643
- in the world
*singular* 83
*wonderful* 870
**whatever** 78
- may happen 474
**wheal** 250
**wheat.**
winnow the chaff from the - 609
**wheedle** *coax* 615
*endearment* 902
*flatter* 933
**wheel** *circle* 247
*deviate* 279
*turn back* 283
*circuition* 311
*rotation* 312
*rack* 975
break on the -
*pain* 378
*punish* 972
get the - out of the rut 672
scotch the - 706
- about 279
- and axle 633
- of Fortune
*changeable* 149
*chance* 156
*necessity* 601
- round
*inversion* 218
*tergiversation* 607
**wheelbarrow** 272
**wheel-chair** 272
**wheels within wheels**
*entangled* 59
*machinery* 633
**wheel-work** 633
**wheeze** *blow* 349
*hiss* 409
**whelm** 641
**whelp** *infant* 129
*dog* 366
*rogue* 949
**when** *inquiry* 461
(*different time* 119)
in the time - 106
**whence**
*attribution* 155
*departure* 293
*inquiry* 461
*reasoning* 476
**where**
*presence* 186
*inquiry* 461
- am I ? 870
**whereabouts**
*situation* 183
*near* 197
**whereas**
*relating to* 9
*because* 476
**whereby** 631
**wherefore**
*attribution* 155
*inquiry* 461
*reasoning* 476
*motive* 615
**wherein** 221
**whereness** 186
**whereupon**
*time* 106
*after* 121
**wherever** 180, 182
**wherewith**
*means* 632
*money* 800
**wherret** 830
**wherry** 273
**whet** *sharpen* 253
*meal* 298
*incite* 615
*excite* 824
take a -
*tipple* 959
- the appetite 865
- the knife 673
**whether or not** 609
**which:**
at - time 119
know - is which 465
**whiff** *wind* 349
*excitement* 825
**whiffle** 349
**while** *time* 106
(*same time* 120)
in a - 132
worth - 646
- away time
*time* 106
*inaction* 681
*pastime* 840
- speaking of
*relation* 9
*occasion* 134
**whilom** 122
**whilst** 106
**whim** *fancy* 515
*caprice* 608
*wit* 842
*desire* 865
**whimper** 839
**whimsey**
*fancy* 515
*desire* 865
**whimsical** [*see* whim]
*ridiculous* 853
**whimwam**
*caprice* 608
*unimportance* 643
**whin** 367
**whine** *cry* 411
*complain* 839
**whinyard** 727
**whip**
*coachman* 268
*strike* 276
*stir up* 315
*urge* 615
*hasten* 684
*director* 694
*flog* 972
*scourge* 975
- and spur
*swift* 274
- away
*depart* 293
- hand
*success* 731
*authority* 737
- in 30
- on 684
- off 293
- up 789
**whipcord** 205
**whipper-in** 694
**whippersnapper** 129
**whipping-post** 9
**whipster** 129
**whir** *rotate* 312
*sound* 407
**whirl** *rotate* 312
**whirligig** 312
**whirlpool** *rotate* 3
*agitation* 315
*water* 348
**whirlwind**
*disorder* 59
*agitation* 315
*wind* 349
reap the -
*product* 154
*fail* 732
ride the -
*resolution* 604
*authority* 737
**whisk** *rapid* 274
*circuition* 311
*agitation* 315
- off 297
**whisker** 256
**whisket** 191
**whisky** 272
**whisper**
*faint sound* 4
*tell* 527
*conceal* 528
*stammer* 583
stage - 580
- about
*disclose* 529
*publish* 531
- in the ear



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**wish-wash**
*unmeaning* 517
**wishy-washy**
*insipid* 391
*feeble style* 575
*unimportant* 643
**wisket** 191
**wisp** 72
**wistful** *thought* 451
*care* 459
*feeling* 821
*desire* 865
**wit** *intellect* 450
*wisdom* 498
*humour* 842
*humorist* 844
mother - 498
soul of - 572
to - 522
at one's -'s end
*uncertain* 475
*difficulty* 704
**witch** *oracle* 513
*ugly* 846
*sorceress* 994
(*proficient* 700)
**witchcraft** 992
**witchery**
*attraction* 615
*pleasing* 829
*sorcery* 992
**witching time**
*midnight* 126
*dark* 421
**witenagemote** 696
**with** *added* 37
*mixed* 41
*ligature* 45
*accompanying* 88
*means* 632
(*joined* 43)
go - 178
- all its parts 52
- regard to 9
- a vengeance
*great* 31
*complete* 52
- a witness 31
**withal**
*in addition* 37
*accompanying* 88
*enough* 639
**withdraw**
*subduct* 38
*absent* 187
*turn back* 283
*recede* 287
*depart* 293
- from
*recant* 607
*relinquish* 624
*dislike* 867
**withe** 45
**wither** *shrink* 195
*decay* 659
- one's hopes 837
**withered** *weak* 160
*disease* 655
**withering**
*harsh* 739
*painful* 830
*contempt* 930
*censure* 932
**withers** 250
- unwrung
*strong* 159
*insensible* 323
**withhold** *hide* 528
*restrain* 751
*prohibit* 761
*retain* 781
*stint* 819
- one's assent 764
**within** 221
derived from - 5
place - 221
keep - 221
- an ace 32
- bounds
*small* 32
*shortcoming* 304
*restraint* 751
- call 197
- compass
*shortcoming* 304
*temperate* 953
- the mark 304
- one's memory 505
- reach *near* 197
*easy* 705
**without** *unless* 8
*subduction* 38
*exception* 83
*absence* 187
*exterior* 220
*circumjacent* 227
*exemption* 777*a*
derived from - 6
not be able to do - 630
- alloy 827
- ballast
*irresolute* 605
*unprincipled* 945
- ceasing 136
- ceremony 881
- charge 815
- fear of contradiction 535
- a dissentient voice 488
- end *infinite* 105
*perpetual* 112
- exception 16
- excuse 945
- fail *certain* 474
*persevering* 604*a*
- God 989
- a leg to stand on 158
- limit 105
- measure 105
- notice 508
- number 105
- parallel 33
- a rap 804
- reason 499
- regard to 10
- reluctance 602
- reserve 525
- rhyme or reason 615*a*
- a shadow of turning 141
- stint 639
- warning 508
**withstand**
*oppose* 708
*resist* 719
(*counteract* 179)
**withy** 45
**witless** 491
**witling** *fool* 501
*wag* 844
**witness**
*eye* 441
*spectator* 444
*evidence* 467
*voucher* 550
call to - 467
**witness-box** 966
**wits** 450
live by one's -
*deceive* 545
*skill* 698
*cunning* 702
*steal* 791
*dishonourable* 940
set one's - to work
*think* 451
*invent* 515
*plan* 626
all one's - about one
*care* 459
*intelligence* 498
*skill* 698
one's - gone a woolgathering 458
**witsnapper** 844
**witticism** 842
**wittingly** 620
**wittol** 962
**wive** 903
**wiveless** 904
**wizard** *sage* 500
*proficient* 700
*sorcerer* 994
**wizen** *wither* 195
*throat* 260
**woe** *pain* 828
(*evil* 619)
- betide
*malediction* 908
*pity* 914
- is me 839
- to 908
**woebegone** 828
*sad* 837
**woeful** *bad* 649
*painful* 830
**woefully** *very* 31
**woh!** 265
**wold** 344
**wolf**
*ravenous* 865
cry - *false* 544
*alarm* 669
*fear* 860
hold the - by the ears 704
keep the - from the door 359
unable to keep the - from the door 804
- at the door
*source of danger* 667
*poverty* 804
- and the lamb 923
- in sheep's clothing
*deceiver* 548
*knave* 941
**woman** *adult* 131
*human* 374
- of the town 962
**woman-hater** 911
**womanhood** 131, 374
**womanly**
*adolescent* 131
*weak* 160
*feminine* 374


*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

**womb** *cause* 153
*interior* 221
- of time
*future* 121
*destiny* 152
**wonder**
*exception* 83
*astonishment* 870
*prodigy* 872
do -s *activity* 682
*succeed* 731
for a - 870
nine days' - 643
not - 507
- whether
*uncertain* 475
*ignorant* 491
*suppose* 514
-s of the world 872
**wonderfully**
*greatly* 31
**wonderworking** 870
**wondrous** 870
**wont** *habitual* 613
(*conformity* 82)
**won't do, it -**
*disapproval* 932
**woo** *desire* 865
*courtship* 902
**wooer** 897
**wood** *trees* 367
*material* 635
not out of the -
*danger* 665
*difficulty* 704
**woodcut** 558
**woodcutter** 371
**wooded, well-** 256
**wooden** 635
- horse 975
- spoon 493
- walls
*defence* 717
*men-of-war* 726
**wood engraving** 558
**woodlands** 367
**wood-note** 412
**wood pavement** 255
**woody** 367
**woof,**
warp and - 329
**wool** *flocculent* 256
*warm* 382
much cry and little - 482
**woolgathering,**
wits gone - 458
**woolly** 255, 256

**woolpack** *cloud* 353
**woolsack**
*pillow* 215
*authority* 747
*tribunal* 966
**word** *maxim* 496
*intelligence* 532
*assertion* 535
*vocable* 562
*phrase* 566
*command* 741
*promise* 768
give the - 741
good as one's -
*veracious* 543
*complete* 729
*probity* 939
in a - 572
keep one's - 939
man of his - 939
not a - to say
*silent* 585
*humble* 879
pass- 550
put in a - 582
take at one's -
*believe* 484
*consent* 762
upon my - 535
watch-
*military* 722
- and a blow
*hasty* 684
*contentious* 720
*irascible* 901
- of command
*indication* 550
*military* 722
*command* 741
- in the ear
*information* 527
*allocution* 586
- of honour 768
- it 566
- of mouth 582
- to the wise
*intelligible* 518
*advice* 695
- for word
*imitation* 19
*truth* 494
**Word** *Deity* 573
- of God 985
**word-catcher** 936
**wording** 569
**wordless** 581
**word-play**
*equivocal* 520
*neology* 563
*wit* 842

**words** *quarrel* 713
bandy - 588
bitter - 932
choice of - 569
command of - 574
express by - 566
flow of -
*eloquence* 582
*loquacity* 584
mere -
*sophistry* 477
*unmeaning* 517
no - can paint 872
play of - 842
put into - 566
war of -
*interlocution* 588
*contest* 720
- that burn 574
- with
*censure* 932
**wordy** 573
**work** *product* 154
*operation* 170
*pass and repass* 302
*book* 593
*business* 625
*use* 677
*action* 680
*exertion* 686
*ornament* 847
at -
*in operation* 170
*business* 625
*doing* 680
*active* 682
earth- 717
field- 717
hard -
*exertion* 686
*difficulty* 704
piece of -
*importance* 642
*discord* 713
stick to - 604*a*
stitch of - 686
stroke of - 686
- of art
*beauty* 845, 847
(*painting* 556)
(*sculpture* 557)
(*engraving* 558)
- a change 140
- of fiction 594
- for 707
- hard
*exertion* 686
*difficult* 704
- ill 732

- in 228
- out *conduct* 69
*complete* 729
- out one's salva
tion 990
- against time
684
- up [*see below*]
- upon
*influence* 175
*incite* 615
*excite* 824
- one's way
*progress* 282
*ascent* 305
*exertion* 686
*succeed* 731
- well *easy* 705
*successful* 731
- wonders
*active* 682
*succeed* 731
**work up**
*prepare* 673
*use* 677
*excite* 824
- into *form* 240
- into a passion
900
**work-a-day**
*business* 625
*active* 682
**worker** 690
**workhouse** 691
**working**
*acting* 170
*active* 682
- bee 690
- man 690
- order 673
- towards 176
**workman** 690
**workmanlike** 698
**workmanship**
*production* 161
*action* 680
**works**
board of - 696
good - 906
- of the mind 4
**workshop** 691
**workwoman** 690
**world** *great* 31
*events* 151
*space* 180
*universe* 318
*mankind* 372
*fashion* 852
(*events* 151)
all the - over




Digitized by Google

citizen of the - 910
come into the - 359
for all the - 615
give to the - 531
knowledge of the - 698
man of the - *proficient* 700
*fashion* 852
not for the - *dissent* 489
*refusal* 764
organized - 357
Prince of this - 978
rise in the - 734
throughout the - 180
- to come 152
follow to the -'s end 743
- forgetting by the world forgot 893
as the - goes 613
- of good *good* 618
*do good* 648
a - of 102
- and his wife 102
- without end 112
**worldling** *selfish* 943
*impious* 988
**worldly** *selfish* 943
*irreligious* 989
**world-wide** *great* 31
*universal* 78
*space* 180
**world-wisdom** *skill* 698
*caution* 864
*selfishness* 943
**worm** *small* 193
*spiral* 248
*animal* 366
*bane* 663
- in 228
- oneself *ingress* 294
*love* 897
- out 480a
- that never dies 982
- one's way *slow* 275
*passage* 302
**worm-eaten** 659
**worms, food for** - 362
**wormwood,** gall and - 395
**worn** *weak* 160
*damage* 659
*fatigue* 688
well- *used* 677
- out 659
*weary* 841
**worry** *vexation* 828
*tease* 830
*harass* 907
**worse** *deteriorated* 659
*aggravated* 835
- for wear 160
**worship** *title* 877
*servility* 886
*religious* 990
demon - 991
idol - 991
fire - 991
his - 967
place of - 1000
- Mammon 803
- the rising sun 886
**worshipful** 873
**worst** *defeat* 731
do one's - *injure* 659
*spite* 907
do your - *defiance* 715
*threat* 909
have the - of it 732
make the - of 482
worst come to the - *certain* 474
*bad* 649
*hopeless* 859
**worth** *value* 644
*goodness* 648
*possession* 777
*price* 812
*virtue* 944
penny- 812
what one is - 780
- the money 815
- much 803
- one's salt 644
- while 646
**worthless** *trifling* 643
*useless* 645
*profligate* 945
**worthy** *famous* 873
*virtuous* 944
*good* 948
- of 924
- of belief 484
- of blame 932
- of notice 642
- of remark 642
**wot** 490
**would** : - fain 865
- that ! 865
**would-be** *pert* 885
*usurping* 925
**wound** *evil* 619
*injure* 659
*pain* 830
*anger* 900
(*badness* 649)
keep the - green 919
- the feelings 830
**wrack** *destruction* 162
(*evil* 619)
go to - and ruin *perish* 162
*fail* 732
*bankrupt* 804
**wraith** 980
**wrangle** *reason* 476
*quarrel* 713
*contend* 720
**wrangler** *reasoner* 476
*scholar* 492
*opponent* 710
**wrap** *cover* 223
*clothe* 225
**wrapped in** *attention* 457
- clouds 528
- self 943
- thought 458
**wrapper** 223, 225
*inclosure* 232
**wrapraseal** 225
**wrath** 900
**wreak** *violent* 173
*harsh* 739
- one's anger 919
- one's malice on 907
**wreath** *woven* 219
*circle* 247
*trophy* 733
*ornament* 847
*honour* 877
**wreathe** *weave* 219
**wreathy** 248
**wreck** *remainder* 40
*destruction* 162
*damage* 659
*defeat* 732
**wrecker** 792
**wrench** *disjoin* 44
*draw* 285
*extract* 301
*twist* 311
*seize* 789
**wrest** *distort* 243
- from 789
- the sense 523
**wrestle** 720
**wrestler** 726
**wretch** *sufferer* 828
*sinner* 949
**wretched** *unimportant* 643
*bad* 649
*unhappy* 828
**wretchedly** *small* 32
**wriggle** *oscillate* 314
*agitate* 315
- into 294
- out of 671
**wright** 690
**wring** *twist* 248
*pain* 378
*clean* 652
*torment* 830
- from *extract* 301
*compel* 744
*take* 789
- one's hands 839
- the heart 830
**wringing wet** 339
**wrinkle** 258
**wrinkled** *aged* 128
**wrist** *retention* 781
(*instrument* 633)
**wristband** 225
**writ** *order* 741
*lawsuit* 969
**Writ, Holy** - 985
**write** *style* 569
*writing* 590
- down *record* 551
- out 590
- to 592

*For additions to Index see pages* 667–671.



Digitized by Google

- upon 595
- word 527
writer *write* 590
*author* 593
dramatic - 599
pen of a ready - 569
- to the Signet 968
writhe *distort* 243
*agitate* 315
*pain* 378
writing 590
*book* 593
put in - 551
- in cipher 590
written, it is - *necessity* 601
wrong *evil* 619
*injury* 649
*spite* 907
*improper* 923
*vice* 945
go - 732
in the - *error* 495
*wrong* 923
own oneself in the - 950
- box *unskilful* 699
*difficulty* 704
*wrong* 923
- course 945
begin at the - end 699
- in one's head 503
in the - place 647
- side out 218
- side up 218
- side of the wall 665
- sow by the ear *blunder* 699
*failure* 732
- step 732
wrong-doer 949
wrong-doing 945
wrongful 923
wrong-headed 481
wrought:
highly - *prepared* 673
*complete* 729
- iron 323
- out 729
- up *excited* 824
*angry* 900
wry *oblique* 217
*distorted* 243
- face *pain* 378
666
*discontent* 832
*lamentation* 839
*ugly* 846
*disapproval* 932
wynd 189
wyvern 83

X

xanthic 436
Xantippe 901
xebec 273
xenogenesis 161
xerophagy 956
xylography 558
x, y, z 491

Y

yacht 273
yachting 267
yager 726
Yahoo 702
yap 412
yard *abode* 189
*length* 200
*workshop* 691
yardarm to yardarm 197
yare 682
yarn *filament* 205
*exaggeration* 549
mingled - 41
spin a long - 549
*diffuse style* 573
yarr 412
yataghan 727
yaup 411
yaw 279
yawl *ship* 273
*cry* 412
yawn *open* 260
*sleepy* 683
*tired* 688
*weary* 841
yawning *gulf* 198
yclept 564
yea *more* 33
*assent* 488
yean 161
year *time* 106
*period* 108
since the - one 124
all the - round 110
- after year 104
tenant from - to year 779
yearling 129
yearly 138
yearn *pain* 828
*sad* 837
- for *desire* 865
*pity* 914
yearning *love* 897
years 128
in - 128
tenant for - 779
- ago 122
come to - of discretion 131
- old 128
yeast *leaven* 320
*bubbles* 353
yell *cry* 411
(*complain* 839)
yellow 436
- flag 668
- and red 439
yellow-eyed 920
yellowness 436
yelp 412
yeoman *farmer* 371
*man* 373
- of the guard 726
yeomanry 726
yerk *strike* 276
(*attack* 716)
yes *assent* 488
*consent* 762
yesterday *past* 122
of - *new* 123
yet *in compensation* 30
*exception* 83
*time* 106
*prior* 116
*past* 122
*qualification* 469
yeux deux, faire les - 902
yield *soft* 324
*submit* 725
*consent* 762
*resign* 782
*furnish* 784
*gain* 810
*price* 812
- assent *assent* 488
*consent* 762
- one's breath 360
- to despair 859
- up the ghost 360
- the palm *inferior* 34
*humility* 879
- to temptation 615
yielding *soft* 324
*facile* 705
*submissive* 725
yoicks 622
yoke *join* 43
*vinculum* 45
*couple* 89
*subject* 749
*means of restraint* 752
rivet the - 73[illegible]
yokel *tyro* 701
*rustic* 876
yokemate 903
yonder *that* 79
*distant* 196
yore 122
Yorkshireman [illegible]
you: - don't [illegible] 870
-'re another [illegible]
young 127
- man *lover* [illegible]
youngster 129
younker 129
youth *age* 127
*lad* 129

Z

Ezekiel 513
zambo 41
Zamiel 978
zany 501
zeal *activity* [illegible]
*feeling* 821
*desire* 865
zealot *obstinate* [illegible]
*active* 682
(*resolute* 604)
zealotry 606
zebra 440
zemindar 779
zemindary 780
Zendavesta 986
zenith *climax* [illegible]
*summit* 210
in the - *repute* 873
zephyr 349
Zerdhusht 986
zero *nothing* [illegible]
*nought* 182
zest *relish* 394
*enjoyment* 837
zetetic 461
zigzag *oblique* [illegible]
*angle* 244
*deviating* 279
*oscillating* 31[illegible]


Digitized by Google

*circuit* 629
*ornament* 847
Zimmermann, disciple of - 893
zincography 558
zircon 847
zoele 215
zodiac *zone* 230
*worlds* 318
zodiacal light 423
Zoilus 936
Zollverein
*association* 712
*compact* 769
zonam perdidit 804
zone *region* 181
*layer* 204
*belt* 230
*circle* 247
Zoography 368
Zoohygiantics 370
zoolatry 991
zoological 366
- garden 370
Zoology 368
Zoonomy 368
zoophorous 210
zoophyte 366
Zootomy 368
Zoroaster 986
zouave 726
zounds *wonder* 870
*anger* 900
zymotic
*disease* 655
*unhealthy* 657

# ADDITIONS TO INDEX.

A

abased 886
academic *theory* 514
account, on - of
*cause* 155
addle, - the wits
*bewilder*, 475
*craze* 503
administer
*distribute* 786
adventurer
*deceiver* 548
aerial perspective 428
aeroplane 273
Afrikander 57
aftermath
*fertile* 168
*profit* 775
agent provocateur 615
agitator
*leader* 694
aglow
*warm* 382
*shine* 420
agnosticism 989
ago, not long - 123
airship 273
aloofness 893
altruism 942
altruist 906
American organ 417
amœbæan 63
ancien régime 875
anemometer
*wind* 349
*measure* 466
anger, more in sorrow than -
*patient* 826
*forgive* 918
annotto 434
anticyclone 265
Aphrodite 845
architectonic 161
armet 717
ashen 429
asportation 270
Athens, owls to - 641
Atkins, Tommy - 726
atlas
*arrangement* 60
*list* 86
atrium 191
attribute *accompaniment* 88
auctioneer
*agent* 758
*seller* 796
aumbry 1000
automobile 272
aviation 267
aviator 269

B

Baedeker 266
bailiwick
*region* 181
*jurisdiction* 965
bandolier 636
Bank of Elegance 800
bar *hotel* 189
base-ball 840
bassinet *cradle* 191
*helmet* 717
battue *kill* 361
bay, - window 260
beanfeast 840
beggar, - on horseback 885
behaviour
on one's good -
*polite* 894
*virtuous* 944
between
- cup and lip 111
- the lines 526
bibliophile 492
bike 272
blizzard 349
block-house 717
blue, - blood 875
out of the - 508
boat
in the same -
*accompany* 88
*party* 712
Bohemian
*ungenteel* 851
bolt out of the blue 508
bombarden 417
bone *strength* 159
borough
rotten - 893
bound *certain* 474
bow, - window 260
boycott 297
brake [*see also* break]
break, - open 173
brief for, hold a - 759
brigandine 717
bright *beauty* 845
brink, on the -
*almost* 32
brio *music* 415
*active* 682
Britannia metal 545
broken - colour 428
buffet *bar* 189
by, - the by 134
by-pass 629

C

cabaset 717
cachet 550
camera, in - 528
canal, - boat 273
capacity *space* 180
card, on the -s
*destiny* 152
caretaker, 758
case *grammar* 567
cast, give one a - 707
Castile, blood of - 875
cat *boat* 273
chalk *earth* 342
champion *best* 648
*representative* 759
chandelle, le jeu ne vaut pas la -
*dear* 814
chap-book 593
chapter-house 1000
chauffeur 268
chic *spirit* 682
*show* 882
chrome 436
cledge 342
closure
*stopping*, 142
cloud, under a -
*insane* 503
Cluniac 996
collectivism 737
colourless
*weak* 160
*pale* 429
come, to -
*future* 121
*destiny* 152
- off *event* 151
*loose*, 44
commandeer 744, 789
conjure with, name to - 873
connate *kindred* 11
connive
*cooperate* 709
consensus 488
conservator of the peace 967



Digitized by Google

consider
*adjudge* 480
contrafagotto 417
cordite 727
corridor-train 272
corvette *ship* 273
*man of-war* 726
county council 696
course *layer* 204
covin 544, 545
crambo 597
crisp *style* 572
crop, second -
*fertile* 168
*profit* 775
crosse, la - 840
crochet
*obstinacy* 608
cry, far - to 196
cult 990
cup, between - and lip 111
cut off with a shilling 789
cycle *vehicle* 272
cyclist 268

D

dé habeah 273
Dan to Beersheba
*complete* 52
*extent* 180
Dandin, tu l'as voulu, Georges - 950
date, up to - 123
date, to this - 118
dead *complete* 52
deads 645
deceiver, gay - 962
defer, - to
*submit* 725
delicacy
*colour* 428
démenti 536
derring-do 861
désillusionner 529
detrain 292
die, - in harness
*continue* 143
*persevere* 604a
differentia 70
dining car 272
dirigible balloon 273
disherison 789
disputable
*uncertain* 475
*doubt* 485

disuse
*relinquish* 624
dizzy, - height 206
domesticate
*acclimatize* 613
donee 785
dormer 260
dotard *old* 130
*foolish* 501
doubtful
more than - 473
doyen 128
draft *write* 590
draper 225
dray-horse 271
drive, - home 729
duds 225
dynamitard 863
dynamite 727

E

Easter - sepulchre 1000
echoes, awaken - 404
eight
*representative* 759
eld 122
electrolier 423
Elegance, Bank of - 800
eleven
*representative* 759
energumen 504
enrich
*ornament* 847
entrain 293
eschatology 67
estime, succès d' - 873
euphonium 417
exacting
*severe* 739
excelsior 305
exenterate 297
exhibit
*evidence* 467
explosive 727

F

fact, in - 535
faggot, - voter 4
fall, - dead *die* 360
*fail* 732

falling star
*world* 318
*luminary* 423
fantastic
*absurd* 497
fence, wood - 477
feud, death - 919
fine, - by degrees 36
- feeling 850
fire *style* 754
fish, food for -es 362
fission 44
fizzle 353
float
*establish* 150
foot, on -
*event* 151
*action* 170
force *cascade* 348
*cultivate* 707
- open 173
forebears 166
foreword 64
formulate 590
fort, un peu - 641
foss 348
foundling
*outcast* 893
four, on all -s
*identity* 13
*agreement* 23
four-poster 215
freak, - of Nature 83
friar, - Rush 890
friends, see one's - 892
function
*pomp* 882
*rite* 998
funny *odd* 83

G

gain, - upon
*pass* 303
galore 102
ganger 690
garage 191
garth 181
Gatling gun 727
gay deceiver 962
Geneva gown 996
German silver 545
gerrymander 702
gibbet
*stigmatize* 932
Gilbertine 996

give, - points 27
gleaming, 126
globe-trotter
glout 901a
gnomic 496
grandmother
*maternal*
*simple* 501
gratify *permit*
*please* 829
gravel *earth*
grey, - friar
grit *strength*
*stamina* 604
groomed, well
grope, - in the
*blind* 442
*difficult* 704
ground, down the - 52
groyne 706
gruesome 846
Grundy, Mrs.
guard, - ship
*protection* 66
*man-of-war*
gun-cotton 727
guy *vinculum*
*tether* 752
*grotesque* 853
gymkhana 720

H

haberdasher
haemorrhage
hemorrhage
hagioscope 260
handicap
*equalize* 27
*encumber* 706
*race* 720
hard - hit 732
hard and fast ru 80
hawk, - at 716
head, off one's -
head-piece
*helmet* 717
heaume 717
heckle 830
hedonic 827
hedonist 954a
heliograph
*signal* 550
*picture* 556
heredity 167




Digitized by Google

herring, trail of a red, 706
highfalutin 884
hind quarters 235
hinterland 235
hive *apiary* 370
hoity-toity
*defiance* 715
*wonder* 870
hollow *specious* 477
holus-bolus 684
holy, keep - 987
home, drive - 729
- rule 737
hooligan 913
Hospitaller 996
howling wilderness
*unproductive* 169
*secluded* 893

I

idiotism
*folly* 499
*phrase* 566
immaterial
*unsubstantial* 4
impregnate, - with *clay* 641
in, - re 9
inanition 158
inappreciable
*unimportant* 643
ineluctable 471
influence
*cause* 153
sphere of - 780
inspan 293

J

jerry building 545
jettison 782
jeu, le - ne vaut pas la chandelle *dear* 814
jib *front* 234
jingo 887
join, - the majority 360
jotting
*indication* 550
*record* 551
journalism 551

K

keep holy 987
khaki 433
kind, pay in - 807

L

laager 717
laisser aller
*neglect* 460
Lambeth 1000
lantern
*window* 260
*lamp* 423
larrikin 913
lathe *region* 181
*machine* 633
leaps and bounds, by - 274
leave, - a loophole 705
Lee-Metford rifle 727
lerret 273
level best 686
lich-gate 363
lilt *cheery* 836
*sing* 416
limb, *scamp* 949
line, between the -s 526
- of steamers &c. 273
linendraper 225
liner 273
link, missing -
*wanting* 53
*completing* 729
lip, between cup and - 111
liquidate
*pay* 807
*assess* 812
livret 593
local board 696
locale 183
lollop 682
look, - upon as
*adjudge* 480
*believe* 484
lorry 272
lounge *chamber* 191
love-lock 256
loy 272
lump sum 800
lyddite 727

M

machine gun 727
magazine rifle 727
main chance
*chance* 156
majority, join the - 360
man in the street 876
march, - with 199
maroon *abandon* 782
masher 854
masquerade *dress* 225
massage 331
master, past - 700
matter, in the - of 9
Maturine 996
Mauser rifle 727
Maxim gun 727
measurable distance within - 470
melinite 727
mercer 225
metal, Britannia - 545
methodist *formalist* 988
Micawber 460
microbe 193
minimise 483
minstrel
*musician* 416
*poet* 597
missing - link
*wanting* 53
*completing* 729
modus vivendi 723
monkey *support* 215
motor 271
motor-cab 272
motor-car 272
motor-omnibus 272
musette 417

N

name to conjure with 873
needle, - in a bottle of hay 475
nolle prosequi 624
nuggah 273
nursing-home 662

O

oar, labouring - 686
stroke - 693
object lesson 82
obliquity
- of vision 443
obscene
*dirty* 653
*indecent* 961
ocarina 417
œuvre 161
off - one's head 503
office, good -s
*mediate* 724
*kind* 906
open, break - 173
opportunism 646
oriel *window* 260
ormolu
*sham* 545
*ornament* 847
outcast *Pariah* 876
outsider 57
outspan 292
owls to Athens 641

P

pace 760
- tanti nominis 918
packer 673
palliate *moderate* 174
palpitate *colour* 440
pargeting 847
pasticcio
*imitation* 21
*mixture* 41
penitentiary
*prison* 752
*confessor* 996
per, - procuratio 755
peristyle 189
persona grata
*friend* 890
*favourite* 899
personnel
*constituent* 56
*door* 690
perspective, aerial - 428
piece *adjunct* 39
piscina
*drain* 350
*altar* 1000
Pistol 887
place, take - 151
plated 545
platelayer 690
pleasure make toil of - 682
point, give -s to 27
to the -
*concise* 572
*material* 642
poke *incline* 217
pompom 727
post, at one's -
*persist* 604a



Digitized by Google

prame 273
preachment 998
Premonstratensian 996
presbytery 1000
prescriptive
*unchanged* 141
price *reward* 973
prize, - open 173
procuration 755
pronounced 525
pronunciamiento 531
protectorate
*realm* 780
provisional
*uncertain* 475
provocateur, agent - 615
purl *flip* 289

Q

quarter, give no - *kill* 361
*severe* 739

R

racoateur 594
radiotelegraph 534
raid *attack* 716
*theft* 791
rain, - or shine
*certain* 474
*at all hazards* 604
rapport, en - 9
re, in - 9
record
break the - 33
régime, ancien - 875
reins, give the - to
*permit* 760
representative
government 737
reredos 1000
restaurant-car 272
ride
- in the whirlwind
*will* 604
*rule* 737
rigueur de 744
ring *intrinsic* 5
*test* 463
have the true - 494
risqué 961

Robinson, say Jack - 132
rood *length* 200
*cross* 998
rood-loft 1000
rota *period* 138
*court* 966
rotten, - borough 893
round, - pace 274
rounders 840
roving commission 475
royaliste que le roi, plus - 33
rudera 645
runner *branch* 51
run of one's teeth 815
Rush, Friar - 980

S

sac, - de nuit 225
sacrosanct
*honourable* 873
*inviolable* 924
*holy* 976
salade 717
salt *sailor* 269
sangar 717
Sarum, Old - 893
scathless [*see* scathless]
score, - a success 731
scrub *bush* 367
seamy side 651
second - crop
*fertile* 168
*profit* 775
sedile 1000
severe *exact* 494
shadow *pursue* 622
shilling, cut off with a - 789
shooting, - star
*world* 318
*luminary* 423
short circuit
*deviate* 279
*short cut* 628
shrill *cry* 411
side issue 39
siege-cap 717
Sikes, Bill - 792
silver, German - 545
skeel 191
slim *cunning* 702
slot 260
slovenly *style* 575

smasher 792
sociology 910
soke 181
sorrow, more in - than anger
*patient* 826
*forgive* 918
spare *small* 193
Spartan 739
spectral
*unsubstantial* 4
*uncanny* 980
spell for 865
sphere of influence 780
spirit, - away 791
split *divulge* 529
spot *discover* 480a
sprig *branch* 51
*shillelah* 727
squint
*peep-hole* 260
steer, stot beast 366
*male* 373
stevedore 271, 673
stoup *cup* 191
*altar* 1000
stowaway 528
strain *race* 11
- in the arms 902
stramash 720
strand *thread* 205
strapping, - pace 274
street, man in the - 876
stretch *expanse* 180
sub spe rati 475
submission, with - 928
submit *propound* 514
succès d'estime 873
sum total 800
sunny side, - of hedge 734
symmetry
*conformity* 82
syndicate *league* 712

T

tacky 352
tag 366
talus 217
taxi-cab 272
team
*representative* 759
teeter 314
teeth, run of one's - 815

teg 366
telegraph *inf*
telephone
*inform* 527
*messenger* 5
Templar 996
good - 958
tender *colour*
thole 821
thole-pin 215
thresh, - out
thurible 998
time and agai
tithing 181
tail, - of a pi
682a
Tommy Athin
total, sum - 8
touch with, i
tracing 21
trail of a red h
706
train-ferry 27
train-de-luxe
transport
*excitement* 8
treacle
*thick* 352
*sweet* 396
truckle-bed 21
tuba 417
turn turtle 218
tympani 417
tympanum *tip*
*ear* 418
type-writing 5
tyre 230

U

ugly duckling
unbroken
*preserved* 67
unconnected
*disjointed* 44
unsymmetric
*unconformab*

V

value colour 4
veldt 344
vineyard
*tillage* 371
*workshop* 691
virginibus
puerisque 9
vivendi, modus



Digitized by Google

**vizor** *mask* 530
*shield* 717
**voice** *promulgate* 531
*express* 566
**volte-face** 283

W

**wall,** - eyed 442
**wanton** *harlot* 962
**warren, free** - 815
**wastrel**
*vagrant* 268
*outcast* 893
**wayzgoose** 840
**weather,** rough &c.
*violent* 173
*wind* 349
**wheelman** 268
**whip** *collect* 72
**whirl** *flurry* 825
**white,** - friar 996
**whittle** *out* 44
*knife* 253
**wild** *untamed* 851
**willy-nilly**
*necessity* 601
*compulsion* 744
**wind,** - the horn 416
**wire** *inform* 527
*messenger* 534
**wireless telegraph** 534
**wise,** - after event 135
**woven fabrics** 219

X

**xylophone** 417

Y

**yawning** *deep* 208
**yeoman's service** 644

Z

**zither** 417

PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE, BALLANTYNE AND CO. LTD.
LONDON, COLCHESTER AND ETON, ENGLAND



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

3 2044 050 782 267

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google